

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Moot

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am a user and lover of the Wharenui sports center in Riccarton. It is my local pool and I feel very proud of the fantastic organisations that operate there and my small involvement with them. The swimming pool provides LTS services, public swimming and club swimming in a cost-effective way whilst also maintaining excellent relations with key stadium stakeholders including basketball and boxfit. To decommission this historic pool is not the appropriate solution for the community. Wharenui Swim Club is one of New Zealand's oldest swimming clubs and the removal of their local training grounds would have an immediate negative impact on the sport and the athletes who have represented this proud organization. Further, Wharenui School as long term stakeholders have seen the benefits of swimming at the pool, an opportunity this community may miss out on should the pool close. As a former tutor at the poo, I took great pride in seeing these primary school students grow in their confidence around the water and more general confidence.

To close the pool when it provides a resource effective use of the space in a cost effective manner would be a shame. I strongly urge council NOT to proceed with this in the draft long term annual plan.

1.7 Our facilities

Again, I urge council to NOT support the move to close Wharenui pool in 2022, as described in the LT annual plan.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Ben **Last name:** Howard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

More bikes less cars, also I strongly suggest the council invest in ECar charging stations as this would genrate a strong income for CCC for future generations.

1.2 Rates

-

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

-

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

-

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

-

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

-

1.7 Our facilities

-

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

-

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Jenn **Last name:** Benden

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see an increase of spend on parks infrastructure following the Covid-19 epidemic, where parks were clearly a place of respite for our city. This may include further budget for the Red Zone park, and ensuring there is enough budget to create innovative and interesting places and spaces for people throughout the Garden City.

More annual bedding and trees spread throughout the city would be excellent.

1.2 Rates

This does not seem prohibitive as long as the rates do not continue to rise at 5 per cent per year.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am not keen on seeing an excess water targeted rate. To me, this does not seem to have a logical reason behind it other than a way for Council to make more money and reduce the overall percentage of rates for everyone. I do not think I use more than 700 litres a day, so this would not effect me, but I still do not wish to see this targeted rate go ahead.

The heritage targeted rate sounds okay to me.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support this large investment in our water infrastructure.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Loving all the cycle ways, keep them coming. The nay sayers suddenly love them when they are in place.

This is never going to happen.... but light rail from city centre to airport to Selwyn and Kaiapoi would be an amazing vision for our cities future.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No comment

## 1.7 Our facilities

It is not clear what the changes to levels of service are, and I cannot find where it talks about this within the bubbles or on the main Have Your Say page, therefor I cannot comment.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I think the balance isn't quite right. The investment should be larger, and if we are serious about creating an international tourist destination within the red zone regeneration, further funding needs to be applied. Further upgrades to create innovative spaces. Do not simply go for the cheapest option for playgrounds, forests parks and heritage. Invest more heavily in these very valued spaces of Otautahi the Garden City.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Supportive of their disposal

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Vivienne **Last name:** Allan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Once again rates are ridiculously high. How is CCC getting on with the rates increase that was targeted for the rebuild of the Anglican Cathedral? Are you on target? There is noticeably little information about it.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Truly public transport in Christchurch is not up to 21st century standard. Large buses on routes that are poorly designed and dont take account of passenger numbers. No surveys why?

Please please sort out St Asaph Street once and for all.

Cycleways are far too narrow and therefore a danger to cyclists and vehicles.

The inner city is becoming a nightmare to negotiate and as a result it doesnt encourage people to go there.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Would you take a look at the unsightly mass of crushed vehicles and iron/steel that is invading Garlands Road. Why is this allowed? It is super ugly. Putting up a fence doesnt hide it.

The Tannery is a beautiful place, one of the few in Christchurch. Getting there isnt a good experience, besides which if ever there were mis-positioned traffic lights, this is it.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Could you look at Picton and what a beautiful waterside they have now>? Disappointingly, I compare it with Sumner which had the opportunity to be a beautiful village like St Ives or village equivalent in France, instead it is the usual mass of concrete along the promenade. Planting red flowers does nothing to enhance what should be Christchurch's most beautiful seaside. Little or no imagination has gone into its redevelopment post-quake. Such a shame.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Yes, please give us something beautiful in a sea of glass and concrete that is the inner city now.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

The building has wonderful history, how it was funded initially, and it is bordering on criminal that it languishes unrestored.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

I know I am wasting my time writing these comments because nothing will be done. As one Councillor told me when I challenged the decision to increase rates to pay for the Cathedral rebuild in spite of the majority of people saying no, 'it wasn't a referendum, therefore we didn't have to take any notice.'

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Jackson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

In regards to the excess water targeted rate - Like many households (I imagine) we have no idea how much water we use per day. I think you need to provide this information before rolling out the charge so households can be aware and track if they will end up with an unexpected bill.

Additionally, approximately 11.64 billion litres are lost due to leaks in our water system each year. If we solved these leaks we could be less restrictive on water usage by households. I think it would only be responsible for the council to fix the broken water system before targeting household water usage.

Chlorine was also only supposed to be in our water supply for max of 1 year - this was a promise made and broken and it has caused a number of leakage problems. A push should be made to keep this promise and remove the chlorine ASAP to reduce new leaks forming and ensure households are paying for the water quality promised

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More focus on active transport is required to decarbonise. Cyclists should be given priority at all intersections to encourage active transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

A focus should be placed on reuse ahead of recycle as reusing is even better! Also collaborations should be made between the CCC and soft plastic and polystyrene recycling that is provided privately in Christchurch to reduce unnecessary landfill waste.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Jackson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

You're looking to increase rates across the board with no items or investment proposed in the long term plan for Russely. Russley hasn't had much investment in recent times and it is disappointing to see the council not looking to support the suburb but still increase rates for those living within the suburb. It'd be great to see some cycleways to enable Russely to connect with the rest of the city by bike other investment could include improved intersections, parks upgrades etc. Additionally funding to tackle the growing crime in the area.

Adjacent suburbs also hardly get a look in with Avonhead only having two mentions in the long term plan. When compared to other suburbs Fendalton (10+), Riccarton (30+), Hornby (25+) this is very disappointing.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Lisa **Last name:** Wright

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'm not happy with the proposed water rates. We have 8 people living at our house, so the 700 litres per day would be far too low considering the average use per person in New Zealand is around 200 litres per day. I'm more than happy to conserve water and actually already do, so feel it would be unfair for our household to be charged for excess water when we have a larger than average family. Maybe there could be a daily allocation per person, rather than per household?

I noticed in the proposal, it says there could possibly be an exemption for large families so would love some clarification around this.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Hough

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

water rstes and excess water charges is not acceptable. While many will not exceed this, there are some who will snd many already pay excessively high rates.

however, once all water in chch is chlorine free and back to the state if was in previously, than and onlyvtjen can you even contemplate a water rate.

1.2 Rates

no to water rates.

no to rates increases.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Fabian **Last name:** Froehlich

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'm commenting in support of the water use limitation. I myself live on a big property of around 800 sqm and love gardening and don't even need the water supply network often as I can just collect rainwater from the garage roof and use it for watering most of the time.

I guess families of 4-5 or more should probably be allowed a higher limit, but surely this will be considered.

This is a step in the right direction, most people in the world would be a little shocked to hear that we're using so much drinking water just for a greener front lawn. Rant over :-)

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Carmel **Last name:** Rowden

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Kia ora, thank you for the chance to make a submission on the long term plan. I would like to strongly urge that The Arts Centre is included in the Long-Term Plan 2021-31. I think the council should create and apply a Special Heritage rate to fund the grant.

The Arts Centre has provided me a personal and professional community and is one of the only bustling places in the city. Collaboration and creativity are seen daily, through innovate, ethical retail, excellent art galleries and the cinema, and amazing food options. The Arts Centre has provided me, an independent marketing consultant, with a well resourced office space close to clients and collaborators, at a competitive rate. This has been invaluable as I have rebuilt my business since moving to Christchurch from Auckland.

1.2 Rates

I support the rates increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the special rate for heritage buildings, specifically the Arts Centre.

1.7 Our facilities

More money for libraries! They are doing amazing things.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Rondel

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes the balance is about right - we need to be prudent but keep investing and maintaining our city infrastructure.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Rates should be targeted as much as possible - the general rating mechanism is generally unfair in my view and already overly burdens homes with higher capital value that get no better services and often are occupied by older people with lower cash from which to pay

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

An absolute yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

\$'s are fine the specific spend is not well balanced

1.7 Our facilities

Service level changes are fine and pragmatic - we don't need any more Council swimming pools in this City - the whole of life cost it way too high to justify any further local/community pools unless those communities want a targeted rate to pay for them

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

An absolute YES - this is a significant asset to the city and a piece of our city history that needs to be completed and opened as a vibrant space for all - locals and visitors.

We have lost so much heritage already - we absolutely need this!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No
Comments
Have we considered a new build or alternative location?? We already fund the Art Gallery
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Yes dispose

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Natasha **Last name:** van Leeuwen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I think cutting the education programs at the art gallery is ridiculous. You comment that due to less overseas traveller's there is a decrease in numbers coming through the gallery's so why woul you therefore cut a programme that is run for locals. International travel does not impact the school program. The program ls already a small program with only one teacher therfore a 25% reduction is massive for the department and I doubt it would save very much money overall. I fact it will reduce the number of schools coming through the gallery which in turn may reduce the number of people coming through the gallery further as children go home and share their experiences with there families which in turn may cause there families to come to the gallery. It seems strange that you would cut something that directly links in with our community and our children's future. There arts education in school is already limited and the gallery education program is a brilliant way for schools to bring culture and art teaching into children's life.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Dale **Last name:** Clutterbuck

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This is a Council which seems to prioritize charging residents more and, at the same time, recklessly and incompetently spending rates money. Charging for water is necessary only due to gross incompetence and mismanagement and this Council should be ashamed.

1.2 Rates

how about learning not to waste money.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

id like to see you not waste money on white elephants no one wants. Incompetent council, incompetent planning

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

your lack of sound fiscal management and planning now constitutes an embarrassing rate increase for your rate payers.

Self serving indulgent council.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

stop. You're ruining the city with your overindulgent view on transport and bike lanes

1.7 Our facilities

you are reducing services due to incompetent management. You should all resign.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Madison **Last name:** Arnott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am here primarily to comment support for you excess water use proposal.

1.2 Rates

I understand rates increases and why they need to be done - it's the cost of living in an evolving, broken city. I think some of your staff need a pay decrease while other, lower level staff deserve a raise. Other than that, I expect rates increases.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am here to comment on the proposal for charging for excess water use.

I think you have struck a good balance and support the proposal. Water is a finite resource that people in this city take for granted. There are many countries around that world where access to fresh clean water is a luxury. Even within New Zealand access to water can be painful. People of this city don't seem to understand how lucky we are to have had free, uncapped water use. I believe it is in Canterbury's best interest that we start paying attention to our water use and charging accordingly for it.

As you have already put in the proposal, obviously allowances should be made for bigger families (so long as this is for bigger FAMILIES and not bigger houses. We are all aware there are wealthier people who have more bedrooms and not necessarily a bigger family to fill those rooms.) or people with medical conditions. I don't quite yet understand how this will be managed for tenants who have big families and have to move houses - I suggest making it as easy as possible to find, apply for and process applications for increased water use for these groups.

I, like many people, do find it hard to process why a decision has been made to sell the water to overseas companies and then turn around and charge your rate paying citizens for their water use. However, I anticipate the alternative to selling the water is increasing our rates further to make up the loss of that income. That is not an outcome many people can afford to have. Including me.

Obviously, the money to take care of and rebuild our city has to come from somewhere and while I do not support all of the proposed plans you have made for this city, I do support the Water use proposal.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
this is long overdue.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
I know you hear this all the time but please stop with the bike lanes and invest in fixing unsafe roads first.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes this is a must for the preservation of our beautiful country and planet! I would personally like to see options for bigger green bins and not being charged such enormous fees for the privilege of composting. People can take green waste to the dump for free but to request a larger bins cost \$100 a year? That seems crazy and counter-productive to me.

Also I live in Bromley/Linwood and if this makes the awful smell go away, then do it!

1.7 Our facilities  
No comment

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
As long as some of this goes to the east side of town, particularly New Brighton (and not just your flash new hot pools that are almost impossible to access), then I'm all for it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Get rid of it. It does not support our city and we need the money. If this helps boost the funds to make improvements and prevent further rates increases, sell it!

1.12 Any other comments:  
Please, I'm honestly begging you, invest more money in the east side. New Brighton in particular. It breaks my heart the condition this part of our city has been left in. It's obvious to anyone that you don't make income from the residents there, but you do from the home owners. And they will benefit financially from investment in the area surround their investments. I truly believe the council, all councillors, should feel ashamed of how the east side has been left to rot.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Euan **Last name:** Gutteridge

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No! Water is the basic human need so should be made available within the current rates structure. If charged separately then it will become another opportunity for money grabbing by councillors who are well out of touch with reality

1.2 Rates

Insane and out of touch with reality. Rates rises need to be brought back in line with inflation. It is becoming more and more unaffordable to live in Christchurch.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Totally opposed to changing the structure - feels like CCC is pulling the wool over our eyes.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No. We are still waiting on earthquake damaged roads that are unbearable to drive on being properly fixed up.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No - just get the existing roads properly resurfaced first especially the ones still awaiting repair from the earthquakes 10 years ago.

Most of the current portfolio of CCC transport projects seem to be creating more congestion rather than easing it  
Councillors haven't grasped the principle that the longer vehicles are stuck in traffic jams the higher the city's carbon footprint becomes. You've declared a climate change emergency so get the traffic moving more efficiently please - low hanging fruit.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes this will help but you need to be recycling more materials.

1.7 Our facilities

No. We've spent enough on these facilities already. Spend the money on fixing those broken roads please.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No - this is not a priority at the moment.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

They are a separate organisation. Perhaps national government could help instead

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Not a current priority

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes - I support selling these buildings and use the proceeds to repair broken infrastructure

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Courtney **Last name:** Wilson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would like to see more details about your definition of a large family and how or if household size affects the proposed excess water rate. I think it is unjust to subject single income families with children or dependents to a flat rate. My understanding is that average water usage per person per day is around the 250-280 litre mark, meaning that households with children could be unfairly targeted and I would like to see some protections for families spelled out in the final plan. I also would like to see households warned when their water use reaches a certain threshold so they can become more aware of their own habits and adjust them before being charged.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/03/2021

**First name:** Sharmayne **Last name:** Zilinskas

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

stick to core services until we can afford more. wouldn't hurt to close a library or community centre

1.2 Rates

no - we do not need things we cannot afford. I need a new kitchen but cannot go to my business and tell them to give me a pay increase to pay for it so I have to live within my means. Rate rises should only be in line with inflation. Concentrate on core services and skip the nice to's until we can afford it within our means.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

no water rates until you can charge the water bottling plants for the water they take. When there is a will there is a way. charge a plastic bottle water rate if you need to

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

this is core spending and is good

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

no - user pays system is the only way it will work

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

no - should be more. We need to be able to recycle everything and you should be working towards that target.

1.7 Our facilities

yes - close what you need to and amalgamate libraries

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes - needs to be done but not sure of the balance

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

user pays - they need to charge for entry

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No
Comments
live within your means. I can't ask my boss for a pay increase to buy some art
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
sell and keep rate rises down
1.12 Any other comments:
live within your means like every other ratepayer in the city has to - if you cannot afford within the current budget save up for it in the future like every rate payer has to

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/03/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Wells

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Re: water charges. I wholeheartedly support this initiative. It is nothing to be afraid of. I know other councils have flexibility where leaks have caused over usage and have been rectified, I'm not sure if the policy supporting the charge allows for that but I would encourage it.

It is great to see the city finally making this move. I would have supported it a long time ago.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/03/2021

**First name:** Esther **Last name:** Docherty

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am happy with the proposed budget and priorities set out in the plan, particularly the investment in the Avon River red zone area and community facilities across the city.

1.2 Rates

No one likes an increase but we have to pay for the investment in our city so this seems balanced.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I don't have a problem with user pays however my concern is that families who are financially challenged could struggle, particularly multi generational families that live together or families with higher water needs due to a family member having health care needs which increase water consumption.

An exemption from excess charges should be considered in those circumstances.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Like most people I want them chlorine gone some I'm all for increases investment to replace the old pipes etc

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am in favour of investment in safer cycleways which separate cars and cyclists

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Happy with investment in recycling

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the proposal to close the service desk attached Lyttelton. You can't measure the need purely on the number of transactions that take place. I see residents, particularly older people going in with queries all the time. Even a reduced service would be better than no service, for example 1pm to 5pm. Not everyone can work online and the contract centre can be frustrating with the phone menus and wait times.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

#### Comments

Very happy with this investment in the Arts centre

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If these properties are not producing rent to cover maintenance costs etc then happy for them to be disposed of.

### 1.12 Any other comments:

Overall I'm happy with the proposed spending priorities and the proposed rates increase to support the investment in our city.

I would like to see exemptions in excess water charges for families with lower incomes and family members with health issues leading to their increased water usage. We can always reduce our water consumption with more careful use of sprinklers on summer but some people cannot if a family member produces a lot of soiled laundry for example.

I do not agree with the closure of the Lyttelton service desk.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/03/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** McKay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Your priorities are wrong. You are spending too much, the ratepayers cannot afford it. Rates are becoming more unaffordable due to your contact increases above inflation and wage rises.

Core infrastructure must be the focus, as it should have always been but you failed, now you must make it the focus and make cut backs elsewhere at the CCC.

I see no evidence of "permanent efficiencies in your day to day spending" other than three well publicised promotional lay offs.

1.2 Rates

CCC project a 50% increase in the rates take. You are spending too much and project to spend too much.

Rates should be kept indexed too the CPI. Council just abuses its compulsory taxation and spends.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No to the Arts centre rate.

No to heritage rates.

No to water charges.

Rates are too high.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

You always had that responsibility, YOU FAILED.

This is core infrastructure and should not be left to fail.

All contracts should be fixed term, clear on what must be done, verified completed. Too many blow outs in council work.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

You have heard from what residents? A few special interest groups are not residents.

No. You are spending too much on special bike tracks and public transport. Only a small section of the community will ever use these methods.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Reducing waste to landfill and recycling is good. Organic plant needs upgrades, it stinks.

Expecting a change to the throwaway culture is weasel words and beyond you.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Reduce these services, 19 libraries is too many.

You have too many sports complexes, they lose money and are under utilised now, wait until the others are finished and this means the same people with more facilities so even more under utilised.

Art Gallery is used by a small part of the community and was a stupid build.

Closing the Riccarton bus lounges is good, once again a stupid idea from the beginning opposed by the community.....but council thought they new best when they do not.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Old dungs should come down, we cannot be a modern city with old dungs that require subsidies and loans to groups to rent because no one else wants them.

I see little in the way of foreshore development, a small path north of New Brighton is not a programme.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

No funding for the Arts centre.

Yet another tax on ratepayers for a failed idea, just like the stupid Cathedral we are burdoned with and will continue to have to cover the costs.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Yet another failed "investment" in Arts. Stop wasting money on stupid ideas.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them now. Sell assets that lose money now, like you should have done with the Red buses, when it actually had a value. Instead you dithered and fire sold and asset with few contracts in place.

1.12 Any other comments:

My ideas / comments above just saved ratepayers millions, do not tell us no one wanted savings and they had no ideas.

CCC ratepayers need low rates for the city to progress.

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/03/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** McKay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Wharenui pool should be sold to the swim club. We get a return, save maintenance and admin costs, and save demolition costs. Win, win, win for ratepayers.

1.2 Rates

Your rates rises are too high and are inflationary.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Your rates rises are too high and are inflationary.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Core infrastructure should be your focus, always. This is necessary spend, but you must get your contracting system under control before tendering.

Your rates rises are too high and are inflationary.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This is too much.

Your rates rises are too high and are inflationary.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Your rates rises are too high and are inflationary.

1.7 Our facilities

This is an area you must focus on to reduce rates rises. These costs are excessive.

Yes close down the Riccarton Lounge, this was a stupid spend in the first place. Sack the people that wanted it.

Reduce the number of libraries and sports facilities, intensify those that remain so that overhead costs are reduced.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This is an area you must focus on to reduce rates rises. These costs are excessive.

Maintain parks, START spending some money on the foreshore. Reduce spending on heritage buildings and remove subsidies. We are a young city, there are few worthy of heritage status, most are old dungsers that when fixed have no private commercial use.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

##### Comments

I disagree, yet another example of a trust relying on compulsory taxation powers of council to rip ratepayers off. Drop rates instead.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

Another rip off of ratepayers. Do not proceed.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell off all excess, not just a few.

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/03/2021

**First name:** Daniel **Last name:** Belton

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Good Company Arts (GCA)

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

please support this taonga for the community, arts and cultural awareness, events and learning.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/03/2021

**First name:** Connor **Last name:** McIver

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think the balance is approximately right. I wish that there could be less focus on roads and more focus on infrastructure for alternative transport modes. But at the same time I realise that most people wish to continue driving alone in their car every day as a primary mode of transport so the investment in roading is (unfortunately) necessary.

1.2 Rates

Ideally rates should not increase faster than inflation/wage growth, perhaps 2-3% per annum. But, if more money is required in order to accomplish all of the things that council needs to do, then I would rather rates increased than that more money was borrowed.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I like the proposed changes and would also support some kind of vacant land penalty rate in the CBD. To be honest, it would make sense to have a penalty rate for all vacant residential or commercial land to deter landbanking.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Safe water is critical and if it costs this much to get there, so be it.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This seems like an appropriate balance. Although (as above) I wish we could move away from car-centric lifestyles, that is just wishful thinking, most residents will not do that.

I do wish that CCC controlled the public transport network, rather than being at the whim of ECan. I suspect that this could create some serious efficiencies in the programme of public transport being rolled out.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We need to prioritise making home-compostable products able to be discarded of in the council organics bins. Also, recycling more kinds of plastic.

1.7 Our facilities

I think that the proposed investment and changes to levels of service are appropriate.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes, this seems appropriate to maintain the attractiveness of our city.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

If the Arts Centre does not receive funding it will collapse and then probably end up on Council's hands anyway. Better to pay now and keep it going strong.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

This building is basically unusable for its mandated purpose without base isolation. I think it has to be done.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Great, get rid of them. Council should onnly be holding assets that contribute to its goals.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/03/2021

**First name:** Kylie **Last name:** Jay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

stop increasing rates by 5% every year. My wages certainly dont increase by 1% and the continual increases arent helpful. The city council should stop giving themselves such high wages and put that money to good use. In regards to water use I have read a lot in the local newspapers about the off shore owned water bottling companies. I know I dont know about these business' and they bring money to the city but tax them more for they certainly take more than the 700 liters per day and draw on our water supply. Who should the people who live her continually have to pay for increased demand from others. In regards to those who use more water than most have you thought about having a warning system so people are aware they are getting close to their limit. You say it's only \$1.35 but in a time when every cent counts for a lot of us and you out our rates up time and time again a warning system letting you know you are getting close is helpful on two counts. 1) you might have a leak you are unaware off and 2) you could tell your family not to shower or water gardens for a week.

Dont just change rates owners more and more and more. You need to think of other options, charging those that use more for commercial gain (this include businesses not just residential property owners) and putting a warning system in place that families/rates owners can check. I know I have personally followed our water restrictions but also making these more advertised and wide spread through radio, tv and social media would all help. And cutting your wage Bill's would help as you can save that money and keep rates lower or only increase by 1 or 2 % per year.

If the council started making sound decisions they could stop cutting up roads time and time again (get all the teams together and do the job right once, save 100's of thousands of dollars), fewer disruptions to communities and more money to spend in other areas. Just an idea.

1.2 Rates

It stinks. Every year it goes up by 5%. Take less in wages and make better decisions as outlined above and a 5% increase isn't necessary.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

bill water bottling companies at the same rates for their usage over 700 litres per day.

Stop hitting the little people who already pay too much in rates. You need a warning system to advise people in advance before sending a bill.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

get the chlorine out of the water system as that alone has been causing many house owners huge headaches with busted water cylinders and leaks.

actually listen to the people of the city. I am unsure if the balance is right. If the money is well spent then I guess it's good but I see so much wasted money in our area alone on roads, pipes, and stuff under the ground that gets fixed then ripped up and fixed and ripped up. Make one job do all repairs and you are good. Takes less time and less wasted resources doing and redoing the same prices of road.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Stop making 30km zones. Friggen annoying. Also too many bike lanes cutting parking on residential street. You haven't been listening to residents and they have caused many near misses as cyclist remain ignorant to vehicles.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes this is important.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

the council work in parks is so vital. For sport and recreation. I love seeing the workers upkeeping the parks and enjoy being able to thank them personally.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

I'm for a rates reduction.

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

use what we already have

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No point keeping them if someone else can acquire them and make use of them. Why hold on to unnecessary buildings and make rate payers pay for something useless.

### 1.12 Any other comments:

pay yourselves less, think about the little people trying to own a home, work full time and raise a young family without the privilege of being helped out by the government.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Justin **Last name:** Odering

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Hello. Firstly I feel the plan looks good from what I have looked at so far. From the perspective of a rates payer with a young family I am in support of the plan and look forward to the benefits it will bring to the community. Something I do feel is missing, is an end to the rates increases, not necessarily in the short term but some sort of plan to improve the efficiency of existing and new services or project costs. The aim of this would be to stop raising or even decrease rates in the future. A return on the investment rate payers are making that comes directly back to dollars in the rate payer pocket. I feel such a strategy would get a lot of community support.

New and better things are nice, however if you cant afford them then they can become a prison of sorts. It's no easy thing for young family's to get by these days, increasing the rates may be necessary in the short term but some sort of relief in this area for the future would be well received by rate payers.

Thank you for your time,

Justin.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Grant **Last name:** Donnell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

no you have not got it right you've left the Eastside out of it all again we might as well be a city of our own. All that you've done a stripped the east side of everything that has had not replaced anything and worried about the rest of the city and stupid legacy projects and cycle lanes while putting our rates up and up charging us for water and everything else while giving it to other organisations for free to bottle even though we can't use the water because there's that much chlorine in it it is unusable.

1.2 Rates

it is already unaffordable live in Christchurch and you're making it even more unaffordable this is a joke in Christchurch is going to die because of it.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

this is a joke as we can't use the water anyway because it is that chlorinated and the rust come through the pipes yet you give it away to other organisations for free to sell bottled water what do you really do for the city of Christchurch???????

This is such a joke with the extra rate rises it is now unaffordable to live in Christchurch.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

waterworks where exist certainly not on the east side just another side of the city forgotten while you carry on building the rest of Christchurch

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

try fixing the roads that are broken before starting new projects pity you don't live on the east side otherwise we might actually have decent roads over here.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

try getting the council to actually empty the bins might be a start.

## 1.7 Our facilities

what a surprise another spend for the other side of town when is summer this money going to come towards Eastside and actually bring stuff into the area and community that were actually bring people back to our community the council has got it so wrong then so out of touch it's not funny.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

what parks on the east side or that we have is plain flat open space is there's nothing to maintain except the why don't you actually try putting something in these parks for the kids to do.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

why are you spending all this money on stupid projects when you can't even fix what Christchurch is broken at the moment we should be concentrating on fixing our city and roads and infrastructure before you start idiotic legacy projects.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

that's it sell all the council owned properties and raise the rates that way the citizens of Christchurch or cover your expenses yet again.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

you need to take a long hard look at yourself and actually understand that you are harm in Christchurch rather than fixing it maybe you should get it dose of reality and actually come and talk to the people that live in Christchurch rather than trying to decide what is best for Christchurch on your own back because you are obviously getting it wrong and if you don't understand that maybe you should be talking to the public or not enough is it at all remember we are the ones that voted for you yet you haven't stood up to your own word yet.

Help yourself by helping Christchurch and listen to the people that live here.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Alan **Last name:** Scott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Are you really proposing to read ALL water meters every 3 months. If so this is a stupid idea. The majority of householders will not exceed the limit. You say that yourself. The time and costs involved of reading meters of ALL properties will be enormous, The number of units with little or no lawn/garden is large and building of these type of nits is also increasing.

There must be a better system than what you are proposing. If you don't read ALL meters and just pick out ones with larger gardens etc. that is also unfair. To me its either ALL meters are read or none. Then its also a matter of whether or not householders who, for what ever reason, try to beatify the City should be penalised for doing so. Perhaps those who try to have a beautiful garden should be given a rates rebate for making the City better looking. Not treated as criminals for using too much water.

You people have got it all wrong. A situation created by the Council itself for not having sufficient forward thinking in past years. The money wasted on projects that have done nothing for our living conditions has been enormous. Stick to the main projects for Councils. Water, Sewer, drains, roads etc.

This proposal is ridiculous and will cost the ratepayer if done as you state, almost as much as it will bring in. The benefit is for those that you will have to employ to completely record water usage from every meter in Christchurch, once every three months, and, processing the figures. . Or, don't you intend to read ALL meters, four times a year. I think you should come out and tell the truth about this. I feel that we have not heard the full story from the CCC on this proposal.

My feeling is that with more thought the CCC should shelve this proposal as unworkable and unfair.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Alan **Last name:** Scott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

You know what the use, demand and need is of these various facilities is and should base what you are going to do on that.

1.2 Rates

I don't like that for obvious reason as a ratepayer. We should not have a rate increase of more than 2% per year. You have wasted more than enough money in recent years on non important things which has lead to the push for higher rates. Too many people in the Council are given a budget to spend and are sitting there thinking up ways to spend that budget. End result useless spending.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

You have not got the water charge proposal right. That need to be reconsidered. I have already commented on that a few days ago.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Our drinking water needs to be upgraded. It has been a disaster ever since the earthquakes. Not fit for some people to drink. I was very ill following Chlorine being added and that plus other impurities appearing in the water, and, for a period, the water being on the ACID side, has forced me to collect our drinking and cooking water from out of the Christchurch supply area. Since then my medical problems are gone. My Doctor is well aware of this.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

You certainly have not got the cycle lane's right. I am not against cycle lane's. Only some that are seldom used.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Make it clearer to the public, what should be in various bins. Your advice on this matter has not been good and conflicting information has come forward at times.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What is the point in retaining these if they are not being used and there are no plans for their use.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Ashley **Last name:** Ellis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Where land is vacant it makes sense to sell. Where land is being leased it does not. The lease of land is generally being used for commercial reasons so by selling you are potentially putting a small business out of work. The location of the business may be key to the success of the business i.e. a farm leasing the land next to them. I understand the Council wants to ensure our local economy thrives and a local business may not be in a position to buy the land they lease from Council. Also the lease of land is an ongoing income for Council. Please consider not selling leased land.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Jen **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am opposed to this new water tax. However if a water tax is introduced it should be based on the size of the household rather than a blanket amount for everyone. Obviously a 300 sqm property is going to use a lot less water than an 800 sqm property.

Property water meters will need to be changed so you can see how much water you are using a day - or an app introduced as an unexpected bill will add stress to a family on a budget. Also if this tax is introduced how do we know it won't be increased in a couple of years?

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Jo **Last name:** Case

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

i'm happy to pay my share of rates if investment is put into my side of town appropriate to the amount I'm paying.  
We would like to see underground power lines and new guttering installed to raise the aesthetics of our suburb

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
this is good - water is our most valuable asset

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

better bike lanes from new brighton/south brighton to city centre

express bus from southshore to city centre for professional commuters

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
create opportunities for more recycling - this would create jobs and contribute to our environmental responsibilities

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

further investment in new brighton - the investment to date is brilliant - keep going! Walking track along the dunes ... rubbish bins and dog disposal bags along the existing tracks ... ensure all taps on pier are working for fishing

parks - need to invest significantly in east side football grounds , particularly barnett park and ferrymead - very prone to flooding, either invest in remediation or perhaps look at artificial turf.

### Attached Documents

File

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Brian **Last name:** Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Hi there.

I support the continuation of the restoration of the Arts Centre and any other support the Council can give the centre. I think it is a great asset for the people of Christchurch and a real attraction for future tourists (when they do come back).

1.2 Rates

You have it right.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with these proposals especially the targeted rates for the Arts Centre. The targeted water rate is fair enough.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Wow! That seems a very high % of the Capital spend. I'd like to feel confident that project tendering process's are effective and are open to scrutiny by competent experienced people.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Balance seems right. Thankfully dangerous intersections are steadily being improved. Hoon Hay Rd Cashmere Rd intersection will be much safer with the proposed design.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

You do have it right.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I agree with the disposal on non heritage buildings. It seems strange to me to sell heritage buildings when you have just purchased the Red House at Akaroa at way over its valuation.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Kaysie **Last name:** Dench

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
no I disagree

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
no I disagree

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Shane **Last name:** Morrow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

yes, close the bus lounge

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Billy **Last name:** Charlton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

we are looking to move back into the city and generally the plan makes us feel it is worth looking sooner rather than later. Of course a 48% rise in rates sounds a worry but if salaries keep up with that it is not a major until retirement.

1.2 Rates

You need to support the Art Centre, without it we our less of a community. It has been restored and it needs to be backed by the city council to not while supporting the Cathedral restoration would be a travesty.

you need to get people in the city more often so back a place that can if helped make that happen.

the city is a sad sight at night at times, make it vibrant and alive.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
support the arts more, much more.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
whatever it costs get it right first time, which means a saving invthe long-term for new generations.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
if you want people traveling on public transport have a total rethink. Joint ventures such as light rail must happen... to sit on your hands for another ten years would be deplorable. A missed opportunity so far.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Great do your best with what you can.

1.7 Our facilities  
keep investing the best you can, upport and endorse what you do.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
you can always invest more but get all jobs quoted at full cost. That goes for all jobs across everything.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

full support,

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

if there not needed don't keep them, keep the needed assets.

1.12 Any other comments:

you do a great job in a hard landscape, with less and less central govt support so ka pai. Think differently to get you city pumping every night like Melbourne... you can do it if you change from what you always do....

Oh and thank you for you courage to keep going with cycle ways, absolutely brilliant.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/03/2021

**First name:** Leslie **Last name:** Incourt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

a change i would like to see is about water excess. A family of 4 or 5 with your calculation will always be in water excess, even without watering the garden, just by a normal usage.

Why not introduce a water quota per household, say 200 l/day (which is the average usage in industrialized country) and multiply it by the number of person in the household to have the quota not to exceed.

Sad to see that in your proposition you did not consider that different household might have different needs. It feels this is a kind of punishment to families. Except if your goal is to see families leaving our city because it won't be affordable to access basic water needs.

1.2 Rates

Is it really needed? No possibility to decrease the salary amount of some CEO or decrease the amount of counsellors?

If it is above price index, this is not acceptable.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
if it means fixing the pipes and stop wasting water then yes.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
bus do not need to be free, they need to have their own lane all the time in all the biggest city lanes to show people it is quicker to take the bus  
We don't need more bike lanes, we need to make sure the ones we have are safe to use them.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
great idea! My family and i are really careful with our rubbish so the more the better!

1.7 Our facilities

For our family it is ok, we can travel to go to a library opened on Sunday and we mainly do things online for the city council so never access the service desk.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

honestly i don't mind if the cathedral or other heritage building got knocked down. I would prefer that then an increase of 5% of my rates.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
sell them!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** nigel **Last name:** mcdougall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am not in support of this proposal, The cost of administering this charge has not been factored, nor has the age of the majority of the meters and the accuracy, these will all have to be calibrated to assure the ratepayer that they may be charged for what they are actually using, this will also disadvantage those that choose to grow a vegetable garden to feed their family, quite often those on pensions and lower income families.

Civil utilities, such as swimming pools, fire services, city water features, botanic and community gardens and any other excess water using entities will be assessed and charged and their operating cost will increase and the city ratepayers will have to foot the bill through increased residential rates.

This is just another revenue grab from the rate payers who have lost jobs, reduced hours, businesses closed due to covid, I have not had an increase in my earnings for coming up 4 years, with inflation factored in, I have gone backwards dramatically.

For those unfortunate enough not to own their own property will face even more rent increases to offset the cost of maintaining the operating cost of private rental properties, faced with huge Ecan increases, energy and fuel costs, increasing insurance, and rocketing house prices, and the healthy homes standard, the tenant will be lumbered even further. These costs all ways get passed on to the tenant.

The cost of all activities that use water would increase and it is always the end user pays for everything as they can not pass it on. and at the end of the line, it will also have GST on top of that as well, business can claim GST as a cost of supply and increase the cost of product or service.

I believe the cost of implementing and administering will reap a very small reward for our council at significant angst to those that can least afford it.

It appears that when the cost of living increases, council employees are awarded increases in salaries that significantly outstrip the real dollar increase in living year on year.

#### 1.2 Rates

That is in excess of 47% increase, nearly half again of what we are paying now. There are already people selling their homes because they can't afford the rates and insurance now. If the city council was a business with competition, it would have gone

bankrupt by now, the absolute waste in all aspects of spending , from cycleways for the few to repairing horizontal infrastructure multiple times due to mis-calculations and over runs etc. I can not run my household the way you run our city, If I can't afford something, I go without, I can't bill anyone else. learn to operate within your budget as everyone else has to.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Isn't this under private management and they are taking the profits.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Why are we propping up private business to fix old buildings, they have had income off the for years an not paid dividends to the ratepayer, they can borrow money from investors or banks like the rest of us.

alot of suburban parks and reserves go largely unused by the general public, I live next to one, mostly used for a few school kids smoking. maintain ok.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
Hasn't been used for years, council has been knocking old building over for 10 years, why stop now

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
tell us what they are so we can make an informed decision

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** Jonathan **Last name:** Fearnley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

My submission is in relation to the proposed water use charge amendments. As the Council is planning to add to the existing standard fixed charging system, it feels like a money grab. The intent is to encourage customers to use less potable water but this approach has little in the way of incentive (carrot), just a big stick.

**I suggest that if CCC can measure water use, then the fixed charge be scrapped and replaced with full metered pricing so households that do use less water, pay less than they currently do - this would be a fairer system.** Other positive initiatives could be to promote/support other water conservation activities by CCC such as roof rainwater harvesting (for gardens), toilet flush vol reductions, shower time limiters/flow restrictors etc.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** Houghton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Obviously nobody wants a rate increase however realise after all the devastation we've had in Christchurch that a rate increase was imminent. Just hope it gets spent wisely on not on pay increase on salaries for the people at the top (again).

Rate increase needs to be justified with roads being repaired - get it right the first time rather than having to do it several times - the bridge on QE11 is a prime example where money was wasted as it had to be rebuilt as the foundations weren't right the first time!

It is scandalous how many times the same piece of road gets dug up and repairs. Mairehau Rd in Parklands is a prime example. The part junction with Daytona Place seems to have been repaired at least once a year.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes, excess water especially for companies and businesses is paramount. The water bottle factory needs to pay for the water if everyone else has to. Do not make them exempt !

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, needs to be upgraded. Population is expanding. Just make sure you plan for the next 20/30 years.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes, ideal to invest in the transport infrastructure but make sure the money is being used wisely. I heard this morning that people are unable to continue working on road works whilst the school children are on their way to school - the workers have to stop work. Is this correct ? Apparently, rumour is, a child on their way to school fell in a trench (pass the barriers) whilst the workers were working on the road works, so now, the workers have to stop until all the children are school. They start at 6:30am, work for a while till they see a child, then continue

working when all the children at school.

Surely this isn't right ... Wasted employment hours.

When you see people doing road works, the majority of the time, 3 people are watching one person work... Is this right ?

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Doesn't matter what it costs re: recycling and organics as we can't continue as we are the the moment. However, when visiting the organic factory they admitted they'd like people to place water inside their compost bins to help the organics fall into the bin lorry as they get paid on weight ! Who is paying them... the council... which in turn is the people paying the rates.

Recycling... encourage manufactuers to recycle. Plastic bottles, if we returned them to the milk factory, get 5c off next bottle of milk. Same with glass bottles, etc. As a council you need to get the government to make more action by getting the manufacturers involved.

If an organisation is producing plastic that cannot be recycled as it's too expensive for the organic or recycling material, why are the council paying to landfill it. The ownership/expense should be on the organisation - they need to pay a levy to sell the materials that cannot be recycled. This in turn will pay for the landfill expenses.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

This is where individual needs of the community come into play. If Riccarton library is usually empty on a Wednesday from 3pm then if there is no demand, close it. Same might be for Parklands library but from 9:30 on a Thursday morning.

Great to see service desks within the libraries so not having to rent additional spaces.

Need to ensure money is not being spent just because you've got it. The encouragement of school children visiting the library is a great initiative as a lot of parents do not take their children to the library.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The parks/heritage are a huge bonus for Christchurch. The maintainence and protection is paramount. However, the John Adcock Reserve inbetween Lamorna Road and Bottle Lake Drive has had fencing around it for more than 6 months - apparently an algea was in the water. What is being done about that ? The hiring of the fencing is costing monies...

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them. Ensure get retail market value.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



Kelly, Samantha

---

Subject: FW: New Zealand Chinese Language Week 2021 Annual Plan Submission  
Attachments: Christchurch City Council and NZCLW.pdf; NZCLW 2021 Sponsorship Proposal .pdf

---

From: NZ Chinese Language Week  
Sent: Thursday, 18 February 2021 8:35 am  
To: Dalziel, Lianne  
Subject: New Zealand Chinese Language Week 2021 Annual Plan Submission

Dear Mayor Lianne Dalziel,

I am writing to you on behalf of Jo Coughlan, Chair of New Zealand Chinese Language Week Charitable Trust. Please find attached a letter from Jo seeking your support for the 2021 New Zealand Chinese Language Week (NZCLW). We wish to speak orally to this submission if possible.

Thank you for considering this request. We look forward to working with you and the Christchurch City Council to deliver a successful NZCLW 2021.

Many thanks and kindest regards

Libby

**Libby English Lyon**

Project Manager | New Zealand Chinese Language Week





Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73016, Christchurch 8154

18<sup>th</sup> February 2021

Dear Mayor Lianne Dalziel and Councillors,

### **Annual Plan Submission 2021/22**

Please consider this a submission to the council's annual plan. I am writing to bid for \$5,000 to assist with delivery of the New Zealand Chinese Language Week (NZCLW) being held across New Zealand 26<sup>th</sup> of September to the 2<sup>nd</sup> of October 2021.

### **Background**

The New Zealand Chinese Language Week Charitable Trust was established in 2015 to enhance New Zealanders' understanding of Chinese language and culture. Since then, New Zealand Chinese Language Week has grown in reach and exposure year-on-year and had strong support from current and previous governments, as well as many Councils, schools and businesses.

Building linguistic and cultural skills of New Zealanders not only provides a crucial underpinning of our educational and social strength as a country and community, but will increasingly be a necessary foundation for New Zealand business, government and society to engage with China. Such skills will be needed to rebuild our tourism industry, to support local governments and their sister city initiatives, and to promote trade and investment.

As acknowledged already through Sister City relationships and the China New Zealand Mayoral Forum, the relationship with China is an important one. Many local businesses have found the support of their council has helped them to do business in China.

Supporting NZCLW is another practical way to get more local businesses and communities exposed to Chinese language and culture leading to more trade and exchanges. The week is growing in popularity and becoming an annual fixture on the calendar, however we require sponsorship and partnerships to deliver the initiative – hence we are asking for your financial support.

### **NZCLW 2021**

This week NZCLW will build on its past successes engaging schools; government and local government; local communities and commercial enterprises. We do this through supporting the delivery of a range of fun and practical activities – exposing Kiwis to Chinese culture and encouraging Kiwis to “give Chinese a go”. Planned activities include:

- Events to promote Chinese learning in schools, including activities with schools in China;

- Publishing a trilingual children's book for distribution to schools and libraries across New Zealand;
- Community-based activities including National Dumpling Day;
- Challenges to promote basic Chinese skills in business and the community, with supporting printed material;
- High level promotion of the importance of building Chinese language capacity – from the Prime Minister, Mayors, Ministers and business leaders;
- Media promotion; and
- Ongoing engagement and activities via social media.

In terms of council involvement, many Mayors have taken up the #5Days5Phrases Challenge; libraries have held a range of activities including book readings in Mandarin, China-themed displays and dances, calligraphy demonstrations and other events.

We believe supporting New Zealand Chinese Language Week is an investment in New Zealand's future and its prosperity. It is a means of acknowledging our multi-cultural character and the contribution made by New Zealanders of Chinese ethnicity to our business and society. As we emerge from Covid-19, having a society that has enhanced linguistic and cultural capability to engage with China will become ever more important. All parts of our community – government and business in particular – need to build knowledge and understanding of China and its language and culture.

For more information don't hesitate to visit the NZCLW website: [www.nzclw.com](http://www.nzclw.com)

Thank-you for considering our Annual Plan 2021/22 submission. If you have any further queries or information please do not hesitate to contact Cathie Bell, on email or on phone

Warmest regards,



Jo Coughlan  
Chair  
New Zealand Chinese Language Week Trust



---

# 2021 SPONSORSHIP

INFORMATION

---



New Zealand  
Chinese  
Language Week  
新西兰中文周



## ABOUT NZCLW

---

New Zealand Chinese Language Week (NZCLW) is a Kiwi-driven initiative designed to increase Chinese language learning in New Zealand and deepen cultural understanding with our largest trading partner.

NZCLW seeks to bridge the cultural and linguistic knowledge gap between China and New Zealand by delivering fun and practical initiatives that assist Kiwis to learn Chinese.

The initiative is the first of its kind in any Western country and emerged in the context of a rapidly strengthening relationship between New Zealand and China.

## WHY DO WE NEED NZCLW?

---

NZCLW helps New Zealanders feel familiar with China and its people, enhancing cultural understanding and linguistic communication to boost interaction both in trade and cultural exchange.

This involves New Zealanders becoming more “Asia literate” and fostering political, economic, and social relationships. China is a key area of focus for this.

China is now our largest trading partner, as well as being a vital source of tourism and international students. NZCLW builds on the Government’s objective to strengthen our relationship with Asia by actively participating in the growth and prosperity of the Asian region.

Supporting NZCLW will encourage the ongoing development of cross-cultural connections within our Kiwi Chinese ethnic community, as well as leveraging New Zealand’s ability to connect to China.



## 2020 BY THE NUMBERS

**700**

Books donated to schools, libraries and politicians in 2020. Up from 500 in 2019.

**313,649**

Individuals reached on Facebook and Instagram in 2020. Up from 225,805 in 2019.

**239**

Celebrations and events we are aware of in 2020 despite COVID-19.

**1.09M +**

Individuals reached through traditional media in 2020.

**\$251,390**

NZD Total advertising space rate in Kiwi media coverage up from \$165,635 in 2019.





**NZCLW is enormously grateful to all the sponsors and supporters of NZCLW who have provided advice, in-kind support, and financial assistance to date.**

For NZCLW to maintain momentum and achieve its goals we are seeking to reaffirm existing partnerships and secure new sponsors for 2021 and beyond. To continue our sustainable future growth, we would prefer a two-three year commitment for the trust to maintain momentum.

### WHY SUPPORT NZCLW?

---

1

Demonstrate your commitment to ensuring New Zealand is accepting and welcoming.

2

Demonstrate your commitment to diversity and social responsibility with key stakeholders

3

Use our platform to promote and show your commitment to the NZ China business relationship

4

Catch the attention of your Chinese audience and grow your community therefore enhancing business connections

5

Increase brand reach on social media and in the national media



## WHAT WE ARE ASKING FOR

COMMITMENT	OPPORTUNITIES	INVESTMENT
PLATNIUM	<p>All Gold opportunities plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Position on the Trust as an Honorary Advisor</li><li>• Acknowledgement in media releases</li></ul>	\$20,000 + GST
GOLD	<p>All Silver opportunities plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Logo on promotional material, including posters to all schools</li><li>• Space at events for promotional banners/stands where possible</li><li>• Direct engagement with project team to leverage opportunity to highlight your engagement with China</li></ul>	\$15,000 + GST
SILVER	<p>All Bronze opportunities plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Links and marketing on social media channels</li></ul>	\$5,000 + GST
BRONZE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Logo on website and in presentations</li><li>• Sponsorship pack with useful phrases brochure, trilingual book and lapel badges.</li></ul>	\$2,000 + GST







## NEXT STEPS

---

**We would love to hear from you. Please get in touch with our team if you would like to have a meeting with our Chair Jo Coughlan to discuss further.**

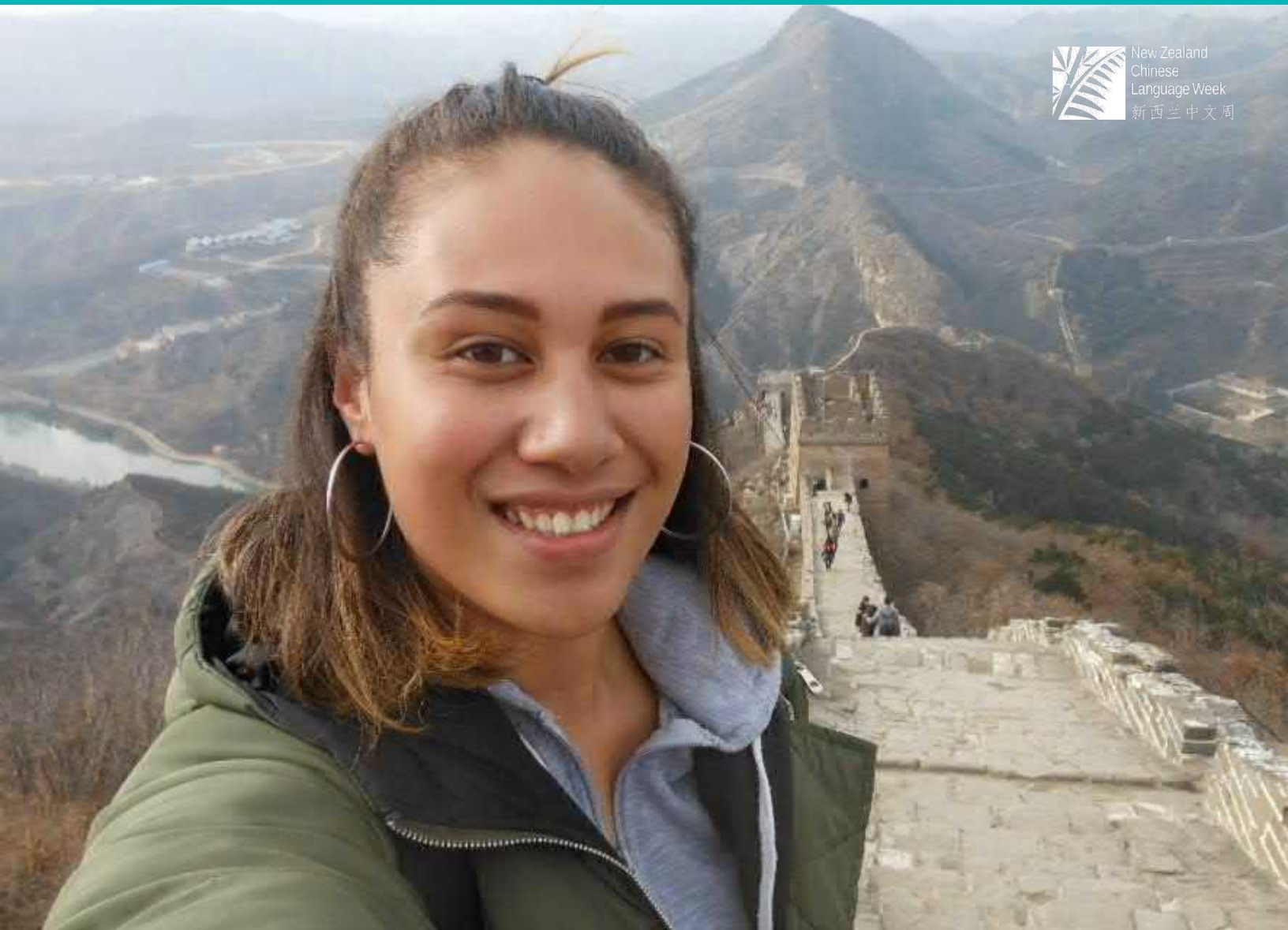
NZCLW Project Team Contact Details:

- Libby English Lyon - [Libby@silvereye.co.nz](mailto:Libby@silvereye.co.nz)
- Aubrey Xu - [Aubrey@silvereye.co.nz](mailto:Aubrey@silvereye.co.nz)
- Cathie Bell - [cathie@silvereye.co.nz](mailto:cathie@silvereye.co.nz)

**Visit us for more info at [www.nzclw.com](http://www.nzclw.com)**



New Zealand  
Chinese  
Language Week  
新西兰中文周



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** Hisami **Last name:** Hamanaka

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I have worked for Christchurch Hospital since 2013.

With limited access to staff carpark building past years, my carpark access application was submitted last year when new hospital building was to open. I was to wait for 24months to gain the access. So I continue to walk from off-street parking on Montreal street or sometimes south of Moorehouse avenue. It easily takes 20 minutes from the car to new hospital building one way. Many of my coworkers do the same. With off-street parking after dark, many incidents of vandalism to vehicles of hospital workers are constantly happening. The side mirror of my car was smashed during my night shift on New Year's eve. But hospital workers continue to walk to work. By the way, the public bus service does not cover for morning shift starts, and after evening shifts when slight overtime needs to happen, so public transportation for hospital workers are not practical options.

I am very disappointed that this long term document does not mention at all about building hospital staff carpark. I do not want to get into the argument of CDHB and CCC about who is liable to build the carpark.

We never get valued by the city we serve for. That is the common feeling at this moment.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** Hisami **Last name:** Hamanaka

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

- Parks \$149 million

That is too much money. No need another multi million dollar project like Margaret Mahy playground. I would like the unspoiled state of the river much better than parks with man-made appearance. Please cut the budget and spend wisely. I do not agree to increase the rate in order to make more parks around Avon river. We would not benefit it. Think critically about the balance of the expenditures. Your decisions are not appropriate.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** Stella **Last name:** Linton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

As a regular user of the bus service, I would like to ask that the Riccarton Bus Lounges remain open. Having these available makes the commute much more pleasant during winter and summer as one can get out of the rain and wind and in summer it is particularly pleasant to wait in air conditioned comfort. Also for the elderly and disabled passengers it is a bonus to be able to have a seat while waiting for the bus as it would be very uncomfortable for these people if they had to stand outside, again it would be awful in the winter with the rain and cold.

I think that having these facilities will encourage more people to use the bus

Thank you.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** Tyff **Last name:** Habwe

**Your role in the organisation:** Student -

Christchurch Boys High School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am writing about the proposed shortening of library hours. I would prefer that opening hours stayed the same, particularly Fendalton library that closes at 8pm. I and many members of the community rely on this space to use on weekends past 5 as we cannot make it any earlier

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** Zara **Last name:** Potts

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
more investment in arts and culture.

1.2 Rates  
I would like to see lower rates as there doesnt seem to be a lot of enthusiasm to fix things when they go wrong.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
happy to help with more arts investment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
i would like to see uou target speed and boy racers. They are an immense problem and yet notjinh is done about them. We live opposite Scott Park where burnouts happen every night and notjing has been done despite countless compaints. The same hoes for excessive speeding on main road from ferrymead bridge - nothing has been done to curb this.

1.7 Our facilities  
no, libraries should not have fewer hours. Also you should not charge fees for overdue books.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
i think this money would be raised by private fundraising.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/03/2021

**First name:** Jerome **Last name:** Dufour

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

Overall the proposed rate rise is low compared to councils across the country, I believe we should be funding more activity via rates as opposed to running down assets, and funding all capital work with long term debt or out of reserves.

Council has a history of not investing in the future and prioritising the present. Present generations need to contribute more to climate change action, replacing ageing infrastructure and building sufficient assets to cope with population growth. All in all I would support a more significant rates increase to actually start making some real difference.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support a targeted rate where households use more than 700 litres a day.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Councils primary role is providing infrastructure, I believe the council can spend up to 50% of its capital budget on three waters. Why do Stormwater renewals only seem to start in year 4 onwards this should be brought forward to year 1? we should be investing in three waters right now.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport spending needs to be focussed on infrastructure that promotes low carbon activities. How serious is the council about the climate emergency it has declared!? If so why do we need to keep building new roads, Christchurch is a perfect place to become the cycling capital of the world.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support all recycling initiatives and the work the council provides there.

### 1.7 Our facilities

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I fully support the Otakaro Avon loop but the council should be planting the green zone full of native plants right now. Imagine the biodiversity & bird life this will encourage. This will also naturally assist with stormwater management and provide the public a

beautiful restful place to explore

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
no comment

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Jordan **Last name:** McCormick

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think the council is on the right track with this LTP. I would like to see more protection put on Christchurch's architectural heritage and protecting historic streetscapes and areas. Christchurch's Villas especially are dwindling since the earthquakes as a lot have been lost to high density redevelopment. (not Earthquake damage)

1.2 Rates

not too bad, has to be done

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

the cost seems extremely high, it is important but is there anyway to trim down?

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

ideally a larger proportion of this would be put into heritage, I would like to see the provincial chambers plans started, (doesn't need to be done all at once)

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

will be worth it in the long term and should be done now to line up with the museums plans

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the sale of the surplus properties but not sure about the old Rolleston house. If the building can have its protection increased to ensure its not left to deteriorate or be redeveloped than i would support this also

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Robynanne **Last name:** Milford

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.7 Our facilities

Submission re reduction public services proposed for 2021-2031 Christchurch Public Art Gallery, Te Puna o Waiwhetu

In 2003 The Christchurch Art Gallery opened not just its doors but its arms to the people of Christchurch and Canterbury. And over the years the people responded by visiting. Visitors from NZ and overseas are made welcome. Many come with, and for their children to many of the diverse art, cultural and interactive programs offered. Christchurch has gained a reputation as a destination.

With Level 1 there has never been so many children attending from schools. Schools are being turned away.

The children and schools' program has blossomed. The children associate the gallery with anticipation. Participation in interactive tours with a class has grown, there is pride in making their own works of art. They learn the behaviours required to optimize their sessions. These children are the Adults of tomorrow who are grounded in visiting the gallery. Now is a time to increase inclusive programs definitely not to reduce to 4 days. Art appreciated helps mold a well-educated balanced adult.

Further, numbers have shown that Wednesday evenings has the most attended guide tours. It is the onetime professional and families can attend in the evening. This facility is known about, a regular on visitors' calendar. So, it's a **no** to cutting the number of Wednesday evening events.

Reduced numbers due to Covid 19 restricting overseas visitors is a blip. We are looking at the next 10 years and with popularity increasing the need to expand not contract services is paramount.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Pauline **Last name:** Mountford

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I think we should have a larger green bin available, for those who require it, for our organic waste. Some of us do still have larger sections with lawns to mow, and the green bin does not take more than a couple of catchers full.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Jo **Last name:** Gerrard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Hi

I'm not sure how 47.8% increase over 10 years to household rates can be deemed as affordable and sustainable in an environment where basic living conditions are already out of reach for a lot of New Zealanders. Where the property is tenanted this cost is going to be passed on to the tenant(s). I understand that infrastructure requires ongoing maintenance however I'm not sure how Christchurch City Council is at the point that it is that the only option to continue to provide maintenance and support is via a large increase to the rates. Unless New Zealand has a desire to be owned by foreign investors (which I understand is a national issue/question) then there must be another way to offset the costs.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

- Love the idea of returning the water quality to the previous level i.e. removing chlorine.
- Christchurch is known as the 'Garden City'; therefore I can see how on average Christchurch would use more water however given the value of this resource a excess water charge seems fair although I'm not sure the quantities are right.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Where is the EQC payout funds; what was this spent on? Why not charge the fees through a user pay implementation; there are some people who would not use / go to the arts centre.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If these are not being used; then they are utilising money / resources that could be re-directed elsewhere

### Attached Documents

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Hawkins

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

South Brighton Holiday Park

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I believe that Cycle ways should be put on hold until all existing roadways are repair to appropriate standards that stop damaging cars, A cycle/walk bridge across south shore spit to Sumner/moncks bay allowing for a full cycle-way/walk way around the estuary edge

1.7 Our facilities

More boat launching facilities

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

South Bright estuary edge needs repair and the area needs to be tided up could be a great area for tourists and locals

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Preston

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. Your priorities are far off. Town is hard to get around in and expensive to park in so we won't go, yet you have spent so much money there. Eastern suburbs or (lower class) areas have been forgotten about big time.

1.2 Rates

we have owned our home for 4 and a half years and our rates have gone up over \$100 during this time, I think increasing rates is not the way to go. Many people are complaining about bin size and having to pay more rates to change sizes. I believe all the bins should be the size of the yellow bin with no change to rates

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I would like to see it done for the people of our city not to get sent overseas

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Would be great, spend it on getting rid of the cycle lanes!!!!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

all bins need to be size of yellow!!!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Keith **Last name:** Thorpe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am not sure if anyone is aware but lot people are struggling to live day to day, and with proposed rate increases this will push a lot people over the edge. I for one do not have enough extra cash to fund ecan and ccc rate increases and not sure what to do.

1.2 Rates

The wage bill in extremely high and surely costs should be cut here. How many management staff are there that are not up to job. Why is costs so high in getting consultancy done

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Can someone explain exactly where or how insurance money was spent. If buildings have been under insured then seems pointless exercise forcing rate payers to pay for wishes that should have been covered.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This should have been done years ago. Surely after the earthquakes and road closures a majority work should have been done

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think time has come that the transport service needs to be sold. How many years has money been wasted on this and each year it needs to be increased via rate rise. Sorry

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Can someone explain exactly where or how insurance money was spent. If buildings have been under insured then seems pointless exercise forcing rate payers to pay for wishes that should have been covered.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Can someone explain exactly where or how insurance money was spent. If buildings have been under insured then seems pointless exercise forcing rate payers to pay for wishes that should have been covered.

### Attached Documents

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Patricia **Last name:** Scarlett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like the City Council to honour their promise to remove chlorine from our pure water supply in Christchurch. It has now

been over 3 years and submissions are still not completed for water to be back to the way it was. Our city has the best water

in the country and to prove it the chinese are exporting it. I want the City Council to use their budget to finalize this situation

once and for all for generations to come. We are proud of our pure water and want it back. Our pipes in Effingham St are above

ground and we still have chlorine being pumped into our water. Use the council to sort this out once and for all. We are not like

Havelock in the north island, we know we have good water here. Do something about this for the future

1.2 Rates

I do not agree rates should be increased for heritage reasons

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I propose the City Council should look at "coach" type buses instead of the large buses which use a lot of fuel and for the most

part are not full except for peak times. They are better for the city, as they are quieter, and use less fuel.

### Attached Documents

File



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Werner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Very unreasonable.

My pay was cut back to 60% during covid last year.

Me and many others are not receiving 5% wage rises.

The private sector is doing it tough.

CPI is officially around 1.5 - 2.0%, therefore rate rises should be NO MORE than this.

Council staff numbers and salaries should be frozen or reduced by the required amount to keep rate rises below 2%.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Glenis **Last name:** Youngman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In our rates the things that should be prioritized are water, roads and rubbish collection. I feel it's unfair for ratepayers to pay for water when the water bottlers take it for free.

Keeping chlorine and fluoride out of our water is imperative.

When it comes to transport the CCC need to have more right turn arrows at busy intersections on traffic lights. Investing in this should be a part of transport infrastructure. Our roads are so dangerous at various light due to the lack of them as it stops traffic flows

1.2 Rates

The problem I have with any rates increase is that ratepayers incomes do not increase at the same rate if at all. Some have decreased due to covid as jobs disappear.

Council needs to stick to the basics and get private enterprise to stump up for more of the fancy stuff ratepayers should not have to pay for

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

If we do not use a service why should we be paying for it?

The water targeted rates should be applied to the water bottlers as they can afford to pay this. The average ratepayer cannot afford constant increases.

We should not have to pay for heritage projects as not made of money.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I think you have this right . I would suggest a targeted rate for water bottlers to help cover it

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Right turn arrows being activated at intersections where there are traffic lights to make turning safer.

No more cycle lanes where they impede access and parking for businesses. Narrowing of roads for cycle lanes that are already narrow should be abandoned.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

A bigger green bin to encourage green recycling.

### 1.7 Our facilities

Council needs to start charging land bankers as some areas are looking terrible. New Brighton has been neglected by the council and there is a lot of land banking going on there. It's ok to reduce services but what about hitting some of these people in the pocket to counter this.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

What about New Brighton as seems to be neglected? It's ok having the library salt pools and new playground. But what about the rest of it? Target absent landlords and land bankers!!!

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As it will be repaid I am happy with this.

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

The government should be funding this as is earthquake strengthening.

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes you should dispose of them as unnecessary as not being used. That money can go back into the ratepayers kitty

### 1.12 Any other comments:

**The council has to realise that ratepayers are struggling as many lives and incomes have reduced due to covid. We cannot afford to be paying for stuff that we do not want or use. Too much money has gone into cycle lanes that at times make roads more dangerous.**

**Ratepayers should only be paying for the basics not the fancy stuff that is constantly chucked at us!**

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Glen **Last name:** Counsell

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Changing Lives NZ Ltd

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Kia Ora

Our submission is related to the proposed water charges. Our understanding is that council are considering a partial one size fits all approach which will directly impact on us as we have 15 people living at our address. (partial referring to our understand that Helen Beaumont believes that the higher value your home the more water you are allowed).

We support adults with an intellectual disability. Our organisation, Changing Lives NZ Ltd has been operating out of this residential property for over 25yrs and some of our Residents have been here longer than us. My whanau live onsite and we share our daily lives together. We understand that we use on average 1.75 cubic meters of water a day which is over the proposed limit and that we would be charged over \$500/p.a.

The highlighted fact in an article I read 20.6.20 that the CCC will generate an estimated 2 million dollars per year appears to be the driving factor in decision making and the inability for us to have our individual circumstances assessed case by case certainly reaffirms my opinion of why you want to charge for our water.

In my opinion if you were so concerned about our water (I use that term loosely as you seem to think its yours) you would fix the infrastructure (leaking pipes) that initial estimates suggest lost 11.64 billion litres of water last year, or you would not grant permits for Chinese based companies to sell millions of litres of our water overseas.

We do not waste water in our home and we do consider ourselves fortunate to live in a country were this resource is plentiful and available to us. We do not consider your decision to charge intellectually disabled adults to have daily showers reasonable or just given your wastage and poor decision making.

It is our request you reconsider how you can save our water by taking a look at yourselves first.

Regards

Glen Counsell

Director.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We love to recycle here. We do try very hard to do our part. Sometimes we and our residents do get it wrong and put rubbish or recycling in the wrong bin. I do not agree that you have people walk the street marking bins for non-collection which has happened to us recently because we put a pizza box in the yellow bin. You should invest more at the plant where sorting should occur for the odd mistake.

1.7 Our facilities

yes - facilities are important but reducing services is not the answer.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
sounds good

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
sell them.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Gordon **Last name:** Findlay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Changes to library hours will have, I imagine, little effect on customers, and are unobjectionable. Calling them "streamlining" as you do in so much publicity is outright deception, and chillingly Orwellian. Try honest language - you might like it.

The Riccarton Road bus lounges serve a useful purpose and closing them would be unfortunate. but the alternative to closing them is making them work, which means preventing the anti-social behaviour and outright criminality that goes on now.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

**Comments**

Very desirable.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

**Comments**

I see no point in base-isolating a building that has no obvious use.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Good idea, provided that the status of the heritage buildings is protected.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Angela **Last name:** Templeton

**Your role in the organisation:** Editor

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Essential that the Council supports this place of beauty and creativity.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Judith **Last name:** Houl

**Your role in the organisation:** Volunteer Guide at  
Christchurch Art Gallery

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

16 March 2021

This morning I helped the Gallery educator with a Year 3 school class visit. This was the third of four from the school's Year 3/4 syndicate. We looked at, discussed and drew details from works which focused on the Pacific and New Zealand. We then returned to the Education space and the children made their own prints using designs or images they had recorded while in the Gallery. The visit not only focused on art and art processes but also how it records our cultural identity, our multi-cultural diversity, our history and our place on the Pacific world. Teachers realise that a visit to the Art Gallery meets many of their cross-curriculum needs and Key Competencies, not just The Arts strand. The children get a real sense of achievement as they know their response and creative artwork was valued and they would take that into the future. Each exhibition change results in a new programme, a new art process and links to other strands, so there are reasons for schools to book one or more visits, or classes, or syndicates or homeschool groups to the Gallery each year. Every decile level makes use of the Gallery **They are your future and they mustn't feel the Gallery is a place that is only for the elite and well-off.**

As the first Schools Officer appointed to first, the McDougall in 1989, then Christchurch Art Gallery until I retired in 2005, I am aware of the value teachers placed on the opportunity to bring their classes to the Gallery and also the information they received and techniques they learned that aided their own professional development. I am excited to observe how this service to schools has grown over the years, knowing that it not just the ratepayers of Christchurch and their children who benefit but the regular school visitors from the wider Canterbury and West Coast. Because I know how important this service is I continue to volunteer to help with the schools and the public. Rather than arbitrarily cutting numbers I would investigate other ways to meet the costs of this vital service as I fail to see how fewer school visitors would reduce the cost of providing this service. There is still the one salary to find, the cost of materials, equipment replacement, cleaning, lights etc

Nga Mihi

Judith Houl



1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

THe Robert McDougall is an important heritage building that deserves to be future-proofed with base isolation. In the late 1990s a considerable amount of time was spent on strengthening the building so it survived the earthquakes.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Ray **Last name:** Sleeman

**Your role in the organisation:** Individual

Submission (Previous Director of The Arts Centre (1981-84))

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

As a previous Director of The Arts Centre I fully support the proposed capital funding by the Council. The Arts Centre is truly a unique facility in not only Christchurch, but also New Zealand. Prior to the 2011 earthquakes The Arts Centre was a facility that was accessible to all Christchurch residents with also a strong appeal to domestic and international visitors. There are many examples of the Council financially supporting visitor attractions in the city. It seems incongruous that a facility which can attract more than a million visitors a year is not receiving the necessary funding to ensure that it can fully support

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As a previous Director of The Arts Centre (1981-84) I fully support the proposed capital funding by the Council. The Arts Centre is truly a unique facility in not only Christchurch, but also New Zealand. Prior to the 2011 earthquakes The Arts Centre was a facility that was accessible to all Christchurch residents with also a strong appeal to domestic and international visitors. There are many examples of the Council financially supporting visitor attractions in the city. It seems incongruous that a facility which can attract more than a million visitors a year is not receiving the necessary funding to ensure that it can fully support the work of ChristchurchNZ in promoting the city.

To lose The Arts Centre through lack of funding is unthinkable and would reflect badly on the Council. As your figures indicate 0.04 per cent of the budget is a small amount to pay for such a wonderful resource for the city.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Sharnock

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Vanessa **Last name:** Grenfell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I would like to be certain that the \$5.5 million capital grant to Christchurch The Arts Centre, proposed in the Christchurch City Council's draft Long Term Plan 2021-31, is given the green light.

The Arts Centre is an extremely important multi-cultural centre in Christchurch and an integral part of our heritage. It is attractive to Christchurch citizens and to visitors alike and has always had a variety of uses for people of all ages. Personally, I have valued it as a university, as a centre for learning music, dance, silver-smithing, for attending performances in the Great Hall, the Centre Gallery, the Court Theatre, for cinema at The Academy Theatre, and now The Lumiere. Because it is an ideal location, I booked The Great Hall for a Dickens Fellowship conference (which didn't eventuate due to the earthquakes). Over the years I have regularly frequented The Dux de Lux, Annie's, The Cafe, now The Bunsen, as well as the weekly market and the unique craft and gift shops and all of my visitors have loved the architecture, the open spaces, and the atmosphere of these remarkable buildings as much as I do.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Hamilton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Aranui Library is a community hub shutting it on a Sunday will affect peoples ability to access vital services such as internet snd printing along with other supports.

I think having one late night at Linwood library is great for people who work full time its great as it coincides with the mall being open later.

1.2 Rates

I think increasing rates and reducing essential service hours i.e the library is unfair.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think excess water rates is fair.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes healthy drinking water is important as long as improvements are done using materials and workmanship that will last.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

electric cars must be allowed in bus lanes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes anything to reduce waste and put organics back into the ground

1.7 Our facilities

leave libraries as is.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

more on replanting natives and upgrading walking tracks be good.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

fine

1.12 Any other comments:

libraries are community hubs please dont restrict access.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Victoria **Last name:** Panckhurst

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

please excuse the quality of theis submission as im using my thumbs on my phone. I need to have a say about this now. For some time I have been extremely concerned the Council would not provide funding for the Arts Center, and so I'm very pleased to see the funding has been allocated. I hope it is enough - more than enough - for what is needed. The buildings and spaces of the Arts Centre hold memories now for generations of the majority of Christchurch people who have had many varying experiences there. These are some of mine: hearing countless stories from older relatives about their days going to university there, visiting rutherfords den in the late 70s (?is my memory correct?), hanging out there on weeeeknds in the 80s when it hadnt long been the arts centre, going the cafes in the 90s, learning ballet there (and then taking my girls to ballet there a generation on), partying at "Double Ds", then "Annies", and now sitting very properly while enjoying the new wine bar, going to movies in the most stylish lumiere, visiting art galleries - including wonderful student exhibitions, eating fudge, appreciating handmade candles and handspun and dyed wools and garments, going to the markets and eating souvelakis, more recently listening to university musicians rehearse as we walk past and attending concerts in the recital rooms, taking my children to always varying exhibitions at the classics gallery. Having my wedding reception in the Great Hall!!! As well as attending so many beautiful concerts in that stunning building over many years - drinking mulled wine and listening to Michael Houston perform Beethoven's Sonatas in there is a memory that will never fade. Everyone in Christchurch's identity is somewhat connected to experiences at the Arts Center. It also provides a sense of sophistication, decency and heritage within us all by knowing supporting the arts centre is just something Christchurch does. It has always been teh right thing to do and it absolutely should not ever be desparate for funding. It should always be well looked after and safe in the knowledge it is appreciated and valued. Please let us all know it will always be supported very well. Thank you for reading, Victoria

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Absolutely fo support this. It is a special building ad i very much miss going there.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Holland

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No youve got it wrong as usual untill you can afford to fix our water waste and roads you know the core services you need to stop spending on shiny adventure parks big tvs and houses in akaroa statues etc. I will allow somespending on basic budget training for the councilers and staff.

1.2 Rates

You have already doubled our rates in the last ten years you need to set your budget for what you make now and learn to stay within it. I say no to your increases.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

youve got it way wrong do lower the cap on water but not to the level you propose do not use water as a money grabbing sceme like you are planning. cut the wasteful spending on nice to haves first. Heritage buildings are a nice to have.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes you do have a responsibility to do this if only you had done this over the last decade we wouldnt be in sitiutuon we are now.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I suggest you make a geniune effort to get the puplics opionion on this. Not just going off the small amount off submissions you get. I suspect most see the sceme of cycle lanes and empty buses a waste. And are making emissions worse by making car running times longer. And no to a mono rail.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

More recycling is good a shiny new desk at the recycling centre not so much make sure its spent on actual improvements

1.7 Our facilities

sure lower the spending on hardly used sevicees as long as your sure thats what they are

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

going by the projected rates rises you cannot afford to support private devolpments so no to that

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora



No
Comments
make it optional those that support it can
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
No
Comments
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
depends on how you plan to dispose of them if for a market price and they truly are unused then yes if you are going to give them away no
1.12 Any other comments:
Most of us set our budgets without including large income increase because thats how it works out here in the real world time CCC did the same. Less on wants more on needs.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Greg **Last name:** Comfort

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, it seems well-balanced.

1.2 Rates

I support it.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support these changes.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

It's clear we need to do this. I support this investment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There's much you could do to improve transport around the city, especially the CDB. I support this investment.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Great idea! I support this spending.

1.7 Our facilities

I support this spending, in particular the ideas around changes to library services. It appears the changes you propose would not significantly reduce the library service, yet find some ways to save money.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Great idea, please do.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I totally support this spending. It is regrettable that CERA and the government did not fund anything to help the valuable public asset that is our Arts Centre, and it is good to see you supporting the centre.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

I support this work. Thank you for agreed to help the Museum with this work.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Seems like a good plan. I support it.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Caroline **Last name:** Oliver

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please no more buying of events like the ellerslie flower show.

1.2 Rates

As low as possible.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targetted rates for The Arts Centre is supported by me. We older people remember the original University and it is central to Christchurch city for tourists, concerts, exhibitions as well as just looking appropriate near the Botannical gardens. The stunning restoration of the Great Hall was a highight of post earthquake for me.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water should be charged to individuals over a certain amount of usage, and then it will be more valued and people will learn how to use mulch if they water their garden all the time.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I guess we have to accept that it is a public service and not expect profit.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Balance is pretty right.

1.7 Our facilities

Is the Avice Hill facility in Memorial Avenue presumably gifted by someone, able to be sold and developed for housing? It seems a bit of a white elephant at present.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Balance is about right...

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
The Arts Centre is one of the few reminders to those of us over 50 of the old Christchurch, and the original University. Restoring the Great Hall was the first ray of hope post earthquake and as much support is possible to retain this treasure.
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments
Another old treasure that needs to be supported.
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Perhaps it is time to dispose of any surplus property, even if they are Heritage. we need to streamline

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Flitton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

no. You are not investing in roads. The road network is poorly maintained and a mess of patch repairs. Roads wear out and need to be fully resurfaced, the roads in the bays are in a awful state and the recent patching has just made thing worse.

We do not need anymore pointless cycle lanes unless you are going to widen Dyres Pass and keep the cars and bikes apart.

1.2 Rates

No, this is grossly unfair. I do not get a 5% rise to help pay off your wasteful spending. I would have a slightly different view if the money was been spent on the bay residents but we are completely neglected by you while being asked to fork out for pet projects in the city that we will never use.

Stop spending on cycle paths and needless drains/barriers and fix the problems that affect local residents in the community.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Well done, you have found another cash cow to milk.

When you have managed to supply us with fresh drinkable water you can start to talk about wastage.

We were promised that the chlorination of the tap water would stop but we still cannot drink it. The taste and smell is so bad it is like being in QE2 pool. Its unplesant to bath and shower in, the only thing it's good for is to water the garden.

Give us clean fresh water before you start talking about taxing us for it.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Once again, no you haven't. You have failed to sort out our water so far, how can we have faith that you have the slightest idea in this area.

We have paid our rates for fresh drinking water and still don't have any.

Our drains are never cleared and constantly overflow as they are blocked.

Yet we are getting a brand new drain on a hill that never floods.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Better to spend this money on fixing the shoddy roads and not on anymore grand green dreams.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

As long as we get red and green bins the same size as the yellow bin all the better.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I don't use buses or cycle anywhere so i get no benifit from this. I do not use the libraries and have no intrest in any gallerys.

What do i gain from this?

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Well you have just wasted 2 million on a house i did not know exsisted and have no intrest in.

Where is the rebuild of Godley House and the piers in the bays?

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

##### Comments

There is more things to spend the money on.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

more wasted money.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them before the market collapses

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

We need fibre broadband, roads repaired, drains cleaned, a footpath along the road between Orton Bradley and the boat ramp and that is just the urgent stuff.

Stop wasting money and spend it on what the community needs.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Marion **Last name:** Leary

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, the balance is right.

1.2 Rates

If the city increases its green space with parks and green corridors, including substantial, ongoing tree planting then I am very happy to pay the rates needed to achieve this.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Retaining our heritage buildings, including the Arts Centre is equally important as developing and enhancing our green spaces. So, yes, I am very much in favour of a rates increase. Living in a green environment with plenty of PASSIVE green spaces where people can find peace and tranquillity is crucial as our living spaces are compressed with infill housing and apartments which contributes to increased tensions and pressure.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Clean, healthy, non toxic fresh water is essential and non negotiable. I agree with the investment proposed. As an aside, please do not fluoridate our artesian water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am happy with the proposed investment. May I suggest much smaller buses more often. I have seen some on the roads; not nearly enough. We don't have the patronage to support the larger buses except at peak times.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Smaller red bins, larger green ones. I'm unsure of the investment required for the upgrades, however I support the investment proposed.

1.7 Our facilities

I have heard the Council proposes to downgrade the level of services to our libraries and the Art Gallery. I totally disagree with that. We need more culture and information / reading resources, not less. Culture and libraries enhance our quality of life and that needs to be supported. Libraries are an essential service, places for communities to come together, a haven for some and a source of knowledge and reading pleasure for many.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No, the balance is weighted towards maintenance only I think. I would be very happy to see a substantial increase in rates in order to repair, restore and maintain our special, few remaining heritage buildings. As I said above, maintaining our parks and creating many more is really important in enhancing each person's quality of life. More green space is essential for mental health

of the community. Continuing to maintain existing parks to a high standard is very important. People respect their environment more if it is maintained to a high standard at all times. So please increase the rates to support that.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

More funding if necessary.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Absolutely support the investment and see the McDougall Gallery back in use AS WAS INTENDED, NOT AS WAS SUGGESTED SOME TIME AGO UTILISED AS A FAST FOOD OUTLET. Shocking.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What are the surplus properties mentioned? Including the two heritage buildings? Without knowing which buildings are earmarked for disposal I cannot give an opinion. If the two heritage buildings are a small portion of that 1 percent of the portfolio then why cannot they be retained and maintained and rented out to interested parties?

1.12 Any other comments:

To summarise; I fully support an increase in rates to not only maintain our quality of life here in Christchurch but to enhance it; environment, culture, heritage and efficient, cost effective public transport being the priorities.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** Iggo

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I note in the 10 year plan that \$242.1 million is labelled for cycling over the 10 year period.

If we take a projected total population of 600 thousand which includes the youngest (babies) and eldest residents, this equates to \$403 per head of population! This seems a ludicrous amount per resident spend when considering other city needs.

Obviously not everyone of the 600 thousand would be capable of cycling, let alone willing, so if we made a conservative estimate that 25% of the residents were not physically capable of cycling, then the spend per potential resident cyclist would be \$537!

Even from the number potentially capable cyclists there will be a significant percentage that will never be willing, for various reasons, to ever consider cycling. Taking this in to consideration would further escalates the spend per cyclists head.

I find it hard to comprehend that any clear thinking councilor would give entertain or give any consideration to the \$242 million spend.

In my opinion the council is being hijacked by well intentioned but uninformed and unpractical planners. Also in my opinion councilors are delusional about what the uptake will for cycling by Christchurch residents

And yes I am aware that part of the funding would come from New Zealand Transport Funding, which is taxpayer money of which I am one. I take a holistic view.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I note in the 10 year plan that \$242.1 million is labelled for cycling over the 10 year period.

If we take a projected total population of 600 thousand which includes the youngest (babies) and eldest residents, this equates to \$403 per head of population! This seems a ludicrous amount per resident spend when considering other city needs.

Obviously not everyone of the 600 thousand would be capable of cycling, let alone willing, so if we made a conservative estimate that 25% of the residents were not physically capable of cycling, then the spend per potential resident cyclist would be \$537!

Even from the number potentially capable cyclists there will be a significant percentage that will never be willing, for various reasons, to ever consider cycling. Taking this in to consideration it would further escalate the spend per cyclists head.

I find it hard to comprehend that any clear thinking councilor would entertain or give any consideration to the \$242 million spend.

In my opinion the council is being hijacked by probably well intentioned but uninformed and unpractical planners. Also in my opinion councilors are delusional about what the uptake will for cycling by Christchurch residents.

And yes, I am aware that part of the funding would come from New Zealand Transport Funding, which is taxpayer money of which I am one. I take a holistic view.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Brown

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Fix your water systems properly then we won't need a water tax.

1.7 Our facilities  
Closing the Lyttelton Service Centre is NOT acceptable.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Absolutely support the funding of \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Shar **Last name:** Parker

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

My suburban library is a haven, both socially and educationally. There's so much benefit to be had from a non-commercial, supportive and informative environment. At any hour, day or evening, to have access to such a wonderful resource is beneficial to so many in our communities. Many working couples and families benefit from the services provided, especially after the working day (9-5) is over.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Foster

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

we need to keep community spaces like libraries above other things. They are vital learning hubs and promote safe and quiet learning. They are huge points of contact for lonely and elderly people. I don't want to see hours at libraries shortened because i use tgem regularly at night to support my teaching work. I would like to seemore staff available to help us and later hours like pre earthquake.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
sell them anf build more libraroos

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Fiona **Last name:** Edge

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I oppose these changes it is taking away access and making it harder to use. Especially earlier closing of late night libraries. Removing access at later times limits availability to those who work or study during the day and have restricted time to access these resources.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
you can only sell something once. Not a good idea.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/03/2021

**First name:** Bengu **Last name:** Korkut

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Hard to say whether the balance is right as I am not sure what is being sacrificed to get that rate. However having alternative means of transport for different budgets and lifestyles is extremely important.

Please keep the work on cycle lanes going. I was able to switch to cycling after the major cycle lane connecting my house and workplace was built. With every additional cycle lane you build on major paths, more people will be able to switch to cycling: much better for health, budget, and environment.

There is a lot of criticism about cycle lanes, but as more are built and the city is more connected, more cyclists will be able to use cycle lanes exclusively, rather than having to hop onto pedestrian walkways to keep safe when a cycle lane isn't present, or navigate narrow roads.

Please also improve public transport. For the most part they are so smelly that they are unusable. People who cause nuisance aren't warned, and many bus drivers aren't friendly. People should be comfortable choosing whichever transport option will get them from point A to point B, but these issues mean that for anyone who doesn't like active transportation options, driving is the only option.

### 1.7 Our facilities

Please do not reduce library hours, and the late Wednesday nights at the Art Gallery. At least keep Turanga open until 8pm on weekdays.

In Christchurch there is a severe shortage of places one can go and enjoy for free in the evenings. For low income communities, students, young professional trying to save for a house, and anyone else on a budget for whatever reason, the options for entertainment at night is extremely limited. Sure, there are parks and walking tracks to be enjoyed, but they are much better enjoyed when the weather is good and the sun is out.

I have really enjoyed going to the Art Gallery on Wednesday evenings, when I wanted to dress smartly and have a nice night out with my partner or a friend without having to buy something. The changing exhibitions and artwork provide something new to see frequently. The building is amazing, much more so at night.

As for the libraries, please at least keep Turanga open until 8pm. I go there after work frequently to read or study

in peace and quiet in the company of strangers who are looking for the same thing. I work full-time and also study.

I am saving for a house, and also trying to self-fund my study, so frugality is my choice. However there are many others who have to be frugal because that is their only option. There are also others living in small rental spaces with their families, who really appreciate an hour or two of peace and quiet away from the ruckus.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
What is the purpose of the isolation? Is it meant to protect the artwork or buildings?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Either sell or rent them out. Use the funds for funding more enrichment activities for the community.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Erick **Last name:** Akeley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** Shaw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Council's proposed water charge per property is expected to raise approx \$2 million

There has been no estimates, given, of the charges involved in reading all the water meters once to establish the current baseline

reading

then again in years time to see the use per property. The first will mean reading the boxes that have not been opened, in many

cases for many years, and may be time consuming to do

How many paid readers will be needed and the estimated times to carry this out and the wages and vehicle costs over a

year.

Does the figure of \$2 million mean after collection costs involved or not?

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** Shaw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Sally **Last name:** Browning

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is essential that the Council supports the Arts Centre. It is the jewel in the crown for Christchurch. They have done such a wonderful job restoring it after the Earthquakes and as ratepayer I am happy to support this continued work.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Robyn **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

I think the library services are one of the very few positive, free and all encompassing services provided by the council. My preference would be for them to be open for longer but I do understand you have financial pressures. I think you should open libraries at 10am instead of 9 and leave the closing hour the same. This allows people who are working to still have a decent amount of time to get their books. An alternative would be some late mornings and some late evenings. If you are opening for students - please consider this. Each of these students will have a library at their learning facility that they are choosing not to use.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is far more important to more people and used much more than the cathedral ever was.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Consider asking for expressions of interest from community groups stipulating that finance is no object. That way you might be surprised at what pops out of the woodwork. Lets face it, you aren't paying rates on them and they're only taking up space. It may also be possible to relocate these properties elsewhere.

1.12 Any other comments:

Our city lost it's heart and soul and randomness when the Govt took over our plan for redevelopment.

Give us some of that back. Allow random regeneration and weird projects.

I've also been thinking about the buses and each time I take a car journey, consider how I could've accomplished this by bus. Every time I could not - unless I was prepared to spend the entire day on it.

We need neighbourhood development now. Local shops in places it's nice to be. Bike racks outside them. Walks with outdoor exercise machines and challenges. I love what's been done at Ngā Puna Wai but where are the sheltered spots to sit and appreciate what's going on? Drill down into our neighbourhoods and make them special places to live.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Kevin **Last name:** Dean

**Your role in the organisation:** Volunteer -

Westmorland Eastern Reserve and personal submission

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Happy with rate rise as long as they go to Environmental concerns

1.2 Rates

Happy with rate rise as long as they go to Environmental concerns

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Happy with rate rise as long as they go to Environmental concerns

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Most important, real work on things that matter rather than warm fuzzes, like "Street Sculpture" and V Base supporting the Crusaders.

The Environment does not have a voice Rugby and sport should be loud enough to speak and support themselves

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Free Bus rides for school children during school travel times would ease traffic congestion and help sociability between them.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Happy

1.7 Our facilities

library's are the last social interaction for many people

The facilities are wonderful so PLEASE LEAVE OUR LIBRARIES ALONE.

they ARE ONE OF OUR MOST IMPORTANT FACILITIES

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Parks AND foreshore PLEASE before Heritage

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
More money for the Art Centre, less for the Cathedral.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Depends what they are.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please support Community planting projects that involve not only environmental gains but help bind the local community together in "a seance of place"

Like Libraries, Planting days are important for social interaction as well as benefiting the environment and Global Warming

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

DSU

06 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031  
submission form**

---

**Your details:**

Full name KEVIN DEAN

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Less money for the inner city  
The suburban householder has no tax or  
rate rebates.

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

IF IT HAS TO BE, THEN IT HAS TO BE.  
doing nothing is not an option



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

YES

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

PLEASE leave our libraries alone. They and the librarians are the heart of our community, along with the swimming pools.

close the Riccarton Rd Bus lounge, but support the bus services. Free buses for school children pre school 1hr and after school 1hr would encourage their use.

**Our heritage, foreshore and parks** Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Please spend more money on our parks and native planting programmes such as Halswell Quarry, Port Hills and wetlands. Far better investment than "Public Sculpture"



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Excess water rates hopefully apply to  
"Bottling Companies" shame on the Council  
and Ecan for "Ocean Cloud" approval  
and lack of fining for infringements.

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Yes.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Yes. see note about 1hr Free Bus  
rides for school children 1hr before school and  
1 hour after school. This would save traffic  
congestion on roads, drop offs outside schools  
and be more social for the childrens,  
less stress balancing the household.

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

Very much the Arts Centre  
less for the Cathedral

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

---

---

---

---



**Any other comments:**

Please support revegetating the Port Hills and Valleys, also waterway restoration.

Planting is one thing, regular weeding and caretaking for the next 3 years is also important. Please employ more people on the ground rather than well paid few at the top. High salaries salaries produce paper work, less public consultation and more doing please.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Mary **Last name:** Davison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Ross **Last name:** Williamson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

The current rate system is unequal and unfair on the majority of citizens. Based on a capital value it is grossly unfair when you consider every house owner uses the same services provided by the council, clean water, grey water, storm water, and rubbish collection. Our rates are close to \$4k per annum, our daughter with a similar sized house oays \$1,400 per annum using exactly the same Council supplied services as we do, Time to get away from a capital based rates (Tax) system and spread the charges equally among all rate payers.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Shane **Last name:** McInroe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I don't support closing the Riccarton bus lounge we need put the money aside

it will be would a safety issue if the bus lounge closes . I for your self if you have to catch the bus in rain you have some where dry to wait for the bus .

I thought council was trying bussing easy to catch the if the council close it would put bus network 10 years beheld

it's not just people in Christchurch who use the Riccarton bus lounge people from the Selwyn district

think you send it the Selwyn district council to gave feedback

maybe one idea is the Selwyn district council could share the cost of the Riccarton bus lounge

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
this a good idea to upgraded our city water network

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

fix's our road's

do something about the CBD

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Dawn **Last name:** Martin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Stop cycle ways they are making a lot more congestion on our rough roads. If you made them the size of Sparks Road we could drive down them. No room on the roads for bus stops we all need to stop and add to the congestion.

Drinking water being clean and pure.

Roads and footpaths being fit for purpose, All should have a warranty, not like cycle ways 1 year. Products designed to last even made from plastics. Give us back shingle Roads. (they lasted)

Cleaning our waterways.

Stop wasting money on painting buses and names of Council outlets. Also bring back time in motion for all Council workers.

1.2 Rates

I cannot afford it like many other low income families. Not all are paid a living wage.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Good idea as at least they will receive the cash, not to be told "we overspent"

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Most important. We the rate payers need to hear fortnightly what has been done. The forced chemicals in our drinking water needs to be acted on FIRST. Reason sick of gaging on it, sores, excema on skin. Stop buying our water back in bottles,

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Why bother it takes us 20min. walk to get a bus then half an hour plus to get to city. Struggle to get on the bus with any shopping. Forget buses. Roads for cars and bikes etc. No cycle lanes as they can cycle where they like.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Have you got somewhere to send this once recycled? This should be the first priority, otherwise the problem remains.

1.7 Our facilities

The Art Gallery cost a lot to build, The Council moved in. Now repairs, are needed. Should our residing Councillors pay toward this as they are on a " living wage" We need to have insurance policy on all our buildings, like homeowners.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We have already spent a lot on the foreshore while the roads are ignored. Heritage, parks (not all need electric car plug ins) yes . Roads to take you to these places would be of more necessity.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
I understand this is where the museum stores its items when not on display

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Always dispose of extra facilities on the market, not given to a friend

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Gaudin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

What sort of city do you want. One with slightly better roads and a very reduced access to art and literacy if you happen to work during the day, or if your parents do. Or if you live miles away from the central city in Sumner or Lyttelton with no easy alternatives you really will suffer from the cuts - but of course the road to the ones still open maybe will be so much better.

One that "rewards" successful things (library, art gallery events) by cutting funding and reducing hours and rewards inefficient and badly maintained assets such as roads with extra funding (and we all know they will still be rubbish).

So no, I don't think you do have the balance right.

1.2 Rates

I am paying more and getting less. I don't get a 5 per cent payrise every year to cover this.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the water one - if people cannot control their usage or want to keep a prizewinning garden watered they should pay for that. But you will have to fix leaks in good time. Apart from giving the "fix the roads" brigade another thing to hate I'm not sure why you need to list heritage spend - hopefully because it's temporary.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I like water. It's important. if that is what it costs then do it.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is a lot that needs sorting here - if that is what it takes then do it.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I'm not sure how a council changes a throwaway culture themselves. Mostly it just seems you don't pick up bins, tag them with a note when neighbours dump their rubbish in another persons bin and the whole lot gets fly tipped somewhere. Again costing me more money to get less.

## 1.7 Our facilities

You are taking something the council ACTUALLY does well and making it crap. Well done. You will have libraries that can only be visited by the retired and unemployed. You have a THRIVING art gallery events calendar you want to decimate. Our two best free spaces, that win awards, win worldwide acclaim and have LOTS of things to do for the rate payers throughout the year and you cut their hours and their events. Loads of people go to art gallery events so don't give me that. Yes the library is quiet for that last hour, so that's when people who need the solitude, who cannot tolerate crowds or cannot go at any other time go. Yes the art gallery is quiet on Wednesday night when it's open late - but once a month it's very crowded at the same time which evens it out and means different people can use it. This is the part of your plan that makes no actual sense and makes me angry.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No opinion

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

I do not support this if it means taking money from other similar institutions. That is ridiculous.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I do not support this at the expense of our existing art gallery and libraries thank you.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

In general I think selling the silver to pay the expenses is not a great idea, but you don't list the properties so I have no opinion.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

A city is more than roads. Also people will never be happy with roads however much you reduce our librarians hours.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Carol **Last name:** Brandenburg

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I would like to support the confirmation of the \$5.5 million capital grant to the Arts Centre, which was proposed in the draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.

The Arts Centre precinct is a unique cultural landmark and it has been exciting to watch the rebuild in progress. I hope the council will make this grant available as someone who regularly visits the area and hopes to see it continue.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

As a regular visitor to and supporter of the Canterbury Museum and the Robert McDougall Art Gallery I support this funding.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Jessica **Last name:** Adlam

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Yes

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes

1.7 Our facilities

Yes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Shaw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

i understand the need for rates, and we are all recipients of the things the rates fund. I do urge the council to take into account people on fixed incomes, like me, who is on superannuation. Even though S.A. does rise each year, it is not anywhere near the rates rises. Each year, money for the rates becomes more and more difficult to find.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i am in agreement with targeted rates, especially if the money is to go to help The Arts Centre operate. I know they are in a dire position at the moment. We have already had a targeted rate for the Christchurch Cathedral, and it is thrilling to see the work on it, and, as I am a heritage supporter, i am delighted the council have seen the need for this.

Anyone who is using in excess of 700 litres a day, must pay for it.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

All I am interested in, is WHEN IS THE CHLORINE BEING REMOVED FROM MY WATER??? I cannot tell you how annoyed I am that that vile tasting stuff is still in my water.

The mayor made a promise that it would be gone by May last year and guess what! It is still there.

i cannot use the water for drinking, or for tea, as the taste is so tainted. I go every week and fill 6 large bottles with artesian water which is clean and tasteless, the way our beautiful water used to be. PLEASE give us a date for our water to return to normal, and stick to it!

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

i afraid you have got it very wrong. The changes in St Albans, as an example, are horrendous. I have lived in the same position in St Albans for 35 years, and so I am in a good position to have an opinion. The blocked off streets (cannot turn left off Colombo Street any more) is just one of many infuriating changes, and the silly

different speeds (30, 40, 50 kms per hour) are just confusing and not needed. Why on earth has Westminster Street got a 40 km limit? Why is Forfar Street blocked off at Warrington Street? It just means the traffic now goes down Francis Ave or Flockton Street - so what is the difference? What has been gained by doing this. Nothing.

i am totally fed up with my suburb now. It was easy to get about in the past, and now it isn't.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

our rubbish, recycling and green bins are wonderful. Full praise for that fantastic service.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

i am a little annoyed about the closing of the Riccarton Road Bus Lounge as it was opened with much fanfare not that long ago. How much money was spent and will be lost due to the closure?

i do not use it, but I do not like to see money wasted by the council.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am a gardener - have been for many years. It breaks my heart to see trees and shrubs planted and not watered. I could send you a list of dozens of areas which have had plants put in, and then left to their own devices. Who is in charge of looking after our gardens? Because they are doing a very poor job of it. If the council does not fund a water truck to water our public gardens, why bother planting anything.

Another outrage is the state of the huge (expensive!!) planters installed in Victoria Street, planted with very straggly red maples, which, ever since they were planted, have lost their leaves and now look very sick. At this time of the year, they should still be in full leaf, but they are not. If they die, it will be another example of a huge waste of ratepayers money. I will watch them closely.

just a note: we are supposed to be the Garden City. Please, we need to live up to that name. No more grasses

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

i have already said above that I totally support the granting of the money to the Arts Centre. I love the Arts Centre, and it has been disturbing to see it in financial trouble. We must cherish our remaining heritage buildings. There's not that many left.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

it is an utter disgrace that the beautiful Robert MacDougall Art Gallery, which is a perfect building for displaying our historic art collection is shut. I want it repaired and reopened as Mr MacDougall envisaged. He left that lovely classical building to the people of Christchurch, and its so wrong that it has been closed for so long.

i am also completely against the Museum helping themselves to that building in their proposed redevelopment. NO WAY can they be allowed to do that.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What heritage buildings are they?? I am not going to agree to these sales, unless I know what buildings the council are talking about. If they are going to be demolished by a new owner, then I totally disagree.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Beverley **Last name:** Cocks

**Your role in the organisation:** Member, Friends Of  
The Arts Centre

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

**Comments**  
This heritage centre is unique in New Zealand. The long term sustainability is essential in the heritage plan for Christchurch and indeed New Zealand

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

**Comments**  
This facility has been mothballed for too long. I feel strongly that it should be returned to the Art Gallery to be used to display art as it was originally donated for this purpose. I am a Life member of the Friends of the Christchurch Art Gallery, a major donor to the Bull and my late husband Ian Cocks and I were donors to the rebuild of the present Gallery.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Hamish **Last name:** Gilchrist

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I volunteer at the Arts Centre as a visitor ambassador and I see first hand how important a treasure the centre is to the people of Canterbury and to the many many visitors from NZ and the few overseas visitors who just love the place.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Yes this beautiful building MUST be restored but

not for the Museum to just absorb, occupy and inhabit.

It was never anything to do with the museum, but it should be again a lovely space to exhibit the wonderful collection of art that lies forgotten and unseen in storage because the new gallery is not big enough. We need the McDougall to be the place where all our historic art collection is displayed again.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Marilyn **Last name:** Marshall

**Your role in the organisation:** Owner/Director,  
Previously The Beautiful Box Co Ltd

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, particularly the Arts Centre's development because the arts and creative opportunities have become more and more important in our daily lives due to the current climate of the times because of past earthquake stress, Covid lockdowns etc and to improve each person's mental health by seeing the beautiful buildings re-established to present gorgeous, creative things. When we lived and worked in Christchurch (pre-earthquake) own business many years ago was founded on giving artisans an outlet for their creations and much of my research took place at the arts centre because of its diverse and beautiful artworks. They helped me and I helped them with furthering knowledge of artisans names, sales and creative endeavours.

The Arts Centre buildings themselves bring an air of "the old" to the newly developed city centre post-earthquake and when the world settles down post-pandemic and visitors return in great numbers to the city centre, then it will be ready, after re-development necessary for this funding, to again become one of the city's most important visitor and NZ attractions.

I believe locals and NZers in general will be relieved to know the Arts Centre can again become a lovely, welcoming, creative space to visit where new ideas can be regenerated and a sense of spirited health as well as necessary wealth return to the Christchurch city.

#### 1.2 Rates

Initially, I think it seems a bit steep an increase in rates when you see 5 or 4% but when the amount is broken down to a weekly figure as itemised above, it does seem realistic and possible and should be promoted the latter way!

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Anything to do with ridding water retention or improving drainage is vitally important for Christchurch BUT please don't go selling our precious water to overseas companies for a pittance!

The proposed targeted rate increases are good because they spell out to the public exactly how rate monies will be spent.

## 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Good

## 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Great ideas - especially use of electric vehicles - but how much will the infrastructure for this cost? The charging stations etc.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Nationally, we've all been wanting, in particular, an improved organics scheme and recycling as long as it was dependent upon recycling within NZ - not just shipped out of the country to other poorer nations. I believe north Christchurch needs a proper goods recycling depot for residents to peruse and shop at as well as deposit their unwanted goods.

## 1.7 Our facilities

It may be a bit early to know what level of service will be required into the future which is largely unknown at present - a certain amount must be pure speculation! But younger people are already looking to Christchurch and Canterbury where it is still possible for them to get a foot in the door of home ownership and this can only reflect on population increases into the future.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

All good!

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What does Anna Crighton think?!

## 1.12 Any other comments:

Thanks for the opportunity to vote!

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Lucas

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

As a retired teacher and having interest in the young people in our country the invaluable area of the arts in education entailing visits to the local art gallery and all it has to offer for the growing mind and understanding of not only our history but also our future. An appreciation, understanding, and the opportunity of producing art at a gallery is fundamental to the growth of the whole person. I would say that rather than cutting back the hours in which children may visit during school hours that the hours need to actually be extended.

1.7 Our facilities

19% is a very small amount.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Pageot

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Hello

Please keep some libraries open until 8pm (as currently the case with Fendalton). With full time working, and having three children who lead busy lifestyles, I find it nigh impossible to get to the library before 6pm. It is also sometimes nice to put the chn to bed at home with my husband and have an hour to myself in the library.

Please also don't reduce the range of services provided by the library - eg reduce funding for books, having books accessible for children, reducing educator hours or librarian ratios. Since the restructuring of the National Library, a hugely valuable resource shift has happened for teachers. Where previously I heavily used the National Library resource as a teacher, this is no longer a viable or even useful option. Instead I find the Christchurch Public libraries is my main source of inspiration and literature for engaging children in learning. In other words, which it may not have been the main aim of the CCC, the libraries have become an integral support to education services. The librarian educators provide a fantastic service and support to help this happen, and for books to be accessible for any child.

Thanks for everything you do.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/03/2021

**First name:** Nikkola **Last name:** De Pina

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

RE PROPOSAL FOR WATER CHARGES FOR HOUSEHOLDS: Our reputation as the garden city will be no longer, if you bring in water charges for households. Many areas of East side Christchurch have a high sand base, so more frequent watering of gardens is required, therefore higher water consumption. How is it fair that a home with one resident is allocated the same amount of water as a home with 6 residents? Im sure that water allowances will be decreased over time and more households will pay, not just 'high users.' Money maker disguised as water conservation. Maybe the golf courses could stop wasting water or the council parks could turn off their irrigation and that would save the water demand you want to save, instead if charging households.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Michelle Simbulan  
Sent: Wednesday, 17 March 2021 7:52 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: closing time of Library

Kia ora,

Before anything else, I would like to thank you for providing facilities and an avenue for learning. I appreciate the library especially the Turanga, that is not only aesthetically pleasing to the eyes, but also offers a wide range of resource materials for learning and studying.

In this connection, I would prefer the library to close later as what is proposed. since I have work up to 5:30PM, I would like to spend more time in the library after work. The 8PM or if it is possible later would be ideal to me as closing time. As I am a teacher and a researcher as well, the library is really a useful source of information. This will also be helpful to my students as well.

I hope you will consider my comment in finalising the proposal for reduced library hours. Thank you.

Kind regards,

Michelle

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Bronwyn **Last name:** McLennan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.2 Rates

Why would you increase rates when the value of homes has lifted significantly therefore providing an increase to rates anyway?

1.7 Our facilities

Could Turanga extend it's open hours to 9pm week nights? A healthy community is an educated community.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

### Your details:

Full name

PETER LOWE

Postal address

Postcode

### I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Too much money has been spent on cycleways for the minority that use them to commute! Most use has been on leisure cyclists who don't reduce the transport problem.

More should be spent establishing light rail for now and the future.

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

If I could see bold progress I would support it. More of the same, then no I don't support any increase in rates at all.



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

EVERYBODY SHOULD PAY THEIR FAIR SHARE  
LIKE INCOME TAX.

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

YES I AGREE

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

THE PRIORITY FOR THIS CITY IS PUBLIC TRANSPORT. IT HAS TO BE MODERN PUBLIC TRANSPORT THAT THE PUBLIC IS HAPPY TO USE. BUSES ARE NOT THE ANSWER. LIGHT RAIL FOR A NEW VIBRANT CITY IS ESSENTIAL. THIS WAS INTRODUCED TO CHCH IN THE EARLY 1900S and THE CITY ONLY HAD A FIFTH OF ITS CURRENT POPULATION. TOO MUCH HAS BEEN SPENT ON CYCLEWAYS + BUS LANES UNTIL VERY LITTLE INVOLVEMENT OF DATA/ANALYSIS.

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

THE CENTRAL LIBRARY SHOULD BE OPEN LONGER  
CUT DOWN HOURS AT SUBURBAN LOCATIONS

---

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

PUT THE MONEY INTO BUILDING A  
MODERN TRANSPORT NETWORK  
THEN PAY ATTENTION TO THIS AREA

---



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

NOT AN URGENT PROJECT

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

YES

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### Any other comments:

I FEEL THIS CITY HAS NO VISION WHEN  
LOOKING AT OUR TRANSPORT NETWORK  
CHRISTCHURCH ONCE HAD THE BIGGEST ELECTRIC  
TRAMWAY NETWORK IN THE SOUTHERN  
HEMISPHERE.

OUR FOREBEARS HAD VISION AND GOT THE  
WORK DONE. TODAY'S LEADERS HAVE NO  
VISION AT ALL IN MY OPINION.

PUBLIC TRANSPORT IS ONLY BASED AROUND BUSES. THIS  
MODE OF TRANSPORT IS IN THE PAST. MOVE ON!  
BUSES ARE NOT THE CHOICE OF THE PUBLIC  
EVEN IF FREE, I DOUBT MUCH DIFFERENCE  
WILL BE MADE, JUST MORE WASTED MONEY.

### Thank you for your submission

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Kathy **Last name:** Clinton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The proposal for water charges over a certain limit per household.

This limit needs to take into consideration the size of the property and what use. For example, a larger block with stock to provide water to or native and growth required for stabilisation should be be a factor for a larger water allowance before any charges set in.

The amount of rates charged should also help indicate this increased allowance.

It is unacceptable to charge for water if animals or efforts to improve environmental conditions are hampered by this. It needs to be a case by case basis if the property is a lifestyle block or over a set size.

This is the charges I would NOT like to see.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Lifestyle blocks over a certain size should receive a larger green bin as a matter of courtesy

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Stewart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I propose that the educator's hours in Te puna wai whetu ,Christchurch City Art Gallery are not cut.

Before the earthquakes there were 2 educators in the Gallery.

In 2018/19 almost **13000** students attended education programmes.

It is important to maintain a world class education programme for our children's future ,creativity and wellbeing.

Covid 19 may have impacted on Art Gallery visitors overall but not on the popularity of the education programme.The children are our tamariki from Otautahi.

The thought of cutting the educator's hours is long term false economy for our children.

I suggest that people who want to cut this service to go along to a session and see the awe and wonder of the students working in the taonga of our Art Gallery.

Our forebears strove to make Christchurch a city of culture. Please do not let us be the one's to cut this asset.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I think that it would be false economy to allocate funds to an old brick building.

Definitely Demolish and Re-build

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Naomi **Last name:** van den Broek

**Your role in the organisation:** University of  
Canterbury - City Location Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Strongly support.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Strongly support.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Strongly support.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Robyn **Last name:** Peers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Proposal to downscale education services at the Christchurch Art Gallery is a bad move. The children in this city need access to as many educational experiences as they can be given. Many children will only get to experience art if their schools take them. Children are open and receptive to art if they get the opportunity to see it - but this is not easy for many families. If the service is downscaled it will lose prestige and staffing and will be very difficult to reinvigorate. The guiding services for adults are important to make art accessible to all - visitor services are significant in galleries throughout the world. Covid restrictions should ease over the next year or two - scaled back are near impossible to reinstate.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

This is the most significant collection of heritage buildings to survive the earthquake. C19th Gothic Revival was a dominant feature of the cityscape. The collection of buildings including the Art Centre, The Museum and Christ's College is of great architectural significance and all effort should be made to complete the earthquake damage and allow the whole complex to work properly.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

This building needs to be in use. It has a fantastic interior and needs to be repurposed. This can't be done without the base isolation. 10 years of earthquake closure plus the years it was unused because of the building of the CAG is way too long. It was a significant gift to the city and should be in use again. Becoming part of the museum makes perfect sense.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

There needs to be significant consultation with the relevant Heritage Bodies before decisions can be made about these buildings. Should not be decided by a overarching public consultation but rather by specialists in this area.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Murray **Last name:** Woodward

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall, I believe the game plan is a very good one, with one exception.

**I do not believe my/our rates should contribute to a targeted rate to help the restoration of the Arts Centre.**

**- Yes, with one exception concerning the Arts Centre.**

I oppose the planned targeted rate to complete the Arts Centre.

**This restoration project is essentially the result of our major earthquake in 2011, which should have resulted in a satisfactory negotiation with both EQC and the Council insurers, like everyone else, to fund the full replacement costs less any "betterment" required.**

**Failing to achieve a satisfactory negotiation should not fall back on rate payers who have spent 10 years fighting their own individual EQC and Insurance battles.**

If the costs of "betterment" needed to be funded, then these items should have been considered as to how you were going to meet this additional cost, or reduce the amount of the "betterment" required. Perhaps individual benefactors or charitable trusts could have contributed to this additional cost.

1.2 Rates

-See Above-

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

**As in 1 above, we ratepayers should not have to fund the extra funding costs required for the Arts**



Centre project, as this is a result of an unsatisfactory negotiation with both EQC and Insurers to achieve the amount of funds required to restore the premises.

If "betterment" was determined to be necessary, then council should have approached Benefactors and Charitable Trusts for this additional costs before the overall project was proceeded with. If this did not eventuate then the project extras should have been deleted from the project.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

- Yes-

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

-Yes-

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

-Yes-

1.7 Our facilities

**As a resident of the Redcliffs/Sumner area, I deeply appose the proposal to reduce the hours of the new Sumner Library facilities, by closing the facility on a Sunday.**

I am a recently retired person who enjoys the opportunity to visit the library over a 7 day week. After my daily walk on the half finished Coastal Pathway, the library visits are the highlight of my week.

The staff are lovely and attend to your individual library needs. Both young and old enjoy the benefits this library has to offer.

**PLEASE KEEP THE OPEN HOURS AS THEY ARE NOW !!**

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

- I agree that council owned premises need to be restored by council from time to time - assuming these are not earthquake related.

- Private development of heritage buildings should not be at a cost to the council, other than time by your



heritage staff and resource consent consultations, and time to give developers the opportunity to discuss each project with you, prior to going ahead.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

**As per my comments above, this project cost is the failure of Council to negotiate the FULL sum required from EQC and Insurers to fund the full replacement cost, following the 2011 earthquake.**

**Any additional sum required for any "betterment" items must be funded by either Charitable Trusts or Private Benefactors. In no way should this cost be a charge to us rate payers.**

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

- Yes, I agree that if these buildings are surplus to requirements, they should be disposed of by a satisfactory sale process.

1.12 Any other comments:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on your plan.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** Forne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Extract from from P2 of your "The next 10 years" hardcopy mailout : "we're also spending \$5.6 billion on day-to-day services the Council provides over the next 10 years."

Q1 : Is the extra 5.6b the sum total of "Other main proposals" (P3) ?

Q2 : If so, and noting that your "other" includes water, roads, construction of facilities, what will the remaining \$7.5b (ie \$13.1b- \$5.6b) be spent on ?

Extract from P2 : "We've identified savings of \$52 million to these operational costs – \$18 million in this financial year alone, and additional savings of \$34 million in 2021/22. Over the whole period of the Long Term Plan, we're proposing to save \$329 million of operating costs.

Q3 : What does Council mean by "'savings'" ? If "savings" are merely projects Council has decided to drop from its budget, these can hardly qualify as "savings". If Council "saves" expenditure but at the expense of some worthwhile venture, where's the benefit ? If the venture was not considered worthwhile and has now been dropped, then why did it ever get included into projected expenditure ?

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Hollobon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Prioritise the grant to the arts centre.

1.2 Rates  
neccessary

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
yes these changes are right

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
neccessary

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
essential

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Unsure

1.7 Our facilities  
free and accessible access to libraries is paramount

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
focus on arts centre and new Brighton

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

this is vital. The arts centre is a remmenant of the architectural heritage of the city. It promotes sustainability living and

heritage crafts in its courses.

It houses great cafes and shops and is breathtakingly beautiful, uplifting many residents through Christchurchs many struggles.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

this should remain as an art Gallery for stored works of the art Gallery not museum art. This us the legacy as directed by the doner robert mcdougall.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

More information on which buildings these are required before comment

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Randi **Last name:** Atkinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
sounds good

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
heritage buildings should always belong to the people of Christchurch don't agree with selling them. make them into something that is needed or rent them out

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Lavinia **Last name:** Baines

**Your role in the organisation:** St Martins School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I'd like to see the educational activities and services for schools provided by the Art Gallery to remain. As well as their Wednesday night talks continue weekly. Immersing our tamariki in culture and providing these rich opportunities is very important.

I also think Tūranga provides a safe place for many people and would like to see it stay open until 8pm. I'm sure the reduction in hours is also affecting people's pay - so have they said they are happy to lose 7 hours of pay a week?

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Tamara **Last name:** Saxon

**Your role in the organisation:** St Martins School -

Classroom teacher, Yr5/6

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Funding the Art Gallery enables huge numbers of children to access their programmes each year. These programmes give these students experiences that they would otherwise miss out on. The quality of teaching of these programmes is outstanding. Please reconsider cutting the funding to enable this. With thanks.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Claire **Last name:** Johnaon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

- We should start doing what Selwyn Council do and start charging for water  
We should look at the tendering process as there are a lot of flaws and money wasted as the team don't understand what they are tendering
- We need to ensure the contractors completing the work and not charge the council for variances as the CCC project team didnt fully understand the scope of work
- Stop putting up wages in the CCC office
- Complete road and 3 water projects

#### 1.2 Rates

Rates dont need to rise if CCC stop hiring incompetent consultants to do the work as they are the ones that spend alot of our money

We a landlord the rates increase will mean the rent will go up and it will soon be unafforable as we see now

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

How are you going to charge this and it is not a well set out project, there are places where multiple houses are on one meter

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This needs to be done but using decent contactors not a sub of a sub of a sub where they dont even understand basic H&S

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We do not need more bike lanes they are useless

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We can't even recycle properly now so why spend money in an area that isn't going to be affective unless people change how they do things

#### 1.7 Our facilities

n/a



1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
n/a

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Alice **Last name:** Perry

**Your role in the organisation:** St Martins School -  
Teacher

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm gutted to hear that you might be stopping the education classes in the Art Gallery. Our students love these trips and get so much value from their time at the Art Gallery and in the city centre.

1.7 Our facilities

Please keep the Art Gallery classes. It is so well run by the staff there, especially Bianca, she is a true asset! The students of St Martins School go every 1-2 years to the Gallery and have such valuable experiences. It would be such a shame to see this opportunity lost for these children.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Sally **Last name:** Provan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Public transport should be the top priority. The bus system has been mismanaged for years. People don't use it because bus routes have been repeatedly cut back to them extent that most people can't get to work or leisure by bus. Bus routes and frequency need to be increased to the extent that buses are actually useful.

Long term, light or heavy rail needs to be implemented. The initial outlay is high, but long term there are huge advantages. A well planned, reasonably priced rail system will be much more popular with commuters and holidaymakers than busses. The increase in wellbeing and vibrancy, and the decrease in road wear and environmental costs will make the initial outlay worthwhile.

I also believe that cycleways should be prioritised in spending. While the existing cycleways are helping a little bit, the full benefit of cycleways will not be seen until there is a bigger, interconnected network of cycleways so people can get where they need to go

1.2 Rates

I'm fine with it.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Excess water charge sounds really good.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Seems fine.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
public transport, cycling, and walking (or wheelchair) paths should be the top priority. This will decrease the need for road maintenance and have long term benefits for the city.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
that seems sensible because of the odour problems with the current organics processing

1.7 Our facilities  
I would be careful of lowering service levels at libraries as they provide important community services

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
seems fine

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
Not sure of the purpose of the arts centre

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
the mcdougall needs to be protected

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
If there is no use for them then it makes sense to sell.

1.12 Any other comments:  
I would like to see boldness from the council in budgeting for public transport. The benefits are well known, they just need to be acted on.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Lara **Last name:** Flavell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

no the priorities are not right. \$260mil on cycleways is not a good investment - this money should be put into fixing the broken roads and getting the basics right. Also reducing borrowing to keep rates neutral with no increases - learn to budget within your means.

1.2 Rates

I am completely AGAINST any rates increases. The council must learn to budget and spend within their means and stop squeezing residents for more money.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I am AGAINST charging residents for excess water. We are already billed for water in our rates. The council advised water limits are not the issue, but the water infrastructure - the water infrastructure must be fixed. This should be a priority over cycleways!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes dispose

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Lara Flavell <  
Sent: Sunday, 11 April 2021 5:38 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Feedback to Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan

Long Term Plan 2021–31

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/plans/long-term-plan-and-annual-plans/long/>

To whom it may concern

It is disappointing to read that the CCC are still looking at implementing a water tax, especially at such a low threshold of 700 litres per household. I am 100% **against** any additional water charges. Everyone should have the freedom to use water as they require it, without having to worry about cutting down showers or washing or dishes etc to avoid unbudgeted surprise water bills.

Also unhappy to read that rates are still on the rise. Makes it more unaffordable for single incomes to own a home. Almost 50% increase over 10 years is shocking! Households have to budget their money based on their income, why cant the CCC do the same and stop putting a financial squeeze on households for more!?

I would like the CCC to start looking after the Christchurch ratepayers and find ways to cut costs and keep rates at the same level with zero increases. We are treated like ATM machines. One suggestion is to eliminate the cycleways spending as \$260 million is outrageous for very little benefit.

Regards  
Lara Flavell

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Morahan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Would like to see more action on climate change, less of a focus on business as usual.

1.2 Rates

Seems pretty low to me. I'd happily pay more if it was used for action on climate change.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Seems OK. Charging for excessive water use is fair (to me it seems strange that we don't already do this).

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No opinion.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The amount seems OK but I disagree with spending the bulk of it on roads and car parking. We should be trying to give people better options for getting around by public transport, foot and bike - not subsidising people to drive. Smoother roads should not be our priority in a climate emergency - cycleways, walkable neighbourhoods, and bus lanes should be.

This philosophy seems to be reflected in the text, but not in the numbers in the budget in which significant proportions of spending are allocated to road reseals and renewals, and also significant sums allocated to car parking.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No opinion.

1.7 Our facilities

No opinion.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No opinion.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
No opinion.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Would like to see less transport budget allocated to roads and carparking, more to cycleways, walking and public transport infrastructure.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/03/2021

**First name:** Sara **Last name:** Newman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

It is a great mistake to reduce funding for galleries, museums and any other art events. These are the foundation for creative inspiration in all practical contributions to society

hugely to the mental health of a community

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This contribution should be increased.

This is the area tourists frequent

It was a great mistake to increase rents for street vendors and price them out. They add colour and interest for visitors and locals alike.

This is unique in NZ and should be supported as a point of difference

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Charlotte **Last name:** Gray

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I'm not happy about the proposed reduction in the amount to be spent on the Christchurch Art gallery public programme, in particular the schools programme. The programme is over-booked so it seems nonsensical to reduce the offering. Offering children the chance to learn about Christchurch's Art collection in a class setting should be a fundamental policy. Children cannot speak for themselves on this issue so the Council needs to carefully think about what they are taking away from a group that do not have a voice.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Sherryn **Last name:** Allan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Ch.Ch. cannot afford to lose any more heritage buildings. We have had too many losses and every single one affects the people who love these places and hold them dear as the essence of this city. The Arts Centre is irreplaceable and there is no modern building anywhere near its magnificence. As a University site, it is still in the memory of the formative years of many, many citizens. We CANNOT leave it to rot. Just imagine how disgraceful such neglect would be regarded in Europe!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a Ch.Ch. jewel. We have lost so much of our heritage since the quakes and preservation of this magnificent complex should be a priority. It is not merely a market site or a tourist attraction which adds to the colour of the city. It is a hub of activity. My choir rehearses there every week and we also perform there. We first began there 40 years ago and we are overjoyed to be back. It is my first stop when taking visitors into Ch.Ch. They are always impressed by its beauty and the tremendous range of activities it houses. With its grand and peaceful buildings and intimate open spaces, it is the perfect place for festivals and music and all of the arts which enrich our city and the lives of our citizens. I can't wait to see it completed and fully operating.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Cameron **Last name:** Armstrong

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

No more rate rises!! Have already gone up to much over the last 5+ years, creates too much of a financial burden on average Cantabrians

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Natasha **Last name:** Taen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Do not close the riccarton bus lounges! Riccarton Road is busy enough already and due to the wonderful bus lanes is a great through fare for all public catching buses. By taking away the bus lounges all those people... School students, elderly, staff for the mall will be on the street causing dangerous situations with vehicles. The bus lounges allow for a place to sit and keep congestion down.

1.2 Rates

I have not seen any reason for the rates to increase. We still have chlorine in our water, the roads are still the same condition. Christchurch is not yet a city which can support its self in regards to night life or attracting tourists. Do not alienate the people who live here as well

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Christchurch does not charge for water and should not charge for water especially if it is not the fresh spring water. We still have chlorine. Maybe use some of the money we get from selling our water to overseas investors

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Lets get the chlorine out first before worrying about everything else

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Stop with the bike lanes they are not used that often

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

The arts centre is a brand new building there are other needs that are far greater

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Alexander

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

absolutely not happy rates go up and now this its not on about time you listened to people

1.2 Rates

i dont like

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

stop putting up rates

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

get the darn chlorine out

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

never

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

just get rid of stink

1.7 Our facilities

you do what you want we dont exist

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

what heritage no one cares

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

...

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Callum **Last name:** Snell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We need a big focus on sustainability and climate change adaptation... this is always significantly cheaper than the retroactive costs!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Love the idea! There seems to be a loud minority in Christchurch of people that have no care for our cities culture or heritage... the more of our old buildings we can save, the better!

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Making sure we have reliable, safe drinking water supply is very important. I'd like to see more sustainable water use throughout the city... a water tax for high users would be a good start.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Love the cycle lanes, keep them coming! there's a loud minority who are against them, but they just need to hop on a bike themselves! a more cycle/walking friendly city, especially central city is great.

I think a commuter rail system connecting Christchurch to the satellite towns of North Canterbury would also help reduce emissions, congestion and improve well being. The motorway at the moment is great, but we cannot just keep adding lanes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I think it's important to keep Christchurch's heritage. Restore them, or sell them but ensure they can't be bowled for development.

1.12 Any other comments:  
  
I can't overstate the importance of climate change adaption, sustainability and resilience. keep up the cycle lanes, get rail in to the northern corridor. Bring some vibrancy back into the city - don't choke the night life by imposing strict bans on liquor/times/noise...

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Camille **Last name:** Hughes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Who has determined that these buildings are much loved? My favourite building in the City is the Hadlee Pavillion. It's brand new. Knock the rest of the old shit down. Happy to use my own sledge hammer on the bloody eye sore Cathedral

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

New builds are better. Scrap the old shir

1.12 Any other comments:

get rid of the old shit.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Bull

**Your role in the organisation:** The Arts Centre -  
Donor

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I was a student at the town site of Canterbury College/the University of Canterbury through 1955-9, and have many fond memories of my time there. I returned to Christchurch as a lecturer at the University in 1969, and continued there until 1990. I lived in Christchurch until 2015, and have made donations to the Arts Center in recent years.

The Arts Center is one of the best heritage sites in Christchurch, and certainly much the largest. World experts in old stonework have been brought in from Britain, and done a magnificent job of restoring most of the site to at least the original standard. It would be a great shame to miss this opportunity of completing the good work - at bargain rates compared with, say, the Anglican Cathedral. A completed Arts Center would be a treasure for the citizens of Christchurch and Canterbury, and a valuable attraction for tourists from overseas - as was clear from the pre-Covid crowds that could always be seen there.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** Cartwright

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the CCC making contributions over time to preserve the Arts Centre

IT is a key location, business and piece of heritage in our city.

IN addition anything hat can be done to keep the city green especially by preserving the big trees  
gets my vote

1.2 Rates

THis is necessary for the services we want as citizens of the city

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
agree

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
this is a no brainer !!!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
critical

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the CCC making contributions over time to preserve the Arts Centre

IT is a key location, business and piece of heritage in our city.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

I support the CCC making contributions over time to preserve the Arts Centre

IT is a key location, business and piece of heritage in our city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments  
?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
yes i agree

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** McCarthy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the proposed extra cycleways and spending the money to make this happen. But please make them as smooth as possible, i.e. don't use cobbles. Thanks!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Put the rates up. Definitely charge for households using excess water, and make the charge fairly high.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think bus frequencies should be increased. And more money should be budgeted for cycleways (more than is proposed).

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Fine to spend the \$ on organics and recycling. I would like to see the introduction of more spot checks on recycling bins, and then either the removal of bins for egregious offenders or perhaps fines.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

20/03/2021

First name:

Anita

Last name:

Cummins

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Continued rates rises is unsustainable. People are struggling enough. Since the earthquakes there has been no let up. Since we bought our house in 2005 our rates have more than doubled.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Scott **Last name:** Butcher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The general framing of the document is fine and the document indicates a progressive direction for Council. However, the actual effectiveness of the LTP will be largely dependent on the culture of the organisation. In the area of ecological restoration Council needs to be a much more outward looking and have much more constructive engagement with groups involved. I have observed some Council staff in roles that intersect with community restoration activities being awfully slow, vague and even obstructionist in engagement. Engagement that does occur is often paternalistic. Some staff have clearly withdrawn from engagement as they fare the process could lead to them losing power and influence to perceived outsiders. For successful implementation this ambitious LTP program there will need to be changes to CCC staff culture.

#### 1.2 Rates

A rates rise is not going to substantially change the lives of those on reasonable incomes. The real issue is what do residents get for what they pay. The LTP indicates Council is stepping up its climate change action which is great. If people see this results in more meaningful outcomes around these challenges, the rate rise will not be an issue longer term. Likewise, if communities see the Red Zone being ecologically restored as proposed in the Regenerate Christchurch Plan they will be satisfied with what they pay. Of course, there will be those with low incomes where a 4%-5% rate rise will be difficult, and these people will need support options.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Biodiversity needs to be made a specific addition to this category heading and added as a capital budget category. A Biodiversity category highlighting spending on Biodiversity would be consistent with Council declaring a climate and ecological emergency. While a focus on climate change is important, a lot of Council's meaningful actions to mitigate and adapt to climate change will be related to biodiversity management.

**Page 39-42: Levels of Service Performance Measures.** These currently do not include good measures for increasing biodiversity in parks. I recommend that suitable measures are established that relate to the increase in indigenous biodiversity in parks. The measures around tree canopy cover (page 39) and coastal vegetation (page 43) are not specific enough and do not reflect Christchurch's strength in wetland biodiversity, which already includes many threatened or nationally declining native species. I recommend ambitious yet achievable Levels of Service that relate to the reintroduction of specific wetland birds such as Brown teal or Fernbird by 2030 for example.

**Page 136:** SW Waikākāriki - Horseshoe Lake Stormwater Treatment Facility (OARC) (Stage 2) - ID 57718. This is a substantive

budget for stormwater infrastructure at Waikakariki. This work will be beneficial to this area. Currently the volunteer group Avon Otakaro Forest Park operates a monthly ecological restoration programme in the reserve. I recommend that the LTP budget reflects not only stormwater infrastructure development, but parallel ecological infrastructure improvements in Waikakariki. My recommendation is for a separate capital budget designated to improving the ecological infrastructure at Waikakariki Reserve that is implemented at the same time stormwater capital works are. Budget could be drawn from the proposed boardwalk/walkway budget or this stormwater budget.

Page 140: South New Brighton Reserves Development - ID 43671. The allocated budget for South New Brighton Reserve is substantive considering what has been allocated in the previous 5 years. Since 2015 the Avon Heathcote Estuary Trust has been planting native coastal vegetation consistent with the 2014 Management Plan. Since 2015 no capital funding has been allocated to support this work. There are still many areas within the plan that are designated as native vegetation and that remain to be planted. Currently this additional planting is beyond the capacity of the Avon Heathcote Estuary Trust. One of the largest areas is between Jellicoe Street and the South New Brighton Campground, this area is still dominated by wilding pines and other weeds. If capital funding is allocated to plant this area and others nearby it would provide further habitat for the local Kereru population. My recommendation is that a separate capital budget line is created that states "South New Brighton Reserve-planting of coastal forest" and has \$15,000-\$20,000 allocated towards it for the next 2 to 3 years.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Rachael **Last name:** Attrill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

- Water proposal

I am concerned about the charges for the water proposal.

It states the charge will be for a household who uses 700l or more a day.

I think it should be measured per person rather than per household as it will significantly affect lower income families who have more people living at home. This will disadvantage them as they will need to pay more for water compare to smaller households. Or they will not use water and go without showers as they wont be able to afford it.

For example if you have large families with 6 or more people they would use significantly more water for everyday needs like showers, drinking water, dishes, washing, etc rather than a retired person, couple or family of 4 people.

I also think its outrageous that Christchurch rate payers with children who struggle to pay the rates each year (and it keeps going up in price!) have to pay for water when water bottling companies such as Chinese-owned company Cloud Ocean Water in Belfast have been allowed to drill down and extract more than 1.5 billion litres of water each year! And what charges are you making them pay..? !

The residents of Christchurch are told to save water in the summer and yet this overseas entity is taking the water and selling it for fairly cheap prices internationally. NZ water needs to be for people living in NZ.

1.2 Rates

- Rates Increases over 10 years=47.8%

Too high!

This is too high a price and the average family or retired person/couple can not afford this.

Cut down the amount you are spending on roads..otherwise you need to start an asphalt company to source product at lower prices and take out the middle man.

More investment is needed in electric public transport options ...buses and light rail.

Thanks.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

#### • Water proposal

I am concerned about the charges for the water proposal.

It states the charge will be for a household who uses 700l or more a day.

I think it should be measured per person rather than per household as it will significantly affect lower income families who have more people living at home. This will disadvantage them as they will need to pay more for water compare to smaller households. Or they will not use water and go without showers as they wont be able to afford it.

For example if you have large families with 6 or more people they would use significantly more water for everyday needs like showers, drinking water, dishes, washing, etc rather than a retired person, couple or family of 4 people.

I also think its outrageous that Christchurch rate payers with children who struggle to pay the rates each year (and it keeps going up in price!) have to pay for water when water bottling companies such as Chinese-owned company Cloud Ocean Water in Belfast have been allowed to drill down and extract more than 1.5 billion litres of water each year! And what charges are you making them pay..? !

The residents of Christchurch are told to save water in the summer and yet this overseas entity is taking the water and selling it for fairly cheap prices internationally.NZ water needs to be for people living in NZ.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No, too much being spent on this.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

put more into electric transport to stop emissions.

Stop Electric scooters...they are too dangerous and are constantly riding on footpaths and are a hazard to pedestrians. Also left all over the place causing hazards.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

you need to get government to stop companies making plastic in every day products that are not recyclable... its everywhere and clogs up the landfill. No one wants it its terrible for the environment.

Then you wont need to collect as much waste but it is good to invest in recycling as much as possible. Being able to recycle more types of plastic would be good...you should not be allowed to make plastics that are not

able to be recycled.

1.7 Our facilities  
Ok. U need a sheltered alternative to the bus routes if you get rid of a lounge.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
No support of private heritage.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
Not to support this. Government should be doing this.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
yes get rid of them.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** McNally

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The proposed Heritage ( Arts Centre ) Special rate is strongly supported.

The Arts Centre is a unique New Zealand ( and Christchurch) facility that must be protected and enhanced. Without the proposed special rate there are real risks to the further redevelopment of the Arts Centre and to its vibrant operation.

i know from personal experience that the Arts Centre is a significant attraction to visitors who are impressed with the concept, its operation and with its redevelopment. Together with the nearby Botanic Gardens , the Canterbury Museum and Christs College there is a strong story to tell about the development of Christchurch in the second half of the 19th century.

The proposed rate will be a significant investment in strengthening the "heart of the city".

Graeme McNally

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Alix **Last name:** Houmard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Dear Cchristchurch City Council

I appreciate your time and effort you put in those plans but unfortunately i think you dont get it quite right.

1. Cycle ways and public transport

Those cycle ways are an absolut nightmare for motorists and elderly people how mans stop and starts of kerbs do you want to create. Overseas examples show a much better approach if you just would consider this. Do you expect many people using them ? I certainly do not want to bike 15km return in harness helmet and rain coat every day to work.

2. Public transport

Recently all bus lines have changed and some of the Christchurch areas are not serviced properly anymore. Then they decided to paint them all again but Canterburys colours are RED it does not represent our city very well and not to forget the cost....The buses are half empty all the time why do you not use smaller ones. There should be only 1 bus company in Christchurch which provides adequate service to all areas. If people have to walk first 20 min to get to a stop without shelter the get left behind and have a journey of 3 hours to get where they need to go then nobody will use the buses i speak from experience. Also bus drivers need to be tidier and speak english.

3. Sport facilities

I was really happy when i heard about the new building of Metro sport complex but i must say i am dissapointed because i think more sports could have been incorporated there.

Why could not the Ice rink go there as well. We have to put up every day with an old grotty facility that condensates on the roof and creates an uneven surface for skating having an 25 year old machine for ice cleaning. Its an absolute disgrace that some lobbiiist up in the Council could prevent this move to a newer facility which would be more clima efficient and would produce more sport achievment.

## 1.2 Rates

Because of Covid 19 a lot of people lost their job or had their hours cut. They cant even afford to pay the rates how they are now. They already struggle to put food on the table not to forget the school uniforms camps etc. If it is considered by WINZ that working 24 hours a week is a full time job i would like to know how they would sustain a family.

The Council should consider to resolve that matter first before burden people more and more.

## 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Please see above.

## 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This should be priority nobody likes drinking and using the chlorinated water. It creates more health risks and the cases of skin problems have risen dramatically....i see it every day.

## 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please see above.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We should be able to cope with our own rubbish and not sending it overseas or to landfill this will only pollute the grounds.

It should be considered to build a rubbish incinerator. With that energy created we could heat and provide electricity to many. They are so advanced nowadays there is no smell. i find it awful that freezing works fertiliser works Tegel factories etc cant control their emission and odours.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

They should be sold to someone that restores them and keep them as they are.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Galbraith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We are in the middle of a climate crisis - the CCC has acknowledged this. Let's stop spending billions on roads. We need to get people out of their fossil fuel burning cars and onto public transport. We need better public transport (hopefully trains! but buses will do I suppose) and cycling infrastructure.

I agree with the upgrade of the water network. We should fund this by charging the biggest users of our water.

1.2 Rates

Yeah, sounds good. Just make sure you don't waste people's money on dumb shit. We are in a climate emergency - spend money on fixing it.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes, absolutely charge households that use more than 700 litres a day more. Water should be valued, and if people don't pay for it, they don't value it, unfortunately.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, this sounds good. We can't live without water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think this is a good step in the right direction. I would like to see more spent, if anything. We are in a climate emergency. We need to be doing everything we can to get people out of their fossil fuel burning cars, and onto public transport or cycling. We need better public transport. I would love to see some trains.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I love this. I would like to see more.

1.7 Our facilities

This is fine.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Parks and foreshore - yes. I don't think we should be spending money on heritage buildings. It's a nice to have, not a must have. The climate emergency is more of an issue.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No
Comments
The Arts are a "nice to have". We are in a climate emergency. This should be our priority. People who care about art and not the future of humanity on planet earth can stump up for an Arts Centre.
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
No
Comments
The Arts are a "nice to have". We are in a climate emergency. This should be our priority. People who care about art and not the future of humanity on planet earth can stump up for an Arts Centre.
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Yes, fine. Heritage buildings are a "nice to have". We are in a climate emergency. This should be our priority.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Jacob **Last name:** Savage

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Dont close the riccarton metro bus lounges please.

1.7 Our facilities

I am absolutely disgusted in the evan and the city council. Because why would you want to potentially close the riccarton metro bus lounges. In the middle of winter and when the elderly and young children sit inside.

So you expect everyone roughly 100-150 people sometimes more to stand out side

In the freezing cold while waiting for their bus.

NOT TO MENTION THAT JUNE IS START OF WINTER

Also think about the well respected security guards and that cafe business owner who will loose their jobs and business.

You should seriously reconsider your choices on closing down this metro lounge if you do however it would be a waste of money again just like how the roads haven't been done properly.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Bonnie **Last name:** Paul

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i want to see the nitrate levels in our drinking water drop to a safe level that is not associated with an increased risk of colon cancer

I want to see all our rivers and waterways become swimmable and safe and healthy to swim in again, as well as fish and dive.

I want to see more community gardens or fruit trees or other forms of fresh healthy food for anybody to use but mostly easily accessible for the homeless and less privileged. I think the east side of christchurch really really needs more of this as the need is extremely high and there is plenty of red zoned land that could be used for this

I would also like to see a more obvious partnership between pakeha and maori in Ōtautahi. Christchurch is the only major city in new zealand that has pretty much no maori representation in its design. One or two bits of art in the city center doesnt cut it

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
yes please protect our waters!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
please fix the roads. They are still broken. Japan fixed their whole totalled country in a few months and we havent even fixed all our roads in over a decade

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

make them into attractions or museums or other community used facilities eg shelters and kitchens for homeless, community centre that groups can use etc

### Attached Documents

File

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Springs

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am happy with the balance and priority as presented in the plan.

1.2 Rates

This rates increase is fair

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am in support of the targeted rates, in particular the excess water charge.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support this balance of spending, particularly the cycle way projects. Safe cycle infrastructure should be a priority to improve the health of residents, reduce carbon emissions and reduce congestion.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Ruth **Last name:** Sanders

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

NO. I feel a car park for Christchurch public hospital is long overdue. Stop fobing it off staying it is for DHB OR GOVT to sort out. Take a stand for the health of people of Christchuch and the staff that work so hard for so little. Stop with the bike lanes that no one ever seems to be using. CBD staff live to far out of the city post earthquakes for cycling to be a possible form of transportation. Make public transport free for CDHB workers.

1.2 Rates

if it is required to keep up with inflation then I needs to happen. However don't then go and waste hundreds of millions of dollars on bike lanes that the vast majority DO NOT WANT.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

increase the tax on the bottling plan to assist with upgrading the Christchurch water network.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Wood

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I agree that yes we need to fix our woeful infrastructure but the rate hikes you have already put in place are getting out of control.

1.2 Rates

Big no! If you can guarantee that my incime will increace by the same amount then I would be fine with it. You need to find some other way to get your money.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think that the water usage rate is spot on. But isnt it just hiding another way of charging us for existing in this city?

The increases year on year need to stop

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes this works needs to be completed.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see a breakdown on where the projects will be and how much they are going to cost.

Too many in the rich suburbs as the poorer ones are left behind.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Give large households a larger rubbish bin. Its a joke how small they are.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

the first rates drop - that would be a first!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Keep as long as they dont require any more bloody rate increases to remain!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Hampton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Times are tough. If old buildings cant support themselves then let them die. The council would get a lot of capital relief by selling these buildings that require so much maintenance.

If we had an abundance of money, sure, heritage buildings might please a couple of people. We don't, so they should be one of the first things gone.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/03/2021

**First name:** Hiroko **Last name:** Kijpalakorn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Christchurch isn't about heritage building. We are already paying very high rate considering the size of city. Time to move on. Built future not live in past. Spend our money to make city attract visitors.

1.2 Rates

Disgusting. If you don't have money, you don't spend. It's that simple. Suppose the city council was a private company, already bankrupt. Reduce expenses.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

excess water rate is the only one agreedable. As people live in Christchurch don't care about usage.

I dont agree with restoring the old building just a couple of hundred years old.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

If hard to tell wether 41% is the right number without looking into details.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Mostly agree but not on cycle way since cycling isn't major transport in this city. Number of cyclist is way too small to spend huge money on. There must be a cheaper way to do it. Mayer just wants good look.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Better recycling system and plant to do it.

1.7 Our facilities

city libraries have too over staffed. Sometime there are more staff than customers.

Christchurch Art gallery is the one of the most interactive gallery I have ever been. Building looks awesome but that's all. exivisions held there isn't everyone's cup a tea thus attracts very limited numbers of residence.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

looking forward to seeing changes in parks. Many Heritage buildings aren't hugely known or been used. I rather see new useful buildings for young generations.



1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

this place is loved by tourist too. It's a part of beautiful Harley park.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
good idea.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/03/2021

**First name:** Betty **Last name:** Purdue

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

For many people the successful rebuild progress at the Arts Centre has helped to alleviate the devastating loss of so many heritage buildings in the Christchurch earthquakes. I was amazed to find that it does not currently receive any council or government funding, and consider that funding assistance to preserve and maintain this collection of buildings should be an essential part of the Council's long term planning.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/03/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Quenault

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I believe in these uncertain times that you should not be putting more of a burden on the rate payers. As you have mentioned in the long term plan the council facilities income has been majorly affected by Covid, the same can be said for most rate payers.

By continually increasing the rates you are impacting the elderly's ability to pay, you will end up by forcing more & more people out of the city.

Is the cost of living increase at 5%? How about people's wages, do you think on average they have / will increase year on year by 4-5%? You have the RV changing every 3 years, which will increase the rates a property pays.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/03/2021

**First name:** Lyn **Last name:** Norris

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Why can't the rail be used for commuters to the city? Granted another rail station in the centre would need to be built but would save a lot of traffic congestion especially in rush hour and I note that more carriages are going to be purchased.

1.7 Our facilities

Please don't close the bus lounges: As our local buses no longer go to the city we have to catch another one in Riccarton Road. It's OK in fine weather but mighty cold otherwise especially for the handicapped or elderly.

Usually I will drive down to Hornby & catch the "yellow" bus but in bad weather I'll take the car to town which is not what the Council want.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Robinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Daytime phone number:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

An immediate reduction in rates, get rid of at least 75% of anyone earning more than \$125,000 per year. Wages capped at \$175,000 per year

## Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

1.2

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

I was going to write something meaningful and lengthy, however I know know you won't read it. So I'll just say `Qu'ils mangent de la brioche`. I can't really convey to you how much I'm against a rates increase, it is beyond words.

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

1.3

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

At Cornell University they have an incredible piece of scientific equipment known as the tunneling electron microscope. Now, this microscope is so powerful that by firing electrons you can actually see images of the atom, the infinitesimally minute building blocks of our universe. If I were using that microscope right now... I still wouldn't be able to locate my interest in a rates increase.

I'm 100% against all of the above.

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and Stormwater.

1.4

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Fire some staff to pay for this.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

1.5

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

hahaha `improvements` \*gestures towards Tuam St & High Street crossroads. A perfect of example of how not to invest in anything let alone transport, it`s so bad it`s bordering on Eastern European standards of infrastructure investment.

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our `throwaway` culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

1.6

**We`re proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

You already get my green bin free of charge! Fire some staff to pay for this.

Our facilities

We`re proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We`re also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Fire some staff to pay for this.

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we`ve carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

1.8

**We`re proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

That`s ok, but don`t waste money

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We`re proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

1.9

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre? This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

No

Comments

The only thing I like about the Arts Centre is that it has modern toilets facilities.

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

1.10

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million? This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

No

Comments

I was going to say demolish it and start again, but you`d probably build yet another glass and concrete monstrosity.

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**1.11 Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

What are they?

1.12

Any other comments: (Includes comment from the hearings comments section)

Cut the management staff.

**CCC has completely lost touch with the ordinary working people of Christchurch. What will it take for you to get your act together?**

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/03/2021

**First name:** Lesley **Last name:** Burkes-Harding

**Your role in the organisation:** Artistic Programme

Director of the Akaroa Community Arts Council

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i believe this is a good balance.

1.2 Rates

it seems that rate increases are a necessary evil in order to progress. I do worry that older retired people cannot cope with rent increases. That provision needs to be made for them.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

seems fair

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

changes need to be made. I live in Akaroa. Our water supply is constantly challenged and very recently cut off because of reservoir contamination. I believe this is being worked on as we speak but is it future proofed and sufficient for a busy tourist town?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

i dont know :)

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

positive moves forward are excellent.

1.7 Our facilities

My interest and current work is with the Akaroa Community Arts Council and is arts focussed. I have a 35 year professional career in theatre, film and tv production and live in Akaroa.

My comments here are about The Gaiety Hall. I'd love to bring plays and performance to that space. Its somewhat galling to see it empty:( My view is that to use the Gaiety as an actual theatre is well nigh impossible because of the cost structure.

Let me explain the necessary process involved required to produce a theatre show.

- rehearsal space for say 3 months prior - a couple of nights and a sat or sun all day per week.

- props and costume storage

- During the production week - full use from saturday am to late thursday pm to pack in a modest set and install lights plus tech and dress rehearsals in the evenings.

Then say three performances all day fri, sat, sun on a long weekend.

- Then a full cleanup day on the monday

some shows may not require the full week. A show that doesnt require a full rehearsal would only need show night(s) plus a day either end to set up and clear up.

Charging by the hour clearly is never going to work for this kind of community group project. A block price for the period concerned would. It doesnt have to be free - I'd be happy to brainstorm a price with council should they be at all willing to help in this area. Some shows would be ticketed , some would not.

many thanks for the chance to submit.

Yours in collaboration and hope,

Lesley Burkes-Harding

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
im not at all sure

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
this is hard. The preservation of the buildings is obviously of huge importance. The problem with selling them is being able to maintain a line of integrity with the new owners. In small places such as Akaroa, our heritage buildings are a vital part of vilkage life. Any change of ownership that resulted in changes to the buildings would be devastating.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: qin jade  
Sent: Sunday, 21 March 2021 11:13 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: About library hours

Hi:

I want to give my opinion on the library hours and keep it at the same opening hour is good for now.

Cheers  
Jade

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Robin **Last name:** Mann

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I think a rate increase of 5% and 4% longer term is too much.

I expect to see increased efficiency in Council performance to achieve lower rates increases than have been targeted, without having to sacrifice the planned outcomes.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

The Art's Centre is the largest collection of Category I Heritage buildings in Aotearoa New Zealand. It is a major tourist attraction for Christchurch. It needs to be supported on an on-going basis to ensure it is adequately and safely restored and that it is managed efficiently to maximise the contribution it makes to attracting visitors and events.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

The Museum along with the Art's Centre is a major tourist attraction for Christchurch. It needs to be supported so that it can strengthen its contribution to the Christchurch economy. The safe use of the Museum's buildings is crucial to maintaining Christchurch's reputation as a good place to live and a good, safe tourist destination.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the disposal of surplus Christchurch properties

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Geoff **Last name:** Guest

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Cycle registration

Having traveled well over a million kilometers as a company representative over the past 60 years throughout the South Island originally from Dunedin and transferred to Christchurch some 30 years ago I have witnessed changes from very low car ownership and relatively safe on the roads to what we have today with almost every household owning some kind of motorised vehicle.

Over hundred years ago places like Christchurch was a mass of cyclist everywhere in a time when it was safe on the roads

but

Times have changed and it is now the age of the motor car which is incredibly driven very fast. Fast cars fast roads. The age of the cyclist maybe for the enthusiast but it also is less safe for the cyclist who does not always stick to the rules of the road.

Some cyclist believe they have the right to ride their bikes at full speed without any thought for stopping in any emergency which in itself is a danger on the road for other road users.

A cyclist is able to report a car truck or other road user by taking the vehicles registration number.

A motorised is unable to report any cyclist riding in a dangerous manor as they are exempt of any such registration.

Cycle ways and lanes the Christchurch City Council have installed at a very high cost have not received any remuneration from the cycling fraternity in any way shape or form.

**So who has paid for this free privilege given so freely.??**

I believe some 100 years ago cyclist had to pay a registration.

Now into the 21st Century cyclists like everyone else should have to pay their way.

Cyclist should have a set of road rules that should be followed.

Cyclist as road users should also be subjected to a road test.

It is my belief that many hundreds of dollars can be saved if cyclist like motorists are paying a registration.

Cyclists registration is well overdue.

We are in the age of the motorised not the cyclist.

Thank you for letting me submit this option.

Geoff Guest.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Bevin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

please can we have more footpaths in hillside suburbs such as Mount Pleasant to make it safer and easier for people to get around and exercise on foot.

please also put more money into encouraging people to use sustainable modes of transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

more "carrots" to incentivise people who are doing the right thing and make it easy for people to do the right thing too.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I think its fine to dispose of them but they should be put to good use for the community. Eg more housing

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Twomey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to know what the plans are for the Heathcote River towpath, between the Lyttelton Tunnel roundabout and the Ferry Road Bridge. It is an area of great historical interest for Canterbury and an important ecological area, yet the whole area has become a slum and a rubbish dumping ground. The demolition company Marbeck has driven away all the native nesting birds, and there is graffiti and barbed wire everywhere. For an ecological area which leads into the estuary, it's pretty poor.

I am also disappointed that submissions for the area after the 2011 Christchurch earthquake have largely been ignored. People asked for more green spaces where the river can be seen from Ferry Road and fewer tilt slab buildings. The growth of light industry along the tunnel road is concerning. Heathcote Valley is one of only a few valleys of natural beauty in Christchurch yet it's being ruined. Again, I'm seeing a disregard for people living in the east of Christchurch.

#### 1.2 Rates

No, I don't think this is fair considering the financial struggle people are already finding with the housing crisis. Older people will also find it difficult. Even as a former librarian, I'm struggling with yet another unnecessary expensive library being built. With my submission above, I'm not seeing a lot for my rates for the area I live in, which was zoned suburban/commercial when I purchased here, then rezone industrial without any consultation whatsoever.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think it is fair to charge for excess water use.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes The smell coming from the estuary and waste water plants are still a big problem. So is drinking water.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure



Charge a rate for cars entering the central city. London did and it's worked well.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes.

1.7 Our facilities  
Most people pay for services online. There only needs to be very few service desks.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I would like to see far more heritage protection in the eastern suburbs. The Ferrymead recreational area off Ferrymead Drive has remained unfinished for years. I would like to see the green space by the Ferrymead tram area remain and developed into a park. The hilly knole is lovely and dogs love running around there safe from traffic.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Mike **Last name:** Patchett

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Water and Wildlife Habitat Trust (WWHT)

**Your role in the organisation:** Chairperson

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The WWHT generally supports the allocation of expenditure. However, a greater proportion of funding should go to the ecological restoration of the Otakaro Avon River Corridor, i.e \$30M and to the Strengthening Communities grant fund , i.e. \$9.0 M

1.2 Rates

WWHT support the proposed rate rises

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

WWHT support the proposed existing and targeted rates.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

WWHT generally supports the proposed investments in water infrastructure although a higher investment of 43% of capital spend is recommended to catch-up on past underspending.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

WWHT support the proposed investment in public transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

WWHT support a greater spend on waste treatment and recycling, i.e. an increased \$22 M for recycling infrastructure.

1.7 Our facilities

WWHT support the proposed capital spend on community infrastructure

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

WWHT supports the proposed investment

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

WWHT supports investment \$5.5M in the Arts Centre

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No

Comments  
WWHT supports less investment of \$9.0M

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
WWHT support CCC sell-off of useless assets and directing the revenue into regenerating the Red Zone.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Eileen **Last name:** Reid

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is one of Christchurch's greatest assets in every respect and desperately needs all the support it can get. I fully support any funding the CCC is able to offer.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Jon **Last name:** Malis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm writing to urge Council to increase the priority ranking on the repair of Summit Road near Mt Pleasant and to reopen the portion underneath the Gondola. This and other condemned properties are a constant, unpleasant reminder of the earthquakes. It's time to repair this infrastructure and get back to life as we enjoyed it previously.

The condemned land along Kinsey Tce on Clifton Hill should be developed as a park if it is permanently red zoned. The views from that street are amazing and if CCC owns it now then it should become an amenity for all the people of Christchurch.

One more thing, I hate the use of loose gravel paving on city streets. It's a safety hazard for bicyclists. I've wiped out numerous times with my bike on the loose gravel immediately after "paving". Long term, it's a rough surface that make for a lot of road noise. I live on a well traveled road in an otherwise quite neighborhood and I really notice the sound of car tires on that rough chip seal pavement disturbing the quiet enjoyment of my property. How much are you saving per kilometer with that pavement selection? I don't think the tradeoff is worth it on a street bordered by housing. The rough streets are also terrible for kids to play on. I notice that Council specifies the nice smooth asphalt in nicer neighborhoods and well traveled streets. What does it take to qualify? It doesn't seem fair to me. Beckenham is a high value neighborhood and when it comes time to repave a street, I expect a high value repair job that lasts a long time.

#### 1.2 Rates

Fine, we are still paying much less in rates than Wellington.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am opposed to paying extra rates for Heritage buildings. Buildings in a city churn over every 50 years on average. If something is 100 years old it's usually functionally impractical to renovate and has to be really spectacular architecture to justify the expense.

Council is WASTING money on the central cathedral. Not even the Church wants it restored. The Church membership is dying out, no one goes to worship there anymore. Go to ANY Anglican Church on a given

Sunday and count the people. How much are we really going to spend so that our honoured elders get to maintain their sense of architectural continuity? They will be dead in 10 to 20 years and the living will still be paying for it. They won't even go to the restored buildings regularly except for holidays or memorial occasions. Are we doing this for the tourists? Really??? It is a 3rd rate church, sorry, but have you ever traveled?

It's a tragic case of good money chasing after bad, behind a very flawed decision making process. For the money we are spending on that old Arts Centre, we could have made something really spectacular, attractive, and useful for the next 100 years. Instead we have to fit our modern needs into a 19th century building that is realistically UNFIT for the purpose.

Architecture is not meant to last. It's not forever. Unless you build out of solid stone that makes an interesting ruin, it's only meant to last until it's functionally impractical.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I take enormous pride and feel enormous benefit to my sense of physical security knowing that we are drinking some of the best and untreated water in the world. Any amount of spend is worthwhile to protect this VITAL ASSET.

CCC needs to apply all necessary pressure to the agricultural sector to clean up their freshwater pollution. I want to be able to swim in any little stream or river without worry of algal or effluent pollution. I want my kids and grand kids to enjoy what the older generation did when they were kids: swimming in an unpolluted river full of fish and eels.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport is already easy by car. Public transport needs improvement and support. The young generation don't even want to own a car or learn to drive. GOOD ! Support them in that by improving public transport.

On the subject of parking in the CBD I want CCC to put Wilson's carparks out of business by driving down the cost of parking in a structure to the point that Wilson's business model is impractical here in Chch. Parking space is becoming their monopoly and once they own all the space the will abuse that monopoly power to the utmost. I want CCC to keep building parking structures to make it very easy for 50,000 cars to come into town for a game at the new stadium, to see the theater, the movies, the clubs, etc all on one weekend night. \$2 for an evening of parking is fair and attractive and probably profitable. Never, ever sell a carpark structure to Wilson's behind the privatization argument. The quick hit of money to the CCC budget will be paid for on the backs of the people forever. It ultimately drives people away from events in the CBD. Ye

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yesss ! good work.

1.7 Our facilities

It's a shame that the libraries are not open for business longer into the evening, more days a week.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Robin **Last name:** Ryburn

**Your role in the organisation:** Individual for  
the Arts Centre

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Joshua **Last name:** Currie-Cook

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think that charging households that consume more than 600 litres of water is the right solution to keep Christchurch citizens aware of the water. However public transport needs to be fixed. I often caught the bus from school to my Grandma's house, and it would take forever, not because I had to take 2 routes to get there, but the Purple Line, now the 5 if I am correct, was packed, like sardines shoved into a can. And it took me a good hour to get to sumner because of all the people having to get off the bus at different stops, when I may as well have biked and I would be there quicker. Unfortunately, people these days would take the car. Thats why we should look at fixing our public transport system.

### 1.2 Rates

I would be happy if I see positive change within Christchurch

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think that's a good idea, becuase like I said before, people don't need to consume over 700 litres a day if it is just a normal household. So I think paying for water over 700 litres would be a great idea. One way to reduce unnecessary water usage, and to give the council more money to pay for water infrastructure

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water is an essential part of day-to-day life, and I think it is important to spend that little bit more now to help modernise our water system, rather than Wellington, who have left it too long, and now have to spend lots on it now.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

In 25 years time, I would love to catch a train, from Rangiora for example, to the CBD, within 25 minutes. Im not that person at the moment, but I think light rail is pretty essential for a running city, for people to get place to place without the wait for traffic lights, etc on normal roads. Obviously, light rail is a huge investment, but it is better to start looking at it now, rather than in 20 odd years time. Buses are also an important part of public transport. I would love more frequent lines, and more electric buses or more efficient diesel buses. I think all of these things would be essential for public transport to be more appealing to the public, so that they can adopt it into their day-to-day use, instead of the car.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I think it would be great to see some innovative Christchurch businesses to help deal with some of the plastic waste. Plastic is a huge problem that we need to fix, so some money should be kept for a recycle recycling plant where they turn milk bottles back into milk bottles.

### 1.7 Our facilities

Community facilities is what I love most about Christchurch, the fact that there is a library with some friendly staff, a pool nearby, walks and parks near my house, it is all so awesome. I totally agree with the spending.



1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I love our museum, and go there every so often, but what I see when I walk into the museum is "Donate to help keep us running". I think things like that need more council funding as they are a prime source for people wanting to know where we come from. Important buildings I would disagree on, because it would cost a lot these days to rebuild due to new earthquake standards, and I think we could better spend that money. Parks, and foreshores are very important to maintain, and I think the council should continue maintaining them. But rivers as well, I would love it if one day, I could swim in the Heathcote river without worrying what will happen to me afterwards. Rivers need to be fixed, as they were once clean and fresh, but now are a polluted bed of water that is an excuse to have sewage running into.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
I would love to see more performances and plays that the council/other people put on

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
I wouldn't mind if the money went to the museum, but I'm not a huge fan of art and the money could go towards a better cause

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I reckon homeless housing, or depending on how big the land is and where, for the land to be used as a park

1.12 Any other comments:

I think the Christchurch City Council has done a great job of looking after their city. I love the facilities and parks, that we have three bins, even an organics bin which you don't get in other New Zealand cities, that you actually look after us with these facilities, rather than focusing on the city's basic infrastructure, like waste water, and even the council's own problems. So I just want to say big thank you to the council and keep up the good work.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Teresa **Last name:** Frapwell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am appalled that you intend to charge for water that is below standard. You say that an average household uses 520 litres a day. Since when is an average household just 2 people. You also said that the chlorine would be removed from our water by last year. Still waiting for this to happen. Yet you manage to sell our fresh water to the Chinese at a small fee. Maybe increase the amount of money you charge the bottling plant in Belfast and not charge us for the water.

As for increasing our rates. I wouldn't mind so much if it was truly going to the improvement of our city but all I can see is that you gave yourselves a pay rise then increased the rates to accommodate this.

I am hoping that at the next election there will be a change in the council because there needs to be.

#### 1.2 Rates

I am appalled that you intend to charge for water that is below standard. You say that an average household uses 520 litres a day. Since when is an average household just 2 people. You also said that the chlorine would be removed from our water by last year. Still waiting for this to happen. Yet you manage to sell our fresh water to the Chinese at a small fee. Maybe increase the amount of money you charge the bottling plant in Belfast and not charge us for the water.

As for increasing our rates. I wouldn't mind so much if it was truly going to the improvement of our city but all I can see is that you gave

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am appalled that you intend to charge for water that is below standard. You say that an average household uses 520 litres a day. Since when is an average household just 2 people. You also said that the chlorine would be removed from our water by last year. Still waiting for this to happen. Yet you manage to sell our fresh water to the Chinese at a small fee. Maybe increase the amount of money you charge the bottling plant in Belfast and not charge us for the water.

As for increasing our rates.I wouldn't mind so much if it was truly going to the improvement of our city but all I can see is that you gave

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
You have ruined the central city No one goes there as there is nowhere to park and to take a bus is more expensive then using the overpriced parking.

1.7 Our facilities  
No sure that closing the libraries is a good idea or use of money

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Susanne **Last name:** Trim

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, I believe the balance is the best that can be done whilst keeping rates increases at a reasonable level. ,,

I am particularly interested in supporting the proposed \$5.5million over three years to assist the Art Centre to restore their remaining buildings. The Arts Centre is such an asset to Christchurch. The additional rental opportunities provided by the full restoration of buildings needs to be realised as soon as possible so that the viability of the Arts Centre is stabilised. I was incredibly disappointed, and really disgusted, when I heard that the ongoing annual funding support by the CCC was halted in 2018. The ongoing viability of the Arts Centre has now become very fragile as a result. The Arts Centre is enjoyed by all of Christchurch's citizens and admired by visitors to our city - it needs to have the financial support of the CCC.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Fully endorsed. See submission in section one of this submission.

I am particularly interested in supporting the proposed \$5.5million over three years to assist the Art Centre to restore their remaining buildings. The Arts Centre is such an asset to Christchurch. The additional rental opportunities provided by the full restoration of buildings needs to be realised as soon as possible so that the viability of the Arts Centre is stabilised. I was incredibly disappointed, and really disgusted, when I heard that the ongoing annual funding support by the CCC was halted in 2018. The ongoing viability of the Arts Centre has now become very fragile as a result. The Arts Centre is enjoyed by all of Christchurch's citizens and admired by visitors to our city - it needs to have the financial support of the CCC.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Susanne **Last name:** Trim

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am wanting to submit on two points in the proposed plan:

Firstly, I fully support a targeted rate to provide \$5.5million to the Arts Centre. This is a vital and vibrant part of Christchurch. The heritage buildings are used by and for the community and as the largest group of A category heritage buildings in NZ it must be preserved and continue to function as a core component of our city. The viability of the Arts Centre has been severely challenged and our city's support is required. I have no hesitation in supporting a targeted rate being paid by we citizens.

Secondly, I do support the installation of base isolators in the Robert McDougall Art Gallery. This will become an integral part of the renovated museum and for too long the McDougall has been languishing and empty. It will be money well spent to have the building open again and displaying works of art from the museum's collection. it is such a wonderful building and I have been sorry not to be able to enter it for the last decade.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Moylan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Excess water charge seems appropriate

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Please dont put fluoride in our water supply. "Vitamin C is good but the city water supply is not the medium to deliver it" Likewise fluoride shouldn't be delivered that way.

Please cease chlorination at the pump stations where you have completed the upgrade work. We understand there may be a low probability risk.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Thanks for the cycle ways

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** Morris

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Your game plan is balanced and the hard work appreciated. I support the gifting of Coronation Hall as this will benefit the club i play for and give us a home which we have not had for a number of years.

1.2 Rates

It would be good if rates can be kept to a minimum but understand that financially the increase is needed.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It would be good if rates can be kept to a minimum but understand that financially the increase is needed.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This balance looks right. Don't over promise to under deliver.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Joining of cycleways would be good.

1.7 Our facilities

Do not support the closure of Riccarton Road Bus Lounge. This was pushed to be opened with issues ironed out over time. I do not think closing this would be a good thing for Riccarton or the young people who use the lounge. Plus will money be lost on not using the facilities?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Support to disposal of Coronation Hall to the community. I also believe that if building have been surplus to requirements they should be sold to raise capital if they can not be gifted for community use.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Christopher **Last name:** Hadlee

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support funding for The Christchurch Arts Centre and other heritage buildings. I support funding in support of high quality water supply. I support less funding on roads.

1.2 Rates

The increases are too high and some work should be re-prioritized so that the increases are affordable for everyone rather than being "as affordable as possible".

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Generally support this approach.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Generally support this approach.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Public transport is sufficient as it is. I do not support increased funding.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I generally support this approach.

1.7 Our facilities

I generally support this approach if it saves on costs.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I generally support this approach.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments



1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I generally support this approach as long as the heritage buildings put up for sale are long term protected.

1.12 Any other comments:  
You're survey requires age and gender information. I find this condition irrelevant.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Jamie **Last name:** Te Heuheu

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I do not support the proposed changes to the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū. This would be a huge lost to the arts community and youth with an interest in the arts. I believe that the Christchurch Art Gallery should get as much support as possible

I do not support the closure of the Riccarton Road Bus Lounge.

I do not support the proposed hour changes for libraries

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not support losing assets especially if they have lease/residential potential.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Burley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities

The trend nationally and internationally (depending on where you go) is toward increasing the level of 'community-led' and 'community-driven' delivery. Council is still empire building new facilities (sport and recreation) and still increasing the sophistication of the bureaucracy around this delivery as if it is the only option for the delivery of community infrastructure. My concern is with Metro, salt pools, new facilities in Linwood and Hornby, Nga Puna Wai and new stadium pending and only slight divestment of Community facilities that the overall cost burden will become untenable. A different approach focused on capacity building of trusts and incorporations, partnerships and collaborations will increase social capital, ownership, empowerment and commitment at the community level. It is acknowledged that this is being tried in some sites Lyttelton Rec Centre etc. One key concern is that a Council run facility is much less flexible and adaptable, must comply with Council Policy and is a one size fits all approach in many ways, whereas community run facilities can adapt and flex be locally relevant and will animate the spaces more frequently beyond being vessels-for-hire. Council could change its role to one of specifier, enabler and funding partner.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Active Parks

Council through its LTP targets support to parks on a needs basis. Delivery of park maintenance in some areas is poor and reducing. In some areas neglect has been ongoing for decades. The reserves act allows for the Minister to divest management of reserves to non-council entities and there needs to be consideration of this model as some local organisations/collectives could have greater access to community resources for park management in niche situations than the Council can muster via its collective contracts. There would be a need for funding support through rates but service management could be at a higher level if managed locally in some cases

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

DSU

23 MAR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031  
submission form****Your details:**Full name Ethel Anne McDermid

Postal address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

**I am completing this submission:**☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (*please tick one*)

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (*if yes, you must provide contact details below*)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks.

- 7 We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

The government has consulted Councils regarding a planned overseeing of all NZ water Is this factored in?

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

4% each year, not 5% for 2021/2022

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Evaluate how you will incorporate the existence of Ratepayers already paying water rates where there is One Land Title with multi Units on it.

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Re Old Wells/Springs disturbed by Earthquake Tremors repaired under EQC guidance. RESULT: Freshwater channelled directly to drainage; subject to Neighbourhood complaints to Council. (Fresh Water wastage)

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

25% Capital spending should include the price obtained from the Sale of RED Bus

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*The sums to be spent seem Excessive*

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*Concerned at the suggestion of Wharenoa Pool being Decommissioned  
Until all the "Pool New Builds" (City + Hornby) are Completed & Operating;  
This should not even be considered as part of the Long Term Plan.  
continued: see 'Any other Comments'*

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*The Sale of the Two Heritage Buildings should form part of the funding  
for this desire to continue to Restore Council buildings.*



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

*Yes, support disposal of surplus properties, including  
 5 Worcester Street & Shalamar Drive Heritage buildings.  
 Profits to be reinvested into EXISTING Council Infrastructure.*

## Our Facilities

### Any other comments:

Strongly OBJECT to the closure of the Riccarton Road Lounges. This is a Well Used Interchange for Bus Routes giving direct services to Professional Services & Hospitals  
Note especially: St Georges / 100 Public / Yellow & Purple Orbiter connects to Orange / Burwood

I have particularly appreciated the comfort of the Lounges, early morning, & evenings. I am a regular Day user & use both Metro & Gold cards.

The diligence of the security staff assisting the slow & the hampered bus patrons is to be commended.

### Thank you for your submission

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

To Whom it may concern, I know there is nothing like the two bus interchanges, that are in Riccarton Rd, but they are the only Place in christchurch you can go to the toilet when the Mall isn't open, they are the only Place apart from town where you can get help, from the People who work there, if you need it, we don't want good money & more, hassles with the shuffling of the bus stops down by McDonalds, and the seats will get wet when it rains & who going to make sure the kids get up for the older people.

yours

Barbara.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Barbara **Last name:** Wilson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

To Whom it may concern

I know there is nothing like the two bus interchanges, that are in Riccarton Rd, but they are the only place in Christchurch you can go to the toilet when the mall isn't open, they are the only place apart from town where you can get help from the people who work there if you need it, we don't want good money and more hassles with the shifting of the bus stops down by McDonalds and the seats will get wet when it rains and who is going to make sure the kids get up for the older people.

Yours

Barbara

### Attached Documents

File
dorej2303210931454035

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Bourke

**Your role in the organisation:** Art Gallery Volunteer

Guide, Relief teacher

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am not in favour of any changes to the current level of education programmes for school children at Christchurch Art Gallery. The introduction to this proposed change states the lower numbers of international tourists visiting the gallery as the primary reason for the changes. International tourists do not attend education programmes designed for NZ school students. The gallery's education programme sees 10,000 students per year enjoy and learn from the artwork exhibited. There are always schools who miss out. The 10,000 visits has not diminished over the seven years I have worked at the gallery, the demand is always there. Please don't make Christchurch school children miss out because of a lower number of tourists. Furthermore, the bubble with Australia set to kick in this year will mean more tourists coming to Christchurch. The proposal takes a short term view. Please don't make changes to the education programme for Christchurch school children at the art gallery.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Julia **Last name:** Marie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
Adjust based on other feedback. Also appears to be an exercise in futility pending the water reform outcomes? Won't CCC have to re-shuffle funding again anyways?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Get rid of the Heritage Rate and bowl over those buildings already. They are a money pit and their time is past. Out with the old.

Charge even more for water. For everyone to reduce consumption. And invest in public education around promoting rainwater tanks.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Charge more for rubbish, but base it on how much you produce and/or how often you put your bins out.

1.7 Our facilities

Too many community facilities! How many pools does Chch need? The ocean is right there!

What about CCC sand volleyball courts and/or climbing facilities at Metro Sports?

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Repairs / restorations supported for existing operational buildings but get rid of old, outdated municipal buildings that are not yet repaired from EQ.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes, get rid of them now.

1.12 Any other comments:

I noticed that there isn't a specific box to comment on the climate change response and I didn't see where/how funding would be allocated in this particular area....

For instance, what specific projects are being supported through the Sustainability Fund?

In addition to making changes to transport, waste, and energy usage, there needs to be a significant component around education to reduce (embodied) energy consumption through changes in diet and purchasing. It seems to be loosely suggested around sustainability advice and tools... It'd be cool if there was a budget/carbon tracker for each resident that they could fill in and see how they compare with other NZers, and people can then make (competitive) sustainability choices that are best for them and the planet (eg not everyone is able to bike everywhere, but they may choose to not fly anywhere or to volunteer planting trees to reduce their impacts). In addition to Biketober, there could be Greenuary or something corny to encourage awareness/competition.

I also imagine CCC will always need \*some\* petrol fleet vehicles for resilience so saying you'll have nil emissions for this by 2030 is likely unrealistic.

CCC is already producing biogas at it's wastewater plant. What's new? Or how will it be improved to further help with climate change?

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 22/03/2021

**First name:** Melva **Last name:** Gill

**Your role in the organisation:** Ao Tawhiti Unlimited

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please don't make cuts to the Art Gallery or Library supports for our children especially. Our kids have suffered so much. Losing more of these services will just diminish our city in every respect.

1.2 Rates

Appalling as you intend to cut services as well?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Buy placing water costs on families you only add to the poverty in this city. How cruel.

1.7 Our facilities

Please don't further limit the Art Gallery this is such a neanderthal backward step.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

No let private business fund it.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If these are council housing then no- we need more poverty housing not less.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Hulse

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Radley Street has had some work to bring it up to spec with the traffic islands halfway along. I would like to request that more work be done to make it a nicer place to live- there are always cars speeding along it and doing burnouts around the side streets.

Three areas particularly need work:

I) the intersection with Cumnor Tce is a frequent burnout location because the intersection is miles bigger than it needs to be. It could do with a roundabout or some traffic islands to force vehicles to move more slowly here.

II) the intersection with SH74A needs some work too. It is near impossible to get around the corner from Radley Street turning right onto SH74A at peak times, and traffic jams often build up here. A roundabout to alleviate this would help a lot.

III) the whole of Radley Street needs some speed bumps to stop trucks going down it and force them onto main roads. It is a suburban street, and we shouldn't have to deal with loud trucks at all hours of the day.

Thanks for considering this proposal. I am planning to contact my neighbours and get as many of them as possible to sign a letter to the council raising all these points to show I'm not the only one that wants these problems sorted out. I've spoken to three neighbours across the road so far and they all said they'd sign on these ideas.

Best Regards,

Simon Hulse

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Keith **Last name:** Honey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm not quite sure. I think it is good to get it done as some roads are quite difficult to use.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, I think so. I know it may be a lot of work to be done. Lately there has been quite a lot of water on the roads near me from broken pipes. That costs a fair bit to repair.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The only thing I can go on at the moment is biking and busing which I use. The roads need to be improved for my bike because there's a lot of glass from accidents.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

With the recycling and green bins I'm not always sure what can be put in or how to recycle best. Can you look at training for people who need more help than the pamphlets (e.g. with Otautahi Community Housing

1.7 Our facilities

I'm not keen on you shutting the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges. But I would like the library not to have cuts and most especially I don't want to lose the mobile library because I like getting books out and reading and meeting other local people at the mobile library. I help my neighbours by getting books for them when they can't go to the mobile library and then we can talk to other people before they go into the mobile library, like a group talking. It is great. I think it is great having the mobile library. I only use the mobile library. I don't go to another library at all. I have been to the library once in town and that's about it. If you stopped the mobile library I would stop using the library or getting books. [Keith doesn't have the internet so cannot access via IT].

1.12 Any other comments:

Sue Purdie has acted as reader/writer for Keith so that he can make an electronic submission.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Blunt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Cottrell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
This seems to be at about the right level.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is one of the few set of heritage buildings in Christchurch that would greatly benefit from an injection of capital to enable the Arts Centre Trust to complete the restoration of the heritage buildings for the Christchurch, Canterbury and New Zealand communities. We strongly support this modest investment from the City Council towards this community facility.

Disclaimer: We are donors to the Arts Centre, but at a modest (~\$1,500 per year for 10 years) level.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No

Comments

Not at this stage. There are many other deserving projects in more prominent positions, and that would benefit a more diverse community, that could benefit from this amount of funding.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Carol **Last name:** Thomson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Rates are ridiculously high. Why should we keep getting penalised, because we have worked hard and live in a lovely area, and therefore our home ends up with a high rateable value, therefore increasing our rates.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

The mobile library is an important service. It encourages our children to get into books, particularly at a time when there are so many screens around. It would be giving them the wrong idea, to get rid of the mobile library, when books are such an important part of our lives, knowledge, escapism. It also is vital for our elderly too, who don't have their own transport to get to the libraries.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Marilyn **Last name:** Yurjevich

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Good enough.

It is important to protect the city from flooding and sea level rise by keeping to the Regeneration Plan for the Red Zone. Stop banks should be mapped out before projects are given approval. The Green Spine is important so there must be no encroachment by private projects.

1.2 Rates

The Council can't keep cutting. We're chopping into the bone now after years of stringent cuts. If people want fancy stadiums and other bells and whistles then rates must rise. The stadium can be deferred because there won't be many tourists for a while to watch sports matches. Fix the Red Zones first, for protecting our assets.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes, target rates for heritage maintenance, but there should also be something left for smaller heritage restoration projects. Heritage is important for our history, identity, enchantment, etc.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Well enough. Work with ECan to prevent industrial farming from polluting our aquifers.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

If the Riccarton bus lounges are to go then PLEASE cover the existing seats at bus stops!

We need good pedestrian / cycle paths. Lighting should be "warm" colours so as to not interfere with wildlife.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

About right. Recycling is important but we need to know that our efforts are not going to waste.

1.7 Our facilities

If the Riccarton bus lounges are to go then PLEASE cover the existing seats at bus stops!

Art Gallery, Museum are important. We can defer the large sports stadium because there won't be many crowds for a couple of years.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Heritage is important. There should be something for smaller projects.

Foreshore and parks are important to protect the city against climate change and sea level rise. Please ensure the Red Zpne Regeneration Plan is adhered to, with no encroachment of private projects especially into the Green Spine. Lighting should be "warm" so as not to interfere with wildlife.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
The whole Worcester Boulevard is an important asset to the city, and it contributes to Christchurch's character.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
Another important asset. Yes, DO base isolate the McDougall gallery.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

OK, provided the funds go towards city building and not higher salaries for the already well paid.

1.12 Any other comments:

Christchurch is a beautiful city. Please do something to retain and enhance the wildlife in the city, even if the Catholic Cathedral must adapt to Nature. The birds may be enticed to nest downstream a bit if stones were provided for them there.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Brian **Last name:** Hill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

People cannot afford year on year rate increases. The council needs to radically slash it's spending to allow only CPI rates increases and increased spending on infrastructure repair/replacement.

Stop spending money on swimming pools and cycle lanes.

Drastically cut council staff and reduce size of council to no more that 10 members

Every dollar spent needs to be analysed to determine if it is a 'must' or a 'nice to have' if its not vital then don't spend it.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Your own research shows that the vast majority of people will not turn to cycling as a means of commuting Rather than wasting more money on cycle lanes invest it on electric car infrastructure. Electric cars are only going to become more popular so it's vital that charging points are going to be needed. If the council wants to reduce green house gas emissions this makes much more sense than cycle lanes.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Plenty of scope for further cost cuts through more drastic cuts and closures

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell

### Attached Documents



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Nigel **Last name:** Vine

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I am happy with this rates increase as long as there is an increase in services.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'm happy with a targeted excess water charge.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes. I wish to see investment in light rail for christchurch on existing railway tracks.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes

#### 1.7 Our facilities

No you haven't. I do not wish to see any decrease in hours or service for the art gallery, museum or library. These facilities are very important to children's learning and for the overall well-being of our community. Covid is not an excuse to decrease services...tourist numbers will increase again in the long term and this is a longterm vision that we are submitting on.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see further increases in funding to restore icon heritage buildings in the inner city that have been untouched since the earthquakes....this should be a priority and not just on a wish list.

I wish to see further increrase in funding to cover the cost for maintenance of our parks.....more specifically South New Brighton Reserve where there needs to be an increase in funding for ongoing maintenance and an upgrade of paths & tracks which are used on a regular basis by joggers, walkers & cyclists.....this is one park which has been untouched since 300+ trees were removed after the earthquakes...we deserve better.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Yes, I agree with this proposal.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not think the council should be selling off surplus heritage buildings until they have been fully restored.

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Rebecca **Last name:** Radford

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Fine.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Amanda **Last name:** Ray

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I feel like you're getting better with each plan. There's still more work to make it better.

1.2 Rates

I am not ok with this, especially since you are putting freezes on incomes. With everything increasing apart from one's income makes it harder to pay for all these extra rates.

Also, the RV rates are wrong across the city. Why not fixed them? This will give you income and owners will see their value increase. Like my place the RV is over \$200k off.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'm not ok with all the extra bills the council is throwing at ratepayers, especially while the country is in a recession.

1. Water. I have no clue how much water my family of 5 uses. We try to limit it, but before i will agree to pay for water you need to properly educated people on how much water they use regularly. Also your terms are vague. For example you claim there may be exemptions for large families. What do you consider a large family? How does one prove this? Why is it not not a definite answer for large families? Furthermore, according to you because of leaks in the water pipes, 90 olympic size pools worth of water are wasted every week. It sounds like the issue of excess water usage is not the ratepayers, but the city itself! Maybe you should tax yourself instead.

2. Im against a land drainage tax as well. I cant seem to find good information on this and the cost. The interactive map doesn't tell you anything.

3. I like the idea of better transparency on rate payers portion that is applied to heritage buildings. I do find it frustrating all the grants and money the council seems to give for heritage buildings to be fixed. Why can't the places fixing up theiir heritage buildings take out a loan like the rest of us would (like the cathedral). Sometimes it seems that people are so fixated on the past and a broke, old building is getting in the way of moving forward.

4. I feel like the council needs to start heavily charging the owners of vacant lots/ unfixed buildings in the central city until a functional building is there. It is unexceptionable that there are so many places where its cheaper for

the owner to do nothing than to help rebuild our city.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes i agree with needing to upgrade the city's water network. Although it is important to know that the Avon River loop already has temporary stopbanks, so no nees to spend \$86 million more on that.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The city definitely needs to fix some of roads (please stop using chip seal! Its dangerous and painful for bikers! Plus its wasteful with only a 5-7 year life span.)

We need more bike lanes to the North East! There's nothing from Burwood to Bottlelake. There needs more education for drivers about bike lanes. I got hit by a car biking home last week in Parklands by a car who pulled out in front of me and didn't look. I could have died. More education is definitely needed. Also cars need to be held accountable for blocking bike lanes. Council tickets car for driving and parking in the bus lane why can't you do the same for bike lanes.

Please make the buses more affordable. It's still cheaper for me to drive than take the bus.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I ALL FOR MAKING OUR SOCIETY LESS "THROWAWAY"! This is not going to happen with better recycling infrastructure. Thats not getting to the heart of the problem. The issue is companies who are putting everything into packaging or plastic. For example, why can't the grocery stores have a milk refilling station instead of me having to buy 4 plastic jugs a week! That's 208 plastic jugs a year that were only used once!

Why can't you heavily tax companies who sell items in our city that are not recyclable or are one time use objects? Taxing this would encourage companies to buy alerturative brands who sell their items in recyclable or useable items.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I think I'm fine with most of the changes. I am not ok with the art galleries public programming for children being cut though.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

See above re my comments on heritage spending.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

is this an additional rate increase on the proposed rates increase?

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

i feel conflicted about this. Part of me wants the Museum and Mcdougal to be redevelopment. future generations would definitely benefit from this. Fixing the building going to solve the work environment within the Museum though. Plus you've but a freeze on income increases, which as CLA to the museum, that includes their staff. So again, another increase in rates without an increase of income makes it harder on the ratepayer tp want to agree to all these rate increases.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

i don't have enough information on this to make a decision

1.12 Any other comments:

I would appreciate better information, with details instead of vague sentences on each of the above, on the council's website without having to download documents.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 23/03/2021

**First name:** Jonathan **Last name:** Tunnell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Keep going with the cycleways as they are an absolute asset to Otautahi. The growing cycling numbers support the need for more infrastructure.

1.7 Our facilities

I

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Eaon **Last name:** Fitzwater

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, if the City council are so rich that its airport company can spend millions on an airport at Tarras which will reduce the amount of visitors to Christchurch therefore reduce the amount money coming into Christchurch for business and local jobs, then the council have no reason to increase the rates.

Inflation in New Zealand is very low, wages are not increasing so why are the rates going up at all, especially when house prices are increasing so and new housing are being built faster than ever so the amount of income collected from rates is increasing at a rate of over 20% each year with any extra increase.

#### 1.2 Rates

Inflation in New Zealand is very low, wages are not increasing so why are the rates going up at all, especially when house prices are increasing so and new housing are being built faster than ever so the amount of income collected from rates is increasing at a rate of over 20% each year with any extra increase.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Heritage projects, art centres are a luxury for the rich, and their budgets should be slashed until the council fixed the essential projects like water works, flood protection, safe zero carbon transport options.

I have no issue with an excess water target as long as it applies to all premises, including all businesses. It would be unfair when I see my company pouring thousands of litres of water onto its lawns to look pretty, and I can not afford to pay for water to grow some vegetables. We will not be the garden city any more due to not being able to afford water. We cannot compare our water usage to Wellington or Auckland where it rains every second day.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Barring another earthquake, a lot of the infrastructure will last another 100 years, the old clay sewage pipes do not just deteriorate with age and are fine if they are left alone.

There is no doubt some money needs to be spent but this seems far to much over just 10 years.



1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

With the population increasing, climate change from our emissions, money needs to be spent on free flowing traffic, and alternative transport options like safe cycle ways. There is nothing worse for our planet than vehicles running stuck in traffic or continually stopping and starting for traffic lights.

There were multiple cycle fatalities last year in Christchurch, none where the cyclist was at fault. Christchurch has the ability to become the most cycle friendly city in the world. The roads need to be made safer for cyclists with more cycle lanes, with a minimum of cats eye vibration lumps between the car and cycle lanes.

Within 3kms of any school the berms should be changed to cycle lanes for scooters and bikes. With electric scooters and bikes short School runs in cars should be a thing of the past.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
We need to improve on recycling.

1.7 Our facilities  
Facilities need to be kept up as benefit anyone that needs them

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Buildings change and improve, and we do not have iconic buildings that stand out enough from all the rest of the worlds buildings to warrant spending rate payers money on supporting private development of heritage buildings, which is really just lining some owners pocket.

The spending on parks, native forest developments in the port hills, widening of the Avon river at Kerrs reach, and development of parks / cycle ways in the red zone should be more of a priority.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Give these to the historic buildings trust to look after.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Briarlee Tutauha  
Sent: Tuesday, 23 March 2021 4:45 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Feedback on Draft LTP

Briarlee Tutauha

Kia ora,

I believe charging for water isn't acceptable as the housing fleet is pretty hideous and overpriced. I understand our water is being depleted but we could spend developing desaltation plants. It would be great to see people building dream homes instead of just coping. Cheap accomodation need to be available in a papa kaiinga welfare complex or what in proposing for marae cabins in native sanctuary, freeing up home rentals for families and not providing incentives owning rentals. It would be great if the government owned more businesses to tax from also driving price down. Reading and construction have been reaping massive profits so would be a good move to develop competition. The redzone could also be used to be self sufficient, providing employment. A mood board of ideas good be as massive as the flag change. I'd love if the peninsula farms could be purchased for housing, where u rent land and build dream home. The problem with grid living is that it's a process to sort the problem. The aim should be having the people self sustaining in an environment not requiring attention. You can make profit of air.

Briarlee

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Stephanie **Last name:** Waterhouse

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I fully support the roads, footpaths and our water networks being given priority. The state of streets and footpaths in Christchurch remain in a state of disrepair and are dangerous. We must protect our waterways and water networks.

I am at times dismayed at where the Council seems to spend money in areas where the roads and footpath were fine while leaving other areas simply to worsen or the contractors do a less than quality job resulting in ongoing repairs being required. The Council needs to be getting it right the first time.

An infrastructure that works is essential to a functioning city.

The works on Cranford Street have simply made the congestion worse in the area from Innes Road to Bealey Avenue and dangerous with no room for cyclists or persons living along that stretch of road and for a completely inadequate ability to merge. This is a project the Council has really gotten wrong in the opinion of residents in the area and only increased traffic flow and noise in residential areas with a high proportion of families, elderly, day care centres and schools.

#### 1.2 Rates

I understand a Council needing to increase rates to keep a city moving but when I see the results from what the Council undertakes or decides to spend my rate payer money on I am somewhat dismayed.

The Council, must do better and getting it right, it must get the city moving with much better city and road planning, cycle ways that actually remove cyclists from the road, our current system is equally as dangerous as not having cycle ways. It must be more pedestrian friendly.

The Council must support places for all people of Canterbury to meet and enjoy, by that I mean buildings and spaces. It must make sure the Museum, the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery and other community spaces are properly funded. If a Council can give 10 million to a Cathedral that only a few attend how can it not support those spaces and places and buildings that are available to all?

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I fully support the Arts Centre receiving a targeted rate. However it is no good to them if you just increase its rates as that is not helping them. This in effect would mean the people of Christchurch give with one hand and the Council takes with the other which is completely unethical.

The arts Cente must be included in the Long Term Plan along with the Museum and Art Gallery. The Council is woefully slow in introducing a heritage rate. Most Eurpoean countries have a heritage tax system to ensure heritage is protected.

The Arts Centre is a place for all, it is a place of learning, socializing, exploring, of talent, concerts, plays, of markets and great food and where people simply get to wander and look at magnificent buildings.

I have learnt to play musical instruments there, learnt to sing, sing in a choir now that meets every Monday, I have performed in the great Hall, it is place I tell everyone who visits Christchurch to go, I have eaten there, enjoyed plays in the Summer outside, roamed the markets. It is a place of cherished past memories and I hope many many new memories.

I cannot believe that the Council has not offered meaningful assistance and sought submissions until now to protect this absolute jewel.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

It is time to get light rail introduced with an effective park and ride system. The system has to be cheaper though than driving a car.

Tolls should be introduced for people travelling into the city in cars during week days.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We have to do more to recycle and do it better and also be more responsible for recycling more plastics than we currently can.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I fully support the Arts Centre receiving a targeted rate. However it is no good to them if you just increase its rates as that is not helping them. This in effect would mean the people of Christchurch give with one hand and the Council takes with the other which is completely unethical.

The arts Cente must be included in the Long Term Plan along with the Museum and Art Gallery. The Council is woefully slow in introducing a heritage rate. Most Eurpoean countries have a heritage tax system to ensure heritage is protected.

The Arts Centre is a place for all, it is a place of learning, socializing, exploring, of talent, concerts, plays, of markets and great food and where people simply get to wander and look at magnificent buildings.

I have learnt to play musical instruments there, learnt to sing, sing in a choir now that meets every Monday, I have performed in the great Hall, it is place I tell everyone who visits Christchurch to go, I have eaten there, enjoyed plays in the Summer outside, roamed the markets. It is a place of cherished past memories and I hope many many new memories.

I cannot believe that the Council has not offered meaningful assistance and sought submissions until now to protect this

absolute jewel.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Annette **Last name:** McIntyre

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am against reducing hours or services at the libraries or at the art gallery.

Among the benefits of the public libraries is that at night they are a safe place to be in if you have to wait around for someone if you have to be out at night. Some people work unusual hours and are not able to go into the library at more "normal" times so closing libraries or reducing hours does not seem to be a useful thing to be doing. Access to warm, dry facilities, the internet and the other resources that a library provides is of use to the homeless portions of the city's population. Many people, especially in the poorest parts of the city, do not have access to internet or other services because they can't afford those services so having access to them at the libraries is important. Libraries also provide a place for people to meet and learn. Libraries provide many services and programmes that are beneficial to ratepayers and these services have an impact that is financial and social well beyond the obvious.

The mobile library provides a valuable service to people who are not able to easily get to their nearest library. Maybe instead of ending the service new ways of using it to provide resources to people needs to be looked at - for example such as having it be at events such as the A&P Show, green living expos, or to go to places people gather like the Men's Shed. This way it would be easier to let the non-library going public know more about what the library provides and is easier to set up a display from the mobile library.

Elderly people and others who are technology challenged will find the closing of the service desks in Akaroa and Lyttleton distressing as it will leave them unable to do the jobs they usually do at these places. Unless these services are not used at all they should be kept open.

The art gallery is an important resource for the people of the city as well and to have hours or programmes cut seems irresponsible to me. The gallery holds toanga for many peoples and to reduce how and when people can see these toanga is forgetting about their place beyond the money they generate.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I think that if these properties are to be disposed of they must first be offered to Kai Tahu as the original owners of the land.

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Liz **Last name:** Hodgson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support the Arts Centre - it's a culture gem, and provides employment for many people.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Joe **Last name:** Bennett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Your rate increases for year after year have been way above inflation. And you are planning to carry on increasing them for the next decade. Yet you insist on claiming you are keeping rates affordable.

People's incomes are not rising at anywhere near the same pace as rates. Therefore rates are becoming less affordable.

Everyone has to live within their income. But you consider yourselves exempt. When you want more money you simply take it because you can. And then you lie about keeping rates affordable.

It is the easiest thing in the world to spend other people's money.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Roberts

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Keep the restoration progressing - great asset for Christchurch

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Eriki **Last name:** Tamihana

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Generally no.

Rate rises are far to high relative to incomes.

Like many my income dropped substantially due to covid, and there have been NO pay increases.

Rates should remain flat, or rise by no more than 1%. I cannot afford any more.

Council should stick to core infrastructure and avoid getting involved with unproductive irrelevant issues such as climate change.

1.2 Rates

Rate rises are far to high relative to incomes.

Like many my income dropped substantially due to covid, and there have been NO pay increases.

Rates should remain flat, or rise by no more than 1%. I cannot afford any more.

Council should stick to core infrastructure and avoid getting involved with unproductive irrelevant issues such as climate change.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 24/03/2021

First name: Jeremy Last name: Spiire

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No.

Average rate rises of 5% are far too high, they should be no more than 1% in line with inflation and incomes which have been affected over the past year.

Options to reduce rate rises include focusing only on core infrastructure, leaving climate issues for central government to deal with, and reducing CCC staff numbers and pay.

1.2 Rates

No.

Average rate rises of 5% are far too high, they should be no more than 1% in line with inflation and incomes which have been affected over the past year.

Options to reduce rate rises include focusing only on core infrastructure, leaving climate issues for central government to deal with, and reducing CCC staff numbers and pay.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Hamish **Last name:** Christie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I feel you promise to fix the same things ever year and don't deliver, yet our rates continually increase.

We live in a relatively new subdivision. The waterways are overgrown with weeds and filling with rubbish, they smell and are not looked after. Our green areas are neglected and the only time we see any council staff doing any sort of maintenance is for a couple of days around the time rates are due.

You don't focus on these aspects which directly affect our day to day living in our neighbourhoods.

#### 1.2 Rates

It's unbelievable to think you want to increase rates by nearly 50% over 10 years. We have had increases nearly every year of the 7 years I've lived in Christchurch and I struggle to see the results. This is especially evident in the care and uptake of our local subdivisions. Disappointing.

When you are living off a single income, with a medically dependant spouse, and receive ZERO financial support from any government or council agency, what seems to you like a small increase, is actually quite significant.

Combine rates increase with an excess water tax, this is unfair and unreasonable.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would love to have a more thorough breakdown of my rates so I know EXACTLY what my money is being spent on.

I think my response to the increase in rates and water tax is clearly given above. The only thing I'll add is, if you want to introduce an excess water tax, I would expect you to stop selling our water to overseas buyers. You can't double dip.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I don't disagree that our water infrastructure needs improving, although this has been happening for the last couple of years yet we still need to invest more money into it?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Roading is overall getting there, I have no issues. I think a big concern of mine is how you manage traffic diversions when roading projects are underway. These traditionally are poorly done. A current example is the planned works on Prestons Road relating to the Orion project.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I think your recycling system is incredibly floored. I appreciate the thought behind it but you've made it SO hard to recycle and your being so pedantic about what's recycled to the point you won't collect peoples bins. You are driving people towards using the red bin for more things because your system is too complicated and therefore not achieving your original goal.

1.7 Our facilities

My only question is why is everything so expensive? Why do we charge so much to use facilities that our rates contribute substantially to? Swimming for example, \$6.30 pp. Not even a residents discount.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I have no issues with this.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

I accept that the council has struggled through COVID 19 however you should not expect the ratepayers, who have struggled just as much, if not more, to provided the majority chunk of your funding. Now is not the time to make struggling families struggle more. This is my opinion based off my experiences the last 12 months..

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Fisk

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Council operating costs: A full review of the council's operating costs needs to be considered and remove unnecessary costs. Consolidate council projects so that they are done together and not separately. The amount of times a road is resealed and then dug up and patched is ridiculous and costly. Do it Once!

1.2 Rates

I do not believe the proposed rates increase is a good idea as this will increase cost of living for a lot of people at a time when other costs are rising too. Christchurch needs to remain competitive and this will only push people to more affordable living and when you can work from home as 2020 showed us we do not want to price residents out.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Stop wasting money on heritage and being stuck in the past - move forward,

Take water costs/charges out of the rates and charge for it separately by the liter - then there is an incentive to use less take pressure off the network. Aim to have the water system costs self sufficiently funded by the water usage. Also this gives non ratepayers an incentive to use less as they will now be paying for their usage similar to power.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

make sure the money is spent wisely - the amount of times you see staff doing nothing is very frustrating.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

1. Public transport:

Do not invest any further money on buses - this should be a user pays system - I avoid taking the bus as they are often dirty and don't feel safe. the bus system in Christchurch is a joke - Trains / light rail are the solution not buses (underground preferably).

## 2. Roothing:

Christchurch needs to look to the future with regard to roads and it is clear that some people in the council do not like cars. They [cars] are not going anywhere so stop making cars stop and start too often and let traffic flow (as it feels like the council is trying to do). If we get our road network system flowing better this will help support the environment because fossil fuel cars will use less fuel if they do not need to stop and start and electric cars will then have more range. Stop resealing roads in chip seal as this also requires cars to use more fuel/electrical energy. Road markings should also be done to support technology in new cars to increase safety (painting a white line black does not remove the painted line to the eye of computers so you will just confuse them). AI in cars is going to come so prepare!

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

it is not the council's job to change culture! just implement a user pays system and make the bigger bins more expensive to encourage smaller bins.

### 1.7 Our facilities

council should only operate essential services. if not essential sell it.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

each case should be put to the public and told how much it will cost them in their rates if more than 50% want the project to go ahead then let it - kind of like an online election / shopping for rates put things on that you have to pay make others optional then see who wants to pay for it.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

#### Comments

I do not want to pay for this.

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

#### Comments

I do not want to pay for this

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes do it and pay off debt!

### 1.12 Any other comments:

Be good with money its the city's ratepayers money not the councils!

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Allan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Apart from the targeted water rate, I am comfortable with the general form of the plan, I'm surprised there is no room for savings outside the core roads and water. Page 15 of the LTP, councils response to Climate Change appears to be particularly well funded. Perhaps it is an area for further focus.

1.2 Rates

The scale of the increases is disappointing. The long term plan acknowledges the burden on ratepayers. Even so council continues to increase their charges above inflation.

Our household income has typically increases by 1 or 2 percent per year. Oh that rates could be kept in check to a similar level. The pandemic has further impacted our household by stifling one or our incomes.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I do not support a targeted water rate. This was explored last year. Council's finding then was that it was likely to disadvantage those who could ill afford it.

How will council recoup the cost of reading the meters city wide- will that go on the general rate or will it be loaded on those paying the targeted rate. How does council reconcile the ethics of charging some households more for water based on capital value and then charging them again on excess use. For those on fixed incomes the capital value of a home is no indication of ability to pay.

Our household keeps a garden that makes a contribution to keeping this city beautiful. I'd like to think that can continue.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks  
I support spending under this section. Please seek pragmatic solutions that keep communities safe. I'm disappointed that we still have chlorine in Christchurch water and trust council will work with central government so we can return to untreated water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please examine this category again for potential savings. In general I support roads and new cycle ways. Some cycle ways built on existing roads give the impression that they were an exercise in ticking a box. They are hostile to cyclists and drivers alike. For example Rutland Street, St. Albans and Ilam Road (outside the university).

Remember that the money council takes from households may prevent the ratepayer making his or her own reduction to carbon footprint (e.g. by upgrading heating / moving to an electric car).

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
I support spending in this category.

1.7 Our facilities  
Please exercise care in this category. While I support the very beautiful buildings that celebrate our city, every section of councils business should be examined to avoid waste.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I support spending in this category.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Ada **Last name:** Yuen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I find some road works are not necessary and not the highest priority. Of course it is always good to have better transportation and water plan. Would it be possible to cut down some other unnecessary spending like power bill from all council operated service? For example, I saw library lights were on round the clock. If just to turn off lights when it is closed, it can save significant amount of money for some infrastructure work. For just saving one thing at a time, say review power usage for all council operated service centers. The savings can be a surprise

1.2 Rates

I am a home owner and landlord of residential and commercial property. To be honest, christchurch council rate is among the highest in NZ. A significant raised was in place in 2019/2020 and at the same time we suffer from rental lost due to the pandemic. Yet as a landlord we don't have any subsidise to help us recover from the lost. Now with the new policy (without prior consultation) about interest cost no more tax deductible. If council insist on rate raised for 5% every year, it will put landlord in financial difficulty. We don't get break as a landlord. Rate increased, Landlord required to meet healthy home standard. Then minimum wage increment. Pandemic stop overseas student back NZ to continue their study (loss of rental income), interest cost not tax deductible, now Rate increased again and jump 50% in ten years. Can council give us a break? We need time to recover from loss and increased spending. The council staff are kor really helpful when we need their help. We even got tenants early terminate tenancy due to state house noise issue. Council staff replied nothing they can do but we as next block landlord tried our best to protect the quiet environment for our tenants.

May be it is time for not just landlord and tenants to save money to support council spending. It is time for council staff to review how can you cut cost and share the load with the rate payers. I believe every household and companies are facing certain kind of financial difficulty during the pandemic. In order to save expense, we had to walk extra miles to cut cost. Wish council staff also review their workflow and resource allocation to help cut cost together with us rate payer. I will appreciate your effort in doing so and we can work together to get things back on track sooner.

I noticed some libraries n some council operated service center lights are on round the clock. Let review on power usage and set target to cut power consumption. Can be a easy great start for being a responsible partner for all christchurch residents.

cheers

Ada

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks  
Shall we postponed it later

1.7 Our facilities  
good move on closing the bus lounge

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Good move

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Dr. David **Last name:** Ivory

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

My view is that Council performs its functions well at both governance level and operationally. I do think on occasion Council needs to confine itself to core activities and not take rate payers on strange entrepreneurial journeys through its trading subsidiaries – an example in recent years being property development – if individual rate payers have an appetite for risks and returns, they can choose to engage as individuals via direct investment or share market.

**I want to address the sole issue of reduced hours for Christchurch City Council libraries and the proposed redaction of the mobile library service. I see both proposals as an attack on civil society.**

I make this submission as an educationalist with a passion for libraries and the benefits they can provide in terms of learning and enriched community engagement.

The functions and services of libraries have changed and evolved over time, reflecting new information technologies and the constant effort by librarians to reduce barriers to engagement for all ages and cultures.

I understand budgetary constraints and the need to prioritise, but the reduction of opening hours provides a significant loss to the communities involved.

Along with change in libraries and their functions so have communities change. Precariat hours of work, the need for workplace flexibility, perhaps also the need for multiple jobs to make ends meet are common. A reduction in library hours reduces the ability of many to engage. Unfortunately for some libraries are safe places the reduction in opening hours will impact.

Research indicates the negative effects of reduced library hours – even for a few hours. Such a move negatively impacts on civil society. Social engagement, learning enrichment will all be casualties.

I use the Fendalton Library outside of core business hours, I always observe a welcoming environment, the library it is not overly populated by users, but there a good cross range of ages, cultures, and the library being used for a variety of purposes – reading of newspapers, study, use of computers, borrowings, book enquiries.

The arguments, I have made also extend to the proposal to cut the library bus service. The only explicit rationale is the pending end of life of the vehicle. Do we say to an elderly member of society who needs a hip replacement sorry no, your mobility must now be discontinued. No, we ensure support and intervention is provided. We encourage mobility – we sustain mobility to allow life to continue, to be lived: Another vehicle needs to be purchased so a sustainable library service is provider to the community of both current and future borrowers.

In terms of users – reducing the hours is an oppressive response to the need for budgetary reductions. It is crude response and an attack on a core platform of civil society. A library is both functional and symbolic – you may not choose to always use it, but it is there and represents a source of nourishment – literacy, critical thinking, and staff support/guidance in a safe environment. Maximum accessibility is optimal, maintenance of existing hours needs to continue.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Gwyneth **Last name:** Carson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Stop building cycle lanes. Hardly ever see anyone using them in my neighbourhood.

1.2 Rates

Absolutely against the proposed rates rises. you are prising people out of owning homes.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
sell them

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Amalie **Last name:** Stokvis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

unsure which one to put this under but i am writing to say that i think moving the go carts out of Halswell shouldn't happen.

not only could that money be spent elsewhere in halswell but long time halswell home owners would be sad to see it go!

keep the go cart track and soend the money in something else.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Jurac

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

the rates increase is excessive for 2021/22. I am sure there are plenty of ways the council can cut its spending without needing to hike rates up so much.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We have plenty of cycle lanes and stupid intersections. Whatever you do, make sure you get proper planning done so we dont end up with intersections like the one outside C1 with all those damn traffic lights!!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Erin **Last name:** Hamilton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Leave the go kart track in Halswell where it is. Its been part of our suburb for over 40 years

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** Sheath

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

no increases! Have you considered dropping the amount you pay your CEO? How can they earn the same or more than the Prime Minister? What is she doing to deserve wages like that cos we still clearly still have major issues with our roads and water. Christchurch is a mess thats seems to be swept under the rug instead of dealing with it or increasing rates. Increasing rates and paying the wages you do is a big slap in the face to hard working people who are already struggling in these times!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
do not increase rates! Look at reducing your wages instead!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

DSU

25 MAR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

---

**Your details:**

Full name Lance Robin Kidd

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation *(please tick one)*

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☒ Yes *(if yes, you must provide contact details below)*



## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Please do not close Wharenui Pool. I have been using the pool since 1958 and live 2 blocks away from it. Having to use another pool would be a big inconvenience for me as well as the other <sup>older</sup> people who I swim with. I currently use the pool 4 to 5 times a week.

It would also be a shame for the school children to not have ~~the~~ a local pool and have to travel to another pool.

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---



---



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Don't close wharenui Pool

---



---



---

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

Keep Wharehūi Pool.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Alex **Last name:** Hallatt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Much more emphasis on public transport than cars. I'd like to see private vehicles banned from the city centre (unless there are mobility issues for the driver) and a truly inclusive PT system that runs often enough to make it attractive for anyone to use. Carrot and stick.

1.2 Rates

Fine.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes yes yes. Charge for water. It's about time. Water delivery has a cost, so charge for that if you have to, but make all users (industrial, agricultural and domestic) pay for the water they use.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Good. But more focus on natural systems to avoid future flooding events. The Red Zone should be wetlands and act as a water reservoir, soaking up storm water and releasing it in drought.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes to the amount, but get away from the car. Cars destroy communities. How many people talk to other car drivers? Make the city more attractive to people and businesses by removing the cars and making it easier to walk, bike, scoot and PT around. PT within the central city should be free, widespread and frequent (as in Melbourne).

It should be quicker to travel the city without a car.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Great. Carry on.

1.7 Our facilities

Libraries are a key part of communities and waste/carbon reduction. They were the thing many of us missed most (after coffee with friends) during Level 4. Please don't reduce hours, even if it means reaching out to the community to staff them at lower cost. Please consult with each community before changing libraries.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Reduce costs by rewilding more parkland. Involve the local community more to weed/plant. I've proposed this many times in Lyttelton and been ignored and your workers come back over and over again to spray glyphosate to no effect.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
HELL YES. One of the best assets the city has.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Okay in principle, in consultation with community on a case by case basis.

1.12 Any other comments:  
I hope you really are going to read this and think about it. Thanks.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Robin -  
Sent: Wednesday, 24 March 2021 6:46 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Librray closing hours submission

Categories:

As a frequent user of the public libraries  
in particular the Aranui and Eastgate and South Library

I am opposed to the possible/proposed city plan reduction for the public library hours

1. I frequently use the Aranui Library on a Sunday - it is easy to access and has good car parking on site
2. I often use the South Library between 6pm - 7pm week days
3. I also regularly use the Eastgate Library sometimes on their one night a week late night 7pm closing

If anything, I was hoping the library in the city (Turanga) would eventually go back to being open until 9pm week days  
- as the former city library once was - not being reduced to 7pm

This is one City Council service which I am keen to see not reduced.

Consider my submission to be opposed to any possible/planned reduction in the library opening hours and to removing the Sunday option from the libraries that currently have them open.

Kind regards

Robin Neal  
I am a Christchurch City ratepayer

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Allwright

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I don't envision that my Salary will increase by 5% in this current year, so I wouldn't want my rates bill to increase by a significant amount, making it harder to afford to live in our house in Halswell.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I don't believe or think it is worth moving the Carrs Reserve Kart Club (\$3.9 million for relocation). It is a club that has been on that site for 60+ years. We will a stone's throw away from the Kart Club, and have never minded the noise or activities that go on there. We are supportive of recreational activities, and knew there was a Kart Club situated when we built and moved in our house on Halswell Junction Road, in Knights Stream Park. The noise level is not excessive, sometimes depending on the wind we can hear Ruapuna Speedway and Racetrack, and large planes taking off from the airport. That is a part of life, and we choose where we live and accept that noise is created by many things.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Doig

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

The Sumner Village shared space, Project P1.3.1 of the Sumner Village Master Plan was originally intended to be completed 2022/2023, this has now been pushed back to 2030. Given it is a critical pedestrian connection between the Village and the beach and funding has been set aside, I request the timeframe is reconsidered to complement the existing street enhancements to Marriner Street.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Sally **Last name:** Page

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Balance ok

1.2 Rates

Reasonable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Satisfactory, including new targeted rate for Arts Centre

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Satisfactory

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see the public transport (buses) come under CCC

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Satisfactory

1.7 Our facilities

OK

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

OK

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is an important part of the city's history and amenities

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Needs to be done to allow future use of building, a desirable outcome

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Reasonable

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

It is a pity that the city's public transport system is not under a city based body, rather than a provincial one. The service needs improvement, particularly more frequent buses. The current infrequent service is a discouragement from using the bus rather than driving.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Regan **Last name:** Muirhead

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I believe the council has got the balance on money spend in terms of transport completely wrong with far to higher weighting being given to public transport or Bike lanes vs actually improving the roads for how the far majority of people use them in private vehicles

1.12 Any other comments:

The Go Kart track in Halswell has been there for so long, its a complete waste of money to shift it, The Hours of use are in the Daytime and the Noise created is not anything that concerns any of the long term residents, the money could be used in some many different and better ways

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Caldwell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think that you have got things right

1.2 Rates

I think that si reasonable given the significance of the proposed capital gains to the city that we will be able to enjoy

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think this is about right, I agree with the targeted support of the Arts Centre as a vital, central part of Christchurch, and one of the few remaining links between the old (pre-quake) and the new. It si widely enjoyed by a diverse number of citizens and a set of builds I am always proud to recommend to visitors to the city

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Not being an engineering expert I expect that you have this right. We don't want to be in the same position that Wellington finds itself in in a few years.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think spending more as an example of non-fossil fuelled transport is a must, so think you have this about right.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

It si crazy that we don't have any way to process our recycling, I would hope to see Christchurch as an example of how to do it world wide rather than the worst city in NZ

1.7 Our facilities

I have no view on this one, except the gallery may need some support over and above how much it is actually used.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I think the parks around Christchurch are a cause for pride in the Garden City and should be managed as well as you can. They are used significantly for sports and recreation so I am sure you have this about right

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Sharon **Last name:** McDonald

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No alteration to Harewood Road. If you want a bike lane for cyclists merge it with the Berm. This would mean taking the grass away and widening it by 1/2 meter at the most. This makes more sense. It would course such congestion on the road which is already very congested at the either time of the day. I would like to know where all these so called cyclists are coming from and where would they be going. The money that would be spent on this makes absolutely no sense at all when other more important matters in this wonderful city need doing.

Eg: finishing all the needy infrastructure from the water mains, sewers and bad roads and drains that DO need to be repaired around the city.

1.2 Rates

If we got more bang for our buck I would not mind. But NOT the willy nilly spending to keep some of you in jobs. NO

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No. I don't and until you stop giving our beautiful water away you should in NO way charge for water

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I hope so

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I don't know. Electric buses may help. A light rail out to Pegasus, Rangiora and Rolleston Burnham areas on a regular morning and afternoon service. A connection to the city to connect to Colombo Street or Manchester Street.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I hope so because we need to do this ASAP

1.7 Our facilities

Yes get rid of the Riccarton Rd Bus Lounges they just trouble

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Good

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

What will it be used for?

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Isn't one gallery enough in our city. Merge them into the one building

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them if you don't use them. But what are the buildings in question?

1.12 Any other comments:

Take a good look at your spending please. It seems that the public have their say but Council seem to take absolutely no notice of what is said or what the public want you to spend the rates on.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Baines

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Art Gallery submission

With reference to the the Long Term Plan Public Consultation Document which proposes changes that will affect Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu's level of service in relation to public and school-specific programmes. The Council proposes to:

- Reduce the Gallery's weekly Wednesday late night programme to one late Wednesday a month.
- Reduce the Gallery's public programme and education offering by 25 per cent a year.

I note that the Long Term Plan identifies the issue of constrained accessibility to the Art Gallery on its central city site - for people who live further away from the city centre.

Considering accessibility, it has to be accepted that the Art Gallery and its collections can exist on only one site - the curation of art collections requires a dedicated building in order to safeguard the collection materials. Without such a building it is likely that many of the visiting collections would not even come to the city at all. The Gallery's own collection needs appropriate housing.

I find it illogical that the Council is proposing to reduce two aspects of Art Gallery activity that manifestly provide the greatest degree of accessibility - the education offering and the Wednesday late night programme.

The education programme provides opportunities to bring young people from all parts of the city to the Art Gallery for dedicated engagement activities, thereby explicitly addressing the challenge of accessibility for those who live further afield. Reducing the education programme by 25% reduces this aspect of accessibility by 25%. Furthermore - why 25%? this seems like an arbitrary % - not even corresponding to a single day/week, nor the structure of the education programme on any individual day. If education programmes have to be cut (and I do not accept that this is appropriate or sensible), it would make more sense to make a reduction of a single unit of delivery, which might correspond to half a day per week less than at present (i.e. 10% reduction in personnel time).

Regarding the Wednesday evening programme - from my direct observation, Wednesday evenings are amongst the busiest times in the Art Gallery, attracting more people over a 1-2hour period than almost any other time of the week. So why reduce Wednesday evening sessions at all, let alone by 75%?! That constitutes a drastic reduction in accessibility and will inevitably result in significant reduction in overall attendance numbers, making it even more difficult to justify future support. It would be preferable to close the Art Gallery for a few hours at some other time of the week if staff costs are the issue (e.g. open an hour later each weekday).

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Baines

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

You say that "A key focus of our Long Term Plan is reducing emissions by making changes to the way we travel, ..."

I agree that this is appropriate.

I would support your completing the city's network of cycleways as soon as possible, encouraging further transfer of commuters from cars to bicycles and other forms of mobility. On that particular aspect of 'making changes to the way we travel', my opinion is that you are not doing enough to incentivise travel behaviours away from single-occupancy car travel - particularly for daily commuting to work or school - and incentivise other modes of travel. And, on that count, why does the city not partner with ECan to make available free wifi on all city bus services?

I would not support the continued high rate of expenditure on streets/roads to increase accessibility for increased car travel AT THE EXPENSE OF reducing the important public/community services that ratepayers wish to access, enjoy and derive so much benefit from - Turanga, the Museum, the Art Gallery, the Wharenui Rec Centre, etc., etc. And also cutting other services that overcome problems of access, such as the mobile library.

In your cost-reducing calculations, have you quantified the scale of impact on users and user benefits? What is the point of improving driver access around city streets when you are simultaneously reducing access to these actual activities - reducing their hours and some of their services.

Furthermore, where is your analysis of the consequences for travel-related emissions of your continued investment in new roads and road repairs? And where is your analysis of the social wellbeing outcomes of reducing access to the range of community services and activities I've mentioned? Where do you even demonstrate that you have considered these aspects?

You argue that your planned investment in this type of infrastructure is motivated in part by a wish to give greater "certainty to the construction and other sectors, and stimulating economic activity." Have we not had 10 years of a construction boom in this city as a result of the 2011 earthquakes? Is it not time to focus the city's attention more broadly when considering how you allocate our rating revenue?

So, please, DO NOT TRIM YOUR OPERATING COSTS of a wide range of important community facilities/activities IN ORDER TO BOLSTER your roading/street maintenance programmes for the next 10 years. I would prefer you REDUCE THE BUDGET for roading infrastructure (I don't include new cycleways in this) and MAINTAIN AT THE VERY LEAST EXISTING LEVELS OF ACCESS to the range of community facilities and services I have referred to.

1.2 Rates

I assume you mean "an overall rates increase of 4 per cent PER YEAR over the next 4 years?"

I would support this ONLY IF THE RATES REVENUE IS RE-DISTRIBUTED IN THE WAY I HAVE RECOMMENDED.

I do not wish to see any more rates revenue spent encouraging private car use in the city. If the Council wishes that, then it should propose a dedicated driver 'mileage levy' so that residents contribute according to the extent to which they use the road/street system.'

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

If it is acceptable to introduce new targeted rates, dedicated to particular purposes, then why does the council not introduce a targeted levy on all major thoroughfares coming into the city AND also require all shopping malls to introduce parking charges so that the central city is not disadvantaged?

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I accept that this infrastructure is essential to the health and wellbeing of city residents.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

See my earlier submission comments above.

1.7 Our facilities

See my comments above.

I reject the logic put forward in relation to the (presumably reduced) levels of use of the library, art gallery, museum and other facilities.

I note that you have provided \$ figures for the levels of spend across infrastructure in the preceding sections but have failed to provide corresponding \$ figures for the capital spend on community facilities and the operational cost savings proposed.

To me, this failure to provide such comparative information is disingenuous and dishonest.

With respect to my earlier submission (i.e. above), I NOW REQUEST that this information be provided by email - specifically annual and 10-year savings in operational costs of community facilities proposed.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Aaron **Last name:** Gale

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the creation of the Special Heritage (Arts Centre) rate to support the capital grant to the Arts Centre.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Sounds good.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

It is a must to get rid of having to add chlorine to the water.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

All for trying to reduce as much waste going to landfill that makes economic sense.

There is still a lot of education required around what can go into the recycling bin and what can't. The app is a great initiative but the ones that don't really care, won't be the ones that download it.

1.7 Our facilities

Reducing hours that facilities are open based upon low usage times make a lot of sense.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support the targeted rate.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I am not aware of the function of the gallery.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It makes sense.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Marie **Last name:** Utley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think it all looks about right.

1.2 Rates

if its necessary, I support the increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with a targeted rate for the Arts Centre. Its an important heritage facility for ChCh and we all need to support its ongoing viability.

Not sure whether I agree with an excess water rate of 700 litres per day! My concern is for households of 5 plus.

I would support 1000 litres. However, I do agree with conserving our precious water supplies by limiting garden watering.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with investing in water infrastructure. Especially upgrading old water pipes and upgrading all water storage tanks on the Banks Peninsula.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

probably about right

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I think this is a good proposal

1.7 Our facilities

all good

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

all good

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments  
an important facility to support

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
i trust your judgement

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Bridgman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Pam **Last name:** Rattray

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

The Arts Centre is such an important part of Christchurch, please support funding for it

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** McCahon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall, it looks ok

1.2 Rates

acceptable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

yes, targeted rates makes sense

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

this is essential service and one that I believe lies very much with local government

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

we have to do something to reduce carbon emissions, and transport is a large part of this. It is unsustainable to continue to move in cars the way we have become accustomed to - electric cars is a step but not the whole answer, and continuing congestion and costs of roading means that we must encourage alternative transport modes

1.7 Our facilities

we have to be realistic re services.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Arts centre is success storey and very important part of the city fabric. I fully support this. One always has to prioritise things but Arts centre is up near the top for me. Far more important, for instance than the cathedral restoration.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

yes

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Malcolm **Last name:** Pearce

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Want to retain services at libraries and Art Gallery, specifically the Wednesday late opening at gallery, helpful for people working.

Important to maintain art education programs

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Import to support arts centre, major asset for the city.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Shuoran **Last name:** Pan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
need to provide bus service for schoolers toward town and major schools

1.2 Rates  
not agree with the 5% increase rate

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
dont agree with the new rate

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
water rate not agree

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
agree

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
provide parking and busing options for people who need to drive to town. Eg drop off and pick up schoolers. Provide budget parking near town and support bus point from the parking to the CBD

1.7 Our facilities  
no please put resources for the basic needs

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
ok

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments  
no

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments



#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Rebuild the properties suitable for homeless people. Support the people the temporary living solution while wait for the state house

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Petra **Last name:** Sullivan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

please do not move the kart club from halswell.

we can hear it from our home and it is no bother to us! They always use it in very reasonable hours and it is of minimal impact to us! I believe it brings a lot of joy to the community and gives us a unique factor that other communities do not have.

i do not personally belong to the club or race.

if you need someone to make this statement in person to anyone in regards to keeping the club where it is then i would be happy to help.

i know a lot of halswell share the same view.

regards,

petra

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Darryn **Last name:** Coburn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Before charging for water as I disagree with this section , the current allowed usage is 912 ltrs per day and now it getting reduced which to me makes this a revenue scam.

I strongly suggest a monitoring program and education program first as I have no idea and no communication that my property could be up for water rates until one day I get a bill.

I am scared and frightened that the council will bring this in with consulting with big users or someone who doesn't know they a big user

If we need to pay for infrastructure , this should be in our rates , leaks should be identified and people should be consulted.

My concerns are

1/ Has the council consulted with large water users, have they tried to educate people to conserve water? If I was one of them i have never been consulted on high water usage.

2/ I have 678sqm section , my neighbor has 500sqm section , should I get more of allocation? what is the average section size?

3/We have caveats in Prestons where we have approved plants -green affect if these die because lack of water and my grass has to be re sown who is going to pay costs and legal fees if rip out all the plants .

4/Porous land of the east requires higher daily water allowance before penalties kick in, looks like council don't care just send the bill

5/ I rang council and they could not tell me of last meter reading or even how to read a meter

6/ Is there going to be warnings of excessive use if water rates come as I am paying 5k in rates and cannot afford anymore costs. Are we going to get bill that we can't pay for?

7/ Why is it a double take? It was based purely on capital value of your property. Now its that plus what water you use per day.

8/ We have 4 adults in our house , the dishwasher is daily washing machine 9kg 2 x daily , my daughter 30 mins in shower due to long days on road management

9/My section shares with council land and I am up keeping council land, I could get penalized

I do not support water rates as Christchurch is the Garden City and we have had certificates from CCC saying we have the most improved properly in area and once again no education process.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 25/03/2021

**First name:** Oscar **Last name:** Compton-Moen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think we need to prioritise our response to climate change. I think it's absolutely vital that there is passenger rail between Rangiora, Rolleston and around the city. Through doing this we will see massive increases in patronage on public transport as at the moment the buses are very unreliable, they will be 20 minutes late for 5 days and then one time they will come early. It is not good enough and makes it really hard to use the bus services.

I also think we need to prioritise getting people back into the city, rather than retailers going into the suburbs. Things like the stadium need to hurry up because they are absolutely crucial to the city and encouraging people to go into the city. As well as this I think it is best to continue the great work of the Terrace, Cashel St Mall and Riverside, they are the real heart of the city and I think it would be good to continue to expand off of this such as along the river either way. Because once you get out of that area at the moment there isn't much.

#### 1.2 Rates

I think as long as the money is going to good use, it is good that we are investing back into the city.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think this a good idea especially the water tax one as water is a limited resource but people aren't acting like it.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I feel like 41% is a lot however if it is needed that is fair enough and hopefully by the money you will get from the new water tax you can fund a bit of this.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

It amazes me that a city like Ōtautahi still does not have passenger rail. It is the second biggest city in the country and has a railway line running straight through it. I think we should put on rail between Rangiora and Rolleston with stops near Riccarton Rd where you can access light rail that will take you into the bus interchange and make it a loop so then it goes down Colombo to Moorhouse Ave and connects there.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see more education as to what plastics you can recycle and what and just more education in general about our rubbish systems.

1.7 Our facilities

Yeah I think that is about right but lets act with some speed because by the time the stadium is finished a whole generation will have missed watching rugby at a proper stadium during their childhood.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I dont really care about our heritage personally especially if it is about colonisers. I would love to see much more things around the city showing off our diversity and Māori heritage. Lets not been known on google as 'a city known for its English heritage' anymore it looks like we are just a town of racists if we dont do anything more. Further that lets change the name of the city back to its original name, Ōtautahi.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Water Supply  
Sent: Thursday, 25 March 2021 1:32 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: CCC Proposal re. Water Supply Charging.

---

From: Michael Graham  
Sent: Wednesday, 24 March 2021 1:51 PM

24.03.21

Re: Proposed Water Charges.

Dear Sir,

You will obviously be aware that the Council Planning / Rates division, has recently made the suggestion that the Council is considering charging city ratepayers, for water usage.

There are no doubt arguments for and against this proposal, both within Council, and from ratepayers in general. I am instinctively opposed to this, and would therefore like to submit my concerns regarding this proposal, as follows:

- Firstly though, I have to say, that in a smaller number of cases, mainly commercial, there are possibly valid reasons to charge for usage. For example, it has also been well publicised that some companies, for little to no cost, take large amounts of our water supply, and profit from that usage.
- However, from a personal point of view, I would directly oppose the proposal for Council to charge domestic ratepayers for water usage. My reasoning, while somewhat selfish, is nevertheless very valid. I am a superannuitant, and like many of us in this category, and being retired, find a great deal of pleasure and purpose, in having a home garden to enjoy. Obviously, in order to do ones gardening justice, there is an undeniable need for adequate irrigation. It is not a matter of hosing ones garden all day, every day, but a knowledge that this usage can be done freely, as required, without the added mental burden of cost!
- There are undoubtedly other sectors of our community, that would personally oppose charges, based on their own personal situations?

I would therefore ask that the Council consider my opposition to this proposal, based on my argument above, and make every effort to allow Christchurch domestic ratepayers the freedom to use water , unabated by extra cost, as we have always done.

Yours Faithfully,

Mike Graham,

CHCH



Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Peter  
Sent: Thursday, 25 March 2021 1:18 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Library

Janice Mary Saunders

I am sending this message to you to express my wishes for myself and other Elderly people to please keep our mobile library going at Avonhead Mall. Our nearest library is at Fendalton or Church corner and we can walk to our Mobile library. Please Keep our Mobile Library.

Yours Sincerely.  
Janice Saunders.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Marette **Last name:** Wells

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Transport needs a total rethink NOW for the future. Why big buses? Why not tiny buses? Get ready for driverless tech. Why not an uber for every Metro card holder instead of a big bus? Think crazy and get it right. Same old same old isn't right. Metro buses are a drag for the rider, the rider that isn't riding ( so, so many), the taxpayer , the environment, the capital cost, the driver ( so bored) and the animals that aren't allowed.

1.2 Rates

Shape up the transport and then we are okay with this.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Let's also stop the pollution before it gets in the aquifer and rivers!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport needs a total rethink NOW for the future. Why big buses? Why not tiny buses? Get ready for driverless tech. Why not an uber for every Metro card holder instead of a big bus? Think crazy and get it right. Same old, same old isn't right. Metro buses are a drag for the rider, the rider that isn't riding ( so, so many), the taxpayer , the environment, the capital cost, the driver ( so bored) and the animals that aren't allowed!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Get industry to stop messing around with packaging . Industry should be paying heaps of money for disposal not the consumer! Change up the packaging away from plastic, away from TOO MUCH packaging.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Tear it down.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Pip **Last name:** Voller

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Arts Centre is historical social and part of community life. It needs that money.

1.2 Rates

Ok but no more cycle ways.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No and do not increase parking fees The city inner needs people to come. Do not put them off.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

ok

1.7 Our facilities

Absolutely no change here. we need those services for our young and old.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

ok

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

please help the Arts Centre

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

ok

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** Heather

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Personally, I would support even larger increases if it allows more projects to be undertaken.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Christchurch and Canterbury have had their fair share of challenges in the past ten years which have had a financial and emotional impact on the community.

At times of uncertainty, people turn to the arts and to the familiar for comfort, distraction, perspective and inspiration. The Arts Centre is one place that fulfils this function and remains dear to many Cantabrians. As a well-known and long established cultural institution, the Arts Centre supports the community of Christchurch, Canterbury and New Zealand by providing a space for creative people to practise their work, for the public to experience the performing and visual arts and for people of all ages to explore their own creativity through workshops and hands-on activities.

It also forms part of a brilliant historic area that includes the Canterbury Museum, Hagley Park, the Botanic Gardens, Antigua Boatsheds and Christ's College. This whole area attracts many visitors, and to have a major part of it remain hampered in its restorations reduces the attractiveness of the rest. Were the Arts Centre to stagnate and not have any further restoration, or even to close, it would be a real loss to Christchurch.

For many visitors there are strong memories or personal associations with the Arts Centre from its previous role as an education hub.

In my own volunteer work there as a visitor services host I often meet visitors who come specifically to the Centre to see how the restoration is going, to visit the place where they studied or to make their first visit to a place known throughout the country.

Some of the comments I have received include:

"I did my School Cert in the Great Hall"

"I studied Art here at the School of Art then went to London where I had a career starting out painting theatre backdrops"

"I studied Chemistry here, then did my PhD and had an academic career in Melbourne"

"I have a connection here. My PhD supervisor's supervisor's supervisor was a student of Rutherford"

"It's so good that it has re-opened and is still going"

Even those who do not visit regularly like to just think that the Arts Centre still exists as part of New Zealand's cultural patrimony. Its future must therefore be secured. The proposed \$5.5m capital grant will help to create a solid financial basis through tenancies in restored buildings, thus enabling the Centre to grow and thrive and continue its activities and services to the community.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This is an important item of expenditure. Yes to more off road bike paths to enable safe access to the CBD, yes to more investment in public transport and yes to fewer car parks in the CBD.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Parks and foreshores are important recreational areas and deserve as much investment as possible.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

#### Comments

Christchurch and Canterbury have had their fair share of challenges in the past ten years which have had a financial and emotional impact on the community.

At times of uncertainty, people turn to the arts and to the familiar for comfort, distraction, perspective and inspiration. The Arts Centre is one place that fulfils this function and remains dear to many Cantabrians. As a well-known and long established cultural institution, the Arts Centre supports the community of Christchurch, Canterbury and New Zealand by providing a space for creative people to practise their work, for the public to experience the performing and visual arts and for people of all ages to explore their own creativity through workshops and hands-on activities.

It also forms part of a brilliant historic area that includes the Canterbury Museum, Hagley Park, the Botanic Gardens, Antigua Boatsheds and Christ's College. This whole area attracts many visitors, and to have a major part of it remain hampered in its restorations reduces the attractiveness of the rest. Were the Arts Centre to stagnate and not have any further restoration, or even to close, it would be a real loss to Christchurch.

For many visitors there are strong memories or personal associations with the Arts Centre from its previous role as an education hub.

In my own volunteer work there as a visitor services host I often meet visitors who come specifically to the Centre to see how the restoration is going, to visit the place where they studied or to make their first visit to a place known throughout the country.

Some of the comments I have received include:

"I did my School Cert in the Great Hall"

"I studied Art here at the School of Art then went to London where I had a career starting out painting theatre backdrops"

"I studied Chemistry here, then did my PhD and had an academic career in Melbourne"

"I have a connection here. My PhD supervisor's supervisor's supervisor was a student of Rutherford"

"It's so good that it has re-opened and is still going"

Even those who do not visit regularly like to just think that the Arts Centre still exists as part of New Zealand's cultural patrimony. Its future must therefore be secured. The proposed \$5.5m capital grant will help to create a solid financial basis through tenancies in restored buildings, thus enabling the Centre to grow and thrive and continue its activities and services to the community.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Greig

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The arts centre is the heart of our city the buildings are a huge part of our heritage and are essential to the economy they attract citizens and tourists and bring arts and entertainment to us all

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 24/03/2021

**First name:** Brent **Last name:** Mackey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
you have right changes

1.2 Rates  
great

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
yes

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Great

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
awesome

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
great systems in place

1.7 Our facilities  
art center should be built

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
yes they should be funded

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
yes

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
no

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Beck

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a unique collection of significant heritage buildings; unique for Christchurch and for the whole nation. Too many of our heritage buildings were lost as a result of the earthquakes. With the Cathedral at one end of Worcester Boulevard and the Museum at the other, the Art Gallery, Coca and the Arts Centre are complementary parts of our city's Cultural Precinct. The ongoing restoration has uncovered treasures in the original construction that we were not aware of and has enabled very significant refurbishment [for example The Great Hall]. The innovative uses to which the Arts Centre is now being used is testimony to the central place it plays in the social, cultural and economic life of our city.

There is still more to be done to restore the Arts Centre to it former glory and I strongly support the grant of \$5.5million over the next three years. I have to say I was surprised that the Arts Centre receives no financial support from from the City Council. To my mind this shows the success of the Arts Centre Trust in achieving what they have done to date.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Ava **Last name:** Sheehan

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I am      years old      and my 'have a say' is regarding the Te Hapua: Halswell Centre. I am a high school student and a member of the      which trains in one of the rooms the facilities provide. We have kids classes from 5-5:45, 5:45-6 every Tuesday and Thursday evening. The library provides a place for families to wait for their children who are in these classes as sometimes we have siblings, where 1 child is in the mini kids class 5:45 and an older sibling in the older kids class from 5:45-6:30. Shutting the Library at 6:00 would be a huge inconvenience to the children and to all the families who need to wait with their children until the class is finished. Children who finish their classes and need to wait for a parent to pick them up wouldn't have anywhere to wait and this is a safety issue for them as it can get dark around that time (6:30pm), not to mention these children are in dobok (training uniform) which makes waiting outside challenging because wearing a dobok in public without permission of the instructor is against the rules and has safety risks for that child. Another reason is that I teach from 5-5:45 and then spend 5:45-6:30 in the library completing homework from school. I wouldn't be able to do this if the Library was to be shut at 6:00pm and therefore it would be hard for me to be as involved in my sport as I am. The library is a safe, family friendly space for myself as a teenager and for the other teenagers and students at our club. I see a lot of other students in there studying because

sometimes students come from households where peace, safety and low-level noise isn't available to them. Shutting the library at such an early time is creating more problems than benefits for myself, my club, the children and families of my club, other students like myself who need a local library to focus on school work or to meet with friends to study together. In an ideal world you could get home from school, arrive at the library around 4-4:30 and study till 7. Only being able to study until 6 really isn't enough time and could and will discourage people to make the trip to the library if it shuts 3 hours after school finishes. If the Christchurch City Council is wanting to cut the times shorter maybe they should spend some time at the library themselves observing the amount of people of all ages still there at 6:30 for numerous reasons. People do pay for this Library which is a fantastic facility so give them time to use it. Please reconsider the new hours that you would like to put into effect because for myself, my students and the families you will be making studying and training a lot harder. Please reconsider your times. Kind regards Ava Sheehan.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Natalie **Last name:** Bridge

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Some collaboration with ECAN would be nice to see. I see regular complaints regarding the businesses who profit off selling Chch water. I understand this is an ECAN issue but if the city council were able to work with ECAN so Chch residents don't feel as though they are being side-lined for large overseas companies I think perceptions of the council may improve.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see more focus on public transportation over bike lanes. I am unable to bike to my work (and frequently hear peoples complaints regarding new inner city bike lanes), If public transport, i.e. buses and trams, were more accessible I would be more inclined to utilise those over driving into the city.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre has provided my business the opportunity to grow in an arts focused environment. The community atmosphere between tenants is mutually beneficial as we often work together to bring more locals into the complex.

The arts industry is slowing gaining more recognition for the positive way they impact people from all walks of life. The Arts Centre is a wonderful organisation which supports different people and business who work to create more opportunities for people to be involved in Art.

The Arts Centre has a long history in Christchurch and I hope it will remain a focal point for locals and tourists alike.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Dispose of how?

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Rice

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to register my disapproval of the plan to dispose of the following property:

27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050+ +

This is a large area of land that is used frequently by many residents of Diamond Harbour. Locals have spent a considerable amount of time replanting and installing footpaths for the benefit of the community. I am led to believe that if this land is disposed of in the way you are proposing, it will remove the ability of residents to have any meaningful input into its development. This is totally unreasonable bearing in mind the location of the land within this special community. I don't have objections to the development of the land, but it must be done with meaningful input from the many residents that will be impacted by such development.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Doreen **Last name:** Howe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am writing in relation to the proposal to dispose of the land as described as 27 Hunters Road, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1DP14050 ++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres.

I request that this land be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal.

Further consultation with the community should be taken and proper consideration given as to the future of this land. Many locals in Diamond Harbour tend native vegetation on this land. They have built and continue to maintain walking tracks for the benefit of all Diamond Harbour residents. The land at present is an asset to the community, much of it being a beautiful and peaceful place of recreation.

Again I urge you to involve the community in further consultation and remove the land from fast track disposal.

Thank you.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Vicky **Last name:** Coultas

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am writing in relation the disposal of the land in the Diamond Harbour area. I have lived in DHB (and indeed live adjacent to the poposed lot) for the past 30 years. It has always been a peaceful sleepy village with a rural feel. Recently (in the past couple of years) some of the locals have been very busy planting natives and constructing walking tracks in the very area proposed for sale. These tracks are incredibly well regarded and utilised.

Please I urge you to consult with the local community before the disposal of this most loved and great natural asset of our community.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Lisa **Last name:** Renton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to request public consultation for changes in land use

1.2 Rates

5% is high considering reduction in wages due to Covid for the same period

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Denise **Last name:** Murfitt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please ensure environmental concerns are properly taken into account

1.2 Rates

Unfortunately we do need an increase, but remember the people on fixed incomes!!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

You MUST support the Arts Centre - it is unique in NZ.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

WE need the pure water standard we used to be proud of - please enhance this!!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More buses- & rail!!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes

1.7 Our facilities

Libraries / info services are the key elements. Please maintain at least to the current standard.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Please look after this - so much has been lost due to EQs

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Don't sell to overseas interests.

1.12 Any other comments:

I am appalled at some of the derelict building both in the commercial sector and residential, which are allowed to be in use - or not, at a very poor standard. Why don't we regulate to bring these property owners into line?

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Marlene **Last name:** Victor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Too high -increase should be no higher than 3% over the next 10 years.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

None

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No more cycle ways!!

Plan to introduce light rail over next 5 years.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

OK

1.7 Our facilities

Bus lounges attract undesirables-give up in building these.

Stop building useless community facilities like swimming complexes!

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Forget about foreshore work as with rising sea levels these can be easily damaged/destroyed.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Art Centre is a great complex and one such complex needed to be supported in should be this wonderful complex.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell Council Assets as every dollar received from there sale should ease the level of rate increases.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** McCulla

**Your role in the organisation:** Jane McCulla

Ceramics - Artist

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

There should be more public transport available and an easily accessible ferry from Diamond Harbour jetty. Thankfully there is to be a pontoon which will work much better for elderly and prams. Parking access should be made bigger as again pushing a pram up the hill or asking elderly to walk up the steps and hill is too much for some. Small shuttle bus would solve need for parking.

Something to replace Godley house please!!!

No house building on land outlined in this proposal. Much prefer a reserve as tracks have been made over time for children to walk to school. Very community driven walking track construction and planting has taken place and I strongly disagree with the land outlined being used for residential development.

#### 1.2 Rates

living in a city struck by quakes it has seemed very unfair to have rates rising so much over the years. Diamond Harbour has been a bit of a backwater with little to no infrastructure and the one thing the community keeps asking for...to have Godley house or something similar reinstated ...seems to fall on deaf ears at the council. Please if you're going to raise the rates, please help develop the infrastructure to cope with the increased population here before trying to develop more residential homes.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

WATER is an essential human need! It is the council's priority to provide its citizens with clean drinking water. Why should we need to pay extra for that essential fundamental right!

The Arts centre is a jewel in the crown of Christchurch city. Rate payers should not be targeted for upholding the running of this building. It should source lotto funding or some events fundraising of it's own to survive.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
As I said earlier it's a fundamental right to drink clean water. Climate change and agriculture waste needs to be addressed. If the money needs to be spent to ensure our right to clean water then it needs to be spent.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
train from Lyttelton to the city would be awesome.train from the city to Rangiora would be awesome. Public transport is the way of the future.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes sounds good

1.7 Our facilities  
Bus services are important to communities so I think bus lounges should be maintained

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
yes you have got balance right

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
yes sell them

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Keegan **Last name:** Burrow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No further significant investment is needed in public transportation. additional investment in mass transit is needed in Christchurch. In the short term this will cost a lot but the investment will reduce long term costs

1.2 Rates

rates can be raised even further. New Zealand generally and Christchurch specifically have some of the lowest levies of local and regional body taxation in the world. incrses in rates will allow for significant long term investment in the city that is needed

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted water rates would not be needed if a approtrat overall rate rise and investment in infustructor occurred

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

you should be investing more now to account for future growth.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

again this investment is not significant enough to make any substantial difference. more long term planning into mass public transportation e.g Light rail is needed.

Also currently a large problem is not the investment in transport but the implantation, not enough is done to adress and tap into potenal demand e.g. transport from Hornby to Lincoln takes 2 bus rides and around 40 minutes where as its 15 minutes by car. More money will not solve implementation issues

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The investment in facilities are good but not enough is done to understand the real consumption of people in the region in the first place. if things are not easy to recycle it doesn't matter if you have the facilities

1.7 Our facilities

Some of these changes are Short term.covid can not be the driver for a long term plan.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

the current issue with this investment is the acessability of these facilities. more needs to be done to link parks to public

transportation ans to ensure that usage increase

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments  
A even larger investment is needed. this should be part of the core Budget and not a targeted scheme so that once established ths funding is always available for sustained development

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
the property should not be sold but rather made available in some form for housing redeployment converting then renting the propertys would be a better option

1.12 Any other comments:  
as indicated mode investment is nedded and currently this plan is not really rhat long term.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Sara **Last name:** Daly

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I fully agree to the proposed funding for The Art's Centre. It is such an important and beautiful asset of Christchurch and without this funding as a whole it couldnot continue to function.

I, like everyone else was devastated to see the damage it suffered as a result of our earthquakes and I watched with great interest the amazing and beautiful work carried out by those wonderful workers. I regularly attend the Monday concerts held in the Great Hall and feel so privileged to be seated there enjoying local talent. Only this afternoon my cousin who was visiting from Auckland couldn't wait to tell me that he had visited The Arts Centre and how stunning The Great Hall is.

It is a very worthy recipient of the funding - we cannot afford to see the demise of this beautiful and historic centre which is dearly loved. The small increase in our rates is of no consequence . I much prefer funding be provided here - the funding given to the cathedral was a complete waste of our money. A new and modern cathedral would have been preferable.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 26/03/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Apps

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Hello

I am writing to you today regarding something I feel strongly about and so do many other residents of Christchurch. something many people think should of happened years ago. This email is tied into the next 10 year spending plan. WHY is there no everyday public transport train system. The idea is simple. A public transport system set up using electric trains running from Ashburton through Rolleston to Christchurch CBD and also a route from Rangiora to the CBD with stops along the way to pick up and drop off passengers. There could be two main hubs in Christchurch city allowing close stations for those business hubs those being addington and somewhere along Moorehouse ave. Because the way the world is going electric trains would be great by cutting emissions down as many people travelling from these places only come to sit behind a desk or retail requiring no need for a car other than transport unlike tradesmen and other job fields. I feel this would cut down traffic, emissions and accidents on roads. The next question would be how do these people then get to work? Simple, the train stations could house a secure bike storing facility. This would consist of lots of storage units the width of a bikes handle bars to store the bikes vertically with a hook on the wall to secure it. this would be a pay to store system. All lockers can only be accessed by a swipe card given to the renter of the locker making it safe and stress free. I feel although it would be an incentive to get people biking and use all those new cycle ways that aren't really getting used. Other benefits would be the transport being used in the weekends by families and friends going to see the wider Christchurch area, along with attracting more people into the city for events eg a rugby game or concert. The city is only getting wider and crazier. Its a big investment but well worth it in many peoples eyes.

Thank you for your time I look forward to hearing from you and happy to assist with more information/ideas on how this would work.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 27/03/2021

**First name:** Rae **Last name:** James

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the CCC Long Term Plan proposals to:

a) set a targeted rate to fund certain heritage costs including providing capital grant funding for the Canterbury Museum redevelopment, and funding restoration costs relating to the Provincial Chambers, Old Municipal Chambers and Robert McDougall strengthening.

b) set or propose Grants Targeted Rates as follows:

i) Special Heritage (Cathedral) Targeted Rate

ii) Special Heritage (Arts Centre) Targeted Rate.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 27/03/2021

**First name:** Mary **Last name:** Cavanagh

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

**I am opposed to rate increases for the ordinary domestic homeowner.**

Increase the rate intake by:

1. raising the rates for those who use their homes for commercial activities such as airbnb.
2. rate highly those owners who leave commercial buildings and sections empty which will prompt them to sell us use.
3. Charging for water for those use more than 700 litres per day.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
agree with the proposal to sell off surplus properties

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 27/03/2021

**First name:** Nicholas **Last name:** Alpe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like the land known as 27 Hunters Rd, Diamond Harbour to be removed from the LTP and instead disposed off following consultation with the community board. My primary concern is the loss of "Sams" and "Morgans" gullies. These sites are being extensively reforested with native vegetation and my understanding is they will one day become reserves. As an active member of the reforestation group, and a proud father who enjoys walking the tracks with my boys I would hate to see all the good work go to waste only for a few houses to be built.

I have no problem with the sale of the flat useable land for residential building, just not the reforested gullies.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

see comments above

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 27/03/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Foley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i do not think the plan sufficiently values the contribution the arts and culture make to the community. To build a great little city that the young people of today will be proud to live in tomorrow, the plan needs to give more weight to arts education and opportunities.

1.2 Rates

Overall, yes. We can't build a great little city without investing in it steadily.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i strongly support tge soecial funding of the Arts Centre to finish the restoration and open fully. Along with monitoring water use and charging for excessive water use, please cancel all contracts to bottle our water for export.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

balance looks good

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

cut the number of car parks in the city and disincentivise people from moving in and out of the city in a car containing one person. Make all buses attractive by installing free wifi. Increase bus lanes. Keep routes sensible and fares low.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Has to happen. We must increase the emphasis on reuse, recycle and reduce.

1.7 Our facilities

please do not cut the education programmes, especially for school aged children, at the Christchurch Art Gallery. These children are the future users of arts facilities and we need to grow the future audience. The arts education programme is outstanding. It is highly valued by schools. Primary schools, in particular, struggle to provide stimulating arts programmes that meet the expected outcomes of the New Zealand Curriculum. Please continue the support for low decile students to engage in arts programmes.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes. Good balance.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

i support this very strongly. This is a huge asset for the city and completing the repairs should be prioritised.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments  
and get it back into use as a gallery space.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
it sounds feasible but do support tge renewal of heritage buildings. We cannot afford to lose any more heritage buildings.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 27/03/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Foley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Although it is a tricky balance, I believe that the plan largely allows for the basic infrastructure to be maintained while also planning a vibrant city of the future. Please be bolder about managing climate change and the environment by cutting use of petrol and diesel transport.

1.2 Rates

Rates rises are inevitable if we want the city that Christchurch could and should be in the future.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am a strong supporter of the targeted rate to support the ongoing repair and operation of the Christchurch Arts Centre. I also support the funding of other heritage buildings that need repair and the limits on water use via excess water charges. .

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes. Keep to the goal of returning Christchurch to chlorine free water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I strongly support the provision of safe, accessible public transport and encouragement of walking and cycling. Please restrict the number of open air carparks in the central city - there is enough capacity in the parking buildings, both existing and planned. Christchurch people need to be weaned off the concept that they are entitled to free parking right outside the premises they want to visit. There should be lanes for the use of cars with multiple passenger. Put free wifi on all buses. Explore the rail corridors for fast commuting from Rolleston and Rangiora.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

OK

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly reject the cuts to the education programmes at the Christchurch Art Gallery. This is an excellent programme that supports the provision of arts education in schools and in the community. It is essential to give our young people a love of the arts to grow the audiences of the future.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please accelerate the development of the red zones - it is a very depressing look for Christchurch - wastelands.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora



Yes
Comments
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 27/03/2021

**First name:** Judy **Last name:** McCaw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

roading is important but youre making the roads narrower and now its just traffic jams, not to mention the reduced speed limits. Its nonsensical.

id like to see improvement to the red zone along the river. Also fix New Brighton area, the shopping centre needs new life.

get the water networks back to what it needs to be to get the water that we once had.

the new highways are great.

But focus in what was broken in the earthquake.

1.2 Rates

i dont mind increasing the rates but the council spends it on stupid things. Forcus on fixing what was broken in the earthquake.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Itemising rates to show transparency is a great idea.

Take a leaf out if your own book, with regards to watering parks! Some council parks water in the middle of the day at the hottest point and also during raining days. Ie Linwood Park. Lead by example.

The art centre should be open for all people. But Ive only gone twice in my lifetime, its not a priority!

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes get our water back to what it was

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Have you ever seen a full bus? People just arent using them, its not working. Yes fix the roads, some newly developed areas dont even have pavements ie Prestons subdivison to walk, scooter or ride a bike safely down Marshlands Road.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
agreed.

1.7 Our facilities  
its a shame to lose these hours and service, no doubt jobs also. Make sure to not forget English words on the front of Libraries to make them identifiable- new town library, if i jadnt been taken there by my daughter i wouldnt have known it was a library.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
  
privately owned heritage buildings should have separate rules, that they need to be maintained and jot dismantled by the private owner like in Britain.  
  
they need to stop putting rubbish dumps close to the foreshore, thats a future issue nobody wants.  
  
it is wrong for the continued pollution to be piped into the Waimak River by the old road Waimak bridge. It had something to do with the meatworks, you want to clean up the water start by renewing some of your decisions.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
only if sold at true market value, the council has a habit of overspending purchasing properties ie heritage property in Akaroa. And selling propeties at a loss, under market value

1.12 Any other comments:  
there are too many surveys, make a decision and get it done. The council ususally just does what it pleases and spends money on things that only benefit a few rather than the masses. Stop buying artwork, do not waste money on moving the epitaph war memorial beside the catherdral. Waste of money, leave it where it is, in its rightful place!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 27/03/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Minifie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Sounds about right

1.2 Rates

Sounds about right

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

All good

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Sounds about right

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Sounds about right

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Sounds about right. Might need more education about renewables.

1.7 Our facilities

Sounds about right

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Sounds about right

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Do it.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

OK

1.12 Any other comments:

I hope the council has rebuilt and made safe, dry and warm all the council housing we have - and maybe increase the dwellings for the underprivileged.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 27/03/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Minifie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

To counter the land banking for the bare spaces in the centre of the city, I would like to see an increase in rates on the bare land value with a corresponding reduction in the rates on the value of improvements. This would encourage development in the central city and reduce the ease of parking on these bare lands. This would bring about a reduction in the traffic volumes as people would tend to use public transport for the commuting of city workers and improve parking for shoppers.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Chambers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

To be honest, it should be more. 4% is not going to be enough.

- The horizontal drinking water structure is a major concern and the city needs to upgrade that at enormous cost.
- The bus service should be given a greater boost so that people really do find it to be **the** attractive alternative
- Heritage and parks should get a greater spend as we try to regather ourselves and make the most of the opportunity to nurture a diverse community of assets that the whole population can share and celebrate.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Arts Centre targetted rate should be increased to hasten the completion of that landmark heritage project.

The excess water rate should kick in a lot lower - say 600 litres per day. If the average usage is 540 litres per day, then lets educate, through their wallets, people who take so much water that they can reduce water usage (and therefore reduce overall demand and pressure on the Council to provide not only excessive amounts of water to existing households but also to make it easier to meet the demand of new households both in the City and in Greater Christchurch.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There does need to be a stronger financial commitment to the bus service. It must become attractive to more users, in and around the city and into Greater Christchurch.

I would still like to see

- a free inner city green bus service, especially if there is a rise in commuter trains from Rolleston/Rangiora
- more of the inner Four Avenues streets served by bus routes coming from the suburbs (I'm not a fan of so many buses using Manchester Street to go North and West or South and East when they could use for example Montreal/Durham), encouraging people working near those arterials to leave the car at home or at a park'n'ride

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Good to see Riccarton Rd Bus lounges reduced; even though I want more buses, that has always seemed excessive.

Te Puna o Waiwhetu should become a more prominent and promoted cultural hub (especially if the Robert McDougal project is mothballed - see later)

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Congratulations on many of the projects worked on so far: the Victoria Square, some of the rotundas, the river bank projects are all a great credit to the designers.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This Arts Centre heritage project is the most obvious one to complete. That unique collection of buildings could become a major drawcard again (it may even qualify as a UNESCO World Heritage site in conjunction with Christ's College and the Canterbury Museum) but more importantly, it is a major symbol of hope in restoration in a city where there are still a lot of half-cocked projects.

We are not going to get a Cathedral in the Square for decades, we are not going to get a Provincial Building for decades. The Arts Centre can be one major structure that could be completed in four - five years if funded adequately.

Please throw \$15 million at it, get it done, and create a suite of buildings which, collectively, will represent real heritage progress and which will in its entirety be a far more viable commercial proposition than the half-baked sorry site with its broken teeth that make it singularly unattractive over much of its site for the foreseeable future.

The progress in the west of the site needs to be hastened across the whole complex, making it an attractive destination and a prized asset for commercial businesses, commercial residences, commercial arts uses - a complex bringing vitality to The Westend.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Whilst I understand the need to increase museum and gallery space at the Rolleston Avenue site, we do have an Art Gallery with full base isolation that should assure international touring collections. This Robert McDougall extension component to the refurbishment of the Canterbury Museum project should be deferred, releasing further funds to complete the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

The museum upgrade in its existing footprint should go ahead so that the neo-Gothic building component can be enhanced. That will link well with the neoGothic collection provided by Christ's College, the Arts Centre collection and the Museum.

Any money destined for the Robert McDougall should be re assigned to the speedy completion of the Arts Centre heritage site.

If there is a need to have more space for art, can we not use part of the Arts Centre (say the Court Theatre building or the Southern Ballet studio) as exhibition space for the museum, or perhaps rotating exhibitions through the new Ravenscar boutique?



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Remy **Last name:** Barbier

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor plans. The river corridor can be the silver lining from the chch earthquakes.

I'd also like to see river lands used increasing for food production and food resilience as well as to support the non-human creatures of the city. Native birds and habitat restoration.

1.2 Rates

I support rates increases to leave future generations in a good position to deal with climate change.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Increase in funding / rates to support greater investment in water infrastructure

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More focus on cycling and public transport, optimise ways of transport which have less environmental cost. Down with cars up with people moving safely though the city under their own energy.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

Do not reduce library opening hours, they serve the voiceless and those who are on the B roads of life. I consider libraries and the other social services council provides to be the measure of how 'civic' and altruistic our society is. There is increasing inequality, do not diminish those institutions which allow people to better themselves.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Alfred **Last name:** Perfect

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Balance appears correct

1.2 Rates

Accept this as inevitable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Don't believe we should have a excess water rate when Water bottling plants in Belfast are exporting and selling water to the Chinese.

If Belfast is in Waimakariri District Council this should be included in Christchurch City Council area as part of a Super City.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Fine

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Fine

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Fine

1.7 Our facilities

Don't believe in reducing open hours for libraries for the very little in cost savings.

Closing an libraries an hour earlier means less library access for working people at the end of the week days.

School pupils will have less access time for research.

Lees advantaged citizens will have less access times to library computers.

Less access to library toilets particularly in areas like Sumner where other Council toilets are substandard along the beach boardwalk.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Fine

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
A Super City concept would also ensure Rate payers from Selwyn and Waimakariri districts would also contribute to the facility.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Agree to dispose of properties no longer needed.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Gilbert

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is often difficult to tenant heritage buildings to level which maintains them in the long term. Other countries heavily subsidize such buildings to ensure their survival for future generations. Not subsidizing them would endanger the architectural jewel in the city's crown.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The gallery is an architectural gem, and should be renovated to become again an integral part of the cultural heart of the city.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Wendy **Last name:** Dalley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As a guide for Walk Christchurch, I am a constant visitor to the Arts Centre. I have been taking tourists there for 15 years and before that have used the Arts Centre myself regularly since it was developed after the University left.

I consider it to be one of the most important heritage set of buildings in the city, and cannot imagine Christchurch without it.

I would support any plan to complete the restoration.

Thank you.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I think the Arts Centre a far more important set of buildings to spend money on.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What are the two properties? How can one make a decision without knowing what they are!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Carol **Last name:** Shearer

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Canterbury Home Educators

**Your role in the organisation:** Joint Coordinator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Every term we attend classes at the Christchurch Art Gallery with our home education group that is made up of over 230 families.

The classes expose our children to art, information and lessons that are hands on and dearly loved by the children in our community. Reducing the number of classes will mean that many children will miss out on visiting the art gallery and miss out on exposure to New Zealand artists. The educator Bianca at the art gallery does a wonderful job inspiring our students to develop their creative abilities.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Oliver

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see more funding put into the completion of the **Arts Centre** restoration.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Spend less money on cycle ways

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Most important heritage site in the city by far.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Eleri **Last name:** Nugent

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

i am generally happy with the proposals however not with the sale of land without the usual consultation process in Diamond harbour. The land in two local gullies is being looked after by locals - regenerating native trees. The land is steep and rugged and not suitable for development so should be gifted to the community to continue to look after for generations to come. The paths are used by local kids to get to school and to play on. They are also an added attraction to visitors to the area and are safer than the cliff tracks.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Soo Yoong **Last name:** Ng

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I think water is the most important element that the council manages. Without water, there is no life. Also with climate change, we are starting to see longer periods of dry weather. Those who choose to fill up their personal swimming pools should be paying more for this precious water.

1.7 Our facilities

I think the library opening hours should be adjusted to the hours where it has the most use. It will save electricity and be better for the environment.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Cynthia **Last name:** Hawes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support an additional level for the Arts Centre.

Cynthia Hawes

1.2 Rates

I agree with it.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with it.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I haven't enough information to comment on that.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am in favour of public transport (except the terrible waster of repainting the buses!!)

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am not well informed enough to comment on that.

1.7 Our facilities

I support financial assistance for the libraries. I do not wish to see more Lego or playgrounds in libraries however - please focus on books, whether hard copy or electronic. The Art Gallery needs variety - currently it is dull and there should be changes in the exhibits in order to encourage repeat visits.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am not sure what our 'heritage' is - if it is heritage buildings, I support funding for them. Parks are essential in the city.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I can't comment, as I do not know which buildings are in question.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please support the Arts Centre. It is the most significant heritage area of the city, and should be preserved. Money for the arts should otherwise be directed to the the Art Gallery. I do not think that any payments for "street art" are justified - it is generally of low quality, and the money would be better provided to the the Art Gallery.

On the whole, the City Council achieves a reasonable balance in its spending. It must be very difficult to please everybody.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 28/03/2021

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** Beasley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I feel that cutting the proposes changes that will affect Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū's level of service in relation to public and school-specific programmes would be negative. As a family who homeschool, feel these informative, engaging and diverse workshops offer my daughter an experience that I would not be able to offer her. She receives excellent tutoring set in a key cultural feature on the Christchurch landscape - a place we hope she will develop a lifelong connection to. Creative thinking and practice are key skills in the current global climate and fostering them in a positive public space is something that should be supported.

1.2 Rates

I think that we all need to contribute towards our city functioning efficiently for everyone who lives here - it should be done with respect for the environment, all members of our community and our wellbeing. I am not opposed to rates increases but strongly feel that corporate and business interests should also be making more contributions.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I can't comment on this as I am not informed enough about the subject.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I can't comment fully on this as I am not informed enough about the subject. However, I strongly object to drinking water being fluorinated. Businesses and farming need to be made more accountable for their environmental impact.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes! Please get more bike lanes, with specific bike lights in and out of the city into all outlying suburbs, especially along the river to New Brighton. Look at the Copenhagen model with it's green light policy. Please close the roads around cathedral square and along the edge of the river around the convention centre towards Oxford Terrace to all cars and traffic expect deliveries at specific times and possibly taxis. Make a commitment to bikes, scooters etc and make this city efficient, clean, healthy and a first in NZ.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

More focus on organic recycling and general recycling. More education and fines for people not sorting properly - like the Dutch do!

1.7 Our facilities

Service desks should be at libraries. Libraries are an integral part of a healthy society and should be kept open and supported.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I can't comment on this as I am not informed enough about the subject.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Put the money into protecting our waterways instead.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If it is done in a legit manner, to people who are going to preserve and respect the spaces then it seems logical to let them go.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Tina **Last name:** Timings

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The gallery art education for children is something that I have read about over the last couple of years and await the time eagerly when my children will be old enough to go along and enjoy then. I understand that there is a proposal to reduce these sessions by one day per week. In the uncertain times again and the age of ever changing technology, I think it would be a huge mistake to reduce funding for educating children in the arts. We truly don't know what the future of jobs will hold for our children but art and creativity is an important way for them to express themselves, find happiness and understand the beauty in the world. I would be very sad to hear that the decision was made to reduce the school art sessions at the gallery, I have heard that they are really well run and every much enjoyed by a wide variety of families, from lots of different backgrounds across Christchurch.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Phil **Last name:** Styler

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Stop all backstreet work. Stop redesigning back streets. It is not essential. It's not a priority when we are still recovering from a disaster. Lay off half the transport planners and engineers.

1.2 Rates

This Council statement is cynical; "We're aiming to keep rates rises as affordable and sustainable as possible."

That statement is disingenuous rhetoric. The person who wrote that and the person who authorised it should be immediately made redundant. We can't afford disconnected and disingenuous spin doctors.

The council has been raising rates continuously above the rate of inflation for well over two decades. It now looks to continue to increase rates at an excessive rate for the next decade. The continual raising of rates above the rate of inflation is not affordable or sustainable to us ratepayers.

Up 52% since 2013 and projected to increase another 47% over the next decade. Those numbers exclude the continual increases before 2013. This is gobsmacking. The word excessive fails to cover it.

The Council needs to live within its means and focus on the essentials. Stop competing with other cities to outdo other cities.

The Council is far too impatient in its recovery from the Earthquakes of 2011.

The Council is impatiently ravaging money from the ratepayers who lived through the Earthquakes. The ratepayers didn't cause the earthquakes and shouldn't be punished for the recovery

40% on payroll is an excessive ratio. It's time to cull some Council staff. For starters cull the spin doctors. Halve the traffic planners and traffic engineers. This group continues to pump out projects for the sake of it. Redesigning neighbourhoods and lowering speed limits is not essential work. It's nice-to-have and should be parked for a decade plus.

Stop all work and projects linked to 'Redesign' work. Focus on the recovery of the essential infrastructure. Cut everything which is connected to "REDESIGN". Repairs yes, redesign no.

The Council must learn to live within a budget like households have to. Park the dreams until after we have recovered from the earthquakes.

I've just looked at my monthly costs. Rates are now staggeringly my 2nd highest outgoing each month behind food. How did we get here so quickly? With rates set to rise for the next decade, they will overtake food and become my highest monthly cost. That's just wrong. That's out of whack.

Rates need to be held at zero for the next decade to realign them to realistic income ratios. The Council has to cut work which is not about recovering from the earthquakes.



Take out long term loans and amortise the cost over a generation of ratepayers. Stop penalising the loyalty of the survivors. We have paid excessively already.

The 1974 Commonwealth Games were paid for with a long term loan and took decades to pay off. The cost of recovery should be spread out over a longer period.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No to charging for water.

No to any targeted rates.

The cost of rates is too much already. This is just Council greed.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The Council squanders far too much money on non-essential work.

The focus should have been on repairing the roads. Getting the basics done first. Instead I constantly see backstreets being redesigned at an exorbitant cost. While the Council claims it has no money. While I see semi main roads still in need of basic repair. The priorities and the spending are inconsistent and exorbitant.

Redesigning neighbourhoods and streets should have been put on hold for the more important basics like **repairing the roads. This city spends far too much money on "redesigned" backstreets. This city spends far too much money on redesigning streets.** Is this work really where our priority should have been when we are recovering from the destruction of a major earthquake?

For nearly two decades this city has spent a lot of money on a strategy of sabotaging the roads for motorists to get them onto public transport or bicycles. This strategy has made virtually no improvement to the mobility or the congestion of the city. The strategy has cost an incredible amount of money. When does the Council step back and take a hard look at this strategy? The strategy has contributed to the roads being inefficient. This impacts on public transport. It impacts on the climate when road users are detained on roads because of deliberate inefficiencies and sabotaging.

The Council is guilty of not assessing the cost versus the value over this time. The Council is guilty of not assessing the true conversions of improvements. Guilty of a lack of objective assessment. Guilty of listening aneadoctly to the agendas of lobby groups.

Huge amounts of money have been spent on cycling infrastructure for sadly a token gain in cyclists. The Council blindly believes sabotaging motorists and oversupplying cycling infrastructure is working, when it isn't. Cycle lanes are good, but not when they impact on the flow or the safety of other users. We lose more than we gain. The gain in cyclists has been tokenism. The impact on congestion has been sadly ineffective. The Council is again guilty of not assessing the cost versus the value over this time. More importantly it is guilty of not reassessing the strategy.

The Council seems to be led too much by the interests of a few at the expense of the majority. Do the majority have any real representation with the Council?

The Council blindly ignores the multitude of reasons for why people use their cars.

Petrol cars are not great but the alternative options are currently not at feasible levels. We all want to go there but it just isn't an option for many for the foreseeable decade.

Improving the efficiency of the main roads should have been a priority. The main roads should be the new priority. Inefficiencies with our main roads impact on the buses and side streets. Sabotaging motorists also **sabotages buses. The sabotaging strategy has to stop. It hasn't worked.**

Too much of the overdesign on our main roads impacts on the efficiency of the roads. What is often dismissed as insignificant becomes significant when multiplied out over many intersections and lanes and peak hour timings. The overdesign also impacts on the climate when road users are kept on the roads longer than they could be.

Cease all work on redesigning backstreets and side streets. Cease all the work on reducing the speed limits

in neighbourhoods. There are bigger priorities. Ratepayer money can be better spent. Cease all "redesign" work. Repairs yes, redesign no.

Make half the transport team of engineers and planners at the Council redundant. They will continue to create designs for the sake of it while they are employed on the basis of next next next ... spend, spend, spend.

The current planners should be replaced with a new group scoped with assessing what worked and what didn't and focusing solely on getting the city flowing for the majority. When assessing what worked it has to meet a quantitative threshold way beyond a token gain. We've been focused for too long on the minority.

Beyond the self-serving rhetoric, where is the true assessment on the impacts on the flows and congestion of our main roads?

Cars will not disappear for the next decade. They will shift to electric but they will still be here. They will be here for the multitude of reasons the Council blindly ignores. Autonomous vehicles will change the way users use the roads but this is possibly 15+ years away. They will be different to the vehicles we know today. Private cars will still be here for the next decade plus.

Redesigning the suburbs to encourage more walkable neighbourhoods is an expense we can't afford. The cost for value just doesn't stack up. This vision, like too many roading projects, is more idealistic than practical. This will be an excessive amount of money for the tiniest gain. The city can't afford it right now. The money would be better spent on more important priorities. It is not essential right now.

The city has already been oversold on over designed cycling infrastructure and the overdesigned CBD with sadly not enough gain for either.

The Council's current roading plans and strategies suffer from tunnel vision and aren't working. We have to do better than token gains. We have to stop trumpeting token gains as great gains.

The next decade needs to focus on the majority of users. Better public transport and efficient main roads. Congestion needs to be reduced as best it can be. Traffic lights need to be smarter. There are too many timed to service no current road user. Too many inconsistently favour one direction of flow.

Cycling is sadly not it. The experiment has not worked. Keep the cycle lanes simple.

Drop all roading projects and focus only on public transport and main roads.

The buses are not efficient. Parking on bus stops to kill time is not a good strategy. Only the start time of a run should be arbitrary. Bus routes which traverse 270 degrees around the bus depot to kill some time on some routes, when they can get in quicker with a single 90 degree route, has to be changed.

Dump the discounted pricing structure of the Metro cards. Anyone who uses the bus gets the lowest price, including people who pay cash. Lets get people onto the buses without barriers. Move to a phone app.

Paying should be done with a phone app. Download the app from a QR code etc at each bus stop. QR codes at each bus stop, to display time tables and how far away the next bus is. As soon as they scan their phone on the bus it auto debits from an account.

We need to reduce the people who jump on and take up to 3mins to discuss their paying options. I've lost track of how many times I've seen people wanting to put the rest of their family on the fare price of their one Metro card. Just make the price the lowest price for everyone.

Technology could also be used to notify users how far away their next bus is. Technology can also be used to send alarm notification prompts for the next bus.

Also consider pie shaped runs for some parts of Christchurch. So start at the bus depot in town and go up and then across and down another run back to the bus depot. If the similarly opposing run is offset by x minutes then users have even more options as in less waiting and added expediency to their destinations. This gives the passengers traveling further out, two options instead of just one.

The Council should lobby the government for a law change which makes it mandatory for other road users in a 50kmh zone to let a bus out from a bus stop with priority. Apparently this is law on the Gold Coast of Australia. Melbourne also makes road users stop for trams. Stopping other users while a bus loads isn't the answer, just stopping to let the bus out when it's ready to re-enter traffic.

1.7 Our facilities

Yes to reducing these services.

Yes to removing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Put a 10 year hold on developing the red zone into a "park".

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

Use the 5.5 million to reduce rates. The cost of rates is too much already.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

Use the 11.8 million to reduce rates. The cost of rates is too much already.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agree.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Joan **Last name:** Omalley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

i agree that the arts centre should receive some money in the LTP

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Brigid **Last name:** Buckenham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I do not believe the hours or service provided by CAG should be cut.

Why?

The CAG provides classes to schools throughout the city. Many schools do not have art teachers. This service is excellent. The equipment and exposure to art exhibitions at a young age in our city is valuable. These are the future visitors to galleries and supporters of acquiring art for the gallery. Encourage the to be part of CAG do not put obstacles in their way by limiting hours.

The CAG must be accessible. Keeping every Wednesday night open til 9 pm enables a different visitor to experience the gallery from those able to visit during the daytime. The public programmes are excellent and attract a good number. The free guided tour is one of the busier free tours CAG offers. people who work til 6pm or people who come from out of town visit the CAG on a Wednesday evening.

it is important to keep the CAG open every Wednesday evening. It becomes a habit to attend the public talks etc. People are creatures of habit and we want people visiting the city centre as well. A lot of people will visit and meet up with friends for a wine or a meal in the neighbouring restaurants after the ate night wednesday gallery visit.

Do not cut funding to the Arts. Arts sustain people through visual stimualtion, talks and films all on offer.

Attached Documents

File	
No records to display.	

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Brigid **Last name:** Buckenham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see Turanga open til late weekdays as it is important for people to be able to access it for the books, tutorials, IT that it offers and not everyone can get there during daytime hours.....

Do not cut people's access to learning and reading as the future generation are the generation who will be our leaders in years to come...we want them well educated.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Diana **Last name:** Hosted

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

the opportunity to attend events in the arts centre environment is a fundamental part of my enjoyment of living in chch

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Caroline **Last name:** Hutchison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the proposal ID 1346. Cashmere, Hoon Hay & Worsleys Intersection Improvements proposed for the 2021/22 year.

This intersection has complex manoeuvres and connects two major collector roads. It also services a lot of traffic coming from the Bike Park. There is also a busy little local shopping area to the left of the Hoon Hay/Cashmere intersection.

It is my understanding also that when this intersection is realigned and is controlled by traffic lights the road access to Gosforth Way off Worsleys Road will be open. This is really important so that there is a second access point to Westmorland (currently all via Penrudock Rise). This will help service new development happening in that area.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not support any sale of properties used for community housing. There needs to be access to low income communities to appropriate housing, and the market is failing to provide housing at a price point that enables peoples health and wellbeing.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Sally **Last name:** Thomas

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Proposed cemetery at Duvauchelle

My husband and I have tried over the last few years to pay for and reserve a space in the local Akaroa Cemetery. We have had a holiday house here for approximately 35 years. We have always considered Akaroa is where our roots have been truly established. It has been our most used and loved property that we have ever owned. Before retirement we spent many weekends and school holidays here. When we lived overseas we always came back here to stay on our frequent trips home. We re-built it 15 years ago with the aim to spend most of our life here in retirement. We have actually lived here for the last five months. Although our permanent address is in Christchurch we intend to have more of a 50/50 arrangement.

Why when there is space still available here at Akaroa would the cash-strapped Christchurch City Council direct \$400,000 towards establishing a cemetery at Duvauchelle? Why cannot the Council work within the already established frame-work and work alongside a willing Community who have made many valid observations about the feasibility of this plan?

Is it fair to deny long term residents of Akaroa the certainty of making and establishing preparations as to where their final resting place would be? Is it fair that the Akaroa Community is being forced to a final resting place which many of us have absolutely no connection or infinity with? Is the local community being listened to?

Sally and Geoffrey Thomas

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Herbie **Last name:** Mues

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

To whom it may concern

I am writing to you in regards to the disposal of council land in Diamond Harbour, 27 Hunters Rd., Vacant land, Pt Lot 1 DP 14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres). I ask it to be removed from the LTP and from fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land, that would require Community Board and public consultation should be used instead.

The property has special environmental values that can be only protected by public ownership. For many years local volunteers have planted and cared for native plants in parts of the property. The volunteers's group "Friends of Morgan's and Sam's Gullies" even has been awarded in this years Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Board Awards for their committed and meticulous work. What an affront to sell this land without proper public notification!!

There is an 'immediate identified public use' to combat climate change and the council wants to destroy best intentions and the volunteer work of many years.

I ask again to take the land mentioned above to remove it from the list of disposable land and let it go through the proper public channels.

Thank you

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Yolanda **Last name:** de Ruiter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

File
LTP Submission - 27 Hunters Rd - Vacant Land - Pt Lot 1 DP14050

The Council property section are trying to fast track disposal of this land, and avoid meaningful public consultation by inserting the disposal into the Long Term Plan.

This is a submission to the LTP on this, requesting that the land as described as (27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres), be removed from the LTP and from fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land, that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead.

Deforestation of Diamond harbour land meant the destruction of important ecosystem services and renewable resources, and the reduction of carbon sinks. However, this destruction can be slowed, stopped, and in some cases even reversed. Here in Diamond harbour a large bunch of volunteers have been planting out the gullies in Diamond Harbour and particularly Hunters Road Gully. We move regularly amongst these gullies planting a huge range of native trees that are unique to the Diamond harbour region. We spend weeks over the warmer months watering the plants we all lovingly care for. From young plants to the point where they will hold their own is about three years. When we plant these natives we have a commitment to keep the weed down around and trees that we plant and ensure they receive adequate water. Many of us have purchased huge lengths of hose that are connected to our own house water supply to ensure the survival of the native trees we planted.

We want to establish these native forests to encourage the return of all the fauna that is unique to this region. We already have a flourishing bird population thanks to the existing native vegetation that is not limited to the following birds; chaffinch, yellowhammer, greenfinch, goldfinch, starling, house sparrow, Californian quail, rock pigeon, white-backed magpie, blackbird, song thrush, skylark, mallard and pheasant.

But there are lots of native birds too: bellbird, tūī, brown creeper (pīpī), tomtit, rifleman, kererū (NZ pigeon), grey warbler, fantail, silvereye, morepork, shining cuckoo, kingfisher, paradise shelduck, grey duck, pipit, welcome swallow and spur-winged plover.

It is so important to protect these very valuable native forests to ensure we rebuild the previous ecosystems that we destroyed in the past. Help us to retain these young ecosystems so that our children can enjoy them into the future.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Joanne **Last name:** Mitchell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I can't imagine that the Arts Centre would be able to survive with its current operating plan in the short term without external funding. Whilst I would be keen to see it become self-sufficient, current circumstances with regard to visitors means that it will require some support for the next few years. It is too important a structure and organization for us to risk losing it.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Pettigrew

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support financially supporting the heritage building (that we have left) especially the Arts Centre, council chambers and the museum.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the cycleways & use them daily.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support financially supporting the heritage building (that we have left) especially the Arts Centre, council chambers and the museum.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I do not support this, as it's not a stand out building, and does not function well as a gallery.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Fine.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Bryan **Last name:** Lintott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



DSU  
30 MAR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031  
submission form**

**Your details:**

Full name John Aitchison CAIRD

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_





## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

---



---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Mobile Library  
 I am elderly (90 on 5/4/21) so I greatly appreciate the Mobile Library service which comes to Mt Pleasant School weekly.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

---



---



---



---

28



Cashmere View Retirement Village  
Residents Committee

Christchurch City Council  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch Central City  
Christchurch 8013.

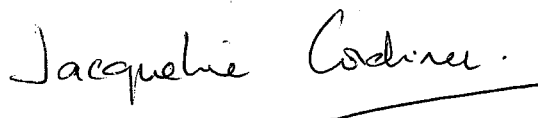
Dear Sir/Madam

**Re Library Bus**

The residents of Cashmere View Retirement Village have heard about the possible withdrawal of the library bus service. There are a number of residents who use this service regularly and are very worried about this possibility. With many people not having transport and especially those unable to get on a bus it is of real anxiety to these regular readers.

The residents committee have been asked that we contact you to express this concern and we would like to know your plans for this service.

Yours Sincerely

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jacqueline Cordiner". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Jacqueline Cordiner  
On behalf of the residents committee

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Helene **Last name:** Mautner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

#### Comments

The Christchurch City Council should continue to financially support the Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan 2021 -2031

The Arts Centre is special to the people of Christchurch, and is also unique in the world. It is a focal point of the arts, entertainment, social gatherings, exhibitions and events in our community, and once our borders are opened after covid-19, it will again return as a prime tourist destination and will once again become a significant contributor to the economic welfare of our city.

The distinctive architectural design of the complex is a treasured gem in our city.

The Arts Centre promotes and supports a wide range of NZ creative crafts and arts by providing creative spaces and by making products available for purchase locally and by visitors. By supporting the arts, the Art Centre effectively boosts the internationally recognised high standards and brand of our New Zealand products, e.g., wool products, leather, pottery and ceramics, jewellery, fabric design, Maori art, etc., which are purchased here and carried around the world.

Because the Arts Centre location plays a significant role in making NZ-made products easily available to our international visitors for purchase, it plays an important economic role as good-will ambassadors for New Zealand-made products around the world.

In providing financial to support to The Arts Centre, the Christchurch City Council goes a long way in playing a critical role to ensure the continuation of this important local and international facility. This facility contributes enormous economic and social benefits to our city in sustaining the well-being our of city, and therefore, it behooves the Christchurch City Council to ensure that this economic and social architectural gem continues to benefit our city and its people.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Teresa **Last name:** Parker

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I like how some libraries have later opening hours during the week (7pm or 8pm) as it caters for people who can't get their earlier in the day or prefer to go at that time. Libraries are such amazing spaces for communities where everyone is welcome and it is a safe and welcoming space. They are also invaluable to the most vulnerable members of the community.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Jackie **Last name:** Maurice

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Adrienne **Last name:** Curtis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Rosemary **Last name:** Lewis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

At Christchurch Art Gallery I have used the education service with my classes for several years. This service is amazing and supports the Arts Programmes in schools. I understand that the number of teachers has been reduced to 1 and it is being considered that this service will be stopped altogether. This is a grave error as the education service is the beginning of an interest in the Art Gallery that can last a life time. It is important that we expose children to this valuable city asset as many will not get the opportunity through their family life. In my experience the service offered by the Education unit has been outstanding and has totally engaged the students that I have taught. Please ensure that this service remains and has at least 2 teachers employed full time.

Thank - you

Rosemary Lewis

Retired AP Cashmere Primary te Pae Kereru

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Joy **Last name:** McLeod

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am submitting on the inclusion of 27 Hunters Rd Diamond Harbour in the list of potential sale land.

I strongly object to the sale to private developers or buyers.

1. It would be contrary to the current nature of the area. A past attempt at a subdivision misjudged the community by trying to install a gated community.

2. The roads and infrastructure are insufficient to cope with a lot more houses.

3. The community has spent hundreds of volunteer hours ( with support of council) planting and enhancing the natural environment of the gullies and built tracks for healthy walking. Although we are assured these would be covenanted there are other areas where planting could be extended and help meet the Councils Climate Change challenges.

Instead I propose the CCC continues to hold the land which is a unique opportunity to provide appropriate, cost effective, and community focussed development.

The saddest thing for residents is to have to leave Diamond Harbour because their family home and section is too large, steep or unmanageable. Many single people live in houses that have become too big. Part of this land could be used for varied size homes sold or leased to the residents by CCC thus bringing money just as the sale to a developer would do. Community involvement would ensure that the rural village environment would be maintained. A developer is more likely to put up 6 ft. wooden fences enclosing sections before any houses appear. This is what we saw near Hallswell this week.

I am sure there are councillors able to see that new ways of living are demanded by changing challenges.

I have had 25 years experience living in a housing community of six families sharing gardens and grounds but maintaining independent homes. Unlike sub division houses a complex for retired people would be more able to meet needs in the local area from the new shopping complex rather than travelling to the city for work.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Jo **Last name:** Triplow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Closing of Wharenuui Pool

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for use of the local community and Wharenuui Swimming Club

The Wharenuui Pool is an important facility for Children to learn to swim but also caters for adults who use the facility to swim during the day in their lunch breaks. For me personally I work in Riccarton and swim twice a week as recovery from a back injury and surgery. This enabled me to recover and return to work a lot quicker than I would have if I wasn't able to do rehabilitation.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Philip **Last name:** Aldridge

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I fully support this proposal , it is vital for the city

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Miriel **Last name:** Dixon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

To whom it may concern:

I disagree with the proposal to reduce library hours and to stop the mobile library service. I was a school librarian (primary and secondary) for 25 years and i saw the clear benefits to the children when they had regular class time in the school library. I see that recreational reading has increased significantly during the Covid 19 lock downs both in New Zealand and overseas. Also I read of an increase in the number of bookshops both of new and secondhand books and that there has been a noticeable move from digital books to actual books. I believe that encouraging a love of reading benefits society in many aspects of our lives.

Kind Regards

Miriel Dixon

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Cindy **Last name:** Bolderston

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

I agree with the increases

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree. I want to support the Arts Centre

1.7 Our facilities

Please do not cut funding to the Art Gallery

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see the upgrade of all toilet facilities in Hagley become an urgent priority for the Council. These have long been substandard, and being in one of the re-emerging city's major tourist attractions, I think replacement has been long overdue.

I would like to have seen it become a "shovel ready project" post Covid, and was disappointed to see that it was not allocated funds for upgrade of toilet facilities in the region, when the likes of Coe's Ford were given funding. Surely our city's facilities are a greater priority

I have hopefully attached photos... the well known yellow toilets in Picton, the exeloo exported from NZ to Colorado, and the remaining photos are from a toilet block in a small seaside town on the Coromandel called Whangapoua

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

File
Doc1









A "touchless" toilet made in West Auckland has been named America's best public restroom.

## NZ-made toilet top public loo in US

**Esther Taunton**

A New Zealand-made self-cleaning toilet has been named America's best public loo.

The Exeloo unit, designed and manufactured in West Auckland, was named the nation's top toilet at the inaugural Best Restroom in America awards in November.

The "touchless" toilet was the subject of a viral post on popular social media platform TikTok when it first opened at Bancroft Park in Colorado.

As well as racking up millions of views, the toilet also attracted attention from media and locals alike, leaving some "shocked" by its unusual facilities.

"It was very different. It felt like I was in the future," Bancroft Park woman Kamlynn Potee told US television channel Fox 21.

The unit, which launches into a self-cleaning process after every 30 uses, has lights indicating availability and push button entry. Soap, water, toilet paper and the hand dryer are all activated with a wave.

The toilet also sends an automatic alert via an app to maintenance crews when supplies start running low.

But users can't linger too long over the bells and whistles.

The toilet also has a 10-minute time limit which visitors ignore at their peril – after a final

countdown, the doors open automatically.

Exeloo managing director, Craig van Asch, said the US publicity has fast-tracked orders from new projects with LA Parks, which oversees more than 16,000 acres across the district of Los Angeles.

The area is made up of 86 city councils, roughly the same number in the whole of New Zealand.

As well as exporting to Australia, the US and Canada, Exeloo has supplied prefabricated "intelligent toilets" to increase capacity in Pictou, and dedicated bus driver toilets across the Auckland City transport network.









## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Caldwell

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

City Gallery Wellington

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

As someone representing a cultural institution I am dismayed at potential cuts to investment in related areas, such as the gallery's public programme and education activities. There is now considerable international research that demonstrates the benefits to individuals and communities of engaging regularly with the arts (improved health and wellbeing, better education outcomes, community cohesion to name a few). The arts give form to the intangible, helping us to articulate our identity and place in the world. Work in this area is relied on heavily in times of 'psychic' and social need, and is relatively small amounts of funding for immense return on investment.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

As someone representing a cultural institution I am dismayed at potential cuts to investment in related areas, such as the gallery's public programme and education activities. There is now considerable international research that demonstrates the benefits to individuals and communities of engaging regularly with the arts (improved health and wellbeing, better education outcomes, community cohesion to name a few). The arts give form to the intangible, helping us to articulate our identity and place in the world. Work in this area is relied on heavily in times of 'psychic' and social need, and is relatively small amounts of funding for immense return on investment.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

This is an incredibly small percentage of a rates increase that is itself quite modest (compared to many other parts of the country). The horrendous earthquakes of a decade ago destroyed a lot of the built environment, changing much of the city's architectural landscape. The buildings in the Arts Centre are a significant part of the Gothic Revival architecture that is such a signature feature of the Christchurch character and its preservation is of vital importance.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery is both part of the artistic history of Christchurch in and of itself and as part of the plans being proposed for the Museum's redevelopment. As an institution occupying a listed heritage building that has undergone earthquake strengthening, I know what a difference it makes to people's feelings of comfort and safety to be in a building that has undergone such work. It also makes an incredible difference to the willingness of lenders (and donors) of artworks to know that the building has had such work done.

### Attached Documents

File

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 30/03/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Hutton

**Your role in the organisation:** Jillayne Ennor

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is one of our most precious Christchurch sites, and is fully patronised by the people of Christchurch and tourists, alike. I fully support the proposed capital grant, and would be happy for it to be \$10million.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

TO: CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

SUBMISSION TO RETAIN BUS DEPOTS IN RICCARTON ROAD  
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

I READ WITH DISMAY YOUR "SMALL" NOTE OF ADVICE THAT THE CITY COUNCIL WAS:

1. SHORT OF MONEY - UNABLE TO AFFORD BOTH KEEPING OPEN.
2. BECAUSE OF COVID: SEEMS A WEAK ARGUMENT - A SMOKE SCREEN.
3. NO OTHER FACILITY LIKE IT (FAVORITISM?) - WHEN THERE IS NO OTHER SITE IN TOWN THAT THE BUSES DON'T RUN TO THE CITY.

\$600,000 YOU SAY TO SAVE MONEY SEEMS GOOD VALUE + A PITTANCE FOR THE SERVICE IT PROVIDES.

SO, TO ME YOU ARE WANTING ANOTHER WHITE ELEPHANT! WHEN IT WAS FIRST OPENED IT WAS LAID AS ESPECIALLY ENCOURAGING PEOPLE TO USE THE BUSES.

ON MY BUS ALONE THERE ARE 74 MOVEMENTS EVERY DAY - THERE MUST BE AT LEAST APPROXIMATELY 800 EVERY DAY WITH EVERY BUS STOPPING AT RICCARTON BUS DEPOTS

I USE THE BUSES MOST DAYS + AM AWARE OF HOW MANY PEOPLE USE THESE FACILITIES.

OLDER CITIZENS - THOSE ON WALKERS + MANY ON STICKS.

PEOPLE IN WHEELCHAIRS - THERE ARE MANY MORE THAN BEFORE.

SCHOOL CHILDREN - MANY CATCHING LINCOLN + ROLLESTON FURTHER AFIELD.

- THEY ARE CLOSE ALSO TO THE LARGEST MALL IN CHRISTCHURCH + MANY PEOPLE CATCH BUSES AT RICCARTON WITH ALL THEIR SHOPPING.

NOTE HERE: I BELIEVE IT IS A SAFETY ISSUE FOR THE VULNERABLE + THEIR ONLY MEANS OF TRANSPORT. IT HAS BEEN POORLY ADVERTISED



THAT YOU MAY BE CLOSING + FOR SUBMISSIONS BEFORE APRIL.

— THE BUSES THAT USE THIS SERVICE ARE:

100, 130, ORBITER, 140 (to Moorhouse Avenue) THAT DON'T GO TO THE CITY.  
MEANING THEY HAVE TO HAVE A CONNECTION POINT.

THE OTHERS: 80, 3, 5 GO TO THE CITY + IMPORTANTLY MANY USE  
FOR WHATEVER REASON TO GET TO THE HOSPITAL. SOME VERY INFIRM.

EACH OF THESE SERVICES RUN EVERY  $\frac{1}{2}$  HOUR SO ONE HAS TO WAIT  
SOMEWHERE! WHERE? WE MAY WELL ASK.

WHAT A GREAT SERVICE IT HAS BEEN SO FAR + TAKE STRESS OUT OF  
CATCHING ANOTHER BUS ALTOGETHER.

SO DO WE ALL (+ OFTEN THERE ARE MANY OF US) STAND OUTSIDE ON  
THE FOOTPATH, OUTSIDE SHOPS, FREEZING COLD OR BLOWN AWAY, WHILE  
YOUR FACILITY HAS GOT A CLOSED FOR BUSINESS SIGN ON IT.

I REALISE THERE WAS FOR A TIME TROUBLES WITH YOUTHS, ETC. WHICH  
WAS ATTENDED TO + THE ODD BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM.

THE SECURITY GUARD THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN VERY HELPFUL  
+ ALWAYS HAPPY TO ASSIST QUITE A FEW WANTING HELP WITH  
TIMETABLES. THE PLACES ARE ALWAYS VERY CLEAN.

I AM FURNISHING THIS IN THE HOPE THAT WE WILL CONTINUE  
TO KEEP THIS FACILITY FOR THE PUBLIC OF CHRISTCHURCH.

YOURS FAITHFULLY

MARGARET GIBSON (M.R. Gibson)

DATE 27 MARCH 2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Joan **Last name:** Melvyn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Re No 27 Hunters Road proposed sale of land and potential sub-division:

I do not support the sale of this piece of land for subdivision purposes at this current time. Many of us who live in this area of the peninsula came here for the semi-rural nature of the environment and the close knit nature of the community. Neither will be enhanced by a subdivision of this size. Currently there are plots of land that have been on the market for a number of years and are yet to be sold so this large parcel of land is not required at the present time.

The infrastructure of the community would be put under pressure with such a large development. The roads, the ferry service, the sewage system and school are not suitable for a large increase in population.

I support the Christchurch City Council maintaining ownership of the land in the medium to long term. I also strongly endorse the Council's protection and enhancement of the gullies in the area, with native planting and pathways.

Hunters Road speed limit: The traffic coming down Hunters Road from Bay View Road pass the local school. The road is narrow and often cars are parked on either side of the road adjacent and opposite to the school. With the gradient of the road, drivers tend to increase their speed or not reduce it to a safe level. I urge the Council to reduce the speed limit for the down hill traffic, mark the road approaching the school on the downhill section, and consider the use of speed reducing road humps.

Thank you for your consideration.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Church Bay, Hunters Road speed limit: The traffic coming down Hunters Road from Bay View Road pass the local school. The road is narrow and often cars are parked on either side of the road adjacent and opposite to the school. With the gradient of the road, drivers tend to increase their speed or not reduce it to a safe level. I urge the Council to reduce the speed limit for the down hill traffic, mark the road approaching the school on the downhill section, and consider the use of speed reducing road humps.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Re No 27 Hunters Road proposed sale of land and potential sub-division:

I do not support the sale of this piece of land for subdivision purposes at this current time. Many of us who live in this area of the peninsula came here for the semi-rural nature of the environment and the close knit nature of the community. Neither will be enhanced by a subdivision of this size. Currently there are plots of land that have been on the market for a number of years and are yet to be sold so this large parcel of land is not required at the present time.

The infrastructure of the community would be put under pressure with such a large development. The roads, the ferry service, the sewage system and school are not suitable for a large increase in population.

I support the Christchurch City Council maintaining ownership of the land in the medium to long term. I also strongly endorse the Council's protection and enhancement of the gullies in the area, with native planting and pathways.

Thank you for your consideration.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Goldie

**Your role in the organisation:** RH Goldie Civil & Environmental

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

I do not support the proposal to reduce library hours. Libraries have become an essential refuge for students and others (including disadvantaged and homeless) seeking a quiet space with access to a computer where that can undertake tasks that are difficult or impossible elsewhere. For many people the only time that they have to do this work is after hours and over weekends. Reducing library services will contribute further to hardship and inequality

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I submit that the land described as (27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres), be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation should be used instead.

The gullies included with the land in question are in the process of being ecologically restored by local volunteers - a process that has been underway for about 7 years now and has involved many hours of volunteer time with thousands of trees planted and nurtured to independence. The tracks in the gullies (built by local volunteer efforts) are popular with Diamond Harbour walkers and provide a valuable recreational resource for locals and visitors. Prior to the involvement of the community the gullies were weed infested wasteland ignored and neglected by council. The LTP's disrespectful lack of acknowledgement of the community work undertaken is very disappointing.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Grant **Last name:** Dean

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes

1.2 Rates

I agree

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I don't agree with the amount spent on cycle lanes, it is too high given the low percentage of cyclists in the city.

Parking enforcement is not good enough and would be a great cash generator for the council. Should be operating 24 hours per day 7 days per week with large fines for those parking unlawfully.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

It's okay

1.7 Our facilities

Yes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

With the loss of so many heritage buidlings in Christchurch, it is important that we restore the Arts Centre for the people of Christchurch now and in generations to come.

The Arts Centre is not only a collection of heritage buidlings, it is an important facility for meetings and events of the wider community.

It would be a tragedy to lose more heritage and lose our Centre for Arts

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

We don't need it

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Martin **Last name:** Wilson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool \*as outlined in Christchurch City Councils" Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club,"

I do not want Wharenui Pool to close because it's easy access for me

- My grand children love swimming, and it keeps the whole family active.
- To get to another pool at a good time means driving in lots of traffic and having to find a car park.
- I don't want Wharenui to close because it gives me privacy when i am swimming
- I can't get to the hydrotherapy pool at QEII
- Wharenui has been in our community for years
- Closing Wharenui will leave a big gap in the community
- I use Wharenui in my breaks because i work in the area

I support keeping wharenui as well as having a new central pool that is the correct game plan

1.2 Rates

happy to pay rates to deliver both pools the rates are so high now an increase will not be any consideration for me

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
please target rates to support my submission

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
seems like it will be necessary

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
seems like it will be necessary

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
seems like it will be necessary



1.7 Our facilities  
seems like it will be necessary

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
seems like it will be necessary

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
seems like it will be necessary

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
seems like it will be necessary

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
yep get rid of un-needed infrastructure

1.12 Any other comments:  
thanks

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Jan **Last name:** Edwards

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Less borrowing. Less unnecessary spending on nice to have but unaffordable projects. Reduce CCC staffing and cut your cloth to a zero rates increase. You will force people out of the homes they have owned for many years at the rate you are proposing to increase our rates. Time for CCC to get stop spending!

1.2 Rates

It should be zero. The wastage we witness by CCC all around us is criminal. Get your act together

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I believe in user pays for everything! Why should I subsidise others for using services I dont ever use eg cycleways

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

CCC has ignored infrastructure maintenance, instead spending our money on Councillor and Council staff vanity projects. The water infrastructure is a priority but Central Govt should also pay their share. No 'nice to have' but unnecessary projects should be funded at all until the water infrastructure is sorted. eg cancel the Harewood cycleway spend.....the bit that is funded by CCC. Also cancel the Redcliffs walkway spend, partly funded by CCC....what a joke these are!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I do not believe transport is a priority. Borrow zero funds only do what we can afford within current cash flow

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I guess we ratepayers are having to bail out CCC for the mess in Bromley. Another joke. Get your facts correct before you spend anything on organics or it will again be wasted

1.7 Our facilities

Only spend here if user pays cover the costs ie zero impact on ratepayers

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Why on earth would ratepayers fund restoration of privately owned buildings? I cant even get metre high noxious weeds removed from Council owned land near my house. The gutters are never cleared. So much for Christchurch being the Garden City given all the weeds across the city. Your excessive wastage of current ratepayers funds is abhorrent, let alone giving you any more to waste with rates increases!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No	
Comments	Every little reduction in spend adds up
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery	
No	
Comments	Every little reduction in spend of our money adds up
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties	
Yes, absolutely get rid of surplus property and reduce our rates	
1.12 Any other comments:	
The Council staff come across as dictatorial and dont like to be challenged. It seems to me that they have their own personal agendas eg cycleway, that they refuse to back down from. Time for some strong leadership at CCC, much streamlining of personnel and user pays services	
Bring back car parks. Bring back our Garden City.....tidy up our verges and sidewalks and Council managed gardens.p	
Stop wasting our money	

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Patchett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Investment balance generally supported.

Recommend more funding for contestable funds for resourcing community groups to collaborate with CCC on ecological restoration projects including Avon River Corridor and combined with healthier waterways.

1.2 Rates

Recommend raising the the rates to 6 % in 2021-22 and annual increase of 6% over the next 10 years with additional funding directed to ecological restoration of parklands and the Avon River Corridor/red zone with enhances open space recreation opportunities and to adaptation to climate change.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Generally support the proposed rates scheme.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This investment is supported, however a proportion of the funding should go the reducing sediment, nutrients, metals and other pollutants into our waterways and restoring wetlands and riparian areas

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the proposed investment provided a higher proportion is invested in bikeways and walkways.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support this investment.

1.7 Our facilities

I support this proposed investment

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I recommend a greater investment for maintaining and improving the Parks and making funds available to support community led ecological restoration efforts , particularly in the Red Zone.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I support disposal of surplus property provided the revenue is directed to improving CCC owned community facilities and parks.

1.12 Any other comments:  
More funding should be provided through contestable funds to support community collaboration to make Christchurch a better place to live.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Barbara **Last name:** Purcell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i don't agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like the pool to stay open for use by the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. My reasons for this are as follows. Firstly, the numerous older people who use this pool and socialise with other swimmers who go to Wharenui. I know one woman who comes over twice a week from Parklands because she loves the pool and the people who work there and swim there.

There is a lot of talk about the loneliness of elderly people and the lack of social contact and the affect this has on both their mental and physical health. This is one place that is accessible for local people in the community, that is not expensive and has a positive impact on their lives. For many older people going to the new Metro Sports Centre or Jellie Park will add stress with traffic or catching buses and competing with the big numbers who do/will use these pools.

On a personal level I use Wharenui 3 or 4 times per week. It is better for my eyes as Jellie Park seems to use a lot more chlorine. I have developed friendships with the staff and other users and all my children have enjoyed swimming lessons there at a reasonable cost. I take my granddaughter there to teach her to swim as their school doesn't have one. A vital skill considering New Zealands drowning statistics.

If money was found for some of the voluntary libraries after the earthquake due to their impotence in the community why not for a community pool?

Sometimes social benefits outweigh financial benefits.

#### 1.2 Rates

i think it's too much. Why is the council giving money to the Anglican Church for the cathedral!

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Totally agree with the water rates as get very annoyed with people watering their berms and footpaths.

Yes but make sure leaky toby's etc are fixed pronto and no more selling water to overseas companies.

Happy to pay for PUBLICLY OWNED heritage.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks  
Agree

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Yes

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes

1.7 Our facilities  
Yes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
This is a significant heritage area that needs to be preserved.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
If they arent being used dispose of them.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Stewart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

100% support the funding of the Arts Centre. This asset is for the people of Christchurch and is entirely a civic asset. We the people will benefit from it so it's only right that funding comes from the rating base.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Margaux **Last name:** Warne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I disagree with the proposal to reduce the Gallery's weekly Wednesday night opening hours and to cut public programmes by 25 per cent a year.

I believe the Gallery should be open one night a week as this is an ideal time for people to attend lectures, floortalks and film screenings outside their work hours. I have presented several Art History talks for the Gallery and Friends on Wednesday evenings over the past few years and I have always had good attendance and interest from the public and Gallery community. As a freelance Art Historian, the Gallery continues to provide me with an excellent opportunity to share my research and speak in public at a very low cost to the Gallery.

If the decision is made to remain open only one Wednesday evening a month, perhaps it might be worth considering opening on Friday or Thursday evenings instead? Or perhaps using the TSB space at Turanga as an alternative venue for the Gallery's public events?

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Christopher **Last name:** Reeve

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i agree with the priority being investments in road/transport and water quality, however some of the other projects such as new parks and the avon-river corridor do seem non-critical and so in terms of affordability and rates increases these should be re-evaluated or alternative funding sources should be considered to cover these.

1.2 Rates

5% for year 1 is excessive for cantabrians who have had a tough year following covid especially with many facing reduced incomes and increasing food and consumer prices. Overall the 10 year 4% average annual increase is unsustainable given it is double CPI forecasts. This means that each year households are going to face increased rates bills that (on average) will exceed their income rises. Christchurch is an affordable city in national terms however with rising house prices and the suggested combined rates increases from CCC as well as Ecan, the next decade will see the city's overall affordability and attractiveness decline.

The council needs to remember it has a responsibility to the public to operate with financial sustainability. If that requires some projects to be trimmed down and others delayed or stopped so be it. Private businesses do not have the luxury of proposing significant price increases onto their customers without the risk of losing business. I understand one off projects or initiatives can lead to short term rates rises, however a 10 year cumulative increase of 47% shows that the council is not operating within its means. As a result financial management and strategic leadership needs to be questioned and i urge the council to reconsider its long term plan, the propopsed expenditure packages and their associated rates increases.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Andrey **Last name:** Konstantinov

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I can not comment on the required amount of investments to the rubbish sorting and processing infrastructure, but I would like to see the following thing changed and incorporated into the plan.

Recycle-ability depends on 2 factors

- 1) capability of the rubbish processing plan (which you are proposing to upgrade and invest into) so it could allow to recycle things which are not recyclable today in Christchurch AND
- 2) reduction of incoming rubbish which can not be recycled even by the upgraded and improved infrastructure

The second item is not addressed in the plan and diminishes the benefits of the first. However, the second point can be easily addressed without requiring much of the investment: Products and its packaging, which are made of non-recyclable (by Christchurch rubbish collection and processing plant) materials AND which have got an alternative products serving the same purpose but made of recyclable and/or reusable materials, should be banned! Preferably across the entire country.

An example: if there is no method to recycle single use coffee cups (now or by the upgraded plant), these cups should be banned. Yes, it will cause a bit of inconvenience for some initially, but eventually people will get used to reusable glass made cups, or bring-your-own metal cup, or bring-your-own folding cups (like for hikers) which are made of recyclable (at least in US) rubber plastic.

An example #2: if a milk bottle comes with a lid made of plastic which can not be recycled (as it is the case now), these should be changed to the lids made of a material which can be recycled.

1.2 Rates

Is it to cover this initiative? If yes, you better introduce additional tax on products made of non-recyclable materials and reduce GST on product made of recycle materials. If I, as a person caring about the environment, do not buy (or at least limit as much as possible) things which contribute to red bin waste, I do not want to pay more for rubbish service via increased rates, as I already pay a bit more for products which are more recyclable or reusable (but for some reason are more expensive).

Also you plan to increase 5% next two years and 4% overall over next 10 years is unclear and ambiguous. Do you mean 9% in total? Can you really know what will happen in 10 years time to guarantee no more than 4%? Also, it seems like 5% increase is a lot to cover the cost of waste processing plant.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

"and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day" - I am not sure how much we use, but it should be a limit per person. My family of 6 people (including 4 kids), means about 115L per day per person. Might be OK. But somebody else's family with 2 adults and no kids - 350L per day per person. Why do they have larger allowance?

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I have no idea about amount of money. But I would like to see pure drinking water back. It still did not come back to what it was back in 2012 year.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

It is unclear what specific infrastructure you are talking about. I guess more important question is what portion goes to infrastructure for cars and what for bikes and where.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I can not comment on the required amount of investments to the rubbish sorting and processing infrastructure, but I would like to see the following thing changed and incorporated into the plan.

Recycle-ability depends on 2 factors

- 1) capability of the rubbish processing plan (which you are proposing to upgrade and invest into) so it could allow to recycle things which are not recyclable today in Christchurch AND
- 2) reduction of incoming rubbish which can not be recycled even by the upgraded and improved infrastructure

The second item is not addressed in the plan and diminishes the benefits of the first. However, the second point can be easily addressed without requiring much of the investment: Products and its packaging, which are made of non-recyclable (by Christchurch rubbish collection and processing plant) materials AND which have got an alternative products serving the same purpose but made of recyclable and/or reusable materials, should be banned! Preferably across the entire country.

An example: if there is no method to recycle single use coffee cups (now or by the upgraded plant), these cups should be banned. Yes, it will cause a bit of inconvenience for some initially, but eventually people will get used to reusable glass made cups, or bring-your-own metal cup, or bring-your-own folding cups (like for hikers) which are made of recyclable (at least in US) rubber plastic.

An example #2: if a milk bottle comes with a lid made of plastic which can not be recycled (as it is the case now), these should be changed to the lids made of a material which can be recycled.

### 1.7 Our facilities

We clearly see overcrowded swimming pools now. This year swimming pools are magnitude worse/busier than a few years ago. Invest in swimming pools more? Why only libraries?

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

It is OK to invest into public parks and government owned facilities. I am against putting tax dollars into private owned / developed buildings.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
Comparing with billions attributed to other things, this seems like a drop in the ocean..?
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Remove and put parks instead, especially in the center of the city.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Isabella **Last name:** Kerby

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Martine **Last name:** Carter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Our street, Fergusson Ave, really needs an upgrade. We still have the old, deep gutters, most of our street trees have died, and people park on the grass verges which in wet weather turns them into deep, muddy quagmires. I see we are on the list to have our road and footpath resurfaced but it really needs a complete overhaul. We moved here 30 years ago, and its so disheartening to see the verges progressively destroyed and the trees removed. There is a kindly in the street, as well as a community organisation - both of which generate a lot of cars which park on the street. We also get significant car parking from sports events at the local sports ground.

I have photos of just how bad it gets - please let me know if you want them.

This is an issue that many residents in our street feel strongly about - we've had to resort to placing large rocks along the verges to keep people off the grass. This is by no means an ideal solution.

It would be great if you would consider this request and add it to the plan.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 31/03/2021

**First name:** Jason **Last name:** Court

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

NO! Stop spending money you don't have, stop building things that aren't needed and trying to find a use for them afterwards and PROPERLY fix that which needs fixing, Chlorine out of the bloody water and roads!

1.2 Rates

I think it absolutely sucks, and I'm tired of the council constantly spending money they don't have, how about you spend the money on what IS \*needed\* and not everyone's bloody wish list. Let users pay for the extras that they want not the Christchurch Rate Payers!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No. Just No. You still have not got the Chlorine out of the water as promised and I am sick of you spending up large without doing what you should have done first so NO.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

do it now, do it faster, get the bloody well heads to secure status, get the Chlorine out of the water and if you ever put anything else in it expect a law suit.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Cars and busses - keep your bloody cycle lanes most of the cyclists out there have no decorum and cut in front of drivers at a moments notice.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics



Ratepayers not pay for it.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Absolutely NOT, no way, no how, if people want these facilities let the people who want them pay for them through an admission fee.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Heritage buildings - you mean Churches... NO.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

##### Comments

You've already forced us to pay for churches so no, I don't want to pay any more.

Let the users pay through an admission fee to the arts centre.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

Let the council pay for it then, I didn't agree.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties dont care as long as it reduces rates.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

If you can't figure it out, I am sick to death of the Council borrowing money and expecting the rate payer to fund their wish list, especially while existing services which should have been fixed are not. Get your shit together.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** King

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The expenditure on water networks is appropriate but the expenditure on other infrastructure is not appropriate - see the comment included below.

1.2 Rates

We have spent far too long pretending that keeping rates low is the be all and end all of local government. That is a false idea, building a fair and effective city in which to live is what is needed so rate increases are needed to catch up on years of pursuing the wrong goal. And see comment below for the scale of change required.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted rates are sensible.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

If anything expenditure should be even higher in this area.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

See the comment below.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Recycling will become much more important. Rubbish "generation" should become more expensive.

1.7 Our facilities

No particular comments

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Sounds about right.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

How do we get the surrounding districts to pay a share? It is bad enough that so much of our rural surroundings has been swallowed up by ugly housing without the residents freeloading on the city facilities.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Get on with it.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

The long term plan is for the ten year period from 2021 to 2030 so in the current period of needing radical change to cope with climate change the plan needs to focus not just on the ten year period but also on the need to start the progress towards addressing the Climate Change Emergency. Otago must position itself to succeed in a world of zero net carbon emissions. For most of the developed countries this means a much less energy intensive way of life. The clean energy sources all have limitations which means that these countries have to adapt to a much lower energy usage, perhaps as much as a 75% reduction. This means they will not be in a position to produce the vast numbers of industrial goods for Aotearoa that we currently import. The energy they have available will be directed to the needs of their own people not to industrial goods for Aotearoa.

For the long term plan for Otago there are three key issues that arise from the unavailability of imported industrial goods. Construction materials, especially high embedded energy structural steel and cement, will be much more expensive and restricted to being used only in special circumstances or in limited quantities. Future construction in Otago will use far more engineered timber. Motor vehicles have very high embedded energy and the infrastructure to support their use also has high embedded energy quite apart from emissions from ICE engines. A zero net carbon world will not have private motor vehicles or their infrastructure because there will no countries prepared to use their limited energy availability in producing either. There is no realistic way in which aircraft can operate without fuel derived from oil and again both the aircraft and the infrastructure for them to operate have high embedded energy. There will be no civilian aircraft in a zero net carbon world.

These three issues of constrained construction materials, no private motor vehicles and no civilian aircraft require a much more radical change in the way of life in Otago and the makeup of the city than is being prepared for in the proposed long term plan. Whilst the full effects of the radical change will not be apparent in the ten year period of the plan the capital expenditure in this period must be guided by the need to move towards this change. Clearly expenditure on roading infrastructure and on airports has to be very limited if it is not to be obsolete soon after.

Without private motor vehicles the whole physical “shape” of the city must change. Everyday amenities will have to be within walking/cycling/micro-vehicle distance of residential hubs that are high density. By 2050 perhaps thirty or forty of these will be required for a population of 6 -700,000 with green corridors between them. Travel between hubs will be by public transport, either trams or buses. The present sprawling outer suburbs will become unliveable without cars so will be returned to rural usage. There will be a very large amount of land within the city that is freed up without cars. Just think about Moorhouse Avenue as an example. There will be no need for six or eight traffic lanes, for car parking or for all the businesses dependent on car usage. The retail businesses dependent on customers using cars (big box and many malls) will also be no longer viable. Looking at the city as whole hundreds of hectares of land will be freed up.

Without private motor vehicles or aircraft the city also needs to plan for intercity travel by public transport. This will mostly be by rail but there will need to be buses to smaller nearby centres. The termini for these services need to be close to the city centre, not in positions that result in every traveller having to transfer to a second journey to reach the city centre.

Goods transport will also change radically. Intercity movement will be by rail and this means that major users of goods transport (industry and distribution centres) will have to be located with rail access. Location near the

airport will of course no longer be an issue.

Obviously much more could be said about the radical change required but the above discussion shows the scale of what is needed. The proposed long term plan does not balance the real longer term needs against the tweaking of business as usual. A failure to think about Otautahi’s future within a radically changed world has resulted in this unbalanced plan.

The changes identified are not going to be popular with a population that has developed a whole way of life dependent on cheap fossil fuel energy (there is no low cost substitute) and has become addicted to this. Breaking an addiction is difficult but it has to be done if we are to have a future not blighted by excessive global warming. However none of this requires technological breakthroughs and there are thirty years to make the changes, we just have to make sure that the next ten years are setting us up to make them.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Field

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
not happy with rates increases.  
Often see upgrades on buildings or roads which fairly recently been upgraded, why new upgrades needed? Is it from Bad design, need to spend the budget (cant underspend or there will be budget cuts next year) or is it to keep the workforce busy or bad workmanship. The constant road repairs / thousands of cones spanning the city, like NO OTHER city i know!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
NZ should not allow private companies to extract our water reserves and sell abroad. This precious resource should stay in the country and be used by the masses.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
That seems like a too big a percentage!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Again 25%, what about affordable housing???

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
recycling is the future!

1.7 Our facilities  
Leave the Art Gallery alone.  
make decisions that are long lasting and commit to them. Don't keep fiddling with details. The city can operate ok as it is. seems like council has to keep itself busy otherwise us rate payers could ask awkward questions about efficiency!

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
good

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

so much money gets pumped into this yearly. Spend the budget elsewhere.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

##### Comments

spend more money we don't have? NO!

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

yes, get money back into our council account

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

dont put up the rates!!!! We're already suffering due to the global pandemic!!!!

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Emily **Last name:** Corcoran

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Cork Films

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

As a native Cantabrian, it has always been my aim to bring lucrative film production to Christchurch. I have brought two international productions to the city and am in the process of packaging a series to bring and shoot in Christchurch (hopefully utilising the proposed new studios.) I understand a regional film and tv incentive has been proposed and I want to offer my support for this. The incentive will give Canterbury an edge, attract more overseas production and mean many of our skilled locals can return home rather than having to be near regular work in Auckland or Queenstown.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 29/03/2021

**First name:** Elise **Last name:** Lord

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I think we should keep the Mobile Library Bus because it is handy for all of us who don't have transport. I would be lost without this service because I can't get to another library because I don't have any transport to get me there. I don't use the internet so I couldn't access the library via the internet. The staff at the Mobile Library are very friendly and they are lovely to talk to so they become part of our community and that stops people becoming isolated.

I also want to say please keep the Riccarton Bus Lounges open, don't close them because they are handy to the buses when they come in and they provide shelter and a place to sit down. This is important especially for older people like myself.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** William **Last name:** Graves

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Westmorland Residents Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Committee member

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

The pedestrian walkway between the bottom of Penruddock Rise Westmorland along Cashmere Road to Oderings Nursery is in bad shape and in need resurfacing. It often floods during moderate or heavy rain events forcing people onto a busy road. Some work has been done on the walkway apparently by the developer of the new subdivision Cashmere Park but more needs to be done to make it safer.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Ketana **Last name:** Armstrong

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Nicola **Last name:** Sharland

**Your role in the organisation:** Parent of player

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- **when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew**
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Rose **Last name:** Craigie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

#### 1.2 Rates

rates are already expensive enough

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

It would be great if you could stop chlorinating the water

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Sonja **Last name:** Coad

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in a terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council,

prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.



Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Liz **Last name:** O'Donnell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Karen **Last name:** Clarke

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

We need a rates increase to help pay for the infrastructural projects the council needs to do in Christchurch.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes I support the increases especially the targeted rate for households who use more than 700 litres a day.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes the balance is right.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Thank you for the cycleways. I live next to a cycleway and the usage is huge. People can safely cycle around Christchurch without the fear of getting hit by cars. I really enjoy seeing whole families cycling along the cycle way.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

My submission is regarding the cutting of library hours and services. Christchurch City Libraries are the most innovative library service in New Zealand. Christchurch City Libraries are the hub of the community in all local areas of Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. Cutting the hours of libraries is a short-sighted measure that will affect the users of our libraries. Having libraries open to 8pm is very helpful to families, students and the working public so that they can use the library when they can. Not everyone works 9 to 5. Many people work flexible hours and often more than one job. Cutting the hours will affect the people who need the library the most: people with young families, the elderly, students and the working rate payers. I suggest we increase the library hours not decreased in all libraries around the Christchurch area.

I visit the Art Gallery often, and the hours at the moment are excellent and do not wish any changes to be made.

I am concerned about the closing of the Riccarton Bus lounge. I have often sat in the Riccarton road bus lounge while waiting for my bus. It is a safe place to sit and wait for the buses. I witnessed an attack outside the lounge by a man against another man and I called the police. Waiting for the bus on Riccarton road is often frightening, especially for the elderly and for mothers with young children. If the lounges closed, I suggest a regular police presence.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As a regular user of the Arts Centre I welcome the news that the Arts Centre recieve a capital grant. Whenever I have visitors to Christchurch I alwasy take them to the Arts Centre, it is the foremost tourist attraction in Christchurch. It will be great to finish the earthquake reparis and finish the completion of the rebuild of the Arts Centre.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Nicole **Last name:** Rosewarne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, i don't believe you have this right. You are not considering the different socio-economic groups in Christchurch and how the closure of Wharenui pool will impact them. The Wharenui pool is a staple of the community and you are taking this history away. Families and schools who use this pool often don't have the means to travel across town to different facilities, which will therefore impact on their ability to learn to swim and their ability to keep fit and active.

As a Social Worker working with different communities, I can see how important the role of community facilities is, and see Wharenui fitting into this. We want our future generations to be healthy, how do you expect this to happen if you close the closest facility to them and they have no means of transport? Additionally, Wharenui is a family, everyone knows everyone. I would be devastated if you closed it down.

1.2 Rates

If increasing rates would mean community facilities such as Wharenui could stay open, then I support this.

1.7 Our facilities

You have not got the balance right and are taking services away from vulnerable communities. As stated in thr first question, if you close Wharenui down, you won't be a council that thinks about everyone in the city. You will only be thinking about those who can afford to travel across town and have the means to do this regularly. There will be a large portion of the community that will miss out on services and lead them to possibly leading unhealthy lives.

I would like Wharenui to remain open - the pool, basketball court and gym area. Please consider this in your long term plan.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with this. Heritage buildings have that title for a reason and I do not think they should be closed or disposed of.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Fleming

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I have some concern that a focus on cost cutting in service areas that provide an aesthetic quality for the city in order to achieve a relatively modest amount of savings. Tired and badly maintained green spaces, littering, repairing ageing paving, graffiti removal etc must not be sacrificed to the temptation to build bigger and better public amenities.

1.2 Rates

Unfortunately necessary.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support a targeted rate for land drainage and the changes proposed. I support a targeted rate to support The Arts Centre Te Matariki Toi Ora and specific heritage projects. This is essential. A targeted excess water rate cannot come soon enough in my opinion. For too long we have abused our perceived unlimited supply of clean water. It must be conserved and quality protected for future generations.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
it needs to happen.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I really appreciate the changes made in the last 5 years for active transport and request that the major cycleway project continue to roll out as soon as possible. I fully support the future connections spend to truly give good active transport choices throughout the entire city ( bike, walk, scooter ) . I would like to see a final major cycleway be considered to connect the CBD to the suburbs of St Albans east, Shirley, Burwood, Prestons, Parklands and Queenspark. I support every \$ that is spent on improving our public transport system, particularly buses.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
OK with that

1.7 Our facilities  
support the suggested changes.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Balance is OK.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Quite happy there.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Ruth **Last name:** Davies

**Your role in the organisation:** Parent - Belfast

Netball Club

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Gina **Last name:** Mackley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Hayden **Last name:** Hammond

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Nikki **Last name:** Martin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

1.12 Any other comments:

I have attached some photos taken last Wednesday 10th March to further show our concerns. The photos were taken at 5pm after it had rained between 3-4pm and gives you better understanding that although the weather was suitable for training, the courts themselves were unusable. I'm sure you can imagine how the situation is increased during our netball season months. Regarding the toilet block, the netball club do not feel safe to use the toilets in the current condition. As you will see from previous photos taken, they are unhygienic and although may fall within the guidelines of being able to occupy for short periods are realistically unusable. We are continually receiving complaints from players and parents about the state of the block, never any

toilet paper available and they do not flush properly.  
There is also no adequate lighting, which is rather scary and unsafe when our need for use is predominantly after dark.

Currently the toilets are locked at all times with the exception of the netball club unlocking them if a dire need arises and the rugby club that use them on the weekends when the grounds are in use.

Attached Documents

File
2C0DC891-D0F2-49CA-A192-4AA2380234C4
30882421-4465-44B0-99CB-8C92E41A43CE
696856FA-8E95-4FD6-8BDF-CD4CC467B5DF
6CDAC640-0EC4-4BCA-9B66-2D956AD461CC
BD115700-6859-4192-854B-E1EE56B4264C
AD6CDC13-B394-4E73-B623-1F9A115C9E25
EA130FBB-C66C-45A5-AAF0-C59ED986317D
8DF5417E-5F7E-47CC-BDB2-384ADF3E880A
F1AE2DD4-9682-47C1-9925-CA4E712B399C
B4F1D18A-DDCB-42B8-BA36-111DE56DC6EE
AB85AD4A-E69B-46ED-809F-527D5D813A43
85F10E93-C92B-411D-B33D-0FBBF141F454C






Water pooling &  
weeds in middle  
of court. Tennis  
pole hole sunken  
down





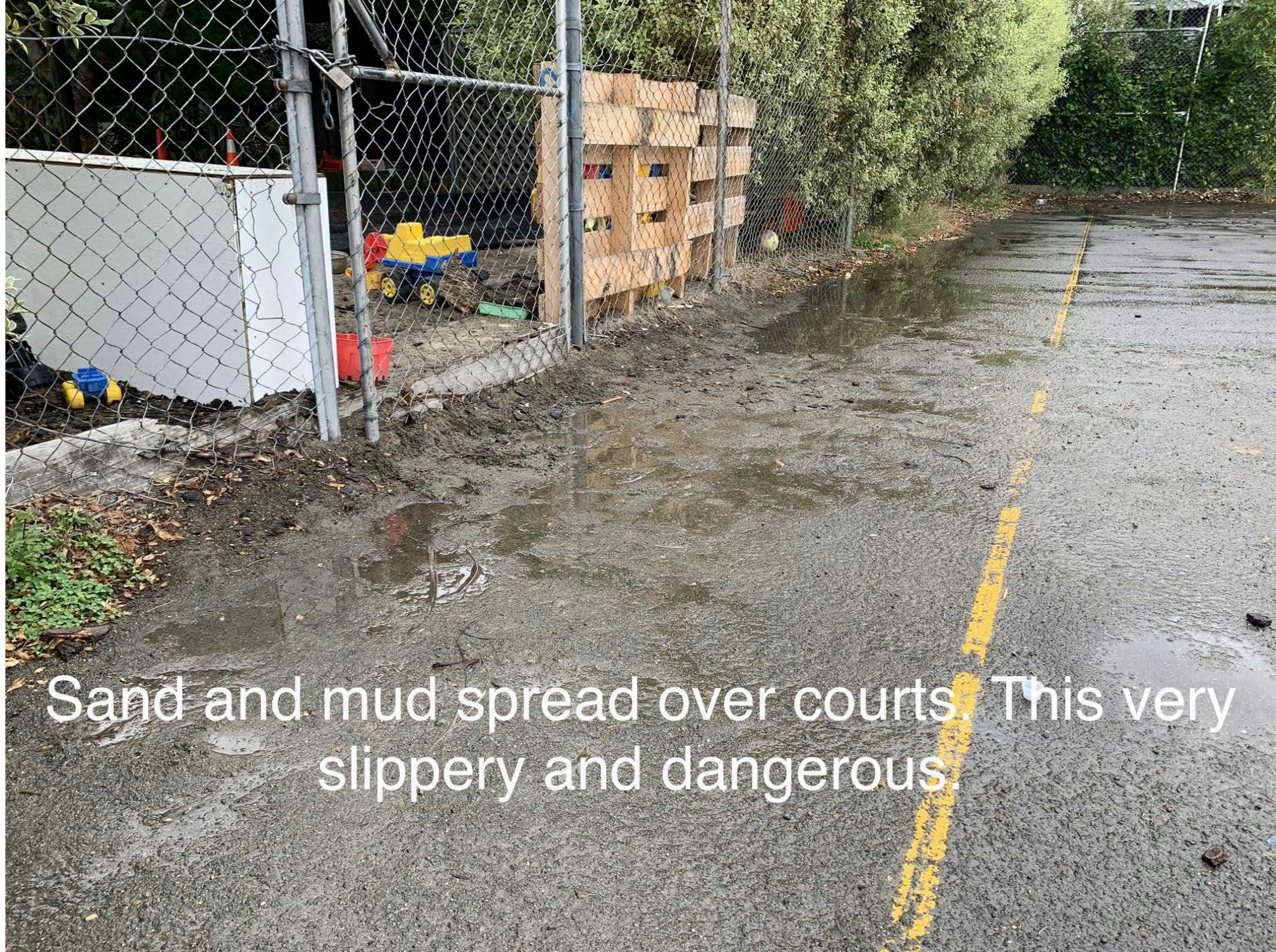
Water pooling on  
courts





Flooding, dirt &  
debris. This are  
does not dry at all  
during winter





Sand and mud spread over courts. This very slippery and dangerous.



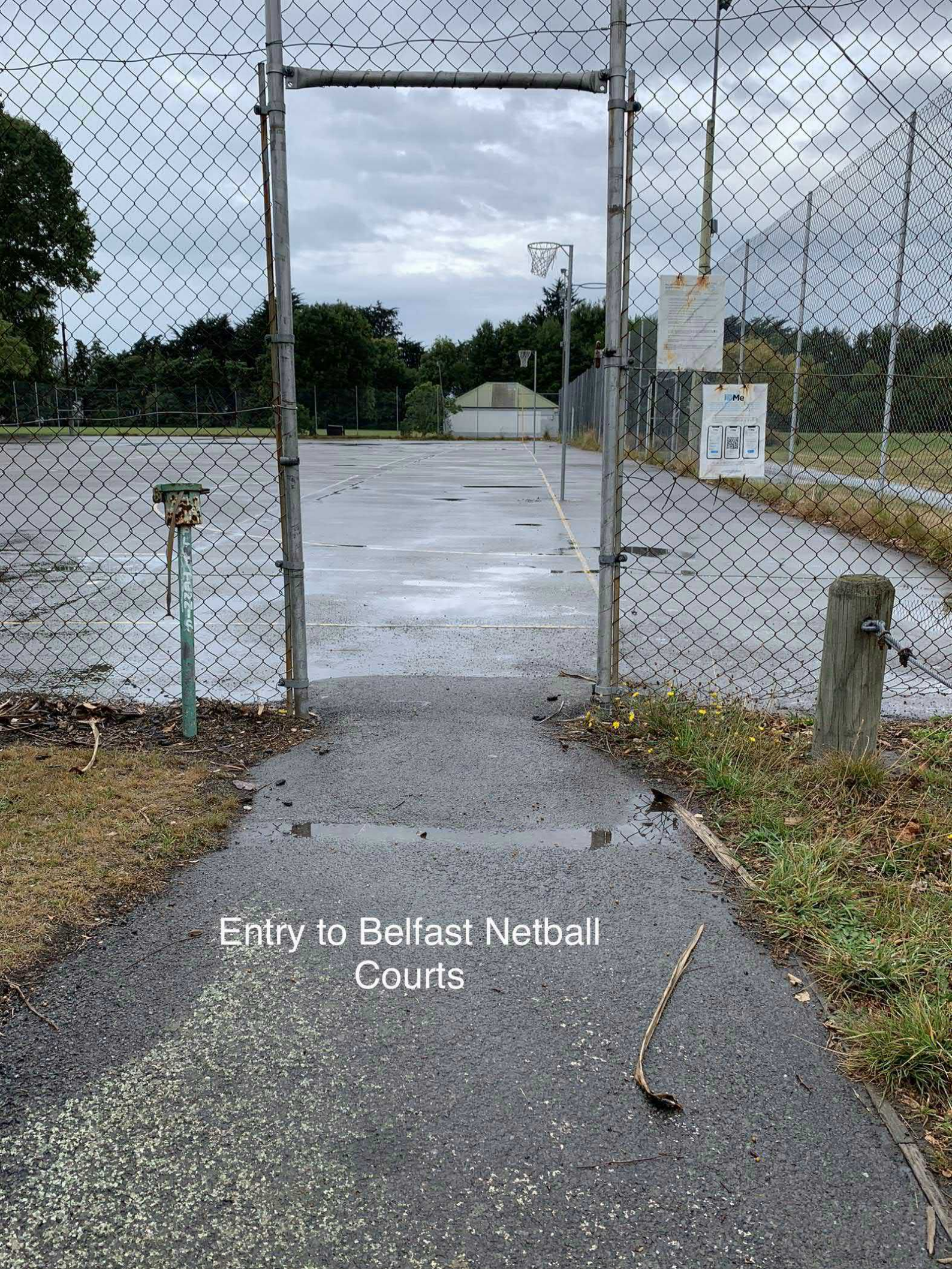
A photograph of an outdoor sports court, possibly a tennis or basketball court, with a wet asphalt surface. A large, dense green bush is on the left side. A yellow line runs diagonally across the court. In the background, there is a building covered in white plastic sheeting. The sky is overcast.

Overgrown shrubbery  
from neighbouring kindy

Surface  
flooding

Lichen





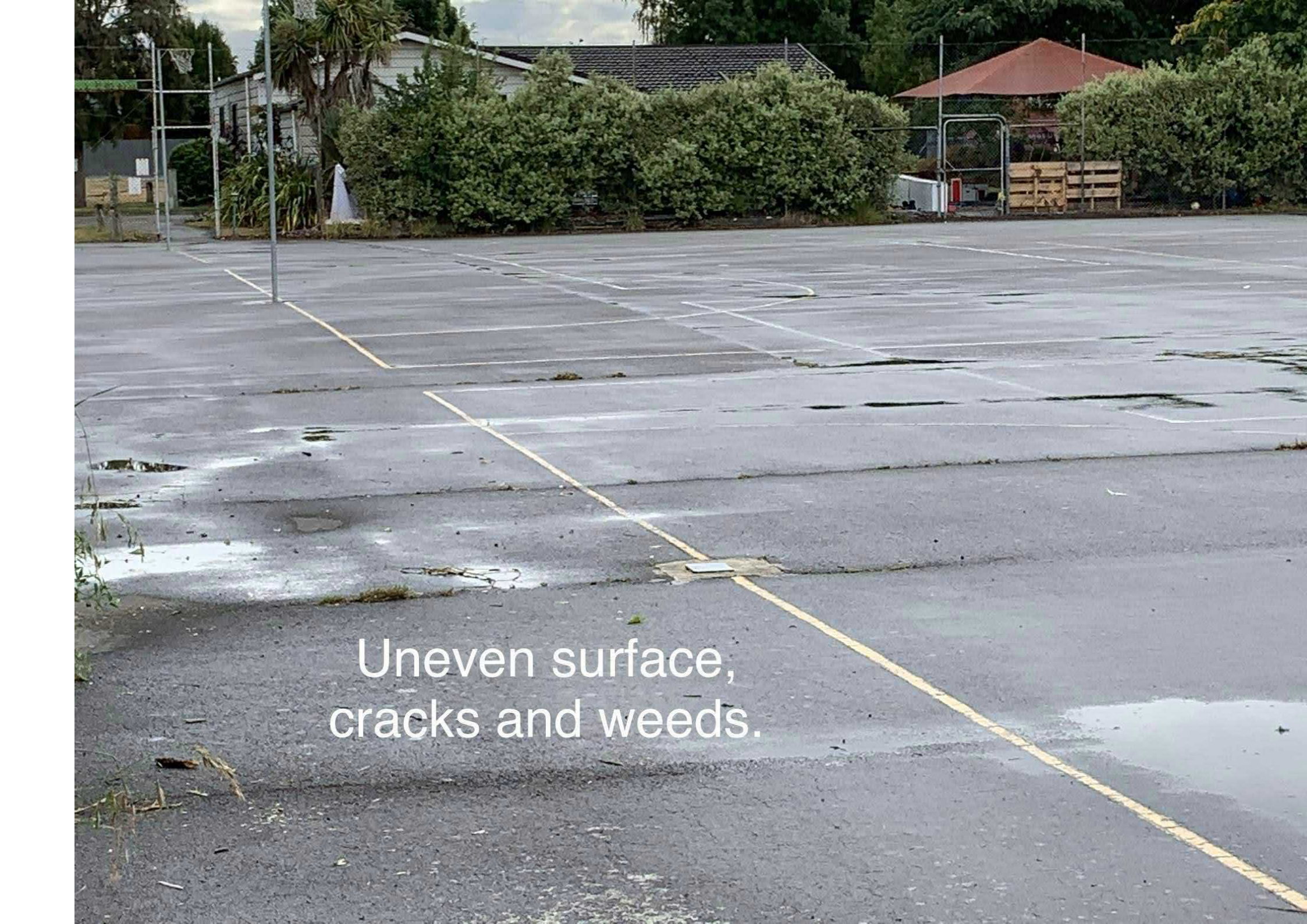
Entry to Belfast Netball  
Courts





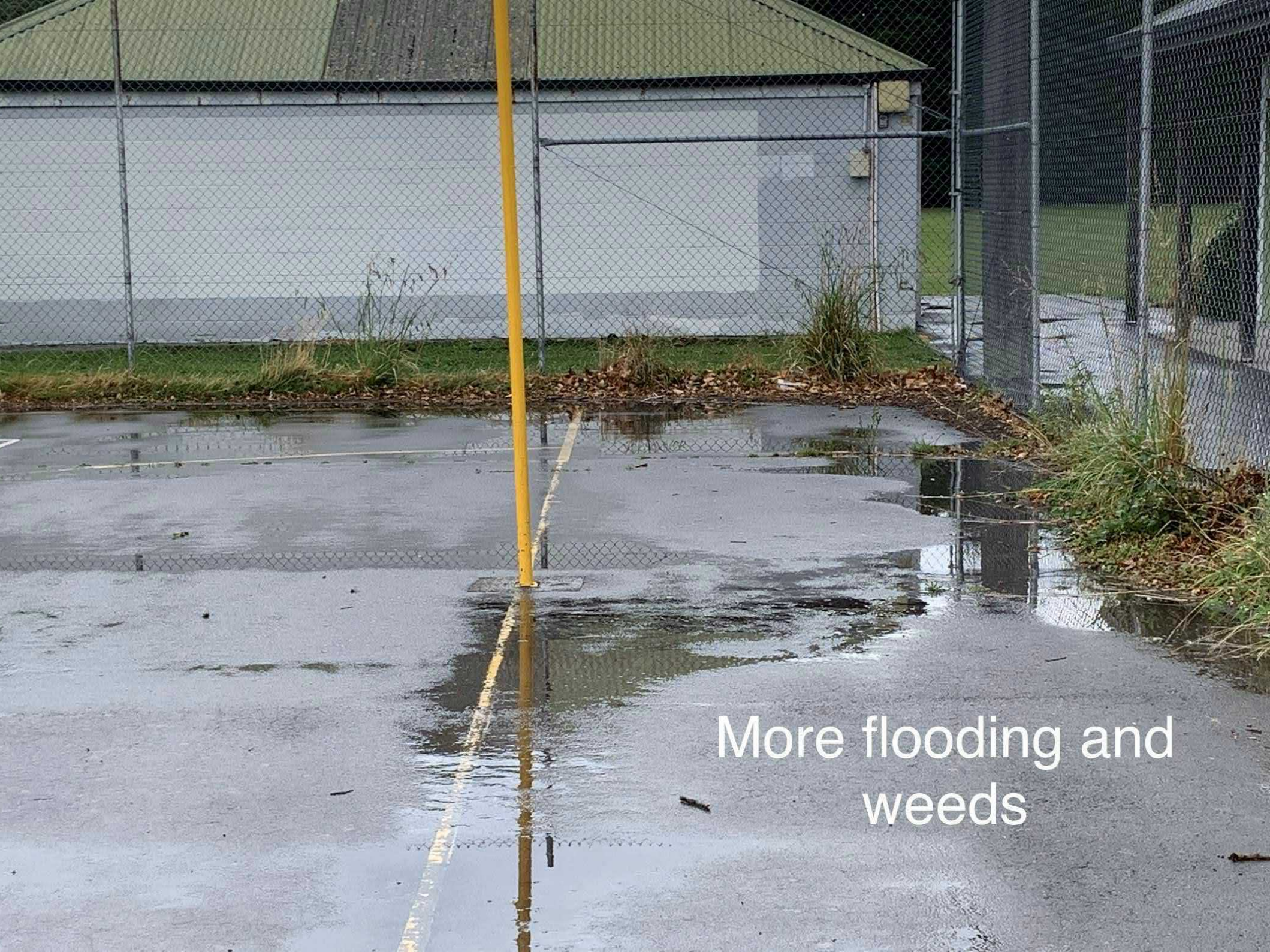






Uneven surface,  
cracks and weeds.





More flooding and  
weeds





More weeds  
and lichen



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Tessa **Last name:** Peach

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Frances Nation

**Your role in the organisation:** Owner

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes great priority

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

yes make cycling and walking safer

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Im in support of this

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Very much in support of this. I have two businesses in The Arts Centre which have thrived in the location. The Arts Centre offers pedestrian friendly alternative spaces for interesting things to happen! It is our historic quarter! This will be a great investment for the future of Christchurch City.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Arthur **Last name:** McGregor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think the balance is about right. I like that we're not taking on too much debt, that we're keeping rates increases affordable, but still maintaining our assets and growing our city. However, I disagree with the amount of money that is going to be spent on road renewals. I know this is an area that residents frequently complain about - but I am not one of them! I think are roads are generally acceptable and there are more important things to be spending our money on. It also runs contrary to our climate change goals in my opinion. I am quite happy with spending money to improve roads suitable for buses and cycling, as that will help encourage mode shift away from private vehicles. However, improving transport access for private vehicles will not drive the changes that we need to make.

1.2 Rates

I think the rates increase is reasonable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support these changes in general, and specifically:

- I support the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora targeted rate. The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is firstly an amazing collection of heritage buildings. We lost so many during the quakes, and these buildings have been so beautifully restored, it is important that we, as a city, provide support to ensure they are maintained. However, beyond the buildings themselves, the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is an amazing community and arts-focused space. It is a place which holds many memories for me and I want the city to support it moving forward.

- I also support the excess water targeted rate. I was shocked to hear that a small number of properties use such a large proportion of the city's potable water. Our water is a precious resource, and when there is no link between cost and usage, then it is as good as free - and anything that is free is never fully appreciated by all. So I support this rate so that people in Christchurch will have (another) good reason to value and conserve water. I am a gardener too, and appreciate being able to water the vegetables and lawn - but I always make sure to do so at sensible times and with minimal wastage. I see too many people watering the footpath or driveway, or watering during warm weather, and I hope that this rate will encourage people to conserve our precious water.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I think the balance is about right here

## 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I do not think the balance is right here. I think we need to reduce spending focused on private vehicles and increase spending on low-carbon modes. Currently I do not think this LTP is doing enough to reduce the very high car dependency in our city, and therefore transport will remain a significant (and probably growing) component of our carbon emissions - which is not good enough :-)

I support the following, and would like to see more spending in these areas:

- Improving safety

- Central City Projects

- Cycling improvements. I am a regular cyclist and am looking forward to the South Express cycleway opening as it will give me a safe, efficient route into town for my daily commute. I am also excited by the 'local connections' projects which hopefully will improve cycle access across the network.

- Public transport spending. In particular, I want to see more bus priority measures installed so that it is faster to travel by bus than by car during peak times, to encourage mode shift and reduce our carbon emissions.

However, I do not think we should be spending as much on the following:

- Road and footpath renewals. Unlike most Christchurch residents who fill out your satisfaction surveys (ie the grumpy people) I am satisfied with the general state of our roads and footpaths. I do not want us to be spending so much money on renewals. I would rather the money is spent on the other aspects identified above or put towards beneficial mode shift/climate change projects. I have seen many streets around the city that have been resealed without any real need. My (former) street was renewed, and it actually became worse after the chipseal was relayed! People were able to use it anyway - so really what was the point?! I support some of the more major works, but I think the road smoothing and resealing budgets should be cut back.

I also think we should be retaining the Riccarton Road bus lounges. Given that changing buses is a requirement of our current bus network, having the bus lounges makes this a more pleasant and safe experience. Expecting people to wait on the footpath in all weathers is not going to encourage people to shift to public transport. You state that "This kind of suburban facility is not provided anywhere else in Christchurch" but I feel that is not a reason to close this one! Instead it should be a reason to open more facilities like this, or at least work with ECan so that major transport/transfer hubs can be co-located with CCC facilities to provide a safe and pleasant place for people wait while transferring.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I like that we are looking to minimise waste across the city

## 1.7 Our facilities

I support the proposed new community facilities, with the exception of the multi-use arena (although I know that ship has sailed!) I reluctantly support the proposed reduction in services.

As mentioned earlier...

I also think we should be retaining the Riccarton Road bus lounges. Given that changing buses is a requirement of our current bus network, having the bus lounges makes this a more pleasant and safe experience. Expecting people to wait on the footpath in all weathers is not going to encourage people to shift to public transport. You state that "This kind of suburban facility is not provided anywhere else in Christchurch" but I feel that is not a reason to close this one! Instead it should be a reason to open more facilities like this, or at least work with ECan



so that major transport/transfer hubs can be co-located with CCC facilities to provide a safe and pleasant place for people wait while transferring.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I think the balance is about right

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

As I mentioned earlier...

I support the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora targeted rate. The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is firstly an amazing collection of heritage buildings. We lost so many during the quakes, and these buildings have been so beautifully restored, it is important that we, as a city, provide support to ensure they are maintained. However, beyond the buildings themselves, the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is an amazing community and arts-focused space. It is a place which holds many memories for me and I want the city to support it moving forward.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:  
Do more on climate change!! (more bikes, fewer cars)

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Hans **Last name:** Andersen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No dont think so. you should live with in your means instead of fleecing the rate payers for still more

more money. The City council will be aware that our property prices have shut up, so our rates will go up sharply whatever the council does.

So just spend less and forget some of the fancy projects they want to force down our throats.

Especially the socialist and green councilors on the council love spending heavily on cycle lanes.

THat is not necessary and I put it to these idealistic councillors " How is my wife goes to do her shopping if

it gets more difficult every year' You tell Me??

So dont wish to waste time on a long winded submission which Council will disregard in any case

So JUST SPEND LESS???

All I will say we dislike greenies and dont like to be told what to do with our lives.

We got two cars and do not travel by public transport, but that is our choice.

By the way I happen I was born and breed in Denmark long ago, but know probably a lot more ab out cycling that your selfstyled experts on CCC will ever know.

I use by bike here from Ilam for recreational purpose and that is it.

1.2 Rates

Spend less and live frugally and sack some of your huge inefficient staff

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Any rate changes are mere pittance and just keep rates unchanged.,

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Spend more on water and less on cycle lanes.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

transport costs are there to be paid for, but i doubt that many more citizens will hop on a bus, as people prefer their own mode of transport. Personally I would not use a bus, Could not think of anything than sitting on a public bus to go anywhere.,

So OK to spend transport money on better roads and better conditions in the city but drop this insane

preoccupation on cycle lanes which I doubt will ever be well used, apart from students going to and from university,

But why should I pay for them and their cycle lanes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Spending money on rubbish and recycling moderately is fine, but don't go over board.

1.7 Our facilities  
Spending on feel good and cultural projects should be minimized and a lot of that should be on a user pay basis. I do not wish to pay for our people's trip to the library.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Less should be spent on these projects with and not 11%, say 5% should be sufficient

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Far enough to spend money on Arts centre as needed.,

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
Mc Gougall is worth spending on so go ahead

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Sell them, as it is not the job of CCC to collect old buildings, which are not needed any more.

1.12 Any other comments:

NO , but please put the liking cycle lane group under control, as it will always be a minority of people

who will ever using any cycle system for riding to work, but as myself nice to have some room

riding around on a sunny weekend recreationally

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Luke **Last name:** Tarplett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Further hedance and stronger targets need to be given to global climate change and the impact the city and wider area has on the enviroment. The proposed targets are no where near ambitious enough.

1.2 Rates

While I have no disagreement with rate increase, I believe there are very important issues that have not been prioritised in the LTP.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Further targeted rates for higher polluting industries if allowed under current legislation. Consideration for a low emission zone within the CBD.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Fluoridation of water is ok by me, further investment in planting programs for city storm water drainage.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Low emmsion zone for non residents, all funds from this to be directed to clean transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Ensure a cyclical process for all recycling.

1.7 Our facilities

Looks Good.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Looks like there could be room for a bit more investment here.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
I think this should be seperated from the long term plan, with a simple consultation process allowing the electorate to give feedback on each asset up for sale.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Rae **Last name:** Hughes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My question is "Why are you closing the Riccarton Bus Lounge" esp when women are travelling in the evening they need a safe space to wait for buses.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Jody **Last name:** Eves

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** King

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Wanhalla

**Your role in the organisation:** Belfast Netball Club

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Symons

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Burwood Tennis Club

**Your role in the organisation:** Club Captain

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Would like to see more wind protection provide at Nga Puna Wai.

Both our Senior and junior interclub players are reluctant to play at the venue due to windy conditions.

With a lot of Junior games scheduled there a lot of parents have considered whether it is worthwhile to keep their children in this sport.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 05/04/2021

**First name:** Lisa **Last name:** Beardsley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The proposed rates increases are too high. Reductions should be made to the proposed budget, particularly in the areas of:

- water
- roads and footpaths
- transport
- sharing costs

I think that CCC needs to budget for the impact of climate change and it seems foolish not to have a proposed amount set aside for dealing with emergencies caused by stronger storms, flooding and other obvious climate impacts at the very least. There should also be funds allocated for repairing infrastructure damage, whether that's drinking water supply, sewage, bridges etc.

There is no explanation as to how CCC will manage its salaries and wages budget over the next decade. It appears that a high proportion of CCC staff are paid significantly more than the national average. Are some of these people really worth several hundred thousand per year? I would suggest a 5 year salary freeze for everyone paid more than \$180,000 p.a. and a freeze on bonuses for all staff (if not already in place). If any CCC staff are not paid a living wage, this must be achieved through a longer salary freeze for the highest paid staff.

#### 1.2 Rates

I think that the proposed rates increases are too high. Most people will not have salary or wages increases over the next decade which will cover the increased rates. I think that some of the proposed shared costs should be reconsidered. I strongly recommend that CCC does NOT contribute to the Canterbury Multi-Use Arena. The professional sports organisation who want this arena should pay for it themselves. Professional sport is a luxury which ratepayers don't need to support through rates.

We need to understand that the future is going to be radically different due to the climate emergency and pandemics. As we don't know the details of what the future holds, although it will be different and costly in unexpected ways, the contribution to the Canterbury Arena should not be made. Other proposals also need to be considered through a climate emergency lens, such as the transport, roads and footpaths, facilities, parks and foreshore proposals.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes to the targeted rate for Te Matatiki Toi Ora. No to an excess water rate which is purely based on usage. Some large family households may need to use more water than most and may also be less able to pay a fee.

I think it is wrong to bring in excess water use rates when there are international companies bottling water for export from local aquifers. CCC should require ECAN to revoke these permits. There are a lot of leaky pipes supplying drinking water - once these leaky pipes are fixed, it may be possible to find an equitable way of charging for excess water use, which doesn't unfairly affect poor people.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes to protecting and upgrading the drinking water, stormwater and wastewater networks. This is important as there are too many times when sewage flows into our rivers due to storms. This is a significant risk for now and the future, due to more and stronger storms, due to an unstable climate.

Please do not bring in an excess water rate as the proposed charge looks like it will target large households, who may be poor or multigenerational households, who may not have the level of income to cope with extra costs. There needs to be another way of reducing and better managing water use.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport infrastructure costs must include completion of all the planned cycleways. Please don't spend any more money on car parks, car parking buildings or on-road parking spaces. We have a ridiculous amount of car parking already and very likely people will use cars far less frequently in the near future.

Public transport such as buses needs to be managed by CCC as ECAN has made and continues to make a mess of it. Bus services need to be regular, reliable and on a short pathway to an all-electric bus fleet. Frequent changes to routes (as in the last 10 years) have moved a lot of people off buses and back onto cars.

Please continue to reduce speed limits in Christchurch. The 30 kph zone in central Christchurch has made it much safer to be a pedestrian, cyclist or scooter user. It would be great to have a bigger 30 kph zone around the current zone, covering roads like Brougham street, Ferry, Lincoln, Papanui, Riccarton roads. This would save lives, prevent injuries and make many inner suburbs quieter and with better air quality. There is no reason not to trial a bigger 30kph zone for 5 years and then make it permanent. We need more cycle and scooter parking in local parks, outside libraries and pools, anywhere there is a regular weekend market or event. Please make the occasional on-street car park into a cycle park space or a space for outdoor seats or a portable garden. Do this in partnership with cafe owners and we would make Otautahi a much happier place. Please look at the changes made to limit car use in cities such as Barcelona, Paris and many others. Christchurch should follow the options used in many European cities to discourage car use and encourage alternative transport.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The proposed balance is mostly right. CCC should be working with companies which will take materials out of the waste stream and make them into other products. This includes soft plastics into fenceposts and fabrics into wall linings, glass and some plastics into road and footpath surfaces. Removal of materials from landfill to allow for re-use, re-purposing must be a significant focus from now on. We must get onto the path which leads to minimal use of landfill, all organics for composting and massive re-use, remaking, repurposing efforts. I hope this can happen with the proposed budget.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I mostly agree with the proposed changes as so much can be done online. However, libraries are often the only places where poor people can use the internet, read and study. So please don't reduce library hours or services anywhere close to schools and in areas like Aranui, Linwood or Hornby. Anywhere where people are living in cars, garages, or have multiple generations squashed into a house, are places where libraries need to be accessible and well staffed. Please consider adjusting the hours at CCC service centres when co-located with libraries which are open on the weekends. Service centres in libraries need to be open on some weekend hours. Could Saturdays 9.00/10.00 am-1.00pm be staffed and some weekdays morning or afternoon hours be reduced so the change is cost-neutral?

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

More will need to be spent on foreshores to mitigate rapid climate change. When you look at modelling of the impact of sea level rises or floods caused by stronger storms, \$60 million is a tiny amount. Please increase this amount to at least \$120 million. Spending on parks needs to be reduced and how our parks are managed needs to be changed. We need to make some parks into "wild parks" - plant long grasses, flowering annuals, and plant lots of food plants for beneficial insects. Wild parks will need less maintenance, less watering and will be great spaces for 'forest bathing' in our city and suburbs. Get input from Ngai Tahu on plant species.

Sports clubs need to pay more for use of parks and where their use damages parks, they should have to pay for repairs.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a treasure and we must preserve it.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Better to try to preserve this building and reuse it than demolish or let it decay.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I'm happy for surplus properties to be disposed of. Please ask Ngai Tahu to express their interest first before putting them on sale.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Gillanders

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Canterbury Steam Preservation Society

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary and Board

Member

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Property Ref. 73053173 at 621 McLeans Island Road.

We do not support the closing down of the remissions of rates to non-profit organisations. Our organisation operates at McLeans Island in the flood plain between the two stop banks. It is basically riverbed. Here we run a railroad with locomotives and other steam equipment e.g. traction engines and steam engines which helped make NZ and are now heritage machines.

As an organisation we were very limited in achievements in the last financial year, last year's main Event was cancelled. Many of our members are in the over 60 age group. It is fortunate we are in a good financial situation. There are two major items that we did not start this year i.e. remaking our front fence and entranceway with a more attractive gate (\$7,000) and a 10 year survey of a steam locomotive (costs \$15-20,000). We feel we should not be penalised for running a non-profit organisation on basically riverbed land which we have cleared of noxious weeds and is part of the Waimak Recreational Park. We would like to see the rates remission policy remain the same for non-profit organisations like ourselves.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Vic **Last name:** Allen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In general yes the plan achieves a good balance. The Council has done a great job with this.

My only concern is that the rates increase over the next 3 years is front loaded, putting pressure on ratepayers when least able to afford it after Covid impacts. Better to spread the costs more evenly across the 3 years.

1.2 Rates

See above.

Also, if higher rates increase in year 1 is proceeded with, the Council must resist upping the projected rates in years 2 and 3 when setting budgets.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

All good.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

All good, but I would like to see further work done on alleviating flooding along the Heathcote River. There seems to be a big focus on the Avon catchment but nothing for the Heathcote which still has serious flooding issues.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I consider that the balance could be improved by switching significant spend from cycleways to roads and footpaths. The cycleways programme should be spread over a longer period.

The extra number of motorists who will switch to cycling purely due to the increase in cycleways is very low. Any increase is likely to be due mainly to the availability of e-bikes, or would have happened anyway. The case for more cycleways will become stronger as e-bikes become cheaper and petrol more expensive. The silent majority of residents do not support such a rapid programme of expensive cycleways.

In general we should let central Government do the heavy lifting, ie meet the major costs, for climate change



initiatives. EVs will be much cheaper and possibly subsidised in future.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
All good.

1.7 Our facilities  
All good, but community housing only mentioned in passing. I would like to see more definite plans for this, eg to continue with 90 net additional units each year.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
All good.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
I strongly support this.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

The upgrade/repairs are not worth doing unless the foundations are also upgraded. Should do both or neither.

This is a wonderful building and should be prioritised.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I consider that all surplus buildings should be disposed of unless there is a very strong case to retain in accordance with overall objectives. This avoids the inevitable gradual increase in costs for very little benefit.

The Council has taken a very responsible stand in suggesting these properties could be disposed of.

1.12 Any other comments:

The Council team should be congratulated for developing a plan which is both affordable and delivers the priorities requested for ratepayers.

The cost cutting identified to enable this is very much appreciated.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Craig **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

With regard to 27 Hunters Road, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++ 12F/538, 390222 sq meters.

This large piece of land is slate for fast track disposal in the LTP.

It would be wholly irresponsible of the council to to dispose of this land and zero foresight is demonstrated by the council. The suggestion is that this would likely be subdivided with potential for a possible 1000 new dwellings (approx doubling of current population. **Prior to** sale significant upgrades to local infrastructure would be needed. It would be very short-sighted for the council not to put sufficient funding into massive infrastructure overhauls prior to sale. This is not the responsibility of the developers - it is the responsibility of council. The following would be minimum requirements:

1) The roading access is already appalling and not suited to further traffic from cashmere right through to Diamond Harbour. Another 1000 vehicles per day would stress an already over-stressed infrastructure. The road is not wide enough from Cashmere right through to Purau. It is very windy, does not cater for safety of all road users (predominantly cyclists in danger who are regular users) and is a patchwork of repairs from under-runners and subsidence. The road will need rerouting or will need to be raised in elevation in multiple areas as it is prone to flooding during periods of high rainfall (Charteris bay, Teddington specifically) and future sea-level rises will require new roading solutions as many areas are close to sea-level at current high-tide marks.

2) There is a lack of provision for public transport. A potential doubling of the Diamond Harbour population would require substantial upgrading of the ferry service and bus access to the city (the most efficient and best way to get to the city). At peak times the ferry is already over-subscribed and ferry operators regularly make multiple unscheduled trips to move people across the harbour. Bus and ferry timetables often do not coincide making public transport loathsome to use during peak periods. At minimum buses and ferries must run on 20 minute intervals between 6-8.30am and 4.30-8pm with low transit times between modes built in to get people off the road and onto buses. Later ferry options must be offered on Friday and Saturday evenings. The wharf area in Diamond harbour and Lyttleton must be improved to cater for increased use. Consideration of light trains on current rails from Lyttleton to city would be an advantage to keep transport on time. Further provisions would be required for bicycle users with bus-cycle transport racks already at maximum capacity and patrons having to wait for the next bus so they can transport bicycles through the Lyttleton tunnel to the city. 30 minute waits for buses because bikes cannot be transported is infuriating.

- 3) The sewerage systems and water systems are already at capacity. New piping and capacity would be required across the harbour and the pumping stations likely need upgrading.
- 4) Pedestrian infrastructure requires major upgrades with narrow footpaths requiring widening and footpaths actually provided in places where they are absent.
- 5) Local schooling and education would need expansion with further provision for access to high-schools required (Cashmere high-school is already struggling to keep their role down and extra students from Diamond Harbour would not be helpful).
- 6) Electrical supply infrastructure would need upgrading and the security/resilience of the system improved.
- 7) Provision for increased capacity for other important services would need to be considered - doctors, dentists, fire and emergency, pharmacy etc.
- 8) Parks and reserves (of which some lie within the boundaries of the land to be sold) have been put in and maintained by locals. These must be protected as they provide significant public amenity and significant local investment must be respected.
- 9) Telecommunications would require significant upgrades (internet is appalling, cellphone reception very patchy for some areas).

In summary, the proposal for selling this particular tract of land is premature and council must address the significant infrastructure issues prior to sale. To sell the land without upgrading access and all other points mentioned above completely lacks long-term vision. It would be irresponsible and ill considered specifically in light of future climate impacts and sustainability issues for moving population around the city without the need for automobiles.

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Allard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I'm not happy about ongoing rates increases.

I am not sure that I will be able to manage that financially as I am now living off a retirement income.

Unfortunately, the Govt super is not increased by that amount each year. Rates increases should only be at CPI rate.

I would prefer to see the Council have a major restructure and become a much more efficient workplace. That reduction in salaries would fund council projects.

Feedback I've had from people who have worked there, is that not all staff work efficiently and effectively.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It is a very good idea to support the Arts Centre. That is an amazing asset for our city.

I would support and excess water targeted rate for those who use more than 700 litres per day.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Agree

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Agree

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Agree

1.7 Our facilities

I don't support changes to the level of service at the Library and the Art Gallery.

I would support surrounding Councils contributing more to run these assets.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Agree

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Yes, strongly support that funding.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
agree

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Annette **Last name:** Wilkinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I strongly object to the proposed rates increase. It is an ever increasing financial burden to the rate payer and adds to the ever increasing cost of living.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly object to the proposed excess water charges. Again it is an ever increasing financial burden and adds to the ever increasing cost of living.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Lawrence **Last name:** Sheddan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I think it's fine. This is an issue we all play a part in (except for larger companies importing things should have to pay much higher rates)

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Stop allowing farmers to so easily lower the water table. Stop allowing companies to export white bait and eels. Most people would be fine paying higher rates if other businesses weren't there to take advantage of the tax payer.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is fine

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Based on the fact that you have mentioned recycling markets, it shows there is still a large focus on planning to ship recycling offshore. There needs to be significant upgrades to resource recovery or re-using materials placed in the recycling bin. From a future economic stand point, the larger our capability to be self sufficient in resource reclamation the more stable our long term success will be as we won't need to rely on oversea support. Such an example of this importance can be seen from the recent pandemic. I suggest moving money away from organics (which almost everyone can process at home) and diverting it into recycling. Furthermore, putting more of an emphasis on recycling may allow you to re-allocate funds from rubbish to recycling too.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Keri **Last name:** Hodgman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

While reviewing Christchurch City Council's LTP consultation document against Christchurch City Council's climate strategy, I note an inconsistency in one area in particular - transport. I also note the contradiction between the LTP and the declaration of a climate emergency. They're great things to say but I don't see much walk to match the talk.

At present, private vehicle usage is incentivised within Christchurch City. Free on-street parking is available across almost all of the city. While considerable investment has been made on bus prioritisation, the lack of any economic disincentives from Council on private vehicle use.

If you're really serious about reducing emissions from transport then the subsidies that are provided to motorists through free on-street parking need to be removed to provide a true like-to-like comparison in financial terms between private vehicle usage and alternative forms of transport.

In fact, the extension of pay-to-park provisions on-street may in fact pay for improvements across alternative forms of transport that many Councillors seem to dislike.

#### 1.2 Rates

If you apply a user pays model to on-street parking then additional funding will be available for the funding of other public services related to roading. The existing approach to subsidising private vehicles parked on Council-owned land should not be funded through rating which it has for decades.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No comment on this point.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Let's be honest. CCC is going to have to increase its funding on three waters infrastructure. I'd merely like to see consideration provided for integrating three water upgrades into other works, including the footpath programme to maximise cost efficiencies.

If anything however, the amount being allowed for may in fact be a little bit light.



1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Spend incentivising alternative forms of transport to private vehicles needs to be brought forward, replacing expenditure on transport infrastructure that incentivises private vehicle use. I don't see that within the Long Term Plan.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Strongly agree with this.

1.7 Our facilities  
Makes sense to close the Riccarton Road Bus Lounge. While I'd love for the hours at our community libraries to remain the same, I understand the rationale behind the change. I do not agree with the reduced hours for Turanga however which should maintain its current hours.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I do not agree with the provision of funding for the restoration of privately owned infrastructure and buildings, including Christchurch Cathedral. The Arts Centre being an exception due to its broad utility to the community. I believe that this funding should be reallocated for future-focused improvements for the city.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
I support this

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
I support this. The rupture of the Alpine Fault is overdue. As a city, we should aim to be as resilient as possible. I see this investment as an insurance policy against future losses.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Agree

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** Nicholl

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am strongly opposed to the proposed removal of Wharenui Pool as a **community facility** for the Riccarton area and surrounds.

This pool remains an important highly ACCESSIBLE facility for local residents, of which I am one. I use the pool regularly because it is so convenient to my home. This can not be replicated by the central city stadium - which will be harder to access and therefore more costly in terms of travel and time. I am highly unlikely to travel in to the city to exercise.

I am in my 50s, but when I do go to the pool, there are a number of regular, familiar considerably older people using the facility. I would be very surprised if they felt comfortable travelling in to town to pursue their lane swimming and aquasize classes. There is a real sense of community at Wharenui pool. The facility is ACCESSIBLE, relaxed and familiar to older users.

Considering the lower socio-economic status of many residents in this area - it is all the more important to look after the health and well-being of this community by ensuring facilities are CONVENIENT AND ACCESSIBLE for both adults and children. Travel costs must be kept to a minimum - and this can only be achieved by having LOCAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES such as those provided by the Wharenui Swim Pool complex.

I am aware Wharenui Pool is also used by local schools. It goes without saying that in a country surrounded by water, this should be prioritised by local government. I have no doubt our local school learn-to-swim programmes would suffer if providing these classes became any less convenient, or more costly to their families.

Wharenui Swim Club is also a key community group. My daughter has enjoyed swimming with them. Christchurch swimming has already suffered considerably following the quake. If we want to have a strong sporting community that features nationally - then we need to keep these facilities open and encourage as many young people in to club sports as possible. Centralising these teams, undermines the sense of community our young people experience from smaller clubs. From a parent's point of view, it would also add to the stress of commuting and fitting in swim sessions around school. We should be breaking down barriers to encourage community health and exercise, not creating them!

For these reasons I strongly disagree with decommissioning Wharenui Pool as outlined in the long term plan, proposed by Christchurch City Council. It is critical that it stays open and remains a CONVENIENT and

ACCESSIBLE facility for local and nearby residents.

Thank you for your consideration.

Jane Nicholl

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Briar **Last name:** Cook

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I was concerned to see cuts in public funding AND cuts in funding for Wednesday night opening at our Art Gallery

1.2 Rates

No comment

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

no comment

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

no comment

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I have made so many submissions now on the difficulty of using the bus service to get just about anywhere from my neighborhood, I have now given up and accept the bus system for what it is.

The days when the #60 used to take us straight up Pages road and into town are a memory. I refuse to let my 18 year old daughter old linger in New Brighton after dark between buses (sometimes a 20 minute wait). Even on a school day it is over an hour to get to her school, a 12 minute drive.

We use cars, or stay home.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

no comment

1.7 Our facilities

Please do not cut the late night Wednesday openings at the gallery, or funding for public programmes.

I work from home, and generally spend a lot of time alone. Christmas and New Years can be a challenge. I often find myself gravitating to the art gallery, and revel in the chance to mingle, even solitarily, among like minds.

The public programmes have enhanced this experience hugely - it truly is my happy place in the city.

The gallery has worked so hard to move away from the fusty dusty Robert McDougal image, and it is wonderful to see all walks of life there, taking part in the free activities on offer. Especially for arty families without a huge amount of discretionary spending, who are generally left with library books and on their own devices.

When I was a young single mother in the 1990's, I was so painfully lonely, and there were so few opportunities to engage in the community with my child. We never saw people "like us" at the art gallery. This is so different now, and I applaud the governance that has allowed this space to flourish

Any cut in funding for the gallery would be backwards and very very sad.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
no comment

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
no comment

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Tracey **Last name:** Rozen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The proposed closure of Wharenui pool will have a negative effect on the local community and swim club.

1.7 Our facilities

The proposed closure of the Wharenui pool will have a negative impact on the local community and swim club.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

My daughter who is disabled, swims at Wharenui twice a week. She can not drive and will need to take two buses to get to the metro sports centre. The pool provides her with both health and social benefits.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Lee **Last name:** Bennett

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Avonside Estate

**Your role in the organisation:** Developer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

rural urban fringe zoning needs changed either into a rural urban settlement or similar. 4ha subdivision limits should be 1ha with compulsory composting toilets and grey water fields.

easy as covenants on composting toilets (no septic systems)

Solar if street power insufficient

1x residential dwelling per build. (No minors)

whats the point of a rural urban if you don't move with the times.. some are a stones throw from big new subdivisions. With hundreds of homes.. we already have wheelie bins and street lights.. how are we rural?

composting toilets are the answer. And 1ha sites are a perfect lifestyle block size (without the lifestyle sentence)

it would create lots of development contributions while requiring minimal council contribution.

And encourage highly spec residential dwellings also creating more rates revenue with minimal council contributions most 1ha sites would be worth 800k overnight if close to town

This is a simple solution to the housing shortages while not straining infrastructure as almost none needed..

if power requirements were an issue make minimum solar installs a requirement

alternatively change more into residential new settlement. But we both know you can't afford the infrastructure bills...

1.2 Rates

think better spending would be the answer

Property values are increasing fast enough anyway this will boost your wealth tax anyway

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

refuse stations are overpriced. Encouraging dumping this should be discounted as you guys must spend a fortune on cleanups

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Sharon **Last name:** Baughan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Y

1.7 Our facilities

wharenui pool has been an integral part of christchurch swimming training for as long as I can remember and now the youngest members of my family are achieving with the use of this facility. As a family we have no interest in the new metro center. Why - its size, location, and what we perceive as a total waste of money. This council has to really get its priorities right. Stop wasting money on ridiculous so called art cycle ways that have now turned our roads into narrow death traps. Leave our pool alone as its an institution and an amazing facility. We have pioneer pool close by but never use it for the simple fact that it's too big.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

leave our pool alone

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Charrette **Last name:** van Eekelen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My submission is as a vote to keep the cultural/art classes held at the Christchurch Art Gallery. These are so effective and popular. These classes give kids the opportunity to learn about both art and culture along with others learning the value of these essential parts of being human. Please keep the classes. They are worth their weight in gold.

As for the job at the Art Gallery they too are bringing to our city art... this is a language of the heart.. we can all communicate through it.. we may not agree but can all communicate through it.

1.2 Rates

what will be provided that isn't as a result of these changes?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

the more we can make this a city that people live in, are in and less in cars/vehicles the better

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

the better we can use our rubbish and improve our recycling and organics

the better

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We need our parks

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

My submission is as a vote to keep the cultural/art classes held at the Christchurch Art Gallery. These are so effective and popular. These classes give kids the opportunity to lean about both art and culture along with others learning the value of these essential parts of being human. Please keep the classes. They are worth their weight in gold.

As for the job at the Art Gallery they too are bringing to our city art... this is a language of the heart.. we can all communicate through it.. we may not agree but can all communicate through it.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

I think we can start to get to work on this iconic significant building

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Youth Centre

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Tracey **Last name:** Burgess

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

St Peter's School

**Your role in the organisation:** Deputy Principal

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Capital projects are for the greater good but we must keep in mind the wellbeing aspect of larger city living for all suburbs not just the inner city. We need to ensure there is equity for all sectors of the socio-economic spectrum.

In 2021 onwards we need to make sure communication is clear. We have less people reading the back pages of the newspaper but we do not have 100% access to online information so there must be many forms of communication used to inform the population of changes.

### 1.2 Rates

All rates decisions need to be inline with the Consumer Price Index so there is equity across the community that the percentage of income that pays rates is a similar percentage in each socio-economic band.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

If equity across the community is maintained and communication of any changes is accessible to all and in many forms.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

If this is an acceptable practice across the world in cities of similar size that have faced similar infrastructure destroying events as Christchurch then best practice is being applied.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Again if this is similar to the spending in similar cities across the world then best practice is in place.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The system appears to work.

### 1.7 Our facilities

As long as the education programmes at the Chch Art Gallery, Christchurch Museum, Air Force Museum and libraries are maintained and as new technologies are introduced these places can keep up to date with these resources then I will agree with the 19 percent capital spend and hope that this percentage will increase when most of the water infrastructure has been replaced.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
In 100 years times what has been rebuilt since the earthquakes will be heritage so all buildings need care and attention. It would be delightful to have some safe 200 year plus building around in 100 years time.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments  
Do we need to be the owners of the Arts Centre?

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments  
I do support the retaining of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery so if base isolation is needed then this must happen. We have a significant collection stored in the Chch Art Gallery that is not on display and to have a permanent display in a building with a significant ambience that the Robert McDougall Art Gallery has would be magnificent.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Good practice would be that they should be sold but if they are heritage buildings they would need to be sold on condition on maintaining them as heritage or at least the frontage maintained some heritage chattels incorporated in the new building.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Education programmes and relationships with all the schools of Christchurch must be maintained and where possible improved as technology changes. If there was the opportunity to set up a rotating access for each school during the school year then the schools would turn up and use them especially if their was a subsidy from the council for transport.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Lucy **Last name:** Gould

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Balance looks about right except for a couple of things I would like to see;

1. A joint approach to transport between CCC and ECan. I think it's ridiculous that ECan manage public transport and CCC merely provide for bus stops! Both parties need to work together with Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency) and be accountable for planning and building an efficient light rail transport system that connects satellite hubs like Rangiora and Rolleston with the city, which combine with bus and other transport options to get people around efficiently. The only planning failure is failing to plan, and measures should have been put in place for a light rail system decades ago, especially in a predominantly flat city. Spending more on more roads is not the answer, as this simply leads to more traffic and therefore congestion which is unsustainable both financially and environmentally. Efficient light rail public transport investment, combined with existing road infrastructure and public transport, would make Christchurch a much better place to live and set the city up for a prosperous future. Simply spend the money on light rail instead of more roads, then existing roading infrastructure would be sufficient as increased efficiency caters for increased future capacity demand.
2. An urban design planning policy framework that discourages/dis-incentivises suburban sprawl and encourages/incentivises medium to high density residential development linked to transport nodes (refer point 1) and brownfield development of areas that have become run down and ineffective. If residential suburban sprawl is allowed to continue at the current rate, the city will become an enormous sprawling expanse of 'house on section' residential housing and we will face the traffic congestion and unsustainable issues faced in Auckland. Infrastructure costs will be less with more dense nodes of development, housing affordability will improve and green spaces will be retained for all to enjoy. Otherwise there will be no green space left between Rangiora and Rolleston, and everyone will spend half their day stuck in traffic trying to get to work.

1.2 Rates

Seems OK, would be nice if rate increases were aligned with inflation however understand this is probably not feasible

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

OK

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

OK

Suggest greater support and emphasis on residential roof water storage tanks. They reduce stormwater flow and save water which could be used for garden watering. Perhaps a rates rebate of some sort for people who invest in tanks when building a house

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Focus completely on the wrong thing - refer point 1 above

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Would like to see Christchurch become a nationwide (if not global) leader in waste management including;

- 1. elimination of waste - ie - incinerate instead of sending it to landfill which is bad for the environment and gifts money to waste management companies
- 2. recycling of waste - ACTUAL RECYCLING - ie - turn waste into a new useful product again and again. Build recycling plant for plastics, glass and any other nasties that clog our waterways and oceans. Create value add industries that turn waste into energy or new products, contributing to a sustainable society, sell these technologies around the world. Start small and work with the private sector to innovate solutions
- 3. lobby government for product life cycle responsibilities to be required for any product sold in NZ - ie - any manufacturer of a product has to take the product back at the end of it's life and be responsible for the recycling or otherwise disposal of it.

1.7 Our facilities  
OK

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
OK

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
OK

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
OK

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Agree to dispose

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Mike **Last name:** Percasky

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

IPG Ltd

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We are concerned that a disproportionate amount of money seems to be invested in cycle lanes and that there seems to be an anti-car stance that the council are taking. We would like to see evidence based decisions making. There are enough cycle lanes in place already to get some accurate cycle vs car counts. The counts need to be actual counts and not anecdotal.

We are also concerned that the council is looking to reduce the amount of car parks in the CBD and we feel this will put shoppers off coming into the CBD and they will be drawn to suburban malls as parking is easier, more plentiful and free.

We have all worked so hard to rebuild the CBD and it would be a tragedy if Council decision making was responsible for the demise of the CBD.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

I am in full support of funding to establish a regional incentive for Screen CanterburyNZ to attract visiting productions and to support local content IP creation.

I feel it is vital that Christchurch adopts a plan to ensure we create a vibrant screen industry as I believe it will attract millions of dollars annually to the local economy and create high paying highly sought after jobs and will ultimately make Christchurch a more desirable destination and place to live.

### Attached Documents

File



File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** A.G **Last name:** Talbot

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Too high again. Well above inflation. These rate increases are unsustainable and verging on the usurious in the long term.

There are plenty of areas to cut back costs eg mowing lawns in the middle of the driest March in 12 years! Some of the cycle ways are over engineered and the Harewood Road cycleways proposal is totally extravagant. Also I can't understand some of the roading decisions eg. resealing Chapter and Knowles Streets, St Albans. Not heavily trafficked and not in bad shape, but thousands spent on new seal. Bizarre.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Generally support these targeted rates.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Do not support. Excessive

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Excessive. Reduce and re-prioritise.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Do not support this level of funding. What is it being spent on?

More pressure needed on central government and business to reduce plastic packaging otherwise this is a losing battle.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

More effort needed to maintain public toilets and portaloos. Recently two portaloos visited had not been serviced. Avon Park and Windsurfer Park, Humphreys Drive.

Portaloo needed at the top of the Rapaki Track on the Port Hills. The track is used by hundreds in the weekend. and no toilet Portaloo could be accessed by Summit Road and would need to be serviced regularly.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Support this expenditure.

Do not support excessive mowing of parks/gardens, particularly at the height of summer. Recently I was at Avon Park and two huge mowers were working and the grass was almost dead! Why?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

Extravagant and unnecessary engineering. There must be cheaper ways to strengthen this building. The old hospital, Parkside and Riverside is not even base isolated.

Another engineer's dream job.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Totally opposed to the loss of two heritage buildings, particularly Rolleston House which is a critical part of the Arts Centre Precinct. Some kind of community or public use should be found for this attractive building. Careful consideration must be given to whether or not sale of any Council building derogates the amenity values of a particular area.

Christchurch has lost much of its aesthetic value since the earthquake. Don't make it worse! It is a much less attractive city.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Watson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I request that the land parcel described as 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot DP14050 etc, 390,222 m2 be removed from the Long Term Plan and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead. There are many community connections with this land, it is very important to the community that the community takes a full part in any proposed disposal process.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Watson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Re: Proposal to dispose of 42 Whero Ave, Diamond Harbour.

There are several issues regarding potential disposal of this land that should involve community consultation, so fast-track disposal through the Long Term Plan is not appropriate.

Issues include:

- protection of the gullies;
- future of the walking tracks (which provide safe off-road access to the school for children) through this land;
- possibilities of land uses other than housing on this land;

Therefore I ask that the normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation be used.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Felicia **Last name:** Forbes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

This submission is specifically focussed on the Hunters Road fast-track proposal in Diamond Harbour

This process is unfinished and incorrectly driven. The public are not adequately consulted. The detail of this section is buried so deep in the plan that many folk would miss out on learning about the detail.

The council should do a proper consultation process with the Community Board first followed by the public. The process requires seriously further thought and strategy.

It should be thinking about:

1. Covenant should be placed on Sam's Gully and Morgan's Gully to protect our recently planted native trees. We need a covenant controller.
2. Noise pollution will be an issue for many households living in this area. It's a **rural setting** and the main reason why people move to Diamond Harbour and the Banks Peninsula. This should not be developed into more residential sections. We do not require a Rolleston or Lincoln situation.
3. Currently there are working schemes to get native birds back in the area. Should residential development ever be the decision, our gullies, native birds and environmental projects will all be without success.
4. The infrastructure requires further thought. Where will the new roads go in and out for any further development? It needs a very careful well thought out plan to avoid disturbance to current dwellings and households, foot traffic etc. The boundaries are drawn all over the place with no consideration of where this infrastructure is going to go. The boundaries are placed directly over tracks and foot traffic areas.
5. The public should know more about the subdivision process and how the council manages the walking access and easements.

Think of ways how the whole area can be used to the advantage of the people who live here - perhaps make it a reserve with the help of DoC, Environment Canterbury, philanthropists, grants etc.

Perhaps extend the school, build a small retirement facility instead coupled with having a good size reserve area.

Fast-tracking this area will be a HUGE mistake and will create problems in many ways in the long term.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Sharon **Last name:** Henderson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Okains Bay Reserve Management Committee

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

File
Okains Bay Reserve Management _mission to Long Term Plan 2021



## RESERVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - PRIORITIES FOR THE LONG TERM PLAN

	Priority initiative	Why this matters	Responsibility (RMC or Council)	Target timeframe
1	Sea/estuary frontage erosion	to protect public land and camping ground	ECAN	ongoing
2	Road bridge railings on Chorlton Road requiring repairing	Temporary mesh in place of broken barriers	Council	
3	Roadside trees from River Road bridge to near the Summit Road causing blind spots	Road safety	Council	immediately
4	Drainage adjacent to camp manager's house	health hazard with water causing dampness to underside of house	Council	before winter 2021
5	Roadside drainage/swales requiring clearance and maintaining	causing flooding to road and private properties	Council	prior to winter 2021
6	Drainage adjacent to hall under road and to estuary	causing flooding to road and private properties	Council	prior to winter 2021
7	Clearance of planting alongside Opara River up from River Road bridge	Will cause flooding of road and properties	ECAN	prior to winter 2021
8	New Community Hub building	No place for community to gather	Council	2021-2023
9	Millenium Bridge repairs	Health and Safety due to deteriorating balustrade railings	Council	
10	Path on the west side of Okains Bay Road from beach public area to Knapes Road	Rough surface not suitable for public to walk safely along the edge of the road esp. in busy holiday periods and with no existing walkway/path.	Council	November 2021
11	Public toilets adjacent to the Tini Arapata	No toilets in the area adjacent to the shop, museum, hall	Council	November 2021
12	Native planting to Opara riverside and Okains Bay riverside	beautification and restoring the ecosystems	Council/ECAN	ongoing

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** O'Neill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support the Arts Centre! I am lucky enough to work here and it is my favourite place to be in Christchurch

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Hammond

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It is vitally important that the community has a say in what happens to the land described as 27 Hunters Road, Vacant Land, Pt Lot DP14050. It should be removed from the LTP.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Jeremy **Last name:** Kremer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like lime and flamingo scooters banned in the CBD as they are an eye sore scattered across the place, and a danger to everyone when ridden.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

yes, save the arts center. Christchurch, its residents and visitors need this and surely dont mind paying for it.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Talk to us about them? Where are they?

Could they be creatively repurposed to generate revenue?

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Lynda **Last name:** Goodrick

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Belfast Community Network Inc

**Your role in the organisation:** General Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is concerning that discussions regarding the Strengthening Communities Funding could be cut by 5%. The funding for community organisations is stretched to capacity. The 1 April increase of the minimum wage has impacted even more on organisations that are doing their best to retain qualified and trained staff to deliver the best services we can to the Christchurch population. Many of our organisations that are funded by this fund, are not be able to pay their top staff more than \$25 an hour. Staff who manage up to 50 children a day, cook and provide meals for 40 people, manage volunteers, provide mentoring, social work support to name just a few of the many roles we undertake each day in your city. We can not continue to to sustain the minimum wage increases to provide quality staff in our organisations.

The Strengthening Communities fund, has not, except for the one off COVID funding, had any increase. We ask the Christchurch City Council to consider the incredible work that the not for profit sector provides across our city and to increase the fund BY 5% to meet the growing costs that we are enduring.

Thank you for reading this submission.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Lynda **Last name:** Goodrick

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Belfast Community Network Inc

**Your role in the organisation:** General Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We are submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Julia **Last name:** Arden

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Good

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Good

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Not so important

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Good

1.7 Our facilities

Keep community services until life returns to near normal.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Good

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Such an important resource and centre for culture and community to come together.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

What other options?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

OK

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Jill **Last name:** Rice

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Transport needs more consideration as pressure comes from more development.

1.2 Rates

Rates should be capped at no more than 5%. Not an average of 5%. 4% would be better!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Given the lack of service on Banks Peninsula, I can't see how you can justify including rural properties and communities with additional charges for services they don't receive. I do not support the inclusion of the land drainage targeted rate for Banks Peninsula communities. Rates should reflect if they use City water, sewage etc. too.

I support all targeted rate increases for the arts or heritage projects and definitely a targeted rate for households using more than 700 litre of water a day.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support all and more efforts to protect our water supply and not to allow any private business to benefit from the aquifers which supply the city water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The road from Teddington to Purau has recently had repairs, which were sub standard. They have now had to be repaired again. We continue to live with a patchwork road which deteriorates each year due to lack of proper repairs. We also now have the issue of sea levels rising and the LTP should include protecting the Teddington, Charteris bay and Purau bay roads. This needs to be included in this Long Term Plan now. In ten years time it will already be an issue. We need to be proactive not reactive.

I would support a light rail investment in the city and re-igniting train services on existing tracks to encourage cars off the road.

I support the cycle paths and routes as long as they have consideration for local businesses.

More carpark should be available in the City centre and have reduced fees to encourage residents to use the City Centre and not malls!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Continue to recycle as much waste as possible.

1.7 Our facilities  
Godley House insurance money needs to be allocated and invested back into a new building for our Community. We have been waiting for ten years. This is urgent given the rise in our community population.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Protect parks, roads and communities from rising sea levels.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not support the un-notified and quick disposal proposal of 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue. This needs to involve consultation with the local community. Disposal of the land for development should not be advanced without proper consideration for infrastructure including roading, water, sewage, schooling, transport etc.

Some of this land has already been developed by the Community as reserves and should be gifted to the community for reserve use.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Karla **Last name:** Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. I'd prefer further rates increases to maintain or improve quality standards, particularly in regards to water.

1.2 Rates

I think it should be more to ensure there is enough to spend on maintaining or improving quality standards.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Totally agree with a targeted excess water rate. I actually think we should all be paying for the water we use, not just high users, but it's a start.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I strongly want our water to go back to being unchlorinated, and the sooner this happens the better. I'm sick of filtering my water - we used to have beautiful drinking water. Obviously public health is important, but it seems to be taking a very long time to get this sorted.

I am also not at all happy with the idea of allowing more overflows from the wastewater. We should be seeking to minimise our environmental impact, not potentially increase it.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We need to transition people away from using cars to get everywhere (Christchurch is appalling in this respect). We should use both a carrot and a stick (even though people inevitably don't like the stick part). Carrot -> better cycleways, easy and convenient public transport, better pedestrian options.

Stick -> expensive and limited parking for cars, make more streets and roads slow/pedestrianised.

Some trips will likely always need cars, but it shouldn't be the default! I tend to walk most places, but if it's more than a 35 min walk I usually drive. I rarely bus as it's expensive and infrequent compared to driving.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I love that we collect organics.

I would like our recycling capabilities to be improved. Unfortunately there is a certain amount of waste that is difficult to avoid, so the more we can recycle the better.

1.7 Our facilities

Can't say I'm enthused about the multi-use arena - it seems a lot of money for something that will be used infrequently.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Not actually what is asked about, but for Hagley Park, I'd love to see the native part of the botanic gardens expanded/more of the park planted in natives. It would be lovely to walk/run in the shade of native bush! It also would provide a home for native birds, potentially encouraging them into the central city. The golf course doesn't seem to get a lot of use from what I see, nor do some of the sports fields, so that space could be repurposed.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
I fully support this.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
I'm on the fence about this. If it's truly important then it should be done.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Lonnae **Last name:** Harris

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Vanessa **Last name:** Hannah

**Your role in the organisation:** Member - Belfast  
Netball Club

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Gavin **Last name:** Fantastic

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

New Brighton Outdoor Art Foundation

**Your role in the organisation:** Chairperson

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My submission is in regards to New Brighton. Since the 2011 earthquakes the area has become a hot spot for street art and outdoor art works. It has a bohemian feel and represents the character of the community.

My submission is that we keep the street art. The council continues to invest in community activities, murals and if there are opportunities to install artworks they are presented to New Brighton groups and artists first.

We would like to work with council and building developers on providing large scale murals.

1.2 Rates

I do not agree with rates increases. With the amount spent on consultations and other expenses it seems that a lot of our rate payer money is squandered instead of investing in action.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Invoice people for excessive water use.

People should not be wasting water on lawns every day.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We need to invest in a road bridge in New Brighton.

I do not think New Brighton road needs two laning.

The Oram Ave extension needs to be prioritised.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

It seems that the land and property owners in Brighton Mall and Seaview road are not motivated to do anything with unsafe and derelict buildings.

Look to pass a bylaw making them responsible and have to upgrade or demolish. It is this buildings that reflect negatively on all the positive work being done.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If they are derelict. They should be demolished and the land sold.

1.12 Any other comments:

After the past 15 months and installing multiple murals in New bRighotn. The overall feedback is that it is looking pleasant due to the art work. It helps take the eye away from the dereliction. It focus more on the positiveness of that artworks.

Lets do more together.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Gregory **Last name:** Sugrue

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please include the full repair and future proofing of New Brighton Road, from the reinstatement of the two way section from Hawke Street, to Cresswell Ave, including footpaths, gutters, kerbs, cycle lanes, and islands to pre earthquake standard, in the 2021/31 Long Term Plan

Also not allow any quarries to be built or opened within 1km of residential land

1.2 Rates

Agree, seems fair

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Only charge excess water if you can test and confirm all services to property are intact, not still EQ damaged and the watermeters are of a standard acceptable today and testable.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

perfect

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Stop spending any more money on cycleways in the CBD

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Cancel the contract with waste management and the plant at Bromley, Do not spend 21million on that site. close it and rebuild away from populated areas.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Sell all buildings no longer required at full market value.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Philippa **Last name:** Holmes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Regarding 27 Hunters Rd and 42 Whero Avenue.

I am rejecting these land sales. I am asking that normal land disposal processes are used including full community consultation and community board input.

Also, the locals have put a lot of work into the planting of the gullies included in these sales.

1.12 Any other comments:

Regarding 27 Hunters Rd and 42 Whero Avenue.

I am rejecting these land sales. I am asking that normal land disposal processes are used including full community consultation and community board input.

Also, the locals have put a lot of work into the planting of the gullies included in these sales.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Hugh **Last name:** Eaton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I support a rates rise if it can improve our environment.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Re: Land drainage targeted rate

1. Agreed that the benefits of drainage extend beyond the properties currently rated.
2. There is a range in the amount of benefit received by different properties eg our property is a Banks Peninsula Farm with no direct benefit from CCC drainage works except a road culvert conveying a stream, in contrast low lying suburbs benefit from a huge investment in river control and drainage to prevent flooding.
3. If there is a range in benefit then there should be a differential rate.
4. Continue to charge a separate rate to fund drainage activities as proposed, to make it transparent.
5. Include all rateable properties as we all receive some benefit from drainage work but to different degrees.
6. Set the rate on a sliding scale according to the benefit received by the property using broad geographical areas.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes. Clean potable water and management of city waste water are vital. It is not acceptable to spill untreated sewage into waterways, estuaries and harbours each time an obsolete system comes under pressure or to allow uncontrolled discharge of commercial waste water.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Kevin and Annette **Last name:** Broadhurst

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

funding of the Arts Centre is essential for the future of arts and crafts in the city, and the future of the arts centre.

A thriving Arts Centre can once again become a major unique attraction for Christchurch.

We dont want to see the Arts Centre become just another mall for commercial outlets. This will ensure its demise.

Any council funding should be subject to the funds being used to promote local arts and crafts outlets.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Tina **Last name:** Wilson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not support the proposing to charge the people of Christchurch for use of water which is a basic right to life - who are you to tell the households how much they can use each day - water is a right for all - you do not hold the water bottling companies to account for the water they take and make money off of and even allow them to apply and take even more which robs the other people in Christchurch of our water - then tell us we have to restrict our water intake - hypocrites -It is now proposed to add even more toxins into our drinking water with out our choice - fluoride is toxic to life- nor you do not take in to account people with bigger land and gardens nor pets and the wild animals which need water also to survive , you do not take in to consideration people who have medical or health needs and need extra water for health and safety and use more water for their basic living standards - Do you jobs and fix the leaking water pipes which leak more each day than what the people of Christchurch use in a day - as noted in news in past - shame on you and your greed - you sit there and dictate to us all yet you under deliver every year on your responsibilities - our water quality , roads still unfixed or temp jobs you charge like a wounded bull for everything you can and in many cases going by the news in the past give back sub standard work or blame sub standard work on your contractors yet the buck stops with you- you keep putting up the rates every chance you can and want to increase it to 47.8% over the next ten years - just where will the people find this money - you squeeze blood from the stone now ... You spend big money on things that do not help the people in any way and even want to spend public money on private development of heritage buildings when this money could be better spent on the water, roads and sewer - you get contractors in who do sub standard work and then the public have to foot the bill for these mistakes and yet none of you are held to account for allowing this to happen in the first place - the list could go on and on - sub companies are hired to do the work the council used to do its self at a much better standard and they now also charge more with little to no accountability for sub standard work and you give yourself big pay rises or bonus for what you do do also noted in past news ... no I do not support your proposals for the next ten years - listen to the people for a change and what they want rather than your own agenda and fleecing the people of what little they have now.

You keep telling yourself and us that you do everything right yet an audit would show otherwise

#### 1.2 Rates

No to any rate rises your greed seems to have no bounds - I do not agree to the rate increase - you say the cumulative rate

increase over the next ten years will be 47.8 % - your greed will cause many to lose their homes and struggle to stay afloat and for what - your over spending and under performing of your basic duties - look at the stories in the news in past to prove this - sub contractors doing below par work or over charging , allowing work to go ahead and deteriorate others rights or basic living standards (buildings) not meeting your own basic output in work yet you sweep this under the rug ...look at news in past to support this .

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Your greed and abuse of power will affect many if you limit households to 700 liters a day - you do not take in peoples health, animals, gardens, wild animals need for water to help protect the eco system you keep thrusting down our neck - you allow a overseas company to take massive amounts of water and bottle it and sell it to public at no extra cost , the water pipes leak and we lose more water each day in the leaks then what people use so the news tells us - fix these problems and there will be less issues with water - stop wasting public money on restoring private development heritage buildings and dead end projects that do zero for the people in the long run -- no I do not agree to your targeted rates increase nor the abuse of limited water usage per household .

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This work and responsibility of the council has been abused by you for years and now the public must pay the price - there are sub standard jobs done already going by past news and over charging of this work and chemicals added to our water which affect people health and damage the hot water cylinders etc- you have not meet your responsibility on the well, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans, pump stations, drinking water nor the collection and treatment, and disposal or waste water and storm water for years and come up with excuses whenever you can = look at the flooding down New Brighton road as an example - after years of red tape and issues it was fixed only because others stepped in to sort it as the red tape and in fighting had been going on for years and you still kick up over it as noted in news...I have no faith in council for many things . You play with words and yet very little changes unless it is to take more money form the people. the people who you pay to water the public trees still do not do the job as they are paid to do - I have seen them water one or two trees and leave the rest to die of heat or give such a small amount of water to the plant whey may of well of not bothered - who checks on sub contractors work ?

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The money used on bike paths is a waste of money so far - the roads / highways are causing all sorts of problems for people -also look at the noise of the highway in the news the other day - and devalue of those homes affected- the roads in past that are not up to standard wear and tear - the changing of the layout of some roads cause more problems then help - you promise much and deliver little- stop spending money on new projects when you have not fixed your past mistakes. Where is the accountability for your massive mistakes so far...

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I understand the company that runs the Christchurch organics is not even a NZ company - why is tax payers money not being used for the benefit of the people of Christchurch - see past news on issues with this - the noise, smell, pests, and issues to those living by this is still not addressed in full, how many times has the company stepped over the line ...does this company . council still dump in land fill extra recycled products to keep the price high for the public buying end products - audit on this would be good and what the truth is in regards to the recycling processing plants .

### 1.7 Our facilities

People would get more out of the Riccarton Road bus lounges than the Christchurch Art Gallery and I would rather see the money used for the bus lounges and libraries - some people go to the public libraries to keep warm in winter or to hang out and this would help with giving people a place to go rather than on the street and causing problems and crime -

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I only agree on maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore - stop wasting public money on private development of heritage buildings .

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Stop wasting public money on this stuff - there are more important things to spend public money on like water, roads, parks etc.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Invest in property and find ways to increase profit from them - look at long term profit rather than short term - why are the properties no longer fit for purpose - can they be used for housing short term the many people who are homeless at this point in time - think outside the box guys ...what do the people need - housing, rehabilitation places for people who need it , support centers for people suffering and needing a drop in center where they can get those needs meet.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 03/04/2021

**First name:** Judith **Last name:** Ross

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Forbes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to request that 27 Hunters Road, Vacant Land, Record of Title CB12F/538 being Pt Lot 1 DP14050 and Lot 7 DP 14050, ( 390,222 sq metres ), be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require community board and public consultation should be used instead.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Margot **Last name:** Persson

**Your role in the organisation:** Teacher, The  
Arts Centre

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
yes

1.2 Rates  
I agree

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
all good

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
all good

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
all good

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
sounds great

1.7 Our facilities  
yes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
all good

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments  
Heritage site that is worth keeping

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
agree

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 03/04/2021

**First name:** Pat **Last name:** Davison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Three Hundred and One million dollars for cycleways? What planet are you people on? I cannot believe you are going to blow that amount of money on cycleways of all things. No one in my family even owns a bicycle for goodness sake. If the council has that much money to waste then our rates are obviously too high. Give us the money back as a rates rebate, don't waste it on your pet project that that nobody wants or needs.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 03/04/2021

**First name:** Wiremu **Last name:** Thomson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not want money spent on an expensive, bad for the climate, waste of money and inefficient use of CBD space covered stadium. The current one is fine; and buses can be put on when there are events. Please keep the rates low.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 03/04/2021

**First name:** Catherine **Last name:** Gongol

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am writing in regard to the proposed disposal of the land at 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour and 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour. I reject these land sales as stated and ask that the normal land disposal processes are used, including full community consultation and community board input. We live directly next door to the land at 42 Whero Ave. and use 'Pete's track' (which crosses through both of the land sites-Whero Ave and Hunter's Road) every day for walking our dog and for a safe 'off road', short route for our 5 and 7 year old kids to get to and from school. My kids and myself have put a considerable amount of work into helping to spread gravel onto the track and plant and water native trees along the track. It is critical that the track remains open for public use and for children to get to and from school safely. It would also be ideal for Sam's and Morgan's gullies to be turned into a reserve for the community to enjoy. In addition it is in the community's best interest to have a say in the boundaries, road access for subdivision development and land for school growth. Please consider our submission closely in your plan. Regards, Dr. Catherine Gongol

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 03/04/2021

**First name:** Joanne **Last name:** Butfield

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

When considering infrastructure investment, please consider that the current road network to Diamond Harbour from the city is in a fragile state. Repeated patching of the road instead of proper repairs must cost more in the long term? If we are to increase housing stock across the peninsula, then we need safe and fit for purpose roading, especially where public transport options are limited.

1.2 Rates

I am in the fortunate position of being able to afford a rate increase, however, I want clear communication and accountability for how this money is spent.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Happy with the plan

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, I would ideally like to see the removal of chlorine from our drinking water, however I do also understand and agree that the most important thing to have is safe drinking water. Environmental challenges will see water becoming a valuable resource, and we must invest into its safe delivery, collection and management for the future

1.7 Our facilities

I feel like under utilisation in the year 2020, cannot be justification for reduction in services. Yes, numbers are down due to the impact of COVID19, however once these services are reduced, it is almost impossible to have them re-instated once visitor numbers increase again. In regard to Bus lounges, a safe, dry area that may encourage public transport use should not be closed. As a woman using public transport in the dark I would want a safe space with security cameras.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

I do not have enough knowledge to comment on this section

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Each property should be considered on their own merit, and after public consultation, with the majority vote counting, within a limited timeframe. This ensures everyone has the opportunity to have a say, but that it doesn't drag on for years where people cannot agree.

1.12 Any other comments:



I am specifically interested in the piece of council owned land that is being considered for sale without public consultation. The land being between Bay View Rd and Whero Ave in Diamond Harbour. Whilst I believe the council have the right to sell the land, which is zoned residential, I do not believe that this should be done without due consideration and consultation with the people that it will affect. I am not anti-housing, or a NIMBY type person, however the council are elected to serve the will of the people, and are not some faceless corporate who can and often do run rough-shod over communities. If developed for housing, the impact on the local roading, drainage, electricity infrastructure, light pollution, school enrolment.. etc will need to be considered. The area is well utilised by dog walkers, as there are no other off-leash areas during the summer months. The regeneration of native plants and safe school walking track are also going to be impacted.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 03/04/2021

**First name:** Bill **Last name:** Swallow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, I do not believe you have the balance right. According to the New Zealand Reserve Bank the CPI has averaged at 2% since 2000. The rise in rates has been much higher than this and is proposed to be on the same trajectory over the next ten years. This is not prudent planning.

Furthermore there has been a concentration of spending on "large flagship projects" many of which will be completed in time to be a further drain on the ratepayers.

In the meantime, it is the smaller unassuming projects which are not long-term drains on the city's coffers and make the local environment for citizen's much more pleasant, that are suffering.

I agree with Mike Yardley in his article in The Press on Tuesday 16 March 2021 - where he says that the "City council needs to right-size the ship"

### 1.2 Rates

I think that the rise in rates is out of control, this is especially so when they are compared to the NZ Reserve Bank CPI. The differences are incredible. What is more this goes back at least five years and is now projected for the future as well. There needs to be a plan which has a greater emphasis on priorities and not one that just demands more cash.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think that the idea of targeted rates is an excellent one. However, given the history of targeted rates becoming general rates I am not so sure. It looks like they are just being used as an entry mechanism. There needs to be a change of philosophy from "the way to fix everything is just to raise the rates" to a proper prioritisation. I note that the CCC feels a strong groundswell coming through of "do the basics right". I thoroughly concur with this groundswell and think the Council needs to take much better notice of it.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Spending the equivalent of \$6000 for every man, woman and child in the city on such infrastructure is a huge amount. Do we really need to spend at such a rate? It seems to me that what is really needed is better prioritisation.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Again such a spend seems excessive to me. If the figures in The Press this morning (3 April 2021) are any indication with cycle lanes costing \$3M a kilometer the ratepayer gets very little for their money (and I should point out that I am a frequent cyclist). Furthermore the cost blowouts and increased timeframes give little confidence in the budgeting for future projects - whatever they

are.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Well it may surprise you - but yes I think you have the balance right. I feel quite good about the whole refuse system the CCC operates and really appreciate it.

1.7 Our facilities  
I firmly believe that we are over-catered with library services. I think this is particularly so in the digital information age where libraries are not the keepers of knowledge and "holding a candle in the dark". Despite the wonderful efforts of library staff, libraries are becoming something else as illustrated by Turanga. The question is whether ratepayers should pay for that "something else" In most cases I think not.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Christchurch's parks, gardens and foreshore are a wonderful asset. I think that this capital spend is about right.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
Surely the Arts Centre needs to stand on its own feet, especially considering all the money that has been pumped into it. What is the point of spending vast sums of money on facilities that continue to bleed cash after they are finished?

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
Firstly, how firm is the budget figure and how long will it take? Clearly this is only the start of the Museum's redevelopment. While the Museum is a wonderful facility, I assume that it does not break even and so the extra spend will lead to even more expense. I note that the cost of the redevelopment has been put at almost \$200M.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes. Surely that is one of the key functions of having a plan is to prioritise things, not just to ask for more rates.

1.12 Any other comments:  
There seems to be a marked reluctance within the City Council to come to terms with the effect that such increases in proposed rates will have on the less well off people of Christchurch and those on fixed incomes. These are the very people who simply cannot afford to have "gold plated" solutions for every problem.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Guy **Last name:** Faes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

In your projection you had given a 10 year cumulative overview of the rates 48% and you find it affordable?

Over the same period, what was the cumulative overview for the wages and the superannuation? % Was that also affordable?

In your projection 2021/2030 you will increase the rates again with 24.8%? Think about it, the New Zealanders don't have a money-tree in their garden. Keep the rates affordable or the housing rental prices will be rocketing high.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 03/04/2021

**First name:** Max **Last name:** Clinch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see the land up the back of diamond harbour (between Bayview rd and Whero ave not subdivide and made into a reserve for the next generation.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 03/04/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Withers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not like the reduction of library hours and resources (especially Turanga). Hours after 5pm are the only times that i can personally access the library facilities and i imagine it is the same for a lot of other full time working people. I would be jappy to pay a small fee to access the libraries at later times if this makes it more cost effective.

1.2 Rates

happy with the rate increases. Wouldnt mind an even higher rate increase to cover increased library hours and more green initiatives.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Happy with these

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

happy with this

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

happy with this

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

very happy with this.

1.7 Our facilities

happy with this.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

indifferent

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Judy **Last name:** Yarwood

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I would like to see 'Greening the East' plan made a priority in the LTP. The three guiding outcomes of the Greening the plan, Connect, Enrich and Discover are absolutely necessary if the East of our city is not to degrade any further - despite all the grandiose ideas for improving the east, little appears to have been done to improve the environment for many citizens. Leafy green suburbs on the north side of the city continue to thrive whereas those in the East remain neglected. Please consider these neglected suburbs with urgency.

Many thanks

Judy

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Judy **Last name:** Yarwood

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Please please support the Art centre to be completed - it really is our jewel

in the crown. Thanks

1.12 Any other comments:

I would also like to support the Library bus being retained as so many vulnerable people will be disadvantaged if this is stopped. It costs very little when you think of the outcome.

many thanks

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Danielle **Last name:** Johansen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Postal address:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

You will eventually be the downfall of this city and it upsets me to see this council be so heartless towards its lower income residents

Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

1.2

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

you know what THE ENTIRETY of this city thinks about your rates increase and CONSTANT LYING TO US about the level they're going up

You're also making it even more impossible you younger generations to get into the housing market as rates are basically rent we have to pay ON TOP OF a mortgage

---

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

1.3

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Excess water charges... youre gonna find a way to make to make it worse for lower income families... you always do

---

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and Stormwater.

1.4

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

have your higher level councillors considered taking a pay cut? Firing Leanne will probably free up enough funds to pay for everything you selfish want to do

---

Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

1.5

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

MAKE BUSES CHEAPER they are no longer an affordable alternative to driving and I'm DONE with constantly having to download new apps onto my phone to be able to use the other garbage

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our ‘throwaway’ culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

1.6

**We’re proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Have your bin auditors follow a set criteria NOT LEAVE IT UP TO THEIR DISCRETION

Our facilities

We’re proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We’re also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Cutting funding and reducing ALREADY REDUCED library hours has honestly got to be the worst idea the council has come up with since the cycle lanes, especially as you are already wanting to raise rates at a higher percentage than initially promised. you are actively trying to limit people's access to educational resources which sends the message that you want to keep the greater population of christchurch as uneducated as possible.

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We’re proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

1.9

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre? This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

Yes

Comments

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum’s redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

1.10

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of**

**\$11.8 million? This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

Yes

Comments

should have repaired this building years ago, you have priceless artworks rotting away in that building and you dont care

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**1.11 Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

do what you like, you're gonna do it anyway

1.12

Any other comments:

you're heartless pieces of and the lot of you in city council should be on minimum wage because that's all you deserve

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Svetlana **Last name:** Tomkinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am proposing to keep the same library hours as before and not reducing them.

I use South Library very often in the evenings after work. It means i wouldnt be able to do that in the future.

Thank you.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Tom **Last name:** Reece

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Things I would like you to include in the plan.

1. A footpath from Kukupa Pigeon Bay to the waterfront Pigeon Bay, preferably alongside Pigeon Bay stream and going through Hays Reserve.

2. This in turn could lead to the reconfiguration of the historic property Kukupa School back to a hostel/tramping hut connecting the existing walkway currently ending at Montgomery Park Hilltop with the DoC Pigeon Bay Heads walkway. The walkway would then include the Sign of the Packhorse/the Rod Donald Hut/and Kukupa School Hostel.

Note: perhaps the CCC could work with the Rod Donald Trust in this venture.

3. In turn this could lead to the DoC Pigeon Bay walkway, currently an out and back walkway, to have an extension leading to another bay. There are current unformed roads that could be used.

4. And again, in turn this could lead to the whole walkway going all the way to Hinewai and hence to Akaroa.

5. Items 1&2 are possibly 'shovel ready' projects (that could be partially funded by the sale of the mature pines on the Kukupa School property.)

6. Items 3&4 are much more long term and would require perhaps a 40 to 50 year commitment. However, this Long Term plan could be used as an opportunity to locate all reserves and unformed roads from Hilltop to Akaroa (and perhaps Hilltop to Wainui) in a 'desk-top shovel ready' plan so that a future track that would link Orton Bradley Park to Akaroa (&/or Wainui) could be planned and implemented over a much longer period of time.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

How about places like Akaroa having properties install a (say 5,000 liter ) water tank on their property with an appropriate pumping mechanism where the house is fed through the water tank and the mains water supply fills the tank in off-peak periods.

The amount of water being used would not alter but the demand for water on the infrastructure would be spread.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Tom **Last name:** Reece

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

1.3

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Land Drainage Targeted Rate.

I support Option 3: remove the land drainage targeted rate and fund through the general rate.

Reasons:

It seems that the proposed rate and the current situation both suffer from the same problem - that there is no definition/policy/procedure surrounding land drainage. If the rate becomes a part of the general rates then it becomes the 'common good' and matters regarding drainage in all its forms falls within the purview of the CCC.

i.e. if the drainage is not working the CCC needs/will need to attend to a remedy for the situation.

Questions:

1. My property at \_\_\_\_\_ currently has a culvert that diverts a stream onto my property and into the other two streams that flow through my property. i.e. my property is being used by the CCC as a drainage system.

Will the CCC therefore contribute to the upkeep of the streams to avoid flooding my land?

2. Given that the streams that flow through/over my land currently are 'of the common good' in that they drain the entire upper area/catchment of Pigeon Bay, is the CCC under the new rate indicating that they will accept responsibility for the maintenance of the stream bed and banks?

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

1.8

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I would like to see the Kukupa School saved from demolition by neglect and the trees on the land removed and milled.

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**1.11 Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

Kukupa School, an historic building belonging to the CCC and under your Parks and Reserves Dept. is not mentioned in your blurb yet is in distinct danger of demolition by neglect.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Simone **Last name:** Cassidy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Water without additives. No charge for water. Please don't sell off land in Diamond Harbour without placing covenants on our planted natives and protecting our children's walking track. Surely the millions you get from selling the land will cover any rates increase.

1.2 Rates

Terrible idea!!!! stop raising the rates!!!! We don't have endless money to give you. You ruined the water through negligence of the wells we shouldn't have to pay for your mistakes.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Terrible idea. You make owning your own property increasingly unaffordable

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

we shouldn't have to pay for you guys ruining our water through neglecting our wells

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Exon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. My children love swimming, and it keeps the whole family active.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. My children love swimming, and it keeps the whole family active.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. My children love swimming, and it keeps the whole family active.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Joshua **Last name:** Exon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. I love swimming and if the Wharenui pool closed I would not be able to get to the new Metro Pool.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. I love swimming and if the Wharenui pool closed I would not be able to get to the new Metro Pool.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. I love swimming and if the Wharenui pool closed I would not be able to get to the new Metro Pool.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Lauren **Last name:** Exon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. I love swimming and if the Wharenui pool closed I would not be able to get to the new Metro Pool.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. I love swimming and if the Wharenui pool closed I would not be able to get to the new Metro Pool.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. I love swimming and if the Wharenui pool closed I would not be able to get to the new Metro Pool.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Vivienne **Last name:** Davison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This is one of our historic buildings and has, and is a centre, for the arts in Christchurch. Our Concert Trust use the Great Hall every week for musical performances and attract large audiences.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Erin **Last name:** Hall

**Your role in the organisation:** Parent of longtime  
netball player & community member

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Belfast netball & community courts & toilet block are in dire need of an upgrade nothing has been upgraded on these courts forbit feels like 20 plus years i remember my son going to the kindy and it still looks the same apaet from the lights, the path & courts are always flooded and its not pleasant in the cold to stand in water while your kids are practising or playing and not heakthy, also very slippery snd dangerous in frosts and heaps of cracks with weeds roots comung through i have had a few trips near misses and when your older thats all it takes ro have a terrible injury, the toilets well everone avoids isung them they are well very gross but not easy to hold on if your older or pregnant ir a young child. So if you could get the cours and toilets fixed sooner it would be very much appreciated by your community.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Johns

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Anita **Last name:** Smalley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would hate to see the library hours reduced to 6pm each day. The later hours provide a service to so many people, especially those who work or attend classes until 5pm or 5.30pm allowing them adequate time to use library services. Libraries need to be as accessible as possible, they are an invaluable resource.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Eadon-Jones

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I believe CCC have the right balance and I support it.

1.2 Rates

Seems fair enough.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am especially content to see targeted rates go to the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora its the jewel in the crown.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Absolutely necessary.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More dedicated cycleways please.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

this is the right thing to do.

1.7 Our facilities

Difficult decions have to be made.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see more investment in parks that encourage bio-diversity not just green grass and lolipop trees.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is an absolute treasure and I am happy for my rates to be invested in its restoration.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Content.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Michal **Last name:** Bell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Regarding **27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++**, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres. This property must be removed from the the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation should be used instead.

In terms of infrastructure, the Diamond Harbour area is at capacity, if not beyond it, e.g., water, sewage, roads (the roads in the whole area are shockingly bad), therefore no new residential developments should be allowed until the entire infrastructure is significantly upgraded!!!

To solve the problem of housing shortage, building multistory apartment buildings in Christchurch would be a much better solution.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** keith **Last name:** sadler

**Your role in the organisation:** Secondary Teacher

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As a Selwyn rate payer the proposed rate increase is obviously of little consequence to me but as a teacher who has used the Rutherford's Den facility and (in past years), the Townsend observatory extensively, I have a strong interest in these facilities receiving continued funding. They are remarkable and iconic features of the central city.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Timothy **Last name:** Andrew

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Arts Centre (Te Matatiki Toi Ora) needs greater support as the literal beating heart of our city. The heritage buildings need to be protected but still used as a drawcard for both locals and visitors. The public focus on repairing the cathedral is absurd when our very own cultural and artistic hub slowly wears away.

The art centre as a whole is being hugely underestimated. There will one day be books published about the lack of public funding being the final nail in the coffin. **Please, please, please** - don't allow this to happen on your watch.

1.2 Rates

This is fine.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

More emphasis on the art centre.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

25 percent is the perfect amount.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

ESSENTIAL. I would support a higher rate for a higher art centre budget.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

thank you for considering the art centre and it's importance.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 04/04/2021

**First name:** Craig **Last name:** Farrow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think the proposed water charge adds a huge amount of cost without significant benefit. The cost of installing meters (many flats have only one meter per street frontage -- who would pay?), cost of reading meters and billing, etc. are all costs that need to be recouped, and thus passed on to ratepayers. Families/households with higher numbers of people will be the ones who have to pay, and they are often the households with lower income per household member thus least able to afford it.

For comparison, households in Richmond (Nelson), where water is charged at \$2.17/m<sup>3</sup>, use an average of 440L/day, which isn't a lot lower than the reported Christchurch average of 540L/day. So, I believe the extra charge will not significantly reduce the overall water usage in Christchurch, meaning it will not be money well spent.

If you're going to go to the effort of installing meters and reading them regularly, then it would be fairer to charge everyone by their full usage (and remove/reduce the current fixed water charge).

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I appreciate it that CCC collects green waste at the kerbside--please keep it up. Here in Richmond the council doesn't collect green waste, so people have to pay separately for that and I think that a lot of green waste must go to landfill because of that.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

That makes sense to dispose of unneeded buildings, although do think about what other purposes that site/land could be used for to enhance the local community before selling, as it is usually expensive to re-acquire property at a later date.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Glad to hear you've found places to save money. I see the budget item "Staff Support & Advice to Mayor" averaging \$1.5m/year. This sounds like very expensive advice, and a place to find savings.

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Luke **Last name:** Trenberth

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am consistently in CCC libraries until closing 2-4 nights a week, and closing these libraries earlier would negatively affect me. Please reconsider these changes.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 02/04/2021

**First name:** Alastair **Last name:** Berney

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Hoon Hay Community Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Vice Chairperson

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Would like to see more pedestrian refuges on Hoon Hay Road, especially near the Lewis Street intersection as many people wish to cross to the Dairy and Fish and Chip shop, also others wish to cross the other way to get to the Early Learning Centre. The traffic has increased on this road several times in the last few years and we now have many heavy trucks going along this road to service the new building estates.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Gallot, Wayne  
Sent: Thursday, 1 April 2021 2:49 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Feedback on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 / 386

*"I strongly encourage you to keep the Riccarton bus hub open as it is a safe place to wait for buses and with Riccarton being such a large and central area with a lot of traveling public transport users this hub is great".*

*Kelly Jane Casey*

I'll close the ticket, and let the customer know I've forwarded her comment on to the LTP team.

Cheers

r

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Belfast Netball  
 Sent: Thursday, 1 April 2021 7:53 pm  
 To: CCC Plan  
 Subject: Belfast Netball Club submission on the draft Long Term Plan

Tena koutou

Re Renewal of the Belfast Netball Courts and repair of the toilet block

This is the submission of Belfast Netball Club (the Club) on the Christchurch City Council's (the Council) draft Long Term Plan. The Club requests that the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball court be brought forward, enabling the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. They are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting, unusable state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large, community-based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027. Safe courts are essential for the Club's future.

The Club will continue advocating for these important community assets to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes and Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Boards until they are renewed, and we acknowledge the support of both Boards thus far.

Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block.

Yours sincerely

Karen Ellis

President, Belfast Netball Club

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 01/04/2021

**First name:** Karen **Last name:** Ellis

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Belfast Netball Club

**Your role in the organisation:** President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard



Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.



Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** King

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Belfast Netball Club

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Postal address:**

**Suburb:**

**City:**

**Country:**

New Zealand

**Postcode:**

**Daytime phone number:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Hi there

Please see attached a petition from Belfast Netball Club regarding the courts and toilets at Sheldon Park.

Kind regards

Emma

### Attached Documents

File
Belfast Netball Club Petition

### Petition

Petition of the Belfast Netball Club (the Club), requesting that Christchurch City Council:  
Brings forward the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball courts, enabling the  
Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as  
possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

	Signature	Name
1		Jan Birrell
2		Carol Jones
3		Roanna Jackson
4		Christina Wood
5		Stewart Motterson
6		Edwina Jarquin
7		Don Moore
8		Rebecca French
9		Nicole Mulholland
10		Christina Tabor
11		John Fraser
12		Serena Moore
13		Don Moore
14		Sarah Warthall
15		Kate Collins
16		Rosena Gleeson
17		Tracy Milne
18		Rebecca Radley
19		Nick Radley
20		Warren Brown
21		Antony O'Sullivan
22		Kimberly Blazey
23		Andrew McNamee
24		Amie Jarquin
25		John Gibb
26		Mark Jenkins
27		Andrew Nicholls
28		Lea Clark
29		Nicola Shawland
30		Phil Walker
31		Christine Nicholls
32		Jacqui Carter
33		Lana McNamee
34		Amy Lidgett
35		Grant Lidgett

## Petition

Petition of the Belfast Netball Club (the Club), requesting that Christchurch City Council:

Brings forward the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball courts, enabling the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

	Signature	Name
1		Joanne Mackley
2		Michaela Ellis
3		Jayne Rushworth
4		Andrea Macdonald
5		Jessica Allan
6		Hasna Nagra
7		Julie O'Donoghue
8		Barry Ellis
9		Rhonda Blair
10		Brook Morrison
11		Brook Reeves
12		MAT GRAMM
13		Rhonda Candy
14		MURRAY KELLEN
15		Janet Smith
16		Peter Ellis
17		Judith Walker
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		E. Hindle
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

### Petition

Petition of the Belfast Netball Club (the Club), requesting that Christchurch City Council:

Brings forward the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball courts, enabling the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

	Signature	Name
1		Chloe Pollock
2		Danna Keri
3		Mark Dawson
4		Bruce Condliffe
5		Reana Trumper
6		Toby Thomas
7		Barry Ellis
8		Glen Harrington
9		Chris Templeman
10		Catherine Finch
11		Jessica Nish
12		Adam FERKATOVICH
13		Rebecca Vennings
14		Kath Rowley
15		Elizabeth Ferkatovich
16		Janet Shaw
17		Victoria Palenski
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

### Petition

Petition of the Belfast Netball Club (the Club), requesting that Christchurch City Council:

Brings forward the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball courts, enabling the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

	Name
1	Justine Martin-McKenzie
2	Till Johnson
3	Bailey Thompson - Moore
4	Kelly Graham
5	Miriam Yawa
6	Tania Mazzeda
7	Kylie Lamar
8	Nastasha Waunga
9	Megan Rowe
10	Donna Bolton
11	ROSEMARIE PATEMAN
12	Susannah Bell
13	Tong Lin
14	Casey Brown
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	

### Petition

Petition of the Belfast Netball Club (the Club), requesting that Christchurch City Council:  
Brings forward the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball courts, enabling the  
Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as  
possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

	Name
1	Joyce Heywood
2	Nia Heywood
3	Stephanie Reeves
4	Tina Kene
5	SE-SIHA LEOTA
6	Summer Lawson
7	Stephanie Hassall
8	Kelly Forster
9	Evelyn Tongue
10	Ashlee Griffiths-Lloyd
11	Cody Hickling
12	Mary Keenan
13	Devon Rose
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	



### Petition

Petition of the Belfast Netball Club (the Club), requesting that Christchurch City Council:  
Brings forward the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball courts, enabling the  
Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as  
possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

		Name
1		Emma King
2		Rebecca Grooby
3		Ignia Sheppard
4		Raewyn Tomlin's
5		Lisa Sands
6		Andrea Macdonald
7		Sheron Pollock
8		Angela Summerton
9		Gemma Walker
10		Paula Grooby
11		Virginia Fleming
12		Kyle Robertson
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		



### Petition

Petition of the Belfast Netball Club (the Club), requesting that Christchurch City Council:  
Brings forward the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball courts, enabling the  
Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as  
possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

		Name
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Justin **Last name:** Rogers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'd like to see a greater emphasis on rapid improvements to the environment for pedestrians, kids scooting, wheelchairs, cycles and other low-carbon travel. Please keep moving forward on the priority lanes for buses as well.

I also am sad to see so much being spent on a sports arena when there is so much need for priorities such as climate change adaptation and affordable and warm housing. I would prefer to see a greater contribution from those who will use such an expensive facility.

Regarding climate change, I hope CCC is planning an area suitable for low-lying communities to relocate to such that we are not offering expensive buyouts to coastal property owners, but rather an in-kind offer of suitable housing in a new area. There must be a better way to manage retreat, that keeps communities together if they want to be. I have no interest in paying millions for worthless properties in the future, and we need to start signalling that now while offering housing transitions to those who need it.

1.2 Rates

Seems fine. Please keep the council assets that, in normal times, provide revenue streams other than rates. Please also consider ways to broaden the sources of revenue beyond rates, such as the regional fuel tax.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Water rates for heavy users seem appropriate - better to manage excessive demand rather than dig up perfectly good pipes. The rest sound like different forms of book-keeping.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I hope that's enough. Please consider managed retreat over flood protection, with the released land transitioned to wetland, amenity and habitat.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Finish the cycleway network - and get onto the 'minor cycleway' connecting routes simultaneously, rather than later. The minor cycleways might be just paint and intersection improvements, and can be implemented with cheaper 'tactical' methods. The network effect should see active trips becoming much more desirable and

accessible.

Consider congestion pricing for major entry points, far enough away to ensure minor arterials are not overrun with commuters from afar. I have no interest in subsidising the growth of satellite towns by giving ever more space and priority to roads. Keep them free for freight, tradies, deliveries and other useful economic activity; provide high-quality park and ride facilities for commuters.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am curious, but not knowledgable, about how recent policy changes in British Columbia, Canada have attempted to shift waste costs onto producers.

1.7 Our facilities

I have no interest in part-owning a stadium. Or in its ongoing expenses. If you insist on building it, cut your losses and sell it to some consortium and charge them rates.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

-

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

Honestly I'd rather have a science museum - can you find out what Science Alive did with their payout?

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

-

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Wilkes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Get rid of the nice-to-haves, sculptures, over-engineered gold plated cycle lanes and just get the basic council functions that rate payers expect in order. Trimmed trees, tidy weed free parks & reserves, decent footpaths, smooth roads, clean gutters and storm water drains, chlorine free drinking water, public transport infrastructure, appropriately resourced enforcement section, parking for the Public Hospital.....

1.2 Rates

Its better than originally forecast but I still feel the increases we are subject to, for what we actually see in return, are questionable.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The excess water use charge is ridiculous and not necessary. Had the investment in infrastructure and investment to cater for all the new subdivisions been done properly there would be no need for this.

You have stated you expect revenue of \$2m from this. BY the time you read all the meters, do all the paperwork, sort all the leaks and problems I suspect your revenue take will hardly be worth it. All you are doing is trying to penalise those who put the effort into to making the Garden City what it is. Are you really wanting to be "The Council" who killed the Garden City?

Could I make a couple of suggestions with regard to water use that might actually be acceptable to the city, not cost the Council dollars and might actually solve some of the issues.

1. Introduce a swimming pool owners water levy. It could be \$50 a year for every property that has a swimming pool. It is these people who fill their pools after painting them and top them up with the hose on hot summer days that are part of the problem.

2. During the summer months (Dec/Jan/Feb) introduce a citywide watering ban from 9.00am to 6.00pm EVERY DAY for all residential dwellings. Simple - you don't muck around with excess charges or requests for non-use on certain days etc. Keep it simple - NO WATERING, CAR WASHING, NO IRIGATING from 9.00am to 6.00pm for

three months.

Last year I submitting similarly on this subject and requested some water use figures for my property so I could be more informed about water use. I am still waiting for these.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Ditch the cycle lanes and simply use road marking. Do not ruin Harewood Rd - it is perfectly fine as it is.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
If they're not needed - sell them.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Joedy **Last name:** Nicholl

**Your role in the organisation:** Wharenui swimmer  
and parent of competitive swimmer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do NOT agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in 'Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swim Club. It is extremely ACCESSIBLE , and CONVENIENT for me and many others. It is highly unlikely I would want to negotiate around the large metro complex, and not only would I have have to pay for a swim but also for parking. I have never had a problem finding a free park around Wharenui pool. A big complex like the new Metro, is very overwhelming, and I prefer the smaller, community orientated pool of Wharenui. Historically this pool has produced many National, Commonwealth and Olympic swimmers. Its the oldest running 'competitive Swim club', and is well renowned around other clubs all over NZ. CHCH lost pools after the Earthquake and it seems ridiculous to be pulling down community pools when water safety is so paramount in NZ. The water quality is amazing and I believe its down to a great management team that knows who is doing what job when (not like some of the bigger council pools that have a myriad of workers who don't have their heart in the job). The management team have started introducing swim hats for all , so that it keeps the water quality high and the pool runs smooth. I have been to many larger complex and there is hair and plasters galore! Wharenui Pool accommodates for the community in so many ways, wether its learn to swim classes, learn to swim for local schools (including a neighbouring low decile school that would otherwise have to pay for transport to somewhere like the Metro), Kayaking, Aqua size for the elderly in the community , Fit 60 classes for non competitive swimmers who want more than just lane swimming but not competition, a VERY strong Masters group, and also has a time set aside for Muslim woman to come and be able to swim in privacy. We are trying to build communities, not pull them down!!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Hansby

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Re Wharenui Pool closure when the new pool in town opens.

I strongly disagree with this proposal.

The pool is close to Birmingham drive where thousands of people work. The pool is ideally located for workers (including me) to be able to swim within our 1 hour lunch break.

I am able to bike to work and I am able to bike to the pool.

If you close this pool I am forced to use my car. This will impact parking in Birmingham drive and parking in town. Most likely I will have to give up swimming as I wont have time to get to the pool and back.

Yes I do know about Pioneer pool - this is still a twenty minute bike there and 20 min back and the pool is already congested with non working people. I switched from Pioneer to Wharenui because of the congestion.

It is frustrating that you feel that everyone should drive into the new town pool - this is completely counter productive.

You are making it hard for working rate payers to stay fit and healthy.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Martin **Last name:** Hadlee

**Your role in the organisation:** Former Secretary/

Treasurer and Trustee of Arts Centre Trust Board

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

I support the proposal. By way of background, in the early days of the formation of the Ars Centre, the Arts Centre Incorporated Society requested Hon David Caygill, Tony Hearn QC and myself to examine the possibility of a special rate / levy being established, under Statute to provide a stable and reliable source of income to finance the Arts Centre's requirements for operations and capital expenditure. This process would then supercede ad hoc annual applications to the Metropolitan Councils and special applications to the Ministry of Internal Affairs to contribute to the capital costs for fire, egress, and seismic strengthening of the buildings, as well as assist meet the maintenance requirements of the 5 acre central city site. The site was, and is, being independently supervised and governed by the Board for the benefit of the citizens of all of the local councils as well as the public of NZ. It was envisaged that the legislation would closely follow The Canterbury Museum Act based in the formula of Rateable Valuation for the District, weighted by population for each district and then adjusted by a distance factor, eg CCC 1.0 and outlying Councils .40 to then give the share that each Local Authority should contribute to the total rate. As local councils had property valuations every 3-5 years, the proportion of the rate would vary and in essence, CCC was collecting the rate and passing it on to the organisation. Back then, the proposed levy was based on a calculation of 1/8 to 1/4 penny in the £ of the total property valuation and this was deemed sufficient to provide sufficient resources to the Committee/ Board of the time to meet capital and income requirements and also ensure the funds were ring fenced for that purpose.

I support the proposal in the draft LTP in the meantime to provide a more appropriate methodology to be adopted over the 10 year period and provide the ACTB with time to look at a more dedicated Statute to embody a dedicated rate to fund and protect these landmark buildings which sit at the heart of Canterbury history and heritage. The Trust has under its insurance policies done extremely well to upgate and strengthen a significant number of highly damaged Category One buildings as funds allowed and the impact of the earthquakes has dramatically affected the ability to recover tenancy income to pre earthquake times and vacant spaces will still occur until all of the buildings can be occupied. The proposed annual grant will provide the board with some breathing space and ensure that the Trust objectives can be met.

Martin Hadlee,  
Former Fellow CAANZ,

Former Secretary/ Treasurer, Arts Centre Trust Board and predecessor organisations and former Trustee for 6 years.





enable t<sup>BD</sup>

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Brennan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Approve

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes, I support these priorities and allocations.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Agreed, this is a critical resource.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Agreed

1.7 Our facilities

Agreed, the changes seem to be minimising reduction of access to community facilities.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Agreed

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support the Arts Centre grant. The Arts Centre is a vital arts heart in the city. With so many heritage sites lost, it is critical that this important site be maintained, restored and fully functioning. The community choir that I sing with, along with many other choirs, has performed at the Arts Centre, in the Great Hall and other rooms, and in many spots outside around the Centre buildings over the last 20+ years. Each year we perform at the inner city SingFest which has the Arts Centre (the Great Hall and other spots) at the core of its performances.

It is sad that there are still parts of the Arts Centre which are roped off, broken and not functioning. The Arts Centre will not fully flourish again until the whole Centre is accessible and able to be used (and able to create more revenue). Although the Centre is not owned by the Council, I consider it very much an essential community asset. This has been acknowledged through the previous public subsidies provided to the Arts Centre and I fully support the proposed Council funding over the next three years.

The Arts Centre is also a vital link in the City to Art Gallery to Arts Centre to Museum and park link. An underfunctioning Arts Centre impacts on these other facilities.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

I support this funding.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Rosie **Last name:** Brittenden

**Your role in the organisation:** Teacher at  
Christchurch Rudolf Steiner School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am really enjoying seeing Christchurch grow as a cycling city and so i would love to see cycle ways continued to be put on roads. Cycle ways and good, energy effeciant public transport would be something i would be proud of for our city.

I would like to see continued support for the arts and cultural life of our city, events that got people out and about are a must is making chch feel like a real city.

With earthquakes to terrorsits attacks, chch needs a steong feeling of community and social care.

1.2 Rates

im happy for them to increase as long as our rates were going into helping the sustainability and social welfare of our city.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

im happy for them to increase as long as our rates were going into helping the sustainability and social welfare of our city.

The arts centre is a chch icon and one of the few historical cultural places we have left, we need to do everything we can to look after it.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

i dont know enough about this to comment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

i think this is a huge priority especially for public transport and cycle ways.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes and i woidl also like to see more alternatives to plastic prompted by the council e.g insentives to suprrmarkets.

1.7 Our facilities  
community facilities are the heart of our city, we have lived so long without proper ones in chch we deserve to have these running at their best. The free wvents these places put on is invaluable to our city and the mental health of the people who live here.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
great - SAVE NG BUILDING!!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
yes but not at the loss of chch art gallery

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
  
Community workshops and lectures.  
  
affordable healthy food, \$5 hot meals.  
  
affordable venue hire for art groups, book clubs.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Lana **Last name:** Coles

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is the jewel in Christchurch's crown. It is of extremely important historic significance especially given the fact that so many of our historic buildings have been destroyed in the earthquakes. It is well patronised by Canterbury locals as well as being a drawcard for our national and international visitors (when they come back!) The businesses and other organisations who are part of the complex are of an extremely high standard and add significant value to the city. It's alive and vibrant and will only become more so in the future. To let the Arts Centre flounder would be grave , short-sighted and irresponsible on the part of the Council.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Lana **Last name:** Coles

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please see detailed submission below.

1.7 Our facilities

## Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu

### Introduction

The decline in the number of overseas visitor has had an effect on the whole country, not only on visitors to the gallery, but the proposed changes to the level of service will directly impact the local community. Overseas visitors do not take part in school programmes and almost never in public programmes so cutting these by 25% will only disadvantage the people of Christchurch and Canterbury. After all that the residents of Christchurch have faced in recent times, there is a more than ever need to continue developing community resilience and wellbeing. It is well documented that the arts are essential to cultural and social welfare of a community.

The compelling reasons for **not** changing the levels of service are as follow:

### School Programme

- The demand for the programme exceeds available resource by at least 60%, with schools having to book well in advance to secure a visit.
- At \$2 a lesson it is accessible to all schools.
- With limited art resources and expertise in primary schools, the gallery programme provides a high quality experience with a specialist educator and provides resources for teachers to use back in their own classroom.
- Lessons connect across curricula and the lessons learnt can be integrated into other subject areas.
- The lessons do not just teach children to paint, but to think outside the box, try out new ideas and invent new things.
- A new study from Michigan State University found that childhood participation in arts and crafts leads to innovation, patents, and increases the odds of starting a business as an adult. The researchers found that people who own businesses or patents received up to eight times more exposure to the arts as children than the general public. Steve Jobs is the perfect example. Other research shows that arts education is good at building the kinds of skills kids will need in future workplaces such as communication and collaboration to develop the skills of empathy and cross-cultural understanding.
- Compared with other galleries in NZ, the service provided in Christchurch is low and should be increased.
- Which extra 25% of schools in Christchurch will be disadvantaged as a result of the reduction of service?

### Public Programmes

- Provide equity and access for all citizens of Christchurch through mostly free activities and events.
- Provides opportunities for life-long learning as per CCC plan.

- Huge range of activities embracing the diversity of our community.
- Only 1 gallery as opposed to a number of parks, libraries, orchestras etc supported by CCC.
- Closure on Wednesday nights means people will lose a vibrant, free gathering venue and a safe social place.
- Reducing the programme by 25% will have a trickle down effect on the rest of the local economy. Less work for artists, performers, presenters, caterers, alcohol suppliers, AV services, food trucks and so forth, leading to a downturn in the economic health of the city.

### Conclusion

It is imperative that Councilors reject these proposals and invest in the future of our children in the digital age, nurture creative thinkers, and strengthen ties to their community. Cuts of 25% are major, especially when compared to reducing Turunga Monday night opening by 1 hour. Support for public programmes should be retained at the current level for the 2021/2 year with a commitment to raising funding by 25% by 2024. Similarly, Education services funding should be progressively increased to meet demand, with CCC negotiating central government support to reflect the value provided to curricula.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Dave **Last name:** Evans

### Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

As you write the above items, it makes sense and is long overdue. However, as the old saying goes, the devil is in the detail and this city council has significantly failed its citizens.

Note below

## Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

### 1.2

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

This rate increase is only happening because of the failure of the elected officials to demand that the CEO of CCC present a balance budget. No rate increase.

Achieving no rate increase means either cutting services, which are already stripped bare, delayed, and beset with poor quality. Or, cut expenses. And this Council's main expense is staff. They are not the workers who do the infrastructure work -- fixing broken pipes, maintaining public lands, road/ bike lane building and maintenance. It is the hundreds of middle managers who make massive salaries while the CCC staff rolls continue to grow incredibly fast and bloated. Even worse, the vast majority are whiz kids from university that did not start at the worker level and learn the proper way to do the work, let alone lead the group.

If this CEO (or her predecessor) was competent, versus empire building, she'd start with balancing the budget at no rates increase and clear out as many unnecessary staff as possible -- just like any professional business has to do when their expenses and lack of quality overtake their income.

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

### 1.3

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

minor stuff. Should focus on primary reason rates are out of line.

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plants and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and Stormwater.

### 1.4

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Long overdue. Hire more staff that work and supervise this and cut out most of the fat above them.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

1.5

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Only if you make contractors accountable for poor quality. Dozens (all?) new or repaired transport infrastructure projects are overengineered, do not pay attention to ensuring it last for years before maintenance is required, and far too limited penalties are administered or enforced when work is subpar.

Drive any road in my part of the city (St Albans, ex-Dallington) to see examples

I drive no more than once a week; I bicycle everywhere between Rangiora and Lincoln. Love the bike routes -- and shake my head (as a professional engineer and cyclist) at how much of it is two wide, wrong materials, unsafe for riders, and all too often showing signs of breaking up as proper work was not done at the start point. What a second rate system in contrast to the EU or USA routes.

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throwaway' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

1.6

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

As long as you improve your sorting to minimize loads going to landfills, great. expecting every person in the city to get it right is a pipedream. Find the equipment that sorts for you as is done in many countries/ locations overseas (or maybe in NZ)

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Minimizing library service by cutting hours and service that mainly effect the handicapped or disadvantaged. Plain wrong. It is supposed to be a service, not a business.

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

1.8

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Great. Just ensure the maintenance levels are at least maintained, or better yet improved to the way it was before wiped out the professionals that did those roles.

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

1.9

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre? This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

Comments

Sadly, a necessary need. Do it.

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

1.10

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million? This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

Comments

Needs to be done. Long overdue.

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**1.11 Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 from Evans, Dave

432

Selling heritage buildings must maintain a contract that the new owner does not tear them down, but maintain or upgrade.

Selling land that does not effect parks/ open areas makes sense, especially when rates are totally crazy.

1.12

Any other comments:

Rates, rates, and quality Service should be what the CEO dreams about every night -- and then does something about it when she is awake.

Attached Documents
File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Penny **Last name:** Carnaby

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Support 5 percent increase and more in out years if it is needed to address the serious issues around climate change, particularly, biodiversity, water and the impact of sea level rise.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Full support for targeted rates for heritage and excess water usage.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The issues around water infrastructure are serious throughout the country.. Support a large increase in this area of expenditure. Please fix the stormwater infrastructure in Akaroa before commencing the wastewater scheme. Support a speedy implementation of the approved Akaroa Wastewater scheme.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Excellent! Full support for improving public transport option including enhancing the cycle way structure.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Support

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I think it is a mistake to go down the "austerity" line in cutbacks to public/community facilities. I am opposed to any cutbacks to the spend (collections or opening hours) to Christchurch City Libraries especially Turanga or the finger-tip library. Libraries are a safe civic space where all citizens are welcomed.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Support this expenditure. Please accelerate the vision for the Red Zone and ensure the the Travis ecosanctury is supported.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

Probably not necessary with the Art Gallery able to house international exhibitions.

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Holly **Last name:** McClelland

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

transport needs to be more reliable for it to be a viable option for travel.

good job on the fear cap though, that helps people more between less traditional places (eg visiting family / friends rather than going into the city)

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

love that the city provides organics bin!

1.7 Our facilities

I think that libraries need to be open untill late as if people work a traditional 9-5 they can not visit the libraries if they close at 6pm by the time they drive home. they should also be open on both days of the weekend

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

plant more natives in parks and on the foreshore

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** Lynch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I don't think you should borrow, one should live within their means.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I do not agree to the extra water charge. I think there should be no charge.

It is ironic that the dry Canterbury plains are now covered with irrigators for dairy farming and activities like sending bottled water overseas is allowed. While the CCC allows such such activities to occur to the aquifers, I do not think the CCC should then have the right to charge city residents for water.

Also, by charging for water people won't water their gardens, and then you will lose your established trees and green spaces. This will have a huge impact on the ecology of the city.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I totally object to the \$235 million proposed to be spent on cycles ways, this is excessive.

No borrowing of money should occur for transport infrastructure. Since the earthquakes, apart from Pages Rd, all the roading has been 'better-ment', its excessive and council should not be spending so much money on roading.

I dislike the fact the council masks cycle ways as being environmentally friendly. For example, the damage you have done to the estuary by in-filling estuary mud flats for the coastal pathway/cycleway, and currently concreting over of grassed pukeko feeding area along humphrys drive to make a wavy cycle lane with scattered planting (which have no ecological value). In addition, although I am not from the area, I read with distaste that Council was considering cutting down established trees for a cycle way by the Copenhagen bakery. These examples show that the current cycle way development is not really environmentally friendly at all. Thus, I object to the council spending this amount of money on cyclelanes, and I object to cycleways that create more concreted area. Any new cycle ways should be worked into the existing concrete/roading footprint. We are in a climate emergency, we need less concrete, more wild areas, more green space, more trees, more areas for wildlife.

These cycleways are so big and over engineered that they might as well be called roads, they need to stop.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I object to the proposed \$7.7 million for pathways in the red zone. This area needs to be wild and left to support struggling ecosystems. Paths will prevent this area from supporting wildlife, and will just turn it into another hagle park or dog park. Christchurch is the only city I know of in NZ without a large predator proof area, wild area or forest that supports a vast array of ecosystems. If you turn the red zone into an area with paths, develop it etc you lose this unique opportunity to make our city one in which supports unique swamp land habitat and wildlife.

I object to stop banks being put in the red zone, we are in a climate emergency and need to retreat.

I object to the foreshore being developed. Again, we are in a climate emergency and need to retreat. Also I dislike that our foreshore is becoming 'beautified' CCC are kind of making it look like a pond, i.e. the coastal pathway and estuary edge. It is not conducive to supporting the wildlife that live in this area and doesn't suit the NZ environment.

I think money needs to be spent cleaning up dumps that are leaking pollutes into the waterways, i.e. bexley. I also don't see that our children should have to pay for this, people were using the dump up until recently and thus they should pay. This is something that needs to be cleaned up, and I don't want it left for my children to deal with, or for my children to be paying back money you have borrowed to deal with an issue that you created in my lifetime.

I think you should makes rules to prevent people cutting down established trees. For example, in Sydney, Australia there are restrictions on cutting/pruning trees over a certain age. If the CCC wants to keep Chch as a garden city, you need to reinstate protected trees and have some control on what people can do to trees in their gardens, i.e. anything over 50 years needs a consent. I have noticed in my area a lot of trees have been removed. We are in a climate emergency, this is something that should not be happening with ease.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Nijdam

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Maude

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This is a vital part of our heritage. The Arts centre - particularly Rutherfords Den do a great work with our schools.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Jennifer **Last name:** Cole

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Jason **Last name:** Ware

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see more commitment to public transport. Don't leave it until it's harder to achieve and we're more desperate.

Examples include light rail, park and ride

1.2 Rates

as long as my rates are affordable, I am OK with this, but i don't want to see a reduction in services or an increase in costs in other areas at the same time. I am also keen to know where the money is being spent efficiently. An example: are we truly looking after our water and city assets?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

These are some of the things I'm happy to support. I'm glad for my rates to support the beautiful fabric of our city. I feel this is especially important as the majority of the city will comprise of brand new buildings. The Arts Centre is one of my favourite locations in Christchurch, along with the museum. I'd also like to see the old gallery around the back in use again.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes. Water is very important for us all. I've always been proud of how great the Chch water is. It would be terrible to see this degrade. I hope that looking after water quality includes cleanliness of the rivers and reducing nitrates up stream

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please be innovative with transport. We have been catering for car drivers for long enough. Two new motorways and still potentially not enough? Look at public transport and future proof the region. I also like to walk and cycle, as do thousands of others, so look after those that are keeping it clean and getting exercise.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

An on going problem that will continue to increase. I have seen first hand how ignorant or lazy people can be with separating their waste products properly, meaning that recycling can end up at the dump because of contamination. Can we somehow encourage more investment in the process from citizens?

1.7 Our facilities

I support spending on community centers. We use these centres regularly. We need these places more than ever in these current times. Closing places that see little or no use should be assessed.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

please see my previous comments on the fabric of our city, along side the majority of brand new structures. Maintain this and maintain Chch

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
we visit the arts centre regularly and I'm happy to support this gem

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
I would like to see this building live again, but not if it just becomes an extension of the museum and loses its original identity and unique internal layout.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
yes, I'm sure that private developers would make good use of these properties. Why keep paying upkeep for obsolete, dilapidated buildings that have no use at present or will be too expensive for the council to repair and maintain.

1.12 Any other comments:  
You mention slight increases in rates for upkeep and investment. What about reductions when assets are sold off.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** William **Last name:** Carroll

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

While the big-ticket central city projects such as the Canterbury Multi-Use Arena, and Metro Sports Facility are very important for Christchurch's future it is also important to remember that the success of the city's recovery will depend on the Council being able to carry its residents along with it. Small scale de-centralised projects done well will also make a significant, if not even bigger, improvement to the quality of life and mental health of its citizens. Such localised suburban projects will help improve the living environment in our neighbourhoods and provide residents with desirable local areas to relax and recreate. Collectively they can create a city in which its residents will love to live. Make our neighbourhoods attractive, relaxing and mentally refreshing places to spend time and people will come.

A case study would be The Ilam Stream. During lockdown many residents and visitors to the adjacent parks were attracted to the stream and enjoyed its flowing waters as part of their daily walks. So many came in fact that their collective footprints created a track along its banks. But shortly after that the flow stopped for a week or more, as it has been accustomed to do in recent years, and the stream bed turned into a stagnant muddy mosquito infested eyesore. As a welcome solution in this particular instance, I note that the local Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board have placed permanent augmentation of this stream's flow as a top priority in its latest 3-year plan. This will be a great step forward for those who live near, or recreate in, Avonhead and Crosbie Parks, and also for all the residents whose properties bound the stream including some University of Canterbury Halls of Residence

### 1.2 Rates

Terribly high for these difficult economic times. I am sure there are still areas for small incremental savings that can be found. It is time to look at every dollar twice before committing it to anything that delivers little benefit for the average ratepayer. Maybe now is the time to cut back on staging those big 'feel good' events that serve as a cost the ratepayer eg the festival formerly known as the Buskers being a case in point. There are others. Also, for example is the Council still spending the best part of \$1,000 per month cleaning that "infinity" sculpture in the Botannic Gardens that attracts bird droppings and collects lots of leaves and general crud around its base in the water? I know the City spent about \$190,000 purchasing the item but perhaps it's now time to take it away as the costs outweigh the supposed benefits. Likewise the Council buying sculptures for the city centre that are easily vandalised during the hours of darkness by passing drunks and then require fixing does little for the overall wellbeing of the average ratepayer citizen. I am sure there are many more of these incremental savings opportunities along these lines that would do more to cheer up the city's ratepayers by way of a smaller rates increase.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I cannot see how spending 'only' \$551.8m on roads, footpaths etc and at the same time spending \$235m on cycleways is an example of getting the balance right.

The Council no longer seems to look after its footpaths the way it used to do. Weeds are left to grow through the



surface and eventually damage the paths beyond repair so that total replacement is required. What happened to incremental ongoing weed spraying.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Whilst responsibility around water use is critical. The policy of charging for water does seem like the Council is finally letting go of the idea of Christchurch being promoted as being a/the Garden City. Garden tours linked to restaurants highlighting local food and wine have provided better promotional opportunities for the City than seemingly random choices like the Buskers!

Saying that the city's pumps had trouble keeping up last summer because of high usage seems to be a bit disingenuous when the Council has been taking forever to get all its pumping stations back in operation after their upgrades. Is that done yet?

#### 1.7 Our facilities

.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I understand the need for our heritage buildings to be preserved and maintained even though the City seems confused whether it is promoting new or old, and where its English founding father tradition fits in.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

With regard to the McDougall Art Galley, I assume the plan is to reopen it as an Art Gallery and display the Art that has been in storage for so long.....and not just tag it on to the Museum

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** George **Last name:** McNeur

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am responding to the Land Drainage rating proposal. Council needs to consider that many rural properties are semi self sufficient and pay for our own works to mitigate flooding and improve drainage as well as other functions. When the wind blows a tree over the road we get out our chainsaw, cut it up and remove it. When we have a digger out doing a job we also get it to improve the open drains (roadside and other) and reform swales etc. In the absence of any council works in the area we also take care of the road, filling potholes and replacing shingle at our own cost. To pay a rate to council and then have to do the work ourselves anyway is not fair. The outlined Alternative option 1 would seem to be the fairest way forward.

Thanks for your consideration.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Rosemarie **Last name:** North

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
ok

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Yes, charge for high water useage. We need to treat this previous resource wisely.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Yes, invest in basic infrastructure.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Please invest even more in cycling, walking & public transport, and less in making it easy for most drivers (exceptions for people with mobility impairments). This is a unique opportunity to reshape the transport, social & ecological environment of the city. We could have the 15-minute city!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes, and do more.

1.7 Our facilities  
I don't support reduced library hours unless the library has minimal use at these times. We need these welcoming public spaces.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I'm all about enhancing nature reserves, parks & foreshore. Maybe consider other funding options for restoring some old buildings? I'd like to see options for cemeteries to become "incubators" (!) with native plants to attract birds & wildlife instead of being often vast concrete wastelands.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

On the condition that the museum’s exhibits are dragged into this millennium 😊

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Michaela **Last name:** Ellis

**Your role in the organisation:** Player/Committee

Member Belfast Netball Centre

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.





Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Sutton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I object to your proposed land drainage targeted rate changes.

You do not provide any stormwater service to my property so I should not be charged for something I do not receive. I collect my own stormwater in a tank which the city council requested be retained when water was provided to the section. This is used for watering garden, washing car, property etc. Without this good citizen service to the council to relieve run-off from the hill situation to your areas below, which all neighbours provide, council would be required to cope with an excess of water.

Is the council going to provide my property with a stormwater system? There is no mention of it in the plan so what am I being charged for.

With council and Can rates greatly increasing, post earthquake insurance rates ballooning with sea rises to contend with, this extra rate for nothing is one too many. I think the peninsular is being unfairly targeted.

If being a responsible citizen, collecting my own stormwater to assist the council, is to be penalised in this manner, I will be inclined to remove my ugly tank taking up valuable space and let the council cope with the excess water. City water use will increase as a result. I am sure my sentiments will be echoed by other home owners in the same situation.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Mervyn **Last name:** Blanchard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre and associated facilities are a wonderful attraction, not only for overseas visitors, but Christchurch citizens!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Julia **Last name:** Perry

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre provides a unique and rich cultural resource for the city. It is a focus for mixed use, with a range of venues from both large to small, internal and external, appealing and catering to a range of age, gender, and culture. It is an iconic resource, accessible to everyone in Christchurch. It is also a great attraction and for visitors outside the rating area.

I unequivocally support the funding of \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery is a building which needs to be occupied and enjoyed by Cantabrians and used in the spirit of the gift.

I support base isolation for the Robert McDougal Gallery.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Tim **Last name:** Wilkinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Simonette **Last name:** Boele

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The CC need to consult (i.e. publicly notify) all development and land sale

I would like to see less emphasis on developing facilities and greater emphasis ( and allocated funds) on supporting climate change with a particular emphasis on water quality.

The budget for the Otakaro Avon River Corridor seems excessive.

More encouragement on environmentally friendly living

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am very much in favor of charging for water use over 700 ltr

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Public transport - unless it is regular and cheap - it is not worth investing in.

I am very much in favour of a "gold card" for high school and university students - free transport. Students need (financial ) support and you will create a generation that is socialized into preferring public transport

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We need a plastic recycling plant rather than a n organics recycling plant - most people can deal with their organic waste themselves.

## 1.7 Our facilities

You seem to favor the grander facilities over the small community hub facilities. In small communities, the council facilities, and particularly the libraries serve a meeting point especially between the different generations ( i.e. elderly and mothers with small children). It is a two way street as they also serve as an network point for the CCC to disseminate information and ( in disasters) services.

In other words these facilities support the CCC aim of creating a holistic community. It is false economy to have a silo approach of looking at the economic cost/benefit only and than having to spend on initiatives that relieve loneliness in the elderly.

The lack of foresight and appreciation of the wider benefit of libraries/CC hubs is frustrating. One clamorous library in the CBD does not fullfill community needs.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It is an understatement to call the proposed sale of properties small - if yo include all the land to be sold small.

In particular: sale of land in 42 Whero Ave Diamond Harbour - and the sale of land 27 Hunters road. The sale of this land will significantly change to character of the community if it is to be developed. It will affect the following:

- water/drainage/sewerage is currently at capacity with regular problem - a large housing development would strain the systems and increase the danger of pollution of the harbour if there were to be overflows.
- The current road is very delicate and would not cope with further traffic increases.
- The school would need expanding

While some of these costs can arguably be sheathed home to government, the sale of the land and the consequent development would generate as many costs to the CCC as the sale benefits would create.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

The overall aim of this submission is to reject the sale of land on 42 Whero/27 Hunters Road in Diamond Harbour on the ground that it would fundamentally change the character of an otherwise settled community.

If the council was to propose the sale they must use the normal land disposal process including community consultation and Community Board input.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Leonard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I strongly support the prioritization, funding and implementation of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan. I would like to see more clarity on the timeframes for deliverables associated with the implementation of plan, in particular the urgent implementation of aspects that will take a long time to mature, such as large scale ecological restoration, which will also provide critical ecosystem services and contribute to the City's climate action goals.

1.2 Rates

I support the increase of rates, particularly where this will help expedite action on the implementation of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Strongly support the expedited delivery of the Avon-Ōtākaro Cycling Route.

## Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Pat **Last name:** Syme

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I strongly support keeping the Wharenuui swimming pool and gym open after the Metro sports complex opens.

I refer to Recreation Sports, Community, Arts and Events section of the Draft Long-term plan for the next 20 years.

Primary Outcomes: 1: a strong sense of community 2:safe and healthy communities 3:Strategic Priorities: Enabling active and connected communities to own their own future. These three outcomes suggest there is value in a local community asset which is easily accessible on foot or by bike by people who live in the community around the Wharenuui pool.

Primary Outcome 4 Increasing Resilience aims at improving physical and mental health by getting more people active and ensuring accessibility of recreation and sporting facilities. With the current building of safe cycleways in the area it will be easier for older children to make their own way to the pool or gym after school or during holidays without having to be driven there by a parent.

That part of Riccarton is a low income area where many people may not have a car or the money to access expensive leisure activities. It is also changing in that older houses are being replaced by multi-units and as a result more people will be living in that area and looking for leisure activities.

What is not mentioned in the Long-Term Draft Plan is the necessity for all New Zealanders to be able to swim well because we are an island nation with beaches to enjoy. Wharenuui pool has played a part in teaching children to swim. Primary schools have also made good use of Wharenuui pool for swimming lessons and school swimming sports. With so many primary schools in Christchurch, it's hard to see how the current City Council pools and the new Metro will cope with this function.

On a personal level, I started swimming again as an adult 50 years ago at Wharenuui and I still swim there regularly, mostly because it is near my home (1km). Our children learnt to swim there and as teenagers they joined the training squad and became competent swimmers. They value the ability to swim well and now their children (alas they don't live in Christchurch) are all competent swimmers.

Long Term Plan Submission  
 Christchurch City Council  
 PO Box 73016  
 Christchurch 8154

**Re: Closure of the Akaroa Service Desk as per the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31**

**Submitter:** Bernard J Rennell

**Email:**

**Introduction** - The Christchurch City Council policy statement about Banks Peninsula says:

The 2021-2031 Draft Long-Term Plan page 58 indicates that the Akaroa Service Desk is to be closed. The reason given is due to minimal transactions.

Akaroa and the Bays collectively are a remote community, at least 75 km from the outskirts of Christchurch City and a 90-minute drive from the CBD. While the City offers a diverse range of activities and public services to the metropolitan residents, Akaroa and the Bays must be largely self-sufficient and self-reliant regarding employment, education, recreational activities, entertainment, shopping and health care.

The long-term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's and the Bays communities, is important. If Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years, then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

A Council's ( Akaroa County Council, Banks Peninsula County Council and Christchurch City Council) presence in Akaroa has been located in the Historic Post Office Building for many years. In 2015 while the Old Post office was closed due to earthquake issues the CCC Service Centre occupied a PortaCom. Without community consultation CCC attempted to move the Service Centre to the Akaroa Museum. This contravened the District Plan for listed historic buildings. Subsequent community consultation found 93% of respondents wanted the Service Centre to remain in the Old Post Office. After CCC spent \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building it once again became the permanent location of the Service Centre.

In January 2021 the Service Centre was relocated in the School/Community Library. Moving the Akaroa Service Centre in January 2021 was contrary to public consultation outcome in 2015. This move has been stated as a 6-month trial (Jan – June 2021) where upon the use will be analysed, which runs counter to the decision in the LTP to close the centre.

The relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Service Centre Desk located at the Akaroa School/Community Library is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021 and Council policies. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted, this decision was neither open, transparent nor democratically accountable (as per the CCC Principles stated in the 2020 Strategic Framework). CCC staff have made decisions without public consultation, discussion, or providing evidence or alternatives, all of which are required by the Local Government Act.

The only remaining avenue for ratepayers to comment on the closure of the Service Centre is by writing a Long-Term Plan submission.

### **Decision sought.**

The ratepayers of Akaroa and the Bays ask Christchurch City Council to reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district. The Information Centre and Postal services should be relocated into the facility as it was prior to the earthquakes in 2010.

### **The Reasons are as Follows:**

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished (\$984K +) to meet the requirements of the community and the post-quake building code. This historic, listed building was an effective central location for our community, that met the community needs (including a virtual meeting room), instilled resilience, and it was a source of pride.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A community where internet service can be poor if at all, and a number of ratepayers do not have computers. The Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly with Council staff who had an in-depth local knowledge.

The decision to transfer the Service Centre from this central location of a dedicated building to the Library in January 2021 did not follow a formal consultation process. The Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

### **Issues with the Service Centre at the School/Community Library**

- The Akaroa School/Community Library, is a small structure of approximately 180 square meters, adding the Service Centre restricts the ability of the Library to provide the same level of service to students, ratepayers, visitors and Library staff, due to the lack of available space. There is no room for the Council information to be displayed or stored eg District Plan, Have your Say fliers
- There is no private area in the Library where ratepayers can discuss problems with staff, nor is there space to construct a virtual meeting room. Should these services be added staff would lose their open plan office/tearoom and students would probably lose their small research and reading space.
- One Librarian has been trained – for the 6-month trial, offering split hours – 5 per day, 5 days a week.

It is taken that the last decade of earthquakes and now COVID-19 has impacted severely on CCC income. If the assessment of transactions and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months for the stated closure of the Akaroa Service Centre in the LTP 2021–2031, it is unlikely to be accurate data. COVID-19 which closed borders, mandated lockdowns, social distancing, and limited travel has specifically impacted our remote community. COVID-19 may have provided the means to remove Customer Service from Akaroa as a cost saving exercise, if so, it is very short sighted. Post COVID, international visitors are likely to return in the next 2-5 years, Akaroa and the Bays need to be set up and ready to accommodate greater activity for the economic stability of the area to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.



CCC staff stated at public community board meeting in Akaroa (15/3/2021) that the Post Office building is a CCC asset and there is no intention of selling it. But they do not know how to use it and would like the community to assist with a use/s. We invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive and on-going future for the refurbished historic, listed Post Office building at the centre of our community.

We suggest that this should include:

- Relocating the CCC Service Centre, the Information Centre, the Postal service, and Post Office boxes back to this building, which is in the centre of Akaroa and it was specifically designed for that purpose, including disabled access and parking.
- Locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** B **Last name:** Rennell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

See attached submission re Akaroa Service Centre

### Attached Documents

File
Long Term Plan Submission

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 06/04/2021

**First name:** Sherryn **Last name:** Allan

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Cecilan Singers

**Your role in the organisation:** Chairperson

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Heritage buildings are important. We have lost too many of our beautiful buildings. I fully support their restoration.

However, some park work is not pleasing to me. Removal of mature trees ( to replace them with natives) is not ecologically sound. Wildlife (particularly birds) are losing shelter and habitats and it will be years, if ever, before new planting becomes an adequate replacement.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Cecilian Singers rehearse in the Makers Workshop and occasionally are lucky enough to perform in the Great Hall. After the earthquakes, it was almost impossible to find rehearsal venues or performance venues. As a choir we need space for 30 to 40 singers, a good piano and, essentially, a good acoustic. It is still extremely difficult to find suitable places. After several years of inadequate and problem spaces, we were absolutely thrilled to return to the restored part of the Arts Centre. Apart from its central location, it has excellent facilities, a wonderful atmosphere and a long tradition for us, as our choir began there 40 years ago.

There is no other performance space in Ch.Ch. like the Great Hall. This venue alone brings a guaranteed audience. Visitors to our city are stunned by their surroundings when we perform there. In the past, international choirs like the Washington Women's Chorus have been effusive in their praise of the Hall.

On our rehearsal night we are surrounded by artists, dancers and musicians and this beneficial atmosphere can only grow as other areas on the site are repaired and opened up for use. It is essential that this wonderful facility is fully repaired and operational and can reach its full potential as a true Arts Centre for this city. It is a treasure beyond price.

### Attached Documents

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Allan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Please refrain from making the proposed changes to the libraries. As a library supporter and a lover of books i cannot imagine why these changes are even out for submission.

Books are part of life learning. If you had attended the annual book sale at Pioneer stadium last month you would have seen it. hundreds of families coming in. All keen to learn more.

Closing a library an hour earlier so that people cant get there after work is not just lacking in thought it is depriving people of the ability to learn. Or is that the intention?

The amount of money to be budgeted for anything needs strategic analysis. I cant see a sign of it with this proposal.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

Having researched how the Arts Centre made the transition from university to the home of arts and culture it is now, i am also aware of who the real owners are. Not CCC but the people of Christchurch.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

Another cultural travesty in this city. The history of the Art Gallery and its original funder isnt well known. such a beautiful building left to moulder away for 10 years. I do find it hard to believe that there are so few councillors who want to preserve the city's art and cultural heritage.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Jamieson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As a ratepayer in Christchurch, a frequent attendee at Arts Centre events, a venue user and an Arts Centre Volunteer, I fully support the Council funding the Arts Centre.

The Arts Centre is an integral part of the heritage and cultural fabric of the City, unique within NZ, and as such should be funded and supported in order to ensure the survival of this outstanding building and community facility for generations to come.

Loss of funding would threaten the ongoing level of activity and restoration of this facility, and it is imperative that the Council support funding this \$5.5 million capital grant to ensure its longterm survival.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Kelvin **Last name:** Lynn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This special facility benefits citizens and visitors. We have a responsibility to maintain it for now and the future.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Harrison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Beryl **Last name:** Harrison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Masters

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

More bikeways, bike paths, bike tracks and bike access. From a fitness, sustainability, safety, community and health perspective it is the way to go. Keep up the good work.

More tracks are needed in the Port Hills. Please build the tracks already planned and allow more bike tracks.

1.2 Rates

Necessary. Go ahead.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Fine. All properties should have water meters.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
excellent.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Excellent. low carbon options best.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
excellent

1.7 Our facilities

Excellent

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Goodm More bike paths through the Port Hills.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Deearna **Last name:** Chiles

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Im submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.



Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Stephanie **Last name:** Cullen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Very steep.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I don't want to see a water tax, and I think targeted rates are a bad idea. Rates should be based on property valuation.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I want to not drink chlorinated water, and the fact that it even had to be chlorinated (let alone for so long) is a disgrace. I think anything that gets us back clean drinking water is worth it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not think these properties should be sold.

1.12 Any other comments:

I support the regional incentives in the **Canterbury Screen Action Plan Hui**.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Bruce **Last name:** Rogers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is not obvious why rates increases are still greater than CPI.

1.2 Rates

These are very large real (>CPI) increases. Why?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I don't see the rationale for a targeted Arts Centre rate, although I do support CCC funding the Arts Centre. I support excess water rates but you'll need to be sure of your metering data.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I suspect CCC will lose control of water management as part of central government changes. Be careful here.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

CCC (and ECAN) seems determined to make cars less attractive when the move to EVs is central to transport emission reductions. This is contradictory. Public transport (in the sense of buses and, god forbid, rail) is old thinking.

There are still plenty of roads that are in a parlous state and these should be fixed first.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yet the CCC has reduced the amount we can put in the yellow bin which inevitably increases landfill.

1.7 Our facilities

No comment.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Balance is about right. Could perhaps make some hard calls on some unrepaired structures in the vicinity of Rydges hotel site.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

## Comments

I know there is a trust deed, but is there some way to increase commercialization of the Arts Centre so as to increase use and reduce ratepayer funding?

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

## Comments

It's sad but this is an example of a hard call. We have a good art gallery.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes dispose.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

The ownership / governance of CCC owned companies needs to be reviewed. This particularly applies to the airport. How did ratepayers end up indirectly buying significant land in central Otago via CIAL for an airport that, if it is needed, needs to be done via an open and local process? If there is a rationale for local government ownership of such companies then this is predicated on the activities being local. CCHL is simply a smokescreen.

## Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Rebecca **Last name:** Ogle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Yes the impact of COVID-19 has of course meant less international visitors to the Art Gallery (like any other public facility) but it is wrong to penalise local residents, especially children, for this. Children are minds of our future and their creative education will feed into this, as it fed into my own career. As a mother of two primary aged children, I want them to engage in educational programmes the Art Gallery offers. The reduction of public programmes would also be a great shame as these are the events which add value to a visit to the Art Gallery and help to enliven our city - again for residents.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

I absolutely support the grant to the Arts Centre of Christchurch. This block of heritage buildings contain so much of Christchurch's history and provides a cultural heart to the city. We need the amazing restoration work and excellent management to keep going to make more of this vibrant center.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If they are surplus they should be sold.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Alan **Last name:** O'Neil

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

That amount would be a minimum; the Arts Centre is the beating heart of the city, bringing stimulation, vibrancy and joie de vivre to residents and visitors. Its value is beyond compare. 😊😊

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## GREENING THE EAST VISION:

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

As more and more people are attracted into our area, ~~now~~ we lose more and more of our trees etc and become less and less green which affects our sense of wellbeing.

Name: Alan O'Neil Signature: A. O'Neil

Address:

Date: 3 April

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Kylie **Last name:** Kamo

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

To Whom it May Concern,

I would like to make a submission in support of the upkeep and running of the Mobile Library Service. For residents and school students in Mt Pleasant this is an extremely important and well utilised service and Tuesday afternoons are a highlight for my children. We love the connection and personal service with the librarian and she has created a great relationship with the children which has enhanced their passion for reading. Without this weekly visit we could not have the same access to books, and the resources and information that the bus provides. It is a childhood memory moment.

I would also imagine that there would be many elderly that love this service as they cannot get to other facilities.

Surely the cost of running this service (which I am sure are minimal) cannot out way the benefits and if anything the facility could be expanded.

Thank you and regards,

Kylie

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Henson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the targeted rate for The Arts Centre, and the heritage targeted rate.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Cathy **Last name:** Dalton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I have lived in Templeton for 13 years now. We have raised three children and the village has changed substantially in that time. The park however has remained the same this entire time. No upgrades to the play equipment or toilet area have been made. We are constantly seeing the new subdivisions getting brand new equipment and landscaping however Templeton has been left as-is. I would like to see some money spent on our community for a change namely new play equipment and upgraded toilet facilities.

Thanks

Cathy Dalton

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** R **Last name:** Murray

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

These are very significant increases, but there does not appear to be much choice.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the principle of penalising waste of water, but consider that the proposed mechanisms are unfair, and will add cost to a large number of households without providing a significant disincentive to the truly excessive users.

Generally, the "Background material on proposed changes to rates for 2021/2022" lacks sufficient data to make a fully informed comment. However, enough information is provided for some high-level observations.

The proposed charging system is blunt. The daily allowance is not adequate for a large family. Likewise those who have gardens to feed their families, or gardens that contribute generally to making the urban environment pleasant, may struggle to stay within a 700 litre per day limit in the Summer months even without watering lawns or washing cars.

The policy as proposed is ambiguous or misleading - if a household uses 500 litres per day in April-September, but 900 litres per day October- March, that will trigger a bill? Annual usage is still 700 litres per day. Many households will be confused and angry if they use less than 700 litres per day on average, but are billed for using more of that in the Summer - this sounds a lot like demand pricing (which there may well be a case for, but it is not what appears to be proposed and is quite contrary to the bulk of the water charging which is CV based - "ability to pay" by proxy). Although details are sketchy in the documentation, it appears that the Council expects at least 35% of ratepayers to face some additional charges, possibly as high as 50% [if indeed Summer usage is double winter usage, and annual usage is 540 litres per household per day then average Summer usage would be more than 700 litres per day so, depending on distribution of usage, many or most ratepayers will face excess charges].

I think a larger limit would be fairer. Consider the data presented for Tauranga - 172 litres per person per day. A family of 4 would essentially meet the 700 litre daily limit proposed by CCC - yet the grounds for large family exemption are set at 8 people. On this basis, perhaps a more reasonable limit would 1400 litres per day? This limit would still be sufficient to capture and penalise use by very high water users, rather than just giving extra bills to 1/3 to 1/2 of households.

The mixture of funding of mechanisms seems difficult to justify as fair - more expensive properties pay more, but everyone gets the same allowance, irrespective of the number of people in the household or size of garden.

I suggest:

\* Much increased daily allowance (eg 1400 litres per day), averaged over the entire year, with differential pricing for excess usage - eg \$2 for first 1000 litres per day, \$4 for next 1000 litres per day and so on (or some other numbers that balance the budget). This would reduce the burden on most households, while recouping more from the wasteful.

The next best options would be alternative options 2 and 3. Option 2 is the fairer of these, since option 3 would almost certainly result in significant cost increases for many residents while reducing rates on expensive properties.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Rhiannon **Last name:** Barr

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We are opposed to the increased land drainage targeted rates in our area. Reading the proposal we are for alternative option 1. Our reasoning being that although we are CCC residents we do not benefit from particular targeted land drainage as we are not in a flood zone area nor do we have issues with surface flooding. We also do not have roadside kerbs, stop banks and pump systems.

The rates increase is also based of rateable house value, not the amount of targeted drainage works needed or being used which is unfair. Therefore, houses worth less with more serious surface flooding and drainage issues are paying less than we would be.

We would hope that our concerns are discussed and considered in the proposal to increase rates of those properties who have not been apart of this historic rates target.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Jenkins

**Your role in the organisation:**

Parent/volunteer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

#### Submission text for copying and pasting:

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will

grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.



Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Rob **Last name:** Seddon-Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is very difficult to assess if the overall plan is right as the information is very fragmented, as presented.

My biggest concern is the way in which revenue is planned to be raised.

It is concerning that we are proposing to borrow 18% of the budget and receive 5% in dividends. Whilst popular with the public, the retention of assets is unwise. We should sell ALL the locally held assets and use the money to fund investment in new assets. We should sell those that are successful later and move on. This is how a responsible company would run these assets. Hoarding companies as a dragon hoards gold is not helpful for the future of our city.

There is nothing wrong with investing spare capital in other cities' infrastructure projects, but it is not in our interests to keep hold of those within our own boundaries.

#### 1.2 Rates

This proposed rate rise is hard to justify in the circumstances.

It is unlikely that a business facing such cost increases would survive long, or that customers would choose to remain loyal to such a business.

It is also unclear whether you mean 5% today and approximately 0.4% per annum or 4% per annum. It is necessary to present a coherent vision to justify such high levels of expenditure when CPI is running at 1.4%

It would be better were the council to find ways to live within its means.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Water rates are unfair. They disadvantage the poor, the overcrowded and tenants to the benefit of the wealthy and landlords. I look after a very disadvantaged population and they will be hit hard by the water rate proposal. It should be abandoned.

In addition, there will be a substantial additional cost involved in reading meters. Instead a social approach should be taken. The cost of water provision should be included in the General Rate and all meter reading activity for domestic properties should cease. Properties such as mine, with a swimming pool, should pay an additional unit rate that covers the cost of inspections and any additional water use (my 8 x 4 pool requires an additional 8,000 litres per year on average, so this should be charged regardless of my household use. Bill per pool surface area for fairness - it's about 250 Litres per square metre. This will also reduce the cost of recovering inspection costs.

Targeted rates do not add clarity, rather they obfuscate the actual costs so it is very difficult to determine how much is really being spent. We are a community and by and large we should share costs fairly across the community. Land drainage rates are a good example - these should be shared across the city and all properties within the city should pay a share. This should be through the General Rate (alternative option 3)

Overall, I support there being only one, general rate.

---

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

It is impossible to assess this from the limited information provided. The figures are meaningless.

If this means investing in products with a very long service life then I'm all for it. If you do this the same way you manage the roads, then don't waste the money. Quality before quantity. Longevity above all else. Long term thinking means low maintenance, robust infrastructure.

---

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is a need for improvement, but primarily in the quality of roading.

NO MORE CHIPSEAL on major roads and bus routes - the stuff just falls apart and leads to an uneven ride for bus passengers. Just STOP using it. Do the job properly the first time. Patches with proper seal on junctions and chip in between are just as bad and they break down (Ferry Road) anyway.

Paint the lines properly. Other countries use proper paint for their lines that does not fade and reflects light. We use the stuff for rumble strips, but it is the very best way to paint lines - it will pay for itself in a year or two. Right now it costs a fortune just to keep repainting the lines.

No more stop/go people. The rest of the world uses traffic lights - stop/go people are expensive and inefficient. Contractors using lights would be cheaper.

Stop digging up roads for underground activity after resurfacing. Let's have some joined-up thinking that checks to see if there is a need for underground works before surface work begins. In some countries underground work is embargoed for 5 years after re-surfacing. That may not be possible here, but it should be considered.

---

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I have no idea if the amounts are right.

I should like to see: FREE tyre disposal (to reduce the fly tipping problem) and recycling that actually recycles everything properly. If it costs more I'm willing to pay, but I want the council to collect soft plastics, polystyrene and really re-cycle most of the yellow bins.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

This should not be funded this way. The Arts Centre is a commercial activity and should pay for it's own renovation. In respect of the value it adds to the city however, the council should prefer an interest-free loan. Grants should not be raised from rates, but instead from sale of capital assets.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

This is not a commercial entity and the works stored therein are of community value. This should be funded.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them immediately. The council should not hold unused assets within its own boundaries.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Teeuwen

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Hi, Our submission is relating to the mobile library bus which visits many retirement complex's around the city.

We understand it is proposed to stop the service it provides. Our mum lives in a retirement complex currently visited by the mobile library bus. She cannot drive, cannot walk far, and relies on us to do most of her messages. The mobile library bus gives her some semblance of independence. It is one thing she does not have to burden us with. Even taxi journeys are very difficult for her.

The mobile library bus know their clients, are super helpful and know what subjects our mum might be interested in, so they have some books waiting for her when it comes weekly. They are irreplaceable.

Please do not stop this, what we believe is an essential service, without thinking of her and many others in a similar situation. The library bus provides an effective and supportive service that many people rely on.

Kind Regards

Paul and Ben Teeuwen

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Pickering

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

For the past decade rates increases have been 2 to 3 times cost of living/inflation. The proposal is for another 10 years of increases at a rate currently more than twice inflation. A little mathematics will highlight why this means a huge increased burden to each rate payer.

If inflation averages 2% over 20 years then income of \$1000 in 2021 is the equivalent of \$1490 in 2031 (49% increase). Any increase in rates above this is increased burden on the payer.

At a rate average of 4% over 20 years then rates of \$1000 in 2021 becomes \$2191 in 2031 (119% increase). It is easy to see that this is 70% over and above the inflation increase.

It is claimed this is affordable. On what basis? Which study of rate payer incomes shows this to be affordable?

Additionally, what is missing in the draft plan is a detailed plan as to how these increases will be reduced to at or below the rate of inflation.

I do not support the proposal.

By the way you wrote "... and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years." Unfortunately, this is not what is proposed and is a misleading statement. What I believe is proposed is an average 4 percent increase per annum and therefore "... an overall rates increase of 48% over the next 10 years"

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support in principle targeted rates on excess water use. The devil in the details is that some will be living in houses where there is water loss through leaking pipes, dripping taps etc. These may not all be visible, and many will be renters rather than owners.

There needs to be a comprehensive plan including a "run in" period where high use water properties are identified and informed of their issues. My concern is how land lords will react.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Given my comments about the increase burden of rates, I think it is an appropriate time to sell some assets.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:



I would like to see a reduction in council funded entertainment of various forms. Entertainment is a "nice to have", but not a core Council function.

While there is some discussion of recycling and also of climate change. I would encourage the plan to make pollution reduction a key principle of all of the proposals.

One aspect missing is reduction in light pollution. The introduction of LED street lighting has increased light pollution noticeably. They have been introduced on the basis of standards that are "minimum". The Council needs to go beyond minimum standards. Questions to be considered:

1. Why to we need street lights (in a particular area) at all? They are not necessary for driving. There is some need for pedestrians. Cyclists are most visible when they themselves have good lights and high-vis clothing. They become less visible with LED street lighting because of glare and lack of contrast. In many places where LED lights have been put in to light the entire road, less intense lighting on bollards may be used.

2. Why are street lights still being put in place that send light backwards into properties? This is completely avoidable even if it meets some minimum standard. Light on properties disturbs sleep, interferes with the life cycles of insects and birds, and means that we and our tamariki can not view our birthright - the night sky. We are soon to celebrate Matariki - but few in Christchurch can see it because it is lost in the pollution.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Verle **Last name:** Garlick

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

First of all, I was born and brought up in Christchurch and have lived here my whole 83 years. I enjoy living in Christchurch, and appreciate the incredible recovery from the earthquakes, the thought and planning and hard work put in by everybody. Also the planning and budgeting to "keep the house in order," ie the City of Christchurch.

My own planning and budgeting, unlike your own, has not a hope of any increase to budget with to cope with such contingencies as you mention is needed for Christchurch. Having another 5% taken on a monthly basis in Rates is unaffordable to me. People other than Ratepayers use this City, ratepayers have a responsibility because we live here of course.

My suggestion is this, that the Rates Rebate be increased the same percentage as the percentage of increased rates for Ratepayers who have only the Superannuation to live on, while living alone in family home. Please give this your attention and consideration. It is only fair, as we have paid rates all our lives in Christchurch.

1.2 Rates

-

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I HAVE HAD MY SAY AND MADE MY REQUEST, AND HOPE IT IS GIVEN EARNEST CONSIDERATION. I LOOK FORWARD TO YOUR EARLY REPLY.

VERLE GARLICK

1.12 Any other comments:

I HAVE NO COMMENT OTHER THAN WHAT I HAVE WRITTEN ABOUT MY OWN LACK OF FINANCE TO SUPPORT A RATES INCREASE.

PLEASE CONSIDER MY REQUEST THOUGHTFULLY AND REALISE THAT SOME CANNOT AFFORD A 5% INCREASE AND 4% EACH ENSUING YEAR!

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Marjorie **Last name:** Smart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes

1.2 Rates

Feasible

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Appropriate

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

V important

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Seems good but have always advocated for local light rail. The ones we used to have moved people in & out of town v well.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Go ahead

1.7 Our facilities

Feel sorry abt the Ricc rd bud lounges. Prrhaps extra shelters could be built on the footpath? That doesnt deal with the w of toilets tho

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Go ahead

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I strongly support this - these are special heritage buildings hosting a wide range of activities both for locals & visitors/tourists

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Eminently sensible @ would preserve a beautiful buiding ideally suited to use by the Gallery.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Now knowing which ones they are, I agree,

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Val **Last name:** Cox

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Emmett Street Community Church

**Your role in the organisation:** Trustee, Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As the treasurer of a charitable trust, I was disappointed to read that you are changing the Rates Remission Policy based on the balance of cash we have in the bank. As we rely solely on donations a cash balance is simply a buffer - it could disappear very quickly if donations dropped substantially. How are we to continue to make a 'significant community benefit' if we have to pull back some of our services?

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Lee

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Danielle **Last name:** Richardson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 07/04/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Olson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We can't keep building roads at some point we need to seriously consider channing the inner city to public transport only and have amazing buses/trams/rail that links the community. But cycling is our biggest advantage we a flat city that means cycling is easy for anyone. So keep researching and developing safe cycle ways that criss cross the city.

1.2 Rates

Around 5% is reasonable but this also cannot keep being added. Future proof our city as best as possible to prevent rate hikes.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with user pays especially if only a few are costing the city a large sum, but spread the costs over as long as possible for these residents or organisations.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Christchurch should be known as the garden city and the city that cycles just like in the Netherlands, cycling is the best mode of transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Recycle as much as possible but also gauge what are the biggest contributors to non recyclable rubbish, like how we have got rid of supermarket bags, start eliminating other packaging that are the biggest/worst to dispose of. Ban the use of them in Christchurch.

1.7 Our facilities

Our libraries are amazing for everyone, yes invest in libraries 👍

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This actually links into Christchurch the city of cycles too.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes.

1.12 Any other comments:

Thanks

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Terry **Last name:** Thompson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Br available by phone or email eight up to concert time.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Averil **Last name:** O'Neil

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Cultural life is essential to the wellbeing of the city, especially after setbacks such as we have had in the last decade or so. The Arts Centre needs to be completely restored so that it can fully function again as the centre of cultural life in Christchurch.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## GREENING THE EAST VISION:

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

Trees are a great way of combating air pollution, as well as providing shade. People benefit from <sup>an</sup> increased sense of well-being as a result.

Name: Averil O'Neil Signature Averil O'Neil

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/4/11

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Ussher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

I am fully in support of the \$5 million grant to the Arts Centre which is an invaluable and lively part of the cultural life of the city.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

DSU

07 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

---

**Your details:**

Full name Jessica Johnstone

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation *(please tick one)*

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☐ Yes *(if yes, you must provide contact details below)*

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_



## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Some households may only have 1-2 people in them, others up to 10 people, for larger families, I think the water usage, should be based on how many people in each household, not capped on larger families.

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I would like to see the Riccarton Road Bus lounge stay open. And a Youth Worker be hired for issues arising in the community. Also of people without vehicles, use Riccarton regularly, for shopping and need to sit down, waiting for buses.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

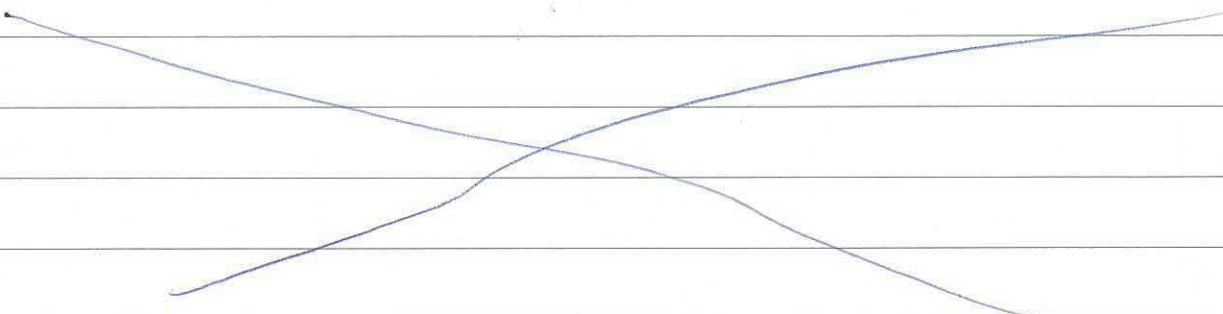
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Any other comments:**

I believe that Jesus Christ's name should be put back into Parliamentary Prayers, as well as all Council sittings and meetings.

Prayer should stay in our schools, such as Assemblies, Bibles in Schools Programs and free distribution of Gideon Bibles, to all high school students, at year 10.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** Brown

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Cracroft Resident Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.12 Any other comments:

Dear Mayor Lianne Dalziel and Councillors,

Thank you for giving groups like ours a chance to have our say on issues in our area that need council attention.

As a residents' association we feel the strong need to advocate for issues on behalf of our ever-growing suburb.

One issue concerning residents in our area and neighbouring suburbs is the safety of **Cashmere Rd as it curves around past Shalamar Dr to Ferniehurst St and Bengal Dr.**

The road and footpath in this area are extremely narrow and residents of all ages feel particularly unsafe walking and cycling around this corner.

This stretch of road is a popular thoroughfare for motorists, cyclists and pedestrians. It is used by children from Westmorland, Cracroft and further afield who cycle to Cashmere High School, Thorington School and Christchurch South Intermediate (our locally zoned schools).

It provides the most direct access to the Heathcote River path in front of Princess Margaret, which you will know is also the start of the new major cycleway route, the Nor'west Arc. However, we can not get to the cycleway without negotiating this narrow bend.

There is not enough room for cars, cyclists and pedestrians to move safely around the corner. Due to safety concerns on the road, children often cycle on the footpath but this also causes problems because the footpath is too narrow for bikes and people.

Here are a few quotes from Cracroft residents about their experiences using the corner:

"I was terrified by that Cashmere Rd curving bridge when my children were very little cycling or scooting on the pavement and remain terrified for little people (and bigger people) who use it. There is no give at all in that corner for the smallest of mistakes to become a tragedy and the road is just becoming busier."

"Something needs to be done about this as everyday it terrifies me, even driving along there. Biking with our two wee ones is just

soooo scary.”

“We support any action that’s possible to make this patch of road safer for cyclists. Our son had a scary near miss with a bus recently.”

We understand work is about to begin to install traffic lights at Worsleys/Cashmere and Hoon Hay Rds and we thank you for that. These lights are much needed, but we ask that you do not stop there.

We implore you to please take a good look at this stretch of Cashmere Rd and come up with a solution so our children can be as safe as possible.

Yours sincerely

Cracroft Residents' Association

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Austin **Last name:** Mckinley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Firstly I received a letter from the Christchurch city council on the 6th of April 2021 that was dated the 30th of March 2021 and it stated that the public consultation opened for discussion of the Long term plan 2021-31 on the 12th of March 2021 and then informs me that it closes on the 18th April 2021. I don't believe that this gives me enough time to try and discuss the implications with all my neighbours.

I live in Early Valley road and as there is no town water supply or sewage/ wastewater/storm water/ drainage infrastructure for my Rates \$ the only thing that is done is my rubbish is taken away and minimal road repairs which always seems to need redoing. Once or twice in the last six years the drain/swale on the Selwn district side of the road has been cleaned and the job has not been finished.

I have to pump my own water from our well and our sewage goes into our septic tank.

We have water races/drains that run from property to property from the head of the valley to send the volume of water down stream when we have substantial rain.

Each land owner does the work/pays to keep these races clean to avoid any flooding. (Not the council)

Please stop and consider your actions of asking me to pay 3 times.

1 - once under ECan

2 - once under the Council

3 - once by myself for having to do the work costing me time and money to go and do the job or pay for a contractor to come and do the work

Something for your consideration

Am I entitled to invoice the council for the works that I carry out to

1 - Keep the water races clear.

2 - Mowing the roadside berms that council doesn't do

A separate issue is

There is a drain pipe (approx 300mm dia) that runs under the road from the Selwyn district side to the Christchurch side and when it rains it discharges onto my property and floods my land.

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Janette **Last name:** West

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

record of title CB12F/538 Lot 1 DP14050 and Lot 7 DP14050 Hunters Road Diamond Harbour.

These 2 plots have been earmarked for disposal without public consultation prior. I would propose you ditch the fast track disposal and have proper community consultation with our small community as there will be many far reaching changes to our way of life. Also our stretched infrastructure will not manage further strain on the sewerage system, roading and quiet pace of life. We live in the Harbour for a reason, its not suberbia and we do need to have our say.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Sebastian **Last name:** Stapleton

**Your role in the organisation:** Shareholder,  
Lumiere Cinemas

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Generally Yes

1.2 Rates

Yes

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We strongly support the targeted rate for the Arts Center.

The Arts Center is a irreplaceable physical and emotional hub for many Cantabrians and an important link to our past. It also is a massive feature and drawcard for local and international tourism.

As a tenant (Lumiere Cinemas), have watched first hand the work being done by the Art's Center to restore and strengthen the buildings and get the properties on a solid commercial footing. The Management Team and Trustees have been a fair commercial landlord. We find them good to deal with and observe that they work hard to support their tenants in many ways.

Due to the inherent historic nature and design of the buildings they aren't necessarily built for maximum rental income , as opposed to a "new style development". This is part of the reason that the Art's Center will need ongoing support, which really only can come from the City Council and the people of Christchurch. For this reason the commercial viability should not be compared to a modern development assessment. There are a large number of smaller tenancies which take a lot of management.

Against this challenge, we feel the Arts Center Management and Trustees are making excellent progress restoring the physical buildings while establishing and managing a cohesive group of tenancies which bringing the buildings to life. Lumiere Cinemas alone brings 60-80k of people per year into the Arts Center to enjoy high quality films, opera and entertainment. The value of the Art's Center to the CBD of Christchurch simply should not be underestimated.

For all of the above reasons, we wish to strongly support the Council's plan to include a targeted rate to enable the good working being done to continue and reach its full potential.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

If you want people to use buses and the environmental impact of personal vehicles in the CBD, public transport (busses) should be free and should be electric.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes

1.7 Our facilities

Yes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

We strongly support the targeted rate for the Arts Center.

The Arts Center is a irreplaceable physical and emotional hub for many Cantabrians and an important link to our past. It also is a massive feature and drawcard for local and international tourism.

As a tenant (Lumiere Cinemas), have watched first hand the work being done by the Art's Center to restore and strengthen the buildings and get the properties on a solid commercial footing. The Management Team and Trustees have been a fair commercial landlord. We find them good to deal with and observe that they work hard to support their tenants in many ways.

Due to the inherent historic nature and design of the buildings they aren't necessarily built for maximum rental income , as opposed to a "new style development". This is part of the reason that the Art's Center will need ongoing support, which really only can come from the City Council and the people of Christchurch. For this reason the commercial viability should not be compared to a modern development assessment. There are a large number of smaller tenancies which take a lot of management.

Against this challenge, we feel the Arts Center Management and Trustees are making excellent progress restoring the physical buildings while establishing and managing a cohesive group of tenancies which bringing the buildings to life. Lumiere Cinemas alone brings 60-80k of people per year into the Arts Center to enjoy high quality films, opera and entertainment. The value of the Art's Center to the CBD of Christchurch simply should not be underestimated.

For all of the above reasons, we wish to strongly support the Council's plan to include a targeted rate to enable the good working being done to continue and reach its full potential.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Hey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

I support these changes

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support these changes

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with investing in strengthening our water infrastructure

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support investing in the transport infrastructure, and agree with prioritising spending towards new active transit and public transport infrastructure. I also want to see more investment in accessibility around the city.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see the cost of responsible disposal of waste reduced in order to disincentivise illegal dumping.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with closing the bus lounge as our city should be prioritising public transport and making journeys and waits more comfortable for public transport users.

I also do not agree with scaling back services at the Art Gallery. The gallery is an important accessible and affordable cultural destination for Christchurch residents. Tourist numbers are also likely to begin recovering in the near future thanks to the covid vaccine and trans-tasman bubble facilitating easier international travel.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support these investments.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I would prefer that the council retains ownership and leases out surplus real estate.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Callow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Hunters Road , Diamond Harbour Record of title CB12F/538 Lots 1 and 7 DB14050

I would like to propose you stop the fast track with no community consultation on these plots. We should have full disclosure and proper consultation with our close community prior to disposal of these plots. Due to the nature of our community and possible biodiversity issues around this development and irreversable changes to a small community and its way of life. Not to mention the stress on our already failing infrastructure.

thank you

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Martyn **Last name:** West

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to raise an objection to the fast track disposal of the plots on Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour Lots 1 and 7 DP 14050 Title recorded as CB12F/538

I propose you hold full and proper community consultation to hear community concerns rearguing our aged infrastructure, caviats around the impressive pathways created by locals for locals and visitors, alongside the dynamic changes this would bring to a small community. Protection of our biodiversity is also a major concern.

This is life changing for our small community, we need to be heard.

Thank you

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Townsend

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the introduction of a charge for households that use more than 700 litres per day.

I also support the introduction of charges for irrigation that occurs during the day - all farm irrigation should be done at night-time, early morning or evening.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Regarding the land listed as 27 Hunters Road PT LOT 1 DP 14050++ and 42 Whero Ave LOT 1 DP 9607++.

I oppose the proposal to dispose of these properties and request that they are permanently protected in a Conservation Covenant and become reserves. I request that the land be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal.

This land has special environmental value with extensive planting of native trees carried out over the past few years. These plantings, while done by volunteers, contribute to the council's commitments to climate change and carbon reduction policies.

The land also includes numerous public access walking tracks including a walking track to Diamond Harbour School. The track to the school provides safe and off the road access for children encouraging exercise and carbon-neutral transport to school.

Part of this land is subject to a grazing licence which helps to keep farming jobs in the local community. This land, if partially planted, would link the plantings in Sams and Morgans Gullies further increasing the environmental benefit of the existing plantings. The land also provides clear views to the surrounding hills and harbour which contribute to feelings of wellbeing and stress relief of residents using the walking tracks. Developing this land for housing will negatively affect the mental health of the local community.

Does the property have special cultural, heritage or environmental values that can only be protected through public ownership?

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Sisi **Last name:** Zhuang

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Christchurch Chinese Abundant Life Church

**Your role in the organisation:** Administrator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

To Whom It May Concern,

We have received a letter from you about your public consultation on your Long Term Plan 2021-31. We are aware of the impact of this proposal for us as a non-profit organization. We have been blessed by the rate remission we have received from you. We do not agree on the proposed change to the current Rates Remission Policy for not-for-profit community-based organisations.

The reason is: our income is not stable, and we fully depend on donations. On top of that, there is the impact of Covid-19, we have seen a significant drop in our income.

Therefore, we make this submission to ask to not change the current Rates Remission Policy for not-for-profit community-based organizations.

1.2 Rates

To Whom It May Concern,

We have received a letter from you about your public consultation on your Long Term Plan 2021-31. We are aware of the impact of this proposal for us as a non-profit organization. We have been blessed by the rate remission we have received from you. We do not agree on the proposed change to the current Rates Remission Policy for not-for-profit community-based organisations.

The reason is: our income is not stable, and we fully depend on donations. On top of that, there is the impact of Covid-19, we have seen a significant drop in our income.

Therefore, we make this submission to ask to not change the current Rates Remission Policy for not-for-profit community-based organizations.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

To Whom It May Concern,

We have received a letter from you about your public consultation on your Long Term Plan 2021-31. We are aware of the impact of this proposal for us as a non-profit organization. We have been blessed by the rate remission we have received from you. We do not agree on the proposed change to the current Rates Remission Policy for not-for-profit community-based organisations.

The reason is: our income is not stable, and we fully depend on donations. On top of that, there is the impact of Covid-19, we have seen a significant drop in our income.

Therefore, we make this submission to ask to not change the current Rates Remission Policy for not-for-profit community-based organizations.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Rod **Last name:** Carr

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

as a trustee of The Arts Centre, a rate payer and a supporter of community, I strongly support the Arts Centre and the vision of a vibrant, diverse range of activities in safe, accessible, inspiring spaces that link the present to the past while focusing on the future.

So much has been achieved in 'bringing back better' at the Arts Centre that the proposed contribution, while small in the context of overall city resources will make a material difference quickly in the context of the Arts Centre which has proven it can deliver cost effective heritage restoration on time and within budget over the past decade.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Christopher **Last name:** Marshall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We want to support the \$5.5million capital grant over the next 3 years as outlined in the Councils draft long term plan 2021-31 and we feel it's an essential action to assist the Arts Centre Trust to bring the property back into full repair and active use.

1.2 Rates

Agree If this is part of the \$5.5million capital grant to the Arts Centre Trust

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We simply wish to support the Arts Centre Capital Grant within the draft plan and have no other comment

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We would support future proofing water services with sufficient funds for maintenance and secure provision but would not support cost chlorination or fluoride being introduced into the system

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

We want to support the \$5.5million capital grant over the next 3 years as outlined in the Councils draft long term plan 2021-31 and we feel it's an essential action to assist the Arts Centre Trust to bring the property back into full repair and active use.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Esther **Last name:** McNaughton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In this submission I am opposing the council's proposal in its annual plan to reduce the programmes the Christchurch Art Gallery offers to the public and school groups by 25 per cent a year. I propose that the current provision of education services at the gallery is retained or increased. As a national leader in education in art galleries, and also as someone who grew up in Christchurch and still often spends time in the city, I want to respond to this aspect of the draft long-term plan since I believe it is short sighted and does not reflect the stated intent of the document.

The points I make are:

- Firstly, the value of education services in galleries aligns with the stated aims of the Christchurch Art Gallery relating to well-being and developing collective decisions about important issues such as the environment. It is well established that learning in the arts, and participation in art activities increases individual and societal well-being.

The draft document describes one of its principles as:

"Taking an inter-generational approach to sustainable development, prioritising the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities and the quality of the environment, now and into the future."  
This reduction of resourcing is effectively reducing the ability of children and youth to fully participate in this. Art gallery learning provides an important means for children and younger people (as well as those of other ages) to engage in creative problem-solving around these issues.

The Christchurch City Council's suggested community outcomes of

- building resilient communities with developing a strong sense of community
- Active participation in civic life
- Safe and healthy communities
- Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation
- Valuing the voices of all cultures and ages (including children)"

are all actively developed through art gallery education programmes.

Additionally significant local and global issues around the environment (such as those mentioned in the draft plan, namely: Climate change, Healthy environment, Healthy water bodies, High quality drinking water, Unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity are valued and stewardship exercised, Sustainable use of resources and minimising waste) are often addressed through art exhibitions and art gallery education is an effective way for children and young people to get a buy in and think of creative solutions around these issues.

- Secondly, it is illogical to reduce funding which works to the development of potential lifelong visitors to the Christchurch Art Gallery. The draft plan states that, "The ongoing border closures as a result of COVID-19 mean Christchurch Art Gallery is currently welcoming fewer overseas visitors". Reducing the programmes, the Gallery offers to the public and school groups by 25 per cent a year will further deplete visitor numbers, thus putting the institution in an even less viable position.
- Thirdly, art education by nature fosters the ability to cope with and solve uncertain problems. The draft plan states in its "Our challenges" section that "The only certainty is uncertainty." Art gallery education provides the ability to develop creative problem solving which is essential to our sustainable current and future lives.
- Fourthly, currently the provision of gallery education at the Christchurch Art Gallery is low compared to other New Zealand cities such as Dunedin or Wellington. At this point in time, we should be nurturing local visitors.

Because of these four facts it is blindingly clear to me that it is very important to retain or increase the current provision of education services at the Christchurch Art Gallery.

Sincerely,

Dr Esther Helen McNaughton

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Marilyn **Last name:** Cutts

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Re: The Land Drainage Targeted Rate

While I acknowledge that we benefit from land drainage when travelling on Christchurch roads, there is no land drainage outside our property. When there is heavy rain the run off from the road floods on the side of the road and up our driveway, sometimes almost reaching the house. I feel to be charged the full land drainage rate would be unfair when we suffer from this problem. This type of flooding is probably not too uncommon where there is no road guttering.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Ewen **Last name:** Fraser

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support targeted rates especially for support of the arts center and excess water charge.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I thoroughly support all efforts to reduce waste and improve efficiency. I think the council should penalise those who repeatedly spoil the recycling by dumping rubbish in yellow bins. However despite the ongoing attempts at educating people i still think there is widespread uncertainty about what can go in the yellow bins

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I believe that council can lead by example to encourage the community to be involved in keeping parks etc tidy. I suggest that the on line reporting of issues needing council attention such as water leaks or damaged signs etc could be promoted more as it is a good feedback from the community saying which issues they think are needing attention

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Center has always been a focal point of central ChCh and has far more meaning to the majority of residents than the cathedral. To me having lived through the quakes it was the realisation that at least we still have hagley park, the botanic gardens and the Arts Center, that kept me grounded in our city. Nothing else mattered and i can happily accept the new look of ChCh as long as the familiar arts centre is retained.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

08/04/2021

First name:

Paul

Last name:

Carran

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.2 Rates

I oppose the proposed change to the land drainage targetted rate. It is unreasonable to extend the targetted rate to unserviced properties where no drainage infrastructure is provided. The provision and maintenance of drainage infrastructure requiried to facilitate urban development should be bourne by those urban properties. I prefer Alternative Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Kux

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Hill-Taiaroa

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Shirley Tennis Club Incorporated

**Your role in the organisation:** President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub.

I am making this submission on behalf of the Shirley Tennis Club, and as a personal participant in Canterbury competition tennis, which utilises the NPW facility.

The NPW Sports Hub is a beautiful facility and from the outside looking in, appears to be a good use of public money. Unfortunately, the reality is that the NPW facility, in its current form, is completely unfit for purpose when playing tennis. The pervasive threat of Christchurch's well known windy conditions, amplified by the fact that NPW is situated in a wind tunnel, means you are infrequently given the opportunity to actually 'play' tennis. Instead, you spend a few hours trying as you might to keep the ball within the boundaries of your court and hoping that the wind doesn't carry it off over the fence once more. Everywhere in Christchurch, participants in sport must contend with the wind. However, NPW takes this to the extreme. At other facilities around Christchurch, the wind presents a challenge. At NPW, the wind is at a level where it is forcing participants to consider whether they continue playing in the future as they are no longer enjoying the sport.

Without adequate investment in some manner of wind mitigation, NPW is simply a monument to public capital waste and constitutes nothing less than a missed opportunity for Canterbury's sporting institutions. NPW should be a prize. Currently, it is achieving the opposite of its intended purpose.

Thank you for considering this submission.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Liam **Last name:** Krijgsman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support funding for the arts centre and believe it provides great opportunities and access to facilities for the public.

While I understand the current economic picture, cutting funding to the arts as proposed goes against the aims of the council to reinvigorate the central city. Increased funding to the arts and more importantly to arts institutions is integral to meeting these goals. Providing new funding opportunities to artist run galleries should figure in the councils plans.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Trains to Rangiora and Rolleston.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Increase in planting projects, using tree planting as a way to not only offset carbon but support struggling ecology

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am a recent graduate of Ilam School of Fine Arts and currently run Hot Lunch, an artist run gallery space which looks to support emerging artists in Ōtautahi and New Zealand. There is consensus among young artists that there is limited sustained support for emerging artists in Christchurch which leads them to move elsewhere to the detriment of the city. The impetus for our gallery was a perceived lack of long term initiatives to support artists. While short term gap filler projects are great they do not promote sustained interest or opportunities for artists. If the council truly wants to deliver a vibrant and interesting city then they must be willing to commit to young arts practitioners and provide them with long term supports to deliver on this vision.

The former YHA building could be a way of rectifying the mass migration of young artists elsewhere. It could easily and cost effectively be converted into artists residences which could be provided on a year to year basis. Studio space in the city is difficult to come by as most buildings now are new and therefore expensive to rent.

Studios along with accommodation could be provided at a friendly rate to the artist, ensuring that it is not simply a money sink. If this initiative is implemented, along with funding opportunities for artist run galleries we could see a measurable improvement to our central cities night life. These buildings could provide young people with entry into the city.

1.12 Any other comments:  
The situation is pretty dire in the central city, the architecture delivered thus far is awful and uninspired. It is incredibly disappointing to see terrible murals as a strategy to make up for bad architecture. The swathes of dead space in the city lend it to being cold and uninviting. Our openings on High Street near the muse art hotel are often the only thing happening on our street, outside of this it is dead.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Allison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Land needs to be disposed by the normal method, with FULL CONSULTATION with the local community etc.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Eric **Last name:** Espiner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes-agree

1.2 Rates

OK

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Agree. Funds for Arts centre are essential, and a targeted rate is appropriate

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes about right

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More emphasis on excluding cars from the city centre. More bike and pedestrian friendly routes. Employ smaller bus which can be more frequent to city centre from outlying areas

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes agree with plan

1.7 Our facilities

Agree with plan

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes about right but more funds needed to support tracks and signage on the port hills. These are vital for recreation and are currently grossly underused given proximity to city and attractions offered by the unique landscape

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Essential to maintain this beating heart of arts in the city. Its potential to attract tourists and art displays music and live drama will help to keep the city at the forefront of the Nations attractions. This is money well spent.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery



Yes
Comments
It is a scandal that this wonderful building lies fallow. Its safety must be secured -and its place in the citys visitor attractions restored
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Only support if purchaser is providing a public good and will is prepared to maintain heritage status
1.12 Any other comments:
The city is recovering well but it is vital to maintain its gardens, trees and easy access to city centre by reducing cars and pollution

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Jacobus **Last name:** Woudberg

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I disagree with the proposal to change the Land Drainage Targeted Rate.

My property contributes to ECan's land drainage and flood protection works in the Halswell catchment, including the maintenance of the Birdlings Drain on the southside of Old Tai Tapu Rd. My ECan rates also contribute to the Waimakariri River flood protection works that protect greater Christchurch. In addition, my property is zoned "high flood hazard management area" in the District Plan that provides land drainage/flood protection benefits to the wider community restricting my landuse options.

My property at Old Tai Tapu Road receives no land drainage or flood protection from Christchurch City

Council.

In my view rates from Old Tai Tapu Road contributes its fair share to land drain and flood protection in the local (Halswell) catchment as well as greater Christchurch. Adding a third contribution in the form of City Council land drainage rates is an unfair burden on this property.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Cushla **Last name:** Dares

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see the suggested closure of the Riccarton Rd metro bus lounges reconsidered. I consider it important that people have somewhere safe and warm to wait for their next bus, especially at night and in colder weather. There should also be more incentives for people to use public transport not less.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Laurence **Last name:** Hill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Obviously it is important in striking the right balance for transport infrastructure to work for everyone, and for the most part the investments proposed are good, where the issue lies is in the absurd proposal to close the Riccarton bus lounge. Plenty of people use that lounge to wait for their bus, it is especially important for the elderly and those whose health is not the best to have a warm and safe environment to wait for their bus, also it prevents overcrowding on the pavements by everyone waiting for their busses ever since the lounge has gone sidewalk congestion has significantly eased this makes it better for people walking through the area who are on their way elsewhere but also improves safety as people are less likely to walk into the bus lane to get around other people. This lounge provides an essential service to many residents of Christchurch, health and Safety should be of the utmost concern in this plan over saving on some operational costs.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Adam **Last name:** Henderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I do not like the idea of closing the riccarton bus lounges (especially the one on the mall side). Always well used during day times, hours could be reduced to save money, match mall hours.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Caroline **Last name:** Quick

**Your role in the organisation:** Advocate for People

First

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm here to speak up for all disabilities and the elderly that the metro lounge stay where it is as it is accessible and spacious around easy for people to get to. Its local any changes will make it difficult for people as they are used to where it is located.

1.2 Rates

it needs to be affordable for people to be able to pay for and locally

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It needs to be cheaper especially for people with disabilities

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water needs to be drinkable and affordable

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

transport needs to be accessible and easy to use

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

bigger font and pictures and a proper understanding

1.7 Our facilities

leave it as it is

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

we need more funding for more parking

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

accessible to use and cheaper rates

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments  
same as above

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
locally cheaper and accessible

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Jasmine **Last name:** Lewis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am opposed to the decommissioning of Wharenuī Swimming Pool. This pool provides an essential service to the wider canterbury community, and sporting activities in the area. As one of a few pools that are primarily used for squad training and swimming lessons, Wharenuī Pool and Wharenuī Swim Club are able to deliver successful programmes supporting the safety and health of people of all ages. Removing this as a facility will disadvantage many sportspeople from all over Canterbury. In the past, swimmers who competed at a national level travelled from rural Selwyn and suburbs all over Christchurch to train at Wharenuī pool. Removing the pool will increase the pressure on other pools as the Wharenuī Swim Club looks to find a new training base. Fitness and swimming lessons are available for people of all ages, and many schools make use of Wharenuī's facilities. Removing the pool will create a barrier for many people unable or unwilling to travel further afield to other pools. Please reconsider decommissioning Wharenuī Pool.

1.7 Our facilities

I am opposed to the decommissioning of Wharenuī Swimming Pool. This pool provides an essential service to the wider canterbury community, and sporting activities in the area. As one of a few pools that are primarily used for squad training and swimming lessons, Wharenuī Pool and Wharenuī Swim Club are able to deliver successful programmes supporting the safety and health of people of all ages. Removing this as a facility will disadvantage many sportspeople from all over Canterbury. In the past, swimmers who competed at a national level travelled from rural Selwyn and suburbs all over Christchurch to train at Wharenuī pool. Removing the pool will increase the pressure on other pools as the Wharenuī Swim Club looks to find a new training base. Fitness and swimming lessons are available for people of all ages, and many schools make use of Wharenuī's facilities. Removing the pool will create a barrier for many people unable or unwilling to travel further afield to other pools. Please reconsider decommissioning Wharenuī Pool.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Fred **Last name:** Gear

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am totally against the removal of the Metro Lounges at Riccarton. This is a foolish, small minded decision.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Carter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Please do not close Wharenui Pool. It provides a valuable community resource for a range of people for whom going to the new centre will not be possible, or enjoyable.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Hill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The balance is pretty good, but it could do with a little less spending on roads and more on cycling, e-bikes and public transport. Less on sports stadiums and more on food forests and planting food trees in parks and main streets to enhance food security in communities.

Climate change mitigation and sustainable solutions has to be the priority.

1.2 Rates

A rates rise of 4-5% sounds pretty good given all the things we need to fund and rising costs.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No objection.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes this essential and I support the council rejecting the government's three waters proposal and keeping it local.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Less on cars / roads, more on cycling (e-bikes), public transport and walking.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We need to work towards zero waste by 2030. Reduce, reuse, renew. Even recycling is not the answer. We need to actively discourage the use of plastics.

1.7 Our facilities

More food forests and food trees.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

More food forests and food trees.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments  
Full support

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments  
Fully support

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I do not support disposing these properties. Why make these available to community groups to put forward proposals?

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Murray & Philippa **Last name:** Edwards

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

#### Land Drainage Targeted Rate

This is not fair or equitable for remote rural rate payers such as ourselves our property bounding Selwyn District County and nowhere near residential Christchurch.

Our property is not drained by above ground council assets. Furthermore, we understand the Halswell river now takes some stormwater drainage from more recent residential development in Halswell which is unlikely to mean we have benefited from land drainage activities as suggested in your correspondence. It may have had a negative affect on drainage in Lansdowne Valley during heavy rain events which is totally dependant on the Halswell river for drainage and for which we pay rates to Environment Canterbury to maintain. Finally, we very rarely visit the CBD so drainage improvements there are of no benefit to us.

Our submission is to please be fair and reasonable about this matter when considering our specific position and abandon this unfair large rating charge, but at the very minimum at least apply the rating differential for rural properties to the final rate struck, which we hope will be considerably less than what has been indicated to us.

Yours sincerely

Murray & Philippa Edwards

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Leanne **Last name:** Lang

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

**The netball courts and toilets have been in such a bad state for years! My girls went to Belfast School and played Netball there and they were shocking then and this was 15 years ago!! I am now a teacher aide that works at the school and this is really not good enough and it is time for the council to spend some money in Belfast before someone does some serious injury to themselves. This needs to be a priority. We do not wish to be neglected anymore.**

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Rob **Last name:** Murfitt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

I have no objection. The City costs money to run and improve.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the targeted rate for the Arts Centre restoration, though commercial tenants should pay a commercial rental

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the trial of free buses and strongly believe light or heavy rail should feed into the city from North Canterbury and Rolleston

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

i support sale of surplus buildings which are redundant to CCC needs

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** William **Last name:** Adair

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

we do not support the proposed Alaroa wastewater tretment plant as eventually the water will leach into the inner harbour and with little movement it will have long reaching consequences.

i understand there is a land over in the outer bays who is happy to assist and from there the run off would be flushed out into fhe open see.

lets not create another situation that we had in the eastery befor it was flushed out to sea

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

time we concentrate on quality urgent services and put other minority groups wish lists on hold

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Nicole **Last name:** Moffat

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
doesn't sound too bad

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
sounds good. our water is precious and needs good infrastructure to look after it for our use and reuse. not ever allowing water bottling companies to access the water reservoirs is a MUST.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
sounds too much. hasn't a lot been spent already on these things? I'd support some buses changing to electric and cheaper bus travel.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
sounds good

1.7 Our facilities  
All the above seems reasonable. Closing the Akaroa and Lyttelton libraries should not happen though if that is being proposed.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Fine to dispose of the surplus properties if the council gets some money back from their sale the heritage buildings are NOT demolished.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Hans **Last name:** Schaper

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes

1.2 Rates

Yes

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We understand the council needs to cover costs. If we are going to be charged extra rates for drainage we would expect the council to maintain our street drain and the paper road drain. At present we have had to scrub cut and clear the councils drain ourselves for the last 7 years. The drain at the street and the other drain also need digging out.

The drain on the street has collapsed in places.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

keen to see an efficient public railway infrastructure

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes

1.7 Our facilities

be careful not to take away too many services for the public

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
it is already sad we have lost so many heritage buildings so caution is needed here

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Dean **Last name:** Absalom

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

After the earthquakes we were informed that rates would be rising over the following **TEN** years.

Here we are, ten years after the big earthquake, and the same story being told! Our rates keep rising, our insurance premiums went up, and life has been a struggle for the last ten years, but apart from the interruption caused by Covid-19, we have managed to pull through.

There seems to be an awful lot of money being spent on new cycleways, yet as a pedestrian, I now need to be wary from all sides these days with the amount of other traffic - cyclists, scooters, skateboarders, mobile vehicles - being allowed to use the footpath too. How long before it becomes mandatory for **ALLPEDESTRIANS** to wear **HELMETS** while using the footpaths?

It would be a nice feeling to not be told over and over, that rates need to rise for the next ten years! I am happy to contribute to the restoration of the cathedral, and any other heritage buildings that can be restored and saved. My only hope is that I will still be living to see the end result!

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am **appalled** that the Council are considering closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

I use the facilities at least three times a week as buses are my only means of transport. Since the upgrade of Riccarton Road, the bus stop that was outside NZ Postshop near Clarence St/Straven Rd intersection has been removed. I am over 70 years of age and it has become a trek march to walk to the new bus stop outside the Mall, after visiting the Council Rates Office. There's only one seat outside the coffee shop, at the Riccarton Rd entrance to Westfield. The Lounge is ideally located for this reason. If the Lounge is closed then that means no seating facilities, or cover, and everyone standing, waiting for their bus, is also exposed to the elements. With Winter only weeks away, the **Council** contemplating closing the Lounges in June is just another indication of their **cold-hearted attitude** to assisting bus passengers! At the end of the day, it's still many bus users who also pay rates, AND the salaries of Council staff remember, and who will lose a well-needed facility. It's bad enough waiting at Church Corner for a bus, fully exposed to all weathers. It has been like that for years and the council have never improved the facilities there, yet it too caters for many bus users daily.

The Bus Lounge on the east side is also ideal for use because ECan, who **always know best** decided when the timetables were changed back in 2016, and again since then, that passengers wanting to go into the CBD now need to use **TWO buses**. That is called progress in the 21st Century? I have to get **TWO buses** from my home in Russley to connect with a bus going into the city! Stopping off at the Lounge helps break the journey because I have to wait up to 10 minutes sometimes for a connecting bus. A bus lounge makes it more convenient to wait off the footpath. I don't see having FREE buses either for two years making the slightest difference to public transport in Christchurch.

Listening to the users of the buses makes more sense, but then that would make ECan look silly, and they can do that very well without the public's help!

**Both Lounges** need to **REMAIN** and cutting costs could be made elsewhere.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery was gifted to the City of Christchurch for the sole purpose of displaying art, and never intended to be an extension of the Canterbury Museum.

Since the earthquakes, possibly before, it's been closed. From the times I have visited the gallery and also taken visitors there, it has always been an enjoyable experience. I would like to be able to visit there again, but not as part of the museum!

Visiting the gardens **AND** the Robert McDougall Art Gallery was all part of the experience.

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 08/04/2021

**First name:** Roger **Last name:** Cook

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Our rates increases far outstrip wage increases and from my perspective current levels already outweigh the quality of services we receive. My property does not benefit in any way from land drainage and my rateable value reflects this..ie properties in cbd and surrounds have a much higher value through benefitting from services and infrastructure. My support would be for Alternative option 1) Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service. Investment properties should probably pay a higher rate too given they are a business and essentially profiting off the services they are being provided.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

majority of this money will be spent on christchurch..Rural residents gain very little..and zero public transport

1.7 Our facilities

19% would be better spent on providing more help for the homeless. If the libraries and art galleries cannot stand alone then they probably shouldn't continue.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Enough with spending our money for zero return!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

as above

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
get rid of them..

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Stewart **Last name:** Stanley

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates**

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

1.3

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

**Land Drainage Targeted Rate:**

The blanket approach to levy all rateable properties for land drainage on Banks Peninsula on the basis that these service the whole district is flawed. Because of the rural nature of the area and the topography many catchments are contained within the various valleys and there is no council service provided for land drainage.

Our property at Double Bay Road is such a property with the only dwelling in the valley and does not receive any service from land drainage and to rate it in a district wide catch all is not correct. If this rate is to be applied, then the region should be assessed and rated where the service is supplied. It is not sufficient to say everybody benefits from it therefore rate everybody.

The reason why there are areas exempted from the drain service rate at present is because there is no service provided and this rating exemption should continue.

For your information attached is an image of our property in support of the submission.

Attached Documents

File
Double Bay Road

# ble Bay Road

ation for your map.

Legend

Untitled

Untitled Placemark

Little Pigeon Bay Rd

earth

tiles

© 2013 Google

1 km



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Stoothoff

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

1.3

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Regarding the changes to the Land Drainage Targeted Rate, I note that this property ( Candys Road) already pays significant ECan drainage rates (Halswell River Rating District), and I wonder whether this will be taken into account in assessing the CCC land drainage rate when/if this is imposed on the property. I'd like to be assured that this will be done.

Robert Stoothoff

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Aldridge

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I fully support the council's plan to provide the arts centre with the funds it needs. If anything I believe they should get more to help them rebuild to be even better than they were pre-quake

1.2 Rates

I think it's a necessary cost to make Christchurch great

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

A tiny cost for such a huge benefit!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Eco Action  
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 10:14 pm  
To: CCC Plan; Eco Action  
Subject: LTP Consultation re Community Partnerships Scheme  
Attachments: 8 4 21 Eco Action letter to CCC LTP.pdf

Hello I have attached a document which I would like to submit in support of the continued funding and existence of the Community Partnerships Scheme

regards

David Newton

Chair

Eco Action Nursery Trust



# ECO-ACTION NURSERY TRUST

**Charitable Trust** (CC57147)

7 4 2021

Submission to the CCC LTP

To whom it may concern,

The Trust has been supported by both personnel and money sourced from CCC Parks, Community Partnerships Programme. This combination has allowed us to expand our operations from a privately self-funded nursery growing 350 trees to an operation that in 2020 planted 4500 PB3 nursery grade plants into CCC land. It also provided 10,000 plants free to 12 schools to be potted on and planted in winter 2021 and grew 20,000 seedlings that will be provided to an expanded number of Satellite Nursery schools next season to be planted out in 2022. The help navigating the complexities of Council bureaucracy was made possible because of the liaison provided by Sarah Mankelow. This gave us confidence to invest our time and cash as well as currently involve \$50,000 worth of sponsorship in kind a year to help put our plans into action. The figurative "hand holding" gave us the time and the extra cash to help prove our production model and show success. The grant of \$1000 dollars that came from Community Partnerships Programme through Sarah Mankelow purchased 100 spades from Mitre10 allowed us to have most of the 400 student volunteers who helped plant have a spade to do the job. Families usually only have a single spade so when they accompany a student it is essential that all have gear to use.

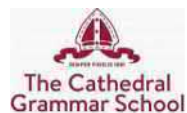
We had also accessed a Bunnings community grant that helped purchase another 100. Plants need potting mix and we have been very generously supported by CLS Canterbury Landscape Service with donations of 13m3 of potting mix and 15 bags of both seed raising mix and pumice. However, this quantity was not sufficient for growing the current number of pots and last year we did not have enough plants in the ground to approach grant funders for the extra potting mix required. My personal funds were limited so fortunately CCC Parks, Community Partnerships Programme were able to purchase another 20m3 direct from CLS. This meant that we could expand our program to the current level and as importantly it allowed us to have the track record of planted native plants in the ground to successfully apply for Rata Funding (\$5000) and also \$20,000 from Te Tira Kāhikuhiku - the Christchurch Red Zones Transformative Land Use Consultative Group.

As Chair of this Trust I believe we would not have been able to expand to the extent we have and provide an outlet for all of our contributing school student volunteers had it not been for the input, advice and seed grant capital provided by the CCC Parks, Community Partnerships Programme. We are now in a position where we are large enough to no longer require funding from this program but still very much value the support provided by a personable face that represents CCC Parks.

Yours sincerely

David Newton





Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Carolyn Jones <  
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 1:26 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Belfast Netball Club  
Attachments: Belfast Netball Club draft LTP submission.docx

Hi

The Belfast Bowling Club support the Belfast Netball club in it's endeavour to have the courts upgraded as they are a health and safety issue.

Netball encourages all ages to play their sport and it's only right they should be playing in a safe environment.

To not provide safe and clean toilets on sight is an indictment on the City Council.

The Bowling Club in the past has also raised the condition of the driveway from Main North road into Sheldon Park to no avail.

It is well overdue, to spend some of the ratepayers money in the Belfast area to encourage safe sport and clean facilities.

Murray Jones

President

Belfast Bowling Club.

.

Tena koutou

Re Renewal of the Belfast Netball Courts and repair of the toilet block

This is the submission from Belfast Netball Club (the Club) on the Christchurch City Council's (the Council) draft Long Term Plan. The Club requests that the funding for the repairs of the Sheldon Park netball court be brought forward, enabling the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works to occur as soon as possible. The Club also requests that the repair of the toilets occurs at the same time.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. They are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting, unusable state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large, community-based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027. Safe courts are essential for the Club's future.

The Club will continue advocating for these important community assets to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes and Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Boards until they are renewed, and we acknowledge the support of both Boards thus far.

Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block.

Yours sincerely

Karen Ellis

President, Belfast Netball Club

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Leanne **Last name:** Reid

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It's a good plan for the water, rubbish and roads solutions. But borrowing and raising rates so high for new projects when the damage of the quakes hasn't been fixed yet is irresponsible.

1.2 Rates

No, rates are so high at the moment and you want to raise them when we do not get value for our money now!

Money has been or is going to be wasted on things like art work (the circle globe down the motorway- yes free but needed to be repaired and installed at an absorbant cost to the tax payer), buying out financially in trouble Adventure Park (now with a 12 million liability penalty against it), purchasing the heritage property in Akaroa (nearly twice the price it was offered only a few years ago when THAT council rightfully declined to purchase because rate payers wouldn't agree, maybe it did have cultural signicance but if the affected Maori tribe werent interested in the purchase and the council already owns the neighbouring boundary, clearly its not all lost. And now you want to renovate it too- mindblowing!). A roof over the farmers market?? Because it hasnt had ine for the last 50 years why now, when the council is broke?. Moving the war memorial beside the Cathedral only metres away?? Waste of money. And thats just off the top of my head in 5 minutes.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Rates should be better itemised to ensure transparency. I have never felt this more than the last two terms of the council under this major.

We as a city are just trying to pick ourselves up from the earthquake, some people only just getting back on their feet. Now we face financial difficulty with COVID and i understand having to look after businesses, but taking more money away from the ratepayer because of wanting to make Christchurch prettier or commerical areas more inviting is shortsighted. Are we doing it for the tourists? Because they're not here and won't be for a few years yet. In hard times we save, fix what is broken, replace what was removed and maintain what is needed. We don't do all this plus take on more huge projects, its the easiest way to get into big debt. You know why Viki Buck was so liked, because she did exactly that. What will happen if the bottom falls out of the economy and that council debt expands twofold... more rates increases. Possibly making owning houses in nice areas for some families unaffordable, maybe just owning a house unaffordable.

On the water charges, perhaps a bylaw change to consent processes regarding the bottling plant taking as much water for nothing, and now the people who actually live in Christchurch will have to pay for our water! Nowhere in the world gives away a natural resource for nothing! And most definitely, no city in the world gives away its natural resource to a commerical company on one hand then makes the local ratepayer pay for it! Change the law, through bylaws (get the backing of government- surely Leanne Danziel has learnt how to do this over the years) and make them pay, make consents harder with expiry dates. You should know they will have no grounds after a law change- no judge can rule against the law- Parliment is sovereign. Just make it air tight.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes agreed. This is important to our city.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is no point putting more money into the bus system, when have you ever seen a full bus?! You tried it- having bus exchange areas etc, it didn't work. The buses are atill hardly used but it did encourage petty crime. I hear constantly about school children being assaulted or insulted.

You've made bike lanes wider on narrow inner city roads, lowering speed limits. This has only contributed to traffic jams in busy times.

The motorways are great though.

More footpaths should be installed where there are new subdivisions to encourage walking and biking. Ie the Prestons subdivison have no footpaths to walk or bike along Marshlands Road to the Palms or Shirley centre, so people take cars. You agree for these subdivisions but then don't but the infrastructure needed around it. Esp considering the rates these households pay.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes agree

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Fair enough closing Bus lounges, as I've stated earlier I would be surprised if the benefit exceeded the costs of running. I think libraries and service desks should not loss any staff, these are difficult times. There is always work to be done in these areas and if not perhaps deligate more tasks out to them, so they are valued council employees.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes agreed. But did not purchahse any further heritage buildings or property. The council is struggling to care for what it has as it is. Supporting private developments, this needs to be very restricted. Any aid given must be contracted to ensure if the owner developer sells within a percentage of time ie 15 yrs that money (or percentage of) will have to be repaid to the council. It is not for the developer to benefit in profit at the cost to the rate payer.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

##### Comments

i have been there once in my lifetime, as I can imagine not many households visit to warrant 5.5 million dollars of ratepayers money.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If they cannot be used for any other purpose by the council in the near future or be rented out (in a profitable way) then sell. But this is not a green light to see these and then turn around and buy further buildings.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Think clever, Christchurch can get out of this whole without having to raise rates too much for so long a period. In these times, keep things simple, keep things ticking along with no new huge investments. Focus on fixing what is broken, what needs to be replaced and what needs to be maintained. Stip trying to leave tour personal mark in your time in the Council and think 'what would the majority of people and ratepayers that we represent want?' You all know this, they were after all your election promises.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Thomas Kulpe <t  
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 7:32 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission on Draft LTP 2021- 2031  
Attachments: DHCA LTP submission.pdf

Categories: With Sam, Submission

Hello

Please find attached the submission of the Diamond Harbour Community association on the Council's draft Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031.

Kind regards  
Thomas Kulpe  
Treasurer DHCA



Submission on Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031  
 Christchurch City Council  
 PO Box 73017  
 Christchurch 8154

via email to [cccplan@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:cccplan@ccc.govt.nz)

8 April 2021

### **Potential Disposal of Council-owned Surplus Properties, here 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue**

The Council has notified in its draft Long-term Plan (LTP) that it may dispose of the land between the current Diamond Harbour housing area and Bay View Road, without further consultation (other than LTP submissions). The land in excess of 40ha contains Morgan's and Sam's gullies as well as the school track. Many local volunteers have spent time building and improving the tracks and restoring native vegetation. The gullies have not yet been protected by covenants (long-term they should become reserves).

The Diamond Harbour Community Association (DHCA) asks the Council to remove the 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue properties from the list of surplus properties. DHCA is of the opinion that the LTP is not the appropriate planning framework for the decision as to retain or dispose of the properties.

DHCA welcomes the assurance from Councillor Andrew Turner that the covenanting project that is currently under way for the protection of ecologically significant areas on the properties will be completed before any decision on the future of the properties is made. However, the protection of the re-planted gullies and the walking tracks is not the main reason why DHCA rejects the proposed process. Due to the size and current zoning of the two properties a potential sale would have a significant impact on the Diamond Harbour Community and on the supporting infrastructure.

The 2018 census show that around 1500 people live in the community and that there are about 700 occupied dwellings. The two properties are zoned residential, which means that a housing development is a permitted activity and the community would not need to be consulted in relation to any subdivision application. Even if a portion of the area is covenanted, the



remaining size of the properties has the potential to increase the number of houses and residents in the Diamond Harbour by about 30%.

A large scale residential subdivision like this has the potential to change the character and amenity values of Diamond Harbour and it is our view that this requires both adequate consultation of the affected community as well as in-depth infrastructure planning.

The quality and reliability of the network infrastructure in Diamond Harbour is currently far behind the standard maintained in the urban areas of Christchurch. After the 2011 earthquake the Council established that the networked infrastructure in Diamond Harbour is generally based on a single conduit, making its susceptible to failure.

Even if the development contribution for newly built dwellings increases significantly, it is more than likely that the infrastructure cannot keep up with the additional load without Council making significant capital investments.

If 27 Hunter Road and 42 Whero Avenue properties are sold as a potential outcome of the LTP process then there is no mandate for community participation in the planning and implementation of a likely large scale subdivision. We believe that this would be in violation of the principles of consultation as laid out in section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002.

for Diamond Harbour Community Association

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Ruth **Last name:** Mann

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall I support the LTP plan and think there is an appropriate balance.

In particular, I support the heritage proposals - the targeted rate for heritage buildings and the Arts Centre and I support the base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery building. So much heritage has been lost because of the earthquakes and heritage has, understandably, had to take a backseat to infrastructure over the last ten years. I think it's now time to give it the level of priority suggested in the LTP.

1.2 Rates

I understand the dangers of underfunding works in lieu of lower rates and support the LTP proposal.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

In addition to my comments above, an excess water charge seems reasonable.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Support the plan

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the proposal, including cycleways and promoting modal shift. The LTP is about the future, and returning to a balance where the car is less dominant because there are other convenient, safe options, is the obvious way to go.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Happy with plan.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

Support

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Agree with this.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Gabby **Last name:** Lowe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support the CCC's proposal to directly support the Arts Centre as it is a cultural touchstone in the city that deserves to be shown love just as much as all of the stadiums and arenas in Christchurch that the council has helped fund. The Arts is a historically underfunded arena, particularly by central and local government. This proposal has the opportunity to really give some much needed support to the Arts community in Christchurch, and I look forward to seeing more policy like this in the future.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: Ask a question form

---

**Question** Dear Mayor and Council Members.

Like many fixed income earners, superannuants, and DSD beneficiaries, the ever increasing costs at undermining our need quality of life and affecting our health, and need to be modified or kept to the actual in inflation rate. As many fixed income people have often cut their budgets to the limit and now live on inferior food, less social life, penny-pinching, watching ever dollar, driving less, going with out, reducing electricity use, and becoming more isolated. But the costs keep rising and more under a Labour Government. Some people have reached the limit and cannot cut the slender budget anymore. The price increases have to stop and the factors that cause this must be thoroughly investigated. We cannot have people lose their homes and rental accommodation and have to live on the streets in our city and lovely country. I have seen and heard of three organizations that have experienced abuse and violence over charity food distribution. Shocking! Some people are very afraid of the next rates increase for 2021-22, and cannot cope with a big rate increase as has been suggested in the media. People's welfare is more important than electric buses and nice parks and pretty inner city. It is getting too hard for low and fixed income earners. Please tell the Council and other parts of the Council to cut costs and reduce planned budgets so rates increases are just the inflation rate and 1-2 percent increase for urgent council needs. People's Lives matter in Christchurch.

**First name** Nevin

**Last name** Tait

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: General Council spending complaint - copied from Hybris #392391

---

From: Fletcher, Holly  
Sent: Monday, 29 March 2021 12:27 PM  
To: MayorsMessages <[MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz)>  
Subject: General Council spending complaint - copied from Hybris #392391

Good afternoon,

Customer complaint, copied from ticket:

Russell called in today and escalated his call. Russell really just wanted to register his unhappiness - every time I thought we were making headway and I was about to get through to him, he would change the topic.

His concerns are regarding Council spending - he is worried that we do not think things through before carrying out work.

He cited examples of resealing footpaths along Main South road, and then a few years later coming along and replacing the kerb and channel and footpath.

Marking out sportsfields for winter in summer months, and then rain washing the paint away.

He saw two people in high vis sweeping leaves by hand and putting them in plastic bags on Riccarton Ave. We discussed how cars are typically parked there day and night so the sweeper cannot reach the gutter.

He is behind the larger projects such as the metro sports centre and the stadium, but he is very unhappy with the Riccarton Rd revitalisation and the Cycleways.

Customer details:  
Russell Buchanan

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Nancy Vance <n >  
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 10:55 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: LTP Submission  
Attachments: LTP\_Submission\_Nancy\_Vance.docx  
  
Categories: Submission, With Sam

Hello,  
Please find my submission towards the CCC 2021-31 LTP attached.

Thank you.

Kind regards,  
Nancy Vance

## CCC 2021-31 Long-Term Plan Submission

Nancy Vance

I do not wish to speak to my submission.

---

1. Regarding the potential disposal of Council owned properties:

- 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour      PT LOT 1 DP 14050 and LOT 7 DP 14050  
Title ref. CB12F/538, 38.9654ha
- 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour      LOTS 1-5, 56-62 and 69 DP 9607  
Title ref. CB452/50, 1.1825ha

These 2 parcels of land should be withdrawn from the "Potential Disposal of Council owned properties" list in the Long Term Plan. A number of matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving the Community Board and community input, such as:

- Designation for further expansion of Diamond Harbour School (as the school roll would increase with additional housing) and already there is inadequate room for locating additional facilities, and for safe bus and car manoeuvring for the shared school and Kidsfirst Early Childhood centre carpark. This submission will also be forwarded to Banks Peninsula MP Tracey McLellan with request to lobby for the Ministry of Education to purchase/acquire land from the CCC for futureproofing the School and ECE centre, before any land disposal proceeds (normal or fast-tracked).
- Protection of Morgans and Sams Gullies and the extensive planting that has taken place to date with CCC, ECan and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour support.
- Designation of easements for the "School Track", and its connecting network, that are within these parcels. The School Track is the primary pedestrian access (and safest access) for children walking to school from the wider neighbourhood.
- Upgrading existing infrastructure is critical. The existing sewerage system is old, it leaks, and pipes break regularly releasing sewerage across walking tracks and to the beach. How would this system cope with more housing?
- Design influence and/or guidelines focused on:
  - the types of housing and associated facilities or spaces that 1) the community needs and 2) the land can sustainably support
  - road widths and streetscape treatment that are in keeping with the character of the area, and support water quality of Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour



- sustainable stormwater management
  - provision in the design which facilitates walking and cycling, and encourages use of the ferry/bus service rather than private vehicles for commuting.
2. Reticulation Renewals Programme (Project ID 35) is listed as “Citywide” – please ensure that some of this \$316+ million funding is allocated to replacing wastewater pipes in the Diamond Harbour area which are in very poor condition, regularly breaking or leaking (spilling sewerage across tracks and to the beach) contaminating our environment and causing health risks.
  3. Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū  
I do not support the proposed changes in the LTP to reduce the programmes the Gallery offers to the public and school groups by any amount, nor do I support reducing the Gallery’s late night Wednesdays. Though international tourists are still not visiting, our history, stories, and social and political commentary through art are still important for all New Zealanders.
  4. I fully support the \$347.9M allocated to transport projects supporting better environmental outcomes and reducing greenhouse gas emissions - particularly improving public transport facilities across the city and harbour, and providing incentives to decrease vehicle dependancy. There does not appear to be anything in the LTP regarding the Lyttelton-Diamond Harbour Ferry facilities (I appreciate the service is provided by ECAN), there should be funds allocated (as part of this scheme) to facilities maintenance and improvements on both sides of the harbour and towards ensuring the bus/cycle systems support ferry facilities and users. (reference: bullet point #8 on website 12 March 2021, <https://newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/climate-change-action-centre-stage-in-budget>)
  5. Regarding community facilities, particularly libraries: I would like to see the CCC futureproof the opportunity to upgrade the library at Diamond Harbour by allocating capitol towards a feasibility study and the implementation for a new community library facility on Stoddart Point in the future. This would not only meet the needs of the current community but also provide for additional residents to the area (if/when there will be disposal of the land parcels above causing an increase in population), but would also provide a focal point and momentum to restore a village heart to Diamond Harbour, which has been missing since the demolition of Godley House post-earthquake. This could be part of the Library Built Asset Renewals & Replacements funding, project ID 36877.
  6. Total 10 year spend of \$613,120 (from 2026-2028) towards the Diamond Harbour Village (Project ID 60387) is insufficient for the community facilities needed, and the reinstatement of a village heart since the demolition of Godley House post-earthquakes. Over the past 11 years extensive public consultation has clarified the scope of such a project and meaningful progress is currently taking place between the Community Board and CCC which needs to continue, and result in actions on the ground. A minimum of \$1.9M (the insurance payout for Godley House) should be allocated as preliminary funding.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Nicola **Last name:** Green

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Wharenui Pool is a second home for our teenaged daughter. Encouraging exercise is essential for our young wahine and Wharenui pool and swimming club provides a safe, supportive environment for this. In addition, Wharenui Swimming Club is the closest Club to us and is easy to access both by driving or by bus from our children's school.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan. I would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Wharenui Swimming Club is the closest Club to us and is easy to access both by driving or by bus from our children's school. Our daughter swims here 5-6 times per week and the club is growing and thriving. Apart from the learn to swim and squad swimming (essential for developing skills and a love of life-long exercise for our young people) the Wharenui Pool it is always busy with a variety of community activities - school swimming sports, Master's swimming at 530am, ethnic groups and canoeists. It truly is a hub of the community.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term

Plan. I would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Wharenui Swimming Club is the closest Club to us and is easy to access both by driving or by bus from our children's school. Our daughter swims here 5-6 times per week and the club is growing and thriving. Apart from the learn to swim and squad swimming (essential for developing skills and a love of life-long exercise for our young people) the Wharenui Pool it is always busy with a variety of community activities - school swimming sports, Master's swimming at 530am, ethnic groups, and canoeists. It truly is a hub of the community.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Nicola **Last name:** Green

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Council has notified in its draft Long-term Plan that it intends to dispose of the land between the current Diamond Harbour housing and Bay View Road.

The land described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) should be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that requires Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead.

There are many issues that the community need to discuss with the Council and the Community Board before the land is sold e.g. the uses of the land, the gullies, disposal sequencing and access.

The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Clarke

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I worked out that if rates rises continue at the present rate, assuming my govt super also increases at the official inflation rate, rates will take my entire govt super in 20 years time.

Council MUST keep rates rises to no more than the official inflation rate. What is the point in having all these big spending items if many rate payers will never be able to afford to use them?

1.2 Rates

Not acceptable. People on fixed incomes cannot afford this.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Also not acceptable. Low income people will never be able to afford these.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

How much money has Council already wasted on chlorination when it was never necessary. I see that Council is applying for exemption to chlorination, this is to be applauded. So why did we spend many millions already on chlorination?

When in other towns I cannot taste the chlorine. The water here is putrid when chlorine is applied. Is Council putting far too much chlorine in the water?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Fine as long as rates rises stay under the rate of inflation.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

As above.

1.7 Our facilities  
If it keeps rates down, fine.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
As above.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

These types of capital grants should only be made when equivalent savings have been made in other areas.

Arts centers are elitist in concept as only a very small percentage of rate payers will use them, and, if there is an entry fee, many rate payers will not be able to afford them.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

As above.

In any case our earthquake damaged roads should take precedence.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Agreed. Council should not have surplus unused assets.

1.12 Any other comments:

In case anybody has missed this, poverty is a huge problem in NZ. I know ratepayers who never leave their homes because they cannot afford to.

Big spend items are no use to people on low incomes. Lower rate rises are essential.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Submission to the CCC LTP, April 2021

This submission asks that the Council defer the start of construction of the planned Multi Use Arena by a year to allow for further studies of its long-term viability.

Yes, I realise that the Council has made a commitment to build the facility, and it may face some costs if it postpones it or withdraws at this stage, but carrying those extra costs will, I believe, be worthwhile, and mean that if and when a stadium does go ahead, it will be on the basis of sound economics, now and in the future, and proven long-term demand.

### Background

The original commitment with the Government and other parties was made by a previous Council and Mayor, in 2013, under very different circumstances. At that time the City was reeling from the earthquakes, Lancaster Park had been wrecked, and a stadium was seen by the then Mayor (who loved big rock concerts), Council, and Minister as being an essential part of the City's rebuild. Normal planning rules were by-passed, and a special 10-year designation was put on the proposed site – with none of the usual formal requirements for benefit-cost studies or a resource consent process. It was taken as a 'given' that a stadium was needed for the City, and all the subsequent reports have been predicated on the assumption that one will actually be built, and on the selected site. The arguments have ranged around perceived economic benefits and the perception of Christchurch as a 'second-tier' Australasian city, which might be lost if it doesn't have a stadium.

Now, nearly 10 years later, the chickens are coming home to roost. The designation is due to expire, and the massive cost of even the Council's share of the build has become a millstone around the neck of Council's financial planning. The cost is huge. Yes, the facility can probably be built within the available budget, but even if it is successfully built, it is the long-term cost and risks around that which are the problem. Will it actually be used? Will revenue in any way balance its costs? Will it need expensive repairs or alteration to suit future needs? Will it just drag the Council down?

There have been significant changes in Christchurch, New Zealand, and the world since the idea of a new stadium was first mooted. Top grade cricket has successfully re-established itself at Hagley Park. Rugby and other football codes have, around the world lost 'in person' appeal, and stadiums were half-empty even before Covid struck. Covid itself, and the perception of what might happen with other diseases, has decimated audiences, and resulted in the world mega-concert tour circuit being cancelled. Will they ever re-start? Much international sport is being played in empty stadiums, with just a TV audience. Other world-scale sporting contests have been refined and redefined to use facilities where competitors and spectators can be far apart (eg the SailGP event). Television, with fibre broadband and big screens, can give at least some of the 'immersive experience' which formerly needed personal presence in a stadium. Climate change has become an issue of serious concern. Who knows what the future holds?

It is significant that the Rugby Union – and other sporting bodies – haven't volunteered substantial funds towards the CMUA project – and nor have concert promoters. That is in marked contrast to

smaller projects such as the Theatre Royal or the cricket facilities at Hagley Park – or even the rebuild of Christ Church Cathedral, where sponsors and donors have been keen to come forward.

It is also significant that the ‘temporary’ stadium in Addington is rarely anywhere near full, even allowing for Covid disruptions.

And yet Christchurch City still thinks it is sensible to build a stadium which will seat 20-30,000 people and maintain it far into the future! I think I hear the heavy footfalls and bellowing of an approaching very large white elephant?

Yes, if the Council pulls out of the project it could lose access to the several hundred million dollars which the Government has put aside for the purpose. That money might not be totally lost to the City – the Council should be able to put a good case for re-allocating at least some of it to other beneficial projects.

On the other hand, even after penalty payments and costs so far, the Council might save itself initial expenditure of around \$200 million, and estimated on-going costs of a minimum of around \$4-5 million a year, based on revenue of \$9 million.

An economic analysis of the build has shown that the construction cost estimates are robust, but as far as I am aware there has been no formal study of the long-term costs and risks of operation of the completed stadium. It is no good saying ‘If you build it, they will come’ – that was a line from a movie, not an economist.

There are plenty of other expenditure options (and many much cheaper!) which would lead to the City being able to hold its head up as that second-tier Australasian city, and to get economic benefits.

#### Solution

I urge the Council to defer physical work on the CMUA for at least a year to allow further studies of the long term cost to be undertaken. It should ask the Government to extend the present designation on the land for that time to enable a proper benefit/cost series of calculations to be done, and to allow time for even limited enquiry against RMA standards. That would mean the project could be considered under a more usual planning regime and would allow proper consideration of consequential works, such as parking and transport systems, and of factors such as noise, traffic/parking, heritage and climate. Wind-tunnelling under possible climate change comes to mind. What is the best solution to the Ng building?

We are past the time when the urgency of earthquake recovery is the key driving factor. We are past the time of a rock concert-loving Mayor, and of an impulsive Earthquake Recovery Minister.

It will be hard for the Council to re-examine its interest in the CMUA, but in the uncertain times of Covid and climate change the City cannot afford make a multi-multi-multi-million dollar mistake, such as rushing ahead with a stadium.

My request - that the project be deferred for at least a year.



Yes, I would like to speak to my submission.

Michael de Hamel

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** de Hamel

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See attached submission.

### Attached Documents

File
CCC LTP submission - Michael de Hamel

This submission asks that the Council defer the start of construction of the planned Multi Use Arena by a year to allow for further studies of its long-term viability.

Yes, I realise that the Council has made a commitment to build the facility, and it may face some costs if it postpones it or withdraws at this stage, but carrying those extra costs will, I believe, be worthwhile, and mean that if and when a stadium does go ahead, it will be on the basis of sound economics, now and in the future, and proven long-term demand.

### Background

The original commitment with the Government and other parties was made by a previous Council and Mayor, in 2013, under very different circumstances. At that time the City was reeling from the earthquakes, Lancaster Park had been wrecked, and a stadium was seen by the then Mayor (who loved big rock concerts), Council, and Minister as being an essential part of the City's rebuild. Normal planning rules were by-passed, and a special 10-year designation was put on the proposed site – with none of the usual formal requirements for benefit-cost studies or a resource consent process. It was taken as a 'given' that a stadium was needed for the City, and all the subsequent reports have been predicated on the assumption that one will actually be built, and on the selected site. The arguments have ranged around perceived economic benefits and the perception of Christchurch as a 'second-tier' Australasian city, which might be lost if it doesn't have a stadium.

Now, nearly 10 years later, the chickens are coming home to roost. The designation is due to expire, and the massive cost of even the Council's share of the build has become a millstone around the neck of Council's financial planning. The cost is huge. Yes, the facility can probably be built within the available budget, but even if it is successfully built, it is the long-term cost and risks around that which are the problem. Will it actually be used? Will revenue in any way balance its costs? Will it need expensive repairs or alteration to suit future needs? Will it just drag the Council down?

There have been significant changes in Christchurch, New Zealand, and the world since the idea of a new stadium was first mooted. Top grade cricket has successfully re-established itself at Hagley Park. Rugby and other football codes have, around the world lost 'in person' appeal, and stadiums were half-empty even before Covid struck. Covid itself, and the perception of what might happen with other diseases, has decimated audiences, and resulted in the world mega-concert tour circuit being cancelled. Will they ever re-start? Much international sport is being played in empty stadiums, with just a TV audience. Other world-scale sporting contests have been refined and redefined to use facilities where competitors and spectators can be far apart (eg the SailGP event). Television, with fibre broadband and big screens, can give at least some of the 'immersive experience' which formerly needed personal presence in a stadium. Climate change has become an issue of serious concern. Who knows what the future holds?

It is significant that the Rugby Union – and other sporting bodies – haven't volunteered substantial funds towards the CMUA project – and nor have concert promoters. That is in marked contrast to

smaller projects such as the Theatre Royal or the cricket facilities at Hagley Park – or even the rebuild of Christ Church Cathedral, where sponsors and donors have been keen to come forward.

It is also significant that the 'temporary' stadium in Addington is rarely anywhere near full, even allowing for Covid disruptions.

And yet Christchurch City still thinks it is sensible to build a stadium which will seat 20-30,000 people and maintain it far into the future! I think I hear the heavy footfalls and bellowing of an approaching very large white elephant?

Yes, if the Council pulls out of the project it could lose access to the several hundred million dollars which the Government has put aside for the purpose. That money might not be totally lost to the City – the Council should be able to put a good case for re-allocating at least some of it to other beneficial projects.

On the other hand, even after penalty payments and costs so far, the Council might save itself initial expenditure of around \$200 million, and estimated on-going costs of a minimum of around \$4-5 million a year, based on revenue of \$9 million.

An economic analysis of the build has shown that the construction cost estimates are robust, but as far as I am aware there has been no formal study of the long-term costs and risks of operation of the completed stadium. It is no good saying 'If you build it, they will come' – that was a line from a movie, not an economist.

There are plenty of other expenditure options (and many much cheaper!) which would lead to the City being able to hold its head up as that second-tier Australasian city, and to get economic benefits.

#### Solution

I urge the Council to defer physical work on the CMUA for at least a year to allow further studies of the long term cost to be undertaken. It should ask the Government to extend the present designation on the land for that time to enable a proper benefit/cost series of calculations to be done, and to allow time for even limited enquiry against RMA standards. That would mean the project could be considered under a more usual planning regime and would allow proper consideration of consequential works, such as parking and transport systems, and of factors such as noise, traffic/parking, heritage and climate. Wind-tunnelling under possible climate change comes to mind. What is the best solution to the Ng building?

We are past the time when the urgency of earthquake recovery is the key driving factor. We are past the time of a rock concert-loving Mayor, and of an impulsive Earthquake Recovery Minister.

It will be hard for the Council to re-examine its interest in the CMUA, but in the uncertain times of Covid and climate change the City cannot afford make a multi-multi-multi-million dollar mistake, such as rushing ahead with a stadium.

My request - that the project be deferred for at least a year.

Yes, I would like to speak to my submission.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** OBrien

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see a lot more traffic calming in the the Halswell/ Wigram area.

Looking at the traffic counter dashboards there are a lot of vehicles travelling above the speed limit.

There seem to be plenty of traffic calming measures in other areas of the city ie Riccarton, Addington, Lower Cashmere.

Many being installed recently

With the increase in population and number of vehicles on the road, and the off ramps from the southern motorway, this area should be a priority

Safety of the community should be a priority before all the nice to have art works etc

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Nicole **Last name:** Alfeld

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Roland **Last name:** Harrison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the targeted rate for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. The Arts Centre is clearly an asset to the whole city and requires additional investment at this time.

However, I disagree with the rate for excess water rates: the justification for this presented in the consultation document is weak and seems to rest heavily on the need to reduce water use in summer because the infrastructure cannot meet demand. More work needs to be done to reduce water losses in the system as well as encourage householders and especially house builders to incorporate wastewater capture and storage systems. Christchurch used to call itself the garden city and of course water use will be higher in the summer when water transpiration by plants (and not just lawns) exceeds rainfall. It would seem bizarre that a city that prides itself on its green surroundings were to penalize people trying to maintain their gardens. In any event, the existing rating mechanism based on the value of land and improvements already should provide a means for charging more to properties with high water use. This proposed additional water rate sets a dangerous precedent towards user pays which I oppose.

In addition, considering these two proposals together (for the Arts Centre on the one hand and 'excess' water' on the other), there is an inconsistency in approach. People who like their lawns and don't visit the Arts Centre (and for clarity, I have no lawn and do visit the Arts Centre) might well ask why they are required to pay for their water whereas visitors to the Arts Centre get a subsidy.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I'd really like for Christchurch to have more control over the buses. We are not well served by the current system.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We currently use compostable bags to collect our green waste, but these are not allowed in the green bin. So we have to empty everything out of these compostable bags and into the green bin, and then throw the compostable bags into the red bin. This is ridiculous. Please find a way of allowing us to use compostable bags in the green bins.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments



1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Most of these properties will probably be used for new dwellings. The council should build houses on these properties itself rather than sell them to developers.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Joanna **Last name:** Saunders

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. Once again the clear focus is on urban areas. As a rural ratepayer we see little to benefit us. I would like to see interest taken in rural problems and when feedback is given to council that council actually, hear, listen and take seriously as so far I have found that nothing has been done about anything that I have raised.

1.2 Rates

Too much for us living rurally. Services do not increase or improve with rate increases.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly disagree with the change to the land drainage targeted rate. For some years we have been forced to pay an extra amount to ECAN for flood mitigation work in Little River. We voted against this but still had to pay. We would like to know exactly how the money has been spent. I have given feedback to CCC on a number of occasions that nothing useful is ever done to maintain the road side drainage channels by ours and neighbouring properties. We have to keep them clear ourselves. This is made harder when shrubs are pruned unnecessarily by council contractors and dropped into the drainage channels. Yes I have complained to no response. We have spend time and money improving drainage on our own property, for our benefit and that of others close by.

I do not agree that there is benefit to me by all the city drainage projects as I spend as little time as possible in Christchurch. I am pleased that the main SH75 has been improved in terms of flood mitigation, but this has been done now.

We are disgusted by the money spend on restoring Christchurch Cathedral, yet have to pay a small amount for this also.

It would be useful to know what the actual amount of the targeted rates would be to be able to provide true feedback.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No idea.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Need to improve rural roads. Repairs are shoddy, take ages and do not last.

I am astounded that you plan to put up parking charges again. I work part time in Christchurch and am happy to pay something for parking as I have no public transport options living rurally. However, not only is it expensive, unless I go early there are no parks in a sensible walking distance from Christchurch Hospital where I work as a health care professional. It is a terrible and stressful situation for patients and families and has gone on for so long.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Should definitely improve recycling. Once again we are disadvantaged rurally in Little River, We have access to the transfer station at Birdlings flat on a Saturday morning for 3 hours only! So this means a special trip in the car, so using petrol, emissions, traffic etc. We should have bins as in Barrys Bay and other parts on the Peninsula, to leave bags of rubbish at other times.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Absolutely not! I have no interest in the art gallery. Put the money towards assistance for the homeless.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If not in use sell them.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

I have contacted the council about issues on many occasions, road repair; cutting trees unnecessarily and unsafely and leaving branches in drainage channels; reckless chemical spraying running into waterways; neighbours building without consent; commercial events on rural property without consent; noise control. The list could go on. I have never yet had a successful outcome from any contact with council. I have been ignored, lied to, attempts to placate me. There must be so much waste of funds due to poor systems, and we the rate payers are funding this waste.

I also believe that I am wasting my time writing this. I have made other submissions but never had my opinions acted on.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Mr. **Last name:** Bamford

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Harewood Golf Club

**Your role in the organisation:** General Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

In terms of the removal of rates Remission, we believe this is a significant change that will have a major impact on Incorporated Societies like us. Whilst it may appear that Inc Soc's with cash reserves can afford to pay full rates, often these funds are necessary to secure bank funding and mitigate the risk against poor trading years, something that has been a very real issue for most in the golfing sector.

We suggest a fairer approach might be to introduce the change over a 3 year period with a 33% increase year on year. This would allow Inc Soc's to better budget and forecast over a longer period and "soften the blow" somewhat.

Your consideration to some form of scaled increase would be appreciated.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Leys

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Cats Protection League Canterbury Incorporated

**Your role in the organisation:** Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We are extremely disappointed to see the proposal to remove the rates remission from non-profits and charities where the closing balance of cash and investments is more than 50 times the total assessed rates. Any non-profit organisation must balance its assets and spending with an eye to the future to ensure its very survival. Our organisation in particular completes work for the council of which the only contribution, or even acknowledgement, is the rates remission. The rates remission is much cheaper for the council than having to employ multiple people and provide a facility for the stray and abandoned cats of Christchurch. Our reserves have stood us in good stead during the Covid-19 pandemic, which has seen a reduced income and increased expenditure, and the refusal of the Lotteries Commission to provide funding from the special fund provided by the Government, even though we were assured that we could receive something. It appears that neither the Government or the Council realise or appreciate the value of the services provided by our organisation. In fact, they don't even acknowledge the work that we undertake unlike your predecessors in the 1970's who actually tried to help. We would urge the council to reconsider taking away the limited funding provided by them for essential services for the community or provide funding to us in another way.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** M **Last name:** Saxton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club is part of our culture and history. It taught me how to swim, it taught my friends how to swim. I have heard of your plans to close it down. After surviving 110 years - two World Wars, massive earthquakes, and COVID 19 it shouldn't fall to an ill conceived plan to close it down due to poor Council thinking. I wish to see Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club fully funded and supported.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club is part of our culture and history. It taught me how to swim, it taught my friends how to swim. I have heard of your plans to close it down. After surviving 110 years - two World Wars, massive earthquakes, and COVID 19 it shouldn't fall to an ill conceived plan to close it down due to poor Council thinking. I wish to see Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club fully funded and supported.

1.7 Our facilities

Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club is part of our culture and history. It taught me how to swim, it taught my friends how to swim. I have heard of your plans to close it down. After surviving 110 years - two World Wars, massive earthquakes, and COVID 19 it shouldn't fall to an ill conceived plan to close it down due to poor Council thinking. I wish to see Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club fully funded and supported.

Libraries - make ebook devices available for rent or loan and focus the literary spend on ebooks & publications only. We don't need to pay to preserve hard copy books anymore, make this space available for other community and library use.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club is part of our culture and history. It taught me how to swim, it taught my friends how to swim. I have heard of your plans to close it down. After surviving 110 years - two World Wars, massive earthquakes, and COVID 19 it shouldn't fall to an ill conceived plan to close it down due to poor Council thinking. I wish to see Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club fully funded and supported.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club is part of our culture and history. It taught me how to swim, it taught my friends how to swim. I have heard of your plans to close it down. After surviving 110 years - two World Wars, massive earthquakes, and COVID 19 it shouldn't fall to an ill conceived plan to close it down due to poor Council thinking. I wish to see Wharenui Swimming Pool & Club fully funded and supported.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** May **Last name:** Loh

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Increasing the rates would mean the landlord will increase the rent of the tenants. It will be a financial burden for tenants like myself.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

3% increase instead.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Removed chlorine from drinking water.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Take off bus routes that has less passengers

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Let household have a bigger Yellow bin as the small Yellow bin is not enough to store the recycle stuffs

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is a good move

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Please do not close off the two bus lounges at Riccarton Road. It makes it difficult for people who cant have access to the toilets, no indicator which bus is arriving, no place to seat and no longer wheel chair friendly for those physically challenged people and the elderly. The council can cut costs in other areas. Retain at least one of the bus lounge, the smaller lounge and have toilets in that smaller lounge.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# James Logie Memorial Collection

**Classics, School of Humanities and Creative Arts**

76



8 April 2021

To whom it may concern,

I write in support of the inclusion in the CCC Long Term Plan 2021-31 of a special grant of \$5.5 million to the Christchurch Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, to be funded via a special heritage rate which is included in the current proposed rates increase.

The Arts Centre site is a significant cultural and heritage asset, and one which we should cherish and preserve, particularly in light of the many heritage buildings and sites which were lost as a result of the Christchurch Earthquakes. The buildings on the Arts Centre site include a number of noteworthy architectural icons with national significance, which trace both the story NZ architecture and the development of many Christchurch educational institutions, including the University of Canterbury. The work of restoring and protecting the remaining buildings on this site must be completed, so that our community does not lose even more of its dwindling heritage assets.

More than just buildings, the Arts Centre is also nourishing and supporting the arts and heritage sector, extending its influence out beyond bricks and mortar. The University of Canterbury Teece Museum has been based in the historic Christchurch Arts Centre since 2017. Having relocated to the original site of Canterbury College, the Museum has had the opportunity to share another great heritage resource with the wider community, in the form of the James Logie Memorial Collection. This site, where Canterbury College began almost 150 years ago, connects us to generations of New Zealanders who studied here and have gone on to shape our nation. By having a safe and well-cared for home in the centre of Christchurch, UC has been able to offer a wider range of educational and outreach activities through the Museum to a wider variety of audiences including schools, community groups and tourists. In turn this allows us to create greater connections between UC students and their community, enabling them to see new ways to contribute as a citizens in Aotearoa. The Arts Centre site and team have been excellent supporters and collaborators, helping us to make the most of the opportunities presented by this excellent location. Maintaining a vibrant site is essential to our ongoing success.

The Arts Centre, alongside other heritage / arts institutions such as Canterbury Museum, Christchurch Art Gallery, the Physics Room and the Teece Museum, generate a community of support which raises the profile of the arts and heritage sectors in Christchurch, drawing in greater numbers of people to make use of each facility, and increasing participation in the arts in general. This enriches the life of our community and contributes to the well-being of its citizens. Greater foot traffic also creates opportunities to generate income from activities in and around the arts precinct, and provides a reason for making funding applications based on audience reach. Ultimately, this further supports arts and heritage by bringing in alternative funding sources.

Yours sincerely,

Terri Elder  
Curator, UC Teece Museum and Logie Collection

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Terri **Last name:** Elder

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

UC Teece Museum

**Your role in the organisation:** Curator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Please see attached letter.

### Attached Documents

File
CCC LTP Submission in support of Arts Centre 2021

# James Logie Memorial Collection

**Classics, School of Humanities and Creative Arts**



8 April 2021

To whom it may concern,

I write in support of the inclusion in the CCC Long Term Plan 2021-31 of a special grant of \$5.5 million to the Christchurch Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, to be funded via a special heritage rate which is included in the current proposed rates increase.

The Arts Centre site is a significant cultural and heritage asset, and one which we should cherish and preserve, particularly in light of the many heritage buildings and sites which were lost as a result of the Christchurch Earthquakes. The buildings on the Arts Centre site include a number of noteworthy architectural icons with national significance, which trace both the story NZ architecture and the development of many Christchurch educational institutions, including the University of Canterbury. The work of restoring and protecting the remaining buildings on this site must be completed, so that our community does not lose even more of its dwindling heritage assets.

More than just buildings, the Arts Centre is also nourishing and supporting the arts and heritage sector, extending its influence out beyond bricks and mortar. The University of Canterbury Teece Museum has been based in the historic Christchurch Arts Centre since 2017. Having relocated to the original site of Canterbury College, the Museum has had the opportunity to share another great heritage resource with the wider community, in the form of the James Logie Memorial Collection. This site, where Canterbury College began almost 150 years ago, connects us to generations of New Zealanders who studied here and have gone on to shape our nation. By having a safe and well-cared for home in the centre of Christchurch, UC has been able to offer a wider range of educational and outreach activities through the Museum to a wider variety of audiences including schools, community groups and tourists. In turn this allows us to create greater connections between UC students and their community, enabling them to see new ways to contribute as a citizens in Aotearoa. The Arts Centre site and team have been excellent supporters and collaborators, helping us to make the most of the opportunities presented by this excellent location. Maintaining a vibrant site is essential to our ongoing success.

The Arts Centre, alongside other heritage / arts institutions such as Canterbury Museum, Christchurch Art Gallery, the Physics Room and the Teece Museum, generate a community of support which raises the profile of the arts and heritage sectors in Christchurch, drawing in greater numbers of people to make use of each facility, and increasing participation in the arts in general. This enriches the life of our community and contributes to the well-being of its citizens. Greater foot traffic also creates opportunities to generate income from activities in and around the arts precinct, and provides a reason for making funding applications based on audience reach. Ultimately, this further supports arts and heritage by bringing in alternative funding sources.

Yours sincerely,

Terri Elder  
Curator, UC Teece Museum and Logie Collection

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Bede **Last name:** McCloy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Not in favour of further rate increases.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Need to retain the Remote Rural discount for properties in the Rural 5 Urban Fringe zone that are involved in agricultural production.

How will the CCC define remote rural properties?

Regarding the Land Drainage targeted rate - Option.1 would seem a sound option to me.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Isabel **Last name:** Wadeson-Lee

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Lieswyn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Generally right. Strongly feel that installing new cycleways on rough pavement is wrong. Resurface the entire road as part of the project. The LTP has \$47M for asphalt and \$136M for chipseal - would prefer spending more for asphalt as our chipseal programme is leaving a lot of streets in poor condition just 1 or 2 years after renewals. School zones should be 30 km/h not 40 km/h and we need to bring back the local area traffic management programme - so many nice neighbourhood streets were built or rebuilt in the 80's and 90's and it seems little has been done in this area since.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Support the Arts Centre targeted rate. It is about 11 cents a day for ratepayers and well worth it. Definitely need the water charging. Definitely support a targeted higher rate for vacant or temporary carparking sites. Please stop allowing landowners to put up a digital billboard and leave a gravel carpark where a beautiful building once stood.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

See response to first question.

Totally support cycleways but they need to be on smooth surfaces and please stop building transitions with vertical lips at the channels that are very difficult to traverse. My chain falls off several times a week trying to ride at a decent speed of 25 km/h over the bumps.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Fully agree.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not support closing the Riccarton Road bus lounges unless patrons have an alternative.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Agree with heritage investment.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Agree

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Coronation Hall may have been damaged by arson, but it was built in 1911 and ought to be restored. If it is sold, it needs a covenant to protect the heritage fabric.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Donald **Last name:** Mckellar

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Regarding Disposal of 27 Hunters Road at Diamond Harbour, I strongly support the a proposal to protect the steeper parts of this land with a Conservation Covenant under section 77 of the Reserves Act 1977, in particular the scrubby areas of Morgan's Gully which are already reverting to native bush with a strong local community effort.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Catherine **Last name:** McKellar

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Regarding the property at 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour, I fully support the proposal to protect the steeper parts of this land, including Morgan's Gully, Sam's Gully and the massive section below 45 Waipapa Avenue with a Conservation Covenant under section 77 of the Reserves Act 1977.

Already there are many native trees springing up on this section, which have been both sown and self seeded. It would be a great shame if this fledging forest was destroyed. Not only would it be detrimental to the plant life but also to the many native birds which are present in this area.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Megan **Last name:** Ahomiro

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Graham **Last name:** Burnip

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Thank you for sending me a letter explaining proposed changes to extend the land drainage targeted rate. I do not support the proposed change. I support the alternative option 1 you considered but rejected - to set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes you have the balance right. I support this proposal.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes you have the balance right. I support this proposal.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes you have the balance right. I support this proposal.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not support this proposal.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Jennifer **Last name:** Gant

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am very concerned about the proposal to discontinue the Mobile Library Service.

This service is an excellent one, particularly for the elderly, those with disabilities, unable to drive, etc.

It really represents something of a lifeline to many who would otherwise be denied access to a library. The proposal to end the mobile service is short-sighted, in my opinion, and I strongly urge that it be reconsidered.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is an important part of our city's heritage, of which very little remains. It is vital that it has on-going support from the City Council.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery has been neglected for far too long. I consider the Council has an immediate obligation to carry out the work needed to enable the Gallery to open for its intended purpose as an Art Gallery (I suggest for the city's permanent collection, which remains largely unseen).

May I also mention that I have attended wonderful Chamber Music concerts at the McDougall, the acoustic being quite special.

The Council must honour the wishes of Robert McDougall in restoring this building for the citizens of Christchurch.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 09/04/2021

**First name:** Sally **Last name:** Couper

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

The proposed termination of the Mobile Library service in July, 2022 will have a very detrimental effect on both existing and future customers of the service. This service is provided to those in our community who are unable to access regular library services, very often do not have internet access and are often living a life that is challenging in many ways. I am personally aware of customers who are unable to drive, restricted to their local community, do not use or access the internet in any way and who will be severely affected by the termination of the service. The Mobile Library is their weekly source of reading and community connection.

These customers are also rate payers and have been for many many years and it is a tragedy that in the later years of their life this small pleasure is taken away from them. I recently resigned from the position of Mobile Librarian and the customers who I farewelled were very upset about the impending doom of the Mobile. One customer shrugged his shoulders and said "Oh well that is the end of reading for me then. Can you imagine that life? This particular customer has visited the Mobile library every week for the past 4.5 years. This person is in his mid 90's and is not going to ever use the internet, no longer drives a car and relies heavily on his family to support his life however he does visit the Mobile independently and is able to select his own books. He does not need nor want to become an Assisted Support customer and is in fact fulfilling the Government's policy of "Aging in Place". This policy by its very nature requires services to be available to people in order for them to retain their independence.

As well as stopping in community areas where a library is not close by such as Northwood, Spencerville, Mt Pleasant the Mobile also visits Retirement Villages (not Resthomes). It is my experience that there are definitely residents who are quite capable of driving to their nearest library however due to the location of these Villages once a resident is no longer able to drive this becomes very difficult. In most circumstances they are required to walk some distance to catch a bus which is often prohibitive in and of itself. They are then unable to carry more than one or two books due to their weight and find the entire experience very very taxing. This all contributes to the resident becoming reliant on the services such as the Mobile library.

Social housing makes up the balance of the customers who visit the Mobile Library. Once again these customers are often facing extreme challenges in their lives and the Mobile is their sole source of reading material.

Rather than terminating this service there is the potential to grow the Mobile Library by partnering with agencies such as Aged Concern, Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust and local Community Boards. There is a space to support customers to build their confidence with online platforms and promote the Christchurch Community Libraries services.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Tim **Last name:** Marshall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yeah - shutting some facilities and centralising things will encourage more energy to grow in the fairly desolate CBD. Ie, shutting wharehau pool for the metro sports facility makes a lot of sense, similar to how Turanga drove people into the city.

1.2 Rates

Fair enough - rates is a proportion of house value and right now valuations are quite low so higher rates won't have the same impact as elsewhere.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2021

First name: Nigel Last name: Ferguson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I dont think it is a question of balance. All council functions are important; some services or lack thereof, are more urgent for certain groups or residents of different areas.

My submissions are based on the Banks Peninsula area and Akaroa in particular as my place of residence.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Under 3. 'Adapting to climate change', is a statement 'Akaroa's potable water - - - - will become a more serious issue'. And later, 'CCC are part way through a climate change risk screening - - - -'.

'Water supply and wastewater on Banks Peninsula' We need to take into account - - - -environmental constraints.'

***Water on Banks Peninsula is a limited resource. Residents outside the Akaroa township area and a few smaller bays, mainly source their water from streams and springs. Dry summers are causing major issues for all residents whether it be the result of climate change or not, the facts are clear; water access and supplies are dwindling. Banks Peninsula population is growing as retirees move here for lifestyle. More and more holiday homes are now becoming permanent homes for new residents. The number of new buildings is on the increase; some with swimming pools, adding to the water shortages.***

***Akaroa's water supply is sourced from two streams and two bores. All are currently under severe stress resuling in near collapse this Easter long weekend. Such a scenario will happen again as new builds and adverse climate events put pressure on water flows. CCC's Helen Beaumont was quoted recently as saying, "If the streams continue to decline, we will have to tanker water from Christchurch or other locations."***

***Council must address this problem with the utmost urgency. Are new buildings required to install rainwater tanks? If so, why not?***

***The new Water Services Bill has resulted in Government funding being paid to CCC as an SI grant of \$20.26M and a further \$20M will be paid as required work progresses.***

*Mandatory rainwater tanks of, say, 30,000 litres, should be part of new building consents with or without access to the local HP system. Existing homeowners could be incetivised with a grant to install rainwater tanks. Government Water Services funding could, perhaps, be used for this purpose.*

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

**Cemeteries in Akaroa:**

*Akaroa has three cemeteries. Two are located off Onuku Road (Catholic & Dissenters), and the Anglican cemetery off Hempleman Drive. There is limited space left for future burials in any of the three.*

*A group of volunteers, in recent years have cleared land adjoining the Catholic cemetery that was previousl owned by the Catholic church. This land has been gifted to CCC as ‘cemetery land’. Currently CCC seem reluctant to use this free land, proposing instead, to pay for additional land as stated in the LTP under ‘Parks, Table 1, Appendices, Apendix1’ Quote, “To provide additional capacity for cemeteries to meet future needs, we need to acquire further land (Banks Peninsula) and develop what we have already (Templeton).*

*The cleared land adjoining the Catholic cemetery in Onuku Road is large, adequate in respect to access, slope etc. And it is free! Why should Council spend scarce funds on additional land? There is sufficient space there for many generations. The church is also happy for the space to be used for interdenominational burials.*

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

This is an excellent source of funds for Council and should be proceeded with asap.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Dawn **Last name:** Kingsbury

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Thank you. You are doing a good job.

1.2 Rates

Fortunately I am in a situation to be able to afford the proposed increases. I recognize that some people will find the increases a hardship and it is my opinion that situation is a national rather than local government problem.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I have addressed specifics in targeted subsections below.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support a shift to per volume per person usage fees for water and sewage usage.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I advocate for sustainable transportation and encouragement away from single occupancy car use. I support the great cycling infrastructure. I often cycle to the central city. Unfortunately, the design of the existing cycleways has often not taken into account the comfort of cyclists (e.g., rough surfaces/markings and sharp corners).

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support upgrades that help with waste reduction.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am generally in favour of supporting all heritage, parks and foreshore.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The Domain Terrace Memorial Hall should be retained and repaired.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Bruce **Last name:** Radburn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

the Central City needs to be given stronger prioritisation. Regenerating the central city at pace benefits the whole city and region. Increased investment is needed in street cleaning and maintenance and street amenity (including tree planting and quality paving etc). Already the Avon River Promenade is showing signs of inadequate maintenance of planting, raingardens and paving, particularly around the Terrace.

I suggest that funding for this could be achieved not just from Christchurch rates and development contributions, but a targeted rate on Greater Christchurch residents. Owners of hospitality businesses along Oxford Terrace should take some responsibility for maintaining cleanliness of the streets outside their premises (eg removal of chewing gum and cigarette butts littering the pavers). I support the proposed targeted rate on vacant central city land and full investigation of a change to our rating system over the next 10 years to a land value ratings system (central government encourages local government to consider this to alleviate landbanking).

Adequate budget needs to be allocated for the ongoing management and cleaning of the promenade due to Canada Geese.

I wholly support the decommissioning of Wharanui Pool. It is no longer fit for purpose and as a spectator is quite unpleasant. I strongly object to any further costs associated with maintaining this facility once Metro Sports opens. This significant new community infrastructure needs to be fully supported and there is no reason why Wharanui Swim Club can't operate from there.

I support completion of the major cycleways routes and further investment in PT (with ECan) and active travel. But I think the council could do more in the communications/education space to help residents understand why this investment is so important and doesn't mean everyone needs to ride a bike! There are some great examples from other councils like Tauranga.

I support the proposed additional rate for the Arts Centre given its historic significance, considerable work undertaken to date, its benefit to central city regeneration etc (but feel that it should be funded through a sub-regional rate).

1.2 Rates

I'm happy with the higher rate, in fact would prefer it to be higher if projects could be undertaken more quickly. Where is the cost -

benefit analysis underpinning decisions to defer projects vs opportunity costs? I am not a fan of kicking the can down the road. Clearly we have some catching up to do on infrastructure investment and that should be prioritised over shiny projects such as pools, more community centres and libraries. I would also be happy to pay more for much improved street cleaning and amenity.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i support these targeted rates.

water: Households need to be accountable for their resource use and not see it as a ‘free commodity’ to be wasted. This may affect us as keen gardeners but we will adapt our watering behaviour and /or potentially look at rainwater storage. Large families may be affected also, but i feel its time that people take full responsibility for their own actions and resource use. Others shouldn't have to subsidise people that overconsume.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

i think everyone agrees that this is (currentky) council core business and needs as much prioritisation as possible. If more money is needed, so be it, provided that it is funded equitably in resoect of current and future residents.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

see above comments about the need to continue to invest heavily in PT and active transport to support the required mode shift over time, as well as investment in quality residential and business environments so that people want to stay in the City to live and work. More \$\$ needed on education and information sharing in this space and more engagement with youth.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
see above reasons for support. Believe that this should be funded by a sub-regional tax in the same way that the museum is.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
the current Museum is outdated and sunstandard and quite embarrassing really. Just look at what Dunedin has done with its Early Settlers and Otago Museums to out things in perspective. Lets get on with these redevelopments. Funded by a targeted subregional rate.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

support provided these properties have been fully considered for other council needs first.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Lorna **Last name:** Leonard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Rodney **Last name:** Fisher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

As a frequent user of the bus services, and regular advocate for them, I write to register my serious concerns about the proposal to remove bus lounges in Riccarton Road. The recent bizarre decision to abandon distinctive colour coding on various lines, emanating from a Council whose avowed aim is to encourage more people to use buses, served only to make such use harder for many, including my wife, who is partially sighted, and myself, as even with good sight the bus numbers are barely legible.

The bus lounges were an excellent move to promote more patronage. They provide a cosy and safe environment, especially on a street where there would otherwise be crowding, jostling, and during rush hours, chaos. The shelters provide information, even though one of them has for a long period had technical problems with its display. I frequently see visitors consulting the maps or taking relevant timetables from the display. The shelters are well managed, clean, and as I have frequently seen, provide further service in the form of the staff who can help the frail or otherwise disadvantaged. If the Council is serious in its plan to provide effective alternatives to private cars, I wonder at the logic of this cost-cutting exercise.

As with many other Council initiatives, I would welcome some insight into the post factum evaluation of them. Has the proliferation of cycle tracks been audited to demonstrate the promised reduction in car traffic, as some compensation for the dangerous narrowing of major arteries? Has the removal of bus colour-coding helped the bus patrons in any way, or has it helped only the finances of operators? (I have spoken to many bus drivers who felt the move was ridiculous). Will the removal of bus lounges encourage more people to use buses? I await the results with interest.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Charles **Last name:** Abrahamson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It would be a tragedy to decommission Wharenuui pool, after 110 years. It is such a central part of the Riccarton (and surrounding suburbs) and has provided such a valuable contribution for teaching local residents how to swim. Christchurch does not have enough pools, especially ones with a real community focus. The new Metro sports complex is not conveniently located and will not be sufficient. The growing population of the city will demand more and more pools, Riccarton is being in-filled with more and more housing, demanding more facilities, and if this pool is removed it would cause great harm to the community.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The new bus routes were poorly thought out and resulted in a big decrease in bus usage (myself included). For example, look at the bus that used to go down Creyke Rd and into the city. It was replaced with route 130, which stops at Deans Ave and then turns around and goes back down Riccarton Rd - useless!

The bus interchange building is freezing in winter as it has no heating, and because the doors that open are oriented to the south, southerly winds race into the building.

The removal of car parks from Riccarton Rd, and all over the central city has devastated shops. People are no longer able to quickly 'stop and shop' - they have to commit to drive into a car park building, which involves a completely different commitment, which ends up turning a lot of people away, and they simply go to malls instead. The removal of carparks doesn't make the city looks better - it just looks more desolate, with more grey tiles and more windswept empty space. It also doesn't make cycling any safer - now cyclists have to contend with motorists and pedestrians who get confused about cycle lanes being in very strange places. And it certainly doesn't make driving a car any safer - the lanes are now so narrow that you cannot fit 2 buses down the street at the same time (e.g. on St Asaph St). There was an immense amount of money wasted in converting Tuam St to be one-way, and removing the one-way system off Oxford Terrace. There was nothing gained from this. In fact, the drive through the city is now less scenic as most people never even see the Avon anymore.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

It would be a tragedy to decommission Wharenuui pool, after 110 years. It is such a central part of the Riccarton (and surrounding suburbs) and has provided such a valuable contribution for teaching local residents how to swim. Christchurch does not have enough pools, especially ones with a real community focus. The new Metro sports complex is not conveniently located and will not be sufficient. The growing population of the city will demand more and more pools, Riccarton is being in-filled with more and more housing, demanding more facilities, and if this pool is removed it would cause great harm to the community.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The pathway connecting Sunningvale Lane and Cobham Intermediate is vital to keep open. If it closes (as planned) then the entire community, spanning hundreds of households, will be blocked off from access to a safer route for walking and biking, and will be forced to use the very busy Memorial Ave. The decision to remove this pathway makes no sense. At the very least, the community needs to be approached for an opportunity to donate money to save this pathway, as it surely wouldn't cost much money per household to save it. The very worst possible decision would be to simply remove it without even trying to find the money to save it.

Some playgrounds could do with an upgrade of equipment, such as the playground at Ray Blank Park. Look at good examples from Selwyn District, such as the playground at Foster Park, which uses a spongy surface to avoid having to use bark (which simply deteriorates).

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
Yes, this is a vitally important building to the city. It is a real shame that it hasn't been able to be used for the last few years.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It would be a tragedy to decommission Wharenuui pool, after 110 years. It is such a central part of the Riccarton (and surrounding suburbs) and has provided such a valuable contribution for teaching local residents how to swim. Christchurch does not have enough pools, especially ones with a real community focus. The new Metro sports complex is not conveniently located and will not be sufficient. The growing population of the city will demand more and more pools, Riccarton is being in-filled with more and more housing, demanding more facilities, and if this pool is removed it would cause great harm to the community.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Jen **Last name:** Duncan

**Your role in the organisation:** swimmer and parent  
of swimmers, Wharenui swim club

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I wold please ask that the future of Wharanui swim club is reconsidered . It is wonderful comunity pool that buzzes with life and love . Over the last two years in particular the new management have reinvigortated the enterprise . Schools, children , and adults alike spent quality time in the friendly clan environment . i do not believe a complex pool compares and can provide what this pool does for the community

Please reconsider

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Western

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Lidgett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.





Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** Geoghegan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Lily **Last name:** Reed

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Emily **Last name:** Harris

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Joanna **Last name:** Burzynska

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

support the \$5.5 million capital grant that will save the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, and speak out against the proposed cuts to strengthening communities grants, reduction in levels of service at the Christchurch Art Gallery, and for the inclusion of public art in the plan.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Investment away from motor transport and towards the likes of public rail and tram services - especially those linking the city to the likes of the airport and further out suburbs such as Lyttelton. Later buses would be welcomed eg between the City Exchange and Lyttelton

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This valuable institution needs support.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It would be good for the council to see if worthy groups could make use of them before they are sold eg arts groups etc.

1.12 Any other comments:

I am against the proposed cuts to strengthening communities grants and reduction in levels of service at the Christchurch Art Gallery. Public art should be included in the plan. Support should be provided to drive art that supports wellbeing.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Kurt **Last name:** Reed

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would prefer to see a greater focus on delivery of core services to ratepayers and residents generally leaving the provision of "nice to have but not core" services and their costs to central government with it's much wider revenue base and social responsibilities.

1.2 Rates

As a ratepayer it's very hard to understand why local government consistently requires an increase in revenue from rates over and above the rate of inflation. Most businesses are very fortunate if they can increase their prices at the rate of inflation each year and yet they still manage to fund continuing replacement of capital items and development.

For those of us on a fixed income - and that is a sizeable proportion of your residents - increases in costs over and above the rate of inflation effectively reduce our standard of living. That is an unfair burden to impose upon the fixed income residents.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I understand the logic behind the move to charge all property owners the Land Drainage Targeted Rate.

At first blush it appears fair and logical. But in reality the hypothesis that all properties pay the full rate (even though deferred until 2023) doesn't stand up to scrutiny.

It is true that we all benefit to some extent from the provision of drainage services in the urban areas - but we do not so do equally.

So why therefore should we contribute equally?

I live at the end of a short paper road - there is no access other than down the lane (Millhouse Road) which the CCC does not in any respect maintain. All grading for camber, shingling, spraying of weeds and other maintenance is at my cost. I have never seen a Council contribution to that either in cost or services.

My household storm water/roof runoff is to soak pits and WC etc to a septic tank - all on my property and

maintained at my cost.

If however, I lived in urban Akaroa or Christchurch City there would be 24 hour a day benefit from CCC drainage.

However, at best I would go into Chch city once a week and Akaroa perhaps 3x a week - in each case only for a few hours or less.

That is certainly not the same as living permanently in such a place with permanent land drainage works benefits.

Perhaps for properties such as mine a contribution for the overall benefit of drainage works when I do travel to and shop, etc in urban or city areas is fair and reasonable but certainly no more than perhaps 20% of what someone residing and working in those areas pays.

To do otherwise would be to unreasonably penalise those residing in rural areas who receive much less than full benefit of the land drainage services.

Potable water is a sensitive issue just now here in Akaroa - there is considerable criticism and even resentment of the way in which the local long standing reservoir system was let fail.

However, I acknowledge that even with the very best of intentions there are still system and human errors.

Many of the older residents here in Akaroa and indeed those I know in Chch City rely heavily upon their vegetable garden to keep living costs down and derive significant mental health benefits from both flower and vegetable gardening.

In fact this is all part of the Christchurch reputation as the garden city of NZ and it's inherent beauty.

During the Winter 700 litres a day is certainly reasonable but it would not be sufficient to allow for a vegetable garden and flower beds/shrubs during the October - April period. For that mid-Spring to mid-Autumn period 1000 litres per day would be more reasonable. It would also enable the Chch Garden City reputation to be maintained and help with the well being of residents who enjoy and benefit both physically and mentally from their gardening activities.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

An effective and sufficient supply of potable water along with collection, treatment and disposal of waste and storm water is an essential service provision in any society. Appropriate investment in this and it's future proofing are essential.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Maintaining an effective transport infrastructure is of course essential - but not to advantage or disadvantage any particular group.

At my age cycle or scooter transport for any distance is not possible and nor is that practical for rural residents going into the town/city or service businesses/tradesmen and so on. A well maintained free flowing roading system for car and truck usage is critical.

While public transport for schoolchildren and some commuters is a wonderful service, we are simply not a sufficiently compact or populated city for that to be the predominant means of conveyance.

Better a move to hybrid and electric vehicles.

## 1.7 Our facilities

Council service desks are the only face of the CCC that most of us see - particularly if resident outside Chch City. To close those where there is no other Council office or presence is to effectively abandon an area.

In that case the message sent to ratepayers and residents is that the Council simply doesn't care about you.

Having a service desk at an existing Council facility - such as Library or Information Office - makes good sense and it may be sufficient for that to be manned only upon a part time basis - perhaps 3x days a week.

Incidentally, in the case of Akaroa, the start of the trans-Tasman travel bubble is likely to result in quite a resurgence of visitor numbers.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

### Comments

The Art Centre is a lovely building and facility but it should be self funding from exhibitions, receptions and public attendance.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

### Comments

Again this facility - while excellent - should be self funding

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Surplus assets as in any business should be reassessed to determine whether there is any genuinely useful alternative use and if there is not, be valued and placed on the market.

Those who appreciate and value them will purchase them and find a suitable use.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Shepherd

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Primary focus needs to be on ensuring on the water supply is safe and sustainable, everything else is insignificant compared to this.

We do not need expensive community facilities to have equal priority, we cannot live without water!

Having worked in community development for years, it is a complete myth, there is no community, there are the occasional committed individuals.

To put large amounts of money into enabling communities to 'own their own future' just means reducing services and expecting a small group of volunteers to fill the gaps. It is a waste of rate payers money.

The river corridor is an expensive extra, not a basic need, and should be shelved until important infrastructure is completed.

To reduce car pollution fast broadband should be available in all areas of Christchurch, there are still many areas where this is not available, thereby encouraging people to work from home. If it can be put in all the way up the West Coast, why not greater Christchurch?

1.2 Rates

In a word exorbitant! That is a huge increase over the next 10 years.

Ratepayers cannot afford this, we are not a never ending source of money to be wasted on fancy, nice to have projects.

We need less frills, stadiums, centres etc and more focus on essentials, water roading, waste water, recycling etc.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Unsure about the water rate.

Think is is a great idea to offer more specifity about how the rates money is spent, ie heritage projects.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This needs to be our no 1 priority, would be happy to see this as an even larger percentage, ie 50%.

There is nothing possible without water, we should not be spending money on anything which brings more people into Christchurch before we can provide safe water for the residents. ie no sporting/cultural/business events/buildings which put a strain on capcacity.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

If covid has shown us anything it is people do not want to be stuck together on public transport.

One way which has not been suggested to reduce emissions is to ensure every house in greater Christchurch is connected to fibre broadband, resulting in far more people being able to work from home.

We know many people who were only able to work from home during covid, however, they struggled due to the poor quality internet. We/they would be keen to make this a semi-pemanent arrangement if the broadband were of better quality. A win win situation, less transport, less emissions, and increased productivity due to less hours commuting.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Need to continue encourage recycling and education about what can be recycled.

Dump fees also need to be kept low, as putting up the cost simply increases the amount of rubbish left on the side of the road. We are semi-rural and every time the fees increase the amount of dumped rubbish along the roadside increases.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Happy for bus lounge to close, wasn't a demand for it in first place.

Money should be spent on existing facilities not building new ones, ie muti use arena.

We need to support the Art Gallery, libraries, and museum etc, we do not need an extravagant multi use arena. The past year should have shown that small, manageable facilites which can be well used by locals should be given priority.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Very happy for money to be spent on heritage projects over new projects, there's precious little history left.

Do not support the river corridor at this time, heritage projects take precedence, and we already have many parks which should take precedence over creating new ones.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes agree with disposal of Conronation Hall and 5 Worcester St.

1.12 Any other comments:

The council needs to focus on the basics, water, sewage, rubbish, roading, libraries.

Heritage buildings should take precedence over building new ones.

Maintenance of existing parks should take precedence over creating new ones.

We are, on a world scale, a small town, we need to cut our cloth accordingly, the council has too many nice to have things on the shopping list: expensive new buildings, expensive new cycle ways, which we just cannot afford as a small town coping with an international pandemic.

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Gina **Last name:** Coatsworth

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

.

1.2 Rates

I do not agree with the proposal to extend the land drainage targeted rate. Where I live in Birdlings Flat we have had to purchase and maintain our own septic tank. We also had to purchase one tank to hold a reservoir or drinking water and a second tank to capture stormwater from the roof of our house. These are all items that we have purchased in the last 10 years. Our house is only 100m<sup>2</sup> and our section is less than 1000m<sup>2</sup>. We do not benefit from any stormwater facilities in Birdlings Flat - there are no footpaths, curbs or drainage. The closest footpaths are 10km from our property.

I disagree with the Council's logic that everyone benefits from drainage in CBD and other urban locations. I live 50 km from the CBD and it is unusual for me to travel there - it is too difficult to access with a young family.

Applying this rate to us forces us to pay for services that we rarely access. In effect, we are being doubly penalised as we have already had to purchase stormwater solutions for our property (\$5,000+ spent on a tank to capture rainwater and irrigation pipes to spread the water over our section). If this charge is implemented, then the requirement for a rainwater tank on all new Birdlings Flat properties should be removed.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Council should implement 'Alternative Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service.'

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see a public bus service connecting Banks Peninsula with the city. Until this is available, it is unlikely that my family will see any benefit from the land drainage service in Christchurch urban areas.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see a rubbish collection service in Birdlings Flat. The tip is only open on Saturday mornings, which is really difficult if you have work on Saturdays or if you have sport commitments. The contractor who looks after the tip lives on our street and drives past our property to the tip where we have to drive to deliver our rubbish and recycling. If the council is serious about reducing our environmental impact, his contract should be extended to do a collection of the residents in Birdlings Flat. It is ludicrous that all the

residents have to drive 3 km to and from the tip when the truck is parked up here in the settlement.

1.7 Our facilities

This investment seems to be focussed on Christchurch City. On the peninsula we are only seeing a reduction of services in Akaroa. I am not against spending money to improve services - I just haven't seen any plans to improve the infrastructure on Banks Peninsula.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Again, as per previous comments: This investment seems to be focussed on Christchurch City. On the peninsula we are only seeing a reduction of services in Akaroa. I am not against spending money to improve services - I just haven't seen any plans to improve the infrastructure on Banks Peninsula.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments  
The Arts Centre is completely inaccessible to me and my family. It is a 100km return trip, then we would need to pay for parking. I have three children: one has a disability and one is under 2 years old. The Arts Centre is difficult to navigate with a pram and too far away from us.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
Unlike the Arts Centre, the museum is attractive to visit. My children enjoy the displays and will happily spend two hours there, making the 100km return journey worthwhile.

1.12 Any other comments:

I am increasingly dissatisfied with the Council and the services provided to residents of Banks Peninsula. I feel that we are subsidising Christchurch City residents, as Christchurch City is where the majority of the infrastructure upgrades seem to be happening. I have had to contact City Care to chase up basic maintenance of the playground here in Birdlings Flat - I think the Council has completely lost sight of its Banks Peninsula residents and its obligations to these residents. The vast majority of these additional expenses will have zero impact on my life on the peninsula.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Gae **Last name:** Johns

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Burwood East Residents Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.12 Any other comments:

Burwood East Residents Association, on behalf of our residents, supports the New Brighton Road Groups submission that New Brighton Road becomes a noted part of the Long Term Plan which will determine that it will remain a two way or operational road in its entirety.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Sharnae **Last name:** Ladkin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Crump

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the proposal to close the Wharenuui Pool.

With the growth in population in SW Christchurch we need more pools not less

Metro pool is to serve the whole city and is too far from the neighbourhood served by Wharenuui.

.Schools no longer have pools so we need lots of facilities for swimming lessons.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Ladkin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Jim **Last name:** Hudson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I wish to support the introduction of a Special Heritage (Arts Centre) rate, but suggest it should be increased at the expense of the base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery- do we need it with the new art gallery coming on-stream in Rolleston Avenue?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Mike **Last name:** Peters

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Jacq **Last name:** Jones

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Increase the funding for communication to community members who actually utilize the services proposed to be sold off.

1.2 Rates

Put them higher if you have to.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Put less focus on cars and making sure people have parking spaces, and more on public transport options.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Introduce tetrapak recycling, or a program that can send tetrapaks to auckland for processing cheaply. I would pay \$5-\$10 at a time to bring mine to the landfill, even.

1.7 Our facilities

The Otago Daily Times reported that you were planning to close the metro lounges at Riccarton.

(source: <https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/concerns-over-proposal-close-christchurch-bus-lounges>) I looked through the entire 258 page document and didn't see anything about that specifically. Nor did

anything relevant come up when I searched for "metro" or "riccarton." As someone who uses those lounges to wait for transfers multiple times a week, I had no idea - why weren't people told specifically in notices at the lounges, or via the metro facebook/twitter/etc? Closing them would be awful for me, especially in the cold and rain. The service on some routes has already tanked in short time since the council sold Red Bus (I run into 1-2 cancelled buses each week now), having to wait an extra 30 minutes in the rain or cold at riccarton would be horrible. If the long term goal is for people to use more public transport alternatives, closing the lounges will achieve the opposite effect. Closing them also won't reduce the amount of loitering (read: waiting for the bus), but push all the people onto the sidewalks, which were already crowded: That's exactly what happened when the lounges were closed during the construction on Riccarton.

Spend less money on sports and giant arenas. Don't treat art and culture as businesses that need to be financially "viable" to have worth.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Why not turn them into social housing?

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Lisa **Last name:** Clarke

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Luuk **Last name:** Paulussen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The main focus of my submission is around the facility opening hours (documented more fully below). I don't think that anything that reduces access to libraries is "getting the balance right"

1.2 Rates

It would be more palatable if large amounts of money weren't being thrown at loss-leaders like the stadium.

1.7 Our facilities

I am writing in opposition to the proposed cuts in facility opening hours. I think it is disingenuous to cut hours at facilities to leave them open only at the busiest times, as there are people who can't go at those times, and will no longer be able to use the facilities. Reducing access to libraries should be an absolute last resort and not something that we are doing at the same time as splashing out millions of dollars on new stadiums.

**How much do these cuts actually save?** There is no mention in the plan of how much the library and service centre cuts actually save, which makes it very difficult to justify or compare them against other options.

**Weekday opening hours for libraries:** From what I can tell, the proposal is to cut nearly all access to libraries in Christchurch outside of business hours (Tūranga closing an hour earlier, all other libraries currently open after 6pm to be closed at 6pm). When are people who work fulltime supposed to be able to go to the library? I'm also aware of groups that have early evening meetings at libraries, which would no longer be possible. How about, if the goal is "consistency of opening hours across the city", we increase opening hours on the libraries that are currently operating at a reduced level of service.

**Closing smaller libraries on Sundays:** As above, it is already nearly impossible for people who work fulltime to go the library during the week, and now the proposal is to cut more access to local libraries. Personally, I think that weekend access to smaller libraries should be increased. Our local library (Spreydon), is currently only open 10am-1pm on Saturday, which is a time mostly consumed by Saturday morning sports, and it is closed on Sunday. One of the best ways of reducing emissions is encouraging people to live/shop/work more locally, so we should be making local services more available, not reducing them.

**Library van:** Currently the main access to the library that our children have is through the library van coming to

their school. What is the justification for discontinuing this?

**Service desks:** While these two desks may be less used, they also seem to be the most geographically distant from other service centres, which should be a justification for keeping them.

- Akaroa service centre to nearest other centre (little river): 32m drive, 2h19m bike, 5h43m walk, public transport N/A
- Lyttleton - slightly more accessible by car or public transport, but still not realistic for cyclists or walkers (need to go over hill)

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Rebecca Grooby  
Sent: Sunday, 11 April 2021 10:39 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Belfast court submission

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community

Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Thanks Rebecca

Kelly, Samantha

---

From:  
Sent: Saturday, 10 April 2021 4:58 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: ccc. long term Plan changes

As a resident of Gebbies Valley

Residence at Gebbies Pass rd for 46 years am puzzled as to why we seem to asked to pad out the issues elsewhere in the city.

With the moves that we have had through 2 Councils into the City I have never seen and council worker involved in any drainage work in the area.

To suggest that the infra structure needs work or maintenance is a joke as all drains are on to the adjoining property, no water infrastructure exists and as for sewage ECAN already charge for consents for land disposal of septic waste.

We own 2 other blocks were the same rules apply at Gebbies Pass Rd and also at Akaroa Highway.

It may be of interest to you all that we pay ECAN more for water control than city rates on the flat land that we own

So my take on the proposed increases are that they are way out of step.

Two of the our properties back on to Selwyn and we would pay much less for some improved services from them in the way of rates.

Yours Respectively Daphne and Ralph Stark

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Franziska **Last name:** Schmidlin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I feel strongly CCC's priority of building a stadium is NOT right. I am wondering if CCC ever has done research into what the % is of all population who would A) use the facility as active sports person, B) use the facility as passive spectator C) use the same facility for another purpose

Even the venture park should be a private businnes.. why should we pay for a minority of bikers?? WHY on earth after they are charged with neglectance when the fire hit OUR hills? NO to my rate money for them.

There is too much money allocated for Rugby.

1.2 Rates

guess this has to be done, quake and all considering. please don't raise more, it is hard enough to live with all the expenses we have to deal with.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

happy with new drainage targeted rate suggestion, although on Banks Peninsula we have far less fixed stormwater problems in the next 40 years than anywhere else in whole district. so not sure if the rate is fair, or if we should pay less since nothing really happens out here. Nobody even seems to know where the stormwater pipes are!!!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Tick . but really would like to see more money invested in public transport, park and ride, TRAINS!!! why always just fixing small issues, instead of looking at big picture? remind yourselves of looking at our peoples' ideas after quake, was it called start up too? we had an amazing green plan drafted, from all people's comments. PLEASE revisit those ideas and don't spend all our money on 'keep business' in place.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

thumbs up to recycling stations and NEW infrastructure. we are around 30 years behind from Europe!! please catch up, it is embarrassing to watch this space. fast and well designed.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

seems ok the increase in fees.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

"small number of properties"? DH Hunters land is by far the largest block of land, not comparable with ANY of other blocks!! . 36ha! this size of a parcel should NOT just be given away under the hand, we are not in Mexico!! 3.4 million rated, which potentially could make a developer 10 million? This is a large scale story which is not just a back section in town!!

We are asking for a proper consultation with our community. This 'disposal' to a developer has a huge effect on our living quality over here. First and foremost the only long gravel road used by dog walkers, joggers, horse riders etc, will be get hard surface and within one moment we will have car speeders on this road, as seen on the other half of Bay View road. it is UNSAFE for young girls riding their horses..we chose to live out here because we have this rural feel and won't become a Lincoln /Halswell rabbit /chicken coop subdivision!

Please we are asking for changes ONLY made after consultation. Our gully group, our local pest trapping groups, our many community groups deserving consultation, after putting years of dedication into our community and making it a good place to live. I don't say no to development, but not THIS way.

WALKING TRACKS MUST HAVE PRIORITIES, THIS IS A SAFE COMMUNITY, NOT A PLACE FOR BOY RACERS, AS SEEN CLOSE BY

DO NOT SELL THIS LAND BEFORE APPROACHING OUR VERY EDUCATED, INFORMED COMMUNITY!

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Dear Sir/Madam

I have written a letter to CCC a few years ago, regarding hard surfacing Bay View Road. Claudia Reid at the time has answered me politely and promised to always keep me informed if and when CCC would hard surface parts of Bay view Road.

Unfortunately this is now obviously not the case anymore. A couple of years ago, CCC surfaced around 50m at 400 Bay View, without any notifications. Afterwards they put a counter onto the road, at last houses of the road,



to see the numbers of traffic. again this spot is not representing how many cars are using the gravel road. whenever the road workers working on the gravel road, once or twice a year, just afterwards we find ourselves , as dog walkers, to run for life, even in the dark at 6am, because some idiots are taking short cut over to Hunters road. Until the road gets worse again and they have to drive carefully and many give up to take this road, safe again for horse riders, joggers and nature lovers.

so please take this into account when making long term decisions out here. we are not Hagley park, not Redcliffs etc community. Thanks for carefully thinking this process through.

Franziska

ps I would appreciate if you find the letter sent to me, and reinstall the promise to inform me when you change surface of Bayview road.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Jess **Last name:** Coad

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

1.7 Our facilities

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club’s future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Allan **Last name:** Wilson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Any rate increase for residents when the Council is wasting money on funding of frivolous projects like the Adventure park for a tiny group of elitist bikers, or funding a rugby stadium which will never be used by more than a miniscule minority of Chch residents is completely unethical. These projects should be completely privately funded and user-paid.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I wish to request that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050 + Lot 7 DP 140505 and 42 Whero Ave., Lots 1-5, 56-62 & 69 DP9607 be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal and that public community consultation should be undertaken.

Fast tracked disposal would bypass consideration for gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests. This is unacceptable to the Harbour community.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

I

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Paula **Last name:** de Leeuw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I reject the following properties for the fast track disposal and request these are removed from the LTP so that they can be given proper community consultation. This refers to 27 Hunters Road PT LOT 1 DP 14050++ and 42 Whero Avenue LOT 1 DP 9607++. The reasons for this request include:

- The importance of the land to the community
  - Parts of the land have been utilized for walking tracks providing great use to the local and tourist public.
  - Locals have invested a lot of time planting natives on these properties to grow the native bush.
  - The land is regularly used by horse riders in the area (it is really hard to find good horse riding in diamond harbour)
- The land is home to many native birds e.g. Kereru
- The infrastructure e.g. roading, is not adequate to support a big influx in residents from a further subdivision in the area. Diamond Harbour is already experiencing an influx in permanent residents as baches are being converted to permanent homes. Higher traffic volumes are not suitable for the current road conditions.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Karen **Last name:** Upton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am extremely disappointed to hear that there will be no fenced dog park funded in Halswell in the next ten years!. This area has many dog owners who would like to walk their dogs off lead in safety, apart from other road or park users, in a fenced dog park with other dog owners and their dogs. Many houses and sections are fairly small and we would like to run our dogs off lead. There are few places to do this in Halswell and none are fenced. Thank you for considering funding a fenced dog park in Halswell.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** De Leeuw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Referring to the fast track disposal of council land in Banks Peninsula Diamond Harbour, I would like to reject this decision.

This refers to 27 Hunters Road PT LOT 1 DP 14050++ and 42 Whero Avenue LOT 1 DP 9607++.

The Diamond Harbour community is a very collaborative one and therefor must be given the opportunity to discuss and deliberate what is being done to the land in which they frequent.

The above property must be carefully considered and discussed with the local community as it is currently offering well used and locally maintained natural amenities such:

- nature walks, exercise paths
- community native tree planting and maintenance
- dog walks,
- horse riding which is difficult to find in this area
- natural Sanctuary for various bird and animal life such as the Kereru
- also a home for the NZ Falcon or Karearea which is a near threatened species

These paths also offer tourist attractions that are coupled with the ferry and bus routes to create a "day out" type activity that is welcomed by the local community.

Additionally due to Diamond Harbours relative remoteness, the infrastructure is not capable of taking an influx of residential housing as compared to Rolleston due to the difficulty and cost of upgrading infrastructure here over Dyers Pass or from Lyttleton.

There are no direct buses here as of yet which will only add to the road usage as many people will find the long drive constantly tiring. The only other option is the ferry which can get full quickly.

An increase in residential activity will mean running more ferry services or investing in a single larger ferry.

Additionally there are currently many old run down baches and properties that would be better to upgrade first before adding new property that would very likely have less sqm area per plot than what exists here currently leading to a city like way of life in a remote and spacious wider context ill suited for such cramped developments.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Lisa **Last name:** Sands

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Tiffany **Last name:** Boa

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- **when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew**
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Brett **Last name:** Adams

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Climate change and the biodiversity crisis aren't factored into your plans in anything other than a feel-good way.

Tourism and travel need to be seriously considered. Fossil fuel use on one hand and highly consumptive alternatives on the other may not be options in the future. Our council ought to be battenning down the hatches and looking at the possibility of a very narrow, localised future. Stadium, sports centre, lots of roads, all of these things may be big white elephants sooner than you think.

Chch residents shouldn't in any way be subsidising those from other districts for their travel to town or their sports and event pleasure. You are collaborating endlessly with the other territorial authorities, you should be demanding that they apply the same density requirements, cycleways and public transport/travel reduction as we expect in ChCh. You will see families who are being crowded by high density choose to move to Rolleston and Lincoln to avoid a two-storey, 6-dwelling property being built next door.

Air BnB crack down, we need to intensify our living environment to provide sensible housing and reduce travel, but at the same time good housing is able to be kept empty for personal gain. The cost of this lack of housing is greater than the meagre tourism returns.

What is your planting policy? It clearly isn't native/ecosourced and there is no oversight of the quality of soil being used which appears always to be overrun with twitch and other nasty species. 'Native' plantings around town are left in a dire state run over with weeds, and when eventually tidied there are bare soil patches which simply encourage more weed growth. If you desire a weed patch then for goodness sake just plant it to begin with. Just don't bother - you clearly don't have the staff, the knowledge or the money. Don't do any more. Don't get involved with native planting. Instead, put a fence around some existing natural areas (if you can find them) and protect them, pay someone knowledgeable to make sure it stays protected. The money you must spend on trying to replicate nature, just don't, you don't know what you're doing.

1.2 Rates

The money is manageable.

I want to pay for good infrastructure.

I don't want to pay for a stadium. I don't want to pay for roads for people who don't live here. You've ruined the St Albans community.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Bring in planning rules requiring new builds to store water. Reward people who do this and yes I'm fine with a targeted rate for water. People should be able to channel water off their roof for the garden and to wash their car.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
I'm sure it's not enough. I don't ever again want to hear a city councillor say "we didn't know about the problem". Ratepayers know that this stuff costs a lot, lead us and get it done properly, that's what you're there for.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
  
It's not a top priority for me, and judging by what I've heard about the marathon debacle today, not for the council either.  
  
Cycleways and bus lanes I'm happy to support, but not as much as you have planned. Roads for people who don't live in ChCh, no.  
  
I'd rather see this spend reduced and the amount for water infrastructure increased, it is more urgent and the effects are more far-reaching.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
I think that recycling programmes reinforce a wasteful, consumptive lifestyle. I would like to see leadership from the council in how to live without the items we're putting in the recycling bin. Champion ways for us to buy without plastic - you could encourage buyers to go to markets and advertise the merits.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Annie **Last name:** Cao

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes overall the balance is right.

More money is needed on biodiversity and tree planting/maintenance. I do not support the proposed 5% cut to community funding.

1.2 Rates

Rates increase is ok however the Council needs to continually assess whether its internal operations are as efficient as possible, including whether certain roles can be made redundant.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I definitely support the excess water targeted rate. I don't think water should be free as this does not encourage people to use water sensibly. There is a lot of water wastage going on.

With a changing climate, it is important for everyone to learn to conserve water.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

More focus should go into reducing the level of contamination of waste water - for example encourage use of more environmentally friendly cleaning products etc.

Consider introducing a programme to encourage home rain water collection which is plumbed into toilets. The use of clean drinking water for toilets is ludicrous.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Cycling is really taking off in this city, thanks to the investment so far. It has really paid off! I support continued

investment into cycling and walking infrastructure.

Locals often say there is no traffic in Christchurch. That is completely not true. If we are not careful Christchurch will turn into Auckland in terms of congestion. We need to disincentive short car trips.

Bring in commuter rail from Christchurch city to North Canterbury and Rolleston.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, the focus on organics is great.

Will the upgrade to recycling infrastructure allow the plant to take container lids etc? Currently it is causing confusion that lids must go in the red bin.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Rent out surplus properties to community organisations and NGOs.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** warwick **Last name:** nicholl

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

To the Mayor, Councillors and Staff,

Christchurch City Council.

Kia ora

Christchurch City Council 2021 – 2031 Long Term Plan

We note in the Council's Long Term Plan and its associated documents, that the Wharenuī Swimming Pool **will** be closed when the metro sports facility opens (scheduled for late 2022).

We also note that the Wharenui Pool complex has recently been subject to a major post 2011 earthquake refurbishment/refit. The reported cost of 2.9 million dollars is serious money - certainly not just the expenditure of a few dollars here and there on a bit of replastering and a repaint! One could fairly assume that the completed work has extended the pool's life by decades, not just a year or two.

In other words, where-ever Council planners might wish to place the Wharenui Pool in its life cycle, it would seem the facility has been revitalised to a standard which will see many years of economical service, years far in advance of the arbitrary closure date of late 2022 - or thereabouts. The management team now operating the pool should also be congratulated for the business-like manner in which the facility is run, with significant cost-savings returning to the Christchurch City Council.

The critical question to be answered is: What important part can the Wharenui Pool play in contributing to the safety and well-being of Christchurch citizens? The safety and well-being of citizens is of course a critical role of all local bodies and acknowledged by the Christchurch City Council in general but also in particular in its Asset Management Plan; para. 1-1-1 at p. 10.

Building capacity within citizen groups and partner organisations surely has, as one of the Christchurch City Council's key values and indeed priorities, the safety of the community it serves – and we use the term 'serve' advisedly and consciously.

In closing a well run, heavily patronised swimming skills and water sports facility, has the Christchurch City Council 'got the balance right'?

A quick scan of the Water Safety NZ drowning reports shows that New Zealand suffers something approaching 100 drownings every year, with drowning related hospitalisation accounting for something in the order of twice that number annually.

And the most common cause of drowning? **Not knowing how to swim!**

Accessibility to swimming facilities is essential for all, and that includes the not-so-well-off and those without the resources to travel easily beyond their immediate community. Also, closing any community pool in favour of a centrally located facility flies in the face of the above by assuming the latter facility is accessible to all. Timings, transport costs, multiplicity of use and high demand on the new resource all come into play in denying and/or discouraging a significant number of our citizens the enjoyment of their community base.

In an environment of increasing concern for global warming, depletion of global resources and rising transport costs, it would seem the moment is upon us to work even harder and more sensibly towards retaining local community resources, not reducing them.

Wharenui Pool is a quintessential community resource, located right in the centre of an urban area, many of whose inhabitants are generally less well equipped to move with ease out of their locale.

Parks and playgrounds don't appear to be turned over to housing estates just because a new sports facility is growing in the confines of the central city – and, for reasons outlined above, neither should a valuable, well run community swimming facility be



subject to unwarranted closure.

We ask that the Christchurch City Council looks to its primary responsibilities to its community – safety and well-being – by retaining its valuable Wharenui Pool facility. By so doing, the Council will surely ‘get the balance right’.

Nga mihi nui

Warwick & Lyn Nicholl

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Warwick **Last name:** Nicholl

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Pre-ambble:

The Draft Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031 is very 'city' centric. The term 'District' is used sparingly with practically all emphasis on Christchurch City. We understand the emphasis required by the urban boundaries and density of population, but as a rural resident under the purview of the Christchurch City Council, with no appreciable evidence of CCC attention or ongoing work, we are understandably 'miffed' by any suggestion of a rates increases without concomitant increases in effective drainage works for our community.

In ensuring we gain a better understanding of CCC work and its planning base, it is not helpful to be guided to what appears to be a useful document, only to be 'denied access' because we don't have the appropriate permission! We refer in particular to the 'Detailed Background Material' and 'page 187 of Vol 2 DLTP'.

That said - and with the lack of clarity available to us - we have our concerns regarding the Draft LTP as it may affect our rates exposure relating to our property at .

In the more than a decade my wife and I have been part owners of the property, we have been entirely responsible for constructing drainage ditches and swales to take storm water from our property to larger drains designed to take surface water to the Opara River across the Bay from us. Our drainage swales and bridging are

partly adjacent to and run alongside public thoroughfares as they direct storm water to the larger drainage system. We understand the maintenance of the latter have, in recent years, become the responsibility of the local land owners. We rarely see CCC involvement in this service.

Although the land on which our property is built tends to sit higher than many of the surrounding properties, there is still unacceptable flooding within and adjacent to the dozen or so domestic dwellings in our locale. We historically have not seen any attempt by CCC to ameliorate this problem.

It follows that, unless any upward adjustment in our rates comes with significant CCC attention to the drainage problems and solutions to our area, we are not inclined to support any increase in those rates.

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Julia **Last name:** Jansen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

as for the proposal to rate for flood mitigation .iwould like the consultation period reset to the date i recieved this notafication 9/4/2021.my property and i believe all birdling flat properties have no council paid for kerbs pipes soak pits etc.perhaps the opening of the lake could be considered so.but this is done to prevent flooding in litte river.i believe we should be exempt from these costs as they dont apply to us and because birdligns flat is largely considered as lower socio economic status that this would doubly impact us negativly impact us

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Max **Last name:** Sullivan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Our city needs to make sure that it prepares for and addresses climate change in suitable ways. This does mean infrastructure related to roads and waterways, but we need to make sure we do not take the problem lightly and do what is necessary to address it.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I think that it is good that the city is investing in water networks and think it is important that there is successful water supply in hard to reach areas of the country, but we cannot forget that we also need to make sure we have clean and healthy rivers and streams, as this also has positive benefits.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think that it would be very good to see bigger investment into transport types other than personal cars, such as more cycle infrastructure and especially public transport investment.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

It is very good that the government is addressing this problem as it is key to reducing pollution. It is good that there are investments being made in processing and recycling infrastructure, but there also has to be a focus on changing the way we produce goods to reduce use of materials like plastic. There should be effort put in to encourage manufacturers and consumers to use other materials.

1.7 Our facilities

It is good that these facilities are being adapted and changed to suit their rate of use, and think that investment in community facilities is worth doing.

If bus lounges are being closed, there should be investment into other public transport factors, such as making public transport free for a wider group of people, and increased bus availability and frequency. We need to strongly push use of other less carbon-consuming methods instead of personal cars.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I think that we need to start planting more native trees in parks instead of foreign species to bring birdlife back into the city, and that there should be stronger dog control rules in many parks to prevent the killing of birds in these areas.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I think that it would be good if possible to repurpose them in some way that has a positive effect on the local community.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Eleanor **Last name:** Hammond

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please take the area of land at 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour Lots 1-5,56-62 and DP 9607 out of the proposed LTP so public consultation can take place.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Catherine **Last name:** Hammond

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please take the area of land at 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour Lots 1-5,56-62 and DP 9607 out of the proposed LTP so public consultation can take place.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Shannon **Last name:** Devine

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

i do not wish for the bus lounges to be closed, as they provide a safe, warm and dry shelter for some of our most vulnerable citizens while they wait for their bus. Young people, elderly and people with disabilities are some of the many that pay to use for your bus service, it would only seem reasonable to provide them a safe, warm and dry place to wait for their bus. We the tax payers only think it's fair to look after our most vulnerable; and that means keeping our bus shelters!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

stop wasting money on cycle ways... seriously.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Cameron **Last name:** Dawson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I want the Cathedral rebuilt and arts centre completely refixed. These heritage buildings, along with the botantic gardens, are the heart of Christchurch. I don't know why buildings like the Peterborough Centre are still not fixed but then there is rubbish buildings across the road at I think 91 Victoria street that are being kept for some reason. Spend the money. The government should be paying for the Cathedral.

There is a lot of empty spaces in town. These should be built on or their rates should be hiked so the land owners sell them to someone who will build on them. Perhaps they could be residential townhouses given the price of properties at the moment I'm sure people would buy them.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Just get it done.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Robin **Last name:** Palmer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Suggest limiting spending on the "Red Zone" as basic infrastructural work needs doing as outlined elsewhere.

1.2 Rates

I can approve the higher-than-inflation rates increase if the money is being used to repair degraded infrastructures that should have been attended to in the past.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Approve of excess water rates for those using more than 700 litres a day.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This should be given priority as it is too easy to allow underground works to decline as they are out of sight. I would urge a move to fluoridation of the drinking water supply as it would benefit the dental health of the community at large. Yes, people "can" purchase fluoride pills but some may not consider it essential or affordable and people do not always want to have to remember to take pills. The Mayor's resistance to this is curious and, sadly, somewhat retrograde. There seems to be no issue with chlorination of drinking water supplies!

Regarding wastewater - has any consideration been given to effects of sea level rise on the functioning of Bromley Sewage Treatment plant?

Wastewater in the Akaroa Harbour area is presenting a problem.. Recommend stopping any further subdivision of land for housing until a satisfactory solution is found. Many seem to be holiday homes only.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

**Cycleways** will only cater for a minority of commuters as the city's workforce is drawn from a wide area that precludes the practical use of cycles. Even then, their use will be weather-dependent. The arrangement of them in pre-existing streets often creates a shambles for parking and access to premises.

Motor vehicles will dominate transport for some time yet and it should be easier for them to move about and park rather than harder. I wonder if our planners are aware of the huge streams of traffic proceeding in and out of the city at the beginning and ends of the workdays. I doubt that buses or trains will make much difference there as the workers disperse to many different locations around the city and suburbs.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Like the current system. The drivers of the collection trucks have a difficult task and are to be commended.

Regarding the former Burwood Plantation Landfill! This is within 1 km of the coastline and only separated from it by sand. With sea levels predicted to rise, it won't be long before the sea cuts through that sand to the landfill. What then? Consideration should be given to locating other former dumps in hazard prone areas. I doubt that dumping large rocks about them will be effective. Sooner or later, the contents are going to have to be moved.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Fantastic Public Library service - don't reduce it please! Service desks are also useful and should be kept up and not reduced. Not everyone can do things over the Internet.

Is it really necessary to close the Riccarton Road bus Lounges - they offer toilets - are these to be re-installed close by?

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Good parks and Reserves.

Regarding items near the foreshore - please consider sea level rise before spending large sums. Likewise, be careful issuing building permits in hazard prone areas.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

But no more!

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Only because of it's architecture.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Good idea. Don't keep anything that isn't of use. Perhaps the funds received could be used to construct more Social Housing.

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Robinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
rates need to be held at 0.

1.2 Rates  
stop water infrastucture & meteres. Hand it iver to the government.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
no to water charges.hand to the proposed government changes.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
hand the water to the government. Save \$2.3 billion and keep rates down.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
the major cucke routes need to be linkedso you can get on one side if the city & ride safely to the other.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
buikd an inceneratir, one ggat generates power , use that to sell to orion.

1.7 Our facilities  
these services need to be increased. Police ghe riccarton exchange betrr. Brighton and linwood need exchanges.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
the balance seems right on this.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
we cant afford it. Borrow it and pay it back.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
borrow it and pay it back

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
if they are truly surplus, sell them for the true market rate.

1.12 Any other comments:  
rates need to go down and stay stable. Households aren't a cash cow. More needs to be made from the city's assets.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Robinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

borrow more. Reduce rates. Aim for a zero increase.

1.2 Rates

5 percent is to high, why a continued rates increase? Rates need to reduced or kept stable.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

water has to stay free of charge. Once its chargeable its open for privatisation.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

give the water to the government. They jave a plan to fix it,we can keep the \$2.3 billion.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

private companies are government finded. Either Ecan or the council need to own publicvtransport.

smaller electric vehickws can be used. Buses should be free.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

its cheaper go build an incinerator that produced power wwwhich can be sold for profit.

1.7 Our facilities

we need more bus exchanges, not less, brighton shirley and linwood need better facilities.they can be managed better.libraries need to sray open.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes.



1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

borrow this or use it from the \$2.3 billion you arent spending on water infrastucture.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

borrow this or use it from the \$2.3 billion you arent spending on water infrastucture.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If they cant be used or leased then sell them at true market rates.

1.12 Any other comments:

new brighton needs. Buy it. Turn it into a world class outlet store like the ones melbourne or tge usa.take a look at waikiki beach with their safe walls to make a safe swimming beach , ne brighton needs this.the central area needs new housing, a mixture if apartments biilt around shops.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Teck Lok **Last name:** Wong

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I applaud the local Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board for including a plan to have permanent augmentation of water flow in the Ilam Stream their top priority. As the council is planning to spend 41% of the capital budget on water infrastructure, small projects such as this proposed by the Community Board can be overlooked and be swarmed the needs of big budget projects. An upstream project such as this augmentation of flow of water in the Ilam Stream also benefits the residents living in areas where the stream flow.

The Network of the Ilam Stream Society has long supported the importance of water flow in this stream. A flowing stream improves the Feng Shui of residential properties in the area. It brings "life" back to the stream such as bird life particularly the friendly fantails and incidences of mosquito swarming have decreased noticeably. On the whole a life stream with permanent water flow supports health benefits in a holistic way to residents living in the area. Activities such as walking pets along the stream bank with flowing water and children getting their feet wet are visibly enjoyed by residents in the area. With this improvement of amenity value tends to attract less rubbish being dumped into empty stream beds. People value a living flowing stream.

### 1.2 Rates

Rate increment is inevitable given that Christchurch has come out of a major earthquake 10 years ago. As long as spending is prudent and money is not wasted unwittingly, it is part of living in a big city.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Water metering and targeting excessively wasteful water usage is to be supported. However, having lived in Auckland for seven years, a separate water board tends to attract a new group of highly paid executives claiming justification to high remuneration since the water business is ran like a commercial entity. This could increase the cost of living in Christchurch as the water bill would be paid in a user paid basis independent of annual rate increases.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes these are important responsibilities and looking after a water supply to a city is very important infrastructure.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This concerns me quite a bit at present. The number of more than half empty buses running at increased frequencies does not look right to me. Christchurch is not as traffic congested as Auckland and I think no matter

how frequent busses are running, residents still prefer to drive their own car for convenience and also save time as riding on buses incur walking for distances if one lives away from bus routes.

As opposed to increasing parking charges in the city and frequencies of bus services, perhaps decreasing bus fares might be a better alternative.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments  
I thought the Robert McDougall Art Gallery had closed and became Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu. Sorry do not understand what this council funding base isolation entails.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes yes yes.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Courtney **Last name:** Johnston

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa

**Your role in the organisation:** Chief Executive

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am writing, as a member of the museum and gallery sector, to recommend against the reduction of service levels at the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu.

Councils all around the motu are under pressure to balance rising infrastructure costs, heritage preservation, meeting their Treaty obligations, and services to diverse communities. There is a tendency to look at cuts to community-focused programming and services (like libraries, galleries and events) as one of the first expendable items in a Council's budget; the resultant death by a thousand small cuts slowly reduces community facilities' appeal and usefulness to their communities, and the facilities themselves are stripped of the resource required to innovate and meet changing needs.

The proposed cuts to school and public programming at Christchurch Art Gallery are particularly invidious. This programming - in addition to adding richness and relevance to the collection and exhibition programme - has three specific outcomes that should be highly valued.

Firstly, public programmes attract out-of-town visitors, and give local residents reasons to visit the Gallery multiple times throughout the year (maximising the use they derive from the institution). They also enable the Gallery (which can only present a certain number of exhibitions per year) to offer programmes that will appeal to diverse and more niche communities - and give these communities voice within one of Christchurch's most significant civic sites.

Secondly, school programming enhances children and young people's education and cultural lives. It assists teachers (who receive only glancing amounts of training to support the arts curriculum) to engage students in different forms of learning and rich environments. And it gives children and young people whose families are not regular visitors to cultural institutions the opportunity to access facilities like galleries, and discover their own creativity.

Thirdly, school programming (and public programming aimed at whanau and young people) builds the audiences of the future. It creates generations of confident citizens of the city, giving them the sense that cultural institutions belong to them and can add to their lives. By cutting these programmes, the Council will hamper the Gallery's

own ability to attract and build future generations of visitors.

Cultural institutions all over Aotearoa are struggling with the impacts of reduced international visitation and the uncertainty created by changing alert levels. Institutions like the Christchurch Art Gallery are anchors in your community and your city, and will secure the rebuild of audiences in years to come. Cuts now will simply make that rebuild harder - whilst reducing relevance and access for current audiences. I urge you to reject this proposal.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Emily **Last name:** Jin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I don't think the balance is right. Many spending can wait and the maximum rates increase should be 3% because many people are financially worse off now due to Covid.

1.2 Rates

Rates increase should not exceed 3% per year to reduce financial burden of Christchurch residents. High rates increase causes increase in burden for homeowners and landlords will pass those increases to renters and cause rent increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i support excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

clean water supply is essential, so i support spending whatever needed to achieve proper water works and clean no chlorine drinking water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

spending on transport is good, but need to be managed properly with a clear goal. So if the goal is to promote the use of public transport, then better bus services should be in place and priorities public transport spending to other spending like changing road layout to benefit private cars.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

i support this. We should have the same high tech recycling plants as other countries. At the moment, things like milk cartons can't be recycled here but recyclable in Auckland and other countries. So lots of waste end up in red bins. Also, lots of places in city centre don't have their recycling bins picked up by council so everything ends up in the red bins. Very wasteful. Other places encourage recycling by giving a small amount of fees to people handing those items back to the shops, maybe we can try that as well.

1.7 Our facilities

Closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges is a bad idea showing the council values money over people. Those lounges provide services and shelter for so many people using buses. Plus if they are closed then that will sure also sends the signal that the council doesn't value public transport. And people may choose other forms of transport, especially at night, on rainy days or in winter.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

i think these spending are not as important so these spending should be kept to minimum.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No

Comments  
this spending is not essential, so don't put more burden on the residents.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No

Comments  
this spending is not essential, so don't put more burden on the residents

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
demolish or sell them

1.12 Any other comments:  
cutting down council top management salaries and spending will be a good idea to save cost.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Brent **Last name:** Davidson

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Hi,

I am responding to the plan to charge us through our rates for land drainage a service we do not receive.

It is a big stretch to hold us to account for potential drainage issues in the Central City, the people who own properties in that area and gain the benefits from Central City property values should be paying for that service.

When a rural property or lifestyle property is developed the owner of that property does not receive any subsidy or financial help from the Council. It's the opposite, we have to pay Council fees for resource consents etc. All drainage, sewerage, water supplies and service come directly from our pocket.

If you are going to start charging for those services you will need to start supplying them.

regards



Brent Davidson

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Hi,

I am responding to the plan to charge us through our rates for land drainage a service we do not receive.

It is a big stretch to hold us to account for potential drainage issues in the Central City, the people who own properties in that area and gain the benefits from Central City property values should be paying for that service.

When a rural property or lifestyle property is developed the owner of that property does not receive any subsidy or financial help from the Council. It's the opposite, we have to pay Council fees for resource consents etc. All drainage, sewerage, water supplies and service come directly from our pocket.

If you are going to start charging for those services you will need to start supplying them.

regards

Brent Davidson

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Should be user pays

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

That's ok.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. You are allowing more subdivisions to spread and put more stress on the existing infrastructure. This upgrade should be fully funded by those developers, not existing properties, that actually dont gain any benifit. We have our main residence in Grange St which the street is an absolute mess. The council was due to upgrade when the 2011 EQ hit. We were told it was cancelled as funds were needed elsewhere. This was understandable at the time. We still have had no improvement, now you want to increase our rates take again, even though you have already gained more due to land values improving. Then our place in Pigeon Bay has full rates, but you provide no rubbish collection, stormwater, water or sewer to our place. There is a gravel road to our place, which thankfully we have 4WD to access it.!

1.2 Rates

it seems unfair that we have to keep funding additional costs, where we get limited return on Banks Peninsula. Even most of the road we use to get to our place is state highway, so you dont have to cover that either!!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As above.

we note in a letter sent to us for our Pigeon Bay rural property, you now want to charge us drainage rates for absolutely no infrastructure to our place. Again, we fail to see how this is fair. All sewer & stormater is treated on site, which we had to pay to carry out as part of our building consent.

it seems unfair that we have to keep funding additional costs, where we get limited return on Banks Peninsula. Even most of the road we use to get to our place is state highway, so you dont have to cover that either!!

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We finally sorted our EQ damaged house in 2019 after fighting EQC. During the 9 yrs we still paid full rates. Now we have a new house, GV went up so did your rates take. We had to show our house was going to be above the flood plain in 2100, which thankfully we are. What the council plans showed was the new marine parade will be Opawa road. At no time did the council explain during the consent how the sewer was going to work since east of Opawa Rd will be under water. We as property owners keep having these stupid rules put on us but the council seems to keep sailing past into the sunset and raise our rates take. Why dont you reduce the load on some of our infrastructure by making all properties install rainwater storage tanks for irrigation purposes ?This will reduce loads on pumping stations etc, instead of just making things bigger and taking more natural resources to waste. We have seen the impact of dairy farming on our waterways, so why doesnt the council stop wasting water by providing it to properties just to pour onto the ground or asphalt?

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

*You have missed the boat on this one. Before letting all the new subdivisions go ahead, the transport infrastructure should have been sorted first and funded by those developers. During the rebuild in town you had the opportunity to take land and widen roads so a good system could be implemented. Except you left roads the same width and are now trying to shoe horn compromised solutions into a constrained situation.*

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes this is important.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

i dont support your planned closing of council service offices in Lyttelton & Akaroa. The wmall communities need support especially for the aging population. We currently reside in Chch, but plan to retire in the next 5yrs to our lifestyle block in Pigeon Bay. We have no cell or internet access currently provide to the area, so will be looking at utilising the service centres as time goes on. Small communities need hubs for gathering & sharing info, especially in times of natural disaster. We may not all be able to get into Chch.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Ok

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

put them up for sale.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

while we understand things keep growing, rates should be based on a age / percentage base. This way existing properties still fund for replacement, but newer developments pay a higher rate as they are adding more load. This will then reduce on a sliding scale at say 5yr blocks. This way its fairer for properties as they get older, enjoy the services they paid for but also fund ongoing maintenance.

#### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Josiah **Last name:** Beach

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Electric cars cost almost four times as much as other cars. They are a status symbol only the richest in society can afford (or in the case of CCC electric vehicles, paid for by ratepayers). They don't run out of battery driving around town, and adding electric charging stations is only going to help the privileged few who can afford them, not the vast majority of middle-class and family residents who cannot afford them.

Climate change is important, but the conversation is dominated by a disproportionately loud (and aggressive, bullying) group of activists who are far more extreme than most of the rest of us. Many of us are afraid to speak up in public due to the vicious response from these activists. Yes climate change is an important issue, but don't let the most extreme factions bulldoze over everyone else.

Please ensure that all ethnic groups are represented proportionally, not putting one ethnicity or culture ahead of others.

1.2 Rates

Please keep rates as low as possible. It is a difficult time for most households.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

A very low proportion of the population visit the Art Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. Is it fair to charge everyone for something only a few people benefit from?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Electric cars cost almost four times as much as other cars. They are a status symbol only the richest in society can afford (or in the case of CCC electric vehicles, paid for by ratepayers). They don't run out of battery driving around town, and adding electric charging stations is only going to help the privileged few who can afford them, not the vast majority of middle-class and family residents who cannot afford them.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Tragically, most recycling ends up costing more than manufacturing a new product. And recycled plastics can only be used for a

very limited number of purposes.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:  
Climate change is important, but the conversation is dominated by a disproportionately loud (and aggressive, bullying) group of activists who are far more extreme than most of the rest of us. Many of us are afraid to speak up in public due to the vicious response from these activists. Yes climate change is an important issue, but don't let the most extreme factions bulldoze over everyone else.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Briggs

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am appalled and outraged by the proposal to increase rates to rural properties for land drainage. My property is zoned rural and would be affected by this proposal. I have a septic tank system which I maintain and my own spring which supplies my water and involves water pumps which are expensive to maintain. I do not have a kerb-side rubbish collection and I am on a hill. My property has good drainage.

I have received an excessive six page letter outlining your proposal to increase rates to rural properties for land drainage. It states that this would be fair?? If you want to be fair then bring a sewage system, water supply and rubbish collection to rural properties. This increased, targeted rates proposal is inherently unfair and I strongly oppose it.

I live alone, I am      years old and I manage my finances well; however, your proposal would severely affect my ability to continue to live here.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Tanya **Last name:** Tremewan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I disagree with the balance of the draft long-term plan in relation to Wharenui Pool. A priority should be to keep Wharenui Pool open, not to decommission it. The description of the pool as an “aquatic function” in the draft long-term plan totally misses the point. Wharenui Pool is not just a pool that can be replaced with a bigger “aquatic function” in the central city. It is a unique community resource that serves the diverse communities who live and work in the Riccarton area. It services the community in ways that the Metro facility cannot respond to. For example, Metro will not be accessible to the many people in the Riccarton community who have low incomes and lack of transport to travel to a pool further away. As a large facility, Metro will also be incapable of providing many of the advantages that Wharenui offers, in that Wharenui is able to close to the public for specific events such as school swimming lessons (making it much easier for teachers to keep students together and safe) and swimming sessions for Muslim mothers and children in a private environment.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I disagree with the proposal to decommission Wharenui Pool. This change would significantly reduce the levels of service in the Riccarton community, which already has much less recreational space than other parts of the city. This short-sighted proposal overlooks the key point that Wharenui Pool is here for the community and is an essential part of the community of Riccarton. I would like to see Wharenui Pool stay open, whether it is run by the community or the council. It has a long history of serving the community and is widely used and valued as a community facility by the many people who live and work in the Riccarton area.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Please do not decommission Wharenui Pool. It is far from being just an “aquatic function” as the draft long-term plan calls it. It is a community resource; it is a community in itself. People make lifelong friendships there. Recently my mum, a regular swimmer at the pool since the early 1980s, has been diagnosed with cancer and the support that the Wharenui Pool community has offered to her, my dad and me has been phenomenal. Perhaps the council could look at investing in what the long-term plan describes as an “aged facility” rather than writing it off, or at the very least the council could pass the pool on to the community to run. The Metro “aquatic function” cannot replace the deep-rooted Wharenui community that would be torn apart if the pool was decommissioned.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Kat **Last name:** McAra

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see lower Kelvin LED streetlights. The ones that are being installed are damaging to the circadian rhythm of birds etc, and there has been no public health campaign advising people to put up blackout curtains as the blue spectrum light from the LEDs coming into bedrooms can easily reduce the amount of deep sleep people get (which can affect metabolism and the immune system). <https://www.royalsociety.org.nz/assets/Uploads/Blue-light-Aotearoa-evidence-summary.pdf> Overseas some cities and towns are realising the negative impact and installing 2200K or 2700K LEDs.

1.2 Rates

I don't have a strong opinion on this.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

This sounds sensible.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I don't have an opinion on this. I am sad about fluoridation being likely (instead of tackling the issue via tackling poverty and increasing good nutrition - like the ChildSmile programme in Scotland), although I know it is not what this question is actually about.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I don't have a strong opinion on this.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Sounds good.

1.7 Our facilities

I don't think the library hours should be reduced since they are such a vital service to so many people. Regarding service desks I am concerned about those who don't have access to the internet or who are disabled and find it hard to travel further to other service desks.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

It would be so good if the Red Zone area could be a dark sky reserve. There is so much growing light pollution affecting wildlife and also human health.

See <https://www.nationalgeographic.com/science/article/nights-are-getting-brighter-earth-paying-the-price-light-pollution-dark-skies>

I was so upset when the 4000K LED streetlights were installed. I can no longer walk the dog after dark (this is a real issue in winter!), due to getting migraines triggered by them. And the shadows are so much darker between the glaring lights than they used to be between the more diffuse soft orange glow of the old lights, that I also feel less safe.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
The arts are so vital for wellbeing.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
The arts are essential but I would be more keen to see money go to more things like Otautahi Creative Spaces, which directly helps people with mental health issues access creativity. The art gallery is wonderful but it's more at the luxury end of things.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sounds sensible.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Blair **Last name:** Roxborough

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The imposition of a targeted land draining rate as proposed disadvantages those properties that are serviced by the council's activities and seems incongruous to the concept of fee for service - why would a ratepayer subsidise and activity that they do not have access too.

This is a lazy way for the council to recover funds and strongly oppose the suggest change. The Alternative Option 1 as set down in the March 30 Communication is the most sensible and logical approach. The reasoning that it would be complex to apply is staggering. The council has all the data it needs and the IT systems to generate appropriate billing. To suggest that this would lower the number of properties paying the rate and other wood pay more then that is the very essence of fee for service - again we do not even have access to the service. Why should / would we subsidize others for a service that has no plans of delivery to our property.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

By reducing ridiculous expenditure on an airport in the Central Otago region by a Christchurch City Holdings controlled entity is one way you can recover some money. Simply an absurd expenditure with this only becoming a future drain on dividends etc going forward.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Menis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I see that there is a big focus on the red zone regeneration (area without residents). I understand that there is a desire to transform the area, however I question the urgency and the timing of the funding. Is it possible to stretch it a longer period and use some of the savings to bring forward project that can benefit residents in populated areas of the city (eg Sydenham master plan, Ferry Road Master plan, Opawaho River cycleway, local cycle networks)? Many of the alternative projects would get used by many residents on a daily basis.

### 1.2 Rates

I understand that there is a back log of infrastructure work and last of the earthquake rebuild cost in this long term plan. However, I would expect the Council to work hard to identify efficiencies and saving opportunities to keep the rates increases to minimum (inflation only) in the next long term plan.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I oppose the new targeted rates for the Art Centre and other heritage projects. The burden shall not be carried by Christchurch residents only if rates payers funding is required. There is not enough information provided on how the expenditure of the funds will be managed and whether it will be transparent. There is a very small group of residents who may benefit from the funding. Many residents are already stretched by the increasing cost of living and the increase in rates to pay for the basic services. The additional targeted rates are trying to achieve aspirational goals but it should not be paid by people who live from paycheck to paycheck.

Regarding the excess water targeted rates, I am skeptical about the potential revenue as the cost of gathering the water usage data may be larger than the excess rates. Moreover, some larger households with more family members may be discriminated as they may need to pay excess rates even if their per capita usage is low.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No objections.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Is it possible to seek further funding from the government or neighbouring districts for road infrastructure in Christchurch to compensate for the commuters from other districts who use Christchurch roads and don't pay rates in the city. The commuters often use the city roads more than local residents who bike or travel short distances only.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No objections.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I oppose the new targeted rates for the Art Centre and other heritage projects. The burden shall not be carried by Christchurch residents only if rates payers funding is required. There is not enough information provided on how the expenditure of the funds will be managed and whether it will be transparent. There is a very small group of residents who may benefit from the funding. Many residents are already stretched by the increasing cost of living and the increase in rates to pay for the basic services. The additional targeted rates are trying to achieve aspirational goals but it should not be paid by people who live from paycheck to paycheck.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

## Comments

I oppose the new targeted rates for the Art Centre and other heritage projects. The burden shall not be carried by Christchurch residents only if rates payers funding is required. There is not enough information provided on how the expenditure of the funds will be managed and whether it will be transparent. There is a very small group of residents who may benefit from the funding. Many residents are already stretched by the increasing cost of living and the increase in rates to pay for the basic services. The additional targeted rates are trying to achieve aspirational goals but it should not be paid by people who live from paycheck to paycheck.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

## Comments

Is this space really crucial for the function of the museum? Can the proposed function of this space be met by the existing facilities (eg Townhall, Art Gallery, Arts Centre, Convention Centre)? What will be the utilisation rate of the facility? Noting the proposed reduction of services at the Art Gallery due to lack of demand, is there a need for an additional venue of the type?

Many residents are already stretched by the increasing cost of living and increase in rates to pay for the basic services. The additional targeted rates are trying to achieve aspirational goals but it should not be paid by people who live from paycheck to paycheck.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No objection.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Marie **Last name:** Grey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see the beginning of plans to prepare to develop rail for our province that would later link with national rail services. The railway station for ChCh should be moved back to its old site in Moorhouse Ave to be close to the central city and to the new stadium. The linking up with fast growing areas like Rangiora and Rolleston to start with and then reaching out to other growing areas would help to ease the congestion on our roads which will never be kept up with by any new roading plans as the populations in the new 'settlements' increase. Buses use the roads so are no sensible substitute for rail. It will be very expensive and may take time for people to take to using, but the longer it is delayed the more expensive it will become. It will provide jobs in its development and later in its running.

1.2 Rates

This household could manage it. Many newer households may struggle. Councils struggle not to waste it. The more money councils have to work with, the less care they will take.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Rail as mentioned above.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Hard to comment not knowing much about it. The bin system at our end works well for us and I commend the collectors, truckdrivers. So long as function rather than appearances is foremost in the cost at the other end is the reason for the great cost.

1.7 Our facilities

Sounds more like 'appearances' than 'function' to me.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Great progress is being made. ChCh is looking good.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Stokes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No - because the east side is still munted - you still haven't fixed the water system and there are leaks everywhere. We have been experiencing disgusting odours and dust from the Living Earth Compost plant for years, and we are being fobbed off by everyone - no consideration is given to Bromley residents in the firing line of the plant. Our rates should have been reduced not increased! You've done nothing to stop the odours and dust at all.

1.2 Rates

We have been experiencing disgusting odours and dust from the Living Earth Compost plant for years, and we are being fobbed off by everyone - no consideration is given to Bromley residents in the firing line of the plant. Our rates should have been reduced not increased! You've done nothing to stop the odours and dust at all.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

NO EXTRA CHARGE for water rates!!!!!! Do not separate them!!!

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Fix them! I am sick of the chlorine in our water system.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

How about changing the size of the green bin? Its pathetic and far too small. Needs to be the same size as the yellow bin. We have been experiencing disgusting odours and dust from the Living Earth Compost plant for years, and we are being fobbed off by everyone - no consideration is given to Bromley residents in the firing line of the plant. Our rates should have been reduced not increased! You've done nothing to stop the odours and dust at all.

1.7 Our facilities

None of them are accessible for Deaf people - no flashing light alert systems for alarms, no NZSL translations of video messages etc. You need to make these accessible for Deaf people in Canterbury.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments



1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Make them available for community groups to use free of charge.

1.12 Any other comments:

This council is a sham. It is heavily spending on things that are not relevant - cut down on the high wages, spend them where people want them spent. And LISTEN to your residents! The Bromley odour and dust is appalling, it needs to be sorted and residents have had enough. I want a rates reduction from putting up with all the smell and dust for years.

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Leanne **Last name:** Robb

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

#### 1.2 Rates

Fantastic idea that gives rates payers the ability to plan and budget knowing the rates increases coming in future.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Please do. I just moved from Wellington and we can all see how under-investment in water infrastructure there is going...

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Tom **Last name:** Stevens

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Yes it should be supported by rates as it is an important part of the Christchurch community .

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

i support this as it helps preserve heritage by preventing damage.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Not to fussed about selling as long as the heritage buildings do not get sold to a developer, demolished and replaced with a few town houses.

1.12 Any other comments:

As a charitable organisation the Arts centre needs as much help as can be given. it would also be a shame not to finish the buildings on Worcester blvd as they are an ever present reminder of hardship and loss in the city centre.

Kind regards.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Di **Last name:** Leighton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts centre is the REAL centre of the city, a centre for the arts, food, a site of historical interest and the site of many taonga - rutherfords den, the teece etc - an absolute must to preserve not only for these reasons but as a centre for tourism as well.

An absolute no brainer to be funded to finish the restoration but ongoing funding also needs to be set up ensure its future in the event that there are further reductions in revenue beyond the control of the trustees.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Di **Last name:** Leighton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

It is imperative to maintain if not expand access to the Art Gallery for children and young people - how else can we teach and show the young people the possibilities of life outside of the negative things they learn from tv and inactivity - access for all via school programmes and evening programmes are essential tools in making our community broader, richer in thought and deed.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Nicky **Last name:** Taylor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would love to see the former PWC site in Armagh St be converted into a heritage breeding site for the rare black-billed Tapāpuka gull.

The site could be maintained with the ruins of the building in it as an earthquake memorial, beautified and made safe for the gulls to breed annually. The space around it could be kept as green space - so vital for healthy cities - and seating, stalls, cafes, possibly a skate park and run into the Margaret Mahy playground.

The new church can go anywhere, the gulls have chosen this as their god-given space!

Thank you.

1.2 Rates

As a ratepayer, rates increases always suck but they are a neccesary evil. I fully accept the need to increase rates, I would like to see it stay close to the annual cost increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

n/a

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

PLEASE get rid of the chlorine!!!

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

As above, I would love to see the former PWC site in Armagh St be converted into a heritage breeding site for the rare black-billed Tapāpuka gull.

The site could be maintained with the ruins of the building in it as an earthquake memorial, beautified and made safe for the gulls to breed annually. The space around it could be kept as green space - so vital for healthy cities - and seating, stalls, cafes, possibly a skate park and run into the Margaret Mahy playground.

Thank you.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
You could use the income from them to buy the former PWC space for the Tarāpuka gulls!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Carolyn **Last name:** Nicol

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I would always like the increases to be lower, but feel there is much to be done and we have had an earthquake to get over.

How to stream line the consultation process without losing anyone's rights to present their views and have their views considered would be good, as it seems this is a expensive area to any project.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water is one of our basic needs, Canterbury has/had some of the best drinking water in the world. I am keen to get our water infrastructure to a level where no chlorine is required to be added to the water. I miss our lovely clean water so much.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I really like the improvements so far on dedicated cycle ways, which then become safe for the whole family to use. I am keen for all work to be completed in this area so we have a citywide safe cycle way network.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am keen for any improvements in this area,

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am confused how the Riccarton Bus lounges have become redundant so soon after they were set up? Where is the issue, not properly considered before they were set up or a quick/ maybe short sighted decision to close them to cut costs? Somethings seems strange here.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

There are two properties 27 Hunters Road, & 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour I would like removed from the long term plan's list of properties to dispose of. I am not against a sale in principle but would like the sale to go through due consultation with the community and to ensure that the gullies that have had a lot of planting and weed clearing done, become conservation reserves and the school track is protected before the exact area to be sold is finalised. There may also be an interest from the Department of Education, to have some areas set aside for future school development & expansion. I believe that only by letting this disposal go to through the full consultation process, will all the communities needs or requirements be considered before a decision is made on what areas will be sold.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Elley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school site in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Located beside Belfast School, the Netball Club, is a popular recreational activity for many of our students. As a school that is predicted to grow, there will be an increasing number of students involving themselves in the Club. Involvement in recreational sporting activities is a priority for our young people's wellbeing - hauora. Our young people deserve facilities that emphasise the value of belonging to the Club and make participation enjoyable and worthwhile. Substandard facilities do not promote the sense of belonging and pride that we hope our young people gain from their involvement.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Malcolm **Last name:** Buchanan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Buchanan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Reuben **Last name:** Cavanagh

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

I support this rates increase

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support changes to existing rates and new targeted rates.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes

1.7 Our facilities

I do not support closing the Riccarton road bus lounges. They provide shelter but also safety at night. When I was a uni student, it provided a sense of safety, rather than waiting on the road at night. They also add to the vibrancy of the area. A good compromise could be opening them at night rather than during the day.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

This should come from the private sector as they benefit from this space.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Neutral. This should be decided by public consultation that is case by case.

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Pat **Last name:** Channings

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

#### 1.2 Rates

I understand that our rate are needed to pay for the things as a community we need to make our city more livable. I support the rates increases and if required would pay even more.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes I agree with making people pay for excess water use. I am sick of seeing people watering their gardens and the water running down the roads.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

In Huntsbury we still have chlorine in our water. When is this going to be removed so we can have the great tasting water we used to have?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I really support all the bike lanes. It is an great investment in our future and makes a huge difference as a bike rider to feeling safe on our roads. It is positive for the climate and for the city to help make it more livable. More and better roads just encourages more cars. This is not forward thinking.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see support for the predator free 2050 project in and around our city, parks and foreshore and over the port hills. I suggest that a paid coordinator to promote pest trapping and support volunteers who are working towards this goal. Such as the predator free port hills initiative.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Kitchingham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I'm happy to see some of my rates go towards supporting the Arts Centre.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Goldstein

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Walk Christchurch

**Your role in the organisation:** President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This is a submission in support of the proposal for government funding of the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

Walk Christchurch is a guided walking service which has been operating for over forty years. We have shown thousands of tourists around our city. We are a volunteer organisation and donate a large proportion of our proceeds back to the city community. In 2019 Walk Christchurch donated \$10,000 to the Arts Centre Trust.

The Arts Centre is one of the highlights of the tour. Its significance to Christchurch in terms of heritage, science, education, architecture, the arts and entertainment cannot be overstated.

Anne Goldstein - President

Walk Christchurch

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

April 12, 2021  
 Long Term Plan Submission  
 Christchurch City Council  
 PO Box 73016  
 Christchurch 8154

**Re: Closure of the Akaroa Service Desk as per the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31**

**Submitter:** Jan Whyte and Niall Holland

**Akaroa and the Bays is in a unique situation due to the access. Little River has a much easier access to the city, than does Akaroa and the Bays. It requires a service centre for the CCC to fulfil its obligations as stated in its policy.**

**We would therefore like to fully endorse the following information.**

**Introduction** - The Christchurch City Council policy statement about Banks Peninsula says:

**Our vision:** Banks Peninsula is home to many unique, thriving settlements as well as being a valued place for locals and visitors from the region, country and overseas to recreate, explore and unwind. Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic well-being so that the Peninsula is a vibrant and reviving place to live, work and visit.

Yet the 2021-2031 Draft Long-Term Plan page 58 indicates that the Akaroa Service Desk is to be closed. The reason given is due to minimal transactions.

Akaroa and the Bays collectively are a remote community, at least 75 km from the outskirts of Christchurch City and a 90-minute drive from the CBD. While the City offers a diverse range of activities and public services to the metropolitan residents, Akaroa and the Bays must be largely self-sufficient and self-reliant regarding employment, education, recreational activities, entertainment, shopping and health care.

The long-term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's and the Bays communities, is important. If Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years, then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

The Council presence in Akaroa has been located in the Historic Post Office Building since 1915. In 2015 while the Old Post office was closed due to earthquake issues the CCC Service Centre occupied a PortaCom. Without community consultation CCC attempted to move the Service Centre to the Akaroa Museum. This contravened the District Plan for listed historic buildings. Subsequent community consultation found 93% of respondents wanted the Service Centre to remain in the Old Post Office. After CCC spent \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building it once again became the permanent location of the Service Centre.

In January 2021 the Service Centre was relocated in the School/Community Library. Moving the Akaroa Service Centre in January 2021 was contrary to public consultation outcome in 2015. This move has been stated as a 6-month trial (Jan – June 2021) where upon the use will be analysed, which runs counter to the decision in the LTP to close the centre.

While the relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Service Centre Desk located at the Akaroa School/Community Library is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021 and Council policies. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted, this decision was neither open, transparent, or democratically accountable (as per the CCC Principles stated in the 2020 Strategic Framework). Again, CCC staff have made decisions without public consultation, discussion, or providing evidence or alternatives, all of which are required by the Local Government Act.

The only remaining avenue for ratepayers to comment on the closure of the Service Centre is by writing a Long-Term Plan submission.

### **Decision sought.**

The ratepayers of Akaroa and the Bays ask Christchurch City Council to reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district. The Information Centre and Postal services should be relocated into the facility as it was prior to the earthquakes in 2010.

### **The Reasons are as Follows:**

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished (\$984K +) to meet the requirements of the community and the post-quake building code. This historic, listed building was an effective central location for our community, that met the community needs (including a virtual meeting room), instilled resilience, and it was a source of pride.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A community where internet service can be poor if at all, and a number of ratepayers do not have computers. The Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly over complex issues with Council staff who had an in-depth local knowledge.

The decision to transfer the Service Centre from this central location of a dedicated building to the Library in January 2021 did not follow a formal consultation process. The Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

### **Issues with the Service Centre at the School/Community Library**

- The Akaroa School/Community Library, is a small structure of approximately 180 square meters, adding the Service Centre restricts the ability of the Library to provide the same level of service to students, ratepayers, visitors and Library staff, due to the lack of available space. There is no room for the Council information to be displayed or stored eg District Plan, Have your Say fliers
- There is no private area in the Library where ratepayers can discuss problems with staff, nor is there space to construct a virtual meeting room. Should these services be added staff would lose their open plan office/tearoom and students would probably lose their small research and reading space.
- One Librarian has been trained – for the 6-month trial, offering split hours – 5 per day, 5 days a week.

It is taken that the last decade of earthquakes and now COVID-19 has impacted severely on CCC income. If the assessment of transactions and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months for the stated closure of the Akaroa Service Centre in the LTP 2021–2031, it is unlikely to be accurate data. COVID-19 which closed borders, mandated lockdowns, social distancing, and limited travel has specifically impacted our remote community. COVID-19 may have provided the means to remove Customer Service from Akaroa as a cost saving exercise, if so, it is very short sighted. Post COVID, international visitors are likely to return in the next 2-5 years, Akaroa and the Bays need to be set up and ready to accommodate greater activity for the economic stability of the area to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.

CCC staff stated at public community board meeting in Akaroa (15/3/2021) that the Post Office building is a CCC asset and there is no intention of selling it. But they do not know how to use it and would like the community to assist with a use/s. We invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive and on-going future for the refurbished historic, listed Post Office building at the centre of our community.

We suggest that this should include:

- Relocating the CCC Service Centre, the Information Centre, the Postal service, and Post Office boxes back to this building, which is in the centre of Akaroa and it was specifically designed for that purpose, including disabled access and parking.
- Locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021.

- Encourage greater community use of the building as an active Citizens Hub for Akaroa and the Bays.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Jan **Last name:** Whyte

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

April 12, 2021

Long Term Plan Submission

Christchurch City Council

PO Box 73016

Christchurch 8154

Re: Closure of the Akaroa Service Desk as per the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31



Akaroa and the Bays is in a unique situation due to the access. Little River has a much easier access to the city, than does Akaroa and the Bays. It requires a service centre for the CCC to fulfil its obligations as stated in its policy.

We would therefore like to fully endorse the following information.

Introduction - [The Christchurch City Council policy statement about Banks Peninsula](#) says:

Our vision: Banks Peninsula is home to many unique, thriving settlements as well as being a valued place for locals and visitors from the region, country and overseas to recreate, explore and unwind. Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic well-being so that the Peninsula is a vibrant and reviving place to live, work and visit.

Yet the [2021-2031 Draft Long-Term Plan page 58](#) indicates that the Akaroa Service Desk is to be closed. The reason given is due to minimal transactions.

[Akaroa and the Bays collectively](#) are a remote community, at least 75 km from the outskirts of Christchurch City and a 90-minute drive from the CBD. While the City offers a diverse range of activities and public services to the metropolitan residents, Akaroa and the Bays must be largely self-sufficient and self-reliant regarding employment, education, recreational activities, entertainment, shopping and health care.

The long-term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's and the Bays communities, is important. If Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years, then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

[The Council presence in Akaroa has been located in the Historic Post Office Building since 1915](#). In 2015 while the Old Post office was closed due to earthquake issues the CCC Service Centre occupied a PortaCom. Without community consultation CCC attempted to move the Service Centre to the Akaroa Museum. This contravened the District Plan for listed historic buildings. Subsequent community consultation found 93% of respondents wanted the Service Centre to remain in the Old Post Office. After CCC spent \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building it once again became the permanent location of the Service Centre.

In January 2021 the Service Centre was relocated in the School/Community Library. Moving the Akaroa Service Centre in January 2021 was contrary to public consultation outcome in 2015. This move has been stated as a 6-month trial (Jan – June 2021) where upon the use will be analysed, which runs counter to the decision in the LTP to close the centre.

While the relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Service Centre Desk located at the Akaroa School/Community Library is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021 and Council policies. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted, this decision was neither open, transparent, or democratically accountable (as per the CCC Principles stated in the 2020 Strategic Framework). Again, CCC staff have made decisions without public consultation, discussion, or providing evidence or alternatives, all of which are required by the Local Government Act.

The only remaining avenue for ratepayers to comment on the closure of the Service Centre is by writing a Long-Term Plan submission.

#### Decision sought.

The ratepayers of Akaroa and the Bays ask Christchurch City Council to reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district. The Information Centre and Postal services should be relocated into the facility as it was prior to the earthquakes in 2010.

The Reasons are as Follows:

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished (\$984K +) to meet the requirements of the community and the post-quake building code. This historic, listed building was an effective central location for our community, that met the community needs (including a virtual meeting room), instilled resilience, and it was a source of pride.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A community where internet service can be poor if at all, and a number of ratepayers do not have computers. The Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly over complex issues with Council staff who had an in-depth local knowledge.

The decision to transfer the Service Centre from this central location of a dedicated building to the Library in January 2021 did not follow a formal consultation process. The Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

#### Issues with the Service Centre at the School/Community Library

- • The Akaroa School/Community Library, is a small structure of approximately 180 square meters, adding the Service Centre restricts the ability of the Library to provide the same level of service to students, ratepayers, visitors and Library staff, due to the lack of available space. There is no room for the Council information to be displayed or stored eg District Plan, Have your Say fliers
- • There is no private area in the Library where ratepayers can discuss problems with staff, nor is there space to construct a virtual meeting room. Should these services be added staff would lose their open plan office/tearoom and students would probably lose their small research and reading space.
- • One Librarian has been trained – for the 6-month trial, offering split hours – 5 per day, 5 days a week.

It is taken that the last decade of earthquakes and now COVID-19 has impacted severely on CCC income. If the assessment of transactions and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months for the stated closure of the Akaroa Service Centre in the LTP 2021–2031, it is unlikely to be accurate data. COVID-19 which closed borders, mandated lockdowns, social distancing, and limited travel has specifically impacted our remote community. COVID-19 may have provided the means to remove Customer Service from Akaroa as a cost saving exercise, if so, it is very short sighted. Post COVID, international visitors are likely to return in the next 2-5 years, Akaroa and the Bays need to be set up and ready to accommodate greater activity for the economic stability of the area to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.

CCC staff stated at public community board meeting in Akaroa (15/3/2021) that the Post Office building is a CCC asset and there is no intention of selling it. But they do not know how to use it and would like the community to assist with a use/s. We invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive and on-going future for the refurbished historic, listed Post Office building at the centre of our community.

We suggest that this should include:

- Relocating the CCC Service Centre, the Information Centre, the Postal service, and Post Office boxes back to this building, which is in the centre of Akaroa and it was specifically designed for that purpose, including disabled access and parking.
- Locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021.
- 

1.12 Any other comments:

Fees for NP3 food safety.

We do not understand the fee structure for registration of MPI food safety programme. All other councils charge in the order of \$100-200 per two years for the registration while you charge 3 times the highest charges elsewhere. The reason given was

"The fees received from registrations need to cover the annual costs to the council of registration, complaint investigations, enforcement and monitoring. "

However the monitoring and audit is carried out by an independent organisation. This is paid by us to the auditor in addition to the council fee for registration. Therefore we believe that should there be a complaint or enforcement monitoring, this would be carried out by the auditor and paid by us to them not the council. Please reconsider the fee for this service as it seems excessive.

It appears that MPI require us to work with our local council and not directly with them.

#### Attached Documents

File
LTP 2021-31 Akaroa Service Centre Submission 1

May 19, 2021  
Long Term Plan Submission  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73016  
Christchurch 8154

**Re: Closure of the Akaroa Service Desk as per the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31**

**Submitter:** Jan Whyte and Niall Holland

**Akaroa and the Bays is in a unique situation due to the access. Little River has a much easier access to the city, than does Akaroa and the Bays. It requires a service centre for the CCC to fulfil its obligations as stated in its policy.**

**We would therefore like to fully endorse the following information.**

**Introduction** - The Christchurch City Council policy statement about Banks Peninsula says:

**Our vision:** Banks Peninsula is home to many unique, thriving settlements as well as being a valued place for locals and visitors from the region, country and overseas to recreate, explore and unwind. Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic well-being so that the Peninsula is a vibrant and reviving place to live, work and visit.

Yet the 2021-2031 Draft Long-Term Plan page 58 indicates that the Akaroa Service Desk is to be closed. The reason given is due to minimal transactions.

Akaroa and the Bays collectively are a remote community, at least 75 km from the outskirts of Christchurch City and a 90-minute drive from the CBD. While the City offers a diverse range of activities and public services to the metropolitan residents, Akaroa and the Bays must be largely self-sufficient and self-reliant regarding employment, education, recreational activities, entertainment, shopping and health care.

The long-term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's and the Bays communities, is important. If Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years, then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

The Council presence in Akaroa has been located in the Historic Post Office Building since 1915. In 2015 while the Old Post office was closed due to earthquake issues the CCC Service Centre occupied a PortaCom. Without community consultation CCC attempted to move the Service Centre to the Akaroa Museum. This contravened the District Plan for listed historic buildings. Subsequent community consultation found 93% of respondents wanted the Service Centre to remain in the Old Post Office. After CCC spent \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building it once again became the permanent location of the Service Centre.

In January 2021 the Service Centre was relocated in the School/Community Library. Moving the Akaroa Service Centre in January 2021 was contrary to public consultation outcome in 2015. This move has been stated as a 6-month trial (Jan – June 2021) where upon the use will be analysed, which runs counter to the decision in the LTP to close the centre.

While the relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Service Centre Desk located at the Akaroa School/Community Library is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021

and Council policies. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted, this decision was neither open, transparent, or democratically accountable (as per the CCC Principles stated in the 2020 Strategic Framework). Again, CCC staff have made decisions without public consultation, discussion, or providing evidence or alternatives, all of which are required by the Local Government Act.

The only remaining avenue for ratepayers to comment on the closure of the Service Centre is by writing a Long-Term Plan submission.

### **Decision sought.**

The ratepayers of Akaroa and the Bays ask Christchurch City Council to reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district. The Information Centre and Postal services should be relocated into the facility as it was prior to the earthquakes in 2010.

### **The Reasons are as Follows:**

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished (\$984K +) to meet the requirements of the community and the post-quake building code. This historic, listed building was an effective central location for our community, that met the community needs (including a virtual meeting room), instilled resilience, and it was a source of pride.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A community where internet service can be poor if at all, and a number of ratepayers do not have computers. The Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly over complex issues with Council staff who had an in-depth local knowledge.

The decision to transfer the Service Centre from this central location of a dedicated building to the Library in January 2021 did not follow a formal consultation process. The Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

### **Issues with the Service Centre at the School/Community Library**

- The Akaroa School/Community Library, is a small structure of approximately 180 square meters, adding the Service Centre restricts the ability of the Library to provide the same level of service to students, ratepayers, visitors and Library staff, due to the lack of available space. There is no room for the Council information to be displayed or stored eg District Plan, Have your Say fliers
- There is no private area in the Library where ratepayers can discuss problems with staff, nor is there space to construct a virtual meeting room. Should these services be added staff would lose their open plan office/tearoom and students would probably lose their small research and reading space.
- One Librarian has been trained – for the 6-month trial, offering split hours – 5 per day, 5 days a week.

It is taken that the last decade of earthquakes and now COVID-19 has impacted severely on CCC income. If the assessment of transactions and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months for the stated closure of the Akaroa Service Centre in the LTP 2021–2031, it is unlikely to be accurate data. COVID-19 which closed borders, mandated lockdowns, social distancing, and limited travel has specifically impacted our remote community. COVID-19 may have provided the means to remove Customer Service from Akaroa as a cost saving exercise, if so, it is very short sighted. Post COVID, international visitors are likely to return in the next 2-5 years, Akaroa and the Bays need to be set up and ready to accommodate greater activity for the economic stability of the area to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.

CCC staff stated at public community board meeting in Akaroa (15/3/2021) that the Post Office building is a CCC asset and there is no intention of selling it. But they do not know how to use it and would like the community to assist with a use/s. We invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive and on-going future for the refurbished historic, listed Post Office building at the centre of our community.

We suggest that this should include:

- Relocating the CCC Service Centre, the Information Centre, the Postal service, and Post Office boxes back to this building, which is in the centre of Akaroa and it was specifically designed for that purpose, including disabled access and parking.
- Locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021.
- Encourage greater community use of the building as an active Citizens Hub for Akaroa and the Bays.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Brigitte **Last name:** McKenzie-Rimmer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Noise contours addressed. Long overdue and too constraining on land owners. The methodology used is outdated and far behind international standards

Impose a curfew on CIAL or get them to get AirNZ to build a sound proof hanger for engine testing. Put our people first.

Simplify the consenting process in line with the progress wanting to be made at the landowners expense. Too many projects are being constrained, progress has been too slow in our city.

The cycle way focus needs to stop. 301 million is enough.

Force the CEO at CIAL to take a covid pay cut. This is unforgivable and shows his true character by not volunteering to do the right thing by our rate and tax payers. Self serving people have no place in a public servant role.

Renegotiate the CIAL CEO's pay package. He is a public servant and to be paid over double our prime ministers salary is just wrong.

Formally request CIAL undertake the long overdue contour review. Due 2018.

Strongly suggest you restructure our Council. It is too management heavy and too slow to support the progress needed in Christchurch.

Don't increase rates look for internal efficiencies instead.

STOP TARRAS FROM HAPPENING CIAL will not get this across the line with the environment issues they face and the public backlash which is building. Stop this now. Back door deals, smoke in mirrors is not how business should be conducted. Ethical leadership is demanded here

Review CIAL's core business and focus. They are becoming property developers and protecting their own interests rather than those they SUPPOSEDLY represent. They are the worst company to deal with. Arrogant, dismissive and intimidating. Not acceptable in this day and age. Sacking Mr Johns would be a great start. He is a mini Mr Marriott and we all know how that turned out. .

Stop this nonsense with proposing charges for drainage.

Open up land usage to the west and north. It's the safest land in Christchurch. We have a housing shortage for goodness sake. Sea levels are rising and our natural topography dictates migration and development towards these areas. Either that or you are pushing land owners/rate payers out to other councils e.g. Selwyn but the majority work in Christchurch using our infrastructure and resources

STOP being so short sighted and help our people progress our city. The majority are committed to our city. It is home. We have stayed for many reasons. Stop making it too hard to support progress and development. There are many amazing proposed projects being held up by bureaucratic BS.

Common sense needs to be reintroduced as a focus at CCC.

---

## 1.2 Rates

No. Rate increases are the last thing the people of Christchurch need. It's not an even playing field. Some rate payers only get rubbish removal. Others get all services water, sewerage, public transport, rubbish removal. It's inconsistent and a lot of people are not getting value for their rates.

Look at internal efficiencies instead. Salary reviews. Selling dead or unused assets. Streamline the consent process so more consents are granted supporting progress. Stop pushing rate payers out of Christchurch to other areas.

Salary reviews in line with central government salaries. It is not acceptable when comparing regional and central government salaries. We do not get real value for our money. Appreciate there are some big jobs in at C.C.C but not when compared to being in our government and their responsibilities.

---

## 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No you have not got it right.

Open up land and you will get more rate payers. It seems blindingly obvious to many.

Stop pushing people working in Chch out to other council areas to live.

Stop any more development on the cycleways until high usage levels demand it.

Sort out the noise problems on the new arterial highways.

Get some forward thinking, rate payer centric leadership at CIAL. Get the noise contour review done. Set international standards as the standard. We are seriously behind the rest of the world here!!

---

## 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

A step by step plan. Not making a mess all over Chch again. Get it right first time. Don't repeat your mistakes after



the earthquakes having to redo work 4 times to get it right. Dont charge rates for those who aren't connected.

Dont charge for drainage. That's ridiculous.

---

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
smaller buses. Electric vehicles.

---

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Recycling is imperative. Hold the polluting/dumping companies to account. Heavy fines and public naming.

Broaden your composting collaborations like you have with Oderings. More initiatives like this are required.

---

1.7 Our facilities

Less is more due to Covid-19. Make it more affordable for more people to encourage higher usage from locals until tourists return.

Stop being short sighted in regards to competition. There are a few major projects proposed that will compete with CCC facilities. Competition is healthy. Monopolies are constraining and short sighted. These new proposed facilities will draw Kiwis to Chch and once the world opens up again be a draw card for international visitors.

Be innovative and future focused by supporting progress especially when at the cost of private investors developing more facilities. Stop being the handbrake!!!!

---

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The earthquakes smashed most of our heritage. Our parks are established and already maintained.

Sea levels are rising. You cant stop it.

No 11% is excessive.

---

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Yes agreed. This was the heart of our city along with Hagley park.

---

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Too much. Could be spent more wisely else where. For instance developing a state of the art consents process to support progress.

---

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes. Get rid of them and offset your proposed rates increases.

1.12 Any other comments:

People are pushing back all over the world.

Over paid exec's, self serving leaders, management heavy councils, unreasonable constraints being placed on land owners, inefficient divisions, lack of public centric public servants are all unacceptable. Bring back a common sense approach. Make it easy to deal with the CCC and CIAL. Create efficiencies that make a difference. Open up land usage to combat our housing shortage. Support your rate payers rather than making it so difficult to deal with you and your over complicated processes for progress.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Dawn **Last name:** Pearson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not want the fast track disposal of land between Diamond Harbour and Bayview Road without public consultation.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Nicola **Last name:** Polson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Akaroa has major and serious potable water and wastewater problems that are not being addressed in a timely and realistic manner.

**It is imperative to lessen storm and ground water infiltration into the sewer network. This will reduce the required size of storage ponds and irrigation fields. The ageing wastewater system carries many residents' stormwater as well as sewer. In addition, ground infiltration adds to the excessive volume carried by the system, so that in times of heavy rain, overflows occur into the harbour resulting in major pollution around Akaroa township and Glen Bay. A recent Council resolution was passed to achieve an 80% reduction in I & I (inflow & infiltration). This should be prioritised.**

#### **AKAROA RECLAIMED WATER TREATMENT & REUSE SCHEME -- Project 596**

Funding should be deferred until pipework repairs are completed. This will assist in the ability to design a more realistic new system and result in long-term savings, reduced size of the whole network and, with reduced volumes, possibly enable the irrigation of native plants to succeed without excessive output resulting in over-enrichment and death.

Banks Peninsula is facing one of the driest summers on record. This is likely to be ongoing and increasing. Council should be looking at investigating the use of both potable and non-potable water by:

- 1. Requiring new residential buildings to install rainwater tanks for either backup, garden or exclusive use with no connection to the community system.**
- 2. Encourage, with grants, existing home-owners to install rainwater tanks.**
- 3. Storage of non-potable water such as storm-water for reuse on gardens. This will reduce the usage of potable water.**

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Akaroa has three cemeteries. Two are off Onuku Road (Catholic & Dissenters), and the Anglican cemetery off Hempleman Drive. There is limited space for future burials in any of the three.

A group of local volunteers who meet regularly to maintain the cemeteries by tidying around graves etc, recently cleared land adjoining the Catholic cemetery that was owned by the Catholic Church. The section has been gifted to the CCC as 'cemetery land'. Currently CCC seem reluctant to use this free land, proposing instead, to pay for additional land as stated in the LTP under 'Parks, Table 1 Appendices, Appendix 1'. Quote, **"To provide additional capacity for cemeteries to meet future needs, we need to acquire further land (Banks Peninsula) and develop what we have already (Templeton).**

The cleared land adjoining the Catholic cemetery in Onuku Road is large, adequate in respect to access, slope etc. And it is free. Why should Council spend scarce funds on additional land? There is sufficient space for many generations. The church is happy for the space to be used for interdenominational burials.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I agree this is a good source of funds for Council.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Morris

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

#### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

I support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to me. In the absence of Council providing this service, I pay privately through my Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. I support waste minimisation and the Atlas Quarter have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

I ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as the Atlas Quarter to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

I believe there must be a law somewhere that states that one does not need to pay for a service that is not being provided.

Thanks,  
Peter Morris

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Desiree **Last name:** Aceves

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.2 Rates

I strongly disagree. With more residential houses and apartments being built, it is unclear why we need such significant increases, particularly in the City Centre. What used to be empty lots of land are now starting to be converted into a significant number of townhouses that individually pay higher rates than the original landowners. These complexes also pay high Body Corp Fees that cover several services that the Council provides outside the City.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

While I support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste, I object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

1. **reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
2. **amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Belinda **Last name:** Clarke

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

12APR21

I donot wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, I pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

- 1. reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**

2. amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Ngā mihi

Belinda Clarke

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Pauline **Last name:** Shew

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I wish to register a formal protest against the closure of the Wharenuī Pool and Sports Complex here in Riccarton. I live one block away from the pool. I believe the pool is a great asset in this community within walking distance especially in this neighbourhood where the median income is \$26,400 (2018 statistic for Riccarton South). The median income range within walkable distance ranges from \$18,600(Riccarton West) - \$33,800(Riccarton Central). Taking a bus to the new facility along Moorhouse Avenue would create a financial burden on us, and would not encourage us to take up this reasonable form of activity/exercise. Many of us are in full time employment, using the pool either before or after work hours. Having the pool close to home is definitely a great advantage.

Furthermore I believe this pool is of heritage significance due to it's 111 year history. It would be a shame to have this extinguished in our city.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Bob **Last name:** Mangan

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Theatre Royal Charitable Foundation

**Your role in the organisation:** CEO

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Isaac Theatre Royal is in support of The Arts Centre receiving a grant of up to \$5.5 Million, which will see a rate increase occur. Christchurch has lost too many heritage buildings over the past decade and should steadfastly restore and maintain the remaining heritage buildings. Heritage is an important factor in our lifestyle and attracting tourists to Christchurch which injects important revenue to the local economy. Our postcard to the world has been the heritage buildings including the Cathedral, the Arts Centre and the Isaac Theatre Royal. A deep connection with our past serves to enrich and enliven our future. Our heritage is interwoven into the fabric of our culture that enriches our city, our people and our reputation. We must embrace our history, recognise our heritage and celebrate our past as we embark on an exciting future. A city with modern convenience, steeped in heritage architecture is the envy of the world. Christchurch is a monument to heritage, progress and resilience.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Jim **Last name:** Pollard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please give us back our pub in Diamond Harbour.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I reject the proposal for the fast tracked land sales of both 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour and 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour. I ask that normal land disposal processes are used including FULL community consultation and Community Board Input.

I ask that this fast track disposal be rejected and that proper community consultation should be undertaken. That would consider gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests. If the land sells now, there will be no further consultation and subdivision can proceed without community input.

On a personal note both of my children, like many here, walk to school using the school track. This is far safer than them walking on the incredibly narrow and frankly dangerous footpath alongside Marine Parade. If this is community track is lost to developers it would be a terrible travesty.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

30<sup>th</sup> March 2021

## **Submission to Christchurch City Council's Long-Term Plan**

On behalf of the Christchurch Art Gallery Foundation, we wish to make a submission in relation to the proposed Levels of Service changes for Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū.

We understand that the Long-Term Plan proposes to look at the affordability of gallery services. Proposed changes include:

1. Reducing the programmes the Gallery offers to the public and school groups by 25% per annum. A reduction in the current participation in Schools Programmes from the target of 11,500 visits for participants for lessons, hands-on activities, resources for schools and the like to 8,625 i.e a reduction of 2,875 is a substantial number of school children who will not be able to utilise the Gallery services and the loss in access to a key component of a young child's education.
2. Reducing the Gallery's weekly Wednesday night opening hours to one late Wednesday night a month. We understand that currently approximately on average 188 people visit the Gallery each Wednesday evening, accordingly a reduction to one night a month will result in access not being available to over 7,500 people per annum.

We believe that these Service Level reductions significantly compromise the Gallery's accessibility to the community. For many this will mean the loss of access to a key component of a young child's education.

The Christchurch Art Gallery Foundation is an independent organisation founded to raise funds and support for the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū. Over the last ten years we have raised over \$10 million for the Gallery through our 5 Great Art Works Campaign and the development of an Endowment Fund for the use of the Gallery. We ask that Council reconsiders its very successful Wednesday night late opening and the continuation of the Schools Programme.



**Mike Stenhouse**  
Chair on behalf of the Christchurch Art Gallery Foundation Trustees

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Mike **Last name:** Stenhouse

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Christchurch Art Gallery Foundation

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

File
CAGF Submission to CCC Long Term Plan

30<sup>th</sup> March 2021

**Submission to Christchurch City Council's Long-Term Plan**

On behalf of the Christchurch Art Gallery Foundation, we wish to make a submission in relation to the proposed Levels of Service changes for Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū.

We understand that the Long-Term Plan proposes to look at the affordability of gallery services. Proposed changes include:

1. Reducing the programmes the Gallery offers to the public and school groups by 25% per annum. A reduction in the current participation in Schools Programmes from the target of 11,500 visits for participants for lessons, hands-on activities, resources for schools and the like to 8,625 i.e a reduction of 2,875 is a substantial number of school children who will not be able to utilise the Gallery services and the loss in access to a key component of a young child's education.
2. Reducing the Gallery's weekly Wednesday night opening hours to one late Wednesday night a month. We understand that currently approximately on average 188 people visit the Gallery each Wednesday evening, accordingly a reduction to one night a month will result in access not being available to over 7,500 people per annum.

We believe that these Service Level reductions significantly compromise the Gallery's accessibility to the community. For many this will mean the loss of access to a key component of a young child's education.

The Christchurch Art Gallery Foundation is an independent organisation founded to raise funds and support for the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū. Over the last ten years we have raised over \$10 million for the Gallery through our 5 Great Art Works Campaign and the development of an Endowment Fund for the use of the Gallery. We ask that Council reconsiders its very successful Wednesday night late opening and the continuation of the Schools Programme.



Mike Stenhouse  
Chair on behalf of the Christchurch Art Gallery Foundation Trustees



Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Michael <  
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 10:28 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Long term plan 2021-31

in regards to proposed land drainage rating policy changes, i object to any increase in charges because this would unfairly penalise my 2 properties that do not benefit from any council land drainage as they are self draining down a slope into a lake. There are no curb and channel, swales, drainage ditches and or stormwater pipes on the street i live on and very little in the community i believe. To suggest that i benefit from the city facilities is rather spurious as i rarely visit the place, so how i ask do i benefit? It would be most unfair to expect this lower socio economic community to prop up the much wealthier areas especially when you consider that our already comparatively high rates do not provide services such as kerbside rubbish. Therefore i object as it would be most unfair and unjustified to be charged extra fees for a service that does not exist.

Regards,  
Michael Springer.  
Monday 12th April 2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Toohey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** Thomson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

i support

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** Thomson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2021

**First name:** Malcolm **Last name:** Long

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Friends of Farnley Reserve

**Your role in the organisation:** Organiser

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Currently, only 2.5 Urban Park Rangers are funded to cover the whole of Christchurch and interact with the many community groups which have sprung up to tackle the biodiversity and pollution issues particularly related to parks and rivers.

The Council must consider the benefits to not only parks and biodiversity through significant increases in the number of Urban Park Rangers supporting greater numbers of community groups better, but also the collective benefit to social well-being that comes from individual citizens working together in community groups to better their local environments.

At the very least, a doubling or tripling of the number of Urban Park Rangers is justified by the number of reserves, parks and planted areas along the Opawaho Heathcote River and Avon River that community groups are, or seek to, look after. Greater community involvement that increased numbers of Urban Park Rangers can encourage is of benefit to the entire council-citizen relationship.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Kenneth **Last name:** Palmer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

water: an emphasis on managing water in all forms is very sensible, and appropriate in view of the climate crisis. When measuring household use of fresh water, can this be done so that the cost of accurate measurement doesn't outweigh the gain from charges for excess use?

roadway: maintenance is of course important but the emphasis must be on people advantage not vehicle advantage. City residents must be encouraged to use private vehicles less; encouraged to walk, cycle and use public transport more. In consequence this means a need for community emphasis, with no further support and development of large suburban retail complexes. These latter are likely soon to be archaic burdens in the environment as people's shopping styles further change.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

foreshore: any development/re-development must take full cognisance of the best scientific advice on the effects of the climate crisis before funds are expended if this is likely to be to poor future purpose.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agree "All properties resolved as "surplus" for disposal upon adoption of the 2021 -31 Long Term Plan" should be disposed of.

1.12 Any other comments:

Merivale mall: the proposal allowing expansion of this mall is misguided and completely unnecessary. The city is already over provided with retail centres. Recent trends combined with events and experiences such as The covid pandemic suggest that people's shopping patterns and styles are likely to continue to change and for physical retail venues to be less favoured. Expansion of Merivale Mall would serve no pressing need or useful purpose for the local community or the city as a whole.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Wendy **Last name:** Pilbrow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It's necessary.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Agree that base isolation of the McDougall Gallery is necessary but would prefer the building to function as an independent exhibition space (possibly photography?) rather than as part of the Museum.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Susanna **Last name:** Tooth

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Gelato Dolce

**Your role in the organisation:** Gelato Dolce

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Yes, I would like to add my support to the Council's proposal funding \$5.5m for the Arts Centre. I believe the Arts Centre plays a huge role in Christchurch. To me personally, it provides a place for me to run my mobile gelato business from - I am a casual tenant at the Arts Centre. With the current challenges facing hospitality businesses in Christchurch, the Arts Centre has been able to provide us a place to operate from, and by helping us out in this way, we in turn add life and vibrancy back to our little corner of the Arts Centre and Christchurch. We are working hard to promote our new home at the Arts Centre, to attract our loyal customers from around Christchurch back to the Arts Centre.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Nikki **Last name:** Yod

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer

funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Best regards  
Nikki Tod

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Karen **Last name:** Colyer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I support rate increases to provide improved services and amenities for Christchurch ratepayers.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support targeted rates for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora and also for targeted rate for water use over 700 litres per day.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

A necessary expenditure

I hope this includes an upgrade to Waipapa Ave in Diamond Harbour. It would save City Care having to come out once a week to cope with the latest leak!!!

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

##### Increased ferry service

Although the service is provided by ECAN, I would like CCC to support in increased ferry service from and to Lyttelton and Diamond Harbour, enabling DH residents to use the bus service more often. Without being stranded in Lyttelton when just missing the ferry and having to wait an hour for next ferry.

Particularly as the upgrade to the jetty will enable more people to use the ferry.

Also relevant is the improved parking layout soon to be underway adjacent to the DH jetty.

It is vital to the future of the city that more people use public transport. A more frequent service would help keep people out of their cars.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Judging by recent coverage in The Press, this is a necessary expenditure.

## 1.7 Our facilities

I fully support the continued improvements to maintain the DH Community Hall, including

1. New asphalt and some modification to drainage at front entrance to building
2. Acoustic panels in main hall
3. Two way light switches in main hall
4. Re-roofing areas not done in 2014
5. Replacement of Emergency Exit doors in Green Room
6. Upgrade for energy savings in conjunction with Orion

Our hall is used every day of the week - partly thanks to the two recent upgrades. It is a pleasure to be involved in the management of this building.

## Service Centres

Without further information/consultation, I cannot support the demise of Service Centre staff at Akaroa and Lyttelton.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I strongly support the Otakaro Avon River Corridor, the Diamond Harbour Cemetery; Naval Point redevelopment, Akaroa Wharf, Diamond Harbour wharf; Head to Head Walkway sea wall renewal; Rod Donald Trust strategic land purchase.

Private Developers are best kept out of The Otakaro Avon River (Red Zone) area unless plans echo conservation/regeneration projects for as many people as possible.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

### Comments

It would be a tragedy if this rebuilding programme had to cease, even temporarily.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

### Comments

Our Museum is a bit of an embarrassment these days and this work is vital.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

### 1. Village plan

I was part of a community group who worked with CCC staff on the Concept Plan for Village Development 2017.

I strongly support implementation of any part of it, starting with the traffic calming.

Our village is in need of simple improvements like more seating, a water fountain. Improved signage at wharf is good, but visitors need some

more "sit down and enjoy" areas. More and more visitors are coming -particularly via ferry - and enjoy our village.

Fortunately, Stoddard Cottage is providing an excellent experience for visitors.

1. **2Godley House site**

Of all the issues is Diamond Harbour, this is the most contentious.

Having taken part in the planning, once again, with CCC staff, I support the revocation of part of the recreation reserve for a licensed café to be established. The next stage is to undertake landscape planning to best establish the location of facilities on and off the reserve. Preferably on the Dark Star site, Council built and leased out. It must include a new cafe with a large covered deck, a playground and a covered space for bands, markets etc. If it also included a new Library, that would be the icing on the cake.

**3.Disposal of 27 Hunters Road**

I oppose the sale of the land. The infrastructure of Diamond Harbour cannot support development on this scale.

We come to Diamond Harbour for the semi rural space, the walking etc.

Thousands of hours of voluntary time has been given to Morgans and Sams gullies and have been promised that these will be covenanted so they cannot be built on.

If the school has to expand in the future, some of Hunters Road land would be needed for this purpose.

**No more possibilities for developers coming and imposing their plans for this very special place please**

4.

1.12 Any other comments:

**During the time of discussions about Godley House, 27 Hunters Road, the Village Plan etc, many conversations have taken place at the local cafe and elsewhere.**

**Among older members of Diamond Harbour it is repeated over and over, how good it would be to have some housing here for when we can no long drive. Or, when our houses and sections get too large to manage.**

**Some kind of older persons co-housing would be very well received.**

**Probably not seen as "core" Council business, but is Hunters Road the place to look at this??**

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Brian **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I would support a much greater grant than \$5.5 million! The Arts Centre is such a cultural gem that even a significant rates rise is very appropriate use of Council funds to support, albeit CCC has many other pressing calls on its funds.

Brian Anderson

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

This heritage building needs to be brought back into public use, whether for art or as a museum extension, and the sooner the better.

Brian Anderson

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Burtt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This complex MUST be supported to the maximum by the Council. Many other projects should come second in importance to this one.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Kieran **Last name:** Williamson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Re: Rates for central city waste collection

I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

I support the council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us.

Being charged for this service and not being provided it is both grossly unfair and also counter to the goals of the Project 8011 programme.

In the absence of council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. Our body corporate supports waste minimisation and we have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the council provides.

We ask that the council either:

1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;

2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Given that a solid waste collection service has never been provided to us by the council, I also request that you refund rates levied to Atlas Quarter property owners for this service since October 2018.

Thank you,

Kieran Williamson

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Garth **Last name:** Mitchell

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Akaroa Golf Club

**Your role in the organisation:** Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As Treasurer of the Akaroa Golf Club I am presenting this submission in regard to the proposed change to the rate remission provided by the CCC for non profit organisations.

The AGC submission is that there should be a discretion provision to allow a club to apply for a rate remission where there are special circumstances such as outlined below, rather than have a decision based totally on an arbitrary financial formula.

The AGC owns a clubroom and a small parcel of land but leases from the CCC the golf club grounds. At solely the club's cost it fully maintains and enhances this land by way of bridges, paths and plantings etc. In doing so it provides a key sporting facility for the region that is used by the general community.

Secondly a golf club is a capital intensive operation with cash reserves needing to be built up over a number of years prior to the purchase of large capital items such as tractors or mowers. Why does the proposal only allow committed capital expenditure to be discounted?

As the formula makes no allowance for circumstances such as those detailed above, the AGC will no longer be eligible for CCC support by way of rates remission. The club strongly believes that it is being unfairly penalised and asks by way of this submission that the proposed change includes a provision where discretion can be exercised upon application.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Bevan **Last name:** Phillipson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is most disappointing

As Leaders in our Christchurch Community, you should never be increasing Rates at a level above The NZ government's "costofliving", for each year, except for Emergencies. 2011 was the last such one, as I recall. Councillors Macdonald, Chu, Gough, and a few others I have not mentioned because I can not hear myself think right now, as Kris Kristoffersen once wrote, are trying to keep us all who live here healthy and safe. Yet, some other Councillors are doing their best to favour some citizens. If you can not be fair, then at least be Honest. We citizens deserve that.

1.2 Rates

It should be NO more than 2.0---2.5%.

Do the Maths.

Be Honest, be aware.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I say, when my Council(s) allow our water to be sold at an unbelievably low rate so it can be sent out of Canterbury, then action need be taken to correct the "errors of their ways", urgently.

Less consultation, more positive action.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** adrienne **Last name:** Shadbolt

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Submission to CCC Long Term Plan 2021

From: Adrienne Shadbolt and David Shadbolt

12/04/21

We do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

Re: Rates for Central City Waste Collection

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;

amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Ngā mihi

Adrienne & David Shadbolt

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Peers  
**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Tradegear

**Your role in the organisation:** Owner

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: MIKE PEERS

11/04/2021

I do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

- 1. reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2. amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

**Ngā mihi**

Mike Peers

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Mathew **Last name:** James

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

NOVUS NZ

**Your role in the organisation:** Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Local councils need to wake up to the financial realities of COVID-19. Non-essential spending must be suspended so that rates can be kept low, allowing households to lead the economic recovery.

1.2 Rates

Rates should increase gradually as inflation does and not outpace inflation continually

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates as above

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Tim **Last name:** Moore

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Jill **Last name:** Moore

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Faye **Last name:** Thompson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Climate change is the most important issue facing us at the moment.

1.2 Rates

This is OK as long as there is plenty of help for those who cannot afford it.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes we need water to be a priority

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

It would be great to see public rail transport. It is good to see new cycleways.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Recycling is good but would be even better not to produce all the rubbish in the first place .

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Lawrence

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It's vital that work on the Arts Centre buildings is completed. This complex is a major asset to our city. To leave it as a partially done job is unacceptable.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: DAVID LANG

12 April 2021

I do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

### RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

As an owner of a unit at the Atlas Quarter, I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

I ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

David Lang

Ref: 5440

12<sup>th</sup> April 2021

Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73016  
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

Long Term Plan  
[www.ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

We are against the land drainage targeted rate. We are owners of properties in Takamatua, Akaroa. Currently we have no ground water ways, roadside kerbs, swales, soakage systems, stop banks or pump stations other than the new subdivision at the top of Takamatua.

If we had the above, I would feel this would be way fairer, more consistent way to rate people, also being more accessible and pleasant way to live.

The Big Better more Efficient Christchurch City Council currently can not fix a water leak in the road or repair a pothole without a two-year lead in period. Without denial of the road being there, that the pipe was leaking, and that water did not run up hill, to run down my driveway, only stating it was winter and it did get wet.

Eventually when they had the broken pipe shown to them could they accept it was broken, but arguing the water was not theirs – unbelievable. Alternative option, install the assets, charge for the ~~assets~~ once finished.

Acting Head of Financial Management  
 Christchurch City Council  
 PO Box 73016  
 Christchurch 8154

Barry Knutson

**re Proposed Land Drainage Targeted rate**

Thank you for your letter dated 30 March 2021 which was received today the 11th April 2021.

I don't envy your position in trying to find a funding solution for work that is still required to protect properties in the Christchurch city region. I know substantial efforts have been made with the construction of pump stations in areas prone to flooding. If I understand this rate being applied is for additional work rather than retiring debt from past activity.

The reason I don't envy you is as follows:

1. The property market is one of the few remaining markets where property values are set by market forces and reflect the element of risk through such things as flooding. For example it was a consideration for me to purchase land that was naturally draining and in my mind I paid a premium for that comfort.
2. By council strategy only a set percentage of residential property can be covered allowing a level of self draining. In comparison, commercial developments have larger coverage and in most cases total site covered in concrete and rely 100% on infrastructure to drain water.
3. At Birdlings Flat we are self sufficient in drainage and as I have said this has been reflected in the capital cost of property, however we do not gain equal service as our city friends. Our water supply is by trickle feed and it has been left to us to provide our own storage and sewer management. Our waste collection is two kilometers away on a Saturday morning which I find difficult as I work night shift. Spreading the load must be a two way street and the rates must reflect the service provided, to have any resemblance of equality.
4. My understanding is that the areas prone to flooding area not main routes without alternative egress making the argument that it benefits all rather hard to substantiate I would have thought.

Unfortunately , I am of the view that the service we receive from the Christchurch City Council is difficult to justify given the level of service we are offered. Accordingly I would support none of your options and would look at water shed from properties and ask developers to show due justification for their designs in terms of environmental impact which would include potential drainage issues and apply stronger future proofing of the Council infrastructure to cope with this demand.

Sincerely

Barry Knutson

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: Re Proposal to extend Land Drainage Targeted Rate

---

From: Ron Long  
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 3:56 PM  
To:  
Subject: Re Proposal to extend Land Drainage Targeted Rate

Katy McRae  
Manager Engagement Strategy and Transformation,

Hello Katy

Submission for above proposal.

I am a resident at Old Tai Tapu Rd.  
Halswell

We live in a flood prone area which is controlled and maintained by Environment Canterbury.

We are currently levied for this service via our rating system.

It would seem very inappropriate that we are levied for the greater Christchurch area when at times we are faced with major flooding on our property due to the run off of nearby Christchurch residential properties.

This would mean we could be paying twice for the same service.

*Regards*

*Ron Long*



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Annette **Last name:** Mauger

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Ratepayers pay Christchurch City Council wage/salaries, the amount of which is increasing faster than revenue can sustain. Ratepayers will have finite resources and there will come a time when rates will be unsustainable for some.

Cut exorbitant salaries for heads of council owned entities. These people earn more the New Zealand's prime minister and administer a considerably smaller area.

1.2 Rates

You have stated that at the end of the ten year plan, rates will have increased by 47.8%. That rise will be unsustainable for many, especially an ageing population relying solely on a pension for income.

The targeted rates you propose, are a rate increase by stealth. These too will increase.

I have doubts that these will be removed once the projects are completed and I also doubt we will see the rate rise decline, as stated in your publication.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

You have stated that at the end of the ten year plan, rates will have increased by 47.8%. That rise will be unsustainable for many, especially and ageing population relying solely on a pension for income.

The targeted rates you propose, are a increase by stealth. These too will increase.

I have doubts that these will be removed once the projects are completed and I also doubt we will see the rate rise decline, as stated in your publication.

Hopefully the proposed water charge will not result in the loss of the title of "The Garden City". I would object to paying rates for excess water usage when water bottling plants get theirs for free.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

When will the chlorine be removed from our water????? There was no transparency or honesty around this issue, promises and time frames made and broken continuously. Get sorted ASAP. Meanwhile, our pure unadulterated water goes off shore in plastic bottles! Go figure!!!

Please do all in the Council's power to prevent fluoride being added to our water in the future.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Good luck to those hearty souls that you expect will be cycling to work in a Christchurch winter! -5deg frost anyone? Also, with an ageing population, not everyone will be cycling everywhere.

The current cycle lanes are too narrow and cyclists still insist on riding two or three abreast, encroaching on vehicle access. Possibly because of lot of cycle lanes are quite bumpy.

There's a long way to go with public transport meeting needs of ratepayers before cars will be second choice to a train or bus.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Agree

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

No brainer

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Such an under-utilised, beautiful facility. Overflow (stored in basement) of the city's art gallery could be displayed here.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Need to see details before comment can be made

1.12 Any other comments:

The cleaner running of electric cars has a dirty side and that is that the resourcing and making of batteries is costly as is resource and energy intensive. Disposal of EV car batteries is problematic and the production is linked to grave environmental and human rights concerns with unethical mining practices of rare earth minerals and use of child and or slave labour.

So if you are only measuring CO2 emissions, congratulations you've ticked a box.

The council owned Christchurch airport company has a spare \$45M and counting to invest buying land outside of the Christchurch City Council district such as Taris, with the intent of imposing an airport owned by CCC in a district that doesn't appear to not want said airport. I'm sure money spent on this could be better used to service the ratepayers of Christchurch.

The city centre is sadly disappointing. I personally know of business owners who have finally shut up shop in town after believing and trusting in the council assurances over the years that if they just hang in there, all will be good. Removing first hour free car parking seems counterproductive here.

Surely someone in the council has contacts in China that could procure some decent or even just average Christmas decorations. What a sad and sorry place the city looks at Christmas. Strung lights could be put up and left up year round to at least give the illusion of vibrancy.

As for the idea of allowing cyclists to use the pedestrian city mall, I see this will deter the few people who do have a stroll through town and very much doubt that cyclists will be stopping for a spot of shopping on their way through.

I find the Christchurch Convention Centre to be an absolutely hideous, grey, brutalist looking building. To have blocked off a street, let alone one which faced onto a river vista is a travesty. Every time I drive down Gloucester Street, I get a shock to see this abomination.

On that note, I think an opportunity was lost when land facing Victoria Square and surrounds was allowed to be bought by the Catholic Church. Anyone coming to a convention in Christchurch will have the scintillating opportunity to visit Cathedral Square and it's partially complete cathedral (I opposed this restoration and think this will hold up redevelopment in this area for years to come) or Victoria square and another Cathedral. Not for them any interesting cafe's or interesting little shops or lanes to wonder through near the convention centre. Of course they can wander down to Riverside to eat, take a tram ride, visit Art Gallery and Museum but all this can be achieved in a day.

Council investment in private enterprises, is unsustainable - the adventure park is a perfect example of this.  
Propping up private proposals should be left to banks, not ratepayers.

I took family from out of town to the Earthquake Memorial Wall. Why is this so far from the centre of town? I watched a council worker pushing the reeds and rubbish accumulated along the riverbanks into the current only to end up on the riverbank further downstream. Counterproductive and a waste of resources. He may have had been more successful if he had actually removed the material and added it to the green waste that is eventually sold as compost.

On a brighter note, the hot pools in New Brighton are awesome.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Annette **Last name:** Mauger

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

To bring more people into the central city, perhaps some type of teaching facility or arts based tertiary endeavour could take place at the arts centre or other council owned facility. There would always be people around and there is plenty of cheap housing/apartments springing up close to the inner city.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Gillian **Last name:** Smeith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

I support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to me. In the absence of Council providing this service, I pay privately through my Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. I support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**I ask that the Council either:**

1. **reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
2. **amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Rumbold

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1. Please consider prioritisation of separated cycling lanes throughout the city without extensive consultation. It is a top priority for climate and health, and has well researched economic, health, and climate benefits. Continuing and extending this programme of work should be a top priority.

2. I write in strong opposition of reduced library opening hours. Libraries are key public infrastructure like no other, providing access to shelter, community, water, lavatories, internet, and family space as well as the obvious reading and research materials. Tūranga especially brings warmth and vitality to our central city. Reducing library opening hours is prohibitive for many library users and families, particularly those who are in need of the libraries services. I would recommend, if anything, not only reducing library service but extending it as it is one of our best social assets for community building.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Please consider ability to recycle lids.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
I support funding of the Arts Centre.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
I support this investment.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Jean **Last name:** Jack

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

From what I can tell investment in protecting (and enhancing to some extent) existing indigenous biodiversity values is far outweighed by investment in parks/creating native planting areas. I.e. I would like to see greater investment in protecting existing values rather than creating things from scratch.

1.2 Rates

This is a substantial increase. Care needs to be taken to ensure this is affordable to lower income residents.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

As I read it indigenous biodiversity projects is included in this area? If so, this should be more apparent and such projects highlighted.

No Levels of Service are apparent for indigenous biodiversity.

The only one I did find was for a LOS proposed for removal - 6.8.8 - regarding natural coastal features.

The "Strategic Planning and Policy" Group of Activities primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

..... including • Unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity are valued and stewardship exercised " But no LOS seem aligned with this key community outcome...?

Page 18 of LTP – biodiversity as a community outcome – how are we going to know we have achieved anything for 'unique ... indig. bd'?

The Biodiversity Fund grant – of \$190k is for private land only, so is not for use by CCC to show stewardship of SES/SNAs on its own land (I also note this year on the website this BF grant fund is \$200k per year. So this draft LTP is a reduction of this funding level.) Recommend funding levels is maintained or increased.

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-funding/christchurch-biodiversity-fund/>

Page 21-22

Consider bd priorities for CCC and allocation of budget towards these priorities. Aligned to the Canterbury



Biodiversity Strategy this will reveal a priority to protect existing ecological values.

Key existing bd values within the CCC boundary include:

- Drylands
- Known threatened species habitats
- Port Hills bluff habitats

Direct towards identified CCC SES sites on public land as per schedule of the current district plan – Appendix 9.1.6.1: <https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/pages/plan/book.aspx?exhibit=DistrictPlan>

Proposed LTP proposes \$25.7million for ecological restoration of the Otakaro Avon River Corridor. Consider diverting/ringfencing some of this funding for 'protection' projects only, or to the priorities as above.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Peate

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Schlumpf

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am strongly opposed to the proposed closure of the Council Service Centre in Akaroa.

My attached support document refers (3 pages)

### Attached Documents

File
Scanner039
Scanner040
Scanner041

**Re: Closure of the Akaroa Service Desk as per the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31**

**Introduction** - The Christchurch City Council policy statement about Banks Peninsula says:

**Our vision:** Banks Peninsula is home to many unique, thriving settlements as well as being a valued place for locals and visitors from the region, country and overseas to recreate, explore and unwind. Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic well-being so that the Peninsula is a vibrant and reviving place to live, work and visit.

Yet the 2021-2031 Draft Long-Term Plan page 58 indicates that the Akaroa Service Desk is to be closed. The reason given is due to minimal transactions.

Akaroa and the Bays collectively are a remote community, at least 75 km from the outskirts of Christchurch City and a 90-minute drive from the CBD. While the City offers a diverse range of activities and public services to the metropolitan residents, Akaroa and the Bays must be largely self-sufficient and self-reliant regarding employment, education, recreational activities, entertainment, shopping and health care.

The long-term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's and the Bays communities, is important. If Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years, then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

A Council's ( Akaroa County Council, Banks Peninsula County Council and Christchurch City Council) presence in Akaroa has been located in the Historic Post Office Building for many many years. In 2015 while the Old Post office was closed due to earthquake issues the CCC Service Centre occupied a PortaCom. Without community consultation CCC attempted to move the Service Centre to the Akaroa Museum. This contravened the District Plan for listed historic buildings. Subsequent community consultation found 93% of respondents wanted the Service Centre to remain in the Old Post Office. After CCC spent \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building it once again became the permanent location of the Service Centre.

In January 2021 the Service Centre was relocated in the School/Community Library. Moving the Akaroa Service Centre in January 2021 was contrary to public consultation outcome in 2015. This move has been stated as a 6-month trial (Jan – June 2021) where upon the use will be analysed, which runs counter to the decision in the LTP to close the centre.

While the relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Service Centre Desk located at the Akaroa School/Community Library is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021 and Council policies. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted, this decision was neither open, transparent, or democratically accountable (as per the CCC Principles stated in the 2020 Strategic



Framework). Again, CCC staff have made decisions without public consultation, discussion, or providing evidence or alternatives, all of which are required by the Local Government Act.

The only remaining avenue for ratepayers to comment on the closure of the Service Centre is by writing a Long-Term Plan submission.

### **Decision sought.**

The ratepayers of Akaroa and the Bays ask Christchurch City Council to reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district. The Information Centre and Postal services should be relocated into the facility as it was prior to the earthquakes in 2010.

### **The Reasons are as Follows:**

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished (\$984K +) to meet the requirements of the community and the post-quake building code. This historic, listed building was an effective central location for our community, that met the community needs (including a virtual meeting room), instilled resilience, and it was a source of pride.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A community where internet service can be poor if at all, and a number of ratepayers do not have computers. The Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly over complex issues with Council staff who had an in-depth local knowledge.

The decision to transfer the Service Centre from this central location of a dedicated building to the Library in January 2021 did not follow a formal consultation process. The Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

### **Issues with the Service Centre at the School/Community Library**

- The Akaroa School/Community Library, is a small structure of approximately 180 square meters, adding the Service Centre restricts the ability of the Library to provide the same level of service to students, ratepayers, visitors and Library staff, due to the lack of available space. There is no room for the Council information to be displayed or stored eg District Plan, Have your Say fliers
- There is no private area in the Library where ratepayers can discuss problems with staff, nor is there space to construct a virtual meeting room. Should these services be added staff would lose their open plan office/tearoom and students would probably lose their small research and reading space.
- One Librarian has been trained – for the 6-month trial, offering split hours – 5 per day, 5 days a week.

It is taken that the last decade of earthquakes and now COVID-19 has impacted severely on CCC income. If the assessment of transactions and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months for the stated closure of the Akaroa Service Centre in the LTP 2021–2031, it is unlikely to be accurate data. COVID-19 which closed borders, mandated lockdowns, social distancing, and limited travel has specifically impacted our remote community. COVID-19 may have provided the means to remove Customer Service from Akaroa as a cost saving exercise, if so, it is very short sighted. Post COVID, international visitors are likely to return in the next 2-5 years, Akaroa and the Bays need to be set up and ready to accommodate greater activity for the economic stability of the area to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.

CCC staff stated at public community board meeting in Akaroa (15/3/2021) that the Post Office building is a CCC asset and there is no intention of selling it. But they do not know how to use it and would like the community to assist with a use/s. We invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive and on-going future for the refurbished historic, listed Post Office building at the centre of our community.



We suggest that this should include:

- Relocating the CCC Service Centre, the Information Centre, the Postal service, and Post Office boxes back to this building, which is in the centre of Akaroa and it was specifically designed for that purpose, including disabled access and parking.
- Locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021.
- Any other compatible community service that would help to support the ongoing running and maintenance costs for this facility. This could include government departments such as the Ministry of Social Development offering various advisory services for a few days each month. The Department of Conservation is another possibility, offering advice on pest eradication and beneficial planting.

Thank you for your consideration.

12/4/2021

12.4.21

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Pearson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

More investment in East side of city, particularly

New Brighton Mall area revamped to make it an attractive shopping and business area for all residents to enjoy as once was a popular seaside community in its heyday. Also areas of Burwood, Parklands and Queenspark need life and revamping which is looking run down and tired. Which attracts street crime, youth boredom, etc.

#### 1.2 Rates

Recoup revenue from building and resource consents from wealthy property developers and foreign companies like Cloud Ocean Water who are depleting our natural water aquifers for own profits. Instead of increasing our rates and also charging us excess water charges. Companies like Cloud Ocean Water should be heavily taxed or made to pay excess water charges that will protect and upgrade the whole of Christchurch and wider Canterbury drinking water, stormwater and waste water systems. Why should locals pay and not these foreign and wealthy companies, this does not make sense!

With the upcoming changes in the Resource Management Act, this should not be allowed to happen and no more resource consents be issued for foreign or any company to profit from our natural resources. Stop ECAN from issuing these resource consents and licenses.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As above, wealthy property developers, land owners such as farmers and foreign companies like Cloud Ocean Water should pay for the main proposals of upgrading our water systems, roads/footpaths, climate change emissions including nitrogen and land drainage. Stop irrigation as it is depleting water from our rivers.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Foreign water companies need to foot the bill of the whole upgrade and protection of Canterbury's water, storm water and waste water systems not local rate payers.

Also i would like to see fluoride added to Christchurch and Canterbury water in order to reduce tooth decay, especially amongst children and the elderly.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Encouragement of carpooling systems and apps.

Make public transport affordable for all residents especially children, students, workers and the elderly.

More emphasis on making cycling safe around Christchurch with more bike lanes, children able to ride on footpaths accompanied by parent and protection against bike thefts with heavy penalties and incentives like spot prizes/competitions for bike use.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Larger green organic bins for all Christchurch residents free of charge to encourage gardening, as we are a Garden City and should be a leader in our organic waste management.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

More community facilities provided to East side of Christchurch, especially New Brighton, Burwood, Queenspark and Parklands as whole area needs revamping. This will make places more attractive for local residents and a place to visit like New Brighton in its heyday with Shopping mall and it will make residents proud of their local community. This will lower crime and poverty in the area.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Repair and develop New Brighton area to its former glory. Especially the Shopping Mall to attract local shops and business back to the area.

Cycle tracks and lanes leading to our foreshores, beach areas from inner city for families to make a day to cycle out to New Brighton or North Beach.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Invest in developing local artists and their crafts rather than the elite.

The Arts Centre and Art Gallery should be used for all local artists to show and sell their craft by making it affordable for all. Make it a cooperative for local artist and craftspeople. They can manage and fund the costs themselves also applying for government funding and grants like Lotto  
Bring back the markets and food stalls too.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Apply for Central government funding and grants like Lotto rather than ratepayers.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Protect the heritage buildings by selling and transfer to Heritage NZ or Historic NZ or similar.

If the surplus buildings are not being used or put to good use, sell them.

#### Attached Documents

File



File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** paul **Last name:** cragg

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I love the CCC emphasis on cycleways. For me, the more the better, plus walkways that link communities.

I also want to see a first class bus service. Sadly the current bus system is not competitive against traveling by car. We need a bus system that encourages many more people to use it. For example, through a comprehensive park and ride system, many express buses, and more bus only lanes. For example, the trip from Sumner to the CBD takes much longer than it did pre-earthquakes. I am disappointed that I do not have a copy of the old timetable to provide the journey data. But the electronic sign on the Causeway shows a typical journey time by car of about 12/14 minutes into the CBD. Sadly the bus takes at least twice that time. It is not competitive. I would like a first class bus system.

1.2 Rates

It looks like it is needed, a necessary evil.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I do not yet support the water rate as planned. I liked what ECAN did re log burners, ie, they used education (then regulation) as the initial approach to encourage home owners to reduce their air pollution. I would like CCC to use a similar approach, ie, identify the high users (the top 20% of users, which may mean much more than 50% of water used) and encourage those high users to change their ways.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Necessary evil. I love chlorine free water. I have to buy bottled water when I leave Chch.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I love the CCC emphasis on cycleways. For me, the more the better, plus walkways that link communities.

I also want to see a first class bus service. Sadly the current bus system is not competitive against traveling by car. We need a bus system that encourages many more people to use it. For example, through a comprehensive park and ride system, many express buses, and more bus only lanes. For example, the trip from Sumner to the CBD takes much longer than it did pre-earthquakes. I am disappointed that I do not have a copy of the old timetable to provide the journey data. But the electronic sign on the Causeway shows a typical journey time by car of about 12/14 minutes into the CBD. Sadly the bus takes at least twice that time. It is not competitive. I would like a first class bus system.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am not sure where Red Zone land comes into the LTP, but I am keen for CCC to enable use of this wonderful asset. That includes the Port Hills red zoned land.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Unless there is a real plan for the building. It seems to be surplus to requirements, and hidden away. Could CCC downsize into it?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them, if there is no plan to use them.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Archer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

I think this is feasible given all the priorities.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think these targeted rates are warranted.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

As long as we can have un-chlorinated drinking water as soon as possible.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This is very important to me as a ratepayer.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I would also endorse sustained funding for the arts centre to ensure its buildings are all completed including the old dux and that it has adequate resources to staff the site.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I don't think they should be disposed. Am sure the public will offer good suggestions for what they could be used for, especially involving community engagement. Very small part of the council's property portfolio - if money is needed larger assets could be sold.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Schlumpf

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am strongly opposed to the proposed closure of the Council Service Centre in Akaroa.

Please refer to my support document (3 pages)

### Attached Documents

File
Scanner039
Scanner040
Scanner041

**Re: Closure of the Akaroa Service Desk as per the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31**

**Introduction** - The Christchurch City Council policy statement about Banks Peninsula says:

**Our vision:** Banks Peninsula is home to many unique, thriving settlements as well as being a valued place for locals and visitors from the region, country and overseas to recreate, explore and unwind. Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic well-being so that the Peninsula is a vibrant and reviving place to live, work and visit.

Yet the 2021-2031 Draft Long-Term Plan page 58 indicates that the Akaroa Service Desk is to be closed. The reason given is due to minimal transactions.

Akaroa and the Bays collectively are a remote community, at least 75 km from the outskirts of Christchurch City and a 90-minute drive from the CBD. While the City offers a diverse range of activities and public services to the metropolitan residents, Akaroa and the Bays must be largely self-sufficient and self-reliant regarding employment, education, recreational activities, entertainment, shopping and health care.

The long-term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's and the Bays communities, is important. If Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years, then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

A Council's ( Akaroa County Council, Banks Peninsula County Council and Christchurch City Council) presence in Akaroa has been located in the Historic Post Office Building for many many years. In 2015 while the Old Post office was closed due to earthquake issues the CCC Service Centre occupied a PortaCom. Without community consultation CCC attempted to move the Service Centre to the Akaroa Museum. This contravened the District Plan for listed historic buildings. Subsequent community consultation found 93% of respondents wanted the Service Centre to remain in the Old Post Office. After CCC spent \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building it once again became the permanent location of the Service Centre.

In January 2021 the Service Centre was relocated in the School/Community Library. Moving the Akaroa Service Centre in January 2021 was contrary to public consultation outcome in 2015. This move has been stated as a 6-month trial (Jan – June 2021) where upon the use will be analysed, which runs counter to the decision in the LTP to close the centre.

While the relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Service Centre Desk located at the Akaroa School/Community Library is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021 and Council policies. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted, this decision was neither open, transparent, or democratically accountable (as per the CCC Principles stated in the 2020 Strategic



Framework). Again, CCC staff have made decisions without public consultation, discussion, or providing evidence or alternatives, all of which are required by the Local Government Act.

The only remaining avenue for ratepayers to comment on the closure of the Service Centre is by writing a Long-Term Plan submission.

### **Decision sought.**

The ratepayers of Akaroa and the Bays ask Christchurch City Council to reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district. The Information Centre and Postal services should be relocated into the facility as it was prior to the earthquakes in 2010.

### **The Reasons are as Follows:**

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished (\$984K +) to meet the requirements of the community and the post-quake building code. This historic, listed building was an effective central location for our community, that met the community needs (including a virtual meeting room), instilled resilience, and it was a source of pride.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A community where internet service can be poor if at all, and a number of ratepayers do not have computers. The Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly over complex issues with Council staff who had an in-depth local knowledge.

The decision to transfer the Service Centre from this central location of a dedicated building to the Library in January 2021 did not follow a formal consultation process. The Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

### **Issues with the Service Centre at the School/Community Library**

- The Akaroa School/Community Library, is a small structure of approximately 180 square meters, adding the Service Centre restricts the ability of the Library to provide the same level of service to students, ratepayers, visitors and Library staff, due to the lack of available space. There is no room for the Council information to be displayed or stored eg District Plan, Have your Say fliers
- There is no private area in the Library where ratepayers can discuss problems with staff, nor is there space to construct a virtual meeting room. Should these services be added staff would lose their open plan office/tearoom and students would probably lose their small research and reading space.
- One Librarian has been trained – for the 6-month trial, offering split hours – 5 per day, 5 days a week.

It is taken that the last decade of earthquakes and now COVID-19 has impacted severely on CCC income. If the assessment of transactions and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months for the stated closure of the Akaroa Service Centre in the LTP 2021–2031, it is unlikely to be accurate data. COVID-19 which closed borders, mandated lockdowns, social distancing, and limited travel has specifically impacted our remote community. COVID-19 may have provided the means to remove Customer Service from Akaroa as a cost saving exercise, if so, it is very short sighted. Post COVID, international visitors are likely to return in the next 2-5 years, Akaroa and the Bays need to be set up and ready to accommodate greater activity for the economic stability of the area to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.

CCC staff stated at public community board meeting in Akaroa (15/3/2021) that the Post Office building is a CCC asset and there is no intention of selling it. But they do not know how to use it and would like the community to assist with a use/s. We invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive and on-going future for the refurbished historic, listed Post Office building at the centre of our community.



We suggest that this should include:

- Relocating the CCC Service Centre, the Information Centre, the Postal service, and Post Office boxes back to this building, which is in the centre of Akaroa and it was specifically designed for that purpose, including disabled access and parking.
- Locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021.
- Any other compatible community service that would help to support the ongoing running and maintenance costs for this facility. This could include government departments such as the Ministry of Social Development offering various advisory services for a few days each month. The Department of Conservation is another possibility, offering advice on pest eradication and beneficial planting.

Thank you for your consideration.

12/4/2021

12.4.21



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Blakie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see improvements in people facing areas. The bus station should stay open in Riccarton and the Libraries should be open longer into the night.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More should be spent making it easier to cycle and bus around Christchurch. More should be spent in this area.

1.7 Our facilities

They should be open longer, especially Turanga library

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** McRae

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

the Arts Centre is iconic to Christchurch- it seems such a waste to not keep it running, especially when the council is investing in other heritage projects around the city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** McCormick

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My submission is in relation to the Targeted Land Drainage Rate.

I do not live in the Christchurch City Council Rating area, my rates go to the Waimakariri District Council and through that to ECAN, therefore I am paying the ECAN part of the cost of Land Drainage.

I pay rates on the property affected by the proposed new targeted rate:-

1. The property affected by the proposed rating plan is a family bach for which no-one who uses it is asked to pay any fee. It does not make a profit.

2. The Christchurch City council does not supply any drainage to the property.

3. The Christchurch City Council does not supply any sewerage disposal facility to the property - we have to pay for that ourselves. This is despite the promise made a few years ago that this would be provided and was subsequently axed when the Wainui residents were not prepared to pay the cost ourselves.

4 The Christchurch City Council does not supply a rubbish, green waste or recycling collection service to the property - we have to do this ourselves and pay any costs incurred.

5. The Christchurch City Council does not supply any street-lighting.

All of the above services are listed as council services which are paid for through our rates. Since we are paying for these services which we are not receiving I feel that it is unjust to expect us to pay more rates for yet another service that we will not receive.

That completes my submission.

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Karen **Last name:** Amyes

**Your role in the organisation:** Teacher, Heathcote

Valley School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Yes, rates increase is necessary to ensure all projects continue.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am a kaiako of Year 0/1 children at a Christchurch school. I am concerned about the proposal to reduce funding to the Art Gallery for school groups. We use the education service offered by the Art Gallery by taking our class to the Gallery every year. It is an affordable cost for all children/families (at \$2 per child) and is a great way to introduce them to the Arts in our community. The Art Education programmes offered by the Gallery are always popular and often need to be booked a Term in advances. The educators offer a range of lessons that I am not able to replicate in the classroom. Any reduction in funding to this programme will have a significant impact on the Arts education for Christchurch tamariki.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Rachael and Trevor **Last name:** Bath

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

To Whom may concern,

Today i came home from work to find this letter in my mail box,regarding a proposal for a long term plan for 2021-31>

We are fully shocked what this means to us. We live in Birdlings flat, non of the areas you have said affect us not at all.

WE ALREADY PAY FOR OUR SEWER TANK TO BE CLEANED ONCE A YEAR,

WE ARE ON LIMITED WATER ,NO MATTER WHAT THE TOWN SUPPLY PROBLEMS ARE

WE DONT HAVE ANY CONCRETE CURBS DOWN ARE STREET OR OUR NEXT STREET.

WE DO NOT EVER GET ANY FLOODING IN BIRDLINGS FLAT

WE HAVE TO TAKE OUR RUBBISH TO A RUBBISH DUMP, BECAUSE YOU DO NOT SUPPLY A PICK UP TRUCK , LIKE YOU DO IN TOWN.

WE ARE ALWAYS GETTING POWER CUTS IN BIRDLINGS FLAT

WE DO NOT GET ANY OF YOUR SERVICE THAT YOU ARE WANTING TO CHARGE FOR.

WE FEEL THAT YOU ARE MAKING US PAY AND OUR NEIGHBOURS HOUSES A SERVICE THAT YOU DO NOT PROVIDE FOR,

WHY WOULD ARE RATES NEED TO GO UP EVEN MORE WHEN YOU DO NOT HELP US IN THE FIRST PLACE. WHY CHARGE US FOE ALL THIS EXTRA ECAN

PLEASE EXPLAIN THIS TO THE BIRDLINGS FLAT PEOPLE , WE AS LITTLE NEIGHBOURHOOD NEED TO GET THIS SORTED.WE ARE NOT FARMERS,

THIS IS SHOCKING TO SEE SUCH BEHAVIOUR FROM A COUNCIL THAT DOES NOT HELP US IN THE

FIRST PLACE.

TAKING MORE MONEY FROM US TO HELP THE TOWN PEOPLE WHEN YOU DONT HELP THE SMALL COMMUNITIES,

WE DONT ARGEE

RACHAEL AND TREVOR BATHWE

1.2 Rates

WE DO NOT AGREE AS I HAVE SAID YOU DONT GIVE US ANY SERVICE IN BIRDLINGS FLAT.

WE PAY FOR OUR OWN SEWER TANKS TO BE CLEAN . WE ARE ON LOW WATER SUPPLY NO RUBBISH TRUCK IN OUR STREET

WHAT THE HELL ARE WE PAYING FOR ????????????????????

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
GET AB RUBBISH TRUCK DOOR TO DOOR SERVICE, FOR BIRDLINGS FLAT MAKE THAT CHANGE

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Diana **Last name:** Shearer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I was deeply concerned to hear the proposed cuts to the Christchurch Art Gallery education programme.

This programme is a wonderful resource for the children and teachers of Christchurch.

While the children are provide with great art activities to compliment their visit, it is encouraging and teaching them to be art appreciators in the future.

For many children it is their first visit to the Gallery but many have made returned with their parents and family.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Pauline **Last name:** Delore

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Why is the consultation opened on 12th March 2021, letter mailed to affected properties is dated 30 March 2021 and submissions close on 18th April 2021. Council certainly has cut down the time frame residents have to give their submissions in. Are they hoping residents will miss the deadline?? Some residents will miss the deadline to put in a submission because of holidays or extenuating circumstances.

Our property;

- We already pays towards the Halswell Dge Class D, - if this new rate comes into force we will be paying twice
- We have no footpaths, no sewer, no water supply, we don't have problems with flooding or drainage, yet we are expected to pay rates towards these
- Why would charges be related to the value of the property. The value of property does not relate to the amount of water drainage required. A low value, large dwelling requires more drainage than a high value small property.

If a property does not use the land drainage service then why should it pay for it, let alone twice.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Pauline **Last name:** Delore

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

#### Charteris Bay

Why is the consultation opened on 12th March 2021, letter mailed to affected properties is dated 30 March 2021 and submissions close on 18th April 2021. Council certainly has cut down the time frame residents have to give their submissions in. Are they hoping residents will miss the deadline?? Some residents will miss the deadline to put in a submission because of holidays or extenuating circumstances.

Our property;

- We live on a hill.
- We have no footpaths, we don't have problems with flooding or drainage, yet we are expected to pay rates towards these
- Why would charges be related to the value of the property. The value of property does not relate to the amount of water drainage required. A low value, large dwelling requires more drainage than a high value small property.
- All the Council is doing is using this new charge to increase their revenue - nothing to do with making it fair to all property owners.

If your property does not receive or is not eligible for a Council service, then why should you be expected to pay towards it.

Why is the consultation opened on 12th March 2021, letter mailed to affected properties is dated 30 March 2021 and submissions close on 18th April 2021. Council certainly has cut down the time frame residents have to give their submissions in. Are they hoping residents will miss the deadline?? Some residents will miss the deadline to put in a submission because of holidays or extenuating circumstances.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Kyle **Last name:** Robertson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Charmaine **Last name:** Visser

**Your role in the organisation:** Unit owner, Atlas  
Quarter Body Corp

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

While we support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**I ask that the Council either:**

1. **reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
2. **amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

The Council's usual three-bin residential system is impractical and undesirable in this style of higher density residential development. There is no-where to store the 339 bins that would be required for all 113 residential units (they would not fit in the waste storage rooms). Putting 226 bins (green waste plus either recycling or rubbish) onto the street each week for collection would be unsightly and nightmare for Council contractors, residents, pedestrians, vehicles and neighbouring businesses.

**thank you**

*Charmaine Visser*

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

T

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

**FROM:** LUCIENNE SHELLEY

12 April 2021

I do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

*Lucienne Shelley*

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Lucienne **Last name:** Shelley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We support the Council's strategic decision but have a specific issue regarding the current rates policy in relation to apartment complexes such as Atlas Quarter in Welles Street. See attached submission.

### Attached Documents

File
Atlas resident submission on waste collection rates L Shelley

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

**FROM:** LUCIENNE SHELLEY, 301/36B WELLES STREET, CHRISTCHURCH, 8011 (ATLAS QUARTER APARTMENTS)

12 April 2021

I do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

*Lucienne Shelley*



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Philip **Last name:** Innes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Rosemary **Last name:** Dunne-smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is essential that this money is spent on the Arts centre.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Wilhelm **Last name:** Bisschoff

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I agree that the drainage costs must be fairly shared amongst all properties in CHC. However, at my property in Charteris Bay, I have a covenant requiring a stormwater retention tank to assist with discharge rates into the public system which is already an additional cost to install and maintain. I would agree to paying the additional rates only if I can get a rebate/discount by installing a retention tank. If not possible, I would question whether the covenant can be relaxed as I'm strongly against paying twice.

1.2 Rates

i believe this is too high given CPI is significantly lower. Salaries can't keep up.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i believe water should be included in the rates should a threshold be exceeded.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Fair balance.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Fair balance. Would be good to see innovative alternative solutions to existing transport methods. Especially in the EV space.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Fair balance.

1.7 Our facilities

Strong advocate for good community centres and council facilities.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Fair balance

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Minimal rates impact

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

As long as local companies are used and profits remain in the CCC district.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
good idea to dispose to private sector

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Cunningham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Alex **Last name:** Khrapov

**Your role in the organisation:** Consultant

Anaesthetist, Timaru Hospital

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

please supprt snd retain the Arts Center as a beautiful heritage building

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Maksymova

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Alice **Last name:** Bates

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I would really like the mobile library service to be saved. As a child this service was very important to me when I had a parent who was very ill and who was unable to take me to the library. Is this purely a cost cutting mechanism? I'm sure there are regular users of the service who would pay an annual subscription fee if they are on at least a medium level income. If anything I think the mobile library service could be creatively expanded. I work with tamariki and whānau in many of our city's most socially deprived areas. Many of these children do not have access to books in the home and this has serious consequences on their future success. Please save the mobile library!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Lorraine **Last name:** Logan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Lorraine **Last name:** Logan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The CCC has an obligation to install base isolation to the Robert McDougall Art Gallery. This building is suitable not only for exhibiting artworks but also other public functions.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The NG building should be retained even if it needs to be moved from its current site. We have lost so many of our heritage buildings and definitely need to retain those that are remaining. We don't want a sterile city with only large and little boxes, there are already too many with all the apartment blocks in the CBD.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Steven **Last name:** Clarke

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Rates rise, AGAIN..

I come home from a days work, it's been a tough year and still we have uncertainty looming.

And with a single income squeezed to nothing, no disposable income to speak of.. most of the income goes on rates and taxes well done ccc.

I've just read your three or four A4 page relating to rates rises.

In the last 3yrs the rates have gone up \$400+

I'm starting to ask myself what do I get for these rates, my bins are emptied less frequently than my work my work colleague in all the district's.

I'm not on mains water.

I'm not on mains grey water

I have to contact the CCC every year to get the 2 foot long grass cutting done or nothing would get done at all! its pathetic.

There's no walking paths you speak of to maintain.

The roads omg the roads... and Subsequent repairs to the roads are poor at best.

There is no local tip in my area

In fact this virtually nothing that the Christchurch County Council provides in this area that the rate payers are paying for..

So go ahead take take take... I've expressed my opinion I think the council should be appalled at rates rise its disgusting.

If a CCCouncil needs to make more revenue, why doesn't it do what most companies do? and look at itself and

get rid of the Deadwood at the top! and stop paying obscene salaries.

Most of us know of people have lost the job's this last year and some of us are just hanging on.

Good Job CCC

---

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

---

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

---

1.12 Any other comments:

Rates rise, AGAIN..

I come home from a days work, it's been a tough year and still we have uncertainty looming.

And with a single income squeezed to nothing, no disposable income to speak of.. most of the income goes on rates and taxes well done ccc.

I've just read your three or four A4 page relating to rates rises.

In the last 3yrs the rates have gone up \$400+

I'm starting to ask myself what do I get for these rates, my bins are emptied less frequently than my work my work colleague in all the district's.

I'm not on mains water.

I'm not on mains grey water

I have to contact the CCC every year to get the 2 foot long grass cutting done or nothing would get done at all! its pathetic.

There's no walking paths you speak of to maintain.

The roads omg the roads... and Subsequent repairs to the roads are poor at best.

There is no local tip in my area

In fact this virtually nothing that the Christchurch County Council provides in this area that the rate payers are paying for..

So go ahead take take take... I've expressed my opinion I think the council should be appalled at rates rise its disgusting.

If a CCCouncil needs to make more revenue, why doesn't it do what most companies do? and look at itself and get rid of the Deadwood at the top! and stop paying obscene salaries.

Most of us know of people have lost the job's this last year and some of us are just hanging on.

Good Job CCC

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Emily **Last name:** Mochan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is absolutely imperative that we save and promote the art centre! Considering that the council subsidises the Art Gallery at an estimated rate of \$26.00 per person, it is ludicrous to not invest in one of our very few remaining heritage sites that has so very much to offer. In two years UC will celebrate 150 years and that story started right there in the Art Centre - it is as much a part of Christchurch as the Cathedral, if not more so as it is not bound by religious pretence.

Please, please, please help us to keep this story alive and the remaining history of Christchurch protected.

1.2 Rates

I think with the way house prices currently are going that this decision needs to be delayed a little longer to see if things settle or continue to spike.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No one enjoys paying rates, however, as compared to places like Nelson, Christchurch isn't currently doing too poorly.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

this is a valid concern; we do not want to become like wellington

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

buses are getting too expensive; I would like to take the bus to help the environment, however, it actually is far cheaper for me to drive and that includes parking.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We need more facilities that can recycle soft plastics and a glass bottle/ can plant like they have in Australia where you get \$0.05 per bottle is another very effective way of reducing waste and encouraging recycling

1.7 Our facilities

Less funding to the art gallery - this already gets enough and is not a fair ratio of guest to government spending.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We have so little heritage sites left; we need at least 11% if not more to ensure we don't lose these too

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
a thousand times yes

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
again - heritage buildings are so important - find a use to ensure their history can live on

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Liza **Last name:** Sparrow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

the arts centre is vital to our citys tourism

portfolio. It represents our citys past and showcases how a set of buildings can work together to support art, artists, architecture - the beating heart of our city.

its too valuable not to be restored.

its too important to be overlooked.

i support every dollar available.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Clark **Last name:** Nicholson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We have two properties in Birdlings Flat and have received your letter of 30th March, 2021. We strongly object to a proposal to increase rates by adding a drainage rate. In our situation this is not ethical.

In the village of Birdlings Flat (wherein we have two properties, one being kept natural) there is no drainage infrastructure. There are no drainage gutters, or drainage pipes. These are not needed. There is no drainage problems.

Furthermore, there is not a deep sewerage system (only septic tanks), no rubbish collection (although we pay rates for this service) and no footpaths and we are very happy with this lifestyle, as it is a lifestyle under threat. The only CCC services provided for us here are water and electricity supply.

We add that we never go into ChCh CBD. We go to Lincoln for goods and services.

Respectfully,

Clark Nicholson and Kathy Kise Nicholson

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Alan **Last name:** Mitchell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Personally, I would like to see a drop in the rates to be paid as I view some of the projects purposed unnecessary.

1.2 Rates

Personally, I would like to see a drop in the rates to be paid as I view some of the projects purposed unnecessary.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I disagree with our rates to be used for the Arts Centre &/or for heritage buildings. This should be left for the private sector as it is more efficient with costs, etc.

I also disagree with charging for the use of water. Instead of doing this more money can be spent on fixing the water supply pipes. What I am aware of, currently 20% of water is lost daily from the broken water supply pipes. Another idea is drilling down to the depth of water where businesses are taking it to ship off overseas. Perhaps even stopping the taking of water for commercial use. That way there will be plenty of water for Christchurch & its surrounding area for local use without charging for it. I would hate to get into the situation where we will have to buy the water back from overseas in order to drink or to use for cleaning purposes when we have it in the first place for free from nature. (Except for the cost of pumping & piping it ourselves.)

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree this has to happen since a lot of damage was cause from the earthquakes.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think some of this has to happen to help reduce carbon emissions. However, I believe we do not need to spent so much money. I see in the eastside of Christchurch with the cycle ways they are not been used - except by school children. (An idea is having more electric buses to reduce the carbon emissions sooner. The govt. has plans to ban petroleum based vehicles by a certain year anyway.)

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I agree this needs to happen. Otherwise, we may end up with a worst situation in the future. However, I do not think we need to spent so much on the organics waste as, what I am aware of, the general public cannot use it to fertilise their gardens, etc. because of the pesticides. I believe this can just be dumped in landfills.

## 1.7 Our facilities

I think we can reduce some of the CCC services as some of it can be done online now like the paying of rates. I agree with closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges will be a good idea as this will reduce costs. I suggest not having so many service centres &/or libraries too. With this we can reduce costs by not having so much staff & not having a duplication of services at the Civic Building.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I disagree with the CCC funding of private development heritage buildings. This should be left to the private or volunteer sectors to fund. I do not like how my rates are going to be spent in this manner. For example, from my perspective, the Cathedral in the Square can be pulled down to be replaced by something more multi-functional or left for the Anglican Church to look after.

However, I do agree with the funding of parks & the foreshore as these are important recreational facilities. It is important for people to get outdoors.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

## Comments

I think this should be in the hands of the private sector as it tends to be more efficient with costs, etc. I do not think the CCC should be involved here.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

## Comments

I think this building could be sold off instead. The govt., private or social sectors can make better use of it.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I agree with the disposal of surplus properties. The govt., private or social sectors can make better use of them.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

As you can gather I am unhappy with paying more rates for services & projects I do not agree with. I have always felt the CCC does too much & should just focus on the basics like: water & waste, parks & recreation, dog & noise control, infrastructure and building consents. I believe it should not get into heritage, social housing or building big projects like the Linwood Pools, QE2, etc. I believe all of this is better left to the private or social sectors as they tend to provide a better service at a lower cost. Thus, in order to save money & to reduce the rates being paid I would like to see the CCC social/city housing, Linwood Pools, etc., sold. I also would like to have the fireworks at the New Brighton Pier cancelled.

I understand my perspective will upset some people as it will not reinforce their worldview, so sorry about this. Please, be aware rates always go up but people's incomes do not keep pace with them. I struggle to make my ends meet without the rates increase adding to my stress. Thank you for allowing me to express my situation & I hope you understand where I am coming from.

I also understand that all of this is extremely detailed to organise & to come up with, so I thank everyone for all of the work that has gone into it.

## Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Dennis **Last name:** Rogers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

would like to see laws implemented regarding light pollution. You do have them in your rules and regulations, but not implemented.

Controlling light pollution saves money and protects the environment.

Areas like woolston, where there are wildlife reserves are sensitive to light pollution, and needs to be controlled, so their environment is protected and kept as natural as possible.

The white LED'S that are being installed, a lot of research is coming to light, they are harmful to us and the environment. Even our health system is stating the harmful effects of LED lighting.

They are cold and let out a lot of glare. The most comfortable on the human eye is around 2700k, our streetlights are fitted with harmful 4000k and, research is proving they disturb our sleep patterns, and maybe causing eye issues and leading to more these days needing glasses due to the harsh blue and white LEDS.

I have seen bird and heard them singing at night when they should be asleep. Lighting at night is not good for the environment but the impacts can be reduced by using 2700k lighting and properly shield.

I propose in areas where there are wild life areas you have dimmer LED lighting, properly shield from glare and a mix of 2700k.

Also Christchurch would benefit from being an even more tourist city if we controlled light pollution enough to see the stars.

Many had already before covid, traveled to the dark areas to see the stars and a tourist attraction.

A city like Christchurch would benefit from having light pollution regulations to be able to see a darker sky and would bring millions or extra dollars, if everyone knew CHCH had light pollution regulations and could see the stars in all their glory like they used to when I was a kid.

Also Controlling light pollution is the easiest to control with instant benefits. It saves power and our carbon foot print.

also why the need to have lighting on at all when no one is around?

Areas with low traffic could be controlled with either light dimming technology or motion sensor technology saving Christchurch even more money.

I also propose unnecessary lighting like advising and buildings lite up have a curfew, say off after 9 or 10pm.

this has happened in other cities around the world and light pollution awareness is becoming more known as more cities have come to realize bad lighting practices waste money, and increase our carbon footprint.

You are always looking for ways to save money, and controlling light pollution does this by using intelligent lighting practices, directing light were in needs to go, not up into the sky wasting money.

Light pollution is like everyone leaving their taps on all night wasting water.

How would you feel if everyone left their taps on all night wasting water?

This is happening at night with lighting. Motion detection lighting should become part of our light pollution regulations were practical.

Its not just ourselves we should be thinking about, but the wider picture the environment. You seem more concerned about saving money than protecting the environment and controlling light pollution when its been shown to be harmful to us and environment.

I others have bought up this issue and been frankly ignored.

Here isca link from our health system stating the harmful effects of LED lighting. While it is mostly about indoor lighting the exact same principle applies to outdoor lighting.

<content://com.sec.android.app.sbrowser/readinglist/0411222102.mhtml>

When our own goverment states LED lighting is bad for us, should this not grab your attention?

if you care to research there are many resources stating how lighting impacts us. Your clearly only listen to those whos interest is in selling you unreseached lighting, based on poor design for our environment. They are only interested in making money.

Cutting back on light pollution saves you money, even better designed LED and designed to put all the lighting downwards save you money and can reduce wattage even further. Glare is frankly dangerous at night and makes the city look ugly.

a light controlled environment not only looks good, but easier to see at night.

How about not ignoring light pollution and take controlling it seriously, saves everyone money and helps reduce our carbon foot print and a reduction on climate change.

you don't want every home own leaving their taps on all night wasting water and would soon put a stop to it, so why are you letting waste lighting happen?

Same situation.

1.2 Rates

not good, any increase is not good for anyone. Hense if you had light pollution controls would go to some way of the need to reduce rate cost. Also controlling light pollution would bring far more people into Christchurch as tourist. You also win.

A 4 or 5% increase is far above inflation and should be capped to inflation and wage rates

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

investing in a decent public transport system saves money. decent public transport system would mean more cars off the road, saving everyone money and reducing congestion, road maintenance and even new roads which are not the answer, decent reliability public transport is the answer

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jo **Last name:** Cameron

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Good Morning, and thank you for the opportunity to air my views.

Firstly, may I bring to your attention that the letter ALL Birdlings Flat residents received re the Land Drainage Targeted Rate was dated 30th March 2021. I received my letter on 9th April, and as I write, many others are reporting NOT getting their letter yet. Receiving the letters with little time to think, discuss, research and submit a reply! On our local Resident's Facebook page, information has been shared regarding the legitimacy of the 'consultation process', ie: that the CCC is being seen to be asking our opinion, but has in fact all ready made up it's mind. Consultation meetings have already been held on the Peninsula, in March and at the beginning of April, before we received this letter.

Here in Birdlings Flat there is no flooding, surface or otherwise. There are no drainage issues as a result of rainfall. When it rains heavily there are flooding/surface water issues out on State Highway 75, in both directions. Over the 15 years I have lived here, there have been perhaps 5 times I was unable to either leave or return to my home because of the water across the road in either direction. The roads have been closed several times in those 15 years.

If we are going to be paying MORE on our rates bill, I would want to see something actually change about the issues I've described above. From reading the Council's letter, it seems to say that there would be NO change or improvement to existing services, or to the amount recovered from ratepayers, merely that the cost of what is already happening will be shared out to ALL ratepayers, even those of us who can't hope to access the beautifully-drained city we're paying for because SH75 is impassable in heavy rain! Doesn't make sense. Birdlings Flat does not 'benefit from land drainage', and to describe it as a 'fairer approach' seems wrong to me. There were at least two occasions during the 10 years that I worked up the road in Little River when I could not get home from work (the roads were closed with surface flooding after heavy rain). I am speaking for myself when I say that I would fully expect that kind of flooding to be addressed so it doesn't happen any more, if my rates had been increased to help with the costs of land drainage and flood protection! I'd be getting pretty irate if it wasn't dealt with.

We already pay (as part of our ever-increasing rates) for multiple things that many of us don't have a need for, don't use, and will never gain any benefit from, miles away from us in Christchurch. We live out here, not in there. Yes, we do require access to the city in differing amounts (some ratepayers in Birdlings Flat very rarely go to



Christchurch) for groceries, shopping and for some of us: work. But the Art Gallery? I've never been. Cycleways I'll never use. And don't get me started on the Halswell Library design (a building designed to look like it's fallen over in an earthquake, what thoughtless folk approved that!)

The road leading into Birdlings Flat is atrocious, fix that before asking us for money to fund things we don't use.

I am happy to be contacted for any further discussion. Birdlings Flat has a very nice new Community Hall where the residents would gladly gather to korero with the City Council over any of the issues around Rates. We get very little for our rates here, mostly funding things outside our community in Christchurch, for the benefit of others and hardly used by us. We have no footpaths, no rubbish collection, just a couple of streetlights, and that's how we like it! That is why most residents moved here, to get away from the city.

\*deep sigh\*

Thanks for your time anyhow,

Jo Cameron

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** appeach **Last name:** peach

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Building a stadium is a waste of money when there are others around the country struggling to cover their costs,

Stadia invariable go into cost over runs. Are expensive to run and fail to deliever the hype attached to them at the build stage.

Increasinglymajor live events will be held without spectators and repeats of covid like outbreaks only reinforce this

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
approve of support for the arts centre and the water tax

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
essential

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Not sure what the alternative to roads is but we seem trapped in a more roads,more car use, more congestion, more roads loop

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
all good

1.7 Our facilities  
Great supporter of libraries. The brains of a city

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
ok

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

**Comments**

The Arts Centre a far more usefull hereitage building than the cathreal will ever be.and alot more of it.

1.10	Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
	Yes
	Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Matthews

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

7

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This is an asset which must be restored and maintained. Happy for rates increase for this purpose.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Lynn **Last name:** Seed

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

I do not support cuts to the Christchurch Art Gallery. Education should not be threatened, it should be encouraged

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** Campbell

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Waimairi Tennis Club

**Your role in the organisation:** Club Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

On behalf of the Waimairi Tennis Club we would like to make a submission to council to invest in structures at

Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub that will help reduce the effect that the wind, especially the easterly, has on the tennis courts. At present many of our club members, and other members from other clubs in Christchurch, prefer not to play there when it is windy and would rather play at their home courts. They all like the surface of the courts and the facilities but the wind just makes it unpleasant and unenjoyable to play. Planted hedges will eventually grow but may take too long to make a difference. We ask that the council look at options to help resolve this matter before the start of the 2021/2022 season.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Christian **Last name:** Cosgrove

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I would like to talk about an invasive bird that pushes around native birds at every time of the year; the European Starling.

Other than the birds the starling pushes around, they also contribute to noise pollution with their horrible screeching and pollution in general with their droppings.

This is how the starling stops native birds every time of year:

Winter: The starling kicks out native Silvereyes that are trying to get as much energy as possible as the Silvereyes are cold.

Spring: The starling kicks out some native birds that nest in nest boxes, sadistically tipping out the eggs or chicks and placing their own eggs inside. At least the cuckoo only removes a single egg and still lets most of the chicks survive.

Summer: The starling kicks out Silvereyes (again) and Bellbirds trying to get nectar from flax. However, I'm not sure about the Tui as a Tui (90-120 grams) is heavier than a starling (85 grams).

Autumn: The starling gets fruits from the Kahikatea in flocks, removing all fruits in a mere few days, thus depriving Kereru, Bellbirds, Tui and yes, Silvereyes again, of a good food source throughout the winter.

The best ways to get rid of these horrible birds is to:

Put up nest box traps; when the starling goes inside, it gets trapped inside the nest box.

Use foods the starling dislikes, e.g. large fruits like oranges which silvereyes love, sugar-water, flying insects.

Use physical barriers e.g. cages, small spaces or uncomfortably positioned feeders e.g. upside down feeders so the starlings can't reach their favourite foods.

Additionally, starlings hate dense and short forests as there are no safe spots to perch or / and it is too hard to navigate.

Removing the starling from the district (and other districts like the Waimakariri District) makes it so birds like the Silvereye and Bellbird increase in population and birds like the Kereru and Tui increase in range and population.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Caroline **Last name:** Curry

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** katharine **Last name:** kitto

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Kelly **Last name:** Tapper

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a beacon of culture for both residents and visitors of Christchurch, and I fully support our rates contributing to ensure its safe future. The hard work already undertaken to preserve the rich history of these buildings is remarkable, and as a local, I am keen to see it completed. Perhaps, most importantly, we need to have the vision and foresight to see it thrive well beyond our generation.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Bernadette **Last name:** Palmer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

When baby boomers will be swamping the aged care environment in the near future, why would there be any consideration of cutting costs by removing the mobile library unit?! This is essential, as is the Outreach service. It makes no sense. The service could be more relevant, but not cancelled. Also, as an aged care worker, I readily noticed how inaccessible the central library is to aged care and those with disabilities-esp the main rotating entrance, which stops and traps people with Walker frames if they touch the door. Also why are large print books on the very top floor? All staff I spoke to in the library agree and asked me to formally comment on the poor design of accessibility for all.

If the council wants to be inclusive- be inclusive of those with disabilities who prefer to frequent such services. If they're not coming and using - it's simply because designers have not considered their needs.

I tried to email my concerns on behalf of clients a year ago- and guess what?? The email service didn't work. Typical council. I hope this gets through and taken note of on behalf of those who cant even use a computer to email themselves- or get in the main library door safely.

B Palmer

Activities

Ryman

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Nicole **Last name:** Arts

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

High St Partners

**Your role in the organisation:** owners

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The LTP proposes a targeted rate in the central city to fund the annual grant to the CCBA. Pg 39

Only "central city businesses" would contribute. The boundaries are loosely defined as an area between Kilmore, Manchester, St Asaph and Montreal street .

All business properties will be levied at the same rate. (\$276.89)

CHCH CBD has traditionally been **defined** as the area within the four avenues (Bealey Avenue, Fitzgerald Avenue, Moorhouse Avenue and Deans Avenue) and thus includes the central **city**, some less dense surrounding areas of residential, educational and industrial usage, and green space including Hagley Park, the **Christchurch** Botanic ....

**I request: that a larger area is included.** ie All the area south of St Asaph Street to Moorhouse Avenue, and Victoria Street to Bealey Avenue as well as to Fitzgerald Avenue.

**And that this modified Targeted rate is accepted.**

I suggest that by spreading the costs across the entire CBD, better representation for all the CBD will be achieved.

**I request that some performance based standards are introduced on the CCBA to account for these funds.**

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

**Heritage Incentive Grant (HIG) Scheme: (Covers Built Heritage)**

**I Request the CCC restore the Heritage Incentive Scheme grants funding to its previous level of \$750,000 when the funds of the disbanded Landmark Grants have been exhausted.(Likely to be 2023-24)**

The CCC has widened the criteria to include character buildings that are not listed. (Recently the barbed wire fence featured in the media.)

The CCC is planning to add more buildings onto the District Plan.

HIG is the "carrot" to entice owners to list their buildings.

The HIG has been used for very successful restorations of commercial Heritage buildings especially in the CBD and surrounding areas.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

**I request that The Councillors set aside the proposed "Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties" and conduct a full meaningful community consultation be conducted outside the LTP.**

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Hans Christer **Last name:** Strom

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Simpson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Fishermans Bay Company Limited

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am strongly opposed to the changes proposed in the land drainage targeted rate.

I receive absolutely no benefit from land drainage carried out by the CCC on my property.

All drainage work on my farm is carried out and paid for by me.

I seldom if ever visit any areas where the CCC carries out drainage that would benefit me.

I support alternative 2. i.e. No change to the existing land drainage rating policy.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Watson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Po

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Im requesting that the land described as 27Hunters Rd(record of title CB12F/538,38ha, and 42Whero ave (Orecord of title CB452 /50,1-18ha be removedfrom the LTP fast track disposall. The normal process for disposal of land that would require community Board and public consultation, should be used instead.

1.12 Any other comments:

The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the potential disposal of council land in the LTP for the following reasons A The current process does not meet the requirements of Section 82 f the local government Act 2002, principles of consultation. B Thorough community consultation to determine the best future use of the land. C Decisions on the sale of the land should not be made only by council staff, without community board recommendation. D Boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal to protect existing walking tracks, ie the School track and the Mt Herbet in Morgans an Sams gullies. In addition extensive replanting of native vegetation has been undertaken by by community members

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Annette **Last name:** Brixton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I request that the land described as 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal.

The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Sylvia **Last name:** Junovich

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Burnett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It would be a terrible loss to the community to not have a mobile library service. A lot of older adults would be very adversely affected along with children and families. People who are not able to get out and about easily would be severely disadvantaged. For many older adults it will significantly impact their quality of life. There will be less opportunity for an activity of interest which is part of who the clients are. There will also be decreased community contacts for the above groups of people.

1.7 Our facilities

It would be a terrible loss to the community to not have a mobile library service. A lot of older adults would be very adversely affected along with children and families. People who are not able to get out and about easily would be severely disadvantaged. For many older adults it will significantly impact their quality of life. There will be less opportunity for an activity of interest which is part of who the clients are. There will also be decreased community contacts for the above groups of people.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Leashelle **Last name:** Miller

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not support with any reduction in library services. Reducing library hours will limit my ability to access the library as I work full-time. Reducing hours also undermines the bookable community spaces, especially the ones in Tūranga.

I would also expect to be able to call the library on the weekend, especially days that libraries are open. Being able to receive help with digital resources even on the weekend is important to maintaining library use and membership.

Closing the mobile library will remove library services from vulnerable communities, unacceptable.

The library is one the services council that people actually like, this will reduce community engagement.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Quayle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Introduce fluoride to the water supply as soon as possible please.

1.7 Our facilities

When will the council be replacing Godley House in Diamond Harbour? We need to have a hospitality venue on that site to provide competition to the existing pub to ensure high quality hospitality offerings to bring tourist revenue to the Ferry and Diamond Harbour. The necessary changes need to be made to allow a licensed premises to operate from some part of that site (the corner previously occupied by the Dark Star would be ideal).

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The properties in Diamond Harbour that are listed for disposal '27 Hunters Rd' and '42 Whero Avenue' must **not** be disposed of without full community consultation and discussion. If these properties are sold to developers it will significantly change the community, the infrastructure is not in place to support developments of this size without major improvements to infrastructure including roading and wastewater. There are still a large number of vacant sections in various subdivisions in Diamond Harbour, and there is no need to add more.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Sally **Last name:** Fuller

**Your role in the organisation:** Principal's PA,  
Belfast School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Hans **Last name:** Daellenbach

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Proposed sport's stadium is a white elephant, that will be a continued drain on the city's finances. Professional sports should pay for their own facilities. The so-called economic benefit of huge sports events to the city is largely based on false economic reasoning. Only a small portion of the funds spent by spectators comes from outside the wider Canterbury region. The largest fraction comes from within the region and hence is mostly money re-allocated from other possible spending within the region.

1.2 Rates

Statement is ambiguous, unclear, sloppy. Proposed increase for 2021/22 year is 5%. Proposed overall increase of 4% for next 10 years. Is this meant to be the total increase for the entire period 2022/2032, or is it an annual increase of 4%?

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes. Water infrastructure vital to be upgraded and properly maintained.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More and cheaper public transport with non-polluting vehicles. Disincentives for car commuter traffic through higher parking charges.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Probably right, but alternative systems for rubbish disposal should be considered, such as operated by most European countries by charging for volume used (e.g., bag charges).

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Moth-balled earthquake-damaged historic buildings (provincial chambers, etc.) are an eyesore. They should either be restored now or torn down, not left for another 10 to 20 years in their current state.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Important to be restored completely and promptly, not left partially finished for years to come. Re-allocate some funds from stadium by scaling that extravagance back.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery is superfluous. There are sufficient other venues available. Demolish.



1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Dispose.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** William **Last name:** Menzel

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Campbell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Praveen **Last name:** Uppuluri

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not want to close the Wharenuui Pool. Please take back your decision of closing the Wharenuui Pool.

It is one of the best swimming pools in the Christchurch.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not want to close the Wharenuui Pool. Please take back your decision of closing the Wharenuui Pool.

It is one of the best swimming pools in the Christchurch.

1.12 Any other comments:

I do not want to close the Wharenuui Pool. Please take back your decision of closing the Wharenuui Pool.

It is one of the best swimming pools in the Christchurch.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Christopher **Last name:** Goodyer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a priceless treasure for the city that cannot be allowed to go under. I fully support this proposal. I also believe there should be provision for ongoing operational support costs in the Council's future budgets.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Stallworthy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am writing regarding the closure of Wahrenui Pool which I am fully opposed to and believe that this is a very short sighted thing to do. Wharenui Pool serves as a local option that is easy for people to get to, parking is easy and free, and the cost to use the pool and have lessons is less than other council operated pools. The Metro facility is not a good alternative for people. It requires driving or taking a bus therefore adding cost and making swimming prohibitive for people, particularly those on a smaller fixed income. Personally Metro sports will not be an option for me. I do not want to take my children into central city and deal with after school traffic plus finding and paying for parking, it is quite simply a hassle I wont bother with. I am currently nearer to Pioneer Pool and cant even get into lessons for my children there which is why we are taking lessons at Wharenui. Many people I know have been on waitlists for lessons at Pioneer for months, so pools like Wharenui are essential as clearly council cant even manage current demands for lessons as it is. I dont imagine anyone in my area are going to want to drive into town after school to take their kids to lessons either. Wharenui Pool is an important part of the community and a resource that cannot be taken away for so many more reasons than the few I have just pointed out.

1.12 Any other comments:

I am writing regarding the closure of Wahrenui Pool which I am fully opposed to and believe that this is a very short sighted thing to do. Wharenui Pool serves as a local option that is easy for people to get to, parking is easy and free, and the cost to use the pool and have lessons is less than other council operated pools. The Metro facility is not a good alternative for people. It requires driving or taking a bus therefore adding cost and making swimming prohibitive for people, particularly those on a smaller fixed income. Personally Metro sports will not be an option for me. I do not want to take my children into central city and deal with after school traffic plus finding and paying for parking, it is quite simply a hassle I wont bother with. I am currently nearer to Pioneer Pool and cant even get into lessons for my children there which is why we are taking lessons at Wharenui. Many people I know have been on waitlists for lessons at Pioneer for months, so pools like Wharenui are essential as clearly council cant even manage current demands for lessons as it is. I dont imagine anyone in my area are going to want to drive into town after school to take their kids to lessons either. Wharenui Pool is an important part of the community and a resource that cannot be taken away for so many more reasons than the few I have just pointed out.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Christian

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Removal if mobile library service

This should stay. The service is a social & mental health connection for so many in the community who what ever reason cannit access a physical library in the community.

To take this away will directly impact many residence who use this service & short sighted of the council.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Removal if mobile library service

This should stay. The service is a social & mental health connection for so many in the community who what ever reason cannit access a physical library in the community.

To take this away will directly impact many residence who use this service & short sighted of the council.

1.7 Our facilities

Removal if mobile library service

This should stay. The service is a social & mental health connection for so many in the community who what ever reason cannit access a physical library in the community.

To take this away will directly impact many residence who use this service & short sighted of the council.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2021

**First name:** Lynda **Last name:** Goodrick

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
I support this investment in our infrastructure.

1.7 Our facilities

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

1.12 Any other comments:

Community funding must NOT be decreased. the cities Not For Profit sector funding from the CCC has not been increased to keep up with inflation. Last years increase for the COVID response should remain in the budget. The sector cannot run solely on volunteers which is often the response from funders.



Does the CCC have volunteers running any of your departments?

Can you imagine our city without the tireless work of this sector?

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Linda **Last name:** Berryman

**Your role in the organisation:** Teacher, Belfast

School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 10/04/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Ladkin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Amanda **Last name:** Baird

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates  
see below

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

### RATES INCREASES

- % increases in rates are increasingly, disproportionately and unfairly burdening sectors of the community with above average valuations
- the financial burden for the property owner/s is exacerbated by the council using **Capital value** to determine the % rise
- as outlined over the 10 years of the long term plan an average value property's rates will increase by near 50% at the end of 10 years due to the cumulative % of successive annual rates increases. The compounding annual increases will be much higher for properties in higher **capital valuation** classes; increasing the burden for above average value property owners. The disparity between low and high rate payers is unreasonably large and expanding
- properties of above average **capital valuation** are not the province of people who can afford to pay more. Long term owners (of a decade or several decades) are influenced by changes in their neighbourhood that are outside their control which can change the neighbourhood's socio economic level. Many intend to live their lives out on their property and are not focused on property sale to make income. This rates apportionment drives cost increases that can force owners from their long term home
- **value of improvements** is better placed to indicate the ability of the property owner/s to afford these targetted and general rates increases
- fairer again would be the use of total CCC budget divided no of rate payers to give an average cost for a property increase

### TARGETED RATE FOR DRAINAGE

- Again a focus on **capital valuation** for rates is unfair for the reasons outlined above and I would advocate for **an average cost per property**
- In lieu of this first preference for the targeted rate allocation use of **capital valuation** has undesirable consequences compared to the **value of improvements**.
- There is currently pressure to intensify housing while this is reasonable a consequence is an increasing loss of urban green space to buildings, paths and roads; which decrease water absorbtion on site and increasing runoff and the need for drainage infrastructure
- In addition maintaining a pool of larger sections with green or open space (as opposed to housing per se) has benefits for the city. Amongst these 1. Improved local aesthetic; especially where there is already intensification of housing 2. Maintaining character and heritage homes eg Villas of late 1800/early 1900s often built on 1,000m2 sections (many replaced by town houses in recent decades). 3. Trees, shrubs and lawns on larger urban sections contribute significantly to CO2 absorbtion within the city. 4. these gardens support important individuals or populations of native and exotic trees (in keeping with the council objectives of treeing the urban environment). 5. Larger sections often conserve native biodiversity for example native trees; these are important in their own right but also provide seasonal foods for indigenous wildlife eg bellbirds circuit neighbours in spring for flowering kowhai and kereru seek winter berries & new foliage in spring; Indigenous wildlife in the urban environment should be enhanced rather than negatively impacted by cost pressure on owners to sell with

- the risk of land sub-division and loss of their habitat
- rates rises should not drive owners from their properties (especially as rates rise to unaffordable levels for long term residents) encouraging frequent sub-division and loss of green space. Targeted and general rating for urban properties should not be tied to land section size (at least up to a half acre / 2000m2) it is fairer related to the **value of improvements** or better still **averaged** across properties
- 

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The council to identify and repair the most significant source of freshwater leaks from the domestic supply and build a system that allows coordination with other water works (storm and sewage) to reduce road upheavals etc and build efficiency

If council has influence over the allocation of ground water with ECan advocate to halt the sale of ground water overseas to reserve for NZ use, prevent CO2 emission in transport and huge waste with related packaging

Set a timeframe to reduce water leakage from the CCC network and benchmark progress to the application of the public excess water use charge

A free domestic water allocation should also relate to the land area of a property for example a family of four on 200m2 should not use exactly the same family on a 1,000m2 section. Some allocation (not excessive) to support gardens is warranted to maintain food production (resilience that may be important during crises or if low earner) and trees given their importance for CO2 absorption, biodiversity, aesthetics etc

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

A bike network is a good objective radiating around the city and following key features eg coast and significant rivers. On roads design for efficient use of road space; for example do not use the dangerous raised concrete strips found along Rutland and Colombo Streets these take up road space unnecessarily; use green paint and red paint well as elsewhere

I support bus and CCC vehicle fleets being quickly converted to an electric fleet with some smaller buses for less utilised routes. Encourage council staff to cycle or walk to meeting outside council chambers within specific distance from the building

How is the council thinking about vehicle and scooter battery end of life repurposing so as to avoid landfill. Support CCC capacity at the dump recycling centres; research foreign repurposing of batteries to apply to Christchurch context. Are scooter contractors bound to appropriate plans for disposal of battery and retired scooters

Support contractor provision of standards bicycles for public use

Parking to drop and pickup patients at Christchurch hospital entrance needs vast improvement; it is very stressful when people may already be infirm or stressed by medical situations

More passing pullouts for cars driving to Akaroa on both sides of the Hilltop hill (as opposed to passing lanes); these need to be sealed and well signed to improve that road's safety

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Need more messaging about red bin management so on collection days small items eg plastic sleeves and bags

do not blow away along the road and subsequently enter waterways eg message house holders to place small items together into another container

Apply sanctions on coffee cups (plastic coated ) and plastic lids and other significant single use items

Encourage business to get away plastic packaging eg hardware items that are hung in sealed plastic and move to organic films and cardboard. Develop an regularly updated business directory for retailers supplying sustainable packaging and recyclable or compostable single use items (pass on to appropriate business associations). Possibly phase in penalties at retail end to encourage use of alternatives eg supermarkets still using thin plastic at produce section when could use paper bags or encourage customer bags. Encourage reuse and return schemes especially for drink bottles or maybe greater glass use if stacks up as CO2 efficient

## 1.7 Our facilities

For remote areas such as Akaroa it is many miles to a council staffed facility - maintain significant capacity there as the population structure is older and travel related to council business back to the city or Little River is CO2 emissions heavy and the roads are often busy. Combine CCC facility with other functions to result in a community hub eg i-site, post, ATM and cafe

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Good re Heriage buildings

Re **Hagley Park** stop the further development of exclusive use areas; already golf, cricket and some sports courts tie up large portions and exclude public causing crowding at times.

Rubbish is a significant issue for the park (and others undoubtedly) over the years i have seen it is chopped up during lawn mowing; fractioned plastics can therefore blow and end up in the Avon and have downstream effects on the marine environment. Provide educational signage re rubbish and environmental consequences of pollution (also more widely in public spaces like the coast and parks generally). Deploy staff weekly on rubbish pick up especially pre mowing.

Expand the edible trees programme in Hagley and other parks with further plantings of hardy cultivar. Encourage other home production for resilience - Events or displays to demonstrations to children and adults how to grow some of your own vegetables and fruits.

Maintain but do not expand sealed paths; maintain the pea gravel as good alternative path surfacing for water absorption. Excellent to see mulched areas under large trees utilising leaf for nutrient recycling and soil health.

Do the council have predator control in the park - if not think whether it could be implement safely

Further the use of native plantings on the dune systems and elsewhere and provide education signs for vulnerable restoration plantings or to protect wildlife from human activity. Excellent restoration work done at Port Hills eg Bowenvale, at Travis Swamp and Otukaikino should continue around the region.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

Do not use capital value this is overused as a mechanism for rate revenues see section on rates

Otherwise support as long as public maintain good access to the Arts Centre (is this the case for the Town Hall? could not access just foyer during day time twice - this seems inappropriate as is a public space)

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

What is base isolation?? If the building can be used in the meantime defer its redevelopment for the museum???

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes Re 2 heritage buildings only yes if the heritage characters is significantly retained (ie not turned into a facade)

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Isabel **Last name:** Challies

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the council's resolve to keep our drinking water safe WITHOUT chlorine and without flouride, and I support the council to seek an exemption from the Government proposal in the Water Services Bill to require residual chlorine treatment.

I support the excess water use targeted rate.

I would like to see a dedicated fund for public education - including letterbox leaflets and advertisements in local media on the following issues:

I would like to propose that the council address the problem of increased use of antibacterial soap, which is washed directly into our treatment ponds and into the ocean, where these antibacterial agents are damaging the coastal ecosystem. I would like to see public education on this issue: ordinary soap is perfectly adequate for hygiene.

I would like to see public education on issues that affect our local waterways: washing cars should be done on grass, not on the driveway. Please raise awareness of washing paint and chemicals down stormwater drains and directly into our local streams and rivers: PLEASE MAKE MORE BLUE FISH (only rain should go down the drain) - and install these in residential areas!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the continued development and extension of cycleways.

While the focus has been on routes into the city centre, I would like to now see cycleways connecting peripheries. For example, from Halswell Quarry to Cashmere to St Martins to Ferrymead to Sumner. And from Woolston to Brighton. And from Opawa to the Red Zone.



I support the proposed spending on bus infrastructure and improvements.

Please create incentives for families to use public transport: It is cheaper to pay for parking in town than for a family to catch the bus!

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the spending on infrastructure.

I would also like to see some spending on ongoing public education on issues relating to waste. For example:

Heavy metals from batteries and mercury from energy-saving lightbulbs are contaminating our landfills. Please provide battery/lightbulb collection at every sales outlet!

Please provide public education (including letterbox leaflets and advertisements in local media) on the importance of safe disposal of batteries and lightbulbs.

Creating compost from organic waste is fantastic, except for the potential toxic substances in organic waste: especially common is ash from burning treated timber, which is contaminated with arsenic.

Please create an education leaflet to be provided at all sales outlets (garden centres and building supply stores) with information on treated timber and the importance of not burning treated timber offcuts.

Please produce BIN STICKERS for council rubbish bins:

e.g. NO ASH in the green bin

e.g. NO Batteries or lightbulbs in either recycling or red bin.

Raising awareness is the first step to changing behaviour.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Afforestation / native reforestation deserves a separate mention!

Many small community groups are replanting along the Otakaro and Opawaho rivers - outside of the red zone - with some support from council. However, there is not enough council support! Council needs to employ more rangers to meet the demand of new community groups who want to do planting in their local areas.

There needs to a separate fund for native plantings along our streams and rivers and other urban green spaces. This is a key step towards climate resilience.

There is a need for trees in new residential developments! New developments should include trees along roadsides and where individual lot sizes are too small for trees, there should be regular shared green spaces with trees. We are currently seeing new residential developments around the city that are void of trees, and have been design with no space for trees! These are already "hot zones" in the summer. This is not planning for a climate friendly future: please address this issue!

I support the council in continuing to increase the urban forest and to aim to plant trees along all roads. Please

also consider planting trees in the centre of very wide roads in residential areas.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Paulussen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Fluoride please!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Prioritising public and accessible transport is only going to become more vital, going forward. 25% on transport is reasonable, but of that I'd like to see private vehicles continue to be discouraged and other options given greater funding.

1.7 Our facilities

I'm concerned for the reduced hours at both Tūranga and the art gallery. For those who work most days, evenings are often the only times we will be able to access these resources. I'm involved with Pathway Trust, running writing workshops for recently released prisoners, in the process of reintegrating into society. We have a bi-weekly session at Tūranga which runs from 6.30-7.30 - a time slot which fits around my work hours AND the attendees parole restrictions. Reducing Tūranga's hours could put this program at risk. The workshops not only supports ex-prisoners with literacy, self-expression and community-building, but also reintroduces them to public venues in a small and safe way. I think it's brilliant that one of the first places that feel familiar and comfortable is our libraries! And often the library resources are essential for continued reintegration into society.

As to the art gallery, the reduction in educational programs is also a concern. This seems like very short term thinking, which will harm our art galleries and NZ's visual art scene, for the long term. Enticing young people into engaging with art and artists has huge pay-off across their lives, but also leads to giving back into the arts community. Cost-cutting in the short term is going to cost us all in the long-term.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Involve Ngai Tahu in this decision.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Lucy **Last name:** Pratt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No comment.

1.2 Rates

Rates need to remain affordable. If you commit to 4% for future years, please bring rates in on this figure.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am against the charge for excess water use. I suggest Council address leakages existing infrastructure prior to charging residents for excess use.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No comment.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please cut the trees on Milns Road. They are huge and dangerous and block our light. I have asked Council every year for nine years for the trees to be topped. Please priorities this.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Barry **Last name:** Ellis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see the council fix the netball courts in Belfast. They area very important community amenity to the Belfast area and are critical to the ongoing viability of the Belfast Netball Club. Not only are these courts in bad condition they represent a safety risk due to uneven and cracked surfaces. The Belfast Netball Club is a voluntary organisation that does not have the ability to fund the cost of fixing these courts and it would be a shame for the club to fold and for the local community to loose such a valuable amenity. These courts are also used by other entities including Belfast Primary School and the local marching team.

Thank you

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Ross **Last name:** Homer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

Higher rates are needed to pay for everything we need

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Council needs to spend more to prevent sewerage entering waterways and to repair our leaking water pipes

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Milns Road has an open ditch up to a Metre deep alongside the road between Halswell Road and close to William Britton Avenue. Vehicles occasionally drive into the ditch especially at night when it is hard to see. In the years I have been living here I have seen at least 3 vehicles in the ditch. This ditch is also dangerous for pedestrians, once again especially at night. **I believe this open ditch in a residential area is unacceptable under today's safety standards.**

Additionally and also very dangerous there is a section of Milns Road between Old Red Barn Road and William Britten Avenue which is very narrow and dangerous compared to the rest of the road. This section is so narrow that it is difficult to navigate safely especially when a truck is in the opposing direction. Power poles dangerously close to the road compounds the risk in this narrow section.

There is also no kerb and channel on Milns Road except directly outside the new Milns Park subdivision. Even when the new subdivision was established at Old Red Barn Road there is no kerb and channel on the South side.

If roads do not have kerb and channel installed when subdivisions are established when will this be done!! Dunbars road and Awatea Road outside Wigram Skies are examples of roads that look like they will never have kerb and channel installed??

**To make Milns Road both safe and presentable the following needs to be completed.**

Fill in the ditch on the North side.

**Widen the narrow section of road by extending the Northern side of the road over the filled in ditch. The attached photo shows the section that needs widening.**

Remove/ underground the dangerous power poles.

Install kerb and channel on both sides of the road starting from Halswell Road.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Agree

Attached Documents

File
Doc1





## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Rebecca **Last name:** Hitchcock

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Pigeon Bay Forshore

The coastal erosion is getting very close to impacting Holmes Bay Rd. There is concern with many residents and a willingness to work with the council to find a solution. A rock sea barrier is considered a possible solution and would protect this vital route for years to come.

This is an important road, providing the only access road from Pigeon Bay to Holmes Bay. It provides access both in and out for 22 residences, as well as large stock trucks that frequently use this route.

The road continues on over a narrow single lane shingle road to Port Levy. If there are issues with SH75, such as serious motor accidents, flooding in the Little River area, slips, earthquakes, fallen trees, vegetation fires etc.

Pigeon Bay to Port Levy provides an alternative route through to the Lyttelton Harbour roading network and into Christchurch, which is vital for the wider Akaroa community.

Pigeon Bay is a popular destination for cyclists, walkers, runners, motorcyclists. With a campground, yacht club, community hall and a number of other historic buildings, there is a surprising amount of traffic and activity in the area, particularly at weekends. This is increasing year on year and Holmes Bay traffic is increasing.

Holmes Bay Road also provides access to the CCC skips - for waste collection and recycling and is the collection point used by the whole Pigeon Bay community.

### Attached Documents

File
9875C2E6-6301-49C4-B283-A593ECAD301D







## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Bianca **Last name:** Hunter

**Your role in the organisation:** Player, Belfast

Netball

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Geoff **Last name:** McLennan

**Your role in the organisation:** Board of trustees,  
Belfast School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Kevin **Last name:** Nicholl

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

I'm totally in favour of this proposal. thank you

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Sophie **Last name:** Wilde

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Proposed disposal of 27 Hunters Rd and 42 Whero Ave, Diamond Harbour.

- Both these areas should be removed from the City Councils LTP and fast track process.
- Instead they should be treated to the normal process for disposal of land that requires Community Board and public consultation. Fast track disposal as advocated in the LTP doesn't adequately met the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- The land is currently zoned as residential, but there are many issues that need to be considered before it is disposed of. The Black Point development is an example of what happens without proper community consultation- there is no beach reserve or easy access.
- Sam's and Morgans' Gullies, which are adjacent to the land, have been extensively replanted by local volunteers as well as council staff and need need to be protected by covenants before not after disposal of land.
- Consideration needs to be given to the impact on the local school roll by any future development and the likely need for more classrooms and grounds to accommodate this.
- A gradual, staged disposal would better enable a smooth process of development and integration into the existing, relatively small community.
- Community consultation is likely to encourage more variety in the use of the land; there is a strong local interest in council owned housing for older residents, for example.
- The impact on existing aging and, in some places, inadequate drainage and roading must be considered and who will pay for them needs to be considered before not after disposal.
- Diamond Harbour and the neighbouring Church Bay and Charteris Bay comprise a community, who value the natural beauty and relative isolation of where they live. The culture of this place has been built up gradually over the years with a strong local flavour. This needs to be respected and made to thrive in any future disposal of the land in question.
- THANKYOU.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Brooke **Last name:** McKenzie

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

cycle ways at \$300 million? Prioritised youve got to be joking. All theyve done is disrupt resident parking in many streets. And apart from the long haired, khaki shorts, sandale and long sock ccc greenies, they are totally under utilised and a \$300 million exercise in stupidity and the rate payer foots the bill.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Another hairbrained scheme to rort extra rates from the rural community rate payers. Some over paid idiot with a useless degree and no experience, decides, to justify his position that its a great idea to try to rip a few million from the farmers and small holding owners BASICALLY FOR RAIN THAT FALLS ON THEIR LAND.

for our substantial rates we get RUBBISH COLLECTION . We have our own wells and water supply. We treat our own sewage by tank or plant. We have no street lights, nor pavements. Few of us are served by public transport. Many of us have the councils knee on our necks being restricted to utilise or develop OUR properties because of fanciful and unjustified airport contours.

the council spends a ridiculous \$300 million ( predicted \$92) on totally under utilised cycle ways. Hundreds of millions on what will be a white elephant conference centre, multiple million on a metro sports centre thats had major ground issues and blown out cost wise. Another multi hundreds of millions ( that will blow out double) on what will be a white elephant stadium which apart from that has been specific located by idiots.

so now we have some fool thinking its a good idea to rip the rural. This rural says - get stuffed. Sack a couple of hundred over paid under utilised idiots in the ivory tower and the rest can take a pay cut. Look within not without for a change. Get real. Just stop ripping the ratepayer to pay for your cockups

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

You sure got it right - NOT. my understanding from ecan is that our aquifer water is now polluted by nitrates and other intensive farming runoff. BIG BUSINESS ruling the lives of the little man. From the purest water in the world to chlorination all because stupid councils allowed dairying on the bony stoney surrounds and let the farmers drag untold million of pure water from our aquifers without charging them and we were in return repaid with millions of tons of and urine. These companies profit whilst us idiot ratepayers and citizens pay the price. Our water takes 100 years to get from the mountains to the coast. Starts pure and arrives contaminated. Thanks councils.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Another idiot council created scenario. By protecting your 75% owned airport company to the west of the city you restricted many hundreds of acres of the most suitable, safest and easily developed residential land from being developed. After the quakes you knew development had to go west but you ignored this and allowed development of TC3 costly remedial land in the halswell catchment area leading to other problems created by this incompetence. Ecan has main issue climate change and sea encroachment into the eastern chch yet bright sparks issue building permits in areas of 1 metre water table.

the west at the airport is 40 metres above sea level and a 17 metre water table. But with its infill development and pocket size section subdivisions the council was very successful sending thousands of ratepayers into the west. Unfortunately to west melton and surrounds and rolleston. And theres more. By their sheer stupidity the council managed to create daily vehicle congestion as many of these outlying lost ratepayers commuteto christchurch daily. Yes we certainly have some real bright sparks planning this cities growth. Maybe we need a few realistic dullards who have common sense ingrained

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The sea is rising. Why are you allowing development in the effected areas

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Which of the mates will get them

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Time to go through council like a dose of salts. Time to get rid of the deadwood and break the self protection circle. The rest can take a pay cut.

every day there seems a new bright spark regulation already in an over regulated city. Next thing youll want a turd tax and put weighing devices in our toilets or some genius after spending a few hundred thousand of ratepayers money will come up with a multi input formula giving per household daily discharge by weight.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Hunter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.12 Any other comments:

Two years ago I shifted into my apartment in the Atlas Quarter, Wells Street Central Christchurch. The main reason for shifting was that I could see the center of the city was going to be an exciting place to live and wanted to be part of this excitement. This certainly has been the case and I congratulate the Christchurch City Council for taking a major role in this, I love our city and have pride in taking visitors to Christchurch along our new walkways and showing off our new inner city.

There is only one draw back to living in the Atlas Quarter and that is residents here have to pay between \$300-\$400 pa in our rates for waste collection, a service we do not have from the council. We instead pay a private company, Envirowaste to collect and dispose of our solid waste.

As a pensioner in my 76th year I am happy to pay for a service I get but very unhappy to pay for a service I simply do not get.

Thank you for taking the time in reading my submission, I look forward to a favourable reply from you.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Pat **Last name:** Pritchett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think that you are trying to make the city great for residents but I can't say the same for our area- Church Bay. I also think that there is so much waste in your roading projects. The current Dyers Pass road works - I've not seen more than 2 men actually working at any time I have been past. The rest are standing around. The road works are not beneficial as do not actually widen the road and as for more barriers, the people who drive over the edge are usually boy racers. It would have been far more sensible to make a bikeway over Victoria park for the bikers and that would have left more room for the motorists.

Similarly over here, there is a barrier that needs replacing most months or more often - Hunters Gully on Bayview Rd. The workman loves coming over here. Why not replace it with more substantial than wood and why not prohibit large trucks from using it especially those with trailers as the most recent destruction was by a concrete truck with a trailer. the corner is simply too tight for large vehicles.

Apart from more thinking into these areas - the repairs are ready for repairing again nearly as soon as they are finished. They are not filled properly before the surface is done. Who supervises these repairs and why not do them properly in the first place?

The targeted cathedral rate. We didn't ask for the cathedral to be repaired. The majority of city people wanted a new building which would have cost less and would be fit for purpose as well as being a tourist draw card. The old cathedral is just like any other village church in Europe.

Consultation costs are considerable but do not achieve much. Some consultation is definitely necessary but to see it take so long and subsequent inaction is so upsetting. e.g Tsunami zones. Great work but the plans will be several years before put in place because that is the speed of the CCC I am told.

So why not take a big breath and make sure you are spending appropriately. Think like a rate payer.

#### 1.2 Rates

Any rate increase is hard to take when one is no longer getting a salary. I appreciate that you keep them as low as you think you can but are you sure you have looked at all possible ways to save, especially on your contracts.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It seems that CCC keeps taking things out of general rates and making them targetted. Arts Centre is a case in point. I love the Arts Centre but keep it as it is. We already pay heritage projects - leave it as it is.

Excess water rates are already there but many properties have no meters. I really believe in excess water rates so don't be generous in the allowance. Make people aware of this valuable resource.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water infrastructure is extremely important but i understood we had already done most of this renewal after the earthquake so surely this is too much of a percentage to use.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We already have a targetted travel rate so either get rid of it and invest 25% or make it clearer what it is for. I totally agree that transport is a priority as the city is getting congested at certain times. Why not a central city tax on vehicles so that those who use them in the centre where they have options, pay.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Until there is a uniform agreement between NZ councils, spending on upgrading should be limited to make sure it is the right infrastructure. e.g When we had green boxes for glass, there was less contamination in a whole bin. The biggest disposal issue is plastic so put your money into disposing of all kinds of plastic and diverting that from the landfill. That would be an achievement - no plastic at any landfill. No plastic particles in our bodies. Make it clearer what you intend to do - upgrades to organic processing plant - what upgrade-to do what?

Recycling infrastructure - what? When I know the ansers, I'll be able to give an opinion as to whether you have the balance right.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I think your changes (reductions in) to service desks is right. Most people use online but elderly prefer to go to libraries to do their rates and rate rebates. What changes to community facilities are proposed? We are delighted that our local library is now open more hours but were disappointed in the lack of use of volunteers.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

A large part of this budget should be for the foreshore and parks rather than heritage as it has had a lot in the past 10 years. Our rangers do a great job to make the recreation areas in and around the city walkable and bikeable. this encourages more people to get exercise. How about adult exercise areas too?

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

This building is not and has not been used for a considerable time. So until it has a use, leave it.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I strongly object to disposal of land in Church Bay - Hunters Road. There is not the infrastructure to support a new subdivison of that size at the current time. It is so good to keep some rural aspect of our area when there has been so much new development. Our roads are simply not wide enough or good enough to sustain that size of development. We already have the worst roads in NZ - a comment we make each time we move around the country and get back to our roads. The heavy trucks that come with developments are making them much worse. There are 2 gullies on this land that have been planted by the community and used by the community for recreation. There is a school track, also made by volunteers and maintained by them and planted, watered,

weeded by volunteers. This is what makes this area so special. Don't dispose of this land. Keep it leased as farmland and covenant the gullies.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Annabelle **Last name:** Wear

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See below for the sale of land....

1.2 Rates

yes, its expected

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes I agree with households paying for water, once they go over the amount that a family of five would use with veg gardening included. I would not want lower income larger families to be further economically hurt.

Its a shame you can't charge all the car washing!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

making it thrive properly is the only way to attract more visitors, it looks a bit half hearted at present.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Yes I do

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please do NOT dispose of 42 Whero Ave & 27 Hunters Road in Diamond Harbour.

The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.

The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of



Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).

The Gullies and existing tracks must be protected. The Conservation covenant already drafted and submitted needs to be fully implemented instead of being held back.

We would request that all the existing plantings and fence boundaries be kept as my children and my cubs group helped plant large areas of those tracks. The area marked for sale completely covers large portions of the school track in particular. And seems to propose the boundary fence line be moved closer to Morgan's Gully edge.

You can see the sale would greatly hinder the school track and stop children making the effort to walk to school as a new route would have to be figured out.

The healthy harbour initiatives and the entire harbour are at present trying to honour a clean up and preservation of the waterways. This needs to be given consideration.

Thank you.

Our family whole heartedly oppose the request to dispose of this land with out putting in place proper covenants and protections of all areas already worked on and conserved by our community.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jack **Last name:** van Beynen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes.

1.2 Rates

I accept that it's necessary.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am on board with them.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes - I wish we could spend this money on other things but water is a necessity so this money needs to be invested.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Mostly. I would like to the balance of this spend shifted more towards improving the city's cycle network.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes this is good. Looking forward to not smelling the Bromley dump!

1.7 Our facilities

I am comfortable with these changes.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes, if anything I'd like to see more spend on heritage - I would love to see the Canterbury Provincial Council building reopened, for example.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is one of Christchurch's most special places.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The Museum is a wonderful community facility.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Bascially I support the 10-year plan. I'd like to reemphasise the importance on investing in cycle infrastructure as well as preserving heritage to make Christchurch a city people want to live in.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Ali **Last name:** Moore

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think the balance is about right.

1.2 Rates

I am not sure if this is absolutely clear! I am reading it as 5% this rates year (2021-2022) and a total of 4% over the next 10 years. Well now I have gone back and checked and I think what is meant is an average increase of 4% EACH year over the next 10 years! That wasn't clear to me.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No comment.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Protecting our water networks is crucial. I hope this work will lead to an improvement in the quality of the water to enable the removal of chlorine.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Very supportive of improvements to public transport and to encouraging people to use it.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support this work.

1.7 Our facilities

Sounds about right.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would love to see more investment in the foreshore and in parks.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Supportive.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments
I think this is essential work.

---

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agree.

---

1.12 Any other comments:

Thanks for the opportunity to comment.

---

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** campbell **Last name:** wear

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not support the sale of 42 where ave and 27 hunters road, without proper conservation covenant of the existing tracks and plantings.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jeremy **Last name:** Aitken

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think you probably skew towards doing stuff in the central city which is really cool but think small improvements at a local level in suburbs (cleaning waste, more green space/artwork) add a lot to make Christchurch a nice place to live as well as visit.

The central city is great and is important to have as a hub but if where your house is and where you actually live is nicer too wouldn't that make you happier to live in Christchurch?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

One change I would really like to see is a targeted rate where people could propose ideas for their own suburb which they agree to pay via a targeted rate for something which they know they will benefit from.

That way they will feel more connected and involved in decision making and it could lead to some cool projects popping out throughout the city.

Have no idea if you do that already but thought it could be a cool idea

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think making cycleways makes sense but why do they have to be two way? They take up lots of space and it actually is less convenient when you want to turn left but have to be on a cycleway on the right side of the road. Just installing barriers makes people like at uni seem like a much better solution.

Also I think in Riccarton at least the increased densification from flats and townhouses makes parking a real issue for people living there. The mall already makes street parking difficult for residents and with the cycleway coming too add to a range of factors that mean people who live there have nowhere to put their cars.

Making buses free for certain groups could make this easier but idk. Not everyone is going to cycle because they need to take kids or carry stuff.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
I think this is a really good idea and would be happy if a lot more was spent on this.

1.7 Our facilities

Why are you closing Wharenui pool? :(

Living in Riccarton it is a great place to go and is one of the few things in the area that actually feels like is 'ours'. The rest of the city already goes to Westfield mall or just drives through so it is nice to have something actually for residents. It looks really nice with all the art,seems well run and the school and lots of community members make good use of it so why does it have to go?

It doesn't make sense to me and makes me sad.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I think focusing on the land and green space is more important than the heritage buildings. You can always build more buildings but getting land back once it is developed is really hard.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments  
Why does it need the grant? would be helpful to see before making a decision

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
If you aren't using them someone else can so makes sense

1.12 Any other comments:  
There is so many questions in this form lol

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Angus **Last name:** Hunt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This submission is to say how fantastic the work from the Community Rangers is! So valuable to be bringing the next generation outdoors and teaching them about exploring the nature in their local areas. Big fan!!

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Caroline **Last name:** Elkington

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

it is disappointing you propose to stop the mobile library service as we use it most Thursdays and kids love walking to it alone sometimes which gives them independence and responsibility. Please can you reconsider or look into other options for some of the areas which are more remote?

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Eleanor **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

i support this funding

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Draper

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a beautiful site and massive tourist attraction. If it closes all we will have is a bland city. People may as well just go to any other city in the world. The Arts Centre is unique, keep it going.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Carol **Last name:** Caldwell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

i think the Council should look more carefully at ho the rates money is spent - stop the spending on climate change so much so fast - cycleways will be used for a long time - why are they being paid for in a short time by the immediate population. don't create any more social housing as the second largest landlord in NZ isn't that enough - assist other groups to create assistance

culture, sports are important too and to be given a back seat to social agendas -

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
want to see the Arts Centre obtain regular annual funding

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
how can the average person answer this question - typical Council useless query - searching for support not eliciting appropriate answers

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
too high - why so much on cycleways - i bike regularly and the money is too much in a short time frame - go slower and include some cultural support for the Arts Centre - that will bring in tourists to help payback - the cycleways won't

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
how can we say without reading who knows what background papers - maybe hold contractors accountable and stop paying for lousy work - the last composting plant degraded due to poor design and materials -

1.7 Our facilities  
cut out bus lounges - that was a huge waste of money - the work blocked businesses ad then it became a hangout for proplmes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
stop funding local developers to build cheap townhouses with no parking downtown and put the money to better use such as heritage or parks

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
It is vital to support this treasure in our midst - it is of interest to local and international people and is certainly worthy of support. i think the Arts centre deserves annual funding as a trust they have restrictions on how they can use the site.
1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments
crazy \$11m for mcDougall but only \$5 for the Arts Centre - go figure

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Benjamin **Last name:** Collins

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow.

However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Courtney **Last name:** McHugh

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the toilet block with it.

if netball were a male dominated sport would the courts have been Allowed to get this bad? I first joined the club about 35 years ago when i was a kid and they havent been touched since. Its a disgrace.

1.2 Rates

Property values are increasing so much that you shouldnt need to increase rates. A revaluation will increase rates anyway. They are already very expensive

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks  
when will the chlorination stop? It was meant to only be a year!!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jo **Last name:** Campbell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

It is vital that we make emission-free transport options affordable for large numbers of people. I think 25% is a good proportion to spend but only if it is being used to create sustainable transport options, such as increasing bike lines.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I think this is such a unique part of Christchurch and really important for the city's culture and heritage. It also provides character and tourism options.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It depends on which buildings these are. For example, if it included any of the Arts Centre buildings then I do not think the Council should sell them.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Nieman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Rates appear to be increasing, but in rural areas such as Diamond Harbour, the roads leading to Christchurch are in a poor state. There are lots of patch jobs going on, most of which are poorly done and fall to bits within months. Large parts of the road to Christchurch are incorrectly cambered, corrugated on corners and uneven. The road needs to be rebuilt properly for safety instead of lowering speed limits and putting up barriers. It would be good if we could see the benefits of constant rate increases which are becoming unaffordable for many.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

1.7 Our facilities

Godley House needs to be rebuilt on the former site. The foundations are of no importance to anyone. Document them and then rip them up and make them into a path or a memorial.

Godley House was an asset to the people of Diamond Harbour and the many visitors to the town. The council needs to apply funds to the construction of a similar licenced facility on the same site and the Reserve status of the land for the facility needs to be revoked.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am opposed to the sale of the land in Diamond Harbour bordering Hunters, Rd and Where Avenue below Bay View Road. The sale of this land and possible development into residential properties. This would lead to too many people in Diamond Harbour

and put a strain on what is already poorly maintained roading and infrastructure in the harbour.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Catherine **Last name:** Mehrstens

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

there is still many infrastructure and restoration projects that need to be done around our city, a rates increase is inevitable to fund these.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think that households that exceed the target for water use should be given a grace period to fix any issues that they may have eg. leaks and education provided in how to reduce water usage.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Focus needs to be on more education around what can be recycled and composted to reduce contamination. Compostable packaging needs to be processed at a large scale instead of being sent to landfill. Sourcing local ways of processing recycling into useable product should be a top priority so that we are not shipping our problems elsewhere in the world. We are a progressive city in many ways and we should be showing the rest of the country how it's done.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

The Art Centre is such an important part of our city and its heritage. It is an asset that should be preserved for future generations. The work that has already been done is amazing.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Nigel **Last name:** Davies

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes I agree to the new targeted rates.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Claire **Last name:** Robb

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

At a time when Christchurch has lost so many of its heritage buildings, we must ensure that The Arts Centre receives the funding it requires to complete its rebuild programme. It is unbelievable that funding from the Council stopped and every effort must be made to right this wrong. I endorse this submission fully and hope that we will see The Arts Centre returned to its former glory and once again become the artistic heart of Christchurch. Thank you for your support and making this possible.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Claire **Last name:** Robb

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

please do not close wharenui pool, it is an essential community facility and should not be closed. We love the lessons for our daughters. Thank you.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Ralph **Last name:** Scott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am not currently a resident of Christchurch City, but a resident of Lincoln, Selwyn. I cannot stress enough, however, the value the Arts Centre is to Christchurch as a heritage precinct, and as a functional centre for so much that is important to your wonderful city. It is as iconic as the Cathedral, and the Museum, and harks back to the past from the present. I have made donations to the Arts Centre, particularly to see the Great Hall strengthened & restored, and I will continue to do so if given a vehicle to do that. Please do what you must to raise the funds to maintain this treasure & its functionality.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As a current non-resident of the city, it is easy for me to say YES, but I am not a ratepayer. I have been for the years from 1981 to 2005, and may become one in the future. As a past ratepayer & possible future one, I hope the CCC does raise a targeted rate to ensure the continuation of this iconic part of the city.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Gormack

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Colin **Last name:** Clarke

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow.

However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Lees-Jeffries

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a crucial part of the heart of the city, both for the citizens of Christchurch and for visitors. its historic significance is only part of this, and the evolving uses of the buildings over the years shows the practical and imaginative solutions arrived at. Earthquake repairs were a great leap forward, and Philip Aldridge's astute management and financial acumen will continue to nurture further development. It would be a great pity - a civic shame even - if that momentum were stunted for lack of funding.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Barbara **Last name:** Kivi

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

a unique group of heritage buildings

we need as a community to support.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Mary **Last name:** Hunter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

need to keep arts centre going - for locals and tourists

1.2 Rates

yes

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

definitely should be user pays for water - is astounding that this not already the case .

happy to pay more for arts centre

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

water is essential - i have no expertise re what work is needed . Rely on the experts

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

reality in nz is that a car is essential - need to be realistic about this . Particularly encourage use of city centre.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes

1.7 Our facilities

not enough information on proposed changes to comment . Need to keep art gallery open

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

not sure this is enough - arts centre is essential part of the city

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

yes in principle but not familiar with this gallery

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

dont know what they are or their potential value / the impact on rates so unable to comment

1.12 Any other comments:

arts centre funding essential

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Pat **Last name:** McIntosh

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Redcliffs Residents Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Too much spending on roads and not enough on sustainability and community development.

1.2 Rates

Spending should at least keep pace with inflation, but climate change responses will require investment of spending.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

In general, more spending on cycling and pedestrian facilities and less on roads.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

#### Barnett Park

Locally, a review of the Barnett Park Management Plan is seriously overdue and needs to incorporate native regeneration, pest control and improvements to the recreational facilities. Basic maintenance has been seriously neglected. The same applies to the important asset of the estuary edge along Beachville Road and Beachville Reserve which have been badly neglected for many years.

#### Te Raekura Redcliffs Park

The playground in the old Redcliffs Park has been removed and facilities for small children are no longer available. The RRA feels that play areas in the new Te Rae Kura Redcliffs Park should be enlarged and improved to compensate.

#### Beachville Reserve

Beachville Reserve is suffering from coastal erosion and loss of trees and needs urgent attention to repair the amenity. This was reported to Council over a year ago and nothing has been done so specific funding is needed to address this.

#### Beachville Esplanade

This is a major asset on the estuary edge but was not properly restored following the seawall works and is in need of landscaping, proper grassing of open areas and street furniture.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

The Redcliffs area has been suffering from a steady deterioration in public facilities over recent years with poor maintenance of public areas, and increased through traffic without regard to the needs or safety of the residents.

#### Public Toilet

Funding is needed to replace the public toilet that was removed from Barnett Park with a more conveniently situated one in Moncks Bay, which can service the the users of the Coastal Pathway and Moncks Bay. The RRA believes that this should be given a higher priority than redeveloping and landscaping the car park, which is little used.

#### Main Road Redcliffs Master Plan safety considerations, speed limit.

The Master Plan was consulted on in 2014 but has been repeatedly deferred to the great disappointment of the local people. Part of the plan was to include safety improvements with pedestrian crossings and a reduced speed limit. Residents have been surveyed and a large majority is in favour of the imposition of a 40kph speed limit through Redcliffs from the Causeway to Moncks Bay. If necessary these safety measures should be introduced without waiting for other aspects of the Master Plan.

#### Barnett Park management plan

The management plan for Barnett Park is seriously out of date and this should be reviewed in the light of the need for improved recreational facilities, ecological improvements and restoration of native habitat. Maintenance has been neglected in recent years.

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Penny **Last name:** Griffith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Before moving to Wellington in December 2020 I lived in Collingwood (Golden Bay/Mohua) for 17 years.

Travelling to Christchurch and visiting/supporting the Arts Centre several times a year was one of the special privileges of living in the South Island. The Arts Centre is being reinstated in a way that will definitely support the identity of Christchurch as a heritage and cultural centre into the future. Restoration since the earthquakes is truly remarkable and to stand in the Great Hall is breathtaking. It will be wonderful when the whole complex has been restored to the same standard.

I believe financial support from the council is fully justified as endorsement of its role as a heritage icon linking the past and future of Christchurch City. On behalf of all New Zealanders, please give the Arts Centre secure financial support through annual grants. It deserves it and will repay your investment as tourism returns to "normal" and in recognition of its acknowledged heritage status. Thank you.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Lee **Last name:** Dawson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Philip **Last name:** Bones

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

There is so much still to be done in Christchurch. It is appropriate to have modest rate increases.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This has to have a high priority. I would like to see more attention given to plastic: reduction of its use and real efforts for nation-wide soft plastic collection and recycling.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre IS Christchurch. It is wonderful to see it coming ack to life and this investment is essential.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Moyle

**Your role in the organisation:** HoF, Social

Sciences - Cashmere High School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am concerned about the 10% funding cut for the Akaroa Museum. Our Year 13 History students use the museum every year as part of their internal assessment on Ngai Tahu and the settlement at Akaroa. It would be a real shame if Akaroa Museum could not provide the same service due to funding cuts.

The small assets in the CCC property portfolio are just as important as the large ones such as the indoor stadium.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Nichola **Last name:** Densem

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Katelin **Last name:** N

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow.

However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Valerie **Last name:** Fletcher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The ratepayer funded Christchurch Airport must abandon plans to build an airport at Tarras

1.12 Any other comments:

Tarras Airport cannot be developed

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Craig **Last name:** Waghorn

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Little Akaloa Reserve Board

**Your role in the organisation:** Chairman

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

On behalf of Little Akaloa Reserve Board we supply the attached two documents for LTP.

We trust this is acceptable, in relation to #4 we have submitted this to Ecan LTPz.

Thanks

### Attached Documents

File

Photos

210222 Reserve Management Committees - Template for Priorities - 2021

**Photo 1**



**Photo 2**





Photos 3





Photos 4





Photo 5



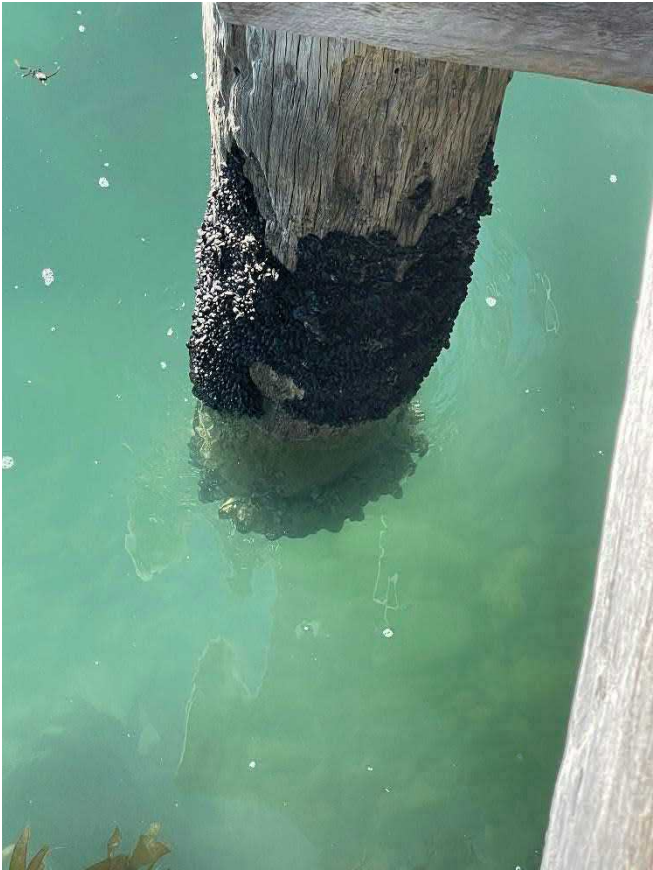


Photos 6





Photos 7





## RESERVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – PRIORITIES FOR THE LONG TERM PLAN

LITTLE AKALOA RESERVE: February 2021

	Priority initiative	Why this matters	Responsibility (RMC or Council)	Target timeframe
1	Slipway	This area is suffering serious erosion from the sea. Retaining is needed between slipway and Decanter Bay Road – [Photo 1]	Council	Immediately
2	Road to wharf	The road is the only access to the wharf and is used by multiple people. The sea wall has recently been repaired but there is a large tree that should be removed as if it falls it could possibly take out the road – [Photo 2]	Council	6 months
3	Beach Sea wall	Approximately 3 years ago a temporary fix was done to the beach sea wall that protects Chorlton Road and Toilets/changing rooms. At the time it was indicated that this fix was for 5 to 8 years, we are already 3 years in, and rocks are starting to dislodge again – [Photos 3]	Council	2 to 5 years
4	Groins installed & creek bed cleaned out	The current Groins are deteriorating and being undermined. The beach is in danger of being eroded away by the water flow from the adjacent creek entering the beach and the way the current comes in the bay on the West side and exits the East side. Existing groins are no longer effective and need replacing/repair. The creek bed should be cleared to assist redirect the water flow from the creek into the beach – [Photos 4]	Council	As soon as possible to minimize long term cost
5	Entrance road to dump. - Requires metal/sealing	Access to the dump is immensely jeopardised by the undulating entrance. People will stop using this facility and commence roadside dumping impacting on our environment – [Photos 5]	Council	Immediately
6	Toilets/changing rooms on foreshore replaced and upgraded.	Toilet area frequently presents an unpleasant odour. The toilets and the changing rooms are the only public facility in the foreshore area	Council	24 months

		and are highly used most of the year. There is a need for them to be upgraded to today's standard – [Photos 6]		
7	Little Akaloa Public wharf	This wharf is the only operational wharf between Pigeon Bay and Akaroa Harbour, it is rapidly deteriorating and needs repair. Piles replaced, decking upgraded, bearers replaced – [Photos 7]	Council	24 Months
8	Pavilion by tennis Courts	This has been upgraded externally by the community and the community are now starting with the inside – [No Photos]	RMC	12 months
9	Cemetery Trees	Over the last Christmas period, high winds dislodged tree branches. Members of the community hired a scissor lift and made the area safe. All these trees need to be accessed and a plan put in place to make safe – [No Photos]	Council	12 Months

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Vincent **Last name:** O'Donnell

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Arts Alive

**Your role in the organisation:**

Producer/presenter

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jon **Last name:** Land

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Burnside High School Environment Group

**Your role in the organisation:** Head of the

Environment Group for 10 years

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Burnside Environment Group has worked closely with the Councils Park Rangers for the past 3 years. This has brought great benefits both to our student body and to the local community. We have already planted extensively on the school grounds and so it has been a wonderful opportunity to extend our plantings into Jellie Park. We hope to help create a corridor of native planting to enhance bird life and provide recreational and educational opportunities for the school and community. Matt (former Ranger) and Tamara have been extremely helpful and provided us with plants to support our project. We have 140 members in our group and exposing our students to environmental issues and community initiatives I believe helps to make the informed and caring adults of the future that Christchurch needs. We believe that the financial investment from the Council involved in this project creates wonderful returns for our local area and will be much appreciated by future generations. The Rangers do a wonderful job and it would be such a sad step to see this opportunity lost due to funding issues. I would be more than happy to present this argument to Council officials who might be decision makers and we would welcome a visit to meet our wonderful students and to see the fine work they do. Very best regards Jon Land

### Attached Documents

File

Enviro group 2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jemma **Last name:** Karetai

**Your role in the organisation:** Coach

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow.

However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Dennis **Last name:** Maguire

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The rates are becoming unaffordable for those on fixed incomes. We see no efficiencies in day to day work, For example, planting a tiny strip of grass/weeds along the Sparks Road Quarrymans Trail Cycleway which requires regular cutting and then a man to come with a sucker /blower.

The footpaths in our area are hazardous because of a combination of earthquake damage and council berm tree planting around Halswell Road in particular.

But our particular street, Maryhill Avenue, requires urgent attention.

1.2 Rates

Dont agree.

We have already been stung for Cathedral repairs, waste minimisation ( when now we know that most our our waste has to go to Kate Valley, instead of being " recycled".)

The Council should optimise their revenue from commercial enterprises, rather than bail them out as they did for the Adventure Park.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Use education, rather than penalties, for households.

The Arts Centre should be a stand alone commercial operation. The City has and will continue to to benefit from this tourist attraction.If anything the Council should allow a proportion of its opearating budget ot support this facility.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The CCC should fight to be released from the proposed National management of our water.

We have, historically, very pure water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Have you tried smaller busses which would be more fully occupied?

From Hoon Hay a 30 minute frequency bus service with no shelters or seating is unattractive for older people.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

As said before.

1.7 Our facilities

So you propose closing the well supported, community focussed facilities, in favour of the multi million \$ new ones?

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We want to see a plan to restore the Provincial Council Chambers and the former Municipal Chambers.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments  
It should be in your budget, exclusive of our rates.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** McPhail

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Infrastructure top priority, look after and maintain what we have got. then libraries, parks, museums and public galleries, pools - especially local pools and heritage buildings. Keep easily accessed parking in the city or it will die - progress in the city is disappointing. Keep and extend but slow down the roll out of the very expensive cycleways and focus on cycleways separated from roads. Our street network of signs and lanes is becoming so complex.

Cut out the fluff.

1.2 Rates

This should be an absolute maximum. Rates are the major expense for most of us on fixed incomes.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Arts Centre needs support. It is the jewel in the crown and central to that area of our city.

we pay so much in rates i do not think we need a separate water rate. In our street there have been so many breaks in the water pipes to houses and water wasted due to age and poor maintenance.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water infrastructure top priority but Council has allowed it to become worn down. This is the Council's responsibility.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Slow down cycle lane roll out. Focus on safe, separated from traffic lanes not cycleways down busy roads that duck and dive and disappear along the route.

easy to access car parking in the city is very important if the city is to be the real heart of Christchurch again. Public transport and cycling are not an option for many and we have a large number of elderly people to consider



as a car provides door to door travel.

We observe in our area Council employees who bike to work but then have ready access to council provided cars for any travel they require during their day. Not many of us have that option and using our own vehicle is part of how we make our income - which pays our rates.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

cutting The use of packaging before it becomes waste.

water fountains with bottle fillers available. Be like San Franscisco and ban disposable water bottles from sale.

Reintroduce refundable deposits on bottles/containers.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Get the heritage buildings in the city fixed asap. Others to follow

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

there are other areas to save rates in. There is a huge number of businesses/ enterprises the council donates rates income to perhaps you need to look closely at those.

The Arts Centre is much loved and deserves Council support.

I can't help but wonder if this has been cynically focussed on as a way of getting agreement to a rates rise.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Stewart **Last name:** Miller

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Porahui Farms Ltd

**Your role in the organisation:** Director/Owner

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We wish to oppose the proposed general drainage rate for my area, as per your posted notification you have acknowledged the land owners in my area are already part of ECAN Halswell Drainage area and pay considerable drainage rates to ECAN to manage drainage in our area. To attempt to rate land owners for a service CCC does not provide is unjustified, but as landowners are already rated by ECAN for this service it would be double dipping and totally unjustifiable. I request the status quo remain as a fair way of paying for drainage in my area. Double rating for the 1 service is unjustified.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** S **Last name:** Hill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Chrissie **Last name:** Cope

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

1.7 Our facilities

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Kimberley **Last name:** Rogers

**Your role in the organisation:** Belfast Primary

School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.



Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Viniegra

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I have loved engaging with all the culture, activities, markets and general buzz surrounding The Arts Centre since arriving in Christchurch in 2003. It is at the heart of the city and its full redevelopment will help activate and enliven this central area of the town. I fully support this grant.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Debby **Last name:** Chiplin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** Brown

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

ok

1.2 Rates

Maybe better pegged to inflation

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

i dont believe the planned upgrade to the Bromley facility will work.I think repositioning away from the prevailing wind is esential, move it to a redundant quarry site in the west.

we require more guidance on whats acceptable in yellow bins.

1.7 Our facilities

Ref 3.1.2.4 where is the data to support the declining usage statement (S17A) which concludes with the recomendation to cease the service.

we see plenty of data about cycleway usage data from the library van MUST be easy to obtain.With the proliferation of lifestylevillages/retirement establishments surely the van usage is increasing.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Do not restore the fake old cob/sod cottage adjacent to the Heathcote Bridge.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

the Robert McDougall has been closed since the earthquakes forget it put \$'s into the Art Centre its more accessable and visually appealing.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Allan **Last name:** Jones

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The loss of the Arts Centre would be a tragedy. I studied at University of Canterbury in the 1960's for a B.Com. The Arts Centre complex should be treasured all Cantabrians.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Deborah **Last name:** Nation

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

i support the city council funding proposal for the Arts Centre.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jess **Last name:** McCoy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

729AF8B5-3AE9-4D2D-81FF-AA7DD26655E9





## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Trish **Last name:** Rainey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a vital part of our history, the heart of our city and is so appreciated by so many people for so many differing reasons it must be held dear, looked after, supported and repaired in its entirety.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Which are the buildings that are being referred to? Are they the Provincial chambers, these should be retained. absolutely

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Spear

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates  
increases are inevitable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Arts Centre needs all the money it can get to finish rebuilding.

Water should be paid for by those who use it.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Upgrades of the infrastructure are inevitable but priority should be given to ensuring Christchurch water remains PURE and nothing is added.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Remove all electric scooters and bikes from the footpaths. Hire companies should be responsible for storing their equipment OFF the footpaths. Footpaths are FOOTpaths not parking spaces for hire company equipment nor are they race tracks for electric scooter and bikes.

Invest in small buses running more regularly

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Make dumping free - to encourage all to use the facilities and not dump on roadsides . Provide free collection every quarter for items too large to put in bins.

1.7 Our facilities  
Libraries and service desks are vital for the community. They should be retained with maximum staffing and open hours at all cost.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
More than 11percent required for these projects.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
The Arts Centre must be funded to complete the rebuilding work

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
This building must be protected and preserved for future generations. A suitable use for it must be found.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
If the buildings were purchased/constructed by the Council and Council funded then - yes - dispose of them. If however they were gifted with covenants then they must be retained and a suitable use found for them. The Council must allow the public of Christchurch to decide on any future use

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Prue **Last name:** Kennard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jo **Last name:** Gilbert

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Tony **Last name:** Dale

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I agree with the plan as it stands.

1.2 Rates

Yes, I agree with this but I think you should look further at rates relief for poorer households. Could you lobby the government to increase the rates subsidy they provide?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the changes as they stand.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with the proposal as it stands.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I agree with the proposal as it stands.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I agree with the proposal as it stands.

1.7 Our facilities

I agree with the proposal as it stands.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I agree with the proposal as it stands.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I agree with the proposal as it stands. This is a small expenditure to secure such an important feature of the city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Please make sure that the Robert McDougall Art Gallery continues to be available as a venue for the visual and performing arts.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I agree with the proposal as it stands.

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** McLeod

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Free healthy water should be a main priority for all, with no chlorine added where possible.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a pivotal hub for the arts and creative activities in NZ. The buildings and the history and memories held within its walls are some of the richest in the country.

We have lost so much heritage architecture in Christchurch and this project needs to be completed to ensure the sustainable future of this unique treasure.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Rebecca **Last name:** Smallridge

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** naith **Last name:** morrow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

i whole heartedly support this allocation of funds. the christchurch arts centre is a pivotal central location which provides unparalleled access to a range of services and retailers set in an incomparable historic group of buildings.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** McQueen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

the proposed changes to the land in DH (Hunters Rd and Whero Ave needs to be removed from the LTP and put through the correct process including being put up for discussion among the local people who have put endless hours into planting and tending natives. We are a rural area and the land is well used for walking tracks and recreation. Please CCC DO NOT let this become another Godley House debacle.

1.2 Rates

I appreciate that rates need to rise over time but I am not seeing much in the way of increased services as a result

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

First priority: stop allowing our water to be bottled by overseas companies

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

it seems the amount of things that can be recycled keeps shrinking. Let's get processes in place before the public loses interest in recycling altogether

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Mike **Last name:** Vincent

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Privarisation of parks and services wirhin them is a viable prospect and should be considered.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

retrofitting the building is an efficient use of resources and supports a carbon neutral approach to the cities development.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

the statement about heritage buildings being disposed of is too vague to qualify as a genuine consultation. The Council has management responsibilities under RMA and other legislation. This process is not appropriate to determine their future.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Stapleton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My submission is in regards to the potential withdrawal of the current mobile library bus service.

I am saddened and sickened to see this vital service on the chopping block! This service provides entertainment and education to one of the most vulnerable sectors of our community (the elderly), a sector that have spent many many years, paying rates in our fair city! I understand the bus also visits areas that are geographically distanced from a library. No doubt this service will be used by young families, and potentially people with physical and or financial limitations

These elderly citizens MUST be considered before this service is cut! The cost of the service is relatively low, and could be funded by cutting out some unnecessary council junkets! And considering the current state of the world, dollars must have been saved that would have normally been spent on international travel.

I urge you councilors to consider how you would feel if your own family was affected? Not everyone has family or even friends who can run to the library for them!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Barry **Last name:** Cox

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
Rates increases are too high and much greater than most people's increases in income. Rates will become unsustainable for low income families. Further efficiencies are required.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Agree with the concept.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Sounds reasonable

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Waste minimisation is a priority and this is a good balance

1.7 Our facilities  
Yes seems reasonable.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Proposed funding supported

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
Funding supported

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Pamela **Last name:** Williams

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Ackermann

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i support funding of the art centre restoration grant.

I don't support cathedral in square finding or building the rugby stadium in middle of the city.

Thank you

Elizabeth

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
yes but get it right current motorways end in residential streets with massive traffic jams north and south

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
fine

1.7 Our facilities  
ok

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
good plan

1.12 Any other comments:

Dont support funding cathedral and huge salaries of top heavy management in ccc. Too many people involved in decisions. Any permitsctsking way too long. In action when requests for basic services

Ecan - get rid of them please

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Heidi **Last name:** Herbert

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See below - land drainage targeted rate

1.2 Rates

See below - land drainage targeted rate

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Today we received a five page letter from CCC regarding proposed changes to Land Drainage Targeted Rate, stating that 'this will have an impact on your property's rates'.

What this impact may be is not clear from your letter, nor can we find any further information on the CCC website. However, the implications are that we are likely to see a very significant rate rise in the near future.

We live in a remote rural property, meaning that the Christchurch City Council provide neither water, sewerage or waste collection services to our property.

Over the past few years, we have been obliged to spend considerable sums on upgrading septic tanks, repairing culverts and waterways, including those on council land along the side of our access road; having to take our garbage to the nearest refuse station is an additional expense.

We consider that any increase in our rates without any significant improvement in services would be grossly unfair, not to mention the financial impact that this would have on a retired couple living in a remote rural environment.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Kiddey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Julieanne **Last name:** eason

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
sounds great

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly disagree with the proposed cuts to the chch art gallery; 25% cut to school visits, 25% cut to public programmes. I believe these cuts should not be made.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Olivia **Last name:** Vivian

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please don't close my pool. I love swimming at Wharenui, I love the coaches and all the staff and I have made some awesome friends that I only see at swimming. I train really hard and no other pool is as special as Wharenui.

1.7 Our facilities

The Wharenui pool is a special place, it has great pools and no other pool is so friendly. I can practice netball in the stadium and then swim too which is awesome. There are not enough pools in Christchurch - please don't close the Wharenui pool as it will make me very sad.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Claudia **Last name:** Vivian

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please don't close the Wharenui pool. It is home to the best swimming club in Christchurch and has the best staff, coaches and members. The pool is well placed so my Mum can drop me off and Dad can pick me up after training on his way home from work. I am too young to drive or catch the bus by myself. The pool is my favourite place in Christchurch. I can do my strength and conditioning training in the stadium and then train in the pool afterwards which is really helping my swimming and other sport.

1.7 Our facilities

The Wharenui pool is very special, many Olympic swimmers have trained here and I love how the pool has so many different users. My Club swims there, there is learn to swim, splash nights for racing, different groups use the pool such as the Waka group and para swimmers and water canoe people. I love seeing so many different people using the pool and learning how to be safe in the water.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please don't pull down the Wharenui Pool, there are not enough pools in Christchurch and to lose another pool would make me very sad.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Gill **Last name:** Coe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Stefanie **Last name:** Palmer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Cutts

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

thanks for all the great cycleways and encouragement to cycle. Would love this work to continue

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Patrick **Last name:** Wynne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Wharenui is an important establishment, with culture and identity. Surely, as we rebuild the city we should look to keep our history, not lose it. This community remained strong through the rebuild, don't be shortsighted.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Judy **Last name:** Rogers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Do everything you can for the environment, especially mitigating climate change.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Do everything you can for the environment, especially mitigating climate change.

1.7 Our facilities

I love the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu so I want it to have lots of support.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** Boyle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jenna **Last name:** Shelton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would hate to see Wharenui swimming pool closed down. Would be a massive lost for not only the community but also Wharenui School. The yearly swimming lessons via the school cost next to nothing due to partnership with the pool and is some of the only lessons to swim, which is a highly valuable skill to know, that some of the children get due to lack of funds, busy lives, families language barriers ect. If they were to lose this I worry there will be no swimming lessons available anymore or if there it it will come at a cost that alot of families at the school simply can't afford I have seen and heard 1st hand some of the struggles the families have.

The loss to the community would be huge. I know of families and people who go to the pool for the quieter no frills atmosphere due to sensory issues, autism other issues or parents who find it easier to keep an eye and more peaceful to spend time with their children.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Quigley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

yes pretty much right but i'd like to

see more funding for heritage

buildings

1.2 Rates

OK

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

yes I would be happy to see

an increased targeted rate to

complete the restoration of our marvellous Arts Centre

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Cusack

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Why are the council spending millions on cycleways and dropping hours off librarys when over 80% of rate payers have library cards and do use the service as it is at the moment. Community groups often use the library on late nights and weekends. You would be taking away a free service that I believe all Christchurch rate payers have a right too whenever they choose what ever the day or time.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Philip **Last name:** Rance

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, the expenditure of unnecessary or non essential costs including the general operational costs of the council needs to be reconsidered.

As an example the cycle ways which are underutilized and too costly need to be held until demand and value is determined. Yet in some areas that need cycle paths no action is taken. The city schools all bike to Kerrs Reach to row with students knocked off bikes every week.

Another would be the regeneration of the red zone, costly and will generate no revenue to the city, unless it's a lake. Understand that it would be nice but in times of essential capital expenditure and tough times for your rate payers this also needs to be withheld.

Then we look at the cost of the council and delivery of services, too expensive with limited accountability and results. Trim the fat rather than increase the rates.

1.2 Rates

No, the cost is too high. Household incomes are not going up 4-5% yet all expenses are. The CCC rates are already too high exceeding the average rate cost in New Zealand.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

What does this really mean - more cost to the rate payer, so don't bother.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Essential, too expensive but needs to be done. Clean water is a basic right for all people.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Ditch the cycle lanes, they are too costly and don't generate the outcomes. Prove they work, i reckon more people drive in circles looking for parking now so carbon emissions are higher.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

If you want people to recycle and use the transfer stations the cost has be to reduced and it has to be simple. Bigger green bins, cheaper fees for green waste and consider a community services card rate. It those that are struggling to make ends meet have waste that can't afford the transfer station costs and as a result stuff gets dumped.

1.7 Our facilities

Once again some if the expenditure is in the nice to have bucket and should be deferred. No new facilities should be built with the exception of the sports arena and sport complex as they generate visitors and therefore city revenue. The facilities we have need to be improved where required like the Nga Puna Wai wind issue.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
Your residents are struggling with the burden of rates, but this done right will generate visitors and revenue to the city. I would rather this be done and funded by cost savings.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes

1.12 Any other comments:

Council has to reduce the operating costs, if they can't accountability and service standards need to be transparent to ratepayers. Make comparisons to private enterprise to identity if. There is alot of fat - trim it and save the rate payers some money.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Blackman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Lynne **Last name:** James

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to support the ongoing use of the Mobile Library. This is very important for our elderly folk in combating loneliness and isolation.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a unique part of the central city, I would hate to see it closed or handed over to private interests.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

If the Museum wants base isolation they should fund it themselves. I was against giving this building to them in the first place.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Erica **Last name:** D'Stewart

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

i am now . On the day of the Christchurch February earthquake I was at my job in The Christchurch Art centre. I worked as a tutor at a small Art School called Your Studio Trust, which provided tutorage and encouragement for pupils with intellectual disadvantages. I think the Arts Centre needs all the encouragement and financial help available to restore it to its formal glory and better. It should be an affordable venue for all. The christchurch Arts centre is worthy of all the help it can get and I fully support the funding for it. I now live in Akaroa but visit it as often as possible.

sincerely Ericad'Stewart

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Lowe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the Arts Centre and the limited heritage Christchurch has left being supported by the Council.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support water infrastructure being regularly maintained and upgraded to meet the city's reasonably foreseeable needs.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support transport infrastructure keeping the city moving (rather than emulating Auckland's gridlock and the huge economic costs that flow from that.) I also support public transport options being developed to the stage that provide a real alternative to private motor vehicle journeys, because at present the city is a very long way from that goal.

1.7 Our facilities

Christchurch's libraries are real community and learning hubs for Christchurch communities. I believe the services provided by Christchurch's libraries should be increase and enhanced rather than "changed to reflect use " if that equates to 'downgraded' (in common parlance.) In particular, collections must be maintained and enhanced, not reduced, as must public access.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the principle of repairing, restoring, and enhancing our built heritage, foreshore areas, and parks.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is the city's most significant heritage complex, imo, and has been hard hit by Covid and the reduction of tourism revenue, coming on top of the earthquake rebuild, which is a gargantuan project for any organisation, let alone a charitable one. I believe it is vital that it is retained and sustained now, for Christchurch's present and future.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Again, this is a significant city heritage and cultural resource that must be made safe for the future. Although all rates increases are hard for ratepayers, this is also a time of unique need in terms of securing the city's future.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not believe the council should dispose of heritage buildings given how few we have risk and inadequate protections to ensure they will be retained for the city's future.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Katy **Last name:** French

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I see this funding as imperative to the future of The Arts Centre.

I have lived in Christchurch for 18 years, originally from the UK. So I have seen The Arts Centre change over time, I used to work at Le Cafe when I first came to NZ for a period of time in my 20s and would spend many a weekend when not working at The Arts Centre sipping on a wine at Annies, making earrings in the Bead Shop or listening to live music at the Dux. It has come full circle and now in my 40s I am a fully trained teacher and teach an array of education programmes there. I attend many a concert, exhibition... I still sip on wine but at now what is known as Cellar Door and still spend many a weekend there.

The Arts Centre is so much to so many people, in all different aspects and walks of life, especially the creative community. However from my point of view it is irreplaceable for the new generation of children that embark on a journey that they might never get to undergo. For some students they will have never been into a building like it before and may never get the opportunity to experience another building or piece of history like it. A building that has so much history, tells so many stories, encapsulates beauty in it's buildings on the outside and all it's beautiful intricacies that hide behind it's walls. This is a piece of history that if it were to close would be a tragedy and a loss to the next generation. New Zealand does not have lots of beautiful old buildings like the UK, so it should be treasured.

I have recently been out to schools on a Roadshow and when talking with teachers they cannot believe there is the

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 from French, Katy organisation: The Arts Centre behalf of Educator

878

possibility that The Art Centre's doors may close. They cannot voice enough the value it has for all their students of all age groups from year 3 up to year 13. As a LEOTC provider we have formed longstanding relationships with so many schools, teachers and students/ parents alike who have experienced the magic of The Arts Centre. My own two children included, only                      yrs old they already both have wonderful memories of The Arts Centre.

Every day when I walk into work, I feel privileged to be able to work in such a magical place that offers and is trying so HARD to continue to offer so much to it's community. The Arts Centre has a big heart and is in the hearts of many.

I fully support funding of The Arts Centre.

Many thanks, Katy.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Ira **Last name:** Mitchell

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Art by Ira

**Your role in the organisation:** owner/operator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
it's fine.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

Kia Ora

As a professional artist and tutor, who has been practising in Christchurch for the past eleven years, I am giving up this city. There is literally no support even though I have been given a Civic Award and NZer of the year, Local hero awards for my contribution through my art I feel completely adrift. I simply can't afford a studio or shop without assistance. Although recognised for my contributions I am not supported. Art has contributed so much to the well being of this city, I don't understand why I have to go offshore for support. There is an arts centre but it is empty and unaffordable. If I did have a shop/studio there the lack of free parking would hinder my students and customers. The arts centre market has died, I was part of this but after numerous bad weather days and rain ruining my art prints through the holes in the canvas canopies the centre couldn't afford to fix, I gave up. Im leaving for Australia, I've done my best here but enough is enough. I wish Christchurch city the best. And I hope the arts scene comes back one day.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Kathleen **Last name:** Hill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Jeff **Last name:** Brown

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am opposed to closing public libraries at 6pm. For those that work full time that leaves 1 hour in evening less travel to use the facilities. If reducing hours is the only option then please consider opening LATER and staying open LATER. Not all of us are retired (yet).

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Denis **Last name:** de Pass

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly object to the proposed increase in drainage rates of up to 33% in the following years.

All water drains off my property naturally by rivers and streams that flow into Lake Ellesmere . Often having nothing to do with drainage or roading.

I would like to see the rate rise kept to a minimum as the council does little in terms of water flow to the lake.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Matt **Last name:** Goodrick

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes to essentials, (water, roads) but no to ego projects like the new library, i know many people who have never been there. Our local library (South) is wonderful, why do we need more.

**Local councils need to wake up to the financial realities of COVID-19. Non-essential spending must be suspended so that rates can be kept low, allowing households to lead the economic recovery.**

1.2 Rates

Crippling for us. We pay well over \$100 per week. Our joint income is just around \$80k pa.

The foundation costs of our rebuild combined with CCC rapid rate hikes have meant that we are like many other on limited or fixed income, ie getting hammered with increasing costs through no fault our own. Having lived here for over 20 year i would hate to move away, but it could become an economic reality, driven out by rate hikes.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No more rate hikes please.

Make water over 900 litre, not 700 as this isn't much for a larger family.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No comment

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yep.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes,

1.7 Our facilities  
Please no more.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
no comment

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Rees

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Hi. I'm a graphic designer living in Christchurch. I would like to comment on the developments encroaching on the beauty of Halswell Quarry from a designers perspective. For example Quarry Gate which butts up right next to the Quarry. It looks so ugly now driving down the hill from cashmere road to the Quarry and seeing all the ugly rooves jammed together right next door to the quarry.

I would suggest that the Quarry is surrounded by a green buffer zone which would allow the Quarry to breath. I would hate for another development to be allowed to butt up against the Quarry and suffocate it's beauty

kind regards

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Deborah **Last name:** McCormick

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Scape Public Art

**Your role in the organisation:** Executive

Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
CCC LTP Support - Christchurch Arts Centre April 2021



13 April 2021

Phillip Aldridge, Director  
Brad Adlam, Operations Manager  
Arts Centre  
CHRISTCHURCH

Dear Philip and Brad

### **Christchurch City Council - Long Term Plan Support**

I trust this letter finds you well.

On behalf of SCAPE Public Art Trust, we would like to express our support to the Arts Centre to obtain local government funding for an ongoing subsidy through the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021-2031 and support the Council creating a Special Heritage rate to fund the grant.

SCAPE Public Art relocated back to the Arts Centre in 2016 and is one of many organisations and tenants within the Arts Centre. Our organisation's arts community and audience have benefited from our association and partnership with the Arts Centre as a venue partner in providing highly visible and accessible site locations for the installations of temporary artworks for our SCAPE Seasons, as well as providing facilities to host free education artwork classes and our community engagement programmes.

Our partnership is symbiotic in creating opportunities for Ōtautahi Christchurch communities to participate in local arts events and supporting the ongoing regeneration of the central city following the Canterbury Earthquakes and most recently COVID 19.

The iconic Arts Centre's restoration of its heritage listed buildings are an utmost priority in supporting Ōtautahi's cultural values and history. The efforts the Arts Centre has contributed to local business communities and its tenants should without doubt be recognised as a drawcard for local and national visitors.

We understand the financial challenges the Arts Centre is facing, and SCAPE Public Art recognises the importance for this organisation to receive CCC LTP local government funding to provide the continuation of on-going maintenance and restoration for Ōtautahi Christchurch's most significant central city landmark.

We wish the Arts Centre our very best for a successful outcome.

Kind regards

Sincerely

Deborah McCormick  
Executive Director  
**SCAPE Public Art**

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Deborah **Last name:** McCormick

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Scape Public Art

**Your role in the organisation:** Executive

Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Attached Documents

File
FINAL SCAPE Submission to CCC LTP 2021
LTP guidance 2021



PO Box 763  
Christchurch 8140  
[www.scapepublicart.org.nz](http://www.scapepublicart.org.nz)

15 April 2021

Christchurch City Council  
Our Long-Term Plan Submission

**SCAPE Public Art Partnership with Council to build a World Class Collection of “Cultural Assets” for Ōtautahi Christchurch.**

This submission from SCAPE Public Art is to seek the continuation of funding for the annual SCAPE Season (Festival & Events) and (Strengthening Communities) Council Funds. SCAPE Public Art is also requesting support for the reinstatement of the Public Art Fund.

SCAPE make this submission to our long-term plan to further develop and formalise over the next 10 years, our commitment to producing public art for our City through our partnership agreement with Christchurch City Council.

Through aligning both organisations future vision and values of promoting wellbeing connection through enabling, equal access, equality and accessible to all, SCAPE will successfully deliver all outcomes in the following ways:

- **Annual Festival Seasons – SCAPE Public Art Seasons** are now after 23 years significant events in Christchurch’s annual festivals & events calendar in Spring each year. We seek a continuation of our funding via the ‘Strengthening Communities’ and ‘Festivals & Events Funding’ streams at Council over the next 10 years.
- SCAPE produces and promotes a refreshed Spring season, public art walkway festival of new public artworks (every annual season), events, education, programmes and activities.
- Annual marketing campaigns (linked to ChristchurchNZ) and visitor experiences related to these public artworks.
- **New legacy artworks via the Council’s Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG).** Current track record for delivery has seen artworks including (*Fanfare, Solidarity Grid, STAY, Tree Houses for Swamp Dwellers, Flour Power, Passing Time, Raise the anchor, unfurl the sails, set course to the centre of an ever setting sun!, Diminish & Ascend, VAKA A’ HINA, Ka mua Ka muri, The Pool*), commissioned, produced and gifted to the city – valued at \$7.7M with \$1.8M allocated by CCC PAAG and \$5.8M other SCAPE achieved matched funding.
- Our current position is for every \$1 allocated by CCC PAAG, SCAPE matched this with \$4.15 from other funding and sponsorship sources.
- CCC PAAG funding is only applied for specific legacy permanent artworks. All funding goes towards the artworks purchase and installation which become assets of CCC. SCAPE maintain these artworks under

a 3-way agreement with the Council and Artist for 1 year then transfers these to Council for ownership and maintenance.

Our long-term vision is to work with Council to grow Christchurch's public art collection as a valuable and vibrant world class destination. Continue to engage large loyal, local audiences, via annual SCAPE Public Art Seasons. Develop national and international attendances and recognition.

Ōtautahi Christchurch's public art collection, specifically *VAKA A' HINA* by Sēmisi Fetokai Potauaine and *Diminish & Ascend* by David McCracken, produced in partnership between Council's PAAG & SCAPE, have been included as exemplars of Public Art within the Creative NZ document 'Arts and culture part of your community's future' guidelines for arts organisations around Aotearoa New Zealand, to make submissions into their respective LTP's in 2021 (see attached).

We wish to acknowledge and thank the Christchurch City Council for their support and commitment to the Public Art Funding which has been administered through the Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) over the past 13 years. It has been fantastic.

We note that this funding has not been continued in our Long-Term Plan.

SCAPE Public Art would like to work with CCC and PAAG to continue to leverage our phenomenal, demonstrated support from the public sector for a matched city public art fund. **As in the past we would leverage this CCC Public Art Fund allocation by raising funds from the private sector. Past experience indicates matched funding of \$4.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total value of artworks at \$7.7M**

- The arts should be a strategic and funded priority for the city – the funding needs to be assured to create confidence ongoing in the cultural community.
- When the Arts are thriving, life in Christchurch is more connected, more interesting, more enjoyable.
- PUBLIC ART IS FOR EVERYONE. We want public art in Christchurch – just like Christchurch weather – to become part of everyday conversation!
- A creative city through the arts is essential to artistic growth in the city and nurturing and supporting artists.

The partnership of PAAG and SCAPE see's Christchurch's public art collection on the cusp of catching up with Wellington and Auckland with their large public art collections. We are seeking the reinstatement of funding over the next 7 years to complete an international standard body of public artworks across the central city and key gateways to continue our great partnership trajectory.

It's disappointing to learn that there is no allocation for the Public Art Fund within the DRAFT Long Term Plan. This funding disappearance directly threatens the unbelievable more than matched funding (every \$1 supplied by Council has been matched by \$4.15 from industry and private sources), how can we sit by and let this happen?

#### **Requested re-instated Public Art Funding 2021 - 2031**

Year	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31
CAPEX	\$50K	\$100K	\$250K	\$350K	\$450K	\$525K	\$750K	\$525K	\$850K	\$525K
OPEX	\$10K	\$20K	\$80K	\$81K	\$83K	\$85K	\$86K	\$88K	\$90K	\$92K

SCAPE supports Council's Public Art Advisory Groups suggestion that the Public Art Fund be separated out from the Christchurch Art Gallery budget, and perhaps be devolved to a standalone 'Christchurch Public Art Charitable Trust' to deliver public art funding with 'SCAPE Public Art Trust' delivering the artworks and matched funding.

The right investment is needed to advantage Christchurch and our ability to become a major events destination for world-class public art and the festival that surrounds it. SCAPE Public Art wishes to play a lead role at the forefront to enhance our city's profile and directly shape our image as a tourism, business and investment destination.

As an organisation, SCAPE is ambitious and has a proven track record of delivery, innovating, trying new things and challenging ourselves to engage people on a conversation about public art in the city. To continue to deliver this through our annual seasons and wider programme, we require a commitment to the vision to delivering "Place, Process and Presence". SCAPE Public Art see itself as very much part of that delivery.

We look forward to strengthening our partnership with the city and doing our part in developing public art for the community which, as we all know, is important to the healing and ongoing wellbeing of Christchurch people.

We look forward to your feedback and are open to ways to continue the delivery of excellent public art programmes, while acknowledging and managing within Council's restraints and expectations.

Kind regards  
Sincerely

Deborah McCormick  
Executive Director

Michael Fulton  
Chairman  
SCAPE Public Art Trust

# Arts and culture: part of your community's future

Ngā Taonga Toi:  
ngā taonga pāpori āke āke

creative *nz*  
ARTS COUNCIL OF NEW ZEALAND TOI AOTEAROA





**Poipoia te kākano kia puāwai**  
*Nurture the seed and it will bloom*



# Supporting your community's cultural wellbeing



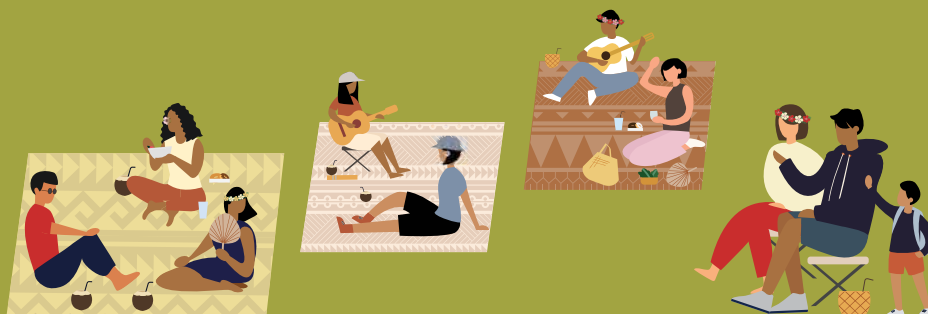
We know your council is working hard to pull together its long-term plan.

Arts and culture play a vital role in enabling thriving communities. We encourage your council to make them a part of your community's future.

**Why?** Your council is required to promote the cultural wellbeing of your community\*, and you already provide considerable support for arts and culture. Your support enables:

- Local artists to make and show their work to audiences, and to make a living.
- Your community to access and participate in the arts.

\* Under the Local Government Act 2002, section 10(1)(a)





# Local government's support for arts and culture

We know times are tough for councils and their communities, but we encourage you to continue supporting arts and culture, and grow your support where possible.

Here are some of the ways your council already supports arts and culture.



## Community halls

Dance classes, community choirs, art classes, theatre groups and music and movement groups gather in community halls every week.



## Public art

Used to tell the stories of mana whenua and your community's unique identity, enhances the urban environment and residents' sense of place.

Image: Vaka 'A Hina by Sēmisi Fetokai Potauaine. Commissioned by SCAPE Public Art, Christchurch.

## Theatres, concert halls and venues

Spaces for local and touring performances, events and rehearsals.

“Having sustainable community arts venues supports the telling of local stories. It enables further creative activity within the community, it builds audiences through making arts experiences more affordable and accessible. This is vital for wellbeing, and should be seen as an ongoing investment in community rather than a handout.”



**Dr Jeremy Mayall**

Chief Executive  
Creative Waikato

## Art galleries and museums

The kaitiaki of your community's art collection, providing public engagement and education opportunities.



## Libraries

Access to books, internet, learning programmes and spaces for people to gather, work, play and learn.



## Regulation

Use of public space for events and the display of creative work, and permission to make noise!



## Events

Cultural and community events, and public programming.

## Funding for marae

For their preservation, maintenance and development.



## Funding

Regional or district-wide grants for arts and culture organisations, projects and venues.



“Acknowledging, protecting and celebrating cultural histories and values within the central city has many benefits to the community as a whole. In Ōtautahi Christchurch we’ve seen building pride in Ngāi Tūāhuriri / Ngāi Tahu identity and culture have a beneficial effect on the wellbeing of Māori and their sense of belonging, and build shared pride and community cohesiveness.”



**Debbie Tikao**

Matapopore Charitable Trust



# The benefits of investing in arts and culture

Investing in arts and culture supports your community's wellbeing in the following ways.

## Cultural

- Enabling diverse communities to express and celebrate their cultural identity.
- Helping communities to understand and accept cultural differences.
- Supporting the revitalisation of Te Reo Māori and Te Ao Māori.
- Growing knowledge and value of the stories, values and places of importance to mana whenua.
- Increasing understanding of Pasifika communities and Aotearoa's place in the Pacific.





## Environmental

- Creating spaces and places that people value and want to care for.
- Addressing and growing understanding of complex environmental issues.
- Building communities' connection to the whenua.
- Creating a sense of place, belonging and civic pride.

## Social

- Creating a sense of belonging, connectedness and greater understanding between communities.
- Supporting good physical and mental health outcomes.
- Enhancing a community's ability to deal with social challenges.
- Growing people's knowledge and providing opportunities to learn.

Image: Matariki at Wharewaka Fuction Centre, Wellington.







**More than 6% of New Zealand's workforce, around 130,000 jobs are employed in creative industries.**

## **Economic**

- Creating jobs and opportunities for local businesses – artists and arts organisations, and the aligned sectors of hospitality, tourism, education and manufacturing – and providing valuable work skills.
- Creating vibrant towns and cities people want to live, work and play in.
- Supporting a stronger sense of connection to place for both residents and visitors by providing and promoting distinctive stories and experiences unique to a rohe.
- Supporting recovery from unexpected shocks or disasters through supporting social cohesion and opportunities for people to share experiences.
- Making your town or city an attractive place for tourists.

Image: Len Lye Centre | Govett-Brewster Art Gallery, New Plymouth.

“We should no longer have to argue the merits of meaningful social and cultural connection or expression. Anybody who has intimate knowledge of a community, in all its glorious diversity, should be able to look inside their heart and understand the profound benefit of arts and creativity on the health of that community.”



**Liz Sneyd**

Co-founder  
Virtuoso Strings



# Ways to support arts and culture in your community

Here are some ways your council could include additional support for the arts and culture in your long-term plan.

- Include the arts, culture and creativity in your long-term plan's community outcomes.
- Commit to developing an arts and culture strategy or plan with the members of your arts community if you don't already have one.
- Work with your arts community to review your council's arts and culture strategy or plan if it's out of date, and to identify ways in which your arts community can support you to implement the strategy or plan.
- Consider increasing funding for arts and culture over each year of your long-term plan.
- Consider adopting a policy that requires council infrastructure projects to include art or design elements – and for the best result, bring artists into planning from the outset, not just as an add-on at the end.



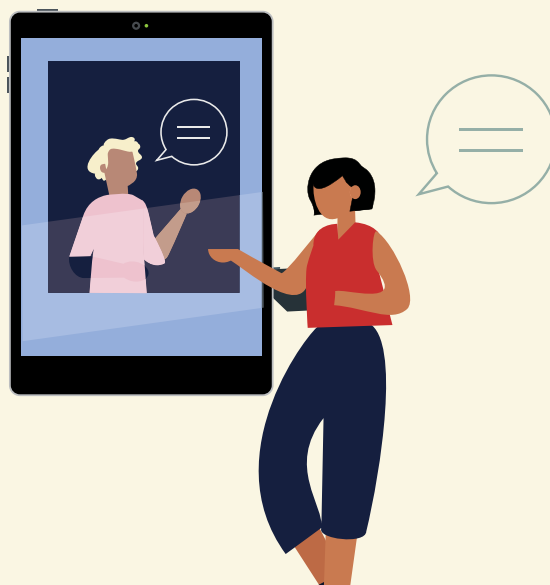
- Think about which council-owned venues and spaces you could make available to your arts community to use free of charge or at reduced rates for both rehearsal and development of new work, and the presentation or performance of work.
- Consider providing dedicated spaces for the Māori and Pasifika artists in your community.
- Commit to greater investment in Toi Māori (Māori arts) in your community. Work with mana whenua and Māori arts collectives and organisations to identify opportunities and where the greatest needs are. Ensure Māori representation on your council's Creative Communities, Arts, Events and Public Art panels.
- Commit to ensuring that there is at least one Pasifika person on your council's Creative Communities Scheme Committee. Your Committee should reflect the diversity of the people in your city/district.
- Commit to including people with lived experience of disability on your council's Creative Communities Scheme panel.
- Commit to doing a stocktake to understand which arts organisations and groups in your community aren't currently receiving funding and address these gaps.

Image: Ōtāhuhu Transport hub - The station design reflects the history of the area and the site's importance to local mana whenua as a historic portage site for waka.

# Involving your arts community in long-term plan decision-making

Your local arts community will have plenty of ideas about the ways in which it can make your town or city a vibrant and prosperous place. Consider involving artists in your long-term plan consultation by:

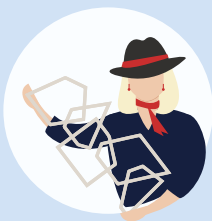
- organising a meeting or workshop for members of your arts community (arts organisations and institutions and independent practitioners) to provide their feedback on your council's draft long-term plan
- arranging to meet with your regional arts development organisation (if you have one) to get their feedback on the local arts community's needs
- sending a survey to the artists in your community to get their feedback on things you could include in your draft long-term plan. Consider working with your regional arts development organisation (if you have one) to get this survey out to your local arts community – ensure your promotion channels are inclusive so all cultural and ethnic groups in your community have access to the information.



**Help your community to thrive:  
make the arts and culture part  
of your community's future.**

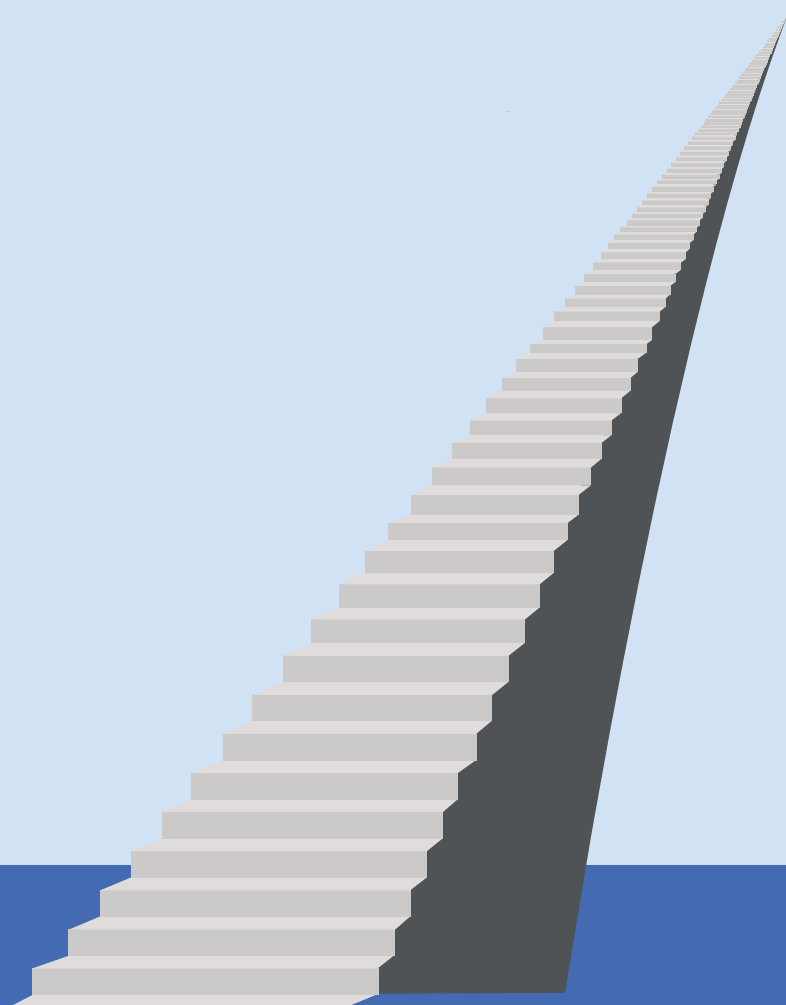


“Having worked as an artist for six years, my involvement in a community arts project gave me the realisation that the value of arts to a community was bigger than me and my personal arts practice. These experiences opened to me the huge value of lowbrow art, grassroots and community arts. I’ll now forever champion that access to arts facilities, opportunities and resources is an unnegotiable requirement for social wellbeing.”



**Simone Anderson**

Director  
The Incubator Creative Hub



## Contact us

[www.creativenz.govt.nz](http://www.creativenz.govt.nz)

[advocacy@creativenz.govt.nz](mailto:advocacy@creativenz.govt.nz)

 [creativenz](#)

 [@creativenz](#)

 [@creativenz](#)

Illustrations by: Kate McGuinness

Image: Diminish and Ascend, David McCracken.  
Commissioned by SCAPE Public Art, Christchurch.

Image Front: Christchurch Art Gallery - Te Puna o Waiwhetū





## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Virginia **Last name:** Nelson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Stevenson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is historic, and beautiful. It speaks TO the soul of us as residents, and OF the soul of Christchurch - not to support its continued existence , restoration and use in our city would be spiritually criminal .

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Aimee **Last name:** Bott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow.

However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Joyce **Last name:** MacDonald

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Belfast Netball Club require 300 submissions by 18 April 2021 to make an impact.

You can directly input your submission here: <https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/386#startsubmission>

You can make a submission on the draft Long Term Plan by:

Step One: copy the submission text below

Step Two: click the button that says "Submit"

Step Three: fill out the online form

Step Four: paste the text into the top "Have we got the game plan right?" section.

If you don't want to fill out the form you can email CCCplan@ccc.govt.nz directly with your submission. Or, you can make your own submission - you may wish to share your own experiences of using the courts.

A petition will also be circulating on uniform nights and at Club Day.

Submission text for copying and pasting:

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park

projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Share Article  
Sign Up!  
Subscribe to our updates and receive the latest news and

1.2 Rates

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used
- The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

We Need Your Help To Get New Courts  
Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Nicholls

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

the facilities in sheldon park for the netball courts and adjoining toilet block are in an incredibly bad state of repair. I have witnessed young people duting trials trip over on the undulating court surface, in one instance severely injuring one girl whose season was put to an end shen she injured her ankle. It is likely that more incidents like this will occur

the toilet lock is really run down and unappealing to use. The blockwork has cracks obviously as a result of the earthquakes that have not even had any temporary repairs. It is very unsettling to use the facilities mthey look unhygenic and dirty

please consider fast tracking the upgrade of these facilities

1.2 Rates

the increases to chch residents in recent years is becoming too much. I know of many people of fixed incomes that just cannot continue to absorb these increases without their quality of life being drastically diminished. For the elderly desperately trying to maintain their independence it is getting incredibly hard

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Unsure

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Do whatever it takes to keep chlorination out of our pristine water supply

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

unsure

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
needs to be a favcility to recycle soft plastics. The amount of this material going to landfill is staggering

1.7 Our facilities  
unsure

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
unsure

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
a great facility that needs to be used

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
unsure

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Hilary **Last name:** Quayle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Remove the chlorine!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Introduce widespread soft plastics recycling and make supermarkets/suppliers accountable for unnecessary and excess packaging.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Remove the mandatory rates contrubution for the cathedral rebuild. A contribution for this should be voluntary by individuals who have an interest in this particular faith and place of worship. Or it should come out of the proposed investment noted above.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue in Diamond Harbour - this should not be a fast tracked disposal and proper community consultation should be undertaken. The land is used by the community in many other more valuable ways than more residential sections where long term vacant sections already exist nearby. In addition to the potential loss of this community asset, the surrounding infrastructure both in the immediate vacinity and wider access from the city can not support an increase in buildings and traffic.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 13/04/2021

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Manning

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I think that this is acceptable.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the targeted rate for the Arts Centre.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More than enough appears to have been spent on cycle lanes particularly in light of the fact that I daily see cyclists not using the expensive lanes provided for them.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Do not get rid of the Mobile Library. This is an important way for people who are limited in their ability to travel around the city to be able to access reading materials. it is unrealistic to expect that everyone has access to a computer or wishes to read on screen.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The Council should ensure that money spent in the parks area is correctly spent, while the balance seems adequate the finer points of tenders and contracts need to be examined. Living near a large park I too often see unemptied rubbish bins and large tree branches lying around for weeks. It is vitally important that the Council makes sure that contractors meet the obligations that they have signed up to.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

**Comments**

It is vital that the Council contribute to the Arts Centre as this collection of buildings is vital especially in light of the loss of other heritage buildings on the city. I feel that this targeted rate seems a suitable way for the Council to fund its contribution.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

**Comments**

The Canterbury Museum does not own or have automatic rights over the Robert McDougall Art Gallery. The Council should not fund this base isolation as it is purely a way for the Museum to gain control of the storage area under the gallery and thereby take over the gallery by stealth. It is not right that the Council should impose even a small rates increase on ratepayers at the behest of another organisation particularly when the Museum also draws patrons from many outside the Christchurch City Council area as well. Any funding for the Robert McDougall Art Gallery should be to enable the use of the space as it was intended.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Any heritage buildings should be retained by the Council other properties that are no longer being used by the Council may be best disposed of.

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Carol **Last name:** Grainger

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Bush Inn Court Motel

**Your role in the organisation:** Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Pam **Last name:** McGregor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Gerard **Last name:** Coulson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Christchurch used to have some of the best city fresh water in the world. CCC's aim should be to get to a point where chlorination of water can be stopped.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The city needs to get travellers out of cars and into buses. Bus lanes are one way of making bus travel more attractive so consider increasing the number of bus lanes in the city. There is no point in having bus lanes that are not enforced so increase the enforcement on bus lanes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Please re-introduce the ability to recycle soft plastics in the yellow roadside bins

1.7 Our facilities

Do not close the Metro lounges on Riccarton Road. These lounges provide a place of security, information and shelter in one of the very busiest public transport hubs in the city. Removing these lounges will push more people back into their warm and secure cars. If CCC are serious about increasing bus patronage you'll keep these lounges open.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Andrews

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Unsure that the dollars that have been spent, and are proposed to be spent, on cycle lanes will provide a reasonable return on investment. Perhaps more emphasis on providing parking in the CBD would prove to be better economics. Cycle lanes are a good idea but in a more simple form than what we are seeing.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Unless there is a specific need for the council to own these buildings, there is no reason to maintain ownership and the expense of keeping them. They become a liability rather than an asset.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Duncan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

lets use a user pays system, engage water meters for irrigation

larger properties get charged more rates , give them a larger green bin, this is then sold as compost etc

Gold coin at Art gallery, museum etc everyone can afford this, use a coin turnstile or a card for several visits

1.2 Rates

Don't increase all rates, we pay \$17000.00 a year our road is crap we have overhead POWER LINES ETC East side pay much less rates and have better streets, and same facilities as west side have! I suggest a sliding scale, increase cheaper areas up and more expensive areas a small increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

See above

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Spread it out over longer period

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Think before act!

If you had looked at European cities you would see they use wide shared footpaths for pedestrians and walkers.

The roads made more narrow with ridiculous wide cycle lanes dangerous for cyclists and cars as lanes run out on busy roads . The where do we go.

Have smaller more regular buses in off peak time, and get them to branch out into streets off main arterial roads then elderly or infirm do not have to walk so far and more people would use them so people can flag down quickly



1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Big green bins for all houses over 700 sq metre sections

1.7 Our facilities

Later hours for libraries across town, each have 1night when open until 8pm. They could start later like 10am on these days.

Same with Art Gallery 2x week open 12-8pm you will only need staff at these times then. Office workers at Art Gallery use own entrance, so save on front of house and security.

Also gold coin for everyone to art gallery and museum.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Engage community activity around local parks, many retired people would help keep these clean and tidy and good way for them to meet neighbours and socialise.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments  
Also have koha vessels at this site for visitors to put coins into

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Lease or rent out dont dispose if heritage style

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Suzanne **Last name:** McDonnell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am really disappointed and concerned that there is a proposed cut in funding to the Christchurch Art Gallery. It is such a valuable thing for the residents and visitors of Christchurch. It is a place that the community can go and learn, in a non threatening environment, mostly free of charge which is a barrier in many other environments. The funding is proposed to effect the late night Wednesdays which is often the only opportunity for some of us to visit the Gallery. To be able to be involved and feel included in the events that they hold on the Wednesday evening, and to be a part of this arts community in this way is really crucial to mine and my family's well being and we feel immensely concerned that these may cease due to funding cuts.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Robinson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Stewards' Trust of New Zealand Incorporated

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

The submission my organisation is making relates to a Council letter which I am aware was sent to 'not-for-profit community based organisations' with respect to annual remission of Council Rates.

This invited submissions by 11 May 2021.

The attached Submission is in response to that letter.

John Robinson

### Attached Documents

File
Rates Submission Christchurch City Council 2021

## THE STEWARDS' TRUST OF NEW ZEALAND INCORPORATED

### Submission re: Christchurch City Council Rating for Church Properties

The Stewards' Trust on New Zealand Incorporated (Stewards) holds title to 5 Properties (each having one land title) as Trustee on behalf of Open (Christian) Brethren Churches. All are within the City Council area. These properties are listed at the end of this communication.

All of these properties are occupied by functioning Churches and are classified 'non-rateable'.

Remission policy does not apply to General Rates because Churches are exempt under section 8 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, Schedule 1, Part 1, clause 9, viz.

'Land used solely or principally –

- As a place of religious worship;
- For a Sunday School or Sabbath school or other form of religious worship and or religious education'.

With respect to Churches and following discussion with an official of the Council it is understood that the proposed rate remission modifications apply only to Water and Sewerage Connection charges.

Currently the Churches described have a 50% remission on Water and Sewerage Connection charges.

As Stewards' Trust understands it, the proposal is that the remission element be withdrawn where it is shown that any individual Church has certain financial resources, as determined by the formula explained in the Council letter.

Churches meet spiritual, social, educational and other needs – not only for their own members but for the wider community. Churches in general provide a range of largely voluntary community services, such as English as a Second Language (ESOL), Mainly Music (MM) - for infant children and parents, community food banks, meals, social events for all ages as well as for religious worship and Christian education.

Churches do not exist for personal/private profit or gain.

Stewards' Trust acknowledges the remission policy currently in place with regard to Water and Sewerage Connection charges and consider it should be retained, in recognition of the community contribution made by Churches.

On behalf of:

The Stewards Trust of New Zealand Inc.

John Robinson, Secretary

List of Church properties in the CCC area:

1. Bryndwr Gospel Chapel, 179 Idris Road. Lot 2, DP 387188
2. Durham Street Gospel Chapel, 375 Durham Street. Lots 1-6 DP 10108
3. Ekalesia Au Uso Kerisiano Samoa, 78 Stanmore Road, Linwood. Lots 1-2 DP 5752
4. North Beach Christian Fellowship Tedder Avenue Lots 3-4 DP 4876
5. Wairaki Road Bible Church 392 Wairaki Road. Lots 6-7 DP22114.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Yvonne **Last name:** Williams

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Belfast Netball Courts and the toilet blocks are in a terrible state and in dire need of repair.

Renewal of the netball courts, driveways and carparks and the repair of the toilets a Council priority, please expedite this.

The renewal of these important assets will not only benefit the community, but also those of us who serve the community in this area.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Della **Last name:** Keohane

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Brannigans Consulting Limited

**Your role in the organisation:** Commercial

Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Julia **Last name:** Perry

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Canterbury Opera Foundation

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Canterbury Opera Foundation supports The Arts Centre being included in the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 and the Christchurch City Council creating a Special Heritage rate to fund the grant.

The Arts Centre is unique. It provides a variety of spaces for performance both intimate and large, rehearsal rooms, and practise rooms for opera and opera practitioners. This in turn brings audiences to The Art Centre who spend money at the cinema, bars and cafes.

The Arts Centre must be looked after to ensure Christchurch has heritage buildings for arts and creativity in the city.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Veronika **Last name:** Gabel

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I strongly endorse the proposed funding for the Christchurch Art Centre.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jodie **Last name:** Shaw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is where people come to feel at home in Christchurch. The Great Hall holds so many memories for a wide variety of people and not just people who live here. They've sat exams here, gotten married here, eaten here, visited markets here, got an education here and spent their childhood here. Where would all these people go to relive their own personal historical magic if The Arts Centre was taken away?!

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Orissa **Last name:** Keane

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The YHA would make perfect art studios – there would be plenty of artists who would benefit from the space as well as the central city location in the art hub of Ōtautahi. I expect there would be people willing to manage/facilitate the studios voluntarily (I would, if that meant that others could use it). There is a desperate need for affordable and reliable studios as the Old School in New Brighton is set to be demolished which housed many creative and community groups and individuals.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jenelle **Last name:** Hooson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I absolutely support this.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Karin **Last name:** Scheepers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I think it's misleading and a little unrealistic thinking and creating an expectancy that the rates can remain at 4% over the next 10 years can be done. A lot can happen in 10 years that we have no control over.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

It's really important that we get this right. We need to spend what's needed to upgrade our infrastructure to ensure our fresh, clean water supply is maintained.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Our facilities are excellent, Please spend enough money to keep the facilities in this condition

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I'd love to see the Council heritage buildings being restored as well as the Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings, Old Municipal Chambers (Our City O-Tautahi) and others.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This is an incredible building, part of the heritage of Christchurch and needs to be looked after by us all.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

I am happy to pay towards the restoration of the Christchurch Heritage building. I would love to see this art gallery open up again.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Paerangi **Last name:** Matunga

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: Paerangi Matunga & Kimberley Sewell,

14 April 2021

Tēnā koutou

#### RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having to pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

#### We ask that the Council either:

1. reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
2. amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

#### Regards

Paerangi Matunga & Kimberley Sewell

## Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Carl **Last name:** McGregor

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jarren **Last name:** Nelson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Can we dump all the money for the heritage crap. I know, it's a shame and we'd all love some history buildings. It's not a priority now, the old cathedral has had it's chance and all the decrypted earthquake buildings need to be torn down and start again. New Zealand is a new country can we just embrace that, lets get better public transport, cut back on fuel consumption with better cycle/bus routes.

Sort out the water and all the roads also.

1.2 Rates

I think it's bad. Why is there not a sliding scale like we have for taxes. The ones with little keep what little they've got to make their life better and the ones with lots have to give a little more as their life is unaffected by an extra 2%.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I don't want any of my rates going to heritage. The excessive water charges, great. Unsure if that's the correct cap 700L. I'm sure that's been looked at by engineers and surveyors.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Just do what ever needs to be done to get this sorted.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Just do what ever needs to be done to get this sorted.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Just do what ever needs to be done to get this sorted.

Can we get bigger red bins please. Having smaller bins does not encourage less waste, it just means the poor throw there rubbish in the river because they don't have time or money to take it to a dump.

1.7 Our facilities

I only use gym/pools and they seem pretty good. Library on times i've been seems to be doing well.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No. Scrap this. We've got kids without food, parents that cannot get to work on time. People sick with waste water and rubbish. That's the priority.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Arts are needed for a good life.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them.

1.12 Any other comments:

Just get your bloody act together. Why do we pay councilors and mayors such a huge salary to do nothing but have meetings about meetings.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Melissa **Last name:** Reimer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

wholeheartedly support this funding. The Arts Centre is such an important asset, historically, architecturally, and from a creative industries perspective.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Kent

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see support for the Arts Centre, and the promised upgrade of Circuit St.

1.2 Rates

I think there should be fewer council employees.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would like to see the targeted rates reduced by employing fewer staff.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

About right with Fluoridation included.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

About right, Bike and bus lanes are preferred to more car lanes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Balance right

1.7 Our facilities

About right.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Balance right.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Dispose surplus properties.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Dominic **Last name:** Ellett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Personally I would like to see a couple of percent more of the budget be put into this, perhaps take some from the water upgrades and put it into this even just 2-3%

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I am the owner of a small business which operates successfully at The Arts Centre. I absolutely support funding this incredible hub of business, arts, culture and tourism that is part of the fabric of Otautahi. I know the grant is absolutely essential to the continued running, maintenance and development of the Arts Centre and without it the future of the centre is uncertain. Even putting my business aside I think The Arts Centre is a unique place that brings in people from all around the country, people have fond memories and experiences here and it deserves funding to keep it going.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them or switch up their use to make them more viable. Consider allowing a developer like Box 112 to utilize them.

1.12 Any other comments:

I don't support the closure of Wharenui Pool, I use the pool on average 3 times a week and it is vital to my mental and physical health and know many feel the same. I appreciate the metro sports facility is a priority but Wharenui has been an essential part of the community for many, many years.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Monica **Last name:** Ryan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Lynley **Last name:** Holloway

**Your role in the organisation:** Partner, RS & LS

Holloway farming P/s

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Our farming business is **totally opposed** to the proposal that the land drainage rate that is currently a targeted rate levied on properties benefiting from land drainage infrastructure be extended to properties that do not benefit from this infrastructure.

The proposed expansion of the rating base is unfair, unjust and plain wrong. It is also surely of questionable legality to charge for a service for which we receive no benefit and in fact, are required by other legislation, to manage for our property ourselves, with no local body or national level support.

Once the phase-in is complete it will cost us an additional \$2,986.00 per year, for which we will receive absolutely nothing. See further comments below.

### 1.2 Rates

**We have a very dim view** of this plan to contain average residential rates to 5 percent by focusing your sights on extending the currently targeted land drainage rate to properties that do not benefit. There can only be one rationale for this proposal ie levy rates on the higher CV of large, relatively remote, rural properties and whizz bang, a juicy extra dollop of rate payer monies into the coffers, without alienating urban ratepayers.

This proposal is manifestly unfair and unjust. Let the rates lie where they fall.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

**We are totally opposed** to the proposal that the land drainage rate that is currently a targeted rate levied on properties benefiting from land drainage infrastructure be extended to properties that do not benefit from such infrastructure. Our **Objections** include:

- **The proposed rating change is unfair, unjust and plain wrong.** Rural ratepayers who receive absolutely no benefit from the land drainage rate should not be forced to subsidise the (mainly urban) ratepayers who do.
- 
- **We are solely responsible for managing our own on-farm waterways, drains and wetlands,** to a standard in line with increasingly more demanding national & regional policies and regulations. We receive no financial assistance from the urban sector for doing this. These are costs that each landowner individually bears. It is unacceptable that CCC now proposes that we also be required to subsidise (mainly urban) land drainage activities.



- 
- **We already contribute a disproportionate amount to Christchurch city services and infrastructure** that we seldom have the opportunity to use. Your justifications that rural landowners also work, shop in and otherwise access city amenities is spurious. Many rural residents access these amenities infrequently and already pay substantially for roading & footpath maintenance & other City amenities eg sports facilities that they would argue is of limited benefit to them.
- **The additional rates burden placed on us** once the proposed 3-year phase-in is complete will amount to **\$2,986**, taking our total rates bill to **in excess of \$26,000** (not including the currently proposed increase in general rates). We simply cannot afford these never-ending increases. Farming is not a cost-plus industry, and the profit margin is already exceedingly thin. And at the same time we are being expected to absorb additional costs for improved water and land management as demanded by increasingly stringent (over the top?) National & Regional policies & regulations.
- The proposed basis for rating (as a % of capital value) is grossly unfair, with totally disproportionate burdens being placed on rural ratepayers, compared with urban ratepayers, for minimal at most, benefit.
- In a world where rates are increasingly being targeted to the direct beneficiaries of services where they can be clearly identified, this proposal appears to be moving totally counter to that. Is this simply an effort to reduce the rates burden on our urban cousins by hitting up farmers with generally higher valued properties (based on scale of productive land area,) as a fairly soft target. To us this is exactly how it appears.

**We submit that the proposed change not be adopted, and that the land drainage rate remain a targeted rate as presently levied.**

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No comment

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No comment

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No comment

#### 1.7 Our facilities

No comment

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No comment

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

The City cannot afford this type of expenditure.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

This should be covered by User Pays - calculated on entry charges

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If they are surplus to requirements, then dispose through public tender or sale

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Council is perceived as having a culture of extravagance & little appetite for living within its means. Rate payers are viewed as an easy squeeze for funds rather than Council exercising real rigour in differentiating between 'must have' and discretionary 'nice to have' expenditure

Our own observations as practical farmers and contract managers is that there is immense scope for Council services to be delivered more efficiently and at less cost.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** Drury

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

You need to be looking after Lake Roto Kohatu better. There are too many off leash (and in the lake dogs), too much dog poo and rubbish left around. Its not a nice family friemdly place anymore, sadly.

1.12 Any other comments:

I belive that the Wharenui pool should NOT be decommissioned. It is a thriving communiy pool with a successful swim school and swim squad based there. The need for pool space is always increasing and it would be a mistake to get rid of it. The Metro pool is not a replacement for Wharenui pool, and should not be seen a such.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Noel **Last name:** Unwin

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I agree with this proposal and furthermore would like to purchase the garage at 9 The Brae

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Rachael **Last name:** Court

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Retain the current land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service. User pays. As a rural property owner on the Banks Peninsula, we pay our own private contractors to install drainage on our property. I can't imagine under your proposed blanket land drainage rate that the Council will be reimbursing businesses who pay for their own drainage.

The land drainage rate should remain as a rate payable on properties receiving a land drainage service.

Alternative Option 1.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

In regards to the former Kukupa School Site in Pigeon Bay. These buildings have significant history for Pigeon Bay and I support the vision of some of the community for a proposed use of the building as a gallery and arts education space. If there is funding available for this it should be bought forward to get the restoration of this building underway.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Vanessa **Last name:** van Hoof

**Your role in the organisation:** History Teacher,  
Cashmere High School/ Te Iringa o Kahukura

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

We are aware at Te Iringa o Kahukura/ Cashmere High that part of the plan is to reduce staffing funding and funding for education programmes at both the Christchurch Art Gallery and the Akaroa Museum.

I am objecting heartily to both proposed cuts. Our kura regularly uses the Christchurch Art Gallery for trips and the demand for this will INCREASE, not decrease, with the NCEA changes beginning next year that require an increase focus on the art of Aotearoa/NZ, and Māori and Pasifika artists. The Christchurch Gallery is by far our best source to see artworks by these artists and also often to meet the artists. In addition, I regularly visit the gallery in the school holidays with my own tamariki and take advantage of the awesome education programmes they offer.

The Akaroa Museum is an essential facility for anyone studying the history of Canterbury. It has a valuable collection of archival material which the museum educators guide our students through each year. This year they accomodated 60 of our Year 13s and I know many other schools visited them.

Some quotes from my Y13s on the value of the Akaroa Museum and their staff to their research process:

"The Akaroa museum provided me with sources that I wouldn't have been able to access on the internet, for example getting a picture of one of the information boards on the museum wall gave me information about the flax trade which I didn't get a lot of information on from the internet."

"we got a deeper understanding from all the museum archives"

"In the Akaroa museum I found 3 sources including; The Historical records of New zealand (vol 2) by R McNab, 1914; apart from the first paragraph this whole source is a primary source and the main thing that it gave me would of been the quotes and the real primary records of what happened from some of the main people involved."

"The Akaroa museum had many good books and archives on my topic which are very difficult to find elsewhere as I realised after I got back from the trip, therefore, I was very pleased with myself that I collected multiple photos of the archives, book and other sources which had lots of information on my topic. "

The Akaroa Museum displays are constructed through extensive collaboration with Kāi Tahu and reflect mātauranga Māori, which we are supposed to be valuing in our society. Cutting staffing and making it harder for

schools to access this knowledge runs totally counter to the intentions and focus of national government, especially with the release of the Aotearoa Histories Curriculum.

Why would you ask us to pay more rates but then cut back essential services those rates pay for..?!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Sweet

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Support a targeted rate for the Arts Centre

Support a rate for people who use excess water.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, it is essential to maintain the infrastructure for the provision of all aspects of water usage

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes. As an older person I must have access to good facilities for using a car including inner city carparks. An eighty year-old cannot start riding a bike and waiting at bus stops is not possible for people with limited mobility

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes. I try to comply with the rules around recycling. It would be helpful to see those rules regularly restated.

I am continually uncertain how to dispose of left-over food.

1.7 Our facilities

I make good use of the Fendalton Library, and the Service Desk and Post Office at the Fendalton Library.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I have had a long association with the Ngaio Marsh Heritage House. I have appreciated the support Council have given over the years to this heritage place.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a much used and very important facility providing for both locals and visitors. It helps to create Christchurch's special character.



1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments  
It is sad to see this lovely building unused.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Not sure.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Sutherland

**Your role in the organisation:** Director, Sue

Sutherland Consulting

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I can accept the need for this. The value we get from the rate dollar is pretty amazing.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the targeted water rate if a household uses more than 700 litres per day.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Cycle ways are great but there needs to be an education programme for cyclists as I still see people cycling on the road when they are alongside a cycle way (this is on Annex Road cycle way).

Lincoln Road is terrible and it is going to be worse when the special bus routes lanes are developed. Trying to get out on to Lincoln Road from roads such as Sylvan Street, Annex Road, and Torrens Road is very difficult even when you are only trying to turn left. If you need to turn right it will become impossible with a median strip down the middle of the road. While I support the development of public transport and cycles ways it CANNOT be at the expense of householders who need to use a car. Lincoln Road needs widening and better consideration given to the needs of motorists on this stretch of road. I have lived in this area for over 40 years and the situation was bad 20 years ago and it has only got worse.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support these initiatives

### 1.7 Our facilities

I do NOT support closing Tūranga at 7pm. The library is one of the key community anchors for the central city and brings life to that side of town. Even though the usage between 7-8 is not as high as other times the facility should be open for those who do want to use it. When there are performances on at the adjacent theatres they usually start around 7.30pm. It is good to have a crossover of time and also the theatres are not open every night. Tūranga is more than a library - it is a social and community hub, a place of learning and experience and as such is a crucial part of the social infrastructure. Finding ways to activate the space between 7-8 to encourage more use is a better option than closing. We do not want to do what Birmingham did after it built the

biggest public library in Europe - very soon after it reduced the hours dramatically so please do not do that here.

Regarding the larger libraries - I recommend settling on a 7pm closing for Halswell, South, Fendalton and possibly Linwood as they are key anchor points - others across the city could close at 6pm. Linwood, being in the Mall may need a different approach.

It is unclear from the plan if there is any impact on the collections vote from the proposed budget. I would like to be assured that there is no intention to reduce the collections vote. Books, magazines and newspapers (both electronic and physical), as well as access to databases of information remain the core product of libraries.

Libraries continue to be one of our communities' most significant assets and services. We are in a time when the very fundamentals of democracy are being eroded around the world, and it is difficult to know what information to trust. Fake news, conspiracy theories and the rewriting of history abounds. Libraries are an essential part of the defense against these things which undermine our democratic way of life, and create division in our communities and between peoples. They are even more relevant today as places of learning, information, community connection and experience. Reading helps us understand each other, broadens our horizons and hones critical thinking. Christchurch City Council has a proud history of valuing libraries and investing in their future for the people of our city. Please continue to do this.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

I would like to see this deferred for at least five years until other major projects are complete

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the disposal of Coronation Hall and 5 Worcester Street and other properties and land as identified in the list.

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Lance **Last name:** McBride

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

My issues arise particularly from the proposed changes to the Library services. There are elements here which are clearly intended as cost saving measures which strike me as shortsighted at best and directly counterproductive at worst.

1) Closing Turanga at 7 on weekdays denies service to a significant and important section of the Library's clientele. Those who work a normal 9 to 5 are given a meager 2 hours to travel to the library, find parking in the city centre, and conduct their study or research. This is simply not enough time to productively engage with the Library's services. Libraries are spaces in which we expect a quiet, relaxed atmosphere conducive to intellectual engagement. They are not a supermarket specializing in the dispensing of books to the hurried consumer. This problem also applies to the not insignificant number of secondary and tertiary students who use the evening hours to provide a safe, quiet, and productive place to study.

2) To make the above problem even worse, you also propose cutting access to all other large libraries entirely during this time. Shutting at 6 means that any normal worker simply does not have access to the public libraries during the week. With 5 o'clock traffic as it is, there is no point at all in trying to rush through a library in the space of the ten minutes you might possibly have. This proposal is an absurdity. Numbers might be lower in the evenings, but those who come during those times *can often only come during those times*. Closing at 6 effectively amounts to denial of service to a massive section of the population.

3) No indication is given that the communities that make use of the Aranui and Matuku Takotako: Sumner libraries have been consulted on their use of the libraries on Sundays. Why is consistency in opening hours across different suburbs desperately important? It may look cleaner on internal documentation, but this decision seems to have no regard for the fact that different communities can and do work in different ways and have different needs. If they are underutilized, then all very well, but some hard data to back up that decision is warranted, I should think, especially in regards to the points above.

4) The reductions to the Fingertip Library Service can only be a cost-saving measure and are, again, woefully misjudged. I'm not sure if the people who proposed this decision are aware of what the Fingertip Service actually does and how integral it is to the effective delivery of the library services. It is certainly problematic that the proposal itself does not make clear the importance of the Fingertip Service to the public who are supposed to be consulted on these changes. There is no indication in the long term plan that the Fingertip Library Service is

what you are making contact with whenever you call the library to make an enquiry. Nor that the smaller libraries themselves make use of the Fingertip service as a backup resource for knotty problems that arise. Given the huge increase in e-resources as a central element of library services, and the fact that a significant section of the population that utilise our libraries are members of older generations that are not necessarily tech-savvy, the tech support provided by Fingertip should be available whenever our libraries are open.

5) The elimination of the Mobile Library Service is unconscionable. Over the last year, the Mobile Library has been publicly lauded as a vital lifeline during the pandemic when mobility has been widely constrained. However, this approbation does not mean that it has only been a vital service during that time. It merely let a wider section of the population know about a service that was already vital to many beforehand. The easing of the constraints on public life does not remove the need for the Mobile Library for those who relied on it before the pandemic.

In summary, these proposed changes look very much like a standard selection of ill-researched, badly thought out cost-saving measures that are considering only the bottom line and have entirely lost focus on why we provide library services in the first place. These are not just "facilities" that can be reduced to their financial paper trail. Our libraries are a vital and necessary public service, and that service needs to be actually available to the public. Every single proposal here acts against that basic thought.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Trish **Last name:** Lindsay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Lesley **Last name:** Clouston

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with discontinuing the weekly Mobile Library Service.

Many of the users are unable to easily access a library building, I cannot see what alternatives are possible without reducing the service. We need to keep and get people reading, don't take this extremely inexpensive option away.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Harper

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm very disappointed at the move to reduce education, public programmes and opening hours at Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu. I hope the Council is able to maintain at least some of what is being proposed from reduction.

Education is so important for growing new audiences - and this is a key outcome for a public art gallery.

1.2 Rates

I'm fine with this.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It would be interesting to see specifically what is spent on heritage properties, but I wonder how heritage will be defined.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I don't know, but would like to see Otautahi's drinking water as pure as it can be.

It used to be something in which we took considerable pride.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Oliviah **Last name:** Theyers-Collins

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

agree with this as a priority area of spending

1.7 Our facilities

Agree, again, on this being a priority area for spending.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Absolutely support this spend! These buildings and the businesses they house are an absolute asset to the city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jacqui **Last name:** Stewart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I was in the city centre on Easter Monday. There were lots of people at Riverside, the Strip, Cashel Mall and the Art gallery. Walking across the square, past Turanga and to new Regent Street there was no-one.

We have been a city crying out to get people into our central city and to support our business. We have spent millions on facilities such as Turanga and ensuring our Art Gallery kept going after the earthquake. We want tourists to come to our city - both domestic and international.

Now we are deliberately undermining these goals by closing the very places that encourage a wide section of our community into the city. Free activities for families, activities that don't involve shopping and encourage the investigation of our history, heritage and culture and promotes curiosity.

Closing or reducing library and art gallery services is an easy target. I don't feel that you have looked at the other non-financial benefits and I believe that there should be a wellness budget looking at the ill effects of some of these decisions.

As a parent of children who were 5 and 7 during the earthquakes I am forever grateful for the Art Galleries outreach program and coming into schools and giving children a window into art and another world that didn't include earthquakes. These children are now teenagers and young adults with great memories of art galleries. Now by reducing programming you will miss another generation that are also living through the effects of COVID. We need to spend more on our youth not less. Children my age have done the hard yards of earthquakes and Covid and they need investment in programming not a reduction.

The most ironic part of your plan is reducing Finger Tip library services. The very people who are there to provide access to library services some of the most vulnerable in our community is going to have its hours reduced while the physical libraries are also having their hours cut. Not everyone has access to the internet and devices. The library is committed to give access to everyone and one of the tools we have to provide access is being cut.

Once again this is a lazy and easy way to reduce spending.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**First name:** Sharon **Last name:** Simon

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Long-term Plan of CCC concerning land disposal of 27 Hunters Rd & 42 Whero Ave.

As a recent resident of Diamond Harbour and a rate payer I am concerned that the council is proposing to fast track the disposal of the above land without consultation of the residents in whom it will affect. Should not democracy be maintained with the consultation of the community board and public consultation. I am totally against the council disposing of any of this land without this procedure.

The community has invested many man hours and dollars in plantings and beautifying the area, if the council run rough shod over the community board and just sell it what is to happen with this effort. Protection of gullies has to be decided along with future road access, infrastructure and upgrades. All this requires consultation with the people who live here.

Proper consultation is required so please remove the above properties from the LTP and fast track disposal.

Yours faithfully

Sharon Simon

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Sheryl **Last name:** Keeley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a very special place in the hearts of all Cantabians.

Protecting the largest collection of heritage buildings in NZ is a must for the region and all future generations.

I personally support this funding.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Submitter Details

**Your role in the organisation:**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
See attached document.

1.7 Our facilities  
See attached document.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery	
Yes	
Comments	

1.12 Any other comments:

As - these are my personal views.

As a mother of a Redcliffs Te Raekura pupil I am part of the city's school community and place a strong value on the creative arts within education.

I am a keen arts and culture participant. My own move ,3 years ago, from London to Christchurch was in part driven by the reputation of the Art

Gallery within wider context of Arts in Australasia. We have a fantastic asset here that deserves to be properly funded to continue to deliver excellence.

Attached Documents

File
LTP Submission - Louisa Vowles



Louisa Vowles,

Draft LTP Submission

14 April 2021

**Q: Have we got the game plan right?**

I would like to make a submission specifically about the following reductions to service proposed in the Long Term Plan.

- Reducing the Gallery's weekly Wednesday late night opening hours to one late Wednesday a month.
- Reducing the programmes the Gallery offers to the public and school groups by 25 per cent a year.

In relation to those proposals - I am concerned that across the wider section of of LTP Council Facilities this sits within - these changes to service disproportionately affect Libraries & Art Gallery - facilities of cultural learning and engagement for the community. 50% of the proposals described affect Libraries & Art Gallery.

This would be in contrast to your proposed investment in New Community Facilities - which devotes 80% of a proposed investment of \$348.9m to Sports Facilities.

I would like to see a more balanced investment in community facilities - and specifically would like to object to the proposed changes to Art Gallery education and public programme.

**Q: What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

One of the Art Gallery's key performance indicators is to **Deliver a diverse range of Public and school-specific programmes to promote and educate the importance of the visual arts.** The proposal sets out that the Target is reduced by 25% - from a target of 11,000 visits a year to 8,625. In fact, pre-covid, in 2018-19 a total of 12,910 children attend schools programme visits at the gallery - a wonderful achievement in our wider role in the community outcome of 'Celebration of our identity through arts'.

As well as a great way to introduce new and young audiences to the Art Gallery and its treasures, and start life-long connections, I feel passionately that visual arts experiences in education provide invaluable opportunities for our tamariki, including

- Boosting critical thinking
- Connecting students with their own culture as well as with the wider world
- Developing critical literacy

We are fortunate here in Christchurch that we have a world-class public art gallery within the city that can provide these experiences - and in my belief should be funded to do so in a level that would reach as many children here in the city as possible.

Likewise the Gallery is set a target of delivering a programme of public programmes. Public programmes such as artist talks, film screenings, curator led tours and practical workshops bring a much needed extra level of interpretation to the exhibition programme. If you look at the offering of any world-class art gallery you will see that this layer of interpretation - focusing on varied audiences and communities - is critical to the success of the exhibition programme.

Put simply, exhibitions do not exist in isolation. Public programmes around them are especially important in engaging members of minority communities in the city. They are typically attended by locals over visiting tourists - an area of audience the gallery is actively trying to grow.

Recent public programmes that have successfully engaged such communities include:

<https://christchurchartgallery.org.nz/events/pride-special>

<https://christchurchartgallery.org.nz/events/hotere-101>

<https://christchurchartgallery.org.nz/events/faasamoa-fatu-feuu>

<https://christchurchartgallery.org.nz/events/te-wheke-fun-day>

Many of these public programmes happen on a Wednesday eve - the only evening opening the gallery runs.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Charlotte **Last name:** Osborne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We are strongly opposed to the proposal of rating all rateable properties in the district for land drainage.

We are a rural property 8kms from Akaroa and don't receive any of the services on our property relating to land drainage.

The proposal set on Capital Value unfairly targets the rural properties, we already pay in excess of \$12,000 per annum.

The fairest option is Alternative Option 1 Set the land drainage on properties receiving a land drainage service.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Marise **Last name:** Brice

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Gaynor **Last name:** Pavelka

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Regarding land as 27 Hunters Road, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres

I request that the above land in Diamond Harbour proposed for disposed in the LTP be removed from the LTP so that any future proposal to sell land can involve public consultation that is meaningful, recognises the significance of the land in relation to the existing Diamond Harbour community. I would need the opportunity to submit on:

- The difficulties managing stormwater and past experience for properties below the site.
- The aging CCC water infrastructure I have seen on my street and difficulty for it to cope with more stormwater from above the property.
- The uncertainty how stormwater would be managed when more of the higher land is unavailable for absorbing rain.
- The need to protect the gullies that have involved long term significant community work and the need to have buffer zones to protect planting.
- How CCC would manage a significant increase in population subject to the presence of vulnerable areas of sea level rise along parts of the road network.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Gaynor **Last name:** Pavelka

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Christchurch Art Gallery

I visit the Christchurch art gallery regularly and ask that CCC retain special evenings where specific topics are covered. They can be informative in a way that not other source provides.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Gaby **Last name:** Reade

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

The Wednesday opening hours to the Christchurch Art Gallery should stay as is. For people working the Wednesday evening is a wonderful time to check out what is on at Te Puna o Waiwhetu, and its extensive program on some of those nights.

My husband and I usually are often visiting on a Wednesday night with calling into a restaurant afterwards for a meal. Food for the soul and body.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Zed **Last name:** Potgieter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

*LTP proposal "ART GALLERY: Reducing the programmes the Gallery offers to the public and school groups by 25 per cent a year"*

The ground floor space on the northern side of the foyer could in fact be MUCH better used by doing away, over a period of say 2 years, with the current programmes, and instead house a resource centre of books and audio visual materials for ratepayers, the public, visitors, and art students to use. I recall an excellent example of such a resource centre at the Dunedin Art Gallery, some years ago.

The current art gallery library of art books is locked away, inaccessible other than via prior arrangements.

The majority of the gallery's works are in the vaults, and some never/seldom gets exhibited anymore. The art gallery should be **resourced properly** to digitise the content over a period of time, and these should be accessible in the resource centre, and online, together with the books locked/hidden away.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Nell **Last name:** Rice

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Please keep the Art Gallery open on Wednesday nights!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

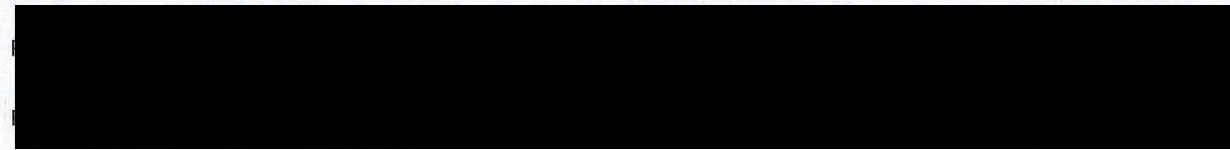
Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

### Your details:

Full name

Alan Tunnicliffe



### I am completing this submission:

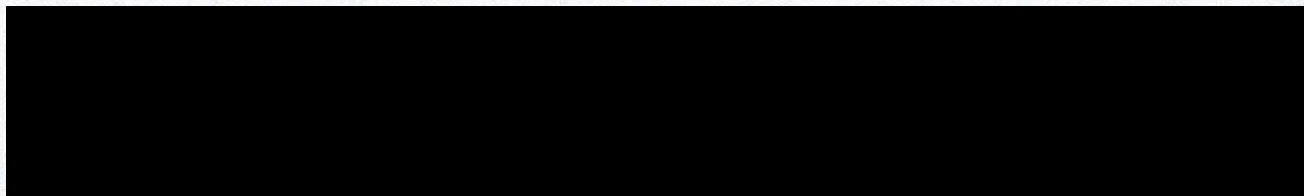
☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number



## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Balance is right. Look for more permanent efficiencies

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

I think a rates increase of  $< 5\%$  is very desirable



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Balance is right considering the importance of water  
Charging for using over 700 litres per day is OK.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Balance is right. I am in favour of more emphasis being put on  
public transport, the ~~cycle~~ bike network, safety for pedestrians & cyclists.

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Balance is right. Education about changing our 'throw away' culture is important.

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I am against changes to levels of service, such as at AKaroa. I would like the Mobile Library to be kept, also the current hours at Libraries & art gallery. Keep both Bus Lounges open - they are used a lot, more so on cold, wet days

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Balance is right. Restoration of heritage buildings is very necessary. I would like to see the Upper Riccarton War Memorial Library Building repaired and restored and repurposed



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Any other comments:**

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

Freepost 178  
Long Term Plan Submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO BOX 73 017  
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Martin **Last name:** Donnithorne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Annalie **Last name:** Ronaldson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Sonya **Last name:** Hull

**Your role in the organisation:** Waitaki Girls' High School

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

As a school, we find the resources and the assistance provided from the staff at the Akaroa Museum invaluable. We come to Akaroa/Banks Peninsula for three days, as we require primary source material regarding the Maori in Banks Peninsula as well as the contact period with the Europeans for the girls NCEA Level 3 History assessments.

In Oamaru, we can not access material to the degree we gain from Akaroa Museum and Okains Bay Museum, and without a comprehensive range of primary source material our students will not be able to get to Excellence level. The staff at Akaroa Museum are never-ending in their assistance and their kindness to the girls. We are normally there for a number of hours on one of the days that we are there. Linda and her staff, go out of their way to answer questions, provide sources out on tables (so they have clearly planned for our visit well before we arrive and they also set out material into each key area to ensure that the girls feel supported) as well as take the girls through the various artefacts and presentations within the Museum. The DVD is also a fabulous way for the girls to start their research on the day that we are there.

We definitely need the assistance/material that they provide if we are to be able to provide the students with an equal opportunity to achieve Excellence, which as a teacher is essential. My students should not be disadvantaged due to them living away from such a wealth of material.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Rosemary **Last name:** Turnbull

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** A **Last name:** King

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see more play ground areas, skate park, tyre park with swinging ropes etc target age of 8~16years. All the play areas in PARKLANDS are targeted at young children (0~8yrs).. Give our young people something to-do!!

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Shannon **Last name:** Lambert

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

#### 1.7 Our facilities

As a city council you have a responsibility to put measures in place to protect, care for and encourage those who make up the fabric of Christchurch City.

It is disappointing that as a council in your draft 10 year plan there are plans to close the riccarton bus lounge, a vital space for shelter and safety for the public. This also undermines the incentives in place for making steps towards reducing our collective carbon footprint in these times when it matters most considering the state of our planet's climate and impending crisis. Think global, act local - this is your responsibility as our trusted council members.

Also the reduced hours of library hours and reduction in Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū education programmes and decreased events is extremely disappointing, as these are the things that knit together the smaller creative communities within Ōtautahi Christchurch. It's these people that inform the cultural and creative tone of our city, that keeps people coming back, as well as making this place feel like "home" beyond the infrastructure and architecture in this city, which is what keeps people going in the end.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Shannon Lambert  
 Sent: Wednesday, 14 April 2021 1:43 pm  
 To: CCC Plan  
 Subject: LTP submission - Riccarton Bus Lounge

Submissions to the CCC Long Term Plan for 2021-2031

### Form Summary

<b>Name</b>	Shannon Lambert
<b>Suburb</b>	Upper Riccarton
<b>Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?</b>	Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.
<b>Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?</b>	Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Robin **Last name:** Arnold

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see the service levels for community engagement in the arts at Christchurch Art Gallery remain unchanged. The value of arts and cultural experiences by quality guides and tutors has been a real delight and makes Christchurch a great place to live.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** William **Last name:** Brydon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the proposed balance of spending within the draft long-term plan. I do not support the option of decreasing spending by deferring investment (e.g. delay of Hornby Pool and Library).

### 1.2 Rates

I support the proposed plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

- I strongly support the proposed heritage targeted rate.
- I do not support the proposed excess water targeted rate. Rather, I support Christchurch adopting the same fixed+volumetric approach to water charging as used in most other parts of New Zealand (Alternative Option 3).
- I support the council using rating tools to incentivise the beautification and redevelopment of vacant CBD land.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

- I support the proposed quantum of investment in water infrastructure.
- I support the council's commitment to return to unchlorinated drinking water.
- I support the council's continued investment in innovative green infrastructure for storm water management (e.g. Hendersons Basin).

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

- I support the proposed quantum of investment in transport.
- In particular, I support the proposed prioritisation of 5 Major Cycle Routes.
- I support Council involvement in MRT business case.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the proposed quantum of investment in rubbish, recycling and organics.

### 1.7 Our facilities

- I support the proposed quantum of investment in community facilities. I strongly support the proposed investment in the

proposed new Linwood Pool, Hornby Pool and Library, and the delivery of the Metro Sports Facility and Canterbury Multi-Use Arena.

- I support the changes to libraries, service desks and the Art Gallery. I support the closure of the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

- I support the proposed quantum of investment in heritage, foreshore and parks. I recommend that the council pool playground investment to build more destination playgrounds (like Margaret Mahy) in lieu of smaller local playgrounds.
- I support the proposed investment in progressing the development/redevelopment of Nga Puna Wai, Hagley Park, the Botanic Gardens and Lancaster Park.
- I support the proposed investment in heritage buildings, including Canterbury Museum, Robert McDougall Art Gallery, Cunningham House, The Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings, The Old Municipal Chambers.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the proposed disposals of surplus council-owned properties.

1.12 Any other comments:

- Continue to support investment in public/street art in the CBD. It looks fantastic.
- Prioritise investment in good data collection and ICT systems to inform civic decision-making.

Otherwise, keep up the good work.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Max **Last name:** Lucas

**Your role in the organisation:** Guide,  
Christchurch Art Gallery

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Proposed cut sto the Schools art tours and art classes is downright wrong. Man (and children) does not live on bread alone.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Christensen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We support the proposed funding (and the relevant associated special rate) for both the Arts Centre and the Art Gallery.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We support the proposed funding (and the relevant associated special rate) for both the Arts Centre and the Art Gallery.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Hamish **Last name:** Dugdale

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I believe the Art Centre is a valuable asset to Christchurch and New Zealand heritage

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Edward **Last name:** Sparrow

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Nunuku Partners

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the targeted rates for the Arts Centre and more specifically the payment by the CCC to the Arts Centre.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The council founding for the Arts Centre is important and necessary. We need to ensure the Arts Centre's survival and through to its thriving. It is a treasure for everyone in the heart of our city. It's importance goes beyond being a driver of economic activity (which it will do). It is about more than being a place to work or to to shop or to experience events or even to learn. As it is also about providing places where people spend free time and build up an emotional connection with their city - places that are good for their soul and help make them better people and our community stronger for that.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Fraser

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly disagree with the proposed Land Drainage Targeted Rate (LDTR).

As a landowner along the Old Tai Tapu Rd I am provided with minimal services from the Christchurch City Council (CCC).

There are no footpaths, street lighting, sewer drainage, stormwater drainage or water supplied to my property and as such I have invested heavily in providing sewer, stormwater and water to my property.

In regard to land drainage and flood mitigation; As required under my Ecan Resource Consent my house has been elevated to mitigate potential flooding. This has involved extensive earthworks, which I have funded myself, to raise the floor level. Further to this I pay annual rates to Ecan in regard to their flood mitigation work.

Furthermore, I have installed stormwater disposal measures including a swale at my road boundary to assist with any potential flooding that may occur on the Old Tai Tapu Rd.

It is an absurd expectation by the CCC that property owners, who have not been provided with water drainage measures by the CCC and as such have funded and provided those measures themselves for their own properties should now be expected to assist in the funding of the councils obligations to the property owners who have historically relied on the CCC to provide these basic services.

It is grossly unfair and unrealistic that the very land owners who have been required to provide, at their own cost, their own stormwater and flood water measures should now be expected to prop up the CCC shortfalls.

The CCC proposal notice states, *"The proposal is a simpler approach to rating for land drainage facilitating **greater consistency and fairness** between ratepayers"*.

This statement is nonsense; properties who have already provided their own stormwater and flood water measures and/or are targeted and subjected to applicable Ecan rates do not need to have *"greater consistency"* with those who rely on the CCC. If the CCC required 'consistency' then surely the first step would be to refund all households who have funded their own stormwater disposal and flood water measures, provide the services to all ratepayers and then apply a 'consistent' rate.

The issue simply appears that the CCC are looking to apply further rates to the very property owners who have provided their own measures (in conjunction with the Ecan rates) to allow the CCC to gather further funds to meet their shortfalls.

The reasoning of the CCC proposal is also reliant upon and states, *"there will no longer be a need to identify a "serviced area", **which is a difficult task** given the range of assets that assist with land drainage and flood protection and control works"*.

This is further nonsense; the task of determining whether a property is serviced or not and what flood measures and controls are necessary for that property is a simple exercise given the records held by the CCC. It is inappropriate and misleading to suggest that this is a “difficult task”.

The CCC proposal also claims that, “We should recover these costs in a way that recognises that the whole city benefits from land drainage” and that “these services enable all of us to get around more easily without surface flooding to the whole district”.

Here the CCC proposal presupposes that rate payers in rural areas, Banks Peninsula, etc regularly utilise the inner city or non-outlying areas of Christchurch but that is not the case.

The CCC proposal is galling when, without question the level of council services provided to Banks Peninsula and the other outlying areas is poor with a lack of drainage facilities, water supply, street lighting, footpaths, etc. If it was not for the fact that there are very high vehicle numbers in these outlying areas, such as the Old Tai Tapu Rd, the Akaroa highway, etc, due to Christchurch residents (motorists and cyclists) venturing outside the city suburbs on weekends then the roads too would undoubtedly be in a poorer condition.

The CCC calculate rates based on the value and size of properties. Most of the properties in the outlying areas are of a higher than average value, with their values being increased by having the need to provide their own infrastructure requirements (water and drainage). The suggestion to then apply additional rates to these properties, based on the value of these properties, to pay for council water and drainage shortfalls to other properties is ridiculous.

In essence, it is absurd for the CCC to expect that these property owners should prop up the CCC shortfalls. Surely a more logical approach, which would appeal to all rate payers, would be to review council inefficiencies, over resourcing, etc and manage any potential shortfalls internally.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Phil **Last name:** Ross

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see greater empowerment of local communities in decision making about what is needed within each community. Community Associations should have better support to initiate and direct projects for community improvements.

I would like better access to Council information. Reports should be available electronically at ALL public libraries. Printing out reports already funded by public money should be at cost (not 20c/page).

1.2 Rates

I don't like increased rates. I limit my spending based on what I can afford and cannot choose to raise my revenue to suit what I want to be able to spend. Having said that, I recognize increasing costs and a wide range of projects requiring attention. How about limit your raised rates to whatever rate the government raises old age pensions or benefits to single mothers.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I received a letter asking about land drainage ratings. I would be more comfortable choosing between the options if I could see the actual implications of the different approaches. The interactive map on the website does not provide much information. You identified a target figure of \$43.6 million, most of which is based on handling storm water. On our land, water availability limits the productivity of the land and we are going to some lengths to capture, store and use storm water from our impervious surfaces. Could this affect what you charge me for your "service" in handling storm water? I am working to decrease the run off requiring heavy engineering solutions and I believe your own "best practice guides" suggest this is the best approach. So why not support the service I provide?

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I was involved with the Bromley sewage treatment plant upgrade project. I was surprised to learn then that upgrading the sewage collection reticulation system costs more than the treatment plant upgrade by about 3 times. Here in Diamond Harbour, the collection system and pumping to Bromley will cost even more. Scrutiny of the plant performance indicated recurring system failures or non-compliant episodes and the receiving environment in the estuary was clearly adversely affected by the discharge. Even with the "deep outfall" project, areas of Pegasus Bay were expected to be damaged by the large volume of contaminated effluent.

The original work on activated sludge treatment systems (Ardern and Lockett, 1917) identified the potential for resource recovery (nitrogen and phosphorus) as a principle strength of the system. Doing this would require elimination of the industrial waste streams discharged into the Bromley plant (about 20% of the contaminant loading). Do less pumping, treat locally, recover the waste water and reuse it rather than dumping it in the ocean.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We have 1 main road connecting Diamond Harbour with Christchurch and it is within 1 meter of tide water along several kilometers of its route. I'm not so concerned about the "balance" in your funding as the outcome you achieve with respect to safe driving and access.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Better access to waste disposal is needed in Diamond Harbour. As a rural property, my land is not serviced by rubbish collection. Could there be skips or bins placed around some areas to facilitate better waste collection and segregation?

### 1.7 Our facilities

Your facilities are great but travel to them takes a long time and they are frequently crowded. Would there be a way of defining more, less fancy facilities closer to more of us?

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

#### Comments

I visit 2 or 3 times a year. Good facility.

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

#### Comments

Im not sure what you mean by base isolation. What is this?

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Christchurch City Council Long-Term Plan

– Disposal of surplus land – 27 Hunters Rd Diamond Harbour

Submission of Philip Ross

Christchurch City Council has indicated intention to dispose of surplus land without further consultation. The list of properties on the Council website includes 27 Hunters Rd (legally described as CB12F/538, Part of Lot 1 DP 14050 and Lot 7 DP 14050). The parcel is large (38.9 hectare) and is located within areas of Diamond Harbour with existing residential housing. The current zoning is Residential - Banks Peninsula. My concerns with the sale of this property are as follows:

1. 1) The current zoning does not adequately identify the values and conditions within the land parcel. Substantial ecological restoration work has been conducted by community volunteers within the several gullies within the parcel. This includes removal of noxious weeds and plantings of native plants appropriate to the site conditions.

My suggested remedy: Remove the land parcel from the list of surplus properties, identify the ecologically important areas and protect them as reserve areas or covenanted natural areas.

1. 2) Sudden changes in community structure are disruptive and potentially create a range of adverse impacts. Local infrastructure (roads, water supply, sewerage, power supply, etc) have all had issues in the last few years. The sudden potential doubling of the Diamond Harbour population is likely to exacerbate all of these problems.

My suggested remedy: Split the land parcel into several sub-sections, staging the incremental impacts to be in line with and co-ordinated with the required improvements in local infrastructure.

- 3) The property at 27 Hunters Rd was acquired by Banks Peninsula District Council many years ago (1913?). It seems to me that the Council has a duty to consider more diligently the possible range of purposes for the investment (the original purpose of acquiring a large block of land in Diamond Harbour) other than a potential economic windfall.

My suggested remedy: Consult with the community and community organisations (the school, community groups, etc) and some urban planners. There is a great opportunity here. It should not be lost for a simple quick payout.

Phil Ross

1.12 Any other comments:  
Keep up the good work.

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Sharon **Last name:** Hess

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree at all with the decommissioning of the Wharanui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and the Wharanui Swimming Club and other swimming clubs in the Christchurch area. There is already such a shortage of pool facilities. To remove an existing one that has easy access for the community is an utterly ridiculous concept.

Forcing people into the centre of town to use the pool there will make it impossible for many to access because of time, travel and cost constraints.

Is the idea not to get more and more people into healthy activity, not making it more difficult for them to do this????

Wharanui has an existing client base of established casual and club swimmers which it attracts because of its ease of access, and location in the community. Losing this would be a severe blow to the area. Not to mention the job losses of the staff at the pool as I imagine their jobs would not be guaranteed at Metro, nor would it be guaranteed it would suit them all to work there.

You cannot sit and make great plans of change without considering the extensive difficulties those changes would bring to the PEOPLE in the communities you are meant to be representing.

You might well be considering I do not live in the area using this pool. But I have lived in the Avonhead area for almost 14 years and that pool has been well used and many of our friends go there and we still go there for swim meets and other events, so yes, I consider I have full right to speak on their behalf.

1.2 Rates

Is it ever worth arguing the issue of rates increases?

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Getting it right.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No.

PARKING is a major issue. You need to provide more multi level parking garages in various locations.

Disability parking is shockingly in short supply. I struggle daily.

1.7 Our facilities  
Better Disability Facilities.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Better Disability Facilities.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Gabriele **Last name:** Watson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

#### Re Closure of Wharenui Pool

I am one of the many that learnt to swim at Wharenui. I was an adult of about 30 years and would stop there on the way to training at the Christchurch College of Education. The pool in Sockburn had just closed so Wharenui was the closest. I was encouraged to learn to swim by the friendliness of the staff and found the size of the venue eased my fears, unlike that of Jelly Park (too daunting). If it hadn't been for the Wharenui Pool Complex I very likely would have given up learning and let my fear conquer me.

Please don't close this valuable resource.

Yours sincerely, Gabriele Watson

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Patsy **Last name:** Wardell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Art Gallery is a fundamental facility in this city and funding should continue and NOT be reduced.

1.2 Rates

If that is necessary then it should be as suggested.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Arts Centre targeted rate is acceptable to enable for this beautiful area to ALL be completed in a reasonable time frame.

NO to water excess charges.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Since the earthquakes the sub structure of the city was badly damaged and all needs upgrading. NO TO CHLORINE and YES to FLUORIDE

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The bus system is appalling. What about a series of SMALL ELECTRIC buses running a regular service to ALL parts of the city - If it was implemented surely the costs would be immense. The large busses are only need at morning and afternoon/evening times. It is ridiculous to see big empty buses most of the day.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

A great necessity.

1.7 Our facilities

Stopping the Library bus to retirement villages etc is crazy and unfair to the elderly who have paid rates for so many years and now need and appreciate this service.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I believe you have got it right.



1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
And it should be then used according to the Mc Dougal gift and be an extension of the Art Galley and may be some of the porcelain and the like from the Museum

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
probably a good idea.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** **Last name:**

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
See comments below.

1.2 Rates  
If it has to be this amount.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
It sounds necessary and overdue.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
If it has to be this much, I agree.9

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes

1.7 Our facilities

I agree to reducing late Wednesday nights at the Chch Art Gallery to once per month.

No to closing the Riccarton bus lounges. This is a required safety measure for the many young people and other individuals who use these facilities.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
8

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I don't know

1.12 Any other comments:

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** Townsend

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please reopen and upgrade circuit walking track to the cave at the back of Barnett Park and plant a lot of native trees.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

### Your details:

Full name

Bertha Runton

### I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

Our submission is intended to represent what different groups of people are thinking. Could you please tell us your gender and age group.



## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

No excess water charges for households  
~~instead~~ Ratepayers are being asked to  
 finance fresh water to provide water  
 bottling companies with huge profits.

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

ratepayers can not afford this & council  
 would know it.  
 Nil Rate increase !!

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

No rate increases - Ratepayers cant afford any more - Council to trim its budget - Pay cuts for top management & councillors Covid has affected everyone!! no perks for <sup>any</sup> council staff

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

the balance is not right!! Water bottling Plants should be contributing toward water infrastructure. If a law change is required in order for this to happen - make it a urgent priority for council

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Transport budget to be cut in half.  
bikes & scooters should be banned from the city centres  
far too dangerous to be among pedestrians  
Young & old.



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Agree with this

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

The Riccarton road bus lounge should never have been opened - waste of ratepayers money.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Budget for parks & foreshore to be cut in half.  
no city council grants to be given to private development of heritage buildings.



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: apply for a heritage grant, lotto grant or government grant.

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: apply for a heritage grant, lotto grant or government grant.

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

It would depend of on the value of these two properties if they have not been looked after by council it buyers may not be interested.

**Any other comments:**

Its all been said. Please take notice !!

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** McFarlane

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

I live at the top of [REDACTED]. The left out area includes properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development - houses have been built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned as residential.

Council should provide an equitable level of service across the city. We should not be required to pay for fibre to our street while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

The status of private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone. Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed.

We live within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city but have not been given access to fibre – yet fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast.

Enable advertise extensively for fibre take up, but not for us! Apparently there is no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

a free central city bus as there used to be to enable people to easily get around the central city, as they used to be able to do when the free electric bus ran every 20 minutes. Parking would be needed on the city centre outskirts. You would then be able to visit and shop in the city centre rather than heading to the malls with easy access and free parking, which attracts shoppers.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

The Museum is such an important part of our city and needs to be able to tell more of our stories.

It has been on hold for so long now. Please fund the base isolation so our museum can be updated and some of it's hidden treasures brought out for all to enjoy.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Elfi **Last name:** Spiewack

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to submit against the proposed plans to reduce the service levels and funding to the Christchurch Art Gallery and the art sector in general.

The arts can not afford to be neglected when it comes to funding. It is- and always has been the essential, carrying heart of our society (especially during times of natural- or environmental threats). It should also be, like for any metropolis, the main attraction and draw card internationally...

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would support a proposal that concentrates on recycling predominantly. Waste elimination and recycling programmes are a crucial part of the environmental future.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Thane **Last name:** Tremewan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

The closure of Wharenuui Pool is a travesty. The wider Riccarton community will suffer immensely at its loss. The 18 local schools which use its facilities would suddenly be left stranded and their children without the benefit of water safety training. Likewise, the pool provides a communal network for hundreds of regular swimmers who, in many cases, have been attending for decades, including my own mother and her parents. Instead of closing Wharenuui Pool, consider one of two options: The Council could maintain it or it could turn over control to the community. Either would maintain the community network and a rare activity hub for Riccarton.

Further proposed changes to the Council's facilities are also objectionable. In particular, the reduction of the Art Gallery's hours and programs, which would limit access to the arts and send the message that Christchurch is not a city interested in culture. It is a world-class gallery; why not place it on full display?

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jordan **Last name:** Teheuheu

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

While I do not see have an immediate issue with decreasing the amount of cars into the city I strongly disagree with the process.

Crime in christchurch is on an upward trend, particularly with theft of scooters and bikes and this will be propelled by CCC initiatives such as cycle lanes and increasing the price of parking.

I strongly believe the CCC needs to invest in the following,

- greater security (Cctv)
- a mass buying of bike locks to sell discounted or GPS for bikes
- secure bike facilities/storage units

I strongly believe that doing otherwise will result in increased theft, or continued lack of action by the police (i know this is a huge thing due to the chch bike pages i am in, as well as having a bike stolen).

I believe having this infrastructure in place will greatly encourage biking into the city. It is not as simple as being cycle tracks, or decreasing parking.

Furthermore, the price of parking should not be increased as proposed. I believe the CCC needs to engage with "Wilson carpark" site holders/landlords and actively work towards not having Wilson parking in the city by taking over the leases, this way any profit goes to the chch. This can also lead to conversation encourage development of those sites.

I think the current proposal/acts damage the city and its people as the lack of security deters people going into the city, as does the price of parking. This ultimately hurts the city.

Parking should only be increased when the city is made for cycles, not while that work is on going

1.2 Rates

See below re rates.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Overall I do not believe CCC does enough to limit rate increases, nor limit council expenses.

Examples include riccarton road.

43 million has been spent on riccarton road since 2013 - this is an absurd amount of money for a 3km stretch of road. This could have been a lot cheaper if the job was done correctly the first time, or all at once. As there were 4 main jobs. Plus several reseals.

Inflated wages at the top end

Council does not do enough to generate revenue, which includes water. Water being from a different well, or river should not exclude commercial users (water bottlers) from being charged for water. (especially when water restrictions are placed on every one else) it is canterbury/christchurch water after all.

As mentioned previously CCC should get rid of Wilson carparks.

Revenue should and could be generated by charging commercial Companies a fee for misuse of waste (i.e, rubbish in recycling and vice versa)

Decrease the price of parking and increase parking fines

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Please further investigate grey water systems.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Public transport (bus) is a huge failure and routes were better when the 83 was in action. Years ago. See above re encouraging cycling in christchurch.

It is not enough to be safe while biking the CCC needs to do more to keep the bike safe.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

More needs to take place to allow more things to be recycled. Over time we have seen the amount of stuff that can be recycled decrease and this is unacceptable.

Fees should be enforced to discourage mistreating the waste/recycling system

### 1.7 Our facilities

It does not make sense to encourage public transport but then close the riccarton road bus lounges. Perhaps meet in the middle and close one.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This is ok.



1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Yes. I do not believe the CCC does enough to support arts in christchurch. This is evident by the previous slashing of art gallery budgets.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

This is fine.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Depends on ROI.

Land worth more in future, worth to hold?

1.12 Any other comments:

I think the council should engage more with the museum to put more of their items on display in vancant spaces in town the art gallery too.

While I do not know the volume of the art galleries Holdings the museum has 2.3+ million items, a rotating display could help draw people into the city

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Lindsay **Last name:** Richards

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Westmorland Residents Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Chairman

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Please address all the water leaks around the city. We see quite a few as we drive around, and always lodge a "Snap, Send, Solve" report for the ones in our area - some of which (in Penruddock Rise, in particular) keep re-occurring. I understand that these leaks, which generally appear to originate from the water meter/tobybox area outside residential homes, might account for a considerable percentage of total water usage.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

A uniform approach, to what is recyclable and what is not, across the country. There seem to be regional differences, which prompts the question: Is best practice being used?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

Please see Submission from Westmorland Residents Association attached.

### Attached Documents

File

Written Submission to CCC re Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31



22 Penruddock Rise  
Westmorland  
CHRISTCHURCH 8025

14 April 2021

**SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL ON DRAFT LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031**

The Westmorland Residents' Association would like to make representation to Council on the roading network that services the entire Westmorland subdivision.

In particular, our concerns are related to the corridor from the traffic lights at the Sparks Road/Hendersons Road intersections, to the south along Hendersons Road, then to the east along Cashmere Road to the intersection of Cashmere/Hoon Hay/Worsleys Road (currently being upgraded) and further to the east along Cashmere Road and over the bridge to Ferniehurst Street.

With the huge amount of development now taking place within Westmorland itself, and all the other nearby developments, we have concerns over the ability for our residents to travel freely and safely into and out of our community.

Westmorland is unique, in that we have to travel out of the subdivision to do all the things that residents normally do within their own community. We have no shops, no service stations, no restaurants, no medical or sports facilities and no schools. We rely on the roading system for the safety and well-being of our residents - be they motorists, cyclist or pedestrians.

Our school children have to travel along Cashmere Road to go to school and, for those heading east, there are no footpaths until they reach Oderings Nursery and no pedestrian crossings at all. There is a refuge island outside the Cashmere Park subdivision, but that doesn't incorporate an actual pedestrian crossing. Children continuing eastwards along Cashmere Road also have to navigate the very narrow bend just beyond the Cracroft shops, around to the Ferniehurst Street intersection..

Our motorists have long faced significant delays exiting Westmorland at the Penruddock Rise/Cashmere Road intersection, at peak times, and that will only get worse with traffic from at least some of the 200-odd additional homes to be built on Westmorland Heights and some traffic transiting through Westmorland from Worsleys Road, via Gosforth Way.

It is our belief that the Penruddock/Cashmere intersection, and the stretch of Hendersons/Cashmere referred to above, has become the "collateral damage" of a stretch of road now operating well beyond what it was originally designed for. We would urge Council to consider our concerns and, hopefully, make some allowance for improvements within the new Long Term Plan

On behalf of the Westmorland Residents' Association, I thank you for the opportunity to make this submission, and look forward to any favourable consideration you may give it.

Yours faithfully

Lindsay Richards  
Chairman  
Westmorland Residents' Association

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Angela **Last name:** Boer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

To Whom It May Concern,

I, Angela Boer, hereby strongly request the Christchurch City Council to remove the land in Diamond Harbour decribed as 27 Hunters Rd -Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++,12F/538, 390,222 sq metres- from the current Long Term Plan.

I am of the opinion that, only by public consultation of the community and liaison with the DH Community Board, a fair and democratic process would be used for the disposal of surplus land.

I would like the CCC to keep in account the immense efforts the locals (all volunteers) have made to restore the vegetation in Sams and Morgan gullies by planting hundreds/thousands of native trees and shrubs. Also to have a good look at the many natural walking tracks, they have build through and along these gullies, creating safe tracks for school kids to walk to and from school, and adding huge recreational value for all DH residents and day visitors! NB we do not have any park of significance where we can go for a longer walk!

Keeping climate change in mind and being aware of all the different bush/shrub fires we've have endured on the Port Hills/Christchurch over the last 5 years, I think that we need to have left a safe empty larger area in

Diamond Harbour, where we could flea to in case of a huge bush/shrub fire! In fact we do not have many open spaces where we could evacuate to in an event of a big fire.

in my eyes it is clear that disposing of this surplus land is NOT so cotton-dry! There are many valid reasons, like eg the ones I mentioned above, to require Community Board and the public consultation.

Please, do not surpass the residents of Diamond Harbour Community!

Yours sincerely,

Angela Boer,

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031  
submission form**

---

**Your details:**

Full name

Jenine Clearwater.

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Perhaps the problem with Council is not the amount of rates being collected but that the money is not being spent effectively & efficiently (eg: the bus lounges on Riccarton Road). This is rate payers hard earned money & the Council often seems to act as if it's Monopoly money. It's ironic that the Council talks about a loss of income due to Covid 19 as a reason for rate increases & then turns around and gives chief executives of Council owned companies massive bonuses that are well over the average Kiwi's income. It's well past time to trim the fat!!

There seems to be no accountability for Council spending & with this concern about apparent wastage of rate payers money that it is time the Council learned to live within its means just like everyone else does.

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

The rate payers are not a bottomless pit of money. The Council talks about the effect Covid 19 has had on their income but seems to be wilfully ignoring the impact it has had on rate payers finances. It is long past due that the Council employs some staff with basic finance & budgeting skills.



\*<sup>9.</sup> The Council says they cannot legally do anything about it. Laws can do get changed. Why has this not been made a priority?

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Charging for excess water use is clearly just the first step toward every rate payer contributing for water alongside their rates. It is a slap in the face to rate payers to expect them to pay for water when foreign interests are allowed to take it at virtually no cost & then sell it overseas for substantial profits. ~~na.~~

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I agree with this but this seems to be something the Council has neglected for a long time. Why are the foreign water bottling companies not contributing their fair share to this. Again, an urgent law change is required if the current law is insufficient.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

changes to the bus routes don't cater to public needs & need a major re-think if they want residents to use public transport on a regular basis.

Scooters on pavements are a menace to pedestrians. There need to be rules about where these can be used, maximum speeds & fines for those flouting these rules.



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I agree with this proposal.

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

The opening of the Riccarton Road bus lounges was always a mistake. This mistake happened because the Council failed to then listen to the legitimate concerns of ratepayers.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

The Council should not be contributing rate payers money to the private development of heritage buildings.

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: While I agree with restoring the arts centre sure the money for this could be obtained via government or heritage grants or lotto grants or public fundraising, rather than going down the well-worn track of hitting up Christchurch rate payers yet again.

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: The Council's 'go to' strategy seems to be to hit rate payers with annual rate increases rather than considering other options. Fresh ideas are definitely needed here. Eg: fund-raising for heritage buildings (such as when the city purchased Monea Vale), lotto grants, government grants, etc.

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future - what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

It depends on what these properties are & what condition they are in.

**Any other comments:**

The Council needs to listen to the concerns of rate payers & respond accordingly, rather than going through the motions of public consultation & then doing whatever they want.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Fahey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please do not cut the mobile library service. See "Facilities" below

1.2 Rates

OK

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am very happy that you are still prioritising bike lanes as the ones we have are really great but they need to link up more.

1.7 Our facilities

Please do not cut the mobile library service.

I live in an over 60's complex that is visited weekly by the Library bus. It is a wonderful service. Although I am mobile and still drive my car, many of my neighbours are no longer able to do this so having the library come to us is an invaluable service. It is a great social time as we congregate by the bus and catch up with each other while waiting for our turn to get on and swap our books. Books are discussed and swapped and news caught up on.

There are several residents here who are in their 80's and 90s and are not very mobile. They have walkers but cannot go far. They can get from their unit to the bus but they would find it impossible to walk as far as the bus stop to get a public bus to another library. They often even find it difficult getting in and out of somebody else's car.

The librarians who staff the bus are friendly and helpful and often bring requested books or recommend others. They physically hold the books then pass them down to frail older people after they have negotiated the 3 steps out of the bus.

Please continue this service or these folk will be missing out.

I know savings have to be made but hopefully the cut in hours across the rest of the library sector will be enough.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
yes

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Murray **Last name:** Ireland

**Your role in the organisation:** Director MI Business

Broker Ltd

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

YES

1.2 Rates  
absolutley fine. Fully support these rises.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
OK, but in my opinion no need to split or show targeted rates as long as spending is itemsied at council meetings and information is readily available to rate payers.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
just get it done. The main priority of the council is roads and city infrastructure.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Cars are the transport of choice for Christchurch. Until Christchurch has over 600K people no need for more public transport just more parking. Car emissions are not a council concern this is a nz govt concern.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
spend more finding innovative solutions for processing waste to recover energy and and bye products as road fill.

1.7 Our facilities  
more working from home that is well incentivised not more buildings.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
OK

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

- the Arts Center is the jewel in the crown of heretige building in Christchurch and must be supported

- lease-able space for small business' builds on the current weekend mecca the arts center ismand makes it more of a retail destination monday to friday.
- so much has been invested already but that needs to be written off until tje complex is complete.
- adds to the tourism offering between the Cathedral Square and the Canterbury Museum.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

- the Arts Center is the jewel in the crown of heretige building in Christchurch and must be supported
- lease-able space for small business' builds on the current weekend mecca the arts center ismand makes it more of a retail destination monday to friday.
- so much has been invested already but that needs to be written off until tje complex is complete.
- adds to the tourism offering between the Cathedral Square and the Canterbury Museum.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
please sell all residential properties owned by CCC. Social housing is a NZ Govt function, not a council function.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Lindy **Last name:** harward

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support excess water rate.

I think there needs to be ongoing education about not wasting water throughout the year.

Incidentally, I oppose allowing extraction of water for bottling unless there is a premium financial return.

On principle I oppose encouraging any use of bottled water on environmental grounds.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water provision and quality probably needs to be a priority and is of huge environmental importance. So if this is what it takes to get it on track I support the investment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think cycleways are great but too much money on making them unnecessarily fancy, especially in areas of low traffic on periphery.

Having just attended an Age Concert Drive safety seminar I learn that CCC controls traffic within city area. In the interests of safety I think a priority should be to upgrade signalling at intersections. eg Brougham St/Ensors Rd. If turning right into Ensors Rd one takes ones life in ones hands because there is no arrow. Because of the volume of traffic & the need to ensure oncoming traffic is actually going to stop, one inevitably needs to turn R on orange & often on red. This is just one example.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics



Yes. Anything which will usefully recycle more.

Get rid of horrid smell that pervades as far as Woolston!

Public education that just because one CAN recycle does not make it OK. There's no way round it we have to consume less & waste less.

1.7 Our facilities  
Maintaining libraries is my priority. They are a huge asset/incredibly important.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
ok

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Kathryn **Last name:** Cane

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Do not agree with the rate increase. It would be a struggle for many people to meet rate increases, when take home pay has not increased, and there is significant job uncertainty at the moment.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

targeted rates are good, as shows where money is being spent

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

great to invest in water infrastructure, but should this be financed from selling bottling rights to our water resources

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

great to see increase in bike lanes, but sometimes wonder if they have been over built.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes agree

#### 1.7 Our facilities

cutting of hours to libraries and art gallery fine. But disagree with cutting of Art Gallery services by 25%, art is an important service which is often over shadowed by funding in sporting facilities.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

**Comments**  
its is an important facility

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

**Comments**

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes, if not used for the purpose.

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Gerald **Last name:** Oliver

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates  
yes, fine - do it

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
bring back the electric bus and make provision for more efficient public transport

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Heritage buildings and the arts deserve funding in the same way as sports and sportsfacilities

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
the McDougal art gallery was funded by a generous donation by a private citizen. It is not the museum and must remain separate from the museum and used for the display of the public art collection and not be appropriated by, and for the use of the Museum.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
possibly. Which properties?

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Pigou

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
I support target rates to be put towards the Arts Centre restoration.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments

It is essential the the Council support the Arts Centre with a grant of \$5.5 million. This is truly a heritage group of buildings and so much part of Christchurch's history. We must restore it for the benefit of future generations of Christchurch people as well as the large number of tourists it will bring to the City. This is our chance to save this historic centre. So lets do it.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** Moir

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

I support the idea of base isolation for the Robert McDougall Art Gallery. Museum finances have been neglected for a long time and it shows.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the idea of disposal of surplus Council-owned properties.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Adrienne **Last name:** Stewart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see the Library Van service continued.

The van was gifted to reach groups of people who may not have easy access to a library. Our nearest Library at Eastgate Mall is some distance from parking for people who are less able, which makes it difficult for some to carry books to and from transport.

The van provides employment for 2 half-time positions for Librarians.

People who rely on others for transport find the once-weekly service from the Library van meets their needs.

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jillian **Last name:** Schofield

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Specifically, I would like to know which buildings that the council would like to dispose of before making a decision.

1.12 Any other comments:

I would like The Robert McDougal Art Gallery to be used for the purpose in which it was gifted to the people of Christchurch. It is a beautiful building and it could go back to displaying many of the old paintings that used to be on display there. I know I missed the submission on the Canterbury Museum but The Robert McDougal is a stand alone building, it is not part of the museum.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Sabine **Last name:** Doolin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

To the changes proposed for Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu - namely the cuts in public programmes:

You mention the drop in international visitors, however, the cuts you propose will affect locals as these programmes surely are used by the local population rather than tourists.

Covid has shown how art contributes to people's wellbeing. Cutting programmes that open art to people after working hours, enliven the city centre in the evening, provide opportunities for artists, food providers etc at these events as well as activities for the public and schools seems more important than ever in times of the pandemic. So on this plan, I don't think you "have got the balance right".

Thank you.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Judith **Last name:** Clarkson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

My submission is to ask that the McDougall Art Gallery, be retained as per the Deed of Gift to the Citizens of Christchurch, and be used as originally intended to display Paintings, and Art.

A lot of the Art donated and purchased is in storage, and it is absolutely disgraceful that it is not out on display, and could also be exchanged with other art in storage every three months.

Please keep the Robert McDougall Art Gallery for the Art!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Geoff **Last name:** Bailey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
i support targetted rates for the arts centre project

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments

The arts centre is one of our best assets and they have done an amazing restoration job ,they deserve funding to enable income to esrned to make the centre a viable business into the future

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Reference No. 055007  
14 APR 2021

Christchurch City Council  
Acting head of Financial Management

We write to you regarding reproposal  
long term plan 2021 - 31  
LAND DRAINAGE TARGETED RATES

We are fully apposed to any of the suggested  
ways that we may incur additional charges  
regarding land drainage rate.

Our Reasons are as follows

The council do not supply or assist us  
with any of the following

- 1 - Stormwater disposal
- 2 - Sewerage Disposal.
- 3 - Water reticulations.
- 4 - Foot paths (do not exist).

In summing up, we have no issues with land  
drainage (ie flooding). The issues we do have  
is retaining any ground water as we have  
soak holes (ie gravel extraction pits and more  
proposed extraction gravel pits which in turn  
will suck our all ready over-rotted land  
even more drier.

Masterform®

Reference No. 055008

LAND DRAINAGE TARGETED RATE

Regards  
Alfred John Brussovs  
Suzanne Jean Brussovs  
The Brussovs Family Trust

Masterform®

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Joanna **Last name:** Longbottom

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

the art centre is an amazing unique destination in christchurch. The work they do is invaluble to the arts community in christchurch and those wanting to experience history and culture whether from the area or visiting.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jeff **Last name:** Field

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I write in support of the Christchurch Art Gallery and its exhibition and public education programmes. I understand reductions are planned in funding in these areas and I think that would be a mistake. CAG has been a beacon of hope throughout the post-earthquake years providing active programmes for all of our communities, with particular strengths in engaging with youth, Maori and Pasifika. In recent years the public engagement programmes have attracted many and diverse peoples into the central city and CAG, with obvious spinoff benefits to central businesses. The central city needs all the support it can get given the post-earthquake flight to housing developments in distant suburbs and in Selwyn and Waimakariri. I strongly advocate protecting the CAG budgets for the reasons outlined.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Alyson **Last name:** Grigg

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am very concerned at the proposed cuts to the Art Gallery, in particular the reduction in school visits that are so important to the development of well grounded children. These children are also the future of Art Gallery participation.

Bricks and mortar may be important aspects of a city but its soul depends on engagement with cultural activities such as art appreciation and music. To inhibit the public's opportunity to engage with and enjoy all that the Art Gallery has to offer by cutting the Council's financial contribution is a grave disservice to the city of Christchurch.

I urge the Council to reinstate the proposed cuts to the Art Gallery support over the next three years.

1.7 Our facilities

I am very concerned at the proposed cuts to the Christchurch Art Gallery. This is an integral part of the soul of the city and should not be adversely affected by spending on transport, roads and infrastructure, however necessary those may be. Declining numbers of visitors over the past year should not be considered as an indication of future numbers. These are and will continue to increase as life re-establishes itself.

I urge the City Council to reevaluate its proposed reduction of finances to the Art Gallery and appreciate the very real need to maintain the Art Gallery's reputation and relevance to the people of Christchurch and the many visitors to whom it gives such pleasure.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is an outstanding heritage centre that has already had a considerable amount of money spent to restore some of the buildings. It would be a tragedy if it was not possible to complete the restoration. The proposed Council fund would be invaluable for the continued work of the Centre.

### Attached Documents

File



No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Gerard **Last name:** Smyth

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am writing about the proposed postponement of the restoration of the former Kukupa School site in Pigeon Bay.

I am a long term resident of Pigeon Bay, having been part of this community for over 20 years.

In this time I have witnessed the closing of the primary school and the growth, both in Pigeon Bay and right across the Peninsula, of the residents. Accessible public facilities are rare for this growing community.

I Understand the continuing postponement of the restoration of this building has long been an issue. Many local residents are frustrated at the lack of action by the Council. Locals value existing heritage and would be thrilled to see this building's potential realised. Local resident, prize winning artist Anna Dalzell has exciting plans for a public space. My understanding is that Anna is submitting these ideas in her submission. I fully support Anna's plans.

Another postponement would see the building further degraded. If only CCC would see the benefit of such potential being realised

Your faithfully,

Gerard Smyth

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Watts

**Your role in the organisation:** Brighton Observatory  
of Environment & Economics

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Really good to see that the Southshore/SouthNew Brighton repairs to the estuary edge are in this plan.

Thankyou to all who assisted this to happen.

1.2 Rates  
No problem

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
I think so

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Yes, I would be a little more comfortable if this was after the adaption (of the City) to climate change had been more fully discuseed and agreed on.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
This is good, I suspect that the thinking needs to be broader though: electrified networks, to move people out of cars to make the public transport system more viable.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
no view

1.7 Our facilities  
Looks good to me

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
ok

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
neutral

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** Fee

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

LP

1.7 Our facilities

The proposed 25 percent reduction to the schools and education program is the wrong move as this is the growth of interest in art for the next generation.

This has nothing to do with overseas visitor numbers and needs to be seen as as an investment in the future.

I propose that the hours remain the same or a expanded.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021  
**First name:** Katie **Last name:** Russell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Sounds like a great idea.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

**Comments**  
The Arts Centre targeted rate is an excellent idea. They are an important organisation, doing great things to preserve the heritage buildings at the Arts Centre. These are great attraction for tourists, and it is important these can still be visited and enjoyed by all when the borders open eventually.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is good that the plan prioritises transport and water as these are basic essentials.

1.2 Rates

I believe this is realistic as we build a more resilient city.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the changes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

All transport expenditure should be evaluated against it's contribution to reducing carbon emissions. The planned expenditure on cycleways is fantastic! We need to look for opportunities to create quieter linking streets to enable people to safely access the major cycleways, be these low traffic neighbourhoods or just lower speed limits on selected roads/areas.

Anything that can be done to promote public transport by increasing the frequency and reliability should be done. Bus lane priority and intersection changes to allow buses to move more easily are a great way to achieve this. The buses should be prioritised over cars.

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see library hours kept the same as they are now, and not reduced.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Kylie **Last name:** Collins

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow.

However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Jacques **Last name:** van Wyk

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The city is bigger than my area, so I am unsure about the game plan. At high level it seems fine, but I feel that there are issues that are important to my area that are not being addressed at all.

1.2 Rates

I am sure that you have good reasons for planning the increases you suggest. Unfortunately you ignore the economic reality that a lot of businesses and individuals face. If I look at what I can afford, the rates increases are insane. My income will go down not up in the next few years. Maybe I could afford 4 percent in 5 years time, but not now. And then you talk about new targeted rates (on top?) for services I do not receive?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am willing to pay a land drainage tax, but then I expect to see actual land drainage in my area. Currently there are large flooded areas when we have rain - that will have to go away rural or not. I do not agree to pay for a service that you do not provide.

As for targeted rates for Arts Centre, etc. - I would prefer to eat rather than finance arts. Sorry but that is the reality. Give the rate payers a choice on how they want to allocate their "art" contribution. I would like to allocate mine to my land drainage.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I do not use the city's water, but I think it is important to ensure that it functions properly.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport is important. I have watched you redo Pound road leading up to Ryans road multiple times in the last year or so. Maybe doing it properly once may save you some money. (It actually looks like that is what is

happening there now thank heavens).

You should also do something about the quarries that give you the stone for the roads. They impact everyone who lives around them. Excuses just does not cut it anymore.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I think it is important to do as much recycling as possible. At a high level at seems fine.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not really have an opinion on this.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support this

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments  
I very strongly do not support this.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
Simply money. I strongly do not support.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them off. Then look at all the strange rules you have on properties around the airport and allow me to use my property in a fair way.

1.12 Any other comments:

If I look at the things that are important to me and seem to be important to the people living in my area, you do not seem to be listening to a lot of our issues

The quarries - no

Land drainage - no (unless of course you come and do the drainage in my area)

transport/roads - maybe (simple things like painting lines to indicate lanes/parking areas may prevent accidents, but not happening in my area)

The building/land use rules in the airport corridor - no

The amount of money you want to recover from people who can not really afford it - no not listening.

I could go on, but I am sure you understand my concerns

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Gill **Last name:** Bedford

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

Okay, if the money is spent wisely

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes, an excess water rate is sensible

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

A rethink on the Akaroa Wastewater proposal, which would defer all work until pipework repairs are done in Akaroa. This would reduce the amount of stormwater leaking into the wastewater, and by the time it is done, The Water Services Bill may allow the reuse of treated wastewater, that is still mindful of Maori Cultural issues, but would also assist with solving Akaroa's critical water shortages. The treated wastewater should remain in Akaroa, where it is needed the most. This would be a far more sustainable and less expensive outcome.

### 1.7 Our facilities

The Service Centre should be returned to the old Post Office building. Akaroa is a remote community, with many elderly residents. Many residents prefer face to face interactions, as do many visitors to the township. The building has been refurbished recently, and the council should adhere to its stated heritage objectives. It should also adhere to its social and economic wellbeing objectives.

The Information Centre and the Postal Services should also be relocated back to the building, where they logically belong, and this would assist with the cost. This building is in the centre of Akaroa, and easily accessible to all. An ATM machine could also be installed, once the BNZ closes, which would also assist with the wellbeing of locals and visitors. It is such a valuable asset and should be encouraged to be the central citizens Hub for Akaroa and the Bays, to accommodate greater activity for the stability of the area, to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.

### 1.12 Any other comments:

PLEASE give Akaroa and the Bays, the consideration they deserve.

## Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Abigail **Last name:** sykes

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Kidshub

**Your role in the organisation:** Kidshub

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Kidshub are very interested in the bromley/linwood community and resources there within. We are particularly interested in the improvement of cypress reserve in Bromley to aid in our communities resilience & local opportunities for our tamariki. We are also wanting a community where nature is protected & respected & for our tamariki to feel this way too. Kidshub have undertaken surveys and questionnaires within our community & also to our tamariki to value the opinions and responses of all. We have come to the conclusion that this reserve is considerably lacking in use & amenities for our community and we would love to hear how we can help to improve it. The community have told us they want a place to connect, with lots of seating, a place to cook food, somewhere their children would enjoy playing & want to be. We want to be apart of the "21st century garden city we are proud to live in" rather than just be left behind as other suburbs improve themselves. The children have told us they would love nature play, somewhere to make mud pies & build a hit, play in a tree house, ride their bikes and scooters, play sports & learn new things! Our older tamariki would love a better skate park to learn new tricks than the one half-pipe that is just dropped in the middle of the reserve. Younger tamariki want somewhere to ride their bike and scooters safely. This would be an awesome opportunity to support the learning of our youth in road safety & to align with councils proposal of increasing alternative transport throughout our city & the introduction of the bike routes all around our suburbs & city. To be able to lay a road with signs etc in a safe place for them to start their journey in the safe way. Improving the skate park to a place the children will use will also have plenty of advantages to keeping our older tamariki entertained in a safe space. We would love nature play being a large part of the space there, it's such a beautiful spot & we would love to keep the play equipment relevant to nature, the children came up with ideas such as, a mud kitchen, messy play, wooden bridges, balancing stones, hut building, treehouse/playhouse, sliding through the flowers, bees, binoculars to look at the butterflies, fruit trees, chickens, strawberries, raspberry bushes. We love the idea of the food aspect to strengthen our communities & tamariki access to healthy free local produce. For them to understand processes & what they are foraging & be involved in the growth of this would be a great learning experience for them & whanau. We had some of our community asking for a dog safe space too which the Bromley Community Centre seemed very interested in hosting on the land on their side of the road in the form of a dog park. The final aspect the community were concerned about were the toilet facilities in the reserve. They are currently substandard, not close to any of the other facilities currently at the reserve & often not even open for use, which can be rather inconvenient especially with small children. Kidshub have been trying to utilise the reserve more in hosting free sports evenings and others meet to play and the toilets are quite important to ensure things like this run smoothly for our whanau.

**Thank you** for reading this far, we look forward to working with **you** in enabling our community to become more active & connected to each other & their future.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Warren **Last name:** Hardie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would just like to say the completion of full restoration of the Arts Centre is so important. It would be a terrible mistake to leave this incomplete for anymore years than a full completion effort will require.

To think of the funds wasted on that stupid screen in the lobby of the Turanga central library! These buildings are the most important historical buildings in Christchurch.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I would just like to say the completion of full restoration of the Arts Centre is so important. It would be a terrible mistake to leave this incomplete for anymore years than a full completion effort will require.

To think of the funds wasted on that already old technology screen in the lobby of the Turanga central library! These buildings are the most important historical buildings in Christchurch.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Bridget **Last name:** Scoular

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Hello,

We need to have some resolution on the soft plastics which end up in the land fill.

Surely these could be burnt in a plant which could service the whole of New Zealand which would provide energy with clean emissions - following similar plants in Europe.

1.7 Our facilities

Hello,

I am a primary school teacher and have participated a few times now in the School Programmes that the Art Gallery provides.

I hope these are able to continue.

As school teachers we find our curriculum is so full of a high emphasis on the core subjects that we find it hard to fit quality art programmes into our day.

Thanks for the opportunity to tell you how much I value what you offer.

Regards,

Bridget Scoular

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Sell them

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 12:22 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Long Term Plan

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

To whom it may concern,  
The renewal of the Belfast netball courts, driveways and carparks and the repair of the toilets needs to be a Council priority. 2027 is too late for our Club.

The Belfast Netball Club serves an important function within our community, providing organised physical activity and fostering a sense of community for our tamariki. My daughter has been playing for the club for four years. The courts themselves are in urgent need of repair. At least one court is almost unusable because of the uneven surface and weeds. The other courts are also very uneven.

I would also urge you to include repair of the toilet block in your plans. A significant number of netball teams practice at the courts over the week and toilet facilities should be available. Particularly as some of the students are coming straight from school and require a place to change.

If encouraging physical activity, sport and community is a priority for the council, then this repair work needs to be scheduled for much earlier than 2027. Give our children a facility that shows we value them and their sport, a place they can be proud of.

There is a provision in the draft Long Term Plan to renew the surfaces of the netball courts, the north and south driveways and carparks in the 2024-2027 Financial Years. The work would likely be complete in 2027. There is *no* provision to repair the toilet block.

The Belfast Netball Club is determined to make the renewal of the netball courts, driveways and carparks and the repair of the toilets a Council priority. 2027 is too late for our Club. The Council's draft Long Term Plan is currently open for feedback and we are encouraging Club and community members, and community organisations to make a submission in support of expediting the renewal of the netball courts, driveways, carparks and toilets.

The continuation of Netball in the Belfast community is vital and if these repairs are left until 2027, this will result in players leaving the club and either quitting the sport or seeking clubs with better facilities. This would serve to negatively affect the cohesion of the community.

Ngā mihi nui  
  
Rebecca Donaldson

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Charmaine **Last name:** Vincent

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This fast track disposal be rejected and that proper community consultation should be undertaken. That would consider gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests. If the land sells now, there will be no further consultation and subdivision can proceed without community input.

1.2 Rates

I think you are not factoring Covid 19 and changes of circumstances

We should be looking towards reducing costs to people not increasing

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If you are expecting us to pay an increase in rates then i would expect these to be kept

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Anika **Last name:** Ziemann

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

i think we need to look at how we can improve our recycling facilites. We need to be able to recycle more general rubbish, like plastic lids, soft plastic etc.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I am totally for the support of the art centre by christchurch city council.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Grant **Last name:** Clinch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Why the increase - we are not seeing the benefit in Diamond Harbour - look at roading etc - not good enough

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

This fast track disposal be rejected and that proper community consultation should be undertaken. That would consider gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests. If the land sells now, there will be no further consultation and subdivision can proceed without community input.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Tremewan

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

My comments are focused specifically on the proposal in the long-term plan to decommission Wharenui Pool.

For those of us bringing up our children in the 70's and 80's, the summer holidays were centred on the local primary school swimming pool. There was a whole network of these scattered throughout the Christchurch suburbs, of which Wharenui was one. For a small deposit, families would hire a key for the holiday period and spend many hours picnicking, socialising and swimming. Our children learnt to swim in school swimming lessons held throughout the school day in the warmer months, and became water-confident by taking part in the often boisterous water games.

Gradually school pools disappeared as new Health and Safety rules were introduced. Wharenui remained as our only local pool. Schools such as Ilam Primary ran efficient bussing enterprises taking pupils to and from Wharenui for swimming lessons and for swimming sports several times a year. Being grandparents at that stage, we helped with supervising the young ones and helping them dress and undress and also to keep track of wandering possessions, difficult enough in the confines of our small pool but a marathon task in a huge space like the Metro Facility.

We, the grandparents of the children of the 2000s, have enjoyed swimming at Wharenui Pool for many decades now. We see it not as just another "aquatic facility" but as our own community pool, answering to our needs and to the needs of this local community. It is easy to access, not needing a trip into the middle of Christchurch, with all the stress and hassle that involves. And over the years we have built up a network of friends and acquaintances who share our joy in swimming. This network has become even more important during as it means we always have people looking after our interests: making sure they make a space for us in one of the lanes and watching out for us in the changing sheds. All this is very precious to us and is

something a large Metro Facility certainly could not provide.

We need the large facilities, certainly, as they can cater to the many diverse needs and interests of the various groups of swimmers, but we also need small, local pools where older people and other locals can gather to swim and socialise.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Malcolm **Last name:** Leitch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I believe the decision to not fund the Lyttelton Service Centre / Library, as presented in the plan, is entirely wrong. It is an invaluable service and hub for services for peoples of all ages in the community, from Pre-kindie ages kids (and their parents), school children and teenagers through to the elderly and vulnerable in our town. As a meeting place and tangible link where all of us come together, across all ages and backgrounds, the loss of this taonga would be a disaster far greater than a profit and loss ledger can ever show. I strongly oppose this move.

1.2 Rates

if its needed, do it

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

its needed, do it

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

EV infrastructure and encouragement to take up this type of vehicle would significantly reduce emissions, across both the bus fleet and private vehicle.

1.7 Our facilities

I believe the decision to not fund the Lyttelton Service Centre / Library, as presented in the plan, is entirely wrong. It is an invaluable service and hub for services for peoples of all ages in the community, from Pre-kindie ages kids (and their parents), school children and teenagers through to the elderly and vulnerable in our town. As a meeting place and tangible link where all of us come together, across all ages and backgrounds, the loss of this taonga would be a disaster far greater than a profit and loss ledger can ever show. I strongly oppose this move.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Tremewan

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I would like to make the following comments on the proposal to decommission Wharenui Pool.

I now suffer from \_\_\_\_\_ but my memories of Wharenui Pool are bright and clear.

I first went there in 1954 at the age of 12 when my younger brothers attended Wharenui School and the pool was open to the public outside of school hours. I have been a regular attender at various periods ever since, accompanying my children and grandchildren to swimming lessons and to fun sessions, and over the past 15 years swimming myself on a daily basis from 7.30 to 8 a.m.

This activity would simply not be possible for people like me at a big facility like the new Metro Facility. At Wharenui, other swimmers know to look out for me and make sure I'm coping with any difficulties. I know that if there were any sort of emergency like a fire or an EQ alarm, people would make sure I was O.K. If any such emergency happened at the Metro Facility, I know that health and safety measures would be in place, but people would not know about my particular circumstances and so I would be left feeling unhappy and confused.

Transport to and from this venue would also be a problem, requiring a trip into town with all the stress and traffic problems involved, whereas Wharenui, situated as it is in the suburb of Riccarton, is easy to get to.

Exercise is very important for older people, and swimming is one of the very best exercises for those with \_\_\_\_\_ and other problems.

Being able to get this exercise at a venue which is non-stressful for me is very important.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Andrea **Last name:** Macdonald

**Your role in the organisation:** Junior Club Captain

Belfast Netball Club

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Simone **Last name:** Squires Brown

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Antonia **Last name:** Graham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Marcia **Last name:** Butterfield

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Neat Places Ltd

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I wholeheartedly support the funding of the The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. The Arts Centre is an undeniable icon of Christchurch, and is one that played an influential role in my childhood. I spent my school holidays there at memorable Kids Fest events and weekends trying new international dishes at the food truck market. There would be moments of gazing up at works of art by local artists, or nights watching independent cinema followed by mochas upstairs at Le Cafe with school friends. My best and most vivid childhood memories centre around The Arts Centre, and I only hope the same will be true for my children.

In my eyes, The Arts Centre is the genuine heart of our city. Nowhere else compares in terms of its history, culture, architecture and commitment to the arts and small business. I cannot begin to imagine life in Christchurch without The Arts Centre, so I fully support our rates contributing to ensure its safe future.

Please give The Arts Centre the funding and care it needs to thrive, so future generations can benefit from it the way I did.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

I wholeheartedly support the funding of the The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. The Arts Centre is an undeniable icon of Christchurch, and is one that played an influential role in my childhood. I spent my school holidays there at memorable Kids Fest events and weekends trying new international dishes at the food truck market. There would be moments of gazing up at works of art by local artists, or nights watching independent cinema followed by mochas upstairs at Le Cafe with school friends. My best and most vivid childhood memories centre around The Arts Centre, and I only hope the same will be true for my children.

In my eyes, The Arts Centre is the genuine heart of our city. Nowhere else compares in terms of its history, culture, architecture and commitment to the arts and small business. I cannot begin to imagine life in Christchurch without The Arts Centre, so I fully support our rates contributing to ensure its safe future.

Please give The Arts Centre the funding and care it needs to thrive, so future generations can benefit from it the way I did.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Zohnia **Last name:** McNeill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see the rates stay the same, as the values of properties go up then the CCC gets more income anyway.

Just like any family budget or business budget you only spend what you have- not more. If we can't afford to pay for all these nice buildings. Then stop. Don't do it. Rate payers have lived with out them for several years, we can live another decade with out them. We actually don't want them. We really don't. I haven't spoken to anyone who is desperate for a convention centre, and yet here we are... late and over budget I'm hearing.

It is so easy to spend other people's money. If we can save 0.5percent here and 0.33 percent here then it should be done. It is outrageous that this is not seen as worthwhile in the plan I read. As a community we are all tightening our belts and our council needs to do the same thing.

We shouldn't be reading about the CCC bragging about the millions it is going to be spending. Tone-deaf.

No more rates increases. Accommodation is already so expensive, don't make it harder for Christchurch people to make ends meet. You are meant to be looking after the residents.

#### 1.2 Rates

NO NO NO.

A cumulative rates increase of 47.8% is outrageous. Absolutely outrageous. If those new buildings and even the Arts Centre was a good idea then private enterprise would be keen to buy them and build them. but they aren't. Because they aren't good ideas.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Arts centre rates- this is absurd. And why not make it a flat rate for everyone. A more expensive property doesn't mean more disposable income for spending on taxes.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks



This sounds like a huge spend and I'm wondering how it can be reduced.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Stop with the cycle lanes for a few years. HOnestly I love to cycle , but stop with the spending for a few years.

Public transport should not be subsidised by the rate payers.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

What other council buildings can be sold? What other business interests do the rate payers own that can be sold? Let's pay down some of our debt.

Librarys can close at 6pm every night. And 5pm on weekends.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Again, I think that we should push pause on spending where ever we can. SOme of these things would be really nice to have but we can't afford them.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

NO NO NO.

This should not happen. The Arts Centre needs to fund itself. The rate payers shouldn't be funding this.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

The Canterbury Museum is dreaming. This isn't even the final price. We need to say no for now and revisit in the next 10 years. OR if someone wants to fundraise for it- then go ahead.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them. Sell everything that isn't fit for purpose. And if it is borderline, sell it. We just can't afford to keep them.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Turnbull

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** Wilson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

This seems fair.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the new heritage rate allocation

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We must also prioritise efficient public transport and cycling incentives and discourage car use. The answer is not more roads and more cars. When improving road, areas with social and economic deprivation should be prioritised to make them safer. Those more in need tend complain less as they feel less entitled - please don't take complaints as a measure of need or lack thereof as a measure of satisfaction. Resident satisfaction is a terrible way to measure this -it should be much more objective.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

A focus of changing our 'throwaway' culture is desperately needed and I'd love to see CCC lead the country on this. We must do what we can to reduce waste to landfill - the emissions it produces are significant contributors towards climate change. Recycling should be processed on Aotearoa shores.

### 1.7 Our facilities

We should not be decreasing capital spend on community facilities.

I'm concerned by the proposal to reduce funding to education and public programming at Christchurch Art Gallery. This seems shortsighted when decreased visitor numbers are given as the reason for this. Education and public programmes are exactly the thing that bring locals in, and we haven't gone away. Obviously this couldn't happen during COVID-19 lockdown, but we would expect the figures to bounce back since then. Our children still need art experiences and we still need engagement with the arts. It's a matter of wellbeing.

Publications are very important for documenting our cultural history, we shouldn't lose them either - though digital formats should be encouraged to reduce costs.

The Akaroa Museum collection should still be developed and documented - let's not regret cutting funding to this in the future when we find taonga has been poorly treated.

Libraries are important community centres and I do not support any reduction of opening hours or services to

them.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support this crucial grant to secure this cultural taonga for future generations. Places like The Arts Centre are vital to the cultural health of our city and in turn the wellbeing of our citizens. to think we nearly lost it!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

It would be great if CCC would start referring to our city by it's original name, Ōtautahi, in the first instance. It would signify much.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: *LYNETTE & PHILLIP STEWING*  
*14 APRIL 2021*

We do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

**RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

*[add anything further you wish to say here]*

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Phillip **Last name:** Stenning

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

File
Submission from Atlas Quarters Owners

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Gretchen **Last name:** Hart

**Your role in the organisation:** rmf silva lawyers

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

do not close the bus lounges in Riccarton. They are often used. School kids need safe places to go and be out of the elements. Thank you.

1.12 Any other comments:

8

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Laura **Last name:** Bates

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Stop all the ridiculous spending!!! Our rates rise at a rate greater than inflation, and certainly MUCH higher than our salaries!!! How many swimming pools are needed in one city??? These cycle lanes are getting ridiculous and the resulting traffic is getting absurd. Have you been in Upper Riccarton lately??? The closure of the Middleton Road/Riccarton Road intersection combined with the cycle lane crazy has made getting from north to south anywhere near this area practically impossible.

A big fat NO to the water charges. The planned implementation of these charges shows just how disconnected from real life, family, situations and salaries this council is. The inequity in the charge is disgusting. How can you possibly think setting the limits the same for every household is equitable??? How do you come to the decision that a household of one person should be treated the same as a household of ten people?? This will disproportionately disadvantage lower socioeconomic peoples of our society, who have no alternative but to live in overcrowded situations just to make ends meet. I am disgusted at this decision and either the lack of thought on this matter or the lack of caring for the people you claim to serve. If you must charge, at least make it fair.

You are ruining my children's childhood. The days of kids under a sprinkler, water fights, water tables and paddling pools in the backyard in the middle of summer are gone, because of water restrictions EVERY YEAR. Just fix it already. You waste so much money on cyleways and swimming pools and other unnecessary things to "improve our city" and increase our rates for, but if we are dealing with capacity issues, INCREASE



CAPACITY, and stop harping on at us to stop using water when you clearly know THIS IS WHEN WE WANT TO USE IT! I would happily sacrifice most of the crappy delayed and superfluous anchor projects so my kids can play under a sprinkler in summer.

I think the priorities, planned implementations and continued overinflation of rates of this Council show how disconnected they are to the people they claim to serve, on our very own dollar. Your Merivale lifestyles, attitudes and plans for our city are a ludicrous dream for so many that are being made to suffer for its reality. Maybe you should set foot in some other suburbs for a reality check every once and a while.

1.2 Rates

I think increasing rates year on year to such a ridiculous extent, while salaries have stagnated, business are cutting back, house prices and rents and the price of food are sky rocketing, and people are financially hurting is irresponsible, disconnected and wrong. How about we realign our views on necessities vs luxuries and learn some frugality.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

A big fat NO to the water charges. The planned implemention of these charges shows just how disconnected from real life, family, situations and salaries this council is. The inequity in the charge is disgusting. How can you possibly think setting the limits the same for every household is equitable??? How do you come to the decision that a household of one person should be treated the same as a household of ten people?? This will disproportionately disadvantage lower socioeconomic peoples of our society, who have no alternative but to live in overcrowded situations just to make ends meet. I am disgusted at this decision and either the lack of thought on this matter or the lack of caring for the people you claim to serve. If you must charge, at least make it fair.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

Just make it sufficient, because clearly it isnt at the moment. You are ruining my children's childhood. The days of kids under a sprinkler, water fights, water tables and paddling pools in the backyard in the middle of summer are gone, because of water restrictions EVERY YEAR. Just fix it already. You waste so much money on cyleways and swimming pools and other unnecessary things to "improve our city" and increase our rates for, but if we are dealing with capacity issues, INCREASE CAPACITY, and stop harping on at us to stop using water when you clearly know THIS IS WHEN WE WANT TO USE IT! I would happily sacrifice most of the crappy delayed and superfluous anchor projects so my kids can play under a sprinkler in summer.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

For goodness sake stop reducing car access for the sake of non-existent cyclists.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Frances **Last name:** Caldwell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Fiona **Last name:** Lassen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Too expensive. You need to think about rate payers on fixed incomes.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would like to see a targeted rate for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora and an excess water targeted rate for households using more than 700 litres a day.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes, no need to hold on to buildings you don't use

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Carolyn **Last name:** Davies

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Christian **Last name:** Carruthers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Why are we not given an option to approve the quarter of a billion dollars in cycleways ? I simply dont have much faith in the way they have been executed in our city , making intersections more dangerous and putting huge strain on crucial routs for services like the ambulances going to and from the hospital. I'm really worried someone is going to get killed one day because of the poor design.

1.7 Our facilities

I wish you would reconsider the closing of services at the Library in Lyttelton.

Reasons

Lyttelton is far from town and for the many older people it's an inconvenient and a long trip to pay rates make enquiries get dog licenses etc. Especially those that are no long able to drive.

A lot of people in lyttelton are ideologically interested in avoiding unnecessary car trips into town for ecological reasons .

The council benefits from having a local community based presence, The building and the office space is already in use anyway as a community library.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** gay **Last name:** Rathgen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I am totally supportive of this funding-My children have performed in the Arts Centre over the years, I have dined out at The Arts Centre, visited markets, and shopped there. When visitors and family come to Christchurch it is the first place i take them to proudly show off the location and buildings.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Conan **Last name:** Fee

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is an absolute treasure for Christchurch. I remember attending music lessons there as a child and since then it has been a constant and unique (in New Zealand) feature of the city. Most recently, my partner and I started up a creative venture based at the Arts Centre, Franganzi Artisan Perfume Studio. Clearly, we have a vested interest in supporting the Arts Centre but beyond this, it is essential that this venue continues to thrive. It attracts visitors from outside the city and in particular is a focal point for tourists. It is simply not feasible to expect such a public facility, with its role in supporting our local arts and creative communities, to function effectively or cover operational costs through independent commercial revenue.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Tim **Last name:** Newman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I have deep connections with the Arts Centre both pre-quake and post.

It is a magnificent place that allowed my to blossom as a young student and is currently allowing my child to harness his artistic abilities.

The Arts Centre ought to be reciving the full support of all of our tax and ratepayers money that is feaseable without any questions asked due to the richness of what it contributes to our society.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** daryl **Last name:** warnock

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

**According to the 2018 previous version of the CCC Long Term Plan: the CCC will...**

**"Improve the perception that Christchurch is a cycling friendly city"**

**as well as supporting policies which would result in "More people are choosing to travel by bike"**

**I'd like to see this continuing for health, economic and environmental reasons.**

1.2 Rates

OK if it goes to things that make living here better.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Excessive water usage should be discouraged and taxed.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Don't know about the balance but would love to have the non chlorinated water back that we used to have!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

- **More capital spending should be focused on encouraging biking, both on roads, and through parks.**
- **Designated cycling infrastructure should give people additional transportation, fitness, and recreational options, as well as benefitting the environment.**

*Investing in our transport infrastructure*

- **Expand & accelerate delivery of all the Major Cycle Routes and the Local Cycle Network**

Our Local cycle network: Lyttelton

- The network of bike tracks available to Lyttelton residents should be improved according to the CCC - Ururau Reserve Development Plan.

- Lyttelton should be connected into the existing network of trails above in the Port hills. I would love to see a cycle friendly track connect Lyttelton to the Summit Road in the Whakaraupo Recreation Reserve.

- **More spending on Cycleways gives people the freedom to chose alternative transport modes**
- **Include and fund cycle parking everywhere it is needed**
- **Make well designed cycling infrastructure a standard part of all transport projects as is currently done with footpaths**

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
I'd love to see more plastics able to be recycled.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Urumau Reserve is a recreational reserve in Lyttelton, and a popular local destination for walking among natives and for mountain biking; The unique topology of the hillsides, shaded and protected by a mature pine plantation, provides an ideal setting for a local outing; The track network has room for significant improvement in accordance with the Urumau Reserve Development Plan. But this plan needs support from council to move forward in line with the Long Term Plan.

The reserve is currently limited to two formal access points only. The consultation plan shows extra access points to the reserve, utilizing existing reserve land:

- 18 Gilmour Terrace
- the end of Gilmour Terrace (across private drive)
- 12 Foster Terrace
- 24 Foster Terrace
- the Timeball Station

There needs to be a formal access point to and from the reserve onto Sumner Road.

Additionally, there is a strong desire to see a viable connection to the network of tracks available above in the Port hills. This was considered out of scope for the Urumau Reserve Development Plan, but should be supported from the point of view of a Long Term Plan.

As mentioned above, I'd love to see a cycle friendly route through Whakaraupo Recreation Reserve connecting Lyttelton to the Summit Road.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes, good idea.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Kingham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Largely.

1.2 Rates  
Fine

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Good

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Good balance

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes.

Please carry on investing in cycleways.

Minimise spend on new roads, but continue to maintain.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Good balance

1.7 Our facilities  
Good

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Fine

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Fine

1.12 Any other comments:

Please support making Tennyson St safer for pedestrians. We need to provide a safe crossing for children who live north of Tennyson to attend Beckenham School. This has been promised for years but never delivered.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Joseph **Last name:** Boyle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Brydie **Last name:** Chadderton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Just take away the chlorine please eww

1.7 Our facilities  
PLEASE KEEP LYTTTELTON LIBRARY OPEN!!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

Gosh that is a ridiculous sum!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2021

**First name:** Laura **Last name:** Keddell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i thoroughly oppose closing the Lyttelton service centre. I use it often for a wide range of things. We also have a large elderly population including at Rapaki and i strongly feel that our elderly deserve good access to council services and shouldnt have to travel for them. I urge the council to reconsider .

1.7 Our facilities  
see above.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Courtney **Last name:** Bennett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Funds should be allocated to implementing the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Plan

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Strong support for council contribution to Matariki Toi Ora Arts Center

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Strong support for cycleways

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Strong support for organics processing plant upgrades

1.7 Our facilities

Oppose closing the bus lounges. This makes public transport use less accessible and desirable - not more.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

More alignment with Whakaora Healthy Harbour Plan

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This building is a treasure for our city and support to get it fully open and self sustaining again is critical

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

These should first be offered to mana whenua

## Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Cromey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Patricia **Last name:** Newall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As an active member of the community and a regular visitor to The Arts Centre for many decades, I would greatly appreciate the Arts Centre being included in the Council Long Term Plan. I believe the Arts Centre provides both local people and visitors from all over New Zealand, with a magnificent collection of buildings, which are of great historical value to both young and old.

This unique landmark also offers a variety of artistic displays which include: musical events, movie theatre, creative workshops, eating facilities and a large open space for people to just sit and relax or admire the architecture.

Although the Arts Centre suffered with the Canterbury earthquakes, a decent amount of restoration has been completed but it would be wonderful to have it fully restored, so it can continue as a much loved place of both liveliness and serenity.

We have lost so much of our history, with the destruction caused by the earthquakes and this is yet another reason of the importance of retaining the Arts Centre and to be included in the Long Term Plan. Thank you.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Sarita **Last name:** MacGregor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Make sure there is funding for The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I think the Arts Centre, is one of the key resources in Christchurch. As a family we visit regularly. It is a treasure that I think as a city we need to ensure is preserved for future generations.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Ae, this is another great treasure we have in Christchurch that we need to support.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Vincent **Last name:** Pooch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Support targeted rates as a good policy mechanism as long as there is accountability for each "bucket" and the 'peter' bucket is not robbed to pay into the 'paul' bucket.

In other words, targeted rates have to be dynamic up or down. Kept under review. Not stay fixed.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Strongly support.

Arts Centre comprises lovely secular (non religious) buildings that contribute to the "heart" of Christchurch and have valuable commercial uses, which we also need in town. (not in suburbs). To me they are more important and accessible than the hopelessly broken and societally defunct Cathedral.

They are located near existing high quality transport infrastructure and parking, so build on metro economies of scale.

It is good to see the intent to scale it up and down but I note that these buildings are 'high maintenance' so change may be necessary over time.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Strongly support.

The Council needs to shift its mindset on selling things. It does not have to own everything. It is about enabling a

good society in town (with wise asset management), not controlling via ownership. In this context businesses like Port, Airport, Citycare do not need to be 100% Council owned.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Well done for quitting the Red Bus business.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Shelley **Last name:** Mackay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

why on earth could you not scrape up a measly \$19k for the mobile library. Far better spend than another idiotic art installation

In this day and age it is a LIFELINE for people who can not get out and are not internet savvy!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
should be a WEEKLY service for all bins

1.7 Our facilities

why on earth could you not scrape up a measly \$19k for the mobile library. Far better spend than another idiotic art installation

In this day and age it is a LIFELINE for people who can not get out and are not internet savvy!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

### Attached Documents

File



No records to display.

From: [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 8:44 AM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Belfast courts

1050

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Tracy O'Connell

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Leith **Last name:** Cummins

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

[REDACTED]

As such my submission is solely focused on the Library Van. We would like to see this service continue as it provides an essential service to not only the elderly, but the young who dont have material possessions. Least of which are books. Everytime the library van visits a school one child who may not ever pick up a book has the opportunity to do so. For furthering the education of our future generations this is worth it.

Lets call it art and spare some of the \$30mil allocated to art that half the city wont go and see.

Thank you.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I would like to see the roll out in UV treatment to city wide. Remove chlorine completely. If it was good enough for the rich half of the city to have UV treatment then roll it out everywhere.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

less than half the population will visit, or care about this

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: Cate Donaldson-Scott  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 4:43 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Belfast Netball Courts

Categories: Submission

Kia Ora,  
I'm a player for the Belfast Netball Club. I always use the netball courts once a week for trainings. The renewal of the Belfast netball courts, driveways and carparks and the repair of the toilets needs to be a Council priority. 2027 is too late for Belfast club.

I've been playing for 6-7 years now and I've seen many people slip and fall over on the uneven ground. Also, one of the courts has a very large dip to the side and sand from the kindergarten always flows through and people slip over that.

One thing that is most definitely required is a new bathroom. A lot of netball teams practice at the courts over the week and toilet facilities should be available. Particularly as most of us are coming straight from school and have nowhere to change from our school uniform.

The continuation of Netball in the Belfast community is vital and if these repairs are left until 2027, this will result in players leaving the club and either quitting the sport or seeking clubs with better facilities. I've seen many players from my team quit for other sports.

If encouraging physical activity, sport and community is a priority for the council, then this repair work needs to be scheduled for much earlier than 2027. Give us a facility that shows we value sport and the community, a place that we can be proud of.

Thanks,  
Cate Donaldson-Scott

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** andrew **Last name:** christian

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

One of the most important issues facing the population now and in the short term is obesity and how it will affect the populations health. I do not need to expand on this as it is well documented.

The city council should be putting more resources in to getting its rate payers off the couch and doing some sort of exercise and having a plan for the future to do this. Also some form of education to get people moving. Some of the greatest assets in the community are community run and could do with some financial assistance. Such as the mountain bike tracks, the walking tracks etc.

I think this will become a much bigger issue for local councils and rate payers than Climate change which, just because it is trendy the council seem to have put money into and have a separate plan for, even though at the end of the day what we do in Christchurch will have very little effect on the Christchurch rate payers and is probably more a national problem to deal with.

This is what I would like to see more of!

1.2 Rates

Obviously would like to see this lower and more in line with inflation.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

This is really just another rate increase however you dress it up. But I do believe it should be user pays.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

It obviously needs to be spent? But is the spend due to lack of spend in the past or earthquake issues?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No this should be a market lead policy. Maybe getting public transport is an option, but when and if carbon credits do their thing and carbon emitting transport becomes too expensive then people will go to other forms of transport. Let the market decide

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
probably

1.7 Our facilities  
N/A

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
N/A

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Sell on the open market so the sales are completely transparent.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

From: Aimee Palmer [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 5:08 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Belfast netball courts renewal

1055

Categories: Submission

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Maxine **Last name:** Burney

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a Christchurch Heritage Icon. Like so many locals and visitors alike I always loved to visit the Arts Centre; and was rapt to get my 1st Art studio there in 1997..where I stayed as a working artist tenant until the EQ of 22-02-2011 shocked us all. Thanks to the foresight of former Director Ken Franklin, much of the rebuilding work has been funded by this insurance.

Its fantastic to see the buildings reopen and people and businesses returning, bringing in a new chapter in the life of The Arts Centre. I feel a part of the rebuild by renting out pop up Galleries and spaces since Boys High Building reopened ? 4 years ago. I am in process of becoming a more permanent tenant again. Others will want to join....and eagerly await an opportunity to be a part of the beautiful and historic and much valued Arts Centre.

So funding for The Arts Centre is essential funding for our City's cultural life and future.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

Like The Arts Centre....this beautiful and Historic icon of Christchurch needs to have a future with The Arts again...it feels forlorn...

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

15/04/2021

First name:

Kathleen Margaret

Last name:

taylor

Your role in the organisation:

Basil Taylor

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is imperative that the Arts Centre receives every possible support to ensure its ongoing viability for future generations. It is an important asset for the city

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Alison **Last name:** Tait

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I think serious consideration needs to be given to accurately valuing properties. many properties in Fendalton are grossly undervalued and this puts an unfair burden on people whose rates are assessed at market value. As an example our neighbour who lives in a large two storied weatherboard house has a valuation of \$160k for improvements which is patently absurd. Surely if a house sells for \$x that is it's value and rates should be assessed accordingly

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Kim **Last name:** Sherwen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i would like to see the wharenui pool to be kept even when the metro pool in the city opens.

Wharenui pool has a long history in Christchurch and is involved in many pillars. Their swim squad is strong and has had many swimmers go on to compete on an international stage and also many swimmer learn about setting and achieving goals, commitment and team work. Getting rid of the pool would loose all that history. not only that the squad currently has the entire pool to themselves from 3-7pm for all the different swimmers, if you close the pool they will have to move to metro. There is already a shortage of pool space and that would take away 4 hours every day of metros pool space that could be used for all the other sports that are struggling to get pool space for their training.

The other thing that would be lost is the learn to swim school program that I see running most mornings. The pool has wonderful swim teachers who divide the kids into their ability and teach them the basics so the teachers who often have a limited understanding of teaching swimming can just ensure the kids are happy and everything else runs smoothly. I feel this could be lost if it gets moved to metro. It would also take up pool space that may be needed for things like aqua jogging or pool swimming during the day.

The kayaking groups go to this pool also, the shallow smaller pool is useful for them to learn safely how to roll their kayaks.

Finally I just about always swim at wharenui as all other pools in my area in winter are over crowded for swimming. As an ex competitive swimmer, I often end up at the other pools with 4-5 people in my lane as a public swimmer, I over lap 1-2 people every lap which means I can not easily get into a rhythm and do a long distance swim set. I am constantly lifting my head to try and find a way passed the people that are much slower than me, but they and I have no where to go as most pools only have a couple of lanes available for public swimming as the rest of the lanes are booked.

Lastly, I see this problem of pool space shortage to only get worse as the population of Christchurch grows, in particular as the city center re builds.

In summary, there is a shortage of pool space in Christchurch and we need to protect the pools we have. This will enable all ages of people to enjoy the pool.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

From: Campbell Gold [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 7:51 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Belfast Netball Courts

Categories: Submission

1060

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- **when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew**
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

These courts are also used on a daily basis by students at Belfast School.

Cheers,

Campbell Gold

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Pat **Last name:** McIntosh

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Predator Free Redcliffs

**Your role in the organisation:** Executive Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Too much funding for roading and car parking and not enough for sustainable transport and environment.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Redcliffs is surrounded by the Port Hills, Barnett Park and areas of red zone land. Much of this is CCC owned or controlled and there is a major problem with weeds and pests due to lack of attention for many years. Barnett Park has a management plan which is over 30 years old and seriously out of date and it is time an effort was made to deal with the pests and weeds and restore an extensive area to native vegetation to improve amenity, reduce fire risk, enhance wildlife and promote sustainability.

Barnett Park has had minimal maintenance and no improvements over recent years, with dead trees not being replaced and little work done on invasive weeds. The situation is deteriorating.

Funding is needed to continue the pilot project for pest control in council parks as part of environmental restoration and Predator Free 2050.

It is also time to deal with the rockfall risk in Barnett Park post earthquakes in order to enable safe public access to resume to the historically important cave area. This could be a major local tourist attraction especially when the Coastal pathway is completed.

Finally, there needs to be work done on the estuary edge which is suffering from erosion in places such as Beachville Reserve and the Moncks Bay tram shelter and this could be managed for the benefit of local ecology also.

There is also a need to replace the public toilet at the entrance to the park that was removed due to earthquake damage.

We call on Council to set aside funding for the Barnett Park Management Plan review in particular and to increase funding for park and reserve maintenance and environmental improvement generally.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.
------------------------

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Goodwin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

#### Pigeon Bay Foreshore Erosion

We would like the council to consider allocating funding to put large rocks or concrete squares along a 250m stretch of coastline on Holmes Bay Rd to protect the bank from sea erosion. On this section of coastline the road is close to the shoreline. There is a narrow grassy strip between the road and the shoreline bank. Visitors and tourists often stop along this stretch to take photos and picnic. [REDACTED]

This stretch of coastline can receive pounding at high tide when there is a strong Nor-Easterly blowing. There had been gradual erosion over the years. This bank is now only a few metres from the road in places. This section of coastline is approximately 250m. Protection work now would be considerably cheaper than major repairs to the road in the future. Once the grassy edge is lost it will never be able to be replaced.

This section of road is part of the scenic route from Port Levy to the Summit Road on Banks Peninsula. With the Peninsula becoming a very important scenic attraction for both NZ and overseas visitors it is important to protect what scenic attractions we have and to protect the roading infrastructure. Protection work would have the support of all Pigeon Bay and Holmes Bay residents. Most residents of Pigeon Bay use this section of road regularly as it is the only access to the refuse depot at Pigeon Bay.

The main power supply to Holmes Bay is along this section of foreshore. Poles are on the narrow strip between the sea and the road. The road is the only access for Holmes Bay residents to Akaroa and Highway 75/Christchurch. Protection work will require placing large rocks or concrete blocks along the sea wall. The main cost would be transporting rocks or concrete block to the site and placing in position.

With the prediction of sea level rise (and the other issues outlines above) the sooner this work is put in place the lower the potential long term cost will be.

### Attached Documents

File

Pigeon Bay Coastline



File



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Mel **Last name:** Abbott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
priority for public spaces

1.2 Rates  
Im happy to pay for increased rates if it goes to improvingband oteserving public spaces and the city for all people and making decisions that are environmentally sound thst benefit all cantabrians. Public soaces like the central library, the arts centre the art gallery the green spaces are the future of out city for the next generation

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
yes we should pay for excess water use.  
Im not sure what the current rates arrangement wuth the arts centre is. But its a fabulous heritage building and its great to see it back in use.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
  
is it sustainable? Is it environmentally minded and is it designed with the ling term environmental impact in mind i would be asking?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
  
yes investment in that is essential. Chch is unique in that we can ride everywhere easily. Make it easy and safe for people.  
  
provide support and incentive for businesses to provide good bike storage. Its better that carparks. Like the cdhnb! Biggest emolyer in canterbury. Terrible car parking, employees that want tk bike to work but hopeless bike parking. Multiple submissions from staff (in their iwn time), and the DHB and council have been totally hopeless to be honest.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
yes this is good investment.

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly oppose any reduction in service provision or funding to our community public spaces like library and art gallery. Its one if our cities most constant and wonderful spaces for all ages.

I see school groups and elderly groups in there frequently. Its fantastic and so accessible. You cant “measure” the impact the role of those places have on creativity, mental health, exposure to different cultures. Its not about numbers and throughput. That is very shortsighted.

for example: my father attends the “artszymers” sessions with dementia canterbury. The benefit if thise are so far reaching. They are so enjoyed by the group of maybe 8-10 people. But it also provides a morning help to all if those wives or husbands that care for them (another 8-10).

There are less and less services available for many groups of people like this. And just counting numbers doesnt reflect the benefit of these places prvide to the community.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

cant comment as i dont know what the current spend is. Parks and foreshore yes.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
what about the art gallery as well?

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
What about CAG??

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Laura **Last name:** Jones

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see 3 things.

A rethink on shared use cycle pedestrian paths. They are dangerous. Pedestrians are frightened to use them and cyclists are unable to predict if pedestrians will make an unexpected move into their path.

More thought for the rural part of CCC.. Horomaka/Banks Peninsula. The recent debacle over water and wastewater is a blot on CCC activities and responsibilities

Funding for the 2jewels in City Crown.. The Arts Centre and Botanic Gardens

1.7 Our facilities

See above.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

See above

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Need to explain more

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: Shame Brunton [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 7:13 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Renewal of the Belfast Netball Courts and repair of the toilet block

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Categories: Submission

I have heard that there is a plan in place for the renewal of the Belfast Netball Courts and repair of the Toilet Block- but not until 2027!

Seriously - come on Council that timeframe is a joke. These netball courts have been in terrible condition for a number of years now and should have been repaired many years ago already. They are dangerous for the kids to be playing netball or other activities on.

No way should there be any further delay. It's not just the netballers who use these courts - the school kids use them on a daily basis and it is a main route for many people dropping kids at school.

I don't personally have a child who uses these courts anymore as my child is now at Intermediate. However, we used these courts regularly since 2012 when my child was at Belfast School. The netball court area always flooded whenever it rained and both kids and parents got absolutely soaked while wading across the courts to get from the carpark. This is just not good enough.

My son still plays for Belfast Rugby and Belfast Touch and we use the adjoining fields and carpark weekly throughout the year. Both the carpark and the toilets need urgent repair. I've been bringing kids to rugby training on these fields since 2011 and there have been numerous times it would have been useful to have toilets ..... it is a serious oversight to not have useable toilet facilities in such a widely used location. It's a requirement of restaurants to have toilets so why should sports grounds be any different (especially for female netballers and Mums) I always thought it was being held up due to EQC repairs. To hear that they will be done by 2027 is just ludicrous!!

Please reconsider the timeframe - surely our wider Belfast Community are important enough to warrant decent facilities in an area which is widely and regularly used. Don't let us all down.

Kind regards  
Shame Brunton  
[REDACTED]

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Bryan **Last name:** Tichborne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, I don't think you have...

Akaroa continues to suffer extreme drinking water shortages for the town itself and many of the surrounding Bays. Level 4 water restrictions have been in place all summer and still continue due to the drought conditions and resulting low stream levels.

The permanent population Akaroa is also a very popular recreational and holiday destination. Both residents and holiday home owners take great pride in their properties and consider their gardens an important investment. Many have made a large financial outlay to purchase plants to comply with landscaping and other requirements, while others plant substantial fruit and vegetable crops in an effort to take a more sustainable approach to food production. To be in a position of being unable to water these gardens due to the failing domestic water supply has been devastating to many.

No real plan has been put in place to address Akaroa's water shortages, which have been ongoing for two decades. Basic requests such as people applying for Building Consents to install tanks to store storm water and rain water have been ignored.

1.2 Rates

Acceptable but only if a workable solution is implemented!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Again fair enough if the right steps are taken...

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

All good but...

Akaroa continues to suffer extreme drinking water shortages for the town itself and many of the surrounding Bays. Level 4 water restrictions have been in place all summer and still continue due to the drought conditions and resulting low stream levels.

Besides the permanent population Akaroa is also a very popular recreational and holiday destination. Both residents and holiday home owners take great pride in their properties and consider their gardens an important investment. Many have made a large financial outlay to purchase plants to comply with landscaping and other requirements, while others plant substantial fruit and vegetable crops in an effort to take a more sustainable approach to food production. To be in a position of being unable to water these gardens due to the failing domestic water supply has been devastating to many.

No real plan has been put in place to address Akaroa’s water shortages, which have been ongoing for two decades. Basic requests such as people applying for Building Consents to install tanks to store storm water and rain water have been ignored.

The Council needs to take a sustainable long term approach and **adequately provide a reliable drinking water service to the Akaroa community**. At this point the Council has done nothing to secure the water supply for Akaroa and the surrounding Bays given the knowledge of the increasing issues that climate change brings, and water shortages that have been ongoing now for over 20 years.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

Akaroa Wastewater Process

We urge the Council to **delay funding a resource consent application** until the I&I pipe repairs are complete, an accurate volume is clarified for the scheme to then be designed around, and proper consideration is made for the reuse of wastewater in Akaroa.

The pre-text that treated wastewater can be used to irrigate native trees takes no account of specialist advice that the trees that the Council wish to plant such as Kanuka and Manuka will not thrive on wastewater irrigation and that both nitrogen and nutrient loading may cause serious long term issues. This highly experimental irrigation proposal is not by any means providing mitigation for climate change, as stated in the current CCC LTP document. The rain intercept canopy that the Council plan to create to dissipate natural rainfall to ground can not necessarily be achieved, leaving the scheme vulnerable to under sizing and failure.

The Council needs to take a long term view and develop an appropriate reuse system once national standards have been introduced to allow for this. With the Water Services Bill currently under review the Council needs work with Central Government **to ensure that national standards are introduced allowing for the reuse of treated wastewater** to supplement failing drinking water supplies.

Akaroa Service Centre

I fully support the community’s opposition to the closure of the Akaroa Service Centre. Akaroa is a service town, a tourist Any loss of local representation in Akaroa will be detrimental to the community and we fully support the opposition by the Akaroa Residents and others to its closure.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Bevan **Last name:** Whitty

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am opposed to any Land Drainage Targeted rate due to the fact I have no drainage supplied by the council

in fact I have no drainage, sewerage, footpaths, water, rubbish collection provided.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Tash **Last name:** Weston

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Community Family

Worker

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust along with Kidshub (under CMM), is very interested in the resources in the Bromley/Linwood community. We are particularly interested in the potential that Cypress Garden Reserve has and the necessary development it needs to have done to reach this potential. We would like to see this included in the Long Term Plan.

In 2020 we conducted a community survey where we received 16 responses. From these responses, a few key points arose. People like the amount of space that there is, but it could be better utilised. The lack of a playground and play options for local tamariki, lack of a nearby or accessible toilet, lack of seating, and lack of adequate maintenance are all significant issues.

For people with disabilities, or parents with young children in prams, this park isn't very accessible. One survey responder writes about the glass bottles in the park and how they can't safely go through this park on their mobility scooter because of it. Parents are having to push their prams across long stretches of grass and find that difficult. In our country and our city, parks and recreational spaces should be accessible for all individuals regardless of their level of physical ability. People with disabilities should not have to miss out because a space is not designed for them to be able to enjoy it.

I am one of the supervisors for the Kidshub holiday programme, and I can say with certainty that if this space had more available for children, we would be using it during our programmes. We believe that a playground and nearby and accessible toilet facilities should be the bare minimum. But there is an opportunity here to do something even greater than the bare minimum. A skate ramp for tamariki and their skateboards/scooters/bikes would be well used. Something like the Knights Stream bike track would be amazing. This community deserves to have the kinds of spaces that we are constantly seeing popping up all over Otago.

I also lead a group for girls named "Wonder Girls" for ages 6-13, and we would also love to use the park more if there was something there to go for. I feel confident in saying that other community organisations and groups for tamariki would also.

Cypress Garden Reserve is not currently meeting the needs of the community, and because of this people are more likely to go elsewhere. They shouldn't have to do this. We would love to see this addressed and see this space live up to its potential.

### Attached Documents

File

Cypress Garden Feedback

## **Cypress Garden Reserve Survey Feedback**

### **What is your first impression of the Cypress Garden Reserve?**

1. Thoroughfare for the school, plenty of potential, skate ramp not fit for purpose, old & outdated, beautiful trees and nature aspect
2. So much space so little things
3. Good open space
4. Lots of space with nothing happen
5. No playground
6. Great space, Where's the playground?
7. Needs work
8. Waste of space
9. Spacious but no playground.
10. Its tidy and I like the trees
11. Boring
12. Nice to have a green space in my area.
13. Lacks colour
14. I like that you can walk your well behaved dog here off leash.
15. Spacious
16. Boring

### **What do you like most about the Cypress Garden Reserve?**

1. Plenty of Trees & natural elements, butterflies
2. Not much really
3. The nice view of walking by the trees
4. The bush bit
5. lots of space
6. Open bright nice and quiet
7. School events and space for kids
8. Trees. big area to walk the dog
9. Nice big open space
10. I like that it make the school entrances safe
11. That its tidy no rubbish etc
12. Nice to have green space in my area.
13. open
14. That it's dog friendly.
15. Spacious
16. Open

### **What do you think could be improved?**

1. More for community & children in community, better skate park, suitable for all ages & levels, nature play, toilet facilities, Other facilities

2. A nice playground more seating nice flower area maybe sport area of some sort cricket/scooter/rugby posts
3. Nothing it is good... or maybe have the toilets cleaned more
4. Bike track, some gardens with flowers, places for kids to climb trees, build stuff
5. it needs a playground
6. Definitely a playground would be amazing
7. Gardens
8. Family friendly park, accessible toilets big area but not used very well.
9. Toilet facilities
10. The paths could be safer, the seeds that fall become a slipping hazard
11. Maybe having playground or picnic area
12. Access but I don't know how you will keep the motorbikes out that just go round and round and round for hours on end.
13. trees pruned, better vision
14. Put another path through the middle
15. Toilet facilities
16. Garden

### **What would have to change in order for you to have a good experience at Cypress Garden Reserve?**

1. More for children play wise, better toilets closer to the action, nature play, places to sit together
17. All of the above "A nice playground more seating nice flower area maybe sport area of some sort cricket/scooter/rugby posts"
2. Maybe drinking fountain on the other side.... or have the foot path go all the way round. Also maybe we could have a community garden
3. Things for kids to do
4. a playground
5. Playground I have some kids happy to kick ball round ect but others would enjoy a playground while they are playing ball
6. Clean it up
7. More family friendly activities.
8. Better toilet facilities
9. Have a place to sit and watch kids playing, safer paths
10. Couple of bench seats would be nice
11. For the mower people to have to pick up all the glass bottles that are just thrown anywhere by imbeciles. I can't just drive safely anywhere with my mobility scooter and the dog on the grass or paths due to the mower spreading the glass everywhere. It's blinking dangerous as I can't see it. Access is also hard for me as I have to drive to either corner because I can't get up onto the footpath on that side at any other place.
12. colour
13. Its fine as it is

14. A playground
15. Clean it up
16. Colour

**Do you think Cypress Garden Reserve meets the needs of the community?**

1. No, I feel it's only really used to walk dogs or as a thoroughfare for the school
2. So so
3. Yes
4. Some of the community not all
5. no
6. Nearly
7. Yes but needs to have more effort put into it
8. No
9. Yes
10. It doesn't meet any of my needs really
11. No
12. It's better than some I suppose. At least it's not tiny and leads to other areas you can go. It why I moved to this street.
13. mostly
14. Yes
15. So so
16. No

**If you could change or add or change anything in Cypress Garden Reserve, what would you do?**

1. Community facilities such as BBQs, seating, better toilets, nature play for children to keep with the natural aspects e.g. wooden bridge, stepping stones - trail through nature, emphasis on the butterflies - information? Relative play equipment? Better skate park suitable for all ages & levels - stop start signs with flatter surfaces & small bumps for younger & more, better ramps for older tamariki
2. More family friendly
3. Add a wee edible garden maybe wee playground that is available to everyone to get even in wheel chairs
4. More plants, more activities organised be community and whanau
5. add a playground
6. Bike track and playground just more things to do in the amazing space
7. Plant flowers
8. Playground, picnic area (bbq), water play ,skate park bike track.
9. Add a playground
10. It doesn't seem like a good place to relax, just for running around or exercising dogs. Picnic tables would be a great addition, and it would be an awesome place for a public paddling pool. Improving paths would be great too
11. Playground or picnic area

12. As my needs have changed now I would like footpath accessibility at least in the middle along Bromley Road. My mobility scooter can't get up gutters. Without the dog it's not such a big problem.
13. area for adults to do exercise
14. Please, please don't change it into a playground, there's almost nowhere dog friendly to walk as it is
15. Add a playground
16. Plant flowers

**How likely are you to visit Cypress Garden Reserve over other parks? 1-5**

1. 1
2. 1
3. 3
4. 1
5. 5
6. 3
7. 4
8. 2
9. 4
10. 1
11. 2
12. 4
13. 3
14. 4
15. 5
16. 2

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Tim **Last name:** Coslett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i am really disappointed that there is talk of withdrawing the mobile libraries. During the normal week, they provide books and social interaction for people who cannot access other libraries. Also, during the aftermath of the earthquakes they provided an essential service to many suburbs. It is surprising that the council will reduce this service whilst increasing rates!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Morrison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support an excess water targeted rate

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support it

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



From:

Sent:

To:

Subject:

Wednesday, 14 April 2021 7:12 AM

CCC Plan

Submission

Follow Up Flag:

Flag Status:

Follow up

Flagged

Categories:

Submission

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains  
they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film  
because it never dries out they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used  
The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

We Need Your Help To Get New Courts  
Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Regards,  
Stacey Ryder  
[Redacted Signature]

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** McBride

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I oppose the closure of the Service desk at Lyttelton. This provides access to a range of people unable to access another easily due to transport considerations, mobility etc. I use the facility. There is more to 'service' than just financial transactions; which seems to be the current means of assessing its use.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I oppose the disposal of the land in Diamond Harbour (Whero Ave./Hunters Road) as I do not believe the current infrastructure can cope with the increased number of houses that this would potentially mean.

It is also a much used recreational track.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Geoffrey **Last name:** Bradley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

[REDACTED]

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

1.7 Our facilities

With the available monies, gathered from the cities rating base, y feeling is you've arrived at a resonably balanced plan going forward.

This is a different city from the one I grew up in. It has the promise of a vibrant cosmopolitan place to live, both for now, and into the future. My sigular problem is the notion that the city can go without the much appreciated MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICE.

Christchurch has developed a vigorous cultural life. Part of that is ease of access to the written word.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Dale **Last name:** Rhodes

**Your role in the organisation:** Printers Inc

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This is very important to the future of Christchurch arts community, please approve funding!

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Abbott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
not sure

1.2 Rates  
4% option

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

User pays

Yes to water rates

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
ok

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
ok

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
ok

1.7 Our facilities

No

Art Gallery:

The Wednesday night hours at the gallery should not be changed. It provides a venue for Art talks and tours that are very popular.

The Education program at the Gallery should not be cut. It provides particularly low decile schools with more access to Art and children who otherwise would have no introduction to Art get a good grounding. This does not

happen so well with self guided tours. More children in the lower socioeconomic groups would miss out on Art education.

Libraries

Please do not cut the Sunday hours at the Sumner library.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Heritage money put towards preserving the Baches of Taylors Mistake and Boulder Bay. Particularly help with remediating the hillside rock fall /cliff collapse (council land) behind heritage baches. These baches have huge potential and add interest and diversity to the city for visitors and locals.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
?

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Paula **Last name:** Rigby

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

please do not close Wharenui Pool. It is the only pool that has a service delivered i te reo maori For our reo speaking children.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

what reserves do they have and shouldnt those be used first? After all its for situations like this that reserves are saved for.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Caitlin **Last name:** Buchanan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I do not have strong opinions on the general rates increases.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I do not agree with the targeted rate for households using more than 700L of water a day.

This is a regressive tax which will punish people in shared living situations and with less efficient appliances.

The 700L per day recognizes the average use per person per day of approximately 200L, and justifies this for 4 person families as a family has shared water use - washing, cooking, dishes, gardening etc.

This policy actively discriminates against larger families, but even more so, people in shared living situations.

Young people and students in particular often live with multiple people in one household and without the shared water usage of a family.

People in shared living scenarios are one of your more vulnerable groups. When many people live in one house, it is not generally a sign of wealth.

[REDACTED] I do not have control over the water usage of my flatmates. I do not have control over the water efficiency of my house (water pressure, leaks, appliances [chattels] etc).

If you are trying to target people watering their lawns this is absolutely the wrong way to do it.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Make the buses free!

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

5% now and 10% later is completely unaffordable for ratepayers. Rates are already at a premium with ratepayers on their knees after a tumultuous year of covid and living in a city which is still in recovery mode and not providing full, up to scratch services to its ratepayers. Council needs to look internally to save more money and spend less on unwanted and unneeded infrastructure like the Jeffreys Reserve water storage tank that has had vigorous public opposition and is not needed to enhance the water supply to the community as the current upgraded well heads work perfectly fine without it.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Excess water rate is totally wrong. Ratepayers should not be paying for our plentiful and pure artesian water.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Council is spending money on water infrastructure that is not wanted by the community ie the Jeffreys Reserve water storage tank. The ungraded well heads were sufficient to make the water supply safe at this location This multi million dollar storage tank has been proven to be in excess of water supply requirements by a professor of water engineering at the community board hearing but he was disregarded by the board who only listen to their less qualified engineers. Council could save millions by not proceeding with this project that has languished and will no doubt have blown out in price from originally sanctioned budget. Wipe it off the agenda and spend the money on bringing the city to life with a new stadium, convention centre and restored cathedral and arts centre. These are projects the people of ChCh do want to see finished and unusable.

I do applaud the council for spending some money on the legal battle by AWA to stop the belfast water bottling plant. If only they could do more on an official level to make sure these historic consents are not automatically renewed when the operation is not the same. It is ridiculous that a small community group must wage war with this bottling plant with the council backing yet the council will do nothing themselves. I would like to see way more action and money from council on this problem.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Hard question to answer when it is not specific about what the properties are of what they have been used for but generally i would support selling them and reap the income instead of rates rises. Council needs the income

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Jennifer **Last name:** Ramsay

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Christchurch South Toy Library

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Christchurch South Toy Library support the proposal that the building at 71 Domain Terrace be gifted to Suburbs. This would enable the Christchurch South Toy Library to work with Suburbs Rugby Club to develop the hall into a place where both groups can use it for the benefit of the community.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Kerry **Last name:** McDougall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think that, on the whole, the balance is adequate.

However, I would like to plead the case for maintaining opportunities to our population in Christchurch to access and learn about art.

The Christchurch Art Gallery runs excellent programmes for the general public and, more especially, for young people. In a country where sport is a key focus and art and literature take very much second place, it is important that our young people have access to and teaching about these things as a core part of their education. Unlike the more populous British, European and American cities, we do not have the plethora of galleries and art museums in New Zealand that give young people a broad education in art. When I have been travelling abroad, I have constantly been delighted to observe groups of children in major art galleries being given explanations about and being asked for their own interpretations of major artworks that they are viewing. Whilst we do not have this choice available to us, the Art Gallery offers a fine programme for young people. If we are to become "educated" adults we need an appreciation of the finer things of life.

Please do not cut the education funding for the gallery. It offers over 11,000 children in a year the opportunity to see artworks and carry out creative opportunities. This encourages them to think and to talk intelligently about art. It also stretches their minds as they create their own artworks and explore artworks in front of them.

I would also like to put in a word for not cutting funding for Wednesday evening late sessions at the gallery. Initially, I thought that not many people would visit in the evening and that it might not be a great loss. On asking, I find that in 1919, over 8,000 people attended these evening sessions. 2020 would probably be the same but for the intervention of COVID19. It is an evening where, personally, I have attended some very interesting talks and taken the opportunity to visit the galleries as well.

An art gallery should be an integral part of the community. An opportunity to reflect, expand our minds, enjoy and learn. We have a good art gallery with a leader and staff who offer imaginative exhibitions and access to some of our own New Zealand artists. It should be readily accessible to all members of the public and a training centre for young minds. Please allow it to maintain its good work. Unlike swimming pools, it is not as if there are other options in our city!

1.7 Our facilities

Please see response to "Have we got it right?"

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
Not at the cost of cutting funding to the Christchurch Art Gallery programmes. The museum can wait. Robert McDougall was our first art gallery, as I understand it. A shame it is not longer used for that purpose.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

15/04/2021

First name:

Hannah

Last name:

Wilson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Rekindle

Your role in the organisation:

Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Lynda **Last name:** Wallace

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Gaiety Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Treasurer/Trustee

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

As members of a small community, the most remote of all City Council communities, we hope that council will not lose sight of the need to continue to maintain its services and assets in Akaroa (including The Gaiety), and that its major investment in capital projects (such as the multi-use arena) is not at the expense of community facilities in the suburbs.

1.7 Our facilities

The Gaiety Trust is a registered trust and charity, with the express purpose of providing arts and cultural experiences in The Gaiety for the community, and a broader focus on promoting the use of this valued community facility. It is an entirely volunteer organisation, formed 20 years ago to refurbish what was then a neglected and disused heritage building.

The Gaiety Trust supports the proposed reductions in hire charges for The Gaiety in Akaroa, notified in Fees and Charges section of the draft LTP 2021-31, and hopes that the reduced charges for extended hires will help to reverse the trend of locals using alternative venues and encourage them back to The Gaiety. The reduced charges for extended hires will also certainly encourage out of town clients to consider using The Gaiety for weddings and other events.

The Gaiety Trust is currently formalising an MOU with council and is looking forward to having its own key to The Gaiety, access to the building for its regular meetings and to better communication with council staff.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Vera **Last name:** Holmes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Would you please include in the plan an extension of the pavement on Main South Rd outside Countdown Hornby to the intersection of Carmen Rd. This would make access easier for mobility scooters, pushchairs, wheelchairs & pedestrians easier access to Countdown & Mitre 10

Yours hopefullý

Vera (Holmes)

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
T

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Vera **Last name:** Holmes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

please keep the Wharenui Pool open.

Also the bus lounge on the East side of Riccarton Rd the cafe in there serves good coffee. By all means close the other one on the West side, it's pretty useless anyway.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

From: Kiri Stevens [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 10:30 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Have we got the game plan right? Belfast Netball courts

1091

Categories: Submission

Tena Koutou,

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block. [REDACTED]

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings!! Many skinned knees personally.
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Josephine **Last name:** Lind

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Barnett Park in Redcliffs has a diverse history and I would love to see the loop track to the cave reopened. It has been closed since the earthquakes. It is a unique loop that was loved by Christchurch residents.

The park has so much to offer the community with adventure and exercise to a wonderful destination of the cave with beautiful views. It would be fantastic to see the biodiversity grow in this area too and could be a focal point for the council to see native bush and animal life regenerate.

The Coastal Pathway is at the bottom and this walk would a be a great off shoot from it.

The management plan for Barnett Park is nearly 30yrs old. Could this be a project that could move forwards?

Thank you for your time

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Pauline **Last name:** Prescott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This seems like a balanced plan

1.2 Rates

That is reasonable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support a targeted rate for the Arts Centre. I do not support excess water rates, but would be interested to know (on the rates account) how much water we use.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is a very necessary expenditure.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

That seems reasonable

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Looks good

1.7 Our facilities

I would not like to see any reduction in the operating hours of libraries, service desks or Christchurch Art Gallery

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Good balance

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Such a unique Arts Centre, needs to be retained

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Not knowing what these properties are used for makes it a little difficult to accurately comment. Are they still being used, even if not for original purpose? Are they housing stock? Could they be renovated and used to bring in income? Really, only those who have accurate/detailed information would be able to make the decisions on this question.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Thank you for the opportunity to input.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Veronica **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

the Arts Centre is a very important city centre building and is a part of the museum to Art Gallery walking area.

For my family and myself, it is the centre of Chch

and we visit it regularly for many reasons.

we would be very sad if it isn't supported by the city

council.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Veronica **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

i am against any changes to the funding of Christchurch Art Gallery.

The education programme at present is directly encouraging young children to enjoy art and to bring their parents and caregivers into the gallery.

I am also against any change to the wednesday night programme .

It fulfils a huge need for working people who cant get to the gallery at other times.

Anyone who works at the gallery will be abke to tell you that it is the biggest attending guiding slot of the week.

The movies and floor talks on a wednesday are so stimulating and interesting and must not be subject to council cutbacks.

Te Puna a Waiwhetu is a fabulous gallery and is a huge asset to Christchurch.

Please don't compromise it's funding.

With thanks

Veronica Anderson

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.







# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Pete **Last name:** Ozich

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the current development of cycleways

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to submit that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal.

This land contains 2 gullies that since 2014, local volunteers have spent thousands of hours of volunteer work in reforestation and building recreational walking tracks.

The CCC has invested and supported this process with plants, and track building materials.

There is also a very well used walking track (The School Track) that connects the gully tracks from Waipapa Ave to Diamond Harbour School. For school pupils living on Waipapa Ave, this track is just under 1km to walk to school. Walking along the road is 2km. Also, our footpaths are regularly blocked. On a Tuesday, the many wheelie bins on the footpath make it impossible to walk Marine Drive without walking on the road, often on blind corners. The school track takes dozens of people off these inadequate footpaths. I have attached a PDF showing photos of what our footpaths typically look like. I realise that the blockages are all illegal, but as there is no enforcement, they happen on a daily basis. Many parents believe that it's unsafe to allow their kids to walk to school along roads like this. The School Track is therefore a vital community asset.

There is a proposed covenant by CCC that would protect the gullies and the School Track. Unfortunately, even though this has been promised for years, it has been finalised at this time.

Therefore, the land disposal should be removed from this LTP and perhaps included in the next one once the covenant has been finalised.

## Attached Documents

File

Typical Blocked Footpaths in Diamond Harbour

From: Stephen & anna-lise McNeill [REDACTED]  
Sent: Wednesday, 14 April 2021 8:33 AM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: LTP submission - Steve McNeill  
Attachments: LTP SUBMISSION Steve McNeill 2021.docx

Categories: Submission

1099

Please find my LTP submission attached.

Steve McNeill

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

## SUBMISSION 2021-31 LONG TERM PLAN

Steve McNeill

Unfortunately the proposed long term plan does not meet the needs of the public, and nor does it provide a true opportunity for public input.

There was an opportunity for a rates cut of at least 3% without impacting on the Christchurch community.

There was also much talk of openness and transparency as well as a zero-based approach to the development of the long-term plan. Unfortunately talk has failed to produce a fiscally responsible plan. There is insufficient detail to allow true public input.

1. There is at least \$200 million of capital budget in the next 3 year period sitting at programme level in the draft document. There is no openness and transparency when these sums are not defined for delivery as projects. Most will require a location and budget and some indication of the work planned in order to allow public input.
  - a. This may be in breach of the Local Government Act - section 93B(a)(ii) which states “can be readily understood by interested or affected people.”
2. The bulk of the Programmes without listed projects include huge budgets for Libraries, Pools, “Facilities”, and IT. Are these top priority for the community? How is the community to provide meaningful comment or weigh against other priorities when there is no detail provided?
3. Undefined spend also includes more than \$50 million for Transport in the first 3 years of the plan, and over \$80 million for the 3 Waters.
4. The draft plan is built on excess.
5. The plan is not measured or affordable, and has not been developed with a sustainable (continuity of spend and creation of consistent construction employment) approach.
6. There is a boom and bust cycle of expenditure in the draft plan. It is built around Councillor or individual ‘wants’ and not ‘need’.
7. The capital spend on the Avon River corridor is \$46.6 million (Vol1 page 140) – with \$16.5 million in the first 3 years of the plan. There will be a huge draw on ratepayers to operate and maintain these works. Every blade of grass to be cut and every tree trimmed is an additional (and new) cost to the ratepayers – above what has been paid in the past.
  - a. The flat-land red zones should be farmed, as any use that is not profit-making now will cost millions in the future. Farming will also be educational for urban dwellers and in many ways is merely a return to early (European) use. Farming could include commercial horticulture, greenhouses, fruit trees or animal farming.
  - b. Profit from use of these lands is the only sustainable way to ensure the rest of the zone is affordable into the future.
  - c. There is a need to avoid grandiose ‘wonderlands’ as these will cost the city and not support it.
8. There is an additional budget of \$122.7 million (project #61723 Vol1 page 141) for (again) undefined projects in the red zone in the next 10 years plus various allied stormwater and ‘regeneration’ projects in the same zone. The red zone ‘acquisition’ from central government under the guise of local control has placed massive costs on ratepayers – now

and into the future. The excesses of council plans and approach are evident in this regard and environmental and social gains are mismatched against financial sustainability.

9. The following examples provide evidence of the true cost of operating 'assets' and facilities to ratepayers.
  - a. The previously reported \$7 million annual operating costs for the central library requires all the rates from 2,000 'average' ratepayers to fund – each and every year. One library requires funding from about 4,000 residents.
  - b. ChristchurchNZ, with a \$13.6 million annual cost, will consume all the rates from 4,000 'average' ratepayers – nearly 8,000 residents to pay for one 'enterprise'.
10. Programmes contain unnamed projects, and there are obscure names for those that are named. The public is unable to ascertain exactly what is to be delivered from their rates monies and taxes used to provide 'Crown-funded' subsidies.
11. Overall operational costs increase by 27% across the 10 year period (Vol2, page 102 etc), revenue from sources other than rates drops, rates increase by over 50%, and debt payments increase by 119%. This funding mix is unaffordable and the rush to deliver new 'things' for the city is mismanagement and poor governance, as they could be delivered far more slowly and affordably.
12. Key points from the public perspective.
  - a. The overall programme is too large and unaffordable.
  - b. There is a lack of openness and transparency.
  - c. There has been no attempt at true zero-based budgeting.
  - d. This is not a 'back to basics' budget.
  - e. Minority public inputs currently gaining council support tend to favour wants and not needs.
  - f. There is a lack of clarity of exactly what is to be delivered because of poor and obscure project naming. This is common to all portfolios.
    - i. Examples are 'regeneration' projects – how are the public supposed to provide feedback at Long Term Plan funding level on an unknown scope, unknown specific budget, at an unknown location, and with an unknown outcome? There are many other examples - Library resources restricted assets; Cranford Street Intersection improvement; Specialised Recreation and Sports Centres (Vol1 page 132) – renewals (\$3.3 million within 3 years). What is being delivered for each of these?
  - g. Too much budget is being hidden in programmes.
  - h. The proposed rates rises in the proposed Long Term Plan are too high as they are underpinned by poor planning.

The current management and governance of council is out of touch with the public reality.

Instead of proposing a balanced budget that seeks a financially sustainable future for ratepayers there is an irresponsible approach of spending capital budgets now, and ignoring future operational costs and consequences.

This approach does not serve the city well.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** Gunthorp

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am aware of suggestions that the Wharenui Swimming Pool may be closed by the Council. I strongly oppose this suggestion. It is well recognised that the Pool is a community facility and has been widely used for a very long time and for many purposes. I was a regular user of the original pool and its replacement during the period 1953-75 and continue as a user during visits to Christchurch.

It is clear to me that the community appreciates and needs the pool to remain open. The summary provided by the President of the Wharenui Swim Club - copied below - highlights this fact.

Even if only one facet of the Pool's operations serves to emphasise the need for it to stay open it is that it helps to save lives. 'Learn to swim' facilities are vital in all towns and cities throughout the country. Far from being an exception, the areas presently served by the Wharenui Pool will continue to need their trips to Elizabeth Street.

I implore Councillors to require the Wharenui Pool to be retained. The following summary from Chris Averill supports that request:

*Our mission statement refers to us as being recognised as the premier New Zealand swimming club, producing and nurturing high performance athletes, and outstanding young New Zealanders. In addition to high performance swimming, Wharenui caters for many different groups in the community who will all miss out if Wharenui closes – they love the family and community atmosphere that we have at the Club. Some of the Wharenui Club groups include:*

- *Swimming lessons given to 18 local schools*
- *Special Olympics*
- *Canterbury Waterpolo*
- *Masters Swimming*
- *Learn to Swim*
- *Parafed Canterbury*
- *Van Ash School for the Deaf*
- *Te Waka Pounamu (Learn to Swim in te reo Māori)*

- *Islamic Women sessions*
- *9 Kayak groups use the pool for rolling sessions*
- *13 schools use Wharenui for their swimming sports*
- *Activities for LGBTQI community including their Roller Derby*
- *Te Aho o Te Kura Pounamu use Wharenui as a base for their lessons on a Wednesday*

Thank you

Ian Gunthorp

*Former NZ water polo rep (and captain), Canterbury Swimmer of the Year (1966)*

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Paddy Margaret **Last name:** Stronach

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

# Please fix Water problems in Akaroa and surrounds before embarking on waste water scheme.

# Insist new builds have a storage tank for watering gardens.

# Service centre needed and incorporate Info. centre in old Post office.

# Funding for the Akaroa Museum needs a bigger slice of the cake.

1.7 Our facilities

See above

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Riding tracks for horses are sorely lacking and no mention of them for the Peninsula

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** ron **Last name:** brooks

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i wish to make a big objection to the Proposal to extend land drainage targeted rate.

we here and at the charitable trust operating on the land here are very opposed to being charged for drainage we do not in any way benefit from. therefor option 1 is best and the only acceptable one.

we are also opposed to any increase in rates as they are already very high.

sincelely,

r. brooks

1.2 Rates

these rates are already prohibitive and a rate increase over the rate of inflation is draconian to say the least. shame on you.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i wish to make a big objection to the Proposal to extend land drainage targeted rate.

we here and at the charitable trust operating on the land here are very opposed to being charged for drainage we do not in any way benefit from. therefor option 1 is best and the only acceptable one.

we are also opposed to any increase in rates as they are already very high.

we do not like arts, heritage or other things you fund and do not wish to see water paid for as you give millions of litres to the Chinese and others to take overseas free and for their profit not ours.

sincelely,

r. brooks

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure



i do not like the destruction of the roading by narrowing and making cycle paths which are not used. and curbs on them which are dangerous i recently blew out a tyre hitting one which was not continuous and at a 90 degree angle which can flip a car.

i also se it as absolutely ridiculous and polluting to see fleets of empty very large busses plying the streets and neighbourhoods with diesel fumes which we have to partly pay for . why not use smaller ones as they are NEVER full. and they have their exhaust pipes conveniently placed for us to breath at ground level. overseas they are routed up in the air at least .

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
this is much needed

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
we are not interested in paying for arts centre or the like.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
ridiculous

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
sell them

1.12 Any other comments:  
it is becoming very difficult for us to meet the rates as they have risen significantly in recent years. any increase will be inappropriate in our opinion. better to slash the fat salaries of the ones at the top and their cronies.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurere



April 2021

### 1 Introduction

As part of the University of Canterbury Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha response to the Christchurch City Council's Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera | Long-term Plan 2021-2031, this submission focuses on **Civic and International Relations**.

The long-term plan and even the guided individual submission response has a focus on the concrete side of the city ie rates, buildings, facilities. And the civil and international relations plan is quite high level and more ceremonial in focus. Social cohesion, diversity, inclusiveness and internationalisation are areas that are less explicit. Yet it is understood that through workshops throughout the city that one of the key challenges facing our city is lack of diversity and an aging population. International education (both high school and tertiary) helps solve two of the region's largest challenges – both increasing diversity and increasing the numbers of a younger demographic.

Universities focus on their international relations and connections for more than just revenue (although the flow on revenue impact for tourism, landlords and employers is significant). **International connections are important for research collaborations, recruiting academic talent and developing multi-cultural competencies in domestic graduates too.** International students help New Zealand students and New Zealand businesses by giving market **insights** into their own countries. International students who graduate and return home are more likely to recommend New Zealand to other students, to return as tourists, to trade with us, to **collaborate** with our universities in research, and to generally remain friends and supporters of this country.

*"International education contributes to the global good as it opens hearts and minds and encourages tolerance."* Caroline Bilkey, formerly New Zealand's Ambassador to Brazil, quoted in Beyond the Economic: How International Education Delivers Broad Value for New Zealand, May 2018

### 2 COVID Deficit

We will not have the "normal" benefit through international education due to the border closure, further exacerbating our aging population and lack of diversity. In 2019 the "normal" international numbers totalled 13,439 students in the region with 12% of the national market share (up 2% from 2018). Overall economic value \$530,000 excl VFR and supporting approximately 5800 jobs. With COVID and the border closure the numbers have dropped significantly, and given current government policies are unlikely to return soon without a concerted effort. UC's new international numbers in 2021 have dropped some 66%, and with the 2022 intake in jeopardy the pipeline of international students faces significant issues for many years to come. Given this impact, the CCC plan will require a more overt long term plan that is a joint effort between schools, tertiaries, CCC and other international experts such as Alistair Crozier (AsiaNZ).

### 3 Social Licence Education New Zealand (ENZ) Research 2020

As a first step there needs to be an acknowledgement of the value that international education can provide to the region, and the social licence to focus on this work. Education New Zealand conducted research in 2020 that provides important input to how to convey the benefits to the community.

When prompted to think about international students, more than three quarters of the NZ population agreed that they contribute to New Zealand in various ways. Such as supporting local businesses, supporting the New Zealand economy and economic growth, as well as bringing diverse perspectives to New Zealand classrooms, lecture theatres and wider society.

Also, when prompted to consider it, there is a sense of pride as to how the sector can contribute to New Zealand's reputation on the world stage. The benefits of international education may exist in the minds of these supportive individuals, however the benefits are not often seen or heard in day-to-day conversation. **This lack of socially observable support is a key limitation for social licence of the international education sector.** By increasing the prominence of international education in the CCC longer term plan both locally and New Zealand wide both diversity and discrimination issues can be countered.

As an approach, the \$5 Billion (2018) total size of the economic contribution of the sector was found in the research to capture people's attention, opening the door to a further narrative about societal benefits (such as adding cultural diversity, forming friendships and supporting local volunteering initiatives) as well as educational benefits (such as the opportunity for Kiwi students to learn about other cultures and languages as well as future opportunities to live and study overseas).

Trade and diplomatic collaboration and linkages are also enhanced through international education. Further, it is a sector that contributes to the reciprocal development of cultural competence – both for the international students choosing to study here and the Kiwis who interact with them in the nations' classrooms and lecture theatres, and across the wider community.

*See infographic 2017-2018 economic value of international education to NZ, Education New Zealand ->*

In summary, if it is acknowledged that international education is a key export of Canterbury then it needs greater prominence in the plan. And as noted above, if the diversity and population growth needs are clear too, then the solution that international education provides needs to be more explicitly planned for. The IRPF action plans are high level, and without acknowledgement more broadly (and publicly) there is unlikely to be the action taken that is required.



### 3.1 From CCC LTP

#### Civic and International Relations

Levels of Service Performance Measures	LTP 2016-25 Levels of Service and Targets <sup>1</sup>	LTP 2021-31 Proposed Performance Targets			
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Year 10 2030/31
Coordinate and lead city-wide international relations activity, in alignment with the 2020 International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF)					
5.0.9.1 Lead city-wide coordination and collaboration in support of the agreed vision and priorities set out in the 2020 International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF) action plans	Facilitate strategic city to city/region relationships where the opportunity exists for high value investment, growth, tourism and cultural links.  Target : Investigate a new strategic city to city/region relationship where the opportunity exists for high value investment, growth, tourism and cultural links	Lead city-wide coordination and collaboration in support of the agreed vision and priorities set out in the IRPF, based on the Implementation Plan actions and due dates. <sup>2</sup>			
Delivery of Scheduled Civic Ceremonies					
5.0.6 Citizenship Ceremonies for Christchurch based new New Zealand citizens <sup>3</sup> delivered	Re-instated from LTP 2015	Deliver a regular schedule of high quality Citizenship Ceremonies to confer citizenship for new New Zealand citizens in Christchurch, within budget			
5.0.8 Annual programme of other civic ceremonies delivered	Re-instated from LTP 2015	Deliver an annual programme of other high quality civic or ceremonial events including 22 February commemorations, Civic Awards, Apprenticeships Graduation Ceremony, and/or Charter Parades.			

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Tracey **Last name:** Wilson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

University of Canterbury

**Your role in the organisation:** Director -

Marketing, Recruitment & International Relations

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

File
UC submission to CCC April 2021 - Tracey Wilson

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Maureen **Last name:** Virgo

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

i would like to submit that the mobile library bus be kept as an important part of community service. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] A mobile library van came once a month to change books that had been loaned to the library. The whole village turned out and with great excitement we scoured the shelves for new and exciting titles to supplement the meagre ( and extremely dated) books that we had in our library. You might think that those days are long gone but watching the Morning show with the residents of retirement villages i see that the excitement and the need for the mobile library is still very much a valued service. In my 70's i am very fortunate to live only a couple of minutes from the Shirley library. Not all are that fortunate.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** kelly **Last name:** yu

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

i think government charged too much rates from houses !!! and the houses in the east are ok with beautiful beach, but the prices are much cheaper than the houses in the other sides of christchurch, it is really unfair for the people living in the east, the houses in the east are very very low prices !!! i hope the houses in the east can up to the same rates like the house in the other side of christchurch !!!

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

##### Comments

Arts Centre has enough funding !! we need funding and build two more polytechnics in christchurch with different ethnic people as managers and tutors !!! because managers or tutors might ignore or bad to none english students, this is very very bad. !!one polytechnics is not enough for the christchurch students and south island students. UC do not has the same programmes(courses) as polytechnics !!! they are different !!!

DO hope government can think about this and build new polytechnics in chirstchurch.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

Arts Gallery has enough funding !! we need funding and build two more polytechnics in christchurch with different ethnic people as managers and tutors !!! because managers or tutors might ignore or bad to none english students, this is very very bad. !!one polytechnics is not enough for the christchurch students and south island students. UC do not has the same programmes(courses) as polytechnics !!! they are different !!!

DO hope government can think about this and build new polytechnics in chirstchurch.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

DO hope government can think about this and build new polytechnics in chirstchurch. we do need new polytechnics for a good future !!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Gary **Last name:** Doyle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

To close down an institution that has served the community for as long as the Wharenui Pool has is nothing short of a disgrace and a failure to recognise what it and its members have done for the community for such a lengthy period of time. The pool serves the people and has though the actions of members been responsible for saving countless lives. Many of the members both past and present have gone on to serve as unpaid members of local Surf Life Saving Clubs.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I believe that the Wharenui Pool is part of our heritage and must be retained.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Jaquiere

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

InterChurch Bureau (ICB)

**Your role in the organisation:** Coordinator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

This submission on the Rates Remission Policy contained in the Christchurch City Council's proposed *Long Term Plan 2021-2031* is made on behalf of the InterChurch Bureau (ICB). The ICB is an interdenominational group representing the majority of the Christian Churches in New Zealand.

The ICB appreciates that the Rates Remission Policy recognises, in its objective statement, that churches as places of worship are classified as non-rateable under Section 8 of the *Local Government (Rating) Act 2002*. Given that places of worship are non-rateable, the question of rates remission in many cases does not arise.

However, some church properties operating for the benefit of the community as, for example, opp shops, food banks or other support services, may be subject to rating by the Council. The ICB submits that, to support the benefit these not-for-profit activities provide to the wellbeing of the Christchurch community, rates relief should be provided to all such services.

The ICB notes that the proposed changes to the plan envisage introducing a form of means-testing to assess eligibility for remission of rates. Under this proposal, not-for-profit organisations (NFPs) with significant cash reserves would not be eligible for remission. The ICB submits that this criterion discourages good stewardship by NFPs by creating a disincentive for such organisations to maintain a healthy financial position which will enable them to guarantee the ongoing performance of their community service activities in future years.

We strongly submit that eligibility for remissions should continue to be based, as at present, on the ground that "the organisation's activities provide significant public good". The ICB requests the council reconsider the introduction of this criterion, recognising the desirability for the community of supporting good financial practice by NFPs, and promoting the ability of all such organisations to provide maximum public benefit through remission of rates.

InterChurch Bureau (ICB)

16 April 2021

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Lynne **Last name:** Lochhead

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am happy with the overall balance subject to specific comments in following sections.

1.2 Rates

I am comfortable with the plan to increase average residential rates by 5%.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the adoption of new targeted rates for specific heritage projects and the excess water use targeted rate.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the proposed spending on upgrading and protecting our water networks.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the capital spend on transport infrastructure.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I fully support the proposed measures to reduce waste sent to landfill and improve our organics and recycling infrastructure.

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see the Council reconsider the proposed 25% cut to the programmes the gallery offers to the public and schools.

The school programme in particular is important for helping to ensure future users of the gallery. The cuts will have the most impact on children whose families do not or are unable to provide them with an opportunity to visit the gallery and it is important that these children have an opportunity to experience what the gallery can offer.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the proposed investment of 11 percent of capital spend on heritage, foreshore and parks, including the 57 million on heritage items and a proposed intangible heritage grant fund. However, I am disturbed to see that funding has been withdrawn for the Heritage Incentive Fund and I request that the Council restore this to the level of previous grants. The Council has widely consulted on its heritage strategy and the community expressed clearly its belief in the importance of adequate funding for heritage. Given that the recently adopted heritage strategy expands the definition of heritage to include moveable heritage and non-scheduled items of heritage value, it seems perverse and contrary to the Council's adopted policy, to cut the Heritage Incentive Funding Grant. The importance of this grant as a carrot to owners cannot be overemphasised.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a major cultural and heritage asset for the city. The Arts Centre Trust as a Charitable organisation, has done a remarkable job of restoring the many heritage buildings on the site, but I believe it is appropriate that the Trust should receive support from the Council, especially given the impact of Covid. The Council has supported the Arts Centre on an annual basis in the past and it seems anomalous that this funding has been withdrawn in recent years. I am fully supportive of the proposed capital grant.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The Robert McDougall is an important heritage building which has been closed to the public for too long. Base isolation will not only secure it and its contents against future earthquakes but will also allow its use for touring exhibitions and in association with the base isolation and redevelopment of the museum, will ensure that the museum can continue to provide its vital cultural, educational and scientific role in the community in a way which all citizens of Christchurch can be proud.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I accept that the Council will from time to time have surplus property which it makes sense to dispose of but I would like to see this happen outside of the Long Term plan process. It is especially important that a building-specific community consultation occurs before Rolleston House, Coronation Hall and Yaldhurst Memorial Hall are disposed of. The first two of these are listed buildings. Rolleston House is an important building on a key site within a cultural precinct and it is not satisfactory that it should be disposed of without more robust public discussion. With the recent loss of the former University Book shop at the Montreal St corner of Worcester Boulevard, the fate of the early, largely unlisted buildings surrounding the Arts centre, which are an important part of its cultural and character context is a matter of considerable concern to those who value the heritage of the city. It is therefore disappointing to see that the Council proposes to sell a building it owns within this important precinct. At the very minimum I would want to be assured that if the proposed disposal of the building is upheld then the sale should be subject to a heritage covenants. This should also apply for Coronation Hall. The Yaldhurst Hall as a WWII memorial hall should not be disposed of before it has been assessed for heritage listing and if it is found to meet the necessary criteria, should also be sold with a covenant.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Broughton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would like to see funds go towards completing the Arts Centre. This is a vital part of the heart of Christchurch. A meeting and social place the is the best our heritage has to offer. A targeted rate for this would be a good solution.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I hope you are considering the water available through Central Plains Water. Using Alpine water sources has got to be better than more bores and greater cost.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This is a key part of Christchurch Heritage

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Terrence **Last name:** Mulligan

**Your role in the organisation:** Longmont

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Dear Sir / Madam

Along with the swimming community I am aware of suggestions that the Wharenui Swimming Pool may be closed by the Council. As a past member who's family contributed a lot of money, time and material to the building of this community facility, I strongly oppose this proposal. It is well recognized around New Zealand and internationally that the Club and Pool is a community facility and has been widely used for a very long time and for many purposes.

My brothers and sisters were a regular user of the original pool and put in many hours and thousands of dollars for its replacement during the period 1953-71. These contributions were made during a post war period when it was a huge sacrifice, to financially contribute, but the community building effort was a worthwhile result of this sacrifice. I have continued that association through sponsorship of the Waterpolo team and use of the facility during numerous pre COVID business trips to Christchurch.

It appears to be clear to all that the community supports the need for the pool to remain open. The summary provided by the President of the Wharenui Swim Club - copied below - highlights this fact.

Even if only one facet of the Pool's operations serves to emphasize the need for it to stay open it is that **BUILDS A STRONGER COMMUNITY**. 'Learn to swim' facilities are a vital life saving and child health element in all towns and cities throughout the country. Far from being an exception, the areas presently served by the Wharenui Pool will continue to need their trips to Elizabeth Street.

I implore Councilors to require the Wharenui Pool to be retained. The following summary from Chris Averill supports that request:

*Our mission statement refers to us as being recognized as the premier New Zealand swimming club, producing and nurturing high performance athletes, and outstanding young New Zealanders. In addition to high performance swimming, Wharenui caters for many different groups in the community who will all miss out if Wharenui closes – they love the family and community atmosphere that we have at the Club. Some of the Wharenui Club groups include:*

- *Swimming lessons given to 18 local schools*
- *Special Olympics*
- *Canterbury Waterpolo*

- *Masters Swimming*
- *Learn to Swim*
- *Parafed Canterbury*
- *Van Ash School for the Deaf*
- *Te Waka Pounamu (Learn to Swim in te reo Māori)*
- *Islamic Women sessions*
- *9 Kayak groups use the pool for rolling sessions*
- *13 schools use Wharenui for their swimming sports*
- *Activities for LGBTQI community including their Roller Derby*
- *Te Aho o Te Kura Pounamu use Wharenui as a base for their lessons on a Wednesday*

Thank you

Terry Mulligan

*Former Wharenui Club Captain, Canterbury water polo rep*

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

From: Charles Watson [REDACTED]  
Sent: Thursday, 15 April 2021 12:02 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Cc: [REDACTED]  
Subject: Submission to CCC Long Term Plan  
Attachments: Atlas resident submission on waste collection rates\_20210415.docx  
  
Categories: Submission

1113

Good morning CCC,

Please find attached a submission in support of the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate Submission regarding Rates for Solid Waste.

Regards,  
Charles Watson

[REDACTED]



## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: CHARLES WATSON

*15<sup>th</sup> April 2021*

I am unable to appear to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Waste collection is a primary function that councils provide to their ratepayers. It is unreasonable for Atlas Quarter to pay the CCC for a service that is not supplied, and then to have to pay for a private company to provide that service. We are effectively paying twice for a service.

Ngā mihi

Charles Watson

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Kaitlyn **Last name:** Wylie

**Your role in the organisation:** Acting Head of  
History, Cashmere high school

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

We have read that your proposed budget contains a cut in 10% funding to the Akaroa museum. This would greatly affect our ability to be hosted by dedicated staff while we visit the Akaroa museum for our senior history trips. Students have access to resources, to ask valuable questions etc during our visit that is invaluable to their study of local histories. Especially at a time when the curriculum is being amended to include the compulsory teaching of NZ and local histories, we feel this cut to funding would do a disservice to our students, and does not fit with national education guidelines.

Ngā mihi

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Carol **Last name:** Renouf

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I work and attend church in the Riccarton Community and would not like to see the Wharenui Pool close. It is an asset in the community. Closing Wharenui will leave a big gap in the community.

1.12 Any other comments:

Riccarton is dominated by the mall and it is important that there are other foci for the community to use and connect with each other through. Wharenui Pool does this.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

As a property owner and long term community member of Robinsons Bay I urge the Council to relook at its funding for wastewater and water generally in Akaroa and its surrounds.

As per Councils own evidence I note that 61% of the water flowing into our wastewater system is ground and storm water, not wastewater.

I ask the Council to confirm there is adequate funding in the budget to fix the broken wastewater pipe network in Akaroa. When the repairs are fully completed to the 80% repair, as per Council Hearing Panel recommendation and resolution, then an accurate volume can be gauged, and a much smaller scheme designed based around the true capacity.

I do not agree with the Councils decision to design a wastewater system with its disposal in Robinsons Bay and Takamatua. This water could be repurposed in Akaroa and its surrounds. Level 4 water restrictions have been in place all summer and continue due to the drought conditions and resulting low stream levels.

The Council need to come up with a long term plan to address Akaroa's water shortages.

Yours sincerely,

Richard Smith

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Purves

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

We live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

[REDACTED] We have been told that there has been no reason provided as to why our area was not included in the roll-out.

We are zoned Residential Hills and so should receive the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. Otherwise we are effectively paying rates for a service we are not receiving.

We request the shortfall is budgeted for in the LTCCP; or, in the alternative, make it clear to Enable that it should cover or at least part cover (along with CCC) the costs of the fibre to our neighbourhood using its discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031**  
**submission form**

**Your details:**

Full name

Merle Wilson

Postal address:

Postcode

Email (preferred)

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number



Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

---

---

---

---

---

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

---



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Wonderful facility, very important for us  
as my hubby isn't able to drive.

---



---



---



---

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Murray **Last name:** Dickinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the excess water rates. I am an avid gardener and water my plants, however i object to people effectively washing the road for the sake of a 800mm wide grass strip (people using sprinklers with the majority of the water just entering storm water system). I am concerned on the potential effect of the lower social economic class, but potentially this could be targetted (i.e. properties with a ratable valuation over \$500k, etc)

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Essential, but I'd prefer you to accelerate this spend.

Christchurch residents should be more than willing to invest in it water networks. The Earthquakes have reinforced how crucial these are.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Far too much spend. At least 50% of this spend should be rediverted to infrastructure. We require a world leading water network, to match the quality of our water. I

I support cycleways, just stop putting them on arterial routes. Enough of the stick, try the carrot.

The planners have pushed ahead with an extremely costly and largely inefficient transport network. If the Planners took into account all commuters and not just cyclist and Public transport users, there would be some balance. I support cycleways, but away from key arterial routes. You don't need to invest in more roads, but stop congesting the key roads you have with cycle ways. You have made it nearly impossible to get into the Central City (except on Bikes and buses), then seem surprised that the number of people who cycle and bus is woefully inadequate to support the CBD retail/hospitality districts.

there is an argument that by increasing trip times, there are more CO2 emissions. Hence

1.7 Our facilities

Libraries are an institution of the past. Stop trying to find new ways to attract people. If there is no community interest in the librarys (by book lending), close the libraries. They are expensive.

If people need community centres, make them community centres. Bu

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

I agree the support for the Arts Centre Te Makatiti Toi Ora.

The Arts Centre is vital for the cultural wellbeing of the City. It operates largely without support and will continue to draw an enormous number of visitors to Christchurch. It is the cornerstone of the heritage district and will only continue to flourish with the completion of the Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement in Cathedral Square. The Arts Centre is worthy of support.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Patricia **Last name:** Owen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

For once, this is about me. I am a rate payer. I pay my part to receive the services. If you take away the Lyttelton Service Desk, with a human being to help with questions, forms, good eyesight, good hearing and good knowledge of CCC admin - how do I manage? I am getting older - but I still pay my rates. You will be getting older - what's ahead for you?

You are creating a situation which I call abuse. Young Mums, need the Service Centres - they don't all have cars or time to catch buses to the city to spend an hour getting to CCC. Some folk in Lyttelton and Akaroa are so crippled, they can't get around, so are reliant on local help to take them to the LSD.

That's it - like I say, I pay my rates! Leave the Service Desks alone.

There are many folk in Akaroa who must feel the same - certainly, there are enough older folk there - who pay their rates.

I oppose the closure of the Akaroa and Lyttelton Service Desks.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Ann **Last name:** Mcmillan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Reduced all areas of spending across the board in the basics to enable the cuts to the Libraries & Art

Gallery to be lessened so that do not need such big cuts but keep out of overspending generally.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No chlorine in the water asap please.

All waters - waste, storm, drinking & waterways do need ongoing maintenance to keep them up to structural & quality use standard. Yes to charging for excess residential water users. Please trim the costs & any spending to do the alterations within the sector.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I do not feel public transport until its used by more people. Which is not helped by the recent changes as it is still easier & quicker to take a motorbike, car, bike & scooter etc.. across/around the city especially if you change buses/routes. Also please return of colour-coded routes so people can see easily which bus it is. Change the other colour of the buses for everybody to see as easily. Have all the destination & numbers clearly on all four sides not just seen at the bus stops. Do not do all free rides, not at present. Can you cut some of the

expenditure on the total area budget.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Can we have more recycling of various paper, cardboard, plastics & other waste products, that may be reusable in that or another form, especially if these products do not have to be transferred to the North Island or/& could we produce more local/South Island options. Can we keep in budget by small savings in this whole not just recycling including the other areas here.

## 1.7 Our facilities

### Libraries

If the libraries evening hours are reduced, have they any rooms/spaces that can be hired, especially after hours e.g. from 6pm on how are groups/people supposed to access them because if the buildings are shut & no-one is there? And then afterwards be able to leave it secure. What about people/groups who need to use the library to work day & evening?

### Christchurch Art Gallery

Has a significant part of its adult education/activities because they are open when a number of people come in who may not be able to attend during the week days or the weekends. And they put on a variety of talks, films, activities etc on special holidays & other days. the CAG staff, friends, volunteers & other specialists provide teaching/information roles of various types. Mobile Library is still need for those who can not get a branch or who live in areas of CHCH without a branch they can go to easily.

### Canterbury Museum

What about before the major refurbishment/upgrading of whole structure etc.

No mention of opening hours cuts, staff redundancies or anything else. are there any other change planned in the meantime/soon.

### Robert McDougall Art Gallery

I disagree with the proposed base isolation of this.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

PLEASE SAVE THE NG BUILDING, IT SHOULD BE REUSED, SHIFTED & KEPT.

Whats happening to the Provincial Chambers complex?

The heritage buildings mentioned should be & refurbished eg Cunningham house, old Municipal Chambers Our City O-Tautahi, & other heritage buildings.

Would like the funding reduced within whole portfolio.

### PARKS & FORESHORE

Alright with some slight changes to reduce costs to make-up for the alterations

in the Libraries & Art Gallery funding.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

### Comments

#### ARTS CENTRE

If the budget can include this spending, we do not want to lose this after all repair work that has been completed & still to do to finish.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

### Comments

see previous answer

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Dispose of these particularly empty sections unless they may be required for Council-owned social housing. Heritage buildings could these be re-purposed/ or passed onto other community/private groups for them to reuse with conditions & penalties if not met.

1.12 Any other comments:

OTAKARO AVON RIVER CORRIDOR

The varied projects are excellent to have a multi-purpose space for a multitude of activities on the river & both sides of it. Eg That flood protection/climate change can provide a buffer zone for overflows of water from higher tides when there is too much water in the system. A small cut to the spending to assist in balancing the whole budget.

ROADS, FOOTPATHS & CYCLEWAYS

Do need regular maintenance & upgrades as necessary to infrastructure & other parts. If we can afford to do the footbridges & stay inside the budget good. Still need some minor adjustments to reduce the total costs to keep within the budget.

ANY OTHER COMMENTS

Why do we require a sports/multi-purpose stadium with a roof if during events sports & others the doors/gates are to be left open?! Do not see the point if only tepid or cool when inside! I do not think we can afford this.can we trim the costs.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Glenda **Last name:** Spillane

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Belfast Sports and Community Centre Inc.

**Your role in the organisation:** Facilities Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

We wish to have the carpark at 18 March Place maintained and upkeep by the Council as well as ourselves. This carpark forms a vital link between March place and the Main North Road in Belfast. It is used by 100s of vehicles each day - rugby club, school parents, bowling club members, friendly club members, Rotary club members, general public.

It is in a very bad condition and needs several thousand dollars spent on it.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Glenda **Last name:** Spillane

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Belfast Sports and Community Centre Inc.

**Your role in the organisation:** Facilities

Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

File
SUBMISSION FROM THE BELFAST SPORTS AND COMMUNITY CENTRE INC



**SUBMISSION FROM THE BELFAST SPORTS AND COMMUNITY CENTRE INC.**

**CCC LONG TERM PLAN**

We would like to submit the following regarding Sheldon Park, Belfast.

The irrigation only works at approx 60% and desperately needs maintained.

This park is used by thousands of people annually. Touch modules, Touch tournaments, cricket in the summer. Rugby (Junior and Senior) in the winter. It appears to get very little maintenance, the surfaces are deteriorating and are infested with broad leaf weeds.

There are a lot of trees around the park and these have very little, if any, maintenance. There are 2 silver birch trees which run along the eastern boundary which are dead and are due to fall. This is a massive health and safety issue.

This is a wonderful facility to have for the people of Belfast and the surrounding areas. It needs to be maintained properly so that people can enjoy it at all times of the year.

Submission from: The Belfast Sports and Community Centre Inc.

DSU

15 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031  
submission form****Your details:**Full name Rex Clark + Elva Clark

Postal address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Email (preferred) \_\_\_\_\_

**I am completing this submission:**☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☒ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

(Retired Consulting Engineer)



## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

No Cut expenditure other ways  
eg Do not consider cycle way  
on Horewood Rd. Suggested  
alternate seal whole foot paths  
and paint a line + ped + cycles.

Is the cost of library significant  
compared with cost of multiple  
fixed premises eg building cost,  
maintenance, lighting, heating  
cleaning insurance etc.  
"If it ain't broke don't fix it"

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

No comment (Now 90+92) as long  
as superannuation keeps pace with  
The consequent C.P.I. costs. Our  
income + expenditure coupled to C.P.I.



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Water costs. How about fixing the leaks??

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

See above. Is the above figure a consequence of long term neglect??

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Agree with upgrading the rail link (Roketown + Rongiora) and get the station back to the city ie Moorhouse Ave.

(on library buses)  
Is saving significant of 400 million spent above

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

No. Too complicated and misunderstood.  
Have one collection instead of three  
and a upgraded recycling system.  
Don't rely on the public or penalise them

### Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Question "Empire Building"

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

?? Sea level rise — Cost ?)



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

Peanuts. Do you want people in the city?

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

No benefit to me compared with the cost saving of deleting library bus.

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

Only keep what makes money

**Any other comments:**

The library bus is essential for lifestyle residents who like ourselves are partially disabled.

There are 45,000 residents in lifestyle villages at present, mainly in Christchurch City Councils area. You owe them a piece of your budget!

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Stephen **Last name:** French

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Jubilate Singers Chamber Choir

**Your role in the organisation:** President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Jubilate Singers is a Christchurch based chamber choir of approximately 32 members, SATB. Founded in 1977, the choir has developed a reputation not only for quality singing but also for imaginative presentations. The Jubilate Singers is equally at home in performing a capella and sacred works, jazz arrangements and works with orchestral accompaniment.

The Great Hall of the Arts Centre is one of our favourite performing spaces. The architecture and acoustics are outstanding and uplifting for singers and audiences alike. We have also performed in other parts of the beautiful complex such as for community choirs in the quad, and as a special fund-raiser for the Arts Centre, an 'Echoes of Yesteryear' tour of historical locations throughout the complex with music chosen by our Musical Director, Philip Norman and monologues by Philip Aldrich. Such events attract many local and overseas visitors to enjoy the special facilities that the Arts Centre offers and they all enjoy admiring the progress being made to complete the renovations following the Christchurch earthquakes.

Given Christchurch has lost so many of its historical architecture it is essential that the City Council ensure the earthquake renovations are completed, and the complex receives the capital grant of \$5.5m to meet its financial needs for the next 10 years now that insurance and general maintenance costs have increased so radically in recent times.

Most of our choir members are rate players and we have no reservations in supporting a modest increase in our rates to ensure the financial security for the Arts Centre.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031  
submission form**

**Your details:**

Full name

Betty Kemp

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

**I am completing this submission:**

For myself or



On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing?



No



Yes

(if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number



## Questions to think about when making your submission

## Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

## Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

---

---

---

---

---

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

---



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*no longer easy to get about. I'm 90 years old.  
The Mobile library is very convenient.  
great variety in a small space. Bigger  
libraries are overwhelming.*

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Margaretha **Last name:** Stronks

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

42 Whero Avenue Diamond Harbour. I request for the fast track disposal to be stopped. We need a proper community consultation to ensure that the right decisions are made considering 1. the future of the walking tracks, 2. the protection of the gullies, 3. the use of the land and future road access, 4. infra structure upgrades, 5. possible school expansion and other uses that may be discussed when enough time is allowed for a public consultation which we all pay our taxes for, "to have our say, not just to pay"

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Margaretha **Last name:** Stronks

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

27 Hunters Road Diamond Harbour. I request that the land described as 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero avenue be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. I request a normal process for disposal of land, including full public consultation. Thanks

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

DSU  
15 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

**Your details:**

Full name

Atholper Young Shanks

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

**I am completing this submission:**

For myself or



On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

other individuals

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing?



No



Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number







## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*excess water usage charges - good.*  
*heritage targeted rate - is it necessary and useful?*

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*ok.*

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*By law on helmets required for scooter riders.*  
*More bus travel promotion*

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*domestic  
Generally ok. weather proof stickers permanently on all rubbish bins so users are less likely to use the wrong ones.*

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*Retention of mobile library bus. Cutting this would not save very much in the overall library services budget. See final page comments.*

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*Basic things first. An insistence on garden foliage being cut back to the boundary so that two people can walk along pavements without having to avoid badly encroaching tree branches & shrubs. Protruding trees should be trimmed clear to head height above pavements.*

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

*Quit them*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

### Any other comments:

the library bus is an asset valued by those who use it. Patronage might fluctuate but it is a long established service for rest homes and social housing in Christchurch. With current emphasis and policies on mental health and wellbeing it is a necessary social service for those unable to access the suburban library centres. Being old or disabled should not be further handicapped by being forced to find transport to a library when a perfectly proven system of weekly drop by alternative has been possible since 1938.

Interaction with a knowledgeable librarian is - for the elderly - a better way of choosing and requesting books than the efficient and impersonal machines elsewhere. Check the travel and issue statistics. The library bus users are very unlikely to switch to going further afield. Most of those I have canvassed say they couldn't or wouldn't and it would be a significant loss.

### Thank you for your submission

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

8

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Oliver **Last name:** Logan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

This proposal should be rejected, specifically relating to hunters rd and where ave.

There needs to be proper community consultation.

Gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks and general infrastructure need to be all properly addressed before the sale of land and subsequent closure of any further discussion on these matters.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Joan Last name: Doocey

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

DSU  
15 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031  
submission form**

**Your details:**

Full name

Nicole Jay Murphy

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number



### Questions to think about when making your submission

## Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

## Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

---

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

---

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

No, I would really like the library van to keep coming up to the school. It has been invaluable to my boys for reading. The librarian has encouraged the whole family - I know my boys won't be reading like they do now w/o it. It definitely helps the boys but me and my partner read.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 submission form

### Your details:

Full name

Belinda Nina Moore

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

### I am completing this submission:



For myself or



On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing?



No



Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

---

---

---

---

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Please would you keep the mobile library service. many people in Alpine View Lifestyle Village use it.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031  
submission form**

**Your details:**

Full name

J Helen Campbell

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number





### Questions to think about when making your submission

## Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

[illegible]

## Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

---

---

---

---

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

---

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I live in a Life Style Village -  
driving is an issue for me.  
I NEED the Mobile Library.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 submission form

Your details:

Full name FLORA MARKER

Postal address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Email (preferred) \_\_\_\_\_

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_



---

---

---

---

---

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Our facilities *R*

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

- ① *RETAIN MOBILE LIBRARY BUS. ELDERLY (WITH MOBILITY ISSUES) FIND IT HARD TRAVELLING ON BUSES TO GET TO LIBRARIES. ② DON'T FEEL SAFE IN TOWN TO ACCESS MAIN LIBRARY AT NIGHT TIME*
- ③ *NOT DRIVING ANY MORE SO RELY ON THINGS MORE LOCAL.*

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

Kelly, Samantha

---

From:  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 7:03 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submitting Repairs to Belfast Netball courts/ Toilet Block /Driveway

I wish to submit a submission regarding repairs to the above. Larry Matterson Belfast Rugby Club



Kelly, Samantha

---

From:  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 6:59 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: submission Belfast Netball Courts/Toilets/Driveways

I am submitting my submissions on above repairs to the Belfast Netball Courts /Toilet Block and Driveway  
. Sherrill Matterson Belfast Netball Club ( Life Member)

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: P & C Thelning  
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 7:31 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Long Term plan Submission, Land Drainage

As proposed affected landowners, my wife and I strongly oppose and object to the Councils proposal to levy us as farmers , for the land drainage and flood mitigation control as proposed in the Long Term District Plan.

We currently provide and pay for our own services with regard to land drainage , also water and our own private sewer schemes. There is no possible fair reason why a farmer on Banks Peninsula should be paying this charge as we derive no benefit from it whatsoever as do those in urban areas, who are directly serviced by these works.

The status quo should remain as it is now.

Yours faithfully,  
Peter Thelning

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Eadon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the submission from Greening the Red Zone

1.2 Rates

I do not oppose this. I feel this needs to be used to fund a sustainable greening and flood alleviation programme to help combat climate change

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am concerned that excess water usage rates may disproportionately impact large families living together (this might be for financial or cultural reasons) and may not be equitable.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Because the other 59% is to be spent on actions that help reduce climate change (transport), health (sports facilities and parks) this futureproofing for the city seems a good balance

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I feel that transport focus should be on pedestrians, cyclists and public transport before cars.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see encouragement for and support of home composting

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

What Maori and Pasifika heritage is being supported? I'm interested in equity, not rates cuts

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I think that there should be a commitment to ensuring that the property and land be used to support projects / housing / facilities for the most vulnerable in our communities. It would be a terrible shame if it were simply sold off to property developers who build unaffordable luxury or expensive homes

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

April 16, 2021

Long Term Plan Submission, Christchurch City Council

**Re: Closure of the Akaroa Service Desk as per the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31 page 58**

Submitter: [Chris McGill](#)

In 2015 while the Akaroa Service Centre was temporarily located in a portacabin (due to earthquake damage to the Post Office). The CCC tried to move the Service Centre to the Akaroa Museum. This contravened the District Plan for listed buildings (Historic Post Office). Subsequent community consultation found 93% of respondents wanted the Service Centre to remain in the Old Post Office. After CCC spent \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building it once again became the permanent location of the Service Centre.

However, in January 2021 the Akaroa CCC Service Centre was relocated in the School/Community Library. This move has been stated as a 6-month trial (Jan – June 2021) where upon the use will be analysed. This move was contrary to public consultation outcome in 2015.

While the 2021-2031 Draft Long-Term Plan page 58 indicates that the Akaroa Service Desk is to be closed. The reason given is due to minimal transactions. So, the trial was a farce when the decision to close had already been made in the minds of the CCC staff, and data collected will support the decision.

**The CCC Strategic Framework 2020** states:

- **Principle** - to be open, transparent and democratically accountable
- **Community Outcomes** – are for resilient communities, a strong sense of community, active participation in civic life, valuing voices
- **Strategic Priorities** – enabling active and connected communities to own their future

This relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Akaroa Service Centre is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021 and Council policies. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted, this decision was neither open, transparent, or democratically accountable. Again, CCC staff have made decisions without public consultation, discussion, or providing evidence or alternatives, all of which are required by the Local Government Act.

The long-term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's and the Bays communities, relies on the community having their voices valued by the larger urban component of the CCC territory. If Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years, then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

#### **Decision sought.**

That the Christchurch City Council reinstates the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district. The Information Centre and Postal services should be relocated into the facility as it was prior to the earthquakes in 2010.

#### **The Reasons are as Follows:**

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished (\$984K +) to meet the requirements of the community and the post-quake building code. This historic, listed building was an effective central location

for our community, that met the community needs (including a virtual meeting room), instilled resilience, and it was a source of pride.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A community where internet service can be poor if at all, and a number of ratepayers do not have computers. The Akaroa Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly over complex issues with Council staff who have real local knowledge.

The decision to transfer the Service Centre from this central location of a dedicated building to the Library in January 2021 did not follow a formal consultation process. The Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

Another issue to impact on rural rate payers of Banks Peninsula is the proposed increase in rates to pay for land drainage and flood mitigation to make a fairer and more consistent way of recognising services to the whole district. This service enables easy access and a pleasant place to live.

Yet the CCC is removing the Akaroa Service Centre from a community that is 75km from the outskirts of the urban city and a 90-minute drive to the CBD. How could retaining the Service centre not be seen through the same lens? Retaining the Akaroa Service Centre is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community for both current and future generations.

It is understood that the last decade of earthquakes and now COVID-19 has impacted severely on CCC income. If the assessment of transactions and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months for the stated closure of the Akaroa Service Centre in the LTP 2021–2031, it is unlikely to be accurate data. COVID-19 which closed borders, mandated lockdowns, social distancing, and limited travel has specifically impacted our remote community. COVID-19 may have provided the means to remove Customer Service from Akaroa as a cost saving exercise, if so, it is very short sighted. Post COVID, international visitors are likely to return in the next 2-5 years, Akaroa and the Bays need to be set up and ready to accommodate greater activity for the economic stability of the area to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.

From of analysis census data from 2013 & 2018 the growth rate percentage per annum over that 5-year period (post-quake) for Akaroa – urban is 3.4% compared to Banks Peninsula South at 1.2% and the Whole CCC population growth of 1.6%. Indicating the need to retain the CCC Service Centre, as the town of Akaroa grows and maintains its resilience, strong sense of community with valued voices actively participating in civic life. Removal of the service centre sets the isolated community apart from all other areas of the CCC.

CCC staff stated at public community board meeting in Akaroa (15/3/2021) that the Post Office building is a CCC asset and there is no intention of selling it. But they do not know how to use it and would like the community to assist with a use/s.

I invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive and on-going future for the refurbished historic, listed Post Office building at the centre of our community.

That this should include:

- Relocating the CCC Service Centre, the Information Centre, the Postal service, and Post Office boxes back to this building, which is in the centre of Akaroa and it was specifically designed for that purpose, including disabled access and parking.
- Locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021.
- Encourage greater community use of the building as an active Citizens Hub for Akaroa and the Bays.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** McGill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Closure of the Akaroa Service Centre

**Please find attached my submission - objecting to the closure of the Service Centre**

### Attached Documents

File
LTP 2021-31 Akaroa Service Centre Submission

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** McGill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Land Drainage Targeted Rate - Interesting CCC aims to increase rates rural Banks Peninsula properties in order to provide a 'fairer' and 'more consistent' way of recognising land drainage, flood mitigation and control works for the whole district. (As per letter 30/3/2021).

It is considered that the large rural areas by geographical area should pay their share of drainage and flood mitigation like they currently do for maintaining roads and footpaths.

As a resident of \_\_\_\_\_ where we have NO footpaths nor do we have curbside rubbish collection, but pay into the general fund like all other rate payers of the CCC then I think we currently pay our fair share.

Funny isn't it that it is equity across both rural and urban areas all sharing in the cost of land drainage and flood mitigation is the theory. Yet the bulk of flood mitigation and drainage will be for historical drainage and flood issues within the older urban areas.

The biggest conundrum is that the CCC has seen fit to provide a fairer and more consistent way of paying for this is to rate everyone within the CCC boundaries. Yet when it comes to the only service centre in the Akaroa and hinterland this is to be removed as it is a quick speedy way to save money. Instead of all rate payers across



the WHOLE CCC rates being used to ensure face to face presence of CCC at the Akaroa Service centre. The council will happily hang onto the historic post office - the location of the CCC service centre but have NO idea how to use this building, have invested virtually a million dollars to upgrade post earthquake.

Where is the fairness and consistent way of recognising services to the WHOLE district.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Ursula **Last name:** Ryan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

For me, things of cultural and historical value, things that tell us who we are, and where we came from, are just as important as investment in roads and transport etc.

I would like as much investment as possible in protecting and sustaining our cultural heritage - we lost so much as a consequence of the earthquakes and more needs to be invested in saving what is left.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I fully support a targeted rate for the Arts Centre and would like it to be increased from that proposed. I'd also like to see more financial support for those organisations trying to save other parts of our architectural heritage, such as McLeans Mansion.

1.7 Our facilities

I am not in favour of closing the Riccarton Rd Bus Lounge as it seems counter to trying to increase bus usage. I am also not in favour of disbanding the mobile library.

I do not favour any move towards a user pays approach to facilities of cultural significance, including the library network and the Art Gallery.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This work is vital and if anything, I would like more funding for these projects.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

No question, this must be supported.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

## Comments

It is important that the Robert McDougall Art Gallery be returned to Council care to determine the best options for its future. I do not consider that the Museum has been proactive enough so far.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am not in favour of disposing of these buildings, and in particular definitely not the one on Worcester Blvd.

## Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

DSU  
15 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031**  
**submission form**

---

**Your details:**

Full name Deborah ANN MINCHINGTON

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation *(please tick one)*

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☐ Yes *(if yes, you must provide contact details below)*

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

## Have we got the game plan right?

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

---

---

---

---

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*I do not know enough in regard to Rates etc to comment to a sufficient level.*

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*obviously a priority.*

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*As above*



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---

---

---

---

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future - what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

*I am not expert enough to comment except in the broadest sense. The more housing we have to disperse rents, Bad landlords and for single people who are largely ignored the better. And the balance of CCC flats with a small plot of ground seems good. But care of occupancy needed in dense housing.*



April 15 N. Brighton library, 2-3pm  
winter Gardening

1147

Any other comments:

Also seed swap all  
through April.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

DSU  
15 APR 2021

Deborah Minchington.



submissions in regard to the following.

Water .

Environmental Issues.

Public Transport.

Rubbish And recycling.

Public Library Facilities.

WATER:

My concerns around water supply are rather basic, I see little mentioned in regard to commercial exploitation of water resources and a great deal in regard to household water use.

Why is that? What is actively being implemented around commercial tabling of water use?

In regard to household use it is stated that 20% of Household water users in Christchurch use 50 % of the total water supply. How can that be and why?

Is it to do with gardens not necessarily based in food production, is it to do with excessive shower heads that use too much water?, is it to do with supposed eco dishwashing machines? , is it to do with Baths instead of showers?, is it home swimming pools , what is the cause?.

What I do know is that socially our cities population has seen a growth in Community gardens that hopefully encourage people to have productive plots thereby reducing and in turn forcing commercial food producers to at long last accept consumer power.

It has been working with Chicken welfare as free range eggs become more and more the norm and now it is long overdue that human welfare was addressed in regard to what we consume affected by a range of sprays etc.

I agree that this means that household water use increases but has this public recognition finally of the power being in their hands been recognised.

Has the City Council taken this into account or does it intend to cut the movement off as it is gaining traction ?

We have to accept for instance, fluoride being added to our drinking water based upon the knowledge that it is purely for infant and child health supposedly and that its worth over rides what limited ability to ask questions around it being curtailed.

Is this matter around water costs in the same sort of vein or is it commercial pressure.



## ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES:

My submission re environmental issues is basic. I see our city altering hugely and rapidly and behind it all building wise and amenity wise is Sport. I saw that the building of the new Shirley Boys High and adjacent alterations around land use removed the School from Shirley and it should have had a name change in accordance with that.

I saw that two very long established trees that were central to Monarch Butterfly Migration and breeding were removed. These trees were largely not exactly secret but for the sake of them not being interfered with most of those aware of the two trees did not go about publicly saying a lot. It has been necessary that it be so as many dislike nature despite what is said and many like to harm.

But those trees were a symbol of an attitude that is over reaching in our city. We have alteration of planting etc but it is all very calculated to achieve only a certain outcome while despatching other natural inhabitants that are not native. There is a place for both native and exotic and insects and animals need both.

We have now huge growth of flaxes and grasses and waterways that rats and mice love. They in turn despatch eggs and hatchlings and so on. So, what is being achieved? And in due course are we going to be subjected to poisons in our Urban areas with untold consequences to add to the damage already done by sprays etc.

The only other comment I have is that creep must be prevented by sporting facilities. Hagley Park was left in perpetuity by our forefathers with the proviso that it remains a green space and not be ruined by building and additions of man.

Our large green space is precious and we have already lost so much history that cannot be replaced. The Botanic gardens are precious also and are adjacent to Hagley Park . I have no doubt that the two environments work hand in hand and altering one alters the other.

It is the simple art of nature without man that we will lose unless the City Council takes a firm stand in the matter and respects the wishes of those who created that space originally. It may be old fashioned to tell adults and children that enjoyment can be gained by simple exercise, walking and looking around at nature. It needs no embellishment when the eyes that view it truly see.

The Motorway Extension has removed the native Harrier and other wildlife so what has that achieved?

Generally for everything saved it seems as if two are lost .

That is all I have to say.

## PUBLIC TRANSPORT:



I have personally been a full- time public Transport users for thirty years. [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

I am aware that my personal experience is perhaps worse than the few other women who have had to do as I have due to my being a very personal target in this city and other places. But what I do know is that it was made clear to me right from the outset that Public Transport was the social indicator of public and private disapproval so I was not allowed to own a vehicle.

I watched as supposedly 'responsible' parties of the same age as myself or older regularly drank and drove, used drugs and drove and speed was a general rule of thumb. So, I ask you exactly who is to judge what is responsible and what is not. [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

From Plunket to Government all I heard was that a vehicle was regarded not as a want but a need and I was discriminated against to show disapproval of my choice.

I have seen the criminal fraternity never without a vehicle at their disposal and I understand that prison programmes always teach driving to inmates before they exit the system to improve their welfare. Yet I could not have such a chance.

So my forced independence was assured as well as actively discriminating against my household.

My experience with buses as the only means of transport has shown me that the Christchurch City Council has never fully committed to the Public Transport ideal.

They do bits of this ,bits of that and in doing so ensure that little truly alters.

New Zealand was and is fully wedded to motor vehicles .Cycling is engaged in by driving to point A then riding to point B and putting the cycle back on a vehicle.

And commercial resistance to anything else is largely unchanged as is shown by delivery costs, and so on.

I also note that Drivers are good bad and indifferent. Some state that they are not allowed to even get up out of their seat, others prefer to watch the infirmed struggle as they will not get out of a seat to put down the ramp and when asked to do so too many make it clear that it is a chore.

They have little to no investment in public relations and the job of driving buses is exactly that a job and nothing more. To lay a complaint as a bus patron is usually at your peril as I am told that the complainant is always identified to the driver and that says a lot when a complaint is genuine and on more than one instance I have definitely experienced retaliation for daring to complain.

I note that often the auto timetables on poles are not functional and take weeks or even more than a month to be repaired. I presume this is to pressure patrons to use the Metro App but that is simply



not possible for some. I note that Paper timetables are often out of date with service changes and that bus routes are altered consistently and without real explanation as is bus identification.

We are to have a step backwards it appears with a whole teal painted bus fleet and yet I have heard many patrons state that knowing their bus by colour was much easier than by number etc from a distance and the reason for the change I am unclear about.

The problem of vandalism of shelters is always ongoing and yet is largely ignored. The fact is however that such anti-social behaviour is misguided and has consequences. We now have to have black metal shelters with grill backs etc that let in much more rain than the glass ones did.

We have bus stops removed and never replaced, we have letters asking for improvements of shelter provision never replied to and we have density of shelters in some places and none in others. The Palms Bus stop which is sited by Kmart is one of the worst in the city and yet despite letters from myself and I assume other feedback nothing of a proper nature is done. There are more shelters added at Northlands, bus lounges at Riccarton [soon to be removed I am told and yet I have never seen them empty] and still nothing for the Kmart stop.

I am also told that drivers are afraid to take on anti-social bus patrons or anyone they consider might be stronger than them physically or that is what I was informed in regard to the picking and choosing of drivers around mask wearing recently. You cannot run a Public Transport network in such a way let alone a public Health exercise.

I ask if the problem is that driver's radios do not function, so they cannot request police or necessary Back up to enforce rules or do they consider that patrons should endure it while recorded and infrequently dealt with later.

You cannot run a public transport network that way or do police not attend anyway sitting over work and understaffing. Yawn, their eternal catch cry or is it in fact lack of driver investment in the public transport system.

The new much lauded Bus exchange in the central city has hard wooden seating that is not great for waiting for a bus and the arrival and departure boards are often out of sync with seating requiring standing up or walking to a new position to view them. Why? Should they not be clearly visible from as many vantage points as possible?

The last matter I would like to address is the small shuttles for off peak use. I have been told that they are no less costly to run than a full size bus, how can that be? I understand that a new vehicle with less pollutants and more modern and better design might initially cost more but surely over time it pays off socially and financially. It seems that it is always a must that social equality of transport and environment must always bow to private vehicles Why?.

In Christchurch we have the particular problem of the winter inversion layer that traps pollution as the Port Hills prevent ease of movement of pollution from vehicles, supposedly clean log burners, ah yeah right, and the dogged refusal of those who still want open fires and fossil fuels. All this means more winter illness and Asthma and related illness in our city alongside housing inadequacy.

My last comment is that I have seen a consistent increase in the use of private vehicles by Secondary school students so clearly the message s generally around environmental matters is not working. Or is it simply as always one cohort expect another to save the planet, save the very air we breathe and yet do nothing on their part that requires any personal inconvenience. It takes considerable effort to





survive without a vehicle in New Zealand and that social discrepancy is barely admitted to and kept reinforced..

At present the push is on regarding electric vehicles being the saviour of all issues but I also note that as soon as questions pertinent to how the pollution of old batteries began to be raised that public discussion ceased. That is no coincidence. Nor is it a coincidence that one of our trading partners has fleets of electric vehicles waiting in warehouses to flood the market once the public have been convinced enough that it will be 'the answer'. The truth is that there is more to the matter of electric vehicles than is being admitted just as with the scooters and bikes littering streets and berms. All these things are sold to the public who find it easier to not ask questions than to allow more detritus upon public spaces for pedestrians and others to suffer with.

They are like a red rag to drunks and others who so far have been able to escape prosecution for dangerous behaviour and incidents but that finally it appears will alter with the first conviction around harm to another party.

When is the Christchurch City Council going to cease using terms such as 'game plan', that is simply tow the line and don't endanger votes terminology and get with the true need to be proactive and forward thinking.

I know that our city has the reputation of being the most British and conservative in all the worst ways and I despair that it will ever alter.

#### RUBBISH AND RECYCLING:

In my opinion this is a work in progress and our population is trying, at least in some quarters and the message seems to be getting through to the commercial side of goods production.

We are having our recycle bins checked randomly I assume and across the whole city so consistent problematic areas can be addressed.

I understand that in the north Island there are certain days every few months when good recyclable household goods are put out to be taken free of charge for reuse. I believe we should follow suit and make it a consistent event so all are aware of it.

In regard to our household bins however I feel that the stickers we put on our bins to give information in regard to where items should be placed is still insufficient.

We need clearer plastic number Id on items and more around what to do with mixed medium items.

We need a more intensive social campaign around unacceptability of not recycling and snobbishness and social distancing due to recycling as it is very much still kept so by the shows etc on television that consistently downgrade recycling except for a limited number of shows.

We need upcycling workshops and courses and some geared specifically for women .

Apart from that we can only hope that those who approve materials and plans for buildings etc are taking the message on board rather than reinforcing the overuse of finite resources.

In conjunction with recycling I would also request that the City Council Become more Proactive , for instance a leaflet drop to all households requesting the following. For items to Thrift Stores and roadside< clearly mark that they are free to take. Please cover items



from the weather or bring them until it is fine again. Good genuinely recyclable goods are ruined by weather and no one should use any electrical item that has gotten wet.

Do not consider thrift stores a free dumping ground.

Begin prosecutions and patrols for thrift stores and video surveillance for recycle bins.

#### PUBLIC LIBRARY FACILITIES:

I would like to say firstly how much we appreciate having the Public Library System. Our Libraries are a goldmine of information , entertainment and education.

Books are a world that give relief from the world at times as do movies etc.

But oh the things we learn , it simply cannot be underestimated how much of an impact books can have.

Half hearted cooks become passionate, learn of new ingredients and secrets. Interior design becomes an exercise in learning though it can be fraught and it is the same with every subject under the sun.

Self- help and self- improvement sits quietly upon the shelves just waiting for us to read . Help in dark times and ways to celebrate good fortune, from politics to war to history to gardening it is all there upon the shelves.

So I say that every book and movie and educational purchase for our libraries is not a wasted investment.

We now have relatively comfortable surroundings and a good availability of hours.

The only critique if you could call it that is that more upcycling magazines and books are always welcome.

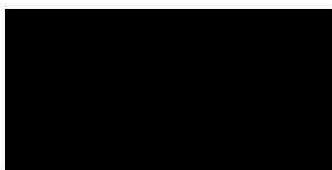
Just as many things run by the city council, our Library system is beyond price. And you are the people voted in by the public to protect those things. Do not let us down.



DSU

15 APR 2021

Housing Submission: Deborah Ann Minchington.



I apologise in advance to the City Council for my lack of dryness in my writing .But I am not an expert with facts and figures, rather my experience as a human being more my strength I feel.

So, I write accordingly to show that facts and figures have a human face.

Firstly, I would like to say that I know no more than most people about Rates. I know that Rates pay for our amenities and public roads and so on. Rates paid give us clean drinking water, hopefully good sewer systems and a little recreation to boot.

But I also know that the gap between renters and home owners is deceptive,, particularly in regard I feel to the refusal of direct rate payers recognising that renters pay rates within their rent. I know that it seems to be something of an exception with State Housing and in my opinion Government uses this trickery to keep housing poor of standard and to design policy both local and generally without concern for such people trapped in these areas.

If the Christchurch City Council is of the same mind set than it would be better to sell off Council Housing to those who are truly invested in the good of the population.

However, I do hope that is not so and that the City Council will continue to use their unique ability to work between departments within their offices to become part of the machine necessary to diminish property speculation and bad landlords preying upon the desperate.

I can write only of my visits to some of the City Council units which are admittedly basic but with a little forethought could be made exemplary.



But the message the units give is that anyone though not wealthy has a chance of living in prime real estate , and it is a gesture of egalitarianism. I have seen books written about these little blocks of four or five units with their handkerchief size grounds and they have fame. To remove them is like another loss to our city and in fact more of them being built for sole occupants would be a blessing.

Sole occupancy is a fraught exercise unless it is actually brought to the fore and that is rare due to the pre- occupation with couples and family dwellings. But even couples and other such households may find that life may have other plans and recognising that people may end up living alone is ignored to our peril.

State housing is exactly the same in general and tiny homes are an exercise in real estate not social housing generally.

So, I would ask that the City Council have more of a housing interest if they are willing to be mindful of tenants they put as neighbours as that means generally the success or failure of such housing and if those charged with the responsibility wish to sabotage the success then it will be so.



I am aware that it all depends upon money but every human being craves a roof over their head that they know they can afford in good and bad times .

It is exactly the same for renters. It is important that housing be seen not simply as an investment to profit from or discriminate through and for all voices to be valued.





## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Kidd

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Generally yes (see some specific comments below)

1.2 Rates

As a rate payer I find this acceptable.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the proposed changes and the new targeted rates.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with the plans for water infrastructure including the drinking water plan and the changes to waste water discharges from Lyttelton & Akaroa Harbours.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The goals are appropriate overall. The emphasis on active transport and public transport helps reduce carbon emissions and also has been shown to have significant health benefits for the population which, in time and looking on a broader level, helps reduce the overall costs of these measures to the community.

I am concerned that money is put aside to support new land development and subdivisions. While this development should not occur without infrastructure, in the long term we should be limiting development of subdivisions distant from the city in favour of increasing density in areas already well supplied with infrastructure.

To encourage more use of public transport, there has to be increased frequency on many routes including at weekends and in the evenings. Although I'm one of the few people using buses regularly outside peak times, I'm unlikely to take a bus home from the city at night as it means waiting for quite long periods at a bus stop or in the bus station (the bus frequency is only hourly).

I oppose the planned closure of the Riccarton bus lounge which seems at odds with the strategy to improve use of public transport. Having such a facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch seems important in attracting more patrons.

There is no specific mention of the previously published plans for further introduction of electric buses. This is essential.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
I agree with these proposals.

1.7 Our facilities

See comments about bus lounge under transport above.

I strongly oppose the proposed changes to the Art Gallery programmes, both the public ones (which I am a keen user of) and the schools programme which helps develop an appreciation of art and aesthetics in children. Rather than fully removing the late Wednesday nights most nights of the month, the closing could perhaps be earlier eg 8pm which would allow the 6pm talks etc to continue.

The change to the library hours in terms of evening closing times may be acceptable but I strongly believe all libraries should be open at least from 10-4 on Saturdays and Sundays. I note the South library is a busy place on a Sunday and would see this as being likely to be the case in all the libraries if offered.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I support the proposed plans for this spending.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
As a rate payer and keen user of the Arts Centre both now and pre-earthquake I strongly support this.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
This is a somewhat cautious 'yes', as I am not sure to what extent international exhibitions would come to the Robert MacDougall in addition to the Art Gallery. On the other hand, looking to the future, if this is the best way of ensuring safety of people using the building during an earthquake then it is worth doing. Overall, this is a building well worth preserving and using.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I have no specific comments on this.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Quick

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I appreciate this is one of the biggest ways of raising the money needed to run the city but if like me, there have been few pay raises in the last couple of years. That's assuming that people still have jobs. Where are we supposed to find the extra money

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Definitely worth considering.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Always important to get this right. It sounds a lot of money but is forward thinking to ensure we have everything needed going forward as climate change brings more rain etc to keep the city running smoothly.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see more electric public transport and better incentives to encourage people to buy electric. We have a Prius.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This all sounds great.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Hi, I'm against the closure of the bus lounges at Riccarton.

████████████████████ I also see how many people use them, there are those of us that are regulars.

It would be a great shame, especially for the elderly if the lounges close, particularly as winter is closing in. My mum is 83 and uses the lounges regularly through the week.

It also helps to keep youngsters off the street while they're waiting for their buses. They are more likely to mess around outside and get into trouble.

The lounges are doing a great service for the community in general, not including the people that work there.

Please don't close these key facilities to our community. They serve multiple ethnicities from all walks of life to.

Please keep us warm this winter and give us somewhere to sit while we wait.

The 10-15 minutes sitting and waiting in the lounge is the only time I get to myself all day. I bring a book and chill before I go home to the chaos that is life.

Thank you.

The other facilities in this group might benefit from shorter opening hours to suit the busy times. Maybe a survey by staff - or till receipts to see when it is quietest to close early or not open that day.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
If the heritage buildings can be sold to someone who will look after them and keep them in good shape. Then I'd be for it.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Denis **Last name:** McMurtrie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is difficult in this submission to look at various ball park figures and come up with specific spending on each. I have tried to look at each area in what I consider a more holistic and general way.

Balance yes about right. Most areas can argue their importance. When prioritizing how one area may effect another and how we can make some savings. eg Planting Trees - climate change. More and Improved roading-leads to more traffic - more parking- etc. At these interfaces is where savings could be made. eg improved focused education can lead to social interaction eg walking the talk and planting trees in drainage basins reduces down stream flooding - freeing up more land available for housing.

### 1.2 Rates

Our rates seem rather high compared with other cities especially as most of the city is flat and we have our water directly beneath us. Costs should arguably be lower. We must also take into account we are an aging population and more and more of us are on a fixed income. I suggest some more help from central Government in the area of reducing GST on rates. Even a small reduction could make a big difference. Has anybody done the figures. Have we done any lobbying?

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am happy with some targeted rates to keep the city vibrant and attract tourists to our heritage projects. I also think we should look at targeting projects which will entice tourists to visit. Tongue in cheek but what about a Tower? or increasing the trams out to Sumner and or Brighton. Imagine if we housed the Moana Lisa in the city - you get my point!

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water is taken for granted but again it is the most important. It must be protected at all cost and when I travel to many other cities I always used to skite about our water with no taste. With the addition of chlorine I now cannot always do this. It can be terrible. We must keep it pure at all costs. No chlorine no matter what the cost.

Enhance piped water drainage creeks to improve water quality with plantings to bring back bird and fish life. Improve and look after drainage basins eg Bridgestone reserve once the Papanui Bush and now being developed by the community into the lungs of a commercial area.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Note as I suggested above I noted improvement in roads can mean more cars. We can and are fast following cities in the States that are vast motorways out to ever spreading suburbs cutting through over and destroying inner city housing like our just completed Northern Motorway.

The answer must come in the planning of all areas. When streets are improved all power (put underground ) and other infrastructure cycleway if desired should be improved or built at the same time a coordinated approach ie not a revisit for another dig up some months later.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am not sure about the balance but again do not forget education in your budget. While I think young people are a lot more responsible than older persons the council must spend money on educating. This of course relates to what I earlier mentioned about walking the talk. The Community Parks Department for example has put out an excellent teaching resource. " Nurture Nature" "Manaaki Taiao" It relates to NZQA and parts can be used for Unit standards for Secondary students. This gives it a legitimate place in a schools' curriculum and specific NCEA qualifications.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Any dealings I have had with the Papanui - Innes Community Board have been very good and members of the elected board and council employees have been most helpful. If the developing Papanui Bush is the lungs of the area the Library and Congdon swimming pool the heart and I would not like to see any reduction in facilities and their budgets to run them.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I agree with the spend. How ever the devil lies in the proportion each may get? I would like to see a good proportion spent on parks and foreshore. As mentioned a coordinated approach, for example while improving parks with native plantings also carry out stream enhancement and look at waste collection sites etc.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

0.04% seems very little. Why not spend 0.08% to buy a 5.5m painting that would attract people to the city to view?

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** mary **Last name:** brennan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The rates increases proposed are not affordable for the average ratepayer. .. a notion the council does not seem to get.

Live within your means as they must. You do them and us no favours treating us like a bottomless purse.

NZ current Inflation rate is .58% in 2021, bank interest rates are hovering around 1% at best and yet you talk like a rates increase of 4% a year and nearly 50% over 10 years is acceptable . It is not.

It should be no more than current inflation rate or the average or median wage increases .

1.2 Rates

I am appalled that you even consider this fair and reasonable.

The rates increases proposed are not affordable for the average ratepayer. .. a notion the council does not seem to get.

Live within your means as they must. You do them and us no favours treating us like a bottomless purse.

NZ's current Inflation rate is .58% in 2021, bank interest rates are hovering around 1% at best and yet you talk as if a rates increase of 4% a year and nearly 50% over 10 years is acceptable . It is not.

It should be no more than the current inflation rate or the average or median wage increases .

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I absolutely oppose the proposed change to the land drainage targeted rate. It is unfair to expect ratepayers in a rural town ( Birdlings Flat) with no land drainages services, 50 kms from Christchurch to subsidise a city that they rarely visit.

Your proposal is not fair on people who pay for and maintain their own services and who rarely if at all visit Chch or enjoy or benefit from the many land drainage services Christchurch city ratepayers have .

**The reason rural ratepayers have not traditionally paid such land drainage rate costs is because they do not receive that service. That remains unchanged.** Your tenuous claims that they might benefit people living outside of CHCH (by making ChCh an accessible and pleasant place to live) is a flawed logic. Most Birdlings Flat residents enjoy living in a rural setting and rarely visit Chch. The nearby town of Lincoln in the Selwyn district provides for supermarket, doctors etc. A 90 km return trip to Christchurch is a costly exercise and a rare occurrence.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No - you are wasting an inordinate amount of money on transport schemes few ratepayers use

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Your red zone proposals should be delayed/ scaled down till such time as the city can afford it

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

Good idea but not at this time. Rates are already too high.

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I appreciate heritage building and we have few of them.

If they can be better preserved by others -- perhaps.

Nice if you can do that .... but again comes down to budget constraints.

### 1.12 Any other comments:

This quote appeals and is relevant.

**"Oh. I don't blame the government( or council). If I had \$600 billion (or the \$\$\$\$\$-present council income) at my disposal. I'd be irresponsible too."**

It seems to sum up government and councils think big , lets not count the cost schemes

and their let's instigate another tax or rate increase to fund it all.

Imagine a world (ours)with a finite often unchanging income source (- that's no rates increases to you) Could you set out and prioritise your plans within those limits as we have to. It would be great to see you try!

I hold out little hope that people on \$ 100 000 plus salaries can understand the impact on those who are not so comfortably off

or

that mine or the common peoples voice through these submissions will make any appreciable difference.

I would love you to budget as we have to... to go without as we have to... to save and delay projects till you can afford it

or even think of imaginative ways to get to where you would like to be without continually robbing the ratepayer .

Good luck .

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Liz **Last name:** Goodrich

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates

Ok

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted rates are all ok, although I'm concerned about the spread of land drainage rate and hope when / if a coastal protection rate is required that this would be equally shared across the city

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Essential spend

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

When I see the work being done, sometimes I wonder why, when the roads / junctions / pavements look okay. A lot of work has been done at our end of town and apart from the odd maintenance on some of our smaller suburban streets and junctions all has been positive

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I'm not convinced we'll ever get house to house recycling correct due to 'people' When Kate Valley was developed I submitted that we should be looking at incineration and use of gases for heating council / other government buildings. There was going to be the development of gas from the Bottle Lake landfill (pre-quake) and now talk is about from the sewage works. I still believe that the incineration option should be looked at, with 'recycling' being left to the hard to do e.g. batteries, paints etc

1.7 Our facilities

I'm disappointed that it is proposed to close Mātuku Takotako on a Sunday, but acknowledge that is poorly used on that day.

My main concern with this however, is the reduction in the number of toilet facilities in the village centre. Both Scarborough and the Surf Club have adequate numbers of toilets, but the village centre has none other than the library; the nearest being on the Esplanade by Marriner Street. These latter toilets are totally inappropriate / inadequate for the number of users, especially as they are also used as changing rooms

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Having worked for Banks Peninsula District Council, I am aware of the community's love of Yew Cottage, but I do not believe it should have money spent on restoration unless it is re-located out of the increased sea level and has a location and community group committed to taking on the building as an on-going maintenance project - map from <https://coastal.climatecentral.org/> from <https://coastal.climatecentral.org/>



### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Yes, but only subject to its use as part of a museum redevelopment. There appear to be too many arguments about what the building can be used for. It's a small building, if I recall correctly, and not very welcoming. As the city is just having another "art" building being developed, I am not convinced about the justification of keeping this building let alone spending money on it.

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I couldn't see any properties when I followed the links to find them

on <https://gis.ccc.govt.nz/portal/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=63be645c6b8f4f4ab2a3e8f2627949f4>

However, I have no objections to the sale of the proposed two properties

### 1.12 Any other comments:

1. All masterplan funding to be delayed until 2031. This will affect the delivery of the **SUMNER VILLAGE GREEN** which needs to be delivered at the same time as the Bays Area Skate Park in 2022.
2. Please release, at least the major infrastructure funding so that the green can start to be delivered at the same time as the Bays Area Skate Park in 2022.
3. A cut of 5% to **COMMUNITY FUNDING** is scary, as most of our community groups rely on council funding for part of their services. These community groups help the vulnerable, build community, grow food resilience, do emergency

planning, protect and improve our environment and enable a better level of livability for us all.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** A **Last name:** D

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Imagine that your life consists of four walls. Your personal space is not much larger than a small bedroom and what is allowed in your personal is dictated by others and rules. Imagine that your meals are served at particular times and what you eat is also dictated by others. Now imagine if you wanted to leave this place, you have to wait for the weekly bus, the kindness of volunteers or the availability of family and friends. What about entertainment? Your travel is severely restricted, you are reliant on what ever the nursing home arranges, your hearing is disappearing and your vision isn't all that good. What if the only thing that you have control on is what you read? You enjoy reading. It is the only thing that takes you into a fantasy world, educates you, gives you a topic of conversation and allows you to socialise. What if the only way to get this reading material is through a mobile library that visits your nursing home / retirement village weekly? Wouldn't you be so joyful to see it coming around the bend, looking through the weeks offerings and picking something with excitement of the potential what you will find within in its pages?

Now what if I told you that this service which you rely on so much will be cancelled by your council, for a measly \$ 91,000 dollars a year? How will you feel?

I am writing this letter to the council to truly remind you and make you think about what you will be doing to all the people and your community if you cancel this service. You will be robbing severely isolated elderly of more services that they have already had to endure due to changing technology and infrastructure. You will be isolating them more creating increased depression, loneliness and thoughts of self harm and suicide. You will be creating people who have limited means to stimulate their brains and maintain their cognition. This will in turn lead to increased expenditure on your health budget as these people will need mental health and dementia services.

On the other spectrum, I am sure that not only the elderly utilise this service. What about all the younger years that rely on this mobile library to educate the younger generation. They are the future of this country and not everyone is as privileged as yourself to attend school and read and write. Some people really have it tough and a service like this might be the only physical means to access a book and learn. This learning could lead to schooling and university and a proper career. I implore you as a council to really think beyond the \$91,000 a year and more into the lives this library is changing weekly just for showing up.

Now you might be asking what qualifies me to say some of these things? I am a doctor. More importantly I am a

GP who has visited nursing homes and have worked in low social economic and isolated areas. Isolation is a dangerous thing. It can break the mind, body and spirit. It can make people loose hope. It can harm not only the person affected, but it can affect society as a whole.

Therefore, please reconsider the cancelling of the mobile library. Please let it be secured for another 10 years. No! 100 years.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Garry **Last name:** Moore

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

1. I would like the Council to allocate sufficient money to repair the broken waste water pipe network in Akaroa. I understand the waste water system is significantly infiltrated by ground water and storm water. A specific Akaroa Urban area rate, together with the money saved in designing an expensive over specked waste water system would cover the cost. My own property is outside of the urban area and I am required to make provision to collect, recycle and separate storm water, and contain waste water within the property. Akaroa Township could be a model for the same level of resourcefulness required by residents not connected to the town services.

2. Potable Water supply, as a holiday home owner serviced by the Duvauchelle Water supply I have been faced with water restrictions at the most popular holiday times, for many years. Despite having consumed no water for the majority of the year. This year we were forced to make provision for transported supply just to meet the normal household consumption of a large family. It is time to upgrade the storage facilities to adequately provide a reliable household water supply.

3. Akaroa Wastewater proposal. There does not appear to be any consideration for meeting best practice standards for the reuse of treated wastewater. I urge the Council to consider delaying funding for resource Consent of the proposed waste water scheme until Central Government has determined a framework of national standards for the reuse of treated wastewater. Simply moving wastewater from one district to another out of sight is colonial thinking, without full regard for the long term consequences on the environment and community health.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Manthei

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Less spending on new roading, and more on alternate forms of transport. there should be an immediate implementation of free round-the-inner-city bus service (like the previously successful Yellow Bus service). There should be an immediate focus on water: reducing pollution and fresh water wastage (from distribution pipes), restoring fluoride-free drinking water. The city also needs to focus on providing more Council housing, and replacing units that were lost in the earthquakes and never replaced (for example, the housing complex on Salisbury/Conference Sts.

1.2 Rates

Given what needs doing, I am happy with that. But if some just cannot afford that increase, there needs to be an abatement plan for them.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Generally, yes, I favour the targeted rates changes, in particular for water usage above a designated household usage level.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, I agree with this focus and the amount proposed.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The Council needs to do more to encourage businesses to reduce unnecessary packaging and use of plastics. For example, the CCC would have far greater effect in pressuring The Press to stop wrapping daily paper in plastic. This is a gross and expensive waste and leaves the city liable for disposing of the unnecessary plastic wrappings. In fact, most retail outlets could cut back on packaging and waste--people adjusted quickly and successfully to supermarkets stopping the use of plastic bags for groceries. The same could happen with all kinds of retail goods, and an all out effort should be made to get them to cut down on packaging. Hardware mega-stores are prime offenders, and they in turn could pressure their suppliers. We need to make large and immediate changes.

1.7 Our facilities

Wherever it makes sense, service levels could be cut back slightly. However, saving \$95000 per annum to stop the Library Book Bus delivering books to retirement/assisted living complexes is outrageous. Often those people have no alternative ways of using the Library system, and the savings is so paltry it will make absolutely no difference to the Council budget. Be sensible.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Plans for parks are fine. However, the CCC needs to immediately stop consenting new buildings on low-lying land threatened by climate change/sea level increases. This is already a problem and it will only get worse, with the result that home/business owners on such land will inevitably seek compensation from the public purse. A strong message needs to be sent now, and continued building stopped.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This magnificent complex must be saved and enhanced. Very little of old ChCh remains after the quakes and this structure is worth preserving and promoting, even if it takes time and considerable money to do so.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

With thought and careful consideration, yes, these buildings could be sold, as long as their continuation was assured.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Rodney **Last name:** White

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

27 Hunters rd land disposal Diamond Harbour, All gullys and Community paths and walkways need to be protected before sale.

1.12 Any other comments:

Godley house land Diamond Harbour needs to be rebuilt into a Licensed Cafe

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Barrow

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I do not want Wharenui Pool to close as it is the pool I used for my rehab after a bad cycle accident I had in February 2007. With my disability it has proved to be the best pool for my needs to assist my rehab. This pool I can get to on my own driving and have no parking problems or access. As part of my injury I have problems with distance judging and need to have a lane to myself. At this pool I can time it suit a quite period where I can do my swimming at my own pace and without fear of being hurt by trying to chain swim sharing a lane with others.

As the metro centre is in the city I will not be able to drive there as I avoid the CBD driving and where do I park when I get there. As I live in Halswell I can get to Wharenui pool without travelling on any busy roads.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Henrietta **Last name:** Hall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I do NOT support the proposed cuts to education services and evenings at the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū.

Wednesday night is such a very special time to visit the Gallery. Please do not proceed with the proposal to reduce it from weekly to monthly

- I am a volunteer guide at the art gallery. I frequently guide on Wednesday evenings as well as the daily tours. My experience is that the number of people on the evening tours is greater than I see on the tours during the day.
- It is easy for people to remember that every Wednesday night the Gallery is open. Reducing the openings to once a month will mean that the general public will miss out because of the reduced availability and the difficulty of keeping track of which evenings the Gallery is open. The art aficionados will keep track of the opening hours, but the general public - who are the ones we need to be encouraging to come into the gallery and enjoy the wonderful art on offer - are unlikely to keep a close eye and will miss out.
- The reduced evening hours will also affect the art classes run for adults in the evening. It will make running series of weekly evening classes impossible.
- The reduced evening hours will very negatively affect the excellent programme the gallery runs in the evenings with artist talks, film festivals and screenings, and it's larger events.

Reducing the education programme is an extraordinarily bad proposal.

- The education programme encourages young people to engage with art and makes them aware of where to find art. They are our future audience. What is the point of having an art gallery if it is not to foster art for everyone, not just the art "elite".
- The gallery's education programme is of such a high standard, hugely respected and valued by the community, and the envy of other galleries throughout NZ.

I support the status quo for the ChCh Art Gallery, with no reduction in education services or the evening opening hours.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

#### Comments

I strongly support the funding for the Arts Centre. They have done a remarkable job so far and it is imperative that Christchurch gets behind the Centre to enable them to complete the renovations. It is such a wonderful unique asset for the city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Fay **Last name:** Farrant

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Canterbury Botanical Society

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

A decrease in evening hours in libraries has been proposed. We are a user of a library meeting room on a Monday evening from 7 to 9pm and are concerned that if you reduce library hours we will no longer be able to use the room. Shorter library hours will affect a number of other groups that use the library meeting rooms in evenings, reducing the amount of room hire fees the council collects. We would like to see opening hours remaining unchanged.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Jackson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.7 Our facilities

It's wrong to open libraries only when most people are at work.

It abandons the principle of universality, which is a library's sole claim to the public purse — “a free library for every soul”, as Dewey put it.

Differential access privatises a public resource. The leisured classes will enjoy full free services, while those tied to a workplace will get a few weekend hours in a radically reduced collection, and must pay to read what is locked away.

In effect, the proposal runs two types of library together. The leisured get an open access circulating library, while the workers mostly get Victorian closed stacks.

But these were abandoned because they were not cost-effective. With open stacks, you select what you need, and leave the rest for the next user. With closed stacks, you must request a range of books to make this selection. If just 24 people request the books on elements, these will spend the next year in transit, unread by anybody.

And the catalogue, with its idiosyncratic language, inability to anticipate and correct spelling mistakes, and refusal to list variants, is not really up to the task.

Working people are not milch cows. Christchurch attracts a skilled workforce because its cultural benefits outweigh the low wages, offering their children a better chance. This proposal marginalises those who produce the wealth it wishes to consume. In a public service, funded by rates, how can public access become dispensable frippery?

We've almost completed a massive programme of library rebuilding and renovation. Now the bills are in, libraries are to be walled up half the day. How can this be? Jesus had harsh words for the servant who buried his master's treasure.

Fendalton, one of the largest collections, gets a double cut. It serves a large working-class area (it's closer to Bryndwr). It was to open on Sundays, but its immediate neighbours objected, so its weekday hours were extended instead. Now it loses both.

Seven-day service was introduced because a single income could no longer maintain a family. With both parents working, the collection was largely denied them (only the Central Library was open for reading only at weekends, 2-5 and 7-9). This proposal is an anachronism, harking back to a society which no longer exists.

Now families spend much less time together, the quiet evening hours in a library are precious: a chance to understand each other better, away from the hustle of home. At Fendalton, for example, which I visit at night, it's not uncommon to see a stressed child/young adult in tears over some homework problem, while the parent quietly addresses the causes of the stress, bonding them even more closely. These life-changing moments would not happen in the daytime after-school hurly-burly.

We value libraries for qualitative reasons, not quantitative. By ignoring the qualitative, and treating users as one homogeneous mass, regardless of their differing circumstances, this proposal risks making libraries seem irrelevant, at a time when the need for them is greatest.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Masako **Last name:** Mizusawa

**Your role in the organisation:** organizing the dance,  
Social Square Dancing

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

The rates are increasing too much. It is not easy for the people living with pension .

Food and living cost have been increasing higher and higher. It is hard to live. On the contrary people working for the Government are getting pay rise. It is not fair. They should have pay decreased.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

People should use buses more. We have already have rails for the train and should use the rails for bus and tracks. People living outside the city can come on bus on rail. eg. From Rolleston they can come to Christchurch on buses using the rail .

#### 1.7 Our facilities

We are hiring Abberley Park Hall on Friday morning for 2 hours. It costs \$31.20 now. Now I heard we have to pay \$52 next year.

It is hard to believe!! You are only thinking about getting money, money all the time!!

We are all retired and live with pension. We charge people only \$5 per person and it is affordable. We are just managing paying for the venue now. We can't charge people more than \$5. We may not be able to hire the hall for dancing next year.

We may have to find a cheaper venue for next year.

If you increase the cost you may lose all the present customers.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Dorothy **Last name:** Helyer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
upgrading of transport infrastructure i agree with.

1.7 Our facilities

I DO NOT AGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING CUTS: “ 25% cut to school visits, a 25% cut to public programmes, and a 75% cut to late night Wednesday openings.”

RETAIN CURRENT FUNDING FOR THE ART GALLERY PLEASE.

Please do NOT close the Riccarton Bus Lounge. That could hurt use of public transport.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
sounds good.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
keep heritage buildings

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Miller

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I believe there has been next to no transparency about the state of the bus lounges on Riccarton road since their opening, and especially with their closing. I do recall reports of issues with the larger lounge on the Westfield side after opening, but i do not recall other public statements on the lounges since. Additionally, it has not been mentioned if this has any relation with the closing, or if this plan is the final decision for their closure, nor the replacement if closed. Additionally, the long-term planning leading to the apparent "no longer needing" the lounges, has not been released in a suitable public manner.

As a result, this immediate decision to close the lounges, is both sudden, since it was released with no apparent consultation with either local residents, or with frequent users of the lounges, and also not well communicated. No visible news was posted by Metro (a non council entity, but the apparent operator of the lounges), or in the surrounding area such as the area around the lounges.

Currently, the lounges are well used, and appear to have a diverse range of ages of people using them, provide a significant increase in seating over a simple bus stop, are weather tight, and clean. Admittedly, the cleanness and nature of them being indoors does likely contribute to a cost increase, but that does not on it's own run counter to the goal of increasing bus patronage, unless the money is blocking improving other infrastructure that could also contribute to that goal. Additionally, the larger lounge on the Westfield side has a location for a commercial operator to operate, presumably helping recover some costs.

Prior to the lounge opening, a plan for a larger stop area and weather proof shelters was proposed for outside McDonalds and the mall carpark. While this was inferior to the lounges, it was similar to the other major bus stops (CHCH hospital, Manchester st, Northlands mall, etc). If the lounges are to be replaced, why has no breakdown about the costs of replacing them vs 10 years of further operation been provided, and will a similar facility be provided?

Additionally, currently Riccarton serves as a hub as part of the current "hub and spokes" network that was introduced following the earthquakes, which includes suburban routes that do not connect to the central city. Currently the 100, 120, 130, 140, and orbiter routes all stop at the Riccarton road stops, allowing for connection either to the city, or simply between suburban routes. If the lounges were removed at the Riccarton mall location, then it would also affect those routes.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Stephen **Last name:** Hickson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please see my response under "Our facilities"

1.7 Our facilities

I am writing in reference to the intended closure of Wharenui pool as a community facility.

Everyone appreciates that Council facilities, by and large, do not make a profit. Hence the question to be decided is – are the benefits to the community worth the cost to the ratepayer? I appreciate the balancing act that the council must undertake when considering how it will best spend their scarce resources. I also appreciate that sometimes hard decisions around trade-offs must be made and that no community asset however much it is loved is immune from such scrutiny.

However, I believe that the decision to close Wharenui is being made prematurely and without sufficient information.

In the case of Wharenui pool it might be argued that the arrival of new facilities will cater to the needs of the community and that Wharenui is surplus to requirement. While there are new facilities arriving in the near future it is not clear that these will accommodate the capacity that is required. Although there is new capacity coming on stream in the form of the new Metro Centre and planned pools in Hornby and Linwood it must be remembered that the old QE2 and Centennial were lost following the earthquakes. The pools in Hornby and Linwood are not due to arrive for some time yet and delays beyond expected dates are all too common (in fact I would say are the norm). Further, Christchurch and the surrounding areas now support a greater population than it did 10 years ago. The demand for community facilities has increased over that time and it is premature in my view to decommission that capacity without fully understanding what the capacity needs are.

In addition the new capacity may not be as suitable for some uses currently catered for at Wharenui. Has it been established that existing Wharenui pool users can be accommodated if Wharenui is closed. Again this is better

determined when the planned capacity is all available.

I would also expect that it will not be the case that existing usage of pools simply spreads around the new pools. With new pools I would expect an increase in overall demand as some people will now find a pool that is more accessible to them (e.g. Hornby residents). Thus I would expect some people to start using pools who previously did not.

It might be argued that the new facilities are better and more up to date and that current users of Wharenui will be better off using those. However it is by no means clear that this is the case. Users value more than simply what is new. They also value location, convenience, and a sense of community and history. Wharenui pool as a long standing community asset has those things and decommissioning it removes that choice from the community.

I propose that the CCC retain the existing Wharenui facility until it becomes clear that it does represent surplus capacity or that users do genuinely prefer the new facility. If Wharenui really is surplus then that will be obvious via an analysis of usage data at the different facilities. If users do prefer the new facilities then that will also be obvious by examining usage data at Wharenui.

Retaining the facility in at least the short term will allow the Council and stakeholders in the pool to truly establish the long term costs and benefits of the pool with the advantage of actually knowing the impact that other facilities have. Only then can a fully informed decision be made.

The cost of waiting to see is relatively small compared to the cost of closure and regret (particularly with the revised downward cost). At the moment the decision to close Wharenui is being made in the absence of information of what the future looks like. It need not be that way.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.





## CROSSWAY COMMUNITY CHURCH

Incorporating Richmond-Shirley Methodist and North Avon Presbyterian  
 105 North Avon Road, Richmond, Christchurch 8013  
 Ph (03) 385 6406 Email: Crosswaychurch@Methodist.org.nz  
 Presbyterian: Rev. Joohong Kim

16 April 2021

To Christchurch City Council

Re: Proposed Changes to Rates Remission Policy

It is proposed in the Long Term Plan 2021-31 that remission for Council rates on properties owned by not-for-profit community based organisations would only be granted when the organisation's annual financial statements have a closing balance of cash and investments of less than 50 times the total assessed Council rates.

The proposal would exclude income that was committed to a specific capital project provided evidence of the commitment was provided.

We are writing to oppose this proposal as we consider it is not equitable and would result in unintended consequences for the wider community.

We would submit that it is unfair to expect a non-for-profit organisation to use donations and income from fundraising to pay taxes rather than for the core activities of the organisation.

The proposed policy makes no account of the size of the organisation or the level of community support that is given by that organisation.

There might be justification for the proposal if the income has been derived from a commercial activity undertaken by the organisation but where money has been given by way of donation or bequest it is unreasonable for the Council to be paid a share of that income.

In many cases a bequest might be invested in an endowment fund so that the income earned by the fund can be used for many years in the future. To expect such income to be spent immediately is short sighted and makes no provision for unexpected future events where the community support could be made more appropriately.

There is no provision within the proposal to allow for the timing of the receipt income. For example, a bequest could be received just prior to balance date resulting in the

50 times ratio to be exceeded and the ratio might only be exceeded for a few days over balance date.

As the ratio is to be determined from the annual financial statements presumably once the ratio has been exceeded the organisation would have to wait until the following year before could reapply for the remission.

Therefore, a fairer method of administering such a proposal would be to ask an organisation with cash and investments that exceed the 50 times limit to provide details of how the monies had been received and the purposes to which they will be utilised. Where monies have be derived from commercial type activities and/or being accumulated with no specific purpose or timeline for their utilisation there might be justification to cancel the right for a rates remission.

However, where the organisation is working hard to raise income and is providing a positive service to the wider community it will make it that much harder if additional costs are imposed on the organisation solely on the grounds of the amounts of funds held in cash and investments.

Yours sincerely

David J White  
Treasurer

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Craig **Last name:** Church

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Land Drainage Targeted Rate:

I support Alternative Option 2 – that there be no change to the existing land drainage rating policy. We have no services on our rural property and I routinely carry out regular maintenance on the nearby stream and roadside ditches myself.

Akaroa Wastewater Project:

I request that the Council increase the budget for the wastewater I&I repair work to ensure that the work can be accomplished completely, in line with the Council goal set for an 80% pipe repair.

I also ask that the Council delay the resource consent application until this repair work is fully completed. This will result in a reduction of the size of the scheme and there seems no point designing this project until the size is clarified.

1.7 Our facilities

Akaroa Service Centre:

This service provided by permanent staff in Akaroa is essential and I request that it not be removed from our town, but be maintained. I also ask that the Service Centre be returned to the old Post Office building, which was reopened by the Council after extensive earthquake repairs for this very purpose. It is in a central location in the township and could serve as a community hub, with other services operating out of the building as well.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Saori **Last name:** Power

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Hi

I can't agree with the closing of Wharenui Swimming Pool as I Really like swimming with my friends every Monday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday here. Swimming is my hobby and Wharenui pool is my social place too. So I really want to keep swimming with my friends as long as possible. Also it is too expensive for me to go to the other swimming pool.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Martyn **Last name:** wheeler

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We strongly disagree with the proposed new targeted rate for land drainage.

We live on Banks Peninsula on 1.6 hectares, under Rural Residential classification. We believe we are paying more than we should due to our Rural Residential status while we are surrounded by larger landowners who are less targeted.

We currently pay high rates for no services to our property other than the road and roadside drainage. We maintain our own septic tank, collect our grey water on our property and have our own spring and therefore are not using water provided by the council. We need to travel approximately 5 km to dispose of our rubbish. We maintain our own driveway with no other road frontage.

We have given water retention a great deal of thought in our property management over the years being frequently in drought and value every drop of rain we get. In regards to drainage from our property this would be very minimal even though we have a hillside property. We utilise any rainfall by collecting rainwater from our roof and have dug some swales to retain water in our vegetable garden and orchard. We have planted flaxes along a natural drain line through our property soaking up the water as it moves through. We have extensively planted shelterbelts with natives around our property including 5 metre wide planting at the bottom of our property along a flat strip soaking up any potential run off.

We would like to see consideration given to our lack of use of council services and our proactive work to minimize any water being lost off our property.

We strongly disagree with any proposal that further targets our property for rates by introducing a new land drainage rate.

File

No records to display.

## Submission on the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-31

**To:** Christchurch City Council  
cccplan@ccc.govt.nz

**Submitter:** Miles Premises Limited

### Introduction

- 1 Miles Premises Limited (**Miles**) owns approximately 18 hectares of land located on the corner of Russley Road and Memorial Avenue (the **Site**).
- 2 This submission is made in support of the proposed Capital Programme for the wastewater infrastructure works identified as the Riccarton Interceptor - Upper Riccarton and the Avonhead Road Wastewater Main Upgrade, proposed in the Council's draft Long Term Plan.

### Background - Christchurch District Plan: Sewer infrastructure

- 3 The Site is located within the Industrial Park (Memorial Avenue) Zone.
- 4 The Christchurch District Plan (**CDP**) sewer infrastructure rules for this Zone specify allowable discharge to the Council's wastewater network, dependent on the upgrade of sewer infrastructure described as: Riccarton Interceptor, Lower Riccarton Interceptor, Upper Riccarton Interceptor and Upper Avonhead Road sewer (rule 16.6.6.2.6, CDP).
- 5 The works on the Lower Riccarton Interceptor have been completed, which enables an initial discharge that would support development on a small area of the Site. The works identified as the Riccarton Interceptor – Upper Riccarton and the Avonhead Road Wastewater Main Upgrade are required to be completed before the Site can be fully developed.
- 6 Miles has recently purchased the Site and is currently undertaking detailed planning and design work to progress development. Miles' current aspirations are for on-site works to begin next year, with the first buildings constructed and businesses opened in 2023.

**Draft Long Term Plan**

- 7 Funding of capital works is proposed for 2021-2023 and 2024-2025 for the following wastewater infrastructure:
- (a) Wastewater Riccarton Interceptor- Upper Riccarton (CPMS ID 30172); and
  - (b) Avonhead Road: Wastewater Main Upgrade (CPMS ID 30173).
- 8 Miles supports the inclusion and timing of these proposed capital works in the draft Long Term Plan. The proposed timing of funding will align with the proposed timeline for development of the Site, and ensure there is limited delay to development as a result of infrastructure constraints. Development of the Site, as enabled by the wastewater network upgrades, will positively contribute to Christchurch through the provision of a high amenity development at this prominent location, and provision of business growth and employment opportunities.
- 9 Miles wishes to be heard in support of its submission.

---

S J Eveleigh / S T Schulte

On behalf of **Miles Premises Limited**

Dated: 16 April 2021



6 May 2021

Christchurch City Council  
cccplan@ccc.govt.nz

Level 3  
Anderson Lloyd House  
70 Gloucester Street  
Christchurch 8013

PO Box 13831  
Christchurch 8141  
New Zealand

[al.nz](http://al.nz)

**Submission by Miles Premises Limited on Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 / 386**

- 1 Miles Premises Limited (**Miles**) has made a submission (**attached**) in support of the funding of capital works proposed for 2021-2023 and 2024-2025 for the following wastewater infrastructure:
  - (a) Wastewater Riccarton Interceptor- Upper Riccarton (CPMS ID 30172); and
  - (b) Avonhead Road: Wastewater Main Upgrade (CPMS ID 30173).
- 2 Miles no longer wishes to appear at the hearing, but instead asks that Council accept this letter as a supporting document.
- 3 Miles **supports** the inclusion and timing of the proposed wastewater infrastructure works in the draft Long Term Plan.
- 4 Miles owns approximately 18 hectares of land located on the corner of Russley Road and Memorial Avenue (the **Site**). In its earlier submission Miles indicated that it was undertaking detailed planning and design work, and anticipated on-site works beginning next year. Further to this, Miles now anticipates lodging a consent application for development of the Site within the next two months. It is critical to the proposed development of the Site that the wastewater upgrades proceed as scheduled, and accordingly that funding is made available as proposed in the draft LTP.
- 5 Miles reiterates that development of the Site, as enabled by the wastewater network upgrades, will positively contribute to Christchurch through the provision of a high amenity development at this prominent location, and provision of business growth and employment opportunities.

Yours faithfully  
**Anderson Lloyd**



**Sarah Eveleigh**

Partner

**d** +64 3 335 1217

**m** +64 27 204 1479

**e** sarah.eveleigh@al.nz

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** clare **Last name:** marshall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think rates should be staggered in their % (like income tax) so that if the rateable value of your property is over a certain value, then you pay a higher percentage of rates. This is a tiny step towards "closing the gap" that currently exists in NZ between rich and poor - the rich keep getting richer, the poor poorer (for example, the majority of people affected by the proposed closing of the Riccarton bus shelters will be the poorer (normally old and young who can't drive) part of our population).

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

You are not investing in our transport infrastructure if you close the Riccarton bus lounge.

I want to see MORE investment in public transport, safer paths for cyclists and scooters and pedestrians and LESS invested in cars. We need to have an eye on the future and cars are not it.

I remember all the fuss and fanfare about the amazing new bus lounge and now you want to shut it down again - less than 8 years after it was built and opened - that's a shocking return on our investment in this particular piece of the infrastructure. I know we live in a "throwaway" society, but that does not apply to Council investments and buildings in our city - very wasteful. And not what I expect to see in the Council running this city.

I would prefer more shelters and transport hubs - and a closer working relationship between ECAn running the buses and the Council running the infrastructure - which the Mayor said she would FOCUS on this time around. It's not good enough to blame each other - just sort it out.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

See above. I do not support closing the Bus lounges - this falls under transport and you have not got this right.

See above. \*

I know that Akaroa are upset that you're closing their service centre too. A de-centralised (localised) approach is the way forward and I think closing the Akaroa centre goes against this.

\*I remember all the fuss and fanfare about the amazing new bus lounge and now you want to shut it down again - less than 8 years after it was built and opened - that's a shocking return on our investment in this particular piece of the infrastructure. I know we live in a "throwaway" society, but that does not apply to Council investments and buildings in our city - very wasteful. And not what I expect to see in the Council running this city.

I would prefer more shelters and transport hubs - and a closer working relationship between ECAAn running the buses and the Council running the infrastructure - which the Mayor said she would FOCUS on this time around. It's not good enough to blame each other - just sort it out.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Callum **Last name:** Thomson Dent

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please don't close the mobile library. I have been using it since I was 2, and I love getting books out.

Sarah always finds me interesting books to read, and I love to discover books that I wouldn't have found on my own.

Mum says you should be spending Rates money on this, rather than lots of millions of Dollars on a tram track.

Callum aged 10

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Level 2  
2–12 Allen Street  
Wellington 6011, New Zealand  
PO Box 3806, Wellington 6140



16 April 2021

Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

By email to: [cccplan@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:cccplan@ccc.govt.nz)

E te Koromatua, ngā Kaikaunihera mā, tēnā koutou katoa

**Submission to:** Christchurch City Council  
**Subject:** Christchurch City Council Long-Term Plan 2021–2031 (the Plan)  
**From:** Creative New Zealand

1. Creative New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to make a submission on Christchurch City Council's ten-year plan. Arts, culture and creativity are an important part of developing strong and prosperous cities, and cohesive and healthy communities. We encourage Council to recognise the essential role arts and culture play in the wellbeing of its residents as it makes decisions for the future of the city.
2. We'd be happy to discuss this submission with you further. The key contact person for matters relating to this submission is:  
**Name:** David Pannett  
**Position:** Senior Manager, Strategy & Engagement

### Key Points

3. **The 2021–2031 Long-Term Plan marks a key moment for Ōtautahi.** A decade on from the earthquakes, it is an opportunity to rethink how Council can plan and invest most effectively, to enable Christchurch to develop into a 21st century garden city residents are proud to live in.
4. **We welcome investment in the Arts Centre through the capital grant for restoration.** The Arts Centre is a major part of Christchurch's unique cultural and historical identity, and is also a platform for residents and visitors to engage with a wide range of artforms and creative activities. The capital grant signals Council's recognition of the value arts and culture create for the city, and is essential for the Arts Centre to continue operating.
5. **We're disappointed to see a proposed cut to the Christchurch Art Gallery's operational hours and programming.** We encourage Council to reconsider this cut so that the gallery can

remain open consistently and confidently, and continue to deliver core services to Christchurch's diverse communities, including its high-demand education programmes.

6. **We encourage Council to consider reinstating the Public Art Fund through the Plan.** The partnership between Council and SCAPE Public Art, Matapopre and the private sector has attracted significant investment and supported a body of works that have become landmarks in the city. An ongoing commitment to this partnership is an opportunity for Council to continue its strong track record of making high quality artworks accessible to the city's residents and visitors, and to reach an international standard of central city public artwork.
7. **It's excellent to see an ongoing commitment to funding the Performing Arts Precinct in the central city.** In the lead up to the Precinct's opening, we encourage Council to continue to work with arts communities, business owners and tourism authorities to develop strategies to attract residents and visitors to the precinct, and to view its opening as an opportunity to make Ōtautahi an even more vibrant place to live and visit.
8. **We're proud to be continuing our support for the Toi Ō Tautahi Arts and Creativity Strategy as one of the Strategy's foundation partners,** and encourage Council to ensure the Plan shows tangible recognition of its own commitment to arts and culture, and aligns with the vision and directions of Toi Ō Tautahi.

#### **Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-2031**

##### *Strategic Priorities and Community Outcomes*

9. The Chief Executive's introduction states, 'at the heart of the Council's decision-making is the goal of promoting community wellbeing in its widest sense'. We welcome Council's commitment to supporting community wellbeing, and encourage it to recognise arts communities as well-placed partners to help Council deliver wellbeing outcomes to Christchurch's diverse communities.
10. The Plan outlines 18 community outcomes. It's fantastic to see specific mention made of arts and culture through the outcome 'Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation'.
11. We encourage Council to also recognise the strong contribution investment in arts and culture makes to other outcomes, in particular:
  - Strong sense of community – artistic and cultural activity increases social cohesion through connecting people and communities
  - Safe and healthy communities – participating in arts and cultural activities contributes to our wellbeing, and to physical and mental health
  - Valuing the voices of all cultures and ages (including children) – artistic expression is a powerful way to amplify and celebrate the voices of diverse communities
  - Vibrant and thriving city centre – artistic and cultural activity can play a major role in placemaking and rejuvenation to create great places to live and visit
  - 21st century garden city we are proud to live in – arts and culture cultivate creativity, innovation and resilience
  - Great place for people, business and investment – artistic and cultural activity equips people with the skills needed to create a more highly-skilled workforce

- Inclusive, equitable economy with broad-based prosperity – artistic and cultural activity have a strong ‘multiplier effect’ and attract economic activity to our cities
- Modern and robust city infrastructure and facilities – incorporating arts and cultural elements into infrastructure projects can create landmarks and contribute to a unique sense of cultural identity and increased sense of ownership.

### *Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor*

12. It's great to see Council committed to a co-governance model for land development, in partnership with mana whenua. As work continues on the development and revitalisation of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, we encourage Council to build on its strong track record of incorporating arts and culture elements within infrastructure projects. There's great potential to continue working with mana whenua to incorporate toi Māori (Māori arts) elements throughout the Corridor, and to share stories of cultural and historical significance along the awa.

### *Our Facilities*

13. We tautoko the substantial investment being made to support a network of community facilities. Community centres and halls, libraries, Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū, Christchurch Town Hall and Tūranga all provide spaces and services that contribute to the social and cultural wellbeing of their community and support the arts community.
14. We acknowledge, in particular, Council's continued commitment to investing in the Performing Arts Precinct. The precinct will act as a catalyst for the central city and build audiences, increase economic activity and make arts experiences more affordable and accessible.
15. As the Precinct's development continues, we encourage Council to consider where there are opportunities to activate existing performing arts spaces to attract people to the central city and provide vital space for arts communities (eg, is there a way to better utilise and increase access to the Town Hall?).
16. As the Performing Arts Precinct develops, we encourage Council to continue engaging with key stakeholders such as arts communities, business owners and tourism stakeholders, to consider how to promote upcoming events and shows. It will also be important to work with these groups to explore how to manage regulatory levers in a way that enables other sectors (eg, hospitality and events) to work alongside the Precinct, to drive economic, social and cultural growth.
17. There are a number of new facilities under development, including the Hornby Library, customer services and south-west leisure centre, Metro Sports Facility and Canterbury Multi-Use Arena. As Council continues to build and develop these facilities, we encourage you to consider:
  - whether any of the new spaces developed could support arts communities by providing spaces where they can make and show their work to audiences (eg, could an indoor multi-court space function as a multipurpose space used for rehearsals and performing arts events? Could sprung floor gyms also be accessible to dance groups?)

- how multipurpose facilities could provide more people with opportunities to engage with and participate in arts and culture, which has similar benefits for communities' physical and mental wellbeing as sport
  - whether any former spaces (ie, Horncastle Arena) and other spaces that Council may look to deploy following the development of new facilities could be repurposed to provide vital space for arts communities to make, share and present their work
  - how to work with local artists and arts practitioners to create a strong sense of cultural identity at each of these facilities.
18. While we understand the need for cost savings, we note that the proposal to reduce late opening hours at libraries and remove the Mobile Library service may also affect people's ability to access important library services, particularly older and vulnerable populations.
  19. It was disappointing to see a reduction to the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū opening hours and public and school programmes proposed. Reducing the number of late nights each month would negatively affect people's ability to engage with the exhibitions and activities on offer at the gallery. The late nights can have a multiplier effect, by attracting people to the central city area where they may go to see a show or purchase food or drink nearby.
  20. The 25 percent reduction to the programmes offered to public and school groups per year is concerning for several reasons. Firstly, Council has identified in the Christchurch Art Gallery Activity Plan that education resource is at capacity, and thousands of school students are not able to access the Gallery due to the constraint on the number of school visits which can be hosted. Therefore, a further reduction to programmes would only exacerbate this demand, and fewer children will have an opportunity to visit one of the city's most important education resources.
  21. In the Activities and Services Statement of Service Provision, one of the negative effects the Gallery's services may have on the wellbeing of the community Council identified was its difficulty reaching all communities due its central city location. The mitigation outlined was school programmes and outreach programmes, some of which receive external support to transport lower decile schools to participate in Gallery education programmes. A further reduction to programmes would also exacerbate this negative effect by further reducing the Gallery's accessibility.
  22. We urge Council to reconsider these cuts, and make provisions to maintain the Gallery's current hours and programmes.

#### *Capital Programme*

23. We support the capital grant of \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre. As New Zealand's largest collection of Category One heritage buildings, the Arts Centre is a significant asset and an important part of Christchurch's unique cultural and historical identity. Furthermore, the Arts Centre provides residents and visitors with access to a wide range of creative activities across museums, galleries, film, craft workshops, concerts, and as a venue for residencies, arts festivals and public artworks. Given the Arts Centre does not currently receive consistent government or council funding, Council's support is of great value.



24. We support Council's commitment to continue funding for public artworks and monuments, a unique part of Christchurch's landscape and identity. Public art can increase the use of public spaces, improve the aesthetics of a place, encourage a sense of ownership and community pride, and create landmarks and distinctive features in the urban landscape.<sup>1</sup> It also produces flow on benefits for education and community connectedness.
25. We encourage Council to reinstate the Public Art Fund through the Plan. The partnership between Council, SCAPE Public Art, Matapopore and the private sector has attracted significant investment, and for every \$1 of Council funding, the group have attracted \$4.15 in private funding to deliver to the first 10 years of the partnership. Therefore, Council funding of \$2.1 million over 10 years has been leveraged to raise an additional \$6.7 million and deliver assets of \$8.9 million to the city – an excellent return on investment. The Fund has supported works that have become iconic landmarks in the city, and is an opportunity for Council to continue its strong track record of making high quality artworks accessible to residents and visitors.
26. We support both the restoration work and the additional investment for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery. Investing in base isolation would make the gallery a fit-for-purpose space that is able to host high quality exhibitions and protect its valuable collections for years to come.

#### *Fees and Charges*

27. We welcome the decrease in hourly hire fee for larger community spaces by community not-for-profit groups. Though a small reduction, this signals Council's commitment to ensuring these spaces are accessible for smaller, community-based organisations, including many arts groups.

#### *Grants*

28. We note there's a proposed reduction of 5 percent to community and grants programmes, including the Strengthening Communities Fund. As noted in the consultation document, this funding provides crucial support for volunteer and not-for-profit sectors, and delivers investment to a number of Christchurch's key arts organisations including the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra, SCAPE Public Art, the Court Theatre, the Physics Room, the Centre of Contemporary Art Toi Moroki and Ōtautahi Creative Spaces.
29. Funding for Strengthening Communities has been unchanged since 2010. While we understand further investment may not be viable for Council currently, we encourage it to reconsider the 5 percent reduction and maintain current levels of investment.

#### *Potential Disposal of Council Owned Properties*

30. We note 5 Worcester Street is a vacant heritage building included in Council's list of properties for potential disposal. The arts community have identified the site's potential, and we encourage Council to consider how the site could be repurposed to provide space for artists and creatives to make, share and present their work. The property's proximity to the Arts Centre and Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū add to its potential.

---

<sup>1</sup> A review of the Henderson Youth Art Project (2016). Unitec.

### *Concluding Points*

31. We urge Council to continue supporting and developing ways for Christchurch residents to engage with and participate in the arts over the next 10 years. Arts and culture have an essential role to play in the wellbeing of Māori, Pasifika and Christchurch's diverse communities, as well as social cohesion between the many communities that call Christchurch home.

### **Creative New Zealand's interest in the arts in Christchurch**

32. Creative New Zealand is the arts development agency of Aotearoa, responsible for delivering government support for the arts. We're an autonomous Crown entity continued under the Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa Act 2014. Our legislative purpose is to encourage, promote, and support the arts in New Zealand for the benefit of all New Zealanders.
33. We recognise the importance of Canterbury to the arts in New Zealand. For arts that are delivered in the Canterbury region, **\$6.35 million** of direct financial support was provided in 2019/20. Our overall support includes the funding of individual arts projects as well as arts and cultural organisations.
34. Our overall support includes the funding of individual arts projects as well as major Christchurch-based cultural organisations. These include galleries, theatres, public art, festivals and literature.
35. Under the Creative Communities Scheme, we also fund territorial authorities directly to support local arts activities. In 2019/20, funding provided to Christchurch City Council under the Scheme totalled **\$248,100**.
36. As noted earlier in this submission, we're also a partner in Toi Ō Tautahi Arts and Creativity Strategy, alongside Council, Rātā Foundation and ChristchurchNZ, working with others with a deep interest in arts and culture across the city. We're proud to be continuing our investment into bringing the Strategy to life in the coming years.
37. Thank you again for the opportunity to comment. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or if you wish to discuss this submission further (my contact details are at the start of the submission).

Ngā mihi rārau ki a koutou katoa, nā

Stephen Wainwright  
**Tumu Whakarae • Chief Executive**

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Lochlan **Last name:** Thomson Dent

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Don't close the Mobile Library.

I love going to Mobile Library every Tuesday after school, and choosing some books. Sarah, or[ Sally or Christina ] always put some great books on that they know I will like. I have read many books that I would not have chosen myself. It's great being able have them delivered right outside school, as often it can be hard getting to the library.

Please don't close it.

Hopefully you saw my picture on the front page of The Press this week, with my brother Callum.

Thanks Lochlan, aged 10, using mobile library for over 8 years!

1.2 Rates

Mum says lower rates.

1.7 Our facilities

Don't close the Mobile Library.

See above.

1.12 Any other comments:

Stop closing swimming pools, wharenuui and open the new one quickly.

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

Christchurch City Council  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch

15 April 2021

Dear Councilors

**Re: Letter of Support – Long Term Plan 2021 – 2031 – International Education**

We herewith would like to express our support of the city's proposed Draft Long Term Plan 2021 – 2031. As an industry body representing International Education providers in our region, we trust in our partnership with ChristchurchNZ to collaborate and promote Christchurch and Canterbury as the study destination of choice for international students.

International Education has been part of our city's fabric for decades and after the earthquakes our providers have learnt the true value of collaboration in a community that set best practice and appreciates the benefits of a unified approach towards the promotion of our city and providing our students with experiences that make them become lifelong friends of Ōtautahi Christchurch.

International students not only bring vibrancy and cultural diversity to our shores, they help our students grow and become global citizens.

In 2019 we were able to host 13,419 students in our region (nearing the 15,280 we had pre-quake) whose economic value to our region is no less than \$523,000,000.

Pre pandemic, our students provided employment for approximately 5,000 people in high-value jobs in Canterbury.

For many of our providers it has been a hard and long way to recovery post quakes and while borders remain closed now, we rely on the support of ChristchurchNZ to work with our stakeholders and offshore partners to continue to attract international students and welcome them with open arms, as soon as borders open.

Many thanks for your consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Roder Shew

Chairman  
Christchurch Educated

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Meek

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

very hard to answer this given the scale. Appreciate the amount of work that has gone into trying to communicate with the bubbles - they are quite helpful.

Overall main issue is with the spend on the arena. Further points below.

1.2 Rates

It's problematic that you rely on an increasing size/rate of development to fund your plans. Where is the conversation about a more circular economy?

It's problematic that in 10 years time the rates on a property will have increased in a way that income will not have kept pace with (most pay rises, if any, get linked to CPI rises of 1-2%).

I'd be happier to live with some things less 'fixed' post quake, for a slower curve on the rates rise.

Given the amount of debt in your financial strategy (much of it rotted in the EQ and now Covid), I'd expect a more transparent conversation with your ratepayers about reasons and methods to reduce that debt. How do we as a community decide what to spend less money on if you don't give us that autonomy of choice but simply inform us you've decided to borrow money to fund projects. It's particularly galling that a large chunk of the borrowing is for the arena, which is projected to cost more than it brings in economic benefits.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted rates are great for transparency, especially for things where it can be used as an incentive eg to reduce excessive water use.

Support the grant to the Arts Centre.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

100% support the work to fix leaking pipes across the city.

Where is the programme to require all new builds to have a rainwater tank for the garden, or to encourage alternative water use and treatment facilities, for example pre-approved for building consent composting toilet systems for people who want to install them in the Christchurch residential area.

Where is the conversation about limiting the amount of hard landscaping and roof area in new subdivisions - the amount of available absorptive land will continue to put pressure on the stormwater system if development continues along those lines.

What about rates rebates for people who use less than a certain number of litres to incentivise low water use?

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

stop spending so much money and resource on educating the public and turn your focus to the industries producing the packaging and products which are un-recyclable and non-biodegradable. Direct your education programmes at them. Find ways to make it the producers responsibility to change their approach, and there will be a massive reduction in waste.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

In Lyttelton you are putting money into the Cemetery, Naval Point redevelopment, and the old stable building, to a total of \$27,220,164. The town can get by without the stables, the dearly departed aren't suffering from lack of spending, and Naval Point could have a budget haircut and you could spare a couple of million to go towards a new Museum, whcih would provide a much need free civic space of mana and interest for a town which is 90% cafes since the Earthquakes. Please refer to your own Master Plan post quake, which stated a Museum would very much be at the heart of a re-built Lyttelton, and there's no sign of it in your plan for the two decades post quake.

I do not support the closure of Wharenui Pool. An amazing community facility for people who simply want to swim - it's accessible, reasonably priced, ot overrun every school holidays, and is in the heart of a busy central urban district. I choose Wharenui because I can get to it at lunchtime but the Metro centre will be too far.

The Multi use arena at 454,000,000 is a disproportionate amount of money to spend in favour of one facility. Seeing it in roughly comparable with the water supply budget is shocking.

Support the changes to library hours with one exception - please keep a late night Friday at Turanga. Its important to have safe, family friendly reasons to be in town after work on a Friday.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I'd rather see more money on this than on roading - the obsession with having bump free roads in Christchurch is crazy, the ground moves and services need digging for and within a short time the roads are all patched up again. Bumpier roads might put people off using their cars if the cycleways are smooth though, so keep up the great work on the cycleways. And make the transit lanes for EVs. Great you are spending money on EV off street parking.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

There's a lot to take in.CCC has a great website and works hard to communicate widely on all topics.

In general despite the rhetoric about building a city for people, most of suburban Christchurch is dominated by cars, and commercial American style 'drive in malls' like Tower Junction, cafes with views of carpark. New housing makes a nod to green space with planted berms but there is poor urban design of suburban community hubs involving play spaces, schools, local food. The city will lose most of its larger suburban trees as infill increases unless there is change in strategy. What overseas cities do we aspire to be like and what's the roadmap to matching their success? Infill and terrace housing can be interesting, beautiful, well designed, a few in CHCH are, but much of what is going up all over Christchruch (mostly Williams and Wolfbrook) is banal, planned to maximise density rather than allow all dwellings to have some sun and privacy, and will not improve with age, only deteriorate and end up being pulled down in 30 years time.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Alice **Last name:** Kerr

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Lana **Last name:** McLeod

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.dog poo bags and dog poo drop station on public walks, parks and community trails.

2. More tree planted to replace trees that have been removed in older communities.

3. More trees planted in community parks /native/fruit/nut

4. Light restrictions on in ground pools, large fee came into place for no viable reason.

5. A stricter cleaning schedule on the public pools.

1.2 Rates

i dont agree, our rates keep getting hire but i am not seeing the benefit in my community from the rate increases.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

n/a

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

i agree this is where we should spend. No chlorine in the water please. Stop overselling our water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

train (light rail) we need this in the city future plan.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

too much, this seems like an over spend.

1.7 Our facilities

the library services barely work, why not stop buying machines of low quality that are hard to use. Hire people (students at the living wage) to provide the same service. This would be good for the future of our community in my eyes.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
it seems expensive, a good idea, but it is what we will value long term.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments  
i agree this is a world class facility that brings people to our city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

student housing / air bandb / hang on to it.

1.12 Any other comments:  
clean up that heritage building on Riccarton Road.

Antonio Hall - to keep with local communities, build a similar style building.

clean it up... it looks like CHCH can't manage the problems linked to it. Not a good look, that it has been left for so long, no matter who owns it. Just sort it

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Christchurch City Council

---

Submission  
Change to Rates Remission Policy  
18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

### **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

Jennifer Ross, on behalf of Catholic Diocese of Christchurch, makes this submission to Christchurch City Council on the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy.

It is important to firstly state that the many charities which benefit from rates remissions provided by the Council (and effectively the ratepayers), are extremely grateful for this support. For charities the rates remission helps support the provision of critical social activities to communities, and in many cases is an important contributor to their financial sustainability. This support for not-for-profits and the recognition of the good they do in the community is appropriate.

#### **Executive Summary:**

The proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is not supported due to (i) Insufficient Notice, (ii) Lack of Pre-Engagement, (iii) Lack of Information, (iv) Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria, (v) No Cost/Benefit Analysis, and (vi) the Existing Policy is Adequate. This submission provides supporting arguments and information for each of these concerns. Any of these concerns on their own provide justification for the withdrawal or, at the very least, reconsideration in the future in a more robust and fair manner. Collectively, they provide a compelling argument for Council to withdraw the proposal.

#### **Discussion:**

This submission prefers to use the less corporate term of 'charities' as opposed to "not-for-profit community-based organisations".

Clear and supporting information is provided below, under clear headings, in support of the position taken in this submission:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

#### **1. *Insufficient Notice***

Given the very large number of charities that this proposal would affect (including those that must file and disclose additional financial information to continue receiving a remission) and that reality that most charities struggle with lack of resources (people and funds), it is considered that insufficient

notice has been provided to ensure that charities could appropriately engage in the submission process. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## *2. Lack of Pre-Engagement*

It is reasonable to expect that any proposal by Council to change the important policies affecting ratepayers and the community would be well researched and that a level of pre-engagement with representatives of those affected had taken place to help inform and validate the proposed change. The paper “Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22” does not provide confirmation that either has taken place and is reflected in serious shortcomings of the proposed change that are discussed later in this submission. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## *3. Lack of Information*

The “Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22” is a very brief document and thin on any objective information. It is inadequate for any meaningful consultation.

No substantive and objective information has been provided by Council of the supposed issue and how it could be best addressed. For example:

- What are the total remissions each year to charities?
- How many charities does Council consider are ‘wealthy’ and it views as not needing rates remission?
- What is the estimate of \$300k reduction in annual rates remissions based on?
- What would be the cost of implementing the proposal on an annual basis?
- What would the magnitude of loss of rates remission be for affected charities?
- What analysis was undertaken to support cash and investments at 50 times the base services rates for which a remission could be received as being the factor applied for cut-off of eligibility?
- Could some affected charities be forced to reduce the level of their charitable activities due to the loss of the rates remission?
- How many charities would be unfairly burdened by the additional filing requirements to Council to maintain their rates remissions, in order for Council to cease remissions to (a likely) very few charities?

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## *4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria*

The proposed change to the rates remission eligibility assessment is blunt. Most particularly, inadequate consideration has been given to the use and definition of cash and investments as a proxy for determining whether a charity is ‘wealthy’. The current proposal is too much of a blunt instrument and will cause more harm than intended if not ‘nuanced’. Example of unintended consequences of the proposed policy change are provided below:

#### *Charity A*

This charity provides critical social services to vulnerable members of the community. It employs social workers, a manager, and is supported by many volunteers. It is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. Its budget is extremely tight and all the staff are aware that they have limited job security due to the challenges of maintaining adequate levels of funding. At the end of the financial year the charity made a financial loss. It had eight months liquidity at year end – however almost all of this was grants in advance and recorded as liabilities in the financial statements. This pushed the charity over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it now faces having to reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity B*

This charity provides broad and valuable services to the community. It has just a few staff and many volunteers. It too is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. It too has an extremely tight budget and consistently runs at breakeven or a loss. The charity relies significantly on bequests and endowments to fund its operations. Most of these bequests and endowments are held legally in trust and are restricted as to what they can be spent on, with the two largest endowments specifying that the funds capital must be maintained and only the income is available for specific activities. Despite having inadequate 'free cash' to fund its charitable activities, the value of the capital protected endowments pushes it over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity C and Charity D*

There are two very similar charities - C and D. Both provide similar social services but in different locations. They operate on a breakeven basis, supported by grants, donations and income from modest (and separate) commercial premises they own. Charity C is forced to sell its commercial property under compulsory acquisition by the Crown. The income it receives from investing the sale proceeds is the same as the net return it received when it owned the property. The sale pushes Charity C over the 50X rates remission eligibility (it does not have a specific capital project to which it will put the sale proceeds) and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase, while Charity D which has the same level of assets continues to receive a remission.

The above examples show that crudely applying cash and investments as a proxy for whether a charity is wealthy and not deserving/requiring the support of a rates remission is flawed. Further, the proposed eligibility criteria will have significantly detrimental consequences for some charities. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis*

The background material does not provide any analysis of the costs of implementation of the changes to this policy. It would be reasonable to expect the appointment of suitably qualified chartered accountants to be able to read and interpret the financial statements being submitted and have sufficient knowledge to make informed decisions about what cash and investments should or should not be included in any calculation.

It is also reasonable to expect that there will be increased engagement with charities, on an ongoing basis, over the filing of returns (financial statements) to Council and application of the rates remission eligibility criteria. There will also be additional ancillary costs and associated overheads for this and the financial statement review activity.

There is also the collective burden across all charities receiving rates remissions of filing information, including their financial statements, to Council. The time and cost of this to charities has not been considered in the proposal.

It is fair to reach the conclusion that the cost to Council and affected charities of this policy change would outweigh the estimated (but unsupported) benefit of \$300k plus GST in rates remissions per annum. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *6. Existing Policy is Adequate*

There is no discussion in the proposal as to whether the existing Rates Remission Policy is adequate and does not require change to enable Council to reduce or cease rates remissions to charities it reasonably concludes to be wealthy and not requiring such support. Further, the Council paper acknowledges that not making the change will “make it easier for some not-for-profit based organisations to provide more public benefits from their activities”. Any change that will make it harder for not-for-profits to provide public benefits is counter to the principle of the remission.

The current policy provides for “Up to 50% remission (of the rates that would be payable if they were fully rateable) on targeted rates for standard water supply, sewerage, and land drainage” (emphasis added) and that the “extent of remission [if any] shall be determined at the absolute discretion of the Council” (emphasis added). The current Council policy already provides sufficient discretion to decline rates remissions to any charity where it deems that support is not warranted.

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Jennifer **Last name:** Ross

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Catholic Diocese of Christchurch

**Your role in the organisation:** Management

Accountant

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch is opposed to the proposed changes to rates remissions that seeks to determine eligibility based on cash and investments held.

While we may hold investments, these investments and the income that they generate are to be used for future building projects and other work of the diocese, they and their associated income do not form part of our operating cash flows. In some instances that is mandated through requirements of a bequest or endowment. Further, it would be poor stewardship of our resources if we were to fund our day-to-day operating costs, such as rates, from our capital, which we are obliged to protect in order to ensure the longevity of our organisation.

One of the areas of our Diocese which currently receives a rates remission is Catholic Social Services. Catholic Social Services already struggles to breakeven, and to lose their rates remission would mean the loss of counselling and other support services (such as food parcels) they offer to the community as the increased rates expense would require cuts in other areas.

Our further thoughts and comments are included in the attached document.

### Attached Documents

File
Rates Remission Policy Submission CDOC



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Stephen **Last name:** Canham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I don't agree with the proposed closure of the Wharenui Pool and Sports Complex. I swim with the squad at this pool three times per week, and this is important for my fitness, health and overall wellbeing. It is not practical for me to travel to another pool instead of Wharenui, as the other pools are much further away. I see the Wharenui Pool as being an important asset for the Community, particularly in helping young people learn to swim.

1.7 Our facilities

I don't agree with the proposed closure of the Wharenui Pool - I think that money should be allocated to keep this open. I think that the benefits that this provides to the Community are more than worth the money that it would take to maintain this facility.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I don't agree with the proposed closure of the Wharenui Pool. I believe that this facility provides an important service to the Community, which is more than worth the cost of maintaining this. It is particularly important to have multiple pools open across the city for helping young people learn to swim, and for general health/wellbeing activities.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Maree **Last name:** Williamson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Jon **Last name:** Purdue

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Balance seems OK but council needs to work at improving efficiency and effectiveness as it appears there is a lot of waste in day to day operations.

1.2 Rates

As above, if more efficient and effective maybe able to achieve outcomes of 5% rate rise without increasing rates.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

More efficient and effective spending on infrastructure, ie getting better value for money through improved co-ordination rather than the current ad hoc often wasteful approach.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

increase the types of materials that are collected in recycling bins. Metals such as brass, lead etc are very recyclable yet have to go in the red bin.

1.7 Our facilities

Closing rural service centres has a greater impact on rural people or those in small towns such as Akaroa or Lyttelton than reducing services in central CHCH. Why not go back to combining service centre with other services such as NZ post like was the case in Akaroa or add driver licensing, visitor services to Lyttelton. Would moving staffing to the outer centres from town avoid having to spend huge capital amounts on central city offices.

As more services have been centralised the quality of service in Lyttelton has decreased would not want to see it fall even further.

Community facilities seems a shame that often the council appears to be running in competition with other community organisations such as YMCA rather than working cooperatively with community organisations to best meet community need.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

This building should continue to be used for the display of art.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
YHA building....not sure all options for good use have been explored.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Borrowing is dangerous, if we can't afford it now when will we be able to, and what will we be saving from spending in the future that will allow us to have surplus to pay back the debt.

Although the right things are prioritised, we need to stop being so grandiose about what is built, and more sensible about what we spend on, do we really need anti-terrorism bollards on the strip? do we really need the flashness of civic buildings.

I think there should be a back to basics approach, living within our means, and simple practical methods rather than more & more layers of bureaucracy

1.2 Rates

My Mum is on the pension, how can she afford the rates rise?

My salary has only risen approx 2% each of the last years and that is not unusual, how can I manage to cover cost increases of 5%.

How is the increase measured? Is it % increase on total take, or is % increase on capital value levys, which with the likely increase in RV next time round (10-20%?) will actually makes the rates I pay increase by 20% odd, and I'm still living in the same house getting the same service from Council

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Is the shift of general rates to targeted factored into the 5%, or are you moving the value out to the targeted rate and then raising the value of the general rate 5%, which is effectively disguising the additional increase.

Targetting excess water consumption is great, it should be metered for all. I have invested in a rain water storage system, but why should I when I can get all the water I want for 'free' from the tap.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yep, but we need to ensure pragmatic and not grandiose spending to ensure we get the best value for money, consultant companies designing this stuff have no commercial acumen

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

yep, but we need to ensure pragmatic and not grandiose spending to ensure we get the best value for money, consultant companies designing this stuff have no commercial acumen

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

we need to ensure recycling is effective, if we can't be certain of the end use of the recycled product we may as well throw it in the rubbish on our back-yard.

we should never have sold off the rubbish system to the Chinese, we need to keep these things in-house to ensure any profits go back to the community, but we also need to ensure Council owned businesses are run properly, think City Care v CIAL

#### 1.7 Our facilities

get rid of some staff from the libraries, there's a mass of people in there doing bu66er all

need to get a commercial model into CCC employment. CCC staff have great benefits, a cruisy job and good pay, private sector work harder, get less benefits and now equal or less pay. It used to be that Civil Servants got cruisy jobs but then got paid less, now they have their cruisy jobs and get paid the same as the rest of us

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

pretty good

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

need to make sure the right decisions are made though, why was Dux d Lux not allowed to restore the building themselves, we would have had this Chch icon back for no cost to the public

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

Pretty as it is it's always been in a cold corner and we have the new Art Gallery and also the Museum

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

all good, but need to ensure we get a good deal for them

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Council needs to live within it's means, we need more people from commercial/private sector in Council to get a reality check, but them we don't want them to sell everything (to their mates) then lease it back, Council's should own their own assets

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Valerie **Last name:** Saxton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see the Council keep Wharenui Swim Pool open and operating.

The Council has already compromised the availability of swimming pools that facilitate teaching of swimming, swim training and competition by its provision of a less than adequate replacement of the damaged QEII pool.

Wharenui has, however, relentlessly persisted in providing quality aquasports teaching and training to its neighbouring community for decades gaining and maintaining a reputation second to none.

As a ratepayer I expect the Council to put my rates into supporting such a community facility.

Valerie Saxton

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Kylie **Last name:** Clark

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

they flood when it rains

they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

**We Need Your Help To Get New Courts**

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.



Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Tessa **Last name:** Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

i got a newsletter of CCC of plan changes today, 3 days before submissions closed. The amount of information is overwhelming and there is no way i can make an informed submission in 3 days.

i also saw in the stuff tonight the wharenui pool is proposed to close. I do not agree. This is a great facility i use regularly and i wont use the metro sports centre instead, central situ is not my community and i hte to think how much more it would cost me and how much more time it would tale to grt there by car because of parking issues, or bus.

i objectect to the massive increase in rates of 10 years and how it's promoted as a mere average 4% annually. Rates have increased so much over the uears its not funny. I understand a need but the council is doing notihng to fractionalise ownership, projects are built to budget that increase OPEX. I was walking in Armagh Street the other dsy with bin collection. The new no need to provide carparks for high density is obviosuly having a massive impact on cost of waste collection. I also see it in my neighbourhood near the university.

Why should we accept rates increases as fefault when operational budgets and construction budgets arent considered together.

as a resident I feel neighbourhoods are getting more disgusting and trashy because simple things like rubbish bins are being removed.

stop and think about place making and communities. We cant continue to rin with traditional models of finding and ownership.

1.2 Rates

Disagre totally as life cycle cost in infrastructure builds are being ignored. Post EQ we have seen huge increases.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No as your solution is to increase rates not to take a different veiw of investment and OPEX

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

warer infrastructure is more importnat than a rugby stadium. Thos is an important investment and culturally respectful

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Most of the transport infrastructure got stuffed up post EQ. There have been some good aspects but there has been a huge waste of money as well. Getting annoyed by all the red arrows as it is desensitising motorist to looking for hazards. I feel vulnerable as a cyclist when im around red arrows

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Hige gap in education as to how peoplenuse thier bins. Im not sure the solution to waste is going to be expand

1.7 Our facilities

wont comment as i dont really use these as i will search for my needs online

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

great investment but with carbon charges happening in 2025 i think this is too low

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

the arts centre is more important than the anglican chruch. 0.04% is a nothing number and so i dont know why we are beong asked about this. Its a great community asset that produces imcome and provide ecoic opportunity for small busonesse. Spend the money.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

base isolation is a good thing bit dont use it as an excuse to extend and maintain the property post.

i was in the art gallery carpark recently and was hoffied how the water leaks are being left. Seems like the consiltants didnt understand the OPEX and asset management needs

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

if they arent being ised, dispose of them. Let others enjance them and take on the role of bringing life back to them.

1.12 Any other comments:

sorry about the spelling errors but there was no autocorrect and i was too lazy to proof what i was wrting on my phone.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2021

**First name:** Barry **Last name:** Mattingley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

These are important and I'm happy for you to meet realistic costs to provide unchlorinated drinking water.

1.7 Our facilities

I am concerned by the proposal to reduce library hours, for both Tūranga and the suburban libraries. Basically these proposed changes mean that an evening visit is no longer on. That's not satisfactory - firstly for me, where I sometimes can go during the day but value the availability in the early evening. Secondly there are many others who, for work or family reasons will have just one more reason to sit at home and surf the web rather than do some serious reading. Following the earthquakes we lost the central 9pm closing, but i never thought the council would consider going even further in limiting learning opportunities in this city. Please do not go ahead with these changes.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Kimberley **Last name:** Peoples

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In terms of investment in roads, if the cycle lanes are included as this investment into roads then it need serious reconsidering. Half the cycleways that are made are used very little of the time and yet take up a large proportion of the road and is space otherwise useful for parking while in the CBD. Not everyone cycles and it all very well to promote that change but try cycling when you have a family, disability or the elderly. For a large number of the Chch population cycling is impractical and the cost spent on upgrading these and making ones would've better spent elsewhere such as actual roads or green turning arrows! Chch has got to be one of the worst places for no right green turning arrows, on intersections such as Selwyn from CBD turning onto Brogham you at time risk your life turning last minute on a yellow as otherwise you'd never move due to no green turning arrow. Multiple intersections are similar to this and it shouldn't take a fatal crash to change these...

The roads are also very cruddy in some places. Brogham street should be considered a motorway all the way through and the roads onto it should be on and off ramps. Traffic would be so much better handled and smoother running. It would also make sense to redo the road similar to the new quiet motorway tarcel cause traffic including trucks hammer this road and patch jobs are obviously patch jobs.

### 1.2 Rates

I think the 5% increase for 21/22 is a load of bull and feel the extra money will be wasted on non-thoughtful or beneficial projects - whararua pool budget for example. I think whoever is in charge of setting and guessing these rates had done a bulls up of the accounts and thought needs to be put into what's actually needed not just wanted... I'm in agreement with 4% over 10 but also don't think this will stay as planned.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I have little confidence in a definition being done for remote rural properties by urban councillors, it doesn't sit well and will likely be eye-roll worthy. New target rates don't change anything myself but I feel the households over 700L a day should also have this divided by people added into the equation and if there's a certain % of people then they're excluded. Cause it makes it even more stressful for big families likely hitting the already working class families.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Relook into if \$2.329B is really actually required. Seems like a lot of money about to go down the drain and do what exactly? It's a very generic saying with no specific examples so no wonder it'll cost a tone. I'd like to see unchlorinated water.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Divert the focus from cycles and instead invest for vehicles cause the roads are 80% stuffed and as answered in the initial question cycles and cycle lanes don't help.

Christchurch hospital needs a carpark building assessable to staff and public. Sick people and whanau shouldnt have to struggle with parking on top of what theyre already dealing with. Its a stress that easily eliminated.

Id also suggest all parking in the CDB free for two hrs, more people will visit and not be put off from the parking situation. With the crossing likey uping to \$4 to \$2 its a barrier towards visitingvthe CDHB cause why comebinto tiwn when you can go to a mall outside of town and park for free

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
n/a

1.7 Our facilities

I think the closure of the ricc bus lounge will have a big effect on the chch public and a poor decision overall. Its well used abd accessable. Recebt times although some more CDB activity has seen a shift out of the CDB so the services need to be outside of the CDB as well as acknoweging the bus exchange in town too...

I dont agree with the proposed changes to the chch libraries and feel most of their hours, unless otherwise proven theyre low on public viviting should remain the same and late nights are kept. It would also be hnady to have soem of the smaller ones, like spreymdon to open for a half day sunday. This would make it assesable for more, including shift workers snd likely used more on a sunday then monday or tuesday...

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
what the actual is happening with the cathedral, get on with it already. Its been a lot of money going into something that was barely used and more just a monument than anything else. I thibk the % should be about 5 not 11%

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Canterbury

District Health Board

Te Poari Hauora o Waitaha

---

## Submission on Christchurch City Council draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

---

**To:** Christchurch City Council

**Submitter:** Community & Public Health  
A division of the Canterbury District Health Board

Attn: Chantal Lauzon  
Community and Public Health  
C/- Canterbury District Health Board  
PO Box 1475  
Christchurch 8140

**Proposal:** Christchurch City Council is consulting on their long-term plan for spending for the next 10 years.

## SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN

### Details of submitter

1. Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB)
2. The CDHB is responsible for promoting the reduction of adverse environmental effects on the health of people and communities and to improve, promote and protect their health pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 and the Health Act 1956.
3. These statutory obligations are the responsibility of the Ministry of Health and, in the Canterbury District, are carried out under contract by Community and Public Health under Crown funding agreements on behalf of the Canterbury District Health Board.

### General comments

4. Health and wellbeing (overall quality of life) is influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector. These influences can be described as the conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work and age, and are affected by environmental, social and behavioural factors. They are often referred to as the 'social determinants of health'<sup>1</sup>. Barton and Grant's Health Map<sup>2</sup> shows how various influences on health are complex and interlinked.
5. Local government is one of the most important and powerful influences on the health and wellbeing of communities and populations.<sup>3,4</sup> The decisions that local authorities make about land and transport use and the built and natural environment significantly affect health as do the myriad of other activities that many local authorities currently undertake to support the environmental, cultural and social wellbeing of their populations. The reinstatement of the four well-beings to the Local Government Act confirms the significant role to local government plays in lifting the quality of life of our people, and the health of our environment.

---

<sup>1</sup> Public Health Advisory Committee. 2004. The Health of People and Communities. A Way Forward: Public Policy and the Economic Determinants of Health. Public Health Advisory Committee: Wellington.

<sup>2</sup> Barton, H. and Grant, M. (2006) A health map for the local human habitat. The Journal for the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health, 126 (6). pp. 252-253. SSN 1466-4240 Available from: <http://eprints.uwe.ac.uk/7863>

<sup>3</sup> Public Health Association. 2013. *Getting into the Act. Local Government and Public Health in 2013 and Beyond.*

<sup>4</sup> Ministry of Health (2009) Public Health in New Zealand: Local Government's Contribution to Wellbeing. <https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/public-health-local-government-oct09.pdf>



6. The COVID-19 pandemic has highlighted the essential role that local government and communities play in advancing health and wellbeing, both through providing infrastructure and especially by enabling and supporting community resilience.
7. The Long Term Plan (LTP) provides Christchurch City Council with an opportunity to influence the determinants of health for the people of Christchurch through prioritising funding for activities which support health and wellbeing.
8. The CDHB is pleased to see public health has been considered in relation to infrastructure, particularly water. However, the CDHB wishes to emphasise a number of other public health priorities for consideration in relation to equity issues and rates, flood protection, strengthening communities, libraries, accessibility of transport and community facilities, all of which have an impact on the health and wellbeing of Christchurch residents.
9. The CDHB supports the recognition of the impact of climate and the inclusion of a climate change lens across the LTP. Climate change is affecting the health and wellbeing of people in Ōtautahi Christchurch. Many factors that contribute to our health and wellbeing are affected by climate change, such as transport mobility and affordability, warm and dry housing, air quality, water quality, access to local job markets and financial and food security are all linked to climate change via environmental and health outcomes. Efforts to mitigate the effects of climate change will produce health co-benefits at a population level, such as reductions in heart disease, cancer, obesity, type 2 diabetes, respiratory disease, motor vehicle injuries and improvements in mental health<sup>5</sup>. For example, building fewer roads and reducing car dependence while increasing active transport reduces our impact on climate change and improves people's health outcomes. A failure to act will exacerbate existing threats to human health. The CDHB will submit on the Council's draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy separately but encourages investment in this area so that adaptation and mitigation initiatives are adequately funded to have sufficient impact.
10. The CDHB values the close working partnership we continue to have with Christchurch City Council, which prioritises collaborative action on common goals to improve the health and wellbeing of the residents of Christchurch.

---

<sup>5</sup> Climate Change and Health in New Zealand. Climate Change Policy Statement. New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. 2013

## Specific comments

### *Rates*

11. The CDHB recognises the need for an increase in rates as proposed. The risk to public health from deteriorating assets, particularly wastewater infrastructure, which would in turn compromise drinking water and recreational water quality, outweighs the benefits of rates remaining unchanged.

### *Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rate*

12. The CDHB supports the excess water use targeted rate for households. Raising revenue critical for the maintenance of the network should have the added benefit of reducing excess household water consumption given Christchurch's comparatively high water usage. The CDHB supports the proposed exemptions for those with medical conditions or very large families, to ensure that charging does not create or exacerbate inequity.
13. The CDHB additionally recognises that high localised demand situations such as summer peak water use and large firefighting events may create pipe water pressure drops significant enough to create a potential backflow situation with risk of contaminant ingress. The CDHB supports the introduction of water metering as a means of reducing consumer demand over critical periods.

### *Water network*

14. The CDHB supports the proposal to balance affordability with network needs but recommends that spending is prioritised to safeguard public health. There is a clear and strong relationship between water quality and availability and public health. The draft LTP highlights the very poor condition of the Council's drinking-water supply pipe network. In addition to asset management and sustainability considerations, leaking pipes also provide contaminants with a potential point of ingress into the network. This is particularly pertinent given the acknowledgement that wastewater and stormwater assets are in similarly poor condition, and that these assets are often in close proximity to the drinking-water infrastructure.
15. The CDHB agrees that upgrading drinking water infrastructure should be Council's main priority. A multiple-barrier risk-based approach covering drinking-water

supplies from source to tap provides the best public health protection against waterborne illness.

16. The CDHB recommends that funds are set aside to implement any changes to water delivery made following enactment of the Water Services Bill and the accompanying Drinking Water Supply Operational Compliance Rules, which may include residual disinfection and improving bore infrastructure. The implementation of any changes should be prioritised to ensure public health risks are managed.

### ***Transport infrastructure***

17. The CDHB supports infrastructure improvements for roads in order to ensure safety for all road users.
18. The CDHB supports council's spending plan for maintaining and improving infrastructure that supports active transport, such as footpaths, cycleways and bus stops.
19. The CDHB supports joint planning with the Council to improve transport connectivity around our key health services sites. Access to health services is an important determinant of health and collaborative planning will ensure that patients, staff and visitors can easily access these sites using a variety of modes. An example of this relationship is current planning for road layout changes to enhance public transport facilities on Lincoln Road between Curletts Road and Wrights Road near the Hillmorton Hospital campus. We commend the Council for being responsive to requests for early engagement with the CDHB and look forward to working together closely to ensure that transport connectivity to Hillmorton Hospital is enhanced by the proposed changes.

### ***Rubbish, recycling and organics***

20. The CDHB supports spending on infrastructure to improve transfer station, recycling capacity and organics processing. For example, the CDHB is glad to see the proposed upgrade of the Barrys Bay Transfer Station to support waste services in Banks Peninsula included in the LTP. The CDHB recognises the efforts of Council to minimise waste and improve processing as a way to contribute to Council's zero emission target.

### *Facilities*

21. The CDHB supports continued investment in community facilities as identified in the draft LTP. Community facilities have the potential to improve the resilience of communities and support mental health and wellbeing by providing places for people to meet and participate.<sup>6</sup> This is particularly important for communities such as New Brighton, Woolston and Hornby where disadvantaged populations reside.
22. The CDHB opposes the proposed reduction in operating the hours of libraries, particularly in Aranui. Libraries are one of the highest if not the highest rated assets in Christchurch. They are sites of community development, support for children, families, and young people, and, provide a warm, dry, safe place for connection. The CDHB recommends maintaining or increasing the existing resource rather than reducing access. The CDHB supports consultation with current users of the Mobile Library to ensure access is maintained to library services.
23. The CDHB recommends that funding for accessibility audits of new and re-developed CCC-owned or operated facilities be accounted for in the budgets for such projects from the outset in order to provide universal accessibility. This would ensure that all users can safely and fully access facilities, and avoid costly retrofitting. This would also demonstrate commitment to the Te Arataki Taero Kore Accessibility Charter to which both Council and the CDHB are signatories.
24. The CDHB acknowledges the work the Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust has done in completing earthquake repairs and insulation to make community housing warmer and dryer. The CDHB commends the building of 90 new homes. The CDHB supports the Council leveraging land holdings to work with others to increase the amount of community housing in Christchurch. It is also notes that community housing needs to be available in rural areas – not just in the city.
25. The CDHB commends Council on recognising housing as a future challenge and as part of ensuring wellbeing. The community has raised concerns about the lack of affordable quality housing options in feedback to the Greater Christchurch 2050 work. Beyond community housing, the CDHB encourages Council to use policy or

<sup>6</sup> Thornley, L., Ball, J., Signal, L., Lawson-Te Aho, K. & Rawson, E. 2013. Building Community Resilience: Learning from the Canterbury Earthquakes. Retrieved from: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/1177083X.2014.934846>

other levers to enable a wide variety of good quality, health-promoting housing and neighbourhoods throughout the Christchurch and Banks Peninsula.

26. The CDHB supports the full maintenance, and rent-free use of the group of Council-owned buildings in which 'early learning services' are housed, particularly those of the Canterbury Community Early Childhood Association (CCECA). These 'early learning services' are uniquely placed in Christchurch to reach some of the city's most vulnerable families and effectively provide places of child and whānau wellbeing and connection. Navigating and linking vulnerable whānau to a whole range of children and whānau services takes up a huge amount of time for staff. One of the ways the centres support their children and whānau is through being flexible with fees, however, this further challenges their budgets.

#### ***Heritage, foreshore and parks***

27. The CDHB supports the proposed funding for the parks and foreshore, in particular the Residential Red Zone regeneration projects and Otakaro Avon River Corridor.
28. The CDHB encourages Council to welcome children in schools to be involved in the care and maintenance of parks, and of the Botanic Gardens in particular. Play and learning in nature helps children regulate their emotions, offering opportunities for failure, challenge, persistence, learning new skills, learning to take risks safely. Play and learning in nature also affords opportunities for children to learn about and respond to climate change. To help facilitate these benefits, the Botanic Gardens and Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor curators could involve children in the care and maintenance of these gardens and spaces. By doing so, they are preparing children for the role they will have in the future of our city and planet.

#### ***Other comments***

29. The CDHB recommends maintaining or expanding the existing Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū programme. The LTP proposes reducing the number of people served by delivery of a 'diverse range of public and school-specific programmes to promote and educate the importance of the visual arts.' Arts are valuable in nurturing culture and wellbeing, and school outreach programmes break down barriers between people and the gallery.

30. The CDHB encourages Council to further develop and implement the Toi Ōtautahi Arts Strategy as a means to ensuring arts and creativity are valued equitably across the city.
31. The CDHB recommends maintaining the existing funding for the Strengthening Communities programme and inflation-adjusting the amount available on an annual basis. The LTP proposes reducing the existing pool of Strengthening Communities Funding from \$7.65M in 2021/22 to \$7.30M by 2028/29. This funding pool is often over-subscribed, and the outcomes of the funding use are well-rated. At a time when our communities are recovering and reorienting ourselves during/after a global pandemic, the Council is a valuable source of funding for community-led projects that support resilience and build social capital.
32. The CDHB supports using funding models for community projects similar to the Community Activation fund beyond the mosque shooting response. Having access to easy to apply for small grants for community groups to provide activation and community building projects helps build social cohesion and resilience at the ground level.
33. The CDHB recommends applications for Council community grants include criteria which allow applicants to provide evidence of how their projects/events support Council initiatives and aims such as being smoke free, providing healthy food options, being accessible and culturally competent.
34. The CDHB recommends that all units of Council use consistent categories to capture demographic data to allow for better understanding of the users/community.

## **Conclusion**

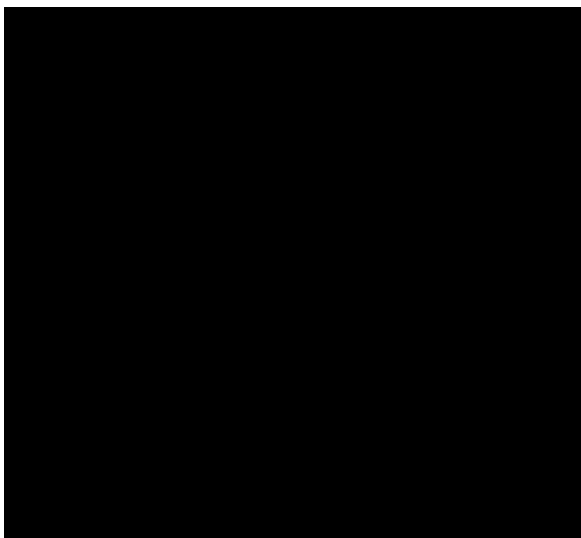
35. The CDHB does wish to be heard in support of this submission.
36. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Christchurch City Council's draft Long-Term Plan 2021-2031.

**Person making the submission**A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'C Brunton', with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Dr Cheryl Brunton

Public Health Specialist

Date: 16/04/2021



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Cheryl **Last name:** Brunton

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Canterbury District Health Board

**Your role in the organisation:** Medical Officer of

Health

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

- The CDHB is responsible for promoting the reduction of adverse environmental effects on the health of people and communities and to improve, promote and protect their health pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 and the Health Act 1956.
- These statutory obligations are the responsibility of the Ministry of Health and, in the Canterbury District, are carried out under contract by Community and Public Health under Crown funding agreements on behalf of the Canterbury District Health Board.
- General comments
- Health and wellbeing (overall quality of life) is influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector. These influences can be described as the conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work and age, and are affected by environmental, social and behavioural factors. They are often referred to as the 'social determinants of health'. Barton and Grant's Health Map shows how various influences on health are complex and interlinked.
- Local government is one of the most important and powerful influences on the health and wellbeing of communities and populations. The decisions that local authorities make about land and transport use and the built and natural environment significantly affect health as do the myriad of other activities that many local authorities currently undertake to support the environmental, cultural and social wellbeing of their populations. The reinstatement of the four well-beings to the Local Government Act confirms the significant role to local government plays in lifting the quality of life of our people, and the health of our environment.
- The COVID-19 pandemic has highlighted the essential role that local government and communities play in advancing health and wellbeing, both through providing infrastructure and especially by enabling and supporting community resilience.
- The Long Term Plan (LTP) provides Christchurch City Council with an opportunity to influence the determinants of health for the people of Christchurch through prioritising funding for activities which support health and wellbeing.
- The CDHB is pleased to see public health has been considered in relation to infrastructure, particularly water. However, the CDHB wishes to emphasise a number of other public health priorities for consideration in relation to equity issues and rates, flood protection, strengthening communities, libraries, accessibility of transport and community facilities, all of which have an impact on the health and wellbeing of Christchurch residents.
- The CDHB supports the recognition of the impact of climate and the inclusion of a climate change lens across the LTP. Climate change is affecting the health and wellbeing of people in Ōtautahi Christchurch. Many factors that contribute to our health and wellbeing are affected by climate change, such as transport mobility and affordability, warm and dry housing, air quality, water quality, access to local job markets and financial and food security are all linked to climate change via



environmental and health outcomes. Efforts to mitigate the effects of climate change will produce health co-benefits at a population level, such as reductions in heart disease, cancer, obesity, type 2 diabetes, respiratory disease, motor vehicle injuries and improvements in mental health. For example, building fewer roads and reducing car dependence while increasing active transport reduces our impact on climate change and improves people's health outcomes. A failure to act will exacerbate existing threats to human health. The CDHB will submit on the Council's draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy separately but encourages investment in this area so that adaptation and mitigation initiatives are adequately funded to have sufficient impact.

- The CDHB values the close working partnership we continue to have with Christchurch City Council, which prioritises collaborative action on common goals to improve the health and wellbeing of the residents of Christchurch

## 1.2 Rates

The CDHB recognises the need for an increase in rates as proposed. The risk to public health from deteriorating assets, particularly wastewater infrastructure, which would in turn compromise drinking water and recreational water quality, outweighs the benefits of rates remaining unchanged.

## 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The CDHB supports the excess water use targeted rate for households. Raising revenue critical for the maintenance of the network should have the added benefit of reducing excess household water consumption given Christchurch's comparatively high water usage. The CDHB supports the proposed exemptions for those with medical conditions or very large families, to ensure that charging does not create or exacerbate inequity.

The CDHB additionally recognises that high localised demand situations such as summer peak water use and large firefighting events may create pipe water pressure drops significant enough to create a potential backflow situation with risk of contaminant ingress. The CDHB supports the introduction of water metering as a means of reducing consumer demand over critical periods.

## 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

- The CDHB supports the proposal to balance affordability with network needs but recommends that spending is prioritised to safeguard public health. There is a clear and strong relationship between water quality and availability and public health. The draft LTP highlights the very poor condition of the Council's drinking-water supply pipe network. In addition to asset management and sustainability considerations, leaking pipes also provide contaminants with a potential point of ingress into the network. This is particularly pertinent given the acknowledgement that wastewater and stormwater assets are in similarly poor condition, and that these assets are often in close proximity to the drinking-water infrastructure.
- The CDHB agrees that upgrading drinking water infrastructure should be Council's main priority. A multiple-barrier risk-based approach covering drinking-water Page 5 of 9 Issue Date: supplies from source to tap provides the best public health protection against waterborne illness.
- The CDHB recommends that funds are set aside to implement any changes to water delivery made following enactment of the Water Services Bill and the accompanying Drinking Water Supply Operational Compliance Rules, which may include residual disinfection and improving bore infrastructure. The implementation of any changes should be prioritised to ensure public health risks are managed.

## 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

- The CDHB supports infrastructure improvements for roads in order to ensure safety for all road users.
- The CDHB supports council's spending plan for maintaining and improving infrastructure that supports active transport, such as footpaths, cycleways and bus stops.
- The CDHB supports joint planning with the Council to improve transport connectivity around our key health services sites. Access to health services is an important determinant of health and collaborative planning will ensure that patients, staff and visitors can easily access these sites using a variety of modes. An example of this relationship is current planning for road layout changes to enhance public transport facilities on Lincoln Road between Curletts Road and Wrights Road near the Hillmorton Hospital campus. We commend the Council for being responsive to requests for early engagement with the CDHB and look forward to working together closely to ensure that transport connectivity to Hillmorton Hospital is enhanced by the proposed changes.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The CDHB supports spending on infrastructure to improve transfer station, recycling capacity and organics processing. For example, the CDHB is glad to see the proposed upgrade of the Barrys Bay Transfer Station to support waste services in Banks Peninsula included in the LTP. The CDHB recognises the efforts of Council to minimise waste and improve processing as a way to contribute to Council's zero emission target.

## 1.7 Our facilities

- The CDHB supports continued investment in community facilities as identified in the draft LTP. Community facilities have the potential to improve the resilience of communities and support mental health and wellbeing by providing places for people to meet and participate. This is particularly important for communities such as New Brighton, Woolston and Hornby where disadvantaged populations reside.
- The CDHB opposes the proposed reduction in operating the hours of libraries, particularly in Aranui. Libraries are one of the highest if not the highest rated assets in Christchurch. They are sites of community development, support for children, families, and young people, and, provide a warm, dry, safe place for connection. The CDHB recommends maintaining or increasing the existing resource rather than reducing access. The CDHB supports consultation with current users of the Mobile Library to ensure access is maintained to library services.
- The CDHB recommends that funding for accessibility audits of new and redeveloped CCC-owned or operated facilities be accounted for in the budgets for such projects from the outset in order to provide universal accessibility. This would ensure that all users can safely and fully access facilities, and avoid costly retrofitting. This would also demonstrate commitment to the Te Arataki Taero Kore Accessibility Charter to which both Council and the CDHB are signatories.
- The CDHB acknowledges the work the Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust has done in completing earthquake repairs and insulation to make community housing warmer and dryer. The CDHB commends the building of 90 new homes. The CDHB supports the Council leveraging land holdings to work with others to increase the amount of community housing in Christchurch. It is also notes that community housing needs to be available in rural areas – not just in the city.
- The CDHB commends Council on recognising housing as a future challenge and as part of ensuring wellbeing. The community has raised concerns about the lack of affordable quality housing options in feedback to the Greater Christchurch 2050 work. Beyond community housing, the CDHB encourages Council to use policy or other levers to enable a wide variety of good quality, health-promoting housing and neighbourhoods throughout the Christchurch and Banks Peninsula.
- The CDHB supports the full maintenance, and rent-free use of the group of Council-owned buildings in which 'early learning services' are housed, particularly those of the Canterbury Community Early Childhood Association (CCECA). These 'early learning services' are uniquely placed in Christchurch to reach some of the city's most vulnerable families and effectively provide places of child and whānau wellbeing and connection. Navigating and linking vulnerable whānau to a whole range of children and whānau services takes up a huge amount of time for staff. One of the ways the centres support their children and whānau is through being flexible with fees, however, this further challenges their budgets.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

- The CDHB supports the proposed funding for the parks and foreshore, in particular the Residential Red Zone regeneration projects and Otakaro Avon River Corridor.
- The CDHB encourages Council to welcome children in schools to be involved in the care and maintenance of parks, and of the Botanic Gardens in particular. Play and learning in nature helps children regulate their emotions, offering opportunities for failure, challenge, persistence, learning new skills, learning to take risks safely. Play and learning in nature also affords opportunities for children to learn about and respond to climate change. To help facilitate these benefits, the Botanic Gardens and Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor curators could involve children in the care and maintenance of these gardens and spaces. By doing so, they are preparing children for the role they will have in the future of our city and planet.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

- The CDHB recommends maintaining or expanding the existing Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū programme. The LTP proposes reducing the number of people served by delivery of a 'diverse range of public and school-specific programmes to promote and educate the importance of the visual arts.' Arts are valuable in nurturing culture and wellbeing, and school outreach programmes break down barriers between people and the gallery.
- The CDHB encourages Council to further develop and implement the Toi Ōtautahi Arts Strategy as a means to ensuring arts and creativity are valued equitably across the city.
- The CDHB recommends maintaining the existing funding for the Strengthening Communities programme and inflation-adjusting the amount available on an annual basis. The LTP proposes reducing the existing pool of Strengthening Communities Funding from \$7.65M in 2021/22 to \$7.30M by 2028/29. This funding pool is often over-subscribed, and the outcomes of the funding use are well-rated. At a time when our communities are recovering and reorienting ourselves during/after a global pandemic, the Council is a valuable source of funding for community-led projects that support resilience and build social capital.
- The CDHB supports using funding models for community projects similar to the Community Activation fund beyond the mosque shooting response. Having access to easy to apply for small grants for community groups to provide activation and community building projects helps build social cohesion and resilience at the ground level.

- The CDHB recommends applications for Council community grants include criteria which allow applicants to provide evidence of how their projects/events support Council initiatives and aims such as being smoke free, providing healthy food options, being accessible and culturally competent.
- The CDHB recommends that all units of Council use consistent categories to capture demographic data to allow for better understanding of the users/community
- Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Christchurch City Council's draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031.
- Please see supporting document with full submission with includes references.

Attached Documents

File
CDHBSubmission210415

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM:

INDIA CABLE

*14<sup>th</sup> April 2021*

I do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

**Ngā mihi**

India Cable

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Timothy **Last name:** Hogan

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Friends of the Arts Centre

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Friends of the Arts Centre has since 2014 provided support and fund raising for the restoration of the Arts Centre. The Council did financially support the Arts Centre over many years in recognition of the community interest and the nature of the facilities and events provided on the site. The capital grant through the special rate will allow further restoration work to be completed. This will build on exemplary work already completed by the Trust Board.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Wilson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates  
ok

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
I support the arts centre rate and am all for charging for high water use 700l is heaps

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
That's heaps but water is critical. Hope you have a plan to keep the nitrates out.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
keep it up with the cycleways

1.7 Our facilities  
I think it would be better to make the bus lounges safer rather than closing them

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I hope dispose means sell in which case fine

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** MaryAnn **Last name:** Butterfield

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Like more consideration regarding customer services particularly where elderly, disabled and the lack of computer skills or ability to access the internet is concerned.

1.7 Our facilities

There appears to be a misconception that the FingerTip Library is merely a contact centre. They are indeed a first point of contact for the entire CCL network, but they are also and especially a library. While they carry out some administration tasks and answer simple questions (just like a vast number of questions in a physical library are directional. eg "where's the toilet?") they are also among the most skilled staff particularly with regards to helping customers with questions about eResources and the library website. They are highly skilled in the use of technology, have very strong customer service skills and are champions of consistency throughout the network. In addition, just like library staff in physical libraries, they promote the use of library resources and deliver services such as reader's advisory.

As last year's lockdown FTL was the only the only option for library users giving access to eResources, solving account issues and giving re-assurance. This happens not only during emergencies. For a considerable number of people they are a key channel to help them overcome barriers to equity. In particular they are uniquely placed to assist people who may be grappling with:

- The Digital Divide. They perform most circulation activities and research for people who do not have access to the library eResources or the internet or who are unable to use them because of their lack of digital skills.
- The Accessibility Divide. Customers can contact them from the warmth and safety of their homes, or from elsewhere in New Zealand and overseas. People with disabilities can get assistance without needing to rely on others for support. Deaf people can use LiveOnline to contact them without having to talk on the phone or in person. Similarly people for whom English is an additional language can get support in writing, which they might find easier than having to deal with New Zealand accents and idioms. And of course, people confined to their homes are exclusively reliant on their service. They are the only library that provides service to people who cannot visit the library.

Removing FTL's services at the weekend would exacerbate inequalities rather than working towards a goal of promoting equity. Customers who are able to visit a physical library have access to the full range of services 7 days a week. Those who are not able to visit a physical library are restricted to a weekday service which may or may not be convenient to them.

Given our population is becoming increasingly older and diverse, it appears not only inequitable but also shortsighted to limit access to FTL's services to weekdays only.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

16/04/2021

First name:

Malcolm

Last name:

McKellar

Your role in the organisation:

Owner, Dr Malcolm McKellar Ltd

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Critical investment

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More cycleways, better, cheaper bus options. Higher parking fees in CBD

1.7 Our facilities

Please don't close Wharanui Pool. This pool is very important to our community. It is close to my home. I have used it a lot and observed how important it is to every age group.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Arthur

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

██████████ We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Bianca **Last name:** van Leeuwen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.7 Our facilities

I disagree with the proposal to reduce the programmes the Christchurch Art Gallery offers to the public and school groups for the following reasons:

The Gallery now only employs only one educator when prior to the earthquake closures there were two. A further 25% reduction would significantly impact the number of schools who would be able to access the programmes which are already often fully booked well in advance.

The Gallery education programme offers students first-hand experience with real works of art, encouraging curiosity and collaboration, facilitating discussion and exploring diverse perspectives whilst developing their creative and critical thinking skills. All extremely important in developing active and connected citizens and linking directly to the CCC's suggested community outcomes, particularly **resilient communities**.

Schools rely of the Gallery to provide specialist lessons and tours to enrich their curriculum and provide professional development as many teachers, particularly in the primary sector, lack support, confidence and training in this area. The programme makes links across the NZ curriculum as well as providing students with great opportunities to develop key competencies in a social context.

The draft plan states that, "The ongoing border closures as a result of COVID-19 mean Christchurch Art Gallery is currently welcoming fewer overseas visitors". Reducing what the Gallery offers to its local audience through public programmes and education will only further deplete visitor numbers.

"Taking an inter-generational approach to sustainable development, prioritising the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities and the quality of the environment, now and into the future." This reduction of resourcing is effectively reducing the ability of children and youth to fully participate in this. Art gallery learning provides an important means for children and younger people (as well as those of other ages) to engage in creative problem-solving around these issues.

In a [NZ Herald article](#) Jacinda Ardern states: "Two out of three young people say arts engagement helps to make them feel brilliant or really good, with increased confidence. Early involvement in arts and culture also fuels the success of our creative industries later, so we need to keep fostering that talent. Half the young people in the survey believe arts could help them get a job later in life and in a dynamic future where creativity will set us apart. I think they are right.

It's why I want to place more emphasis on integrating the arts and culture sector into all policy areas, into our regional economic development strategy for instance." The proposal will effectively reduce our ability to engage with and support these young people who are the future of our city and nation.

My concerns in reducing the Gallery's weekly Wednesday late night opening hours to one late Wednesday a month are as follows:

They provide a regular social hub and access for our local community

They support not only our creatives such as musicians, film makers, artists local craftspeople and performers but also food and beverage vendors, specialist lighting and sound technicians etc.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Wesley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think that borrowing levels should not drop as fast as they do over the 30 year term, borrowing to fund infrastructure is required to spread the cost of the transition to a clean green low carbon economy.

Constantly saying we can't afford it when we still have borrowing headroom is a lost opportunity.

We do need more investment and spending on carbon reduction initiatives. The current generation should also be investing in climate change requirements. There does not seem to be any allowance for retreat from coastal areas in the plan, just an assumption that we can 'flood manage' our way out of the issues ahead.

### 1.2 Rates

While not happy with the level of rates rise due to the hardship it causes on low income earners, overall we need to pay for the requirements of the city and there is little other choice.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Strongly support the excess water charge. Christchurch has for too long undervalued it's water by making it free to all to waste. Good job bringing this long overdue rate into play.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Sounds good, no way of knowing if it is actually the correct amount. With the changes ahead in three waters I guess it will soon not be a council asset.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The balance of projects is not right. There is too much spent on simply improving and maintaining the network for single occupant cars. This capital spending needs to be slashed.

Capital projects for transport should be dominated by public transport improvements like bus lanes, and by cycleways. While there is money in for cycleways it is still not fast enough to complete a basic network.

There is still not enough prioritising of bike and pedestrians in our city, cars always come first for some reason. Cars are bad for the planet, bad for society (antisocial), and bad for people (inactivity is killing us).

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Still not enough focus on the problem. Rubbish should be paid for not through ratepayers but added to the cost of the item in question.

Strongly support investment in recycling.

1.7 Our facilities  
No view on these.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Support investing in our heritage and it is a value for all.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Strongly support the restoration of the Arts Centre and support through a targeted rate.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
Happy to support this work as this supports the museum. Not interested in having yet another art gallery, must become part of the museum.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Very happy for these properties to be moved on to new owners and uses.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Think carbon reduction at every turn, not just for council but for all of Christchurch.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



# The Catholic Parish of Christchurch South

Office: 70 Spencer St, Addington      Postal: PO Box 9055, Tower Junction, Christchurch 8149  
Ph: 03 338 8395      Em: [administration@christchurchsouth.org.nz](mailto:administration@christchurchsouth.org.nz)

16<sup>th</sup> April 2021

Christchurch City Council

Submission  
Change to Rates Remission Policy  
18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

## **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

**Fr Peter Head sm**, on behalf of **The Catholic Parish of Christchurch South**, makes this submission to Christchurch City Council on the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy.

It is important to firstly state that the many charities which benefit from rates remissions provided by the Council (and effectively the ratepayers), are extremely grateful for this support. For charities the rates remission helps support the provision of critical social activities to communities, and in many cases is an important contributor to their financial sustainability. This support for not-for-profits and the recognition of the good they do in the community is appropriate.

### **Executive Summary:**

The proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is not supported due to (i) Insufficient Notice, (ii) Lack of Pre-Engagement, (iii) Lack of Information, (iv) Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria, (v) No Cost/Benefit Analysis, and (vi) the Existing Policy is Adequate. This submission provides supporting arguments and information for each of these concerns. Any of these concerns on their own provide justification for the withdrawal or, at the very least, reconsideration in the future in a more robust and fair manner. Collectively, they provide a compelling argument for Council to withdraw the proposal.

### **Discussion:**

This submission prefers to use the less corporate term of ‘charities’ as opposed to “not-for-profit community-based organisations”.

Clear and supporting information is provided below, under clear headings, in support of the position taken in this submission:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis

## 6. Existing Policy is Adequate

### 1. *Insufficient Notice*

Given the very large number of charities that this proposal would affect (including those that must file and disclose additional financial information to continue receiving a remission) and that reality that most charities struggle with lack of resources (people and funds), it is considered that insufficient notice has been provided to ensure that charities could appropriately engage in the submission process. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### 2. *Lack of Pre-Engagement*

It is reasonable to expect that any proposal by Council to change the important policies affecting ratepayers and the community would be well researched and that a level of pre-engagement with representatives of those affected had taken place to help inform and validate the proposed change. The paper "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22" does not provide confirmation that either has taken place and is reflected in serious shortcomings of the proposed change that are discussed later in this submission. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### 3. *Lack of Information*

The "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22" is a very brief document and thin on any objective information. It is inadequate for any meaningful consultation.

No substantive and objective information has been provided by Council of the supposed issue and how it could be best addressed. For example:

- What are the total remissions each year to charities?
- How many charities does Council consider are 'wealthy' and it views as not needing rates remission?
- What is the estimate of \$300k reduction in annual rates remissions based on?
- What would be the cost of implementing the proposal on an annual basis?
- What would the magnitude of loss of rates remission be for affected charities?
- What analysis was undertaken to support cash and investments at 50 times the base services rates for which a remission could be received as being the factor applied for cut-off of eligibility?
- Could some affected charities be forced to reduce the level of their charitable activities due to the loss of the rates remission?
- How many charities would be unfairly burdened by the additional filing requirements to Council to maintain their rates remissions, in order for Council to cease remissions to (a likely) very few charities?

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### 4. *Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria*

The proposed change to the rates remission eligibility assessment is blunt. Most particularly, inadequate consideration has been given to the use and definition of cash and investments as a proxy for determining whether a charity is 'wealthy'. The current proposal is too much of a blunt instrument and will cause more harm than intended if not 'nuanced'. Example of unintended consequences of the proposed policy change are provided below:



*Charity A*

This charity provides critical social services to vulnerable members of the community. It employs social workers, a manager, and is supported by many volunteers. It is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. Its budget is extremely tight and all the staff are aware that they have limited job security due to the challenges of maintaining adequate levels of funding. At the end of the financial year the charity made a financial loss. It had eight months liquidity at year end – however almost all of this was grants in advance and recorded as liabilities in the financial statements. This pushed the charity over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it now faces having to reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

*Charity B*

This charity provides broad and valuable services to the community. It has just a few staff and many volunteers. It too is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. It too has an extremely tight budget and consistently runs at breakeven or a loss. The charity relies significantly on bequests and endowments to fund its operations. Most of these bequests and endowments are held legally in trust and are restricted as to what they can be spent on, with the two largest endowments specifying that the funds capital must be maintained and only the income is available for specific activities. Despite having inadequate 'free cash' to fund its charitable activities, the value of the capital protected endowments pushes it over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

*Charity C and Charity D*

There are two very similar charities - C and D. Both provide similar social services but in different locations. They operate on a breakeven basis, supported by grants, donations and income from modest (and separate) commercial premises they own. Charity C is forced to sell its commercial property under compulsory acquisition by the Crown. The income it receives from investing the sale proceeds is the same as the net return it received when it owned the property. The sale pushes Charity C over the 50X rates remission eligibility (it does not have a specific capital project to which it will put the sale proceeds) and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase, while Charity D which has the same level of assets continues to receive a remission.

The above examples show that crudely applying cash and investments as a proxy for whether a charity is wealthy and not deserving/requiring the support of a rates remission is flawed. Further, the proposed eligibility criteria will have significantly detrimental consequences for some charities. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

*5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis*

The background material does not provide any analysis of the costs of implementation of the changes to this policy. It would be reasonable to expect the appointment of suitably qualified chartered accountants to be able to read and interpret the financial statements being submitted and have sufficient knowledge to make informed decisions about what cash and investments should or should not be included in any calculation.

It is also reasonable to expect that there will be increased engagement with charities, on an ongoing basis, over the filing of returns (financial statements) to Council and application of the rates remission

eligibility criteria. There will also be additional ancillary costs and associated overheads for this and the financial statement review activity.

There is also the collective burden across all charities receiving rates remissions of filing information, including their financial statements, to Council. The time and cost of this to charities has not been considered in the proposal.

It is fair to reach the conclusion that the cost to Council and affected charities of this policy change would outweigh the estimated (but unsupported) benefit of \$300k plus GST in rates remissions per annum. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *6. Existing Policy is Adequate*

There is no discussion in the proposal as to whether the existing Rates Remission Policy is adequate and does not require change to enable Council to reduce or cease rates remissions to charities it reasonably concludes to be wealthy and not requiring such support. Further, the Council paper acknowledges that not making the change will “make it easier for some not-for-profit based organisations to provide more public benefits from their activities”. Any change that will make it harder for not-for-profits to provide public benefits is counter to the principle of the remission.

The current policy provides for “Up to 50% remission (of the rates that would be payable if they were fully rateable) on targeted rates for standard water supply, sewerage, and land drainage” (emphasis added) and that the “extent of remission [if any] shall be determined at the absolute discretion of the Council” (emphasis added). The current Council policy already provides sufficient discretion to decline rates remissions to any charity where it deems that support is not warranted.

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Fr Peter **Last name:** Head

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Catholic Parish of Christchurch South

**Your role in the organisation:** Parish Priest

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Our parish is opposed to the proposed changes to rates remissions that seeks to determine eligibility based on cash and investments held. Our views are expressed in the document attached.

### Attached Documents

File
Rates Remission submission letter 16 April 2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Athena **Last name:** Ellis

**Your role in the organisation:** Owner, Atlas Quarter

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We would like you to submit to the Council's Long Term Plan (LTP) in support of our Body Corporate submission on rates for solid waste collection. Currently we each pay the Council \$300-\$400 / year for waste collection rates but do not receive any service in return. Instead we pay Envirowaste to collect our red, yellow and green bins plus cardboard. We want that changed.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** smeele

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

DONT CLOSE THE Wharenuī POOL!

1.7 Our facilities

DONT CLOSE THE Wharenuī POOL

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

dont close the Wharenuī pool

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Innes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Re old Kukupa School Category 2 Heritage Protected building owned by the Christchurch City Council.

[REDACTED] I would like to see the preservation of this historic building commenced as soon as possible before it gets to the stage of complete demolition.

A proposal by residents to consider this building as a Gallery and Arts Education centre makes this a wonderful opportunity to bring life to this important piece of the history of Pigeon Bay.

I seek the Council to bring the total restoration of this building as a priority.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Innes

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Submission to Christchurch City Council re Proposed Targeted Land Drainage Rate

We wish to strongly oppose the targeted Land Drainage Rate proposed for rural Banks Peninsula Land.

The Government's National Fresh Water Policy and the upcoming National Policy statement are forcing farmers to be responsible for their own waterways, drains and wetlands and to comply with these policies.

Most farms are now, or plan to, drain excess water direct to wetlands, streams or sea rather than Council drainage infrastructure.

Through riparian planting and fencing we are placing this cost on our own farm to manage future drainage and water quality.

There is no indication as to the proposed rate charge for this proposal and we see no future plan for the Council to support us on our rural farm with this proposed rate.

We therefore reiterate that we are totally opposed to this rate and that the rate remains a charge on existing rateable properties.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Neil **Last name:** Stephenson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The council is over staffed and the wage bill needs significantly reducing.

1.2 Rates

This is far too high given the previous rates increases. Services are poor and current rates bills do not represent value for money.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The current balance of bike/bus priorities are unacceptable. Yes we need to address emissions but to just hammer motorists at every opportunity is unsustainable.

Also, take a look at the effects of current infrastructure ...Cranford Street. We now have longer traffic queues than before it was built and dangerous rat runs through the suburbs.

1.7 Our facilities

Get the basics right before any nice to haves

1.12 Any other comments:

It really is time for a long and serious look at how effective the council is. The bloated wage bill, over employment and a lack of meaningful performance monitoring would not be acceptable at a private company

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Alison **Last name:** O'Connell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We need to draw a line on heritage - see comments below

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, this is critical

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

As much as possible towards cutting down on use, on reusing and recycling

1.7 Our facilities

I disagree with cutting the amounts to Christchurch Art Gallery. The schools programme is invaluable to the current and future culture and mental health of Christchurch people. The money could be targeted to lower decile schools if there is a concern.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The balance has swung too far towards restoring old buildings which are meaningful to only a small number of people. We can celebrate history better through parks and foreshore in ways that enhance the environment. We should prioritise looking to the future by supporting beautiful, resilient buildings and facilities that reflect what the younger generation want.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I accept this grudgingly because the development of the Arts Centre is to be preferred than letting it stand incomplete for longer than necessary. The Council needs to draw a line in being a last resort funder in heritage projects that are inevitably going to cost more than expected.

Similarly for the Museum development. My support for both is conditional on synergies between the Museum and Arts Centre development being made - can the Museum use space in the Arts Centre and save on some of its redevelopment?

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

See comments above on Arts Centre

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Agree to dispose

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Pritham **Last name:** Khalsa

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see the council improve the way things work within the company to be efficient and not have old systems that don't work and cost us money. I would like to see work done for the council be held accountable for quality so, for example roads are not continually ending up with pot holes. I would like to see jobs done properly so that they last.

#### 1.2 Rates

-

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see the free bus return to the city.

I would like to see further improvements to the bike path, there are several places where the bike path "disappears" for a short space, due to obstacle, like Colombo St heading south near to South City Mall there is a concrete curb structure that obstructs onto the road and the bike lane disappears. Also on Madras St the bike lane disappears around Latimer Square heading north, and again between Kilmore and Salisbury St again there are a few blocks heading south on Barbadoes St. In these examples there is plenty of space but no defined bike space, and the lanes could be more appropriate. The new bike lane on Ferry Road has a very rough surface. I hope not to see more jutter bars for cyclists as it should be the cars waiting for bikes it can be very rough if you are eating something or even children on bike seats or in trailers.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see more reuse encouraged and supported. Ultimately see drop off centres, perhaps at supermarkets, to collect bottles to be reused by locally produced products so they can be sent back and reuse the bottles rather than continuing the production of waste that has to be dealt with.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

The libraries should still be available in longer hours some people don't want to be there when it is busy, or if they work they may still need to come in to use the facilities. How the library operates still needs to reflect it being a place of gathering. It needs to remain affordable to all and accessible to all, keeping programs and activities and experiences for all. Tourists will return and we need to keep this in mind and not become a city that is all closed up. Even the whole church square has been minimised in activities waiting for the old post office building and church to be repaired. Our city is bigger than the riverside market and it would be nice to see support of encouraging people into more parts of the city.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see more free bbq facilities in more parks including smaller parks where there is a community connection, particularly with more dense housing in the city area. I would like to see planting of low maintenance trees like walnuts and feijoas. Things need to be looked at at a community level if there is more people to be living in the city.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

It is of utmost importance to keep our children having access to the art gallery. All schools talk about the need to teach our children to be creative no matter what industry they work in when they leave school. One of the most important ways to do this is to expose children to Art in the flesh and the art gallery is the place to do that.

Also I would like to continue to see accessible programs that include families at the art gallery and keep this a place where people can gather. keep it relevant. the tourists will come back one day, and we should keep that in mind along side fostering an artistic culture in Christchurch.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

##### Comments

I do not know anything about this building having entered NZ in 2006. I do not know what the intention is of the building once it has been restored, how it will be used and what the benefits would be for the community.

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



**TE WHARAU**  
INVESTMENTS LIMITED

18 April 2021

SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL  
2021 – 31 LONG – TERM PLAN CONSULTATION

Dear Sir

This is our submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan Consultation

We have a farm at Menzies Bay and have owned the farm since 2001.

Our submission focuses on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that have historically not been serviced by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

We are somewhat taken aback at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only a belated notice through a letter we received, dated 30 March 2021.

We estimate that we will pay \$526.32 for this portion of rates for the 2021 -22 year which will increase to \$1578.96 for the 2023 -24 year based on the CCC figures.

In our view this simply does not equate to a fair and equitable approach.

This rate is for a service we simply do not receive and derive no benefit from.

It will have a significant effect on our farm cost structures, and clearly fails to recognise the work we, as landowners do on our property to manage waterflow.

Water from farms tends to drain into wetlands, streams, rivers and the sea rather than into any Council land drainage infrastructure.

We are responsible for managing our waterways, drains, wetlands, to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that are proposed for Indigenous Diversity.

We have incurred significant expenditure on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management etc all of which assists with land drainage management with no assistance from the Council.

We oppose this Proposed Land Drainage Rate extension and request that it should not proceed.

Your sincerely

Paddy Cotter

1231

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

# CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurere

April 2021

### 1 Introduction

As part of the University of Canterbury Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha response to the Christchurch City Council's Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurere | Long-term Plan 2021-2031, this submission focuses on Communities and Citizens, specifically the Arts Centre, and local and regional galleries and museums.

The Arts Centre, Christchurch Art Gallery, Canterbury Museum and Akaroa Museum contribute significantly to the Resilient Communities/Liveable City goals in the Plan (Vol. 1. pp.6-8), and especially the goal of celebrating identity through Arts and Culture (Vol.1 p.8).

### 2 Investment in the Cultural Precinct

The University of Canterbury strongly supports the proposed introduction of a rate to grant \$5.5 million to the continuing redevelopment of the Arts Centre. The University was a partner in the post-quake redevelopment of the Old Chemistry Building (3 Hereford Street), and in February 2017 the Teece Museum, the Classics Department and Music Performance moved their offices to that site. This has been a successful partnership that has attracted domestic and foreign tourists and school groups of all ages. In the past four years the Teece Museum has attracted over 10,000 visitors annually (slightly less during Covid) and will hit 50,000 during 2021. The School of Music hosts weekly events (New Music Central on Monday evenings and Friday lunchtime concerts), and offers numerous other performances during the year that have attracted over 10,000 visitors.

We also support the \$23.5 million proposed investment in redeveloping the Canterbury Museum which, along with the Arts Centre, forms the heart of the Cultural Precinct. A separate submission has been made in support of the Canterbury Museum redevelopment.

### 3 What is the College of Arts' (University of Canterbury) relationship with local museums and galleries?

#### 3.1 Christchurch Art Gallery

In the College of Arts three departments (primarily) make use of the Christchurch Art Gallery:

**Art History:** Most of the courses in Art History (undergraduate and postgraduate) make use of the Gallery in some way. Students are encouraged to visit the Gallery, but there are also field trips and assignments involving exhibitions and specific works in the Gallery.

**Classics, CLAS 322 Roman Architecture** has a short worksheet assignment where students look at the Art Gallery as a building. There are also a few works of ancient art in the Christchurch Art Gallery collection. These were on longterm loan prior to the 2010/2011 earthquakes, and as a result are published in J. R. Green, *The Logie Collection: A Catalogue of the James Logie Memorial Collection of Classical Antiquities at the University of Canterbury, Christchurch* (Christchurch: Canterbury University Press, 2009). These were returned to the Gallery after the quakes, but are occasionally loaned to the Teece Collection for exhibitions.

Fine Arts: There is a long, close association between the School of Fine Arts and the Christchurch Art Gallery. Most of the current staff have had their work exhibited in the Gallery in recent years and the Gallery's permanent collection contains numerous works spanning the full history of the School of Fine Arts. Students in Fine Arts visit the Gallery as part of organised field trips, but they are also encouraged to visit on their own as a part of course work and in relation to their own creative work.

Staff from Art History, Classics and Fine Arts also give occasional talks at the Art Gallery.

### **3.2 Canterbury Museum**

The departments most closely associated with the Museum are History, Classics, and Art History. Staff in these departments (especially, but not limited to Lyndon Fraser, Richard Bullen, Alison Griffith, and Terri Elder) have ongoing research relationships with the Museum. There is also a close connection between the Teece Museum and the Canterbury Museum, which involves frequent collaboration, loans from the Canterbury Museum to the Teece Museum, student interns, and former Canterbury students from History, Art History and Classics now working in the Canterbury Museum.

Courses in History, Classics and Art History regularly use the Canterbury Museum for class visits and tutorials.

Sarah Murray, Head of Collections and Research at the Canterbury Museum, is also an Adjunct Fellow in the History Department and contributes to courses as a guest lecturer.

### **3.3 Akaroa Museum**

The History and French departments make the most use of this Museum for field trips (French) and exhibitions relevant to local history (History). Again, I do not know whether Aotahi/Māori and Indigenous studies make use of this museum in their teaching.

## **4 The benefits of sustained investment in the Cultural Precinct**

On Vol.1 p.19 of the long-term plan the Council is rightly concerned with equity of access to local museums and other recreational/leisure facilities.

One way that the Canterbury and Akaroa Museums and the Gallery can extend their reach is by sending teams out into schools, in addition to hosting school groups on-site. The University contributes significantly towards extending the reach of the Christchurch Art Gallery, Canterbury Museum and Akaroa Museum by 1) contributing expert knowledge of academic staff; 2) incorporating exhibitions and works in the collections into lectures, tutorials and assessment; 3) working collaboratively with staff in local museums/galleries; 4) staff and students conducting and publishing research on objects and works in these collections; and 5) borrowing and exhibiting work from these collections.

- It's important that the University and the museums/Gallery continue to address Treaty of Waitangi obligations as part of their "extended reach" and mission. It's pleasing to see that all three institutions have taken this much more seriously in recent years. The City Council can help that mission through funding, and especially targeted funding.
- The University of Canterbury Knowledge Commons initiative is a way, or perhaps a motivation, for finding out how many lecturers and other staff at UC are involved with the Canterbury Museum, the Christchurch Art Gallery and the Akaroa Museum, and making a record of courses and research projects. This is already a major source of Town-Gown collaboration and will continue to be. See the bullet points above for further ways that we can contribute.

It is important for the City Council to commit to local artists (both living and deceased) because this is the only place in the world where one can learn about local art and culture. Therefore, it is very pleasing to see a plan for sustained long-term investment in the Christchurch Art Gallery and the Canterbury and Akaroa Museums,



and a commitment to helping to maintain the current level of exhibitions and to improving fixed assets and equipment (Vol. 1 pp.22-24 and p.126, p.131 and p.185). It is even more pleasing to see significant grants to the Canterbury Museum and the Arts Centre (Vol.2 p.117 and elsewhere in this volume).

- Currently entrance to the museums and the Gallery is by donation. This makes sense: ratepayers/taxpayers (locally and nationally) support local galleries and museums and so free entry is fair compensation. Tours and group visits cost money, and the price of these is increasing (Vol.1 p.186). This increase will affect school groups in some cases, and thus works against the desire to extend the reach (see above).
- In the “post Covid” world, the City Council might want to think about a \$2 charge for foreign tourists, or a fixed price card that allows entry into all the galleries and museums in the Cultural Precinct, including those that are not City-Council owned. It would be wonderful if the University could work with the City Council to create a Cultural Precinct card for foreign visitors. For example: \$8 allows entry into the Art Gallery, Canterbury Museum, Akaroa Museum, and the Teece Museum (and the Teece Museum gets \$1 of that for every visitor). The scheme could be extended to other institutions, such as Ravenscar House or the Okains Bay Museum.
- If the bullet point immediately above seems surprising, it’s important to consider that the University commits a significant amount of staff time and expertise in extending the mission of the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, the Canterbury Museum and the Akaroa Museum as part of its educational mission. This kind of collaboration contributes significantly to the Resilient Communities/Liveable City goals. A blended rate-payer funded and user-pays system might help make the Cultural Precinct more financially sustainable.

In closing, I strongly support the level of funding proposed in the Long-term Plan, and appreciate the opportunity to make a submission.

Dr. Alison Griffith (Assoc Prof)



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Lottie **Last name:** Vinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Climate change preparedness, mitigation and reduction of dependence on fossil fuels does not feature highly enough.

1.2 Rates

I think households are already struggling and that these changes are too much for many.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I totally disagree with the proposal to charge community organisations full rates if they have more than 50 times the value of the rates in investments. I agree fully with the statements made by the CWEA in their submission. I would like to know a projected figure for what this will save? In my view the damage it will do will be far greater.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Less investment for cars more for buses and bikes please.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No, spend more on this and less on road for cars please.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with closing the lyttelton service centre. There are many who do not have access to the internet particularly elderly residents who also do not have access to transport. This long term plan seems to discriminate heavily against older citizens. How can the mobile library be closed? I strongly disagree with this and urge the council to think about our kau matua and their needs.

If the council cares strongly about climate change we should be doing everything we can to encourage bus use not closing bus lounges.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It depends entirely on what they are currently being used for. Where a community group or organisation is using them for the direct benefit of citizens it should not matter 'what their original purpose' was. If they are vacant or tenanted by a commercial concern then I think that there should be consultation with the local community to see whether they could be utilised before being sold.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Jocelyn **Last name:** Jackson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am passionately opposed to reducing the library's opening hours. The service IS the facility - not the buildings! It's the people. Late nights and weekends are the only times a lot of us can even get to use our beautiful libraries! Opening them on public holidays on the other hand is just odd and unnecessary. Getting rid of the Mobile library is sad when so many elderly people, and/or people who cannot get to a normal library love the mobile one.

It all feels so anti community, and a little like something written by people who do not understand the what community means to those of us with less.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Adrienne **Last name:** Lissaman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Three things:

first, I would like to see the in my view totally unnecessary refurbishment of Eastgate/Linwood library and service centre halted and the money saved pay for the next large number of years of life for the invaluable mobile bus. We do not need the children's section of the Eastgate library swapped with and resited to the adult fiction area. What we do need is a mobile library. I understood our rates benefit and cover all local citizens and is not dependent on the number of users. you only have to look at the three separate cycle lanes on Linwood Ave to see this is a joke.

Secondly I have been told that the humps on Tilford St are the highest and steepest in the city. Any chance of lowering them?

Thirdly -the entrance into Tilford St from Linwood Avenue is ridiculous. Poor visibility up the avenue from the middle of the trees, then you are forced into two tight turns to enter Tilford St where you are usually met by a car, legally parked, but scarily placed, necessitating another swerve. I am travelling under 15kph through all this. Please try this intersection for yourselves.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Abbie **Last name:** Pickrill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I fully support the targeted rate increase for The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. The centre is a taonga for Otautahi both for the beautiful heritage buildings steeped in history but the also for the activities offered inside these buildings. To see these lost would be such a shame for the people of Christchurch, Canterbury and those visiting from outside our region and from overseas.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Sparks

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Step Ahead Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** CEO

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

**Proposed change to the Rates remission Policy for not for profits community based organisations.**

**"No you have not got it right!"**

The proposed change would see us – a not for profit that supports people in the community who have mental health issues, lose thousands of dollars from our operating budget. This would directly mean a decrease in the services being able to be offered to the people who rely on Step Ahead Trust.

The financial advice that we have received over many years has emphasised the importance of operating with strict financial guidelines. In accordance with this advice we have aimed to keep a minimum of three months operating expenses in hand to cover contingencies such as any event that causes our services to be suspended with consequent loss of income. In addition we have been advised that we should aim for an operating profit in most financial years. Both these guidelines have been with the aim of being able to offer a sustainable service for many years to come.

**We feel like we are being punished for making good financial decisions over the years.**

Our main focus is on the wellbeing of our members, through the provision of excellent well run and safe programmes, as well as providing or directing other support. What would we cut?

At a time when more help is needed than ever and with no further funding available this proposal is morally and ethically wrong. Eroding this valuable resource cannot be in the best interest of the people of Christchurch or the Christchurch City Council.

Step Ahead is not a wealthy Trust by any means and sits just outside the allowance for remission. Please take this information into consideration when making your decision.

For the reasons explained above we respectfully register our opposition to the withdrawal of the rates remission scheme as outlined in the long term plan.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Fiona **Last name:** Turner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Akaroa Wastewater Project:

I ask that the Council increase the budget for the repairs of the broken wastewater pipe network in Akaroa so that the work can be completed, in line with a recent Council resolution to work to repair 80% of the inflow and infiltration issue. I also ask that the project design work is delayed until these repairs are properly done. Until the capacity is clarified once the repairs are completed how can you know the quantity of wastewater that the scheme will need to be designed around? Reducing the I&I issue will mean that a smaller scheme can then be planned.

Land Drainage Targeted Rate:

I do not support a change in the rating system for land drainage. My rural property in Sawmill Road receives no drainage or flood protection services from the Council, and I carry out this sort of maintenance myself at my own expense, with no financial backing from the Council.

1.7 Our facilities

Akaroa Service Centre:

The service provided is very necessary to me as well as many others in our community, and I ask that a permanent staff member be maintained to act as a liaison between residents and the Council. As a senior citizen I do not have a computer, live in a Valley with limited cell phone reception and do not often travel to Christchurch. I use this service on a regular basis and would find it most difficult if it was removed. The help we have received during the past years has been exceptional.

I also ask that the Service Centre be returned to the centrally located old Post Office building, which was recently redesigned and refurbished at great expense to ratepayers for the very purpose of servicing our community's needs.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Justin Last name: DeHart

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Bruce **Last name:** Irvine

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
I support the targeted rate for the Arts Centre

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

All three forms of Water are critical to the future of our city. I am very comfortable with spending this high proportion of our rates on the water infrastructure. generations in the future will appreciate this investment.

Our drinking water is one of our greatest assets. Keep it pristine (no chlorination, fluoridation).

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Again, happy to spend funds on transport infrastructure. How you have allocated within that budget I do not support.

You are treating car drivers like second class citizens. There is not the density of population to support efficient public transport. we have cold winters. Several hundred cars go past my work every few minutes, the bikes are nowhere to be seen. This is folly if you think by building the bike infrastructure, "they will come". They will, but not to the extent of how you are allocating funds. Lets keep this in persperctive. In 10 years time when we are all driving EV's, you will be pulling up many of the cycleways.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Glenn **Last name:** Murphy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Re: Changes to land drainage rate changes

1. We already pay land drainage to ECAN of \$82 per year, due to increase significantly in the long term plan as well.
2. We currently receive no direct benefits for CCC land drainage activities. They do not maintain any of the ditches on the roadside or the stream running through our property. We spend very little time in Christchurch city and feel it is unfair for us to pay for the city's land drainage
3. The stream running through our property was dammed by very large trees that were washed down during the last significant flooding event in little river 5-6 years ago. We were not aware of the dam at the time we purchased the property. ECAN do not fund maintaining this stream and it is likely that even if we are charged for land drainage, the CCC will not fund it either. The cost of digging out a track to the dam, and the clearing of the dam falls on us, the land owner. This dam not only threatens our house, but council owned bridges further down the road. Part of the cause of the original flooding was brush and fallen trees from Orion contractors clearing HV powerlines which cross-cross our property.
4. If we have to pay land drainage fees to the CCC, we will be paying for this service to 2 different agencies, as well as incurring the costs associated with land drainage and flood protection on this specific property. We strongly object to the CCC implementing any option for land drainage and flood protection where we are charged for land drainage again, unless we are able to obtain financial assistance from CCC to carry out the flood protection and drainage issues on our property.

We are a single income family on a lifestyle block that we derive no income from.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Given all the plastic waste that is supposedly recycled and either dumped in the landfill or shipped overseas, I'd like to see CCC take steps to investigate high temperature incinerators with air scrubbers to use as an energy source (or similar), as well as taking responsibility for the waste being generated rather. The next step would be to push central government to eliminate all single-use plastic unless there's an end-of-life solution provided by the suppliers.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Jen **Last name:** Crawford

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I strongly support a capital grant of \$5.5 million to The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

The Arts Centre of Christchurch is held in trust for the people of Christchurch. It is a critical heritage asset and is playing a key role in rebuilding the culture heart of our community following the devastation of the Canterbury Earthquakes. Contrary to public understanding, The Arts Centre of Christchurch is not owned by or funded by local government. But in many citizens' eyes, there is clear and undisputed moral ownership that brings with it responsibilities to do the right thing as a Council. The Trust has proven itself a worthy custodian of this internationally significant heritage site and has led the way in heritage restoration in our city. It must be supported to finish the job.

It is also important to be clear that, contrary to some opinions, the Trust was never "flush with cash". The insurance proceeds were always far below the overall projected cost of the restoration project. This required prudent management of finances from the outset. The Trust also made the conscious decision in the early days following the earthquakes not to seek external financial help until it had resolved the insurance position, modernised the governance arrangements, protected the site, and proved itself a worthy custodian by getting the project underway in a carefully staged way. That is now indisputable and The Arts Centre stands as an exemplar for heritage restoration and charitable trust governance. But the job is not complete. Fundraising efforts can only take the Trust so far. There are numerous competing demands on the philanthropic dollar. It is now at a critical juncture.

The charitable objects were enshrined in legislation in 2015 to ensure that this will always be "The Arts Centre". However, that will mean nothing if the financial position of the Trust is now imperilled by circumstances not of its own doing. It will be a stain on this city if The Arts Centre complex is placed at risk of being mothballed and closed from the public. The capital grant of \$5.5 million is critical to securing protection of this asset for the people of Christchurch, now and for future generations.

Nga mihi,

Jen Crawford

(Past Trustee and Board Chair 2010-2016)

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Angie Last name: Douglas

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see Aranui Library stay open on a Sunday. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

The mobile library should continue as its a crucial service, especially for rest homes.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Alan **Last name:** Rogers

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In my view no, get back to basics and stop coming up with grandiose plans to substantiate your own existence.

1.2 Rates

[REDACTED]

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As previously stated we cannot afford any increase in rates and as for a excess water rate we take pride in our lawns and garden and would be concerned if we had to pay to water our lawns, what do you want "our community to look like a bomb site".

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

My biggest complaint is the investment in and the design of cycle lanes, who ever came up with the current designs is over the top, to use Sparks Road and Domain Terrace as 2 examples the Cycle lanes are to wide which leaves the remainder of the road a danger to motorists, furthermore as a Motor Vehicle enthusiast over the years I have spent a considerable amount of money on Registration, various Road User Charges and Fuel Taxes, what does a Cyclist contribute? they do not pay Registration or any other form of road user fees and some are not even Ratepayers.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

One thing I would like to see is the implementation of a larger green bin, we have a small to average section and I mow our lawns weekly, at times our clippings our to much for our current bin so end up in the red bin which is not what you want.

1.7 Our facilities

I am sick of the way the Council is being bullied by the Rugby Union if they want a Stadium to themselves let them fund it the way they forced Cricket out of Jade Stadium/ Lancaster park was not right as a Park that was bequeathed to the Community as a hole it was for all use not just Rugby.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:  
I am concerned with the Salaries be payed to Council Senior Staff and Council owned entities Executives, in my view no person is entitled to be paid more than the New Zealand Prime Minister!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Bill and Jayne **Last name:** Abbott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I, William Abbott and Jayne Abbott support the submission from The Friends of Banks Peninsula Inc and the Robinson's Bay Rate payers and Residents to the Chch City Council re wastewater into Robinsons bay from Akaroa.

points of interest

1/ I urge the council to repair the Akaroa town's wastewater pipe network to prevent the I and I from stormwater. This will have the effect of

1/ designing a smaller wastewater system

2/ also to reduce the amount of wadtewater into Robinsons Bay and reduce the % of leaching nitrates into our beautiful bay.

3/ with predicted water shortage throughtout the world which includes Akaroa, a system that reuses water plus storm water should be high in the CCC's priorities.

The Akaroa wastewater system has to be updated in the near future, so please fix this and reduce the size of the proposed wastewater scheme, and it will be a win win for all those concerned.

Bill and Jayne Abbott

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Carran

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In Purau, we dont have access to water or sewage, this is all controlled by our own on our propertys yet we still pay the same rates as house owners who have these services provoded by the council and now you are wanting to rase the rates? Will Purau/ Port Levy rates be looked at as priority to what is fair?

1.2 Rates  
as above

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
As above

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
haha

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
In Banks Peninsula?

1.7 Our facilities  
you are removing people paying there rates at local librarys.. interesting

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Furborough

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not want the Wharenui Pool to close I learnt to swim in this pool and I have returned since retirement. The pool offers good value for money, free parking, and the pool is not congested all day and allows for slower swimmers to swim with out being intimidated by the faster swimming and provides somewhat a feeling of privacy. I am concerned for the lack of school pools and the access schools have for teaching swimming to just need to look at the raise in summer drownings. I feel safe using the Wharenui pool the staff are friendly and the history of the pool should be preserved.

I am also concerned about the cycleways and the massive budget over runs and reported on Stuff last week. Does the council not audit and have a contracting department, it appears to me the CCC work on the premise that it does not create money IT JUST TAKES IT (from the rate payers). Where is the accountability on cost overruns who is the responsible person? It time the council becomes more productive, listened the the front line workers who know where cost savings can be made. Rate rises are totally out of step peoples incomes. We don't need to be incurring debt on non infrastructure projects. Lets complete the Earthquake repairs, and then create a plan for water, sewage, and essential services. I am concerned how the city has developed with bus and cycle ways should there be another EQ the city roads will be grid locked immediately and emergency vehicles will be useless.

It is not the time to add the nice to do things in Christchurch, you need to ask what value do this proposed project do for the city and what % of people benefit from the proposal, and final will the project be used daily - to - yearly. Its time to slow down and get value for the rates \$\$\$\$ spent.

#### 1.2 Rates

No rates increase for 5 years. Cut spending, become more productive, no borrowing. Complete current projects. Bring wages of the Management team back into line not the world scale if it means you loose good people then the new managers will step up, Find people who know what it means to be a leader - the person who asks the staff what to you need to do your job better or effiently.

Also the massive increase to property values will need to change as property inflation is not used in calculating

the CPI and wage increase %.

So no increase in rates. If the council need more money in the future you need to invest in the future and get a return, NO JUST TAKE IT (rates)

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

That is just bad thinking re read above. How can you charge household for excess water when no one owns the water? As for giving away water to the Chinese that needs to stop.

Stop all spending on all non infrastructure projects, If you need to provide a Rates holders card and provide a 50% discount to ratepayers and 100 % to use things like the Arts Center etc.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Ok but upgrade water pipes when roads are resurfaced. Make sure we get clean water with no added chemicals ( chlorine, fluoride) etc.

1st clean the wells and replace as required, the delivery system needs to be planned I would hate to see the the CBD for example needs an upgrade after all the work that as been carried out in the city.

There must be main lines the run thru the CCC area and feeder lines taken of these lines, Create a city wide plan based on age, roading requirements etc.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No you have wasted \$300,000,000 on over spend of cycle ways. Get the auditors in, get contractors and contracts that mean something and make people accountable,

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Sounds to cheap,

### 1.7 Our facilities

Stop the spending on facilities maintain the existing facilities

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Pars just need to be maintained no additional improvement.

The council could how ever remove the silver birch trees that create sinus problems and replace with NZ natives

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Needs a rethink

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

How can you dispose of a heritage building?

You are stuck with it

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Charles **Last name:** Peters

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

27 Hunters Road Vacant Land. Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, and the adjacent land to the south of Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour.

The Council are trying to fast track the disposal and so avoid a meaningful public consultation by inserting the disposal into LTP.

I wish to make a submission that the normal process of land disposal that requires Community Board and public consultation should be used.

I have the following primary concerns regarding this develop :-

- (1) That multi-storey dwellings will be developed
- (2) That there will be through traffic onto Bayview Rd
- (3) That there will be increased light pollution in a rural area.
- (4) Loss of established native areas.
- (5) Loss of the amenity of the established walkways.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Janine **Last name:** Lynn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Stop spending on cycleways, especially on main roads.

A priority should be removing the chlorine from our water, and NO we do not need fluoride added either. I refuse to pay for any excess water, unless the CCC pays for my medical bills, due to the chlorine.

The mobile library should be retained. Currently serves a number of retirement villages, rest homes etc. a number of these residents would be deprived as they have limited means of travel, mobility etc.

Increasing the cost of parking - another reason to keep me out of the CBD. I visited the new Library shortly after the opening (an amazing place), and have not been into the city since. Too dangerous with the "scooters" flying around, parking was hard to get, and an increase in costs!. The one way system is mad - 30kph. I travelled twice to the hospital via St Asaph Street, a nightmare with the cycle lane, concrete structures etc.

Is it necessary to have a swimming pool in every suburb? The costs to enter will be prohibitive.

1.2 Rates

Far too high. Delete plans for increasing cycleways & car parking fees and excess water charges.

Don't need a swimming pool in every suburb.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Delete excess water charges.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Not sure, but get chlorine removed and do not add fluoride. Fluoride is added to most toothpaste, and is available in tablet form.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Maybe



1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Doubtful

1.7 Our facilities

No. Yes close the Bus Lounges.

Keep the mobile Library service.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
?????

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes, dispose.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Rachael **Last name:** Shields

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No - there are a lot of community outcomes, strategies and clear CCC priorities not supported in this LTP. Appreciate the need to fix roads and pipes etc but that is only one small part of a 'livable city' or 'resilient community'

Changes I would like to see considered:

More support for placemaking - budgets for community experts has been reduced but CapEx budget for CCC increased, why?

Enliven Places Project Fund is reinstated in the LTP either through strengthening communities or vacant sites strategy perhaps. The quick turn around and specific support of vacant spaces has been invaluable in activating our city.

Support for Vacant Sites Strategy and targeted rate - would like to see some better consultation/collaboration with community experts about how this could work and be positively leveraged for CBD

The targeted rate on businesses in the CBD not be automatically and/or fully allocated to CCBA (why?) but perhaps be split between the many organisations working to activate and support the Central City

The Rates Incentive Programme is supported in the LTP - this is an invaluable tool to supporting land owners to make better use of the vacant land.

Funding is allocated in support of Toi Ōtautahi and the arts specifically - how can we expect our creative sector to flourish if there is no support? Part of the strategy also indicated CCC resourcing in the next 5 years - yet no line item in LTP.

The Strengthening Communities Fund is increased to better support current demand or at least maintained at it's previous levels.

More funding and advisory support established for community-led events and projects.

A number of CCC properties are retained and used to support the hundreds of community groups, creatives and start-ups struggling to find affordable space.

RedZone Regeneration timeframes are reconsidered - funding needs to be provided to these teams now (vs. the projected 2024/25) so work can begin. And/or some interim solutions are supported (especially around activation and co-governance) with some further funding allocated for short-term projects and activations (either through TTK or an other body)

Expressing support for Dark Sky Lighting in the RedZone.

Expressing support for funding for CAG's public programmes to continue

Expressing support for Arts Centre targeted rate

Do not want to see library hours reduced

1.2 Rates

I think it's a necessary evil but would suggest the 'curve' is flattened a little to soften such a large increase this year.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

In support of targeted rates for:

- Vacant Sites Strategy
- Arts Centre
- Heritage
- CBD - NOT necessarily for CCBA

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree this is an important part of Council's role but I feel this is excessive considering the massive cuts elsewhere to make this happen.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I agree this is an important part of Council's role but I feel this is excessive considering the massive cuts elsewhere to make this happen.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Would support this but would like to see more engagement of community experts in order to consider innovative and experimental approaches.

1.7 Our facilities

Do not supporting reducing library hours or the potential reduction in public programmes at CAG.

Would support closing of Riccarton Bus Lounge as a bus lounge but would like to see space otherwise utilised for the community

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I think this needs to be reconsidered in light of how many community groups, creatives and start-ups are seeking affordable space in Christchurch. A number of these properties could be used to support the community better.

- A better consultation/communication process needs to be established to make it clear what is available and how they can be used.
- CCC need to look at some of the barriers to folks using these spaces
- There is more need than ever for affordable community and creative space – why aren't these being used to support this – especially considering Toi Otautahi
- LiVS, an existing CCC partner, could help to support activation and use of some of these spaces

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Dianne **Last name:** Carson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

Rates Increase:

I do not support the 5% rates increase in the next financial year as I believe it is not justified. There is inefficiency of many areas of Council practice. Examples - huge budgets allocated for the new Christchurch Stadium, expensive cycle ways and the Akaroa Wastewater project etc etc. Flow on effects of increased rates result in rent increases for vulnerable tenants.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Land Drainage Targeted Rate:

I support Alternative Option 2 – that there be no change to the existing land drainage rating policy. My rural property receives no drainage or flood protection services from the Council, and we carry out this sort of maintenance ourselves at our own expense.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Akaroa Wastewater Project:

I ask that the Council increase the budget for the wastewater pipe repairs in Akaroa so that the work can be fully completed. The money budgeted seems to be the same amount that was costed to carry out a 20% repair of the network, although Council wastewater staff have now been told they are to work to achieve an 80% repair without any budget increase.

I request that the project design work is delayed until these repairs are done as the wastewater volume remains unknown until this work is completed. Only then can the quantity of wastewater be calculated to design the scheme accurately.

### 1.7 Our facilities

Akaroa Service Centre:

This service is very necessary in our small, rural community and I ask that a permanent staff member be maintained to act as a liaison between residents and the Council. I also request that the service be returned to the old Post Office building, which was recently redesigned and refurbished at great expense to ratepayers for the very purpose of servicing our community's needs.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Christchurch City Council

Submission  
Change to Rates Remission Policy  
16<sup>th</sup> April 2021

### **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

Celia Quinnell, on behalf of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch and Church Property Trustees, makes this submission to Christchurch City Council on the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy.

It is important to firstly state that the many charities which benefit from rates remissions provided by the Council (and effectively the ratepayers), are extremely grateful for this support. For charities the rates remission helps support the provision of critical social activities to communities, and in many cases is an important contributor to their financial sustainability. This support for not-for-profits and the recognition of the good they do in the community is appropriate.

#### **Executive Summary:**

The proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is not supported due to (i) Insufficient Notice, (ii) Lack of Pre-Engagement, (iii) Lack of Information, (iv) Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria, (v) No Cost/Benefit Analysis, and (vi) the Existing Policy is Adequate. This submission provides supporting arguments and information for each of these concerns. Any of these concerns on their own provide justification for the withdrawal or, at the very least, reconsideration in the future in a more robust and fair manner. Collectively, they provide a compelling argument for Council to withdraw the proposal.

#### **Discussion:**

This submission prefers to use the less corporate term of ‘charities’ as opposed to “not-for-profit community-based organisations”.

Clear and supporting information is provided below, under clear headings, in support of the position taken in this submission:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

#### ***1. Insufficient Notice***

Given the very large number of charities that this proposal would affect (including those that must file and disclose additional financial information to continue receiving a remission) and that reality that most charities struggle with lack of resources (people and funds), it is considered that insufficient notice has been provided to ensure that charities could appropriately engage in the submission process. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## 2. Lack of Pre-Engagement

It is reasonable to expect that any proposal by Council to change the important policies affecting ratepayers and the community would be well researched and that a level of pre-engagement with representatives of those affected had taken place to help inform and validate the proposed change. The paper "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22" does not provide confirmation that either has taken place and is reflected in serious shortcomings of the proposed change that are discussed later in this submission. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## 3. Lack of Information

The "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22" is a very brief document and thin on any objective information. It is inadequate for any meaningful consultation.

No substantive and objective information has been provided by Council of the supposed issue and how it could be best addressed. For example:

- What are the total remissions each year to charities?
- How many charities does Council consider are 'wealthy' and it views as not needing rates remission?
- What is the estimate of \$300k reduction in annual rates remissions based on?
- What would be the cost of implementing the proposal on an annual basis?
- What would the magnitude of loss of rates remission be for affected charities?
- What analysis was undertaken to support cash and investments at 50 times the base services rates for which a remission could be received as being the factor applied for cut-off of eligibility?
- Could some affected charities be forced to reduce the level of their charitable activities due to the loss of the rates remission?
- How many charities would be unfairly burdened by the additional filing requirements to Council to maintain their rates remissions, in order for Council to cease remissions to (a likely) very few charities?

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## 4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria

The proposed change to the rates remission eligibility assessment is blunt. Most particularly, inadequate consideration has been given to the use and definition of cash and investments as a proxy for determining whether a charity is 'wealthy'. The current proposal is too much of a blunt instrument and will cause more harm than intended if not 'nuanced'. Example of unintended consequences of the proposed policy change are provided below:

### *Charity A*

This charity provides critical social services to vulnerable members of the community. It employs social workers, a manager, and is supported by many volunteers. It is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. Its budget is extremely tight and all the staff are aware that they have limited job security due to the challenges of maintaining adequate levels of funding. At the end of the financial year the charity made a financial loss. It had eight months liquidity at year end – however almost all of this was grants in advance and recorded as liabilities in the financial statements. This pushed the charity over



the 50X rates remission eligibility and it now faces having to reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity B*

This charity provides broad and valuable services to the community. It has just a few staff and many volunteers. It too is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. It too has an extremely tight budget and consistently runs at breakeven or a loss. The charity relies significantly on bequests and endowments to fund its operations. Most of these bequests and endowments are held legally in trust and are restricted as to what they can be spent on, with the two largest endowments specifying that the funds capital must be maintained and only the income is available for specific activities. Despite having inadequate 'free cash' to fund its charitable activities, the value of the capital protected endowments pushes it over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity C and Charity D*

There are two very similar charities - C and D. Both provide similar social services but in different locations. They operate on a breakeven basis, supported by grants, donations and income from modest (and separate) commercial premises they own. Charity C is forced to sell its commercial property under compulsory acquisition by the Crown. The income it receives from investing the sale proceeds is the same as the net return it received when it owned the property. The sale pushes Charity C over the 50X rates remission eligibility (it does not have a specific capital project to which it will put the sale proceeds) and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase, while Charity D which has the same level of assets continues to receive a remission.

The above examples show that crudely applying cash and investments as a proxy for whether a charity is wealthy and not deserving/requiring the support of a rates remission is flawed. The eligibility criteria also fail to take into consideration (i) the need for charities to hold funds to provide a buffer against ups and downs in cash flows (the mere timing of financial year end dates will advantage some charities and disadvantage others) in order to provide continuity of services and security of employment for staff, and (ii) the reality that charity budgets are under pressure due to very low interest rates on funds held.

Further, the proposed eligibility criteria will have significantly detrimental consequences for some charities. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis*

The background material does not provide any analysis of the costs of implementation of the changes to this policy. It would be reasonable to expect the appointment of suitably qualified chartered accountants to be able to read and interpret the financial statements being submitted and have sufficient knowledge to make informed decisions about what cash and investments should or should not be included in any calculation.

It is also reasonable to expect that there will be increased engagement with charities, on an ongoing basis, over the filing of returns (financial statements) to Council and application of the rates remission eligibility criteria. There will also be additional ancillary costs and associated overheads for this and the financial statement review activity.

There is also the collective burden across all charities receiving rates remissions of filing information, including their financial statements, to Council. The time and cost of this to charities has not been considered in the proposal.

It is fair to reach the conclusion that the cost to Council and affected charities of this policy change would outweigh the estimated (but unsupported) benefit of \$300k plus GST in rates remissions per annum. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *6. Existing Policy is Adequate*

There is no discussion in the proposal as to whether the existing Rates Remission Policy is adequate and does not require change to enable Council to reduce or cease rates remissions to charities it reasonably concludes to be wealthy and not requiring such support. Further, the Council paper acknowledges that not making the change will “make it easier for some not-for-profit based organisations to provide more public benefits from their activities”. Any change that will make it harder for not-for-profits to provide public benefits is counter to the principle of the remission.

The current policy provides for “Up to 50% remission (of the rates that would be payable if they were fully rateable) on targeted rates for standard water supply, sewerage, and land drainage” (emphasis added) and that the “extent of remission [if any] shall be determined at the absolute discretion of the Council” (emphasis added). The current Council policy already provides sufficient discretion to decline rates remissions to any charity where it deems that support is not warranted.

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Celia **Last name:** Quinnell

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Church Property Trustees

**Your role in the organisation:** Property

Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

See attached document in respect of the proposed changes to the Rates Remission Policy.

### Attached Documents

File
Rates Remissions Policy Submission

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Maria **Last name:** Ryan-Young

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support The Arts Centre receiving support from rates on an ongoing basis.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** James **Last name:** Grant

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

with regards to the disposal of land on Hunters Road Diamond Harbour:

provided there is reserves protected in the covenants and there is space put aside for future expansion of the Diamond Harbour School I support the selling of this land for future residential developement. Many clubs and groups over here could do with the increase of members to improve viability, and the flow on effect for local businesses and employment opportunities would be positive. Yes, i have a vested interest here but i truly believe in this last bit of final growth for this community size.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Burnett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Hi there,

i would like to submit support for allowing the communtiy to continue to enjoy Art Classes at the Christchurch Art Centre on Wednesdays.

It has been instrumental in encouraging me, my family and friends to come into the city in the evenings abd enjoy the art classes. It also has meant a spin off of having dinner or going for a drink afterwards or before. Therefore, supporting local business in the area.

regards

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Darnia **Last name:** Hobson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Prioritising clean water, infrastructure to provide this, roading, transport, housing and other services all residents use is vital.

Spending rate payer money on luxuries such as cycle lanes, walkways etc should be considered as nice to have eventually and be costed across a long period of time. To spend as the council has on such things when we have huge infrastructure problems, especially in the east of the city is irresponsible.

To say the borrowing of money has been costed across generations is disingenuous, as the cost to future generations will be less and they will potentially not have the same problems we have had to deal with and pay for post quakes, pandemic etc.

I disagree rates are affordable, especially for single parent households or those living alone. Property value is one thing but if there is one person to pay the rates versus two or more, the cost is extremely high. Wages, benefits, allowances do not increase at close to the amounts you propose to increase rates.

#### 1.2 Rates

I think this is absolutely out of touch with the reality of most people. Our income does not increase this much making it more and more difficult to make ends meet. Again if you are a two person household for example this might not seem as much of a problem than if you are a single parent household, widowed or living alone. Unless you can foresee wages/benefits increasing 4-5% a year, this makes no sense and is not sustainable.

If you cannot afford to keep up with the basics then you need to trim non essentials, not push the costs onto people who cannot afford to pay.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think some of these seem sensible but again I don't understand how you can fairly apportion them. ie: a house with 6 kids and two adults is going to use more water in normal everyday activities than a single person home. These families earn less on average but could potentially end up paying more than a wealthy family pouring

water on their lawn. If you are going to charge land drainage rates, are you also going to compensate by reducing rural rates because those areas don't have the same access to other services? It sounds like take, take, take regardless of fairness or possibility.

Personally I agree with the money being spent on Te Matatiki Toi Ora which is pennies compares to what the council decided unilaterally to give to the Anglican cathedral. The fact the council sees fit to give money to a wealthy private businesses is verging on criminal. If we have a shortage of funds this should never have been contemplated.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Obviously this is a no brainer. We need clean water the fact that this has been neglected for generations and is now being pushed onto current residents is shameful but there is no choice now but to make this system workable. The balance should be spread as far as possible as future generations will benefit most from this.

The Council should hold ECAN to account for not doing it's part re: clean rivers, water take permits etc. An environment council which enacts consents which not only destroy the environment and water sources, but ignores all climate change is intolerable.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Too much money has gone into cycleways. It is a luxury that we did not need prioritised over public transport. They cater to a specific group of the population only.

Public transport needs reworking. There are gaps in the system and economic ways to address them, ie: smaller buses, fewer services to some areas, less frequent services where there are currently none. None of this is rocket science, and probably another ECAN problem, but it seems so obvious and easy to fix. I live at Diamond Harbour for example which has a great ferry service (although summer weekends are unusable for work commuting because of day trippers). Unfortunately there is no public transport to the ferry with the majority of housing a one hour walk away. This means the elderly, incapacitated and young are unable to access the service. This could be solved easily and cheaply with a van service 4 times a day.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I think we need to be thinking bigger on this issue and not band aiding. Can we burn trash for energy? We should be aiming to be a leader in this area.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

No, you have not got the balance right. Cutting services to ANY educational facility makes no sense at all. If you look at how much money is being spent on sports facilities for example compared to the arts the cuts are unfair and target a certain sector of society.



People seem to see the arts as frivolous but they are essential to any community and provide untold mental health benefits, income, education and joy. I think the way the impact of these facilities is measured is incorrect. There are few studies on the longterm benefits of arts exposure and it is not measured by how many people went to the gallery today. One person visiting may then have gone on to teach what they learnt 150 others for example. Covid is an excuse, and making longterm decisions based on short term problems is senseless. I would like to see the Robert McDougall Gallery returned to it's purpose. It was donated to the city as an art gallery and should be used as such.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

As long as it is affordable then our heritage should be restored for all of our benefit. Giving ratepayer money to private businesses like the Anglican Church is not okay. I'm assuming these buildings are now properly insured each for their full value?

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

This is a small amount given what was gifted to the privately owned anglican cathedral and is a heritage complex used by numerous groups, accessible to all.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

I support this but do not support the move to have the gallery encapsulated in the museum. It was gifted to the city for a purpose and this massive gift should not be used for any purpose other than which it was intended. The city has swathes of art that remains behind closed doors. This should be reinstated asap as the city's gallery.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes, dispose of anything unnecessary but make sure everything is publicly notified and that residents views are listened to in these decisions. NO sneaky rezoning of land etc

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

**Christchurch City Council LTP 2021-2031 Submission April 2021 – Transport.  
Age-Friendly Spreydon-Cashmere Committee.**

The Age-Friendly Spreydon Cashmere Committee thanks the Christchurch City Council for the opportunity to make this submission to their 10-year plan 2021-2031. The committee has researched local issues and works to a plan in partnership with the Spreydon-Cashmere Community Board for a safe, accessible, healthy and inclusive community that encourages active aging.

Our leading transportation objective is to ensure that all forms of transportation are accessible and affordable to older persons in our community.

Age-Friendly Spreydon Cashmere (AFSC) recently reviewed the status of public transport accessibility and the needs of older adults. As result we have both commendations and suggestions to offer.

The AFSC appreciates and endorses the following positive actions the Christchurch City Council has taken regarding the transportation needs of older adults. These include:

- Ongoing commitment to quality public transport infrastructure such as shelters, bus stops, seats, and priority bus lanes.
- Commitment to encouraging the use of public transportation.
- The city's commitment to the Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures business case programme.

The AFSC Committee would like the Christchurch City Council to consider the following actions.

1. That consideration of the needs of older adults are included in transportation strategic planning.
2. To prioritise footpath upgrades near retirement villages, senior housing and neighbourhood amenities frequented by older adults.
3. To prioritise replacement of deep kerb gutter channels near retirement villages and senior housing to remove a tripping and falling hazard.
4. To extend the hours of the SuperGold free bus rides to 9am through to 4pm to complement the existing government subsidy. This change will benefit older adults and the city as a whole, and will:
  - Have little or no negative impact on rush hour bus usage,
  - Allow older adults to participate more fully in social, cultural and religious activities, with the added benefit of increasing socialisation and reducing isolation in older adults,
  - Increase the opportunities for active volunteering by older adults. Many older adults are involved in active volunteering and the extended free bus hours will enable more flexibility in volunteering and thus benefit the community as a whole, and
  - Have a significant positive impact on the rejuvenation of the city centre by making travel there more attractive.
5. To continue Council support for Age Concern travel and transport programmes.
6. Provide bells on bicycles and mobility scooters for older adults. This small action would make moving around the city safer for both the older adult and the population in general.
7. Ensure there is adequate rest seating for pedestrians at suitable locations along routes to bus stops and neighbourhood amenities.
8. Consider leaving seats where bus routes have been removed to make it easier for older people to walk further to bus stops and neighbourhood amenities. These can be marked as 'Not a Bus Stop'
9. Planting native trees (species which do not lose their leaves during the winter) to provide shade by seating locations near bus stops and rest seating, to encourage walking as a healthy transportation option for older adults.

**Recommendation:** That the Christchurch City Council take actions to ensure that public transportation and walking routes near retirement residences and neighbourhood amenities are safe and attractive for older adults which would improve their quality of life and benefit the city as a whole.

Thank you,

Simon Templeton – Chair Age-Friendly Spreydon-Cashmere

David Troughton – Committee member Age-Friendly Spreydon-Cashmere

Helene Mautner – Committee member Age-Friendly Spreydon-Cashmere

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Helene **Last name:** Mautner

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Age-Friendly Spreydon Cashmere Committee

**Your role in the organisation:** Committee

Member

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

File
Age-Friendly Spreydon Cashmere CCC Submission LTP 2021-2031

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Jennifer **Last name:** Hoskin

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Charleston Neighbourhood Assn

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The Charleston Neighbourhood Assn Inc does not see the need to 4 lane Ferry Rd from Fitzgerald Ave to Aldwins Rd, the traffic flows well for most of the day, building up in the late afternoon, but clears quite quickly. We would not like to see large amounts of land such as the frontage of Edmonds Factory Garden taken for roading, this is the last part of the original garden which is a heritage garden and would entail removal of established trees and contribute to a concrete jungle.

1.7 Our facilities

The Charleston Neighbourhood Assn would not like to see the removal of the Linwood - Central - Heathcote Community Board as it would disadvantage those who live in this part of the city.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Harrowfield

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

White Tie Catering

**Your role in the organisation:** Event Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Rosalyn **Last name:** Curry

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

#### Submission on proposal to

**Extend the land drainage targeted rate** as detailed in

Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22

#### Introduction

In this submission, I register my objection to Council extending the land drainage targeted rate to all rateable properties in the Christchurch City Council area, namely rural areas including Banks Peninsula where I own a rural property. My view is that Council is using an argument of 'fairness' in order to place an additional rating burden on rural landowners that is fundamentally **unfair**.

I now address and comment on several points made in the Background paper.

1. In section 2a *A service provided to land*, statistics are used to provide a misleading impression of 'unfairness' whereby a majority or ratepayers (96.3% of the district by value, and 97.5% by rating units) are paying the rate but they represent less than half of the geographic area. On the other hand, rural land owners who represent 3.7% of the district by value, and 2.5% of rating units but own more than half of the geographic area, are not paying the rate.

The unstated implication is that under the principle of 'fairness', shouldn't all ratepayers pay for the service, especially the minority who own the majority of the land? Rural land, by definition, is sparsely populated and covers a large area compared to urban areas which are more densely populated while occupying a smaller land area.

The fact that rural landowners, with few exceptions, do not receive the land drainage service is the relevant issue, not the land coverage. The primary beneficiaries of the land drainage service are people living in urban areas, not rural landowners.

2. In 2a) under **Amount recovered**, Council states that ‘The proposal for changing the land drainage targeted rate will not change the overall amount received – rather it affects the allocation of those costs between ratepayers.’

In reality, this means that the land drainage targeted rate will be extended to those ratepayers who benefit minimally (e.g. through occasional trips to Christchurch to shop or access services) from the drainage service.

3. Furthermore, in 2b) **Beneficiary group wider than owners of drained land**, we read the Council’s view is that ‘it is more fair and accurate to regard all Christchurch residents as benefiting from land drainage and flood protection and control works activities.’

The problem with this ‘fairness’ argument is that the benefit to rural landowners is out of all proportion to the cost imposed on them. Under the National Freshwater Policy, rural landowners are responsible for ensuring that runoff from their land is consistent with the policy, and they bear all of the costs involved. The ‘fairness’ principle could be utilised by rural landowners to argue that all ratepayers within the boundaries of Christchurch City Council should share in the cost of managing runoff and drainage from rural properties. But that would be unfair to urban ratepayers, and rural landowners are not asking for or expecting this.

Also, in 2a **How it works now**, Council’s proposal states that the land drainage targeted rate ‘is calculated based on capital value. High value properties therefore pay more than lower value properties.’ Rural land oftentimes has a high capital value. Thus, many rural property owners will end up paying amounts in the high hundreds or low thousands for a land drainage service that does not extend to their areas. Based on Council’s contention that rural property owners benefit indirectly from the land drainage targeted rate by being able to access facilities and services provided in urban areas, they will, in effect, be paying a capital value-based tax for this benefit.

#### 4. **Alternative Option 2: No change to the existing land drainage rating policy**

In the first paragraph, the assertion is made that ‘there are a substantial number of properties that seem to be covered by our existing policy but which are not rated for land drainage.’ The use of the word ‘substantial’ here is misleading in giving the impression of a significant number. However, the Council proposal earlier states that 97.5% of rating units are currently covered by the existing drainage rate. Thus, 2.5% of ratepayers are defined as a ‘substantial number’ when in fact they are a small minority of ratepayers – those rural landowners who do not receive or benefit from a drainage service in their local areas.

In the second part of Alternative Option 2, the proposal states that Council ‘would aim to change our practices to come more into line with the policy.’ This is, in effect, deceptively achieves Council’s goal of extending the land drainage targeted rate with the only exception being undeveloped properties. Thus, any property that contains ‘a roofed structure larger than a garden shed’ would be drainage rated. So a rural property with a hayshed, milking shed or woolshed on it would be drainage rated, as well as all rural properties with homes on them.

Council would also ‘move to consistently rate all properties that are close to Council-owned assets such as pipes, concrete kerb and channel, and swales, or that have their flooding risk reduced by Council activities.’



Here again we see Council extending its definition of serviced properties in a way that is likely to include virtually all properties. This would have the effect of achieving by stealth its stated aim of extending the drainage targeted area.

Conclusion

I submit that Council's proposal to extend the land drainage targeted rate to rural property owners is fundamentally unfair in its application to them. I propose that there be no change in how the land drainage targeted rate is applied.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Sheppard

**Your role in the organisation:** Hyde Park Hire Ltd

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

For a city this size we have too many parks which require an excessive amount of cost to maintain. We should sell some of the small parks off as land for housing. Which is a win win. We get city land for housing and the Council gets the income from the sale, and then we have less annual cost on maintenance.

Foreshores are important and especially so as we face climate change and sea level rises, so we need to maintain our spending in this area.

Heritage has had a lot of money since the quake, it is time we reduced spending in this area, and let private developers decide on a building outcome. They will maintain it's Heritage provided it is financially worth while.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The arts Centre is a huge access to the City being on the tram route, and a amazing example of the architecture of the time. It has also been beautifully restored. Due to what it is, it is unlikely to be able to be self funding, so as a city we need to support it going forward to ensure it's survival.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

We have one big Art Gallery in the City do we really need to spend millions of dollars and rebuilding another.

Honestly how many Art Gallery's does a City this size need?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Absolutely dispose of surplus property. Why make the Rate Payer continue to fund something no longer needed, take the money and help the rates charges to Rate payers no matter how small.

## Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Marie-Therese **Last name:** McRae

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Less focus on expensive cycle ways that are not being widely used.

1.2 Rates

This amount becomes unaffordable to those choosing to live in their own home when their only income is superannuation.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Seems sensible, though need to periodically review this.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Less focus on expensive cycleways which are not widely used. More maintenance on existing road and footpaths.

1.7 Our facilities

So wrong to close service desks at Akaroa and Lyttelton. People are being forced to chose to use phone or online services because you have made it difficult to actually make contact face to face.

Library services: The opening hours for libraries are user friendly. No libraries to be closed... Nor should you even consider stopping the mobile library service. A backward step for the city.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Braybrook

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

In regards to the proposed closing of Wharenuui pool:

Will the new pools provide the same ease of use to teachers (especially of primary aged students)?

The Wharenuui pools provide private group poolside changing and toileting facilities, a single entrance and well defined borders allowing teaching staff to easily supervise class+ sized groups, without creating confusion or mixing with the general populous. Larger shared facilities are also (generally) noisier hampering instructing large groups.

Currently the school my children attend only get 5 half hour lessons per year, this is a part of the New Zealand Curriculum, will the new site actually use its better efficiency to lower the cost to schools allowing greater access? or will more schools compete for access to the newer facility, limiting access overall?

Has the council discussed with current users whether the new facilities adequately address individual needs? The new facility's have not been tried and tested, once the pools are removed, they are removed permanently. perhaps when the new facility's prove Wharenuui pool redundant would be a better time for this discussion.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Clark

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see a relentless focus on value for money in all areas of council spending, operational and capital, focusing on doing core business well - this means focusing primarily on roads, the three waters, and solid waste.

1.2 Rates

Rates increases should be as close as possible to the rate of inflation, preferably the consumer price index (currently 1.5%) or at most the BERL Local Government Cost Index (around 2%).

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It is most unfair to expect people who do not get serviced by a council activity to have to pay for it and especially unfair in the case of the Land Drainage Rate for people who do not get the service to pay huge amounts (hundreds and thousands) more than the people who get the full service. I therefore strongly oppose this unfair land drainage rate proposal.

The Heritage and Arts Centre rates should be targeted but they should be set on the basis of a uniform annual charge, just like the targeted rate for the Cathedral. I can't understand the reason why it would be set on capital value.

I strongly support the proposed excess water targeted rate but it doesn't go far enough - in fact, water supply should be funded through volumetric water charging, not property rates! Many other councils do this and it encourages conservation of a crucial resource!!!

I am okay with the other rates proposals.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Agree, this is a crucial core activity for the council. The caveat is that this spending is on fit-for-purpose projects that deliver strong value for money and are done efficiently and effectively (i.e., not gold plated).

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Agree, this is a crucial core activity for the council. The caveat is that this spending is on fit-for-purpose projects that deliver strong value for money and are done efficiently and effectively (i.e., not gold plated).

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This spending should be on fit-for-purpose projects that deliver strong value for money and are done efficiently and effectively (i.e., not gold plated or in this case green plated).

1.7 Our facilities

This spending should be on fit-for-purpose projects that deliver strong value for money and are done efficiently and effectively (i.e., not gold plated. Core activities should be prioritised.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This spending should be on fit-for-purpose projects that deliver strong value for money and are done efficiently and effectively (i.e., not gold plated. Core activities should be prioritised.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
I am okay with this spending but the rate should be set on uniform annual charge, not capital value

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
I am okay with this spending but only if funded by a uniform annual charge, not capital value. If based on CV I would oppose it.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I agree with this proposal and suggest that the Council looks at asset disposals more broadly.

1.12 Any other comments:

A relentless focus on value for money spending please and move to a rating system which relies less on the very large capital value based general rate. More targeted rates and more use of uniform rates please!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Craig **Last name:** Prier

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

- Craig Prier



File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Robyn **Last name:** Kilty

**Your role in the organisation:** ICE, Greening of the  
East sub group

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please support the Eastern suburbs in the project 'Greening of the East' so that the eastern suburbs can be linked to the Red Zone through green corridors which will provide serenity and shade instead of the existing harsh concrete treeless streets.

Yes please continue to fund the Arts Centre. It is a very special feature of Christchurch

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

I have included my comments about 'Greening of the East' in the first section of this document. As I didn't realise this was such a long detailed document at the outset.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** Newman

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Emma Newman weddings

**Your role in the organisation:** Emma Newman

weddings

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

No question that the Art Centre should remain one of the most important corner stones of the city's heritage landscape and as such should be given the funding to continue their high level of service and presentation. I fully support the Capital Grant of \$5.5 million.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

No question that this should be undertaken and funded

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Tony **Last name:** Smail

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In general the allocation balance appears reasonable other than the significant underinvestment in sports parks and facilities.

There is a serious lack of investment in maintenance of existing parks and facilities that are currently under performing and affecting sports ability to engage its audience. The city and sports are relying on schools and private individuals to deliver community needs.

There is a serious lack of foresight in the future needs of parks and facilities where the long term plan has no acknowledgement of providing artificial surfaces as a change in playing surfaces. Mainstream sports are crying out for this and all other major cities have them.

If we are investing in the youth, welfare and well being of our people the investment in the LTP isnt enough to hold our place let along grow and prosper in Otautahi.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The balance of spending in sports parks needs to increase. Our sporting fields are in poor condition and this year 2020 there appears to have been a further reduction in investment looking at the quality of grounds around the city.

p.

In particular lines

43697 Recreational Surface renewals - this cannot be enough?

61785 Community Parks Sports Field development - given the cost to develop fields , this needs to double

61806 Sports Fields Irrigation Systems Development - the entire 10 years could be spent next year just to get to a half functioning level on our parks. It is a woefully inadequate number

61816 Community Parks planned Irrigation system renewals - as per above, this number cannot be right for the state of our current fields

61818 Community Parks planned Sports fields renewals - this number cannot be right for a 10 year spend and where is the sum to introduce artificial surfaces

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Cynthia **Last name:** Roberts

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Climate Change ushering in a biodiversity and ecological crisis requires a doubling of expenditure in these areas - the balance is not right

This is not reflected in the way the plan is presented with expenditure lumped in with maintaining playing fields for sport

1.2 Rates

The rates rise does not reflect the urgency around improving housing, biodiversity outcomes and actions needed to provide a healthy, climate friendly environment for its residents to live in.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Borrow more while money is cheap to deliver now when it is needed.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Agree this is important to do

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes - improving walking and cycle ways and footpaths will encourage more children and seniors to cycle and walk, dedicated bus lanes will make the trips faster and therefore compete with the car, bus shelters, more electric buses, slowing traffic through busy centres (such as Sumner) create a place where people want to meet and gets us out of our cars

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Improvements to the organic recycling essential - consideration needs to be given to removing the plant from its current site - sea - level rise, easterly winds blowing the smells across Bromley

Agree on expenditure on recycling efforts to reduce landfill

## 1.7 Our facilities

Agree with proposed changes to community services - where these are not used such as Sumner library on Sunday.

However, Banks Peninsula is a special case, due to remoteness - thus no reduction in service should happen there

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No CCC has not got the balance right in expenditure on biodiversity and Regional Parks. The fact that this budget is lumped in with heritage, foreshore and parks indicates the thinking of the planners. This budget must be doubled to \$400K to ensure the following organisations and community groups are able to continue their work for the environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change

1. The Avon Heathcote Estuary Trust - works with the community to inform, educate, advocate and research issues around the heath of the estuary - this biodiversity hotspot for the city - an International Flyway for migrating birds.
2. The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust - likewise is delivering more efficiently and effectively on the CCC vision. Appreciate that money for strategic land purchases is in the budget - however, the price of land has increased so buying land to deliver biodiversity outcomes and public access is increasingly difficult to attain. Thus additional funding will be required over the 10 years of the plan
3. The Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust is also effectively and efficiently delivering on Climate Change and Biodiversity targets for the CCC with supporting farmers to protect what remains through advice and fencing. Their budget of \$50k must continue
4. The Pest Free Banks Peninsula is an outstanding example of multiple parties coming together to protect what remains and improve outcomes for biodiversity on the Peninsula. The \$60k funding for this must continue. Every day thousands of trees, birds, invertebrates, skinks and geckos are eaten by pests. Reducing pests is the quickest win for biodiversity and reducing the effects of climate change.
5. Support the funding for the Red Zone - Christchurch needs this biodiversity corridor from city to sea - linking across the plains - this is not only a great win for biodiversity but also creating a tourist and recreational gem in our city
6. Enviro-schools is one of the best ways to start growing the next generation of conservationists, educating kids about the wonderful wildlife in the city, leading to a future group of citizens who will play their part in keeping our streams clean, and protecting nature. This requires funding and support.
7. Barnett Park's 1992 out-of-date Management Plan needs updating and the tracks to the cave re-opened. This park is part of a corridor from ocean to the summits and has been badly neglected. Over-run with weeds and the playground facilities almost dangerous. This much used park needs attention and funding put into the LTP
8. Compliance - the CCC does not enforce its own plans to protect biodiversity - ensure that ecologists are included in consents to clear land or impact on biodiversity outcome and increase

and train well the number of compliance officers so we stop hearing of loss of rare plants and ecosystems such as that on Kaitorete Spit and ongoing clearance on the Banks Peninsula

9. CCC council grazed lands need attention. Currently much of CCC owned land is overgrazed for drought conditions and the small native tree remnants dying due to animal impact on their roots. Provide a budget to review all grazing leases and protect tree remnants to stop further loss.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Dispose of Coronation Hall

The 5 Worcester Property - its inner city location would make this a prime location for community groups delivering on CCC vision for the city so worth keeping

1.12 Any other comments:

Opening and closing comments reflect the concern that given the CCC has declared a climate and ecological crisis but the budget for addressing is not reflected in the numbers.

This budget must be doubled to achieve any effective outcomes for the city

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** heidi **Last name:** morrow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

i feel it is necessary to cover the costs of the plan.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with these proposed changes

1.7 Our facilities

I don't agree with decreasing the library opening hours.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I agree that the council should provide this funding for the Arts Centre. It's an icon of our city, and it's continued restoration is important for our identity.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Atkinson

**Your role in the organisation:** member, P1st

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see the Riccarton bus exchange kept because there are people who depend on it due to shelter and other health issues. Thinking of the elderly. People with underlying health issues and others.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Jason **Last name:** Boot

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Girl Guides Association New Zealand Incorporated

**Your role in the organisation:** Commercial Finance Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:  
GirlGuiding New Zealand

Submission raising significant concerns to the Christchurch City Council (the council) long term plan surrounding rates remissions.

The Girl Guides Association New Zealand Incorporated (GGANZ) Registered Charity CC22069 is submitting the following concerns in response to the councils proposed rate remission changes for not-for-profit community-based organisations that provide significant community benefit.

GGANZ owns one property subject to rates payable to the council. The property has a per annum rates charge of \$8,377 and we gratefully receive a rebate of \$5,756 per annum. This rebate amount is critical in supporting our operations of this property and our ability to control costs to our venue hirers and our membership in general.

The cost of rates in our property has increased significantly since 2017 when our last communications on rates remission were had with Michelle McCormick from the council. At this time, the rates charge was \$6,968 for this property. There has been a sizeable increase of 20.2% over this period. Such increases, combined with the removal of rates remission is not sustainable for a non-profit organisation.

For GGANZ, the impacts of the councils proposed rates remission changes will be as follows:

- Increased venue hire to not-for-profit organisations utilising the venue to run community benefiting programmes due to the increased cost that would be imposed by the council
- Introduction of venue hire to government-based organisations currently using the venue FOC for training in the community benefiting areas of justice and crime due to the increased cost that would be imposed by the council
- Increased fee to our general membership across New Zealand due to the increased cost that would be imposed by the council

The intended exclusion criteria for the cancellation of rates remissions for not-for-profit community-based organisations is flawed. There is no correlation between cash balances and the size and scale of the not-for-profit organisation's operations. The annual rates charge, and the cash balances held by an organisation has no correlation whatsoever and this is a simple methodology that harms larger non-profit organisations who could have larger cash balances.

A nationwide organisation such as GGANZ may have cash balances in excess of 50 times its annual rates charge, however our operating costs are *significantly higher* than a regional based organisation also. We are disappointed that the criteria determining the status of granting and removing rates remissions is intended to be determined by an ill-defined decision model.

Therefore, we would ask the council to take a more pragmatic approach to this issue and consider the nature and scale of operations of a non-for-profit to ensure those organisations that need rates remissions continue to receive them. This will ensure that the roll-on effects to other organisations and the council are not disadvantaged through increased venue hire fees and negative feedback.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Erica **Last name:** Cordobilha

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> they flood when it rains

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Claire Mulcock and others

Email:

## **Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031**

### **Submission on Proposal to Extend the Land Drainage Targeted Rate**

This submission is made on behalf of the undersigned property owners in Puari and Putiki Roads, Port Levy, Banks Peninsula.

We do not support the proposal that our properties at Port Levy are rated for land drainage at the same rate as the parts of the council area that receive drainage services. We have no public drainage infrastructure in our area, and therefore the properties must manage stormwater runoff. Even our sealed road has very a very limited drainage channel, mostly on one side of the road. Following rainfall, runoff from the road regularly ends up in private properties.

The proposed increase in rates would be significant for our community. As an example, a typical property with a capital valuation of \$465,000 would get an increase of approx. \$200 (from figures given in 'Newslines' on 9 April 2021). The current rates for the property are approx. \$1,500 so this is a 13% increase just for land drainage and we know that other increases are also proposed. This is unacceptable.

We accept that we do benefit from drainage infrastructure in other parts of the Council area, however many of the properties are holiday houses for people living in urban Christchurch who already pay land drainage rates, so to charge the full drainage rate for Port Levy properties would be getting them to pay twice for the same service, but not getting any service for their Port Levy property.

**Our submission is that our properties should not be expected to pay the same share of land drainage rates as those that have drainage infrastructure and services.**

Claire Mulcock and Derek Goring

Katrina Goodmanson

Julie and Paul Andrews

Rose and David Stevenson

Alison and Michael McLeod

Megan Smith

Graham Bachop

Mark and Julie McHardy

Ann and Maurice Gillard

Julie Mummery

Cathrine and Peter Ackroyd

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Annabel **Last name:** Holland

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

New Zealand Opera

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair of the Board

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is now owning its name - it is truly a centre for the arts, marketing itself as such, and is therefore, integral to the well being of Christchurch citizens and the wider arts community. It is in a unique position in that it does not receive funding from any organisation, and as a key asset and draw card for residents and visitors to the city, must receive the capital grant.

New Zealand Opera has been welcomed with open arms to the Lumiere Cinema in the Arts Centre, with a great working partnership now established. The collaboration can further grow visitors to the cinema and centre facilities, drawing from our own opera whanau, and in addition, cinema fans can experience opera in a different way. Post earthquakes, Christchurch citizens have lead in collaboration, with more people benefitting. This is a real example of that in action.

On behalf of New Zealand Opera, as Chair, who lives in Ōtautahi, the capital grant appears a fair an equitable solution to support the business and buildings of the Arts Centre. We fully support this initiative. Kia kaha. Ngā manaakitanga, Annabel Holland

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Teresa **Last name:** Good

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Please do not scrap the Mobile Library. There is a need now as much as there has ever been for this vital service. It proved its worth post earthquakes when the majority of libraries were closed. It is important that the Mobile Library continue to visit rest homes as part of keeping the residents minds active and allowing the books to come to them when they find it difficult to reach a library through mobility issues and no longer being able to drive. It is also beneficial to those with young kids who do not drive and struggle to reach a library using public transport. The mobile library is vital in educating future generations and introducing kids to the joys of the world of books. For some elderly people the mobile librarian is another person they get to see and talk about their shared passion for books.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** sean **Last name:** zhang

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

reach international holdings limited

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support alternative option 1: set the land drainage rate on peroperties receiving a land drainage service.

I own      pound road and      pound road which in located in city fringe, not far from the Council's land drainage assets. water floods along the road in heavy rain. we wish council can install underground storm water pipes to avoid flooding. I would like to pay more rate if the properties receiving a land drainage service.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Clare **Last name:** Murray

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Robin **Last name:** Tiffen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

This is not clear. Does it mean 4% in total over 10 years or 4% each year for 10 years?

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We have very limited land drainage catchment from our property. The stormwater drain below our property has not been maintained for at least 3 years and was only cleared then after repeated requests from us. Other stormwater drains in the area are maintained rarely and frequently cause problems by overflowing on roads and private property.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Our water supply (the cost of which we contributed to when it was installed ) has been taken to Akaroa and severely restricted over summer ever since. I object to paying a water rate when I am unable to use water outside for months at a time, particularly as we had an undertaking from the council that our water supply would not be restricted when Akaroa was short of water.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see a safe provision for cycling from Little River to Akaroa. There is currently not even a verge to ride safely.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We don't have rubbish or recycling collection at our property and we don't have organics collection at all so should be paying less than city properties.

### 1.12 Any other comments:

We have far less services provided than in the city and would expect our rates to reflect this.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Diana **Last name:** Proctor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I question further investment in roads beyond thoroughly adequate maintenance. Actually footpaths and cycleways should take precedence over roading because we need fewer vehicles on our roads and calmer traffic to achieve a truly liveable, lively city. Do not make it easier to jump in your car and travel faster and faster. Make vehicles slow down and share space with pedestrians, cyclists, all comers by bus or scooter.

### 1.2 Rates

I am uneasy about a rate rise of about 47% over the next ten years for all who are on a fixed income. This may force particularly single people out of their homes.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Excess water rate is a very good idea. I would also like to see a new targeted vehicle rate for people who have a garage and a parking space on their property but don't use it. Instead they park their several vehicles including business vehicles on the street often blocking access to others' pathways and entrances and certainly inconveniencing postal deliveries and visitor access.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Essential.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Safety on our roads is largely a question of driver responsibility and attitude. If speed, inattention, misuse of alcohol/drugs and careless use of a vehicle are not legislated against AND ENFORCED safety measures are a waste of money. However, some changes are advantageous such as traffic lights at the junction at Riccarton Road/Deans Avenue replacing the roundabout. The trial separation of cyclepath on Ferry Road using planter boxes and "railings" works well but NOT the distracting rainbow colours. All bike paths in critical areas need to be green.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I'd like to see companies and shops offering a pay-back for returned glass bottles, aluminium cans and possibly other containers. They would then think twice about how they package their products because they don't want the responsibility. This might drive innovation.

### 1.7 Our facilities

It is depressing that cultural amenities such as libraries and the Art Gallery face considerable reduction in services and hours. Transfer funds from roads, please. Besides, libraries are the one safe haven for poorer citizens. Would a charge of \$10 per year to belong to our library network make any difference?

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I believe the Red Zone should be left for the next two generations to interpret. It is sufficient to establish flood protection and a wide probably shared footpath and cycleway either side where practicable. All other "development" or built infrastructure should not take place for about 20 years. Life and lifestyles will change remarkably in this period. The next two generations will have different and possibly unforeseen requirements and wishes. It is very likely that simple pure greenspace will become highly treasured. People will need open natural places for refreshment and well-being. Of course, this area will need to be looked after and plantings of trees and community gardens and even livestock should be possible. These are not necessarily permanent but a very useful community endeavour for the interim.

2. Develop a programme of Friends relating to various parks and reserves. Friends would enjoy Council support in gardening, weeding, sweeping, rubbish collection and painting projects (of children's play equipment, for example). There needs to be a big push towards Council and Residents in partnership. Local pride and civic responsibility needs to be fostered in this way. People value more what they contribute towards and have a sense of ownership of.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

### Comments

The Arts Centre is the jewel of our built heritage and must over time come back to life for the greatest number of people.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

### Comments

I don't see the need to redevelopment Canterbury Museum. It is attractive as it is. From the visitor's perspective it doesn't need to be bigger. There is then too much to take in in one visit. I appreciate their travelling exhibitions (Voices of the Arctic) was excellent and I would prefer the money spent on such.

The McDougall is a much treasured and beautiful building. Can it be made safe for public access without base isolation? If so, run a competition for possible community uses.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Council needs to enter into partnership with social housing agencies such as the Methodist Mission and local private development companies such as Mike Greer and Hardie and Thompson, Edgeware to develop as much social housing as possible. It is not a good idea to sell off land to the highest bidder in these times when there is a huge shortage of modest housing. Heritage buildings are complex. What about approaching philanthropists IF there is a suitable use for such buildings. Most can be made residential. Look at Canary Wharf in London.

The Sexton's Cottage on Cambridge Terrace would make a splendid bicycle hire centre with some accommodation for cyclists only. Christchurch will become the cycling capital of NZ and possibly for a time of the world. Prepare for it. This will be the new tourism.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

I have lived in a small cottage in central Christchurch for 30 years and seen the many changes in residential dwellings here. I urge the Council to show more rigour in legislating for mixed housing developments not just in regard to size but re accessibility. Apartments can be fine but build blocks with a large common lift/s so that each individual apartment is on one floor. Then a mix of age and family size can inhabit the one floor. The lift area becomes a "bump area" so a kind of community forms on each level of the building. Townhouses across two or three floors are often not conducive to family sharing or to people whose mobility is compromised: yet all would like to live in the inner city. Lifts may be relatively expensive when compared to stairs but in terms of general well-being, they pay off.

Please forward these reflections to the appropriate department if not relevant here.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** CORIN **Last name:** MURFITT

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

PARISH OF UPPER RICCARTON - YALDHURST

**Your role in the organisation:** VICAR'S WARDEN

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Submission by Dr CORIN MURFITT

Change to Rates Remission Policy

18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

#### Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations

**PARISH OF UPPER RICCARTON - YALDHURST** is extremely grateful for the support we receive from the Council and ratepayers in the form of rates remissions.

It has always been a challenge operating a community-based charity, and it is even more so the case in these difficult times. For us the rates remission is critical in helping support the provision of many community initiatives we are involved in, including:

- Dance and choral classes use our Halls at a nominal rental
- English language classes in our Halls - free
- Exercise classes in our Halls -free
- 'Coffee & Chat' in the York Room - free
- Anglican Pre-school - - presently 52 enrolled and 13 nominations at 25 Yaldhurst Rd
- Petersgate Counselling Centre – offers affordable counselling to the community – rate remission allows the Centre to subsidise the costs to our clients by cheaper fees
- St Peter[s church with its Rieger organ is used for recitals & concerts

- Reduced rental in our other houses on our property – students & new migrants

The Parish clergy, Vestry and parishioners are concerned that the proposed policy change has not been adequately considered by Council. We do not support the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy because of our concerns regarding:

- 1. Insufficient Notice
- 1. Lack of Pre-Engagement
- 1. Lack of Information
- 1. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
- 1. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
- 1. Existing Policy is Adequate

We understand that there are other submitters who have provided Council with information and arguments regarding the above concerns, so given our limited time and resources we haven’t expanded on these in our submission.

Dr Corin Murfitt, Vicar’s Warden does not wish to speak to Council in support of our submission

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Mikaere **Last name:** Greenslade

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes - very happy with current proposals. Infrastructure including basics like water and roads, extensive cycleway network, heritage restoration, public art...

1.2 Rates

Yes - happy with rates I creases

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

fine

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

good

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

cycleway development is essential

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

recycling is critical. Even more important is reducing consumption

1.7 Our facilities

Happy with everything except the proposed stadium

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

good

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments



Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021  
**First name:** Lydia **Last name:** Mearns

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Having lost so much of our heritage building stock in the 2010/2011 Christchurch earthquakes, I think it is extremely important that we value and maintain all of our remaining heritage buildings, particularly those which play such a visual role in our society

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

16 April 2021

Christchurch City Council  
 Christchurch

By Email:

**RE: Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency submission**

We would like to take this opportunity to comment on the proposed funding changes to the Public Transport network.

**Public Transport infrastructure funding**

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency supports in principle, the proposed investment on bus infrastructure improvements and renewal.

We are an investment partner in the Greater Christchurch Public Transport Business Case programme with Christchurch City Council, Environment Canterbury as well as the Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils. The public transport infrastructure investment proposed in the Long-Term Plan aligns with the recommendations of this programme.

**Proposed Riccarton Public Transport lounge closures**

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency has concerns about the closure of the Riccarton bus passenger lounge as proposed and does not support this decision.

There was no prior engagement with Waka Kotahi on the proposed bus closure. As a public transport investment partner, we believe prior engagement with us would have been appropriate.

The Riccarton Bus Interchange is the second busiest public transport location in Christchurch after the central city Interchange based on data on passenger boardings. In March 2018, there were 85,233 passenger boardings at the Riccarton Interchange. Also, in the same month, there were 186,113 boardings at the central interchange and 47,166 at the Northlands Interchange, the next busiest location. Riccarton gets 45% of the passenger boardings at the central Interchange and almost double the numbers at the next suburban location.

Riccarton therefore, is an important location in the Christchurch public transport network. Reducing the level of service by closing the bus lounge, is contrary to what we are working to achieve as Canterbury public transport partners.

We believe this lounge closure proposal needs further discussions with all public transport partners before the City Council makes its final decision.

**Kilmore Street and Salisbury Street project**

We note that this project has been moved further back and substantive spend on this project is from 2028/29. This delay will mean that the intended central city bus network cannot be fully implemented.

While we have concerns on the timing of this project, we would welcome further discussion with Council on the decision to move delivery of this project to later years than as originally indicated in the Accessible City Plan.

Waka Kotahi does not want to be heard in relation to these points.

Ngā Mihi



**Ian Duncan**

Acting Director Regional Relationships – Canterbury | West Coast | Otago | Southland

From: [REDACTED]  
Sent: Wednesday, 14 April 2021 7:49 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: LTP 2021-2031  
Attachments: CAST Submission to CCC LTP April 2021.docx  
  
Categories: Submission

To whom it may concern  
Attached find a submission to the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-31 from the Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust (CAST)

Ngā mihi  
Selwyn Maister (Chair of CAST)

*Dr Selwyn Maister QSM*  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Kia ora Karen

I submitted to the LTP on behalf of CAST. I am the Chair and the other Trustees are named at the bottom so this is a CAST submission, not my personal one.

I probably should have included the CAST postal address which is PO Box 20143, Bishopdale, ChCh.

Ngā mihi

Selwyn Maister

## **Submission to the Christchurch City Council LTP from the Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust - April 2021**

### **Background**

As Trustees of the Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust (CAST), our main objective is to provide the facilities (essentially artificial hockey playing surfaces), that enable the Canterbury Hockey Association (CHA) to satisfactorily run the game of hockey in Canterbury. In doing so, we work closely with CHA to ascertain their needs.

The September 2010 earthquake destroyed our previous major hockey facility at Porritt Park (2 artificial surfaces plus social/changing facilities) and CAST managed to rapidly construct 2 more artificial surfaces at Nunweek Park. This added to the single surface that we already had at Nunweek Park and the single turf at St Bedes College. CHA managed to run their competitions for many years on these 4 surfaces. The CCC's Nga Puna Wai (NPW) development of 2 turfs plus social/changing facilities, was an essential addition to the hockey playing facilities of Christchurch.

The artificial turf industry is developing rapidly and there are currently a number of options to select from when selecting a surface to play hockey on. To simplify things, these options can be broken into two broad areas:

*water-based surface* which requires water to be applied before playing,

*hybrid surface* which contains sand and doesn't require watering.

The latter are generally cheaper to install and operate (in part as they don't require water reticulation) but they are really only acceptable for lower level hockey (below Premier local hockey). Higher level games, such as internationals, interprovincial and including all national tournaments, require a water-based surface.

### **Current situation.**

Currently there are 7 full size artificial hockey surfaces in the greater Christchurch area.

Rangiora (1),

St Bedes College (1),

Nunweek Park (3)

Nga Puna Wai (2).

CAST owns and is responsible for the 3 surfaces and changing facilities at Nunweek Park.

The 3 turfs at Nunweek Park are all hybrids whereas the other 4 turfs listed above are all water-based turfs. The NPW facilities are of international quality but of course its major use is for community hockey.

At present, Canterbury has over 7000 registered hockey players which represents around 1000 players per turf. Hockey NZ has a guideline of 800 registered players per turf to enable adequate training and playing time per player, so our current Canterbury turf facilities do not reach this recommended level.

Given this situation and the objectives of our Trust, the CAST Trustees are advocating for more artificial surfaces to meet the current needs of the hockey playing community. In addition, given the current growth trends of the game, without further additions to the current number of artificial surfaces, Canterbury will fall further behind these guidelines.

It is also worth noting that because it is played on artificial surfaces, the game of hockey has a relatively small footprint in Christchurch parks. When artificial surfaces were first introduced to Christchurch, it was estimated that one surface would replace more than 12 grass fields in CCC parks. In addition, artificial surfaces do not require CCC attention for maintenance as this is carried out by the hockey community and paid for by them. Hockey is essentially a “pay for play” sport and this maintenance is part of the cost of playing the sport.

However, the capital cost of the artificial surfaces is quite high. Depending upon the geo tech nature of the land, a new artificial surface facility costs of the order of \$1.5-2.0M, not including the cost of the land. An artificial turf surface should last around 12 years and then a replacement surface will cost around \$350-400K. While the hockey community generally pays for the replacement of old surfaces, it requires financial assistance with any new installations.

### **LTP Submission**

The Canterbury hockey community is extremely grateful for the financial support it has received from the CCC over many years. There was excellent support for the effort to build two new turfs at Nunweek Park very rapidly after the loss of Porritt Park from the earthquake. Then again, the CCC made a tremendous financial commitment to construct NPW and thus provide the hockey community with a top class venue.

Given the above, CAST wishes to make a submission to the CCC for continued investment into NPW to allow for a 3<sup>rd</sup> artificial hockey surface to be constructed within the next 3 years. In the stage 1 construction, provision has been made for a 3<sup>rd</sup> hockey turf to be added and the CAST view is that the demands of the sport require that this be constructed within the next 3 years.



Further, the community use of NPW has been such that further CCC investment by way of advancing Stage 2 is now required. In Stage 2, we believe that there needs to be consideration of some sport administration facilities and increased social facilities.

Also, given the problems created by the wind on the site, more planting to help offset the adverse effects created by the wind, needs to be considered.

**Situation at a glance.**

**Hybrid turf;** a lower quality surface containing sand which can be used for domestic grade hockey but not for most national or international play. Cheaper than water based turf and doesn't require watering.

**Water based turf;** a higher quality surface required for international, national league and all national tournaments. Required to be kept wet for play.

**Current situation;** 4 water based turfs and 3 hybrid surfaces in greater Christchurch.

**Registered players per turf ratio;** Hockey NZ recommended ratio is 800 players per turf, Canterbury's ratio is about 1000 players per turf.

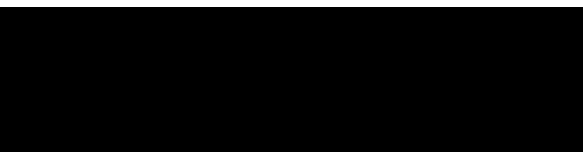
**CAST Trustees.** Selwyn Maister (Chair), Peter Cox, Ian Riach, Nick Harris.

From: Will and Hanna Johns [REDACTED]  
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 10:00 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Long term plan submission  
Attachments: SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL.docx

1307

Hi, submission attached.

**SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL**  
**2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION**  
**18 April 2021**



Introduction

This is my submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan consultation.

 and our family have farmed here since 1850. I farm 5000 stock units of sheep and cattle

Currently I pay \$13,283.17 in rates to Christchurch City Council and Environment Canterbury.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021. I have worked out that I will pay \$510.54 in 2021/22 and this will increase to \$1531.62 in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc., all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again for the sake of the rural community.

Yours sincerely

Will and Hanna Johns

From: Jane McL [REDACTED]  
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 11:02 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: SUBMISSION In support of Wharenui Swimming Pool remaining open

1308

We wish to put this submission forward in SUPPORT of the Wharenui Swimming Pool Complex REMAINING OPEN.

Our reasons for keeping the Wharenui Swimming Pool open are as follows:

#### 1. LOCATION AND PROXIMITY

- We personally chose the Wharenui Swimming Pool Complex because it was within walking distance from our home [REDACTED]. Our six children started in the Learn-to-Swim classes and all progressed through to the Squads (training up to five times per week.) Our family has supported the Wharenui Swim Club financially for 25 years plus we now have another generation (the grandchildren) swimming at the pool.
- The Wharenui Swimming Pool is located to three nearby bus routes – the 140 Russley/Mt Pleasant bus which stops right outside on Matipo Street, as well as the 120 Burnside/Spreydon bus and The Orbiter which both travel on Clarence Street (these stops are within 10 minutes' walking distance!) There are also numerous buses travelling down the busy Riccarton Road route – all only 10-15 minutes' walking distance from Westfield Mall to the Wharenui Swimming Pool.
- The Christchurch City Council's newest cycleway, the South Express Major Cycle Route, travels right down Elizabeth Street, Riccarton – right across the road from the Wharenui Swimming Pool.

So, not only can people walk and bus to the Wharenui Swimming Pool – they can also cycle to the complex!

The Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan (Consultation Document 2021-2031) states under the heading "Things to consider" (page 14) – "We need action on climate change" and one of the key points suggests "Supporting Christchurch residents to take their own climate change action, with advice and tools on sustainability." (Our emphasis.)

On page 15, under the same heading, there is also the statement saying, "We all need to make changes to the way we travel ..."

Climate change is an urgent issue facing us ... surely the city of Christchurch wants fewer people travelling on the roads. We also need to shorten the distance and time people need to travel to get to a swimming pool. With these visions in mind, keeping the Wharenui Swimming Pool Complex open would assist and encourage more people living in Riccarton and surrounding suburbs to use the facility due to quick and easy access.

#### 2. COMMUNITY CONNECTION (Keeping the Riccarton Community Connected with Each Other and to Other Communities in Christchurch)

- Adults, retirees, teenagers, children and toddlers come together for swimming exercise, Learn-to-Swim and Squad swimming from many different parts of Christchurch including local Riccarton swimmers.
- The Wharenui Swimming Pool has special times set aside for various community/sports groups to use their facilities eg children's birthday parties, private swimming for Muslim women's groups, kayak training, life-guard training. The Wharenui Swimming Club also holds in-house swimming competitions for their swim club members as well as encouraging children from the Learn-to-Swim classes to partake - this is a great social event allowing parents of the swimmers to get to know one another.
- Many local business people use the pool during their lunch break during the week.
- There are numerous local primary, intermediate schools and high schools who use the Wharenui Pool for swimming lessons/competitions for zones (Wharenui School, St Teresa's Catholic School, Medbury School and Villa Maria College.)

#### 3. EASE OF ACCESS AND USE OF FACILITIES FOR THE WHARENUI SWIM CLUB

- Present arrangements at the Wharenui Swimming Complex allow Wharenui competitive/squad swimmers reasonable access to the pool for training – can the Christchurch City Council guarantee the same access/availability once the Metro Sports Centre opens?

#### 4. SWIMMING IS AN ESSENTIAL LIFE-SKILL & PROMOTES HEALTHY EXERCISE

- Learning to swim is an essential life-skill which should be fully encouraged for all CCC residents regardless of age or where they live.
- Swimming is a healthy activity which anyone of any age can partake in.

On page 20 of CCC's "Our Draft Long Term Plan – Consultation Document 2021-2031" under the heading "Greater Christchurch 2050" a new strategic direction is planned and reads: "We need to look ahead and make sure we have the right plans, tools and resources to support the health and wellbeing of the people who live here and the environment we live in." (Our emphasis.)

As local residents and regular users of the Wharenui Swimming Pool in Riccarton our SUBMISSION IS AGAINST THE DECOMMISSIONING OF WHARENUI SWIMMING POOL as stated in the City Council's Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

Neil and Jane McLaughlin



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Dubin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am writing in support of keeping library hours as they are. I use the Upper Riccarton Library very frequently at all hours of the day (sometimes arriving at opening, other times late in the evening and there are always others using it as well. I am really grateful for this facility, I love being able to go there to read, browse, work, and study and I know there are many regulars who use it at all hours too. I also visit other libraries across the city more than once a year. Libraries are important not just for me but for people with reduced opportunities who may not have access to the internet or resources at home (or have no permanent home). It is a safe place you don't have to pay to be and where you can educate and entertain yourself for free. Help keep people safe and with increased opportunities for escaping poverty and other risks by keeping libraries open.

I would be incredibly disappointed if the hours, staff, or services were reduced. Things I would rather have than reduced library hours:

increased rates

extended delivery times on central city anchor projects

bins collected less frequently

reduced ours at other council facilities

worse roads and footpaths

longer debt repayments

I would consider most sacrifices worth it.

There are many other things about Christchurch that I love and would love to see improved but this is one area I am truly concerned about.

Thank you council members for the opportunity to be consulted and for making decisions on behalf of our communities. PLEASE don't lock people out of our libraries!

## 1.7 Our facilities

I am writing in support of keeping library hours as they are. I use the Upper Riccarton Library very frequently at all hours of the day (sometimes arriving at opening, other times late in the evening and there are always others using it as well. I am really grateful for this facility, I love being able to go there to read, browse, work, and study and I know there are many regulars who use it at all hours too. I also visit other libraries across the city more than once a year. Libraries are important not just for me but for people with reduced opportunities who may not have access to the internet or resources at home (or have no permanent home). It is a safe place you don't have to pay to be and where you can educate and entertain yourself for free. Help keep people safe and with increased opportunities for escaping poverty and other risks by keeping libraries open.

I would be incredibly disappointed if the hours, staff, or services were reduced. Things I would rather have than reduced library hours:

increased rates

extended delivery times on central city anchor projects

bins collected less frequently

reduced ours at other council facilities

worse roads and footpaths

longer debt repayments

I would consider most sacrifices worth it.

There are many other things about Christchurch that I love and would love to see improved but this is one area I am truly concerned about.

Thank you council members for the opportunity to be consulted and for making decisions on behalf of our communities. PLEASE don't lock people out of our libraries!

## Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Gordon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Change the rating to unimproved land value. Land left unused should be rated at the same level as developed land, to discourage 'land banking' and encourage development. This is especially relevant in the CBD where vacant sections used for Wilson's parking are an eyesore.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the council's support for cycling and walking.

I would like to see a more flexible regime for charging for parking. We need to discourage longterm free parking around the CBD, university, airport etc. but we also need to make allowances for local residents in these places. The possibility of easy parking in Christchurch stops people from using public transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the council's waste management programme.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I strongly support this.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Adrienne **Last name:** Duffell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I think that the mobile library should be kept as a service. Although I have not used the service since just after the February quake, it was a very welcome escape

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.



16 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031  
submission form****Your details:**Full name MICHAEL HART FENTON

Postal address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

**I am completing this submission:**☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)Organisation name N/AYour role in the organisation N/ADo you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Questions to think about when making your submission

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

DO NOT AGREE WITH DEFUNDING  
OF WHARENUI POOL COMPLEX

SUGGEST CCC THINK OUTSIDE  
THE SQUARE WITH THIS SUGGESTION

2023/24	FUNDING	REDUCE TO	80%
2024/25	✓	✓	✓ 60%
2025/26	✓	✓	✓ 40%
2026/27	✓	✓	✓ 20%
2027/28	✓	✓	✓ NIL

Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

Any other comments:

VERY IMPORTANT TO  
KEEP WHARENUI ROLL  
COMPLEX AVAILABLE TO  
THE COMMUNITY  
CLOSING IT WOULD BE  
A DISASTER.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

I strongly support the Greening the East Vision especially its focus on planting more trees as well as developing the local parks to be more safe and userfriendly and the connection to the Red zone

Name: Jenny Smith Signature |||

Address: \_

Date 3/4/21

From: Phil Dodd [REDACTED]  
Sent: Thursday, 15 April 2021 1:30 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Rates for Land Drainage works

1317

## **Rates proposal for drainage works.**

To whom this may concern,

I have lived rurally for the last 32 years and have payed rates as I have owned and occupied these properties. I have never received town water, sewer nor have had curb and guttering, and mostly no garbage collection. I have asked in the past, "What do I pay rates for then?" The answer has always been "Sir, you pay for our administration costs, services such as the library and curb and guttering in the towns".

So, I feel that I already contribute towards the land drainage assets which have a significant focus on draining the central business district.

It would, in fact, be unfair, to further slug those on remote rural properties for work not done in their immediate district. Transparency must also exist around all works performed by council in any of the areas within its jurisdiction, so that we as rate payers can see where our money goes.

I do not need to travel to the CBD in times of flood, and as a rural dweller, recognise that at these times it is better and safer to stay on the property.

Rates are already expensive compared to other countries like Australia, for the services we get. I also have always felt that rates should be calculated on unimproved land values, not improved.

Therefore, I think Alternate Option 1 is the best, to rate only those properties with a specified distance of Certain Council Land Drainage Assets, as long as the "specified distance" is not unreasonable, and that the rates are proportional to the identified Council Land Drainage Assets within that distance.

yours sincerely,

Phillip Dodd  
[REDACTED]

From: FISHER, Donald (Don) [REDACTED]  
Sent: Thursday, 15 April 2021 1:44 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Reseal of Belfast rugby car park

Hello  
I have been an active member of the Belfast rugby club for the past 23 years. It never ceases to amaze me at the number of non Belfast rugby vehicles that use the route from belfast Rd to main north Rd. The area of the car park is often in need of repair due to the large pot holes. It always appears as though patch up jobs are done which only last for a short period of time. I suggest that it is time to do a thorough over all of the car park, by pass be carried out Don Fisher Member Belfast Rugby Club Executive

Sent from my iPhone  
=====

WARNING  
The information contained in this email message is intended for the addressee only and may contain privileged information. It may also be subject to the provisions of section 50 of the Policing Act 2008, which creates an offence to have unlawful possession of Police property. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or have received this message in error, you must not peruse, use, distribute or copy this message or any of its contents.  
Also note, the views expressed in this message may not necessarily reflect those of the New Zealand Police. If you have received this message in error, please email or telephone the sender immediately

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

To make a cleaner environment  
ie removal of household items  
dumped outside properties.

Name: Sue Dawney Signature: Sue Dawney

Address:

Date 03/04/21

1321

FROM: MIKE PEERS [REDACTED]

We do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

[add anything further you wish to say here]

MIKE PEERS



**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

We need more greening,  
especially on Stanmore Road,  
and North/South cut throughs  
on Gloucester/Armagh

Name: Duncan Sloss Signature: 

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/4/21

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Reid

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Yes, rates increases enable the continued improvement of the liveability of cities. All rates increases are good.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with overall increases in rates as these can enable the city to spend further on creating a more liveable city. Through rates increases, further increases in public transport and active transport can occur. I agree with an excess water rate, bringing Christchurch inline with other cities in New Zealand where water is metered and charged accordingly.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is not enough spending on active transport and public transport. While, I recognise that some of the roads, footpaths and safety budget (Street upgrades - \$46.4 million, Footpath renewal - \$59.5 million, Kerb and channel renewals - \$68.2 million) will help to increase public transport and active transport (walk and bike) uptake, there is still too little given in the public transport (\$96.7 million) and active transport (cycling - \$235 million) specific budgets. Active transport has a range of benefits to sustainability/climate change, public health, the transport system, children's development and the economic benefits. Separated cycleways will make active modes of transport more attractive, disincentivise car dependency, and reduce transport emissions.

For climate change adaption and climate change mitigation to occur in our transport system we need far more emphasis on active (walk, bike, other wheels) and public transport. There is far too much dependency on cars.

If we transition our vehicle fleet to electric, this is only one step in the equation as we still have to solve congestion problems. The only way to solve congestion is through moving people to other forms of transport. For this we need separated cycleways that cater to all users (8 to 80 year olds) and disabled people, we need footpaths that are a pleasant place to be and we need robust, resilient and effective public transport systems. There are other factors at play here, including a need for greater density in our cities to enable mass transit routes to be really effective and mixed use - developments. Mixed use developments/communities are good

because they offer safety and vibrancy for people. By having businesses and residential properties in the same building there will always be people using the street. We must legislatively enable this to happen for better towns and cities. We MUST stop urban sprawl as soon as possible as it makes our cities less economically prosperous and locks in decades of emissions, as well as creating a host of problems for the transport system.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes

1.7 Our facilities  
Yes, community facilities are essential for the creation of a place of being for communities. Libraries play a key role in connecting people of all ages/abilities/ethnicities/genders. Through this 'bumping' of people different to one-self, we can enable a greater awareness of the problems that other people face - increasing overall social capital and social contract.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes this is okay.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: CCC Plan  
Subject: LTP submission - Riccarton Bus Lounge

### Form Summary

**Name**

Nick Reid

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Bus lanes must be a priority, if we are to meet our climate targets

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jessica **Last name:** Duirs

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

NZTrio

**Your role in the organisation:** Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

The more green spaces  
we have in our city  
the better it will be for  
ourselves, our children,  
our physical & mental  
health

Name: Leigh James Signature: [Signature]

Address:

Date: 3/4/21

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Katie **Last name:** Wright

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It looks ok overall but I'm concerned about the closure of the Riccarton bus lounges, these are important for the safety of people taking the bus (especially women and minorities, who face harrassment on public transport frequently). Safety should be central to decisions made around the public transport system.

Also, the reduction of hours for Christchurch Art Gallery and Turanga seems completely arbitrary.

1.2 Rates

Fine but will anything be done to stop landlords increasing rent?

1.7 Our facilities

Closing the Riccarton bus lounge will make it less safe to take the bus. As a woman who has faced harrassment many times on the bus in Christchurch, the bus lounges feel a lot safer (especially when it is dark). Please do not close them, this will discourage people from taking public transport in the area. I am aware no other suburb has bus lounges, but Riccarton has a high percentage of university students and young people, so it makes sense that it is there. Safety should be a key consideration in developing a better public transport system.

Reducing hours of Turanga and the Art Gallery also seem arbitrary, and to not address the needs of the community.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please take safety more into consideration especially around public transport

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

The essence of suburban living  
is living with nature in harmony.  
This is needed for mental health  
& a sustainable society  
in ecological terms.

Name:

Cliff Mason

Signature



Address:

Date

2/4/21



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Sintes

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Lansdowne Resource Ltd

**Your role in the organisation:** Owner/Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We live and farm sheep and crops on a 20 hectare property and have done since 1989. We already receive a land drainage service via a large central drain across our land which is owned and adequately maintained by Environment Canterbury for which we pay an annual rate. It would be grossly unfair to apply a drainage rate to our property on top of that which we already pay to ECan, for no additional service to us.

Land drainage rates should be imposed on the developments of properties that will substantially benefit from drainage solutions, in other words the user or anyone who directly benefits from drainage works should pay for a land drainage service.

We object strongly to a Christchurch City Council rate imposed on our land for no additional service or benefit to us.

**We support Alternative Option 1 : Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service.**

Paul Sintes

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Louise **Last name:** Glossop

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Enchanting Productions

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

For me, a theatre director, the Arts Centre is at the very heart of arts in Christchurch, and always has been. I learnt many performing arts skills here as a child and teenager, worked for years at the old Court Theatre in the middle of the Arts Centre, and now use two of the Arts Centre's rehearsal rooms for our upcoming production of "The Secret Garden" which we will perform in July at the most beautiful venue in town, the Great Hall. I could have chosen other rehearsal spaces and venues for the performances, but the Arts Centre has the most incredible feel about it- you get this great sense of history and being included in something really special working there, which other newer spaces just don't have. I'm sure a lot of people who have grown up here, as I have, would tell you the same thing. Please, please do all you can to allow future generations to enjoy this unparalleled environment.

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Louise **Last name:** Landess

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please leave the libraries alone.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please keep building the cycleways.

1.7 Our facilities

Please leave the library opening hours as they are.

Council spends untold trying to develop community. Libraries form and support communities organically. Closing early will basically shut down the opportunities that so many different groups have to get together., and for individuals to be among other people and to feel connected while be unconnected.. you don't need this spelling out. You know it. But for the sake of this exercise:

- Youth who can have their own space in the early evening
- Special interest groups who can have a bright, welcoming space to meet after work/after children have been fed whatever (personally for me, this includes my Toastmasters club committee)
- Friends who can meet and don't want to go to a bar
- Students needing a warm place to study
- People who just want to feel connected to community
- Organisations wanting to put on an event in the one of the event spaces

And many more. But to me, the above are reasons enough. Thanks.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

I want to see a streetscape that is more user friendly for pedestrians.

Name: Adam Catje Signature: Adam Catje

Address: \_

Date 3 April 2021

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

So the children off  
this area can have  
somewhere for them to play  
and hang out in.

Name: Corzlie Bowry Signature C. Bowry

Date 3.4.21



# Long Term Plan

Submission to  
Christchurch City Council  
17 April 2021

# Long Term Plan

## PSA submission to Christchurch City Council

16 April 2021

### Background

The New Zealand Public Service Association Te Pūkenga Here Tikanga Mahi (the PSA) is the largest trade union in New Zealand with over 77,000 members. We are a democratic organisation representing members in the public service, the wider state sector (the district health boards, crown research institutes, and other crown entities), state-owned enterprises, local government, tertiary education institutions, and non-governmental organisations working in the health, social services, and community sectors.

We are an organisation that is committed to the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

The PSA has been advocating for strong, innovative, and effective public and community services since our establishment in 1913. People join the PSA to negotiate their terms of employment collectively, to have a voice within their workplace and to have an independent public voice on the quality of public and community services and how they're delivered.

### The PSA in Christchurch

The PSA represents approximately 8,263 members who live and work in Christchurch, 900 of whom work for the Christchurch City Council.

All of our members have a strong interest, as residents of Christchurch, in the long-term plan and its aspirations and intentions. Those members employed by the Christchurch City Council have an additional interest in how the long term plan will affect their jobs and working conditions.

This submission has been prepared by local PSA members who work for the Christchurch City Council. We wish to speak to this submission, and the contact person is

Shane Lean– PSA Organiser [shane.lean@psa.org.nz](mailto:shane.lean@psa.org.nz)



## PSA vision for Local Government

Local democracy is a cornerstone value for the PSA as vibrant communities are underpinned by strong democratic institutions that aim to support and maximise citizen participation in local decisions. We support public ownership and control of services and facilities.

The PSA believes that the constitutional independence of local government must be supported and strengthened.

## Key recommendations on the draft long term plan

### *Key issue 1: Proposed investment Package - Councils financial response*

Our recommendations on the proposed investment package – Councils financial response include the following:

#### Living Wage

- ***We seek a commitment that Council become an accredited Living Wage Employer and extend the payment of a living wage to all contracted staff including those contracted to Council Controlled Organisations.***
  - *We support the work that the Christchurch City Council has undertaken recently to pay all directly employed council staff a living wage.*

#### Pay equity

- **We strongly urge Christchurch City Council to set aside budget for pay equity settlements**
  - PSA has lodged an equal pay claim with the Christchurch City council relating to Library assistants. This will need to be funded once resolved,
  - Increasing salaries across professions affected by pay equity claims to avoid wage compression

#### Rating proposal and debt limits

- **PSA support the proposed 5% rating increase**
- **PSA support increased debt to fund infrastructure and services.**

#### Climate change

- **PSA support the council's proposed climate change initiatives**



- **PSA strongly urge the Council to work closely with central government so that efforts to address climate change can be coordinated and a shared funding model agreed to.**

#### Provision of Council services

- **PSA consider services and assets should, in principle, be retained in-house rather than be outsourced.**
- **PSA is against the privatisation of public services.**
- **Asset sales: PSA strongly supports the retention of publicly owned assets in public ownership and control.**
  - We oppose the sale of assets that are large-scale, strategically important to the economic, environmental, cultural and social well-being of the community, and the sale of which will disadvantage future generations.
- **PSA strongly oppose any cuts to Council services, particularly where these will impact on the services available to residents.**

## Further information in support of our key recommendations:

### Living Wage

PSA acknowledge and thank Council for the work done thus far to pay the living wage to directly employed staff. We seek a commitment that Council become an accredited Living Wage Employer and extend the payment of a living wage to all contracted staff including those contracted to Council Controlled Organisations.

PSA urge Council to make it a requirement of all procurement for services by Council and CCO's making it a requirement of the contract that wages be pegged (as a minimum) to the living wage set each year by Living Wage Aotearoa.

PSA urge the Council to become a leader in the community and become accredited living wage employers, as is the case for local government in Wellington and Dunedin.

The Living Wage emerged as a response to growing poverty and inequality that continues to hold back so many Kiwi workers, their families, and our economy. The Living Wage concept is very simple, yet such a powerful alternative – it's the hourly wage a worker needs to pay for the necessities of life and participate as an active citizen in the community. It reflects the basic expenses of workers and their families such as food, transportation, housing and childcare, and is calculated independently each year by the New Zealand Family Centre Social Policy Unit.

The Living Wage is 73 percent of median disposable household income in New Zealand and 61 percent of the mean disposable income for households with two adults and two children respectively.

The Living Wage rate is voluntary and as of the 01 April 2021 it was announced that it will be \$22.75 per hour, however accredited Living Wage Employers must implement it by September 1, 2021. If the Christchurch City Council were to follow the lead of other large Councils and become an accredited employer, then this would be the mechanism to make the adjustments annually. It should also be noted that the current adult minimum wage is now \$20.00 per hour.

## Pay Equity

In 2019, PSA raised a pay equity claim under the Equal Pay Act 1972 on behalf of Library Assistants (or similar work) with 6 Councils - Auckland, Tauranga, Hamilton, Wellington, Christchurch and Dunedin. The Councils have accepted that the claim is arguable, and we have commenced a joint assessment process of the library assistant (or similar) work to establish the level of undervaluation.

This quantum will not be known until that work is completed, which is scheduled to take a further year with a view to reaching a settlement in 2021.

Whilst the PSA initially raised this claim on behalf of their members, the amendments to the Equal Pay Act in 2020, now means that this claim will cover all staff in these positions, approximately 1000 people across the 6 councils.

The gender pay gap for the overall NZ economy is 10% as at November 2020.

Central government agencies have made progress on reducing the gender pay gap as follows:

- Progress in decreasing our gender pay gap in the last year, from 14.4% (June 2019) to 8.7% (June 2020).
- the gender balanced leadership in tiers 2 and 3 in Senior Leadership roles as at June 2020 is 67% women

One of the potential features of pay equity settlements is that they are designed to disrupt relativities in existing pay systems, and this can lead to the need to consider whether or not other occupations are similarly currently or historically undervalued because they are female dominated occupations. Further claims and remedial action may need to be planned and budgeted for.

## **Rating proposal and debt limits**

PSA are pleased to see the proposed short-term increase in Council borrowing.

PSA believe that any financial decisions should be taken in the context of the Council's overall financial situation and its strategic objectives, rather than just responding to an immediate and short-term loss of revenue.

The cost of borrowing has never been cheaper and borrowing to invest is prudent.

## **Climate change**

PSA support the proposed climate change initiatives and it is great to see this in the long term plan.

Further to this PSA have made these recommendations to other councils, of which some of these are already cover by your plan.

- aligns itself to the carbon neutral timeframes in line with central government.
- adhere to the CEMARS measuring tools
- advances the electrification of transport
- infrastructure for recharging vehicles
- partnering with central government for subsidies for electric vehicles
- seeks adequate funding from central government for climate change initiatives, e.g.: funding for infrastructure.
- advocates for resource recovery of the electric battery recycling.
- requiring public transport provision in new development
- seeks more central government funding that allows for subsidising public transport to encourage uptake so that there is no impact back on staff.

## **Provision of Council services**

The PSA's view is that services (and assets) should, in principle, be retained in-house rather than be outsourced or removed to a CCO. A key issue for PSA members is ensuring that CCOs and other contracted service providers remain fully accountable to the Council and to the service users. Additionally, we want assurance that Council will require that contractors follow 'responsible contractor' policies, including best practice employment requirements,

health and safety best practice, a commitment to workforce and career development and job security.

The council are proposing to make the follow changes

### **Citizen and Customer Services**

Most people now choose to use our online and phone services to make Council payments. With that number growing, the Council has reviewed the demand across the city for face-to-face financial transactions at our service desks. Although we still have high demand at 10 of our 12 locations, in particular our sites with NZ Post, the service desks at Akaroa and Lyttelton have minimal transactions.

The Council is therefore proposing to close these service desks. All other existing services at these locations, such as the library services at Lyttelton, will remain unchanged.

### **Libraries and Information Unit**

The Council has considered when our libraries are at their busiest and when it can reduce opening hours without too much impact on how, and when, the community likes to use their local library.

These changes would also mean that library opening hours are more consistent across the city.

The Council's proposals include:

Tūranga closing at 7pm, rather than 8pm, on weekdays, but opening for some public holidays.

Aranui and Matuku Takotako: Sumner Centre Library closes on Sundays to align with our other small libraries.

All larger libraries will be open until 6pm on weekdays. South Library, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre are currently open until 7pm. Linwood Library is open until 7pm one day a week, and Fendalton and Upper Riccarton Libraries currently shut at 8pm.

Reducing the Fingertip Library to a five-day (Monday to Friday) service from the current seven-day operation.

Discontinuing the weekly Mobile Library from July 2022, to coincide with the retirement of the mobile van. Consultation with current users of this service is to be undertaken in the year prior to explore alternative service options to meet users' needs.

### **Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū**

The ongoing border closures as a result of COVID-19 have meant Christchurch Art Gallery is currently welcoming fewer overseas visitors. Combined with the pandemic's impact on the Council's finances overall, this has meant the Council has had to take a close look at how affordable the Gallery's services are.

The Council proposes to:

Reduce the Gallery's weekly Wednesday late night programme to one late Wednesday a month.

Reduce the Gallery's public programme and education offering

We are opposed to reductions in service levels because these adversely impact upon the more vulnerable sections of our community and do not correlate with the policies objectives and desired outcomes associated with pursuing the four well-beings: promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities, taking a sustainable development approach.

Over and above these identified issues, we believe that the reputational damage to both The Christchurch City Council and Christchurch itself would be considerable should services be reduced, or services outsourced.

### **Staff retention**

PSA strongly advocate that the loyalty of the workforce to continue deliver service to the citizens of Christchurch.

Reduction or capping staffing levels will increase workload and stress and will prevent staff from delivering services to the high level that the citizens of Christchurch expect, and place The Christchurch Council at risk in terms of its obligations under the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015.

For further information, please contact:

Shane Lean PSA organiser

[shane.lean@psa.org.nz](mailto:shane.lean@psa.org.nz)

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Shane **Last name:** Lean

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The PSA , Public Service Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Organiser

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Submission attached

### Attached Documents

File
Christchurch City Council Final Submission LTP 2021-2031

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

I support the ~~new~~ Idea of having a new area for play equipment for local children as a new attraction and a potential increase for local business.

Name: Henry Jobe Signature: Henry D Jobe

Address:

Date: 3/4/2021



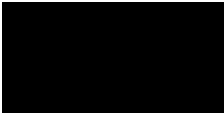
From: Moher, Bruce  
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 3:49 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: Attention Bruce Moher

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Hi,  
Please treat as a submission.  
I will also respond to Mr Partridge given the question asked.

Bruce

From: Lyn Partridge [REDACTED]  
Sent: Thursday, 15 April 2021 10:12 PM  
To: Moher, Bruce  
Subject: Attention Bruce Moher



[REDACTED] letter dated 30/03/21 from you.

Dear Bruce Moher,  
The history of land drainage at

Along the south and east boundary was a stream bed that eventually flowed into Nottingham Stream. Wigram Road and [REDACTED] Wigram Road drained into the stream. Downstream, the stream was filled in, therefore the drainage from Wigram Road and [REDACTED] Wigram Road had nowhere to go.

At my cost, I pump the stormwater from [REDACTED] Wigram Road and also the water that drains from [REDACTED] Wigram Road and properties at [REDACTED] Rempstone Drive, onto my property.

I am happy to pay the extra in land drainage rates as the Council see it as a fairer approach, as long as the council takes over the cost and responsibility of pumping the stormwater from [REDACTED] Wigram Road, as this would be a fairer approach.

Waiting for your reply by 3rd May 2021.

Yours sincerely  
John Partridge

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

Shade in Summer.  
Softens the area.

Name: Wendy Hill Signature [Signature]

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/6/21

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

I would love my children & myself to have a place to take in and relax, have fun.

Name: Rob Hewitt Signature: [Signature]

Address:

Date 3.4.21

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

<p>- Greener Spaces for Kids</p>
----------------------------------

Name: Jasmine Signature: [Signature]

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/4/21

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** sonya **Last name:** conner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

The continual rates increases (when there are no wage/salary increases) severely reduce discretionary spending money within many families, this affects sports clubs, small businesses etc

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It is unfair to charge all properties for drainage when the properties do not benefit in any way from the drainage and are on land that is naturally extremely well drained. To say that land owners benefit from the city being drained is true, but to be fair then most residents of Selwyn who benefit from the CBD being drained should also contribute!

Excess water rates unfairly target larger families who often pay more rates via being on a larger property, but use less transport infrastructure (having a lesser number of vehicles per household)

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Charging more for rubbish disposal results in more dumping especially on country roads, in water ways which then have to be individually picked up

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Alistair **Last name:** McKerchar

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Anglican Parish of Heathcote-Mt Pleasant

**Your role in the organisation:** Vicar's

Warden

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Please refer to attached document.

### Attached Documents

File
Rates Remissions Submission - 210416

## Christchurch City Council

---

Submission by Anglican Parish of Heathcote Mt Pleasant  
Change to Rates Remission Policy  
18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

**Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

The Anglican Parish of Heathcote - Mt Pleasant is extremely grateful for the support we receive from the Council and ratepayers in the form of rates remissions.

It has always been a challenge operating a community-based charity, and it is even more so the case in these difficult times. For us the rates remission is critical in helping support the provision of many community initiatives we are involved in, including:

- Providing regular Sunday worship services and at special times such as Christmas and Easter.
- Providing study groups to promote spiritual growth and understanding.
- Providing pastoral support for the infirm and the elderly.
- Engaging with the local community in the provision of services for weddings and funerals.
- Fostering a “Twinkle Tots” group for pre-school children and their parents.
- Supporting fellowship and service groups such as Association of Anglican Women and hosting local community groups such as Guides, Spinners and Aikido.
- Promoting community lunches and preparing and distributing Christmas hampers.
- Undertaking an initiative to use surplus land to provide affordable environmentally sensitive housing for people over 60.
- Maintaining an historic church at Heathcote.

The Anglican Parish of Heathcote - Mt Pleasant is concerned that the proposed policy change has not been adequately considered by Council. We do not support the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy because of our concerns regarding:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

We understand that there are other submitters who have provided Council with information and arguments regarding the above concerns, so given our limited time and resources we haven't expanded on these in our submission.

The Anglican Parish of Heathcote - Mt Pleasant does not wish to speak to Council in support of our submission.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Maria **Last name:** Wald

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please consider the repercussions of Climate Change more!!

1.2 Rates

fine

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

fine

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

more support for cyclists

make public transport free!!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The more money for organics and recycling the better!!

1.7 Our facilities

I believe the Riccarton Rd Bus Lounge should stay open!!!

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

at least 11%

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It s definitely worth while, it will become such a focus for our visitor industry!!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments



#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I request the land described as 27 Hunters Rd and 42 Te Whero Ave be removed from the LTP and the fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal ie Community Board and public consultation should be used instead!

The current process does NOT adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of Consultation)

Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a consultation process.

Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the council on the recommendations of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff only.

Disposal of the land requires all sorts of consideration regarding use of the gullies, development of required infrastructure for new housing etc.

How can all this be kept out of the public eye???????

#### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Jenny and Grant **Last name:** Hindin Miller

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour: I am writing to request that the Council please engage in full community consultation with Community Board input before disposing of these Council-owned properties. Diamond Harbour is a small rural community with one main access road into the village from Teddington. If these two large properties were sold for residential housing, for example, the quiet rural nature of the village would be negatively affected. Roding would be compromised by increased traffic, and some potential access points - Ngatea Road and Hunters Road, would be dangerous and unsuitable for increased traffic. Hunters Road is the main entrance to Diamond Harbour School and Early Learning Centre. Increased traffic on this road would compromise safety for children and families of the school. Ngatea Road is currently a safe and quiet street which is used as part of a safe walkway to the school and early learning centre for children and their families, thereby avoiding having to walk along the busy main road (Marine Drive). Ngatea Road also has a sharp bend which makes it really only suitable for one-way traffic. This street, its occupants and the school walkway users would all be detrimentally affected if there was increased traffic. Homes on the higher side of Ngatea Road currently back onto farmland. Housing development would negatively impact all the residents in this quiet street, turning it into a suburban neighbourhood rather than a quiet rural area. Council land on these two sites also includes a number of gullies which have been planted and tended by dedicated volunteers, eager to encourage native bush regeneration and to enhance the extensive walkways that have been developed. It would be critical that these gullies are protected.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Sheherazad **Last name:** Bhote

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

There needs to be more money invested in businesses that can support our climate change goals.

1.2 Rates

Rates increase is appropriate for the plan.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Clearly this in great need but it is a considerable outlay of council funds.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Give electric / hybrid cars use of bus /T2 lanes, this will encourage people to make a better choice of vehicle.

Walking around the city is easy but not pleasant, there is a lot of pollution from vehicles and I worry about damage caused by air pollution. Joining more cycleways to footpaths away from cars would be fantastic. I see this is already being done with the Papanui parallel.

Buses should all be electric, this is not new technology, instead of painting them, you need to consider their environmental impact.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

More money must be spent on waste reduction and recovery. Recycling is done poorly as a whole, incentivising people to recycle correctly is essential. For example, don't have just one bin for all recyclables, separate plastic, glass and paper/card at the source, this will lead to less confusion as to what goes in each bin.

Give households a monthly target, if they reach it they get a reward for example cash back/gift voucher or rate

reduction.

The same goes for water usage, instead of charging more for excess use, reward a reduction in use. These things can be monitored simply from an app.

1.7 Our facilities

It is reasonable to reduce the opening hours of these facilities in order to save money.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What does disposal mean? Selling, demolishing? Urban greenspaces need to be kept, the two buildings stated can be sold and profit reinvested in initiatives suggested above.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

Keep NZ Green

---

Name: S. Dyer Signature: [Signature]

Address

Date 3-6-20-21

From: John & Carol Masfield Goughs Bay Farms LTD [REDACTED]  
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 8:38 AM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission  
Attachments: noname.odt

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Please find attached our submission.

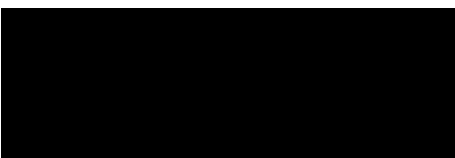
--  
John & Carol Masfield  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

## SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

### 2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION

18 April 2021

Name: Goughs Bay Farms Ltd



#### Introduction

This is my submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan consultation.

We farm at [REDACTED], or family has farmed on Banks Peninsula for 152 years. We farm 3500 sheep and 250 cows and dry stock.

Currently I pay \$24778.68 to Christchurch City Council as well as *a unknown amount* to Environment Canterbury.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021. I have worked out that an increase of \$2973.45 2021/22 and this will increase to \$3330.26 in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc., all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again for the sake of the rural community.

Yours sincerely

Goughs Bay farms Ltd

John, Carol, George & Emma Masfield





# GREENING THE EAST VISION:

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

I would like to corroborate by suggesting scooter free pavements, enforced, if not also cycle free. Someway to facilitate an (easy walk home) safe from the cultural classes etc

Name:

Patricia  
McLafferty

Signature:

P. McLafferty

Address: \_

Date:

3/4/21

I absolutely support the Greening of the East project/funding. Also what about pedestrian seats in the park next to the #11 Centre

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

17/04/2021

First name:

Andre

Last name:

Maasjosthusmann

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Elms

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I am happy with the total rates planned, but I think there is a serious question to be considered regarding the nature of apportionment - its balance - particularly within the CBD.

It's a question of what makes up the CV - the capital valuation. As I understand it (and the Draft Plan does not seem to refer to it), the CV has two components: land value and improvements.

There's a serious problem in the CBD with distressingly large areas with no buildings on them - areas of desert or carparking or both. Presumably it suits the owners not to proceed with development and simply to hold the land and allow it to appreciate in value.

This is very bad for Christchurch, and makes much of the city singularly unattractive to residents, businesses and visitors.

I assume that a major reason for the situation is that the rates bill for undeveloped land is low, and there is no incentive for development.

Therefore I strongly urge that consideration be given to changing the relative proportions of CV between land value and improvements. A significantly greater proportion of the CV should be applied to land value and less to improvements. In this way, a normal commercial building will have no change in rates, but the rates payable for bare sections will have a substantial increase.

I would see this as a cost-neutral solution (from the CCC point of view) to a serious current problem, and urge that it be given serious consideration.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Two things. firstly, I would hope that "transport infrastructure" would include parking provisions, as they are a significant contributor to transport - and emissions - management within the city.

Secondly, I would like the city to move ahead with a rail-based public transport system. I have read many objections, but they miss two important points.

The first is that light rail seems to produce an increased sense of excitement and interest in the city centre. I've seen this in Portland, Sydney, Buffalo and Bilbao. It gives a lift to the community.

The second is that rail gives a sense of security, of dependability to developers wanting to build in the outskirts. Bus lanes will not do this.

It's clear that the shape of Christchurch has been changing from an amorphous circle to a string of beads as it spreads out from Rolleston to Rangiora and Kaiapoi. I've lived in places where a park and ride system has worked very well.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I'd like to see us take on board the exciting idea of Christchurch becoming a National Park City. It's an idea I've heard from Colin Meurk, who no doubt will be making a submission on this. It seems to me it would really be a goer. It would be good from the environmental and wildlife point of view, which I strongly support. It would also increase the attractiveness of the city as a tourist and visitor destination. How, indeed, could you not see this as something to push for, strongly?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a wonderful community facility, and with care and adequate support it could become even better. It is part of an essential and attractive hub whose other components are the Museum, the Art Gallery, the Botanic Gardens and, eventually, the Robert McDougall Gallery.

Good system theory here: look at things as a whole and not as individual parts, because letting one component fail could lead to collapse of the whole, as, for example, Beeching's disastrous reform of the British rail system in the 1950s.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Make sure the base isolation system - and excellent idea - includes provision for strong vertical ground motion.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

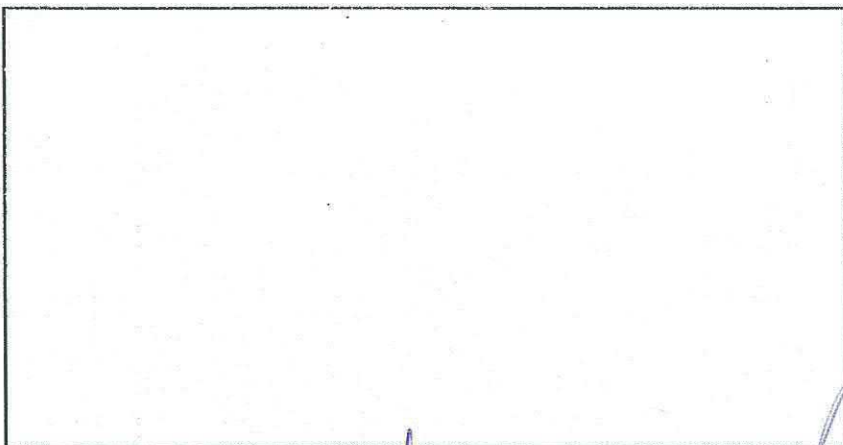
**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:



Name: Noel West Signature: [Signature]

Address:

Date: 3/3/20

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Marek **Last name:** Golebniak

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the closure of Wharenuui Pool; it is a much loved and much utilised local facility at the heart of the community.

1.2 Rates

I am not against above inflation rate rises, if there is clear improvements in the city and the community. To be fair, I think Christchurch is a very dynamic city in this respect and there are many new initiatives, which I agree with; such as the new cycle lanes.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am all for user pays when it comes to water charges. Long overdue.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I am totally against water chlorination. If the upgrades results in keeping our world class water chlorine free, then I am all for it.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see a tram line from the University to the central city, as proposed by Bob Parker a number of years ago. A missed opportunity, as trams are very successful when re-introduced overseas.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see a bookable 'free' tipping service for mattresses and large pieces of furniture/ware, like in other countries; as people are just fly tipping them on the pavements themselves; making Christchurch look 3rd world and 2nd rate. A constant problem and eyesore for the local communities.

1.7 Our facilities

Wharanui pool is the jewel in the crown of our local suburb. Closing it will tear the heart out of many peoples lives. The new metro centre is not convenient and will be a nightmare for accessing by car.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am all for investing in a genuinely clean, green city and country.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No

Comments  
To my mind, the Arts Centre has been a disappointment and doesn't deserve lots of extra funding.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes, dispose of surplus properties.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Janine **Last name:** Heeringa

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

So in need of more  
beauty !!

Name: Vivienne Signature: M. McDonald

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3.4.21

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

17/04/2021

First name:

Barb

Last name:

Meier

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.2 Rates

OK

1.7 Our facilities

Bit worrying. 19% high

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Ats Cente is truly a treasure and needs all the help it cn get. We must finish restoration and one day it ill be the thriving cente it once was.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Must be done. Cant languish undone any longer.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Linda **Last name:** Allen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

This is a huge increase over 10 years. Some serious fiscal accountability needs to be in place.

Currently the burden of rates falls unevenly on property owners as opposed to facility users. A move to 'user pays' could possibly help the current housing crisis by lessening the burden on property owners which is currently passed on to tenants via increasingly necessary rent hikes.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Broadly in favour of water rates but with the proviso that commercial users (profit driven bottlers for example as well as rural irrigators) should be paying the highest rates.

We still want to maintain Christchurch's identity as the garden city and would want the level of usage not to discourage gardeners and home veg growers.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

As above I agree with improvements to infrastructure as deemed necessary so long as these improvements are not taken advantage of by overseas, profit driven entities at the expense of local ratepayers....user pays.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

As a user of public transport I am happy with the current situation. Sadly our small population and the spread out nature of our surrounding areas does not warrant increases in the public transport network in the style of European cities. There will always be a major reliance on cars.

The buzzword 'carbon emissions' can be misleading when all the components of the making of electric battery cars are taken into account.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Very happy with current practices.

## 1.7 Our facilities

Definitely in favour of bus lounges being closed.

As a frequent library user I would be sad to see hours cut and the library van disbanded but pragmatically I would prefer quality over quantity.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

If 11 per cent can keep parks to their current standard I am happy. I look forward to the new red Zone facilities.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

## Comments

As a frequent visitor to the Arts Centre I would like to express my support for the Special Heritage(Arts Centre) rate that is proposed in the Longterm Plan.

Christchurch has lost so much of its character and history in the rebuild that maintaining the Arts Centre is a vital component in defining Christchurch in the future.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

## Comments

The city has managed without the Gallery for some time and whilst I am in favour of heritage protection the location and size of the gallery does not in my opinion warrant rescue.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Heritage again! If these can be onsold to an entity prepared to restore and manage I would be happy for them to leave council hands. Demolition would be another discussion.

## Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

We want my trees in the East to balance with the West because they provide shade, a healthier environment and are beautiful and make people feel serene

Name: Robyn Kilty Signature R.M. Kilty

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3 April 2021

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

We want my trees in the East to balance with the West because they provide shade, a healthier environment and are beautiful and make people feel serene

Name: Robyn Kilty Signature R.M. Kilty

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3 April 2021



## Christchurch City Council

Submission  
Change to Rates Remission Policy  
18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

### **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

I Martin Sivertsen, on behalf of the Christchurch West Catholic Parish makes this submission to Christchurch City Council on the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy.

It is important to firstly state that the many charities which benefit from rates remissions provided by the Council (and effectively the ratepayers), are extremely grateful for this support. For charities the rates remission helps support the provision of critical social activities to communities, and in many cases is an important contributor to their financial sustainability. This support for not-for-profits and the recognition of the good they do in the community is appropriate.

#### **Executive Summary:**

The proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is not supported due to (i) Insufficient Notice, (ii) Lack of Pre-Engagement, (iii) Lack of Information, (iv) Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria, (v) No Cost/Benefit Analysis, and (vi) the Existing Policy is Adequate. This submission provides supporting arguments and information for each of these concerns. Any of these concerns on their own provide justification for the withdrawal or, at the very least, reconsideration in the future in a more robust and fair manner. Collectively, they provide a compelling argument for Council to withdraw the proposal.

#### **Discussion:**

This submission prefers to use the less corporate term of 'charities' as opposed to "not-for-profit community-based organisations".

Clear and supporting information is provided below, under clear headings, in support of the position taken in this submission:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

#### *1. Insufficient Notice*

Given the very large number of charities that this proposal would affect (including those that must file and disclose additional financial information to continue receiving a remission) and that reality that most charities struggle with lack of resources (people and funds), it is considered that insufficient notice has been provided to ensure that charities could appropriately engage in the submission process. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *2. Lack of Pre-Engagement*

It is reasonable to expect that any proposal by Council to change the important policies affecting ratepayers and the community would be well researched and that a level of pre-engagement with representatives of those affected had taken place to help inform and validate the proposed change. The paper "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22" does not provide confirmation that either has taken place and is reflected in serious shortcomings of the proposed change that are discussed later in this submission. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### *3. Lack of Information*

The "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22" is a very brief document and thin on any objective information. It is inadequate for any meaningful consultation.

No substantive and objective information has been provided by Council of the supposed issue and how it could be best addressed. For example:

- What are the total remissions each year to charities?
- How many charities does Council consider are 'wealthy' and it views as not needing rates remission?
- What is the estimate of \$300k reduction in annual rates remissions based on?
- What would be the cost of implementing the proposal on an annual basis?
- What would the magnitude of loss of rates remission be for affected charities?
- What analysis was undertaken to support cash and investments at 50 times the base services rates for which a remission could be received as being the factor applied for cut-off of eligibility?
- Could some affected charities be forced to reduce the level of their charitable activities due to the loss of the rates remission?
- How many charities would be unfairly burdened by the additional filing requirements to Council to maintain their rates remissions, in order for Council to cease remissions to (a likely) very few charities?

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### *4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria*

The proposed change to the rates remission eligibility assessment is blunt. Most particularly, inadequate consideration has been given to the use and definition of cash and investments as a proxy for determining whether a charity is 'wealthy'. The current proposal is too much of a blunt instrument and will cause more harm than intended if not 'nuanced'. Example of unintended consequences of the proposed policy change are provided below:

#### *Charity A*

This charity provides critical social services to vulnerable members of the community. It employs social workers, a manager, and is supported by many volunteers. It is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. Its budget is extremely tight and all the staff are aware that they have limited job security due to the challenges of maintaining adequate levels of funding. At the end of the financial year the charity made a financial loss. It had eight months liquidity at year end – however almost all of this was grants in advance and recorded as liabilities in the financial statements. This pushed the charity over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it now faces having to reduce its services to offset this cost increase.



#### *Charity B*

This charity provides broad and valuable services to the community. It has just a few staff and many volunteers. It too is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. It too has an extremely tight budget and consistently runs at breakeven or a loss. The charity relies significantly on bequests and endowments to fund its operations. Most of these bequests and endowments are held legally in trust and are restricted as to what they can be spent on, with the two largest endowments specifying that the funds capital must be maintained and only the income is available for specific activities. Despite having inadequate 'free cash' to fund its charitable activities, the value of the capital protected endowments pushes it over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity C and Charity D*

There are two very similar charities - C and D. Both provide similar social services but in different locations. They operate on a breakeven basis, supported by grants, donations and income from modest (and separate) commercial premises they own. Charity C is forced to sell its commercial property under compulsory acquisition by the Crown. The income it receives from investing the sale proceeds is the same as the net return it received when it owned the property. The sale pushes Charity C over the 50X rates remission eligibility (it does not have a specific capital project to which it will put the sale proceeds) and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase, while Charity D which has the same level of assets continues to receive a remission.

The above examples show that crudely applying cash and investments as a proxy for whether a charity is wealthy and not deserving/requiring the support of a rates remission is flawed. Further, the proposed eligibility criteria will have significantly detrimental consequences for some charities. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis*

The background material does not provide any analysis of the costs of implementation of the changes to this policy. It would be reasonable to expect the appointment of suitably qualified chartered accountants to be able to read and interpret the financial statements being submitted and have sufficient knowledge to make informed decisions about what cash and investments should or should not be included in any calculation.

It is also reasonable to expect that there will be increased engagement with charities, on an ongoing basis, over the filing of returns (financial statements) to Council and application of the rates remission eligibility criteria. There will also be additional ancillary costs and associated overheads for this and the financial statement review activity.

There is also the collective burden across all charities receiving rates remissions of filing information, including their financial statements, to Council. The time and cost of this to charities has not been considered in the proposal.

It is fair to reach the conclusion that the cost to Council and affected charities of this policy change would outweigh the estimated (but unsupported) benefit of \$300k plus GST in rates remissions per annum. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### 6. Existing Policy is Adequate

There is no discussion in the proposal as to whether the existing Rates Remission Policy is adequate and does not require change to enable Council to reduce or cease rates remissions to charities it reasonably concludes to be wealthy and not requiring such support. Further, the Council paper acknowledges that not making the change will "make it easier for some not-for-profit based organisations to provide more public benefits from their activities". Any change that will make it harder for not-for-profits to provide public benefits is counter to the principle of the remission.

The current policy provides for "Up to 50% remission (of the rates that would be payable if they were fully rateable) on targeted rates for standard water supply, sewerage, and land drainage" (emphasis added) and that the "extent of remission [if any] shall be determined at the absolute discretion of the Council" (emphasis added). The current Council policy already provides sufficient discretion to decline rates remissions to any charity where it deems that support is not warranted.

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

Kind Regards



Martin Sivertsen  
Chairman of Mission Support Council

16 April 2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Martin **Last name:** Sivetsen

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

CDOC Catholic Parish of Christchurch West Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Finance

Chairperson

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Our parish is opposed to the proposed changes to rates remissions that seeks to determine eligibility based on cash and investments held. Our views are expressed in the document attached.

### Attached Documents

File
CCC Rates Submission

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

The city is still short of areas of green to have walks, take children, visitors and anyone who feels the benefit of nature and space from buildings and ROADS.

Name: S. Cassar Signature: 

Address:

Date 3/4/21

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Kathleen **Last name:** Bennett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Submission re Mobile Library below.

1.7 Our facilities

Proposed closure of Mobile Library: the CCC asks the question, "Have we got it right? "

The answer, in relation to the mobile library, is No.

The rationale given by CCC is that usage has been declining. As a resident in a Lifestyle Village (Alpine View), I believe there are several points to be made.

1) There seems to be no information **on paper** delivered specifically to retirement, rest home and lifestyle villages about the services that the mobile library provides. A large number of elderly people do not use the internet. Detailed information (in large enough print) specifically designed to inform the elderly of all the relevant services provided by the mobile library, including dates and times at each location, would help those who cannot access that online. In a large retirement complex the bus is not visible to most residents; even driving briefly

around a village ringing a bell (or similar), like the ice-cream trucks of old, would be a wonderful reminder to residents to visit the library in its designated spot. It would surprise me greatly if usage did not then increase significantly.

2) Many of us who have led very active, busy lives, did not necessarily do a lot of reading during our careers. On retirement, many people comment that they are enjoying reading much more than they used to. Most of us have had to drastically downsize our own home libraries, so rely on the provision of library services.

3) Reduced mobility for many residents makes those people almost entirely dependant on the mobile library for their books, magazines, DVDs. Personally I am reasonably fit and do not use a walker. However I cannot contemplate taking a bus into town and then walking to Turanga. Nor can I consider driving and trying to park a car in the middle of the city. Parklands Library requires car transport.

4) At \_\_\_\_\_ we are fortunate to have the venerable \_\_\_\_\_ run a Book Club for residents. This further stimulates the desire to try new reading material that has been reviewed at our meetings. I don't believe the Book Club would survive without our access to the Mobile Library.

5) If the mobile library van needs to be replaced, due to age, is it not possible to purchase a second-hand bus in good condition and furnish it with the existing internal shelving, etc? Although recognising the need to cut costs, I would like to suggest that there are other means that are at the City Library's disposal that do not so harshly reduce the wellbeing of the elderly.

Thank-you for considering this submission.

Naku noa nō

Kath Bennett

---

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

##### Comments

Proposed closure of Mobile Library: the CCC asks the question, "Have we got it right? "

The answer, in relation to mobile library, is No.

The rationale is that usage has been declining. As a resident in a Lifestyle Village (Alpine View), I believe there are several points to be made.

1) There seems to be no information **on paper** delivered specifically to retirement, rest home and lifestyle villages about the services that the mobile library provides. A large number of elderly people do not use the internet. Detailed information (in large enough print) specifically designed to inform the elderly of all the relevant services provided by the mobile library, including dates and times at each location, would help those who cannot access that online. In a large complex the bus is not visible to most residents;

2) Many of us who have led very active, busy lives, did not necessarily do a lot of reading during our careers. On retirement, many people comment that they are enjoying reading much more than they used to. Most of us have had to drastically downsize our own home libraries, so rely on the provision of library services.

3) Reduced mobility for many residents makes those people almost entirely dependant on the mobile library for their books, magazines, DVDs. Personally I am reasonably fit and do not use a walker. However I cannot contemplate taking a bus into town and then walking to Turanga, nor can I consider driving and trying to park a car in the middle of the city.

4) At \_\_\_\_\_ we are fortunate to have the venerable \_\_\_\_\_ run a Book Club for residents. This further

stimulates the desire to try new reading material that has been reviewed at our meetings. I don't believe the Book Club would survive without our access to the Mobile Library.

i

Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

**Disabled Persons Assembly NZ**



April 2021

To Christchurch City Council on the 10 Year Plan 2021-2031

## **Disabled Persons Assembly NZ**

Contact:

**Prudence Walker**

**Chief Executive**

**Email:**

**Ingrid Robertson**

**Kaituitui – Christchurch**

**Email:**



## Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

---

The Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a pan-impairment disabled person's organisation that works to realise an equitable society, where all disabled people (of all impairment types and including women, Māori, Pasifika, young people) are able to direct their own lives. DPA works to improve social indicators for disabled people and for disabled people to be recognised as valued members of society. DPA and its members work with the wider disability community, other DPOs, government agencies, service providers, international disability organisations, and the public by:



telling our stories and identifying systemic barriers



developing and advocating for solutions



celebrating innovation and good practice

## The submission

---

DPA New Zealand welcomes this opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council's 10 Year Plan 2021-31.

DPA welcomes the focus on new developments such as the Canterbury Multi-Use Arena, Metro Sports Facility and the Otakaro Avon River Corridor programme. In this submission, we will be asking that these and other infrastructural developments and upgrades planned by Council be made accessible according to Universal Design principles.

DPA also notes the plans to improve transport infrastructure and plans to maintain and improve roads, footpaths and cycleways. In this submission, we will also be asking that these be made accessible according to Universal Design standards.

DPA is pleased to see that the Christchurch City Council recognises the urgency of climate change which will impact on everyone and will have particularly adverse ramifications for disabled people if it is not reversed in the long-term. In this submission, we will be calling for the Council to take full heed of the Climate Change Commission's final recommendations to Government.

DPA is pleased to see acknowledgement of the impacts of Covid-19 on the economic, social and cultural fabric of the city. The pandemic, coming as it did in the wake of our major earthquakes in 2010-11, the March 15 terrorist attack and other natural events which have impacted the city, saw the community come together again to deal this time with a health-based threat. Yet, the Covid crisis also saw

disabled people experience some adverse outcomes in terms of facing difficulties in accessing adequate income, food, transport, healthcare and other essential services, especially during the lockdown period. We strongly believe that this 10 Year Plan must continue to address the impacts of the various crises of the last decade by ensuring that disabled people and our representative disabled persons organisations are at the table when it comes to making the decisions which will drive Christchurch's future.

DPA, however, has concerns about a number of proposals that have been mooted as part of this plan. We will be commenting upon these with particular reference to the need to either not proceed with or reconsider these proposals due to the impact they will have on the disability community in Otautahi-Christchurch.

### **The United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD)**

The UNCRPD Articles most relevant to our submission are:

- Article 4.3: Involving disabled people and our organisations in decisions that affect us
- Article 5: Equality and non-discrimination
- Article 9: Accessibility
- Article 19: Living independently and being included in the community
- Article 20: Personal mobility

## **DPA's recommendations**

---

DPA strongly recommends that the Otakaro Avon River Corridor be fully inclusive and accessible with footpaths and walkways designed according to Universal Design principles. Also, any cycle ways should be constructed in such a way that they are parallel to any pedestrian walkways or footpaths to ensure that safety is ensured for both pedestrians and cyclists, ensure that space is preserved for mobility parking and that disabled people be involved alongside others in the co-design of this infrastructure.

DPA strongly recommends that the Draft Development Contributions Policy include a clause specifying that Council will remit a certain percentage of development fees in return for developers building housing or other residential developments to Universal Design standards. This will ensure that private and community sector housing

developments are made accessible for all users across the course of a building's lifetime.

DPA strongly recommends that the proposed developments to be funded and/or built by Council, namely, the Canterbury Multi-Use Arena, Metro Sports Facility, Performing Arts Precinct, Hornby Library, Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool be fully accessible, built to Universal Design standards and that disabled people be fully involved alongside other stakeholders in the co-design of these facilities.

DPA strongly recommends that when it comes to building a more integrated transport network including improved footpaths, cycleways and roading, and when designing systems that make our transport system safer and more environmentally friendly that disabled people should be fully involved alongside other stakeholders in the co-design process. Any cycling, footpath and roading changes should include consideration of adequate space for mobility parking as well.

DPA strongly recommends that, when it comes to the issue of whether Council should invest more or less in terms of both capital and operational spending, recommends it invests more so that cuts don't have to be made to such things as community grants or to building programmes. Indeed, Covid-19 has presented challenges for nearly all non-government organisations and communities. While spending more in both capital and operational terms will entail rates increases, we would ask that Council mitigates these through promoting the greater availability of rates relief grants and utilise every other mechanism possible to ensure that the burden of any increase falls less on low-income households, as many disabled people who own their own homes are in this category.

DPA strongly recommends that the proposed closure of the mobile library service not proceed in the absence of a suitable alternative service. This service is used by a high number of disabled and older people who find it hard to access physical libraries in our communities. In the absence of a suitable alternative, the closure of this service should not be considered and should continue and even be expanded, made more accessible and aim to connect with currently under-serviced communities through the use of electric-powered library buses.

DPA strongly recommends that the proposed closure of the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges not proceed in the absence of a suitable alternative. The bus lounges enable disabled and older people to have a warm, dry place to sit in while waiting for buses and also gives people a chance to embark and disembark on journeys from a readily accessible building. Safety concerns should be given weight in any decision making too around the proposal given that there are concerns from some of our members, and other members of the public, around safety issues at the Eastgate bus shelters, particularly at night. Therefore, if the Orbiter service was re-arranged in such a way that it started and finished at the Riccarton Bus Lounge, then this would be an acceptable solution for us. For all the above reasons, we would prefer that the

lounges remain open, be upgraded and further integrated into both existing and new public transport networks.

DPA strongly recommends that the Council implements environmentally friendly policies that will contribute to both the national and global fight against climate change and base these around (and even go beyond) the Climate Change Commission's forthcoming recommendations. Climate change poses as much of a threat, if not more, to disabled people as it will, for example, potentially require more internal migration away from lower lying communities where many disabled people (especially those with mobility or age-related impairments) live. We would like to avoid that outcome as much as possible. Also, disabled people should be involved in the planning, design and implementation of environmental and climate change mitigation policies, especially those which involve the Christchurch City Council.

DPA welcomes this plan as providing a blueprint for the future of Christchurch City going forward. We approve of the general direction of the plan, but we also wish for the concerns we have raised in this submission to be fully addressed.

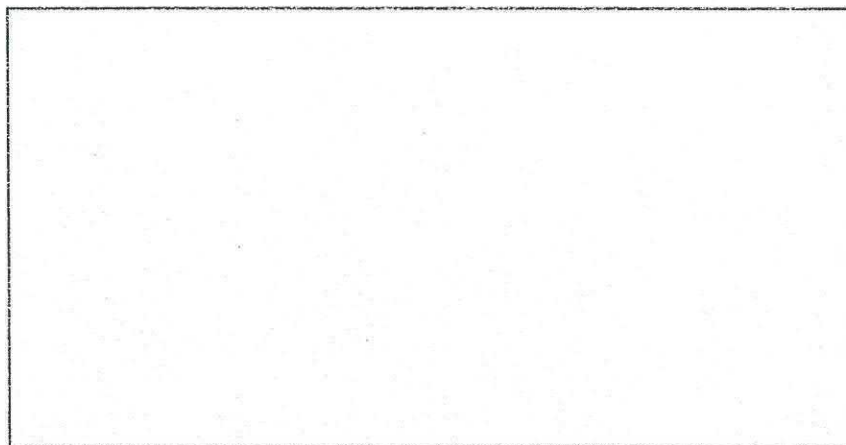
**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:



Name: J Cowan Signature: J. Cowan

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3-4-2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Gardiner

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Chartwell Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair/Trustee

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

As long term partners, The Chartwell Trust advocates to retain the full education and public programme budget and the open late nights programme. The Trust, as a high profile nationally significant charity for the visual arts, does not support the reduction in services with regards to Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū. We do not support the reduction of the programmes the Gallery offers to the public and school groups by 25% per annum. We do not support the cuts to access to the cultural toanga within the Gallery's collections that will be impacted by the reduction of the Gallery's weekly Wednesday late night opening hours to one late Wednesday a month.

Re: The importance of Art Gallery educational and public programmes for children and members of the public.

The Chartwell Trust has financially supported a number of educational and public programmes at the Christchurch Art Gallery because we are committed to the creative future of Aotearoa, New Zealand. We have read the research which shows that the public, including school aged children, benefit from these programmes in a number of ways. Now more than ever, with Covid causing levels of unprecedented uncertainty and fear, as well as anxiety in the community, we need access to the arts for many reasons including the ability to imagine a different future through development of creative minds.

Many school students often don't have the chance to be creative, so experiencing art galleries may open them up to communities they didn't know existed or weren't aware they could be a part of. Often children are denied the opportunity to be creative at home. Some parents don't see any worth in letting children explore this side of themselves when jobs in creative fields are often disregarded as less financially rewarding.

Taking students to art galleries will help them engage with people in the arts community, and let them see the value of creative work.

It will also give them an opportunity to get involved and explore their own creativity, which is something that many don't get the chance to do.

Young children bring a wide range of experiences with them when they encounter programmes at art museums. They use their minds, senses, and bodies to respond to and interpret artworks. When given opportunities for self-expression, choice, and control during an art museum visit, children are empowered in this environment. When welcomed and empowered in this environment, young children 'actively connect' with the art museum and its contents, providing imaginative insights and new perspectives about the artworks (Jeffers, 1999, p. 50). Unlike inexperienced adult visitors, young children do not feel they have to be experts to respond to artworks. They are open-minded and spontaneous in their responses and interpretations. This ability to feel confident in their creative minds benefits them in all aspects of their life, from school to family to friendships and relationships.

Museum educators believe that encouraging open-ended dialogue, inquiry, exploration of ideas, and spontaneous responses is more important than providing viewers of art with fixed meanings or interpretations (Durant, 1996; Macgregor, 2001; Piscitelli et al, 2003). Art Gallery public and education programmes are important as they allow dialogue and engagement that values what each person – adult and child – has to say. The richness and variety of perceptions within any group programme benefits each individual, ‘as they all learn to see through different lenses, to understand and appreciate different ways of seeing and being’ (Durant, 1996, p. 20).

This ability to access new way of thinking and a diversity of life experiences as expressed in engagement with art, means that art boosts the emotional intelligence of people who experience it, giving them experiences of empathy and exposing them to new worldviews and ideas. These are some of the key skills people use to function in society. Even if a child doesn’t aspire to be an artist or work in the art world, visiting art galleries can be hugely beneficial for their personal development.

Not only will it help them develop personally, but it will also give them a greater sense of the historical identity they hold, as well as the identities of others. Seeing art made by your own culture, and the cultures of others, can really help contextualise your place in the world, what ideologies were held in the past, and how the human experience has changed.

There’s no shortage of research indicating the benefits of museum visits for children, and for educational and public programmes that are shaped to engage with them. They can provide memorable, immersive learning experiences, provoke imagination, introduce unknown worlds and subject matter, and offer unique environments for quality time with family.

"Art gives us an experience like nothing else can, a chance to connect, understand, and explore perceptions, feelings, and innovative thoughts. Museums provide a space for reflection, experimentation, inspiration, creativity, enjoyment and allow for authentic learning experiences and play. Bringing children to the museum reveals children and adults as being equally active in learning, putting them on equal standing as they create a shared understanding. It’s a democratic process." —Jamee Yung, Education Coordinator, Weisman Art Museum

We make the submission that cuts of 25% per annum to the Christchurch Art Gallery’s education and public programmes budget will deny children and members of the public these benefits and their right to learn. The young generation are the future of our country and as citizens in a democracy, we all want them to succeed, be empathetic, and curious, knowledge seeking creative leaders for the future. Cuts to these programmes is restricting these opportunities for a wide range of people.

As a charitable trust, we support public galleries around New Zealand and we therefore ask you to address these proposed cuts and see them as damaging to our creative future. These cuts jeopardize the creative future for approximately 5,500 people. That is a lot of creative potential that is lost for the city of Christchurch.

Yours sincerely

Sue Gardiner

Chartwell Charitable Trust

#### Attached Documents

File
289_29187VONP0T_Chartwell trust letter



Sue Gardiner

Chair, Chartwell Charitable Trust

PO Box 24 135 Royal Oak Auckland

Re: The importance of Art Gallery educational and public programmes for children and members of the public.

The Chartwell Trust has financially supported a number of educational and public programmes at the Christchurch Art Gallery because we are committed to the creative future of Aotearoa, New Zealand. We have read the research which shows that the public, including school aged children, benefit from these programmes in a number of ways. Now more than ever, with Covid causing anxiety and fear, and uncertainty, we need access to the arts for many reasons, including the ability to imagine a different future.

Many school students often don't have the chance to be creative, so experiencing art galleries may open them up to communities they didn't know existed or weren't aware they could be a part of. Often children are denied the opportunity to be creative at home. Some parents don't see any worth in letting children explore this side of themselves when jobs in creative fields are often disregarded as less financially rewarding.

Taking students to art galleries will help them engage with people in the arts community, and let them see the value of creative work.

It will also give them an opportunity to get involved and explore their own creativity, which is something that many don't get the chance to do.

Young children bring a wide range of experiences with them when they encounter programmes at art museums. They use their minds, senses, and bodies to respond to and interpret artworks. When given opportunities for self-expression, choice, and control during an art museum visit, children are empowered in this environment. When welcomed and empowered in this environment, young children 'actively connect' with the art museum and its contents, providing imaginative insights and new perspectives about the artworks (Jeffers, 1999, p. 50). Unlike inexperienced adult visitors, young children do not feel they have to be experts to respond to artworks. They are open-minded and spontaneous in their responses and interpretations. This ability to feel confident in their creative minds benefits them in all aspects of their life, from school to family to friendships and relationships.

Museum educators believe that encouraging open-ended dialogue, inquiry, exploration of ideas, and spontaneous responses is more important than providing viewers of art with fixed meanings or interpretations (Durant, 1996; Macgregor, 2001; Piscitelli et al, 2003). Art Gallery public and education programmes are important as they allow dialogue and engagement that values what each person – adult and child – has to say. The richness and variety of perceptions within any group programme benefits each individual, 'as they all learn to see through different lenses, to understand and appreciate different ways of seeing and being' (Durant, 1996, p. 20).



This ability to access new way of thinking and a diversity of life experiences as expressed in engagement with art, means that art boosts the emotional intelligence of people who experience it, giving them experiences of empathy and exposing them to new worldviews and ideas. These are some of the key skills people use to function in society. Even if a child doesn't aspire to be an artist or work in the art world, visiting art galleries can be hugely beneficial for their personal development.

Not only will it help them develop personally, but it will also give them a greater sense of the historical identity they hold, as well as the identities of others. Seeing art made by your own culture, and the cultures of others, can really help contextualise your place in the world, what ideologies were held in the past, and how the human experience has changed.

There's no shortage of research indicating the benefits of museum visits for children, and for educational and public programmes that are shaped to engage with them. They can provide memorable, immersive learning experiences, provoke imagination, introduce unknown worlds and subject matter, and offer unique environments for quality time with family.

"Art gives us an experience like nothing else can, a chance to connect, understand, and explore perceptions, feelings, and innovative thoughts. Museums provide a space for reflection, experimentation, inspiration, creativity, enjoyment and allow for authentic learning experiences and play. Bringing children to the museum reveals children and adults as being equally active in learning, putting them on equal standing as they create a shared understanding. It's a democratic process." —Jamee Yung, Education Coordinator, Weisman Art Museum.

We make the submission that cuts of 25% per annum to the Christchurch Art Gallery's education and public programmes budget will deny children and members of the public these benefits and their right to learn. The young generation are the future of our country and as citizens in a democracy, we all want them to succeed, be empathetic, and curious, knowledge seeking creative leaders for the future. Cuts to these programmes is restricting these opportunities for a wide range of people.

As a charitable trust, we support public galleries around New Zealand and we therefore ask you to address these proposed cuts and see them as damaging to our creative future. These cuts jeopardise the creative future for approximately 5,500 people. That is a lot of creative potential that is lost for the city of Christchurch.

Yours sincerely

Sue Gardiner

Chartwell Charitable Trust

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Angus and Allison **Last name:** Bromley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

Give more.

Name: Warren Goring Signature: W Goring

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/3/21

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

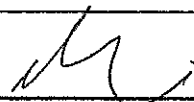
I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

One of the great things about CHCH  
is the great trees.  
I think the East Side (Linwood)  
could do with more street trees to  
uplift the area.

Name: M. Barber

Signature



Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date 3-4-2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Nigel **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The balance is largely right. The top priority is responding to climate change. That includes sustainability. I agree with the over-arching goals.

Road expenditure should only be to improve roads that are used by public transport. I encourage you to resist expenditure on roading to please private car use only. And limit road expenditure largely to areas of the city close to amenities. The city growth design is currently encouraging sprawl - and this should change, as it is contrary to the needs of addressing climate change. Keep the city growth close to amenities and public transport. Instead put that "roading" money otherwise in sprawling areas into cycle ways such as the northern motorway one to encourage e-cyclists (and normal cyclists too!). Especially as 150K more residents are anticipated. As an aside, if water is being addressed, ensure that road resurfacing is aligned with under-road infrastructure - too much wasteful double re-surfacing of roads occurred during earthquake repairs. So I disagree with your prioritising roads ahead of cycleways.

Cycling work expenditure - a high priority, I agree. These cycleways are more important than roads per se.

Redzone expenditure - yes, agree

No mention of the Arts Centre. The Great Hall is a taonga for the city. I strongly recommend the city financially ensuring the Arts Centre precinct can thrive - it is currently at great risk.

Ongoing Rates increase to achieve budget balancing. I agree. I would go further and say that the rates increases follow the needs of the plan. The plan should not be reduced in future in order to limit rate increases. I presume the city council will be making a substantial submission to the forthcoming review of local councils - that should be done with due care so needs to be budgeted for.

1.2 Rates

I agree with rates increases to balance the budget. As above, rates increases may need to be adjusted upwards in future to meet

the Plan - the Plan should not be compromised to limit rates increases to those suggested in the Plan

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Strong yes to targeted rates for the Arts Centre - provided is seen as an absolute requirement, and does not get watered down!

Yes, to excess water charge.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

Water is criticalto life in the city. No compromises.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The detail of Transport infrastructure expenditure should all be assessed through the climate change lens. Is the proposed activity assisting or harming or neutral to climate change needs? All transport proposals should be prioritised according to their climate change affects, virtually without exception

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Agree

1.7 Our facilities

If you are intending to apply changes based on current level of use, then I disagree. The expenditure should be based on long term worth to the community over the length of the Plan - it is short sighted to base it on current use only as that will bed in inconsistencies and hinder achieving the long term goal of the Plan..

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I doubt that that level of funding is sufficient. The finding should be to ensure the Arts Centre remains a viable entity for the lifetime of the Plan.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Probably yes. But a better explanation of why it is needed would be nice. To make it earthquake secure, and usebal in civil emergencies -is that the reason?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Not a biggy - doubt it needs such widespread consultation - unless some pressure groups are blocking a sensible decision.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

With so many buildings going up we need more trees. They are good for the environment - oxygen etc, create shade etc etc.

Name: Terrie Robinson Signature: TRobinson

Address: \_

Date 3. 4. 21

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Neroli **Last name:** Keating

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Do not close Wharenui Pool, it would be a tragedy for myself and the community. I was horrified to learn that it was even a prospect to close due to the building of the bloated and inconvenient metro centre.

1.2 Rates

i am very supportive of many of the initiatives and accept above inflation rate rises may be the cost to bring these to fruition.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeting through user pays only seems fair.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Keep our water pure and free from chlorine and flourine. It is the envy of the World. Get parents to take responsibility for their children's teeth instead.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Develop the tram network to be practical and convenient, like in Melbourne. Rather than just an idiotic tourist loop. They are a tremendous asset when re-introduced across the world.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Protecting the environment for future generations and promoting recycling initiatives are very important.

1.7 Our facilities

Wharenui pool is at the heart of our community. If you tear it out, then it will be very costly in non-monetary terms.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Foreshore, parks and open spaces are vital for mental well being and quality of life. I'm all for the spend.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

The Arts Centre does not offer much interest.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery



No
Comments
Arts in the city are a disappointment.
1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Yes, if not used, but can be protected if heritage, why not?

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL  
2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION  
18 April 2021

Paul de Latour

#### Introduction

This is my submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan consultation.

I farm at Okains Bay and I have farmed here since 1996, I farm 220 fattening steers

Currently I pay \$3330.93 to Christchurch City Council as well as \$888.39 to Environment Canterbury.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021. I have worked out that I will pay \$178.16 in 2021/2022 and this will increase to \$534.48 in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc., all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again for the sake of the rural community.

Yours faithfully

Paul de Latour

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

My husband and I moved  
here last week and love  
Christchurch for its trees.  
Bring it on, more trees  
for the East

Name: Julie Barber Signature: J Barber

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3-4-21

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

**FROM:** MATTHEW HEMENS,

17/4/2021

We do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

**Ngā mihi**

*Matt Hemens*

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**


Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

want to start seeing more greenery  
in my community

Name: Jonathan Tanner Signature: 

Address

Date 3/5/21

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** ERICO **Last name:** BERRIEL

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> they flood when it rains

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Christchurch City Council

---

### Submission Change to Rates Remission Policy 18th April 2021

The Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch is the legal name of Anglican Care which encompasses several community facing operations, one of which is the Christchurch City Mission.

The City Mission has received a remission on its rates for several years now, for which we are very grateful.

In any given year the City Mission is required to raise more than \$8 million to undertake its services. Within this approx. \$2 million are received from a variety of central government agencies, and the remainder of the support coming in a variety of ways from the community of Ōtautahi; we are truly here for the people and undertake all we do at the privilege of our people.

The CCC's current remission support is significant in its assistance in enabling the City Mission to provide on-going services to those who are most vulnerable within our community.

The Christchurch City Mission is a social service agency promoting justice and equal opportunity for all in our community. Within this, more specifically the City Mission seeks to support, care and advocate for those who are marginalised through social and economic factors and are at risk through unemployment, inadequate housing, family breakdown, addiction, financial difficulties, abuse or other difficulties.

Work is undertaken in both crisis and preventative ways to improve the quality of people's lives and support is provided to encourage meaningful, societal change.

In short, we care for the most vulnerable amongst the community of which we served in excess of 62,000 members of our Christchurch community throughout the past year.

The need for each of the City Mission's services is great and our reach to support, serve and hold hope for the people of Ōtautahi is significant.

The remissions we receive include the Local Government (Rating) Act Schedule 1 non-ratable land categories for the following:

- 272 Hereford St, City Mission Chapel – clause 9 religious' worship
- 276 Hereford St, City Mission main building including the Men's Night Shelter and Foodbank – clause 21 free maintenance or relief of persons in need
- 228 Worcester St, Women's Night Shelter - clause 21 free maintenance or relief of persons in need

In addition to the remissions listed above, the Christchurch City Council has provided further remissions at its own discretion under the Council's Rates Remission Policy #1 significant community benefit to the properties listed below:

- 272 Hereford St, City Mission Chapel – 50% of the remaining sewerage and water rates
- 276 Hereford St, City Mission main building including the Men's Night Shelter and Foodbank – 50% of the remaining sewerage and water rates
- 228 Worcester St, Women's Night Shelter – 50% of the remaining sewerage and water rates
- 275 Hereford St, City Mission old building including Short Term Supported Accommodation project supported by the Council in 2015 and opportunity

We do not receive remissions on other properties used by the Mission at 269 & 271 Hereford St.

We acknowledge that being a large not-for-profit organization we hold cash and investment funds more than the suggested 50 times the assessed Council rates.

However, these funds:

- are used to support the social services of the
  - Christchurch City Mission in Christchurch
  - our Mid-Canterbury Advocacy social services team based in Ashburton
  - our South Canterbury social services team based in Timaru
  - other community projects within our Diocese including our door to door energy poverty project in high deprivation areas of Christchurch.
- are used to support the long-term viability and sustainability of the organisation so that services we currently provide can continue
- include the capital building fund, circa \$10 million, for our new building at the City Mission campus
- include legal trusts where funds have been bequeathed to us to be used for specific projects/areas or where only the interest on those funds may be used

We accept that any remissions we receive either must be recovered from other ratepayers or reduce the Council's overall revenue and that Council must maintain financial prudence and resilience.

We respectfully ask that in the new long-term plan, the Council continue to honour the significant community benefit remissions that we currently receive which would assist the Mission to provide its on-going services to our whanau in need.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Georgette **Last name:** McAlpine

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch

**Your role in the organisation:** Finance Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Please see the attached document "CCC rates submission.pdf"

### Attached Documents

File
CCC rates submission

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

I would like more playing things in this Park for Children to play on. And Walk ways.

Name: Bronwyn Morgan Signature: Bronwyn Morgan

Address

Date 3-4-2021

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the *Greening the East* Plan a reality.

The reasons I support this are:

I like to  
grow up round here.  
like to see this place  
grow

Name: Blake Taylor Signature: 

Address:                     

Date 2/4/21

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Bruce **Last name:** MCLEAN

**Your role in the organisation:** Owner

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My comments specifically relate to the Land Drainage Targeted rate proposal.

1.2 Rates

It is well in excess of predicted inflation.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I consider that the proposed land drainage targeted rate focusses unfairly on Banks Peninsula rural properties. As your document says the CCC land drainage assets have a significant focus on draining the CBD of Christchurch and expensive flood protection assets primarily to protect the low lying areas of Christchurch. The rural areas of Banks Peninsula basically are self draining and not flood prone and do not get any benefit from these CBD and flood protection assets. If rural properties are to pay an additional fee based on capital value then that targeted rate should reflect this and be much lower than for properties that benefit such as urban properties in Christchurch. For our property for example: it drains to ground and natural waterways and yet under this proposal we would have to pay \$576 per year additional rates based on this years Rates Details. This seems unreasonable. Other larger farms on Banks Peninsula will have higher Capital values and get no identifiable benefit from CCC land drainage assets. Effectively this proposed rate is requiring the country to pay for the city's assets.

I would agree with Alternative Option 1 except it is a binary option. If a CCC officer determines even a minor land drainage service then the land owner would have to pay the full land drainage rate. The cost would not be in reasonable relative to the benefit.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The CCC certainly need to invest in Akaroa water infrastructure. The current situation shows a complete lack of infrastructure maintenance. It needs serious attention and investment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No comment.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
No comment.

1.7 Our facilities  
No comment.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
No comment.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Sell them.

1.12 Any other comments:  
No.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

**GREENING THE EAST VISION:**

Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.

I support the *Greening the East* vision and its guiding outcomes of *Connect, Enrich, Discover*.

I ask the Council to set aside funding in its Long Term Plan to make the Greening the East Plan a reality.

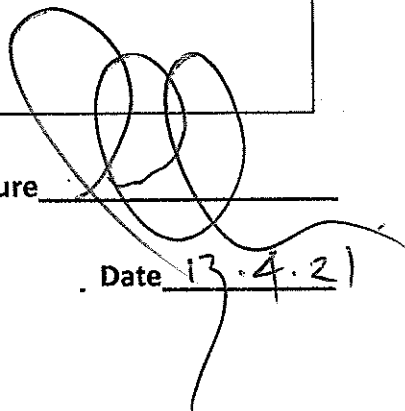
The reasons I support this are:

It balances the equity of public trees and green space across the city.

Name:

JOHN MILLER

Signature



Address: \_

Date

13.4.21

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Kirsten **Last name:** Aldridge

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I strongly support any plans to remove chlorine from the water. The additional of chlorine is incredibly disappointing and has been in place for significantly longer than originally proposed. Please continue to prioritise this. I also strongly support the continual upgrade and improvement of water quality across Canterbury and the ageing infrastructure.

I am very disappointed in the decision to allow water to be bottled and sent offshore by a commercial enterprise and strongly oppose the planned introduction of the excess water charge while this practice is allowed. If the permit for bottling and selling water is removed I would be more amenable to a water tax, but this should be considered in more details. For example, I do not believe it is appropriate to compare an inner city property with our property in Banks Peninsula. We have a large section, adjacent to the CCC queens chain coastal land and are working hard to restore it to native bush, remove pests and invasive plants. This takes significantly more water than a garden-less inner city property but has huge benefit to the environment and aligns to other CCC long term goals.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the roll out of e-bikes, scooters etc

I would like to see consideration given to a light rail option for improved public transport. While I appreciate that this is a costly project, its only going to get more expensive as time goes on and would significantly improve options for leaving the car at home - helping to meet our climate change goals. Some great places for this would be between the University and the city, the airport and the city, Lyttleton and the city (improved - faster - public transport options would encourage Diamond Harbour residents to use public transport rather than increase pressure on the already sub-standard roads) and Summer and the City.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see increased emphasis on recycling including more being managed locally in NZ rather than sent offshore. I am disappointment about the amount of items that could be recycled that currently are not and would like to see investment in the

technologies that would allow more items to be recycled.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the continued redevelopment of our heritage buildings.

I support the Coastal plans.

I would like to see a walking / cycling track all of the way around Lyttelton Harbour.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

I support the continued redevelopment of the Arts Centre.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

I would like to see the Robert McDougall Art Gallery refurbished and brought to the standard required for displaying art collections - either those of the Museum (which would make since given its location) or those from the Central Art Gallery.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

I would like to make some comments regarding the sale and development of land in Diamond Harbour and the improvement of community facilities.

I understand that the council is considering the sale of land on Hunters Road behind the School. While I am not against the further development of land per se, I would like to make a number of observations that I believe are important considerations before any decision is made.

1. Land should be protected for the expansion of Diamond Harbour School. The school is currently quite small, but with the continual growth in local housing the needs of the school are likely to change.

2. Strong consideration should be given to the local infrastructure and if it can support the amount of additional proposed housing. My understanding is that the current water and power infrastructure is likely to be challenged. In addition, the roads will not support a large increase in traffic (and changing the speed limit will make no difference to this).

3. The local community lost one of only two local restaurant and bar facilities some time ago. Nothing has been done to replace it and the remaining cafe in the DH Village is not capable of managing with visitors in the summer. In addition, visitors to Diamond Harbour (which is clearly promoted as a destination by CCC) are often found confused and wondering where all the facilities they expected are to be found. The community has



already provided strong feedback via consultation that a replacement for the Dark Star and Godley House is needed. In addition, something for visitors such as a large adventure playground would be beneficial.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Christian **Last name:** Weibel

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I oppose an extension of the land drainage rate. My property is on the lower side of Hamiltons Rd and 3 culverts run water in my property. In heavy rain my slip prone land gets swamped with water. Basically the Council runs water in my property and I should pay for that and for the cleanup after heavy rain. Your proposal is absolutely unfair and I oppose to it.

### Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

To, Christchurch City Council  
 Attn Bruce Mohr.

As a landowner who received your letter regarding 'Land Drainage' Rating alternatives, I would like to submit my thoughts on this matter.

I thoroughly support user pays system.

1. To suggest that we also use the benefits of the amenities within the town border, and therefore contribute to the work done there, this logic can apply to many things, so where and with what does it stop.

2. The rate should be proportional to the services received.

The service I receive is getting the road and channel adjacent graded perhaps twice a year. The drainage to get to this point, we as landowners do it ourselves, as you state in your letter, at considerable cost. There is no service the council can provide on private land, therefore we are at risk of being rated and no further services provided. The geographical nature of our property makes us responsible for the catchment drainage before it gets to the road, therefore we are happy being left to our own devices in order to protect our properties. Culverts, swales, streams, ditches, we maintain ourselves.

3. Already on our rates are facilities outside our immediate area. These eg. Cathedral, Health Hub I am comfortable with, but some people prefer to live with amenities right on the doorstep, for me to pay for that privilege is not acceptable to me.

Personally I am already rated higher as 'residential', apparently the reason given is 'because I do not take a living off my land'. Do I get more services than my neighbor ~~that~~ who does? Do. So where does all this grab at money stop?

4. Option 2 may rate higher properties near to Council owned assets. This doesn't mean we are on them or indeed want to go on them, eg. Water. Option 3 is not transparent and some of the ideas put forward may result in people demanding services, costly to the council, unnecessary for many, just because we are rated for them, forced to comply.

Yours faithfully  
 Martin ... 1, 2 million

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Olwyn **Last name:** Ferguson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I dont think that the Rates have to rise at all as some low income people or people who just have the benefit to rely on for income find it difficult enough as is to pay the rates.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

the proposed targeted rates are not realistic you should be more concerned about the roads & footpaths at the moment as some of the roads & footpaths are all cracked,

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I would like to know how long it takes for the water pipes to be fixed as you should be making that your priority,

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see more hard & soft plastics being recycled as far to much is just being dumped as the landfills are getting bigger & surly that is not helping

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I think you closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges is a terrible idea as a lot of people use them & especially when it is cold & wet at least they have somewhere warm & dry to go & sit the amount that has been spent on the new sports center in town is outrageous,as for the Wharenui pool a lot of people use it especially in the Riccarton area as it is more convenient then having to go into town, the motto i go by is 'IF ITS NOT BROKE WHY FIX IT'

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Why dont you make the buildings into flats for the people that are still waiting for homes & just charge them a very small fee or even have a rent to buy

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Graham **Last name:** Hollobon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
mobile library submission below.

1.7 Our facilities

I have been a user of the vital services of the City Libraries for well over seventy years. They have always been greatly appreciated. For the past three years these have included - almost exclusively - the mobile library. For a sizeable part of our population, mainly elderly, but not exclusively so, the mobile library is the only means of access to these wonderful resources. Age, mobility, resources, location - there can be many reasons for reliance on the mobile, but its loss would represent significant loss of quality of life for so many.

The mobile also brings a quality not often known or talked of, but nevertheless significant: it provides personalised service to its users through its knowledgeable (and long-memoried) librarians.

Rather than a costly add-on, I think the mobile library is the most efficient, C21st, means to provide service to a wide demographic. I invite the Library and Council to think so too.

## Attached Documents

File
------

No records to display.

## Personal submission on the Christchurch City Council Long-Term Plan 2021-31

*Ashley Campbell*

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council's Long-Term Plan for 2021-31. I wish to submit on three areas: Cycleways; OARC; Water Charges.

### 1. Cycleways

- 1.1 I am not a cyclist. However, I strongly support the Council's programme of building separated cycleways to protect cyclists from vehicle traffic and increase the number of people choosing to cycle. I believe the Major Cycle Routes programme is essential for meeting our responsibilities to decrease greenhouse gasses, has significant health and welfare benefits, and also makes roads safer and more efficient for motorists. Council recently declared a climate emergency – unless it follows through with programmes that will make a real difference, such as this, I can only conclude that the declaration was greenwashing. Please do not give in to the naysayers.
- 1.2 Indeed, I strongly urge the council to revise its MCR programme to INCREASE and SPEED UP the building of separated cycleways throughout the city. I note the current almost total lack of separated cycleways in the east and northeast – this must be fixed. People in the east are being discouraged from cycling because of the lack of safe, separated routes.
- 1.3 The northeast in particular is a high-growth area. Planning for a separated cycleway should be an integral part of any further development in Prestons/Marshlands/Burwood. Build it in from the start so that residents have the option of cycling right from the start. It will be cheaper and more effective than retrofitting in 10 or 20 years.
- 1.4 Two of the existing shared paths in the east/northeast (Anzac Dr, QEII Dr) are in poor condition and need improved maintenance. Money should be allocated for this no later than 2023.
- 1.5 The Te Ara Otakaro River Trail cannot be considered a commuter cycleway, and should not be treated as such. I also question whether it will be a cycleway and separate footpath, as the current shared path is heavily used by walkers/dog walkers, and peak dog-walking time corresponds with peak cycling time. Even at current use levels it can be tricky for walkers and cyclists alike. Whatever is done here must separate walkers and cyclists.
- 1.6 I would like to see funding of the Te Ara Otakaro River Trail brought forward, so that planning happens no later than 2023, and construction begins in 2024.
- 1.7 I also strongly urge the council to include an additional commuter cycleway (not lane) in east Christchurch. I would suggest the current Wainoni Rd or Pages Rd cycle lanes would be candidates for upgrades into proper cycle ways. Again, I would like to see planning for this begin by 2023.

- 1.8 In terms of funding, I would suggest that if the people of the northwest are so upset about getting safe cycling facilities virtue of the Wheels to Wings cycleway, then divert the money away from them, and send it to the east where it will be gratefully accepted and appreciated. The \$500,000 allocated to line item 26611 in 2021 could be transferred to begin the Te Ara Otakaro River Trail, or even to start planning a commuter route.

## 2. Avon-Otakaro Corridor

- 2.1 I note from line item 61723 that council funding for Red Zone regeneration does not start until 2024/25. Almost 10 years after the red zone was first announced this simply is not acceptable. This area holds so much promise for revitalisation of the east, and could be another positive step the Council takes towards proving its sustainability credentials. I urge Council to bring this forward to 2022/23.
- 2.2 One of the major obstacles to beginning the necessary regeneration work in the OARC is the lack of a formal governance structure. As a member of Te Tira Kahikuhiku, I am acutely aware of the need for a permanent governance structure to be formed, and to begin work, as soon as possible. I urge Council to do everything in its power to speed up establishment of the governance structure so that real regeneration can begin.
- 2.3 I also urge Council to plan for effective Dark Sky lighting within and immediately surrounding the OARC, and to work towards creating an Urban Dark Sky Park in the OARC. This is a unique opportunity to establish a unique amenity in Christchurch that will only add to its desirability as a place to live and a place to visit. I fully support the LTP submission made by Urban Star Watch Christchurch.

## 3. Water charges

- 3.1 I fully support introducing water charges, as proposed. This is another fundamental step towards environmental sustainability. It is simply not acceptable for the ratepayers of Christchurch to be forced to fund the swimming pools, lush green lawns, and inappropriate gardens of those who choose such lifestyles. Almost every other city in New Zealand has some form of water charging, and given Christchurch's climate, it is inexcusable that we do not. This must change.

**SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL  
2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION  
18 April 2021**

Name: Tim Coop

Address:

Phone number:

Email:

Introduction

This is my submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan consultation.

I farm at **Port Levy**, the Coop family have farmed here since 1916. I farm **6000 sheep & 500 cattle**.

Currently I pay \$25196.08 to Christchurch City Council as well as **\$8182.24** to Environment Canterbury.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021. I have worked out that I will pay **\$1522.37** in 2021/22 and this will increase to **\$4567.13** in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc., all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again for the sake of the rural community.

Yours sincerely

Tim Coop



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Gail **Last name:** Weaver

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Cashmere Presbyterian Church

**Your role in the organisation:** Office Administrator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Submission against the removal of Rates Remission for Cashmere Presbyterian Church

CCC Reference 73123811.

Cashmere Presbyterian has a long-established role in the local area, being a hub for various Community groups and providing care and hospitality for a wide range of ages. Our ability to offer these would be adversely impacted if the rates remission currently generously afforded by the Council were to be discontinued.

The services and facilities we offer meet both practical and spiritual needs, and provide a place of support, and where people can form their own support networks.

Some examples of the activities taking place here are:

- Weekly Pre-School Music group: providing a lively and fun activity for children, and enabling parents/caregivers as well as the children to build friendships. Between 8 & 15 families each time.
- Weekly Craft Group meeting: mainly older ladies socialising whilst crafting. 10 to 18 people each week.
- Foot Clinic: suitably qualified volunteers provide foot massage and toe-nail cutting for older people, as well as a cuppa and chat. 26+ regular attendees, plus a waiting list.
- Community sing-a-long afternoons
- Discussion groups.
- Community Conferences on public issues e.g. Exploring Sustainability; Promoting Youth well-being.
- CREST Community Support group are based here, including holding equipment to assist the community in case of a civil defence emergency.

As well, we host Parents Centre classes, Karate classes, Social skills and anxiety management groups for children, and provide a low-cost venue for community groups and meetings.

We urge the Council to preserve the rates remission that assists us in the delivery of services as outlined above. We are a place of safety and refuge where folk can receive the support they need and thereby strengthens the fragile fabric of our community.

### Attached Documents

File

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Catherine **Last name:** Dalley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer

funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

~~~~~

As a teacher I need good access to the internet to run education programmes and be ready to teach when we may at the drop of a hat be required to do on line teaching. During the last lock down it was absolutely hopeless trying to run zoom meetings while other members of the household were continuing with essential services business.

i would like to be ready next time.

regards

Catherine Dalley

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

|                        |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |
|------------------------|

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Marian **Last name:** Woodward

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

1. **reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
2. **amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

### Attached Documents

| File                                |
|-------------------------------------|
| Atlas Quarter BC CCC LTP submission |

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

ATLAS QUARTER BODY CORP INC

11 April 2021

C/o Richard Ball

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

#### **About us**

The Atlas Quarter is a Central City apartment complex with 113 residential units and three commercial units at 36 Welles Street, Central Christchurch. It was built by Fletcher Building as part of the Central City recovery on land formerly owned by the Council. The building design and landscaping had significant input from Council staff and has resulted in a high-quality urban environment. The development epitomises the Council's strategic goals for residential living in the Central City. All 116 units have been sold.

#### **Summary of the issue**

Atlas Quarter owners each pay an estimated \$300-\$400 per year in rates for solid waste collection (red, yellow and green bins). However, this service is not provided or available to us. Instead, we are required to pay EnviroWaste for waste collection through our Body Corporate fees. Paying both the Council and EnviroWaste is a significant and unfair financial burden when Council does not provide this service.

#### **Relief Sought**

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the General Rate and Waste Reduction levy for unit holders in developments such as ours to reflect the fact that no service is provided,
- or
- 2) amend Council service contracts to provide the solid waste collection service that we pay for.

#### **Explanation and Context**

We strongly support the Council's strategic objectives to reduce solid waste. The Body Corporate provides for all the same waste streams as the Council provides, as well as bins for corrugated cardboard. We have two designated waste storage rooms with large bins that are shared by all residents. We actively encourage waste reduction, waste sorting, re-use, recycling and organics.

The Council's usual three-bin residential system is impractical and undesirable in this style of higher density residential development. There is no-where to store the 339 bins that would be required for all 113 residential units (they would not fit in the waste storage rooms). Putting 226 bins (green waste plus either recycling or rubbish) onto the street each week for collection would be a nightmare for Council contractors, residents, pedestrians, vehicles and neighbouring businesses.

The Council has a goal of increasing residential occupancy and densities through developments like as ours, but your current policy and solid waste collection arrangements are woefully out of step with this goal. The current policy is designed for, and encourages, traditional low density residential living in the suburbs.

This is an issue that Council staff have known about for a long time. We have been told that developers have raised it in previous years and been rebuffed on the grounds that it requires a change in Council policy. As the LTP is the process through which rates are set, we wrote to the Council prior to Christmas asking that it be addressed in this current LTP, so that we could submit in support of the LTP. Sadly, this was not done.

We have recently been told that it will be looked at as part of a comprehensive review of waste policy and bylaws in the future. While we support a comprehensive review (and have offered to participate in that process), we do not wish to continue to pay in the interim. It is a significant amount of money for a service that we do not receive. If, having completed a comprehensive review, the Council is able to change its arrangements and collect our solid waste, we would be happy to pay for it. Until that happens, we can see no justification for continuing to charge for this non-service.

For the sake of clarity, we do not object to paying rates and greatly appreciate many of the services and assets that the Council provides. However, rubbish collection is not like roads, libraries or parks, which are public goods that residents can use if they wish to. Nor is like the three waters, where the network infrastructure needed prohibits alternatives. Waste collection is mostly a private benefit. We object to having to make our own arrangements for waste collection while continuing to pay Council for the service. If there is a portion of the waste reduction levy that is for public good purposes, such as managing old landfills or subsidising recycling or organics processing, we are happy to pay our share of that, but believe it to a fraction of what we are currently charged through both general rates and the waste reduction levy.

Ngā mihi

Richard Ball

On behalf of

Atlas Quarter Body Corporate Inc.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Vivienne **Last name:** Boyd

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Shane **Last name:** France

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to request that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be **removed** from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead.

The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.

The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).

Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.

Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.

The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process:

- Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
- The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles and do not follow the fence-lines. This means that extensive areas of native planting are not in the draft covenants.
- Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for. The Mt Herbert Walkway also has no easement at present (as it is on Council land).
- If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school may wish to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is an easement to the western side of the school but no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?



- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

## Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Tara **Last name:** Elder

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Need more focus on sustainability, public transport, safe cycling.

Urgent need to stop cutting funding to arts / cultural institution. Eg Christchurch Art Gallery, which is the cultural heart of the city.

1.2 Rates

A necessary evil.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am afraid the targeted water rate may unfairly disadvantage larger families in less affluent areas, and that landlords will pass this cost to tenants.

Heritage targeted rate may result in lack of support for protecting heritage.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

stronger focus on public transport needed. Also on improving dangerous roads (eg from cashmere over hill to governors bay)

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Need facilities to recycle more types of plastic.

1.7 Our facilities

Reducing funding and access to the Art Gallery, libraries and service desks will have a negative effect on christchurch's reputation as a supporter of the Arts and make them less accessible to diverse communities (eg those who work during the day and can only visit after hours). The GLAM sector has been hard hit by COVID and funding cuts will make life harder for those working in the cultural sector, as well as the communities who use galleries and libraries. Closing service desks will make it harder for vulnerable community members to access services.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

A greater focus and more spending needed here.  
Need to remove possibility of destroying built heritage that survived the quakes (eg the Ng building).

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Thr arts centre drawers tourists to the cbd and is an important venue for local businesses and artisens.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

In strong support of this. The building is an important part of the city's heritage and could be put to great use and draw visitors if used by the museum

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Heritage buildings should be kept, restored and used. The city has already lost too many.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Morel

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool.

My entire family learnt to swim there.

I still swim each week in a safe supportive environment.

Christchurch lost so many of its heritage buildings in the earthquakes.

I consider Wharenuui Pool to be an important part of the city's heritage and should survive and be protected

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Jim **Last name:** DuRose

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please remove 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour and 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour. The Diamond Harbour community needs to be fully involved through normal land disposal processes including full community consultation and Board community input. The high number of houses that could be built on this land negatively impacts on this local community along with a wide range of associated issues. Request that these two properties are removed from the LTP and put through the public consultation process.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Council Submission

The following pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan:

- 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB12F/538)
- 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB452/50)

Reasons why:

1. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation). Local residents must be properly consulted given the massive impact this sale could have on them.
2. A thorough community consultation must be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
3. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through a normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process:
  1. Gully protection. Extensive replanting has been undertaken in Morgan's and Sam's Gully This work has been done by community members, including myself, with the support of the City Council, Environment Canterbury and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for these gullies, but it has not been finalised. The gully by the school is also unsuitable for housing, and should be protected. These covenants must be completed. Furthermore, it is my view that these areas should have reserve status before any sale is considered. This would protect the replanting and ensure continued community usage.
  2. The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, at the top end of Ngatea Road there is current usage and access by local residents on Marine Drive.
  3. Walking tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas. Access to these tracks must be protected. The main school access walking track from Waipapa Avenue does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
  4. Residents must be consulted with regards to road access to the site. For example, Ngatea Road is narrow with a sharp bend. There is no way it could safely support even a moderate increase in traffic, let alone construction traffic over an extended period.
  5. Diamond Harbour's wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay to upgrade the system to cope with the large number of houses that can be built on the land?
  6. The road in and out of Diamond Harbour can be dangerous at the best of times. A significant increase in traffic during peak hours would make the situation worse.
  7. Should all the land be sold at once? Would a staged housing development be better for the community? Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses, e.g. a new Fire Station?

I sincerely hope the Council will take into account all of the above mentioned points and remove these areas from the list of Council owned properties that could potentially be disposed of in the Long-term Plan.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Porter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

This submission relates to the disposal of

27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB12F/538) and

42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB452/50) without adequate community consultation and fast tracking it through the LTP.

### Attached Documents

| File                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|
| Council submission re Diamond Harbour land |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Jacquelyn **Last name:** Greenbank

**Your role in the organisation:** an artist that runs  
kid's work workshops

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

do not cut the funding for art education for children at the chch art gallery. 90% of schools are not teaching our children any art skills. We value culture and our children and thus is where turn ti when it is not provided in schools.

1.2 Rates

no way!!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

if your using excess water then maybe user should pay

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes, we still live with clay pipes and they eurpt regularly causing major riad wirks and the council extra money

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

stop the car yards warming up all their car engines in the morning. Make elecric cars, scooters and bikes cheaper

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

recycling is important

1.7 Our facilities

do not make cuts in these services! We need these for our children!!!

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments



1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
More information is required before making a rash decision

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Susan Last name: Gee

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Cheryl **Last name:** Johnstone

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I strongly oppose the Council plan to cease the Mobile Library Bus. Has any thought gone into how the elderly, those living a considerable distance from a suburban library, and those without transport (to name only a few) are going to access reading material?

The actual monetary saving of this proposal is insignificant especially when compared to the amounts spent on the "nice to haves" which many in the community would gladly do without if the bus could be retained.

It is totally unreasonable to expect family to collect books from a library for a family member as has been suggested. This is a basic service that cannot under any circumstances be removed.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Carole **Last name:** Muir

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Eponine **Last name:** Pauchard

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This is a very balanced plan, and lots of thoughts have been put into it. The right things have been prioritised.

1.2 Rates

I agree with the overall rate increased proposed.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree to the change in the split of rates, as well as the new charges (for excess water use especially).

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the proposition for our water treatment and disposal.

In addition, I am not sure how this is split at the moment, but I would like the new developments to pay for their roads and three water infrastructure. Buying a property on a new development far from the city center increases carbon footprint as people will have to travel more. At the same time, it is attractive, as it is everyone who pays for the new development infrastructure, lowering the cost of buying new property outside of the current developed areas. This is something I would like to be considered. I understand we need to offer affordable

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I strongly support cycling and safer roads for all. This is especially true around schools. Beyond the major cycle corridors, we also need to secure the last few hundred meters. Near school, cars should be forbidden. It is today safer to bring kids to school by car than on a bike or a scooter. It is not good for the environment and their health. By increasing the cycle access to schools, or even forbidding cars at certain times, we make it safer for our kids. As they grow up, they will then be used to travel by foot, bike, scooter, and continue reducing the carbon footprint. I would also like to have cyclist involved in the design. A few of the current cycleways have sharp curves (switching side of road) which are increase the effort required for the cyclist. I would like to see a little more of transport put into the active transports (foot, cycle, scooter) than the motorised one. The more road we build, and the easier it is, the more car we'll have, increasing congestion and pollution.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the spend on organics infrastructure, as well as recycling and transfer station infrastructure. I would like to make easier for people to access recycling not taken in the bin, such as batteries. Driving to an Eco-drop to dispose batteries, is really not helping the environment. Could we create collections points in more locations, such as libraries, for batteries for example?

1.7 Our facilities

I support the proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. I strongly support the change in your levels of service. This is something that should be done on a regular basis, to ensure you keep your costs aligned with our needs, which change over time.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This ooks right to me too.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the sale of properties, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. This should be done on a on-going basis, to ensure you keep your asset portfolio up to date, and have some money to invest in new or more relevant projects.

1.12 Any other comments:

Thanks you for your hard work on the plan.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Korimako **Last name:** Te tomo

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Electric busses would have lower impact on the environment. Busses are also an accessible form of transportation for the elderly and disabled. This form of transportation could be more accessible for everyone if there were to be a price drop on fares and/or on metro cards.

bus drivers should also have more support.

1.7 Our facilities

I think that it is wrong to cut down on and limit facilities that offer arts and creative modes of learning to the public. Places like libraries and Christchurch art gallery are currently accessible places of learning and socializing that EVERYONE has access to, no matter their economic situation or background. This is something the people of Christchurch deserve.

The bus lounges on Riccarton road offer a safe, warm and comfortable space for those most vulnerable such as the elderly and disabled people. These spaces are facilities that offer a comfortable place for everyone. And I believe it would be wrong to take away these spaces especially for those who need them most.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see the council include and give involvement to the indigenous people of Otautahi.

Ideally I would also love to see all of the sculptures of racist colonizers removed.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No



## Comments

The Christchurch Museum should focus on making plans to make their representation of ethnic groups less racist instead.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Safe and affordable night shelters for homeless people.

## Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Allan **Last name:** Turner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I don't think this is a fair system. Rates will become unaffordable for a large amount of people if they rise to approx 47% over the next 10 years. People's income are not increasing 4% a year.

Rates should not be funding The Arts, sculptures, festivals, etc they should be only funding the core necessities ie water, sewage, roading, rubbish, maintenance of public parks & roadsides. Other costs should be paid for by the user or other organisations that wish to have these services.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been

developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Richard **Last name:** Simmons

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

As a member of the screen industry here in Christchurch, I think it is crucial for City Council to do as much as possible to attract film and television productions to our region. There are many individuals and families that depend on work increasing in the screen industry in Canterbury. Regional incentives in the form of grants and tax credits are essential to industry growth. Thank you.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Fran **Last name:** Pashby

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
I'd love to see FREE buses!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Sell them!

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Ben **Last name:** Rainey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Ben    **Last name:** Rainey

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I started cycling to the University of Canterbury from Cashmere for my studies in 2019. From that initial experience I fell in love with cycling and saw the huge opportunity Christchurch has to become a full on cycle friendly city.

The flatness and dry climate of the city provide ideal conditions for cycling everyday for commuting purposes.

But it seems like the city isn't fully prepared to go down that path. The whole painted cycle lane still feels super unsafe. I don't know how you guys should do it but I really want this city to fully embrace cycling.

I'm submitting this because I need the council to know that I think cycling infrastructure in the city should be much better.

The opportunity is there. Please commit more.

P.S I never cycle for sport. I use the bicycle as a tool for commuting.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

|                        |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |
|------------------------|



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jonathan **Last name:** Wright

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The following pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan:

- 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB12F/538)
- 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB452/50)

Reasons why:

1. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation). Local residents must be properly consulted given the massive impact this sale could have on them.
2. A thorough community consultation must be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how the land should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
3. The following matters must be considered if disposal is to proceed through a normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process:
  1. Gully protection. Extensive replanting has been undertaken in Morgans and Sams Gully This work has been carried out by community members, including myself, with the support of the City Council, Environment Canterbury and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for these gullies, but it has not been finalised. The gully by the school is also unsuitable for housing, and should be protected. These covenants must be completed. Furthermore, it is my view that these areas should have reserve status before any sale is considered. This would protect the replanting and ensure continued community usage.
  2. The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, at the top end of Ngatea Road there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive.
  3. Walking tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas. Access to these tracks must be protected. The main school access walking track from Waipapa Avenue does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
  4. Residents must be consulted with regards to road access to the land. For example, Ngatea Road is narrow with a sharp bend. There is also limited visibility of oncoming traffic when turning right into Ngatea Road from Marine Drive. There is no way Ngatea Road could safely support even a moderate increase in traffic, let alone construction traffic over an extended period.
  5. Diamond Harbour's wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an

ageing pipe system. Who will pay to upgrade the system to cope with the large number of houses that can be built on the land?

6. The road in and out of Diamond Harbour can be dangerous at the best of times. A significant increase in traffic during peak hours would make the situation worse.

7. Should all the land be sold at once? Would a staged housing development be better for the community? Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses, e.g. a new Fire Station?

I sincerely hope the Council will take into account all of the above mentioned points and remove these areas from the list of Council owned properties that could potentially be disposed of in the Long-term Plan.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Ben    **Last name:** Campbell

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Warrick **Last name:** Mason

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

St Martins Valley Tennis Club

**Your role in the organisation:** Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Kia ora,

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the 2021-31 Long Term Plan. I am submitting on behalf of the St Martins Valley Tennis Club regarding tying rates remission to balances less than 50 times the total assessed Council rates.

Our Club has benefited the surrounding community for the previous 99 years of its operation. Aside from our regular members, we host many other community groups at our courts including children from St Martins School, juniors from Opawa and Redcliffs tennis clubs, and two other groups of seniors. We fill a valid niche for community members who cannot afford the significantly higher yearly fees of nearby larger clubs, as well as providing a more social, community-orientated level of tennis than those affiliated with Tennis Canterbury.

After the earthquakes, the club received an insurance pay-out that unfortunately was substantially short of what was required to remediate the land damage under the courts. Instead, this money was banked and has provided funds that continue to allow repairs to the court surfaces on an ongoing basis. We received no grants for court or pavilion upgrades such as other clubs were able to procure.

Given the above characteristics and circumstances, our not-for-profit club will be unable to sustain the increased cost of full Council rates if the proposed Plan change of limiting cash and investments to 50x assessed rates is implemented. Our membership is steady, with between twenty and thirty active members who cannot afford the significantly increased yearly subscription fee that would be required to ensure the club remains solvent. To go ahead with this specific plan change will inevitably result in the eventual closure of a beneficial community resource that is currently in it's 100<sup>th</sup> year of operation.

Kind regards,

Warrick Mason

Treasurer

St Martins Valley Tennis Club

Christchurch

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Dennis **Last name:** Radermacher

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'd encourage a heavier focus on public transport (light rail) over road improvements. We are too heavily dependent on individual vehicles as it stands. Further driving this strategy is looking backwards, not forwards.

1.2 Rates

Rates increases should track the increase in median household income, as to not out-price average New Zealand households, making home ownership ever less affordable

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This seems like an issue that needs to be addressed on a national level, with restrictions placed on good manufacturers and packaging. The issue lies in the industrial production of excess rubbish, not its disposal. We need to encourage industry to find new ways to package their products.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Charlotte **Last name:** de Lacey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

To keeo the mobile library bus.

1.2 Rates

This is too high, especially for people on a fixed income.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

This is not acceptable. We have plenty of water for local residents. It should not be bottled and sold overseas.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Instead of offering a free bus service you should put a toll charge on the busiest roads at peak times. This would bring in revenue and encourage people to use the buses. What a huge waste of money repainting the buses in an insipid colour that the elderly have trouble seeing. As the Red Bus company lost the tender for certain routes there are the small Mercedes buses sitting idle at the depot. Why can't they be used for the mobile library service?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery



Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Sell them and reduce the rates.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please remember that people are not numbers. Those who rely on the mobile bus service enjoy browsing, chatting, feeling part of the community and need this to continue. Electronic books or relatives choosing on your behalf is not a reasonable alternative.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

1444

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Village **Last name:** Manager  
**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Alpine View Lifestyle Village Ltd

**Your role in the organisation:** Village Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Mobile library.

The Council's long term plan to cease the mobile library service is of great concern. The residents of our retirement village greatly rely on the mobile library, look forward to its visits and choosing books for themselves. Some residents cannot easily (if at all) make the trip to the library to borrow books, therefore the mobile library is so valuable, not to mention the fact of the benefits we all gain from reading.

The service is so popular amongst retirement villages, to book a time slot for the library to visit is very difficult, if anything, the service needs to be increased rather than ceased.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** brian **Last name:** donovan

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

New Brighton Residents Assn

**Your role in the organisation:** Communications

**Postal address:**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb:**

New Brighton

**City:**

Christchurch

**Country:**

New Zealand

**Postcode:**

8083

**Daytime phone number:** [REDACTED]

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

As a resident and member of New Brighton Residents Assn, my submission reflects mainly the feedback of many sea-side locals we have been engaged with.

There is barely a murmur against the draft plan as it relates to New Brighton, particularly the bridge, the opens spaces and the roads.

This is tempered with a significant amount of scepticism around the City Council's past history of delivery to New Brighton apart from the recent \$24 million on the legacy projects and foreshore.

The New Brighton Mall continues to be an eyesore and there is a belief CHCHCC dropped the ball with the appointment of DCL to follow through with these special projects. This external quasi organisation ate a few million dollars and delivered little in respect to housing and retail regeneration.

The rebuilt of New Brighton planning goes all the way back to 2012 and became official in 2015 and in 2021 there is little to show apart from the foreshore redevelopment.

NBRA recommends the draft LTP be adopted with these provisions:

The Public Spaces project be brought forward along with the Oram Av extension, to immediate start.

Added to the build of the new Pages Rd bridge, should be the repair and remediation of New Brighton Rd,

returned to two way and avoiding the current roundabout by feeding directly into Hawke St. It is hoped the new bridge will also be linked to directly into Hawke St.

Also money be put into the revival of the CAG or Community Advisory Group made up of vested interest stakeholders to monitor progress and facilitate an ease of passage for the LTP projects by liaising between Council and locals. The CAG were prominent in contributing to the 2015 New Brighton Masterplan.

The most important though remains the regeneration of the commercial hub, and the Public Spaces \$14 million dollar plan to upgrade roads and facilities in and around the Mall with beautification and pedestrian friendly areas.

New Brighton residents will be expecting delivery this time round and sooner the better.

1.2 Rates  
Support this increase

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Could not get a consensus on this

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Absolutely right behind this proposal

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
More bike lanes in and around New Brighton, there is a big black hole in this regard. New Brighton's ecology lends itself to cycle tourism cyclists in general. Recharging pods for electric bikes needed on foreshore or within Mall space.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Support more encouragement of re-cycling.

1.7 Our facilities  
Generally supporting this draft proposal.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
There was a big thumbs up for foreshore and park improvement, less so for heritage buildings. People want more houses to live in.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Not enough detail

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
Not enough detail

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Absolutely, get rid of surplus building stock

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Scott **Last name:** Adams

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Living in Cass Bay I would very much like to see the proposed HMNZS Steadfast Draft Landscape plan to be supported with budget from the LTP. It is long overdue and will provide improved walking track access to the Port Hills from this side as well as regenerating the park with native vegetation and doing something with the buildings.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Otis **Last name:** Wilcox Perenara

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I do not think the Riccarton Bus Lounges should be closed. Now, I'm obviously biased because my part time work over the weekend is at stake ( [REDACTED] ). But also, I feel I can represent and pass on what I've been told by a large number of people.

First, the toilet facilities are hugely important for everyone that needs them and everyone does at some point in the day. Without them, I cannot imagine how hectic it would be around riccarton rd.

Next, I have had near a dozen elderly people since the news about a potential closure broke coming up to me and saying "I'm so glad that a place like this (Riccarton Bus Lounge) is here", not only does it keep them safe during their wait, but they also have a comfortable place to sit and rest.

Adding to this, albeit somewhat of a 'necessary evil', is that kids from all over seem to flock to riccarton mall, a lot by bus from all over the city. Now if the riccarton bus lounges were to close, it wouldn't stop the kids from flocking, but I can bet my bottom dollar that those kids that gather in the mall and the bus lounges are now out on the street.

Personally, I cannot imagine how hectic riccarton rd would be without the bus lounges. Kids running amuck, the elderly standing for long periods of time, no facilities other than the mall and other businesses (neither of which would particularly welcome that sole activity). It would be a bad time all around.

Regards,

Otis.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Fleur **Last name:** de Thier

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

As a Christchurch based performing artist who started my dancing in the Arts Centre 45 years ago I am fully in support of finding going to the Arts Centre. Christchurch needs this collection of venues. We are already struggling against Wellington and Auckland. The Arts Centre is unique. We must save it and it must remain a centre predominantly to celebrate and nurture the arts.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Maria **Last name:** Rohs

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Christchurch Quilters

**Your role in the organisation:** president

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Vicki **Last name:** Shaw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer. We suffered all the inconvenience of the months of roadworks only to find out fibre would not be supplied to us!

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Thank you.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Colin **Last name:** Roxburgh

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

i think given previous underfunding in essential services, more needs to be done to catch up

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i support the targeted rate for water consumption

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

this investment is clearly important, hard to tell if balance is right on information available

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

the amount is ok, but only if it genuinely will achieve desired and meaningful outcomes with respect to carbon emissions, it is not clear that this is truly the main focus

#### 1.7 Our facilities

services at the Art Gallery should not be reduced, these are really great family events that have been really well attended in my experience.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Murray **Last name:** Spackman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I believe it is important to be more transparent by using targeted rates for special projects and I commend the council for using this option for support of the Arts Centre. As a Walk Christchurch guide the joy I used to receive from clients when they entered under the clocktower and proceeded to view the individual courtyards and marvel that this large number of heritage 1 buildings could have potentially been lost on several occasions is hard to explain. We lost a number of early Christchurch buildings following the February 2011 earthquake and it would be travesty not to continue with the repair work and bring the Arts Centre back to where it can be self supporting and frankly become the centre of Christchurch's redevelopment.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

it is vital that the Council support the Arts Centre through this \$5.5 million funding proposal. I see this as penance for the appalling decision made by ChristchurchNZ to mothball I site. Originally a supporter of I Site though Walk Christchurch, we have found the support of the Arts Centre in allowing us to continue by using their booking system has been most beneficial and will enable us to offer walks when our Australian cousins arrive. Personally I am very willing to allow my rates to increase by 0.04.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I find it strange that you should have to ask about this as any council that showed a modicum of efficiency would automatically dispose of surplus properties.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Felicity **Last name:** Goy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Rates are ridiculous as it is. To help support families and first home buyers maybe a Rates freeze might help support these people get into housing.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yaldhurst Memorial Hall is the ONLY community hall in this immediate area. Yaldhurst Model School have no school hall at all. Is there a way this hall could be relocated and or repurchased so it can be the heart of the community AND the school

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Tracey **Last name:** Adams

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I'm in favour for Community to be able to access Steadfast and for a track to connect from Cass Bay to the upper summit rd area. The Cass Bay community has been asking for 15 years. The Port Hills is known for it's activities for all the family and having a connection to the Port hills from Cass Bay just makes sense.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Steve **Last name:** Thomas

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Arts On Tour NZ Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Executive

Producer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Abby **Last name:** Cunnane

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Physics Room Trust:

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

The proposed changes to the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū's services should be revisited. While reducing the weekly late night is understandable if this time slot is undersubscribed, a 25% reduction of programmes offered to the public, and especially to school groups, seems ill advised in a time when arts and cultural education is already underrepresented in the curriculum. 25% is a very significant cut for the gallery to face, and may result in job losses. The gallery is there to serve its public, including the next generation, and this cut will severely affect its capacity to actively do so, as well as the ability to initiate and host the collaborations with other community organisations that a public institution of this scale is positioned to. We feel this proposal should not be undertaken, and that there be further discussion with the gallery about any further proposed changes.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

We support this funding, and the Council creating a special heritage rate in order to fund the grant.

At The Physics Room, a not-for-profit contemporary art space, we are very aware of the access to facilities and resources that the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora affords to a wide range of community members, including our own diverse arts community. This community includes not only local practitioners and supporters of the arts, but national and international visitors with a keen interest in many of the activities supported and enabled by the Arts Centre. As tenants of the Arts Centre, we acknowledge that a reasonable rent rate allows us to occupy our excellent site in the central city, with proximity to core audiences. The Arts Centre is also home to a community of other tenants with whom we share audiences, resources, strong relationships and a neighbourhood. The architectural history represented by the Arts Centre is unique, and while we occupy a newer building, the site as a whole is in need of the care that this funding will allow. Further, this funding seems well placed to contribute to the CCC priorities of the celebration of our identity through arts, culture and heritage, and valuing the voices of all cultures and ages. Without it, the closure of the Arts Centre would be a very significant loss, likely affecting The Physics Room's capacity to stay our current site, as well as what we are able to offer to the communities we represent.



1.12 Any other comments:

We are strongly aware of the CCC's Strengthening Communities fund as a vital source of funding enabling the wellbeing and meaningful operation of many small local organisations including our own. We are grateful for what this has enabled for us, recognise the need for targeted funding like this in realising the CCC's priority of enabling active and connected communities to own their future. This starts with small scale community organisations being supported to make decisions with agency and adequate resources. We advocate for an increase of this fund, in acknowledgement of its very meaningful impacts on community wellbeing.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Holly **Last name:** Tudehope

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the investment in cycleways. However, I think more money should be invested into public transport facilities and would like to see a greater focus of work being done in this area. I believe the only way to significantly reduce car use in a private transport dominated city, is through having a public transport option (busses/MRT) that is much more appealing to use than a car.

It would be good to see more incentivisation of using public transport. This could be through cheaper bus fares (or a tap on/off system, where passengers only pay for the distance they're travelling), more bus only lanes/right of way (so they always run to schedule and are faster than driving in a car), and reducing the 'stigma' around taking buses.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I think Tūranga's opening hours should remain the same. It's a facility which helps attract people into the central city for reasons other than eating and drinking. As Christchurch's main library, it offers a free, cultural space where people can develop their knowledge and feel part of the community. Having later opening hours allows for more people to benefit from this.

I support the proposal for it to be open on some public holidays.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

It would be good to see some of the budget allocated to enhancing the lighting over the footpaths in Hagley Park, particularly around the edges and through Little Hagley. Using the paths when it's dark feels unsafe because the lighting is so dim, and the street lights (particularly along Harper Ave) barely light the path.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:  
It's really good to see that the Council is prioritising climate change across this LTP

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Michelia **Last name:** McBride

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

keep the wharenui pool open post opening the metro, it enables a different community to access the pools then the metro will.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Jessie **Last name:** Morkane

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Rosalie **Last name:** Souter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This sounds reasonable but I am not so sure that this should be done at expense of the less tangible /visible responsibilities of council funding. I am especially concerned at how it easy it is the pick on reducing financial support to the Art Gallery which in a very modest way provides so much to the wider community.

1.2 Rates

I definitely do not agree to any rates increase AS WELL AS a removal of any financial support to community assets that provide well being to our community.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I do not have enough information to comment on these. I certainly think the arts Centre needs some support but unsure what options have been explored. However the council does have a responsibility to contribute to this. It is a major part of our history and a focal pint for visitors. I would support some targets support here. I

I would refuse water rates unless the Canterbury farming sector was brought into line at using such incredible volumes of out old artesian supplies, which would have kept the population of Christchurch going forever.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

That does sound reasonable. I am unable to comment on the percentage cost

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I agree we need to spend now of transport infrastructure - but what does this include? If it is better pedestrian and cycle access around the city and electrification of public transport I agree. But can't once again these changes take a bit longer if needed to meet the budget rather than take off existing services and penalising rate payers even more?

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

agree this is a good spend. Can it be reduced by more public education that could achieve a lot of this. Yes organics processing is good to spend but try a big public education first. People want to move this way and do the right thing themselves too.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Firstly, since the establishment of Turanga I have heard of a lot more usage of this wonderful facility, and enormous acclaim. Encourage more usage. Why keep taking money away from Library and Art Gallery when so much has been spent making these great places. The Art Gallery's education programme is quietly and modestly doing an amazing job in bringing art to many children who would not go to the public gallery if it wasn't for these. 2 years is a lot in a child's life. Similarly the public talks and extended hours on Wednesday night brings the opportunity to interact with Art to a wider audience. If it isn't 'open for business' those who can only get there after working hours won't have the opportunity. Surely it is better to spread the infrastructure spend over a few more years? Similarly programmes such as Artzheimers. My husband has Dementia and his once a month (! not much ) visit is a highlight. However why does this has to depend on the volunteers? The staff have great expertise and a progressive society cannot keep depending on volunteers. Show leadership and be forward-thinking to expand not contract these services.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes - 11% at least. Good value I'd say!

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

Definitely an excellent suggestion

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

Not a high priority but not a big percentage either?

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

what are they ? isn't that the point?

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021  
**First name:** Frank **Last name:** Webster

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

**Comments**  
The Arts Centre is well worth granting \$5.5 million. It is an asset that's enjoyed and valued by local citizens and vistors alike. Allowing the grant to go ahead would be a very positive step for the whole city and New Zealand.

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Fiona **Last name:** Jones

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

no I do not think you have the correct focus, so much has already been spent on redoing areas multiple times and not one thing has ever been finished fully before it gets worked on

The council is not listening to the people who have their say, they ask for votes on proposals and then when the vote is against what is proposed they still go ahead with it.

No one seems in touch with the day to day people who are paying their wages through their rates and asking what is important to be done or what will work better for the city. Never in the 5 years I have owned my house has there been an actual survey of what really needs to be changed or worked on in Christchurch.

1.2 Rates

for the rates increase I think it is quite unreasonable. We already have higher rates than Auckland and have less roadways than then. You say that there has been savings planned but where.

People can only afford so much and at the moment the rates are so expensive for the size of the city. To say they will be increased by nearly 50% in 10 years can not be justified.

Christchurch council is unique in that it runs a lot of its own business's but doesn't utilise the services or run them efficiently. Most businesses need to make a profit to run and do not rely on the public for a funding boost.

People do not have endless pockets better budgeting needs to be made instead of thinking of increasing the rates. What needs to be done to keep the rates low and maintainable so the person who owns their house can actually pay them.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

it seems like there just want other ways to put more things in the rates.

Fix the water leaks in the streets first and charge business for bottling our water before charging us for water.

There is so much wasted water I see by the council that this needs to be addressed first before the tax payer pays for it.

There needs to be a lot more done before raising the rates by that much and also removing a lot of the extra sundry items from the rates. Why are we paying for uniforms when it should be part of the business and we were told cycleways were paid for why is there a charge for them as a separate item.

Remove the cathedral cost as the rate payers votes against having to pay it yet it was put on.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

what has already been spent.

seems like it wasnt focused correctly in the first place.

Make sure the plans are correct before spending money that wont do the job.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

no as already too much has been spent on cycle ways that dont work and are not correct for the city.

ecan is suppose to do the support for public transport so why is the council putting money in as well

do not think this is well thought out but just a number given for a budget. Does it take into account the governments contributions or is on top of it.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

if it works will be money well spent.

need to have a better recycling facility here and utilise it more. The way it is going there is more waste going to landfill than recycling now

### 1.7 Our facilities

yes it wise to invest in local communities.

but dont agree with closing Wharenui community centre - the pool is one of the better run ones and has a better reputation.

the other council pools do not offer the community feel or variety that can be done there

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| think it is too much % needs to be only 7% but a lot if the work that needs to be done is clean up for previously council decisions to not do anything and let it go wild/natural which did not work and caused more pest problems                                                        |
| 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| why make the agreement if it hadnt been accounted for in the budget and then increase the rates. If agreeing to pay for sometging budget for it instead of increasing the rates fir it.                                                                                                   |
| 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| if they sell them that is fine. Should be budgeted for so it can be a top up insteading of increasing the rates as the council wouldnt need to budget the maintaince of them if they are sold but can not see any mention of what happens to them or the plans to get rid of the surplus. |

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Paige **Last name:** Jansen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

A working tramline would be ideal. Hop on hop off. Or encouraging more people to bike (increase in bike lanes, more priority to bikers). Less car on the road (always a bonus)

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, great. WASTE TO ENERGY PLANT ----- please.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

YES YES YES. Keep the Arts Centre buildings. Get rid of capitalist, investment property's. Restore the heritage buildings which allow ALL people to gain real life, human knowledge and experience. Inspire and support a community of people working in the arts.

RESTORE IT PLEASE.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Louise **Last name:** Beer

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Pale Blue Dot Collective

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is imperative that the Arts Centre is supported through this time, and I believe this is an excellent use of funds.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Richardson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

With regard to the proposed disposal of vacant land adjacent to Diamond Harbour school on Hunters Road. I am strongly against this idea and feel that it would alter the sense of village community that we have enjoyed for many years now in a negative way. Another point of concern should the land be sold and developed would be any future expansion of our growing school and preschool. The community is upset with council handling of the Godley site. The proposed sale and development of this land will be upsetting to many more i feel. There is a reason people move to Diamond Harbour.

Thanks for your consideration, Simon Richardson.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Melissa **Last name:** McCreanor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Don't close Wharenui pool. Fantastic facility generations of my family have used the pool and belonged to the club

1.7 Our facilities

Don't close Wharenui pool. Fantastic facility generations of my family have used the pool and belonged to the club

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Don't close Wharenui pool. Fantastic facility generations of my family have used the pool and belonged to the club

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments  
support

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments  
support

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

heritage buildings should not be destroyed but protected. Can be disposed but heritage buildings protected

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Kelly **Last name:** Whyte

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

To whom it may concern,

While I commend the priorities of this long term plan, I believe that it does not go far enough in addressing the council's financial needs, nor in addressing the environmental concerns that the council faces.

Therefore I would ask the council to consider the following:

- Doubling of the proposed water consumption rates to \$2.70 per 1000 litres. This will provide minimal additional revenue but will serve as a greater disincentive to excessive water use. This could potentially be phased in over the next few years and provide up to \$2 million in additional revenue per annum.

- Introduction of a 2% petrol/diesel tax. This would cost consumer an additional 2-4c per litre (\$13.94 per year on average) while providing approximately \$5.3 million per annum in revenue to the council (partially offset by the cost of council vehicles). Not only would this provide revenue to accelerate environmental projects, the effect on consumption would encourage the use of electric vehicles and cycling, improve air quality and reduce traffic congestion.

- Introduction of a progressive rates system on residential properties. Increasing rates on high-value residential properties would provide additional revenue while ensuring an equitable tax burden. Thus we propose a targeted rate increase of 2% per annum, in addition to that proposed in the LTP, on the 10% highest valued residential properties. Assuming a cutoff of >\$1 million, this would be an average increase of at least \$108 per annum on 15,650 households. Over the course of the LTP this would raise an least \$76 million, while avoiding putting the tax burden on renters.

Over the course of the LTP, these measures would potentially raise \$145 million in revenue for the council, while



also improving the health and welfare of the city (these calculations are crude estimates from the available public data, but they are conservative). Given the historic low interest rates, servicing debt would not be the best use of this funding.

It would however be sufficient to halve bus fares throughout the city, or provide targeted free transport (e.g. to community service card holders, under 21's, etc.). This would provide a massive incentive to increase public transport usage, reduce congestion, reduce greenhouse emissions and reduce the council's future transport expenses.

Thank you for your time and your consideration of these proposals.

Nga mihi,  
  
Kelly Whyte

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Braggins

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Isaac **Last name:** Freeman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The high-level strategic priorities are sound, and I believe the Council has identified a suitable balance of broad themes.

However, I'd encourage the Council to go further on forward-looking investment for the social and physical infrastructure of a growing city. While we are recovering from a series of acute crises in the earthquakes, terror attack and pandemic, we also face the underlying chronic challenges of climate change, poverty and prejudice. Left unchecked, these problems will only grow more expensive, so early investment will pay off better than short-term austerity thinking.

#### 1.2 Rates

The proposed rate increase is manageable and conservative.

I would also support loosening the constraints on borrowing if the resulting funds can be directed towards well-considered and future-focused projects.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the rates changes, and in particular the commitment to sharing costs more fairly across ratepayers in each of the proposed areas.

I support the excess water charge as a measure to curtail unnecessary water use.

I'd like to see a targeted rate for vacant sites, provided that the overall goal of the vacant sites programme is to incentivise development that addresses the need for affordable inner-city housing, office and retail spaces with cheaper rents to support a greater diversity of smaller businesses. We're over-supplied with car parks and with residential and commercial developments that are too expensive for the community they need to serve.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Upgrading the city's water networks is important and necessary, and will benefit the city for many decades to come.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport spending across New Zealand has too often been directed to poorly-conceived roading projects that fail to address changing patterns of transport use. It is pleasing to see indications in the draft plan that the Council is making efforts to counterbalance this with more thoughtful and multi-modal transport development. The direction is promising, but I would like to see the Council go much further.

We should move rapidly to expand and join up the cycleway network, replacing sharrows with safer fully separated cycleways.

We also need to get serious about commuter rail to satellite towns that are currently poorly served by public transport. Many plans have been made over decades, and I would like to see the Council push harder to make this a reality.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support these investments.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

There's an urgent need for more community housing, and I would like to see the Council doing more over the next ten years than "maintaining and improving the quality of our existing stock". An adequate supply of healthy, publicly-owned community housing could meet the immediate needs of many citizens, but also provide downward pressure on private rents and increase population density around retail centres and public transport.

I would like to see opening hours for libraries increased rather than decreased, both in the evenings and at weekends. The success of Tūranga has demonstrated the central role of libraries as multipurpose community facilities. These are vital public spaces, promoting community involvement and solidarity, and providing destinations for families and community groups that can revitalise surrounding retail areas.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Earthquake recovery forced a necessary focus on repairing and restoring colonial buildings, but as this work is completed I would like the Council to adopt a broader focus on other aspects of heritage: both the centuries of Māori settlement and the natural heritage of the area. The Christchurch 360 Trail provides a great example of a facility that engages with this deeper understanding of heritage. The regeneration of the Residential Red Zone provides another enormous opportunity. I would like to see expenditure rebalanced over the period of this plan to place greater emphasis on Māori heritage and natural heritage.

I'm pleased to see the strategic land purchase with the Rod Donald trust.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

| Yes                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Comments                                                                                                                    |
| 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties<br>I am comfortable with disposing of these surplus properties. |
| 1.12 Any other comments:<br>The consultation document provided for the draft plan is excellent!                             |

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Bic **Last name:** Runga

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** La Roche

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is an icon for Christchurch, and is worthy of support from the Christchurch community via rates.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The McDougall Art Gallery is a gorgeous building and deserves to be re-opened again as an art gallery and performance venue.

1.12 Any other comments:

I especially support the Council's annual grant to the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. Their work within our community is innovative, inclusive and diverse.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Phillip **Last name:** Boeyen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

These rate increases are well in excess of inflation and very difficult for people in fixed incomes. Rate increases should be considered in line with inflation.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

- **Excess water charges:** The council is proposing to introduce excess water charges without first trying a communications approach. Currently households don't even know their water usage because they have not been told. Ideally this information should be provided to ratepayers quarterly, with data that compares each property's usage to similar sized properties in the area (perhaps on a litres/square metre basis, for more easy comparison). Try this communications approach for 1-2 years and measure the outcome. If there is no change in usage, then move to the next step of considering charging. Also, the council notes that it wants to charge the "small proportion of very high users". If water charging was to come in, I believe the minimum should be set at a higher rate - 900 or 1,000 litres - not 700 litres, which is only 160 litres above the average. I fully agree that "very high users" should be charged but I don't think the council has got the proposed numbers right.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

- **Roading:** The council is allocating \$47m to road smoothing (asphalt surface) and \$136.2m to chip seal. Chip seal is terrible to drive on: it's much, much noisier than asphalt (both inside the car and external noise) and adds more wear and tear on bicycles and vehicles. The council should allocate more money to asphalt and ensure roads are not a few hundred metres asphalt then a few hundred metres chip seal then back to asphalt etc - make them all asphalt for a smoother, safer and quieter journey for road users.
- **Roading costs from other councils:** 40 percent of residents from Selwyn and Waimakariri travel into Christchurch for work. Their local councils should help Christchurch to pay for its roading given the high use by residents in these districts.
- **Bridges:** The Bealey Ave/Harper Ave (Carlton Mill) bridge needs to be made safer for pedestrians and cyclists. It is one of the busiest bridges in Christchurch but has been allowed to stay in a state of disrepair for over a decade. Shared cycle/pedestrian "clip ons" need to be added either side of the bridge urgently.
- **Better planning:** All residents are well aware of roads that laid only to be dug up shortly after. The council must prioritise its roading planning to ensure this does not occur except in emergencies: it's a waste of money and resources.
- **Median strip maintenance:** More should be done to keep median strips in good order. They are often covered in moss and dirt and never cleaned or looked after: many of the median strips in our city are an eye-sore.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

- **Green bins:** The council should offer larger green bins (at no cost) to residents who want them. This will help reduce landfill and reduce traffic to the refuse stations to drop off green waste.



1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

I don't support targeted rates for small projects like this: the council should be able to manage its budget to support this from normal revenue.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I don't support targeted rates for small projects like this: the council should be able to manage its budget to support this from normal revenue.

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Janeen **Last name:** Hattrill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am very disappointed you are planning to close libraries at 6pm. I believe this will impact may in our community. Libraries are a very important part of our community and closing at 6pm will exclude so many workers, students and community groups.

Our group has been meeting at the Riccarton library for some time now, initially for free for non-profit groups, then you decided to charge us. We continued because we believe our meetings were for fellowship as well as learning. Now you want to take that away.

We understand the central library may remain open, it's not possible for many to travel into town in the evening.

Please reconsider your proposal and let us continue using these wonderful facilities staffed by amazing people.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** John **Last name:** Norton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This plan is hopelessly unsustainable business as usual plan. The council should get the School Strike for Climate children to rewrite the plan because they know what they are talking about and have much better ideas. Listen to them.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Mary **Last name:** Crowe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I support the increases as there are many parts of the LTP that are necessary to implement as soon as possible to enable ongoing earthquake repairs of important historic buildings e.g. the Arts Centre and Robert McDougal gallery. Also money is needed to ensure the infrastructure is fit for purpose.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes I think the changes are generally ok. However I think that there should be a very significant rate penalty for owners of derelict inner city sites. These owners are delaying the revitalisation of the city and taking no responsibility for the effects of their negligence. I know that in other countries councils have the power of compulsory acquisition in similar situations. As this is probably not a financial possibility for our council, a severe rates penalty is a viable alternative.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes this is necessary.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The present focus on cycleways seems to be ignoring the importance of bus and shuttle bus options for the elderly, less able and for inclement weather. ECAN advised me recently it would be "impossible" to provide a more extensive bus or shuttle bus network in the inner city because cycleways meant there was no room for bus stops! I was astonished by this response. With the focus on inner city revitalization, surely shuttle buses would be an integral part of the plan.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes

#### 1.7 Our facilities

The mobile bus service should be retained. It is the council's responsibility to provide such facilities for residents of all age groups and abilities. With huge amounts being spent on sports facilities and public buildings many residents will never use, the comparatively small amount on the mobile bus service is a necessary investment in the wellbeing of people such as rest home residents and people with limited access to transport.

If libraries are not being patronized at particular times, it does make sense not to keep them open, and to channel the savings into other areas.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

The Arts Centre is a vital part of our cultural heritage as well as an important tourist attraction. It needs ongoing council funding so it can be fully repaired and utilised. A comprehensive funding model is needed so the Arts Centre will be a vibrant creative and arts hub in the centre of the city in tandem with the performing arts precinct.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

This significant building was gifted to the city and should be used as a gallery, not a storage facility as at present. It would be short-sighted not to so the work so it can be used by future generations. The heart of a city is its culture. The beauty and practicality of the interior of the gallery needs to be preserved for the benefit of the community.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
The 2 heritage buildings should be retained, but other properties divested. We must hold onto what few heritage buildings remain in Christchurch.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Cindy **Last name:** Allison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. Closing Wharenui will leave a big gap in the community. It takes decades to create the sense of community that has been created at the Wharenui Swimming pool. The value of that sense of community goes way beyond the financial. In addition, for many people such as myself, swimming is the only exercise that helps to relieve pain. I have used this pool frequently over the years. As the Council closes pools, the lanes in the existing pools become more crowded and it becomes harder to swim without bumping into others.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Nicole **Last name:** Reddington

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My understanding, while rudimentary, sees this as being reasonably on track. I know as an organisation you are trying to please many ppl which is essentially impossible all the time. I would like to see as many ppl as possible having a positive experience with all elements of the council. I would also like to see the question of council wages looked at. I have no idea what ppl in council earn and I also know everyone needs, at the least, a living wage. My understanding of research about wages says that the closer ppl are in a wage band, the better the economy is. I would like to know that this has been looked at and that we aren't plagued by massive wages at the top with a steep drop to most wages being at the bottom, that we are reasonably fair and equitable.

#### 1.2 Rates

It's tough and I think many will struggle. There is a bigger picture which as councillors you probably don't really have any control over, eg house price rises and wage stagnation, so while I understand that the money needs to come from somewhere I wonder if there are other options other than a blanket one. Are there targeted options you can look at as an alternative?

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates I support these.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

My issue with the water quality is that we are paying for 2 things. One is earthquake damage which I am happy to support with my rates. It's no one's fault these things happen and they simply need fixed.

The thing I am not happy with paying for is our water quality. Before Ecan was undemocratically disestablished and restructured to promote intense dairying, it was predicted that Chch residents would suffer a significant drop in their water quality. There were many people who benefitted from this move. Chch ratepayers were not, so I believe the finding for this part should not have to be paid for by us.

I believe this is called something along the lines of privatisation of profit, and collectivisation or publicisation (totally incorrect grammar!) of cost. This is, to me, corrupt and wrong.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I LOVE the bike lanes. Most things seem to be on track. Obviously I would like to see a few more roads out east, where I live, made smoother. Love the highways heading north and south!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Really loved the bin good booklet. I don't know how good we are overall at recycling. I would hope that those who don't care are being addressed in some way or other. I would also really like to see numbers beyond 1, 2 and 5 being addressed. Perhaps some entrepreneur can come up with some kind of business model for us to help keep the place clean. Perhaps businesses could be encouraged to be more responsible for their packaging costs and waste.

1.7 Our facilities

I think these are mostly right. I would like to see Turanga opened late tho and possibly the odd night at some community libraries

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I'm glad to see these are being considered. I would love to see Marine Parade made great.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

Want to say thanks for supporting the arts centre to help it stay open. I realise it is an expensive operation but as a long term Chch resident, I see this collection of buildings as a community hub of sorts and it is from here, many individuals have had their creativity nurtured and many others have had so many recreational needs met.

The arts centre mainstay for Chch culture for decades and it is one really positive vestige of the past we have an opportunity to hold on to do thanks for being aware of this. It would be very fortunate if we could go back to seeing the arts centre as being once again, a place for the ppl to celebrate and enjoy and be involved in creative activities there.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
Would like to quantify this with a question. Are other options for funding this being considered? It's a beautiful building but very expensive to fix. Can it wait? Do we have philanthropy grants etc?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Whatever you do, get the maximum use out of them. Either top dollar if they are disposed of or repurposed for the good of all

1.12 Any other comments:

Thanks for asking. Best of luck going forward and I do hope you consider all of us in our unique variety when you are making your decisions

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Derry **Last name:** Gordon

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I support the principle of increasing rates at a reasonable percentage per annum. Costs are rising and will almost certainly continue to do so.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

HOWEVER, I urge the Council to change the land rating to be based on unimproved value. This is especially important in the CBD, to encourage landowners to develop the unacceptably high number of unimproved sites. Unimproved rating would also be preferable for the inner suburbs, to encourage denser development in these areas.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I encourage the increased provision of cycling and walking facilities.

I also ask for the establishment of a flexible parking charge regime for the CBD, the inner suburbs, and major activity centres such as the University and the large malls. This would discourage day-long parking in favour of short term parking, and encourage workers to use public transport and/or cycling for journeys to work. To be truly flexible and with wide coverage of parking sites this would require the development of a cellphone 'app' that could have regular and short term changes to parking charges.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Please fix or move the composting in Bexley. SOON!

I encourage the recycling programme of CCC. Please put greater emphasis on making clear to the public what can and cannot be recycled.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I urge extreme caution in spending on foreshore protection, the long term prognosis is that protection here is most often illusionary. Far better to plan for an orderly withdrawal.

I support spending on heritage and parks.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Mat **Last name:** Logan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

To pay for continually improving services for our city we need to pay rates - it's part of the process. However, I encourage Council to continue looking at ways to make the rates rebates process as easy as possible for low-income earners, particularly those who are disadvantaged by the digital divide, and to widely encourage the use of this scheme.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think it's reasonable to have a targeted rate for heritage and arts buildings if we also have targeted rates for sports and recreation facilities and stadiums - some degree of reducing the gap between the two should be considered.

Targeted rates drive accountability from our Council. If we know we're paying a certain amount for a service, Council has a responsibility to use that rate effectively and make the service appealing to rate payers. Rate payers have no ability to opt out of paying a targeted rate, so the Council must find ways to make the service relevant for all.

The onus then sits with Council to *actively* provide and improve a service that residents will use, not passively sit back and point to residents not using services as being their issue.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I have serious concerns about the reduction in programming services at Christchurch Art Gallery (CAG).

Art galleries are at times at risk of being impenetrable and inaccessible for some who aren't familiar with galleries and arts institutions. Some people feel like they are not places for them, and that they are unwelcome. Some people don't realise that they are free to be enjoyed.

Public and education programmes play a key role in bringing people into public places and activating them. Some children may never be taken to an art gallery by their parents, so going with school is the only time they have that experience. As you reduce the programming that is activating the gallery you will see an overall reduction in use and engagement, which gives Council misconstrued data because that result is of their own making. If that data were then used in the future to further reduce the funding of CAG because of a lack of use it would be a pathetic erosion of the value of the arts to our community, lead by the Council itself.

Ultimately, I think reducing the programming services at CAG is a mistake, and if anything, that area should be strengthened and grown. The focus should be on making CAG an accessible and relevant destination for all, and that starts with programming that is low cost, high quality, and convenient for our communities to attend, with the overall goal to contextualise and share that great community taonga.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Fine to sell.

1.12 Any other comments:

Broadly I feel that the Council needs to continue supporting the arts, culture, and heritage sector. Council needs to at least maintain, or even extend funding available to arts organisations and communities, as well not reduce Christchurch Art Gallery programme funding.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Catherine **Last name:** Dark

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Lovell-Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I totally support the primacy given to Action on Climate Change and support the measures outlined in the consultation document on pp.14-15. It is extremely important the Council continue to have a 'climate change lens' over all its activities. The Council has rightly declared a climate emergency. Daily we hear news of new statistics which underline how serious the emergency is. We face a frightening future. Now is the time for us to take the emergency seriously and act with urgency.

The targets should be stronger however: why has methane been excluded from the net zero target and why is the target year of 2045, so far in the future?

Similarly the aim to halve emissions by 2030 from 2016-17 levels should be stronger. It should at least match the aspirations of the UK to cut emissions to 59% below their 2010 level by 2030.

#### 1.2 Rates

In the climate change emergency we need to take unprecedented action. I support the rates rise.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I note that the Council has made the proposed water rate equitable in that each household is entitled to the same amount per day. But it is still inequitable in that the soils in Christchurch differ greatly and where houses have been built on poor soil, generally in the lower income areas, households will need more water if they are to have productive home fruit and vegetable gardens.

I urge the Council as a top priority to put aside the proposed water rate and instead put resources into fixing all the leaks in the system. A shocking amount of water is lost each day by these leaks and when walking in my own suburb I notice leaks that remain unattended for months, sometimes even years.

Another approach that could be taken is education. If households knew how much water they are currently using many households would respond to suggestions about how they could reduce their water usage. An incentive could be introduced for those who reduce their water use, rather than penalising those who genuinely need a significant amount of water for their household's food production.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The city's water networks need to be of a high standard for the future health and sustainability of the city. A significant investment is needed and I agree that this is a priority.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

All money spent on public transport, and improved safety for pedestrians and cyclists is money well spent. This is definitely high priority. Travel by private car does not need 'better options': Too much money has been invested in facilities for cars in the past, and the more that is invested in parking buildings etc, the more cars will be used. This is not the way of the future.

The city's current and proposed cycle track network is brilliant and the more that are built, the more they will be used not just by cyclists but also by people on electric bikes, tricycles, wheelchairs, scooters and pedestrians.

To back up the cycle tracks the city transport system needs to be upgraded so that individuals have a real choice between travelling around the city under their own steam or using a cheap, efficient integrated bus and suburban rail system, using existing railway lines.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

An upgrade to the organics processing plant is clearly needed, given the offensive smell in eastern suburbs. Recycling infrastructure is clearly needed too, especially the sorting machinery which is presently preventing us from putting many recyclable items into the recycling bin.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am opposed to the closing of the Mobile Library service. Please reconsider this decision.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

All of this work is important and must be well resourced. Our public parks need to be resilient to the greatly reduced rainfall which we are already experiencing.

Restoring heritage buildings is important and high priority should be given to restoring the Provincial Council buildings.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The former Rolleston House building has gained enormous significance since the earthquakes because so many buildings of similar age and size have been lost. A type of building which used to be common is now rare. It is really important that it be conserved and I urge the Council to find a way to use it for their own activities, especially given its proximity to the Council offices.

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Roger **Last name:** Dawson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

BELFAST NETBALL COURTS.

I wish to support the call for upgraded netball courts in Belfast. I am aware that they are in bad condition and am shocked that the plan does not currently include renewal for 10 years. This is plainly ridiculous when it has such heavy use.

I am also keenly aware of the frustrations being felt by club executives who are fighting to have this community facility operating at it's highest and safest level.

My submission to council is to have this rectified and included in the current plan

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** kevin **Last name:** archer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Daigneault

**Your role in the organisation:** CEO, Due Diligence

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No,

Stop spending ridiculous amounts of money on bike lanes. I am a cyclist but don't use these as they are dangerous and slow.

Cant you see a future where personalized transport is by very small electric vehicles that need parking and charging. Have a look at the heavily populated cities in France. Untra small electric personal transport vehicles are the future. i love my bike but I am now 65 years old and am sick of the cold and the rain and being knocked off my bike. Bike lanes are slow and dangerous with many obstructions. I dont want to see any more of them. I feel safer on the roads where I can bike at speed and can be seen.

1.2 Rates

Having worked for as a contractor to the council i see waste everywhere. The council should always be working to a cap of inflation and should be under pressure to reduce costs and improve productivity year after year. some of the council salaries are just way out of kilter with the private sector. get back to basics and stop wasting my money,.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would like to see rates reduce and the council cut its cloth nd stop giving money to pet and ideologically driven causes.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is fundamental and should never have been left to get into this state.

You have no right to even think about water charges until you stop the infrastructure leaking like a sieve.

We dont need clorination or florination we just need to get the water we have secured.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

If your talking about fixing the roads then yes. If your talking about more cycle lanes and ruining the parking and free flowing traffic like you have on Linwood ave Ferry Road and many other minor arterials then no.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Take the money your proposing on spending on cycle ways and spend it on building proper Plastic Recycling facilities that will handle all plastics. set up a tyre reprocessing plant so that we can take all of the tyres from all of NZ and recycle them into the valuable steel and materials that can be used in roading and other building applications.

There should be at least two days per year when residents can put out anything for disposal. Asking people to rent a car with a tow ball and a trailer and then pay to dispose of a mattress or other no longer required items in archaic. This is the 21st century. People no longer have trailers in their back yards and cars with tow bars. Many of the inner city dwellings dont even have car parks but they still have household items that have to be dumped. It is no wonder that we see rubbish dumped on the side of the road. you give people no option.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I think that the CCC should either work out how to run these facilities efficiently of get out of the business. The new Library is mostly an empty building as are most of them. Have you not heard of the internet? A library should no longer be a place where books are sorted and stored. You cant get to the library anyway. There is no parking and no place to stop and get dropped off. As the population ages these places become inaccessible.

I used to belong to the CCC gyms but fees just kept on rising while the services dropped. I now belong to private pool and gym facilities and it costs me half as much with much better equipment and service. All of these commercial ventures run by the council are run inefficiently and run at a loss when the competing private facilities offer better value for money better service and run at a profit. Tme for the CCC to recognize this and get out of these business and stop using rates to subsidize facilities that compete poorly with private service providers.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Ye parks and foreshore are important.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

##### Comments

No I don't this should be a user pays facility. I will never use the library, the arts center the conference center or the metro sports center or the new stadium or many of the other poorly provided Council white elephants. Please get back to basics and let the market provide the facilities that are needed.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

I like the Robert Mc Dougall but we should only have one Arts Centre. If it is the RMCD then yes fix it and make this the one CCC funded facility. But of the city center Arts Centre is the main venue then the RMCD arts center should be let go. Sorry but pick one.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes dispose of under utilized assets please.

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Beverley Lewis **Last name:** Broad

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Broad Family trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Trustee

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I was shocked to just discover that we are not on the historical list. My husband (now deceased) and I have owned this land since 1988. It would appear that boundary changes we made some years ago have impacted and I will be devastated if I am charged more rates. It is difficult enough now to cope with rates etc on a pension. We get nothing for our rates, no lawn mowing, no footpath, no gutters, not kerbside rubbish collection and stormwater discharge has always been our own responsibility. I will be extremely upset if I am charged more when our neighbours in Onawe Flat road are not, it is EXTREMELY unfair. I would like to see your map changed to reflect a property that has been rated historically since Duvauchelle was first surveyed. I actually have the original map if you wish to see it.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Christopher **Last name:** Thomson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We need a stronger, more active response to climate change. It's all too easy for CCC to respond to 'what ratepayers want', but the larger, long-term responsibility to make changes that will reduce our carbon emissions significantly and contribute to a sustainable, more liveable and better connected city won't go away just because some people say they want to keep driving their cars everywhere! We need to reduce choices to those that allow us a future on this planet, not pretend that all choices remain on the table. We need bold action, not fussing with minor details. When it comes to climate change mitigation, and especially transport policy, please take responsibility for more connected up thinking and long-term planning towards a carbon zero future.

### 1.2 Rates

Overall this is probably about right.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Rates are increasingly difficult for our household to cover, but as long as we see the council using its funds well that's okay. The targeted water rate is good, but I'd like to see it reviewed after one year. We also need to have more transparency about commercial users of water, and CCC / ECan might do more to limit / review these if they are excessive. The Arts Centre targeted rate is good - we should get this repaired.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Old pipes with lead connectors must go. Replace these urgently to get lead out of our water supply.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport is one of the most important aspects of the plan. However, transformational or long-term change is sidelined, resulting in a very conservative and ineffective looking plan for our transport in future. The consultation document refers to the Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures business case, and there is a report available online with the recommendations being made. But the Draft LTP is largely silent about what the council's plans are. What is the CCC position or proposal based on that business case? Why have some proposals not been outlined to the public based on this work as part of the Draft LTP? Surely it makes sense to align these plans, even if that means delaying to allow for it. Given transport is so crucial to reduction in carbon emissions, efficient land use, economic development, environment and health, why is the really effective stuff sidelined? The LTP in its current form appears toothless in its approach to transport. The evident concern of the council is to deflect negative responses from the community, thus the LTP is at pains to convey that '[council] is focusing on what you're telling us is important' (mainly re-surfacing roads) and giving people 'choice'.

This is the wrong approach. We need a council that will take stronger leadership to provide low-carbon transport networks. The current work on the major cycleways (supported by central government) is brilliant, and I applaud the efforts to complete this work. We need the same long-term thinking set out for the PT Futures business case, and a commitment to its three stages of future planning. The LTP makes the argument that Christchurch's road quality is below the national average. However, the PT Futures business case points out that Christchurch's investment in public transport is significantly below that of Auckland and Wellington. Why is CCC not arguing to bring our public transport up to standard more assertively, instead of justifying its spend on roads? You also aim to revitalise the central city and complete major public facilities in central Christchurch. These aims are not complete without a more effective long-term transport plan that takes us towards mass rapid transit. It doesn't make sense to offer aqua-jogging at the new Metro Sports centre if those taking part all hop in their cars and drive to get there. Such facilities need to be much better connected with public transport and walking - if not now, then at least in our medium to long-term future. The cycleways are a good model, showing slow but steady increase in use and providing a network that can be expanded / improved as needed in future.

The model of splitting transport responsibilities between CCC and ECan might need to be reviewed. I don't know enough about this, but have heard from others that it is a problem. As a rate payer I'd like to know that the model we have works well and is capable of the long-term thinking needed for effective transport planning.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes, these are good initiatives.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Libraries need to have some late-night hours to enable working people to get to them out of work hours. I have a young family, and find that after work we have dinner and bedtime to complete before going to the library would be an option. However, by 7pm our local library (South) is closed. It would be wonderful to have one late-night per week even till 8pm so that I could go to the library. 8.30 or 9pm would be even better. The weekend is a possibility, but for parents of young children the library often means supervising kids, reading to them and helping them choose books, rather than being able to look for books yourself. So a late-night at most suburban libraries would be greatly appreciated. Our community pools / gym / sport facilities are open much longer hours than our libraries, eg I could go swimming or do a fitness class at QEII until 9.30pm every weekday evening. Why is reading not afforded the same opportunity? Also, as a community meeting space the library is an important alternative to cafes/bars. CCC could balance these opening hours better.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Yes, this seems good.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
Yes.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

In general a lot of these seem like reasonable disposals. Coronation Hall at 71 Domain Terrace is the venue of the Christchurch Folk Music club. This is a wonderful club with a really important community presence. It would be a tragedy if sale of this venue disrupted the wonderful music nights they regularly hold. I oppose sale of this hall unless there is clear the Folk Music club would benefit or at least not be disadvantaged by it.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Thanks for supporting cycleways!



Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Daniel **Last name:** Bristow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am writing to request that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead. The community has spent many hours planting Sam and Morgan's gullies in native vegetation and these gullies have not been protected yet. Please allow normal community consultation in this process.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

regional parks require more investment with increased focus on pest plant control.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Pete **Last name:** Simpson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Tall Poppy Consulting

**Your role in the organisation:** Tall Poppy

Consulting

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Who will pay for the water metering and upkeep for every household?

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I propose that the Council investigates the incineration technologies used in European countries and reports to the community the alternatives available to landfill waste disposal. The technology has advanced considerably and coupled with efficient targeted recycling incineration provides a means to cleanly turn waste into energy and reduce the lifecycle costs from home collection to landfill. Provide clear information to all rate payers about what happens to each individual type of waste, particularly those we purportedly recycle. Could Christchurch become the lead region in regard to development of recycling facilities, given the wide array of technology solutions available and the reducing scale / cost effectiveness of such facilities that aligns with our waste volumes and profile.

1.7 Our facilities

I recommend that you support the return of the Godley House site to the rightful commercial designation, and support funding and community ownership/management of that land for the benefit of the community now and in future. That a new commercial building and social space be created that meets the needs of our community, providing amenity and connection to the surrounding reserve land and the harbour. This should incorporate the library and Council functions for our growing community. The potential to create a distinct destination for the large number of passenger ship visitors should not be ignored, and the value they and local / national tourists could bring to such a development would ensure long term commercial viability.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please fund and complete the Lyttelton Harbour Head-to- Head walkway, and utilise local communities and the capacity they offer help to build and maintain this.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

**My submission is to** request that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead. In making this request I provide the following supporting information:

1. The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan. Instead I wish to see meaningful consultation with our Diamond Harbour and Southern Bays communities.
2. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).
3. Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
4. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.
5. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.
  - a. Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
  - b. The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles and do not follow the fence-lines. This means that extensive areas of native planting are not in the draft covenants.
  - c. Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for. The Mt Herbert Walkway also has no easement at present (as it is on Council land).
  - d. If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school may wish to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is an easement to the western side of the school but no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
  - e. If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue, more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
  - f. The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
  - g. Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
  - h. Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?
  - i. The land could be used as a test site for a futuristic style community development comprising all facets of modern sustainable design, as outlined here for example: <https://medium.com/hackernoon/natures-whole-system-optimization-informs-community-design-546d484050bd>

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Frances **Last name:** Malcolm

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

After reading through the proposal to extend the land drainage targeted rates in the Christchurch region, I agree that we all benefit indirectly from a well working system, however not all of us would benefit directly by making rates the same across the board. In fact this could have quite a considerable impact on those who have chosen to live outside the main city center for affordability's sake in terms of rates. In areas such as Birdlings Flat, you have a complete community who has had to provide and pay for their own waste waster and land drainage systems, and due to the nature of the land, will not require flood protection or other major developments related to this proposal. It is properties such as this which should not be expected to have their rates increased to match areas who rely on this infrastructure. I believe that Cristchurch City Council should adopt Alternative option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** coral **Last name:** denize

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

The overall rates increase over the next ten years is too high.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the excess targeted water rate coming in, but I'm not interested in funding heritage projects with rates.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I would like to see safe water in line with the government recommendations, namely multi barrier protection: not just bringing the well heads above ground, but also protozoal protection (UV or cartridge filtration) and bacterial protection that will last to the tap (chlorination).

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think bikes are still in a vulnerable position around much of the city, and it would be great to remedy that.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Sounds excellent.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Heritage: couldn't care less, how about spending \$57 million on the woefully underresourced mental health services instead?

Foreshore and parks: great for the health and enjoyment of the community.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Unless they're needed for a new purpose, they should be sold.

1.12 Any other comments:  
The Snap Send Solve app is a really great way to engage with the council about things that need attention. Good stuff.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Wendy **Last name:** McLay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I would propose that you do not reduce hours at these community facilities. We need to retain jobs in these areas and despite covid we are going to pick up numbers over time. These facilities offer a fantastic service to the community particularly the library.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Crighton

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Christchurch Heritage Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Christchurch Heritage Trust believes a targeted rate for heritage protection and restoration is appropriate.

The Christchurch Heritage Trust also requests the Councillors restore the Heritage Incentive Fund grants funding to its previous level of \$700,000 when the funds of the disbanded Landmark Grants have been exhausted.(Likely to be 2023-24.)

Christchurch was well known for its eclectic array of heritage buildings pre-earthquake, but now the few remaining ones, when restored and strengthened are important in providing a tangible reminder of our past.

It has been proven that through incentive funding of heritage building restoration the Council has saved significant heritage which would otherwise have been lost. Grants are for the buildings NOT the owners. With the condition of a heritage covenant to accompany grant funding, it means the building is there for future generations to enjoy. Heritage buildings add to the interest and history of our city.

The last year of the Landmark Grants was disbanded and the remaining \$1.5 million carried over to the Heritage Incentive Grant Fund. Under the Draft LTP this is expected to last 10 years.

Already HIG grants have been made and if the upcoming planned draw down is approved, it will leave roughly \$800,00 for the next year (year 2021-22).

At this rate it is likely there will be no funds available after 2023-24.

The next LTP review will be 2024.

In past the CCC has put aside roughly \$700,000 annually for the HIG.

The CCC has widened the HIG criteria to include non-scheduled items of heritage value including buildings, movable heritage and grave monuments.

Supported Arguments:

CCC Heritage Strategy: The Community was consulted and strongly communicated the importance of Heritage and the CCC responded by adopting the Heritage Strategy. Withdrawing funding is contrary to the Strategy and the wishes of the Community. The Strategy refers to partnership and the CCC is effectively withdrawing from its role as partner with the community.

There has not been in the past or an expectation of the future, that there will be a reduction in

requests for HIG grants.

The CCC is planning to add more buildings onto the District Plan.

HIG is the "carrot" to entice owners to list their buildings.

The HIG has been used for very successful restorations of commercial Heritage buildings especially in the CBD and surrounding areas.

The best green building is the one still standing and a Heritage Building meets this criteria easily.

A commercial heritage building's restoration is the catalyst for local economic rejuvenation.

Tourist branding. Major cities are known by their heritage buildings.

Heritage buildings physically tell us our stories of where we came from. Knowing these stories gives us the confidence and the credibility to project our individual and Christchurch identities.

How will ChristchurchNZ compose a credible narrative to market the City if it is not informed by living images of our built history?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

The Christchurch Heritage Trust strongly supports funding for the Arts Centre.

A \$5.6 million contribution to assist with the restoration for the buildings is considered appropriate. page 38 Draft LTP.

The Arts Centre has restored 2/3 of the site in what is a \$255 million project. It is an iconic branded site that welcomes a large number of visitors and makes a significant economic contribution to the CBD.

"A fixed rate was considered but not preferred because a targeted rate based on house value was considered more equitable."page 3 LTP.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

The Christchurch Heritage Trust strongly supports funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

The Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum’s redevelopment. page 61 LTP.

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery was a gift to the city. Keeping it closed since 2003 is not honouring the spirit of this gift.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Evans

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Re: Disposal of Council Owned Properties in Diamond Harbour

I ask that the fast tracked disposal be rejected and proper community consultation be undertaken.

27 Hunters Road Vacant land PT LOT 1 DP 14050

42 Whero Avenue Vacant land leased for grazing LOT 1 DP 9607++

We have spent many hours planting out the gullys to regenerate the native bush.

Thank you.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Cunningham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I would ask for funding to be released to deliver the Sumner Village Green at the same time as the Bays Area Skate Park in 2022. To me this would make more sense - from both minimising the disruption to the surrounding area during construction, as well as actually saving money, by developing both at the same time, it would minimise some construction costs. The areas have been designed to complement each other, and delaying construction of the green by many years will have significant impact on the community.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Trotter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The focus for the next ten years should be on infrastructure that; transitions to zero emissions and protects sustainable water supply and use.

Decisions on the LTP infrastructure investment needs to be in accordance with the draft Otautahi Christchurch Climate Change strategy.

1.2 Rates

Focusing on being affordable as possible is key.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the principle of user pays and charging for excess water use.

However, I am unclear why Council would charge for land drainage to remote rural properties on the Banks Peninsula where no infrastructure exists.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Changes need to be made to the Akaroa wastewater system projects ID 62349 and 596 . The balance is not right. These projects need to be reviewed in accordance with the draft Otautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy 2021.

The Council together with the community has a responsibility to apply a holistic approach to Akaroa's sustainable water use by upgrading the wastewater network to be both more efficient and more resilient, while at the same time maximising reuse of the precious taonga that is water. Refer to the supporting document attached.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

A stronger focus on influencing product packaging is required to reduce unnecessary plastics.

### Attached Documents

File

Submission to Christchurch City Council draft Long Term Plan 2021

## **Submission to Christchurch City Council draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 and Otautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy 2021**

From: Simon Trotter

Date: April 18, 2021

**The Akaroa wastewater system LTP projects ID 62349 and 596 in the consultation as part of Draft Long Term Plan the Council and Otautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy 2021.** Review these two projects in accordance to the draft Climate Change Strategy.

The Council together with the community has a responsibility to apply a holistic approach to Akaroa's sustainable water use by upgrading the wastewater network to be both more efficient and more resilient, while at the same time maximising reuse of the precious taonga that is water.

The Akaroa water supply already fails to meet demand every summer. Management of the infrastructure is poor, including a lack of a safe secure system to avoid the water supply being contaminated by animals. The Akaroa wastewater network is ageing badly, with stormwater leaking in and, potentially, raw sewage leaking out and polluting the harbour. The public has become aware over the past year that 60% of the total wastewater volume is in fact storm and ground water infiltrating into the network. The Akaroa wastewater system is being renewed through LTP projects ID 62349 and 596.

- **Climate Change Goal 2. Understand and are preparing for ongoing impacts of climate change**
- Identify the infrastructure that is most vulnerable to sea level rise and other climate change impacts, including water supply on Banks Peninsula, to inform community discussions and infrastructure planning.
- Work with communities on Banks Peninsula to develop responses to localised climate issues such as threats to water supply, increased wildfire risk, and erosion.
- **Climate Change Goal 4. We are guardians of our natural environment and taonga**  
Work with the community to encourage and enable sustainable water use as part of a response to reduced surface water supply.

### **Changes requested for draft LTP projects ID 62349 and 596**

#### **The Akaroa Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) Renewals - Project ID 62349,**

Reallocate funds from the 596 project to 62349 project. Request to increase the budget for I&I renewals to ensure the repairs to the broken wastewater pipe network can be fully completed – in line with recent Council resolution recommending that an 80% reduction in I&I be achieved. The current budget does not reflect this decision, with the money budgeted to achieve a 20% reduction now being expected to cover an 80% reduction. With over 60% of the wastewater quantity in an average year currently due to I&I (and more in wet years), a full repair of the broken pipe network will enable a much smaller scheme to be designed, resulting in less overall expense and therefore a more cost-effective overall project.

The reduced wastewater quantity will allow for a more efficient performance from the current wastewater treatment plant, which is not due to be closed for many years under the proposed scheme. This will dramatically reduce the raw sewage overflows into the Akaroa harbour that currently occur when the system is inundated during storm events. Failing to fix the sewer pipe network leaves it highly vulnerable to raw sewage overflows under the more intense storms predicted due to climate change. Further, it may reduce or eliminate the excessive levels of coliforms that are routinely observed in the harbour near Akaroa, by preventing raw sewage



leaking out of the wastewater network and infiltrating the stormwater system, for both the current and new wastewater treatment plants. This must surely be the top priority for maximising the health and mauri of Akaroa Harbour.

#### **Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme – Project 596**

Request that the Christchurch City Council defer further funding on Project 596 until the inflow and infiltration pipework repairs in Akaroa are fully completed. Only then will accurate figures on the quantity of wastewater in the system be known enabling the new system to be designed to the correct size. The more I&I is reduced, the more money the Council will save on Project 596 by knowing this crucial factor before it does the detailed design on the new system.

#### **In summary**

By amending the LTP and reprioritising spending on I&I reduction, water reuse and other improvements to the water supply, the same budgeted expenditure could address these issues and achieve a far more sustainable, long-serving and ultimately less expensive outcome.

The consequence for not making changes to the draft LTP are: Akaroa be left with a leaking pipe network that pollutes the harbour and is highly vulnerable to storm events, a potable water supply that is overstretched and in danger of being even more inadequate in future, a treatment plant processing much more water than it needs to, and an expensive and unnecessary infrastructure of pipes, pumps, wastewater ponds and irrigation fields to operate and maintain.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jolene **Last name:** Bothwell

**Your role in the organisation:** Parent of player,  
Belfast Netball

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow.

However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Mike **Last name:** Plank

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Canterbury Whitewater Club Incorporated

**Your role in the organisation:** President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

We strongly oppose the proposal in the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 to decommission Wharenui Swimming Pool. Our members regularly use the pool to practice whitewater paddling skills including learning to roll a kayak and introducing new members to the rapidly growing sport. **\*This is the only pool in Christchurch which has been able to accommodate the needs of our club and of the whitewater community\*.** We do not believe the new Metro Sports Facility will meet these needs.

Without this facility, our members will lose the ability to learn and practice basic skills in a safe environment. These skills are fundamental to our sport and essential to river safety. Losing this facility will prevent new members from getting into the rapidly growing sports of whitewater kayaking, canoeing and packrafting, and compromise the ability of kayakers, canoeists and packrafters to paddle rivers safely.

Wharenui is part of the fabric of a local community and has forged invaluable social connections and opportunities. Decommissioning it would be a huge loss to the community as a whole, as well as whitewater clubs and other community groups that use the facility.

We note that, by the Christchurch City Council's own admission, it has massively overestimated the costs of running Wharenui Swimming Pool. This surely requires a complete re-evaluation of the basis for the proposal to decommission it.

We urge the Christchurch City Council to immediately drop the proposal to decommission Wharenui Swimming Pool.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

About us:

The Canterbury Whitewater Club is a non-profit, recreational whitewater club. Our members paddle on whitewater rivers in a variety of watercraft, including kayaks, canoes, rafts, packrafts, stand-up paddle boards and more. The club was formed around 1977 and was previously known as the Whitewater Canoe Club until July 2020 when our name was changed to Canterbury White Water Club. We are one of the biggest whitewater clubs in New Zealand, with a membership of approximately 200.

The club is a member of Whitewater NZ, the national organisation representing recreational whitewater canoeing and kayaking in New Zealand.

The club organizes trips on New Zealand's whitewater rivers, ranging from Class II to Class IV whitewater and runs beginner kayaking courses. The club participates in river and water management and conservation issues that affect our enjoyment of the rivers we paddle.

The club is managed by a Committee, which is elected annually by the club membership. We have been a registered Incorporated Society since 1983 and have a constitution that governs what we do, what members can expect, and what is expected of them.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Sidney **Last name:** Weil

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I have lived in the Halswell area since 1995. When my daughters - now 27 and 23 - were young, we used (and loved) the Halswell library, at the corner of Halswell and Sparks Roads, extensively - especially on Saturday mornings.

I was delighted when Te Hapua was built - it is a fantastic facility - and have used it extensively, most notably between 6 and 7 pm on weekdays and on Saturdays and Sundays, usually between 1 and 3 pm. To be able to use Te Hapua at these times - especially late on a weekday, after a busy day, with all of its hustle and bustle, has been absolutely wonderful. The opportunity to wind down and reflect, using the library's extensive facilities, has been a very positive feature of my life in recent years. I would be very, very sad to see the closing time at Te Hapua reduced from 7 pm to 6 pm on weekdays. This would certainly affect my usage and enjoyment of the library negatively. The same can be said of reducing the weekend hours.

If this is a resourcing issue for the CCC, perhaps a compromise could be found. For example, leaving the library open until 7 pm on Monday, Wednesday and Friday, and reducing it 6 pm on Tuesday and Thursday. Alternatively, or in addition, Saturday, or Sunday afternoon hours could be reduced from 4 pm to 3 pm. I would be sad to see this happen, but accept that it may be required from a rationalisation of resources point of view.

Although I do not purport to speak for them, I am aware of people who, being fully engaged with work and parental duties and responsibilities during the day, use the library very late - often after 6 pm - for research and study purposes. They are bound to be disadvantaged by earlier library closing hours.

With respect to Turanga, reducing its opening hours from 8 to 7 pm would affect my usage, as I sometimes am there close to closing time. More importantly, though, Turanga has become a hub of activity at all hours - especially for international students - and I strongly believe that reducing its opening hours would be a significant step backwards for a city striving to bring people and energy to the city centre. Early evening in Christchurch would be much poorer with Turanga closed.

In this brief submission, I have tried to explain how important and beneficial to my life the long opening hours of Te Hapua (and, to a lesser extent Turanga) have been. So pleased was I that, soon after its opening, I expressed the strong hope to many of the library staff that Te Hapua's opening hours would remain and not be reduced. I retain this wish and hope for your favourable consideration.

Thank you.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

Submission Date:

17/04/2021

First name:

Jan

Last name:

Whitehead

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Banks Peninsula Community Sports Complex

Your role in the organisation:

Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Banks Peninsula Community Sports Complex Group believe that Council have \$170,000 in their LTP in the Community Parks Planned Recreation Spaces Renewal Programme Budget (ID 61794). This amount is budgeted in the 2024/25 financial year.

This group strongly supports this budgeted amount and would like to see it retained in the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan.

It is imperative that the Akaroa Community have their current facilities upgraded and made into a safe and Multipurpose Sporting Complex which would serve the needs of all from the very young to the very old. As Akaroa and the wider Bays are so far from Christchurch facilities, we need to retain and grow the opportunities for sport and recreation here for the local community, other non permanent rate payers and visitors alike.

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Darlene **Last name:** Adair

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.



Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Janette **Last name:** Kear

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I strongly oppose the proposal in the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 to decommission Wharenui Swimming Pool. I am a very long term member (35 years) of a kayak club (Canterbury White Water Club), which regularly uses the pool to practice whitewater paddling skills, including learning to roll a kayak and introducing new members to this rapidly growing sport. \*This is the only pool in Christchurch which has been able to accommodate the needs of this club and of the whitewater community\*. I do not believe the new Metro Sports Facility will meet these needs. I am also a former instruction officer of this club, and a former instruction officer of the overarching body representing kayakers in NZ.

Without this facility, the members will lose the ability to learn and practice basic skills in a safe environment. These skills are fundamental to our sport and essential to river safety. Losing this facility will prevent new members from getting into the rapidly growing sports of whitewater kayaking, canoeing and packrafting, and compromise the ability of kayakers, canoeists and packrafters to paddle rivers safely.

I am also a former swimming instructor and note that parents need easy access to pools close to their childrens' schools and homes to enable children to learn to swim. This is a vital skill for all NZ children and facilities that promote swim teaching and enable easy access must continue to be provided. Having many smaller easy to access pools is more desirable, as they are much easier for parents to access, than having fewer, but bigger, bigger pools.

Wharenui Pool exists to promote swimming, water safety and water based activities. Wharenui Pool should continue in the role it fills so well. I note that school pools all around NZ have been closed due to lack of support from the Ministry of Education in providing these facilities. I also note than NZ has a high drowning rate relative to similar countries and this is of major concern to all NZ'ers.

Wharenui Pool is a huge part of the fabric of a local community and has forged invaluable social connections and opportunities. Decommissioning it would be a huge loss to the community as a whole, as well as whitewater clubs and the vast number of other community groups that use the facility.

I note that, by the Christchurch City Council's own admission, it has massively overestimated the costs of running

Wharenui Swimming Pool. This surely requires a complete re-evaluation of the basis for the proposal to decommission it.

I urge the Christchurch City Council to immediately drop the proposal to decommission Wharenui Swimming Pool.

About my Kayak Club:

The Canterbury Whitewater Club is a non-profit, recreational whitewater club. Our members paddle on whitewater rivers in a variety of watercraft, including kayaks, canoes, rafts, packrafts, stand-up paddle boards and more. The club was formed around 1977 and was previously known as the Whitewater Canoe Club until July 2020 when our name was changed to Canterbury White Water Club. We are one of the biggest whitewater clubs in New Zealand, with a membership of approximately 200.

The club is a member of Whitewater NZ, the national organisation representing recreational whitewater canoeing and kayaking in New Zealand.

The club organizes trips on New Zealand's whitewater rivers, ranging from Class II to Class IV whitewater and runs beginner kayaking courses. The club participates in river and water management and conservation issues that affect our enjoyment of the rivers we paddle.

The club is managed by a Committee, which is elected annually by the club membership. We have been a registered Incorporated Society since 1983 and have a constitution that governs what we do, what members can expect, and what is expected of them.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Canterbury Museum Development:

The funds will strengthen the Museum's approach to Central Government for funding the redevelopment.

Museum / Robert McDougall will be to host world class exhibitions .

Museum redevelopment has the Robert McDougall as a major part of its development. The Christchurch City Council along with Selwyn and Waimakariri, is obliged by legislation using a population based formula.

It is an iconic branded site that welcomes a large number of visitors and makes a significant economic contribution to the CBD.

The Targeted Rate is to cover borrowed funds. Considering the current very low interest rates this is a prudent measure. "

"A fixed rate was considered but not preferred because a targeted rate based on house value was considered more equitable." (page 38 Draft LTP)

### Heritage Incentive Grant (HIG) Fund: (Covers Built Heritage)

Please **restore the Heritage Incentive Fund grants funding to its previous level of \$700,000 when the funds of the disbanded Landmark Grants have been exhausted.(Likely to be 2023-24.)**

The last year of the Landmark Grants was disbanded and the remaining \$1.5 million carried over to the Heritage Incentive Grant Fund. Under the Draft LPT this is expected to last 10 years.

Already HIG grants have been made and if the upcoming planned draw down is approved, it will leave roughly \$800,00 for the next year (year 2021-22).

At this rate it is likely there will be there will be no funds available after 2023-24.

The next LTP review will be 2024.

In past the CCC has put aside roughly \$700,000 annually for the HIG.  
**The CCC has widened the HIG criteria to include non-scheduled items of heritage value including buildings, movable heritage and grave monuments.**

Supported Arguments:

CCC Heritage Strategy: The Community was consulted and strongly communicated the importance of Heritage and the CCC responded by adopting the Heritage Strategy. Withdrawing funding is contrary to the Strategy and the wishes of the Community.

The Strategy refers to partnership and the CCC is effectively withdrawing from its role as partner with the community. There has not been in the past or an expectation of the future, that there will be a reduction in requests for HIG grants.

The CCC is planning to add more buildings onto the District Plan. HIG is the "carrot" to entice owners to list their buildings. The HIG has been used for very successful restorations of commercial Heritage buildings especially in the CBD and surrounding areas.

The best green building is the one still standing and a Heritage Building meets this criteria easily. A commercial heritage building's restoration is the catalyst for local economic rejuvenation.

Tourist branding. Major cities are known by their heritage buildings.

Heritage buildings physically tell us our stories of where we came from. Knowing these stories gives us the confidence and the credibility to project our individual and Christchurch identities. (How will ChristchurchNZ compose a credible narrative to market the City if it is not informed by living images of our built history?)

**Proposed Intangible Heritage Grant Fund: I request the CCC adopts this.**

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
 Yes  
 Comments

**A Targeted Rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matakiki:** Page 39 Draft LTP  
 Please **adopt the proposed Targeted Rate for the Arts Centre as outlined in the Draft LTP.**

\$5.6 million to help with the restoration for the buildings. (page 38 Draft LTP)

The targeted rate will be for 10 years and be phased in over two years. page 61 Draft CCC LTP. The targeted rate will be based on house value.

Supporting Arguments:

The Arts Centre has restored 2/3 of the site in what is a \$255 million project.

It is an iconic branded site that welcomes a large number of visitors and makes a significant economic contribution to the CBD.

"A fixed rate was considered but not preferred because a targeted rate based on house value was considered more equitable."(page 3 LTP)

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
 Yes  
 Comments

Robert McDougall Art Gallery:

"Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment". page 61 LTP

"Base isolation is the recognised industry standard and is the only existing technology that would protect the museum's valuable heritage collections and enable international lenders to exhibit in the building."page 61 LTP

Robert McDougall Art Gallery was a gift to the city. Keeping it closed since 2003 is not honouring the spirit of this gift.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

"Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties" (page 64 Draft LTP Consultation)

Please **withdraw this proposal.**

Please **set up a full meaningful community consultation for each property that is outside the Draft LTP Process.**

Adopting this proposal means the CCC will use a commercial tender process which excludes community consultation and participation in deciding an appropriate use for the building's future. This is highly inappropriate for valued heritage and community amenities.

Yaldhurst Memorial Hall: (Potential disposal of surplus Council owned properties pdf)

This is a memorial Hall to the fallen of World War 2 that was fundraised for by the Community. (There was a Government scheme offering a pound for pound subsidy.)  
It is a practical living monument to the fallen, available to serve the community and this makes it different should not be treated as just another building to be sold off.

The CCC has a custodial role and should be respectful of the intention of those who fundraised its construction. This should also apply to the other Memorial Halls the CCC owns.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Brian **Last name:** Mortimer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

no i do not think you have the balance right, you are charging rate payers for services you dont supply and services we cant use.

1.2 Rates

Unrealistic , compared to income increases if you are lucky enough to be working. So many of us lost our jobs with covet and struggle to find work. Or are on pensions who cant afford big rate increases.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No you are targeting rural rate payers for curbing,storm water,waste water and sewage which are not accessible to all rural properties .

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This should not be applicable to rural properties who have to pump and supply there own water, dispose of their own storm water and process their own sewage , maintenance is at the owners expense .

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is no public transport to the Yaldhurst rural area , there are no foot paths or cycle ways. inadequate street lighting.

1.7 Our facilities

You have closed our community facilities (Yaldhurst Memorial Hall ) dont agree with closing bus lounges in Riccarton safe place for people to wait for buses.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I strongly dont agree with selling off Yaldhurst Memorial Hall which was built for the people of Yaldhurst by the people of Yaldhurst, land donated by people of Yaldhurst. To honour our Brave men who lost there life to give us the freedom we all have today. We would like to see this return to the people of Yaldhurst . Yaldhurst has lost its heart of the community, we have no where in our area

we as a community we can go. The local School children doesn't have a place for their children to have concert dances and anything else which they used to be able to do, the school has to pay for buses and bus them to facilities if they can find places , which i know they are finding it hard to do. we need the heart of the community restored not sold off .

1.12 Any other comments:  
We also dont like how our rural fringe land is being allowed to be turned into a commercial area without consultation with the local community. We all moved to rural setting for peace and quiet for the rural life style , not spend our time fighting court battles to stop quarries and any other commercial operations moving into this area. We have big trucks coming down our small rural roads which arent made for these trucks and they shouldn't be there but there is no one policing this. The council seem to be letting more and more business start up in our rural fringe

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Heather **Last name:** Scott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

As the owner of the historic cottage, the Captain Bruce, in Akaroa, I am concerned about the proposed levy on short term rentals. The cottage has been in the family since 1954 and because of its age, has required considerable time and expenditure since. In the past year, for example, I have spent in excess of \$17,000 on carpentry, replacing boards etc plus painting both the exterior and interior. There is still much to do, with the garage roof next on the list. A positive in all this is that the work has provided employment for local tradespeople.

Last year, I received \$3,700 from Akaroa Holiday Rentals, managed by Tracey. Short term rental fees are merely a contribution towards the ongoing costs and the house is mainly used by family. I suspect many bach owners are like me and are not profiting from letting them at all.

My comments may need to be included in the rates section below but this wasnt clear.

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see an information service offered to visitors as in the past, preferably in the old post office building in Akaroa. I can appreciate the drop in visitor enquiries because of Covid but believe these will definitely increase henceforth.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

I would like to see the gallery used as was intended, for the exhibition of Canterbury art works.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I wonder why the Council purchased the property at Green Point which was used as a residence by the town engineer in Akaroa. It is of interest historically but could easily have been bought by private interests. The price paid was substantial and that sum could have been better used.

otherwise I have no problem with the Council selling the two surplus properties.

## Attached Documents



File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Matt **Last name:** Somerville-Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

That an immediate re-evaluation of the Airport Noise Contours be commenced. That all restrictions on development be removed up to an including the 65 dn contour after contour review.

That a process be developed whereby the actual data variable numbers can be transparently and independently arrived at. A process that reflects CIAL business continuity concerns and neighbouring land owners land use rights to and including 65dbn and aspirations on equal footing to others such as CIAL , Clearwater, Canterbury university etc.

Such a process will require independent leadership. That the issue of the applicability of a 60 dBA and 65DBA Ldn air noise contour be raised in a manner that brings it on scope for Environment Court scrutiny.

That the dilemma raised by having an activity avoidance rule set at a 60 dBA Ldn Air noise contour level when the background noise experienced on that land under that contour already exceeds 60 dBA be investigated and resolved. It should be obvious that modern noise mitigation design methods can very easily resolve any alleged adverse noise impacts at 60dBA and at the 65 dBA level and higher. If the assertion is that there needs to be amenity value/risk noise mitigation for outdoor activities on land under the 60 dBA Ldn Air noise contour then could someone articulate what that risk is and how it can be mitigated **when the background noise** already exceeds 60 dBA. Also relate to traffic noise in the city which on arterials, inner city and moderate carriage suburban roads is considerably higher constantly than the land surrounding the airport.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Mary Jo **Last name:** Murphy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

My main interest in the plan is specific to the opening hours of the art gallery. I have greatly enjoyed the ease and relaxed atmosphere of the Wednesday night open hours and would greatly resent not having this available each week.

The educational contribution to the community given in the 6pm talks and films and any later items offered provides a general education rarely accessible to a general population. It is to the enhancement of us all. No pressure, no booking usually needed, predictably worth the visit, no cost - but welcoming to all, varied in artistic appeal, and enjoyable.

And extra to me as a volunteer guide at the gallery for over 20 years (both RMAG and CAGTPOW) I find the topics covered in the Wednesday evening programmes most helpful.

Please keep the gallery open every Wednesday 😊

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** nathan **Last name:** puddle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

More money being spent on improving road ways and less money on making cycle ways that a small portion of the road users benefit from

1.2 Rates

Bad. This is going to push up rents making our housing market bad. This is also push myself and many other people out of CHCH

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

This is a bad idea. Barely any house holds use excessive water. The farmers and people that pay barely anything or in some cases nothing and get to thank thousands of liters of water a day and don't have to pay should be the ones having to pay for water. Not everyday citizens. Water for personal use should be covered in rates. water for commercial should have to be paid for

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes this is a great idea. If the water is only being used for personal use and not for commercial. eg farming and bottling for monetary purposes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This sounds good to me once again it needs to be put into the right areas. Not cycle ways but a large improvement in public transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This is a good idea. More fines need to be put in place for littering and putting rubbish in the recycling bins. Not just warnings

1.7 Our facilities

Riccarton road bus lounges SHOULD NOT BE CLOSED. This is a big mistake. if you want people to get top work and school by bus then a place where they can stay out of the rain and elements is key to making people want to bus instead of drive. DONT CLOSE THE LOUNGES.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This is too high. Money should be spent on things that improve the day to day life of everyday citizens. If heritage stuff is that important then the Government of New Zealand should be doing it not the regional councils/government

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Rates shouldnt be increased for something that only the council will make money on. If rates were to increase by 0.04 percent for 10 years then decrease by 0.04 percent after ten years then i would happily say yes, however i doubt that they would ever decrease and that they will continue to rise putting more pressure on renters

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Same as previous answer.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

sell these buildings or make them into something that the public can use

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Lorna **Last name:** Harris

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

St John's Church and Community Centre  
Woolston

**Your role in the organisation:**

Secretary/Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

| File                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| Rates Remissions Policy Submission - Abridged |

---

Submission by \_St John's Anglican Church and Community Centre Woolston

---

Change to Rates Remission Policy  
18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

### **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

\_\_St John's Anglican Church Woolston\_\_\_\_\_ are extremely grateful for the support we receive from the Council and ratepayers in the form of rates remissions.

It has always been a challenge operating a community-based charity, and it is even more so the case in these difficult times. For us the rates remission is critical in helping support the provision of many community initiatives we are involved in, including:

Community Lunch. \_\_\_\_\_

Foodbank/Fruit and Veg Stand \_\_\_\_\_

Eldercare \_\_\_\_\_

Mainly Music \_\_\_\_\_

Community Garden \_\_\_\_\_

Ladies Friendly Hour \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_St John's Anglican Parish\_\_\_\_\_ is concerned that the proposed policy change has not been adequately considered by Council. We do not support the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy because of our concerns regarding:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

We understand that there are other submitters who have provided Council with information and arguments regarding the above concerns, so given our limited time and resources we haven't expanded on these in our submission.

\_Lorna Harris (Secretary)\_\_\_\_\_ ----/does not wish to speak to Council in support of our submission.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Mackay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

CCC is working on the LTP and the Climate Change Strategy in tandem. It is difficult to know if CCC has the balance of the LTP right, without looking at all of its measures through a climate change lens.

CCC has declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency. I do not think the measures in both the LTP and the Climate Change Strategy are bold enough to meet CCC's target of achieving net greenhouse gas emissions by 2045.

1.2 Rates

I support this increase. However I know of working families struggling to pay rates, and I would like to see the Rates Rebate scheme substantially improved.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Excess water use targeted rate for households: I support this initiative.

Suggested changes; I think the Council needs to do more to educate/incentivise households and businesses to reduce water usage. This would include initiatives in gardens as well as in the buildings (eg cheaper/easier access to mulch to reduce summer watering).

- Drinking water: I support the Council's initiatives in upgrading the network. I also strongly support Council's goal to provide safe drinking water, without residual chlorine.
- Suggested changes; protecting our water also means that the Council must do much more. It must strongly support Ecan in its water quality work. It must also influence the members of the Greater Christchurch Partnership to strongly lobby against the degradation of our aquifers. We cannot accept business as usual from the powerful farming lobby.
- Surface water and waterways: I support the Council's proposed infrastructure spending.
- Wastewater: I support the Council's infrastructure initiatives.
- Suggested changes; I understand that in 2041 the Pegasus Bay wastewater outfall is up for review. Alternative reclaimed water options need to be considered /planned for now, perhaps following some of the Akaroa initiatives.
- Suggested changes; I ask that the Council also considers initiatives such as a heat exchange system on the wastewater before it leaves the Lyttelton Harbour (near the Tunnel) to support the heating of Council (or other) buildings in Lyttelton.
- Stormwater: Suggested changes; despite our relatively low rainfall, the Council could do more to promote and incentivise options such as detention and retention systems, soak pits, and pervious paving in Lyttelton and beyond to manage the flow of stormwater.



## 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

- Investing in our transport infrastructure: I generally support these initiatives, particularly the cycleways. However with 36% of greenhouse gas emissions in Christchurch coming from the traffic on our roads, I do not think these initiatives are ambitious enough for the Council to reach its goals of halving emissions by 2030. The LTP initiatives will need to include ensuring that the Christchurch Transport Plan is a game-changer and doesn't just promote incremental change. Together with Ecan, the Council must take a multi-modal approach to public transport to include initiatives such as trackless trams, passenger rail, and passenger ferry/ coastal shipping.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the CCC initiatives.

Suggested changes; I would like to see a resource recovery depot in Lyttelton (and other suburban areas) for those residents who are unable to easily access the CCC Eco Depots. Otherwise perhaps quarterly kerbside pickups of recyclable items.

## 1.7 Our facilities

I strongly disagree with the CCC proposal to stop the CCC service desk at the Lyttelton Library. The Lyttelton Library is the hub of our community. This service is highly valued by the community and cannot be solely measured by task numbers. I ask that the CCC take a truly multi-function approach to this service. In the future it will be more important than ever for CCC to have a close relationship with the community, and in Lyttelton we would like to continue a real partnership with CCC. There is the potential for many more tasks for this service desk to manage - both future CCC initiatives (eg climate change/environmental) where community buy-in to CCC initiatives is essential, and also local (eg Project Lyttelton) initiatives that CCC could better support.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I disagree with selling off CCC property.

This short-sighted approach does not recognise the huge role that CCC has to take with initiatives such as Climate Change. Properties such as YHA could be a leader in demonstrating retrofitting buildings to face the future - an inspirational educational space to showcase green initiatives.

Once these buildings/spaces are out of public ownership, they are enormously expensive to buy back.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Johns

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is essential to support the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Mobile Libraries must continue

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Kathryn **Last name:** Palmer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

OK

1.2 Rates

OK

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

OK

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I can see that beautifying the Avon is a nice to do but it is wasted if the Council is not also tidying up the Heathcote River and addressing the pollution. Both rivers discharge into the estuary then into the sea affecting marine and benthic species.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Cycleways are all very well but the designers need to check that they are not making the road dangerous by narrowing it for all traffic. Example new cycleway Fernihurst St, two way bend reduced to one way semi-blind bend. No accidents yet but it is only a matter of time as you are committed to entering the bend before you can see the on coming vehicle.

Bus lounges - obvious councillors don't use buses regularly. Riccarton Road is noisy & laden with traffic fumes particularly on the side where the buses go into the CBD. Passengers need that shelter especially in bad weather.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Organics plant- good to here of upgrade. How is this affected by Government's plan to standardise recycling and rubbish processing plant across all councils.

1.7 Our facilities

NO. Kept the library hours as they are. ^pm closing is strain for anyone who can only get there after work, especially if they have to contend with 5pm traffic jams.

Keep the mobile library its a vital service.

Opening of libraries on Public Holidays is a double edged sword. Yes some customers will use the libraries but have you factored in the costs of extra expense on heating, lighting, security and financial compensation to staff in the form of overtime payments or days in lieu.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Heritage definitely needs money to preserve what is left after the previous Government's demolition free for all. Hope tthe old Provincial Chambers is high on the list for saving

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
The Arts Centre is a vital part of Christchurch's historic and cultural presence. It has done it's best to survive but has been let down by organisational duck shoving about who should give it grants. The Canterbury Museum has included its well being in its 10 year plan. The Council should do the same. A restored and revitalised Arts Centre together with the Museum will bring more visitors and spending into the CBD.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
Base isolation plus an upgrade of the interior so it can be use again for permanent and visiting art exhibitions.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Coronation Hall OK as the damage to it from earthquake and arson attempt make it uneconomical to repair.

1.12 Any other comments:  
A big part of the plan seems to be cutting/reducing services for low income people. No mention of trimming bonuses or decreasing the number of 3 figure salaries.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Primrose

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

Agreed

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

In full agreement with the new targeted rates proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan, and would, in fact, support more money being assigned to these projects or a higher excess water charge being considered

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, agreed

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Ye, Agreed

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, Agreed

1.7 Our facilities

Once opening hours are decreased it is unlikely that they will ever be increased even once tourist numbers improve. The libraries, mobile libraries, service and even the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū are there primarily for the long term benefit of residents, not as an additional lure for tourists to visit Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. Looking at other, cash-strapped cities overseas, it has always seemed to be the easy option to reduce the opening hours and staff numbers of libraries and galleries in order to save money for bigger infrastructure projects. This has led, especially in England, to wide spread closure of the facilities, or them being left to the care of volunteers, to the detriment of the communities that lost these facilities.

One of the delights of living in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula has been the ready accessibility and provision of these services so that we remain a civilised and cultured city. If you want to increase the patronage of these facilities, then advise ratepayers of what is available and the times of opening, to remind people that they are there and to encourage them to use the facilities available. If rate payers are not reminded of what is available then they will not remember to use them.

I do **NOT** agree to the reduction in opening hours or availability of the facilities discussed in this section.

I would agree to the Council providing more timely and better focused information about these facilities to the ratepayers to encourage participation.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yesm agreed, though I would also agree to increasing this percentage of the overall capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora site is a vital part of the civic infrastructure of Christchurch and as a city, we are incredibly lucky to have retained this magnificent cultural centre, when so much has been lost to the earthquake and demolition. The Arts Centre needs to become even more the civic heart of the city rather than the old Anglican Cathedral. The Council should be encouraging events to take place at the Arts Centre and to thus build the idea that this is where we Cantabrians could to celebrate civic occasions.

I **AGREE** with the Council funding of \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre, and would **AGREE** that this amount needs to be even larger for such a vital civic component

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Even though the cost of funding the the base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million is significant (especially in comparison the funding of the Arts Centre) it does need to be need to be done. If it is not done now, when the strengthening work for the Canterbury Museum is being undertaken, then when will be the right time to undertake this work? If the work is not undertaken at the Gallery, then we will be left with an increasingly decaying, white elephant, until such time as it will be easier to demolish it rather than to attempt to save it.

Christchurch needs to have the Robert McDougall Gallery fixed and back in operation, in order to increase the cultural facilities available to the city. The ability of the Gallery to host smaller, focused exhibitions, such as the Scott and the Antarctic Exhibition between the quakes, is a vital resource for the cultural district of Christchurch and will encourage more residents and tourists into the area.

Therefore, i **AGREE** with the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I **DO NOT AGREE** with disposal of the former YHA hostel at 5 Worcester Street. Given that this building is in the heart of the the Christchurch Cultural Precinct it seems remarkably short sighted to sell such a property for short term gain, when the property could be utilised by one of Christchurch's cultural groups as central base within the city, thus anchoring the cultural precinct even more.

Even though Bruce Rendall is reported as saying, in justification of the sale, that "*The council had contacted organisations with a possible interest in using the building, but those attempts were unsuccessful, he said. The council also reviewed its own potential uses, but no unmet need was identified.*", given that the YHA only expire on November 30 last year, one would suggest that more time could be taken to find suitable occupants for the building, before the Council rushes to sell the building.

Included in the list of properties that the Council is proposing to dispose of there are various community and

memorial halls, as well as land currently utilised for community sporting groups. I would think that far more consultation is required before we dispose of these civic assets for short term gain.

Therefore, I **DO NOT AGREE** with the potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties until far more consultation is carried out.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Chloe **Last name:** Cull

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My biggest concerns are for Council action on climate change. Care for our environment should be our highest priority, and I have no objection to paying more in my rates for change in this area.

1.2 Rates

I am happy for my rates to increase, particularly in relation to the following:

- Increased funding for the Arts Centre
- Climate change action
- Clean waterways and drinking water.

1.7 Our facilities

The facilities that I care most about in our city are those that provide entertainment and education for diverse communities, and those that tell stories about our culture and history. Changes to the services that Tūranga, the libraries, and the Christchurch Art Gallery provide are a great concern to me.

The research on the relationship between arts and wellbeing, and the role of arts in rejuvenating cities is clear: <https://www.creativenz.govt.nz/development-and-resources/advocacy-toolkit/the-evidence-for-advocacy> This discrepancy in funding between the arts, and sports and recreation (for example), doesn't make sense given what we know about the benefits of arts to our community.

Particularly, the changes to the education programme make little sense to me. The changes in how the art



gallery operates post-covid are related specifically to the number of tourists through the doors. Why make changes to the education programme, which is targeted to the local community, not tourists? As a primary school teacher who has taken numerous school groups through the CAG programmes, I am dismayed at this proposal. The education programme offered by CAG is excellent. LEOTC are authentic, hands-on, interactive learning experiences that complement and enhance classroom learning. The educators at CAG provide experiences that cannot be offered in the classroom environment, and they knowledge and skills is specialist.

A reduction in programmes that are targeted at visiting audiences makes more sense, not that which is for local audiences. I think that changing the open late Wednesdays is a great idea, with a focus on more irregular, but better promoted, large events where food and alcohol is for sale. Perhaps a change in weekend opening hours, for example 4pm closing on Sunday and Monday?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Lynne **Last name:** Havenaar

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support the Christchurch City Council creating a Special Heritage rate to assist with running The Arts Centre.

The 2010/2011 earthquakes destroyed a large number of Christchurch's heritage buildings.

The Arts Centre is unique with a concentration of heritage listed buildings on the one site and must be maintained for future generations.

Christchurch has a thriving Arts community. The Arts Centre brings together: performance space; exhibition space; local artisans showcasing their skills; cinema; sculptures; antiquities; education; retail; cafes; restaurants; a market; culture and public spaces – something for everyone.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Benjamin **Last name:** Freeth

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

People will get up in arms about this, but the impact on their lives and finances is negligible. Particularly considering rates primarily affects homeowners, who already have a level of privilege a large proportion of the population don't have.

Increase rates. Just make sure it is spent well.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted rates seem like a cool idea. It means people can directly see the results of their contribution.

If I can see the percentage of rates going towards somewhere like the arts centre, and then go there and witness how that money is spent, that feels more satisfying than adding a road somewhere I'll likely never see.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

As long as this money is spent on providing more car-less options, then I'll be happy.

Christchurch is the perfect cycling city, it's flat and straight, take advantage of that.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

**Comments**

I genuinely can't imagine this city without it. What will happen if they are run into disrepair? It'll get knocked down?

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

**Comments**

### 1.12 Any other comments:

There needs to be a more targeted focus on supporting arts institutions. Christchurch has a lot of potential, but is limited by the imagination of a select few, and a general lack of financing.

The council should seek to spread and improve funding to more vibrant arts communities, including communities of colour, and indie arts organisations. THAT'S WHERE THE MAGIC HAPPENS, and without a leg up the old guard will die and there'll be no one left to take their place - leaving the city artless.

No one institution should be the be all and end all of a particular form of art.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Purdie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not believe you the right balance as I believe the plan totally lacks a disabled perspective. I think some, or many, of your projects will impact severely on the wellbeing of disabled and older persons, particularly regarding the proposal to cease the mobile library service. You are taking away the autonomy of disabled and older persons by denying them access to the library because for many, ceasing the mobile library service will mean many disabled and older persons will need to stop using the library as you are proposing denying them access by stopping the mobile library. For many of these people the library is the main or only social and entertainment option in their lives and you removing this from them. I will explain in more detail under the mobile library section of this submission.

1.7 Our facilities

CCC are proposing to no longer provide the mobile library which mainly caters to social housing complexes and retirement complexes. Social housing tenants are people with disabilities, including learning disabilities, psychosocial (mental illness), mobility, sight and hearing disabilities. There are also some older persons in social housing and, they too generally have illness and disability issues. All people in social housing complexes have exceptionally low incomes, a prerequisite for accommodation being provided. Most tenants are under 65 years of age so do not qualify for a gold card. Many find it hard to live on the benefit and have to prioritize bus fares to the supermarket or doctor over luxuries such as catching the bus to the library. As for people in care places, they too have a significant range of disabilities and many are no longer able to drive. Whilst there may be residents who have some independent income, many rely on the government pension to pay for their place and subsequently have only a few dollars (for example, \$20) left over each week from which to buy their toiletries and other basic needs. Subsidized taxi vouchers are available for some but, although this means a half price fare, they need to try and come up with that portion of the fare. This would be difficult if your in pocket amount each week is \$20. Those 65 and over (only some of the mobile library bus clients) can use a gold card for free bus journeys to a library but they must be mobile enough to be able to catch the bus, make any bus changes and walk from the bus to the library. I live in social housing, have several disabilities and cannot walk to the nearest bus stop. I do not have a gold card nor a subsidized taxi so I would not be able to go to the library.

The library has digitized many parts of their service and products for those of us who cannot go to a library, this would hugely impact on what we could read, watch or access. I believe that at least half of the books aren't available online, dvds can't be accessed and nor can many of the specialized services such as access to sheet music or IT assistance. This limits us enormously. However, a more critical problem with digitization is that a lot

of mobile library clients do not use IT or use it minimally. There are cost issues regarding data as well as many struggling with the basic tenets of technology. I assisted two of my neighbours who wanted to keep the mobile library and wanted to make an online submission but I had to do all the technical part of their submission, including using my email address as they don't have email. A number of people with Learning Disabilities (formerly Intellectual Disorder) use the mobile library and stopping the service would shut them out of the library completely which I believe is a human rights issue where our most vulnerable are excluded.

The mobile library is, for many of us, an opportunity to meet and greet, to interact with our local community. Taking away this service just isolates us more. It is, for many, also the only social activity (books, dads and so on) we may have in a week because we are stopped from engaging with other activities due to our disabilities, access or cost. Reading is so important in our lives, and given the limits of activities we are able to undertake, why would you take our one pleasure away and leave us with nothing?

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Maree **Last name:** Crisp

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Wheeler

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No we need the Shirley community centre at 10 Shirley Road rebuilt.

1.2 Rates  
to high

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
shouldnt pay for water

1.7 Our facilities  
The shirley community centre needs rebuilding

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Liz **Last name:** Hales

**Your role in the organisation:** Committee member,  
Cass Bay Reserves committee

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I believe funding in sthe LTP not available until 2027. - (will it happen??) I would like to ask that funding be available for next year onwards please, so we can 'get on' with all the work already planned by this committee.

Liz Hales.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Rainey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Support the Arts Centre!

Don't cut library and art gallery funding.

Keep developing cycle routes in the city to make Christchurch the best cycling city in New Zealand.

1.2 Rates

It's fine.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes I would accept a rates increase.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, water is important.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Develop cycling and public transport links!

Build transport infrastructure for a future with less cars! Cycling, e-scooters, ride sharing, busses, light rail.

Less cars in the central city! More shared / mixed use walkways like on Oxford Tce ! This is what makes a modern city vibrant.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes! to more organic / composting options. More composting education and small-scale local efforts to compost/recycle.

EDUCATION

1.7 Our facilities

Christchurch Art Gallery is a massive asset to the city and should be supported as such.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

YES Support the Arts Centre.

New Zealand's largest collection of Category 1 listed heritage buildings! In central Christchurch! Are we just going to let them go bankrupt? No question that we should support the Arts Centre with this funding.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Yes, but I'd like to see it used for more than the museum! Open it up to community groups and events.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Barry **Last name:** Johns

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What is planned for the collection of works held by the McDougall Gallery in the future? Would any of the Heritage Buildings owned by the Council be suited as a Gallery in the present environment?

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Bill **Last name:** McElhinney

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Rate increases should be restricted to the cost of living increases. Your plan at this stage is fine for people working in highly paid jobs, but very hard for those in the lower socio-economic areas. An overall increase of 47.8% over 10 years is likely to force some elderly and other lower income earners out of their homes.

1.2 Rates

Far too costly for the average family/home owner.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As an avid gardener and supporter of our Garden City I feel I will be penalised and disadvantaged by being limited to 700 litres of water per day for my flower and vegetable gardens. More families should be encouraged to have vegetable gardens. How can fair use be assessed between a city apartment with limited garden space and a suburban section? Two entirely different situations.

We are happy with the Heritage and Arts Centre targeted rate proposals.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Sadly, due to years of neglect, this will be a necessary investment for the future.

A good start to saving water would be the prompt repair of numerous leaky toby boxes across the city.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Motorists are being discouraged from going to the central city due to ever-increasing parking charges. Most of the people we speak to say they will continue to shop at suburban malls. This will do nothing to sustain the life of the central city. Also the large expenditure on cycle lanes could simply be reduced by widening existing footpaths to a shared cycle/pedestrian space without encroaching on existing traffic lanes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We agree with this proposal, but would like to see larger green waste bins as this is The Garden City.

## 1.7 Our facilities

We believe the reduction in library hours in line with attendance is very sensible.

The closing of some council-owned facilities may be detrimental to the elderly - eg, the closure of service desks in Lyttleton and Akaroa.

We object to the proposed closure of Wharenui Pool as this facility helps ensure good water safety for many of our school age children at a price affordable to schools and their families. Parking may be an issue at the new Metro facility.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We think this would be a fair proposal.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

At this stage, this is not an urgent priority spend and any additional charge on rates becomes a burden.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It would be interesting to know which properties you refer to, however, if they are surplus to requirements get rid of them.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

We are pleased to see the Council finally making a start on the removal of the former Sockburn Service Centre.

Also the owner of the site of the old Catholic Monastery on Riccarton Road should be made to demolish and clean up this site.

If more attention was paid to the type of tree planted on suburban berms and these trees were properly maintained, there would be a far lesser need for ongoing footpath repairs.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Annabelle **Last name:** Priddy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think that the proposal to cut 25% of education and events is going to negatively impact the city. The events that are held are such wonderful pockets of joy for all us local people, especially because of Covid when a lot of other things are no longer running. As a mother and a training primary school teacher, it is so important and beneficial for children to experience programmes and cultural diversity through what the council can provide.

1.2 Rates

I wouldn't mind if there was a rates increase if there wasn't a proposal to make cuts. I am confused as to why there are cuts being made but rates increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

That sounds reasonable.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Clean and pure water for the city is important.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

That sounds important.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Environment is very important.

1.7 Our facilities

I think revising and seeing where council services can be changed because of covid is important, but also shouldn't minimise the services that are provided that the community need and enjoy.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I see how this is important but would a less percentage still allow for work to be done, but money could go back into where expected cuts are planned.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

The arts centre is privately funded and so should cover those costs without council grants being given.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Is there a way of selling these properties so they can be repurposed? Or at least selling a few to try and maintain heritage buildings

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Julian **Last name:** Archer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre should receive ongoing funding for the future.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Josie **Last name:** Ogden Schroeder

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

YMCA Christchurch

**Your role in the organisation:** CEO

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

YMCA Christchurch will be subject to the rates remission policy as we are a not for profit that receives a remission.

We disagree that rates remissions should be removed simply based on the cash balances of a not for profit, for the following reasons:

First of all, a not for profit that has a high cash balance is presumably planning on investing that profit into their particular cause/objective - so increasing rates for these community groups is essentially 'robbing peter to pay paul'. We suggest that consideration should be put into what the outcomes to the community are, whether or not they have charitable status, what any cash surplus's are tagged for, and, - where these are about community programmes, services or facilities - the rates remission should remain.

Too often charities and not for profits are unfairly judged by their balance sheet or bank balance. It is an oxymoron: on the one hand for a charity to be successful in terms of delivering on charitable objectives, they need income streams which are sustainable and allow for continuous improvement, changes to legislation, changing needs of beneficiaries, growth and assets etc. However the funding streams are often annual and decision makers in relation to philanthropic grants favour charities which have no cash reserves. Conversely, charities which do not have cash reserves are hammered by their auditors around issues of going concern and liquidity. There is not a business person in Christchurch who would advocate it is good business practice to deplete cash reserves in order to benefit from a remission or a philanthropic or local govt grant - however this is the messaging that many receive from funders and council.

This proposed rates remission policy will not impact on the Christchurch YMCA in the near future as we have little to no cash reserves anyway. However, the remission we receive is hugely beneficial to us and we receive very little other council funding in comparison to the huge community service we provide. Strategically, as an organisation, we are focused on improving our long-term sustainability and a key part of this is asset improvement. This means we need to increase our cash reserves over time. Assets are costly and we do not receive any capital funding from local government. However, we consider our assets to be community owned in the sense that they are accessible to all members of the community. In 2019 we estimated over 130,000

Christchurch-ians utilised our programmes and services - this is a significant contribution to the wellbeing of our city and our community.

If we want to achieve our strategic goal this policy acts as a disincentive. It could create unintended consequences for our organisation and therefore the beneficiaries of our organisation. By extension, the rates remission is also an incentive for not for profit enterprises to establish themselves... which makes for a more supported community and therefore a community that enjoys greater wellbeing.

In conclusion we do not support the change to the rates remission policy and ask that if it is to go ahead that it excludes specifically *registered charities that exist to deliver free or subsidised programmes and services to the community.*

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

YMCA Christchurch is strongly in favour of any support the council can give to the Arts Centre. It is a key part of the city's identity, history and spirit and it is also a draw card for tourists and a way to activate the central city. If the Arts Centre attracts visitors so too do the other surrounding amenity (much of it owned by the CCC) such as the museum and the Art Gallery.

The YMCA Christchurch would like to support our neighbour's success and is also keen to work with the Arts Centre in terms of activating community involvement in our neighbourhood.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

YMCA Christchurch supports the redevelopment of the Museum in general. This is a key part of the visitor attraction as well as an important part of the connectivity children and families have to the central city - being a positive and engaging source of 'free' activity for families that also helps families engage with other surrounding amenity such as the botanic gardens, the arts centre, and the gallery.

YMCA Christchurch has limited understanding of the Museums redevelopment plans but in general think the CCC should support the museum to be the best possible asset to the city and the community. YMCA Christchurch does not agree that this should be paid for via rates increase but rather by prioritisation of funds already on hand.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Lynley **Last name:** Aldridge

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

There is much to do and inevitable pressure on rates but please bear in mind the hardship for our senior citizens on fixed incomes to meet ever rising rate demands. The discount system in place is appreciated and very necessary at times like this when potential income has been completely eroded by extremely low interest on any savings, providing minimal return.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is critical work to deliver, non-chlorinated, fresh water to all communities through upgraded pipes. Areas like Diamond Harbour have a network of very old pipes and any thought of further developing this area is dependent on the infrastructure being vastly improved.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The vibrancy and survival of the city centre depends on people being able to access the city quickly by well managed, people safe, direct/express services from Lyttelton, Lincoln, Rolleston, Kaiapoi/Pegasus, and Rangiora from early morning until late evening with a frequently of service that encourages the car to be left at home. This is imperative to make cultural facilities, shops and restaurants thrive.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support spending in these areas and particularly in making it easier to recycle. In recent years, many of the items that had previously been recycled are no longer accepted. This is a huge waste. Canterbury seems to struggle to find viable end uses for many products so while manufacturers should be required to reduce waste in packaging and accept back their products at the end of life, I would also like the Council to be proactive in connecting waste with reuses - i.e. finding and negotiating with businesses to develop their research and development to find viable uses for waste. A good example is plastic made into fence posts or products regenerated as road seal etc.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

The restoration of the Arts Centre has retained a superb asset, enhancing this precinct of the city, and warrants Christchurch City Council support to ensure it remains viable and open for the community to share and enjoy the many businesses / restaurants / galleries / markets / social venues etc. It is thrilling to see these buildings return to public life.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

#### Comments

I think that the Robert McDougall Art Gallery building should be saved and would make an ideal extension to the adjacent Museum for the display of their art collections. Space is a limited commodity for the Museum and it is a shame when so much of the collection has to remain locked away due to lack of display space.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The proposal to dispose of land in Diamond Harbour listed as 27 Hunters Road (CB 12F/538 - 38.96 ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (CB452/50 - 1.18ha) must be removed from the Long Term Plan and fast track disposal process. To bypass the normal consultation processes with residents and the Community Board would be a disaster for this community. Any discussions on future development must involve public consultation and the development of a future plan for the district.

The area proposed for sale contains land planted out by this community and includes - Morgan's & Sam's Gullies and the "School Track" - all developed by local residents. These are all used by Diamond Harbour families for safe access to school and for recreation. The introduction of native planting in the gullies is absolutely in line with the restoration of natural corridors for birds and wildlife (with pest management) on Banks Peninsula. It is imperative that these areas with access avenues, space to extend, and link to other planting are, at the very least, preserved by covenants before any development is considered.

Any future development of residential properties in Diamond Harbour will put additional pressure on the School and Kindergarten requiring expansion to accommodate students and facilities, e.g. playing fields, larger swimming pool, school hall etc. It is imperative that the Council retain land for this purpose with access to the school track, neighbouring streets and the gully tracks to enable school children and families to safely travel between their homes and school without being exposed to main road traffic.

Any proposal to sell this block for potential residential use would change the face of the community. Diamond Harbour/Church Bay/Charteris Bay and Purau are not satellite towns - they are a collection of villages. The infrastructure on this side of the harbour was never planned, or improved, to incorporate a third more houses. Any new residential development of the area must take into account the need to improve the entire infrastructure which would simply not cope with that much growth.

- The water pipes are very old and all need upgrading to ensure a constant flow of clean, unchlorinated water. Likewise waste water has to be efficiently removed.

- The safety of electricity supply is tenuous with overhead wires. I recently witnessed a sparking pole near my home and it was terrifying that these sparks on a pole within a section could ignite long grass and trees creating a fire that could have easily, and quickly, got beyond control. It is important that all overhead wires are relocated underground to ensure a continuous electricity supply to this area before any more houses are added.

- The roads are not constructed to manage the increased traffic that more housing would bring - they are narrow, uneven camber, no safe side parking and in many areas dangerously close to the footpaths. Purau Avenue is a good example where, on the bend beside the entrance to the bowling club etc, the camber of the road causes the traffic to come up hard against the footpath which itself is compromised by land slips and vegetation making it unsafe and unsuitable for wheelchairs, pushchairs/prams and scarily uncomfortable for people walking. All local footpaths are impossible for seniors to use walking frames due to angles & obstacles. In recent years the number of large trucks travelling these roads (at speed) have greatly increased and the bends in the area are insufficient width for these trucks (frequently towing large trailers) to safely navigate the corners. I have been caught myself by a truck jack-knifing around a corner and coming to rest against my car. If I had been pushed by this vehicle I would have been over the bank. More homes will mean more young people needing to travel to high school by bus adding more larger vehicles to narrow roads.

- More people will require a larger ferry and frequency of crossing and the associated transport links from Lyttelton.

- The community has struggled since the earthquakes cost us all the facilities that Godley House provided. Adding more people without resolving the social aspects of the community is going to cause continued frustration and dissatisfaction.

- More houses will require more telecommunications - phone and internet - and we clearly saw during the Covid lockdown with the community working from home and school students learning online, that the internet infrastructure here is totally inadequate now let alone adding hundreds of new users.

- We need money spent urgently on coastal protection. Rising sea levels will cut off all of these villages if work is not urgently completed at the lowest points at Teddington (planned) and around Charteris Bay/Orton Bradley Park.

I am not against development, with appropriate consultation. It may be that some land can be released for residential uses with larger parcels of land hence reducing the number of properties. Some areas adjacent to houses may offer a natural extension for houses but please do not put the entire area up for sale when it could be purchased by one or more developers looking to build city-style sub-divisions with no care about local services and facilities or the development of walking tracks and open spaces to enhance the unique aspects of this community. One of the delightful aspects of housing on this side of the peninsula is that buildings are unique. The area will not be enhanced by multiple buildings of similar design being plopped down on hill sections.

Please remove this land from fast track sale and consider the community as a whole. With communication and negotiation, development can be managed at a sustainable level.

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Dean

**Your role in the organisation:** Hoekstra Pianos

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre represents our history in a stunning and useful way. It suffered tremendously in the 2011 quake and deserves to be supported by the people of Christchurch. It includes the magnificent Great Hall where we have witnessed many amazing musical performances.

A capital grant to keep the lifeblood flowing into the Arts Centre for us all is imperative.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am in favour of selling off surplus properties.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please let us know when chlorine will be removed from our great drinking water. I have taken to buying water ever since it appeared in our water which isn't right. We had the best water in the world.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Pickrill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I believe we must complete the Arts Centre rebuild and future proof the future of the centre.

I also do not support any reduction of the Chch Art Gallery support for school and general education activities but did not know where to voice this in the submission process set out here.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Kirk **Last name:** Spragg

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Barry **Last name:** Hadlee

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support this grant. These buildings are a special place in Christchurch and need to be saved. Without CCC support they may not be.

Thank you.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Vanessa **Last name:** Merritt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Repairing and maintaining infrastructure should be the priority.

There's no sense in building shiny new entertainment venues unless the fresh water arrives and grey water departs as and when required.

1.2 Rates

I hold out hope that before anyone in the Council says "Let's form a focus group / print a brochure / commission a new sign" that they visualize the pensioners, on fixed income, who will pay for that Jolly Good Idea.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think that the Arts Centre should receive the proposed \$5.5 million.

The Arts Centre has a claim to fame with it's connection to Ernest Rutherford.

Rutherford avoided woolly thinking. Wouldn't Christchurch benefit from promoting that image?

The Christchurch City Council could parlay Rutherford's name to offset some of their less rigorous thinking.

Targeted rates for water:

Last Thursday I noticed a person in hi-vis, with swing-tag, outside my property. After ten minutes he spat on the

footpath. My husband went out to see what trouble was afoot and to possibly extract some value out of the hourly rate to which we guessed we were contributing.

The person told my husband that Council had identified us as high water users. He seemed to not know which toby box serviced our property. We have a 404sq metre property, narrow perimeter planting, no lawn (although we do maintain the Council berm). Two people.

High water use? Okay, the pipes must be leaking. Bad news travels fast when you live in the City.

Nobody owns water. You can charge for delivering it but to charge for the water below us is like charging for the air above us.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Infrastructure is essential.

It should come before any new above ground building work.

Again, you may charge for the delivery mechanism of water but not for the water itself.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Let's remember the tram hopelessly stuck on the Armagh / Park Terrace corner. A monument to tracked transport in an earthquake prone country. Who will put their name to the next marooned transport monument?

Talk of light rail is hopeful, or indeed hopeless, on this earthquake prone island.

Much better to have a bus system. No tracks. (Electric seems to be the future, although this ignores the problem of mining rare earth minerals).

A bus can travel to wherever there is need. If the city falls, burns, floods or shifts focus then the transport system should be able to adapt and do so with minimal expense. That precludes fixed tracks.

If the City is a heart then the roads are it's arteries. Narrow them and expect the obvious.

Christchurch is a market town, fed by the rural community. Travel to the Main South Road and witness the vast rural supply network.

Transport planners who have flown to New Zealand from elsewhere should be taken to see the lay of the land. It's all very well to promote bicycles when you have fetched up at the airport in a fug of avgas.

We cannot expect the wider community to gather supplies every day by bicycle.

I have a mother who, aged six, contracted Polio. Talk of bicycles is moot. An inclusive city needs more talk of accessible car parking, with room to fully open car doors leading to low curb rises, smooth paving etc.

Every time I read of the penalties planned for car use I wonder why the proposer has no plans for ratepayers becoming unwell or growing old, as we will.

If residents can't get out then service vehicles will need to come in. More thought needs to go into not isolating Central City dwellers.

Recently, at 2:30pm on a Friday, I drove into Christchurch from the Northern Motorway. The traffic heading out of town was bumper to bumper, backed up along Cranford street. We two in the front seats were discussing the thoughts of those who were queued to head North when one of the people in our back seats smilingly suggested four words: "Thank you Garry Moore".

#### 1.7 Our facilities

The Christchurch Art Gallery was built on time and on budget.

The Gallery is testament to P. Anthony Preston who achieved that remarkable result against all odds.

Shut it completely..... what would that say about this city?

To shut it slightly would merely be a slight. You could shut it incrementally and survey ratepayers every few years. As you do.

Oh.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

"Hagley Park development and renewals (\$8 million)".

"We heard that people want Greater Christchurch to be sustainable, green, safe and affordable - a place where it's easy to get around using public transport, walking or cycling, and where nature is protected and respected."

I live opposite Hagley Park. Twenty years ago the Bellbirds sang here every day. Tourists were enchanted. Me too, that's why I chose to live in the City.

Over the past three years the birds have all but disappeared. When once the bellbirds flitted around this neighbourhood as bold as sparrows. Now their song is a rare and often distant treat.

The native pigeons are also now much more scarce. My neighbours' holly tree is in full berry. There should be two pair of pigeons here gorging themselves. None have come.

The lack of birds can only be put down to the Park being treated as an entertainment venue. The bellbirds don't appreciate amplified music, fireworks and light shows. Especially in nesting season.

Why was there a weekend-long mountain bike event set up in Hagley Park exactly where the Alexander Beetles lived?

What is the Council's strategy on protecting the Ground weta found only in Hagley Park and it's environs?

Electric Avenues business owners advise me to keep my pets inside. How, when my garden hosts the local Ground weta can I comply? I can't bring them inside. I can't issue them knee muffs.

These Hagley Park critters are natives. Worse, they are remnant species. Seriously special. Actual, not-from-

anywhere-else remnant natives.

The Council has a major problem here.

We local residents are trying to keep the City critters alive. The Council seems to be virtue signaling by setting up habitats elsewhere.

It's just bad form to kill off actual native, remnant populations, while trying to be seen to establish wildlife elsewhere.

You indicate \$170 million budgeted for the Residential Red Zone and the Avon River Corridor.

The residential zone has been in intensive cultivation, subject to chemical sprays and housing.

Should the Council not spend money on saving the remnant species in Hagley Park? The park has never suffered intensive residential cultivation.

The habitat is intact, as it has been for over 100 years. The Park was a peaceful green space until the "Entertainment Area" signs went up.

More emphasis should be put on the bugs and the birds that are remnant species. Replacing gravel paths alongside the Avon with tarmac for the comfort of concert goers is interesting. Laying tarmac next to a river is not "green".

Why does the Council's blurb suggest that ratepayers want nature to be "protected and respected" and yet you give it hell all summer?

The up-lights that have recently been made to work are killing thousands of caddisflies and moths by the hundreds. Are the native fish and eels saying "Thank you, Vicky Buck?" Possibly not.

Use some of your \$8 million for a photographic essay of what was here.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

Sure, unsubscribe my money from the Anglicans' Cathedral and put it towards the Arts Centre (with it's history of rigorous thought).

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery should be opened.

Talk of base isolation is a red herring. The Gallery's collection is more than enough to fill the gallery. Touring exhibitions are not required. If the "museum's valuable heritage collections" require base isolation, are they being stored under those conditions now?

Meantime, another museum has been built on Rolleston Avenue and Council pledging our funds to it's running costs. Why? I'm yet to hear a plausible answer.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jo **Last name:** Sewell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

No you didnt get it right. you shouldnt close the Akaroa centre and it isnt a good fit where it is currently at the library . Below are some of the reasons

Some people (older) do not have the understanding/access to internet. The closure removes their independence and increases reliance on external help. (this may not be the issue in 10 – 15yrs)

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> Local employee has knowledge of the area and concerns of those the CCC serves, certainly a call centre in ChCh or the Halswell service centre does/may not.

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> Due process of community consultation did not occur before removal from P.O ♦ library. Why was this? This move was dishonest. Removal of services by stealth

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> Announcing the “transfer” to the Library just on the Christmas Break was unfair. What capacity, training or knowledge to continue “business as usual” did/do the library staff have?

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> The Akaroa library is both community and school - it is a teaching space for our children, not a place to discuss your CCC concerns, privacy issues, especially in a small community.

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> Currently open 5hrs/day on split shifts, if concentrated into 2 or 3 days there are sure to be a local/s who would consider part time employment.

<sup>35</sup><sub>17</sub> If the Council has a need to rationalize the number of service centres, why close Akaroa? How do we compare with Little River? The Banks Peninsular population east of Hilltop is larger and more dispersed with fewer service options. The population within the Little River Basin is approx 933, and they have closer options in Halswell and elsewhere. The Little River population is also more connected to and closer to Halswell than the Akaroa population is to Little River

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Marielle **Last name:** Hobeyn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

In regard to the land described as 42 Whero Avenue, we ask that normal land disposal processes are used including full community consultation and community board input .

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Watson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

in relation to drainage and flood water plan I support option 2 as a rate payer of Robinsons bay ..

1.2 Rates

I think that the ccc should not increase rates as they could sell unnecessary assets and make present services more efficient .

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree to have rate payers that use more than 700 litres a day should pay extra

i do not agree the increase for the art center

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

yes the ccc should focus on services not owning unnecessary properties

1.12 Any other comments:

the proposal to dump Akaroa sewerage into Takamatua and Robinsons Bay is not acceptable when there are way more cost effective methods

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jim **Last name:** Hall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Council's failure over many years to implement a Local Alcohol Policy to address alcohol-related harm in the district has been a major failing and neglect of the community, and provision for the development of a Local Alcohol Policy in the Long Term Plan should be a very high priority.

The CAAP is not good enough; it is not a Local Alcohol Policy. The Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act makes provision for territorial authorities to have local alcohol policies developed through consultation, which have a recognized place within the scheme of the Act and which need to be considered by District Licensing Committees in making decisions under the Act.

Attempting to bypass rights of consultation and appeal is undemocratic, not respectful of the rule of law and disingenuous in presenting a mere façade of addressing alcohol-related harm.

Parliament is the lawmaker, and the Council needs to work within the statutory scheme by using the tools available. District Licensing Committees need local alcohol policies to serve their communities; it is grossly unfair on them and the community to only have a plan that cannot legally or fairly have the status of a local alcohol policy.

The community appreciate that District Licensing Committees have a very difficult and technical role, are constrained to work within the confines of the law, and are linked to the Court system, needing to follow judicial processes, though they can be supported by the Council through having a Local Alcohol Policy. The Council should front up to its responsibility in this area, rather than hiding behind the constrained role of the District Licensing Committees, and writing documents that can never fairly have the status of a local alcohol policy. It is entirely unfair and lacking in the courage the Council needs to show to protect its community.

The harms of alcohol are many; the Council has access to the expertise to address these and needs to seriously enter the fray by having the fortitude to follow through on implementing a Local Alcohol Policy.

The most insidious harm of alcohol is its addictive grasp, which is poorly addressed by the absence of a local alcohol policy; the District Licensing Committee are left alone unsupported to consider sensitive sites. It declines an application for a bottle store next to a Salvation Army Family Store and in close proximity to a key alcohol dependency treatment centre, and is subjected to appeal, there being no local alcohol policy in place in support the community and protect the vulnerable. The extent to which alcohol is forced into the faces of the dependent, and normalized to the young, needs to be countered in fairness to give people a chance to seek wellness and grow up healthy.

Alcohol is an addictive substance, which presents an uneven playing field where Parliament gave councils powers to enter the fray to level the playing field by implementing local alcohol policies to counter the unfair grip alcohol and the industry gets over the people. Alcohol dependency infects and erodes all sectors of society; the community needs a defender, and the Council should be answering the call the Parliament put out with the Act for councils to defend their communities from harm.

How many people need to ruin their and their families lives, die in alcohol-fueled incidents outside city bars, develop cancers through regular unhealthy imbibing, and incur all the many other harms of alcohol harm, before the Council will step up and be a good provider for its community.

Alcohol-related harm and dependency erodes our society, and rots out the foundations of all parts of our city from low to high socio-economic areas. People regularly die in alcohol-related incidents orphaning small children, and more regularly children's lives are indirectly undermined and screwed up by the profit-seeking of the alcohol industry. The Council needs to be their champion and defend those children. Those children grow up and become the disturbed and scarred adult children of the victims of

alcohol. The future success of our city depends on growing healthy adults by tackling these matters head on.

The Salvation Army and such NGOs, and the Licensing Inspectors, Police, Medical Officer of Health and District Licensing Committee, have tremendous dedication, evenhandedness and manaakitanga in Christchurch. The agencies here are world-class and amazing; they are our guardians and your warriors, and they need the Council's support through the development of a Local Alcohol Policy, including to keep those in alcohol dependency treatment at a fair distance from the drug to support and nurture them. The Committee has been courageous and kind to protect our community; I only ask you please support our guardians and warriors with the tool of a Local Alcohol Policy they need to best protect our district.

We are all guests your great city. He tangata takahi manuhiri, he marae puehu {a person who mistreats his guest has a dusty Marae}. Ma whero ma pango ka oti ai te mahi {with red and black the work will be complete}, i.e. if everyone does their part, the work will be complete.

Thank you for considering this strong urge to make provision to develop a Local Alcohol Policy.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jocelyn **Last name:** Papprell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is hard to determine whether the balance is right - the LTP document says it is about looking after what we've got but I feel we have so much more now that the 'red zone' is mostly in CCC hands. We have also not made the most of the amazing asset that is the Banks Peninsula since it was incorporated into CCC in 2006.

Given that we are in a climate emergency, and that this next decade is the UN Decade for Ecosystem Restoration, our city needs to be investing more in biodiversity enhancement. It is likely that more money will need to be spent on biodiversity and other climate friendly activities i.e. tree planting and maintenance. This area needs more focus in the LTP - value our park rangers and ensure they can continue to work effectively with community restoration groups. Now is not the time to reduce funding for organizations such as the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust or Predator Free Banks Peninsula...both of these need more funding not less.

The same goes for community funding. The proposed cut by 5% to the Sustainability and Biodiversity & other similar funds does not bode well for community partnerships. It is vital that CCC supports volunteer groups across the city who run community gardens, park restoration programmes and social enterprises to make most of these huge volunteer hours (and passion for making a difference) rather than cut their funding.

#### 1.2 Rates

I am comfortable with the rates increases particularly if they are used to improve our 3 waters infrastructure alongside improving the ecological health of our urban environment. I would also like to see the completion of our urban cycle network to ensure we're a more connected and climate friendly city by the end of the decade. Spending now to prepare for a low carbon future is vital now to ensure the following generations do not face exponential costs.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the targeted rates, particularly the excess water usage and heritage targeted rates. I also support a targeted rate that would encourage improvements of vacant land in the central city - either to move the redevelopment of that site or improve its natural amenity value while the owner waits to build on it.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I think the balance is pretty much on target. I am keen to see the end of chlorine in our drinking water hence I support the continued improvement of our drinking water infrastructure.

I am also keen to see the city's storm-water infrastructure improved so that our urban rivers are protected from pollutants and heavy rain sewage overflows.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Certainly repairing and maintaining roadways around our city is important - potholed streets and broken footpaths do little to advance a feeling of pride in an area. Priority needs to be given to areas that were most badly affected by the earthquakes and, in areas where there has been a significant increase in residential population and therefore traffic movement, there is need for footpath extension to ensure the safety of pedestrians.

As a cyclist, I would like to see the MCRs currently budgeted for completed during the long term plan period. These cycleways improve cycle safety with the proposed associated local cycleway connections providing an improved network across the MCRs. One area I would like see completed sooner rather than later is the City to Sea cycleways out to Brighton as 'the east' tends to miss out on quality cycling infrastructure. As someone who has cycle toured extensively elsewhere in the world, I would like to see improve 'wayfinding' signage to make the use of these networks easier and more attractive.

I am comfortable with the proposed increase to on and off street parking charges in CBD. I support improvements in Public Transport infrastructure such as bus lane priority, intersection improvements, and upgrades to bus stops. I would like to see the return of the free shuttle bus service in the centre city as this would enable ease of movement for shoppers round our central city. I am keen to see actions that make the use of PT easier, more comfortable and safer for all hence I am not supportive of the closure of the Riccarton Rd bus lounges.

I am not supportive of the extension to the tram lines at this stage - it really is a tourist attraction rather than a transport service for the general public.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, I think the balance is about right.

The proposed improvements alongside what the government has proposed should see a reduction in compostable materials going to landfill. As one who smells the putrid wafts from the organics processing facility in Bromley the proposed improvements are well overdue and much needed.

Further education about what can and can't be recycled would be useful in the hope of reducing contamination. Currently the messages are confusing particularly as there seems to be no consistency across NZ's TLAs as to what is acceptable & what is not.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

We have wonderful public amenities in Christchurch and I am keen to see levels of service generally maintained. I think the city council needs to focus on improving amenity and livability of low socio economic areas of the city such as Linwood, Philipstown, Waltham, Aranui, Northcote, Shirley & Hornby.

Libraries are essential services for communities - they are places of information, for education and enhancement as well as providing spaces in which to gather. and to share. Librarians have diverse skills that serve the public well. We are lucky that our libraries have not suffered similar austerity cuts as seen in the UK & elsewhere. Library closing hours should not be based in size but on need so in this respect I support the downgrading

of Sumner Library hours but not those in suburbs like Aranui and Linwood. I also value the Mobile library service and would like it maintained past 2022; I'd like to understand what the alternatives could be that would provide the same level of service as currently.

I can appreciate the closing of service desks where little use is made of them so agree with the closure of Akaroa & Lyttelton serve desks. The reduction in Wednesday evening Art Gallery events seems sensible, too during this Covid impacted period.

I question the closure of the Riccarton Rd Bus lounges - they seem well used whenever I have cycled past them and actually often wondered why people awaiting buses in Linwood we're not similarly catered for in terms of comfort and warmth.

I am looking forward to the opening of Te Pou Toetoe in Linwood as we have been under-served for such facilities in our area for some years. I also support the provision of improved services in Hornby and Halswell area where there has been a noticeable population growth post quake. I remain opposed to funding of the multi-use arena as I believe the \$253 budgeted for it would be better allocated elsewhere - the stadium will be a mill-stone round our city's neck for decades much as the Forsyth Barr stadium has been to Dunedin. A country the size of NZ does not need, and really can't afford, 4 mega stadiums. I would also delay the investment in a new arts precinct at \$34.8M - The Court Theatre's current site accommodates them well - I would rather see that money invested in completing the Arts Centre refurbishment.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes, I think the balance is about right. It would be wonderful to see the heritage buildings currently damaged & derelict (eyesores) in the centre of our city restored to their former glory and become assets. I like the arrangement with Box 112 for 'Our City' building.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

It would be wonderful to see the Arts Centre completed and activated. It is a significant set of heritage buildings that are known beyond Christchurch. My preference is spend money here rather than on building a \$34.8M new arts precinct.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

In this current climate, this redevelopment can be put on hold.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes, go ahead - it will be interesting to see whether either draws any interest from entrepreneurs or developers.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Very supportive of the ongoing dialogue between the Mayors and councils within the Greater Christchurch area. The Greater Chch Partnership 2050 programme is vital if the assets Chch City is building and investing in are to be well used by people beyond our urban boundary. What type of cost sharing or restitution could be negotiated? How do we connect and move across urban boundaries in ways that are efficient, safe and climate friendly?

Keeping the relationships warm between the partners within the Greater Chch Partnership is vital for our urban region's future.

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Louisa **Last name:** Hormann

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Cutting the services offered by the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu to the public and school groups by 25% is a massive reduction that will have a negative impact on the precise community this facility is meant to serve. Public programmes and education offerings are generally designed for and attended by locals, not overseas visitors. Decreased visitation is not a good enough reason to make any such cuts, especially when parents may be finding it harder than usual to offer their children extracurricular activities, due to the impact of COVID on their personal finances. The Gallery's programmes, both public and educational, are either free or \$2 per student for a lesson, and may be the only chance a Christchurch child has to experience art outside the classroom. It would be such an incredible shame to lose any public programmes or education offerings, so please reconsider this proposal.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Arthur

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

#### 1.2 Rates

I question whether this is affordable in the long term. As we approach retirement and a fixed/reduced income it is highly possible that after working and saving for our retirement we will be unable to stay in our current property due to the cost of rates.

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Sean Last name: Innes

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This cultural aspect of our city's future is important. It could well become our point of difference to other locations in NZ. Please support it.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Millie **Last name:** McDonald

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

more pedestrian only spaces in the city centre. More cycleways.

1.2 Rates

sounds reasonable!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

yes i like the targetted rates. Especially for water use.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

yes more cycleways and pedestrian spaces. Electric busses with free fares on weekends

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes

1.7 Our facilities

Still need to support smaller community initiatives like local pools.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
gift or peppercorn rent to community organisations

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Alison **Last name:** Bond

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates  
its needed for our infrastructure

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
heritage is important and excess water usage needs to be discouraged

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
we would hate to be like Wellington.. we need to keep investing

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
keep improving cycleways

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

cycleways are an important part of the roading network.. but we need more signage and maps along the way

They need to be maintained..from regular sweeping to fixing of damage from tree roots.

Also, is the colombo st one going to be extended south of bealey ave? It would get more use if it took you safely into town

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Steve **Last name:** Wakefield

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club

**Your role in the organisation:** Vice President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

4 percent should be the maximum and it should trend down to 2%

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The Council staff seems to have a dislike for cars. Cars are an important part of our transport system and council policies should not be unfriendly to car users.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see adequate funds allocated to relocate the cricket wicket blocks and relevel the outfielders at Elmwood Park. This is necessary to realign the playing areas to reduce overlaps between fields to make it safer for the cricket teams that play there, and to better align with the location of the new pavilion that is to be built there soon, as approved by the CCC Community Board in 2019.

Little money has been spent by the CCC on the park since before the earthquakes, and so it is now time to allocate sufficient funds in 2021-2022 to enable this work to be done.

I support the allocation of funds for the renovation and capital development of sports fields in Christchurch, and note the vital role that sport plays for community connectedness, health and wellbeing.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agree

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Amanda **Last name:** Booth

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes. Love the focus on cycleways but never at the expense of nature. I am not in favour of cycleways that disrupt existing non human habitats. Humans need to co-exist and not dominate over other species. No cycleways through wetlands for example.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

More safety considerations through beachside suburbs such as Redcliffs. A 40 km speed limit through Redcliffs village and pedestrian crossings at logical crossing points. More shade options, seating along the coastal pathway, and public toilets at Moncks Bay. A toddlers playground at Te Rae Kura park.

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Kim **Last name:** Neal

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Not entirely. You have to keep strictly to your fundamental core roles at minimum cost to rate payers. People only have limited finances especially in these Covid times. A lot of business and ordinary people are struggling already with our rates increases on top. Rate increases should not be above the level of inflation.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As a rural land owner on Banks Peninsula I oppose a change to the land drainage targeted rate. The C.C.C do not supply anything towards the drainage on our property. We have to do it ourselves, just like we supply our own water supply, our own sewage septic tank system and we have no rubbish collection. We already pay a considerable amount of rates to ECAN to deal with rivers and environmental issues involving water. Why should we pay rates to two different organisations to deal with the same issues. C.C.C and ECAN have to realise the public can not afford to keep on paying more and more rates every year to cover the costs of running large bureaucratic organisations especially rural land owners who receive very little services from them. To try and justify it by saying we get the benefit from it by not having to drive through flooded water when we go to the city does not stack up. One of the main reasons there is flooding in Christchurch is that parts of the city are in low lying areas that should never have been built on in the first place. It is poor planning to allow developers to turn this sort of land into residential or business areas so people can make money out of it and then someone else has to pay to fix the problems.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

One way to cut down on rubbish would be to charge manufacturers the cost of disposing of their products and packaging. You just have to look at how many inferior made products that don't last long and are wrapped up in lots of plastic advertising packaging that end up filling our landfills not long after entering the country. The reality is there is a steady train of trucks heading to the landfill at Kate Valley after Xmas full of inferior products that have just come from places like China. Encourage people to buy local well made products that last a lot longer and our rubbish dumps would not fill up anywhere near as quick. It is a bit ironic that some of the waste management companies in NZ have ties to China.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

##### Our heritage

It is good to save our heritage but in some cases there needs to be open discussion and public notification of intended purchases so the public can have a say in how their money is being spent and whether other organisations who are going to benefit from these acquisitions are intending to contribute as well.

##### Parks and Foreshore

Investment in council owned heritage and paksareas CHCh and B.P

That rural land owner in the C.C.C region retain the right to farm their land in partnership with the environment and not have large areas of rural land set aside as a playground. Their is already DOC land and reseves available for this purpose.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
If the council is going to dispose of surplus properties to save money should they not be very prudent when purchasing properties as well to save money.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Norman **Last name:** Mundy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I object to the proposed change to the land drainage targeted rate that will increase our property's rates.

I do not think that we should pay for a service that we do not receive. Also you mention in your letter that charging this way is a fairer and more consistent way of recognising that land drainage and flood mitigation etc are services to the whole district. This is definitely one example that our property would not benefit from as Coutts Island is the designated ponding area of the flood mitigation plan for Christchurch, and if there is a flood parts of our property will be severely damaged, so in a way we would be paying for our property to be damaged if there is a flood which does not seem right.

Also as a rural resident we already have additional costs for services that would normally be covered by the Council for urban areas eg the six monthly monitoring and servicing of our waste water system.

We are a retired couple who have lived here all our lives and like living in the country but additional costs such as a rates increases put extra strain on our finances.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Leigh **Last name:** Jenkins

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

With regard to your proposal for land drainage rates to rural properties we do not see this as a '*fairer and more consistent way of recognising..... are services to the whole district.*' First, it appears that the proposal indicates *higher rateable properties*. would pay more than lower rateable properties. Secondly, home/land owners in this area have paid for their own water access via wells paid for at significant cost, pumps to access the underground water, and holding tanks, their own sewerage, and water is drained through the land, not through any other process. We have several soakpits around the property, also paid for by ourselves. At no stage have we ever received services from the city council for any of these, therefore how can the city council deem it is appropriate to charge rural land owners for services they supply themselves. Where residential dwellers have these services provided, we do not. We already pay rates to Christchurch City Council, which we believe are going to rise for all and sundry regardless. We also pay rates for the water race in front of our property to Selwyn District Council.

The first bullet pointed section under " The Problem". *the extension of the land drainage.....* makes little sense in terms of how we benefit from land drainage activities, as water drains into the land naturally.

You talk about drainage of the CBD, and the fact that maintaining it *accrues to a wide cross section of Christchurch residents who work in, or use the CBD*. We live well outside the CBD, we also work outside the CBD, and would rarely have the time, or take the time to utilise this area. We do not benefit from any services available to this area, or indeed residential suburbs. It is not *difficult*, to ascertain who has serviced facilities, and who does not, and we see nothing *fair and accurate*, in a proposal to charge land drainage rates to properties which do not have these. Let alone the fact that water on our property and others in the area are self draining. There are no *drainage assets* provided by the city council. Apparently your *counter argument* is that we *benefit from other land throughout the city being drained so that mobility and accessibility can be maintained*. For who? For those living and using those areas, yes, if the infrastructure in terms of water is maintained to the required standard.

Your proposal in the Long Term Plan 2021-31 sounds like it will go ahead regardless, and delivering this to us, would suggest a tick box activity where we have been notified, given a right to submit, but it will happen no matter what the submissions might be. We would question where the 'fairness' is in this respect.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

Whether your proposal and financial planning are in line with what does, or does not need to be done in terms of water infrastructure, this again does not affect people like us on the rural fringes of Christchurch. Certainly this infrastructure is crucial in providing services to those within residential and CBD areas

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

It would seem that CCC are already investing heavily in cycle lanes. Have you looked at the percentage of those who actually use these, and is the cost of upgrading and/or developing more in line with demand and usage? We don't know. Have ACC claims with accidents caused on electric scooters, or by electric scooters not risen substantially since their introduction in 2018. Despite potential carbon reduction through their use the cost of injuries to the tax payer would quite possibly negate viability of this carbon reduced option. We don't use public transport, however there are many we are sure who do use this daily, and yes, there may be a need to look at improvements as long as they are in line with public safety, economical viability for users, and where possible more environmentally friendly. This, is only our opinion.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Investing in public awareness and educating around as to what is recyclable or not, and the how to we think would be worthwhile. We know this is already in place to a degree, unfortunately there will always be those who really don't put much thought into the environment.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Nicole **Last name:** Hanning

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I ask that proper community consultation should be undertaken for this selling of the surplus land holdings in Diamond Harbour, I would like the fast track disposal be rejected. With Community consultation, the following can then be considered; gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests. Community input is needed, especially in such a small community where this would have large effects. Please stop disposal of diamond harbour land until proper process can be followed.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please stop disposal of diamond harbour land until proper process can be followed. Thank you for reviewing my thoughts.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Kimberley **Last name:** Turland

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I dont feel we need rates increase, the disposal of land in areas of Diamond Harbour etc would cover the need to do this and also less massive sized cycle lanes that 2 cars from driving down a road, example Domaon terrace in Sydenham

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Very happy for the disposal of the land in Diamond Harbour. Hunters Road, Waipapa etc

Will be great to see our community grow and flourish

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Diamond Harbour School really needs better signage on Marine Drive especially with the new development going in

Thank you :)

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Heidi **Last name:** Sowman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates

spend less, cut costs elsewhere, less rates increase. No rates rise for 2021/22 to allow people to recover from 2020

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

targeted rates sounds like more of a user pay scheme rather than everyone pays extra for the benefit of a few

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Improve roading round Halswell school. Pedestrian safety should be paramount. Bus service from furthest end of Halswell straight to CBD would be good too

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

not at this stage. Let the people recover financially

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

i like the idea but not yet

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

good plan

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Broady

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is good to see recognition being given to the overarching importance of climate change. The next ten years are absolutely critical for avoiding rapidly increasing disastrous consequences from local to global scales. Pages 14-15 of the consultation document use appropriate language to stress the importance of a strong response in all aspects of our lives. It would have been good to have read similarly strong statements from the council's leaders. The Mayor (p4-5) makes two brief mentions, and the Chief Executive (p6-7) makes one brief mention. These brief comments do not suggest the need for urgency to confront a crisis. It is well and good inviting comments from people in general but strong statements from those in leadership positions greatly help in setting the agenda and driving change.

On page 15 it is heartening to read that this is the first LTP "to include a climate change lens over everything" - and not before time. However, this is not reflected in the outline of the "Strategic Framework" on p18 where five "strategic priorities" all appear to have equal status. In order to stress the criticality of our response to climate change the diagram should place "Meeting the challenge of climate change..." as an umbrella priority above the other four strategic priorities. Making signals of this sort is important in stimulating the necessary response from society as a whole.

### 1.2 Rates

The planned increases seem reasonable so long as they are supported by clearly understandable, on-going evidence that they are resulting in adequate responses to climate change. I want to see my rates help in making the necessary "fundamental societal and systems transitions and transformations that help limit global warming to 1.5°C" (IPCC 2018 SR1.5) in an equitable way and I need to see evidence that this is happening. There should be a requirement for Council to report every two years with data on progress in this regard both for its own activities and also for the city as a whole.

Population growth should not be used as a means to supposedly keep rates increases lower for individual ratepayers. This seems to be the argument presented on page 33. "More developments" and growth in "the number of rateable properties" is presented as a sensible direction. This acceptance of population growth is also apparent on p20. The statements there seem to applaud that we have had population growth of 15% since 2006, that there is an expectation of about 150,000 more people by 2048 and that we are the second biggest urban centre in NZ. This growth increases the environmental impact of the city and makes it more difficult for us to respond to the climate crisis. We need to become truly environmentally sustainable, which would mean greatly reducing our environmental impact, without fooling ourselves that this is achievable whilst these forms of so-called growth continue. I neither accept that "we have space to grow" nor that we need growth to "maintain the lifestyle many of us love". The only "growth" that is acceptable is that which decreases the city's environmental impact and especially that which decreases our greenhouse gas emissions.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support targeted rates based on house value for heritage projects and for the Arts Centre.

I am disappointed that you will be "talking more about" a targeted rate for vacant central city land "in the coming months" (that seems somewhat open-ended!) rather than proposing to apply it now. Vacant land should be used to its full for the benefit of the city and should not persist solely for the financial benefit of the owner due to land value increases. The Council should use whatever means it has to drive the best use of this land for the city as a whole.

Proposed rate for excess water use. I agree that our domestic water should be regarded as a precious resource and should not be wasted. I am not convinced that a rate for water use is the best way to improve behaviour in this regard. I would not like to see large families with low income subjected to a charge. Your example on p46 (a household using 1200 litres per day) could, at an average per capita use of about 250 litres per day, be a 5 person household. The annual cost to them would be \$243- per year. This would be a burden for a low income household.

An education campaign of similar intensity as that applied to rubbish sorting should be applied, e.g. when and how to water gardens, potential use of grey water to water gardens, encouragement of capture and use of roof run-off, of use of drought-resistant plants in gardens, mulching of soils, use of a brush to sweep drives rather than a high pressure hose, use of appropriate shower heads, etc. etc.!!

People would be more likely to consider their own water use if it was known that Council was rapidly moving towards improving water supply infrastructure and especially reducing losses through leaks. If my "back of an envelope" calculation is correct then the volume of water lost in leaks each year (about 11,700 ML) is about 8 times the volume that would be charged as "excess use" in your example on p45 (\$2 M annual income from charges of \$1.35 per 1,000 L for a total "excess" of about 1,480 ML per year). It seems the major problem by far lies in the leaks. (I'm assuming the volume of an "Olympic-size swimming pool" (p44) is 2.5 ML! Please use actual data in your documents rather than these supposedly easy to envisage substitutes for real numbers.)

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This looks reasonable to me. I'm particularly pleased that Lyttelton Harbour will no longer receive treated wastewater and that Akaroa wastewater treatment is to be modernised and used to irrigate new areas of native trees. In Akaroa, the plan to use some of the reclaimed water for irrigating parks and flushing public toilets is good as is the possible extension of this to its use on private properties. Could this be used as a trial for expanding a similar scheme to the wider Christchurch area?

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

An effective response to climate change has to make deep reductions of at least 50% in transport emissions over the next ten years. That is about a 7% cut each year on the previous year's total. It is good to see the explicit recognition of road traffic's contribution to emissions (p50) but the language could be a lot stronger in order to emphasise how essential it is to achieve these cuts.

Of greatest need is the transformation of the city into one where travel needs are minimised by making employment, shops and entertainment locally available within walking distance of home. In other words, the city should be divided into self-sufficient suburbs so far as possible. In the shorter term, modes of transport other than the private car will have to be made attractive enough to become the travel mode of choice. The future does not lie in every fossil-fueled vehicle being replaced by an electric vehicle. Already we hear of concerns about the loading on the power supply network if that happened.

I fully support the cycleways programme. My experience of those on Sparks Rd and Strickland Street has confirmed to me that safety of cyclists is greatly improved as is speed of travel and convenience. The sooner an extensive network of well-connected cycleways is completed the better. I would support bringing forward the completion of all cycleways.

The central city should increasingly be made car-free with electric buses, trams, bikes, electric bikes, electric scooters and walking used to move people around those areas. Each year an additional street or two could be made car-free. Improved public transport would bring people from outlying areas to the edge of the car-free central city.

The emissions of people travelling into the city from outlying towns must be horrendous. The daily evidence for me is the traffic coming off the southern motorway onto the traffic-clogged Brougham St. There is no mention of light rail as an alternative to this.

The plan contains nothing that is transformational in removing the perceived need for private vehicle use. We need such a transformation if the "growth" that is predicted (p50) and accepted as unavoidable (p53) does not just dig a deeper hole for ourselves by increasing emissions. What is meant by "corridor improvements" (p53)? If it is more and wider roads for private vehicles then we are going backwards. If these "improvements" are for improving ease of travel by public transport then I would support them.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support an emphasis on waste minimisation. Of course, the only real solution is a radical change in our consumerist, use-once-and-chuck-away culture. I support the focus on reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from waste processing and collection activities.

## 1.7 Our facilities

I support the improvements to be made in the quality of community housing. These improvements should be expedited. 10 years would be too long to wait for a warmer, drier house. The provision of more community housing should be more than a "hope" (p56).

I do not support spending on the "Multi-Use-Arena". This structure and associated activities will only increase our greenhouse gas emissions. At a time of climate crisis this is the last thing we need. However, as this will almost certainly go ahead, I do wonder whether its construction could be designed to reduce the embodied carbon emissions in the materials used, e.g. the use of wood rather than steel, and minimisation of concrete use. I continue to be horrified by the amount of structural steel being used in the construction of the Metro Sports Facility. Surely this could have been better designed to minimise the embodied carbon emissions.

Without seeing the numbers on usage at different times, it is difficult to comment on the proposed reduction in library hours. I believe libraries are vital hubs of community activity and would be cautious of any reduction in their availability. I know little about the Mobile Library except for what I have read in a recent newspaper article. It seems to cater well for people who would otherwise have difficulties in accessing a library. I am surprised that the "consultation" and exploration of "alternative services options" (p58) could not have already been made before proposing the cut in service. Only with knowledge of what those options would be, could a more rational opinion be expressed on whether the cuts are damaging or not. Present people with the arguments before suggesting removal of the service.

I have read (Akaroa Mail) that the Akaroa service desk has an average of around 7 - 9 transactions per day. Rather than cutting the service completely, it could be reduced to say a single day during which there could be up to about 45 transactions. This would reduce costs but still cater for people who prefer to deal face-to-face with service providers.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the funding proposals and the targeted rates based on capital value.

It would have been useful to have read which of the parks and foreshore expenditures would contribute to carbon sequestration in native forest. I would favour maximising expenditure in such schemes at the expense of others that may be of more cosmetic value. For instance, is the "Rod Donald Trust strategic land purchase (\$3 million)" for native forest regeneration, likewise the "Strategic land purchase (\$4.5 million)"? If so, then the spending on those seems low compared with that in other areas, e.g. "Naval Point redevelopment".

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

It would be good to see this building in use again.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

I am very concerned about the Airport Company's purchase of land in Tarras for construction of an international airport. This must not be allowed to

happen. It would make a complete mockery of the Council's stated desire to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Likewise, we need to recognise that Christchurch cannot continue to depend on the income derived from international visitors flying into Christchurch airport. International flights will increasingly become a focus for cutting emissions. This will have to be part of the "fundamental societal and systems transitions and transformations that help limit global warming to 1.5°C".

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Rutherford

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My priorities for the city:

development of undeveloped sites in the city;

Better infrastructure to limit carbon emissions from vehicles - access and availability of public transport, better cycleways and pedestrian safety/priority within the 4 avenues

1.2 Rates

I am happy with the rates increases proposed

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think targeted rates is a good idea

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

this must be a priority in light of what is happening in other regions around NZ

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

the balance is right

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

the balance is right

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

the balance is right

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery



|          |
|----------|
| Yes      |
| Comments |

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Angela **Last name:** Nicol

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am concerned that there is a lot of focus on new projects, while the economy is heavily impacted by Covid, and current services become sacrificed.

1.2 Rates

How are those on a permanent wage with either none/very little wage inflation supposed to keep their houses in 10 years time? For example those who are forced to work part time due to health conditions, those on sickness benefits, or those who are retired?

It has become hard enough on a low wage to manage to eat healthy, cope with bill increases, let alone trying to maintain their houses.

Its continually disheartening to see that part of our rate increase might be used in areas and resources the majority may not use.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

In terms of water use is there any way to monitor and prevent industries using their sprinklers daily during the rain?

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water is extremely important and I would like to see Christchurch water become clean and pure in time.

The risk of high level nitrates, and the increasing time we've had chlorine is disappointing.

1.7 Our facilities

In terms of losing services, the libraries are not just a foundation of knowledge, but warmth, and for some cases social needs – the majority of this user base arrive in the library in the evenings. There are also community groups who book side rooms in the evenings.

Losing the mobile library would have a huge impact on those who cannot make it to libraries.

As you can see from the feedback of this facebook post, many disagree with the plan of decreasing hours: <https://www.facebook.com/lynchinnz/posts/271620590993154>

**1.12 Any other comments:**

I realize the Council is caught between a rock and a hard place.

However it is well known that New Zealands employment wages can't keep up with living costs, now we have a housing crisis, and now the threat of a huge rates increase in time.

I hope the Council is really looking through Citizens eyes, and are understanding the effect they will have on taking away services, and the impact such huge rate increases will have.

**Attached Documents**

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Judith **Last name:** Souness

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Village Presbyterian Church

**Your role in the organisation:** Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

This submission relates to the Rates Remission Policy and is made on behalf of a local Presbyterian Church. The property is owned by Presbyterian Church Property Trustees but is vested in the local church for their own use. The church is a not-for-profit community organisation which at present receives an annual remission of Christchurch City Council rates. The Village Presbyterian Church operates from two sites in Bryndwr and Papanui. It operates for the benefit of the community by providing spaces for a number of not-for-profit activities, both for outside organisations and our own activities and initiatives. By doing this we are able to contribute towards the wellbeing of the wider Christchurch community. This is our contribution towards building a community which encourages resilience and supports strong mental and physical health outcomes.

An increase in rates would put constraints around our ability to support community activities. We note that the proposed plan changes indicate that there is to be a form of means testing to assess eligibility for the remission of rates. The proposed calculation is a disincentive for our Church to maintain good stewardship of our financial resources. It encourages a culture of inward looking to protect our own resources rather than engaging with our wider community.

We submit that the eligibility for remission should continue at the present rate on the basis that our activities provide significant public good.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Nigel **Last name:** Larsen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think the balance is about right. Water infrastructure is in desperate need of the highest proportion of spending.

In terms of transportation and CCC's climate change targets, roading, unless it is in support of better cycling or public transport, should be a lesser proportion of spending. We cannot encourage more use of roads by cars. The proposed increase in road resurfacing could be better spent in conjunction with Ecan to provide more extensive public transport networks and facilities around the city.

1.2 Rates

Probably a struggle for a huge number of families and tenants of rented accommodation as the latter will bear the brunt of landlords passing on the costs.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the proposed targeted rates, especially for excess water use.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, good use of the capital spend.

However, council should make changes to handling water runoff in that there'd be a lot less need for garden watering if builders and developers etc had to use porous surfaces so that rain falling on properties soaks into the ground and doesn't run off into already strained CCC drainage systems. Also, as part of the requirements for new builds, rain water harvesting and storage should be made compulsory.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

As long as alternatives to car transportation are given the highest priority and proportion of the transport infrastructure budget.

Two things to consider:

1)Investigate making the trams a lot cheaper to use for residents to get around the inner city. Or failing this;

2)Provide free or 50 cent (ie, low cost) CBD shuttles (electric) to make it easier for people, especially older people, to get around between Hagley Park and Madras St, and bounded by St Asaph and Salisbury Sts.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Expanding the options for recycling to include hot composting of polylactic acid based packaging would be good, as these materials are more and more prevalent.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Reduction of library and service desk hours is good if warranted by low use. However, closing them is a different matter. There are some people for whom such facilities are essential and the last thing council should be doing is forcing them to make long trips in vehicles to access them. If a library isn't in a neighbourhood, is it possible to use Post Shops model where service desks are embedded in local businesses for example?

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Our proud history of heritage took a bit of a battering when Brownlee was in charge of earthquake recovery, but kudos to CCC for keeping the Town Hall when it was proposed to be demolished.

Perhaps we have too many parks or some of them could be downsized? Council seems to struggle to keep the gardens in them in a good state - e.g Abberley Park where the rose garden is looked after, but the rest of the park needs attention to weed and pest control (rats). Either that or staff need training in what a weed looks like.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

We are so lucky to have the Arts Centre. However, I'd like the CCC to ensure, as a requirement of its deal with the Arts Center Trust, that the Trust has adequate insurance cover each year.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

This is essential.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

At fair market rates, I am OK with this. However, what I wouldn't be happy with is sales and deals at mates-rates to developers etc who might not respect the heritage values or CCCs intended use for such sites.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

None

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** May

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No council need to stop spending on social services which are the role of the government. Its double taxing for the same service. To be clear, Cathedral, heritage, social housing, and of social services must not be funded by ratepayers when local government cry they have 80% of infrastructure but only 15% of tax revenue. This seems to overlook Waka Kotahi funding of all road projects done by local councils. Council needs to lead a efficiency charge to cut unnecessary spending on items like the 6 m touch screen in the library.

### 1.2 Rates

Outrages. Salaries and wages (excute for minimum wage) have not increase a total of 5% over 5 years. How do you expect people to afford \$6000-\$8000 a year in rates? Too much social spending and other non core activities like heritage, arts and gold plated projects like the metro sports center and the worlds most expensive tier 2 stadium which wont attract big All Black matches yearly because its too small. We now fight with Otago, Hamilton and New Plymouth for tier 2 tests and yet we are the second biggest city in New Zealand. We need an efficient and lean council that spends rates on core services not election vote buying and social engineering.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No no no to rates for art centre its not a priority. The proposed water charge is grossly unfair. Why is it the same for each house when not everyone pays the same rates and big larger houses pay more rates. So how is it fair for a one bedroom flat gets the same as a five bedroom house? Plus many of us have responded to the climate change emergency by investing in home gardens to grow our own fruit and veg which saves transport and cool-storage of fruit and veg grown around NZ or overseas. The water allocation for each property should be based on the size of the property and encourage sustainable measures like growing your own fruit and veg.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

this is what councils are here for. Final core infrastructure gets a fairer share of the funding. However, more funding is achievable without rates increases by stop funding government areas of responsibility (social housing and services). Heritage building should be paid for by private funding raising not rates.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No, cycling is not the fix for reducing traffic. The priority on spending must be bus lanes and public transport. Cycle advocates think we should all be forced on cycles or buses. Thats wrong they are workable for many situations but commutes to work is perfect for buses but the frequency needs to increase (by regional council) and council needs to build bus lanes to make trips more reliable during peak traffic. Cars will have electric motors (either battery or hydrogen powered) and will still be a key mode of travel for certain trips. I'd like to see funding for controls on cyclists speeds on SUPs. Its seems every has a problem with cyclist. Cyclist used speed differential to push for reduce speed limits but then go faster than cars on SUPs and put pedestrians at risk from serious injury.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Dont punish the community, you should be lobbying the goverment to put controls on packaging etc. Also the publics job should be to put all recyclable items into the yellow bin. Its the governments ands councils job to identify ways to reuse/recycle the materials. If something is recyclable but the sorting equipment cant handle it, then upgrade the process. Its a terrible outcome that items that can be rectcd are not because they are small and/or cant be sorred or NZ has no one that can recycle it.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

No stop funding a dinosour like a library. One central library is enough and more to online books. Hard abd soft covered physical books are unsustainable use of recycles and not wise use of limited funds.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Heritage is way over played in Christchurch. The city is coming alive due to new modern fit for purpose buildings. Heritage is not corr infrastructure or service and the council must stop funding these activies then demand more rates to pay for core infrastructure and services.

5% rates increase in one year wiles out 5 years of next to no pay imceases for workers. Its outragous and unsustainable.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

##### Comments

This is money thr council cant afford or otherwise it would come from current rate funding.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

Arts is no a core service or core infrastructure. For decades this council has prioritised everything bit threewaters and transport. It has to stop. Rate payers cannot afford 4/5% increases which is more than wages and salaries are increasing.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

sell them and all social housing to fund the gaps in your budget and invest in threewaters and transport and improve parks and reserves that have more weeds than grass if there is any grass. Halswell parks and reserves are terrible.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Its time the mayor and councilors got in touch with rate payers rather than pandering to residents that want everything but dont pay for them. People do t get to go to their employer and tell them our spending is increases so we need an extra 4/5% per year for ten years. I know the council can absolutely live within there means and become more efficent in doing the same work with less workers and cost by focusing on the must haves which is core infrastructure and services which dont include social housing and services, arts and other nice to haves.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Hanning

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I ask that proper community consultation should be undertaken for this selling of the surplus land holdings in Diamond Harbour, I would like the fast track disposal be rejected. With Community consultation, the following can then be considered; gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests. Community input is needed, especially in such a small community where this would have large effects. Please stop disposal of diamond harbour land until proper process can be followed.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Tyler **Last name:** King

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.2 Rates

As someone who does not yet own my own home, but will be looking to in the future, the ever rising cost of housing is worrying enough without the rates increasing at such a large degree over the next decade.

1.7 Our facilities

I think it is a mistake to change the opening hours of the libraries, as there are many in the community that use these in the evenings, and many who would be unable to use them during the day due to other commitments. It seems wrong to be increasing the rates, while taking away access to services such as libraries.

1.12 Any other comments:

I support establishing a regional incentive for the film industry, along with further funding for Screen CanterburyNZ to help grow the film/TV sector, that is often overlooked in our region.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jess **Last name:** Smale

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Rates increase seems reasonable, but keen on long term investments to strategically target climate friendly initiatives.

1.2 Rates

I am very happy with rates increases, IF they address the needs to meet our climate change goals.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes to excess water targeted rate! I think water is a precious asset that we should all conserve and appreciate so we should all pay for all the water we use, but this is a great start.

Yes targeted rates for heritage to help preserve our beautiful history as an important part of our collective history and identity.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes to investment in water infrastructure...but keen for new systems / investments to be sustainable options that meet the challenges of climate change and preserve this precious taonga of ours for generations to come.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes to investing in transport, but active forms!

This wording implies there will be a focus on providing options for people to get around, but there is still a much bigger budget allocated to roading than cycling & public transport.

With over 40% of our emissions coming from transport, we need to make bold investments in cycling & active transport to significantly reduce our emissions & meet the challenges of climate change.

And the great thing about this is you end up with much more liveable and communities which provide tangible health, environmental & social benefits for all.

I live in Spreydon with my young family, and it is a joy to be able to ride everywhere we need to go with our six year old on his own bike. We can get to Addington School, to work, all around the city (esp. Margaret Mahy playground), and even to our grandparents in Merivale on almost entirely cycleways. The cycleways created so far are fantastic, so keep going! Especially for the east of the city! They are really missing out on what we have in Addington & the central city.

Cycling is one of the simple solutions needed to solve our worlds complex problems. So please continue to build excellent infrastructure and increase your support for community initiatives that enable cycling to thrive!

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I love and am so proud that CHCH recycles organic waste. Can't believe other cities dont.

Yes to more investment in organics recycling.

Would love all of our central city to have green bins too! Seems crazy not to include them when so much food is consumed there. So either more support for Council to collect organics in cbd, or massive support / funding to enable the current community groups already attempting to do this work to do significantly more.

Also, recycling for glass and tyres. Covid has shown we cannot rely on shipping our waste to offshore processing plants, nor should we. We need to solve these issues to be self sufficient in our waste management and find innovative, environmental solutions for these problems.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I love our libraries and believe they are crucial as truly public space, open to all. But I have looked at the proposed changes to open hours and think they are reasonable and would not effect how much my family uses these facilities.

I also think closing the Riccarton bus lounge is reasonable. As mentioned, no other suburbs have this and survive, but I don't use the bus, so wouldn't know.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support spending money on heritage, it is an important part of our cities urban fabric and collective identity. With so much lost in the recent earthquakes, we need to preserve what we have left. I also think it's fantastic for the Council to collaborate with or fund community groups that are already successfully working in the space to increase their impacts.

Chch is well known for its parks, so these are important to maintain

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Yes! Love the Arts Centre. A total treasure and unique part of our city. I think the Council should do everything they can to support the people who are restoring and preserving this special place for generations to come.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

##### Comments

Need more information on what's being protected.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Happy to trust Council's judgement on this.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Please continue your amazing support for community groups, enabling them to provide services to the people of our city.

There are so many passionate people running grass roots initiatives whose capacities are only limited by the funds they are able to generate / receive.

So many answers to our climate change challenges already exist within our communities, whether that be community gardens & composting systems for food security or recycling bikes for waste minimisation & active transport. Many groups have the expertise & abilities to help the Council meet their climate change goals. Council collaborations with successful community groups is a strategic investment in building our community capacity. Empower the people to empower eachother.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Pope

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

i disagree with the proposal to cease the mobile library service. I think supporting isolated, vulnerable and elderly rate payers is as important as supporting wealthy, mobile young rate payers who can get to one of the large libraries. I believe as a community, you are only as strong as your weakest members, and where we can, we need to raise people up. With the mobile library, we have a resource and opportunity. To end the service is a huge waste of that opportunity and would be doing a disservice to a group of people who rely on the mobile for more than just books.

A falling footcount can be explained by the fact the mobile library has been marketed almost entirely by word of mouth since its last vehicle replacement other than some mention on the website when its replaced a closed library.

On that note. This vehicle has been invaluable when other libraries have had to close. are we expecting there to be no events or instances where it might be useful to have a response vehicle available?

Keep the mobile. Raise its profile. Expand its service. Reach people.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Anthony **Last name:** Ussher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

CCC is working on the LTP and the Climate Change Strategy concurrently. Without looking at the LTP's measures from a climate change perspective, it is difficult to know whether the LTP balance is right. Despite declaring a Climate and Ecological Emergency, it is hard to determine whether the measures in the LTP will be able to achieve CCC's target of net greenhouse emissions by 2045.

1.2 Rates

I support the increase levels. However, some families will struggle and the Rates Rebate Scheme should be improved to assist these families.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support this proposal but would prefer a rate targeted for Christchurch's highly significant heritage buildings generally, and not just the Arts Centre. The Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings are amongst the most significant and important heritage buildings in New Zealand and deserve the same consideration, if not more, than the Arts Centre. Likewise the Peterborough Centre.

Water use in Christchurch is taken for granted by many. I would only support an excess water use rate if it were used in conjunction with education about it being a finite resource not to be taken for granted, rather than setting a punitive rate.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

- Drinking water: I support the Council's initiatives in upgrading the network. I also strongly support Council's goal to provide safe drinking water, without residual chlorine.
- Suggested changes; protecting our water also means that the Council must do much more. It must strongly support Ecan in its water quality work. It must also influence the members of the Greater Christchurch Partnership to strongly lobby against the degradation of our aquifers. We cannot accept business as usual from the powerful farming lobby.
- Surface water and waterways: I support the Council's proposed infrastructure spending.
- Wastewater: I support the Council's infrastructure initiatives.
- Suggested changes; I understand that in 2041 the Pegasus Bay wastewater outfall is up for review. Alternative reclaimed water options need to be considered /planned for now, perhaps following some of the Akaroa initiatives.
- Suggested changes; I ask that the Council also considers initiatives such as a heat exchange system on the wastewater before it leaves the Lyttelton Harbour (near the Tunnel) to support the heating of Council (or other) buildings in Lyttelton.
- Stormwater: Suggested changes; despite our relatively low rainfall, the Council could do more to promote and incentivise options such as detention and retention systems, soak pits, and pervious paving in Lyttelton and beyond to manage the flow

of stormwater.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Investing in our transport infrastructure: I generally support these initiatives, particularly the cycleways. However with 36% of greenhouse gas emissions in Christchurch coming from the traffic on our roads, I do not think these initiatives are ambitious enough for the Council to reach its goals of halving emissions by 2030. The LTP initiatives will need to include ensuring that the Christchurch Transport Plan is a game-changer and doesn't just promote incremental change. Together with Ecan, the Council must take a multi-modal approach to public transport to include initiatives such as trackless trams, passenger rail, and passenger ferry/ coastal shipping.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the CCC initiatives.  
Suggested changes; I would like to see a resource recovery depot in suburban areas for those residents who are unable to easily access the CCC Eco Depots. Otherwise perhaps quarterly kerbside pickups of recyclable items.

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly disagree with the CCC proposal to stop the CCC service desk at the Lyttelton Library. The Lyttelton Library is the hub of our community. This service is highly valued by the community and cannot be solely measured by task numbers. I ask that the CCC take a truly multi-function approach to this service. In the future it will be more important than ever for CCC to have a close relationship with the community, and in Lyttelton we would like to continue a real partnership with CCC. There is the potential for many more tasks for this service desk to manage - both future CCC initiatives (eg climate change/environmental) where community buy-in to CCC initiatives is essential, and also local (eg Project Lyttelton) initiatives that CCC could better support.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support this initiative. However, I would like to see funding committed to our most significant building, the Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not support this proposal. There is insufficient information to be able support this proposal or not. What are the buildings? What is their social, cultural and architectural significance to the city or their communities? Buildings aren't just a physical and economic resources, but have intangible values that are equally important.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Nadine **Last name:** Luscombe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I have concerns regarding the proposed cuts to the education programme at Canterbury Art Gallery. During these somewhat bleak and trying times it seems counterintuitive to cut programming that contributes to positive mental health outcomes.

I also believe having children experience the gallery while they are young means they are more likely to return as adults - even bringing their own children. This ensures the gallery remains a space for all - not just for those who are tertiary educated.

Lastly, I'm wondering who exactly the gallery is staying open for? With tourism largely at a halt who exactly is frequenting the space? It seems short-sighted to cut the Education Programme when it can bring in approx. 60 children a day + teachers and parent helpers.

Thank-you for considering my thoughts,

Nadine Luscombe

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Lauren **Last name:** Thompson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More affordable apartment housing with parking in Central City or surrounding to reduce traffic. Less suburban sprawl!

Use the trams as free hop on/off light rail around the cbd like Melbourne do.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not want our workers and supporters of the arts in Otautahi to have their hours limited, or lose their job. Art is, and always has been a very important part of Canterbury culture and we need to treasure it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If you're not using them then let them go.

Can they be converted to Housing somehow?

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Andy **Last name:** Burnett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see the mobile library service retained as it is very beneficial for many in the community. Taking this valuable service away would come at a massive human cost for very little financial gain.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Molly **Last name:** Shaw

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Sorry, I'm not informed on this particular issue

1.2 Rates

Sorry, I'm not informed enough about why the city needs more tax dollars to operate to comment on this one

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I do support an excess water rate for high using households. It seems fair that those who use more, pay more.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I can't access whether that's a reasonable number or not, but I do think the water infrastructure is unquestionably worth maintaining and modernizing.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I can't access whether that's a reasonable number or not, but I do think making the city transport infrastructure greener is worth investment.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I do support these taxes. It's about time we made recycling work better.

1.7 Our facilities

Sorry, I'm not well informed on the proposed changes to service levels overall. I would like to see wharenui pool kept open. I use it for kayak rolling practice.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If the council isn't using them, I support getting rid of them so they can be used by someone else.

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Doell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

My submission concerns the land described as 42 Whero Avenue and 27 Hunters Road. I believe that this land should be removed from the disposal of surplus Council-owned properties plan to allow more consultation with the community. I walk regularly on the tracks through Morgan's and Sam's gullies and several additional tracks connecting to Waipapa Ave, Marine Drive, Ngatai Road and Bayview Road. I note the significant work done by volunteers to plan and nurture native trees and plants. I'm delighted with the increasing bird life that has occurred over the previous two years and the number of families who enjoy walking through the various different tracks and I strongly support these areas being classified as native reserves and being protected by covenants. If the land is sold to a developer without any covenants, there is a risk that these beautiful reserves will be closed in with subdivisions and roads. The community values these spaces and in many residents have moved to Diamond Harbour because they value a quiet and peaceful lifestyle. I would not have considered purchasing my property at the end of Whero Avenue if I had known that there could be potential for a large subdivision at the end of the road and a new through road built. Whero Avenue is already too narrow when there is parking on either side and there is no foot path. I strongly recommend that the council delay a decision about the disposal of this land until such time as there can be full community consultation and Community Board input.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

I don't believe that genuine community consultation can be achieved effectively through this submission process. As I work full time, I don't always have time to read all the local news and I only heard about this proposed disposal through a conversation with a neighbour. Other neighbours close by were also not aware of this process. Residents in Diamond Harbour are committed to ensuring that their environment is sustainable and they are prepared to volunteer their time to the recovery of native vegetation. I am confident they would engage with a public consultation process.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Anita **Last name:** Parris

**Your role in the organisation:** Visitor Host,  
Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Wawhetū

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I would like to comment on the proposed reduction in the education programme at Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū.

I find it inconceivable that a saving in this area is thought to be appropriate in the plan. In my experience of my childrens' education, especially through their primary education here in Ōtautahi Christchurch, I have been disappointed with the Art content in the curriculum. Art in the curriculum is much more than the sum of it's parts: it is not just about a child making an idea visual, it is providing a learning environment which is far removed from the normal classroom environment. With wellbeing being the hot topic in education and the workplace, giving space for Art to feature strongly is essential for exploring alternative ways of learning. The opportunity which is currently offered to schools when they visit the Art Gallery offers a short tour of selected art works - an experience where they learn how to behave around important taonga and to be respectful to it - and then giving them the opportunity to produce an art work in an immersive, nurturing environment, with the help of an educator and a volunteer guide, is valuable beyond words. Kids who have this opportunity remember this experience for years, and they return to the Gallery with their whanau in tow, feeling a sense of ownership of the city's taonga.

To reduce the availability of this opportunity for schools is incredibly shortsighted. Art in education sows the seed from which a new generation of creatives rise. Schools struggle to maintain a balance in the curriculum for the Arts: the Art Gallery provides this and should not have it's budget reduced.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Wendy **Last name:** Everingham

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I think the Council should work harder at becoming leaner. There are still too many managers and back office people. A much greater attempt should be made to out source work to local communities.

Our Council should not be like a business. I'm tired of seeing over inflated salaries that rate payers subsidise. I'd like to see more people paid a decent wage and less on over \$100,000.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I don't think a new Land Drainage Rate on rural properties is fair. They already pay land drainage rates with ECAN.

Happy to pay a targeted Heritage Rate.

I don't want to pay for the Arts Centre. This project has been privatised so why should the rate payers pay for it.

I think excess water should be charged to make people think twice before they waste water.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with this.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Bikes need to be able to get to Christchurch from Lyttelton. A tunnel option is needed.

Light rail introduced on the heavy rail lines.

No more freeway projects.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Happy to see as much as possible spent on waste reduction efforts.

1.7 Our facilities  
Happy with the opening hours of libraries but I think you should retain the 24/7 Finger Library.  
The Akaroa Service Centre should not close.  
Educational programmes at the Art Gallery should not be reduced.  
Any new buildings should not be "gold plated". A more modest standard is acceptable.  
More facilities should be under local community control.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Happy for this expenditure but would like to see more accountability for the work performed.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I don't support the sale of land in Diamond Harbour and agree with community representatives that this process should not be part of the Long Term Plan.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Livingston

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Happy with targeted rates.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
While it's a considerable proportion of the capital spend water infrastructure is a priority.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
I agree with the spend on transport infrastructure, and especially cycleways. As a cyclist I prefer cycleways that are not over-engineered and am usually happy with on-road cycleways.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
I support the investment in organics infrastructure - Christchurch is fortunate to have organics weekly collection when many other New Zealanders don't have this service.

1.7 Our facilities

Christchurch has excellent library services, I support investment in these. The longer opening hours, e.g. until 8pm on weekdays at Fendalton library, are great but I would understand if they need to be reduced due to demand at these times.

I would like to see the mobile library service retained as it meets a community need.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support this.

1.12 Any other comments:

As part of the Canterbury Museum redevelopment I would like to see the Blue Whale skeleton on display. For many children growing up in Christchurch in the 1980s, including my husband and I, it was the highlight of every visit to the museum. My own children are growing up in Christchurch without this opportunity.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Nic **Last name:** Sewell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

In general i support the rates rises and capital programme.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i support the water rates as a means to give water resources greater value and prevent wastage.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support spending on water infrastructure generally and an approach to supporting our local enviroment.

This includes improved management of waste water, ideally reducing through local managemt systems (raingardens and permeable surfaces) and more efficeint appliances and plumbing.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the development of cycling infrastructure. The recent improvements to the cycle path network have made significant change to my family and it would be great to see that continue.

The success of the cycling infrastructure is related to creating a culture around cycling, which should also continue to be promoted/supported by the CCC.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Reducing waste, including recycling, seems like a key part of effective and sustainable waste management. Beyond sone promotion im not sure what can be done at a local level, but stronger support for organic or biodegradable waste streams would help.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Adrian **Last name:** Daly

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

(1) Request the land described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP and its disposal therein.

**Reason:** resolving questions concerning this land being surplus to requirements, and preferences for its future use, should be the domain of the Banks Peninsula Community Board (as decision-maker) and by way of public consultation which satisfies the 'Principles of consultation' as described in Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002. The current LTP process is unlikely to satisfy the said Section 82 requirements.

(2) If disposal of this land was to proceed then it is asked that the three gullies which dissect it are conservation covenant protected from development, and are eventually gazetted as reserves.

**Reason:** land in the gullies is unsuitable for housing development; and, through the Reserves Management Committee much work by the Diamond Harbour community has been undertaken to restore gullies with Banks Peninsula endemic native flora (planting and water irrigation systems) and to provide walking track access including the School Track which traverses from Waipapa Avenue across the said land to the Diamond Harbour School on Hunters Road.

(3) Limit development and protect this land for its food producing value.

**Reason:** It is ironic that we persist to favour economic growth without limits, when world-wide we must know our numbers and associated activities are imposing massive pressures on space, resources, and other life. To such a degree that we are experiencing symptoms of ourselves as the cause of climate warming, the very high rate of extinction of other species, damages to our waterways, oceans, our current pandemic, etc.

If you have lived here in Diamond Harbour even for a short while, myself for 17.5 years, you would have a strong sense of how it has changed, and most notably since the 2010/11 etc earthquakes, when we came to recognise the consequent (and now Nationally) the need for more housing. And presently we who live in Diamond Harbour are soon to have our own supermarket, and which will require motor car parking space, and thence we will see more motor cars on our roads, and thence the need for wider and better roading within Diamond Harbour and connecting to Christchurch. All these changes in the name of economic progress will make Diamond Harbour, as anywhere, more attractive to people to want to live here. More pressures, and more problems due to growth without limits. So, who seriously does consider our ecological foot-print limits (protecting the life-supporting capacity of air-water-soils-ecosystems), transitioning to some form of steady state economy (versus the current no limits progressive economy), and becoming more nature-centred versus only nature-friendly.

To take this opportunity to state a perception. While we Homo sapiens urgently need to address this pandemic in the immediate short-term, and climate warming in the near-short term, and other survival concerns, we more seriously, in the short to longer term, need to address the ultimate cause of these symptoms - ourselves). I feel strongly and can present the argument that we urgently need to change how we sense our world and live in it, if we are to survive 'with our humanity goodness intact'. Professor Murray Cox (School of Fundamental Sciences, Massey University) recently said on Radio NZ that in the last 50,000 to 100,000 years (known as the Cognitive Revolution) Homo sapiens has experienced little genetic change.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Tim **Last name:** Frank

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

The rate increase is about right. However, in respect to other charges, development contributions need to be more adjusted to the degree they affect climate protection and other environmental goals. Developments that are likely to encourage public transport use, have mixed use for employment and living and have environmentally beneficial building and land use features should pay less than projects that encourage urban sprawl, long commutes and inefficient housing.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the excess water targeted rate with the necessary safeguards in place (no full charge if leak was not known etc).

I oppose the suggested cancellation of rates remission for not-for-profit community-based organisations that hold large cash balances. Some of them have trust funds that only generate a small income for the many outgoings of such community organisations. This is particularly the case for community organisations that have heritage buildings. These are costly to maintain. A considerable rate increase on top of that would then impact the actual community services such an organisation could carry out. Several organisations also hold investments in trust that can only be used for very specific purposes, so that in fact they cannot be accessed. Even though the policy is supposed to catch "rich" organisations, it could also affect struggling community organisations that have some trust funds. This could also affect the viability of organisations looking after heritage buildings.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water infrastructure is important. This needs to happen alongside water efficiency measures.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

While the building of cycle-ways is laudable, greater effort has to be made to make active and public transport preferable over individual motorized transport. That means making car travel less convenient in many cases. In particular, more money has to be invested in low-traffic neighbourhoods with local streets closed to through-traffic and people encouraged to walk and cycle in the local area. In road renewals, on-street parking should be reduced further.

Less money needs to be spent on chip-seal re-surfacing of streets. While some re-surfacing may be required in

some instances, overall the money should be invested in more productive activities. It is more important to invest in mode shift, rather than continuing to pour money and carbon-emitting petroleum products into road upgrades. Road renewals can be increased, once more sustainable transport patterns have been established.

Priority for public transport needs to be addressed. This should not only be seen from a road corridor perspective, rather from a bus route perspective. For example, the Orbiter bus is one of the most successful routes in Christchurch. Nevertheless, it has to contend with road and intersections that are not designed for this bus route. There are no special turning lanes to allow the bus to enter streets; the traffic light phasing does not take the bus into account; there are no priority lanes; road priority is set to maximize the level-of-service for private motor vehicles, rather than this bus route. By considering each bus route, public transport can be sped up. Buses are often considered a preferable form of public transport, because they have flexible routes, but that also makes them less attractive, because the overall performance of a bus route is not considered. In this case, route flexibility is a disadvantage. Therefore, buses have to be treated a little bit more like fixed routes to give them reasonable travel times. Such a programme of considering each route and the improvements that can be made needs to be implemented as part of the LTP.

In general, Christchurch should implement traffic light priority for buses with intelligent traffic lights that adjust phasing, when a bus is approaching. Traffic lights need to be designed for moving buses before general traffic.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Owners of heritage buildings need to be supported through relevant grants. The current level of grants is low compared to other categories. A re-balancing of the grants towards greater heritage protection needs to be considered.

I support the grant towards the Cathedral project.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:  
I support the increase in parking charges.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Ursi **Last name:** Riederer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

In regards to 42 Whero Avenue and 27 Hunters Road - I ask that this fast track disposal be rejected and that proper community consultation be undertaken. That would consider gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Henkel

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
Supported

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Support heritage targeted rate

Support excess water rate for households using more than 700 litres per day - support user pays

1.7 Our facilities  
support closing Riccarton bus lounges

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
support the draft Steadfast Landscape plan to open up the area as a gazetted reserve, with public access, and the development of tracks and other recreational and community facilities, or something to that effect. It is a much under utilised Council owned property which could benefit the whole of Christchurch. Please include funding in next 1 to 2 years.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

important to support Arts Centre for this generation and the next

they have done a fantastic restoration on their own and now need council support

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
not a priority to have yet another art gallery in the city

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021  
**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Clayton-Jones

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
I do not agree with the proposed decommissioning of Wharenui Pool. It is a great asset to the community, and well used by school groups, swim squads, and individuals. I've been swimming there for 10 years because it's the best place for lunchtime lane swimming in the area. We are very lucky to have such a great facility with its wonderful staff.

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Robin **Last name:** van Rooyen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

no you have not. CCC members are still grossly overpaid, and you ignore public feedback on proposals.

1.2 Rates

instead of rates increases, how about a freeze on council payraises until key infrastructure like water and roading are done, properly.

And not make rate payers fork out to fix issues that should have been done right the first time, like redesigning the ridiculous 20 traffic light intersection in town.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i strongly oppose water rates.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

you have had many many years to address water infrastructure, and have yet to make a noticeable impact, chlorine levels are way too high, and pressure at peak is atrocious.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

no more bike lanes.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

agree

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Heins

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Kia ora! Thanks for the opportunity to submit on the Long Term plan. I know you all have a million submissions to read, so I'll try to keep this really straightforward:

#### Things I fully support:

- Investment in cycleways, Coastal Pathway, and local cycle infrastructure
- The investment proposed in drinking water, stormwater infrastructure, surface water and waterways quality
- Targeted rate for Arts Centre
- Heritage targeted rate
- All the ecological and environmental investment, tree planting programmes etc.
- Excess water targeted rates (including supporting the exemptions available). Unfortunately the fact is that many people need a financial incentive to not waste water.
- Future rate for vacant sites in the CBD - please please nudge these reticent land owners along! As an example, I've watched several small hospitality operators start up, and then fall over in The Yard development between Tuam and St Asaph St. If they had had an office or residential development next door, rather than a cheap all-day-commuter-parking gravel pit, they would have had a much better chance of success for their business.

#### Things where I would like to see change:

- Please bring the local connections' cycle infrastructure forward. This is really minor spend, proportionally, but will make a huge difference to many neighbourhoods in helping us access the major cycleways network, address dangerous trouble spots, and add value to the investment already made into the major cycleways.
- Please bring the Otakaro cycleway out to the East forward - 2025 or later is just too far away, those folks have been waiting long enough for this! It's all I ever see on Facebook and hear from friends in New Brighton, and their needs for a safe cycleway needs to be prioritised by bringing that project forward.
- Please keep the mobile library. Frankly, \$90,000 a year is chump change, and this is a really important service for those who have limited mobility, adding significant connection and quality of life to those who rely on this service.
- Please retain the Riccarton bus lounges. As you've stated, transport is the city's biggest source of climate emissions and closing the bus lounges is a totally retrograde step. People, especially women and other people more at risk of harassment need a safe, well-lit space to wait for their bus.
- I would like to see more investment in safe walking infrastructure, including far more safe crossing points.

- I would prefer wealthy households like mine to pay more rates to fund services for the cultural, economic, social and environmental wellbeing of our city and us as residents. I don't support any uniform charges as these weigh more heavily on lower income households which is manifestly unfair. Please get rid of the uniform charges and make all rates progressive.



Frankly, those of us in expensive properties like mine won't even notice the difference. We can afford it.

Other comments and supporting info:

- Council has committed to halve our city's emissions by 2030 from 2016–17 levels. This is a crucial but challenging target, and we have no time to lose. Recent research found that cycling is 10 time more important for reaching net-zero cities than EVs (see <https://www.nzherald.co.nz/lifestyle/the-conversation-cycling-10-times-more-important-than-electric-cars-for-reaching-net-zero-cities/XYRGT7SIOBQKJBMJYLNZOZVHPQ/>)  
We must make cycling, walking and busing safe, pleasant, convenient and affordable. Myself and my family and friends are so incredibly grateful for the Council's commitment and investment in cycleways so far. 30% of vehicle trips in Chch are under 2km. An additional 30% of vehicle trips are under 5km. Please let's do everything we can to make active and public transport the most convenient option for most of these short trips, both via 'carrots' by providing more excellent infrastructure to all corners of the city, and 'sticks' by internalising the costs of driving, like charging for parking at its true cost. Parking is expensive to provide, and takes up huge amounts of prime land in the city. I do not want as a ratepayer to subsidise free or under-charged parking (except for people with mobility impairments who have no choice but to drive). We must stop subsidising the most polluting transport mode available. Driving is the worst mode for air pollution, water pollution, population health in terms of sedentary lifestyles, respiratory illness, mental health, killing people in crashes etc, and should be a completely user-pays activity (and for the record, I'm a driver too).

Thanks for your time. Please do what's right for us all in the long term, particularly in regards to all programmes that will reduce our climate emissions. We've wasted 30 years. We have no more time to waste.

Nga mihi,

Anne

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Jihee **Last name:** Park

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

chrstchurch already asking all the residents who own a house higher rate than any other city. And they already rasied the rate last year and now 5 percent and gradually more and more next 10 years without any particular reason-

CCC needs to ask every year this same same question and request the agreement of raising the rate - asking for consent / now CCC is trying to be a sneaky by saying it as 10 years plan and it will raise the rate every year which is unfair. 5percent is huge increase - it is sudden, huge and already CHCH is charging so much more to each resident. This is not fair and 5% is way too much.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I understand it was way too much money spending for covid 19, CCC lost heaps of money. But so did all the residents. Heaps of people lost a job and had a financial impact.

I agree 'increasing ratenis necessary but not 5%, less than 5%.

I would agree with 1-2%

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

well, clearly CCC needs to think smart on money spending not money collecting.

running too many swimming pool, and usinf unnecessary budget on unnecessary stuff would be reduced first . Building 3 more pools are unnecessary but it is happening- where on earth getting money from ? And keep asking rate payers so much moneh for these water infrastructure- which is unfair, was CCC being a budget smart? I don't think so .

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Well, more bikes less car would be great but I live in addington , and NZTA is planning to make 6 lanes on brougham street near my kids primary school which is addington primary, this means less lanes for pedestrians and bikers and way more dangerous.

how on earth this is encouraging people to use more bikes less car?

sure that street is always blocked up in the morning - so increasing lanes from 4 to 6?

Needs rates to be increased for making better CHCH , then walk the talk please

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

rather than changing the system, need a proper education to people- still so many people use yellow bin as red bin - CCC tried to stop that by not collecting the yellow bin if resident didnt recycle properly but not enough education on that , and they stop doing it.

need to keep not collecting the bin if it didn't recycle properly and constantly educate people rather than keep changing infrastructure and spending money. CCC - you need to budget smart, use the source you already got not creating more place to spend money on.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

well, making things better is great but when all the residents and people faced financial hardship - do we need a new TV, New reception desk ? No

i understand art gallery needs some financial help but not upgrading hardware.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I dont have a problem from this area with spending budget .

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** michael **Last name:** Capey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See submission under 'Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates'

1.2 Rates

See submission under 'Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates'

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

### THE PROPOSAL

I most strongly oppose the adoption of the proposal to extend the Land Drainage Targeted Rate (LDTR)

There are currently 15 'Targeted' rate charges, in addition to the General rates showing on my rates statement which collectively now account for over 20% of the total charge. Christchurch City Council have now decided to create another new one.

The repeated justification for this new charge uses 'fairness' as its main and only argument to defend the proposal, stating that 'the proposed change is a fairer approach that recognises all properties benefit from land drainage and flood protection and control works by improving the accessibility of the whole district, and especially places such as the central business district...'. Given this new basis for charging out costs to its residents, perhaps CCC can now reconsider its decision to selectively charge residents of Banks Peninsula the costs associated with the building of the Akaroa Health Centre since the service this provides is evidently available to all properties in Christchurch if those residents chose to visit Akaroa and find themselves in need of medical attention?

Surely Mr Moher and those other Council members proposing this new charge can appreciate the inequity of their proposal?

'Fairness' cannot be the justification for this proposal as it is very evident that this is a false assumption - the vast majority of affected rural properties receiving no benefit, being independent and incurring no additional cost for the Council. Therefore, unless a more meaningful justification can be provided, the proposal must be withdrawn.

## THE ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS

Unfortunately, it is only too evident from how each of the three alternative options has been dismissed that CCC have already decided to proceed with their proposal, despite asking for feedback.

However, the Council may wish to consider its own 'fairness' argument and how much more relevant this is to Option One – which must be the preferred choice. The counter argument to this option that states that 'those properties benefit from other land throughout the city being drained ....' is self-evidently wrong and inaccurate and to suggest that the 'rules' necessary to determine which properties receive a land drainage service would be 'complex' is simply an excuse and admission that the Council would be highly likely to ensure that the 'rules' they created would be designed to cover as close to 100% of properties as possible.

## THE COSTS

Apart from stating that costs of \$43.6m are to be recovered in 2021/22 nowhere in the extensive narrative is there any mention of the Value Factor that would be applied to the affected properties in each year as the proposal is phased in. It is stated, however, in the dismissing argument in Option Three that to fund the LDTR through the General Rates would result in those properties not currently paying LDTR suffering a 'significant rates increase'.

This infers that if, as proposed, the LDTR is phased in over three years, by the end of this period the same properties would be experiencing a significantly increased rates charge.

How can CCC put forward a proposal for public consultation without providing details of the financial implications for the affected residents? The review deadline should be extended, and more pertinent information provided to enable residents to make informed choices.

## CONCLUSION

**I strongly oppose the proposal put forward by CCC but do support alternative Option One.**

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Evan **Last name:** Beckwith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I have been monitoring my water usage for the last eight weeks keeping it to a minimum. We use the dishwasher washing machine every 2-3 days. we have low pressure on both hot and cold water for our shower (household of three) and have an automatic sprinkler for our vegetable garden, with mist spray jets; for only 8 minutes daily. We are struggling to keep our water usage to 1000 litres per day at this time of year. In mid summer period that figure would increase. The idea of limiting individual residences to 700 litres is far too low and should be adjusted depending on the section size. This limit may be appropriate for a townhouse with virtually no garden but not for the majority of households in Christchurch. We have an abundance of water despite the bottling plants who only pay a relatively small annual fee. The cost of administration of this proposal to charge for water over a certain limit will negate much of the revenue collected. Is the councils long term plan to spend all the rate payers money to bring our supply infrastructure up to standard and sell it off to some foreign corporation as is happening in Australia, America and the United Kingdom?

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Harper

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I believe the proposed reduction to The FingerTip Library service from a 7 day service to Monday-Friday will create an inconsistency of service levels to all customers who currently enjoy a high level of remote service 7 days a week.

These proposed changes will create an inequity of service to diverse customer groups including our most vulnerable citizens.

If this proposed service reduction goes ahead customers who phone, email, visit LiveOnline, or connect via the Christchurch City Libraries' social media channels on the weekend will receive no service or at best a reduced level of service. Even though all libraries are open Saturdays and 10 libraries are open Sundays.

The Draft LTP 2021-2031 states:

“Ōtautahi - Christchurch is an inclusive multicultural and multilingual city that honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi – a city where all people belong”.

“We value diversity and treat all groups and culture with respect”

“communities have equitable access to Council services and resources, and their voices are heard and valued” (pp.8-9)

CCC also acknowledges the risk of “Financial/physical/access and other barriers to participation for diverse/vulnerable community members” and suggests the following as a mitigation to this risk: “Ensure equitable access and inclusion in quality opportunities by managing affordability, locality and accessibility”. (Activities and Services Statement of Service Provision, p.20)

The proposal to close FingerTip at the weekend goes against this kaupapa.

For a considerable number of customers FingerTip are a key channel to help them overcome barriers to equity. In particular the FingerTip Library Team are uniquely placed to assist people who may be grappling with:

- The Digital Divide. FingerTip can perform most circulation activities and research for people who do not have access to the library eResources or the internet or who are unable to use them because of their lack of digital skills.
- The Financial Divide. Customers do not need to pay transport/parking/etc to get information or assistance.



- The Accessibility Divide. Customers can contact FingerTip from the warmth and safety of their homes, or from elsewhere in New Zealand and overseas. People with disabilities can get assistance without needing to rely on others for support. Deaf people can use LiveOnline to contact us without having to talk on the phone or in person. Similarly people for whom English is an additional language can get support in writing, which they might find easier than having to deal with New Zealand accents and idioms. And of course, housebound customers are exclusively reliant on FingerTip's service.

FingerTip is the only library that provides service to people who cannot visit the library.

Removing FTL's services at the weekend would exacerbate inequalities rather than working towards our goal of promoting equity. Customers who are able to visit a physical library have access to the full range of services FingerTip currently provide 7 days a week. Those who are not able to visit a physical library are restricted to a weekday service which may or may not be convenient to them.

Given our population is becoming increasingly older and diverse, it appears not only inequitable but also shortsighted to limit access to FingerTip services to weekdays only.

It is also important to understand that The FingerTip Library is a specialised and dedicated team who have skills and knowledge to assist customers and resolve often complex information remotely and at the first point of contact.

FingerTip Library is the first point of contact for the entire Christchurch City Libraries network, but they also a specialised team who are the Libraries' HelpDesk.

They are highly skilled in the use of technology, and have the unique skill of assisting customers in a remote environment. While they answer simple questions ("When is the JP at the library") they are also critical to helping customers access the Libraries' eResources, website, collections and equipment and facilities.

Libraries have moved towards self-service and online accounts and are growing their digital collections. FTL is able to support this by assisting customers to become independent and use the online library from home by guiding them through the steps on their own pcs or devices in their own homes.

By reducing the Libraries Digital Support HelpDesk service to weekdays, customers can't get help on the weekends unless they visit a library. Surely the weekend is when customers have time to explore the incredible digital resources Christchurch City Libraries have invested in. And surely it makes sense to offer telephone/LiveOnline support for these online services.

Please consider keeping The FingerTip Library a 7 day service so they can continue to support customers with a consistent level of service, so customers have a 'HelpDesk' to support our Digital library resources and online options, and to honour an aim of the Draft LTP 2021-31 to "Ensure equitable access and inclusion in quality opportunities" so all Christchurch citizens can enjoy our library services.

Ngā mihi nui

Sarah Harper

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jeremy **Last name:** Lynn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Im sick of us investing in roads, its carbon intensive and weve been doing it intensively for the last 10 years as a result of the earthquakes. The benefits are short lived (in perception), its heavily targeted to only people who drive on the road on a day to day basis and spending seems to be targetted in more affluent suburbs (i.e. its easy spending to abuse/ lobby for). So no, i did not appreciate seeing a focus on roads in the proposal. Id much rather see public transport reform and cycle lanes higher on the list. More streets that are wider than they currently need to be could be reviewed for their suitability for a dedicated cycle lane.

### 1.2 Rates

Im fine with the rates increase if it means increased infrastucture for the city. However, I think there needs to be an independent review of council spending which includes wages and performance.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Im fine with the proposed rate changes. In terms of household water, i think its worth implementing bylaws for new builds that would require the installement of rainwater tanks for garden purposes. Developers wont install them unless its a requirement as they are trying to save money and it goes a long way in reducing the 'surges' in the storm drain system as well as reducing water usage in peak for things like watering the garden. Fitting at teh time of build is much easier than retrofitting.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Im fine with the proposed plan. Im a little confused as I thought the central government was taking of over teh 3 waters but understand this is potentially just a plan at this stage. IF that were the case, id like to see the rates related to water removed.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This should be much higher on the list. I doubt this is enough financially and would suggest money be taken out of road upgrades and put in to this as I believe it gets a much better reward (both financially and fo the environment). THE city should be encouraging alternatives to cars more often (more and free motorcycle and scooter parking within the city).

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This seems about right. Would like to see soft plastic recylcing or collection taken back over by the council and advertised

### 1.7 Our facilities

I beleive this is a right balance. I do wonder if we need to review the number of libraries we have. Everyday I see the central library full of people which is great and even South Riccarton and new Brighton library have people in it right up until closing but I wonder if all community libraries are as well utilized.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The balance is right. Id like to see these maintained in a more sustainable way. Mono cultural and the 'central park'esque parks are not easy to maintain.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Disposal of vacant land is fine. Id prefer these are developed by the council in to medium density council flats (As realistically this is whats going to happen when they are sold anyway) but understand not all properties are appropriate for this. ID like to see the community halls held by the council and used for birthdays, council events. Reduce restrictions and their use and allow the community to use them.

PLease do not dispose of any of the carparks within the city without also evaluating the monopoly on car parking that Wilsons have and reducing their share of the car parks as well.

1.12 Any other comments:

Stop lobbying against housing density regulations by the central government. Support more high density housing within the city. Urban sprawl is making infrastructure development a lot harder and needs to be tackled. With the changes to business that COVID has brought it also means that there will be less demand for business propoerty. PLease allow for more properties to be dual use or conversion of business properties to residential properties.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Vicki **Last name:** Veitch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No - I do not believe you have the balance right. The roads are ridiculous and this never seems to change no matter how much money you take from the rate payers - its all words words and no action.

1.2 Rates

I am not liking any increase when Council could effectively bring their own spending into line to reach more efficiencies.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I wish to object to the Long Term Plan proposal to charge ratepayers at Birdlings Flat a land drainage rate.

There is no stormwater infrastructure at Birdlings Flat and owners have to provide and maintain their own infrastructure for stormwater dispersal. Since the bulk of the land drainage expenditure is on stormwater infrastructure and maintenance rather than land drainage, we do not think it fair that Birdlings Flat residents should pay this additional rate for a service they do not receive. We consider Option 1 to be fairer and request that the Christchurch City Council adopt Option 1.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The council already ruined our first water source in birdlings flat and had to spend trucking water in for the mistake.

What if this happens again? Is our drinking water now even tested - we are not told.

At Birdlings we live on live pit run and therefore no drainage is required and we have all spent alot of money putting in clearwater systems and tanking our rainwater for use on our gardens.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No - I do not agree with what the council has done so far. You have disrupted our once free flowing roads for

cycle ways. Day after Day I see very few cyclists on the sparks road cycle way or any others.

Whilst residents have no parking and cars are now in traffic jams.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see the council collect rubbish instead of putting stars on bins.

Give people better sized red bins so that the waste does not end up in parks and in the streets. You cannot change some people and the majority may be really good at recycling - but the few will always create mess in our world.

We do not have roadside collection - we do have a dump to take our rubbish and recycling too and this is fine for us fitter residents but what about the elderly? Well just like all the other things we as a community also take our elderly's rubbish to the dump.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am thankful for our community hall in birdlings flat. This is a delight. 19% is ok.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

No this really should be privately funded - we have enough philanthropists in New Zealand to have this done and they can all have their lovely names on it and we can appreciate them for giving back.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

No not necessary at all.

Feed and house our poor. Look at the mental health of our young people. Clamp down on all dairies selling cigarettes and the other banned substances from under their counter. BAN all dairies within a 5km radius of schools from selling cigarettes and canabanoids. This is killing our young and will ruin our future. And actually actively search these places.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them and use the money for above projects without raising our rates.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Actually do something NEW New Zealand - look after our youth, house our people, feed our people.

Get rid of illegal drugs and canabanoids - look after our roads and think less about cyclists - they are still getting killed even with your silly cycle ways - Educate the riders - they take undue risks often. They ride 2-3 abreast on the Akaroa road and this is dangerous when cars need 2 lanes - 1 for each way.

Stop giving yourself pay rises every year - I have not had an increase in 2 years yet I have worked harder than I ever had with more stress.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Abhi **Last name:** F

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see more money spent on encouraging cycling with new paths, incentives.

Also need you'll to focus on people's health by making them active.

1.2 Rates

i support this to fund the long term plan

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support this change

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support this for a more robust future

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

i support this and would like this to be increased from the current 25%

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

i support this.

1.7 Our facilities

i support this but also would like to start charging the public to generate some funds

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

i support this

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments



1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Judith **Last name:** Roper-Lindsay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the proposal to have a targeted heritage rate so that collection of rates and spending on heritage buildings and activities is clear. The Council's "Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Strategy starts the process of strengthening heritage protection and a specific rating item would build on this.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see heritage, foreshore, and parks dealt with in separate chapters - they are extremely different topics! Grouping these together for funding discussions belittles the importance of each.

The City's heritage structures were dramatically affected by the earthquakes and by the demolition/rebuild policy/plan that followed. It is important that there is sufficient funding in the next ten years to prevent further loss and decline. I own a Heritage building in the city and have welcomed the support of staff advice on its very costly restoration. The presence of a potentially substantial fund helped enormously. I request that the Heritage Incentive Grant is reinstated to a high level to ensure that protection by the City for the City can continue. This would be in line with Goal 4, Action 4 of the Strategy. I also request that operational funding to the Heritage section be increased in line with others, so that quality staff can be retained and recognised.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Given the loss of heritage structures over the last 12 years, I think that the City must take a lead in protecting those remaining. This can best be done through retaining ownership of properties and seeking innovative and appropriate funding for their upkeep and use. Engineers and architects have learned much over these 12 years about retaining heritage features while adapting to the 21st century life. I request CCC to retain ownership of Rolleston House and Yaldhurst Hall to ensure ongoing protection.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Pawson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

McLean's Island Caravan Camping Club Inc.

**Your role in the organisation:** Club Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Our club would oppose such rates to be applied to the land we currently lease for the following key reasons;

1. We are a small incorporated society made up of an older/retired demographic of members. Such a proposed rates demand will ultimately bring increase in annual subscription fees introducing possible hardship to the simple pleasures the members enjoy at their Club.
2. The club grounds do not enjoy, nor require, land drainage in this Christchurch zone. The grounds are subject to extremely dry conditions by nature of its river base and the only risk is the same as that which affects the whole of Christchurch from the Waimakariri River that has flood mitigation controls.
3. The large shingle mining companies who neighbour our property serve by their nature to be that of a swale in such rare conditions known to the Lessor and the Lessee of these properties and is approved with the resource consent, mitigating impact in this zone.
4. The large forest area immediately surrounding our club grounds consumes large volumes of water from the resource.

Thank you for allowing us the opportunity to respond to this proposal.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Michele **Last name:** Cherry

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

This submission is in regard to the proposed selling of land in Diamond Harbour. I hold deep concerns re this being included in the LTP as there would be no possibility for community consultation. This is a large tract of land which if sold to a developer with a high probability of it being carved up into sections, would have a huge impact on this community. There is not the infrastructure in place to cope with potentially 200-300 more homes. There is also the question of protecting Morgan's and Sam's Gullies which many volunteers have spent much time in protecting and enhancing. This land also holds a safe walking track for the school children. What would become of that? Considering the huge impact this would have on this community, it would only be right and just for the community to be consulted and have a say in its future.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Christina **Last name:** Marshall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Free buses

1.2 Rates

not fair

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

maybe its ok

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water needs fixing still tastes like chlorine

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

that's good but being able to recycle more things would be good

1.7 Our facilities

Dont close libraries

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
not a good idea

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Georgina **Last name:** St. John-Ives

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Re: 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres)

There are many environmental issues that should be discussed with the Council, Community Board, and the local community before this land is sold for residential development: the uses of the land, the gullies, public access and reserves (the gullies have not yet been protected by covenants and should become reserves as much work has been done by the community in restoring them- which in turn assists the management of storm water run off, protects our natural environment, provides natural habitat for our native wildlife + creates much needed green corridors for wildlife movement, etc).

There is no requirement on the Council to consult about subdivision of this land but its development will greatly affect our community, the environment, wildlife, and have negative ramifications for climate change unless the community is engaged + consulted, and the climate change strategy is reflected in the development of this area.

I request that the land as described as (27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres), be removed from the LTP and it's fast track disposal. Instead I demand that the normal process for disposal of land which would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used + the Climate Change Strategy (although still in it's draft form) is stringently applied throughout this process (please refer to <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Consultation/2021/03-March/STR3951-Draft-Otautahi-Christchurch-Climate-Change-Strategy-WEB.pdf>).

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Robyn **Last name:** Thomson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I wish to preface my submission by saying that I had spent considerable time and written more in my first draft but it disappeared.

This subsequent version is therefore brief. It would help enormously if there was an ability to save the work in progress.

I do appreciate the opportunity to give some feedback re proposed Council spending:-

A long term approach is obviously necessary and commendable but cutting current valuable services eg library, art gallery is short sighted. The spend on huge projects such as Red Zone should not come at the expense of these services.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I cant comment on the spend amount but it's right to prioritise this essential service.

I look forward to the fluoridation of our drinking water and regard it as long overdue for the dental health of the community.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not support the changes to libraries and Art Gallery levels of service.

Our local library is only open on Saturdays from 10am to 4pm and closed Sundays. Not everyone is can attend during weekday hours. Evening hours at libraries allow those who work and those who wish to visit at a quiet time to access the facility.

Similarly the Art Gallery evening hours on Wednesday and the education classes run for children provide valuable community service.

Keep our libraries and Art Gallery services unchanged. They are truly valued and essential for the education,



health and wellbeing of the community.

If the Riccarton bus lounges were researched and found feasible,what has changed? Ditching them would seem to indicate poor planning and desperation to save money. It's hard to believe the case for them has disappeared in such a short time.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Save Hagley Park from any further predation by the likes of sports clubs. This encroachment by a cricket club has not only poached land from our park but contributed to traffic problems and curtailed access to the hospital.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
This is a worthwhile project and community asset that is well underway and needs to be completed.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
Not at this stage. There is insufficient information.  
  
Look to what happened with the Christchurch Cathedral and the Town Hall. The only ones who failed to anticipate the enormous budget blowouts on those restoration projects were the vociferous heritage lobby and their gulled supporters. And this after "due diligence" that the budget was achievable and realistic.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Seems reasonable

1.12 Any other comments:

I feel that there needs to be some way of tempering the balance of feedback.  
  
You will inevitably receive a greater amount of comment from enthusiasts and lobby groups eg heritage, cycling, business who have their own barrows to push and are organised and vociferous. There remain a lot of quieter but no less firmly held opinions that risk being overlooked in the clamour.  
  
How do you ensure that appropriate weight is given to all submissions?

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Vicky **Last name:** Pollard

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am a resident of Diamond Harbour and am making this submission requesting that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) please be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal of Council Land.

It is vital to have community input into how we see Diamond Harbour growing, and how we see the land being both protected and utilised in a way that is sensitive to the community and surroundings.

Main Points to support my submission include:

1. The fact that the current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).

2. Thorough community consultation is vitally important and needs to be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.

3. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not be made by Council staff alone.

4. The following matters cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process and should proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input.

- Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. Covenants for these areas should be completed,

and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established.

- The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'.
- Our children have and still do use the tracks daily which have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for. This is a safe way for children to avoid the roads in order to get to school safely.
- If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner and is too narrow for increased traffic.
- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- There needs to be different options for the land use, and not to be just sold to a housing developer.

Thank you for your time and consideration, please support our community!

Vicky Pollard

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** Trott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
reasonable

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
water networks are important

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
Love to see more focus on using bikes. Support emissions reductions. Encouraging less cars, less parking, less single occupancy.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
definitely support recycling, organics

We need to keep reducing waste in the household before it makes it to bins.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Dispose? As in sell?

That seems like a good idea.

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Thomson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Your priority should be to maintain current services and improve on them. You need to budget for maintenance of current services and their expansion rather than trying to save money by cutting services.

Only once you have maintained what we have should you think about spending on new projects.

1.2 Rates

I am happy to pay my share of rates as long as you spend wisely and don't blow the budget on mega projects such as the stadium, red zone remediation and pointless exercises such as painting all the buses a new colour, before maintaining what we have at present.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Residents don't have enough information to be able to comment usefully.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Seems reasonable , but get on with the fluoridation of the drinking water supply. This will improve the dental health of babies and children and save money in the long run in medical / dental costs.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Bus lounges.

You have just built the bus lounges, now you want to shut them. Did you not have any evidence for their need when they were built. There are barely any facilities to make bus travel user friendly with most bus stops are exposed to the weather .

This raises the whole question around the quality of council planning, who does it , what evidence is used, and once a decision is made do you commit to maintaining the outcome, with appropriate ongoing funding.

You need to build infrastructure to support bus travel otherwise you will never make any progress in getting us to change from cars.

You state that a reason for closing the bus lounges is that you have not planned for such facilities in any other parts of Christchurch in the future, this is a very lame excuse and could be used to never do anything anywhere. Maybe you should plan for more lounges or more comfortable bus shelters, bus use is not exactly booming at present. If you improved the services, of which a bus lounge is one, you might find patronage improves. You need to work on the user experience.

Please look at how you spend our money, you appear happy to change the colour of all the buses on a whim that adds nothing to the service and then you want to cut services that are actually used and of benefit.

You have budgeted eye watering amounts to be spent on the red zone, perhaps you should consider a reduction in expenditure there and put it towards improving bus and library services. The bulk of Christchurch residents don't go anywhere near the red zone and possibly won't despite your expenditure.

A cynic might say- If closing bus lounges is good for the system, close the central bus exchange and revert to open air roadside stops. That would save even more money and make it worth your while.

---

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Sounds promising but can we trust your costings? You don't say exactly what you are planning so is very hard to comment.

---

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Re Library Hours changes.

I do not agree with you reducing the hours of opening to 6pm.

Many of us work during the day and only get an opportunity to visit the library in the evening. Closing at 8pm allows for these users.

Many of us avoid busy times if possible and choose to go when the library is quieter, hence the need for extended hours of opening so that it is not busy all the time.

A library is a community resource that is not used by us all, all of the time, but at least if it is open we can use it.

For those in the community with reduced personal resources the library is a lifeline. The use of the internet etc at the library allows those without computers to access the increasingly required online access only for many things- WINZ, City council information, ACC etc.

You are proposing to cut service desks because people are using online access. Some of these people use the library internet access and their access will be reduced if you close libraries in the evening.

The mobile library is another community asset that should be maintained, for goodness sake fix the bus and keep it going. The more you cut things the less they will be available. The people that use the mobile library do so because they physically can't get to a main library building.

Christchurch Art gallery.

It is not for overseas visitors primarily. It is a Christchurch asset for Christchurch residents. Rather than reducing the wednesday night openings why not try advertising and encouraging locals to visit in the evenings, perhaps several evenings each week. Wednesday only may not suit a lot of people. Perhaps show films / documentaries / movies / something in the large theatre every evening and thereby encourage locals to visit. Reducing the programmes for the public and school groups is the ideal way to completely lose the interest of locals. If you don't promote the Art gallery to children and schools who do you think will be interested in

patronising the gallery and art in the future.

You have spent the money to build it , it is a waste of it is closed.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Otakaro Avon River Corridor.

Maintain services and improve services to Residents before you commit to spending such large amounts of money on the red zone area. Once everything else is running properly then budget for the red zone rehabilitation.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

The repair of the Arts Centre is nearly done, get it finished and usable

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

Only do this when the funds are available and you don't have to cut existing services to raise the money. I understand the building is not damaged and probably useable now. Why not use it until you have the funding

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If you don't need them by all means sell them to someone who can use them eg the Sockburn service centre building is now a eyesore.

Surely you need to get on and sell it and then you may have funds to maintain libraries and existing swimming pools etc without cutting services.

1.12 Any other comments:

CAPITAL SPENDING

Again eye watering amounts to be spent.  
Reconsider the amounts budgeted and reduce a little all round so that you can maintain existing services such as Library hours, Art gallery hours and programmes before building new mega projects.  
Maintain the Wharenui Swimming pool and don't close it on the basis that you are opening a huge new multiuser area in the centre of town. Maintaining smaller community facilities maintains communities and their groups and clubs and activities which will be destroyed if they are forced close or to try and migrate to a more expensive distant site.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Nicola **Last name:** Eccleton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'd like to switch the targeted cathedral rates to the arts centre - the arts centre is a much more inclusive community space for a wide range of people than an Anglican cathedral.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes more cycleways, footpaths and shared areas please - cars are last century and the balance needs to shift away from cars being prioritised in every part of our city and our lives. Cycling and walking has the benefit of addressing traffic congestion as the city grows, climate change, and building social connections.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Rebeccah **Last name:** Hibbert

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Diamond Harbour is a small, lovely, connected community with a strong interest in native planting and regeneration. This is evidenced by decades of planting in gullies to eliminate gorse and renew natives.

There is a proposal numbered 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue. This seeks to fast track the sale of this land without adequate community consultation. I am requesting that the Council follow good process and engage in full community consultation on the future of this land. There is a Community Board who should also be engaged in a proper consultative process.

The roads leading to Diamond Harbour are in a terrible state. They have been inadequately repaired following the earthquakes and continue to be potholed and unpleasant to drive on. The sale of two large blocks of land for residential housing will add strain to the already compromised roads, potentially damaging them further.

Ngatea Road is a small, narrow road which is essentially one laned due to its size. Increased traffic would be dangerous and unsafe for children who walk this road as part of the Diamond Harbour school track. This track extends to Whero Ave and ends at Hunters Road. I would like to ensure that the track is protected, as are the children walking it.

Diamond Harbour School and Early Learning Centre are on Hunters Road. A full and proper consultative process will ensure that the safety and needs of the school and its community are met (or at least considered) when disposing of this land.

The Council land includes planted gullies, a school walking track and various other walking tracks. These have been looked after by a community of dedicated volunteers over decades and their protection must be ensured.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** joe **Last name:** jagusch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

27 Hunter and 42 Whero are worthy of community consultation.

The fast-track disposal here should be rejected for local input on what community wants to see.

reconsider boundaries, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests - space for play and reflection of stunning 3 dimensional landscape

Very little open space on less-steep land exists in the community. This disposal proposal would starve diamond harbour of opportunity to have such open shared space free of traffic concerns and confinement of tall surrounding trees.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
I want the chlorine removed. Move on with that please

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
more walking extensions around the head to head trail. how will this actually connect given current property ownership? tops travel around the harbour is not a public facility. People ought to have an easement along significant peninsular ridgelines including public access to Adderly head.

1.7 Our facilities  
standing computers at libraries ought to be standard. replace sitting with standing thanks

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I would like to see more evidence of uniquely canterbury heritage art and activity being supported/facilitated

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I'm ok with retiring disused buildings where no interest is there to support future use.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Dawn **Last name:** Sutton

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Church Bay Neighbourhood Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No the balance is not right. While focusing “on roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks” is important the underlying issues or concurrent issues are not being addressed. Roothing and transport in the Inner Harbour area from Christchurch City need urgent attention. With an increasing full time population to in the Greater Diamond Harbour area (Teddington, Charteris Bay, Church Bay, Diamond Harbour Village area, and Purau) the current road conditions are appalling with the potential of causing major accidents or death. Recent remediation work on the road is of poor quality and in the short time since being completed has already deteriorated to a condition similar to or worse than to prior the work being done. In addition, there appears to be little in the plan around mitigation of climate change effects on the road especially around the areas of Charteris Bay Road at the Teddington Flats and around Charteris Bay area on Marine Drive from the area where Orton Bradley Park is situated through to the boat ramp at Charteris Bay itself.

Further to this public transport links need to be substantially improved. The timetable to the Diamond Harbour Ferry needs to be improved to allow more locals to use it for work or other day to day activities. To ensure that any improvements in the Ferry timetable are effective bus links need to be also improved to allow better linkages of the services. In addition to this parking for private cars at both ends of the Diamond Ferry route need major improvement and investment especially for the disabled, elderly and young families. While the Christchurch City Council has committed to improvements to the current wharf structure for these to be used to their potential maximum more needs to be done about the above highlighted problems.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The transport infrastructure in the Lyttelton Harbour Basin is poor and needs major upgrades. Roothing is at suboptimal state with many of the roads being constantly repaired or in such a state that they over time damage individual ratepayers vehicles reducing their efficiency though for example; tyre alignment being constantly out resulting in increase fuel usage. Without major investment into the roading itself and underlying concurrent issues of potential road damage from sea level changes/storm damage in low lying areas private cars and other transport usage will continue to contribute to Christchurch City carbon being a major carbon contributor.

In addition, with a fast-growing population in the Greater Diamond Harbour area, Council needs to make major investment in public transport for the area. Diamond Harbour Ferry timetable needs to be improved with more frequent services provided with infrastructure improvements to the parking at both ends of the route. Further to this, connections to public transport at the Lyttelton Harbour end of the Ferry route needs major improvements. To help reduce private vehicle use and reduce carbon emissions in the Greater Diamond Harbour area, a shuttle or similar service to the ferry allowing local residents to leave their car at home would be advantageous.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No the Christchurch City Council is missing out on huge resource to increase your organic recycling. Most residents of the Greater Diamond Harbour area have a small green bin for organic waste. If large green bins where and option without increase in charge local residents would be able to put more green waste out – currently any extra is either stockpiled or sent to the Transfer station often mixed with non-organic matter that needs to be dumped.

In addition, due to the distance from Diamond Harbour to the closets Transfer Station when local residents do take unwanted goods/waste to a Transfer Station it is a mix of organic, recyclable and 'rubbish'. Due to the mixture of rubbish this often gets put into the area for landfill rather than separated into organic and recyclable products. If there was a closer transfer station even with reduced hours, it would increase the opportunities for locals to optimise their waste management without having to travel long distances to achieve this.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

For the Greater Diamond Harbour Area the potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties encompasses LOT 9 DP 304811 – a small commercial property at 2H Waipapa Avenue in the centre of Diamond Harbour Village and LOT 1 DP 9607++ a large area of land that is currently used for grazing buried in the complexity of the 10 year plan is not acceptable.

The area is bordered by Hunters Road, Bay View Road, across the top end of Whero Ave and bordering on the back of residential property on Te Papau Crescent (approximately). It would boarder or include local gullies (e.g., Sam's Gully) that local residences have been working on to restore native plantings. Any development of the Hunters Road site into residential housing has a high potential to adversely impact these areas with run off silt and water from developments. In addition, with a large development of residential properties the already strained local infrastructure would be put under even more burden. For example, the transport and roading system which are already adversely effected would not cope with further large increase in population. Further to this the drainage and water system would also be impacted by the population increase.

Recreational resources would also be impacted adversely such as access to local walking tracks and impact on the local foreshore which currently has limited public access/infrastructure. Further to this the development of this area would be reduced/limited development of the local educational infrastructure.

If this land is to be sold a full consultation process with the community is an imperative rather than the land sale being incorporated in the 10-year Christchurch City Council plan.

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** fay **Last name:** brorens

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Ngā mihi nui. Thank you all for your work. I have been caring for a family member and have been unable to attend meetings. Due to this I will make brief comments.

Protection of nature is the most important thing we can do. Transitioning may be messy. This means things may not look as beautiful as we let go of "an English town in Aotearoa" to a low carbon city preparing for drought, heat waves, new kinds of housing, 15 minute communities.

I totally agree with Ngai Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga being consulted.

Moving a broken city forward was always going to be hard but I do feel these are extraordinary times. Kia kaha

While we transition as a city please look at trialing different ways of making change - costs do seem to blow out and concrete is bad for emissions.

I would love to see progress on the residential red zone. Especially extensive planting.

Low carbon and degrowth need to be values for now into the future. So I do like the idea of a water park - surely kids can have fun. International tourist attractions this should not be a priority. If in 60 years from now we discover climate has stabilized and we have zero carbon air or sea travel then that may be the time to consider international tourists.

Education around our climate crisis is important. I have attended a coastal meeting and acknowledge Council is working hard. Libraries are amazing.

The mainstream media mentions climate but there do seem to many people who become defensive and I worry this will only become worse if we don't focus to meet the needs of everyone. I think libraries could/should be our community hubs. If residents meetings, walking groups, craft groups, could meet in libraries it would be good. Parent and baby groups are excellent. The more schools can use libraries the better. Keeping people connected and engaged is the key to communication/ ownership/harmony in my mind.

Transport - walk, cycle and scooter. We are heading towards the baby boomer bubble. Rail and buses that can accommodate mobility scooters, people with walking aids, a family with shopping or boggie boards. If we are not



going by car we need a variety of choices.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

water = life.

all aspects of our water cycle must be protected.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments  
unsure about this. seems less important than water and food security to me

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

if we sell these we could buy other property that is useful for today and future. having had property has served CCC well in the past  
- yes?

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** linda **Last name:** murphy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Elicker

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Generally yes. However I would like to see an increase in the budget for community groups.

1.2 Rates

Yes, this acceptable given the challenges with regards failing infrastructure and climate change.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I don't have a comment on most of these but I do agree we need an excess water targeting rate for households who use over 700 litres/day. Perhaps you could make the transition easier by providing large water butts/containers and instructions how people can save the water from their roofs for use in watering their gardens.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, this the budget is fine. Please prioritise the reuse of stormwater, into water gardens, off roofs etc.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes, the budget is fine. Please prioritise low carbon infrastructures options, i.e. everything but private use fossil fuel cars.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, the budget is fine. Please prioritise the phasing out of single use plastic and landfill waste items.

1.7 Our facilities

Please increase this percentage, and invest in more community facilities, perhaps funded by an extra percentage rate increase.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes, the budget is fine.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes, I agree, dispose of them if you need to.

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Audrey **Last name:** Baldwin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We need more of a focus on The Arts and dedication to delivering the Toi Ōtautahi plan. For this to happen, it requires funding and attention.

One of the wellbeing goals of the CCC is to have active citizens and connected communities; this is what the Arts create and encourage. The Arts play a central role in creating vibrant cities and with the proposed money saving efforts, you're pulling the rug out from under them.

1.2 Rates

I support the rising of rates.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I propose charging absent landlords with long standing vacant buildings and empty sites higher rates to encourage use of their land by communities. Sydenham is an example of absent landlords and viable spaces going to waste, it is too easy for them to do nothing and leave them as a depressing eyesore. It seems that many vacant buildings (new builds as well as established) are being held empty because landlords cannot get tenants who can afford the set rent; an encouragement to fill the spaces is key.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a huge lack of affordable artist studio spaces in Chch, instead of getting rid of the YHA building, I strongly suggest converting it into a building for studio spaces for contemporary artists.

Currently the only spaces in the CBD for rent are huge commercial spaces, which stay empty because no one can afford them. We need smaller, more affordable spaces to bring back individuals, small businesses and artists. The YHA could become a space where we have artist residencies, exhibitions, workshops, talks and more.

One of the 5 focus areas for the CCC is building up momentum for a vibrant CBD. Having affordable studios for artists will bring them into the CBD and contribute greatly to the vibrancy of the city.

1.12 Any other comments:

- The proposal to reduce the strengthening communities fund is a terrible idea. In recognition of the value of community, the fund should be RAISED, not diminished. If you want active citizens and connected communities as stated in your city strategy, you need to invest in them, not cut funding to them.

- I strongly disagree with the proposals to reduce services at Chch Art Gallery, specifically in the education area. In order to bring more people into the gallery, you need to educate and inspire youth, cutting funding to this area is hobbling the development of future audiences.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

|                        |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |
|------------------------|

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Melanie **Last name:** Oliver

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

While I understand that investment in roads and transport is important, there needs to be a culture shift in the city towards using public transport, cycling and low carbon emission options. It's great to see you investing in our waterways! So critical. Thank you.

As I am passionate about the arts, the main things that concern me in the LTP are arts related:

- I would like to see the investment in the Arts Centre go ahead. This will provide a hub and a heart for the city. It's already going well, and to see this complete would be a real asset for the whole city.

- I am disappointed that the education programmes at the Christchurch City Art Gallery are proposed to be downscaled. There is already a tiny education team who do an amazing job reaching out to children, and this is one of the most important aspects of the gallery that has long term impacts.

1.2 Rates

This seems realistic and fair.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Fine, this will encourage people to think about their water usage. I'm not sure that letting everyone decide about heritage, when a lot of people don't know that they care about it?!, is a good idea. We have already lost so much, let's look after what's left.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Seeing what's happening in Wellington, let's invest and do it right.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

People need to be encouraged to get out of their cars. I don't want to see new roads built, but other transport options to be given priority. I cycle to work everyday and it's great.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I love that the council has an effective recycling and organics programme, so glad you are expanding and improving this.



1.7 Our facilities

Some cost cutting is obviously necessary, but let these organisations choose where to cut their levels of service.

For the Art Gallery, there are lower visitor numbers due to less tourists, so cutting the public programmes and education doesn't make sense since they need to be focussed more on encouraging locals to visit and giving back to the community. Children in particular need the opportunity to learn and be creative in these uncertain times, and the gallery does an amazing job of this. Public programmes provide a chance for all people of Christchurch to come and access the collection and other exhibitions.

Changes to the opening hours of the gallery to have one late night a month is fine, but this should be controlled by the gallery who know best what can boost numbers and accessibility.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Sounds good.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
This is a small investment for such a great asset for the city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
It's fine to sell surplus properties... so long as they go to a good new owner if they are heritage buildings.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Saskia M.A. **Last name:** de Vries van Voorn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We are very much opposed to the proposed changes of the land drainage targeted rate. We support Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving the land drainage service. The majority of rural properties are already spending a substantial amount of money and time on drainage (and in some cases flood prevention) on their property and it would be unfair to charge these properties for services they don't receive.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jonathan **Last name:** Harrington

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

increase investment in support for community organisations through the Strengthening Communities fund over time rather than decrease. In this way supporting community initiatives and activity in the arts, culture, heritage and recreation.

1.2 Rates

just fine.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Absolutely support a targeted rate for the Arts Centre.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Necessary investment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Support cycleways, enhanced electric car and bike charging network.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Great-Bromley community will no doubt enjoy this.

1.7 Our facilities

Would hate to see the Art Gallery suffer unduly. Reconsideration of where investment and services are delivered for sure-but I would hate to see a redirection that couldn't be reversed once borders reopen. I would also like to ensure our city becomes more arts and cultural literate.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Great-important assets for our community. Ensure wahitapu included in this-not just european tangible heritage.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

## Comments

Ensure the gallery is used according to the original plans.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The YHA should become a focus for the arts-artists studios etc. Retain young people in the city and create a real vibrancy at this end of the city. Council should support (fund) this-it could underpin your/our investment in the creative sector which in turn supports innovative and dynamic growth of the city.

## Attached Documents

## File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Dave **Last name:** Bastin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This submission relates to the Requirement to re-evaluate the Air Noise Contours surrounding Christchurch International Airport (CIA) every ten years.

It was required to have been completed by 2017. This has not been done.

#### Remedies Sought

That an immediate re-evaluation of the Airport Noise Contours be commenced. That all restrictions on development be removed up to an including the 55 dn contour after contour review.

That a process be developed whereby the actual data variable numbers can be transparently and independently arrived at. A process that reflects CIAL business continuity concerns and neighbouring land owners land use rights to and including 55dbn and aspirations on equal footing to others such as CIAL , Clearwater, Canterbury university etc.

Such a process will require independent leadership. That the issue of the applicability of a 50 dBA and 55DBA Ldn air noise contour be raised in a manner that brings it on scope for Environment Court scrutiny.

That the dilemma raised by having an activity avoidance rule set at a 50 dBA Ldn Air noise contour level when the background noise experienced on that land under that contour already exceeds 50 dBA be investigated and resolved. It should be obvious that modern noise mitigation design methods can very easily resolve any alleged adverse noise impacts at 50dBA and at the 55 dBA level and higher. If the assertion is that there needs to be amenity value/risk noise mitigation for outdoor activities on land under the 50 dBA Ldn Air noise contour then could someone articulate what that risk is and how it can be mitigated **when the background noise** already exceeds 50 dBA. Also relate to traffic noise in the city which on arterials, inner city and moderate carriage suburban roads is considerably higher constantly than the land surrounding the airport. It seems we are over regulated with stupidity.

It may be a great starting point to realize that Marshall Day (CIAL) and (CCC's) then preferred acoustical expert when outline consent processes were approved for the new Hotel at the airport indicated that 50 dBA was an acceptable noise level for the noise inside the bedrooms of that facility. Yes. Inside the bedrooms. Where is the fairness and consistency?

The only risk is in the minds of CIAL executives terrified of a **curfew on their 24 hour unimpeded airside operations**. CCC, the statutory body charged with noise pollution enforcement has stood by for decades enabling the loudest and most sustained noise pollution at night **by a tenant being another large corporation (Air NZ)** and in the early hours of many mornings through aircraft on wing engine testing is really giving the **one finger salute** to the backbone of the city, the rate payers. No profit driven organization has the right to dictate to restrict the rights of others. Some landowners have been in the area for decades and slowly had their rights eroded by CCC and CIAL who have the financial clout to swamp the small man. Unfortunately CIAL would be insolvent if not for the property holdings many developed ignoring their own special zoning. More income has been lost (by rates) with the CCC restricting west land development than would ever be recovered from CIAL.

#### LYTTELTON NAVAL POINT REDEVELOPMENT.

I agree with the plan put forward for the NAVAL POINT redevelopment but due the council owned Christchurch NZ agreeing to

Sail GP the development should be fast tracked to allow the sail GP to be successful and ultimately allow it to be part of the Sail GP 10 year cycle allowing numerous types of these events at Lyttelton in the future.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Siene **Last name:** de Vries

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We are very much opposed to the proposed changes of the land drainage targeted rate. We support Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service. The majority of rural properties are already spending a substantial amount of money and time on drainage (and in some cases flood protection) on their properties and it would be unfair that they would also be charged for services they won't receive.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Papataitua **Last name:** Harrington

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

make investments that support opportunities for young people-across all ages and abilities. Make our city more interesting. Support the arts, parks, sports fields etc.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

okay that we support development of facilities which are for all of us like the Arts Centre.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Good.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Think long term.

1.7 Our facilities

Don't reduce services in a way that might undermine future planning and which make our city less interesting.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Great.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Make the YHA a hub of young arts and cultural activities. Spaces like this might have kept my sister here rather than leaving to Wellington (which has Toi Poneke).

What about a Maori cultural centre? Can any of these spaces be kept for that? Great for young Maori in the city.



Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Brendan **Last name:** Wright

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In reference to Infrastructure spending in Diamond Harbour and the potential land dispersal of land between Hunters Road and Whero Avenue.

There is not clarity in the existing consultation what the impacts (both positive and negative) will be on community and the environment. There is not enough information in the current proposal to be able to make an informed submission.

The proposal doesn't provide any clarity in regard to the following questions.

1.) How does the sale of this land and associated potential damage to existing planted areas and the immediate local environment fit with the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour Plan and how are Ngāti Wheke, as key partners in the Whaka Ora plan being engaged on this decision? The CCC is a partner in the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour plan and should be making decisions which will work towards the key outcomes of this plan.

2.) How well is the cost of the new infrastructure required due to a new subdivision understood? How large or small would the subdivision need to be in order to be feasible from an economic and environmental perspective?

3.) Is there more information residents can be informed on to help in their understanding of the implications of a new subdivision and an increase in the resident population , 100, 200 houses??

- how would the 3 waters be improved in Diamond Harbour so that existing issues are resolved and there is future proofing for an increasing population?

- what impact will a new subdivision have on the money allocated in the long term plan for roading and traffic safety between Governors Bay and Diamond Harbour? Will this be enough? What is being factored in to account for population growth in Diamond Harbour.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Bernard **Last name:** Gruschow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, it seems fair that the council is funding basic infrastructure but I would also like to see a high emphasis on community and arts funding. I am also keen to see a commitment to carbon neutral transit.

1.2 Rates

Rates should increase if necessary.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted rates are good so long as they are fair.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This work is essential and needs to be done.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I'd like to see more emphasis on carbon neutral options and public transport, ideally public transport should also have disability access in mind when designed.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Love the green bins!

1.7 Our facilities

Disappointed to see that the Art Gallery will have less funding to support public programmes and education. I believe youth access to the arts is incredibly important for well being and contributes to making our community a better place to live. The proposed changes would not make significant savings, especially with regards to the already efficient education offering.

It seems short-sighted to be making changes to the LTP when the long term COVID impacts on visitor numbers are not fully known, and the borders will reopen soon.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

All good.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Depends on what they are - fine as long as there is proper consultation.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Erin **Last name:** Jackson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Given the proposed breakdown of rates spending and increase, I am supportive of the increase.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I am strongly in favour of this: the Arts Centre site represents 36% of the remaining built heritage fabric of our city and is integral to see grow and thrive. Significant, intensive and enduring work has been completed by the Trust itself, in order to get to the stage that it is in today (in regards to the restoration), however, Council support in the proposed form will be of huge benefit in completing the restoration of the site.

By supporting the Arts Centre with this grant, the wider city of Ōtautahi has a chance to tangibly support an iconic heritage site in the post-quake environment.

As a ratepayer, business owner and mother, I want to see this unique collection of buildings not only restored, but also set up to embody the creative hub of the city that we know that it can be. The Arts Centre Trust has made significant inroads in this regard, and I am strong supportive of the capital grant proposed, in order to aid in these efforts.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Aaron **Last name:** Kreisler

**Your role in the organisation:** Kreisler inc limited

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think a budget that places such a heavy emphasis up front on traditional infrastructure areas is very limited, particularly when we consider the approach that has been taken at a national level of looking to produce that are increasingly focused on social and cultural wellbeing. Essentially a more holistic budget in terms of income and expenditure would provide a greater sense of what the city really wants to achieve for its community and I believe would get greater buy-in from its ratepayers.

### 1.2 Rates

To be honest I think that greater transparency around the rates increases would be setting the 2021/22 cycle at 5% and carrying this rate forward for at the least next 5 years. What councils have tended to do across NZ for a number of years is promise low increases until a crunch point and then ratepayers then are hit by significant rates hikes - I would suggest trying to be more open about what is on the cards now and in the coming few years would at least make ratepayers believe in this process more now (also money is relatively cheap at the moment, so increasing spending and borrowing now makes economic sense).

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I accept that there should be targeted rates across the board, but I think there needs to be transparency in how this is administered and shows on the accounts in the medium the long term.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I think so, but I have not looked at the data sufficiently.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think beyond this the council should be investigating further how its own fleet across the spectrum of light, medium and heavy vehicles are contributing to the long-term footprint of the city needs further investigation.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, if not more investment could be required.

### 1.7 Our facilities

Having looked at this in more detail, I would suggest that the cutting back of services particularly in the educational component of the Christchurch Art Gallery will have a significant impact on this community and I am not supportive of the reduction of this service. As someone who sees a range of benefits from this particular service as a parent of two children, I am deeply concerned about what this will do not only in terms of my children's education, but also what it means in terms of attracting other professionals to this city over the coming years. Also, as an arts leader in this city, who sees/recognizes the long term benefits in terms of the wellbeing of the citizens and elevating a broad of people across this community I see this as an investment that will generate massive returns in the future. This is a service that gives a lot for little input and when it is gone or cut back will show up in what we are doing the future - so for very little we put in the removal of these kind of services will do damage to this next generation.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We have lost a lot in a relatively short term period, so what we put in now will provide significant returns and mark us out as a city to visit and live in the future.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
I support this investment only if it is about putting money into the arts in direct and meaningful ways to events, artists and creative endeavors rather than finishing off buildings or simply supporting the infrastructure of this organization. I was disappointed to hear that an investment now would keep the doors open for the next 3 to 5 years in the coming years, which seemed short sighted and lacking vision.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
I am supportive of this only if the Museum seeks to work on projects directly with people operating in the visual arts community on significant projects in the coming years - recognizing in principle the original deed of the RMAG.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

As long as this transparent and is not simply to property developers, but recognizes the potential of these assets more than just the bottom line of the proposals in what they will give back to this community.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |





the happy  
museum

# Museums and happiness:

The value of participating  
in museums and the arts

Daniel Fujiwara

April 2013



# The Author

**Daniel Fujiwara** is an economist at the London School of Economics and Political Science. His research focuses on policy evaluation methods and techniques for valuing non-market goods. He has recently published guidelines on valuation for the UK Government, including an update to the HM Treasury Green Book manual. Daniel has researched and estimated the value of a wide range of non-market goods and services, including employment, health, volunteering and reduction in crime.

Daniel was previously head of the cost–benefit analysis division at the Department for Work and Pensions and senior economist at the Cabinet Office. He is currently scientific advisor to the SROI Network and works with a number of OECD governments on policy evaluation methodology.

## Acknowledgements

This analysis was conducted using Taking Part data collected by BMRB Social Research and supplied under licence by the Economic and Social Data Service (ESDS). Responsibility for the analysis and interpretation of these data is solely that of the author.

I am grateful to Mandy Barnett, Tony Butler and participants at the Happy Museum Symposium (February 2013) for their input and useful comments on the research.

Any opinions, statements or claims made in this paper are the author's own.



## Foreword

Measuring what matters is one of the six Principles of the Happy Museum Project. We suggest that counting visitor numbers tells us nothing about the quality of their experience or our contribution to their wellbeing.

Museums are adept at storytelling, evaluation reports which speak of transformational experiences for individuals as a result of museum activity are legion. Qualitative research has been used by museums as effective advocacy, often influencing the hearts and minds of decision makers at local level. However, we think that quantitative evidence that robustly uncovers cause and effect is more likely to influence policy makers.

So with funding support from Arts Council England we asked Daniel Fujiwara from the London School of Economics to measure and value people's happiness as a result of visiting or participating in museum activity. This paper is one of a handful of studies that have applied robust quantitative methods on large national datasets to give us a better understanding of the impact of culture on people's lives.

By finding that the individual wellbeing value of museums is over £3,000 a year, the report makes a strong case for investing in museums. It also identifies what makes people more likely to visit museums, giving some direction into where that investment might be best placed. It sits alongside our qualitative research which digs into *how* museums make a difference.

We hope these striking results will encourage museums to think more about their impact on wellbeing just as they try to do for the local economy. The aim is to arm museums with compelling statistics to show how a healthy culture must be at the heart of a healthy society.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Tony Butler', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

**Tony Butler, Director Happy Museum Project and Director Museum of East Anglian Life**



# 1. Introduction

This paper looks at the relationships between museums, the arts and wellbeing using data from the *Taking Part* survey. We also look at self-reported health as this is likely to be a mechanism through which museums and the arts impact on happiness, and, since it includes mental health, is in itself an important outcome that fits closely with the Happy Museum Project's focus on resilience. We look at the impact on wellbeing and health of participating in and being audience to the arts and of being involved with museums and compare these impacts to other activities such as participation in sport. We attach monetary values to these impacts using standard methods set out in welfare economics and these results can be used in Cost-Benefit Analysis (CBA) or Social Return on Investment (SROI). Finally, the research also looks at the main determinants of involvement with museums in order to derive a better understanding of the barriers to participation.

There is a growing literature in economics on the value of the arts or being audience to the arts. These studies often use contingent valuation surveys, whereby people are asked their willingness to pay for a good or service in a hypothetical setting. In relation to the arts and museums this may be framed as, say, the willingness to pay to attend an exhibition or to participate in a cultural event at a museum. Contingent valuation and other stated or revealed preference techniques (where people are asked, or behaviour infers a value) require that people have good information and a set of underlying well-defined preferences for these types of activities and that they can report their values accurately. However much research in the psychological sciences has demonstrated that people's preferences are often not well-defined a-priori, that people may lack enough information to state a valid willingness to pay amount and that contingent valuation studies are susceptible to a large number of survey biases (for a detailed discussion see Fujiwara & Campbell, 2011). The upshot is that preferences and willingness to pay figures may not provide a fully accurate picture of how much people really value museums and the arts.

This paper takes a different approach, whereby rather than asking for or observing people's preferences we look at the impacts of the arts on people's subjective wellbeing and health and attach values to these impacts. This is the Wellbeing Valuation approach, which has been recently developed and which now features as part of HM Treasury Green Book guidance (Fujiwara and Campbell, 2011) and is hence prominent in government policy making (Dolan and Fujiwara, 2012). The Wellbeing Valuation approach estimates monetary values by looking at how a good or service impacts on a person's wellbeing and finding the monetary equivalent of this impact. In the present context, we would look at the impact of, say, going to a museum on wellbeing. The Wellbeing Valuation method derives robust value estimates in that they are in line with the welfare economic theory on valuation that underlies CBA and SROI (see Fujiwara and Campbell (2011) for details). The advantage is that the Wellbeing Valuation approach can be undertaken using any dataset that includes measures of wellbeing (as long as

there is data on the goods and things we are trying to value and other determinants of wellbeing, including income) and we do not need to ask people to consult their preferences and state a value themselves for a good/service like attending a museum. The central element of deriving values for museums and the arts in the Wellbeing Valuation approach will be to assess their impacts on wellbeing and we will look at how a number of different variables (factors) related to the arts and museums and then derive values for them for use in CBA, SROI and policy-making more generally.

### **Key findings**

We find that visiting museums has a positive impact on happiness and self-reported health after controlling for a large range of other determinants that may confound the relationship. We also find that participation in the arts and being audience to the arts have positive effects on happiness. The effect of participation in the arts is of the same magnitude as the effect of participation in sports if we control for health. Our valuation headline figures are as follows:

- ✓ **People value visiting museums at about £3,200 per year.**
- ✓ **The value of participating in the arts is about £1,500 per year per person.**
- ✓ **The value of being audience to the arts is about £2,000 per year per person.**
- ✓ **The value of participating in sports is about £1,500 per year per person.**

We must apply some caution to these results though. As involvement in the arts and sport was not randomised across our sample, we are reliant on the data we observe and statistical methods for controlling for as many of the differences between people that are involved and those who are not involved in order to make inferences about causality. But there are always likely to be some important factors that we cannot observe and control for and hence these factors may be driving any observed relationships between the arts, happiness and health. For example, extraverted people may be more likely to participate in the arts and also are more likely to report higher happiness and wellbeing, which means that any observed relationship between the arts and happiness may in part be driven by this personality trait rather than the act of participation itself. Further, there may be the problem of reverse causality (wellbeing prompting attendance, rather than attendance creating wellbeing). However, we have taken steps to employ the most robust statistical methods possible given the data and this level of statistical rigour passes thresholds used by many OECD governments in impact assessments.



## 2. Literature Review: Museums, the Arts and Wellbeing

We used a range of academic journal search engines and found that there is not a lot of literature on museums, arts and wellbeing using national datasets and self-reported measures of wellbeing. Most studies seem to use qualitative survey approaches with small focus groups to assess the links between museums, arts and wellbeing. For example, Packer (2008) uses a qualitative approach to survey people about their experiences and perceptions regarding museums and finds that museums are important because of the experiences they create and because they provide a restorative environment for people where they can relax and unwind. Similarly, Binnie (2010) uses a qualitative approach and finds that people report reduced levels of anxiety and increased wellbeing after viewing art in museums.

However, we have to apply caution to qualitative approaches since there is no way to ensure causality – as the behavioural sciences literature shows, asking people about a perceived impact is problematic for a number of reasons, such as (i) people may give socially desirable answers to please the survey enumerator; (ii) it is very difficult for people to conceptualise and forecast what the counterfactual would have been (ie, what would have happened anyway) and people probably just compare outcomes pre and post the activity or programme intervention, which has been shown to be a highly biased estimation method; (iii) these types of studies tend to use very small sample sizes such that results are not generalizable and we cannot test statistical significance; and (iv) due to cognitive dissonance people will likely say that an experience was positive or beneficial for them purely because they had decided to do it as they would not want to seem inconsistent in themselves. For a full review of these issues see Dolan, Fujiwara and Metcalfe (2012). Qualitative survey techniques can be useful for understanding the different aspects of a positive (or negative) experience and they can guide us in showing some of the outcomes that may be of import, but their use in understanding and attributing causality are severely limited. The approach taken in this paper, therefore, is to use statistical analyses with a large national dataset so that causality in the links between museums, the arts and wellbeing can be better attributed.

The closest study to ours is Marsh et al. (Matrix) (2010). They use the British Household Panel Survey (BHPS) to look at impacts on wellbeing of participation in the arts and sport. They also value this impact using the Wellbeing Valuation approach that will be employed here. The BHPS is very restrictive when it comes to the arts and culture in that there are only a handful of relevant variables. Indeed Marsh et al were only able to assess the impacts and values of doing sport, going to the cinema and going to concerts. They found that all three activities impact on life satisfaction positively and that doing sport at least once per week is valued at about £11,000 p.a., and that going to the

cinema at least once per week and going to concerts at least once per week are both valued at about £9,000 p.a.

There are, however, a number of important differences between this paper and Marsh et al. (2010). First, we use the *Taking Part* survey rather than the BHPS in order to increase the number of variables related to museums, arts and culture in the analysis. We look at a much wider range of variables than the three used in Marsh et al., including participation in and visiting museums which was excluded from Marsh et al.

Second, Marsh et al. use overall life satisfaction as the wellbeing variable, which is the most commonly used variable in the Wellbeing Valuation literature. We have data on happiness in *Taking Part* and hence use this as the wellbeing measure for valuation (the question is described in more detail below). As described below, happiness and life satisfaction are different measures of a person's wellbeing and will tap in to distinct aspects of how a person's life is going. Happiness fits more closely with the concept of wellbeing and resilience set out in the Happy Museum Project.

We note that the results reported in this paper are not comparable to those presented in Marsh et al.

Third, we also look at the impacts on self-reported general health.

There is reason to believe that we will find some positive impacts on wellbeing from activities related to museums. Viewing art has been found to impact on physical sensations (Berleant, 1990), such as decreasing perceived intensity of pain (De Tommaso, Sardaro & Livrea, 2008). And hospital patients report higher life satisfaction scores and health status after participating in handling sessions with museum objects (Chatterjee, Vreeland & Noble, 2009) (see Binnie (2010) for these references).

### 3. Methodology

There are four aspects of the analysis. First, we look at whether involvement in museums impacts on wellbeing and self-reported health. Here, we look at four variables related to museums: (i) whether people go to museums in their free time, (ii) whether people volunteer at museums, (iii) the frequency of visiting museums, and (iv) the amount of time people spend visiting museums. Second, we look at the differential impacts associated with participation in and being audience to the arts (regardless of whether this is specific to museums). Third, we use results from these analyses to derive monetary values associated with museums and the arts. Finally, we assess the main barriers to involvement with museums so that we can better understand how to encourage more participation.

As discussed above, the preferred methodology here is to use quantitative methods to assess the impact of museums and the arts on wellbeing and health. The fundamental statistical approach will be to estimate the following types of regression models, where involvement in the arts and museums are determinants of happiness and self-reported health and along with other factors:

$$SWB_i = f(y_i, x_i, arts_i) \quad (1)^1$$

$$Health_i = g(z_i, arts_i) \quad (2)^2$$

where  $SWB_i$  is the level of subjective wellbeing (SWB) for individual  $i$ ,  $arts_i$  is a vector that includes any variable related to the arts and museums,  $y_i$  is income and  $x_i$  and  $z_i$  are respectively other determinants of SWB and health. Income ( $y_i$ ) is explicitly shown in equation (1) since we will use the derivative  $f_y$  to derive values for the variables in  $arts_i$ .

The models set out in equations (1) and (2) are described schematically in Figure 1 below.

---

<sup>1</sup> This model simply states that wellbeing is determined by income, participation/involvement in the arts and museums and a range of other factors, such as education, region of residence, employment status and health status.

<sup>2</sup> This model states that health is determined by participation/involvement in the arts and museums and a range of other factors, such as education, region of residence and employment status.

### 3.1. Data

The data come from the *Taking Part* survey commissioned annually by the Department for Culture Media and Sport (DCMS). *Taking Part* surveys around 14,000 adult individuals per year (as of 2011) from 2005 as a repeated cross-section survey and asks a wide range of questions on involvement and attitudes concerning arts, culture and sport. More specifically, it provides a good source of UK evidence on:

- participation in culture and sport
- satisfaction with and enjoyment of culture and sport
- social capital
- volunteering
- barriers to participation

*Taking Part* is a representative sample of the population in England. In this paper we use data from 2005 – 2011, which results in about 100,000 observations or individuals for the statistical analysis. It should be noted that the latest wave of the *Understanding Society* dataset also includes a range of variables on involvement in the arts and museums, but *Taking Part* was preferred for this study for three reasons: (i) It has a large sample size than the single wave of *Understanding Society*; (ii) it includes a wider range of questions related to museums and the arts; and (iii) to our knowledge it has been under-used in academic research, especially on the links between museums, the arts, health and wellbeing (it has also not been used for the purposes of valuation before).

One thing to note about the data is that there is only one question related to SWB – this is a question on happiness, which asks respondents to answer the following question, "*Taking all things together how happy would you say you are?*", where responses are on a scale of 1 - 10 (10 = '*extremely happy*' and 1 = '*extremely unhappy*'). Happiness taps in to people's emotions, technically their affective state, and hence tries to gauge people's moods at that moment. This differs to wellbeing questions that contain an evaluative judgment such as life satisfaction or eudemonic wellbeing. Life satisfaction is held to contain a response about one's current emotions together with an evaluation of their life overall (how it measures up to their goals for instance) and eudemonic wellbeing questions tap in to people's perceptions of whether they are living a meaningful life. Since, these different measures of wellbeing all reflect different aspects of a person's life we can expect them to produce different results when looking at the impacts of museums and the arts; some things that are important for happiness may not be important for life satisfaction and vice-versa. For example, income does not show up very strongly in happiness reports, but does in life satisfaction. Museums and the arts

are likely to be important aspects of a person's evaluative and eudemonic wellbeing, but happiness (affective wellbeing) is also important. Affective wellbeing picks up our positive emotions related to museums and the arts and it is core to the Happy Museum Manifesto<sup>3</sup>.

We also look at self-reported health as health and wellbeing are highly correlated. Although our focus in this paper is on happiness, questions on general health will cover mental health and so we may be able to pick up some aspects of wellbeing or happiness that are not captured in the stand-alone happiness question. Also, the analysis of the health impacts can shed light on the mechanisms through which a factor impacts on wellbeing (ie, we can see whether, say, participation in the arts impacts on SWB (to some extent) through health. This is important because health is such a big determinant of SWB measures like happiness. Furthermore, as shown in the literature review health is an outcome that has been the focus of previous research on the arts. The health question in *Taking Part* asks respondents to answer the following question, "*How is your health in general? Would you say it is?*", where respondents answer on a scale of 1 - 5 (1 = 'very good' and 5 = 'very bad'). We flip this scale for convenience such that a higher score equates to better health.

Equations (1) and (2) are estimated using ordinary least squares and hence we are assuming that  $SWB_i$  and  $Health_i$  are cardinal measures of wellbeing and health. This is a standard assumption made in much of the wellbeing literature (Fujiwara & Campbell, 2011) and Ferrer-i-Carbonell and Frijters (2004) show that it ultimately makes little difference for the results whether ordinality or cardinality is assumed. There is a wide range of variables related to the arts and museums in the *Taking Part* survey. However, many of them could not be used because either response rates to the question were too low or because there was minimal variance in the variable and so a statistically significant relationship could not be traced. Table 1 describes the arts and museums related variables that are used in the analysis.

---

<sup>3</sup> As set out in 'What we know now' – an interim commentary by Tony Butler, Happy Museums Symposium, February 2013.

**Table 1. Arts and museums variables**

| Variable                     | Description                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Log (income)                 | Log of personal earnings (in £5,000 bands)                                                                       |
| married                      | 1 = married; 0 = not married                                                                                     |
| religious                    | 1 = reports religion; 0 = no religion                                                                            |
| high education               | 1 = Qualification of GCSEs and above; 0 = Less than GCSE qualifications                                          |
| health                       | Self-reported health on a scale of 1-5 (5 = 'very good'; 1 = 'very bad')                                         |
| male                         | 1 = male; 0 = female                                                                                             |
| employed                     | 1 = employed; 0 = not working                                                                                    |
| Frequency of meeting friends | 1 = if meets friends at least once or twice per month; 0 = if meets friends less than once per month             |
| London                       | 1 = lives in London; 0 = otherwise                                                                               |
| children                     | Number of children                                                                                               |
| satisfied with local area    | 1 = if 'satisfied' or 'very satisfied' with local area as place to live; 0 = if otherwise                        |
| drinking                     | How often drinks alcohol on scale of 1-5 (1 = 'never'; 5 = 'everyday')                                           |
| smoker                       | 1 = smokes; 0 = does not smoke                                                                                   |
| non-white                    | 1 = non-white ethnic group; 0 = white                                                                            |
| volunteer                    | 1 = if volunteers; 0 = otherwise                                                                                 |
| visit museums                | 1 = visit museums in free time; 0 = does not visit museums in free time                                          |
| volunteer museums            | 1 = volunteers in museums; 0 = otherwise                                                                         |
| time spent in museums        | Number of hours spent in museums per year                                                                        |
| didn't go to museums         | 1 = if parents did not take individual to museums as a child; 0 = otherwise                                      |
| no. of museum visits         | museum visits per year                                                                                           |
| participated sport           | 1 = done sport of physical activity in the last 4 weeks; 0 = otherwise                                           |
| participated arts            | 1 = if participated in (ballet/dance/singing/playing music/painting & drawing/photography/crafts); 0 = otherwise |
| audience arts                | 1 = if audience to (exhibitions/opera/concerts & live music/ballet/dance); 0 = otherwise                         |

### 3.2. Valuation

The results from equation (1) can be used to derive values for the arts. Here we estimate the compensating surplus (CS) of different elements of the arts and museums. CS is the amount of money, paid or received, that will leave the individual in his initial welfare position following a change in the (level of a) good/service. CS is the most widely used measure of value in CBA (and SROI since SROI uses valuation methods directly from CBA and welfare economics). This measure here is akin to willingness to pay for different elements of the arts and museums, but the values derived here should not be seen as traditional willingness to pay measures since we have not derived the values from preferences. The values identified in this paper are not what people would actually pay for these things in a market. Instead, they are purely a monetary representation of how large an activity's impact on happiness is – they provide a basis for us to compare the magnitude of different impacts on wellbeing.

We are valuing these outcomes using happiness as the outcome measure. The Wellbeing Valuation approach has predominantly relied on life satisfaction as the measure of wellbeing ( $SWB_i$ ) in equation (1), but we use happiness here. Theoretically this is not problematic - we are simply using a different measure of wellbeing, but there are some technical considerations. As Powdthavee and van den Praag (2010) show using happiness rather than life satisfaction as the outcome measure generally increases value estimates because income has a smaller impact on happiness than on life satisfaction.

In essence, what we are measuring is the effect of arts and museums on happiness and the monetary equivalent of that effect. So for example if, say, that visiting a museum regularly increased happiness by 1 index point per year and that £5,000 of income also increases happiness by 1 index point, then the equivalent value of visiting museums regularly is about £5,000.

An approximation of the CS (ie, value) for the arts can be derived from the partial derivatives with respect to the arts and income in equation (1) as follows:

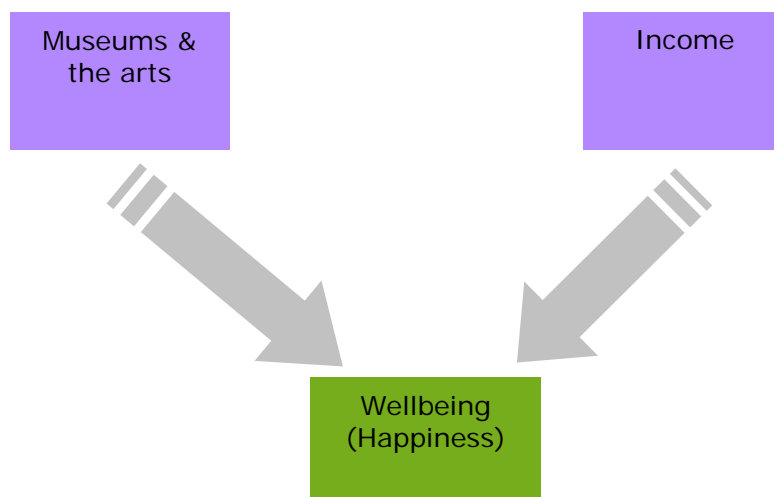
$$CS = \frac{\frac{\partial SWB}{\partial arts}}{\frac{\partial SWB}{\partial y}} \quad (3)$$

The **Annex** sets out the full derivation of the Wellbeing Valuation approach and equation (3). Figure 1 shows in a graph how equations (1) and (3) are estimated in order to derive valuations for outcomes related to museums and the arts.

The Annex shows that the Wellbeing Valuation approach can derive estimates of value that are fully consistent with the welfare economic theory of valuation. This valuation theory underlies the recommended approach to policy assessment in the UK as set out by HM Treasury Green Book guidance, and the Wellbeing Valuation approach now

features as part of the official Green Book and is growing in prominence in UK public policy. The results derived here are therefore based on a robust methodology.

**Figure 1. Diagram of Wellbeing Valuation approach**



In essence, in equation (1) we are estimating the impact of involvement in museums and the arts on wellbeing (here happiness). This provides an estimate for  $\frac{\partial SWB}{\partial arts}$  in equation (3). In equation (1) we are also estimating the impact of income on wellbeing, which is depicted in the right hand side of Figure 1. This is an estimate of  $\frac{\partial SWB}{\partial y}$  in equation (3). The strength of the impacts (denoted by the arrows in Figure 1) determines how much value people place on different aspects of involvement in museums and the arts. In equation (2) we look at the impacts of involvement in museums and the arts on health, as this might be one important mechanism through which involvement in museums and the arts impacts on happiness. In other words, in the health model in equation (2) we would like to know whether there is an indirect impact of involvement in museums and the arts on happiness through health so here the left hand side of Figure 1 essentially becomes as set out in Figure 2.

**Figure 2. Indirect effect of museums and arts on wellbeing**





### 3.3. Caveats

As with all statistical analyses of observational data, causality can be an issue. Participation/involvement in the arts and museums is not randomly assigned in the *Taking Part* survey and hence we have to rely on selection on observables assumptions in order to infer causality in our modelling. In other words, since people in the survey are not randomly assigned to a treatment group (that gets involved in the arts) or a control group (that isn't allowed to), the only way we can attempt to infer causality is by controlling for as many of the observable differences between those who are involved in museums and the arts and those who are not and we do this through regression analysis. In the wellbeing and health models (1) and (2) we have used as many of the potentially confounding explanatory variables as possible, but we cannot rule out the possibility that some of the results may be susceptible to selection bias and reverse causality: certain types of people who would have higher health and wellbeing anyway may select into involvement in the arts and it could also be that happiness 'causes' people to go to museums and the arts rather than the other way around.

Given the nature of the data, multivariate regression analysis or matching techniques are arguably the best methods that can be used (there were no suitable instrumental variables<sup>4</sup> or cases where natural experiments could be exploited in the data). This level of rigour (multivariate analysis) is anyway normally acceptable in public policy-making and policy evaluation in OECD governments and hence we believe that it can be informative here, with the caveat that we are unable to be fully confident of attributing causality.

---

<sup>4</sup> For example, parent encouragement in arts participation when the individual was young was one possible instrumental variable but it was weak and there were issues regarding the exclusion restriction in the first stage which lead to biased results.



## 4. Results

### 4.1. Museums, wellbeing and health

First we estimate equation (1):

$$SWB_i = f(y_i, x_i, arts_i) \quad (1)$$

using ordinary least squares (OLS) for a number of arts and museums related variables. Table 2 shows the impact of a number of museum related variables. In line with previous studies we find that the standard explanatory variables included in wellbeing regressions explain about 10% to 15% of the variation in wellbeing<sup>5</sup>. The museum-related variables are included piece-wise (one by one) since they may be correlated if included all together, which would make it difficult to decipher the marginal impacts. In other words we run four separate models – one for each museum-related variable. But in Table 2 we present all results in the same column for simplicity. Coefficient sizes on the other explanatory variables were similar across all four models and so we only report the results on the other variables from the first model. We find that there is a positive effect on happiness for people who visit museums in their free time. The number of museum visits people make, the length of time spent visiting museums and volunteering in a museum all have positive effects, but they are not statistically significant. For some of these variables (eg, volunteering in a museum), this is likely to be because there are so few respondents in the survey who respond affirmatively to these questions (hence very little variation in the variable of interest). These results therefore are probably more a problem of the data (and non-response in the survey) rather than there being no statistical effect. It could also be that our measure of SWB (happiness) would not pick these micro-level activities up unless respondents had recently been to a museum.

Going to museums in one's spare time leads to an increase in happiness of about 0.1 index points on a scale of 1 – 10. This seems small but as we shall see when we value this impact it is a significantly important impact.

---

<sup>5</sup> The negative finding for employment is contrary to the wellbeing literature although it is only significant at the 10% level.

**Table 2. Museums and happiness**

| Explanatory variable         | Coefficient (Standard error) | Explanatory variable      | Coefficient (Standard error) |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Log (income)                 | 0.055***<br>(0.018)          | satisfied with local area | 0.568***<br>(0.034)          |
| Married                      | 0.453***<br>(0.024)          | drinking                  | -0.005<br>(0.010)            |
| religious                    | 0.212***<br>(0.025)          | smoker                    | -0.245***<br>(0.027)         |
| high education               | -0.080***<br>(0.024)         | non-white                 | 0.230***<br>(0.038)          |
| health                       | 0.529***<br>(0.013)          | visit museums             | 0.088***<br>(0.025)          |
| male                         | 0.011<br>(0.023)             | volunteer at museums      | 0.426<br>(0.419)             |
| employed                     | -0.048*<br>(0.027)           | no. of museum visits      | 0.014<br>(0.050)             |
| frequency of meeting friends | 0.204***<br>(0.025)          | time spent in museums     | 0.014<br>(0.012)             |
| London                       | -0.114***<br>(0.034)         | constant                  | 4.518***<br>(0.077)          |
| children                     | -0.042***<br>(0.012)         | N                         | 21369                        |
|                              |                              | R-sq                      | 0.13                         |

Notes: Significance: \*\*\* = 0.01; \*\* = 0.05; \* = 0.10.

In Table 3 we show the results from the health model using OLS:

$$Health_i = g(z_i, arts_i) \quad (2)$$

**Table 3. Museums and health**

| Explanatory variable | Coefficient (Standard error) | Explanatory variable  | Coefficient (Standard error) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Log (income)         | 0.051***<br>(0.007)          | non-white             | -0.041***<br>(0.014)         |
| high education       | 0.095***<br>(0.009)          | visit museums         | 0.040***<br>(0.009)          |
| male                 | -0.083***<br>(0.009)         | volunteer museums     | -0.286**<br>(0.130)          |
| employed             | 0.416***<br>(0.010)          | no. of museum visits  | 0.029<br>(0.019)             |
| children             | 0.063***<br>(0.004)          | time spent in museums | -0.004<br>(0.006)            |
| drinking             | 0.075***<br>(0.004)          | Constant              | 3.489***<br>(0.018)          |
| smoker               | -0.236***<br>(0.010)         | N                     | 36748                        |
|                      |                              | non-white             | -0.041***                    |

Notes: Significance: \*\*\* = 0.01; \*\* = 0.05; \* = 0.10.

Again, as in Table 2 the different museum-related variables were entered separately but we show the results in the same column (coefficients for the other explanatory variables come from the first model with the visit museums variable). Again, there is a positive significant coefficient on visiting museums, which shows a positive relationship between

this variable and self-reported health. Number of museum visits and time spent in museums do not have an impact. Interestingly we find that volunteering in a museum is negatively associated with self-reported health: people who volunteer at museums report significantly lower health than those who don't. This seems to be an anomaly for two reasons. First, there is a lot of evidence that volunteering impacts positively on wellbeing (see Meier & Stutzer, 2004) and so it is hard to see why it should have a detrimental effect on health, which is closely related to wellbeing. Second, given the types of programmes run at museums, this finding of a negative association is likely to be due to reverse causality – in other words, it is people in poorer health to begin with (including elderly people) who are encouraged or are more likely to volunteer at museums, rather than volunteering in museums having a negative impact on health. We should therefore see this result as an anomaly, probably being caused by the fact that less healthy people select into volunteering in museums.

In sum, visiting museums impact positively on health and since health in turn impacts positively on people's happiness, we can deduce that one important mechanism through which visiting museums impacts on happiness is through health.

#### **4.2. Arts audience, arts participation, wellbeing and health**

In Table 4 we present the results for participation and audience in the arts. We also include participation in sports. We find that participation and audience in the arts and participation in sports all have significant positive effects on happiness at the 10% level. As stated above, since the arts audience and participation variables are constructed to encompass the same activities, they are directly comparable. There are two important findings from the analysis. First, we find that being audience to a variety of artistic and cultural events and activities has the biggest impact on happiness out of these three activities. And second, we also find that participation in sport has about the same impact on happiness as participating in arts and culture.

**Table 4. Arts audience, arts participation and happiness**

| Explanatory variable      | Coefficient (Standard error) | Explanatory variable      | Coefficient (Standard error) |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Log (income)              | 0.062***<br>(0.017)          | satisfied with local area | 0.592***<br>(0.031)          |
| married                   | 0.474***<br>(0.022)          | drinking                  | -0.004<br>(0.009)            |
| religious                 | 0.191***<br>(0.023)          | smoker                    | -0.241***<br>(0.025)         |
| high education            | -0.085***<br>(0.022)         | non-white                 | 0.232***<br>(0.035)          |
| health                    | 0.525***<br>(0.013)          | participated in sport     | 0.040*<br>(0.022)            |
| male                      | 0.011<br>(0.022)             | participated in arts      | 0.039*<br>(0.022)            |
| employed                  | -0.068***<br>(0.025)         | audience to arts          | 0.054**<br>(0.022)           |
| frequency of meet friends | 0.190***<br>(0.024)          | constant                  | 4.458***<br>(0.071)          |
| London                    | -0.098***<br>(0.031)         | N                         | 25069                        |
| children                  | -0.044***<br>(0.011)         | R-sq                      | 0.13                         |

Notes: Significance: \*\*\* = 0.01; \*\* = 0.05; \* = 0.10.

It should be noted that this difference with sport is understated in the analysis in Table 4 because as we show in Table 5, participation in sport has a much bigger impact on self-reported health than being audience to and participating in arts and culture events and since health is held constant in Table 2, this will apply downward pressure on the coefficient on participation in sports. In fact, in analysis we do not show here, dropping the health variable in Table 2 leads to a vast increase in the size of the sport coefficient (and not much in the arts related coefficients). This analysis is not presented here because clearly dropping health from the SWB function can lead to omitted variable bias, but the outcomes we get if we do drop health are as we would expect.

Table 5 shows that participation in the arts has a positive effect on health, but that it is statistically insignificant. Being audience to arts has a positive impact on health. As we would intuit, participation in sport has a large positive effect on health (four times larger than the effect of being audience to arts).

We can conclude that being audience to the arts and participation in sport will have indirect effects on happiness through health - the former, probably through mental health and the latter, most likely through physical health.



**Table 5. Arts audience, arts participation and health**

| Explanatory variable | Coefficient (Standard error) | Explanatory variable  | Coefficient (Standard error) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Log (income)         | 0.047***<br>(0.006)          | non-white             | -0.058***<br>(0.012)         |
| high education       | 0.074***<br>(0.008)          | participated in sport | 0.230***<br>(0.008)          |
| male                 | -0.099***<br>(0.008)         | participated in arts  | 0.004<br>(0.008)             |
| employed             | 0.373***<br>(0.009)          | audience to arts      | 0.066***<br>(0.008)          |
| children             | 0.050***<br>(0.004)          | constant              | 3.449***<br>(0.016)          |
| drinking             | 0.063***<br>(0.003)          | N                     | 47333                        |
| smoker               | -0.227***<br>(0.009)         | adj. R-sq             | 0.119                        |

Notes: Significance: \*\*\* = 0.01; \*\* = 0.05; \* = 0.10.

We ran a number of models with interactive effects for different demographic groups, for example to see if the impact of participation in the arts is larger for men or women or for more educated groups, but in general sample sizes were too small to derive statistically significant results, possibly due to low variance in the variables of interest.

### 4.3. Valuation

The results in Tables 2 and 4 are now used to derive monetary values for activities related to museums and the arts more generally using the wellbeing valuation approach in equation (3) and the methodology set out in the Annex. We have discussed the issue

of bias that can arise when using this kind of survey data. It has been frequently found that the income coefficient is understated in OLS wellbeing models compared to two-stage least squares with an instrumental variable for income. On average the size of the income coefficient is about two to ten times larger when using an instrument for income to solve for endogeneity in life satisfaction models<sup>6</sup> (Pischke, 2010; Fujiwara, forthcoming; N. Powdthavee, 2009)<sup>7</sup>. In work using the BHPS that is not presented here (since the happiness variable is different in the BHPS) we find that when using lottery wins as an instrument for income, (lottery wins are exogenous for lottery players and hence make a suitable natural experimental setting so that we can get a good estimate of the causal effect of income) the size of the impact of income on happiness increases more than ten-fold. This is part of the reason why Wellbeing Valuation studies that do not instrument for income derive implausible large value estimates for non-market goods. Since there is no suitable instrument for income in the *Taking Part* data we also estimate values using an income coefficient that has been multiplied by 8 (which is in the scale between 2 to 10, which is the level of bias found in the studies above, but weighted more towards 10 since the analysis of happiness data using the BHPS suggests that the true impact of income on happiness may be more than ten times larger than the OLS coefficient). From Tables 2 and 4 the coefficient on log of income is about 0.06. We derive values using this estimate and an income coefficient value of 0.5 (about  $0.06 \times 8$ ) to try and account for the endogeneity issue (by multiplying the original coefficient by 8). Using the larger coefficient will produce lower estimates of value for non-market goods and the values derived using the 0.5 coefficient should be seen as the core results here. This is because we know from many previous studies that OLS estimates of the impact of income are under-biased and because this also provides conservative estimates of value since they will always be lower when using a larger income coefficient.

Table 8 presents estimates of the compensating surplus associated with museums and the arts. We look at the values associated with any participation/attendance variable that is statistically significant from Tables 2 and 4. These are:

- Visiting museums in one's free time.
- Participation in the arts.
- Audience to the arts.
- Participation in sports.

---

<sup>6</sup> Note these studies focus on life satisfaction but the findings are likely to be relevant for happiness models.

<sup>7</sup> Fujiwara (forthcoming) originally presented at the Government Economic Service *Conference on Wellbeing in Policy*, May 2012.

The 'core' results are values estimated using a coefficient of 0.36 for income. The values in the final column are estimated from the original income coefficient value of 0.06 and are presented just for information purposes here. It should be noted that some variables (eg, audience to art and participation in sport) had impacts on health (see Tables 3 and 5) and that health is controlled for in the happiness regression. This means that the values presented in Table 6 are values that do not include any indirect effect through health. This will somewhat understate the values associated with audience to arts and participation in sports (especially the latter), but there may be other indirect effects at work too (eg, some of the activities may also impact on happiness indirectly through better social relationships, which is held constant in the wellbeing regression). We show the wellbeing valuation results as they are normally presented in the literature (which is *net* of any indirect effects).

**Table 6. Values associated with museums, arts and sports**

| Activity                      | Impact size (coefficients) | Value (Core estimate) | Value   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Visiting museums in free time | 0.088                      | £3,228                | £15,400 |
| Participation in the arts     | 0.039                      | £1,500                | £9,600  |
| Audience to the arts          | 0.054                      | £2,047                | £11,868 |
| Participation in sports       | 0.04                       | £1,538                | £9,731  |

Note: Values represent per year estimates. They are estimates of compensating surplus for these goods. Values are calculated from the sample average level of income. The income variable is banded in *Taking Part* – so we estimate how many income bands people would have to move to derive the same impact on wellbeing and convert this into a monetary scale using the rate 1 Band = £5,000.

These values represent the compensating surplus for these activities. In other words, it is the amount of money people would in theory give up in order to undertake the activity and is related to the concept of willingness to pay. We find that:

- ✓ People value visiting museums at about £3,200 per year.
- ✓ The value of participating in the arts is about £1,500 per year per person.
- ✓ The value of being audience to the arts is about £2,000 per year per person.
- ✓ The value of participating in sports is about £1,500 per year per person.

Being audience to the arts and participating in sports and the arts all have about the same value. In fact, if we look at Table 4 we see that the 95% confidence intervals for

the three variables overlap and so there is no real distinction in the size of the impacts in a statistical sense. The values derived in Table 6 are based on point estimates of the impacts from Table 4, but there is some uncertainty involved in any regression analysis outputs due to sampling error and so it could be argued that we can treat the impacts and values of (i) being audience to the arts, (ii) participating in sports and (iii) participating in the arts as pretty much the same (around £1,500 - £2,000 per year), but we should caveat (as discussed above) that the indirect effect through sport is not included in these figures.

Visiting museums has the largest value. People who visit museums in their spare time value this at about £3,200 per annum. This is quite large even for people who visit regularly. We can speculate that this figure may include a value that people place on the existence of museums as well as any value they derive from physically visiting museums (what economists call '*existence value*'). This could be one reason for its comparatively higher value than the other arts related activities. Another reason for the relatively high value of visiting museums is the other activities related the arts that are valued in Table 6 are to some extent a subset of visiting museums. The variables on participation and audience to arts includes drawing, photography and exhibitions, all of which may have taken place in museums and survey respondents probably include these activities when they say they visit museums. To some extent then it is likely that the value of visiting museums encompasses some of the value of participating in and being audience to the arts.

It is interesting to note that the value derived here for museum visits far exceeds the value derived from a stated preference (contingent valuation) study by Bolton Metropolitan Borough Council (2005)<sup>8</sup>, which found that when asked people were willing to pay a maximum of £33 annually to visit museums in Bolton. As explained, values between preference and wellbeing valuation methods can differ for a number of reasons. One issue that is relevant here is that there is no opportunity to bias the values in any way in Wellbeing Valuation, but when asked in contingent valuation it is unlikely that people will state a high value for a currently publicly available service in case they may get asked to pay for it in the future (strategic bias). Also, this figure of £33 is unlikely to include an existence value for museums. Furthermore, two very distinct measures of wellbeing are being used across these studies - we use happiness here and preference satisfaction is being used in the Bolton study and there is no philosophical or theoretical reason why values from these methods should converge in anyway. We should note that the wellbeing values derived in Table 6 do not need to reflect, in any way, people's

---

<sup>8</sup>[http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20120215211001/http://research.mla.gov.uk/evidence/documents/bolton\\_main.pdf](http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20120215211001/http://research.mla.gov.uk/evidence/documents/bolton_main.pdf)

income constraints as we are simply looking at the impact of museums and arts on people's happiness and attaching an equivalent monetary value to this. The size of an activity's impact on happiness should have nothing to do with the level of someone's initial income – for example, clearly people don't care about or appreciate their health any less just because they are or become poorer. As we explain in section 3.2 these are not necessarily amounts of money that people would actually pay.

The values derived here using Wellbeing Valuation seem like reasonably sized values, but how do these values compare to other activities that have been valued using the Wellbeing Valuation approach? For example, we can compare these values to the values associated with adult learning. Dolan and Fujiwara (2012) used a similar methodology to that employed here (but using life satisfaction instead of happiness) and find that people who participate in adult learning classes (on average about 2 courses per year) value this at about £1,600 per year. Fujiwara (2013) finds that the value of living in a house which does not suffer from neighbour noise is about £1,100 per year and that the value of socialising with friends regularly is about £3,000 per year. All in all although these studies use life satisfaction, which will usually lead to lower values than when using happiness, it seems that museums, arts (and sports) have a relatively large impact on wellbeing.

#### **4.4. Determinants of visiting museums**

Given the important role that museums seem to play as determinants of people's happiness, it is crucial to assess how we might reduce barriers to participation and we can do this in the *Taking Part* data. We first look at self-reported reasons regarding involvement in museums. Respondents are asked what factors would encourage them to go to museums more often (for those that say they would like to go more often) and about the factors that prevent them from going to museums (for those that say they don't go to museums). Table 7 shows the top three reported reasons in each category.

**Table 7. Self-reported reasons regarding encouragement and barriers to museum visits**

| Ranking | Encouraging factors                                                          | Barriers                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1       | 'If I had more time'                                                         | 'Not really interested'           |
| 2       | 'Exhibition or display of a subject I am interested in'                      | 'It's difficult to find the time' |
| 3       | 'More information about events and exhibitions' / 'Cheaper admission prices' | 'Health isn't good enough'        |

Next we look at the determinants of people visiting museums as revealed through their behaviour. Table 8 shows that people with low incomes, low levels of education and smokers are less likely to visit museums and that volunteers, married people, women, and people who live in London are more likely to visit museums controlling for a number of other potential explanatory variables. Interestingly, there seems to be an inter-generational effect in that people who were never taken to museums by their parents in their childhood are far less likely to visit museums as adults. In fact, we find that this is the largest determinant of the likelihood of adults visiting museums. People who were not taken to museums in their childhood by their parents are 17% less likely to visit museums now. As a comparison this is about three times the magnitude of the impact of being in low income groups (income under the UK average); low income groups are about 6% less likely to visit museums. As other examples, people with higher levels of education (5 GCSEs or more up to degree level) are 16% more likely to visit museums, married people are 3% more likely and those living in London are 8% more likely<sup>9</sup>.

---

<sup>9</sup> Marginal probabilities are estimated from odds-ratios using the sample average levels for each of the other explanatory variables.

**Table 8. Determinants of visiting museums**

| Explanatory variable | Coefficient (Standard error) | Explanatory variable | Coefficient (Standard error) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| low income           | -0.236***<br>(0.041)         | drinking             | 0.095***<br>(0.016)          |
| didn't go to museums | -0.672***<br>(0.038)         | smoker               | -0.257***<br>(0.045)         |
| male                 | -0.151***<br>(0.039)         | non-white            | 0.448***<br>(0.063)          |
| married              | 0.118***<br>(0.039)          | volunteer            | 0.539***<br>(0.042)          |
| high education       | 0.649***<br>(0.039)          | children             | -0.025<br>(0.020)            |
| employed             | -0.036<br>(0.041)            | constant             | -1.186***<br>(0.125)         |
| health               | 0.092***<br>(0.023)          | N                    | 13311                        |
| London               | 0.333***<br>(0.057)          |                      |                              |

Notes: Significance: \*\*\* = 0.01; \*\* = 0.05; \* = 0.10. Logit model with dependent variable = whether people visit museums.

Taken together the results in Tables 7 and 8 provide some interesting implications. As we probably would have guessed, lack of time, lack of museums or good quality museums (people living in London are more likely to go to museums), steep admissions prices and lack of interesting exhibition content all seem to act as barriers to visiting museums. In addition an important less obvious finding is that probably one of the biggest barriers to visiting museums is not having been taken to museums as a child by

your parents, which is assumed here to work through the mechanism of creating a preference and affiliation for museums that continues in to adult life. This is probably not salient to people (at least when they are asked about it) but is clearly important from the analysis here.

The data and results suggest that in order to increase participation and visits to museums, which is good for people's wellbeing and health, we need make museums accessible, affordable and interesting and we need to get parents involved with their children from a young age in order to have a growing sustainable impact.



## 5. Caveats

As discussed, as with all statistical analyses of observational data, causality can be an issue and these results may be biased somewhat from self-selection and reverse causality. However we have applied a level of rigour in the statistical analysis (ie, multivariate analysis) that would be acceptable in many public policy-making and policy evaluation decisions in OECD governments, and hence we believe that the results can be informative here. We have noted, especially, that the income coefficient is problematic in wellbeing models and we have taken a corrective approach by multiplying the size of the income coefficient. This was the best approach given the data, but a more robust method would of course be to use instrumental variables for income in the actual data if they were available.

The wellbeing valuation techniques used here are in line with welfare economic theory on valuation (which underlies all cost-benefit analysis and SROI techniques), but we should note that these values should not be seen as amounts that people would *actually* be willing to pay per year for these activities. This would only be the case if people satisfy their preferences solely on the basis of what makes them happy, but other factors may impact on people's preferences and market decisions. These values should be seen as the equivalent amount of money required to create the same impact on people's happiness and they are useful as they show us the magnitude of importance of museums and the arts to people.

Furthermore, these are average values. They are average values for the sample. No doubt different groups will value these activities in different ways but we were unable to pursue this analysis by different demographic groups due to sample size restrictions.

It is clear overall that more data and some use of experimental methods, where treatment or involvement in the activity of interest is randomised, are essential next steps in the future to develop on the analysis undertaken here.



## 6. Conclusion and discussion

This study looks at the impact of involvement in museums and the arts on health and wellbeing. We also looked at the determinants of why people visit museums and the impacts of participation in sports as a benchmark comparison. After noting issues around causality, we find that (some of the main findings):

- (i) Visiting museums has a positive impact on happiness and self-reported health after controlling for a large range of other determinants;
- (ii) Participation in the arts and being audience to the arts also have positive effects on happiness, and being audience to the arts has a bigger impact on happiness.
- (iii) The wellbeing impact of participation in the arts is of the same magnitude as the effect of participation in sports (after controlling for health);
- (iv) Lack of time is the main self-reported barrier to visiting museums more frequently;
- (v) Not being taken to museums by parents as a child is the biggest barrier for people going to museums when we look at people's behaviour (rather than self-reports).

In terms of valuation these results imply that:

- ✓ People value visiting museums at about £3,200 per year.
- ✓ The value of participating in the arts is about £1,500 per year per person.
- ✓ The value of being audience to the arts is about £2,000 per year per person.
- ✓ The value of participating in sports is about £1,500 per year per person.

These are important findings with lots of implications for policy and future research. It creates a strong positive foundation and argument for the role of museums and the arts in society. As new waves of *Taking Part* will include time-series elements for some of the survey respondents we will be able to use panel data methods to better understand causality, but clearly we need some robust experimental methods where treatment or involvement in the arts and museums is randomly assigned across different groups so that we can infer causality with confidence - to verify our findings here and to re-assess some of the anomalous findings. It need not always be the case that we randomise the actual intervention, activity or programme (if this is difficult), and instead it is possible to work with data where *encouragement* to participate in museums and the arts has been randomised. In other words, we need not try to put people in to intervention and non-intervention groups but simply randomise encouragement to go to museums through say

information campaigns. With careful planning it would be possible to derive more robust estimates of the impacts of museums and the arts on wellbeing and health using this technique. The UK Government is one of the leading governments in the world in terms of running randomised trials within policy interventions (Haynes, Service, Goldacre, & Torgerson, 2012) and hence experimental methods are becoming increasingly common and popular in public policy and wellbeing valuation can be carried out with data from randomised trials too.

# Annex

## The Wellbeing Valuation approach

A central assumption of the wellbeing valuation approach is that measures of wellbeing (here happiness) are good proxies of an individual's underlying utility. In this sense, the utility function and its level sets (the indifference curves) can be directly observed and it is possible to estimate the marginal rates of substitution (MRS) between income and the non-market good to provide an estimate of value. For example, if a 20% reduction in local crime rates increases happiness of an individual by 1 index point and an increase in household income of £2,000 p.a. also increases their happiness by 1 index point, then we would conclude that the value of the 20% reduction in crime to them is £2,000 per year.

Formally, compensating surplus (CS) is estimated as follows in the wellbeing valuation approach:

$$v(p^0, Q^0, M^0) = v(p^1, Q^1, M^1 - CS) \quad (\text{A.1})$$

where  $v(\cdot)$  is the indirect utility function;  $M$  = income;  $Q$  = the good being valued;  $p$  = prices. The *0 superscript* signifies the state before  $Q$  is consumed (or without the good) and the *1 superscript* signifies the state after consumption (or with the good). For our analysis in this paper  $Q$  refers to the activities related to the arts and museums.

In practice in wellbeing valuation we work with an 'observable' measure of welfare (ie, self-reported wellbeing rather than preferences) and it is possible to estimate the MRS between  $M$  and  $Q$  to measure CS using the *direct utility function*  $u(\cdot)$ :

$$u(Q, M, X) \quad (\text{A.2})$$

where  $X$  is a vector of other determinants of welfare ( $u$ ). Empirically what we measure is:

$$SWB(Q, M, X) \quad (\text{A.3})$$

where  $SWB$  = happiness. Equation (A.3) is usually estimated by applying regression analysis to panel or cross-sectional survey data. Using the cross-sectional data from *Taking Part* the following happiness function is estimated:

$$Happiness_i = \alpha + \beta_1 M_i + \beta_2 Q_i + \beta_3 X_i + \varepsilon_i \quad (A.4)$$

Now we can substitute (A.4) into (A.1):

$$SWB_i(\alpha + \beta_1 M_i^0 + \beta_2 Q_i^0 + \beta_3 X_i^0 + \varepsilon_i) = SWB_i(\alpha + \beta_1(M_i^1 - CS) + \beta_2 Q_i^1 + \beta_3 X_i^1 + \varepsilon_i) \quad (A.5)$$

And solve for compensating surplus (CS):

$$CS = M^0 - e^{\left[\ln(M^0) - \frac{\beta_2}{\beta_1}\right]} \quad (A.6)$$

(A.6) derives estimates of welfare change that are consistent with welfare economic theory. (A.6) is equivalent to equation (3) in the paper. We use average sample income for  $M^0$  and the coefficients  $\beta_1$  and  $\beta_2$  from (A.4) to populate equation (A.6). The term  $e^{[\cdot]}$  accounts for the logarithmic format of the income variable. Since income is measured in income bands (in intervals of £5,000) we estimate CS as changes in bands of income and multiply by £5,000 to derive the estimates in Table 6.

# Glossary

Here we include a brief description of some of the technical terms in the report. The order is set so that some of the terms can follow off descriptions of the previous ones.

**Affective state** - people's emotions and moods. It picks how people feel emotionally at the time when asked.

**Life satisfaction** – a broader measure of wellbeing that picks up current mood and as well as an overall assessment of one's life is going in comparison to one's goals and objectives and in comparison to other people.

**Eudemonic wellbeing** – an assessment of the extent to which people think the things they do in their lives are worthwhile and valuable.

**Control for...** - controlling for a variable simply means taking out its effect through statistical methods. So if we are looking at the impact of X on Z and control for Y we can find the effect of X on Z after any impact of Y on Z has been taken out of the relationship. This gives us a better understanding of the role of X on its own.

As an example, say Z = wage income, X = years of education and Y = innate ability. In this simple example, just looking at relationship between wages and education would be a misleading estimate of whether years of education impacts on wage income in later life because ability will play a role in determining wage income and level of education (people with higher innate ability are more likely to stay in education for longer). Here, we would at least want to control for the effect of ability before looking at the relationship between wage and education. We say 'at least' because there may also be other variables that we want to control for too. Here ability is known as a **confounding variable** because it is associated with both Z and X. Once we have estimated this relationship in regression analysis the size of the impacts of Y and X on Z are shown as **coefficients**, which show the magnitude of impact on Z.

**Endogeneity** – if we cannot control for all confounding factors a variable will be endogenous, which in the simplest sense means that we cannot properly estimate the true effect it has on the outcome variable because other factors that we cannot control for will influence the relationship.

**Explanatory variables** – in the example above we often use the terminology explanatory variables to indicate the Y (ability) and X (education) variables. This is because here ability and education 'explain' wages.

**Ordinary least squares** – this is a common statistical technique that allows us to run models where a large number of explanatory variables can be controlled for at the same time. It generates coefficients for each explanatory variable included in the model.

**Instrumental variables** - these variables allow us to get better understanding of cause and effect in the relationship we are modeling. In our wage income example an instrumental variable for education would allow us to make stronger claims about the causal effect of education on income than in a model where other factors are controlled for. Randomised trials are seen as the '*gold standard*' approach to causal inference and instrumental variable techniques can be robust enough to allow us to get close to a randomized trial setting without actually having to randomize the intervention. The methodology is involved and hence is not described in full here.

**Statistically significant** - statistical significance is a test of whether the impact we estimate for a variable (as shown in the coefficient) is not just simply due to random chance. A statistically significant effect or impact is one that the evidence suggests is important because it is unlikely to be just due to chance.

**Cardinality and Ordinality** – a cardinal variable is one for which the scale is the same grade throughout. So a variable measured say on a scale of 1-100 is cardinal if a jump from 2 to 3 is the same magnitude as the jump from 90 to 91. People's height is an example of a variable with a cardinal scale. An ordinal scale is one that does not have this equal interval scale. This is a technical issue, which matters mainly for the type of statistical analysis we can use. With cardinal data we can use ordinary least squares, but for ordinal data we need to use other methods.

**Partial derivatives** - in the simplest form another term for coefficient.

**Randomly assigned** – when an intervention or programme is assigned to people through randomization. Doing so means that we can properly account for the causal effect of the programme as through virtue of randomization the only difference between the two groups is that one group did receive the programme and the other did not. Any difference in outcomes that we observe between the two groups can then solely be attributed to the effect of the programme.

**Selection on observables** – this simply states that all of the explanatory variables in a model are observable and can be measured by the statistician.

**Compensating surplus** – a standard measure of value used in welfare economics. CS is the amount of money, paid or received, that will leave the individual in his initial welfare position following a change in the (level of a) good/service. So if an individual consumes a service which increases his welfare the CS is the amount of money one would have to take away from him to return him back to his original level of welfare or wellbeing. It is synonymous with the term willingness to pay.

**Reverse causality** – in our example above this is when Z impacts on X rather than the other way around.



## References

- Binnie, J. (2010) Does Viewing Art in the Museum Reduce Anxiety and Improve Wellbeing? *Museums & Social Issues, Volume 5, Number 2*.
- Dolan, P., & Fujiwara, D. (2012). Valuing Adult Learning: Comparing Wellbeing Valuation to Contingent Valuation. *BIS Research Paper, 85*.
- Dolan, P., Fujiwara, D., & Metcalfe, R. (2012). Review and Update of Research into the Wider Benefits of Adult Learning. *NIS Research Paper 90*.
- Ferrer-i-Carbonell, A., & Frijters, P. (2004). How important is methodology for the estimates of the determinants of happiness? *The Economic Journal, 114*, 641-659.
- Fujiwara, D. (2013). The social impact of housing providers. *HACT*.
- Fujiwara, D., & Campbell, R. (2011). Valuation Techniques for Social Cost-Benefit Analysis: Stated Preference, Revealed Preference and Subjective Well-Being Approaches.
- Haynes, L., Service, O., Goldacre, B., & Torgerson, D. (2012). Test, Learn, Adapt: Developing Public Policy with Randomised Controlled Trials.
- Matrix. (2010). Understanding the drivers, impact and value of engagement in culture and sport. *Culture and Sport Evidence (CASE) Paper*.
- Meier, S., & Stutzer, A. (2004). Is Volunteering Rewarding in Itself? . *IZA Discussion Paper No. 1045*.
- Packer, J. (2008). Beyond learning: Exploring visitors' perceptions of the value and benefits of museum experiences. *Curator 2008, Vol 51, Issue 1, 33-54*
- Pischke, J. (2010). Money and Happiness: Evidence from the Industry Wage Structure. *CEP Discussion Papers, CEPDP1051*.
- Powdthavee, N. (2009). How Much Does Money Really Matter? Estimating the Causal Effects of Income on Happiness.
- Powdthavee, N., & van den Berg, B. (2010). Putting different price tags on the same Health Condition: Re-evaluating the Well-being Valuation Approach. *IZA Discussion Paper Series(5493)*.

Commissioned by   
[www.happymuseumproject.org](http://www.happymuseumproject.org)  
April 2013

# The Next Level



Boost your bottom line with wellbeing and technology



**Nearly half of all small business owners work six or seven days to keep their business running. What's more, 88% of them miss out on family time because they're distracted by the business.**

**But it doesn't have to be this way.**

The New Zealand Institute of Economic Research (NZIER) shows investing in staff wellbeing initiatives can have up to a **12:1 return on investment**. And using technology to run your business is key to increasing efficiency and profitability.

**Improve productivity and get back control over your time.  
Find out how to take your business to the next level.**

## How staff wellbeing can improve your bottom line

If you're ignoring wellbeing, you're missing out on money.

New figures from the NZIER have found for every single dollar you spend on staff wellbeing, you will earn an average of \$5 back on your investment within a year – money that is otherwise lost to poor productivity.

**In fact, this return on investment can go as high as 12:1 – or \$12 back for every dollar spent on wellbeing.**

Creating a wellbeing culture that supports the physical and mental health of your team goes a long way to reducing the costs and impacts of getting help for staff who need it.

It's expensive to have unhappy, distracted employees.

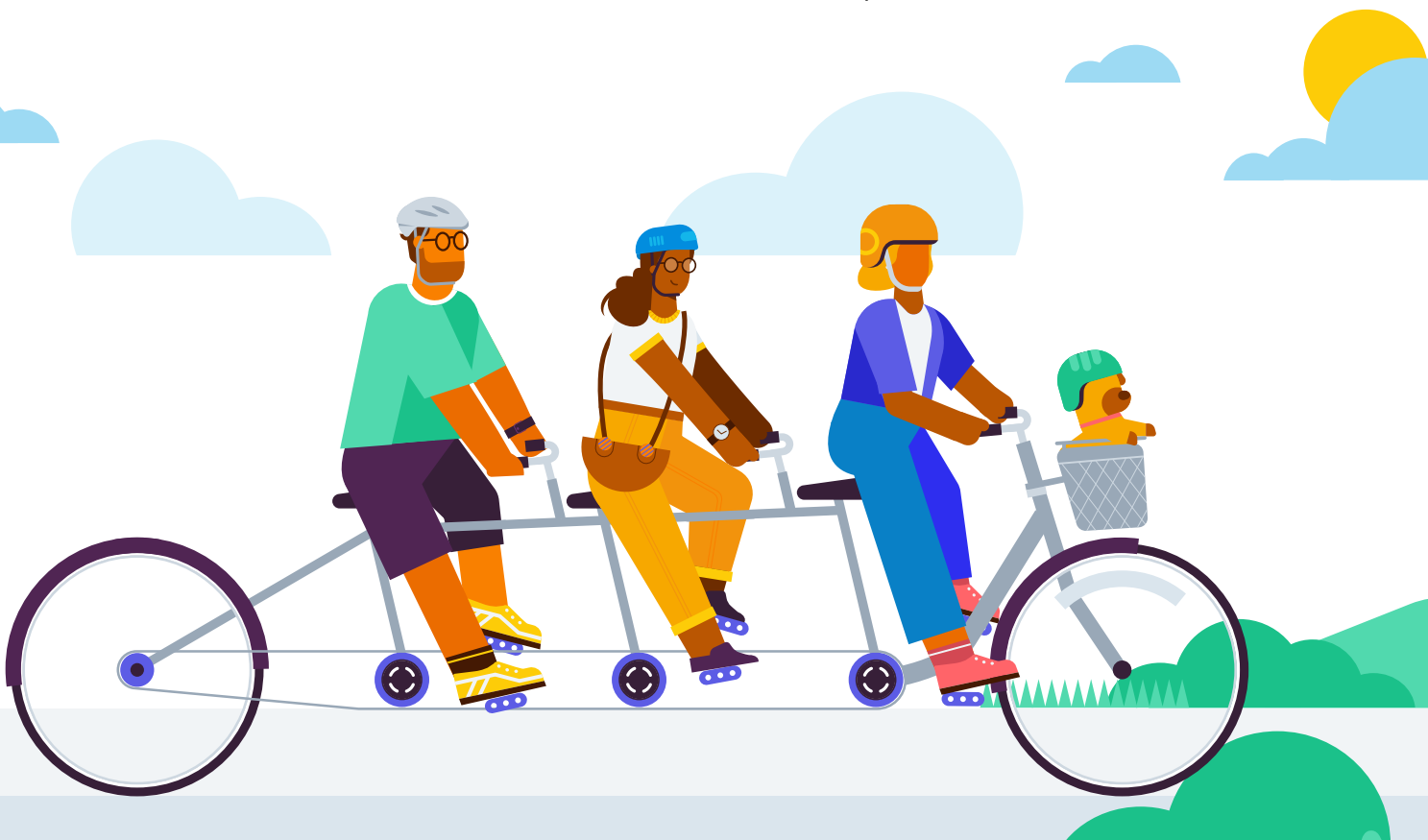
According to the NZIER, poor wellbeing negatively affects a person's decision-making and productivity for an average of 13 weeks a year.

That's three months!

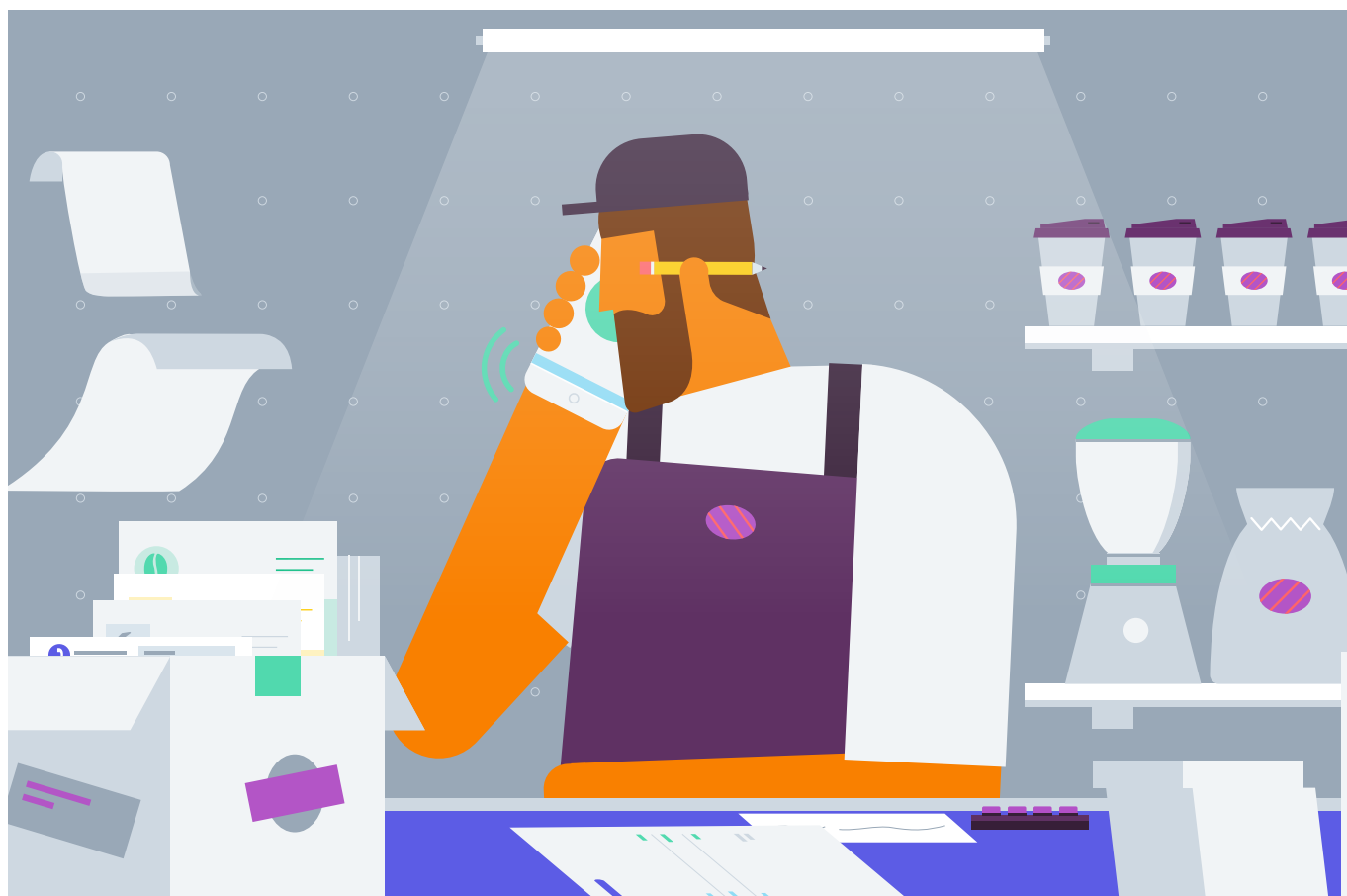
Happier, healthier employees are more productive and profitable than their burned out, unhappy teammates. And this flows on to your business – healthy people, healthy bottom line.

Improved focus and better decision-making leads to higher productivity during the workday. Feeling happy and like you belong can be a driver for upskilling and remaining part of the team.

Here are some easy, practical ways you can make a real difference to your work culture and start to see the financial benefits of creating a wellbeing-focused workplace.



# The Next Level



## Here's what to do in 2021

### The Check In

The Check In has five steps to create a wellbeing-focused workplace with an estimated average return of 8.5:1 – or \$8.50 for every dollar invested.

From encouraging open conversations within your team, to making it part of the culture to ask for help, it's time to normalise not being okay.

Simple things like getting together as a team to celebrate success or having one-on-one conversations with employees about their lives help shift the culture towards being more open and inclusive.

### Business.govt.nz

The Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment have a wealth of resources available online to help small business owners succeed. [Managing mental health in the workplace](#) is one such resource.

### XAP

All Xero NZ customers on a Starter, Standard or Premium plan have access to the [Xero Assistance Programme](#). This provides free, confidential counselling, support and resources to employers, employees and their families. You don't have to have all the answers. There are professionals who can help.

## Unlocking productivity through cloud technology

Before COVID-19, NZIER found a 20% uptake in cloud technology would add up to \$6.2 billion in GDP for New Zealand's economy.

Let that sink in. An additional \$6.2 billion circulating around our economy, simply from embracing new technology. And this is an achievable goal for most small businesses.

Lockdown proved Kiwis are able to rapidly change how they operate and many were successful at embracing new technology. Now, it's about applying cloud tools to other parts of your business.

### How technology can earn you more money

Streamlining operations can strip out time wasted on admin-heavy tasks, making sure all your time at work is being put towards something profitable. Remember, time is money.

Think of the difference between a local retailer using an e-commerce platform like Shopify to diversify their sales, compared to one only selling in a physical store. Or contractors who can quote and invoice on a job from their phones versus those who need to create, print and deliver invoices physically.

There's a wealth of cloud services out there that can help all sorts of businesses become more profitable.

## Here's what to do in 2021

### Find useful apps

Rather than spending hours managing inventory, rosters and supply chains, technology can take the hassle – and the human error – out of these processes. [Check out some top apps for different industries.](#)

### Find someone to help you get set up

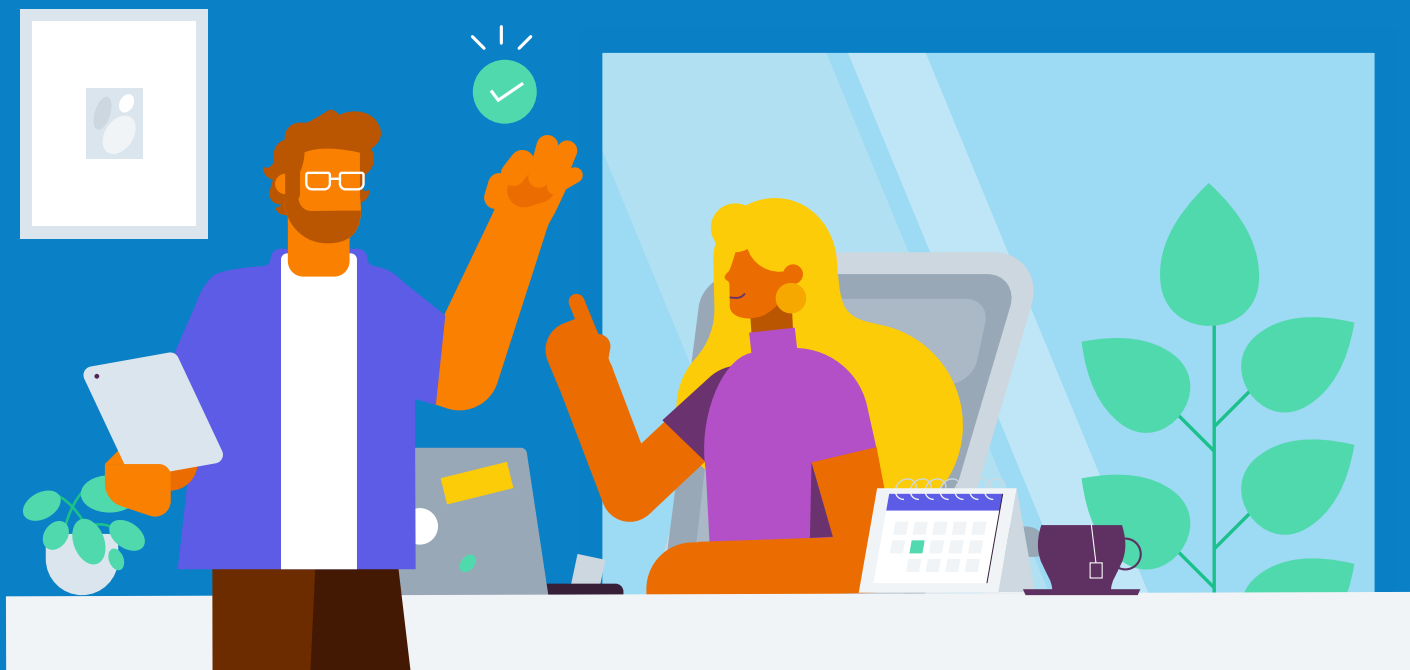
Setting up new tools for your business can be daunting. [App integrators](#) are experts in recommending and setting up the right software and apps for businesses based on their individual needs. No business is too small to engage with these consultants and it's a worthwhile investment that will save you time and money in the long run.

### Talk to your accountant

Work with your accountant to take stock of the year that was and create a plan for the next 12 months. They can help set goals and implement changes, and guide you on new developments in accounting tech like e-invoicing and open banking. [Find an advisor.](#)



# The Next Level



## Sector Starters

Here are some great tools you can use to take your business to the next level in 2021.

### Go-to for all small businesses

#### Stripe

A complete payments platform that makes it easy to accept debit and credit card payments for online invoices sent from Xero.

#### GoCardless

Automatically collect pre-authorised payments straight from your customer's bank account whenever an invoice is due. Made for recurring payments, it puts you in control of your cash flow.

#### Hubdoc

Hubdoc reduces data entry by accurately capturing information from bills and receipts and publishing it to Xero; making it easy to match transactions to the Xero bank feed.

#### HubSpot

A simple CRM that makes it easy to track every detail of your business relationships and manage your entire sales pipeline.

### Retail apps

#### Dear Inventory

Enables you and your team to manage all products, customers, suppliers, contacts, purchases and sales in one easy-to-use system.

#### CIN7

All-in-one cloud-based supply chain management, combining real-time inventory with automated procurement, production, ordering and fulfillment processes.

#### Vend

Grow in-store and online sales, increase profits and reclaim precious time with Vend's multi-outlet point-of-sale and inventory platform.

#### Airsquare

Everything you need to set up an online store, manage stock, accept payments and process your orders.

## Sector Starters

### Agriculture

#### Figured

Cloud-based farm financial management system, providing farmers and their advisors with real-time production tracking, budgeting and reporting information.

#### PaySauce

Payroll for farming. Automate payroll compliance, satisfy HR and regulatory requirements, and cut down admin with minimum wage top-ups.

#### Vinsight

Takes care of regulatory compliance like traceability, food safety, excise duties and taxes while also providing sales, inventory, production and costing tools.

#### Asset.Guru

Fixed asset management for organisations of any size, that empowers agribusinesses to leverage what they own, where it is and what it's worth.

### Trade and Construction apps

#### Tradify

The complete job management solution for tradies and contractors. Easy to learn, simple to use, handles quoting, invoicing, job scheduling and tracking, timesheets and more.

#### Fergus

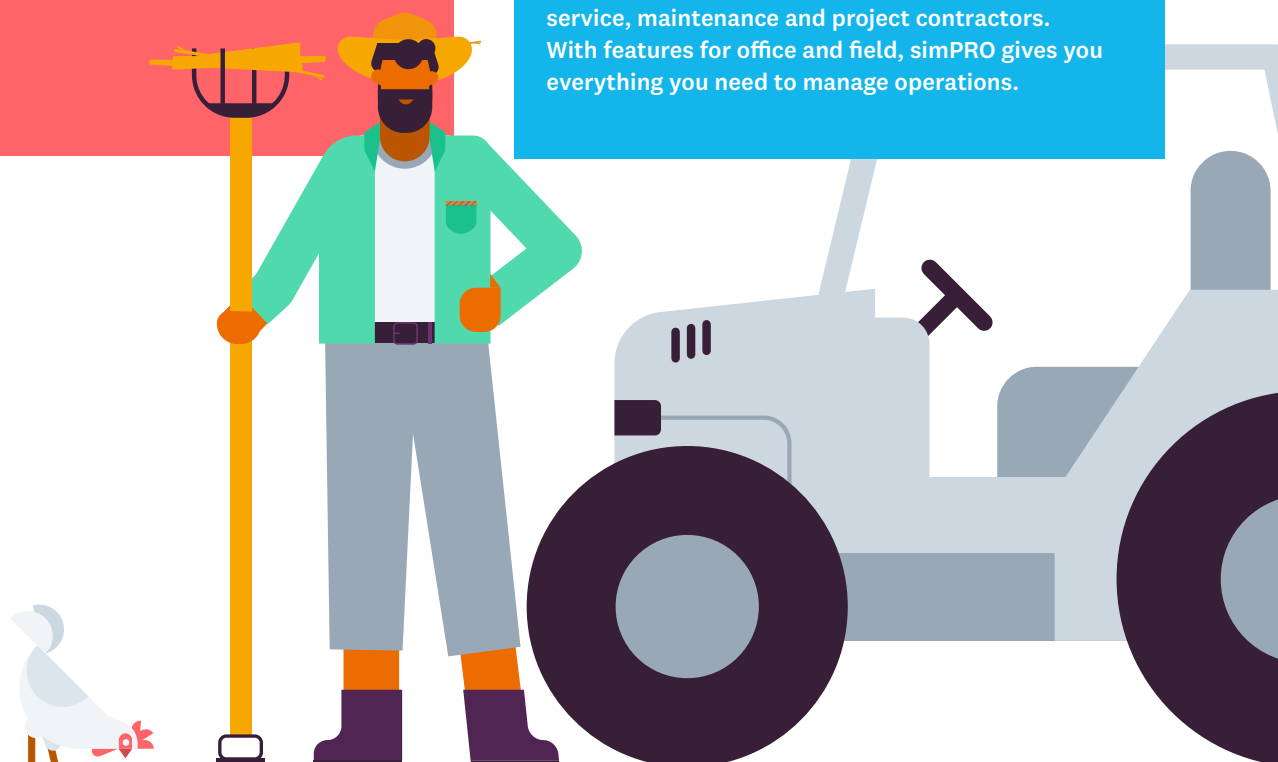
Job management software for growing trades businesses. Manage job scheduling, quoting and invoicing, timesheets and financial reporting in one system.

#### Corecon

A construction software suite for estimating, project management, cost control, scheduling and collaboration. Corecon is accessible via browser or mobile apps, allowing immediate access to critical project information.

#### SimPRO

End-to-end business management system for trade service, maintenance and project contractors. With features for office and field, simPRO gives you everything you need to manage operations.





## Sector Starters

### Professional services

#### Timely

Appointment booking software that's designed to help you deliver exceptional client experiences. Easily manage your calendar, clients, staff, stock, reporting and more.

#### Gluh

A sales, quoting, automated procurement platform for IT Service Providers.

#### JobAdder

An easy-to-use, comprehensive recruitment platform for in-house recruiters and recruitment agencies. Match an applicant with the right role, track employee progress and record their performance.

### Tourism

#### Preno

An intuitive hotel management system for busy accommodation providers. It saves time on admin and simplifies bookings and billing.

#### Intellibook

A simple but powerful tour and event booking solution. Add efficiency to your operations through online registration, payments and inventory management.

### Hospitality

#### Tanda

Automates the admin side of managing rostering, timesheets and payroll, and helps you pay staff correctly for their hours.

#### Lightspeed

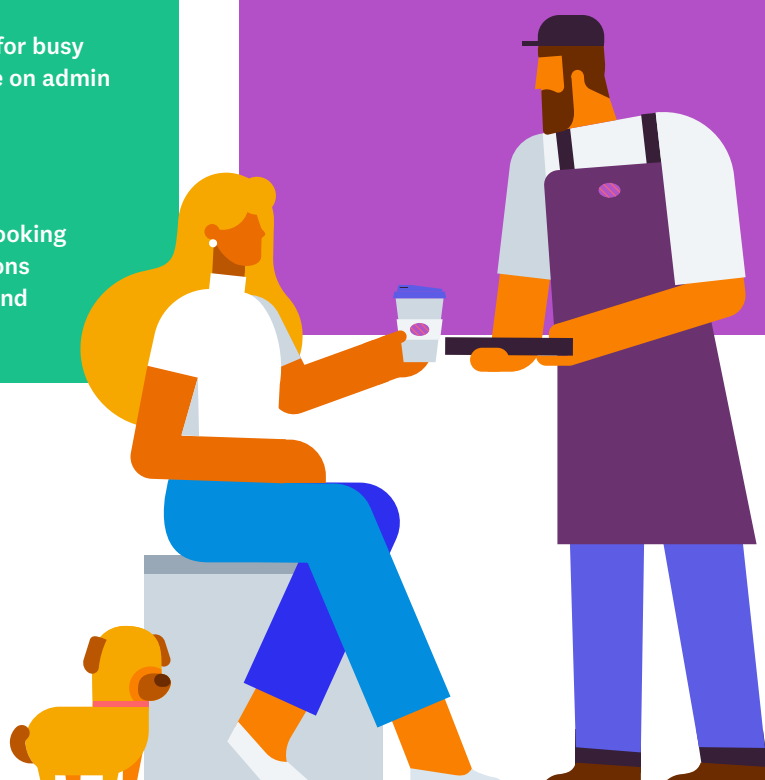
An all-in-one solution that helps restaurateurs and retailers sell across channels, manage operations, engage with consumers, accept payments, and grow your business.

#### Bartab

A point-of-sale solution designed for pubs and bars. Add orders to tabs or tables, split bills and take payments through the iPad app.

#### QuickB2B Order Management System

Phone app ordering and order management system designed specifically for food service wholesalers. Includes inventory management.



## How thriving small businesses are using technology

### Building a wellbeing-focused workplace from the top down

Miranda Hitchings and Jacinta Gulasekharam are behind [Dignity NZ](#), a company dedicated to promoting free sustainable period products for all people without access to these products in Aotearoa.

Dignity NZ uses a 'Buy One, Give One' initiative so that businesses can provide period products not only to their staff, but also to those who are lacking access to pads and tampons, causing them to miss out on education, work and other aspects of life.

Anika Speedy, General Manager at Dignity NZ, says that her key takeout from COVID-19 was to ensure that her team were still regularly meeting virtually, even if there was nothing that needed to be addressed, just to maintain contact and check in on each other.

This communication is at the forefront of the team culture at Dignity NZ, where a large emphasis is placed on genuine and authentic connections and check-ins.

Anika says being in contact regularly was crucial for the team, with a focus on supporting each other and being flexible enough to roll with whatever is happening in their lives.

While there is no formal wellbeing structure at Dignity NZ, Anika believes business culture operates from the top down and that business owners have a huge influence on the energy of a business – with empathy, kindness and natural awareness fostering an environment where everyone feels cared for.

Looking forward, the Dignity NZ team are looking to formalise their wellbeing programme and are looking to [The Check In](#) as a basis to kickstart this process and add to their culture of support.



## How thriving small businesses are using technology

### Driving productivity through positive culture and digital tools

Intuto is an online learning platform for creating and delivering training courses. Designed for small and medium businesses, Intuto can help you produce and deliver courses, and create learning and development strategies.

Intuto has built their business on a tailored app stack of cloud-based tools including Xero, Slack, Jira, Hubspot, Trello, Chargify, and Stripe.

Richard Warren, CEO at Intuto, says the most important factors when selecting cloud tools are usability, affordability, and making sure they integrate with other technology already in the business.

For example, Richard says having Hubspot, Chargify and Stripe seamlessly integrate with Xero is a huge help as it provides one source of truth for accounting. And in terms of their own business, it's clear that there is a growing realisation that using a platform such as Intuto for staff training is driving increasing benefits for business.

Not only does Intuto use cloud tools to drive productivity gains, but they also foster a culture of positive wellbeing. During the first COVID-19 lockdown, the Intuto team started virtual check-ins at the start and end of each day. They've kept these going since being back together in the office, and find it's a great way to connect and learn what's going on with each team member.

Since they're a small team of 11, most of the time everyone enjoys being in the office, but employees are offered the flexibility of working from home when they need to.

It's important to Richard that the team has a chance to hang out socially.

At Intuto, there's an outdoor area that's used for team barbecues and Friday drinks, which gives everyone the chance to wind down and share stories from the week.

In lockdown, they make sure the same thing happens over Zoom.



## How thriving small businesses are using technology

### Improving worksite efficiency with cloud-based tools

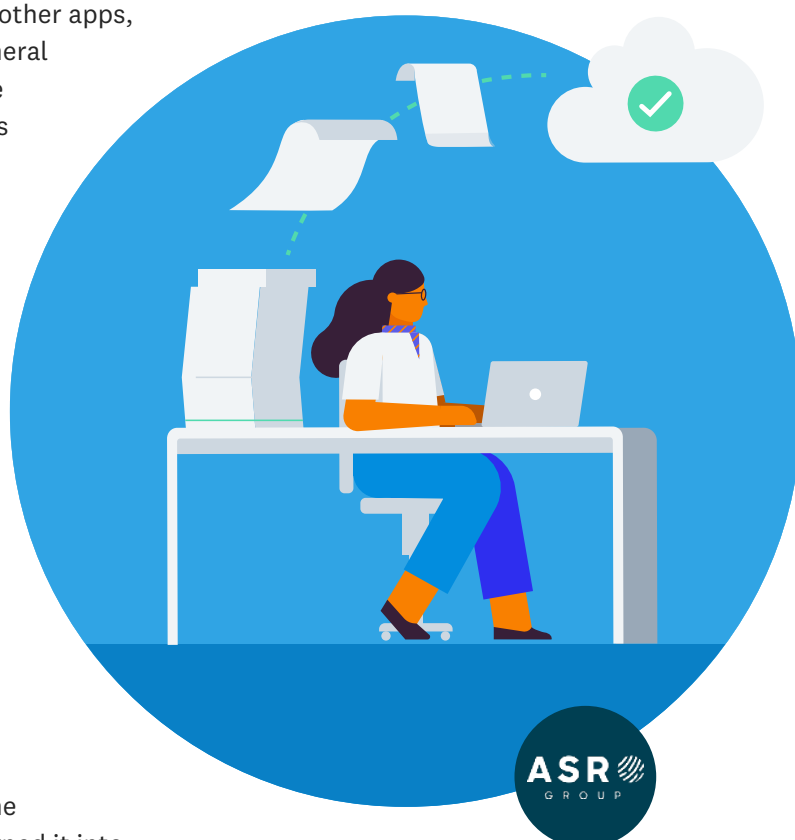
ASR Group provides a range of comprehensive drainage services in Auckland, and they pride themselves on responsiveness, reliability and professionalism, using technology to deliver an outstanding service.

ASR Group uses Xero, simPRO and Zoho, as well as other apps, to run and manage the business. Kevin Browne, General Manager at ASR Group, says simPRO is an extensive solution that allows them to manage nearly all parts of the business. Everything from job scheduling, quoting and invoicing, HR, assets and vehicles is managed through simPRO and seamlessly integrates with Xero.

The ASR team who are out in the field use the simPRO mobile app to clock in and out of jobs, take photos and add work notes to a job. The office staff process all the quotes and daily invoices in real time, using the information entered in simPRO by the team.

Building a strong culture is important to Kevin, and he believes that is the backbone of long-term business success. Kevin is in the process of implementing a 'check-in' with his team, taking inspiration from Xero's wellbeing guide, [The Check In](#).

Coming from a corporate background, Kevin took the old-school concept of a performance review and turned it into a less formal check-in that considers everything impacting a team member and the way they do their job, including their wellbeing.



**The Next Level is not only good for your people, it's good for your business.**

For more information, visit [xero.com/nz/resources/the-next-level](https://xero.com/nz/resources/the-next-level)

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Keren **Last name:** Oertly Ryan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I believe that further adjustments are needed to Council's draft long term plan to manage future risks and generate the conditions for community well-being to flourish across the next decade. My submission will be focussed on the need to invest further resources in:

- \* the prevention of environmental degradation by collecting data for scientific modelling, developing disaster-prevention strategy, and fixing or moving vulnerable landfills in Waitaha Canterbury
- \* the growth of the cultural sector, with particular reference to galleries, museums and libraries, by resourcing these institutions to deliver community-facing public programmes, classes and events that prioritise social impact through engagement and education.

#### 1.2 Rates

Our home in Bryndwr sits with the median price range for Ōtautahi properties. In the last 5 years, our rates have increased from \$2,436.73 (2014/15) to \$3,265.78 (2020/21), an increase of 74.78%. With the additional 4% rates increase proposed for the rating year 2021/22, we will be paying \$3,396.10, an average quarterly bill of \$849.02 inc GST. Our quarterly rates bill is a major expense in our carefully balanced household budget and this is only going to make the pinch tighter in the years ahead. There is a real economic impact to the local economy as a result: we rarely eat out any more, we attend few high-price (\$100+) ticketed events, and our household spend on food, utilities and clothing is much reduced. We spend more time in the outdoors, in spaces that have a low/koha/no entry fee, and we attend more events that are free or which involve local organisation by people we know.

We understand that with the ongoing challenges of the earthquakes and 2019 terror attack, loss of dividends due to Covid-19, pricing increases by Council suppliers (likely at CPI rates - 1.4% at the 4th quarter of 2020, a rate significantly lower than proposed rates increases), and the growing pressure of existing resources/facilities will necessarily require investment by Council and contributions by citizens. However, if we are to pay for this through our rates over the next 10 years of our working lives, I would like to advocate for an increase in investment in the areas of value to us in the present (environment/arts) and an increase in planning and preparation for an increasingly uncertain and precarious future.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As above. Rates should not exceed \$1,000 inc GST per quarter for a property within the median price bracket for Ōtautahi within the next decade. Rates projections must be capped to ensure this, if Council wants to see recovery in the lives of local communities and the growth of the local economy.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

A recent article in Stuff (Nikki Macdonald, "More than 300 old dumps at risk of coastal erosion and flooding", Mar 29 2021), outlines how local landfills around Aotearoa "risk blowout from angry seas or river flooding." The National Climate Change Risk Assessment (NCCRA) warns the dearth of information around this issue is a "substantial risk", and that increasingly extreme weather events and sea-level rises pose a "major" community threat. Changing environmental conditions are set to release heavy metals, glass, plastics and asbestos into our local environments, which may lead to "potentially cascading consequences for public health, ecosystems and the economy".

The article indicates that Council has identified 112 former or current town dumps within 100m of the coast or rivers in Ōtautahi, which could be vulnerable to sea-level rise or river flooding. However, the dumps have not yet been checked for actual risk.

I would like to advocate for a 33% year on year investment of the recycling infrastructure budget in the following areas:

- \* immediate and rigorous differentiation between types of waste at municipal landfills
- \* higher charges for disposal of medical waste, asbestos, hazardous chemicals from industrial processes
- \* greater investment in ECan's computer modelling project, prioritising at-risk dumps in Canterbury, and increase personnel resources to enable in-person visits to all landfills to "ground-truth" the data
- \* risky landfills should be dug out and relocated to better protected, in-land sites

The article advises that the Environment Ministry is considering a funding framework to protect vulnerable dumps, so additional revenue from central government might facilitate this work, beyond reliance on rates increases.

## 1.7 Our facilities

Based on Council's proposed spend on galleries, museums and libraries in the Draft LTP, the total expenditure on the arts will be \$801 million. Relative to the total Draft LTP budget of \$13.1 billion, that is a total investment of 6.11% in the arts locally. This suggests that the arts is a low priority for Council, which is surprising given the market (employment, tourism and economic stimulus to ancillary suppliers and services) and non-market (volunteering, creative development, health & wellbeing) benefits that these institutions generate. From the aftermath of earthquakes to terror attacks to the Covid-19 pandemic, I have been fortunate to work in Ōtautahi for various arts institutions or businesses and witness their substantial contributions to the life of the city, providing supported spaces for engagement and connection, opportunities for learning, development and employment, and resources for creative projects and programmes through which individuals and communities express their ideas, stories, experiences and concerns, and materialise their hopes for the future. If the proposed \$801 million investment in galleries, museums and libraries is divided by the populations of Christchurch and Banks Peninsula as at the 2018 census (370,788 - Christchurch 369,006, Banks Peninsula South 1,167, Eastern Bays 615), the average arts investment per person over 10 years is only \$2,160.26.

The Labour government's 2020 Budget has prioritised health and social services, and they have committed to going beyond Gross Domestic Product (GDP) in measuring well-being and social progress. The tireless work of arts institutions in Ōtautahi and around the country demonstrably contributes to these measures, and the current Draft LTP is an excellent opportunity to align Council's plans in practical terms to benefit everyone. The low priority of investment may be due to difficulties in quantifying the value of the arts relative to other industries and services. However, there have been important developments in quantifying well-being that advocate for increased investment in arts organisations.

Newly released figures from the New Zealand Institute of Economic Research (NZIER) found that for every single dollar spent on well-being, an entity will achieve an average of \$5-12 return on investment within the year, because improvements in happiness, well-being, and satisfaction correlate with engagement, productivity, stability and higher consumer expenditure. This bears out in research from the UK's Happy Museum Project (HMP), launched in 2015 and funded by Arts Council England. HMP looked at the impact of museums and the arts on health and well-being and quantified the value of participating in the arts at GBP1,500/NZD2,828 per person per year and being audience to the arts at GBP2,000/NZD3,771 per person per year. (By way of reference, the value of participating in sports is identified at GBP1,500/NZD2,828 per person per year; equivalent to participation in the arts.)

However, these monetary considerations are only part of the picture. A 2016 report by the American Alliance of Museums (Elizabeth Merritt, "Happiness: because you get what you measure", 2016 AAM Trendswatch Report) indicates there is growing evidence of the efficacy of investment and integration of the arts into the health & wellbeing sector. For example, Chelsea & Westminster Hospital in the UK integrated art into its wards in 2009, and found that all surveyed patients experienced a psychological lift, and 27% "very much so." Likewise, Al Maktoum Hospital in Dubai used a social media campaign #wordsthatheal, and found that creating and sharing this archive of words had "a powerful and remedial effect on those suffering."

The 2016 AAM Trendswatch Report also indicates that it is more important than ever to "embrace non-financial measures of whether a person is a valued and valuable member of society", if we are to face a future of radically lower unemployment and increasing inequity of wealth. AAM notes in particular that Millennials face higher rates of unemployment, lower prospects of advancement, and greater vulnerability to market forces than their peers of an equivalent education. Conversely, Millennials are shown to prefer spending money on experiences rather than things, a strategy shown to be more likely to produce lasting happiness. As Gen X and Millennials carry increased debt burdens over the next decade, it is critical that the Draft LTP includes a greater provision for their care and well-being, learning and development, work and life goals, aligned with their ideas, aims, experiences and priorities for the future.

On the basis of the accumulated benefits of both financial and non-financial measures outlined here, I advocate for an increase of average arts investment into galleries, museums, and libraries in Ōtautahi based on HMP's lower rate of \$2,828 per person over a 10 year period. This would comprise an investment total of \$1,048,588,464, with a return on investment at NZIER's lower 5:1 ratio, returning a value to the city of \$5,242,942,320 within the same period, with non-financial well-being measures increasing proportionally. If proved to be successful in achieving stated goals, this investment should increase in subsequent LTP's.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

## Comments

I support this, but only if investment in Ōtautahi museums, galleries and libraries is also increased, to the levels outlined above.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

## Comments

I support this, but only if investment in Ōtautahi museums, galleries and libraries is also increased, to the levels outlined above.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

## Sources:

Eleisha Foon, "Christchurch rates to increase by 3.8% on average, RNZ, 23 July 2020: <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/421858/christchurch-rates-to-increase-by-3-point-8-percent-on-average>.

Daniel Fujiwara, "Museums and Happiness: the value of participating in museums and the arts, The Happy Museum, April 2013:

[https://www.creativenz.govt.nz/assets/ckeditor/attachments/1120/museums\\_and\\_happiness\\_the\\_valueof\\_participating\\_in\\_museums\\_and\\_the\\_arts\\_2013\\_by\\_fujiwara.pdf?1416776178](https://www.creativenz.govt.nz/assets/ckeditor/attachments/1120/museums_and_happiness_the_valueof_participating_in_museums_and_the_arts_2013_by_fujiwara.pdf?1416776178).

Nikki Macdonald, "More than 300 old dumps at risk of coastal erosion and flooding, Stuff, 29 March 2021:

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/environment/124123042/more-than-300-old-dumps-at-risk-of-coastal-erosion-and-flooding?fbclid=IwAR2X-4SiA8x8ICf2VETnStJbUslvrbNgrFphs4t3oCdE7eqafIzGuxcB9Y>.

Elizabeth Merritt, "Happiness: because you get what you measure", 1 May 2019, American Alliance of Museums Trendwatch Report: <https://www.aam-us.org/2016/05/01/happiness-because-you-get-what-you-measure/>.

"The Next Level Guide: boost your bottom line with wellbeing and technology," Xero Small Business Bulletin, published 15 April 2021: [The Next Level | Xero NZ](#).

Attached Documents

| File                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| museums_and_happiness_the_valueof_participating_in_museums_and_the_arts_2013_by_fujiwara |
| the-next-level-guide                                                                     |

## Council Submission

The following pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan:

- 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB12F/538)
- 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB452/50)

Reasons why:

1. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation). Local residents must be properly consulted given the massive impact this sale could have on them.
2. A thorough community consultation must be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
3. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through a normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process:
  1. Gully protection. Extensive replanting has been undertaken in Morgan's and Sam's Gully This work has been done by community members, including myself, with the support of the City Council, Environment Canterbury and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for these gullies, but it has not been finalised. The gully by the school is also unsuitable for housing, and should be protected. These covenants must be completed. Furthermore, it is my view that these areas should have reserve status before any sale is considered. This would protect the replanting and ensure continued community usage.
  2. The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, at the top end of Ngatea Road there is current usage and access by local residents on Marine Drive.
  3. Walking tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas. Access to these tracks must be protected. The main school access walking track from Waipapa Avenue does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
  4. Residents must be consulted with regards to road access to the site. For example, Ngatea Road is narrow with a sharp bend. There is no way it could safely support even a moderate increase in traffic, let alone construction traffic over an extended period.
  5. Diamond Harbour's wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay to upgrade the system to cope with the large number of houses that can be built on the land?
  6. The road in and out of Diamond Harbour can be dangerous at the best of times. A significant increase in traffic during peak hours would make the situation worse.
  7. Should all the land be sold at once? Would a staged housing development be better for the community? Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses, e.g. a new Fire Station?

I sincerely hope the Council will take into account all of the above mentioned points and remove these areas from the list of Council owned properties that could potentially be disposed of in the Long-term Plan.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Dereck **Last name:** Porter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

My submission relates to the proposed disposal of

27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB12F/538) and

42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour (Title Ref: CB452/50)

without adequate community consultation by fast-tracking it through the LTP.

### Attached Documents

| File                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|
| Council submission re Diamond Harbour land |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Kay **Last name:** Robertson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I find this all rather overwhelming. There's a lot to consider here and I can see that the CCC has tried to do it's best to balance all the various considerations.

I really, really wish we weren't spending so much on the Key Government's "nice to haves" that came out of the 100 day plan that was forced onto all of us (and agreed to by a past Council). I oppose the \$1/2 billion stadium, another \$1/2 billion for the ridiculous convention centre and the completely over the top sports centre - but I guess we're locked into those excessive capital (and I suspect ongoing large operational) expenses. These are a big part of the rates increases we now face. The ongoing expenses will carry on in perpetuity I fear.

I care about climate change, biodiversity, and fostering a cohesive society. I think the CCC is trying to increase support for these areas, but I would prefer more.

I understand that Community funding will be cut by 5% across the board, including the Sustainability and Biodiversity funds. I want to see funding fully reinstated. Community programs are incredibly valuable and contribute to so much to our community. They support volunteer efforts and community engagement. I don't want to see this reduced one bit.

I would like to improve the amenities and beauty of the lower socioeconomic parts of the city: Linwood, Philipstown, Waltham, Aranui, etc. It seems the leafy suburbs (such as where I live) get plenty of attention when other parts of the city miss out.fundin

#### 1.2 Rates

I think we must do this.

As mentioned above, much of this is the legacy of the quakes and the 100 day plan coupled with infrastructure reaching its 'use-by' date. The whole country faces the latter problem and it will be expensive. Delay will just compound the problem.

I would really, really like to see us defer (or eliminate) the stadium. What a colossal expense for something that will be used about 1% of the time. This next generation can't afford a house; do you think they'll buy expensive

rugby tickets?

Re the debt ceiling - I support this. Interest rates are at record lows and it's smart to take advantage of that.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the removal of uniform charges as they increase the burden on the poor.

I support shifting to targeted rates for the CCBA - Central City Business Association. I feel much of the CBD rebuild has been designed at the behest of the hospo/travel/retail sectors, not so much the people who live in the greater Chch area. I know many people who say "I never go downtown, why would I?" They drive around it. The CCBA presumably got the CBD they wanted; the rest of us get to vote with our feet. Mind you, I don't blame the Council. The Council and the peasants of this fair city had little say in the rebuild.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Quite simply, we need to do this. We have damaged and aging infrastructure and we must take responsibility and fix it instead of passing this costs to future generations.

We should be encouraging (mandating?) roof water capture on all new builds.

Stormwater: I would like to see more done in this area as it will improve our urban waterways. They are quite degraded and need help. This affects biodiversity. We need to do better here.

#### Excess water-use charge

I am opposed to this.

-What is the cost of meter readers that will be required to implement this idea?

-I've heard that 20% of the water loss is due to broken CCC pipes and such, which you are moving to fix, so good on ya. That should help a lot.

-What about people who are watering a veggie garden? Or their property is over the shingle soil of Halswell or the sandy soil of New Brighton?

I would prefer that excess water users are visited by a council staff who can assess why they are using so much water and give advice on how to reduce their usage. If they are growing food on higher draining soils, there may not be much they can do. The alternative is buying their food and they may be poor and need a home veggie garden.

We also need to consider that valuable greenery may die if it doesn't get watered in the summer. We are losing our shade trees and evaporative cooling just at a time when we need to be increasing this to help reduce summer heating.

In general, there needs to be more education and information about watering our gardens, including xerascaping, before we start charging. We need to understand why these 20% are watering so much and give practical advice on how to reduce water use.

#### Akaroa

I'm please to see you are going to use treated wastewater from Akaroa to irrigate new areas of native trees at Robinson Bay, Takamātua and Hammond Point. I suspect there is some concern in those communities about smell and lower property values, but I don't think that will happened and instead we'll create more native habitat like Hinewai. Really good idea and important to have a model so we can replicate this elsewhere.

## 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

For 30 years now, my main mode of transport has been a pushbike. Every year the cycleways get better and better and I really appreciate that. It makes cycling safer and encourages more people to switch from 4 wheels to 2. I'd like to see the remaining cycleways completed sooner and then figure out what else we can do to make cycling an even better option.

I do have a car, but I would get rid of it if we had a viable EV carshare program. If I could walk, say within 100 metres, and get a car I'd earlier booked via an app - that's really all I need. I hope that we will move toward developing such a system. It would save our society so much resources that are currently tied up in redundant vehicles that sit idle most of the time (like the stadium will). A huge waste.

I support free buses. It would be a big up front expense, but there would be enormous benefits too. We heavily subsidise individual transport (and all the roading costs that requires) and heavy truck use (which is what causes most of the potholes and road repair issues). Yet we are reticent to heavily subsidise buses which would greatly improve the efficiency of both public and private transport systems. Seems strange to me. Let's fund a great, free public transport system. Also, please bring back the free electric bus that used to circle the CBD. It was so stupid to sell that. There are few bus stops in the CBD (who designed this system?) and it can be a long walk from the Bus Exchange or the few bus stops to other parts of the CBD. It's hardly an 'accessible city' for someone who can't walk several blocks.

Basically, we should aim for the '15-minute City' concept.

Regarding safety, I would really suggest you contact Scottsdale, Arizona. They have the best intersection design I've ever seen. Much safer and more efficient. For example, they use motion-detection cameras that can tell that a driver will run a red light, so the system keeps all 4 directions on red and snaps a picture of the offender so they can be ticketed. The system quickly pays for itself. They also put the right turn arrow (obviously in the US it's a left-turn arrow) at the end of the cycle instead of at the start. This clears the intersection more efficiently. The system also seems to see how many cars are waiting in the turn lanes and adjusts the time so the turn arrow stays on longer to clear the turn lanes or turns off sooner if fewer cars are in the turn lane. Much more efficient and much less frustrating.

### However, transport must be integrated with good urban design

I think we should consider making an exclusive light rail corridor from Church Corner, down Riccarton Rd, intersecting the heavy rail line to the north, through Hagley Park, past the hospital, the bus exchange, the ridiculous stadium, and through to Philipstown. Then we should have a master planned urban development from Riccarton to Philipstown. I would strongly suggest getting advice from Susan Krumdieck. See her classic: From the Ground Up: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fTrj2f9t3So>

I also think we should restore the rail network to Rangiora and Rolleston to develop viable public transport now that the greater Chch has sprawled into these areas (thank you Key Gov't again for development straight out of the 70's). Then plan for intensive development along those new transport corridors (again ask Ms. Krumdieck) instead of greater use of the motorways.

The area around the Avon Otara River Corridor would also be prime for well planned redevelopment.

### CBD Residential Development

I cannot understand why we are allowing private developers to build low-rise apartments in the CBD. It must

maximise their profits, but is a wholly inadequate use of central city urban space. What other city is building stair-accessible apartments in the downtown? Not just a few; that's the bulk of what is being built. The lack of accessibility is one major issue, but it is just a waste of prime real estate. It seems that developers' short-term profits are driving our CBD residential build and we're either getting multi-million dollar apartments with a lift or banal little boxes with stairs. The boxes aren't communities. They are for property investors to rent to tenants and AirBnB. We are not getting quality affordable options. There is no cohesive plan to build something that will create a vibrant downtown. Commercial imperatives seem to be the only consideration.

The sale of the Viva/Breath/Madras Sq. land by the Ardern Gov't was absolutely appalling. I am interested in living in the CBD, but only for something like this project. This was an opportunity to showcase good urban housing that is better than what the private sector is willing to provide. The CCC did support this project and I am grateful for that. This seems another example that the "well-being" budgets is just empty words - co-benefits are hard to quantify and therefore are left off the balance sheet entirely. The bean-counters in treasury (national and Council) still don't know how to value things properly.

Here's a great article by Brendon Harre:

<https://brendon-harre.medium.com/reinventing-public-works-to-rebuild-new-zealand-1985512c754c>

Brendon references: "Professor Alan Evans in his book Economics and Land Use Planning, (2004, P.176–180). He describes two types of plans for the built environment:

- Positive planning where the government buys the land (outright or in partnership with the landowners) and builds what it understands should be there, benefiting from the capital value uplift the developed properties creates, to fund, in part or in whole, the infrastructure provided (note local or central government may also gain rising tax revenue as a result of the economic activity induced by the public works that could also fund the infrastructure provided).
- Negative planning is the use of district plans and planning rules to prescribe or proscribe what types of land-use development can occur in an area. Yet how much and what type of built environment that is actually constructed is determined by the private sector, as long as they act within the boundaries of the planning rules."

We have been doing the latter; we should be doing the former. We need coordinated effort by the Gov't and Council to plan an entire urban redevelopment and use the Public Works Act to acquire the land that will benefit from the new transport.

Under the current Anglo/American model, the Gov't builds and retains the bit that loses money, the bit that needs to be subsidised, whilst privatising the capital value uplift and then the Gov't tries to recover a bit of that through taxes. Instead we should masterplan urban redevelopment with public ownership retaining a significant portion of the commercial area, using that income to subsidise the public transport. We could consider public/private partnerships, but the public needs to keep a substantial part of the betterment. We need to socialise the benefits as well as the costs and we need much better urban development than the present ad hoc private developer model is delivering.

#### Existing housing and neighbourhoods

I'm inspired by this program in Berkeley that looks at things on a neighbourhood perspective, not individual houses:

<https://ecoblock.berkeley.edu/>

"EcoBlock is a radical retrofit of existing residential homes, creating a block that is more resilient to power

outages, has improved indoor air quality, and allows residents to co-own the main means of their energy production. The Oakland EcoBlock project is creating a technical, legal, financial, and social roadmap to decarbonize cities through block-by-block urban retrofits that reduce energy and water consumption and reduce tailpipe emissions from gasoline powered cars through support of electric mobility and carshare.”

This project improves each home’s efficiency and sustainability, but also creates neighbourhood, solar power generation to buffer individual home’s power needs and charge EVs. Doing this on a block-by-block basis creates opportunities and efficiencies where separate home systems create unnecessary redundancy. Brilliant!

### Finally

Aotearoa spends about \$8 billion on transport fuel imports every year. Our trade deficit began in the 70s; that’s no coincidence. It’s when OPEC organised and quadrupled the price of oil. This year we will likely have a small surplus - because we aren’t burning so much transport fuels. Every year, our current account deficit increases and we become more indebted to the rest of the world - to pay for transport fuel. Plus, our economy is vulnerable to shocks when the oil price goes up or our currency moves lower on international markets. Imagine if we could end this addiction! This is the promise of converting to electric, active and public transport coupled with better urban design.

We have the opportunity to redevelop several major parts of our city to create 21st century, sustainable, well-designed urban spaces where most activities are within a 15-minute walk, cycle or bus ride.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Sounds good.

We need the Gov’t to hurry up with packaging deposit schemes (not just bottles), taxing or banning non-biodegradable packaging (styrofoam!), establishing labeling standards (no more greenwash claims about being compostable when it’s only in a commercial composting facility). Whatever else we need to get on top of these problems. So I hope the CCC will be pushing the Gov’t here.

Unfortunately a portion of waste ends up in storm water drains, so more education is needed about littering and keeping gutters clean is needed. Enviro schools is a key part of this).

### 1.7 Our facilities

There is an ever increasing need for social housing - particularly given the RBNZ’s blowing up an asset bubble via QE and then saying it’s not their problem. The property market has gone mad and people are suffering. We need to build more to help reduce this problem.

The reduced hours and services at the various facilities seem reasonable - we have to pay for that ridiculous stadium after all.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

#### Heritage

I agree with a targeted rate based on property value for Heritage. Less burdensome on the poor.

After Brownlee's bulldozing, there isn't much heritage left to protect. I support the proposed projects, through I fear these buildings will end up looking like out of place relics of the past - rather like what you see in modern Germany after the mass bombings of WW2. Such a pity. It makes me so sad to go downtown.

-

#### Parks

I'm so glad we're not doing that ridiculous rowing facility that Brownlee wanted.

Park maintenance and improvements are good investments. The Avon Otakaro River Corridor is a massive investment, but also a great opportunity to create amenities for people and restore lost native habitat for thriving biodiversity.

However we must provide for pest control - weeds and mammals. Wellington has shown the way, but they have also shown that volunteers can only take things so far. We need to employ more rangers/coordinators. There are many people who want to trap, but there simply aren't enough coordinators and volunteers are overwhelmed and get burnt out - I know from experience. If we're going to do all this planting, we need a well-funded coordinated plan for trapping as well, to really bring back the birds to Christchurch.

I'm very pleased to see the funding for the Rod Donald Trust strategic purchases. This is a great opportunity to expand this important conservation area. However, I have heard that CCC proposed to reduce the funding for the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (down to \$190,000) and completely cut funding for Predator Free Banks Peninsula. What? Both these projects need more funding, not less. Both of these projects are part of a regional plan to restore biodiversity from the Peninsula, over the Harbour, and ultimately through the great urban area of Christchurch. This is a coordinated effort that needs to be fully funded. We need more funding for pest control, native planting and more rangers.

I hope there's a plan to create a habitat for the endangered black-bill gulls. Perhaps we need to build a fenced, derelict foundation wetland option as they seem to prefer that. (sarc)

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I'm generally not in favour of asset sales, especially strategic assets like Redbus, but that's now water under the bridge.

If these properties are truly surplus and we don't anticipate any future need by those local communities, then ok.

However, I prefer to preserve the ownership of public assets for future generations if it is reasonably foreseeable they can be of future use.

## 1.12 Any other comments:

As you can tell, I'm not happy about many of the things that have happened to our city post quake, but those are largely due to the Key Government and the Christchurch Earthquake Recovery Authority and the Minister who was in charge of it all. Share an Idea was largely binned and we've been saddled with a lot of expensive boondoggles instead. (Boondoggle: a project that is considered a waste of both time and money, yet is often continued due to extraneous policy or political motivations.)

However, we must crack on and make the best of the situation. We cannot change what's done, but we can learn and do better in the future. There is much opportunity to make improvements all over the city, to re-imagine and redevelop and I hope we will do that. I am heartened to see that many other people seem to want these things as well. We will need to support of central government - they have the funding and the power to make these changes possible.

Here's another idea that would need central government support, but I want to put it on the table. A few years back, Michael Parker wrote a book called *The Pine Tree Paradox; why creating the New Zealand we all dream of requires a great university*. He describes how NYU was transformed from an average university to one of the top ranked in the world (currently ranked 35 - U Auckland is 81, Otago is ranked 184, U Canterbury is 270, AUT is 437: <https://www.topuniversities.com/qs-world-university-rankings>.) Mr. Parker suggest building a new university on the waterfront (where another stupid stadium is mooted). However, arguably it would make more sense to build this in Christchurch, not Auckland. It would bring many benefits to the city and local economy.

The other suggestion - a truly world class cancer facility. NZ needs one of these; so many people are calling for one. Let's put it here. Perhaps we could retrofit the enormous carbuncle on Cathedral Square AKA Te Pae The Christchurch Convention Centre.

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



**SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL 2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION****18 April 2021****From:****Dr David Miller and Carole Francis-Miller**

This is our submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan consultation.

We have farmed 2000 stock units of sheep and beef at Decanter Bay since 2001.

Currently we pay \$7541.93 per annum in rates to Christchurch City Council and Environment Canterbury Regional Council.

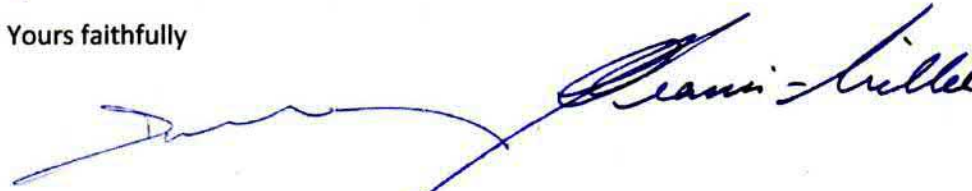
Our submission concerns the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

We are appalled at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement, and with last minute notice through a letter dated 30 March 2021 but delivered to our address on 15 April 2021. We calculate that we will pay **\$325.04** on this targeted rate in 2021/22 and this will increase to **\$975.12** in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond our comprehension.

**This proposed rate is for a service we do not receive or benefit from.** That in itself makes it inequitable. The cost is oppressive for our farm and fails to recognise the work that we do as landowners on our property to manage excess water. The water from our farm drains into our catchment stream, and thence to the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. We are responsible for managing our waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and future rules on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc., all of which we are expected to meet at our own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. It is ill-considered, has had zero consultation with those directly affected and is simply unfair. Please think again for the sake of the rural community.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'David Miller', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and cursive.**Dr David Miller and Carole Francis-Miller**

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Miller

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No - please read the attached document

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No - please read the attached document

### Attached Documents

| File                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|
| David and Carole Miller CCC LTP Submission |



# Parish of Opawa-St Martins



Christchurch City Council  
Submission by the Anglican Parish of Opawa St Martins  
Change to Rates Remission Policy  
17<sup>th</sup> April 2021

## **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

As Wardens of St Mark's Church and the Anglican Parish of Opawa St Martins we are extremely grateful for the support we receive from the Council and ratepayers in the form of rates remissions. It has always been a challenge operating a community-based charity, and it is even more so the case in these difficult times. At present, after 10 years, our church plant is currently inaccessible as it undergoing post-earthquake repairs and for us the rates remission is critical in helping sustaining our ability to support the many community initiatives we are involved in including:

- Eldercare
- Brownies
- Community Choir
- Preschool Playgroup
- Hobbies groups –gardening, model building and cactus enthusiasts.

Our Parish are concerned that the proposed policy change has not been adequately considered by Council. We do not support the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy because of our concerns regarding:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

We understand that there are other submitters who have provided Council with information and arguments regarding the above concerns, so given our limited time and resources we haven't expanded on these in our submission.

Thank you for considering our concerns.

Barbara Robertshawe  
Vicar's Warden

Anna Wilson  
People's Warden

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Wilson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Anglican Parish of Opawa-St Martins

**Your role in the organisation:** Churchwarden

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                        |
|-----------------------------|
| OSM Council Submission 2021 |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Barbara **Last name:** Moorhouse

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, more or less.

1.2 Rates

5 per cent for 2021/22 seems reasonable, given what is needed for

- day to day activities
- to catch up with deferred ageing infrastructure maintenance and renewal
- to prepare for the effects of climate change and to reduce our contribution to it
- to be ready to embrace technological change and opportunities
- to be ready for challenges and shocks that may come our way.

The cumulative effect of an average 4 percent increase over 10 years to an increase of 47.8 per cent is sobering, but I think we need to be as bold as we can be, and **definitely not take an austerity approach.**

So many of the proposed activities and services in this budget are for relatively small amounts - compared to the big infrastructure spending. It may be tempting to take an axe to some of them, but these small "soft" projects and services have a huge effect on life in Christchurch and the wellbeing of its people and diverse communities.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

## New targeted rates

### Excess water targeted rate

I agree with this proposal which seems to be targeted well above average rate of water consumption - as long as the proposed exemptions are included - for unexpected high use due to a leak, and for personal circumstances such as medical conditions or very large families requiring more than average water use.

It should encourage more conservative water use habits without being unduly punitive or disruptive to people's lifestyles. Water is often wasted, eg hosing down driveways, watering street verges, sprinklers on small lawns or garden strips with overflow on to paved surfaces. The Council already publicises advice and tips on how to save water, but if this rate is adopted and there is plenty of publicity across many platforms, hopefully more households will adopt the advice as part of their normal patterns of water use.

### Heritage targeted rate

I support a separate targeted rate for heritage. It should provide transparency and a guaranteed but not unlimited pool of funding for heritage projects and acquisition - rather than the current situation where difficult decisions have to be made about heritage spending against many other important and competing interests funded by the general rate.

I also agree that a rate based on house value rather than a fixed sum is more equitable and affordable for those on limited incomes.

### Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

I support the targeted rate to provide the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora with a capital grant to finish the remaining strengthening and restoration work. So much has already been completed that it makes no sense not to finish the job in spite of Covid 19 making inroads into their finances.

## 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Very important that we systematically renew our aging water infrastructure. Being mostly out of sight it has been easy to take it for granted and ignore its importance in favour of more visible or glamorous projects.

This infrastructure is enormously expensive to maintain, renew and extend but it is something we must do. Leaking and defective pipes are not only environmental and health hazards, wasteful of resources and a cause of inconvenience to affected households and communities, but they are an ongoing financial drain. The budgeted amount in this plan, with more catchup work projected over 30 years, is a good start.

**Drinking water** - I used to be strongly in favour of **chlorine free drinking water**, but after experiencing the recent addition of chlorine to our water, I no longer hold this view, as I have found its addition unnoticeable, and would be happy to continue with chlorine added if it helps provide the safest water for us to drink or is mandated by central government, or both.

**Wastewater** - I support the replacement of ageing pipes, the work to protect harbours from treated wastewater discharge, improvements in treatment plants, and innovative methods being considered, with input from mana whenua and local community, to use reclaimed water on selected land projects

**Surface water** - I have been pleased to see the recent increase in use of innovative ways to improve stormwater runoff from roads, eg swales, rain gardens, plantings. Also a huge increase in river and streamside plantings with ecological, aesthetic and water quality benefits. Excellent use of rates money!

- *I would like to see more **education and publicity** (perhaps in partnership with Lincoln University's Waterways Centre for Freshwater Management) on the link between the often contaminated stormwater leaving our homes and the health of waterways, eg copper traces from spoutings, downpipes or roofs ending up in rivers, zinc from roofing, contaminants and detergents from cars washed and hosed on driveways or side of road.*

## 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Totally support an emphasis on making it easier to travel by public transport, bike, scooter or foot in order to

reduce both the high carbon emissions from road traffic and road congestion. Reducing road congestion in itself should produce improvements in safety both for drivers and for users of alternative transport options.

Also very much support the 23 per cent of capital expenditure for environmental improvements and 12 percent for safety improvements and renewals. And on taking advantage of "shovel ready" funding to accelerate the Major Cycle Routes programme, and Waka Kotahi's 51 to 75.5 per cent funding contribution to safety improvements.

- *City design and planning goes hand in hand with transport infrastructure as a means of reducing our carbon emissions and making transport options safer, more pleasant, relaxing, efficient, less time wasting. A more compact city with well designed cycleways (underway!), convenient, affordable public transport and an end to or big reduction in ever increasing urban encroachment on farmland and new strung out developments are all important parts of the picture and complement efforts to improve the transport network and reduce long daily commutes in private vehicles.*

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the Council's focus on changing our "throw-away" culture and the proposed spending on infrastructure upgrades of the facilities that handle rubbish, organics and recycling - to make them better able to reduce the amount of waste that goes to landfill and contribute to a circular economy.

I note that of the \$18.4 million to be spent on recycling infrastructure over the next 10 years, \$16.8 million will be funded by Government.

I support the proposed inclusion of education programmes to help divert more waste from landfill and an exploration of ways to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from the Council's own waste processing activities, kerbside collection vehicles, and waste transportation - as a way of contributing to the Council's zero emissions target.

## 1.7 Our facilities

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

**The Arts Centre** is one of our most beautiful, accessible and well loved heritage venues. Its precinct provides public outdoor areas and other public amenities and economic opportunities for a diverse range of businesses and organisations: cultural, educational, the arts, hospitality, consumer goods, reuse of materials, and more. It is a place that supports our 21st century lifestyle and has been strongly embraced by the people of Christchurch and its visitors, but its atmosphere resonates with stories, people and reminders of the past.

I support the targeted rate to provide the Centre with a capital grant to finish the remaining strengthening and restoration

work. So much has already been completed that it would makes no sense not to finish the job.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Base isolation for the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

I support the proposed funding for this as part of Canterbury Museum's redevelopment, with base isolation across all buildings. The Museum's development has been on hold for so long - it now seems within reach at last, and base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery as well as the rest of the Museum complex would be a prudent safeguard against future earthquakes.

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

17/04/2021

First name:

Adrian

Last name:

Brighty

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Linwood-Aranui

Your role in the organisation:

Chairman of the Finance Committee

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

| File                               |
|------------------------------------|
| Rates Remissions Policy Submission |

Christchurch City Council

---

Submission by Anglican Diocese of Christchurch –  
Parish of Linwood-Aranui  
 Change to Rates Remission Policy  
 18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

### **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

The Parish of Linwood-Aranui is extremely grateful for the support we receive from the Council and ratepayers in the form of rates remissions.

It has always been a challenge operating a community-based charity, and it is even more so the case in these difficult times. For us, the rates remission is critical in helping support the provision of many community initiatives we are involved in, including:

- operating a foodbank, op shop for low cost clothes, drop in café, community lunch, and various other activities to assist and cater for those in need in our parish boundary;
- the provision of religious services for those wanting to avail themselves of such services.

All these services and activities need buildings from which to perform those services and activities. The Parish very seldom runs a surplus of income over expenses for the year, normally making a loss. Without being able to build up our investments over time we would not be able to maintain our buildings to a proper standard and then would almost certainly have to close down due to most charitable funders not funding building repairs. This would disadvantage those in the community needing our services and activities. For example, this year our Parish is having its earthquake repairs done and taking the opportunity to catch up on deferred maintenance, which is so far costing us some \$137k and counting. Without our investments we would not be able to have such work carried out.

The Parish is concerned that the proposed policy change has not been adequately considered by Council. We do not support the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy because of our concerns regarding:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

We understand that there are other submitters who have provided Council with information and arguments regarding the above concerns, so given our limited time and resources we have not expanded on these in our submission.

The Parish does/does not wish to speak to Council in support of our submission.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Philippa **Last name:** Wadsworth

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I did one submission but when I attached a file, the submission disappeared, so I am repeating it.

Emphasis needs to be on climate change. We are having an emergency so every decision made needs to have green houses gases taken into consideration. They need to be zero.

People's well being needs to be a priority. In Christchurch, people are suffering from the earthquakes and the loss of income from them, the massacre, Covid and now climate change. Everyone needs to be looked after so that we can raise healthy families that thrive rather than have people turn to drugs and other unsocial behaviours.

1.2 Rates

This is too high. It should be at a level of inflation. There are too many people affected by high rents and job losses from Covid.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the excess charge for high water use.

Kapiti council. They saved electricity from water pumping when meters were installed. <https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/whats-on/news/supporting-news-items/our-emissions-reduction-journey/>

**Installation of water meters:** Household and business water meters were installed throughout the district in 2013/14 as part of a move to improve water conservation, identify leaks and enhance the sustainability of our existing water supply. The resultant reduction in demand for water had the additional benefit of significantly reducing electricity use through our water distribution network. In 2014/15, an estimated \$88,000 of energy costs for water, and 159 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions, were avoided.

We also have to look after the water level of the aquifers so our descendants do not run short of water.

---

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We do need to spend on water. Upgrading so the pipes don't leak.

Stormwater flooding causes a problem.

I would like to see permeable paving : See attached file on permeable paving in the Gold Coast.

Reduction of stormwater drainage in sandy and stony areas. In Marblehead, Mass., USA, the rain water from the roofs drain into the soil. There is no drainage on the streets. This saves pollution entering the stormwater.

Support people financially who put in rainwater tanks as they don't use the stormwater system or piped water.

Lesser support could be for people who put in tanks who use fresh water but not the stormwater.

---

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We have excellent roads compared to other countries including wealthy areas in Mass., USA. The people in east Christchurch who still have earthquake damaged roads still need them fixed. The spending improving the roads around St Albans has been excessive.

Leave spending at 2%. Spend the allocated money on bus lanes, better cycle lanes and road use for scooters and other transport.

Have free buses on Saturdays and Sundays to encourage families to learn how to use buses.

Buses need to have a Next Stop sign inside of them to make travel easier.

Free buses or tram use in the inner city. The East End has only one bus route though it. It's a long walk from the bus station to the Gardens, Art Gallery and museum. The electric buses were great. They need to travel down Hereford Street and Armagh Street. The tram would work well as one stop is near the bus station.

---

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This infrastructure is necessary.

I would like to see easier ways of getting repairs done. There seems to be only one place in Christchurch that does repairs for microwaves with a charge for looking at the item. The council needs to have repairing shops.

The attitude is that it is cheaper to get a replacement rather than repair. There needs to be a disposal charge when you buy an item so it is more expensive to replace.

Information on recycling: The people at the council only give general help but when we went to the recycling centre I was able to ask about much more specific information. E.g. Can you recycle envelopes with windows? There are also some compostable products that can be composted. It would be great to find out what these are easily.

Green waste: Information at the drop off places is detailed and not on the website. It was frustrating, after checking the website, to end up taking stuff home after hiring a trailer because it could not be accepted.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Community housing is great. I think there needs to be more of it.

Wharenui pool needs to remain. It is essential for our children's well being that they have this activity available for them. They can go to a local pool and have fun. They also learn water skills and how to mix with other pool users.

If the people who use the service desks need them, then they should remain. Adults on benefits and some on super cannot afford wifi to pay bills and cheques are disappearing. The vulnerable need to be looked after.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Spend the renewing funding only. We need to save money and not spend on non essential services.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I know the museum needs an upgrade, but we can manage as it is for now. Other things are a priority and the council provides a lot of activities. We are so much better off than most other cities in NZ and overseas.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agree. And meanwhile, are they well insured?

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

City planning. Subdivisions in the country where transport to and from Christchurch needs to be stopped.

Subdivisions on land that is good for agriculture and horticulture needs to be stopped.

Planning needs to include shopping areas and services and preferably jobs within walking distances. St Albans is a good example. There are great shops and services at Edgware and nearby Merivale. Things missing include a market, hardware shop, gym.

Susan Kumdieck: Grenoble is a city a bit smaller than Christchurch. They are using innovative ways to get people out of cars. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4mzRbEJfjPA> 19:00 to 27:04

Marketing: Needs to be modernised so that bus travel is perceived to be fun, enables connection, a bargain, relaxing. They manage to sell Coca Cola and Toyota trucks using these values and needs.

#### Attached Documents

| File                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gold Coast Planning Scheme Policy section_13_11_porous_and_permeable_paving |

## Policy 11: Land Development Guidelines

### Section 13 Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) Guidelines

#### 13.11 Porous and Permeable Paving

##### Table of Contents

|            |                                                                |    |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 13.11      | Porous and Permeable Paving .....                              | 1  |
| 13.11.1    | Introduction .....                                             | 2  |
| 13.11.2    | Design Considerations .....                                    | 3  |
| 13.11.2.1  | Design Objectives .....                                        | 3  |
| 13.11.2.2  | Selecting the Type of Porous Paving.....                       | 3  |
| 13.11.2.3  | Sizing .....                                                   | 4  |
| 13.11.2.4  | Siting .....                                                   | 4  |
| 13.11.2.5  | Pretreatment of Stormwater.....                                | 4  |
| 13.11.2.6  | Vegetated Systems .....                                        | 4  |
| 13.11.2.7  | Site Terrain.....                                              | 4  |
| 13.11.2.8  | Flow Management .....                                          | 4  |
| 13.11.2.9  | Structural Integrity.....                                      | 5  |
| 13.11.2.10 | Safety .....                                                   | 5  |
| 13.11.3    | Design Process .....                                           | 5  |
| 13.11.3.1  | Step 1: Confirm Concept Design and Treatment Performance ..... | 6  |
| 13.11.3.2  | Step 2: Pretreatment Design.....                               | 6  |
| 13.11.3.3  | Step 3: Determine Design Flows .....                           | 6  |
| 13.11.3.4  | Step 4: Size Porous Paving System .....                        | 6  |
| 13.11.3.5  | Step 5: Underdrainage Design and Check .....                   | 8  |
| 13.11.3.6  | Step 6: Check Emptying Time .....                              | 9  |
| 13.11.3.7  | Step 7: Check Requirement for Impermeable Lining.....          | 9  |
| 13.11.3.8  | Step 8: Specify Porous Paving Layers Elements .....            | 10 |
| 13.11.3.9  | Step 9: Size Overflow Pit/ Pipe .....                          | 10 |
| 13.11.3.10 | Design Calculation Summary.....                                | 11 |
| 13.11.4    | Construction and Establishment .....                           | 13 |
| 13.11.4.1  | Construction and Establishment Challenges .....                | 13 |
| 13.11.4.2  | Staged Construction and Establishment Method.....              | 13 |
| 13.11.5    | Maintenance Requirements .....                                 | 14 |
| 13.11.6    | Checking Tools .....                                           | 14 |
| 13.11.6.1  | Design Assessment Checklist.....                               | 16 |
| 13.11.6.2  | Construction Inspection Checklist.....                         | 16 |
| 13.11.6.3  | Maintenance Checklist.....                                     | 16 |
| 13.11.6.4  | Asset Transfer Checklist .....                                 | 16 |
| 13.11.7    | References.....                                                | 21 |

### 13.11.1 Introduction

Porous pavement is a load bearing pavement structure that is permeable to water. There is a wide variety of porous pavement types, each with advantages and disadvantages for various applications. The common features of porous pavements include a permeable surface layer overlying an aggregate storage layer. The surface layer of porous pavement may be either monolithic (such as porous asphalt or porous concrete) or modular (clay or concrete blocks). The reservoir storage layer consists of crushed stone or gravel which is used to store water before it is infiltrated to the underlying soil or discharged towards a piped drainage system.

Porous paving can be used as an alternative to conventional paving and hardstand surfaces within urban developments to reduce stormwater runoff velocity and volume by:

- limiting the amount of impervious surface area on a site;
- encouraging infiltration of surface runoff;
- detaining and slowly releasing water from a site.

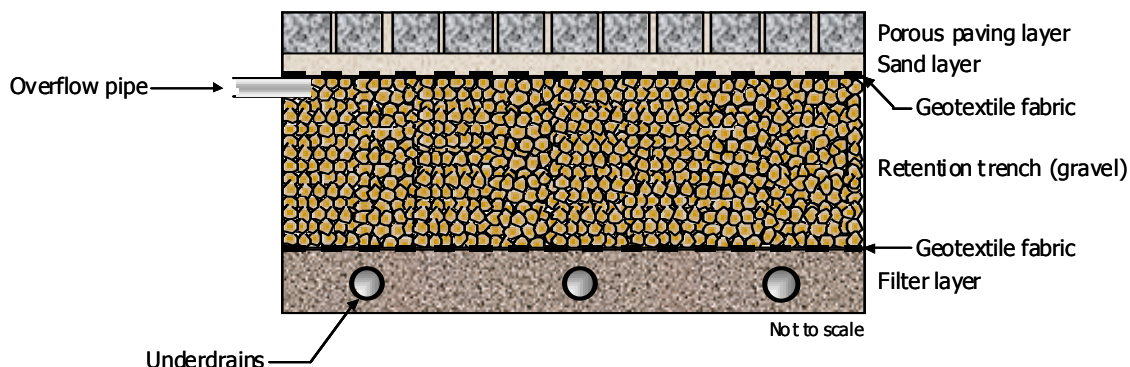
Water quality improvement is achieved through:

- filtering through the pavement media and underlying material;
- potential biological activity within the base and sub-media;
- reduction of pollutants through reduced runoff volumes.

A number of porous paving types are available including:

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Porous Asphalt or Concrete (Monolithic Structures) | Open graded asphalt or concrete with reduced or no fines and a special binder that allows water to pass through the pavement by flowing through voids between the aggregate.         |
| Modular Pavers                                     | Pavers may be made of porous material or where pavers themselves are not permeable, are installed with gaps between the pavers to allow stormwater to penetrate into the subsurface. |
| Grid or Lattice Systems                            | These are made of concrete or plastic grids filled with soil or aggregate that water can percolate through. These systems may also be vegetated (usually with grass).                |

Porous pavers make up the surface of the porous paving system, however there are a number of layers to the overall system (refer to **Figure 13.11-A**). Pavers are generally laid on a bedding layer of coarse sand. Beneath the porous pavement surface and bedding layer is an aggregate storage or reservoir layer (the detention volume) underlain with geotextile fabric. The aggregate also serves as the road or parking area's support base and must be sufficiently thick to support traffic loads. A final filter layer is provided at the base of the paving system below the aggregate layer. This is usually fine sand (or finer material), that contains the underdrainage system of is the final layer prior to infiltration to surrounding soils or discharge to a piped drainage system. Geotextile fabric is used to provide separation between the bedding layer, the aggregate layer and the filter layer beneath. Stormwater runoff from the paved surface and adjacent impervious areas passes through the porous pavement to the aggregate reservoir where it is filtered and stored.



**Figure 13.11-A: Typical Porous Paving Section**

Permeable pavement systems can function in two ways:

- as an infiltration system, holding water to allow percolation in underlying soils;
- as a detention system, holding surface water temporarily to reduce peak flows by later release of stormwater to the drainage system.



Infiltration porous paving systems are not encouraged for use in Gold Coast City, particularly where they are located adjacent to conventionally paved/ concreted areas such as roads. Water infiltration adjacent to road pavements can cause damage such as asphalt stripping and loss of strength in sub-grades. Porous paving should not be included in treatment trains where they would become Council owned or maintained assets. Porous paving systems in Gold Coast City should be privately owned and maintained.

For infiltration porous paving systems, direction should be taken from **Section 13.8 – Infiltration Measures**, taking into consideration the design guidance provided regarding site soil conditions, setback distances, etc. and the design procedure in that section.

## 13.11.2 Design Considerations

### 13.11.2.1 Design Objectives

Porous paving systems can be designed to achieve a range of objectives including:

1. Minimising the volume of stormwater runoff from a development.
2. Preserving predevelopment hydrology.
3. Capturing and detaining or infiltrating flows up to a particular design flow.
4. Enhancing groundwater recharge or preserving predevelopment groundwater recharge.
5. Removing some sediments and attached pollutants by passing runoff through an underlying media layer.

The design objective will vary from one location to another and will depend on site characteristics, development form and the requirements of the receiving ecosystems. It is essential that these objectives are established as part of the conceptual design process and approved by GCCC prior to commencing the engineering design.

This procedure should be used when porous paving is to provide flow attenuation and water quality treatment. Porous paving may also be used as a general measure to reduce the impervious fraction of a site where it is not considered itself as a treatment measure. This procedure should not be used in these cases.

### 13.11.2.2 Selecting the Type of Porous Paving

Selection of the type of paving for a particular application must occur as part of the conceptual design process (ie. Site Based Stormwater Management Plan) by assessing the site conditions and desired amenity or built environment/ local character requirements against the functional types of paving systems. **Table 13.11-A** shows a range of suitable applications for different porous paving types in Gold Coast City.

**Table 13.11-A: Potential Applications of Porous Paving in Gold Coast City**

| Condition/ Use                          | Porous Asphalt/ Concrete | Porous Pavers/ Grid Systems | Interlocking Concrete Paving Systems |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Commercial parking lots                 | ✓                        | ✓                           | ✓                                    |
| Perimeter/ overflow parking             | ✓                        | ✓                           | ✓                                    |
| Residential/ light commercial driveways | ✓                        | ✓                           |                                      |
| Patios other paved areas                | ✓                        | ✓                           |                                      |
| Sporting courts                         | ✓                        |                             |                                      |
| Industrial storage yards/ loading zones | ✓                        | ✓                           |                                      |
| Parking pads (eg. caravan parks)        |                          | ✓                           | ✓                                    |

Porous paving is not recommended for the following applications in Gold Coast particularly where the asset is to be handed over to Council, nor should porous paving be located immediately adjacent to the following areas:

- road pavement;
- on-street parking;
- road shoulders;
- median strips;
- footpaths and bikeways;
- other uses in parkland, civic spaces or municipal areas to be maintained by GCCC.

### 13.11.2.3 Sizing

The size of a porous paving system requires consideration of the volume and frequency of runoff discharged to the paved area, the available 'detention volume' and the infiltration rate (product of 'infiltration area' and hydraulic conductivity of the paving system).

The required 'detention volume' is defined by relating the volume of inflow and outflow for a particular design storm, and then deriving the 'infiltration area' to ensure the system empties prior to the commencement of the next storm event.

### 13.11.2.4 Siting

Permeable paving systems should be located in areas to avoid:

- high water tables;
- saline soils;
- acid sulphate soils;
- wind blown areas;
- runoff from areas expected to have a high sediment load;
- high traffic volumes.

The design should demonstrate avoidance of these areas.

### 13.11.2.5 Pretreatment of Stormwater

Pretreatment of stormwater entering a porous paving system is primarily required to minimise the potential for clogging of the paving media and to protect groundwater quality where infiltration is proposed. Stormwater should be treated to remove coarse and medium sized sediments and litter to prevent blockage of the porous paving system. Suitable pretreatment to porous paving systems includes vegetated buffers, swales, or a small sediment forebay depending on the nature of runoff to the paving system.

### 13.11.2.6 Vegetated Systems

In modular or grid paving systems, grass may be grown in the voids however the following factors will result in this being unsuccessful due to:

- lack of sufficient soil depth and nutrients for grass to grow;
- heat retained in the pavers;
- wear from vehicle movement.

Grass should only be considered where these factors will not affect plant growth. The design should demonstrate mitigation of these factors if vegetated systems are proposed.

### 13.11.2.7 Site Terrain

The surface of the 'porous paving area' must be flat or as close to this as possible to ensure uniform distribution of flow and to prevent hydraulic overloading on a small portion of the surface. Generally porous paving systems should be on a slope of less than 3% and should not be considered for slopes >5%.

### 13.11.2.8 Flow Management

Where possible, 'above design' flows will bypass the porous paving systems. This can be achieved in a number of ways. An overflow pipe or pit, which is connected to the downstream drainage system, can be used.

'Above design' flows or overflows from the porous paving must be diverted towards the stormwater system and design of overflows should demonstrate that overflow will not be directed towards or cause damage to buildings, structures and services.

**13.11.2.9 Structural Integrity**

A proposed design will have to consider the likely damage to the pavement by the expected vehicle load and demonstrate structural integrity of the pavement to a standard at least similar to the requirements of the following guidelines:

- **Austroads;**
- **Main Roads Queensland;**
- **Section 3.3 of the Land Development Guidelines.**

**13.11.2.10 Safety**

Designers must also consider the likelihood of pedestrian traffic across the pavement surface and ensure the porous paving does not create a public safety risk. Key considerations in the design of porous paving systems in pedestrian traffic areas will include minimising trip hazards and minimising slips and falls associated with a slippery pavement surface.

**13.11.3 Design Process**

The following sections detail the design steps required for porous paving. Key design steps are:



### 13.11.3.1 Step 1: Confirm Concept Design and Treatment Performance

This step involves confirming the design objectives, defined as part of the conceptual design, to ensure the correct porous paving system design method is selected. The treatment performance of the system should be confirmed (including revisiting and checking of any modelling used to assess treatment performance). The type of porous paving system will be selected by assessing the site conditions against the relative merits of the different porous paving types, and in consideration of integration with the built environment and amenity.

#### a) Check Service Locations

As part of the confirmation of objectives and review of the conceptual design, the designer must check that there are no existing or proposed services in the proposed site for the porous paving.

The designer should liaise with civil designers and GCCC officers to ensure:

- porous paving will not result in water damage to existing services or structures;
- access for maintenance to existing services is maintained;
- no conflicts arise between the location of services and WSUD devices.

### 13.11.3.2 Step 2: Pretreatment Design

As outlined in **Section 13.11.2.5**, both Level 1 Pretreatment (minimising risk of clogging) and Level 2 Pretreatment (groundwater protection) may be required for porous paving systems. To determine Level 2 requirements, an assessment of the groundwater must be undertaken to define existing water quality, potential uses (current and future) and suitability for recharge.

Pretreatment measures include the provision of leaf and roof litter guards along the roof gutter, vegetated swales, sediment forebays or buffer strips.

### 13.11.3.3 Step 3: Determine Design Flows

The hydraulic design for porous paving should be based on the following design flows:

- minor Storm Event for sizing the surface area, detention volume and overflow pit of the paving system;
- major Storm Event for overflow or bypass of the system. These flows will flow over or bypass the system and enter the stormwater drainage system (either piped system or overland flow) for the relevant design event.

A range of hydrologic methods can be applied to estimate design flows. If typical catchment areas are relatively small, the Rational Method design procedure is considered suitable.

### 13.11.3.4 Step 4: Size Porous Paving System

Where the design objective for a particular porous paving system is peak discharge attenuation or the capture and infiltration of a particular design storm event, then the design storm approach may be adopted for sizing the porous paving system.

#### a) Design Storm Selection ( $Q_{des}$ )

The first step is to select the design storm to capture for detention or infiltration. This must occur in consultation with GCCC and will generally relate to 3 month ARI and 1 year ARI design storms.

#### b) Detention Volume

The required 'detention volume' of a porous paving system is defined by the difference in inflow and outflow volumes for the duration of a storm.

The inflow volume ( $V_i$ ) will depend on the source runoff being routed through the porous paving system. Inflow may include:

- rainfall onto the porous paving system only;
- a combination of rainfall onto the porous paving system and runoff from other impervious areas.

# Our Living City

The inflow volume for the design storm on the porous paving system (treatment surface) only is (**Argue 2007**):

$$V_i = \frac{A_s \cdot i}{10^3 \times 360} \cdot D$$

Where:

|       |   |                                                       |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| $V_i$ | = | inflow volume                                         |
| $A_s$ | = | estimate surface area of the paving (m <sup>2</sup> ) |
| $i$   | = | average rainfall intensity for design storm (mm/hr)   |
| $D$   | = | duration of storm (hr)                                |

## Equation 13.11.1

The inflow for a combination of rainfall onto the porous paving system and runoff from other impervious areas is determined, as the product of the design storm flow and the storm duration.

$$V_i = Q_{des} \cdot D$$

Where:

|           |   |                                                                                        |
|-----------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $V_i$     | = | inflow volume (for storm duration D) (m <sup>3</sup> )                                 |
| $Q_{des}$ | = | design storm flow for sizing<br>(Rational Method, $Q = CIA / 360$ (m <sup>3</sup> /s)) |
| $D$       | = | storm duration (hrs x 3600 s/hr)                                                       |

## Equation 13.11.2

Outflow from the porous paving system is via the base (and on some cases the sides) of the infiltration media and is dependent on the area and depth of the structure. It is calculated using the filtration rate through the filter layer media and the storm duration.

The maximum filtration rate represents the maximum rate of flow through the paving system and is calculated by applying Darcy's equation as follows:

$$Q_{max} = K_{sat} \cdot A \cdot \frac{h_{max} + d}{d}$$

Where:

|           |   |                                                     |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| $Q_{max}$ | = | maximum filtration rate (m <sup>3</sup> /s)         |
| $K_{sat}$ | = | filter layer saturated hydraulic conductivity (m/s) |
| $A$       | = | area of the porous paving (m <sup>2</sup> )         |
| $h_{max}$ | = | depth of pondage above the soil filter (m)          |
| $d$       | = | depth of filter media (m)                           |

## Equation 13.11.3

Given there is no detention depth or pondage above surface of the porous paving, and conditions are likely to be fully drained, then:

$$\frac{h_{max} + d}{d} = 1$$

Outflow volume is calculated as:

$$V_o = Q_{max} \cdot D$$

Where:

|           |   |                                             |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------------------|
| $V_o$     | = | outflow volume (m <sup>3</sup> )            |
| $Q_{max}$ | = | maximum filtration rate (m <sup>3</sup> /s) |
| $D$       | = | duration of storm event                     |

## Equation 13.11.4

Thus, the required detention volume ( $V_d$ ) of an porous paving system can be computed as follows:

$$V_d = \frac{V_i - V_o}{p}$$

Where:

|       |   |                                                  |
|-------|---|--------------------------------------------------|
| $V_d$ | = | required detention volume (m <sup>3</sup> )      |
| $V_i$ | = | inflow volume (m <sup>3</sup> )                  |
| $V_o$ | = | outflow volume (m <sup>3</sup> )                 |
| $p$   | = | porosity of the retention trench (gravel = 0.35) |

**Equation 13.11.5**

**Note:** *Volume calculations may need to be revised if further steps in the design process result in changes to the expected surface area of the porous paving system.*

#### c) Depth

The depth of the porous paving system will be determined from site constraints and the structural requirements of the paving system (refer **Section 13.11.2.9**).

#### d) Surface Area Check

To this point in the design process an assumed surface area may have been used. A check and final surface area of the porous paving should be determined using two steps:

- calculate surface area based on the volume and required depth;
- check surface area has capacity to infiltrate peak flows for design storm.

The surface area of the porous paving system should be checked using the following equation from **Argue (2007)**:

$$A_s = \frac{Q_{peak}}{(1 - B) \cdot K_{sat}}$$

Where:

|            |   |                                                                                                                 |
|------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $Q_{peak}$ | = | Peak inflow to porous paving surface (m <sup>3</sup> /s)                                                        |
| $B$        | = | Blockage Factor (this should be estimated based on non-porous structural elements (eg. plastic/ concrete grids) |
| $K_{sat}$  | = | saturated hydraulic conductivity of paving surface (eg. concrete/ asphalt)/ or porous material between pavers.  |

**Equation 13.11.6**

#### 13.11.3.5 Step 5: Underdrainage Design and Check

To ensure slotted pipes are of adequate size, several checks are required to ensure:

- the perforations are adequate to pass the maximum filtration rate;
- the pipe itself has sufficient capacity;
- that the material in the filter layer will not be washed into the perforated pipes (consider a transition layer).

The capacity of the perforated under-drains need to be greater than the maximum filtration rate to ensure the filter media drains freely and does not become the hydraulic 'control' in the porous paving system (ie. to ensure the filter layer sets the travel time for flows from the aggregate layer rather than the perforated under-drainage system).

To ensure the perforated under-drainage system has sufficient capacity to collect and convey the maximum filtration rate, it is necessary to determine the capacity for flows to enter the under-drainage system via the perforations in the pipes. To do this, orifice flow can be assumed and the sharp edged orifice equation used. Firstly, the number and size of perforations needs to be determined (typically from manufacturer's specifications) and used to estimate the flow rate into the pipes, with the maximum driving head being the depth of the porous paving system. It is conservative, but reasonable to use a blockage factor to account for partial blockage of the perforations by the drainage layer media. A 50 % blockage of the perforations should be used.



The flow capacity of the perforations is thus:

$$Q_{\text{perf}} = B \cdot C_d \cdot A \sqrt{2 \cdot g \cdot h}$$

Where:

|                   |   |                                               |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------|
| $Q_{\text{perf}}$ | = | flow through perforations (m <sup>3</sup> /s) |
| $C_d$             | = | orifice discharge coefficient (0.6)           |
| $A$               | = | total area of the orifice (m <sup>2</sup> )   |
| $g$               | = | gravity (9.81 m/s <sup>2</sup> )              |
| $h$               | = | maximum depth of water above the pipe (m)     |
| $B$               | = | blockage factor (0.5)                         |

#### Equation 13.11.7

If the capacity of the drainage system is unable to collect the maximum filtration rate additional under-drains will be required.

After confirming the capacity of the under-drainage system to collect the maximum filtration rate, it is necessary to confirm the conveyance capacity of the underdrainage system is sufficient to convey the collected runoff. To do this, Manning's equation can be used (which assumes pipe full flow but not under pressure). The Manning's roughness used will be dependant on the type of pipe used (refer to **QUDM Table 5.21.3 (DPI, IMEA & BCC 1992)**).

Under-drains should be extended vertically to the surface of the porous paving system to allow inspection and maintenance when required. The vertical section of the under-drain should be unperforated and capped to avoid short-circuiting of flows directly to the drain.

#### 13.11.3.6 Step 6: Check Emptying Time

Emptying time is defined as the time taken to fully empty a detention volume following the cessation of rainfall. This is an important design consideration as the computation procedure associated with **Equation 13.11.4** assumes that the storage is empty prior to the commencement of the design storm event. **Australian Runoff Quality (Engineers Australia 2006)** suggests an emptying time of the detention storage of porous paving systems to vary from 12 hours to 84 hours. Designers should aim to have a drainage time of 24 to 48 hours.

Emptying time is computed simply as the ratio of the volume of water in temporary storage (dimension of storage x porosity) to the filtration rate through the filter layer (hydraulic conductivity x infiltration area):

$$t_e = \frac{1000 \cdot V_d \cdot P}{A_{\text{inf}} \cdot K_{\text{sat}}}$$

Where:

|                  |   |                                                       |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| $t_e$            | = | emptying time (hours)                                 |
| $V_d$            | = | detention volume (m <sup>3</sup> )                    |
| $P$              | = | perimeter length of the infiltration area (m)         |
| $A_{\text{inf}}$ | = | infiltration area (m <sup>2</sup> )                   |
| $K_{\text{sat}}$ | = | filter layer saturated hydraulic conductivity (mm/hr) |

#### Equation 13.11.8

#### 13.11.3.7 Step 7: Check Requirement for Impermeable Lining

The saturated hydraulic conductivity of the natural soil profile surrounding the paving system should be tested together with depth to groundwater, chemical composition and proximity to structures and other infrastructure. This is to establish if an impermeable liner is required at the base (only for systems designed to preclude ex-filtration to *in-situ* soils) and/or sides of the pavement sub-layers. If the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the paving system is more than one order of magnitude (10 times) greater than that of the surrounding *in-situ* soil profile, no impermeable lining is required.

**13.11.3.8 Step 8: Specify Porous Paving Layers Elements**

The following design and specification requirements must be documented as part of the design process for porous pavement systems.

**a) Porous Paving Surface**

The porous paving layer will depend on the type of paving decided on through the design process. The porous paving surface type must be specified along with any proprietary requirements and specifications. The pavers are set on a coarse sand or fine gravel bedding layer. The purpose of this layer is to provide a smooth, flat surface on which to lay the porous paving.

**b) Retention/ Aggregate Layer**

Where the 'detention volume' is created through the use of a gravel-filled trench then the gravel must be clean (free of fines) stone/ gravel with a uniform size of between 25 - 100 mm diameter.

**c) Geofabric**

Geofabric must be installed along the side walls and through the base of the detention volume to prevent the migration of *in-situ* soils, and material from the bedding and filter layers into the system. Geofabric with a minimum perforation or mesh of 0.25 mm should be used.

**13.11.3.9 Step 9: Size Overflow Pit/ Pipe**

Overflow from a porous paving system can be via overflow pipes located just underneath the sand bedding layer, in the top of the detention/ aggregate layer or can be via an overflow pit or similar structure.

**a) Overflow Pipes**

Pipe flows are to be calculated in accordance with **Section 3.5** and **QUDM (DPI, IMEA & BCC 1992)** which use standard pipe equations that account for energy losses associated with inlet and outlet conditions and friction losses within the pipe. For most applications, the pipe or culvert will operate under outlet control with the inlet and outlet of the pipe/ culvert being fully submerged. With relatively short pipe connections, friction losses are typically small and can be computed using Manning's equation. The total energy (head) loss ( $\Delta H$ ) of the connection is largely determined by the inlet and outlet conditions and the total losses can be computed using the expression as provided in **QUDM (DPI, IMEA & BCC 1992)**:

$$\Delta H = h_f + h_s$$

Where:

|                    |   |                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $h_f$              | = | $S_f \cdot L$ = head loss in pipe due to friction (m)                                                                                   |
| $h_s$              | = | $(K_{in} + K_{out}) \cdot V^2 / 2g$ = head loss at entry and exit (m)                                                                   |
| $S_f$              | = | friction slope which is computed from Manning's Equation (m/ m)                                                                         |
| $L$                | = | is the length pipe (m)                                                                                                                  |
| $K_{in} + K_{out}$ | = | the head loss coefficients for the inlet and outlet conditions (typically, and conservatively, assumed to be 0.5 and 1.0, respectively) |
| $V$                | = | velocity on flow in pipe (m/s)                                                                                                          |
| $g$                | = | gravity (9.79 m/s <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                        |

**Equation 13.11.9**

**b) Overflow Pit**

In porous paving systems, the overflow pit is designed so that the pit crest is at the level of the pavement surface. It may be raised slightly above the surface of the paving to ensure flows do not divert to the overflow pit before infiltrating the pavement surface.

To size an overflow pit, two checks should be made to test for either drowned or free flowing conditions. A broad crested weir equation can be used to determine the length of weir required (assuming free flowing conditions) and an orifice equation used to estimate the area between openings required in the grate cover (assuming drowned outlet conditions). The larger of the two pit configurations should be adopted (as per **Section 5.10 QUDM (DPI, IMEA & BCC 1992)**). In addition, a blockage factor is to be used that assumes the grate is 50 % blocked.



For free overfall conditions (weir equation):

$$Q_{\text{weir}} = B \cdot C_w \cdot L \cdot h^{3/2}$$

Where:

- $Q_{\text{weir}}$  = flow into pit (weir) under free overfall conditions (m<sup>3</sup>/s)  
 $B$  = blockage factor (0.5)  
 $C_w$  = weir coefficient (1.66)  
 $L$  = length of weir (perimeter of pit) (m)  
 $h$  = flow depth above the weir (pit) (m)

#### Equation 13.11.10

Once the length of weir is calculated, a standard sized pit can be selected with a perimeter at least the same length of the required weir length.

For drowned outlet conditions (orifice equation):

$$Q_{\text{orifice}} = B \cdot C_d \cdot A \sqrt{2 \cdot g \cdot h}$$

Where:

- $Q_{\text{orifice}}$  = flow rate into pit under drowned conditions (m<sup>3</sup>/s)  
 $C_d$  = discharge coefficient (drowned conditions = 0.6)  
 $A$  = area of orifice (perforations in inlet grate) (m<sup>2</sup>)  
 $B$  = blockage factor (0.5)  
 $g$  = gravity (9.81 m/s<sup>2</sup>)  
 $h$  = maximum depth of water above the pipe (m)

#### Equation 13.11.11

When designing grated field inlet pits, reference is to be made to the procedure described in **QUDM Section 5.10.4 (DPI, IMEA & BCC 1992)** and **Section 3.5**.

#### 13.11.3.10 Design Calculation Summary

Following is a design calculation summary sheet for the key design elements of a porous paving system to aid the design process.

| Porous Paving Systems                                         |  | Calculation Summary     |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Calculation Task                                              |  | Outcome                 | Check                |
| <b>Catchment Characteristics</b>                              |  |                         |                      |
| Catchment Area Contributing to Paving System                  |  | Ha (or m <sup>2</sup> ) | <input type="text"/> |
| Catchment Land Use (ie. Residential, Commercial, etc)         |  |                         |                      |
| Storm Event Entering Porous Paving System<br>(Minor or Major) |  | year ARI                |                      |
| Estimated Surface Area of Paving System                       |  | m <sup>2</sup>          |                      |
| <b>1 Confirm Design Objectives and Pavement Type</b>          |  |                         |                      |
| Confirm Design Objective as Defined by Conceptual Design      |  |                         | <input type="text"/> |
| Confirm Treatment Performance                                 |  |                         |                      |
| Confirm Paving Type                                           |  |                         |                      |
| Detention System Only?                                        |  |                         |                      |
| <b>2 Pretreatment design</b>                                  |  |                         |                      |
| Appropriate Treatment Provided to Avoid Clogging?             |  |                         | <input type="text"/> |
| <b>3 Determine Design Flows</b>                               |  |                         |                      |
| Minor Storm                                                   |  | year ARI                | <input type="text"/> |
| Major Storm                                                   |  | year ARI                |                      |
| <b>Time of Concentration</b>                                  |  |                         |                      |
| Refer to <b>Section 3.5</b> and <b>QUDM</b>                   |  | minutes                 | <input type="text"/> |

| Porous Paving Systems                |                                                    | Calculation Summary |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Calculation Task                     |                                                    | Outcome             | Check                |
| <b>Identify Rainfall Intensities</b> |                                                    |                     |                      |
|                                      | Minor Storm                                        | mm/hr               | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Major Storm                                        | mm/hr               | <input type="text"/> |
| <b>Design Runoff Coefficient</b>     |                                                    |                     |                      |
|                                      | Minor Storm                                        |                     | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Major Storm                                        |                     | <input type="text"/> |
| <b>Peak Design Flows</b>             |                                                    |                     |                      |
|                                      | Minor Storm                                        | m <sup>3</sup> /s   | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Major Storm                                        | m <sup>3</sup> /s   | <input type="text"/> |
| <b>4</b>                             | <b>Size Porous Paving System</b>                   |                     |                      |
|                                      | Design Storm Flow                                  | m <sup>3</sup> /s   | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Inflow Volume                                      | m <sup>3</sup>      |                      |
|                                      | Outflow Volume                                     | m <sup>3</sup>      |                      |
|                                      | 'Detention Volume'                                 | m <sup>3</sup>      |                      |
|                                      | Depth                                              | m                   |                      |
|                                      | Surface Area Check OK?                             | m <sup>2</sup>      | <input type="text"/> |
| <b>5</b>                             | <b>Under-Drain Design and Check</b>                |                     |                      |
|                                      | Flow Capacity of Filter Media                      | m <sup>3</sup> /s   | <input type="text"/> |
| <b>Perforations Inflow Check</b>     |                                                    |                     |                      |
|                                      | Pipe Diameter                                      | mm                  | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Number of Pipes                                    |                     |                      |
|                                      | Capacity of Perforations                           | m <sup>3</sup> /s   |                      |
|                                      | Check PERFORATION CAPACITY > FILTER MEDIA CAPACITY |                     | <input type="text"/> |
| <b>6</b>                             | <b>Emptying Time Check</b>                         |                     |                      |
|                                      | Calculated Emptying Time                           | hrs                 | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Emptying Time Okay (12-48 hrs)?                    |                     |                      |
| <b>7</b>                             | <b>Impermeable Lining Check</b>                    |                     |                      |
|                                      | Impermeable lining required?                       |                     | <input type="text"/> |
| <b>8</b>                             | <b>Porous Paving Layers Specified</b>              |                     |                      |
|                                      | Porous Paving Surface Type and Depth               | m                   | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Bedding Layer Material and Depth                   | m                   |                      |
|                                      | Underdrainage Layer Material and Depth             | m                   |                      |
| <b>9</b>                             | <b>Inflow/ Overflow structures</b>                 |                     |                      |
| <b>Overflow Pipe</b>                 |                                                    |                     |                      |
|                                      | Pipe Capacity                                      | m <sup>3</sup> /s   | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Pipe Size                                          | mm diam.            |                      |
| <b>Overflow Pit</b>                  |                                                    |                     |                      |
|                                      | Pit Capacity                                       | m <sup>3</sup> /s   | <input type="text"/> |
|                                      | Pit Size                                           | mm x mm             |                      |

### 13.11.4 Construction and Establishment

It is important to note in the context of a development site and associated construction/ building works, delivering porous paving can be a challenging task. A careful construction and establishment approach to ensure the system is delivered in accordance with its design intent. The following sections outline a recommended staged construction and establishment methodology for porous paving.

#### 13.11.4.1 Construction and Establishment Challenges

There exist a number of challenges that must be appropriately considered to ensure successful construction and establishment of porous paving including:

- sediment loads during construction phase which can clog paving surface;
- construction traffic and other works which can damage paving surface and layers.

#### 13.11.4.2 Staged Construction and Establishment Method

To overcome the challenges associated within delivering porous paving a Staged Construction and Establishment Method should be adopted:

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Stage 1:</b>                     | Construction of the functional elements of the porous paving and the installation of temporary protective measures (ie. stormwater bypass system and suitable erosion and sediment control measures). This should be done towards completion of the development. |
| <b>Functional Installation</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Stage 2:</b>                     | While other final elements of the development are completed the temporary protective measures preserve the functional infrastructure of the porous paving against damage.                                                                                        |
| <b>Sediment and Erosion Control</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Stage 3:</b>                     | At the completion of the Building Phase, the temporary measures protecting the functional elements of the porous paving can be removed and the system allowed to operation in accordance with the design intent.                                                 |
| <b>Operational Establishment</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Where large scale porous paving systems are proposed, a detailed construction and establishment plan, including temporary protective measures, should be prepared.

#### a) Functional Installation

Porous paving should not be laid until all catchment surface areas have been stabilised to prevent sedimentation and early clogging of the system. Installation would generally involve:

- bulking out and trimming;
- installation of the overflow structures;
- placement of non-woven geofabric to sides and base;
- placement of gravel;
- flow to be diverted around porous paving to ensure sediment laden stormwater flows 'bypass' the system;
- place silt fences around the boundary of the porous paving to exclude silt;
- place highly visible physical barriers to restrict access.

#### b) Sediment and Erosion Control

The temporary protective measures are left in place through the remainder of the building phase to ensure sediment laden waters do not enter and clog the porous paving surface.

#### c) Operational Establishment

At the completion of the Building Phase the temporary measures (ie. stormwater bypass) can be removed and the porous paving allowed to operate. It is critical to ensure that the pretreatment system for a porous paving is fully operational before flows are introduced. If at the commencement of operations there is some clogging of the pavement surface, then the surface should be tilled, vacuum swept or high-pressure-hosed to clean or unblock the surface.

### 13.11.5 Maintenance Requirements

Maintenance for porous paving aims at ensuring the system does not clog with sediments and that an appropriate infiltration rate is maintained.

Key elements of porous paving maintenance are to ensure:

- protection from pulse sediment loads particularly during and immediately after subdivision and house construction to prevent clogging;
- inspection for cracks and holes and replacement as necessary;
- they are cleaned of debris and surface sediment;
- weeded or mowed where appropriate.

The most important consideration during maintenance is to ensure the surface of the porous paving systems are operating as designed to avoid blockage.

To ensure the system is operating as designed, the infiltration zone should be inspected every 1 – 6 months (or after each major rainfall event) depending on the size and complexity of the system. Typical maintenance of porous paving systems will involve:

- routine inspection to identify any surface clogging/ blockage of the underlying aggregate or filter layers;
- routine inspection of inlet points to identify any areas of scour, litter build up, sediment accumulation or blockages;
- routine inspection of pavement for holes and cracks;
- routine inspection to ensure contributing catchment area is stabilised and not a significant source of sediment;
- routine inspection of pretreatment to ensure it is working effectively;
- periodic inspection to ensure system dewaterers following storm events;
- removal of accumulated sediment and clearing of blockages to inlets;
- regular vacuum sweeping and/or high pressure hosing to free pores in the top layer from clogging;
- periodic replacement of aggregate layer (about every 20 years) and replacement of geotextile fabric;
- maintaining the surface vegetation (if present).

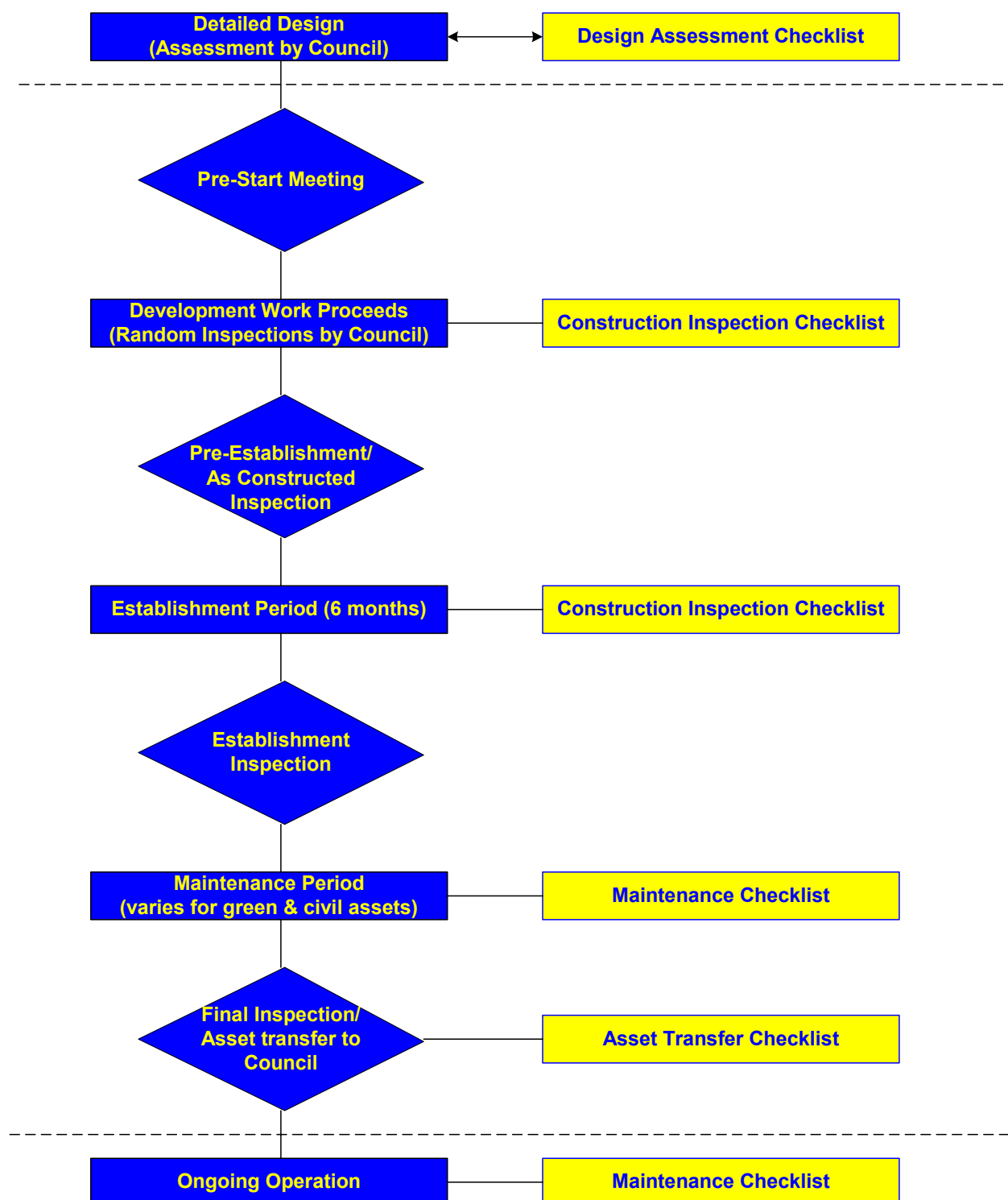
All maintenance activities must be specified in an approved Maintenance Plan (and associated maintenance inspection forms) to be documented and submitted to Council as part of the Development Approval process. Maintenance personnel and asset managers will use this Plan to ensure the porous paving continues to function as designed. An example operation and maintenance inspection form is included in the checking tools provided in **Section 13.11.7**. These forms must be developed on a site-specific basis as the nature and configuration of porous paving varies significantly.

### 13.11.6 Checking Tools

This section provides a number of checking aids for designers and Council development assessment officers. **Section 13.11.4** provides general advice on the construction and establishment of porous paving and key issues to be considered to ensure their successful establishment and operation. The following checking tools are provided:

- Design Assessment Checklist;
- Construction Inspection Checklist (during and post);
- Operation and Maintenance Inspection Form;
- Asset Transfer Checklist (following 'on-maintenance' period).

**Figure 13.11-B** below shows the stages of the development approval, construction and establishment and asset transfer process and which checklists should be used at each stage.



**Figure 13.11-B:** Development Approval and Handover Stages – Appropriate Checklists

**13.11.6.1 Design Assessment Checklist**

The design assessment checklist presents the key design features that are to be reviewed when assessing the design of a porous paving system. These considerations include configuration, safety, maintenance and operational issues that need to be addressed during the design phase. If an item receives an 'N' when reviewing the design, referral is to be made back to the design procedure to determine the impact of the omission or error.

In addition to the checklist, a proposed design should have all necessary permits for its installation. Council development assessment officers will require that all relevant permits are in place prior to accepting a design.

**13.11.6.2 Construction Inspection Checklist**

This checklist presents the key items to be reviewed when inspecting the porous paving during and at the completion of construction. The checklist is to be used by Construction Site Supervisors and GCCC Compliance Inspectors to ensure all the elements of the porous paving have been constructed in accordance with the design. If an item receives an 'N' in Satisfactory criteria then appropriate actions must be specified and delivered to rectify the construction issue before final inspection sign-off is given.

**13.11.6.3 Maintenance Checklist**

In addition to checking and maintaining the function of pretreatment elements, the maintenance checklist can be used during routine maintenance inspections of the porous paving and kept as a record on the asset condition. Inspections should occur every 1 - 3 months. More detailed site specific maintenance schedules should be developed for major porous paving systems and include a brief overview of the operation of the system and key aspects to be checked during each inspection.

**13.11.6.4 Asset Transfer Checklist**

Land ownership and asset ownership are key considerations prior to construction of a stormwater treatment device. At the present point in time, Council will not accept porous paving systems, however this may be determined on a case-by-case basis. A proposed design should clearly identify the asset owner and who is responsible for its maintenance. The proposed owner should be responsible for performing the asset transfer checklist.

| Porous Paving Design Assessment Checklist (Detention Systems Only)                                                                                      |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Asset I.D.</b>                                                                                                                                       |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| <b>Porous Paving Location:</b>                                                                                                                          |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| <b>Hydraulics:</b>                                                                                                                                      | Minor Storm (m <sup>3</sup> /s): | Major Storm (m <sup>3</sup> /s):     |                                     |          |
| <b>Area:</b>                                                                                                                                            | Catchment Area (ha):             | Infiltration Area (m <sup>2</sup> ): | Detention Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ): |          |
| <b>Pavement Type</b>                                                                                                                                    |                                  |                                      | <b>Y</b>                            | <b>N</b> |
| Pavement type appropriate to site based on traffic load, amenity and built environment character? Refer <b>Section 13.11.2.2</b>                        |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Porous paving is detention system only (no infiltration)? Refer <b>Section 13.11.1. Section 13.8</b> to be used for infiltration porous paving systems. |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Porous paving on slope less than 5%? Refer <b>Section 13.11.2.7</b>                                                                                     |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| <b>Pretreatment</b>                                                                                                                                     |                                  |                                      | <b>Y</b>                            | <b>N</b> |
| Appropriate pretreatment provided? Refer <b>Sections 13.1.2.5</b> and <b>13.11.3.2</b> . Roof gutter guards, swales, buffer strips or sediment forebay. |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Contributing catchment adequately stabilised and not a source of sediment? Refer <b>Section 13.11.2.4</b>                                               |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| <b>Porous Paving System</b>                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                      | <b>Y</b>                            | <b>N</b> |
| Design objective established? Refer <b>Section 13.11.2.1</b>                                                                                            |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Has the appropriate design storm been selected? Treatment of Q <sub>3month</sub> to Q <sub>1</sub> flows.                                               |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Porous paving system sized appropriately and checks for detention volume and surface area undertaken? Refer <b>Section 13.11.3.4</b>                    |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Underdrainage provided flowing away from other conventional paved surfaces to stormwater network? Refer <b>Section 13.11.3.5</b>                        |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Emptying time checked? Refer <b>Section 13.11.3.6</b> . Should be 24-48 hours.                                                                          |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Impermeable lining included?                                                                                                                            |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Porous paving layers specified appropriately?                                                                                                           |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| <b>Flow Management</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                                      | <b>Y</b>                            | <b>N</b> |
| Overall flow conveyance system sufficient for design flood event?                                                                                       |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| Bypass/ overflow sufficient for conveyance of design flood event?                                                                                       |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |
| <b>Comments</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                  |                                      |                                     |          |

2005 Edition  
Amended June 2007



| Porous Paving Maintenance Checklist                       |                |                       |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Inspection Frequency:</b>                              | 1 to 6 monthly | <b>Date of Visit:</b> |                           |
| <b>Asset I.D.:</b>                                        |                |                       |                           |
| <b>Location:</b>                                          |                |                       |                           |
| <b>Description:</b>                                       |                |                       |                           |
| <b>Site Visit by:</b>                                     |                |                       |                           |
| Inspection Items                                          | Y              | N                     | Action Required (Details) |
| Sediment accumulation in pretreatment zone?               |                |                       |                           |
| Erosion at any points?                                    |                |                       |                           |
| Evidence of dumping (eg. building waste)?                 |                |                       |                           |
| Evidence of extended ponding times?                       |                |                       |                           |
| Evidence of silt and clogging of pavement surface?        |                |                       |                           |
| Evidence of silt and clogging within 'detention volume'?  |                |                       |                           |
| Clogging of flow management systems (sediment or debris)? |                |                       |                           |
| Damage/ vandalism to structures present?                  |                |                       |                           |
| Drainage system inspected?                                |                |                       |                           |
| Resetting of system required?                             |                |                       |                           |
| <b>Comments</b>                                           |                |                       |                           |

| Porous Paving Asset Transfer Checklist                                                    |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| <b>Asset I.D.:</b>                                                                        |          |          |
| <b>Asset Location:</b>                                                                    |          |          |
| <b>Construction by:</b>                                                                   |          |          |
| <b>'On-Maintenance' Period:</b>                                                           |          |          |
| <b>Treatment</b>                                                                          | <b>Y</b> | <b>N</b> |
| System appears to be working as designed visually?                                        |          |          |
| No obvious signs of under-performance?                                                    |          |          |
| <b>Maintenance</b>                                                                        | <b>Y</b> | <b>N</b> |
| Maintenance plans and indicative maintenance requirements/ costs provided for each asset? |          |          |
| Inspection and maintenance undertaken as per maintenance plan?                            |          |          |
| Inspection and maintenance forms provided?                                                |          |          |
| Asset inspected for defects?                                                              |          |          |
| <b>Asset Inspected for Defects and/or Maintenance Issues at Time of Asset Transfer</b>    | <b>Y</b> | <b>N</b> |
| Sediment accumulation at any points?                                                      |          |          |
| Litter present?                                                                           |          |          |
| Traffic damage present?                                                                   |          |          |
| <b>Asset Information</b>                                                                  | <b>Y</b> | <b>N</b> |
| Design Assessment Checklist provided?                                                     |          |          |
| 'As constructed' plans provided?                                                          |          |          |
| Copies of all required permits (both construction and operational) submitted?             |          |          |
| Proprietary information provided (if applicable)?                                         |          |          |
| Digital files (eg. drawings, survey, models) provided?                                    |          |          |
| Asset listed on asset register or database?                                               |          |          |
| <b>Comments</b>                                                                           |          |          |

## 13.11.7 References

Argue JR (ed) 2007, **Water Sensitive Urban Design: Basic Procedures for 'Source Control' of Stormwater**, AWA, University of South Australia.

DPI, IMEA and BCC (Department of Primary Industries – Water Resources, Instituted Municipal Engineers Australia – Qld Division and Brisbane City Council) 1992, **Queensland Urban Drainage Manual (QUDM)**, prepared by Neville Jones and Associates and Australian Water Engineering, Brisbane.

Engineers Australia 2006, **Australian Runoff Quality**, Engineers Australia, ACT, <http://www.arq.org.au/>.

Gold Coast City Council 2003, **Gold Coast Planning Scheme**, GCCC, Gold Coast.

Gold Coast City Council 2003, **Gold Coast City Landscape Strategy Part 2 Landscape Works Documentation Manual**, GCCC, Gold Coast.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Patrick **Last name:** Dolan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Fully support the proposed \$5.5M for the Arts Centre.

Will strongly oppose an excess water charge for households. The Garden City concept is too valuable to be abandoned but that is what would happen if people are unable to water our gardens. In our home we have about 20 roses and many shrubs. They would all suffer. We also water azaleas that are planted on Council owned berm. They would be the first to die. If gardens dry off and die, so the bird life will disappear and every suburb will become bland and desolate.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Upgrading of bus services might be a good idea, if the routes were more convenient. We live on Murray Aynsley Hill and the nearest bus stop is about 18 minutes away by foot. It used to be a lot closer when the buses traversed the full length of Centaurus Road

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Absolutely

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Get quit of them

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Derrick **Last name:** Moot

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The drinking water in Christchurch does not need to be chlorinated. The bores used to supply the city are sufficiently deep that E Coli cannot survive the migration from surface to well water- and there has never been a case of E Coli contamination in CHCH. The council needs to push back against the Governments water proposals. The South Island water supply based on aquifer water is much more secure and robust than that based on shallow surface flow on from largely mudstone soils in the North Island.

The pipes that carry the water within the city have positive pressure so the physical possibility of water contamination from delivery around the network is also negligible. The CCC should engage engineers and scientists to rebut the Governments water policy and save money on this investment. The Government has interpreted the precautionary principle of science - proceed with caution and mitigate the risk - as proceed only if there is no risk. This is costing the council ratepayers and New Zealand tax payers hugely and needlessly. The council needs to stop responding to pressure groups and use an evidence base to assess proposals. At the moment our drinking water is contaminated by chlorine - needlessly. There is no evidence that it can be contaminated either at source or in delivery - this is a huge spend for political reasons based on no science. The Waimakariri river provides a solid buffer between the Christchurch water supply and North Canterbury - the geology of the Plains is such that contamination is highly unlikely from any source. There is also no evidence that the infrastructure could result in contamination - the well heads were needlessly upgraded because of the over cautious policy. Council needs to readjust its policy making to an evidence base - not an emotional one - and encourage Central Govt. to do likewise on this and other issues.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The city has become a nightmare for cycles and cars. As a frequent cyclist into the city I am astounded at the lack of continuity of cycle ways- many that just end at an intersection or flow onto foot paths with little signage to know that is the requirement. As a car user the 30 km limit has been trialed for several years now - the council needs to collect and publish evidence that this has had the positive outcomes it was implemented for.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The organic plant - or composting plant produces a large amount of carbon rich plant material. This has little economic value because it stops nitrogen cycling when incorporated into soil. The Council should seek opportunities to incorporate the compost product into gravel areas in the greater Canterbury region. Upgrading the plant at Bromley should be a priority to reduce the smell - paid for by the council and the contractor operating it.

### 1.7 Our facilities

The council should not be forcing the closure of Wharenui Pool. It is difficult to find pool space in Christchurch at all times- but especially once the outdoor pools close. The new pool is located in an area with limited parking, difficult to get and in a highly congested area. Councils lose money on pools - but they also lose money on parks art galleries and libraries. There should be more suburban pools created - such as Pioneer. We needed one competition pool to replace QEII but we do not need to centralize all swimming to that facility. The council should be looking to expand the local pool network and investigate partnering with high schools and other community groups to provide more pool space for our children. As the population ages - more pool space is also required to keep elderly people active in low impact activity. Pools space needs to be increased not decreased.

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### 1.12 Any other comments:

Council is increasing costs of doing business by pandering to the loudest voices in our community. The council needs to engage greater use of science and engineering in decision making. For example the banning of glyphosate is costing rates payers money needlessly. (See attached report by Martin Kuntz December 2020 to see the corruption of this issues - and lack of scientific evidence). The council needs greater advice from experts in the field - and then lead the public debate. Too often council is spending money on political issues with no evidence base.

There are many ore examples where the precautionary principle is misinterpreted by council as a need to remove all risk - this is now starting to occur in climate mitigation policy and is being used as a justification for adaptation. The IPCC reports present worse case scenarios - the council does not need to take those scenarios and implement policy to reduce all risk associated with them. The rate payers simply can't afford it now or in the future. Council needs to assist in the education of the public that there is risk in everything we do - mitigating risk where it is real and avoidable is laudable. Eliminating risk impossible - council seems to focus on the latter and thus needlessly spends money beyond what is appropriate. There needs to be a change in thinking around the council table and within the organisation to reset the drivers of policy to evidence not social media.

Finally the council long term plan needs to address how the council intends to cull the exploding population of Canadian geese - one way would be to consider farming the red zone with cattle - to stop the need for mowing and reduce their feed supply - while providing some ability for cost recovery.

### Attached Documents

File

fondapol-study-glyphosate-marcel-kuntz-12-2020



Marcel KUNTZ

# GLYPHOSATE, SEPARATING “THE WHEAT FROM THE TARES”

FONDATION POUR  
L'INNOVATION  
POLITIQUE  
*[fondapol.org](http://fondapol.org)*

December 2020





FONDATION POUR  
L'INNOVATION  
POLITIQUE  
*fondapol.org*



# GLYPHOSATE, SEPARATING "THE WHEAT FROM THE TARES"

Marcel KUNTZ

The Fondation pour l'innovation politique  
is a French think tank for European integration and free economy.

Chair: Nicolas Bazire

Vice-chair: Grégoire Chertok

Executive Director: Dominique Reynié

Chair of Scientific and Evaluation Board: Christophe de Voogd

## FONDATION POUR L'INNOVATION POLITIQUE

*A French think tank for European integration and free economy*

The Fondation pour l'innovation politique provides an **independent forum for expertise, opinion and exchange** aimed at producing and disseminating ideas and proposals. It contributes to **pluralism of thought** and the renewal of **public discussion** from a **free market, forward-thinking and European perspective**. Four main priorities guide the Foundation's work: **economic growth, the environment, values and digital technology**.

The website [fondapol.org](http://fondapol.org) provides public access to all the Foundation's work. Anyone can access and use all the data gathered for the various surveys via the platform "**Data.fondapol**" and the data relating to international surveys is available in several languages.

In addition, our blog "**Trop Libre**" (Too Free) casts a critical eye over the news and the world of ideas. "**Trop Libre**" also provides extensive monitoring of the effects of the digital revolution on political, economic and social practices in its "**Renaissance numérique**" (Digital Renaissance) section.

Additionally, reflecting the Foundation's editorial policy, our blog "**Anthropotechnie**" aims to explore new avenues prompted by human enhancement, reproductive cloning, human/machine hybridization, genetic engineering and germline manipulation. It contributes to thinking and debate on transhumanism. "**Anthropotechnie**" offers articles tackling ethical, philosophical and political issues associated with the expansion of technological innovations in the fields of enhancement of human bodies and abilities.

The Fondation pour l'innovation politique is a state-recognized organization. It is independent and receives no financial support from any political party. Its funding comes from both public and private sources. Backing from business and individuals is essential for it to develop its work.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| GLOSSARY .....                                                                                    | 8  |
| INTRODUCTION .....                                                                                | 13 |
| I. GLYPHOSATE, FROM ADMIRATION TO DISGRACE .....                                                  | 14 |
| II. A REASSURING SCIENTIFIC RISK ASSESSMENT .....                                                 | 15 |
| III. THE IARC CLASSIFICATION: GLYPHOSATE CONSIDERED<br>AS "PROBABLY CARCINOGENIC TO HUMANS" ..... | 17 |
| IV. ISOLATED, THE IARC VIOLENTLY FIGHTS BACK .....                                                | 18 |
| V. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST<br>AND LACK OF NEUTRALITY AT THE IARC .....                              | 20 |
| VI. A KEY POINT IN THE IARC'S EVALUATION:<br>NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA .....                         | 22 |
| VII. OTHER SCIENTIFIC ALLEGATIONS CONCERNING GLYPHOSATE .....                                     | 25 |
| VIII. THE CASE OF GLYPHOSATE IN URINE .....                                                       | 27 |
| IX. REFLECTIONS ON PARALLEL "SCIENCE" .....                                                       | 28 |
| X. ACCUSATIONS AGAINST A GERMAN SCIENTIFIC AGENCY<br>ON GLYPHOSATE .....                          | 29 |
| XI. THE EUROPEAN SCIENTIFIC OPINION ON GLYPHOSATE .....                                           | 31 |
| XII. JOURNALISTS AS PROTAGONISTS IN THE CONTROVERSY .....                                         | 33 |
| XIII. POLITICAL ACTIONS .....                                                                     | 37 |
| CONCLUSION .....                                                                                  | 41 |

## SUMMARY

Glyphosate has long been considered as an herbicide\* with no unacceptable health risk. In 2015, its classification as "probably carcinogenic" by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) changed the situation, and in 2017 the European Union renewed its authorisation for only five years with France even wanting to "get out of glyphosate" in three years time. However, other official risk assessment agencies have contradicted the IARC's opinion and, as our study attempts to show, this discrepancy is not scientifically explainable. On the other hand, the IARC has a clear lack of ideological neutrality and some IARC experts have financial ties with lawyers exploiting the tort law in the United States based on the IARC's opinion on glyphosate. In Europe, claims of a universal contamination of the population by this herbicide was propagated following urine analyses of volunteers. However, the unreliability of the tests used in these activist campaigns has been established. The glyphosate case confirms the necessity of trustworthy scientific authorities to separate "the wheat from the tares". In addition, the influence of activist structures having a pretence to science and the questioning of official risk assessment agencies present a problem in terms of risk management by the political authorities and public perception. All the more so when journalists entered the debate, some involved in interpreting scientific evidence whilst others drew attention to the supposed influence of Monsanto on researchers or on scientific risk experts.

\* Words or expressions followed by an asterisk are explained in the glossary at the beginning of this study.

## GLOSSARY

**Weeds.** Plants that grow on cropland independently of any human seeding. They are commonly referred to as "noxious plants" or "weeds". Among the most harmful for the cultivation of certain cereals is poppy which can also be a reservoir of viruses, datura (nightshade family) and ragweed, a highly allergenic plant. These weeds are difficult to eliminate without herbicide\*. There are also parasitic plants such as broomrape.

**Conservation agriculture.** It is defined by the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) as an agriculture based on a continuous minimum mechanical soil disturbance, or even the elimination of plowing, permanent organic soil cover and diversified crop species grown in sequences or associations. Its cultivation systems are diverse: simplified cultivation techniques, no-till, direct sowing under plant cover, etc. Conservation agriculture aims to maintain and improve the agronomic potential of soils while maintaining regular and efficient production.

**LC/ MS-MS analysis.** Liquid Chromatography (LC) with Tandem Mass Spectrometry (MS-MS) is an analytical technique that combines the power of compound separation of chromatography with the ability to analyse (ionised derivatives) the separated compounds. The mass spectrometer has an ionisation source in which the effluent from the LC column is transformed into charged particles. This allows compounds to be identified and possibly quantified with a high degree of sensitivity and selectivity.

**Acute reference dose.** For any chemical substance to which a subject may be exposed, there are two thresholds of health risk. The acute reference dose (ARfD) defines the maximum amount of a substance that can be ingested by an individual over a short period without risk of harmful health effects. It is calculated from a 'no observable effect level' (NOEL\*). The maximum residue limit (MRL) defines the maximum acceptable concentration without risk to health, even if this exposure is repeated every day throughout the life of the person.

**Epidemiological studies.** There are two main types of such studies: experimental ones where the researcher intervenes by choosing the subjects and on the exposure of subjects *via* the factors and times of exposure, and observational studies where the researcher does not intervene on the exposure conditions of the subjects. Among the latter are incidence studies, where observations take place over time (longitudinal studies) on a group or groups of subjects to measure changes in their health status. In this category, cohort studies involve two groups: subjects exposed to the studied risk factor and subjects



not exposed to this risk factor (control group). The two groups are followed (prospective cohort) then compared with each other as to their state of health. These are expensive studies. Case-control studies compare subjects with a condition/disease ("cases") to subjects without ("controls") at a given time or retrospectively. The two groups should ideally be as similar as possible, the only difference being signs of the disease. The goal is to identify the origin of the disease and to define its causes (professional activity, diet, exposure to a chemical substance, etc.).

**Exposure** (acute, sub-chronic or chronic). Acute exposure is a single contact of less than 24 hours. Sub-acute or sub-chronic exposures consist of repeated contact for 1 to 3 months. Chronic exposure is a repeated exposure lasting more than 3 months. Modes of exposure may be oral, inhalation, dermal or through the placenta.

**Genotoxicity/ Mutagenicity.** A substance (synthetic or natural) or a radiation is said to be genotoxic when it is capable of compromising the physical or functional integrity of the genome (DNA). Mutagenicity is a special case of genotoxicity: an agent is said to be mutagenic if it changes the genome of an organism so that the number of genetic mutations is higher than that occurring naturally. Genotoxicity is an indication of the carcinogenic potential of an agent, but is neither necessary (there are non-genotoxic carcinogens) nor sufficient (intervention of multiple factors). The study of genotoxic and/ or mutagenic effects is conducted on bacteria and mammalian cells or human lymphocytes.

**Herbicide.** Crops can face competition from weeds\* which limit their potential. There are selective herbicides that can be used on cereals, corn, beets, etc. Less numerous authorised, non-selective, also called total herbicides, such as glyphosate, are effective on all weeds as well as on cultivated species. Notable are contact herbicides, which act at the point where they come into contact with the plant, and systemic herbicides, which migrate through the plant, to the roots for example, which is the case for glyphosate.

**Mutagenicity.** See Genotoxicity/Mutagenicity\*.

**NOAEL (no observed adverse effect level)/ NOEL (no observed effect level).** NOAEL refers to the highest dose of a substance for which no toxic effect was observed in exposed animals compared to a group of control animals. NOEL is the highest dose or exposure level of a substance that produces no noticeable (observable) effect on tested animals.

**Endocrine disruptors.** There are many definitions of endocrine disruptors. According to the World Health Organization (WHO) an endocrine disruptor is "an exogenous substance or mixture that alters function(s) of the endocrine system and consequently causes adverse health effects in an intact organism, or its progeny, or (sub)populations"<sup>1</sup>. The endocrine system includes all organs that secrete hormones. Endocrine disruptors, therefore, potentially affect various body functions (metabolism, reproductive functions, the nervous system, etc.). Today, scientifically, but also under pressure from activists, the definition of endocrine disruptors tends to broaden. However, most substances labelled as endocrine disruptors are most often only suspected of having this type of activity. To date, there are in fact very few proven endocrine disruptors<sup>2</sup>.

**Pesticides.** The word comes from the Latin *cida* ("to kill") and *pestis* ("contagious disease"). They are therefore substances used to fight against organisms harmful to crops such as pests, pathogens or weeds\* (in this case the term plant protection products is used), to protect the environment and fight diseases and vectors of diseases (biocidal products) or for veterinary purposes (treatment of animals). One distinguishes between herbicides, insecticides, fungicides (against microscopic fungi), rodenticides (against rodents), parasiticides (against parasites), nematicides (against roundworms), bactericides or even virucides. The marketed products (specialties) may contain one or more active ingredient and formulation products which improve the physical properties of the active principle (solubility, stability, power of penetration, etc.). Glyphosate is the active ingredient in various formulations, including various types of Roundup, which is a trademark.

**Teratogenic.** The term refers to a substance or process that causes foetal malformations after exposure of the mother. These substances can be diverse (drugs, alcohol, tobacco, etc.). Some viruses can also be teratogenic.

**Toxicology.** A scientific discipline whose vocation was, at its origin, to study poisons, but today is more generally interested in all products likely to have effects on an organism (the toxicity of products, including natural ones), in exposure to these products, in the means of detecting them and in therapeutic methods to combat them, as well as in the establishment of preventive measures.

1. Group of experts for the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) and the World Health Organization (WHO) "State of the science of endocrine disrupting chemicals", 2013, p. 10, ([www.who.int/ceh/publications/endocrine/en/](http://www.who.int/ceh/publications/endocrine/en/)).

2. In Institut national de la santé et de la recherche médicale (Inserm), *Endocrine disruptors. A far-reaching challenge for research*, Health information, [inserm.fr](http://inserm.fr), updated 2 October 2018 ([www.inserm.fr/en/health-information/health-and-research-from-z/endocrine-disruptors](http://www.inserm.fr/en/health-information/health-and-research-from-z/endocrine-disruptors)). Also see the French Agency for Food, Environmental and Occupational Health and Safety (Anses), *Endocrine disruptors*, [anses.fr](http://anses.fr), updated 24 July 2019 ([www.anses.fr/en/content/endocrine-disruptors-0](http://www.anses.fr/en/content/endocrine-disruptors-0)).

Glyphosate, separating "the wheat from the tares."

*This study is the fifth in the Fondation pour l'innovation politique's series on agritechologies and biotechnologies, under the scientific direction of Ms. Catherine Regnault-Roger, professor emeritus at the University of Pau and the Pays de l'Adour, member of the French Academy of Agriculture and the National Academy of Pharmacy.*

Already published:



- *The Séralini affair – the dead-end of an activist science*, Marcel Kuntz, Fondation pour l'innovation politique, September 2019.



- *Des plantes biotech au service de la santé du végétal et de l'environnement*, Catherine Regnault-Roger, Fondation pour l'innovation politique, January 2020.



- *Des outils de modification du génome au service de la santé humaine et animale*, Catherine Regnault-Roger, Fondation pour l'innovation politique, January 2020.



- *GMOs and genome edited organisms (GEOs): regulatory and geopolitical challenges*, Catherine Regnault-Roger, Fondation pour l'innovation politique, March 2020.

# GLYPHOSATE, SEPARATING "THE WHEAT FROM THE TARES"

Marcel KUNTZ\*

Research Director at the French National Centre for Scientific Research (CNRS), Invited lecturer at Grenoble-Alpes University, 2017 gold medal recipient from the French Academy of Agriculture.

## INTRODUCTION

From Antiquity, texts have emphasised the problem posed by weeds\*. At the Neronian time, Columella wrote in his *De Re Rustica*: "But to me it seems the mark of a very poor farmer to allow grass to grow among his crops, for it detracts greatly from the yield if weeding is neglected"<sup>1</sup>. In modern times, weed control remains essential since contamination can reduce the value of a crop either by competing with cultivated plants or by affecting its quality. Weeds can also increase the cost and farmer's worktime<sup>2</sup>. A variety of agricultural weed control methods exist<sup>3</sup>. Although perceived negatively by public opinion, herbicides\*, also known as weedkillers, remain the most effective. They have been used to destroy weeds since the end of the 19<sup>th</sup> century, notably by the use of diluted sulphuric acid, which is corrosive and not effective on all weeds. The first herbicides derived from organic chemistry appeared shortly before World War II. It was discovered that synthetic analogues of natural plant growth regulators (phytohormones), such as 2,4-D, marketed from 1946, could be used as a selective herbicide, acting specifically on dicotyledonous plants while not affecting grasses.

However, weeds can sometimes be beneficial and herbicides can help weeds to become useful, such as in the context of conservation agriculture\* (where the ground is permanently covered with vegetation and is no longer tilled,

1. Cited by A.E. Smith and D. M. Secoy (1976), "Early Chemical Control of Weeds in Europe", *Weed Science*, vol. 24, n°. 6, pp. 594–597. JSTOR, [[www.jstor.org/stable/4042614](http://www.jstor.org/stable/4042614)].

2. R P Singh, Introduction to Weed Management, *Applied Zoology*, Weed Management collection, 2008 [<https://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.631.8991&rep=rep1&type=pdf>].

3. Encyclopaedia Britannica [[www.britannica.com/plant/weed](http://www.britannica.com/plant/weed)].

\* The author does not express the official position of his employer in this study. He has received no income related to the marketing of agricultural, biotechnological or agrochemical products.

apart from the sowing line when seeds are sown). A long-term experiment by the National Institute for Agronomic Research (INRA) has confirmed that the manner by which the soil is tilled, or not, is the most determining factor for soil biodiversity. According to this criterion, conservation agriculture is more efficient than conventional and even organic agriculture<sup>4</sup>. Herbicides participate in conservation agriculture where the ground cover by plants between two successive crops is destroyed by a weedkiller, thus allowing for reseeded.

However, the drawbacks of herbicides include a possible loss of biodiversity in or around the field, possible contamination of runoff and groundwater<sup>5</sup>, as well as health risks for users if insufficiently protected.

For all these reasons, herbicides, like other pesticides\*, are subject to scientific risk assessments<sup>6</sup>, which has led to many of them being banned. Stringent requirements make it difficult nowadays to introduce new herbicides onto the market<sup>7</sup>. Marketing authorisation also has to be reassessed periodically, and it is in this context that glyphosate hit the headlines.

## I. GLYPHOSATE, FROM ADMIRATION TO DISGRACE

N-(phosphonomethyl) glycine, more commonly known as glyphosate, an analogue of the natural amino acid glycine, was first synthesised in the 1950s by the Swiss chemist Henri Martin, employed by Cilag. With no identified use, the molecule was sold to other companies. It was first employed for its chelating properties<sup>8</sup>, in this case of metals, and was, therefore, used to clean boilers and pipes as of 1964. John Franz, a Monsanto chemist working in the company's agricultural division in 1967, synthesised various molecules of the phosphonic acid family, including glyphosate, which he identified as an herbicide in 1970<sup>9</sup>.

4. Ludovic Henneron *et al.*, "Fourteen years of evidence for positive effects of conservation agriculture and organic farming on soil life", *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, vol. 35, n° 1, January 2015, p. 169-181.

5. Atrazine was not reauthorised in the European Union in 2003 because of its above-limit concentrations in groundwater, but remains authorised in the United States, for example.

6. European Food Safety Authority (EFSA), ([www.efsa.europa.eu/en/applications/pesticides](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/en/applications/pesticides)).

7. See "Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market and repealing Council Directives 79/117/EEC and 91/414/EEC" (<https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32009R1107&from=EN>).

8. The Editors of Encyclopaedia Britannica, "Chelate", *Encyclopædia Britannica*, access date: 21 December 2020 ([www.britannica.com/science/chelate](http://www.britannica.com/science/chelate)).

9. Various molecules of this family had been tested at the company but did not show herbicidal activity. At first, Franz thought that this type of molecules was converted by plants into beneficial derivatives for them. See "John Franz", [web.mit.edu](http://web.mit.edu), September 2007 <https://web.archive.org/web/20071208092208/http://web.mit.edu/invent/iow/franz.html>.

Monsanto patented the invention and marketed it from 1974 under the Roundup brand name. The product was first appreciated by farmers to control hard-to-eliminate perennials. It then, in various formulations, became the most widely used weedkiller in the world. Its success in agriculture, urban, industrial and garden sectors was due to various factors: its low cost and high efficiency, both against monocots and dicots<sup>10</sup> (i.e. a "total herbicide"), and especially its short persistence allowing rapid reseeding after use<sup>11</sup>. Glyphosate has also become an important element in conservation agriculture; to weed without having to till the soil.

John Franz received many awards and Roundup was named one of the "Top Ten Products that Changed the Face of Agriculture" by Farm Chemicals magazine in 1994. The patent came into the public domain in 2000 and the molecule is now synthesised by many companies, especially Chinese ones. How has glyphosate gone from the status of an almost miraculous product to that of French and European disgrace in such a short time<sup>12</sup>?

## II. A REASSURING SCIENTIFIC RISK ASSESSMENT

Glyphosate has been studied extensively, itself or as a formulation, as have its adjuvants - including tallow amines, also known as polyoxyethylene amines (POEA) - and its main metabolic derivative produced in plants, aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA). In order to understand what follows, it is necessary to first explain some general principles of health risk assessment. First, according to Paracelsus' principle, "the dose makes the poison"<sup>13</sup>. In addition, the distinction between risk and hazard is essential: risk is the "probability that a person will suffer harm or a harmful effect to their health when exposed to a hazard". This takes into account the hazard ("any potential source of damage, harm or harmful effect to something or a person") and exposure to the hazard (i.e. the dose)<sup>14</sup>. To summarise: risk = hazard x exposure to hazard.

10. Glyphosate diffuses throughout the plant and prevents the synthesis of certain amino acids that make up proteins. The plant continues to grow, until it is fatally deficient in protein.

11. Glyphosate is biodegradable in the scientific sense of the term, but not in the regulatory sense because its disappearance is not fast enough under all conditions to meet the standards in the matter. <https://forestinfo.ca/faqs/how-long-does-glyphosate-remain-in-the-soil-water-plants-and-sediments-after-treatment/>; this has forced Monsanto to alter its advertising of Roundup as biodegradable: <https://apnews.com/article/d196b9a5bb54637a7b281760b0f7a966>.

12. "The Stop glyphosate initiative", *European Citizens' Initiative Forum – Success Story*, April 2018 ([https://europa.eu/citizens-initiative-forum/sites/default/files/2020-01/SEC-17-001\\_success\\_story\\_stop\\_glyphosate\\_EN.pdf](https://europa.eu/citizens-initiative-forum/sites/default/files/2020-01/SEC-17-001_success_story_stop_glyphosate_EN.pdf)).

13. On this principle and exceptions, see: [www.chemicalsafetyfacts.org/dose-makes-poison-gallery/](http://www.chemicalsafetyfacts.org/dose-makes-poison-gallery/), <https://endocrinesciencematters.org/non-monotonic-dose-responses-2/non-monotonic-dose-responses-technical-overview/>.

14. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, Hazard and Risk ([www.ccohs.ca/oshanswers/hsprograms/hazard\\_risk.html](http://www.ccohs.ca/oshanswers/hsprograms/hazard_risk.html)).

As a result, those in favour of banning a product have an interest in ignoring Paracelsus' principle. Without this principle, the mere fact of detecting a product, even at an extremely low dose and even when a risk has not been proven, becomes publicly unacceptable. Even more so if it is a source of publicised concern that opposition organisations, which are now extremely well-organised, know too well how to trigger.

There are several types of toxicology\* studies<sup>15</sup>, including in vitro or animal (in vivo) experiments, where the dose and exposure time may vary (acute, sub-chronic or chronic exposures\*) or epidemiological\* studies (experimental or observational) which focus on the incidence of disease and their cause in a human population<sup>16</sup>.

The following lines and paragraphs summarise a review article published in 2000<sup>17</sup>. Oral absorption of glyphosate and AMPA is low, and studies of Roundup formulations have demonstrated low skin penetration. When present in an organism, both molecules are excreted in urine, in a largely unmetabolised form, and do not bioaccumulate in animal tissues. No significant toxicity was detected in toxicology studies with acute, sub-chronic or chronic exposure. However, irritation is a well-known symptom in the event of direct eye contact with a Roundup formulation.

Data on genotoxicity\* - the ability to cause damage to genetic material - has not provided any convincing evidence of direct DNA damage in vitro or in vivo. Roundup and its components do not appear to present a risk of inducing mutation in humans. In animals, lifetime feeding studies have not demonstrated any tumourigenic potential for glyphosate. As a result, it was concluded that glyphosate is non-carcinogenic.

Glyphosate, AMPA and POEA are not considered as teratogens\* (i.e. do not cause foetal malformation) or to be toxic for human development. Two multi-generational animal studies did not reveal any effect of glyphosate on fertility or on reproductive parameters. Likewise, there was no effect on reproductive tissues of animals treated with glyphosate, AMPA or POEA in chronic and / or sub-chronic studies. Nor did standard endocrine disruption\* studies demonstrate any effect. Therefore, it was concluded that the use of Roundup does not cause adverse effects on development, reproduction or endocrine systems in humans and other mammals under normal use.

15. Introduction to toxicology ([https://ec.europa.eu/health/ph\\_projects/2003/action3/docs/2003\\_3\\_09\\_a21\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/health/ph_projects/2003/action3/docs/2003_3_09_a21_en.pdf)).

16. Epidemiology: Types of Epidemiological Studies ([www.ihatepsm.com/blog/epidemiology-types-epidemiological-studies](http://www.ihatepsm.com/blog/epidemiology-types-epidemiological-studies)).

17. Gary M. Williams, Robert Kroes and Ian C. Munro, "Safety Evaluation and Risk Assessment of the Herbicide Roundup and Its Active Ingredient, Glyphosate, for Humans", *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, vol. 31, n° 2, April 2000, p. 117-165.



"No Observable Adverse Effect Doses" (NOAEL\*) have been identified in all sub-chronic, chronic, developmental and reproduction studies for glyphosate, AMPA and POEA. By comparing these NOAELs to the highest exposure estimates, it was concluded that, under actual and expected conditions of use, Roundup herbicide does not present any risk to human health. However, in 2015, the evaluation by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) was to change everything.

III. THE IARC CLASSIFICATION: GLYPHOSATE CONSIDERED AS "PROBABLY CARCINOGENIC TO HUMANS"

On 20 March 2015, the IARC published its evaluation of five organophosphate pesticides: four insecticides and one herbicide, glyphosate<sup>18</sup>. IARC evaluations are performed by a panel of experts and result in a "Monograph" which includes a classification of the level of carcinogenicity of the product concerned, in this case, glyphosate, in group 2A ("agent probably carcinogenic to humans") (see table below).

Agents classified by IARC Monographs, Vol. 1-128

|          |                                                             |            |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Group 1  | <i>Carcinogenic to humans</i>                               | 121 agents |
| Group 2A | <i>Probably carcinogenic to humans</i>                      | 89 agents  |
| Group 2B | <i>Possibly carcinogenic to humans</i>                      | 315 agents |
| Group 3  | <i>Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans</i> | 497 agents |

Source: International Agency for Research on Cancer, IARC (<https://monographs.iarc.fr/agents-classified-by-the-iarc/>)

In this group, glyphosate joins certain other chemicals; synthetic or which can form spontaneously (e.g. during cooking, such as acrylamide), in consumption habits (red meat, drinks hotter than 65°C) and professional<sup>19</sup> or domestic<sup>20</sup> activities. It should be noted that the agent "carcinogenic to humans" category includes the consumption of alcoholic beverages, processed meat or even indoor emissions from domestic combustion of coal.

18. See International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), "IARC Monographs Volume 112: evaluation of five organophosphate insecticides and herbicides", iarc.fr, 20 March 2015 ([www.iarc.fr/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/MonographVolume112.pdf](http://www.iarc.fr/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/MonographVolume112.pdf)).

19. Such as the manufacture of art glass, glass containers and pressed ware, occupational exposure as a hairdresser or barber, or night shift work.

20. Such as indoor emissions from household combustion of biomass fuel (primarily wood).

Glyphosate, separating "the wheat from the tares"

These examples illustrate the rigid nature of these classifications. It is evidently the excessive consumption of meat (the famous toxicologists' "dose") that is causing the problem, rather than a moderate consumption. The informative value of this type of classification for the public authorities is also questionable, especially in relation to the multiple official risk assessment agencies recently created<sup>21</sup>. It is precisely via these agencies that the glyphosate file reemerged.

#### IV. ISOLATED, THE IARC VIOLENTLY FIGHTS BACK

At the authorities' request, various official risk assessment agencies reexamined the glyphosate case and all contradict the IARC's conclusion. In Germany, on 31 August 2015 the Bundesinstitut für Risikobewertung (BfR), the German Federal Institute for Risk Assessment, drew up a document for the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)<sup>22</sup>. On 12 November 2015, the latter then stated that "glyphosate is unlikely to pose a carcinogenic hazard to humans"<sup>23</sup>. In the world, a dozen other agencies concluded similarly<sup>24</sup>. The World Health Organization (WHO), the governing body of the IARC, distanced itself, especially in the context of a meeting with the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) dedicated to pesticide residues<sup>25</sup>. It is, therefore, incorrect to assert, as has been claimed, that the "World Health Organisation (WHO) has said that glyphosate can "probably" cause cancer"<sup>26</sup>. Various individuals have tried to understand, on a scientific basis, the difference between the IARC evaluation and that of the other agencies<sup>27</sup>. Perhaps this

21. On this subject, in Europe, it is ECHA and not the IARC which officially "gives an opinion on the proposed harmonised classification of substances as carcinogenic"; <https://echa.europa.eu/fr/about-us/who-we-are/committee-for-risk-assessment>.

22. This document leaked and was made public by activists. See "Renewal Assessment Report. Glyphosate Addendum 1 to RAR. Assessment of IARC Monographs Volume 112 [2015]: Glyphosate", [gmwatch.org](http://gmwatch.org), 31 August 2015 ([https://gmwatch.org/files/Renewal Assessment Report Glyphosate Addendum1 RAR.pdf](https://gmwatch.org/files/Renewal%20Assessment%20Report%20Glyphosate%20Addendum%201%20RAR.pdf)).

23. EFSA, "EFSA explains the carcinogenicity assessment of glyphosate", [efsa.europa.eu](http://efsa.europa.eu), 12 November 2015, p. 4, [[www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/4302\\_glyphosate\\_complementary.pdf](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/4302_glyphosate_complementary.pdf)].

24. See Genetic Literacy Project, "What do global regulatory and research agencies conclude about the health impact of glyphosate?", [geneticliteracyproject.org](http://geneticliteracyproject.org), s.d. [[https://geneticliteracyproject.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/GlyphosateInfographic\\_GLP.pdf](https://geneticliteracyproject.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/GlyphosateInfographic_GLP.pdf)].

25. See Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)-World Health Organization (WHO), "Joint FAO/WHO meeting on pesticide residues, Geneva, 9-13 May 2016", 16 May 2016 ([www.who.int/foodsafety/jmprsummary2016.pdf](http://www.who.int/foodsafety/jmprsummary2016.pdf)).

26. Reuters, "W.H.O. Report Links Ingredient in Roundup to Cancer", *The New York Times*, 20 March 2015 [[www.nytimes.com/2015/03/21/business/who-report-links-ingredient-in-roundup-to-cancer.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/21/business/who-report-links-ingredient-in-roundup-to-cancer.html)]; "Roundup weedkiller 'probably' causes cancer, says WHO study", *The Guardian*, 21 March 2015 [[www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/mar/21/roundup-cancer-who-glyphosate](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/mar/21/roundup-cancer-who-glyphosate)].

27. See Francisco J.R. Paumgartten, *To be or not to be a carcinogen; delving into the glyphosate classification controversy*, Braz. J. Pharm. Sci. vol. 55 São Paulo 2019 ([www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci\\_arttext&pid=S1984-82502019000100510](http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1984-82502019000100510)); in French: Hervé Le Bars, "Le glyphosate est-il cancérigène ?", *Science & Pseudo-Sciences*, n° 323, January-March 2018, p. 63-75 ([www.pseudo-sciences.org/Le-glyphosate-est-il-cancerogene](http://www.pseudo-sciences.org/Le-glyphosate-est-il-cancerogene)).

could be explained by the different objectives of these agencies: the IARC evaluates hazards (i.e. the effect a substance may have), whereas the other agencies evaluate risk (i.e. the effect the substance actually has)? However, this explanation does not appear credible on reading the IARC's "preamble" to its classifications: "Although the Monographs programme has focused on hazard identification, some epidemiological studies used to identify a cancer hazard are also used to estimate an exposure–response relationship within the range of the available data"<sup>28</sup>.

In addition, European regulations also imposed a hazard assessment by the European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), and this agency additionally contradicted the IARC on glyphosate<sup>29</sup>.

In fact, the data reviewed by the IARC and the other agencies do in fact converge, but with differences, as detailed below. Divergences are rather evident in the interpretation of the data<sup>30</sup>. It would not be unusual for the IARC to give different weighting to certain data and then the controversy could have simply been ended by providing such an explanation. However, this was never the position of the IARC, which, on the contrary, attacked the other agencies head-on, in particular the EFSA. Kathryn Guyton, an IARC official and responsible officer for "Monographs", denigrated the work of the European agencies: "In my understanding, the evaluation of the European health authorities was entirely written by the manufacturers of glyphosate"<sup>31</sup>. Christopher Portier, a scientific expert in the IARC glyphosate working group, also overstepped the scientific framework by being extremely hostile with regard to the EFSA evaluation<sup>32</sup>. Portier even appeared to be entrusted with a mission of lobbying politicians who he met in various European countries. For example, in 2015 he sent a letter to the European Commissioner for Health and Food Safety, Vytenis Andriukaitis, in which he attacked the EFSA<sup>33</sup>.

28. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), "IARC Monographs on the Identification of Carcinogenic Hazards to Humans. Preamble", January 2019, p. 2, (<https://monographs.iarc.fr/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Preamble-2019.pdf>).

29. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), <https://echa.europa.eu/fr/hot-topics/glyphosate>.

30. This document [in French] critically analyses the IARC findings, including the results of the animal studies retained by the IARC, which ECHA deemed to have been obtained by protocols not complying with the OECD guidelines: Philippe Stoop, [forumphyto.fr](http://forumphyto.fr), 20 November 2017 (<http://www.forumphyto.fr/2017/11/20/glyphosate-linsoutenable-legerete-du-circ/>).

31. In the following TV documentary: Pierre Morel, Mauricio Rabuffetti, Rémi Lescaut, Julien Barcak, Marc Garimian, Richard Puech and Jacques Avalos, "Pesticides : la malédiction du soja", *Envoyé spécial*, France 2, 19 February 2016, 26'58" ([www.francetvinfo.fr/societe/video-envoye-special-pesticides-la-malediction-du-soja\\_1318689.html](http://www.francetvinfo.fr/societe/video-envoye-special-pesticides-la-malediction-du-soja_1318689.html)). The cited sentence was dubbed in French in the documentary and retranslated here.

32. See the letters exchanged between Christopher Portier and EFSA in 2015 and 2016 [Glyphosate: EFSA responds to critics, <https://www.efsa.europa.eu/en/press/news/160113>].

33. Letter of Christopher Portier to Vytenis Andriukaitis, [www.efsa.europa.eu](http://www.efsa.europa.eu), 27 November 2015 ([www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/Prof\\_Portier\\_letter.pdf](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/Prof_Portier_letter.pdf)).

## V. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AND LACK OF NEUTRALITY AT THE IARC

Christopher Portier's aggressive conduct did not fail to draw attention. It subsequently became common knowledge that he was paid by the Environmental Defense Fund (EDF)<sup>34</sup>, an American anti-pesticide organisation, which, in itself, is not reprehensible, but there should have been more transparency. For example, his letter to the European Commissioner, Vytenis Andriukaitis, makes no mention of this link. Portier's relationship with anti-pesticide organisations is also highlighted in a talk he gave on behalf of the Health and Environmental Alliance (HEAL) as part of an ECHA consultancy in 2016<sup>35</sup>. In addition, in January 2016, three other members of the IARC glyphosate working group assisted Portier in a private meeting with Vytenis Andriukaitis, where the EFSA attacks were reiterated<sup>36</sup>, suggesting widespread collusion within the working group rather than just the people mentioned above.

David Zaruk (under the alias "The Risk-Monger") provided more shattering evidence<sup>37</sup> based on a testimony made by Portier under oath in a United States court<sup>38</sup>: in the week following the publication of the IARC's glyphosate evaluation, Portier signed a contract with two law firms that were preparing to sue Monsanto on behalf of victims of cancer "caused" by glyphosate. Portier's fee as a litigation consultant was more than \$160,000 (until June 2017), plus travel expenses, for his work in providing his analyses of glyphosate for one law firm, and more than \$144,000 for his work at another lawfirm. A confidentiality clause stipulated that Portier was to refrain from disclosing this employment to a third party. Emails provided during the hearing also reveal the key role that he attributed himself after the IARC evaluation. In an email addressed to this body, Portier pledged to protect the reputation of the IARC and its Monograph on glyphosate, and not to let the opinions of the BfR and the EFSA weaken the strength of the IARC Monograph"<sup>39</sup>.

34. See Kate Kelland, "Is your weed killer carcinogenic?", reuters.com, 18 April 2016 (<https://fr.reuters.com/article/us-health-who-glyphosate/is-your-weed-killer-carcinogenic-idUSKCN0XF0RL>).

35. Christopher Portier, "Carcinogenicity of Glyphosate. A Systematic Review of the Available Evidence", 21 November 2016 ([https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/22863068/glyphosate\\_ngo\\_heal\\_en.pdf/b743ed14-d27d-b17f-7fec-dcb2866f8fe3](https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/22863068/glyphosate_ngo_heal_en.pdf/b743ed14-d27d-b17f-7fec-dcb2866f8fe3)).

36. See email from 22 January 2016 exchanged for the preparation of this meeting ([https://corporateeurope.org/sites/default/files/attachments/27\\_bto\\_meeting\\_redacted.pdf](https://corporateeurope.org/sites/default/files/attachments/27_bto_meeting_redacted.pdf)). The names deleted in this document are those of Francesco Forastiere, Ivan I. Rusyn and Hans Kromhou.

37. The Risk-Monger, "The Portier Papers", 13 October 2017 (<https://risk-monger.com/2017/10/13/greed-lies-and-glyphosate-the-portier-papers/>).

38. United States District Court, Northern District of California, "Roundup Products Liability Litigation. Deposition of Christopher Jude Portier, Ph.D.", New York, 5 September 2017 (<https://usrtk.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/Deposition-of-CHRISTOPHER-JUDE.pdf>).

39. Email by Christopher Portier, 9 November 2015 (<https://g8fip1kplyr33r3krz5b97d1-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/SPOLITIC020-18070214030.pdf>).

The phrase "*I do not intend to let this happen*" written in this email, as well as his lobbyist activities mentioned above, is especially evocative when his ties with lawyers exploiting the IARC classification are taken into account. Portier admitted during his hearing that he had actually worked for the law firm Lundy Lundy Soileau & South for two months prior to March 2015, i.e before the date of his involvement in the IARC glyphosate working group.

The Corporate Europe Observatory (CEO), "a campaign group working to expose and challenge the privileged access and influence enjoyed by corporations and their lobby groups in EU policy making"<sup>40</sup> which participates in various political ecology campaigns (against biotechnologies, pesticides, and nuclear energy, for example) stepped in to defend Portier, explaining that "one reason we are writing this factsheet to defend Dr. Portier is because he helped us a lot in our work"<sup>41</sup>.

The hearing in the U.S. revealed an additional conflict of interest for Charles William Jameson, another member of the IARC glyphosate working group, who was also paid to write an expert report to support complaints based on the classification of glyphosate by this working group, at an hourly rate of \$400<sup>42</sup>.

Numerous documents reveal other conflicts of interest, as well as an obvious lack of neutrality on behalf of several members of the IARC working group and exposing its questionable working methods<sup>43</sup>. Equally disturbing are the conflicts of interest for experts involved in previous IARC work and their ties to law firms, as seemed to be the case for the benzene working group in 2009<sup>44</sup>.

The lack of transparency of the IARC regarding its opinion on glyphosate raises questions. The journalist Kate Kelland highlighted the IARC's refusal to release the working group documents that led to the classification of glyphosate<sup>45</sup>. Former IARC Director, Christopher Wild, also refused to attend the United States House of Representatives Science Committee hearing on the IARC's

40. CEO introduction page [<https://corporateeurope.org/en/who-we-are>].

41. CEO, "Setting the record straight on false accusations: Dr C. Portier's work on glyphosate and IARC", 19 October 2017, [<https://corporateeurope.org/en/food-and-agriculture/2017/10/setting-record-straight-false-accusations-dr-c-portier-work-glyphosate>].

42. See United States District Court, Northern District of California, "Roundup Products Liability Litigation. Expert Report of Dr. Charles W. Jameson, Ph.D., in Support of General Causation on Behalf of Plaintiffs", 12 May 2017 [<https://usrtk.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/Charles-Jameson-expert-report.pdf>].

43. Complete file on this case compiled by Marcel Kuntz, "Glyphosate: Why did IARC produce such a questionable classification?" [[www.marcel-kuntz-ogm.fr/2019/04/glyphosate-why-did-iarc-produce-such-a-questionable-classification.html](http://www.marcel-kuntz-ogm.fr/2019/04/glyphosate-why-did-iarc-produce-such-a-questionable-classification.html)].

44. The investigation was led by David Zaruk and made public in a series of articles. The names of Bernard Goldstein, Peter Infante and Martyn T. Smith are cited as litigation consultants in the context of benzene lawsuits and members of the IARC Benzene Working Group (see The Risk-Monger, "The Corruption of IARC 1/4: IARC Monographs Produced for US Tort Law Firms", risk-monger.com, 24 August 2019, <https://risk-monger.com/2019/08/24/1-4-iarc-monographs-produced-for-us-tort-law-firms/>).

45. An email written by Kathryn Guyton, IARC Scientist and Acting Head of the IARC Monographs Group, stated the IARC "does not encourage participants to retain working drafts or documents after the monograph has been published". See Kate Kelland, "Exclusive: WHO cancer agency asked experts to withhold weedkiller documents", reuters.com, 25 October 2016 [[www.reuters.com/article/us-health-cancer-iarc-exclusive-idUSKCN12P2FW](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-health-cancer-iarc-exclusive-idUSKCN12P2FW)].

functioning (see below) and wrote a letter to this committee in which he stated the "IARC would be grateful if the House Science Committee would take all necessary measures to ensure that the immunity of the Organization, its officials and experts, as well as the inviolability of its archives and documents, are fully respected"<sup>46</sup>. Kate Kelland also published an investigation showing that between the *draft* version and the *published* report of the IARC glyphosate Monograph, several passages were changed. This in itself is not unusual, but what is unusual is that all the changes converge, in order to strengthen the conclusion of the carcinogenic classification of this herbicide<sup>47</sup>. Even if the IARC replied<sup>48</sup>, the verification of its explanations is always confronted by the lack of transparency of its work.

Finally, it should be mentioned that Kathryn Guyton, an IARC official who had agreed to testify in 2016 before the travesty of justice called "*The International Monsanto Tribunal*" but did not receive WHO autorisation to appear, suggested the organiser, Marie-Monique Robin, notoriously anti-Monsanto, invite Aaron Blair (chairman of the glyphosate working group) instead, not bound by the duty of reserve<sup>49</sup>.

## VI. A KEY POINT IN THE IARC'S EVALUATION: NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA

Observational epidemiological studies have investigated the possible links between glyphosate and an increased risk of cancer in its users. It is well known that these types of studies may be prone to bias and error, in particular because of the so-called confounding factors<sup>50</sup>. It is therefore not surprising to obtain contradictory results, with some studies finding a link between glyphosate and cancer whilst others conclude a lower incidence of cancer in the users of this herbicide.

46. Letter by Christopher Wild to the Committee on Science, Space, and Technology from the U.S. House of Representatives, 11 January 2018 (<https://usrtk.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/IARC-letter-back-to-Lamar-Smith.pdf>).

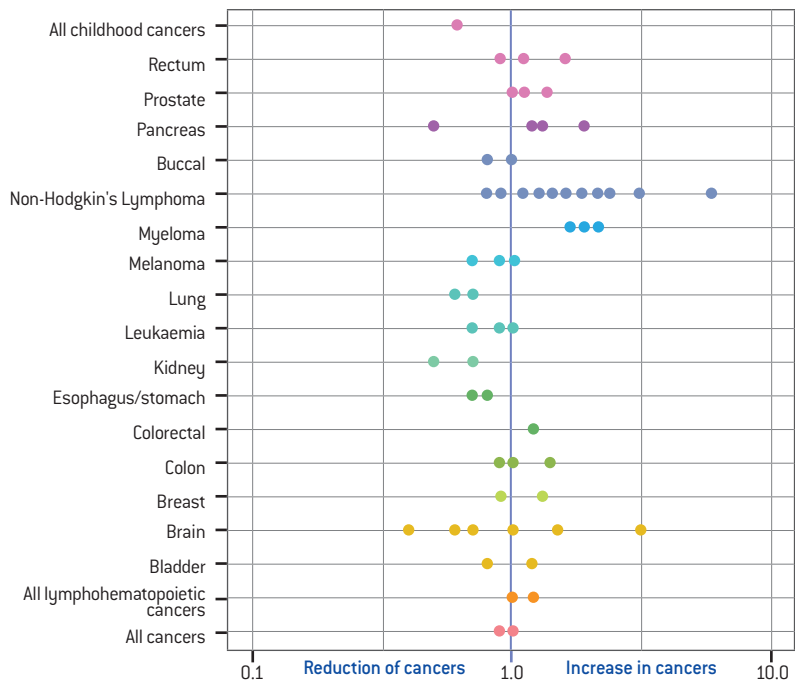
47. Kate Kelland, "In glyphosate review, WHO cancer agency edited out 'non-carcinogenic' findings", *reuters.com*, 19 October 2017 ([www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/who-iarc-glyphosate/](http://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/who-iarc-glyphosate/)).

48. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), "IARC rejects false claims in Reuters article ['In glyphosate review, WHO cancer agency edited out 'non-carcinogenic' findings']", 24 October 2017 ([www.iarc.fr/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/IARC\\_Response\\_Reuters\\_October2017.pdf](http://www.iarc.fr/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/IARC_Response_Reuters_October2017.pdf)).

49. See Marie-Monique Robin's invitation email to Aaron Blair, 18 August 2016 (<https://usrtk.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Blair-25.pdf>).

50. A variable [e.g. another substance] is a confounding factor if it is related to the exposure studied (here glyphosate) and if it is associated with the disease in unexposed subjects.

Examples of epidemiological studies linking the occurrence of various types of cancer and exposure to glyphosate



Source: Andrew Kniss, "Glyphosate and cancer – revisited", 11 August 2018 (<https://plantoutofplace.com/2018/08/glyphosate-and-cancer-revisited/>).

Explanation: Each point represents a study that assessed the relative risk of developing cancer between individuals exposed to glyphosate compared to those who were not. The dots on the left side of the blue line [values <1] mean that, on average, individuals exposed to glyphosate were less likely to get this type of cancer. Dots to the right of the blue line [values >1] mean that individuals exposed to glyphosate were more likely to get this type of cancer. Confidence intervals (the uncertainty associated with the risk estimate) are not shown in this graph.

Whilst it seems unlikely that these studies reflect the reality, it confirms the necessity for a critical analysis of all published data to identify possible biases and limitations, which is, therefore, a matter for specialists.

A number of studies (see graph above) seem to indicate (overall, but with the above-mentioned reservations) a link between glyphosate and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL), which are cancers of the immune system, more precisely the lymphatic system. It is this indication that the IARC working group selected, speaking of "limited evidence of carcinogenicity in humans for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma" which, nevertheless, had a non-negligible weighting in its classification decision.

Glyphosate, separating "the wheat from the tares"

Looking in detail, it appears that this "limited evidence" comes from four case-controlled, retrospective epidemiological studies. This type of research is known to be subject to bias<sup>51</sup> and the level of proof of these four studies was very low<sup>52</sup>. In addition, 17 other studies indicated the absence of a carcinogenic risk for humans<sup>53</sup>. "Cohort" studies (i.e. the follow-up of subjects over time, termed longitudinal, prospective statistical studies), considered as less biased<sup>54</sup>, did not indicate a link between glyphosate and cancer. Researchers considered the prospective Agricultural Health Study (AHS) published in 2005 to be the only reliable assessment of the risk of NHL for users of glyphosate<sup>55</sup>. This independent, publicly-funded study included more than 50,000 farmers and did not identify any increased risk of cancer in glyphosate users. However, two limitations should be noted – the relatively low number of cases and a follow-up period of less than 10 years – but which do not preclude solid statistical power. The IARC thus based their evaluation on the most reliable results (the AHS study published in 2005) but also on the results of less reliable studies. The AHS later lifted the limits mentioned above and confirmed the absence of a link between glyphosate and NHL<sup>56</sup>. The IARC explained that they had not taken into account these latest results since they had not been published in a scientific journal at the time of their discussions on glyphosate.

However, this rule was not always respected by the IARC concerning unpublished data<sup>57</sup> and they were in fact aware of this unpublished AHS data at the time. In fact, Aaron Blair, retired from the National Cancer Institute in the United States and "Overall Chair" of the IARC glyphosate working group, had participated in at least the first phase of this AHS study. Court documents cited above revealed that Blair knew that new AHS data had demonstrated no link between increased risk of cancer and exposure to glyphosate. In his testimony under oath, he also stated that this ignored data would have altered the IARC analysis, i.e. that it would have made it less likely that glyphosate would meet the criteria to be classified as "probably carcinogenic"<sup>58</sup>.

51. For example, memorisation bias: a subject with a pathology ["case"] can remember more from past exposures than a subject not affected by the pathology ["control"].

52. See cited article by Philippe Stoop.

53. See cited article by Hervé le Bars.

54. For critical comments, see P. Stoop, "Pesticides and cancer among farmers: the rush towards irrefutability", *europeanscientist.com*, 12 September 2018 ([www.europeanscientist.com/en/features/pesticides-and-cancer-among-farmers-the-rush-towards-irrefutability/](http://www.europeanscientist.com/en/features/pesticides-and-cancer-among-farmers-the-rush-towards-irrefutability/)).

55. John Acquavella, David Garabrant, Gary Marsh, Tom Sorahan and Douglas L. Weed, "Glyphosate epidemiology expert panel review: a weight of evidence systematic review of the relationship between glyphosate exposure and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma or multiple myeloma", *Critical Reviews in Toxicology*, vol. 46, suppl. 1, September 2016, p. 28-43 ([www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10408444.2016.1214681](http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10408444.2016.1214681)).

56. Gabriella Andreotti et al., "Glyphosate Use and Cancer Incidence in the Agricultural Health Study", *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, vol. 110, n°5, May 2018, p. 509-516 ([www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6279255/](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6279255/)).

57. See The Risk-Monger, "Glyphosate: How to fix IARC", 27 September 2017 (<https://risk-monger.com/2016/09/27/glyphosate-how-to-fix-iarc/>). This article shows that, at least in the case of Monograph 118 on welding fumes, the IARC took into account unpublished data. A document reports a confidentiality commitment to allow the consultation of this data.

58. See Kate Kelland, "Cancer agency left in the dark over glyphosate evidence", *reuters.com*, 14 June 2017 ([www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/glyphosate-cancer-data/](http://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/glyphosate-cancer-data/)).



In addition, Aaron Blair was also involved in another unpublished study, the North American Pooled Project<sup>59</sup>, which came to the same conclusions as the AHS one did. Blair did not inform the IARC glyphosate working group of this study and let them vote, including himself, in favour of a link between glyphosate exposure and cancer, knowing it was wrong.

## VII. OTHER SCIENTIFIC ALLEGATIONS CONCERNING GLYPHOSATE

Pesticides, in general, and glyphosate in particular, have extensively motivated scientific studies. Publications reporting harmful effects vary in quality: certain are credible, while others are limited in scope, not to mention certain outlandish demonstrations. Hence, the importance of the work of official agencies and their neutrality, in order to separate the "wheat from the tares".

The outlandish demonstrations category includes the series of publications "Pathways to Modern Diseases" by Anthony Samsel and Stephanie Seneff which suggest a link between exposure to glyphosate and intestinal disorders, obesity, diabetes, cardiac disease, depression, autism, infertility, cancers and Alzheimer's disease, etc.

Stephanie Seneff's affiliation with the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) has given her some credibility in the press, but she has no actual experience in this field. These two authors did not conduct any study, satisfying themselves with speculative correlations, without evidence<sup>60</sup>.

The work of the German veterinary Monika Krüger, a specialist in microbiology and infectious diseases in animals should also be mentioned. Krüger believes that glyphosate is responsible for harm in farm animals<sup>61</sup>. She demonstrated an effect of glyphosate on potential pathogens and beneficial bacteria on the intestinal flora of chickens. This herbicide can, in fact, potentially affect the metabolism of certain bacteria, a subject of risk assessment. However, Krüger's study was only performed in vitro. It should be mentioned that such an effect was not found in the intestinal bacteria of rats exposed to high doses of glyphosate<sup>62</sup>. This question, therefore, remains open.

59. See Occupational Cancer Research Center, "North American Pooled Project: pesticides, agricultural exposures, and cancer", 2013 ([www.occupationalcancer.ca/2013/north-american-pooled-project/](http://www.occupationalcancer.ca/2013/north-american-pooled-project/)).

60. For critical views on publications by Anthony Samsel and Stephanie Seneff, see Keith Kloor ([www.discovermagazine.com/environment/when-media-uncritically-cover-pseudoscience](http://www.discovermagazine.com/environment/when-media-uncritically-cover-pseudoscience)), Pacific Standard Staff (<https://psmag.com/social-justice/research-gone-wild-the-future-of-autism>), and Hank Campbell ([www.acsh.org/news/2017/11/09/not-even-wrong-seneff-and-samsel-debunked-seralini-crew-12126](http://www.acsh.org/news/2017/11/09/not-even-wrong-seneff-and-samsel-debunked-seralini-crew-12126)).

61. For a summary of Krüger's claims, see her presentation as a "witness" at the mock justice of the "Monsanto International Tribunal" (<https://en.monsantotribunal.org/upload/asset/cache/1007664447.pdf>).

62. Lene Nørby Nielsen et al., "Glyphosate has limited short-term effects on commensal bacterial community composition in the gut environment due to sufficient aromatic amino acid levels", *Environmental Pollution*, vol. 233, February 2018, p. 364-376 ([www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0269749117328099](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0269749117328099)).

Krüger then published a study that investigated the presence of glyphosate in new-born piglets with malformations on a Danish farm. The weakness of this work lies in the lack of proof of cause and effect. The EFSA notes that "malformations in newborn piglets on a Danish farm have been attributed to glyphosate simply because residues of this active substance were found at extremely variable concentrations in different organs and tissues of these animals. In the absence of any control group and taking into account the rather low dietary exposure of the sows and the results of a multitude of developmental studies, this assumption is not sufficiently substantiated to be relied upon"<sup>63</sup>. The question is, why has such an effect not been observed elsewhere, such as in the United States, for example?

Krüger also detected glyphosate in dairy cows in Denmark, at levels she claimed to be correlated with biochemical changes in these animals' blood, which the researcher attributes to the chelating effect of glyphosate. The EFSA reports that

"During the current assessment, it was concluded that the small amount of ingested glyphosate is not expected to bind trace elements to such an extent that clinical signs might occur. Furthermore, this study presented major methodological deficiencies (e.g. the absence of a control group), severely affecting its reliability"<sup>64</sup>.

All this did not prevent Krüger from gaining notoriety among anti-GMO and anti-glyphosate activists. She is herself considered an activist opposed to this product, based on her studies which have, however, been refuted, reminiscent of the Séralini phenomenon in France<sup>65</sup>. Krüger's influence surged following one of her publications claiming to validate an ELISA test (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay)<sup>66</sup> manufactured by Abraxis (USA) for the detection of glyphosate in urine. This publication claims to find more glyphosate in the urine of individuals consuming conventionally farmed products than in those consuming organic products, and similarly in chronically ill persons compared to healthy ones<sup>67</sup>. Following this publication, Krüger cofounded a laboratory for the detection of glyphosate in urine.

63. EFSA, "Evaluation of the impact of glyphosate and its residues in feed on animal health", *European Food Safety Authority Journal*, vol. 16, n° 5, May 2018, (<https://efsa.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.2903/j.efsa.2018.5283>).

64. EFSA (*ibid.*).

65. See M. Kuntz, *The Séralini affair-The dead-end of an activist science*, Fondation pour l'innovation politique, 26 September 2019 ([www.fondapol.org/en/etudes-en/the-seralini-affair-the-dead-end-of-an-activist-science/](http://www.fondapol.org/en/etudes-en/the-seralini-affair-the-dead-end-of-an-activist-science/)).

66. Biochemical ELISA tests are based on the binding of an antibody to the target that it is capable of recognising. This binding then gives rise to a signal that is visualised.

67. Examination of the figures in the publication casts doubt on the validity of this claim. See Monika Krüger et al., "Detection of Glyphosate Residues in Animals and Humans", *Journal of Environmental & Analytical Toxicology*, vol. 4, n° 2, 2014 ([www.researchgate.net/publication/261250327\\_Detection\\_of\\_glyphosate\\_residues\\_in\\_animals\\_and\\_humans](http://www.researchgate.net/publication/261250327_Detection_of_glyphosate_residues_in_animals_and_humans)).

## VIII. THE CASE OF GLYPHOSATE IN URINE

A campaign launched in Germany in 2016 by the Heinrich-Böll Foundation (allied with the German Green Party) claimed that an "overwhelming majority of Germans were contaminated by glyphosate"<sup>68</sup>. The French press reported on this "Public mobilisation"<sup>69</sup>. MEPs themselves participated in the experiment, providing credibility to the idea of a universal contamination of the population by this herbicide. Even more disturbing: breast milk was also contaminated<sup>70</sup>.

In France, a similar campaign, named "Volunteer Pissers", in analogy to the "Volunteer Reapers" who destroy GMOs, was launched in April 2017<sup>71</sup>. Thousands of volunteers participated, including celebrities. The analyses were performed by Krüger's company and all results were positive. The authorities were demanded to ban all pesticides\* (synthetic only, since pesticides used in organic farming are never targeted by "anti-pesticide" campaigns) and complaints were filed.

However, the fact that these tests gave 100% positive results contradicts other scientific studies<sup>72</sup>. In addition, it is well known to specialists that an antibody can also bind to other molecules, especially if they are abundant, leading to false positives in routine ELISA tests. Such tests have been validated for detection in a simple medium such as water, e.g. before capture, but not for a more complex medium such as urine (except by Monika Krüger). Detection based on chromatographic separation, associated with mass spectrometry, known as LC/MS-MS\*, is considered as the most reliable.

The unreliability of the tests used in this activist campaign was established when farmers themselves took the initiative to be tested by both methods in parallel. The results of the LC/MS-MS analyses contradicted those of the ELISA tests<sup>73</sup>. Nevertheless, the campaign had paid off. Thus, a document destined for agricultural education and available via the official organisation

Glyphosate, separating "the wheat from the tares"

68. Nicole Sagener, *Euractiv*, 7 March 2016 [[www.euractiv.com/section/agriculture-food/news/overwhelming-majority-of-germans-contaminated-by-glyphosate](http://www.euractiv.com/section/agriculture-food/news/overwhelming-majority-of-germans-contaminated-by-glyphosate)].

69. See Stéphane Foucart, "Les trois quarts des Allemands seraient exposés au glyphosate", *lemonde.fr*, 8 March 2016 [[www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2016/03/09/les-trois-quarts-des-allemands-seraient-exposes-au-glyphosate\\_4879272\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2016/03/09/les-trois-quarts-des-allemands-seraient-exposes-au-glyphosate_4879272_3244.html)].

70. See [www.gmwatch.org/en/news/latest-news/16268-glyphosate-found-in-german-breast-milk](http://www.gmwatch.org/en/news/latest-news/16268-glyphosate-found-in-german-breast-milk) which has been contradicted by Steinborn et al. [<https://europepmc.org/article/med/26808680>].

71. Bill Wirtz, "Urine testing for pesticides: new dodgy science straight out of France", *Comment Central*, 20 December 2019 [<https://commentcentral.co.uk/urine-testing-for-pesticides-new-dodgy-science-straight-out-of-france/>].

72. See Niemann, L. et al. A critical review of glyphosate findings in human urine samples and comparison with the exposure of operators and consumers. *J. Verbr. Lebensm.* 10, 3–12 (2015) [<https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s00003-014-0927-3>].

73. For a comparison of data from both techniques, see [www.agriculture-environnement.fr/2019/02/21/biocheck-un-laboratoire-aux-curieuses-analyses](http://www.agriculture-environnement.fr/2019/02/21/biocheck-un-laboratoire-aux-curieuses-analyses).

Educagri affirms that "the surveys in France resulted in 100% presence in urine"<sup>74</sup> and relates other misinformation, e.g. the citation on several occasions the works of Seralini or even Samsel and Seneff<sup>75</sup>.

## IX. REFLECTIONS ON PARALLEL "SCIENCE"

The concept of parallel "science" arose as a result of activist anti-GMO initiatives<sup>76</sup>, having pretence to science but which are truly at the planned service of a political project aiming to replace scientists by mediated "experts", sympathisers of the political project at hand, in particular for risk assessment<sup>77</sup>. These experts can be self-proclaimed or, on the other hand, even recognised scientists. In the latter case, the concept joins that of "alterscience", developed by Alexandre Moatti where people trained in science mobilise their knowledge in favour of alternative theories or the reconstruction of disciplines for ideological or personal gains<sup>78</sup>. This "alterscience" concept involves those who, alone against the entire scientific community, claim to be right. Today, however, this notion of the lone researcher is outdated since many activist organisations claiming scientific notoriety exist, such as the Committee for Independent Research and Information on Genetic Engineering (Criigen<sup>79</sup>) in France and its equivalents in other countries. The Collegium Ramazzini is such an organisation, described as "an independent, international academy founded in 1982 by Irving J. Selikoff, Cesare Maltoni and other eminent scientists. It is comprised of 180 internationally renowned experts in the fields of occupational and environmental health. The mission of the Collegium Ramazzini is to advance the study of occupational and environmental health issues"<sup>80</sup>.

74. See Collectif Résolution, "Controverses autour du glyphosate et de ses impacts", May 2019, p. 9 [[https://srfdpdl.educagri.fr/pluginfile.php/418/mod\\_folder/content/0/Kit%201%20Guide%20complet%20glyphosate%20PhC%20V10.pdf?forcedownload=1](https://srfdpdl.educagri.fr/pluginfile.php/418/mod_folder/content/0/Kit%201%20Guide%20complet%20glyphosate%20PhC%20V10.pdf?forcedownload=1)].

75. *Ibid.*, p. 6-7 and 10-11.

76. N.B. The purpose of the author of this study is not to condemn activism in itself, which may be esteemed, but to analyse new approaches in the history of science.

77. See Marcel Kuntz, "Science and false sciences et fausses sciences", marcel-kuntz-ogm.fr, 9 January 2011 [[www.marcel-kuntz-ogm.fr/article-false-science-64605349.html](http://www.marcel-kuntz-ogm.fr/article-false-science-64605349.html)].

78. Alexandre Moatti, *Alterscience. Postures, dogmes, idéologies*, Odile Jacob, 2013.

79. For details on Criigen (in French), see [ecolopedia.fr](http://ecolopedia.fr), 5 March 2019 [[www.ecolopedia.fr/?p=410](http://www.ecolopedia.fr/?p=410)].

80. "About Mission", [[www.collegiumramazzini.org/about/mission](http://www.collegiumramazzini.org/about/mission)]. The purpose here is not to denigrate all the work carried out by the Collegium Ramazzini, in particular after its creation in 1982, but to illustrate an increasingly frequent tendency of disseminating systematically alarmist messages in the media and to entice, by a group effect, other scientists in this worldview.

Its list of members includes Aaron Blair and Christopher Portier, as well as three experts in the previously cited IARC benzene evaluation. In the Ramazzini conglomerate, we also find the Istituto Ramazzini which has a research laboratory in Italy and does not hesitate to affix its logo next to those of associations from the world of political ecology<sup>81</sup>. In addition, some of its work has been refuted<sup>82</sup>.

When their theories are contradicted by official risk assessment agencies, the "anti-" organisations readily appropriate the results of such scientific-pretending activist structures. Considering the importance that alarmist theories on health and the environment have acquired in society, it is not surprising that scientists also adhere to such a vision of the world and that some provide their support for certain approaches that do not have respect for the facts as a priority. In such a context, it is conceivable that these scientists could find themselves numerous in the IARC working groups.

The proliferation of false allegations clearly presents a problem for the authorities in terms of risk management and public perception. In addition, the mediatisation of organisations of parallel "science" is often associated with campaigns aimed at discrediting official agencies.

## X. ACCUSATIONS AGAINST A GERMAN SCIENTIFIC AGENCY ON GLYPHOSATE

The BfR is the responsible agency on behalf of the reporting member state (RMS) for glyphosate, in this case in Germany. A first campaign to discredit the agency claimed that it had only taken into account documents provided by manufacturers grouped together as the Glyphosate Task Force (GTF). This campaign was accompanied by the announcement of the filing of complaints by six anti-pesticide organisations and was taken up by the media<sup>83</sup>. These allegations are based on an interpretation of a document

81. See <https://citizens4pesticidereform.eu/> (note the plethora of associations) and <https://risk-monger.com/2018/11/04/why-the-activist-manifesto-is-manifestly-wrong/>.

82. For the refutation of a study on aspartame, see EFSA Panel on Food Additives and Nutrient Sources added to Food [ANS], "Statement on two reports published after the closing date of the public consultation of the draft Scientific Opinion on the re-evaluation of aspartame [E 951] as a food additive", European Food Safety Authority Journal, online journal, vol. 11, No. 12, December 2013 (<https://efsa.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.2903/j.efsa.2013.3504>). For the rebuttal of another study on another sweetener, see Nicolas Guggenbühl, "Carcinogenic, sucralose? No, reaffirms EFSA", foodinaction.com, N.D. ([www.foodinaction.com/cancerigene-sucralose-non-reaffirme-efsa/](http://www.foodinaction.com/cancerigene-sucralose-non-reaffirme-efsa/)), and of a study on radiofrequencies, see International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation [ICNIRP] "ICNIRP note on recent animal carcinogenesis studies", icnirp.org, 4 September 2018 ([www.icnirp.org/cms/upload/publications/ICNIRPnote2018.pdf](http://www.icnirp.org/cms/upload/publications/ICNIRPnote2018.pdf)).

83. Pesticide Action Network, Press release, 2 March 2016 ([www.pan-germany.org/download/presse/Press\\_release\\_PAN\\_Europe\\_020315.pdf](http://www.pan-germany.org/download/presse/Press_release_PAN_Europe_020315.pdf)); "Glyphosate: Environmental organisations press charges against Monsanto, BfR and EFSA for assessment of glyphosate", eureporter.co ([www.eureporter.co/world/2016/03/02/glyphosate-environmental-organisations-press-charges-against-monsanto-bfr-and-efsa-for-assessment-of-glyphosate/](http://www.eureporter.co/world/2016/03/02/glyphosate-environmental-organisations-press-charges-against-monsanto-bfr-and-efsa-for-assessment-of-glyphosate/)).

from December 2013<sup>84</sup> reporting on the BfR's evaluation, part of which is presented in the French TV documentary entitled "Pesticides: la malediction du soja" [Pesticides: the curse of soya] broadcast in the France 2 investigational programme, *Envoyé Spécial*<sup>85</sup>. Page 1 is shown on the screen with one of its sentences magnified and presented as proof of the exclusive use of data from the GTF<sup>86</sup>. On the other hand, other sentences on the same page explaining that the BfR also carried out an independent analysis from the scientific literature<sup>87</sup> and examined the publications cited in a document published by an organisation close to political ecology<sup>88</sup> are not magnified and are thus illegible on the screen. Its methodology was explained by the BfR in a press release from November 2015<sup>89</sup>, which did not deter France 2 from broadcasting its documentary in February 2016, also containing other inaccuracies, including the repetition without criticism of Krüger's mentioned previously theories.

A variation on this theme was launched at the end of 2017 in a report commissioned by Helmut Burtscher-Schaden, member of the Austrian ecology organisation, Global 2000, which accuses the BfR of having plagiarised, i.e. having simply copied and pasted GTF manuscripts for its report. At first glance, these accusations may seem credible since they involve a certain Dr. Stefan Weber, an expert on plagiarism<sup>90</sup>. Again, this campaign was accompanied by the announcement of the filing of a criminal complaint<sup>91</sup> and the allegations of plagiarism were widely relayed by the international press. In France, the newspaper *Le Monde* even dedicated no less than six articles to the

84. "Renewal Assessment Report. Glyphosate. Volume 3. Annex B.6.1. Toxicology and metabolism" ([https://corporateeurope.org/sites/default/files/attachments/glyphosate\\_rar\\_08\\_volume\\_3ca-cp-b-6-2013-12-18\\_san.pdf](https://corporateeurope.org/sites/default/files/attachments/glyphosate_rar_08_volume_3ca-cp-b-6-2013-12-18_san.pdf)).

85. Pierre Morel, Mauricio Rabuffetti..., *op. cit.*

86. *Ibid.*, 27'39" to 28'00". Poorly written by the BfR, this sentence is almost incomprehensible: "Due to the large number of submitted toxicological studies, the RMS was not able to report the original studies in detail and an alternative approach was taken instead. The study descriptions and assessments as provided by GTF were amended by the deletion of redundant section [such as the so-called 'executive summaries'] and new enumeration of tables" ("Renewal Assessment Report. Glyphosate", art. Cit., P. 1).

87. "The technical databases that have been used for the literature search include..." ("Renewal Assessment Report. Glyphosate...", art. cit., p. 1).

88. "Additional publications cited in a recent document prepared by the NGO 'Earth Open Source'...", *ibid.*

89. Bundesinstitut für Risikobewertung (BfR), "Frequently asked questions on the procedure for the re-assessment of glyphosate within the framework of the EU active substance review", 12 November 2015 ([www.bfr.bund.de/cm/349/frequently-asked-questions-on-the-procedure-for-the-re-assessment-of-glyphosate-within-the-framework-of-the-eu-active-substance-review.pdf](http://www.bfr.bund.de/cm/349/frequently-asked-questions-on-the-procedure-for-the-re-assessment-of-glyphosate-within-the-framework-of-the-eu-active-substance-review.pdf)).

90. See Claire Robinson, "Glyphosate: Expert finds BfR guilty of plagiarism from Monsanto", [gmwatch.org](http://gmwatch.org), 11 October 2017 ([www.gmwatch.org/en/news/latest-news/17898-glyphosate-expert-finds-bfr-guilty-of-plagiarism-from-monsanto-demolishes-excuses](http://www.gmwatch.org/en/news/latest-news/17898-glyphosate-expert-finds-bfr-guilty-of-plagiarism-from-monsanto-demolishes-excuses)), and Dr. Stefan Weber, "Expert opinion on adherence to the rules of good scientific practice in the subsections, B.6.4.8 Published data [released since 2000]", 30 September 2017 ([www.global2000.at/sites/global/files/Expert%20Opinion%20Glyphosat%20Plagiarism%20English.pdf](http://www.global2000.at/sites/global/files/Expert%20Opinion%20Glyphosat%20Plagiarism%20English.pdf)).

91. See "Criminal complaint filed against EU authorities after glyphosate approval", [gmwatch.org](http://gmwatch.org), 5 December 2017 ([www.gmwatch.org/en/news/latest-news/18015-criminal-complaint-failed-against-eu-authorities-after-glyphosate-approval](http://www.gmwatch.org/en/news/latest-news/18015-criminal-complaint-failed-against-eu-authorities-after-glyphosate-approval)).

topic between 2017 and 2019<sup>92</sup>. *The Guardian* devoted an article to this in 2017 and again in 2019<sup>93</sup>. However, the BfR explained its methodology on 15 September 2017<sup>94</sup> and refuted the accusations of plagiarism on 20 September 2017<sup>95</sup>. For transparency reasons, the BfR disclosed the detailed descriptions of the studies of the applicants for marketing authorisation. The law obliges these studies to be conducted and the BfR had the task of evaluating them. Therefore, the BfR communicated its own comments relating to the studies, italicised in its report, just below the manufacturers' details. The BfR's methodology, admittedly clumsy in its presentation but which is standard for evaluation procedures, can, in no way, be considered as connivance in relation to the GTF studies.

## XI. THE EUROPEAN SCIENTIFIC OPINION ON GLYPHOSATE

The main difference between the 2015 EFSA report and previous evaluations is a new "safety measure": the introduction of a standard of "acute reference dose\*" to be used to revise the maximum residue levels for glyphosate. It appears that the EFSA, by revising the acceptable level of user exposure and daily intake for consumers, had revised the toxicity of this herbicide somewhat upwards<sup>96</sup>.

92. See Stéphane Foucart "Glyphosate : l'expertise européenne truffée de copiés-collés de documents de Monsanto", lemonde.fr, 16 September 2017 [[www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/09/16/glyphosate-l-expertise-europeenne-truffee-de-copies-collés-de-documents-de-monsanto\\_5186522\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/09/16/glyphosate-l-expertise-europeenne-truffee-de-copies-collés-de-documents-de-monsanto_5186522_3244.html), limited access]; Id., "Environnement : Les industriels auraient intérêt à avoir face à eux un contre-pouvoir scientifique plus fort", lemonde.fr, 30 September 2017 [[www.lemonde.fr/idees/article/2017/09/30/les-industriels-auraient-interet-a-avoir-face-a-eux-un-contre-pouvoir-scientifique-plus-fort\\_5193986\\_3232.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/idees/article/2017/09/30/les-industriels-auraient-interet-a-avoir-face-a-eux-un-contre-pouvoir-scientifique-plus-fort_5193986_3232.html), limited access]; Stéphane Foucart and Stéphane Horel, "Glyphosate : révélations sur les failles de l'expertise européenne", lemonde.fr, 26 November 2017 [[www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/11/26/glyphosate-revelations-sur-les-faillles-de-l-expertise-europeenne\\_5220696\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/11/26/glyphosate-revelations-sur-les-faillles-de-l-expertise-europeenne_5220696_3244.html), limited access]; Stéphane Horel, "Glyphosate : les ONG portent plainte contre les agences d'expertise européennes", lemonde.fr, 4 December 2017 [[www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/12/04/glyphosate-les-ong-portent-plainte-contre-les-agences-d-expertise-europeennes\\_5224475\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/12/04/glyphosate-les-ong-portent-plainte-contre-les-agences-d-expertise-europeennes_5224475_3244.html)]; Id., "Au Parlement européen, les impasses de la commission pesticides", lemonde.fr, 16 May 2018 [[www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2018/05/16/au-parlement-europeen-les-impasses-de-la-commission-pesticides\\_5299688\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2018/05/16/au-parlement-europeen-les-impasses-de-la-commission-pesticides_5299688_3244.html), limited access]; Stéphane Foucart, "Glyphosate : les autorités sanitaires ont plagié Monsanto", lemonde.fr, 15 January 2019 [[www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2019/01/15/glyphosate-l-expertise-de-l-ue-minee-par-le-plagiat\\_5409233\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2019/01/15/glyphosate-l-expertise-de-l-ue-minee-par-le-plagiat_5409233_3244.html), limited access].

93. Arthur Neslen, "EU report on weedkillers safety copied text from Monsanto study", theguardian.com, 15 September 2017 [[www.theguardian.com/environment/2017/sep/15/eu-report-on-weedkiller-safety-copied-text-from-monsanto-study](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2017/sep/15/eu-report-on-weedkiller-safety-copied-text-from-monsanto-study)] and "EU glyphosate approval was based on plagiarised Monsanto text, report finds", theguardian.com, 15 January 2019 [[www.theguardian.com/environment/2019/jan/15/eu-glyphosate-approval-was-based-on-plagiarised-monsanto-text-report-finds](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2019/jan/15/eu-glyphosate-approval-was-based-on-plagiarised-monsanto-text-report-finds)].

94. BfR, "Glyphosate: BfR has reviewed and assessed the original studies of the applicants in depth", BfR Communication no. 028/2017, 15 September 2017 [[www.bfr.bund.de/cm/349/glyphosate-bfr-has-reviewed-and-assessed-the-original-studies-of-the-applicants-in-depht.pdf](http://www.bfr.bund.de/cm/349/glyphosate-bfr-has-reviewed-and-assessed-the-original-studies-of-the-applicants-in-depht.pdf)].

95. BfR, "Glyphosate assessment: BfR rejects plagiarism accusations", bfr.bund.de, 20 September 2017 [[www.bfr.bund.de/en/press\\_information/2017/34/glyphosate\\_assessment\\_bfr\\_rejects\\_plagiarism\\_accusations-201890.html](http://www.bfr.bund.de/en/press_information/2017/34/glyphosate_assessment_bfr_rejects_plagiarism_accusations-201890.html)].

96. See EFSA, "EFSA explains risk assessment. Glyphosate" [[www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/corporate\\_publications/files/efsaexplainsglyphosate151112en.pdf](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/corporate_publications/files/efsaexplainsglyphosate151112en.pdf)].

On the other hand, the EFSA upholds that "the weight of evidence indicates that glyphosate does not have endocrine disrupting properties"<sup>97</sup>. The agency also concludes that "glyphosate is unlikely to be genotoxic (i.e. damages DNA) or to present a carcinogenic threat to humans" and that "neither the epidemiological data (i.e. on humans) nor the evidence from animal studies have demonstrated causality between exposure to glyphosate and the development of cancer in humans"<sup>98</sup>.

In the above-mentioned document, the EFSA suggests that the "this distinction between active substance and pesticide formulation mainly explains the differences in how EFSA and IARC weighed the available data."<sup>99</sup>. It should be reminded here that the IARC has never put forward any such explanation, which is actually contradicted by the fact that both agencies considered both studies taking into account commercial formulations (including epidemiological studies) and studies using the substances alone. Therefore, this "diplomatic" explanation from the EFSA (which did not prevent this agency from being attacked by members of the IARC working group, as mentioned above) does not hold, especially since a more scientific document from the agency identifies differences in the interpretation of data<sup>100</sup>.

It is true that, unlike the IARC, the EFSA also took into account studies conducted by manufacturers (according to regulations)<sup>101</sup>. This point clearly incites suspicion. However, it should be pointed out that these regulatory studies are typically conducted by specialised service providers following current recommendations and are consequently of good technical quality (when this is not the case, they are rejected by the EFSA). In addition, it should be reminded that, in the Séralini case, the repetition of experiments by independent laboratories confirmed those of manufacturers and not those of activists<sup>102</sup>.

97. EFSA, "Peer review of the pesticide risk assessment of the potential endocrine disrupting properties of glyphosate", European Food Safety Authority Journal, vol. 15, n° 9, September 2017, abstract, (<https://efsa.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.2903/j.efsa.2017.4979>).

98. EFSA, "Glyphosate: EFSA updates toxicological profile" ([www.efsa.europa.eu/en/press/news/151112](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/en/press/news/151112)).

99. See EFSA, "EFSA explains risk assessment. Glyphosate" ([www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/corporate\\_publications/files/efsaexplainsglyphosate151112en.pdf](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/corporate_publications/files/efsaexplainsglyphosate151112en.pdf)).

100. EFSA, "EFSA explains the carcinogenicity assessment of glyphosate", 12 November 2015 ([www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/4302\\_glyphosate\\_complementary.pdf](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/4302_glyphosate_complementary.pdf)).

101. The above shows that this difference does not explain the opinion of the IARC, which also diverges on the interpretation of the studies reviewed by all.

102. See M. Kuntz, *The Séralini affair-The dead-end of an activist science*, Fondation pour l'innovation politique, 26 September 2019 ([www.fondapol.org/en/etudes-en/the-seralini-affair-the-dead-end-of-an-activist-science/](http://www.fondapol.org/en/etudes-en/the-seralini-affair-the-dead-end-of-an-activist-science/)).



## XII. JOURNALISTS AS PROTAGONISTS IN THE CONTROVERSY

It is also intriguing to notice similarities between the glyphosate case and the Séralini case. First, some constrained doubts were also expressed by the scientific press after the publication of the IARC's opinion<sup>103</sup>. Second, whereas the divergence between the IARC and other agencies is often mentioned by the mainstream media<sup>104</sup>, many of whom are puzzled<sup>105</sup> or take at face value that the divergence can be explained by the "diplomatic" reason given by the EFSA (i.e. as mentioned above: the EFSA had considered only glyphosate, whereas the IARC had also assessed formulations)<sup>106</sup> or even defend the IARC<sup>107</sup>. The press, as a whole, remained very quiet about Christopher Portier's ties with litigation lawyers, a notable exception being *La France Agricole*<sup>108</sup>. Similarly, the fact that two lawyers received prison terms for a \$200M Roundup extortion scheme received little media coverage<sup>109</sup>.

Another similarity with the Séralini case: announcements by anti-pesticide organisations were, in both cases, widely reported on by the press. The media coverage of traces of glyphosate in everyday consumer products and of the famous detection of glyphosate in urine are examples<sup>110</sup> confirming that our mentality has not integrated the fact that simple detection is not synonymous with a health problem.

103. See for example, Daniel Cressey, "Widely used herbicide linked to cancer", nature.com, 24 March 2015 ([www.nature.com/news/widely-used-herbicide-linked-to-cancer-1.17181](http://www.nature.com/news/widely-used-herbicide-linked-to-cancer-1.17181)).

104. However, in the U.S., the media generally did not follow up on the many agencies that contradicted the IARC, whose opinion is still largely presented as the "definitive" analysis.

105. See Jennifer Martin, Cutting Through the Clutter on Glyphosate, *Food Inside*, 14 January 2016 (<https://foodinsight.org/cutting-through-the-clutter-on-glyphosate/>).

106. See Barbara Lewis, "European scientists say weedkiller glyphosate unlikely to cause cancer", Reuters, 12 November 2015 (<https://news.yahoo.com/european-scientific-advisers-glyphosate-unlikely-cause-cancer-111029054-finance.html>); Niamh Michail, "Glyphosate is unlikely to cause cancer, says EFSA", 13 November 2015 ([www.foodnavigator.com/Article/2015/11/13/Glyphosate-is-unlikely-to-cause-cancer-says-EFSA](http://www.foodnavigator.com/Article/2015/11/13/Glyphosate-is-unlikely-to-cause-cancer-says-EFSA)).

107. See Sarantis Michalopoulos, "WHO agency isolated in glyphosate fight", euractiv.com, 20 November 2017 ([www.euractiv.com/section/agriculture-food/news/iarc-alone-against-glyphosate-despite-new-evidence/](http://www.euractiv.com/section/agriculture-food/news/iarc-alone-against-glyphosate-despite-new-evidence/)); Justin Worland, "European Safety Group Recommends Pesticide Glyphosate Despite Cancer Concerns", *Time*, 12 November 2015 (<https://time.com/4109153/glyphosate-pesticide-cancer/>).

108. See "Nouvelles accusations sur les résultats du Circ", *lafranceagricole.fr*, 24 October 2017 ([www.lafranceagricole.fr/actualites/glyphosate-nouvelles-accusations-sur-les-resultats-du-circ-1,2,629563539.html](http://www.lafranceagricole.fr/actualites/glyphosate-nouvelles-accusations-sur-les-resultats-du-circ-1,2,629563539.html)).

109. See Reuters, "Virginia lawyers get prison terms for \$200M Roundup extortion scheme", 18 September 2020 (<https://today.westlaw.com/Document/ISOa628d0f9f211eaadd8fa89d4036ae0/View/FullText.html>); In France the leftist newspaper Libération mentioned it after being questioned by readers: Cyrine Ben Romdhane, "Procès Monsanto : pourquoi deux avocats des parties civiles ont-ils été condamnés ?" *Libération*, 28 September 2020 ([www.liberation.fr/checknews/2020/09/28/proces-monsanto-pourquoi-deux-avocats-des-parties-civiles-ont-ils-ete-condamnes-1800565](http://www.liberation.fr/checknews/2020/09/28/proces-monsanto-pourquoi-deux-avocats-des-parties-civiles-ont-ils-ete-condamnes-1800565)); *Le Monde* published a factual article: Arnaud Leparmentier, "Un des avocats anti-Monsanto condamné à deux ans de prison", *Le Monde*, 24 September 2020 ([www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2020/09/24/un-des-avocats-anti-monsanto-condamne-a-deux-ans-de-prison\\_6053448\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2020/09/24/un-des-avocats-anti-monsanto-condamne-a-deux-ans-de-prison_6053448_3244.html)).

110. See, for example, Arman Azad, "Dozens more breakfast foods test positive for trace amounts of weed killer, report says", *CNN*, 24 October 2018 (<https://edition.cnn.com/2018/10/24/health/breakfast-cereal-food-weed-killer-roundup/index.html>); Oliver Milman, "Weedkiller found in wide range of breakfast foods aimed at children", *The Guardian*, 7 August 2018 ([www.theguardian.com/environment/2018/aug/16/weedkiller-cereal-monsanto-roundup-childrens-food](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2018/aug/16/weedkiller-cereal-monsanto-roundup-childrens-food)). For a critical view, see: Michael Fumento, "Ignore the Ominous Headlines About Glyphosate In Food", *realclearmarkets.com*, 12 March 2019 ([www.realclearmarkets.com/articles/2019/03/12/ignore\\_the\\_ominous\\_headlines\\_about\\_glyphosate\\_in\\_food\\_103659.html](http://www.realclearmarkets.com/articles/2019/03/12/ignore_the_ominous_headlines_about_glyphosate_in_food_103659.html)).

The *Envoyé Spécial* French TV programme in 2016 devoted entirely to glyphosate also deserves mention. After starting with a balanced coverage of a glyphosate supporter and opponent, the programme then became one-sided with a long interview with Séralini, a report on malformed animals in Denmark and the campaign to detect glyphosate in urine. The programme was criticised on social media and by certain journalists<sup>111</sup>. The latter, notably Emmanuelle Ducros and Geraldine Woessner, were in turn attacked by other media<sup>112</sup>.

Other programmes, also hosted by the journalist Élise Lucet, in particular that of 2 February 2016, which had completely misinterpreted the EFSA's figures concerning the presence of pesticides in food<sup>113</sup>, had already attracted numerous criticisms<sup>114</sup>. To conclude in relation to the information provided by public service broadcasting, it should be noted that when the glyphosate AHS study was published, a journalist explained quite justly that "to date, there is no solid evidence allowing to affirm that glyphosate is carcinogenic", however, showed his bias by regretting that "the best arguments to fight this herbicide" had not been used<sup>115</sup>. Therefore, the incomprehension of the agricultural world in the face of what it considers a never-ending critique<sup>116</sup> from France Television is not surprising.

In the case of glyphosate, a major event occurred in March 2017 concerning the Monsanto company. The newspaper *Le Monde* announced that "American justice has declassified the company's internal correspondence. As early as 1999, the company worried about the mutagenic\* potential of glyphosate"<sup>117</sup>.

These documents became known as "The Monsanto Papers". Throughout 2017, these internal documents, made public as part of a collective action brought before a federal court in California resulted in a veritable journalistic carpet bombing, with no less than six articles in *Le Monde*, plus an online chat and two editorials. The message is always the same: Monsanto manipulates

111. See Gil Rivière-Wekstein, "Envoyé spécial : Élise Lucet face à une avalanche de critiques", agriculture-environnement.fr, 29 January 2019 [[www.agriculture-environnement.fr/2019/01/29/envoye-special-glyphosate-elise-lucet-face-a-une-avalanche-de-critiques](http://www.agriculture-environnement.fr/2019/01/29/envoye-special-glyphosate-elise-lucet-face-a-une-avalanche-de-critiques)].

112. The reader will be able to get an idea of the brutality of this clash between journalists by typing (in French) "attaques contre Ducros et Woessner" on a search provider.

113. For recent figures, see EFSA, "Pesticide residues in food: track trends with our browsable charts", 2 April 2020 [[www.efsa.europa.eu/en/news/pesticide-residues-food-track-trends-our-browsable-charts](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/en/news/pesticide-residues-food-track-trends-our-browsable-charts)].

114. See Marcel Kuntz, "Crash de Cache Investigation", marcel-kuntz-ogm.fr, 18 February 2016 [[www.marcel-kuntz-ogm.fr/2016/02/crash-de-cache-investigation.html](http://www.marcel-kuntz-ogm.fr/2016/02/crash-de-cache-investigation.html)].

115. Dominique Dupagne, "Le glyphosate, les écologistes et la science", franceinter.fr, 30 November 2017 [[www.franceinter.fr/emissions/sante-polemique/sante-polemique-30-novembre-2017](http://www.franceinter.fr/emissions/sante-polemique/sante-polemique-30-novembre-2017)].

116. The term "agribashing" is used by French farmers.

117. Stéphane Foucart, "Ce que les "Monsanto Papers" révèlent du Roundup", lemonde.fr, 18 March 2017 [[www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/03/18/ce-que-les-monsanto-papers-revelent-du-roundup\\_5096602\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/03/18/ce-que-les-monsanto-papers-revelent-du-roundup_5096602_3244.html), limited access]. Another interpretation has been proposed: Monsanto considered glyphosate to be safe, but anticipated that its safety would be questioned (see "Le thriller Glyphosate pour les nuls", forumphyto.fr, 6 November 2017, [www.forumphyto.fr/2017/11/06/le-thriller-glyphosate-pour-les-nuls/](http://www.forumphyto.fr/2017/11/06/le-thriller-glyphosate-pour-les-nuls/)).

information to the detriment of public health (Volkswagen is also condemned in one of the editorials<sup>118</sup>).

The IARC is presented as the "United Nations agency against cancer", undoubtedly to enhance its status, and as a "model for an in-depth overhaul of European expertise"<sup>119</sup>: "how can this spectacular divergence (between the IARC and other agencies) be explained? Most observers cite a major reason: to make their conclusions, the other agencies relied heavily on confidential data provided by ... Monsanto, whereas the IARC did not have access to this data"<sup>120</sup>. In addition, "to save glyphosate, the company undertook by all means to prejudice the 'United Nations Cancer Agency'". However "a renowned toxicologist will soon expose the matter: Christopher Portier"<sup>121</sup>. In the end, the Varenne Award and the 2018 Investigative Reporting Award of the European Press were awarded to two journalists from *Le Monde*, Stéphane Foucart and Stéphane Horel for their investigations into these Monsanto Papers<sup>122</sup>.

The clear-cut positioning of the two journalists from *Le Monde* in favour of the IARC became clear after the publication of the classification of glyphosate as a probable carcinogen in March 2015: "the IARC evaluations have the highest level of recognition in the scientific community, but are often attacked by displeased industrialists"<sup>123</sup>, such as those prejudicial to the BfR - "a third of the committee members are directly employed... by agrochemical or biotechnology giants!"<sup>124</sup> (in fact, three out of twelve members and involving companies not selling glyphosate at the time<sup>125</sup>, otherwise they would not have been able to participate in delivering BfR's evaluation).

Yet the drama does not end there. Closer examination of declassified documents in the U.S., including those obtained under the Freedom of Information Act, revealed that the name of the journalist who was at the origin of the Monsanto Papers campaign also appears in these documents, since it is read that Kathryn

118. "Monsanto Papers : des dérives inadmissibles", lemonde.fr, 5 October 2017 ([www.lemonde.fr/idees/article/2017/10/05/monsanto-papers-des-derives-inadmissibles\\_5196563\\_3232.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/idees/article/2017/10/05/monsanto-papers-des-derives-inadmissibles_5196563_3232.html)).

119. "Monsanto Papers : les leçons d'une enquête", lemonde.fr, 3 June 2017 ([www.lemonde.fr/idees/article/2017/06/03/monsanto-papers-les-lecons-d-une-enquete\\_5138336\\_3232.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/idees/article/2017/06/03/monsanto-papers-les-lecons-d-une-enquete_5138336_3232.html)).

120. Stéphane Foucart and Stéphane Horel, "Monsanto papers, les agences sous l'influence de la firme", lemonde.fr, 5 October 2017 ([www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/10/05/monsanto-papers-les-agences-sous-l-influence-de-la-firme\\_5196332\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2017/10/05/monsanto-papers-les-agences-sous-l-influence-de-la-firme_5196332_3244.html), limited access).

121. Note that Portier is not a toxicologist, but a statistician.

122. For some critical thought: "Stéphane Foucart et Stéphane Horel récompensés par le Prix européen du journalisme d'enquête...vraiment ?", seppi.over-blog.com, 16 March 2018 (<http://seppi.over-blog.com/2018/03/stephane-foucart-et-stephane-horel-recompenses-par-leprix-europeen-du-journalisme-d-enquete.vraiment.html>).

123. Stéphane Foucart, "Le désherbant Roundup classé cancérigène", lemonde.fr, 25 March 2015 ([www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2015/03/25/le-desherbant-roundup-classe-cancerogene\\_4600906\\_3244.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/planete/article/2015/03/25/le-desherbant-roundup-classe-cancerogene_4600906_3244.html)).

124. *Ibid*.

125. See Gil Rivière-Wekstein, "Nouvelle étape dans la guerre contre le glyphosate", *agriculture-environnement.fr*, 4 May 2015 ([www.agriculture-environnement.fr/2015/05/04/nouvelle-etape-dans-la-guerre-contre-le-glyphosate](http://www.agriculture-environnement.fr/2015/05/04/nouvelle-etape-dans-la-guerre-contre-le-glyphosate)).

Guyton, the IARC official who piloted the classification of glyphosate as a "probable carcinogen", recommended Christopher Portier to contact Stéphane Foucart, and the latter thanked him for his help afterwards<sup>126</sup>. There is nothing wrong with this in itself, but these emails, part of a clearly longer series which are not available, suggest that this journalism owes much to the contribution of Christopher Portier, who himself is evidently not neutral in the matter.

It is therefore legitimate to take an interest in the history of these famous Monsanto Papers and to reexamine their interpretation. It was actually the organisation US Right to Know (USRTK<sup>127</sup>) which made the documents resulting from the legal procedure public, in collaboration with a lawyer of one of the law firms involved in the class action against Monsanto<sup>128</sup>. It is difficult to come to a clear conclusion on the basis of only the released documents. However, there is certainly an anti-glyphosate triad between lawyers specialised in litigation against corporates, professional activists and some members of the IARC working group<sup>129</sup>, which merits a credible journalistic investigation.

Concerning Monsanto's influence on scientific information, two aspects need to be distinguished: on one hand, the regulatory studies provided to the agencies, and there is no evidence in these documents as to a desire to falsify these studies. On the other hand, publications in scientific journals or in blogs gave rise to wide media coverage condemning the ghostwriting practiced by Monsanto, notably concerning articles by the American biologist Henry Miller, published in a blog on the site of the economic magazine Forbes<sup>130</sup> but which will not be developed here since blog articles are unlikely to have influenced the assessment agencies. Another accusation concerns "five articles in several scientific fields (toxicology, epidemiology, animal studies, etc.) [published] in September 2016 in the journal *Critical Reviews in Toxicology*"<sup>131</sup>. These articles were commissioned and funded by Monsanto, via a consultancy firm, which is clearly mentioned in the articles, but the authors' declarations of interest were not complete.

126. See the available emails: "Les 'Portier-papers', Stéphane Foucart et le CIRC", seppi.over-blog.com, 2 November 2017 (<http://seppi.over-blog.com/2017/11/les-portier-papers-stephane-foucart-et-le-circ.html>).

127. USRTK is an American anti-GMO association created to force product labelling for foods containing GMOs. USRTK then engaged in the fight against glyphosate (often associated in the United States with GMO crops). For an investigation on USRTK, see "Les eaux troubles des Monsanto Papers", agriculture-environnement.fr, 13 May 2019 ([www.agriculture-environnement.fr/2019/05/13/les-eaux-troubles-des-monsanto-papers/](http://www.agriculture-environnement.fr/2019/05/13/les-eaux-troubles-des-monsanto-papers/)).

128. See "Celles qui ont révélé les 'Monsanto papers' racontent comment Monsanto triche", interview with Carey Gillam and Kathryn Forgie, reporterre.net, 24 October 2017 (<https://reporterre.net/Celles-qui-ont-revele-les-monsanto-papers-racontent-comment-monsanto-triche>). This site, ideologically close to political ecology, explains that Carey Gillam and Kathryn Forgie are at the origin of the Monsanto papers: "Carey Gillam started as a journalist, having worked for Reuters for more than 20 years. She has worked for two years for USRTK, particularly on the Monsanto case. Kathryn Forgie is a lawyer at Andrus Wastaff attorney firm and represents the class action of some of the plaintiffs against Monsanto".

129. For example, the above-mentioned Blair's court hearing revealed his and Portier's interactions with USRTK lobbyist Carey Gillam: *The Risk-Monger*, "Carey Gillam: A Rachel Carson for our Time?", 10 October 2017 (<https://risk-monger.com/2017/10/10/carey-gillam-a-rachel-carson-for-our-time/>).

130. The reader can find the details on this Internet campaign by searching for "Henry Miller + Forbes + Monsanto" and can get an idea of the author's other writings here ([www.henrymillermd.org/articles/](http://www.henrymillermd.org/articles/)).

131. Find these articles here: [www.tandfonline.com/toc/itxc20/46/sup1?nav=tocList](http://www.tandfonline.com/toc/itxc20/46/sup1?nav=tocList).

The question rightfully asked by the European Commission to the EFSA is whether the articles mentioned in the Monsanto Papers could have unduly influenced the agency's evaluation. It should be reminded that the EFSA evaluation dates from 2015 and that the five articles mentioned above were published at a later date, and, therefore, could not have influenced it. The EFSA provided a very detailed response, including two other scientific reviews which had been published earlier (in 2000 and 2013):

"Following this investigation, EFSA can confirm that even if the allegations regarding ghostwriting proved to be true, there would be no impact on the overall assessment as presented in the EFSA conclusion on glyphosate"<sup>132</sup>. The reasons given in this answer are as follows: "the two review articles in question are an analysis of regulatory guide line studies already included in the applicant's dossier" and "their provenance was evident from the Declarations of Interest and Acknowledgements in the articles themselves". According to the EFSA, "the review articles simply served to summarise or substantiate the industry position on glyphosate that had been presented, as required by the regulatory framework in the applicant's dossier".

An analysis on how Monsanto's image gradually deteriorated is not the purpose of this study. Nevertheless, these facts explain the easy acceptance of a "good versus evil" narrative, that this company is a major influencer and whose products are by definition toxic. Whether in the media or on social media, the first concern is not usually the distinction between true and false. However, the ties between a reference scientific organisation and a private company is clearly considered as discrediting giving rise to unreserved moral judgment. This suspicion is likewise maintained towards other official risk assessment agencies. For enlightened choices, individual or collective, these agencies do not deserve to be discredited or instrumentalised by political authorities themselves.

### XIII. POLITICAL ACTIONS

Following the IARC classification and in the context of the failure of a governmental plan to reduce pesticide usage (called "Écophyto"), Ségolène Royal, then Minister of the Environment, repeatedly spoke out against Roundup. On 16 June 2015, whilst shopping in a garden centre, in front of cameras, the Minister withdrew the product from the shelves. She announced a ban on all over-the-counter pesticides, which was already planned for 2018. Ségolène Royal had also referred to the French Agency for Food,

132. EFSA, "EFSA Statement regarding the EU assessment of glyphosate and the so-called Monsanto papers", 29 May 2017, p. 5 [[www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/topic/20170608\\_glyphosate\\_statement.pdf](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/topic/20170608_glyphosate_statement.pdf)].

Environmental and Occupational Health & Safety (ANSES) following the IARC classification. Following the EFSA evaluation<sup>133</sup>, "ANSES indicates that the information available on the risks of glyphosate alone does not justify, at this stage, the probably carcinogenic classification, however, the mixture of glyphosate with certain coformulations, especially of the tallow amine family, may present particular risks for users in the general public or the agricultural world"<sup>134</sup>. On 12 February 2016, the Minister asked the ANSES to withdraw the marketing authorisations for glyphosate formulations containing these adjuvants.

In Europe, the authorisation of glyphosate was coming to an end. On 30 June 2016, in the absence of an agreement with Member States, the European Commission decided to extend authorisation for eighteen months<sup>135</sup>. France and Malta voted against and seven countries, including Germany, abstained. Taking into account the EFSA's favourable evaluation, whilst seeking a political compromise, the European Commission decided, on 16 May 2017, to revive the procedure for a ten-year instead of a fifteen-year renewal.

The outcome of such a vote was uncertain and the reactions were rather negative at the time in the European Parliament. For Harald Ebner, MEP from the Greens, "a new authorisation for 10 years without restrictions would show little respect for the citizens' initiative" against glyphosate<sup>136</sup>, whilst Éric Andrieu and Marc Tarabella (Socialist Party) speaking "in the name of the precautionary principle" and referring to the Monsanto Papers, believed that "the Commission is basically wiping its feet on the health of 500 million Europeans"<sup>137</sup>. As for Angélique Delahaye (European People's Party), she regretted the lack of consideration of the European Parliament, which in April voted on a proposition to limit the authorisation of glyphosate to seven years<sup>138</sup>.

As the vote of Member States loomed (planned in October 2017), Nicolas Hulot, the new Minister of the Environment, announced on 29 August 2017 that France would vote against due to "uncertainties" relating to the hazardousness of the molecule. The Minister declared: "against glyphosate and its role as an endocrine disruptor, and maybe as a powerful antibiotic, the fact that many assumptions remain justifies the application of the precautionary principle"<sup>139</sup>.

133. The EFSA opinion seems to point to gaps in the evaluation of the product rather than to make a definitive conclusion [see EFSA, "Request for the evaluation of the toxicological assessment of the co-formulant POE-tallowamine", *European Food Safety Authority Journal*, vol. 13, n° 11, November 2015, <https://efsa.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.2903/j.efsa.2015.4303>].

134. Translated from a declaration by the Minister to the French press.

135. Jean-Michel Bos, "EU to extend use of glyphosate for up to 18 months", Euranet Plus News Agency, 1<sup>st</sup> June 2016 [<https://euranetplus-inside.eu/eu-to-extend-use-of-glyphosate-for-up-to-18-months/>].

136. Cited in [www.hortidaily.com/article/6034881/brussels-resumes-talks-on-renewal-of-glyphosate-authorisation/](http://www.hortidaily.com/article/6034881/brussels-resumes-talks-on-renewal-of-glyphosate-authorisation/).

137. Translated from a quote in "La Commission proposera une ré-homologation pour 10 ans", *lafranceagricole.fr*, 17 May 2017 [[www.lafranceagricole.fr/actualites/cultures/glyphosate-la-commission-proposera-une-re-homologationpour-10-ans-1,1,2733957307.html](http://www.lafranceagricole.fr/actualites/cultures/glyphosate-la-commission-proposera-une-re-homologationpour-10-ans-1,1,2733957307.html)].

138. *Ibid.*

139. Translated from a quote in "Glyphosate : Hulot pour une agriculture intensive en emploi plutôt qu'en engrais", *ouest-france.fr*, 22 September 2017 [[www.ouest-france.fr/economie/glyphosate-hulot-pour-une-agriculture-intensive-en-emploi-plutot-qu-en-engrais-5264800](http://www.ouest-france.fr/economie/glyphosate-hulot-pour-une-agriculture-intensive-en-emploi-plutot-qu-en-engrais-5264800)].

The antibiotic argument is taken from activist literature<sup>140</sup>. That glyphosate is an endocrine disruptor is contradicted by the EFSA (see above). However, despite the protests from agricultural organisations, on 5 September 2017 the Prime Minister, Édouard Philippe, confirmed the government's choice.

The European Union finally voted the five-year authorisation by a narrow majority, notably thanks to Germany and its agricultural minister who voted in favour, whereas its environment minister wanted to abstain. In the wake, the French President, Emmanuel Macron, asked "the government to take all necessary measures to ban the use of glyphosate in France as soon as alternatives have been found or, at the latest, in three years' time"<sup>141</sup>. This announcement contrasts with Emmanuel Macron's electoral promise to no longer "overtranspose European regulations" (as previous French governments did) and this was criticised by agricultural organisations that had opposed such over-transpositions for many years.

Faced with what may be interpreted as "a slap in the face" for European scientific agencies which is likely to contribute to the undermining of the public's confidence in these institutions, no scientific body truly protested. In this context, the National Research Institute for Agriculture, Food and the Environment (INRAE) submitted its report on the "usage of glyphosate and its alternatives" following the request by several ministers. In addition, in July 2019, December 2019 and June 2020, evaluations conducted by experts at the request of the Prime Minister and the Ministers of Agriculture and of Environment, were aimed at providing the ANSES with information relating to the economic impact of the withdrawal from glyphosate.

It is notable, however, on 10 October 2017, the publication of an article under the auspice of the French Academy of Agriculture on "the services provided by glyphosate in agriculture", which states that "the fate of glyphosate must be based on scientific knowledge and [that] decisions should be prevented from being guided by dogmatic approaches which could generate real difficulties for some, without any benefit for others".

The MPs Jean-Luc Fugit and Jean-Baptiste Moreau published an interesting report on 12 November 2019 on "the monitoring of the glyphosate exit strategy". They present an overview of the uses of this herbicide in France and states: "unresolved agronomic stalemates", in particular a conservation

140. This allegation comes from a publication by an activist scientist claiming that exposure to glyphosate or another herbicide cause changes in the antibiotic susceptibility of two bacteria, which has attracted media attention, but has not been confirmed and even contradicted using the same bacteria by J. Pöppe et al. "Selection for Resistance to a Glyphosate-Containing Herbicide in *Salmonella enterica* Does Not Result in a Sustained Activation of the Tolerance Response or Increased Cross-Tolerance and Cross-Resistance to Clinically Important Antibiotics". *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* Nov 2020, 86 [24] e01204-20 [<https://aem.asm.org/content/86/24/e01204-20>].

141. See Reuters, "Macron says glyphosate to be banned in France within three years", 27 November 2017 [<https://fr.reuters.com/article/us-eu-health-glyphosate-macron-idUKKBN1DR259>].



agriculture that could be called into question, crops with major technical constraints, the treatment of toxic or allergenic plants and the difficulty of controlling invasive perennials. The alternatives are judged to be "technical responses that are still flawed or undeveloped in several cases".

The report recommends "overseeing that the ban on glyphosate does not result in an increase in the overall consumption of herbicides, especially the most problematic substances" and states that "the transition will have a substantial cost" and that "the economic balance of farms will be difficult to maintain without financial support".

Reality caught up with the government: in January 2019 President Macron backed down on his decision to fully ban glyphosate in France in 2021<sup>142</sup>. However, restrictions on its use in farming were later announced<sup>143</sup> and the French government now wants to put the subject back on the table at the European level<sup>144</sup>.

France may get some support in Europe. In July 2019, the Austrian parliament voted a law for a total glyphosate ban, which was due to come into effect on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2020. However, the Austrian government did not send the necessary notification to the European Commission. The notification was sent to the Commission in May 2020 by the Head of Parliament, but in August 2020, the planned ban was suspended by the Commission. The political attempts to ban glyphosate nevertheless continue. In January 2020, Luxembourg announced that it had revoked authorisation for plant products containing glyphosate to become effective on 31 December 2020<sup>145</sup>. There has been no objection by the European Commission to date. In September 2019, as part of a larger action plan for the protection of insects, Germany also embarked on a phased ban of glyphosate, aiming to stop use in 2023<sup>146</sup>. At least five other European Union Member States have also imposed restrictions on glyphosate use<sup>147</sup>.

142. See Sarah Elzas, "Macron backs down on pledge to ban glyphosate in France", Radio France Internationale, 25 January 2019 ([www.rfi.fr/en/environment/20190125-macron-backs-down-pledge-ban-glyphosate-france](http://www.rfi.fr/en/environment/20190125-macron-backs-down-pledge-ban-glyphosate-france)).

143. See Reuters, "France clamps down on use of weedkiller glyphosate in farming", 9 October 2020 ([www.reuters.com/article/us-france-glyphosate-idUSKBN26U0ZI](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-france-glyphosate-idUSKBN26U0ZI)).

144. See "Glyphosate: three years after Macron's promise, France relies on Europe", en24news.com, 28 November 2020 ([www.en24news.com/2020/11/glyphosate-three-years-after-macrons-promise-france-relies-on-europe.html](http://www.en24news.com/2020/11/glyphosate-three-years-after-macrons-promise-france-relies-on-europe.html)).

145. See: <https://agriculture.public.lu/content/dam/agriculture/publications/ma/questions-parlementaires/quest-parl-2020/201006-QP-2742-Martine-Hansen-glyphosat.pdf>.

146. Sabine Lieberz, "Germany Announces Glyphosate Phase-Out Plan", GAIN report, 9 December 2019 ([https://gain.fas.usda.gov/Recent%20GAIN%20Publications/Germany%20Announces%20Glyphosate%20Phase-Out%20Plan\\_Berlin\\_Germany\\_9-13-2019.pdf](https://gain.fas.usda.gov/Recent%20GAIN%20Publications/Germany%20Announces%20Glyphosate%20Phase-Out%20Plan_Berlin_Germany_9-13-2019.pdf)).

147. Sustainable Pulse, "Glyphosate Herbicides Now Banned or Restricted in 21 Countries Worldwide – Sustainable Pulse Research", 28 May 2019 (<https://sustainablepulse.com/2019/05/28/glyphosate-herbicides-now-banned-or-restricted-in-17-countries-worldwide-sustainable-pulse-research/>).



On 10 April 2019, Vietnam decided to remove glyphosate from its List of Permissible Plant Protection Products, which took effect on 10 June 2019, prohibiting production and importation, though the product can be sold and used until 30 June 2021.

Malawi suspended import permits and the use of glyphosate in April 2019, before rescinding the decision. Togo also stopped the import and use of glyphosate in December 2019, with a delay of 12 months for the use of products introduced before this date.

Six Middle Eastern countries, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, the United Arab Emirates, Qatar, Oman and Bahrain, have banned glyphosate since 2016, after the IARC's classification.

Sri Lanka banned glyphosate in 2015 following an erroneous report linking the herbicide to a kidney disease epidemic in the country, but cancelled the ban in 2018. In October 2019, Thailand announced its intention to ban glyphosate, but on November 2019 it reversed the decision, allowing its use to continue within maximum residue limits.

Other countries have declared their intent to gradually phase out glyphosate use, such as Mexico where the issue is subject to intense political arguments. Restriction or bans by local political authorities are also widespread.

## CONCLUSION

In France, the ban on glyphosate is added to the long list of industrial, technological and infrastructural issues sacrificed for electoral reasons over the past forty years, including the ban of GMO cultivation in 2008<sup>148</sup>.

Concerning agricultural issues, farmers obviously do not have control over their image in the public debate. The same may be said for the official risk assessment agencies, regularly taken to task by those campaigning against the products they evaluate.

The lawsuits against Bayer in the United States confirm the perversity of a system where profiteers of tortious liability in common law instigate lawsuits by recruiting patients by advertising, taking 30 to 40% of the indemnities allocated by justice. A \$11 billion deal was offered to end the glyphosate litigation<sup>149</sup>. The multiplication of procedures typically results in the targeted

148. See M. Kuntz [2014] The GMO case in France: politics, lawlessness and postmodernism. *GM Crops Food*. 2014;5[3]:163-169. ([www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5033180/](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5033180/)).

149. Tom Hals, "Bayer resolves more Roundup cases, judge keeps pause on litigation", *reuters.com*, 24 September 2020 (<https://fr.reuters.com/article/uk-bayer-glyphosate-litigation-idUKKCN26F3E2>).

company finally seeking an arrangement in order to close the procedures to avoid much higher costs if all cases (125,000 in the case of glyphosate) were going to trial. Glyphosate appears to be a profitable line, especially due to the scientific debate in relation to non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. In addition, these lymphomas are relatively frequent (more than 77,000 cases are expected in the United States in 2020), therefore the recruitment of many patients is not expected to be a problem. There are around 80 different types of NHL, clearly presaging complicated technical debates in the courts, with the risk of emotional arguments taking the upper hand. This is all the more true given that Bayer (even if just the acquirer of Monsanto) will probably have great difficulty in winning a lawsuit and in the media tribunal due to Monsanto's greatly deteriorated image. Obtaining a dependent scientific opinion was the final requirement to trigger legal proceedings.

The IARC's opinion played a large role in triggering legal procedures, despite the fact that it was contradicted by the other agencies both from the point of view of a "hazard" (see the ECHA's opinion above) and that of a "risk" (see epidemiological studies). However, as shown by the bans and restrictions on the use of glyphosate around the world, it is as if a single alarmist opinion prevails mediatically, politically and judicially over a series of reassuring opinions. The conditions under which the IARC establishes its classification and chooses its experts, their possible financial or ideological interest<sup>150</sup> would warrant a thorough public inquiry.

The IARC was investigated in 2017 by the United States House of Representatives Committee on Science, Space, and Technology. On 1<sup>st</sup> November 2017, a letter was sent to the IARC director Chris Wild by the Republican chairmen of this House Committee on Science, Lamar Smith, and the Subcommittee on Environment, Andy Biggs, stating that they are "concerned about the scientific integrity" of the IARC's "Monograph", mentioning Portier's apparent conflicts of interest<sup>151</sup>.

In a second letter, on 8 December 2017, these Congressmen expressed further concern that the IARC's evaluation meetings, deliberations and drafts have not made public<sup>152</sup>.

150. See David Zaruk, "American Tort Lawyers and IARC: A Toxic Mutual Interest", European Seed Magazine, vol. 6, n°2, 12 April 2019 [<https://european-seed.com/2019/04/american-tort-lawyers-and-iarc-a-toxic-mutual-interest/>].

151. See: [https://governance.iarc.fr/ENG/Docs/CLSBiggs-IARC\\_01112017.pdf](https://governance.iarc.fr/ENG/Docs/CLSBiggs-IARC_01112017.pdf).

152. See: [https://governance.iarc.fr/ENG/Docs/SST\\_IARC12082017.pdf](https://governance.iarc.fr/ENG/Docs/SST_IARC12082017.pdf); <https://fr.reuters.com/article/idUSKBN1D15TU>.

A hearing entitled "In Defense of Scientific Integrity: Examining the IARC Monograph Programme and Glyphosate Review" took place on 6 February 2018<sup>153</sup>.

When asked to provide a witness for this hearing, the IARC Director Wild refused to attend: "although IARC is not in a position to provide witnesses for any potential hearing, I welcome this opportunity to respond to your various points and in so doing to correct repeated misrepresentations of the Monographs promoted by some sections of the media over an extended period of time". Cynically, he added: "you would also both be welcome to visit the Agency [in Lyon, France] and to pose your questions directly to me and my staff"<sup>154</sup>.

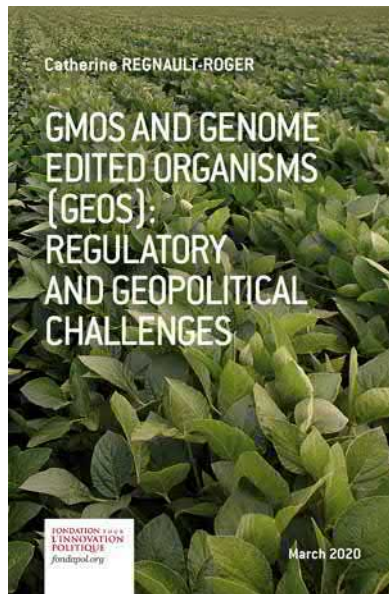
Although it was a thorough hearing, in the context of U.S. politics it was viewed as partisan and no conclusion was published. Furthermore, Republicans became the minority party in the House after the 2018 election and the inquiry did not resume.

In France, the Parliamentary Office for the Evaluation of Scientific and Technological Choices (OPECST), a joint structure to the National Assembly and the Senate, can be credited for addressing the case of glyphosate in one of its reports and for mentioning the criticisms concerning the IARC. However, the OPECST contented itself with just citing the latter's responses, without seeking to check their validity. Since the IARC is based in France, it is regrettable that a real investigation was not conducted there.

Glyphosate, separating "the wheat from the tares"

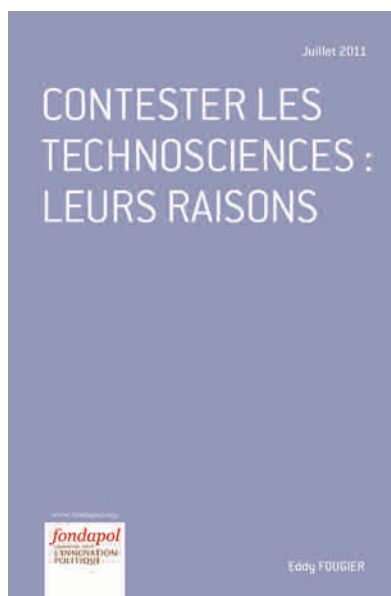
153. See: <https://docs.house.gov/meetings/SY/SY00/20180206/106828/HHRG-115-SY00-20180206-SD004.pdf>.

154. Corbin Hiar, "Under fire by U.S. politicians, World Health Organization defends its claim that an herbicide causes cancer", [sciencemag.org](http://sciencemag.org), 7 February 2018 ([www.sciencemag.org/news/2018/02/who-rebuts-house-committee-criticisms-about-glyphosate-cancer-warning](http://www.sciencemag.org/news/2018/02/who-rebuts-house-committee-criticisms-about-glyphosate-cancer-warning)).









# NOS PUBLICATIONS

***Après le Covid-19, le transport aérien en Europe : le temps de la décision***

Emmanuel Combe et Didier Bréchemier, décembre 2020, 64 pages

***Avant le Covid-19, le transport aérien en Europe : un secteur déjà fragilisé***

Emmanuel Combe et Didier Bréchemier, décembre 2020, 56 pages

***Relocaliser en décarbonant grâce à l'énergie nucléaire***

Valérie Faudon, décembre 2020, 64 pages

***Coivd-19 : la réponse des plateformes en ligne face à l'ultradroite***

Maygane Janin et Flora Deverell, novembre 2020, 68 pages

***2022 le risque populiste en France (vagues 2 et 3)***

Un indicateur de la protestation électorale

Dominique Reynié, octobre 2020, 86 pages

***Relocalisations : laisser les entreprises décider et protéger leur actionnariat***

Frédéric Gonand, septembre 2020, 60 pages

***Europe : la transition bas carbone, un bon usage de la souveraineté***

Patrice Geoffron, septembre 2020, 60 pages

***Relocaliser en France avec l'Europe***

Yves Bertoncini, septembre 2020, 68 pages

***Relocaliser la production après la pandémie ?***

Paul-Adrien Hyppolite, septembre 2020, 72 pages

***Qui paie ses dettes s'enrichit***

Christian Pfister et Natacha Valla, septembre 2020, 60 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2019***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), éditions Marie B/collection Lignes de Repères, septembre 2020, 212 pages

***Les assureurs face au défi climatique***

Arnaud Chneiweiss et José Bardaji, août 2020, 56 pages

***Changements de paradigme***

Josef Konvitz, juillet 2020, 44 pages

***Hongkong : la seconde rétrocession***

Jean-Pierre Cabestan et Laurence Daziano, juillet 2020, 84 pages

***Tsunami dans un verre d'eau***

***Regard sur le vote europe écologie-les verts aux élections municipales***

***de 2014 et de 2020 dans 41 villes de plus de 100 000 habitants***

Sous la direction de Dominique Reynié, juillet 2020, 44 pages

***Innovation politique 2019 (tome 2)***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, juin 2020, 412 pages

***Innovation politique 2019 (tome 1)***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, juin 2020, 400 pages

***Covid-19 - États-unis, Chine, Russie, les grandes puissances inquiètent l'opinion***

Victor Delage, juin 2020, 16 pages

***De la distanciation sociale à la distanciation intime***

Anne Muxel, juin 2020, 48 pages



***Covid-19 : Cartographie des émotions en France***

Madeleine Hamel, mai 2020, 17 pages

***Ne gaspillons pas une crise***

Josef Konvitz, avril 2020, 48 pages

***Retraites : leçons des réformes suédoises***

Kristoffer Lundberg, avril 2020, 64 pages

***Retraites : leçons des réformes belges***

Frank Vandenbroucke, février 2020, 64 pages

***Les biotechnologies en Chine : un état des lieux***

Aifang Ma, février 2020, 68 pages

***Radiographie de l'antisémitisme en France***

AJC Paris et Fondation pour l'innovation politique, janvier 2020, 32 pages

***OGM et produits d'édition du génome : enjeux réglementaires et géopolitiques***

Catherine Regnault-Roger, janvier 2020, 60 pages

***Des outils de modification du génome au service de la santé humaine et animale***

Catherine Regnault-Roger, janvier 2020, 56 pages

***Des plantes biotech au service de la santé du végétal et de l'environnement***

Catherine Regnault-Roger, janvier 2020, 56 pages

***Le soldat augmenté : regards croisés sur l'augmentation des performances du soldat***

CREC Saint-Cyr et la Fondation pour l'innovation politique,  
décembre 2019, 128 pages

***L'Europe face aux nationalismes économiques américain et chinois (3)******Défendre l'économie européenne par la politique commerciale***

Emmanuel Combe, Paul-Adrien Hyppolite et Antoine Michon,  
novembre 2019, 76 pages

***L'Europe face aux nationalismes économiques américain et chinois (2)******Les pratiques anticoncurrentielles étrangères***

Emmanuel Combe, Paul-Adrien Hyppolite et Antoine Michon,  
novembre 2019, 64 pages

***L'Europe face aux nationalismes économiques américain et chinois (1)******Politique de concurrence et industrie européenne***

Emmanuel Combe, Paul-Adrien Hyppolite et Antoine Michon,  
novembre 2019, 60 pages

***Les attentats islamistes dans le monde, 1979-2019***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, novembre 2019, 80 pages

***Vers des prix personnalisés à l'heure du numérique ?***

Emmanuel Combe, octobre 2019, 68 pages

***2022 le risque populiste en France***

Un indicateur de la protestation électorale

Dominique Reynié, octobre 2019, 44 pages

***La cour européenne des droits de l'homme, protectrice critiquée des « libertés invisibles »***

Jean-Luc Sauron, octobre 2019, 72 pages

***1939, l'alliance soviéto-nazie : aux origines de la fracture européenne***

Stéphane Courtois, septembre 2019, 76 pages

***Saxe et Brandebourg. Percée de l'AfD aux élections régionales du 1<sup>er</sup> septembre 2019***

Patrick Moreau, septembre 2019, 46 pages

***Campements de migrants sans-abri :******comparaisons européennes et recommandations***

Julien Damon, septembre 2019, 68 pages

***Vox, la fin de l'exception espagnole***

Astrid Barrio, août 2019, 56 pages

***Élections européennes 2019. Le poids des électors comparé au poids électoral des groupes parlementaires***

Raphaël Grelon et Guillemette Lano. Avec le concours de Victor Delage et Dominique Reynié, juillet 2019, 22 pages

***Allô maman bobo (2). L'électorat urbain, de la gentrification au désenchantement***

Nelly Garnier, juillet 2019, 64 pages

***Allô maman bobo (1). L'électorat urbain, de la gentrification au désenchantement***

Nelly Garnier, juillet 2019, 68 pages

***L'affaire Séralini. L'impasse d'une science militante***

Marcel Kuntz, juin 2019, 60 pages

***Démocraties sous tension***Sous la direction de Dominique Reynié, mai 2019, volume I, Les enjeux, 156 pages ; volume II, Les pays, 120 pages  
Enquête réalisée en partenariat avec l'International Republican Institute***La longue gouvernance de Poutine***

Michel Eltchaninoff, mai 2019, 52 pages

***Politique du handicap : pour une société inclusive***

Sophie Cluzel, avril 2019, 44 pages

***Ferroviaire : ouverture à la concurrence, une chance pour la SNCF***

David Valence et François Bouchard, mars 2019, 64 pages

***Un an de populisme italien***

Alberto Toscano, mars 2019, 56 pages

***Une mosquée mixte pour un islam spirituel et progressiste***

Eva Janadin et Anne-Sophie Monsinay, février 2019, 72 pages

***Une civilisation électrique (2). Vers le réenchantement***

Alain Beltran et Patrice Carré, février 2019, 56 pages

***Une civilisation électrique (1). Un siècle de transformations***

Alain Beltran et Patrice Carré, février 2019, 56 pages

***Prix de l'électricité : entre marché, régulation et subvention***

Jacques Percebois, février 2019, 64 pages

***Vers une société post-carbone***

Patrice Geoffron, février 2019, 60 pages

***Énergie-climat en Europe : pour une excellence écologique***

Emmanuel Tuchscherer, février 2019, 48 pages

***Innovation politique 2018 (tome 2)***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, janvier 2019, 544 pages

***Innovation politique 2018 (tome 1)***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, janvier 2019, 472 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2018***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), éditions Marie B/collection Lignes de Repères, janvier 2019, 176 pages

***La contestation animaliste radicale***

Eddy Fougier, janvier 2019, 56 pages

***Le numérique au secours de la santé***

Serge Soudoplatoff, janvier 2019, 60 pages

***Le nouveau pouvoir français et la coopération franco-japonaise***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, décembre 2018, 204 pages

***Les apports du christianisme à l'unité de l'Europe***

Jean-Dominique Durand, décembre 2018, 52 pages

***La crise orthodoxe (2). Les convulsions, du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle à nos jours***

Jean-François Colosimo, décembre 2018, 52 pages

***La crise orthodoxe (1). Les fondations, des origines au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle***

Jean-François Colosimo, décembre 2018, 52 pages

***La France et les chrétiens d'Orient, dernière chance***

Jean-François Colosimo, décembre 2018, 56 pages

***Le christianisme et la modernité européenne (2).******Comprendre le retour de l'institution religieuse***

Philippe Portier et Jean-Paul Willaime, décembre 2018, 52 pages

***Le christianisme et la modernité européenne (1).******Récuser le déni***

Philippe Portier et Jean-Paul Willaime, décembre 2018, 52 pages

***Commerce illicite de cigarettes : les cas de Barbès-La Chapelle,******Saint-Denis et Aubervilliers-Quatre-Chemins***

Mathieu Zagrodzki, Romain Maneveau et Arthur Persais, novembre 2018, 84 pages

***L'avenir de l'hydroélectricité***

Jean-Pierre Corniou, novembre 2018, 64 pages

***Retraites : Leçons des réformes italiennes***

Michel Martone, novembre 2018, 48 pages

***Les géants du numérique (2) : un frein à l'innovation ?***

Paul-Adrien Hyyppolite et Antoine Michon, novembre 2018, 84 pages

***Les géants du numérique (1) : magnats de la finance***

Paul-Adrien Hyyppolite et Antoine Michon, novembre 2018, 80 pages

***L'intelligence artificielle en Chine : un état des lieux***

Aifang Ma, novembre 2018, 60 pages

***Alternative für Deutschland : établissement électoral***

Patrick Moreau, octobre 2018, 72 pages

***Les Français jugent leur système de retraite***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, octobre 2018, 28 pages

***Migrations : la France singulière***

Didier Leschi, octobre 2018, 56 pages

***La révision constitutionnelle de 2008 : un premier bilan***

Hugues Hourdin, octobre 2018, 52 pages

Préface d'Édouard Balladur et de Jack Lang

***Les Français face à la crise démocratique : Immigration, populisme, Trump, Europe...***

AJC Europe et la Fondation pour l'innovation politique, septembre 2018, 72 pages

***Les « Démocrates de Suède » : un vote anti-immigration***

Johan Martinsson, septembre 2018, 64 pages

***Les Suédois et l'immigration (2) : fin du consensus ?***

Tino Sanandaji, septembre 2018, 56 pages

***Les Suédois et l'immigration (1) : fin de l'homogénéité ?***

Tino Sanandaji, septembre 2018, 56 pages

**Éthiques de l'immigration**

Jean-Philippe Vincent, juin 2018, 56 pages

**Les addictions chez les jeunes (14-24 ans)**

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, juin 2018, 56 pages

Enquête réalisée en partenariat avec la Fondation Gabriel Péri et le Fonds Actions Addictions

**Villes et voitures : pour une réconciliation**

Jean Coldefy, juin 2018, 60 pages

**France : combattre la pauvreté des enfants**

Julien Damon, mai 2018, 48 pages

**Que pèsent les syndicats ?**

Dominique Andolfatto, avril 2018, 56 pages

**L'élan de la francophonie : pour une ambition française (2)**

Benjamin Boutin, mars 2018, 48 pages

**L'élan de la francophonie : une communauté de langue et de destin (1)**

Benjamin Boutin, mars 2018, 48 pages

**L'Italie aux urnes**

Sofia Ventura, février 2018, 44 pages

**L'intelligence artificielle : l'expertise partout accessible à tous**

Serge Soudoplatoff, février 2018, 60 pages

**L'innovation à l'ère du bien commun**

Benjamin Boscher, Xavier Pavie, février 2018, 64 pages

**Libérer l'islam de l'islamisme**

Mohamed Louizi, janvier 2018, 84 pages

**Gouverner le religieux dans un état laïc**

Thierry Rambaud, janvier 2018, 56 pages

**Innovation politique 2017 (tome 2)**

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, janvier 2018, 492 pages

**Innovation politique 2017 (tome 1)**

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, janvier 2018, 468 pages

**Une « norme intelligente » au service de la réforme**

Victor Fabre, Mathieu Kohmann, Mathieu Luinaud, décembre 2017, 44 pages

**Autriche : virage à droite**

Patrick Moreau, novembre 2017, 52 pages

**Pour repenser le bac, réformons le lycée et l'apprentissage**

Faÿçal Hafied, novembre 2017, 76 pages

**Où va la démocratie ?**

Sous la direction de Dominique Reynié, Plon, octobre 2017, 320 pages

**Violence antisémite en Europe 2005-2015**

Johannes Due Enstad, septembre 2017, 48 pages

**Pour l'emploi : la subrogation du crédit d'impôt des services à la personne**

Bruno Despujol, Olivier Peraldi et Dominique Reynié, septembre 2017, 52 pages

**Marché du travail : pour la réforme !**

Faÿçal Hafied, juillet 2017, 64 pages

**Le fact-checking : une réponse à la crise de l'information et de la démocratie**

Farid Gueham, juillet 2017, 68 pages

**Notre-Dame- des-Landes : l'État, le droit et la démocratie empêchés**

Bruno Hug de Larauze, mai 2017, 56 pages

**France : les juifs vus par les musulmans. Entre stéréotypes et méconnaissances**

Mehdi Ghouirgate, Iannis Roder et Dominique Schnapper, mai 2017, 44 pages

**Dette publique : la mesurer, la réduire**

Jean-Marc Daniel, avril 2017, 52 pages

**Parfaire le paritarisme par l'indépendance financière**

Julien Damon, avril 2017, 52 pages

**Former, de plus en plus, de mieux en mieux. L'enjeu de la formation professionnelle**

Olivier Faron, avril 2017, 48 pages

**Les troubles du monde, l'islamisme et sa récupération populiste : l'Europe démocratique menacée**

Pierre-Adrien Hanania, AJC, Fondapol, mars 2017, 44 pages

**Porno addiction : nouvel enjeu de société**

David Reynié, mars 2017, 48 pages

**Calais : miroir français de la crise migratoire européenne (2)**

Jérôme Fourquet et Sylvain Manternach, mars 2017, 72 pages

**Calais : miroir français de la crise migratoire européenne (1)**

Jérôme Fourquet et Sylvain Manternach, mars 2017, 56 pages

**L'actif épargne logement**

Pierre-François Gouiffès, février 2017, 48 pages

**Réformer : quel discours pour convaincre ?**

Christophe de Voogd, février 2017, 52 pages

**De l'assurance maladie à l'assurance santé**

Patrick Negaret, février 2017, 48 pages

**Hôpital : libérer l'innovation**

Christophe Marques et Nicolas Bouzou, février 2017, 44 pages

**Le Front national face à l'obstacle du second tour**

Jérôme Jaffré, février 2017, 48 pages

**La République des entrepreneurs**

Vincent Lorphelin, janvier 2017, 52 pages

**Des startups d'État à l'État plateforme**

Pierre Pezziardi et Henri Verdier, janvier 2017, 52 pages

**Vers la souveraineté numérique**

Farid Gueham, janvier 2017, 44 pages

**Repenser notre politique commerciale**

Laurence Daziano, janvier 2017, 48 pages

**Mesures de la pauvreté, mesures contre la pauvreté**

Julien Damon, décembre 2016, 40 pages

**L'Autriche des populistes**

Patrick Moreau, novembre 2016, 72 pages

**L'Europe face aux défis du pétro-solaire**

Albert Bressand, novembre 2016, 52 pages

**Le Front national en campagnes. Les agriculteurs et le vote FN**

Eddy Fougier et Jérôme Fourquet, octobre 2016, 52 pages

**Innovation politique 2016**

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, PUF, octobre 2016, 758 pages

**Le nouveau monde de l'automobile (2) : les promesses de la mobilité électrique**

Jean-Pierre Corniou, octobre 2016, 68 pages

***Le nouveau monde de l'automobile (1) : l'impasse du moteur à explosion***

Jean-Pierre Corniou, octobre 2016, 48 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2016***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Éditions Lignes de Repères, septembre 2016, 224 pages

***L'individu contre l'étatisme. Actualité de la pensée libérale française (xx<sup>e</sup> siècle)***

Jérôme Perrier, septembre 2016, 52 pages

***L'individu contre l'étatisme. Actualité de la pensée libérale française (xix<sup>e</sup> siècle)***

Jérôme Perrier, septembre 2016, 52 pages

***Refonder l'audiovisuel public.***

Olivier Babeau, septembre 2016, 48 pages

***La concurrence au défi du numérique***

Charles-Antoine Schwerer, juillet 2016, 48 pages

***Portrait des musulmans d'Europe : unité dans la diversité***

Vincent Tournier, juin 2016, 68 pages

***Portrait des musulmans de France : une communauté plurielle***

Nadia Henni-Moulaï, juin 2016, 48 pages

***La blockchain, ou la confiance distribuée***

Yves Caseau et Serge Soudoplatoff, juin 2016, 48 pages

***La gauche radicale : liens, lieux et luttes (2012-2017)***

Sylvain Boulouque, mai 2016, 56 pages

***Gouverner pour réformer : éléments de méthode***

Erwan Le Noan et Matthieu Montjotin, mai 2016, 64 pages

***Les zadistes (2) : la tentation de la violence***

Eddy Fougier, avril 2016, 44 pages

***Les zadistes (1) : un nouvel anticapitalisme***

Eddy Fougier, avril 2016, 44 pages

***Régionales (2) : les partis, contestés mais pas concurrencés***

Jérôme Fourquet et Sylvain Manternach, mars 2016, 52 pages

***Régionales (1) : vote FN et attentats***

Jérôme Fourquet et Sylvain Manternach, mars 2016, 60 pages

***Un droit pour l'innovation et la croissance***

Sophie Vermeille, Mathieu Kohmann et Mathieu Luinaud, février 2016, 52 pages

***Le lobbying : outil démocratique***

Anthony Escurat, février 2016, 44 pages

***Valeurs d'islam***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), préface par le cheikh Khaled Bentounès, PUF, janvier 2016, 432 pages

***Chiïtes et sunnites : paix impossible ?***

Mathieu Terrier, janvier 2016, 44 pages

***Projet d'entreprise : renouveler le capitalisme***

Daniel Hurstel, décembre 2015, 44 pages

***Le mutualisme : répondre aux défis assurantiels***

Arnaud Chneiweiss et Stéphane Tisserand, novembre 2015, 44 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2015***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Éditions Lignes de Repères, novembre 2015, 140 pages

***La noopolitique : le pouvoir de la connaissance***

Idriss J. Aberkane, novembre 2015, 52 pages

***Innovation politique 2015***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, PUF, octobre 2015, 576 pages

***Good COP21, Bad COP21 (2) : une réflexion à contre-courant***

Albert Bressand, octobre 2015, 48 pages

***Good COP21, Bad COP21 (1) : le Kant européen et le Machiavel chinois***

Albert Bressand, octobre 2015, 48 pages

***PME : nouveaux modes de financement***

Mohamed Abdesslam et Benjamin Le Pendeven, octobre 2015, 44 pages

***Vive l'automobilisme ! (2). Pourquoi il faut défendre la route***

Mathieu Flonneau et Jean-Pierre Orfeuil, octobre 2015, 44 pages

***Vive l'automobilisme ! (1). Les conditions d'une mobilité conviviale***

Mathieu Flonneau et Jean-Pierre Orfeuil, octobre 2015, 40 pages

***Crise de la conscience arabo-musulmane***

Malik Bezouh, septembre 2015, 40 pages

***Départementales de mars 2015 (3) : le second tour***

Jérôme Fourquet et Sylvain Manternach, août 2015, 56 pages

***Départementales de mars 2015 (2) : le premier tour***

Jérôme Fourquet et Sylvain Manternach, août 2015, 56 pages

***Départementales de mars 2015 (1) : le contexte***

Jérôme Fourquet et Sylvain Manternach, août 2015, 44 pages

***Enseignement supérieur : les limites de la « mastérisation »***

Julien Gonzalez, juillet 2015, 44 pages

***Politique économique : l'enjeu franco-allemand***

Wolfgang Glomb et Henry d'Arcole, juin 2015, 36 pages

***Les lois de la primaire. Celles d'hier, celles de demain.***

François Bazin, juin 2015, 48 pages

***Économie de la connaissance***

Idriss J. Aberkane, mai 2015, 48 pages

***Lutter contre les vols et cambriolages : une approche économique***

Emmanuel Combe et Sébastien Daziano, mai 2015, 56 pages

***Unir pour agir : un programme pour la croissance***

Alain Madelin, mai 2015, 52 pages

***Nouvelle entreprise et valeur humaine***

Francis Mer, avril 2015, 32 pages

***Les transports et le financement de la mobilité***

Yves Crozet, avril 2015, 32 pages

***Numérique et mobilité : impacts et synergies***

Jean Coldefy, avril 2015, 36 pages

***Islam et démocratie : face à la modernité***

Mohamed Beddy Ebnou, mars 2015, 40 pages

***Islam et démocratie : les fondements***

Aḥmad Al-Raysuni, mars 2015, 40 pages

***Les femmes et l'islam : une vision réformiste***

Asma Lamrabet, mars 2015, 48 pages

***Éducation et islam***

Mustapha Cherif, mars 2015, 44 pages

***Que nous disent les élections législatives partielles depuis 2012 ?***

Dominique Reynié, février 2015, 4 pages

***L'islam et les valeurs de la République***

Saad Khiari, février 2015, 44 pages

***Islam et contrat social***

Philippe Moulinet, février 2015, 44 pages

***Le soufisme : spiritualité et citoyenneté***

Bariza Khiari, février 2015, 56 pages

***L'humanisme et l'humanité en islam***

Ahmed Bouyerdene, février 2015, 56 pages

***Éradiquer l'hépatite C en France : quelles stratégies publiques ?***

Nicolas Bouzou et Christophe Marques, janvier 2015, 40 pages

***Coran, clés de lecture***

Tareq Oubrou, janvier 2015, 44 pages

***Le pluralisme religieux en islam, ou la conscience de l'altérité***

Éric Geoffroy, janvier 2015, 40 pages

***Mémoires à venir***

Dominique Reynié, janvier 2015, enquête réalisée en partenariat avec la Fondation pour la Mémoire de la Shoah, 156 pages

***La classe moyenne américaine en voie d'effritement***

Julien Damon, décembre 2014, 40 pages

***Pour une complémentaire éducation : l'école des classes moyennes***

Erwan Le Noan et Dominique Reynié, novembre 2014, 56 pages

***L'antisémitisme dans l'opinion publique française. Nouveaux éclairages***

Dominique Reynié, novembre 2014, 48 pages

***La politique de concurrence : un atout pour notre industrie***

Emmanuel Combe, novembre 2014, 48 pages

***Européennes 2014 (2) : poussée du FN, recul de l'UMP et vote breton***

Jérôme Fourquet, octobre 2014, 52 pages

***Européennes 2014 (1) : la gauche en miettes***

Jérôme Fourquet, octobre 2014, 40 pages

***Innovation politique 2014***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, PUF, octobre 2014, 554 pages

***Énergie-climat : pour une politique efficace***

Albert Bressand, septembre 2014, 56 pages

***L'urbanisation du monde. Une chance pour la France***

Laurence Daziano, juillet 2014, 44 pages

***Que peut-on demander à la politique monétaire ?***

Pascal Salin, mai 2014, 48 pages

***Le changement, c'est tout le temps ! 1514 - 2014***

Suzanne Baverez et Jean Sinié, mai 2014, 48 pages

***Trop d'émigrés ? Regards sur ceux qui partent de France***

Julien Gonzalez, mai 2014, 48 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2014***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Éditions Lignes de Repères, avril 2014, 284 pages

***Taxer mieux, gagner plus***

Robin Rivaton, avril 2014, 52 pages



***L'État innovant (2) : diversifier la haute administration***

Kevin Brookes et Benjamin Le Pendeven, mars 2014, 44 pages

***L'État innovant (1) : renforcer les think tanks***

Kevin Brookes et Benjamin Le Pendeven, mars 2014, 52 pages

***Pour un new deal fiscal***

Gianmarco Monsellato, mars 2014, 8 pages

***Faire cesser la mendicité avec enfants***

Julien Damon, mars 2014, 44 pages

***Le low cost, une révolution économique et démocratique***

Emmanuel Combe, février 2014, 52 pages

***Un accès équitable aux thérapies contre le cancer***

Nicolas Bouzou, février 2014, 52 pages

***Réformer le statut des enseignants***

Luc Chatel, janvier 2014, 8 pages

***Un outil de finance sociale : les social impact bonds***

Yan de Kerorguen, décembre 2013, 36 pages

***Pour la croissance, la débureaucratisation par la confiance***

Pierre Pezziardi, Serge Soudoplatoff et Xavier Quérat-Hément, novembre 2013, 48 pages

***Les valeurs des Franciliens***

Guénaëlle Gault, octobre 2013, 36 pages

***Sortir d'une grève étudiante : le cas du Québec***

Jean-Patrick Brady et Stéphane Paquin, octobre 2013, 40 pages

***Un contrat de travail unique avec indemnités de départ intégrées***

Charles Beigbeder, juillet 2013, 8 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2013***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Éditions Lignes de Repères, juillet 2013, 268 pages

***La nouvelle vague des émergents : Bangladesh, Éthiopie, Nigeria, Indonésie, Vietnam, Mexique***

Laurence Daziano, juillet 2013, 40 pages

***Transition énergétique européenne : bonnes intentions et mauvais calculs***

Albert Bressand, juillet 2013, 44 pages

***La mobilité : travailler, vivre autrement***

Julien Damon, juin 2013, 44 pages

***Le Kapital. Pour rebâtir l'industrie***

Christian Saint-Étienne et Robin Rivaton, avril 2013, 40 pages

***Code éthique de la vie politique et des responsables publics en France***

Les Arvernes, Fondation pour l'innovation politique, avril 2013, 12 pages

***Les classes moyennes dans les pays émergents***

Julien Damon, avril 2013, 38 pages

***Innovation politique 2013***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, PUF, janvier 2013, 652 pages

***Relancer notre industrie par les robots (2) : les stratégies***

Robin Rivaton, décembre 2012, 40 pages

***Relancer notre industrie par les robots (1) : les enjeux***

Robin Rivaton, décembre 2012, 52 pages

***La compétitivité passe aussi par la fiscalité***

Aldo Cardoso, Michel Didier, Bertrand Jacquillat, Dominique Reynié  
et Grégoire Sentilhes, décembre 2012, 20 pages

***Une autre politique monétaire pour résoudre la crise***

Nicolas Goetzmann, décembre 2012, 40 pages

***La nouvelle politique fiscale rend-elle l'ISF inconstitutionnel ?***

Aldo Cardoso, novembre 2012, 12 pages

***Fiscalité : pourquoi et comment un pays sans riches est un pays pauvre ...***

Bertrand Jacquillat, octobre 2012, 40 pages

***Youth and Sustainable Development***

Fondapol/Nomadéis/United Nations, juin 2012, 80 pages

***La philanthropie. Des entrepreneurs de solidarité***

Francis Charhon, mai / juin 2012, 44 pages

***Les chiffres de la pauvreté : le sens de la mesure***

Julien Damon, mai 2012, 40 pages

***Libérer le financement de l'économie***

Robin Rivaton, avril 2012, 40 pages

***L'épargne au service du logement social***

Julie Merle, avril 2012, 40 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2012***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Éditions Lignes de Repères, mars 2012, 210 pages

***Valeurs partagées***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), PUF, mars 2012, 362 pages

***Les droites en Europe***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), PUF, février 2012, 552 pages

***Innovation politique 2012***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, PUF, janvier 2012, 648 pages

***L'école de la liberté : initiative, autonomie et responsabilité***

Charles Feuillerade, janvier 2012, 36 pages

***Politique énergétique française [2] : les stratégies***

Rémy Prud'homme, janvier 2012, 40 pages

***Politique énergétique française [1] : les enjeux***

Rémy Prud'homme, janvier 2012, 48 pages

***Révolution des valeurs et mondialisation***

Luc Ferry, janvier 2012, 36 pages

***Quel avenir pour la social-démocratie en Europe ?***

Sir Stuart Bell, décembre 2011, 36 pages

***La régulation professionnelle : des règles non étatiques pour mieux responsabiliser***

Jean-Pierre Teyssier, décembre 2011, 36 pages

***L'hospitalité : une éthique du soin***

Emmanuel Hirsch, décembre 2011, 32 pages

***12 idées pour 2012***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, décembre 2011, 110 pages

***Les classes moyennes et le logement***

Julien Damon, décembre 2011, 40 pages

***Réformer la santé : trois propositions***

Nicolas Bouzou, novembre 2011, 32 pages

***Le nouveau Parlement : la révision du 23 juillet 2008***

Jean-Félix de Bujadoux, novembre 2011, 40 pages

***La responsabilité***

Alain-Gérard Slama, novembre 2011, 32 pages

***Le vote des classes moyennes***

Élisabeth Dupoirier, novembre 2011, 40 pages

***La compétitivité par la qualité***

Emmanuel Combe et Jean-Louis Mucchielli, octobre 2011, 32 pages

***Les classes moyennes et le crédit***

Nicolas Pécourt, octobre 2011, 32 pages

***Portrait des classes moyennes***

Laure Bonneval, Jérôme Fourquet et Fabienne Gomant, octobre 2011, 36 pages

***Morale, éthique, déontologie***

Michel Maffesoli, octobre 2011, 40 pages

***Sortir du communisme, changer d'époque***

Stéphane Courtois (dir.), PUF, octobre 2011, 672 pages

***L'énergie nucléaire après Fukushima : incident mineur ou nouvelle donne ?***

Malcolm Grimston, septembre 2011, 16 pages

***La jeunesse du monde***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Éditions Lignes de Repères, septembre 2011, 132 pages

***Pouvoir d'achat : une politique***

Emmanuel Combe, septembre 2011, 52 pages

***La liberté religieuse***

Henri Madelin, septembre 2011, 36 pages

***Réduire notre dette publique***

Jean-Marc Daniel, septembre 2011, 40 pages

***Écologie et libéralisme***

Corine Pelluchon, août 2011, 40 pages

***Valoriser les monuments historiques : de nouvelles stratégies***

Wladimir Mitrofanoff et Christiane Schmuckle-Mollard, juillet 2011, 28 pages

***Contester les technosciences : leurs raisons***

Eddy Fougier, juillet 2011, 40 pages

***Contester les technosciences : leurs réseaux***

Sylvain Boulouque, juillet 2011, 36 pages

***La fraternité***

Paul Thibaud, juin 2011, 36 pages

***La transformation numérique au service de la croissance***

Jean-Pierre Corniou, juin 2011, 52 pages

***L'engagement***

Dominique Schnapper, juin 2011, 32 pages

***Liberté, Égalité, Fraternité***

André Glucksmann, mai 2011, 36 pages

***Quelle industrie pour la défense française ?***

Guillaume Lagane, mai 2011, 26 pages

***La religion dans les affaires : la responsabilité sociale de l'entreprise***

Aurélien Acquier, Jean-Pascal Gond et Jacques Igalens, mai 2011, 44 pages

***La religion dans les affaires : la finance islamique***

Lila Guermas-Sayegh, mai 2011, 36 pages

***Où en est la droite ? L'Allemagne***

Patrick Moreau, avril 2011, 56 pages

***Où en est la droite ? La Slovaquie***

Étienne Boisserie, avril 2011, 40 pages

***Qui détient la dette publique ?***

Guillaume Leroy, avril 2011, 36 pages

***Le principe de précaution dans le monde***

Nicolas de Sadeleer, mars 2011, 36 pages

***Comprendre le Tea Party***

Henri Hude, mars 2011, 40 pages

***Où en est la droite ? Les Pays-Bas***

Niek Pas, mars 2011, 36 pages

***Productivité agricole et qualité des eaux***

Gérard Morice, mars 2011, 44 pages

***L'Eau : du volume à la valeur***

Jean-Louis Chaussade, mars 2011, 32 pages

***Eau : comment traiter les micropolluants ?***

Philippe Hartemann, mars 2011, 38 pages

***Eau : défis mondiaux, perspectives françaises***

Gérard Payen, mars 2011, 62 pages

***L'irrigation pour une agriculture durable***

Jean-Paul Renoux, mars 2011, 42 pages

***Gestion de l'eau : vers de nouveaux modèles***

Antoine Frérot, mars 2011, 32 pages

***Où en est la droite ? L'Autriche***

Patrick Moreau, février 2011, 42 pages

***La participation au service de l'emploi et du pouvoir d'achat***

Jacques Perche et Antoine Pertinax, février 2011, 32 pages

***Le tandem franco-allemand face à la crise de l'euro***

Wolfgang Glomb, février 2011, 38 pages

***2011, la jeunesse du monde***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), janvier 2011, 88 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2011***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Édition Lignes de Repères, janvier 2011, 254 pages

***Administration 2.0***

Thierry Weibel, janvier 2011, 48 pages

***Où en est la droite ? La Bulgarie***

Antony Todorov, décembre 2010, 32 pages

***Le retour du tirage au sort en politique***

Gil Delannoi, décembre 2010, 38 pages

***La compétence morale du peuple***

Raymond Boudon, novembre 2010, 30 pages

***L'Académie au pays du capital***

Bernard Belloc et Pierre-François Mourier, PUF, novembre 2010, 222 pages

***Pour une nouvelle politique agricole commune***

Bernard Bachelier, novembre 2010, 30 pages

***Sécurité alimentaire : un enjeu global***

Bernard Bachelier, novembre 2010, 30 pages

***Les vertus cachées du low cost aérien***

Emmanuel Combe, novembre 2010, 40 pages

***Innovation politique 2011***

Fondation pour l'innovation politique, PUF, novembre 2010, 676 pages

***Défense : surmonter l'impasse budgétaire***

Guillaume Lagane, octobre 2010, 34 pages

***Où en est la droite ? L'Espagne***

Joan Marcet, octobre 2010, 34 pages

***Les vertus de la concurrence***

David Sraer, septembre 2010, 44 pages

***Internet, politique et coproduction citoyenne***

Robin Berjon, septembre 2010, 32 pages

***Où en est la droite ? La Pologne***

Dominika Tomaszewska-Mortimer, août 2010, 42 pages

***Où en est la droite ? La Suède et le Danemark***

Jacob Christensen, juillet 2010, 44 pages

***Quel policier dans notre société ?***

Mathieu Zagrodzki, juillet 2010, 28 pages

***Où en est la droite ? L'Italie***

Sofia Ventura, juillet 2010, 36 pages

***Crise bancaire, dette publique : une vue allemande***

Wolfgang Glomb, juillet 2010, 28 pages

***Dette publique, inquiétude publique***

Jérôme Fourquet, juin 2010, 32 pages

***Une régulation bancaire pour une croissance durable***

Nathalie Janson, juin 2010, 36 pages

***Quatre propositions pour rénover notre modèle agricole***

Pascal Perri, mai 2010, 32 pages

***Régionales 2010 : que sont les électeurs devenus ?***

Pascal Perrineau, mai 2010, 56 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2010***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Éditions Lignes de Repères, mai 2010, 245 pages

***Pays-Bas : la tentation populiste***

Christophe de Voogd, mai 2010, 43 pages

***Quatre idées pour renforcer le pouvoir d'achat***

Pascal Perri, avril 2010, 30 pages

***Où en est la droite ? La Grande-Bretagne***

David Hanley, avril 2010, 34 pages

***Renforcer le rôle économique des régions***

Nicolas Bouzou, mars 2010, 30 pages

***Réduire la dette grâce à la Constitution***

Jacques Delpla, février 2010, 54 pages

***Stratégie pour une réduction de la dette publique française***

Nicolas Bouzou, février 2010, 30 pages

***Iran : une révolution civile ?***

Nader Vahabi, novembre 2009, 19 pages

***Où va la politique de l'église catholique ? D'une querelle du libéralisme à l'autre***

Émile Perreau-Saussine, octobre 2009, 26 pages

***Agir pour la croissance verte***

Valéry Morron et Déborah Sanchez, octobre 2009, 11 pages

***L'économie allemande à la veille des législatives de 2009***

Nicolas Bouzou et Jérôme Duval-Hamel, septembre 2009, 10 pages

***Élections européennes 2009 : analyse des résultats en Europe et en France***

Corinne Deloy, Dominique Reynié et Pascal Perrineau, septembre 2009, 32 pages

***Retour sur l'alliance soviéto-nazie, 70 ans après***

Stéphane Courtois, juillet 2009, 16 pages

***L'État administratif et le libéralisme. Une histoire française***

Lucien Jaume, juin 2009, 12 pages

***La politique européenne de développement :  
une réponse à la crise de la mondialisation ?***

Jean-Michel Debrat, juin 2009, 12 pages

***La protestation contre la réforme du statut des enseignants-chercheurs :  
défense du statut, illustration du statu quo.***Suivi d'une discussion entre l'auteur et Bruno Bensasson  
David Bonneau, mai 2009, 20 pages***La lutte contre les discriminations liées à l'âge en matière d'emploi***

Élise Muir (dir.), mai 2009, 64 pages

***Quatre propositions pour que l'Europe ne tombe pas dans le protectionnisme***

Nicolas Bouzou, mars 2009, 12 pages

***Après le 29 janvier : la fonction publique contre la société civile ?******Une question de justice sociale et un problème démocratique***

Dominique Reynié, mars 2009, 22 pages

***La réforme de l'enseignement supérieur en Australie***

Zoe McKenzie, mars 2009, 74 pages

***Les réformes face au conflit social***

Dominique Reynié, janvier 2009, 14 pages

***L'opinion européenne en 2009***

Dominique Reynié (dir.), Éditions Lignes de Repères, mars 2009, 237 pages

***Travailler le dimanche : qu'en pensent ceux qui travaillent le dimanche ?***Sondage, analyse, éléments pour le débat  
Dominique Reynié, janvier 2009, 18 pages***Stratégie européenne pour la croissance verte***

Elvire Fabry et Damien Tresallet (dir.), novembre 2008, 124 pages

***Défense, immigration, énergie : regards croisés franco-allemands  
sur trois priorités de la présidence française de l'UE***

Elvire Fabry, octobre 2008, 35 pages

**Retrouvez notre actualité et nos publications sur [fondapol.org](http://fondapol.org)**

## THE FONDATION POUR L'INNOVATION POLITIQUE NEEDS YOUR SUPPORT

To reinforce its independence and carry out its mission, the Fondation pour l'innovation politique, an independent organization, needs the support of private companies and individuals. Donors are invited to attend the annual general meeting that defines the Fondation orientations. The Fondation also invites them regularly to meet its staff and advisors, to talk about its publication before they are released, and to attend events it organizes.

As a government-approved organization, in accordance with the decree published on 14<sup>th</sup> April 2004, the Fondation pour l'innovation politique can accept donations and legacies from individuals and private companies.

Thank you for fostering critical analysis on the direction taken by France and helping us defend European integration and free economy.







# GLYPHOSATE, SEPARATING “THE WHEAT FROM THE TARES”

*By Marcel KUNTZ*

Glyphosate has long been considered as an herbicide with no unacceptable health risk. In 2015, its classification as “probably carcinogenic” by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) changed the situation, and in 2017 the European Union renewed its authorisation for only five years with France even wanting to “get out of glyphosate” in three years time. However, other official risk assessment agencies have contradicted the IARC’s opinion and, as our study attempts to show, this discrepancy is not scientifically explainable. On the other hand, the IARC has a clear lack of ideological neutrality and some IARC experts have financial ties with lawyers exploiting the tort law in the United States based on the IARC’s opinion on glyphosate. In Europe, claims of a universal contamination of the population by this herbicide was propagated following urine analyses of volunteers. However, the unreliability of the tests used in these activist campaigns has been established. The glyphosate case confirms the necessity of trustworthy scientific authorities to separate “the wheat from the tares”. In addition, the influence of activist structures having a pretence to science and the questioning of official risk assessment agencies present a problem in terms of risk management by the political authorities and public perception. All the more so when journalists entered the debate, some involved in interpreting scientific evidence whilst others drew attention to the supposed influence of Monsanto on researchers or on scientific risk experts.

## Les médias

*fondapol.tv*

**группа LIBERTE**  
une voix libérale, progressiste et européenne

**ANTHROPO  
TECHNIE**  
LES ENJEUX DE L'HUMAIN AUGMENTÉ

## Les données en open data

*data.fondapol*



## Le site internet

*fondapol.org*

ISBN :

From: Charles  
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 7:47 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Land Drainage Targeted Rate'

Importance: High  
  
Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Sir/Madam,

It was with some surprise that when returning from a trip away I found a letter from you the council regarding a new rate that you want to impose upon ratepayers like ourselves that do not and will never have any benefit from the rate, namely 'Land Drainage Targeted Rate'.

You may well argue that this rate is for the benefit of all council ratepayers but arguments you have shown in the three 'Options' do not indicate/show or reasonably suggest that this new rate impost is of any benefit to any other than those that have a need for drainage. If the land warrants drainage then surely it is the responsibility of the owner. With the owner being the council then yes the drainage rate should be borne by ratepayers who are effected. But if the land to be drained is not council owed then surely it is the responsibility of the owner.

Christchurch is and still is being built on a swamp of which the council seems fit to realise land which is totally unfit for development, particularly with the eternal threat of earthquakes. Even if the council does not realise land themselves they are allowing private property developers to develop land that is totally unsuitable for development, expressly for close housing sites.

As Christchurch has develop it covers more ground that becomes impenetrable to water along with more houses and industry, the use of water increases by having to bring water into the city and taking it out as waste water from house, industry and natural water. The ultimate responsibility under the current democracy that we live in is that the council for any particular area is the responsible party for the issue and deposing of water, thus drainage. I and many others live not in a city but in the country where the council does very limited drainage work if any apart from the maintenance of road drainage. To the best of my knowledge the council does not in any way help or advise me with drainage that I have to carry out on a regular basis on my property. It appears by the very limited information in your letter and website that the new rate is for city drainage and that the money that you intend to raise from all ratepayers is purely for the benefit of those that work, live and play in the city.

You may suggest that as I am a ratepayer of Christchurch that I will benefit from the drainage that is carried out within the city. Yes that could be said but as I and many others do not regularly go to Christchurch but usually only on a needs only basis. For some it is over 100kms away and expensive to travel these distances, yet we are ratepayers. I would suggest that more people come into Christchurch from outside the rated area who work within the city, yet you would not charge them for drainage even though it may be to their advantage.

This proposal should not proceed in any way or means as it is totally unfair to those outside the city. Being a percentage rate on current council rates it becomes totally excessive to the farming community and people who live outside the city.

C M Stewart-Robinson

*Email Confidentiality*  
*This email may contain privileged or confidential information intended only for the use of the addressee. If you are not the addressee, you are hereby notified that you must not disseminate, copy or take any action in respect of its contents. If you have received this email in error please notify Alon Holdings Pty Ltd immediately and return it to the above address*

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Doug **Last name:** Coxall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Not in my opinion i what you are proposing. Targeted rates should remain.

1.2 Rates

No not acceptable as rates are outstripping inflation and wages. I would not expect many to get a 5 percent increase in income then 4% compounding year on year for the next decade. You are talking around a 50% raise in rates over the next decade on top of approx 40% raise the last.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Target those that use the service or will benefit from it. Broad brush to all rate payers would be unfair. In my case i have no sewer, storm water system, rubbish collection, footpaths and only poor quality roading. Which is ok, i based my decision to live here on very few services and my rates need to be reflective of this. Dont mind paying for parks, libraries, art gallery as a community asset.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water to township fine,. The rest not applicable

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Not applicable where i live and think spending too much on minority with out thinking of the needs of the many as Christchurch has a very large footprint. Reintroducing trains from the Waimakariri and from Rolleston area would be something to consider.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Not applicable as service provided in Birdlings Flat will not change and doesnt require change. As for the larger population education is the key. Experience out here shows if you make dump fees too high then people will dump road side and then rate payer foots the bill anyway for clean up.

1.7 Our facilities

Not required as current amount surfices for population if anything kerb spending.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Kerb spending as not vital in this economic climate.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Less funding and charge a small admission for those who wish to go there.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Need to amalgamate, reduce cost by staffing one site and all the savings that go with running one site.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell off and put into restoring viable sites

1.12 Any other comments:

User pays. Target rates to user and keep spending down to inflation. Rates are running above inflation and the proposal is for more of the same? Concentrate on what is vital to the populations well being, essentials first, nice to haves later.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Chris & Annette **Last name:** Moore

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

Rates increases should be kept to the rate of inflation.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The proposed land drainage targeted rate should be put on hold until affected property owners are advised as to how much the proposed change will increase in rates by. How can people make balanced decisions when they don't have the necessary information.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Urgent work needs to be undertaken for Akaroa. The Council's performance over the last 15 plus years in providing Akaroa with drinking water has been shameful. Council does not appear to have a short term nor long term plan to rectify supply issues.

See submission attached.

With regards to Wastewater, see submission attached.

### 1.7 Our facilities

See submission attached.

## Attached Documents

| File                         |
|------------------------------|
| CCC Long Term Plan 2021-2031 |

## Submission to Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021 – 2031

From: Chris & Annette Moore

Date: 14 April 2021

### **1. Akaroa Wastewater**

- Recently, the Council approved the Akaroa Wastewater Project and in that approval, it resolved that an 80% reduction in I&I be achieved. The current budget does not reflect that decision. The money previously budgeted for a 20% reduction is now being expected to produce an 80% reduction.....IMPOSSIBLE.
- As Council well knows, 60% of Akaroa's wastewater comes from I&I. A full repair of the broken pipe network will achieve the 80% reduction required and will therefore enable a much smaller scheme to be designed **resulting in substantial savings and a more cost effective project.**
- By fixing the pipes, the reduced wastewater quantity will result in a substantially improved performance from the existing wastewater plant which is not due to be closed until 2028 thereby resulting in a dramatic reduction of raw sewerage overflows into the Akaroa Harbour, something local Iwi and residents will be very happy about.
- **Therefore, increase the budget to the appropriate level to allow the pipe network to be repaired so that the Council's expectations on the 80% reduction in I&I can be achieved which will then result in a lower Capital Cost for the overall project and will also quickly improve the health of the Akaroa Harbour.**

### **2. Akaroa Drinking Water**

- Akaroa has been short of drinking water for many years, particularly in summer. Quite frankly, it's a disgrace. We are not a third world country but Akaroa is being treated like one. Constant shortages and no plan to fix the short term and long term supply problems. It's just not good enough.
- This year in particular, Akaroa residents have been suffering and have not been able to lead normal lives due to level 4 water restrictions. Council should be ashamed that it has treated its residents so poorly.

- **Council should immediately put in place a plan for groundwater exploration and drilling for wells around the inner harbour. This must be a HIGH Priority and the necessary funding should be allocated immediately.**
- Council should also augment drinking water supply by turning Akaroa wastewater into potable water and then distributing this to the land above the current catchment area. There is nothing new about this process with many countries around the world ( including the UK, Australia and Europe) producing potable water from treated wastewater.
- Community consultation has shown overwhelming support for the reuse of wastewater to augment Akaroa's water supply. With the Water Services Bill currently in the Select Committee stage in Parliament and water supply an increasing issue for Council's around New Zealand, the need for a legal framework to facilitate the re-use of treated wastewater is being recognised at a national level. **We would urge Council to relook at the Akaroa Wastewater Project and include the necessary equipment to produce potable water.**

### **3. Akaroa Service Centre**

- **We are against the proposed closure of the Akaroa Service Centre.** This provides an important service to the Akaroa Community and makes no sense at all to close it

### **4. Land Drainage Targeted Rate**

- We are against the proposal to rate all rateable properties in the district for land drainage because no information was given as to the impact on our current rates. Until we know what the financial impact will be on our current rates, we are not in a position to say one way or the other.
- If Council go ahead with this proposal, then it should be introduced over a 5 year transition period.





## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** charlot **Last name:** Hudson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Sumner Community Residents' Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Coordinator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We would like to see information provided to households regarding their individual use over the summer months before any charges are brought in. It is hard for the community to evaluate what behaviour can result in excess charges. We are a dry and sandy suburb and watering of gardens (which is encouraged by Fire and Emergency outside of water ban periods) is encouraged to avoid conditions that encourage wild fire. If individuals are educated as to their water use before charges are imposed it can give them the chance to adapt their behaviour. Perhaps a grace period can be given and exemptions on a case by case basis.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We would like to ask the funds allocated for the Sumner Masterplan not be delayed until 2030/31. We hope to be able to deliver the Sumner Village Green to support the Bays Area Skate Park. This project would need funds from the Masterplan to be able to be delivered at the same time as the Skate park. The creation of a place for the community to gather would encourage walking, biking, scooting and skating to enjoy recreation and lessen the reliance on motor vehicles to access places of communal gathering and recreation.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

We would like to see any changes to the library opening hours at Matakū Takotako be communicated to the community and the reasons for the changes highlighted. We would also like to raise the issue that reduction in library opening hours also reduces the access to the public toilets and ask that access to the building not be affected by the library being closed.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

We would like to see the potential reduction in funding of community groups to not become part of the long term plan. Community groups such as Sumner Community Residents' Association has a large portfolio of community work which is expanding each year. Groups such as ourselves are worthy of ongoing support and potential increase in financial support.

We would like to ask the funds allocated for the Sumner Masterplan not be delayed until 2030/31. We hope to be able to deliver the Sumner Village Green to support the Bays Area Skate Park. This project would need funds from the Masterplan to be able to be delivered at the same time as the Skate park. The creation of a place for the community to gather would encourage walking, biking, scooting and skating to enjoy recreation and lessen the reliance on motor vehicles to access places of communal gathering and recreation.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Kim **Last name:** Macintosh

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Mostly right. However, I have serious concerns as to the impact of the proposed cuts for art gallery and library and the long term affect on residents and tourism. The balance of spend between infrastructure and community facilities is out of whack.

1.2 Rates

Yes,

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Agree with this approach.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Important yes, but important also to understand that people don't visit or live in a city because of its infrastructure, we choose to live in a city or visit a city because of its uniqueness, vibrancy, life style, entertainment, food scene and it's arts and culture,etc. It's important to support what makes a city great not just it's drains.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

As above, transport infrastructure is important, particularly good public transport, but important also to understand that people don't visit or live in a city because of its infrastructure, we choose to live in a city or visit a city because of its uniqueness, vibrancy, life style, entertainment, food scene and it's arts and culture etc. It's important to support what makes a city great not just it's numerous traffic lights.

What I'd like to see in this area, is a commitment to designing roads and infrastructure right the first time, no rethinking and redesigning a couple of years later (e.g. High Street lights), do it once and do it right. St Asaph Street is a classic example of poor design, with 'safety' improvements and the addition of a cycle way making its completely unsafe. Cycleways are important and I do support them but let's consider good design and safety also.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Support

1.7 Our facilities

Very happy with a commitment to spending on community facilities. However, the proposed spend is significantly low compared to infrastructure. Again, why do people choose to live or visit a city? it's for it's culture. I'm disappointed that library hours are proposed to be reduced, and I certainly support the retention of the mobile library service. However, this city has multiple libraries for users. But this city has only one public Art Gallery, To consider reducing hours of opening and levels of access for education and programmes just doesn't make any sense at all.

I can not support the proposal to reduce opening hours and Levels of Service for education and public programmes at the Art Gallery. This seems such a retrograde step! Access to art, education and culture is a fundamental part of education and what makes a city great! Children learn so many skills through visiting art galleries and making art, skills such as creative thinking and problem solving (skills that help make them good adults!). One of the things we've learn in the last ten years in this city is the important role art played in the recovery and wellbeing of this city. The Gallery's programme following the earthquakes, alongside Gap Filler and other programmes put this city on the map and provided us and our children purpose, relief and hope. One of the main focus points of the post quake programmes of the Gallery was children and education, if just seems crazy to reduce a service so well respected and successful and which provides such an important component of a child's wellbeing. The Gallery continues to provide a safe and welcoming space for all during the current global crisis. The mental health and wellbeing impacts of COVID-19 will be long and impactful, particularly in our younger folk. So to reduce something like access to art and hands-on making activities seems totally insane! The rational that the cuts are being made due to COVID-19 reducing the number of tourist, seems a totally invalid reason for reducing school services which are fundamentally designed for local residences!

Programmes at the Gallery are well attended and hugely positive for all. Christchurch Art Gallery is one of the most respected galleries in New Zealand, it attracts out of town and international visitors generating tourist dollars and bed stays. Reducing opening hours will potentially have negative flow-on affects for the inner city neighbourhood restaurants, cafes and bars.

I can't support the proposed changes for the Gallery, in fact I'm perplexed that its even an option, I can't imagine it even saves a great deal of money as compared to the enormous dollar figures proposed for infrastructure.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support investment in heritage, foreshore and parks.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes, if they are surplus then yes move them on!

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Reece

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Halswell is rapidly growing and we need to see more more allocated towards infrastructure. Libraries should be supported fully with more links with the local community groups.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Cut the budget for the Arts centre and put it towards local community groups.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Continue providing cycle tracks and increase tram routes. Provide subsidies for local residents to purchase tram tickets.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Each household should have the option of having a large organics bin, free of charge. The recycling service should include more options to recycle larger plastic containers.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Use the money to maintain the parks and less on heritage buildings.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell the buildings.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: Hamish  
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 11:39 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Cc: Greening the Red Zone  
Subject: Feedback on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 / 386

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

To whom it may concern.

I am emailing as a 5th Generation New Zealander living, and farming, in England and as a member of the Deans family - and my family gave Deans Bush at Riccarton House to the nation.

I am writing to strongly support “Greening the Red Zone” and their proposals, which are outlined below. I would love the red zone to be a place where future generations can remember and learn, where New Zealand's iconic native birds can breed - what a wonderful opportunity to become a world leader showing what can be done. The knock on or spread of wildlife outside the Red Zone would be tremendous together with the associated health benefits for Christchurch residents. Just think what has been achieved at Travis Wetland already.

Christchurch and Canterbury are very special to me, I was born here and farmed at Hororata in the early 80's. It is my spiritual home - please take note of Greening the Red Zone's submission and don't let this amazing opportunity be missed.

Hamish Monro

CCC LONG  
TERM PLAN - GTRZ SUBMISSION

Introduction

Thank you to the Christchurch City Council for enabling the community to submit on the Council's long-term plan. Our vision is for the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor (OARC) to be largely returned to native bush and wetland. We believe an urban forest and wetland park can support most of the objectives in the Long Term Plan.

We have reviewed the long-term proposal and of particular note to us is the lack of funding for the OARC in the first three years. We would like it noted that we ask Council to bring that funding forward to begin in 2022-2023, to show commitment to the area.

Please find a list of bullet points outlining our comments on the Long Term Plan proposal:

Most important to us is the thoughtful implementation of the Regeneration Plan's vision under a robust, co-governance model that puts the health of the awa and the ecology first and foremost.

We need greater transparency re the realistic formation of a co-governance body, given that mana whenua have yet to come to the table in a meaningful way. We may be looking at 18 months to 2 years before that happens - a process that needs to be done right and cannot be rushed. People need to know this. In the interim, larger projects (Eden for example), need some certainty if they are to keep investors on the hook for that long. Smaller projects need to know so they can pace themselves and not burn out volunteers/facilitators who are trying to maintain energy levels. Some kind of governance structure is required.

We note Council is making essentially no financial commitment until year 2024/25 Current spending is government quake recovery money (e.g. CRAF). There are just two mentions of the OARC on lines 119 and 120 of the LTP Distribution By Wards doc. This means another election/LTP cycle before any Council money is spent in the corridor. We strongly suggest these items be brought forward to the 2022/23 spend to make it definite.

Community-led restoration with Council support is preferred over a top-down blitz approach because it's cheaper, it gives the community buy-in/'ownership', and also saves money with reduced



The flood remediation  
is a form

of restoration too, as they are essentially wetlands, but obviously they are technical and will be done by Council. Until we decide on planting plans etc, we won't know how much that's going to cost

It's difficult to know  
if the corridor

budget is sufficient, because the breakdowns aren't clear. There is \$7.7 million for pathways and connections, but does this include lighting? There is \$25.7 million for eco-restoration in the Green Spine, but is this largely the stormwater remediation works?

Will it also support community planting projects? Is there anything for planting outside the Green Spine? An alternate breakdown says there is \$86 million to go on land drainage throughout the corridor, presumably including the estuary work? The numbers are

big, but probably not big enough - we must spend that money wisely to get the most bang for our buck.

The focus of spending  
for ecological

regeneration appears to be focused on the Green spine. We urge the council to widen the terminology to include the entire OARC.

How much stopbanking  
is in the

budget and to what level is unclear. There

is a potential danger of wanting to do the easy (cheap) stuff first, leaning into a piecemeal roll-out of stop-banking etc in the places where it is potentially the least needed. Or worse, has unintended consequences on critical projects, partly due to lack

of transparency and consultancy until decisions have been made. There needs to be a collaborative and co-designing process for these infrastructural components.

Monies for  
biodiversity and planting

along the Ōtākaro

Avon River Corridor should be budgeted for separately but that isn't clear.

Stop-banking and  
eco-restoration

overlap in the Green Spine - doing it right will take a lot more investment than we are seeing here.

The monies earmarked  
for the Red

Zone must include provision for establishing projects like the Waitākiri Eco-sanctuary and Eden. Once these boundaries are established the CCC can be relieved of its role (and cost) of maintaining those sections of the Red Zone.

The Regeneration Plan  
must be kept

as per the end-result of years of consultation, work and expense. It is vital that no inappropriate encroachment be made into the Green Spine or critical areas of the wider red zone.

The pedestrian/cycle  
path is very

positive and will help invigorate other parts of the Red Zone.

Lighting should be a  
primary consideration

and co-designed with experts and advocates, along with the foundation infrastructure such as stopbanks and pathways. Fit-for-purpose, nature-friendly LEDs should be amber-coloured, fully shielded and run on motion sensors. Throughout NZ areas of ecological importance are installing these best-practice lights. There are also creative options such as luminescent materials which can double as art.

Bexley Wetland  
development is a  
great outcome we fully support.

We support the  
targeted excess  
water rate (for those who use over 700 litres/day), so long as it does not disproportionately affect large, low-income families.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** glenn **Last name:** boyle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

See attached submission.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

See attached submission.

### Attached Documents

| File                |
|---------------------|
| CCCdraftLTplan_2021 |

## Submission on CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

I wish to comment on two matters.

### 1. Proposed excess water use targeted rate for households

As an economist, I strongly support the principle of charging for water. A well-designed scheme forces households to confront the true cost of their water usage and discourages wasteful consumption. Unfortunately, the proposed scheme seems unlikely to achieve either of these objectives.

Setting a single water use threshold (700 litres per day) for all households creates two big problems. First, households with more people living in them have greater water needs. Under the current proposal, singles or couples living in \$1 million-plus apartments in the CBD will be able to continue with daily 20-minute showers while families of 5 or more living in the suburbs will be forced into bathing every second or third day. The only recognition of this point is the vague statement that an exemption of some kind may apply to “a very large family requiring additional water use”. Yet the council’s own figures (p45 LT Plan) show that even an average family of four would need to reduce its current water usage by 30% to not exceed the threshold.

Second, and probably more importantly, bigger properties typically have gardens and gardens require additional water. Again, residents of \$1 million-plus CBD apartments will be unaffected, but suburban households who grow their own fruit and vegetables and keep Christchurch beautiful will be hammered. Do councillors really want ratepayers to start ripping out their trees, plants and flowers? I assume not, but this will be one consequence of the proposed scheme.

Anybody who’s tempted to claim that the proposed water charge is fairly minor and so won’t induce drastic behavioural changes should think again. Rate payers are not stupid — they know that such charges inevitably rise sharply once introduced and that \$60 per quarter today can easily become \$600 per quarter in a few years. In anticipation of this, they will act today.

Bottom line: the proposed scheme will allow many wealthy households to avoid cutting even the fat from their current water consumption while forcing other, including many that are less well off, households to carve into flesh and bone. This is obviously both inefficient and inequitable.

If the council is determined to press ahead with water charging (which I support), it should either (i) apply a lower per litre charge rate to *all* usage or (ii) set higher thresholds for bigger properties. Either would still contain anomalies, but these would be minor compared to the mess inherent in the current proposal.

Finally, I am suspicious about some of the information provided on the proposed scheme. For example, the claim that only 20-30 thousand properties (15-20% of Christchurch households) exceed the 700 litre threshold seems inconsistent with an average daily usage of 540 litres unless the standard deviation is implausibly small. Also, if the annual average is 540 litres, the summer average seems certain to be well above 700 litres, i.e., the majority of households will be caught by this rate, contrary to what is claimed in the Draft Plan. To try and shed some light on these matters, I emailed a series of questions to the CCC on 25 March. After a reminder, I eventually received an answer to one question (unrelated to the above issues) on 9 April, together with an assurance that “the water team are working” on the others. Yet here we are, at the end of the submission period, with nothing more having been received. There are just two possibilities for this. One is that CCC staff do not in fact have the information, which begs the question of where the figures quoted in the Draft Plan come from. The other is that they do have the information, but do not wish me to see it. Either way, councillors should view the provided information with considerable scepticism.

## 2. Cycleways

It's almost six years since James Hill and I provided council with our review of the Christchurch cycleway business case.<sup>1</sup> After correcting some of the more egregious errors in that case, we found that the cycleway network had an economically dubious benefit-cost ratio in the 0.7-1.6 range (at best). However, council ignored our analysis and has continued to pour large dollops of ratepayer and taxpayer money into further development of the cycleway network.

Unfortunately, all our pessimistic predictions have come true, e.g., traffic congestion has got worse, not better, as a result of the cycleways; there has been no observed improvement in public health; and there have been at least two cyclist deaths consistent with a Peltzman Effect attributable to cycleways.<sup>2</sup> Most glaring of all though, our prediction that the network cost would continue to rise inexorably has become painfully obvious. Even without any further adjustment to the claimed benefits, the latest cost estimate means the benefit-cost ratio now lies somewhere between 0.35 and 0.8, i.e., for every dollar spent on it, the expected return is, at most, somewhere between 35 and 80 cents. The repeated upward revisions of the network cost is, in percentage terms, an error comparable in size to the recent Wharenui Pool fiasco, but involving far, far greater amounts of ratepayer money.

Faced with these facts, some councillors resort to some rather strange justifications for continuing to spend ratepayer money on the cycleway network. One is that cycling has improved their own personal health and well-being, but this mixes up private and public benefits, confuses anecdote with evidence, and overlooks the fact that cycling does not require cycleways. Another is that more cycling will assist in combating climate change, but even the council business case did not claim this — the research literature is adamant that any conceivable uptake in cycling is just too small to have any effect on carbon emissions.

It is surely time for councillors to swallow their pride and halt this folly. Treat the already-developed cycleways as a sunk cost (with perhaps some modification of the worst examples, such as St Asaph St), but stop pouring ratepayer and taxpayer money into a financial black hole.

Glenn Boyle  
St Martins  
17 April 2021

---

1 "On Ya Bike? A Review of the Christchurch Cycleway Network Business Case". Available at [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=2596322](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=2596322)

2 The Peltzman Effect predicts that risk perceptions decline following the implementation of safety measures.

From: Kristen Price [REDACTED]  
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 4:17 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: LTP submission attached  
Attachments: Submission\_to\_the\_LTP\_of\_CCC\_2021.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

1667



Holding the vision of Te Aho Tū Roa and EnviroSchools

## Submission: Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031

**Name:** Toimata Foundation **Contact person:** Kristen Price, General Manager

We **DO NOT** wish to speak to this submission

Enviroschools is a holistic framework that supports the development of resilient, connected and sustainable communities. It operates nationwide through a cross-sector approach involving Local Government, Central Government and Community. Toimata Foundation (a charitable trust) is the national support organisation for Enviroschools and Te Aho Tū Roa. [www.toimata.org.nz](http://www.toimata.org.nz)

There are 28 Enviroschools in Ōtautahi/ Christchurch, part of a network of 100 across Waitaha/ Canterbury and over 1,300 nationwide. Each Enviroschool is supported by an Enviroschools Community Facilitator, roles supported directly by our Local Government partners.

This submission:

1. Thanks CCC for its role in founding the Enviroschools Canterbury network back in 2003.
2. Acknowledges the investment from CCC in the facilitation of your local Enviroschools during the 2018-2021 LTP period. This was \$50,000 per annum funded through the Capital Endowment Fund and provided a period of stability after an extended period of variable and annual funding.
3. Requests that CCC works with Environment Canterbury (ECAN) to find a shared solution to providing support for your existing 28 Enviroschools and to addressing the high level of community demand for participation in this proven approach to community sustainability.
4. Requests that council note the two scenarios proposed below.
5. Requests that council note Enviroschools is specifically designed to meet multiple council outcomes through authentic relationships with the community and contributes to all Community Outcomes for Ōtautahi/ Christchurch. See pages 4 and 5.

### **Scenarios for Enviroschools in Ōtautahi/ Christchurch 2021-2025**

Work undertaken in 2019/2020 by staff from CCC, ECAN and Toimata Foundation came up with the following two scenarios for the next 3 years from 2021-2024.

#### **1. Grow and develop the Enviroschools network in Ōtautahi Christchurch**

Increase capacity and strategic connection by creating “in-house” Enviroschools Community Facilitators at CCC. The facilitation capacity proposed is 1.0-2.0 FTE. This is a move beyond the previous model of CCC contributing financially to the team of Enviroschools Community Facilitators managed by ECAN. Key outcomes of this scenario:

- Increased synergies with the work of the CCC Learning Through Action team and other community work undertaken by CCC. Enviroschools complements and adds value to these work areas.
- Growth in the number of Enviroschools to widen the reach into communities across Ōtautahi. There is high level of community demand for Enviroschools with a third of schools in Christchurch City expressing interest in Enviroschools.
- Stronger alignment and visibility of the contribution of the city’s Enviroschools network to the Community Outcomes for Ōtautahi.
- Increased involvement of the Enviroschools network in collaborations and community projects (given more capacity of the Facilitator to support these opportunities).
- Quality support provided to all Enviroschools in Ōtautahi. (as per scenario 2)

Note, some of these outcomes could also be achieved by CCC contributing a larger amount to the team of Enviroschools Community Facilitators managed by ECAN. We would propose \$100,000 - \$200,000.

## 2. Maintain quality support for existing Enviroschools without growth

This “fallback” scenario was developed mid-2020 due to the financial impact of COVID-19 on CCC. It is based on CCC continuing to invest in the team of Enviroschools Community Facilitators managed by ECAN at the 2018-21 funding level with CPI adjustments. Key outcomes of this scenario:

- Enviroschools Community Facilitators provide bespoke support to each of the 28 Enviroschools
- Empower, upskill and connect teachers in Enviroschools through cluster meetings and workshops
- Enable student enviro leaders to network and celebrate their progress in a nature-based event
- Conduct a survey of all 28 Enviroschools in 2021 and again in 2023

Based on our understanding that CCC has not allocated any funding for Enviroschools facilitation in the Long Term Plan, Toimata has recently made a 3-year application to the Strengthening Communities Fund. Please note that Toimata does not usually get involved in regional funding in this way. In most cases the over 60 councils we partner with work directly with each other to support their local Enviroschools.

Our role as Toimata is the national hub for the collaborative approach that underpins Enviroschools. We are fully funded for this role by Central Government and do not seek any Local Government funding for this. Rather, we provide a range of wrap around support to our Local Government partners. We: set a strategic direction responsive to all participants; provide training, mentoring and educational resources; support innovation and project opportunities; invest in research, evaluation and programme development; and support cross-sector partnerships between a large number of organisations.

### **Enviroschools Waitaha/ Canterbury - current situation**

Enviroschools operates as a multi-agency collaboration in Waitaha. The current shape is:

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Participants:</i>                           | 100 Enviroschools – 70 schools (25% of total sector) and 30 early learning centres (7% of total sector)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>Regional Leadership &amp; Coordination:</i> | 0.8 FTE position – employee of Environment Canterbury (ECAN). Including this position and other support, ECAN contributes goods and services to the value of \$213k per annum (2019/20 figures)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>Community Facilitation:</i>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2.1 FTE (3 people). In-kind support from ECAN and direct \$ investment from Territorial Authorities (TA) totalling \$123k (2019/20 figures). TA partners are CCC and the Selwyn, Waimakariri, Mackenzie, Waimate and Timaru District Councils. Funding is in proportion to the size of the programme in each area.</li> <li>• 0.2 FTE (3 people). In kind support from South Canterbury Kindergartens and Waimate Kindergarten Association who have their own ‘in-house’ facilitators.</li> </ul> |
| <i>Regional events:</i>                        | Funding from ECAN, Toimata Foundation and DOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>Collaborations:</i>                         | Working Waters Trust, Te Ara Kakariki - these are ongoing collaborations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



## **Enviroschools nationally - overview**

### ***Enviroschools is a nationwide movement for positive change***

Enviroschools is a holistic approach to the development of resilient and sustainable communities. The complex environmental, social, cultural and economic challenges facing us today call for a collaborative response. Toimata Foundation creates a hub for a cross-sector approach bringing together around 100 organisations from Local Government, Central Government and Community.

Enviroschools now has significant reach across our country. Nationally over 1,370 early childhood education (ECE) centres and schools are part of the Enviroschools network. This is 12% of all ECE, 42% of all primary and 32% of all secondary.

Enviroschools is inspiring and empowering people of all ages through connection, creativity and action so they are actively engaged in creating a sustainable future. Through Enviroschools tens of thousands of innovative projects and lifestyle changes are happening in schools/centres, households, neighbourhoods, on farms, in local businesses and in all types of ecosystems. Some projects are small-scale and others involve hundreds of people working across a whole catchment or community.

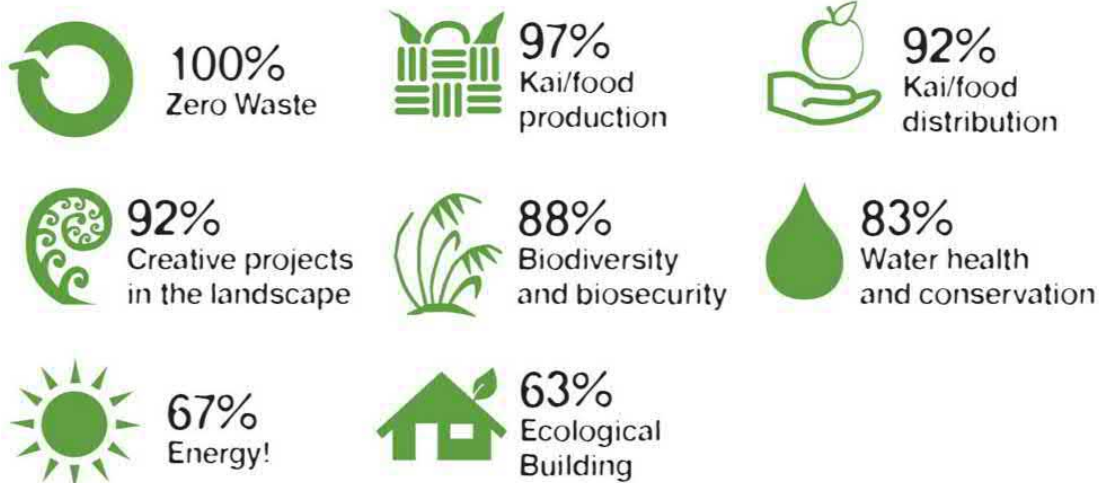
### ***Enviroschools is designed to meet Local Government Outcomes***

Over 80% of all councils are Enviroschools partners. Enviroschools is specifically designed to meet multiple council outcomes through authentic relationships with the community. It is a proven approach, with a 20-year track record and backed by a 5-year research and evaluation programme.

The long-term holistic approach of Enviroschools creates a wide range of outcomes across all the Four Well-beings. This graphic (below), from the most recent Enviroschools National Census, shows the percentage of participants taking action across environmental, cultural, social, and economic aspects.

Councils also benefit from the co-investment model of Enviroschools. Councils contribute 20-25% of the total annual investment in Enviroschools, with the balance funded by Central Government and Community.

#### **Environmental sustainability actions:**



#### **Cultural, Social and Economic sustainability actions:**



*\* Percentages are the total % of participants who are taking one or more actions in the area*

## **Contribution of Christchurch's Enviroschools network to the proposed Community Outcomes for Ōtautahi Christchurch**

Enviroschools is specifically designed to meet multiple council outcomes through authentic relationships with the community.

| Community Outcomes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Contribution of the Enviroschools network includes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Evidence from National Enviroschools Census *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Resilient communities:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strong sense of community</li> <li>• Active participation in civic life</li> <li>• Safe and healthy communities</li> <li>• Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage and sport</li> <li>• Valuing the voices of all cultures and ages (including children)</li> </ul>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The aim of Enviroschools is to develop sustainable, resilient and connected communities.</li> <li>• Enviroschools works as a network – it supports stronger connections between schools and their communities, and fosters inter-connection between schools.</li> <li>• Participants are supported to take action on the issues that are important in their local setting – fostering active citizenship and a strong sense of belonging.</li> <li>• Empowered Students is one of the 5 Guiding Principles of Enviroschools – the unique perspectives of children and young people are valued for the knowledge and insight that they bring, and they are supported to take action for real change.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>88% of Enviroschools are connecting with other organisations in their community</b> - councils, restoration groups, Iwi, landowners, businesses etc.</li> <li>• <b>Participants place substantial value on being part of a network with other Enviroschools</b> - 82% <sup>+</sup></li> <li>• <b>89% of Enviroschools are involved in social sustainability</b> actions and practices.</li> <li>• The <b>extent of collaboration and engagement</b> with other Enviroschools and other organisations is <b>strongly related to effectiveness</b> <sup>++</sup></li> </ul> |
| <b>Liveable city:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vibrant and thriving city centre</li> <li>• Sustainable suburban and rural centres</li> <li>• A well connected and accessible city promoting active and public transport</li> <li>• Sufficient supply and access to a range of housing</li> <li>• 21st century garden city we are proud to live in</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enviroschools are growing food, revitalising community spaces and working with their community on a wide range of ecological restoration projects.</li> <li>• Enviroschools plays a key role in influencing travel demand with participants taking action with their community to support a range of sustainable transport options – car-pooling schemes, 'walking buses', safe bike and scooter routes, bike and scooter parking etc.</li> <li>• Enviroschools resources include Ecological Building - through hands on experiences with Enviroschools, young people gain skills and knowledge about what is involved in designing and creating healthy sustainable built environments.</li> </ul>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>63% of Enviroschools are involved in eco building</b> actions and practices- despite this being a relatively challenging area for young people to be actively involved in.</li> <li>• <b>31% of Enviroschools are taking action to support more sustainable transport</b> e.g. bike and scooter stands, walking buses, carpooling/ride sharing schemes (this action is skewed to metropolitan centres)</li> <li>• <b>97% of Enviroschools are producing food</b> and <b>92% have systems to distribute it to their community.</b></li> </ul>                              |

| Community Outcomes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Contribution of the Enviroschools network includes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Evidence from National Enviroschools Census *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Healthy environment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Healthy water bodies</li> <li>• High quality drinking water</li> <li>• Unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity are valued and stewardship exercised</li> <li>• Sustainable use of resources and minimising waste</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enviroschools is holistic – its approach to learning and action embraces all aspects of a healthy environment. This includes a wide-range of actions to related to water conservation, waterway health and biodiversity restoration.</li> <li>• Enviroschools are working alongside communities on projects to restore and enhance natural environments throughout Christchurch City.</li> <li>• The aim of the Enviroschools kaupapa is to foster a generation of people who instinctively think and act sustainably.</li> <li>• Enviroschools Community Facilitators work principally with adults – teachers, caretakers, school management, community members – supporting them to develop their knowledge of sustainability and integrate it in how they undertake their roles.</li> </ul> | <p>There is a <b>wide range of action for sustainability</b> undertaken by Enviroschools and these actions are <b>often in collaboration with the wider community.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>100% are involved in waste reduction</b> actions and practices</li> <li>• <b>83% in water care and reducing water consumption</b></li> <li>• <b>88% in biodiversity and biosecurity</b></li> </ul> |
| <b>Prosperous economy</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Great place for people, business and investment</li> <li>• Inclusive, equitable economy with broad-based prosperity</li> <li>• A productive, adaptive and resilient economic base</li> <li>• Modern and robust city infrastructure and facilities</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The holistic and action-oriented teaching and learning approach of Enviroschools engages a wide range of students and supports educational achievement – supporting the development of a skilled and educated workforce.</li> <li>• Enviroschools is fostering the future eco-architects, green infrastructure engineers, social entrepreneurs, sustainable business leaders etc.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>75% of Enviroschools are taking action for economic sustainability</b>, e.g., product creation and green enterprise, conscious consumption and green purchasing practices, upskilling for sustainability-based jobs.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |

\* The most recent census was undertaken in 2017 and had a nationwide response rate of 76%

+ Percentages are the total % of respondents who rated the degree of value as 'moderate', 'considerable' or 'high' (ratings 3, 4 & 5 on a 5-point scale)

++ The range of action that centres and schools participate in, the proportions of people participating and the extent of the programme's positive influence were used as effectiveness in

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Pamela **Last name:** McKechie

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

St Ninians Presbyterian Church

**Your role in the organisation:** Parish Clerk

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

| File                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 210417FinalSt Ninian submission re rates remission April 2021 |



***Presbyterian Church  
of Aotearoa New Zealand  
St Ninian's  
5 Puriri St, Riccarton,  
Christchurch***

Property Reference: 73089126

Saturday, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2021

**Rates Remission Policy Review.**

St Ninians Presbyterian Church, situated at 5 Puriri St Riccarton, is a Parish of the Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa, New Zealand, (PCANZ).

In terms of the regulations of PCANZ the property title(s) for any properties held by a parish are held by the Church Property Trustees (CPT) of PCANZ. However the costs of operating and maintaining the property (including rates) are the responsibility of the local Parish.

Funds received from any sale of property are held by PCANZ in the name of the parish but can only be released for a project that has been approved by CPT. These funds are not available to meet operating expenses such as rates, although the interest received on such funds can be used for operating expenses.

PCANZ requires all of its Parishes to upgrade all properties to be upgraded to a minimum of 67% NBS seismic rating although no timetable has been set. This challenge, particularly where it is logical to include the seismic upgrading as part of earthquake repairs, poses a significant financial hurdle for many churches in the Christchurch area.

It is therefore submitted that should the proposed criteria to qualify for rates remission be adopted by CCC the definition of the funds to be included in the calculation of the eligibility for the remission of rates should be modified to include only those funds that are available to the Parish for general use. At least in the case of PCANZ properties this distinction is clearly established.

To remove the rates remission currently applying will reduce the ability for the churches to meet the community needs in their area.

Pamela McKeachie  
Parish Clerk

*Minister: Rev Dr. Barbara Peddie*

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Murray **Last name:** Hobbs

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Heritage Tramways Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Chairman

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

| File                                         |
|----------------------------------------------|
| CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021 HTT submission |

# ***The Heritage Tramways Trust***

---

## **Submission of the HTT (Heritage Tramways Trust) to the Christchurch City Council Draft 2021 Long Term Plan April 2021**

**In support of Christchurch Tramways Limited.**

**In support of Tramway Historical Society.**

### **Introduction**

The Heritage Tramways Trust (HTT) is an arm of the Tramway Historical Society (THS) based at Ferrymead Heritage Park Christchurch.

Some thirty years ago, the Christchurch City Council and the THS met to discuss the possibility of opening a Heritage Tramway in our city. The outcome of that and several meetings since is a very successful / history which has created one of the most recognized images of our city both nationally and internationally.

At that time THS was focusing on restoration and refurbishment of trams fit for this purpose so formed the HTT to basically “take care of business” and let the society continue restoration work and maintenance of the Ferrymead Tramway.

HTT is a registered non-profit organisation which now employs five staff, four very skilled trades people and a contracted part time workshop manager who works weekly alongside Christchurch Tramways Limited (CTL) scheduling maintenance and highly specialised repairs of all trams on the city network. Five of the seven trams belong to THS but we also complete highly specialised work on the other two trams when required. The restaurant tram had major work completed by us last year.

HTT worked with CCC to draw up the original contract and lease agreement which enabled the CCC to sublease trams to the foundation tramway company. We have since renewed an agreement directly with CTL giving it 30 years of tram lease certainty in line with CCC agreement for track and overhead.

CTL and HTT have been working together to ensure we both survive the present devastating loss in income as a result of Covid-19 boarder closures.

HTT and THS have been working hard to complete restoration of Christchurch Hills Car No24 to its original 1920's configuration which is ideal as a summer tram for CTL. We also have an agreement with the Dunedin City Council to acquire Takapuna No66 the only restorable Takapuna tram in New Zealand. They are also prepared to let us have a Sydney Bogey which will enable THS/HTT to restore the only one of two in existence. We also have plans to restore two YANK trams one for CTL and one for Ferrymead Heritage Park in the long term. HTT has recently employed a full time engineer to ramp up these restorations and build the trucks, and other highly specialised engineering components required for these tram restorations over the next decade.

## **Our submission**

- 1 It had not been our intention to make a submission to this Draft Long Term Plan, as the unforeseen closure of our boarders and Level 4 shut down HTT is again in a period of fighting for its survival. We indicated to CTL that we will not invoice tram rental over the lockdown period to help them get through. We are also only charging CTL rental on three of the five trams over the downturn period. This places us in serious financial situation. We are delighted that CCC has announced that the proposal to extend the inner-city network as planned in October this year and CTL can complete the full circuit of the inner city when international return to our City.
- 2 The impact of COVID-19 on our businesses has, like many others, has been devastating, with tourism in particular very badly affected. THS/HTT are committed to the restoration of New Zealand's tram history and The City Network allows huge numbers of the public to enjoy that heritage. Should HTT fail THS will be unable to meet any future needs in Christchurch by any operator of the city network. It is vital for all that CTL and HTT are still around and fully operational at the end of this setback as one relies on the other.
- 3 It is important the CCC continue with track extensions creating the city loop that will link many existing and new attractions. We must all prepare for the return to a vibrant and exciting inner city for visitors to Christchurch with CTL and HTT/THS forging ahead with their ideas and plans for expansion as Christchurch recovers from another major setback.
- 4 HTT fully supports submissions from CTL and THS. We also strongly support the Christchurch City Council's decision to complete the High Street, Tuam Street and Poplar Street loop in October 2021.

Murray Hobbs  
Chairman  
Historic Tramways Trust  
Ferrymead Historic Park



Christchurch City Council

# Gracefield Avenue Street Renewal Project

Christchurch  
City Council



The Christchurch City Council is proposing to renew the kerb and channel in Gracefield Avenue in the 2011-12 financial year.

Consideration of community input and Council objectives has resulted in the preparation of the enclosed concept plan for further comment.

The project is within SAM (Special Amenity Area) 25.

## Project Objectives:

### The key objectives for this project are:

- Replace kerb and channel and additional assets, meeting current standards and new street layout
- Maintain or improve safety for all road users
- Ensure adequate drainage
- Provide landscaping and trees to meet Council Community Outcomes
- Complete project in budget, cost effectively



## have your say

[www.ccc.govt.nz/haveyoursay](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/haveyoursay)

A project information session will be held on **Thursday 27 May** at the **Canterbury Bowling Club** (corner of Gracefield Avenue and Salisbury Streets) **from 4.30 pm to 6pm.**

You are most welcome to call in during this time to discuss the project. The concept plan will be on display, and staff available to assist.

*Responses need to be received with Philinna Upton.*

You can comment by:

- Returning the enclosed freepost form
- Visiting the Christchurch City Council's 'Have Your Say' website: [www.ccc.govt.nz/haveyoursay](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/haveyoursay)
- Contacting the Consultation Leader

If you wish to discuss any aspect of this plan or process please contact:

Philippa Upton  
Consultation Leader – Transport and Greenspace  
Christchurch City Council





Conference Street

Durham Street North

Gracefield

376

50

4

90mm Raised Platform

STOP

120min Parking

STOP

49

49a

45

45a

43

Gracefield Avenue

16a

Join Line AA

7.50

STOP

115

Salisbury Street

CANTERBURY BOWLING CLUB INC

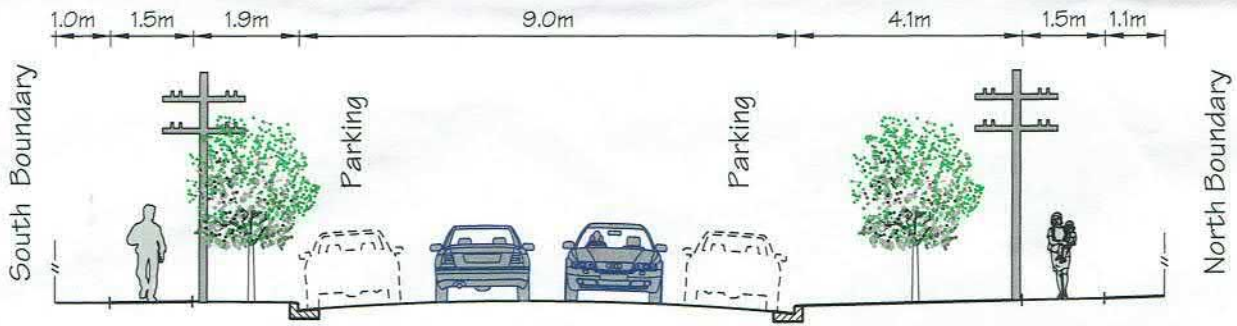
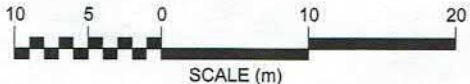
90mm Raised Platform

9

7

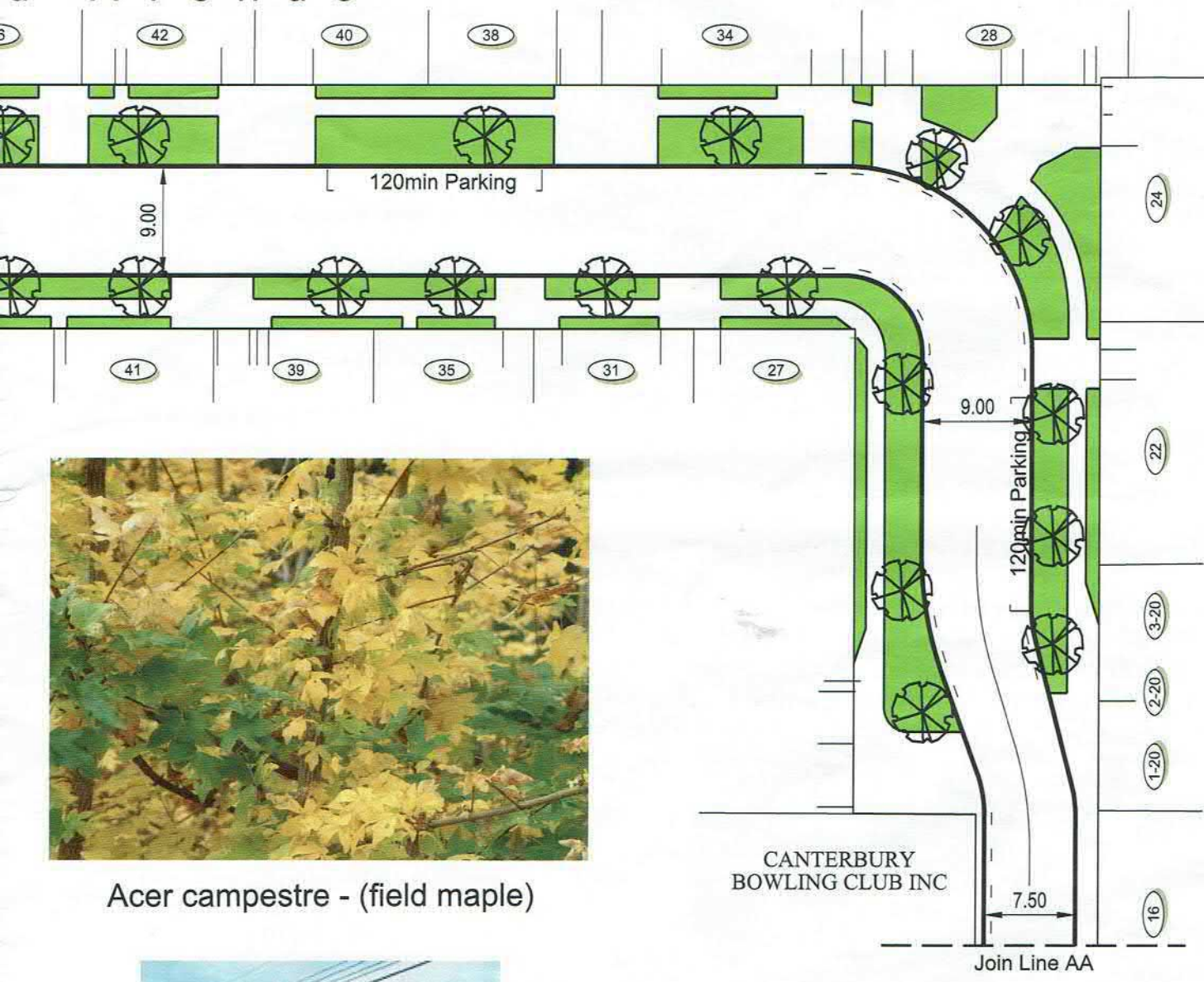
5

3



Typical Cross Section  
Not to Scale

d Avenue



Acer campestre - (field maple)



Acer campestre - (field maple)

Changed to Japanese  
Cherry blossom

Original Plan Size: A3

ISSUE 1 27/04/10



## Key features of the proposed plan

- Replace kerb and channel, footpath and grass berms
- Provide roadway widths of 9 m in the northern section and 7.5 m in southern section
- Remove all existing crab apple trees and one manna ash tree, all assessed in poor to fair condition
- Retain two existing ash trees in good condition, outside number 50
- Field maples will be used for replanting the remainder of the street
- Replacing and upgrading intersection treatments to improve safety for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles
- Provision of nine spaces of P120 grouped in three sections, to provide relief for residents from the effects of commuter parking
- Approximately 11 parking spaces removed to improve safety and visibility
- Drainage and lighting upgrades

## Features of Proposed Tree (Field Maple)

- Provides a canopy effect as per the features of the SAM
- Has strong yellow autumn colour
- Has a dense round shape
- Is generally a good smaller tree growing 8-10m in height
- Is a good performer, low maintenance and easily grown



## The Consultation Process

The Council is interested in receiving your comments on the enclosed concept plan for the renewal of Gracefield Avenue. The street renewal plan is not finalised and we will consider feedback that could be used to improve or amend the plan.

Once all feedback has been received and considered the concept plan will be finalised. A report detailing the proposal and the outcome of community consultation will be presented to the Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board for consideration and approval. It is anticipated this will happen by September 2010.

**haveyoursay**

[www.ccc.govt.nz/haveyoursay](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/haveyoursay)

Philippa Upton  
Consultation Leader – Transport  
and Greenspace  
Christchurch City Council  
3rd Floor Civic Offices  
P O Box 237  
Christchurch 8140

## Have Your Say

Please complete the attached  
form and return it by **5.00 pm**  
**Friday 4 June 2010**



30 July 2010

Bob & Margie Manthei

*Emailed 1/8/10 re replacing  
our ash trees w/ the new  
Japanese Snowbell selection*

Dear Bob & Margie,

**GRACEFIELD AVENUE PROPOSED STREET RENEWAL**

Thank you very much for taking the time to respond to the concept plan for the proposed Gracefield Avenue Street Renewal project. The project team has considered all feedback, and the amended plan to be presented for Community Board approval on 18 August is enclosed, along with community feedback and project team responses.

Approximately 50 households in Gracefield Avenue and surrounds, and approximately 200 other interested parties including absentee landowners, were consulted, of which 17 responded. Five respondents were in full support of the proposal, ten expressed mixed views with suggestion or comment, and two did not specify.

Community feedback and questions on the concept plan focused mainly on the proposed replacement trees, and parking restrictions. Requests for under-grounding of overhead wires cannot be granted as there is no funding available in the 2019-2019 Long Term Council Community Plan for under-grounding of local streets.

As a result of consultation feedback, the following changes have been made to the proposed plan (see enclosed, Plan for Board Approval):

- The P120 parking previously outside number 22 has been relocated to the south outside number 16 Gracefield Avenue and number 855 Colombo Street (also on Gracefield Avenue), just north of where the new Salvation Army site is proposed.

Please note that the P120 parking restrictions are limited to Monday to Friday, 8am to 6pm.

- The species of tree proposed has been reviewed and *Styrax japonicus* (Japanese Snowbell) is now proposed instead of the originally proposed *Acer campestre*, (Field maple) as residents requested a species that has flowers as well as autumn colour.

This tree is one of those approved under the Central City Garden and Master Plan. Trees chosen as part of the plan were selected under a range of criteria, including suitability for growing in a street with overhead wiring.



The photos below show the tree in different stages, and in flower:



Juvenile specimen



Mature specimen



Japanese snowbell in flower

The amended plan and report will be presented to the Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board for approval at their 3.00 pm meeting on August 18 2010, at Linwood Service Centre, Smiths Street Linwood.

Please contact me in the first instance if you have any questions or concerns.

However this is a public meeting and those wishing to address the board may request speaking rights from the board adviser,

- 3 -

Subject to Community Board approval, construction of the Gracefield Avenue street renewal project is expected to be completed by mid 2012. You will be sent a letter advising the outcome of the Board's decision.

Thanks again for your interest and input to this project.

Yours faithfully

**CONSULTATION LEADER, TRANSPORT AND GREENSPACE  
CAPITAL PROGRAMME GROUP**

Encl: Gracefield Avenue Plan for Board Approval  
Project Team Responses to Submissions

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Marjorie **Last name:** Manthei

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Victoria Neighbourhood Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Membership &

Consultation Coordinator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This submission is made on behalf of the Victoria Neighbourhood Association Committee and residents of Gracefield Avenue. The VNA is one of seven residents' groups in the central city, and Gracefield Avenue is one of the streets within our boundaries (Salisbury St - Victoria St - Bealey Ave - Colombo St).

The number of important submission dates all coming at once made it impossible for us to consult with our wider membership on the full Long Term Plan (we are consulting and/or have made submissions on the Draft Parking Policy, Plan Change 4, E-Can's Long Term Plan and the Representation Review, as well as being involved in a hearing and appeal against a large non-residential development in our neighbourhood).

Our submission, therefore, includes only **two** submission points: (1) reinstatement of the Gracefield Avenue upgrade, initially scheduled for 2010 and (2) CCC support for the reinstatement of the central city Shuttle or its equivalent.

**Note 1:** The VNA was represented at the 11 April 2021 meeting organised by the Greater Hornby Residents Association for all residents' groups to consider the Long Term Plan. The VNA therefore supports the combined submission arising from that meeting.

**Note 2:** Additional material covering our submission points is attached.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure



In all consultations carried out by the Victoria Neighbourhood Association, reinstatement of the Shuttle or its equivalent is one of the top priorities. We realise that E-Can has overall responsibility for this aspect of transport, but we also know that the CCC could initiate its replacement, in the same way it was responsible for introducing the original Shuttle.

Given the planned growth of the central city population---and the increased density that already has occurred--an effective, easy way of moving residents around the central city is just as important as getting people into & out of the city. The Shuttle was a popular way for visitors and residents to use the CBD for entertainment, shopping and other errands without having to use a car.

1.7 Our facilities

Although we did not carry out formal consultation with our current 175 financial members, informal discussions among some members indicated that there is little, if any, support for disestablishing the mobile library. This was a strong sentiment, even though it does not affect our members on a personal level.

1.12 Any other comments:  
See attached documents

Attached Documents

| File                                     |
|------------------------------------------|
| LTP Submission-Attachment                |
| Gracefield Upgrade 2010-consultation doc |
| Gracefield Upgrade 2010-outcome          |
| Gracefield Upgrade 2010-Deferral Ltr     |

## **Background to Victoria Neighbourhood Association's request that the Gracefield Avenue upgrade be rescheduled now.**

---

**Note that the upgrade (including replacement of all trees, upgrading the deep channels and minor changes to on-street parking) was initially scheduled for 2010 – 2011.**

- (1) In 2009, the City Council consulted with residents re a project to *'replace kerbs and channels to meet current standards....and provide landscaping and trees to meet Council Community Outcomes'* (May 2010 document, attached). The original plan also included putting the power poles underground, as one done on the neighbouring streets (Conference, Beveridge and Peacock) a few years before.
- (2) The plan was approved by the Hagley Ferrymead Board in August 2010 (letter dated 30 July 2010, attached). **All trees were to be removed and replaced with *Styrax japonicus* (Japanese snowbell), along with the other improvements listed above.**
- (3) On 3/11/10, Council deferred many projects because of the earthquakes. According to the letter received (also attached), the deferral was for nine months.
- (4) Residents accepted the delay, even when it became much longer than the expected nine months. We did not request reinstatement of the project until 2018 (as part of that Long Term Plan).
- (5) There was no response, so in May 2019, residents contacted arborist Tony Armstrong, as well as making a presentation to the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board. We also had an independent assessment of the trees carried out for us. The conclusion was that none of the trees are 'fit for purpose', with the majority in poor condition, including rotten material, sludge and split branches.
- (6) Mr Armstrong agreed that five trees were 'very poor' and another seven 'poor'. All 'very poor' trees have been removed. There was to be a reassessment of other trees in 2020 and the removed trees replaced. That has not been done.
- (7) Since then, another tree (not even classified as 'poor') split down the middle during a storm and was subsequently removed as well. Two other trees fell during a storm several years ago, taking power lines with them. None have been replaced.

### **Summary:**

- (i) It has been over 10 years since the Gracefield Avenue upgrade was scheduled. The trees were considered beyond their use-by date then, so further delays have just made matters worse.
- (ii) In the last three years, many new dwellings have been built, with much higher density than pre-earthquake days. There is now more traffic and more pressure on parking (especially since some new dwellings have no off-street parking at all).
- (iii) We understand it is still City Council policy to replace deep channels such as the ones on Gracefield Avenue because of the additional maintenance they require.

### **Proposal re tree replacement:**

- (i) that the upgrade of Gracefield Ave trees be included in this Long Term Plan;
- (ii) that replacement of the trees that have been removed be done within the first year; and
- (iii) removal and replacement of all other trees be carried out in stages (if it cannot be done all at once), with the trees in the most serious condition and those affecting redevelopment done first. Some residents indicated they might be prepared to pay for a replacement tree in front of their property, if the CCC takes care of removal.

Attachments: May 2010 consultation document, 30 July 2010 outcome, 3 November 2010 deferral

**CAPITAL PROGRAMME GROUP**

Robert James Manthai

3 November 2010

Dear Resident

The earthquake on 4 September caused considerable damage to property and infrastructure across the city and the surrounding areas. As a result, Council now needs to focus on restoration and remediation of these so the city can be returned to a fully functioning state.

The Council realised this will involve prioritising some of its capital programme work, so at its meeting on 30 September, the Council decided to defer 416 projects in its 2010/11 capital assets renewals programme for nine months. This will allow for \$56 million to be reallocated for earthquake recovery work.

The projects that have been identified for deferral in the Hagley/Ferrymead Ward are as follows:

Transport Projects (in the inner city)

Latimer Square West Street Renewal

Barbadoes Street Renewal (Kilmore St – Lichfield St)

Madras Street Renewal (Moorehouse Ave – Latimer Square and Kilmore St to Salisbury St)

Cambridge Terrace Renewal (Peterborough St – Madras St)

Barbadoes Street water main renewal (Gloucester St – Lichfield St)

Transport Projects

Clive Street Renewal

Havelock Street Renewal

Marlborough Street Renewal

Gracefield Avenue Renewal

Greenspace Projects

Brownlee Reserve Landscape Development

Although you may previously have been consulted or informed about these projects, this letter is to let you know the work has been deferred and will not be starting on the original proposed date.

All projects will be re-assessed in the future and you will be informed at a later date about the status of the project affecting you.

Yours sincerely

 General Manager, Capital Programme  
 Capital Programme Group, Christchurch City Council

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Erin **Last name:** Harrington

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I support the rates increase as it seems manageable and it offers some long-term certainty, but would be extremely disappointed if this is then increased beyond this.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly support the targeted rate for the Arts Centre.

I support the introduction of the excess water rate although would like clarity about subsidies for those with low incomes and / or large (often multi-generational) families. There is a big difference between an older couple of empty nesters overwatering a large green property and a family of 10 - 12 making do. Given current water demands, and the certainty of ongoing climate shifts, I would also like to see campaigns aimed at helping people plant more appropriately for changing conditions - e.g. less thirsty and more hardy plants, with greater affinity for our local ecosystems (in line with the excellent resources already available on your website), to break the mindset of Chch as a particularly English or European style garden city. I would also support installation of single meters. I am on a cross lease property with a neighbour with extensive plantings who insists that she can and will water as much as she likes, even during periods of restrictions, and I would not want to be punished because of this. It would also help to have greater clarity about commercial and other usage - e.g. the extent to which residents' use compares to the use of businesses, and the impact of resources consents allowing water bottling, which feels a bit galling when you're being asked to not have baths.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please prioritise the east, not noisy suburbs with more assertive or aggressive community groups. 10+ years on from the earthquakes and it's still an embarrassment.

### 1.7 Our facilities

I do not support the reduction of schools programmes at the Art Gallery at all. I can understand the interest in cutting the night hours, but the gallery does not seem to make as good a use of these hours as, say, public programmes at City Gallery in Wellington, which are very good at enticing people in. I would also want to see these night hours reinstated when tourist numbers return.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I strongly support the Greening the East proposal from the Waikura / Linwood - Central - Heathcote community board. Environmental and ecological issues aside, the pride in space is markedly different between leafy streets such as Armagh St and bleak, concreted spaces like Cashel St, where I live. I work in Ilam and am forever saddened by the lack of landscaping and planting in Eastern areas. It just feels like we are forever forgotten.

I support the base-stabilisation for the Robert MacDougall and funding for the Canterbury Museum, which is in desperate need of an upgrade and appropriate support.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

That said, \$5.5 million seems like a paltry sum for a contribution to the development / protection / sustainability of this chronically under-funded cultural taonga, which is of such significance to the community, city and country, especially when compared to comparable expenditure elsewhere (e.g. \$3.9 million for the KartSport track, 11.8million for base isolation in the R McD). This reflects broader patterns in the underfunding in the arts and I would happily see this increase considerably, not just because of its cultural significance, but because of the measurable and significant impact that this site (and its use) will have when fully re-developed. It would also help break the contradiction at the heart of the site's use, which pits its intention as, broadly, a space that supports and serves the community with its need to generate revenue from commercial tenants, which are increasingly upmarket. I would particularly support funds towards the old Dux de Lux building, which was key in bringing and keeping people on site throughout the week. The space feels ghostly at the moment.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

I would like to see more allocated to the performing arts precinct, which is allotted, essentially, chump change when you consider the significant financial and cultural impact of the arts, and the fact that this amount is eclipsed by long-term overspending on other areas.

I would also like to see something brave done about New Brighton. The pools are really lovely but the retail area is like something out of a post-apocalyptic film.

I would like more attention paid to the Linwood village and areas like it - that is, an increased expenditure on social services. People first. Community groups are working hard here, but it's largely derelict, lots of boarded up windows, and significant social issues, e.g. with substance abuse, homelessness, high social needs, which could in part be improved through better social housing. The number of people asking for money is growing, and not just people sitting on the street outside shops. I now have people rapping on the windows of my car when I pull out to go work in the morning, and some people are asking for money from people who have stopped at intersections, or are coming up to knock on doors at houses. People regularly deal drugs in the park areas and the car parks of industrial sites, like those on Essex St. It's not safe at night. We are not collectively caring enough for people, and I would rather see this significant symptom of social pain and need to addressed before attending to trees in the 'leafy suburbs'.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

From: Kelly [REDACTED]  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 12:21 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Fwd: SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021  
Attachments: SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021.pdf

1675

Good afternoon

Please find attached our submission to CCC long term plan.

Kind regards  
Glenn and Kelly McLaughlin

**SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021**

**FROM:** Glenn & Kelly McLaughlin,  
[REDACTED]

**DATE:** 18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

We do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tena koutou

**RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

We support the submission the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to have to pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste.

We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

**Nga mihi**

**Glenn and Kelly McLaughlin**

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Arno **Last name:** Andres

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

To whom it may concern,

This submission to the draft Long Term Plan concerns the proposed fast track disposal of two parcels of land:

- 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha), and
- 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha)

The Council has notified in its draft Long-term Plan (LTP) that it intends to dispose of the land between the current Diamond Harbour housing and Bay View Road, without further consultation (other than LTP submissions). Many residents live adjacent to the land or use the land. As well as the current sheep grazing, it contains Morgan and Sams gullies where many locals have spent time restoring the vegetation. The gullies have not yet been protected by covenants (long-term they should become reserves).

Requested changes to the draft Long-term Plan:

1. That the two pieces of land be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.
2. Thorough community consultation must be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
3. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.
4. The following matters should be considered, as a minimum, if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process:
  - a. *Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to lead to*



conflicts with community usage and aspirations.

- b. *The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.*
- c. *Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.*
- d. *If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.*
- e. *If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.*
- f. *The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?*
- g. *The subdivisions will add further pressure on road infrastructure and public transport requirements. What are the plans to align capital plans and public transport expansion with the expected increase in population. The roads are in bad repair and dangerous, who will pay for the required improvements and capacity upgrades?*
- h. *Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?*
- i. *Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?*

Regards,  
Arno Andres.

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** lynnette **Last name:** Ellis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

*I agree we should invest in roads and transport infrastructure because the longer you put it off the more money it will cost. Also keep upgrading our water networks because some of our pipes are in poor condition.*

1.2 Rates

We need to keep a reasonable rates increase every year in order to do the work we need to do. Leaving it means we will have a higher cost and a bigger rates increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Heritage targeted rates makes it easier you no the money is there. Target rates for the Arts centre good again because older building and need a lot of money put into it.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Yes you have the balance right.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This is needed.The population is increasing more people in city we need good ways to get around.The roads should be kept up to a good city standard . There is a difficult with seeing on the signage on the front of the buses at a distanct the newer bus have it brighter could all the bus be the same.

If the Riccarton bus lounges is going to close could there be a shelter and some where to sit while you are waiting for a bus.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
We need to spend more on organics infrastructure and upgrade the plant.as the population increases.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

You need to keep putting money into parks-Residental Red Zone and get it finished.Give that a priority to these project,

Botanical Gardens Master Plan,

Naval Point redevelopment,

Akaroa Wharf,

Lancaster Park redeveloping,

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2021

**First name:** Vanessa **Last name:** Stowerd

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Rural properties who do not receive any land drainage services should not have an increase in rates. We already gave huge increased costs due to be rural such as soak pits, septic tanks and providing water for fire fighting if it is not already available in area.

We are currently building in Okains bay and these costs have added at least \$40000 to our build.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Mary **Last name:** Brett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Our submission is related to our concern that it is proposed that the mobile library service will be stopped. We have not looked at the broader plan in great detail.

1.7 Our facilities

In our country libraries have always been considered an essential community service. The mobile library service is an important part of this for people, mostly the elderly, who are no longer able to visit fixed library sites.

Reduction in usage has been cited as a reason to cut the service but this has to be considered alongside the huge value that the mobile library users receive from the service.

Alternatives that have been suggested are unlikely to support the needs of the mobile library customers - the idea that 'finding relatives to collect books on behalf' might be a replacement for the service is ridiculous. The current service allows mostly older residents of the city to maintain their independence and to make choices for themselves of the material that they borrow.

I acknowledge that there is a cost for this service and note that the current bus was donated. Perhaps council could consider seeking corporate sponsorship (perhaps from some of the large rest/retirement home companies whose residents are big users of the mobile library) to assist to continue to provide this service.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: Charlotte Manson  
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 10:23 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Long Term Rates Submisison

1681

SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL  
2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION  
18 April 2021

Sam & Charlotte Manson

This is my submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan consultation.

I farm at Rocky Peak Farm, Little River and our family have farmed here since 1981. I farm 2600 stock units of sheep and beef.

Currently I pay \$7,822.96 to Christchurch City Council as well as \$2,413.20 to Environment Canterbury.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021. I have worked out that I will pay \$4,464.20 in 2021/22 and this will increase to \$13,392.60 in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc., all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again for the sake of the rural community.

Yours sincerely,

Sam and Charlotte Manson

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** van den Bosch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I disagree with your proposal to decommission Wharenui Pool. Keeping Wharenui Pool open should be a priority. Recently Stuff listed groups which use Wharenui Pool regularly; there was an impressive number of them, and many will not be willing or able to use the Metro Sports Facility.

Wharenui Pool is able to close completely for certain groups to have exclusive use, and in many cases this is the only possible or best scenario; for example Muslim women and children, an integral part of the Riccarton/Wharenui community, who would not be comfortable in a more public place, and school groups. School children are easier to control and safer in a private facility. I was fully able to appreciate how much better this was for everybody concerned with my own son; safer for the children, less stressful for teachers and instructors, better time management, and, having been at QEII during a school group session, much more desirable for the general public. If pools such as Wharenui are decommissioned, those that remain can only become more crowded with special interest groups, which will not sit well with other users.

The Council lists a number of desirable community outcomes on its website (<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/how-the-council-works/2018-2028-vision/community-outcomes/>), and many of these support the continuation of Wharenui Pool. For example: a strong sense of community; making sure appropriate services are available within local communities and that our general sense of well-being and quality of life often depends on having caring and supportive networks. Recently a friend, a Wharenui Pool regular, became ill, and the support she and her family received from the Wharenui Pool community was outstanding. This friend has spoken many times of friendships forged and interesting people met in her daily sessions at the pool, which demonstrated very clearly to me how important the Pool and the community are to everybody.

The Council also recognises that safe and healthy communities feature people who have active and healthy lifestyles. Already in Christchurch there are an alarming number of people who cannot swim, and in a city by the sea with many lakes and rivers in close proximity, this is dangerous. Swimming itself is a healthy and comparatively low-cost activity; therefore as much effort as possible must be made to encourage people to go to swimming pools, for recreation, learning to swim or daily exercise, especially in the winter when outdoor options are not available. Many groups who use the Wharenui Pool service either cannot or will not go to other, larger, busier or remoter swimming locations such as the Metro Sports Facility.

The Council also seeks to ensure that community facilities are safe, healthy, and welcoming. These features are already established at Wharenui and should not be destroyed. If Wharenui Pool is decommissioned, people will lose touch with the community, become more isolated and in many cases become less and less active and healthy as they cease to swim altogether; in direct contradiction to the Council's aims. Wharenui Pool has been shown to be less expensive to maintain than previously thought.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Ōtautahi-Christchurch needs resilient, inclusive communities and a facility like Wharenui Pool is one.

The Christchurch City Council vision states that all communities should have equitable access to Council services and resources, which will not be the case if Wharenui Pool is decommissioned, as many families do not have the ability to travel further afield, to either the new Metro Centre, Jelly Park Pool or other places.

Please do not decommission Wharenui Pool. It is far from being just an "aquatic function" as the draft long-term plan calls it. It is a community resource and a community in itself. People make lifelong friendships there and look forward to their visits. At the very least the council could pass the pool on to the community to run. The Metro "aquatic function" cannot replace the deep-rooted

Wharenui community that would be torn apart if the pool was decommissioned.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Joanne **Last name:** Rolley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

land drainage should be a user pays charge.

It is a spurious argument that the CBD land drainage is of direct benefit to rural ratepayers. You might as well claim rural people should pay for sewerage disposal in the city as when they visit the city they are not offended by offensive odours. The Act requires that where the chief beneficiaries of the service can be identified, they should be charged. The proposal may be a simpler approach, but is clearly not fair. If the faulty logic used in this proposal is upheld, there would not be one urban service, that could not be justified as a rural cost. The limited level of financial information given to the ratepayer in this land drainage targeted rate consultation document, would not meet Justice Goddard's findings on meaningful consultation. Each ratepayer should have been provided with a dollar costing for their property,

whilst roadside drainage is beneficial for all road users, it frequently causes problems for the landowner.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sheryl **Last name:** Croft

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

NO WAY. Get back to your core responsibilities.

**STOP** loaning money

**STOP** spending so much money on bike lanes

**STOP** acting like no one else matters but cyclists - Leanne Dalzell, I rode my bike a LOT when I was younger too but that was a different time - you can't fix stupid and shouldn't try...

**STOP** giving money to the Cathedral - GIVE PEOPLE THE OPTION TO OPT OUT!!!

**DO NOT LOAN, GIFT, GRANT (or anything else) MONEY TO THE ART CENTRE..** I OBJECT TO BEING FORCED TO PAY FOR SOMETHING THAT WAS OBVIOUSLY UNDER INSURED... DOES THAT MEAN THE COUNCIL WILL HELP EVERYONE ELSE OUT TOO? HERITAGE OR NOT IT SHOULD NOT BE PROPPED UP BY THE RATEPAYERS!!!!

**Just because the mayor "wants" it does NOT mean it should happen.**

**STOP** so called "investing" money in white elephant projects... the city can't afford it and CCC needs to tighten it's belt.

When any work is done (road, etc) it should be QA'd - checked to make sure it's compliant and if not, then the contractors should wear the cost to fix it - RIGHT FIRST TIME. DO IT ONCE AND DO IT RIGHT - **there is a LOT of sloppy work going on** and has been for years and they get away with it - no accountability from and within the council. Contractors are getting away with sub standard work..

If you are going to do surveys, make sure they have straight forward questions and answers. DO NOT put 2 answers as an option - they should be separated out.

e.g. don't use the gym/did before feb 2020... separate it out to: don't use the gym and did before feb 2020. Only then will you get the CORRECT AND HONEST response.

**For gods sake - get rid of the chlorine already!!!!!!**

**MOST OF ALL LISTEN TO THE PEOPLE!!!! WE ARE NOT HAPPY WITH CCC AND IT'S SPENDTHRIFT WAYS... AND COMPLETE LACK OF COMMON SENSE. Look at the mess called Manchester St and what you want to do to Harewood Rd. Good God!!!**

**REMOVE** the statue from the Avon (why is it in there anyway?????) anyone with a brain (not CCC that's for sure) would realise that it was a stupid idea and with the ongoing maintenance on it (removing the weeds, etc) is a money pit.

**Please have the English names first on everything - new builds, existing names, etc.**

**CCC has become extremely OTT with naming everything with a maori name... like it or not, english is the common language of NZ and it should be recognised as such.**

**English name first then the maori and then we'd know what the words meant... but ALL street signs should be in English only. Putting maori names at everything because (why? I have no idea and the ccc doesn't seem too either...) is way OTT and smacks of reverse racism at it's best...**

**There are many different races in NZ, BUT WE ARE ALL NEW ZEALANDERS and should be recognised as such.**

## 1.2 Rates

NOT happy - the council can and should do much better! The so called "restructure" of the top tier was a joke! The rates increase is **still too high** and you need to remove **ALL** of the feel good things (**incl anything the mayor wants**) and not give money to anyone at all.

**CCC are in deep financial trouble and wants to make the ratepayers suffer for their incompetence.. enough is enough!**

**It's way past time to cull EVERYTHING that is not core a responsibility**, (white elephants: adventure park, art centre, giving money to the cricket people, Cathedral, the entertainment centre, etc, etc) changing road layouts because they worked better before the changes.....

## 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

**NO TO THE ARTS CENTRE - NO NO NO. I WANT AN OPT OUT OPTION.. THIS IS NOT ACCEPTABLE**

**NO TO THE CATHEDRAL**

**Not particularly impressed with even more tax on water when it's being taken from us by the water company.** Regardless of where/how they are getting it they are taking our water and getting a massive profit from it and what do we get? nothing!

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Huh! And what about getting rid of the Chlorine? Chlorine is STILL being added! Why? The "issue" should have been sorted years ago - it just seems to go on and on and on..... and costs us rate payers more and more

**When will ALL of the chlorine be removed from the water???? Why hasn't it all gone by now?**

It seems to me that it takes WAY TOO LONG to get anything done which then results in putting up the rates because CCC can't keep to a budget. Pull in your spending!

**Fixing the roads and infrastructure should have been a priority after the earthquakes, NOT redesigning the city streets, and definitely not spending money on "nice to have" projects. If it doesn't need fixing then leave it alone!**

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport? You mean bike lanes don't you?

**Bike Lanes can and should be integrated on the footpath NOT removing lanes and parking from roads - CCC doesn't look at the bigger picture - there are a LOT of people who cannot use a bike..... where on earth is the common sense?**

Buses are useless, they don't go where you need to, take way too long and having nearly been run off the road in my car (and my son on his bike) they are atrocious. If I want to go to city centre (and I really don't what a mess it is! CCC strikes again) then I want to go directly there I DO NOT want to go to a bus exch and have to change - lets all go backwards first before going forwards....

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Right, I'd like to see the rubbish picked up when it should be. First we had the red bin not get emptied up, then it was the green bin. This was within the same month....

Yes, break downs happen but really? Are the contractors getting penalised for not emptying the bins when they should? If not then why not?

**I really, really want a bigger green bin, BUT, I refuse to pay an additional yearly amount for it! On top of what I pay already?? What a rip off!!!! (I just don't have the money...)**

Bit of a cheek expecting people to pay twice for a service that already happens.

**I also think that every 6 months council should have a collection of anything that doesn't fit in a bin.**

**You need to realise that tip fees are REALLY expensive, and a LOT of people DO NOT HAVE access to a car or trailer, and don't know anyone who can take it away, and quite simply cannot afford to pay for someone to do it for them! That would cut down on illegal dumping.....**

**Do a 6 month free upgrade thing where people can get a bigger green bin at NO EXTRA COST TO THEM - EVER!!!!**

## 1.7 Our facilities

Leave Wharenui pool alone. Believe it or not not everyone will go to the new sports place.

**After hearing about the rather large public mistake the council made in the LTP, re this pool, it really, really makes me wonder what else CCC has stuffed up on the plan? (including going OTT on bike lanes, and hiding things from people) I'm pretty sure it won't be the only one and it took someone (several someone's actually) to highlight that to the council.... shows how bad CCC is at checking things... this is unacceptable.**

I don't like the city library, it's OTT and seems to be a testament to someone's vanity. Spending all that money on the tv and after perusing the books, I found the local libraries much better - yet another white elephant and money pit!

I use our local library all the time (as do a lot of people) I don't believe cutting the hours is in the public's best interest. For a lot of people that is the only interaction they will have with another person, get to read the paper, and generally be warm..... Remember the rate payers..... we have to stick to a budget, unlike the council!

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Heritage? If that means giving money to the Arts centre then no, I do not agree. It's a bit late to start bleating on about it there were a lot of buildings that were demolished after the quakes - some should have gone but some shouldn't have. I strenuously object to giving money to businessss (anyone) because they were under insured...

I haven't heard anything about fund raising from the Arts centre - why haven't they done that? Open days, guided tours, there are all kinds of things they should be doing and not expecting a hand out.

**WHY DO THEY ALWAYS EXPECT THE RATE PAYERS TO BAIL THEM OUT? THE ADVENTURE PARK is one, and the list goes on..... what happened to people/businesses getting themselves out of trouble?**

**Since when did it become ok for Joe and Jill public to have to foot the bill because of their incompetency?**

**I seriously think the council needs to re-think this entire giving money, spending money, (for no reason) and loaning money mentality - get back to your core responsibilities - you are not a bank - stop acting like one!**

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

**NO NO NO NO NO NO NO**

**I DO NOT SUPPORT FORKING OUT FOR THE ARTS CENTRE - IT IS THEIR RESPOSIBILITY AND THEIRS ALONE...**

**Council doesn't give money to me or any other public person who desperately needs help what's the difference? (and the heritage excuse is a joke...)**

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Nope. In all my years in this city never been in there - Don't agree with it at all. Is this a core responsibility? No.....

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Get rid of them - and get some money coming in instead of going out. Money pit. Is this a core responsibility?

Interestingly you don't state what they are....

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

##### **GET BACK TO YOUR CORE RESPONSIBILITIES!!**

Just because Lianne Dalzell thinks it should happen is not a good reason.

The planners who did the Harewood Rd "proposal" need to get some common sense and I suspect they did Manchester St and what a very expensive mess that is. It just proves that CCC really DOESN'T know what it's doing

You've gone OTT with bike lanes, stuffing up the roads, bus lanes (huh), reducing speeds for no logical reason, pretty much to the detriment of other people in the city. We will always need roads and with what you propose for Harewood Rd is not forward thinking it is very much backward, insular, thinking. Remember also, that if council staff don't obey the road rules (and speeds) then why should we?

**CCC NEEDS TO GET TO IT'S CORE RESPONSIBILITIES AND THAT'S IT. YOU ARE NOT A BANK AND SHOULD NOT BE ACTING LIKE ONE!**

RATEPAYERS ARE STRUGGLING (and have been for some time) CCC NEEDS TO BE A LOT MORE FISCAL!!!

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Aitchison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No; in general: basics such as libraries and pure tap water and safe, smooth roads lag too far behind grandiose, very expensive projects and artworks that bring more controversy than value to ratepayers. Specifically: the mobile library (that costs very little) should not be at risk of being cut, but seen as tier one spending and good efforts should be always made to see how that service could be expanded and enhanced (perhaps in conjunction with other organisations) to provide essential facilities to those with poor access and perhaps feeling left out and unimportant when they see how many hundreds of millions of dollars can be found for projects may become tomorrow's white elephants.

### 1.2 Rates

While I appreciate that many of the services provided by the CCC are labour-intensive and could increase at a faster rate than the general inflation rate, and that there is a still "catch up" expenditure to due to neglected waterworks maintenance and the need for capital works after the earthquakes, and so **could be** willing to pay more in the short term to secure good results, I think I am not alone in thinking:

The rise in rates compared with median income is too much, especially given the signals that good basic services will be cut, our traditionally-good pure water will not be restored in my lifetime, and that so much money will go into projects I neither want nor expect will pay for themselves, I very much do not like the increase, but would be able to stand something more like 2%.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with the need to ensure this part of council operations works well, so am happy with its prioritisation. I am not so happy that it has got to such a bad state that so much has to be spent (and still we have unpleasant chlorination, despite claims it was temporary).

As this is such a huge amount I would like to see a report into how this situation has arisen, and also (since this

is such an expensive effort and we are an earthquake-prone region) I would like to see the CCC interact with the public and experts to explore ways where a small percentage in expenditure might result in a better system, especially with respect to resilience in the event of another natural disaster such as earthquakes. When I worked in the Waimairi Waterworks department there was a tap at main pumping stations so people could at least go and fill containers with water if the pipes were damaged. There was also a store of extra pipes especially to make quick repairs should an earthquake occur! But I suspect that, with what we know now, we could make an even better system based on experience, specifically:

1. Within the upgrade plan consider the ability to isolate some parts of the water supply system, in case some parts of the city have a more damaged pipework than others;
2. Provide (and publicise) locations of water supplies that can be used for drinking water in an emergency (we had many private bores available within communities, but being able to get water from CCC pumping stations, where the water would still be regularly checked for impurities, would be better).
3. The processing of sewerage after an earthquake was a problem - a possible improvement would be "mini pre-treatment" stations spread throughout the city that can store filter effluent, producing a product that could be valuable to farmers plus an output to existing pipes heading to the main treatment station that is somewhat less of a problem should an earthquake break the pipes. Under normal conditions the high-nutrient component could be regularly trucked away and sold in a self-funding way, but if a severe earthquake occurs a local tank could fill up instead of sending output to broken pipes. In the past earthquakes, tankers would pop up in neighbourhood streets at night, draining the drains, but with a lot of noise, disruption and smell. Better to have fewer places where that has to happen and have some financial gain for doing so during normal non-earthquake times!

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I do not see good returns from the transport infrastructure in recent times; transport is important, yes. Cycleways are important, many of the aims presented by the CCC are important, yet I do not believe there has been good value for money. As with water infrastructure, I agree with the priority in general, but not the way that priority has been turned into results. Specifically:

1. Proposed cycleways should begin with a cheap experiment, making space available in an inexpensive way, and then see how popular the route is. There have been some incredibly expensive cycleways that suddenly end and become dangerous, so why would anyone want to take that route if you are still risking your life between parked cars and big trucks in a narrow space. So: try it out first, get feedback, do statistics, then spend the rest of the money making it more permanent. A useful analogy was a university I heard of, that didn't lay down paths straight away after their building work, but waited to see where the main tracks in the grass were made by people walking between buildings, and only then decided where to put the paths!
2. Sometimes cars go very, very slowly on an expensive motorway; the reason is usually congestion near one end of the motorway... more money and care should be put into dealing with heavy traffic in a two-block region from an exit; otherwise the big spend on motorway building becomes merely an exercise in forcing vehicles into the worst bottlenecks and so traffic piles up in the motorway. A prime example is Brougham Street, near Colombo, mainly due to slow traffic near Milton street. In such situations it would help to better synchronise lights, and provide green right-turn arrows, and even better: encourage businesses to stagger the times at which they close in the evenings!
3. There have been changes in the type of transport in recent times, including e-scooters; there are bound to be more. The impression given by plans so far, and much public reaction, is that current thinking goes to there being just TWO types of transport: motorists and "everything else", and that supporting "everything else" is



unwanted charity on the part of taxpayers whereas very expensive motor construction is the essential solution to traffic congestion problems we used to think, even a decade or two ago, were only ever "Auckland problems". One problem is a growing tendency to run red lights, possibly in frustration, but it is very, very dangerous to people waling or on cycles, scooters, mobility devices, etc. One partial solution that the Council seems to resist taking is having so many red-light cameras that drivers learn to resist the urge to go through red lights (although it is made complicated when there are painted marking that allow motorists enter the intersection if waiting to turn right, but a good camera system should avoid penalising those doing what they are allowed/expected to do).

4. I would very much like to see a pilot scheme for "non-motorist" overpasses (or possibly underpasses) that allow people to continue their journey without risk and without having to wait for lights. such overpasses (really bridges with a gentle slope and enclosed in perspex or netting, with no risk of falling, and safe in an earthquake) would be cheaper to construct than normal overpasses and motorists stuck at lights could gain a greater admiration for the option of buying a bike or hiring an e-scooter!

5. Another way to reduce transport infrastructure costs my lateral thinking could be having times when certain lanes, especially lanes sometimes used for bus lanes, and some free parking in the city, could be available to particulr groups, such as "gold card holders" or parents/caregivers with pre-schoolers, or people taking elderly/disables/etc shopping. This would do two things: it would make it less stressful for various vulnerable groups, and it would make it more likely these groups (who, likely, could do their journeys at a wider range of times than those travelling to/from/for work) will choose to use the raods at these times and be much less likely to add to teh congestion at times of peak demand.

---

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The changes I would like to see are:

1. more understandable "yellow bin" recycling (probably means: allow more things to go in that bin, and not everyone knows that some things you might think should be recyclable should not currently be in there!).
2. Some initiatives to process some recyclable materials locally (there are stories of recyclable material being dumped too often, besides, we should get some benefit from the recycling, and we don't want to pollute the environment by transporting it too far!)
3. A better approach to avoiding some devices having to go into either bin! Slightly old computers can be turned into diskless Linux workstations or could become part of a scheme where senior citizens and charities, etc get refurbished equipment with free Linux, email and OpenOffice, along with a free "service contract" where faulty equipment is quickly swapped out for "new" second-hand equipment with files being moved across for them, simply because all the old devices are set up to be very similar to each other, with little effort required on the part of the technician that delivers the replacement. Too many good not-for-profit organisations, and senior citizens, don't have the expertise to cope with equipment failures, but a scheme of cleaning and refurbishing even ten-year-old computers to all work in a very standard way to do teh basic tasks makes supporting them (by quick swap-overs) very economical. At it could make our city the best in its use and support of modern technology - all be redefining "modern" to be, well, maybe ten years old!

---

## 1.7 Our facilities

I am unhappy with the balance between big, expensive community facilities and economical-but-useful facilities such as libraries and library staff! Mobile libraries especially. For the sake of community spirit, as well as for the benefit of the less mobile, and for a reduction in road congestion, I would wish the CCC adopts a sensible Code of Practice" as far as the provision of certain facilities in each suburb, including library, service centre, provision for other organisations (such as C.A.B, Postal services and Kiwibank, community police presence, JP), along with good parking, good cycle stands, and supported by good bus routes.

Until the "tier one" needed facilities are provided properly, I would prefer the Council not commission expensive artworks but "leave a space for one", or encourage private benefactors to pay for them.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

As far as heritage is concerned, the earthquakes have been forcing people out of communities they may have lived for many decades; it would be good to have a project where people are interviewed who still remember neighbourhoods they way they were long ago, perhaps have stories about why a street or whatever got its name, and so on. That could involve encouraging informal meetings in church halls, or school children being resourced to invite and interview people, or professional historians are archivists collating material that may become a book or a web page. It would encourage community spirit, and preserve information about many aspects of our history that would otherwise be lost.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

I would like funding options to such places to be set out with better information, such as its relative value in historic terms, and in tourism terms. Possibly it deserves more than \$5.5m, or possibly some other part of our heritage deserves more? It is too hard to tell.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

We have had three surprises - the earthquakes, the mosque shootings and Covid; it is likely our city and region will keep getting challenged in ways it is almost impossible to predict (or, if we suspect it is **possible** we might still know **how** it will play out and what we need to adapt in our response). Such challenges require more than the CCC's response... we have seen that various organisations (including, but not limited to, local and central government) must work well together. I am sure the earthquakes showed flaws in the way central government worked with the CCC, and plenty of people have stories of how both central and local government were not as good as a few local people who went around door-knocking or set up a service of some sort for locals all the time the official information was saying to turn up to a particular school to get fresh water yet not realising that school was dangerous and entry to the ground prohibited.

Working together is important, and you cannot leave practising how to do that until the last moment. So I urge the CCC contact, and work with, and especially organise a monthly public meeting (which could use zoom, but preferably have some physical presence option) where the CCC and neighbouring councils, regional council, local MPs plus some organisations that vary from month to month (but always including: St John Ambulance, Salvation Army, someone who can talk about - if not represent - shops, and the young, and the old) and, having already been primed by emails saying what problems are facing them or what hopes that have to significant developments, talk and listen to each other, with some possibility for public questions.

Preparing for the future by knowing, and publically demonstrating, an ability to listen and cooperate, is worth more than much long term planning that cannot foresee so many possible ways those plans could get bent out of shape, as they have been in the past.

#### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Rob **Last name:** Armstrong

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. No rates hike. Cyclists to pay for their cycleways thru registration. Consult the public and plan with their help. Do not reduce speed limits.

1.2 Rates

Do not increase rates.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Do not do water rates as this will penalise lots of people.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Do it within budget and no rates increase.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

All vehicles should be able to visit the city. Free buses.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Keep as is.

1.7 Our facilities

Keep all libraries.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No rates increase for this

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes dispose of them

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Steffen **Last name:** Klink

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I would like to make a submission regarding the Council's plan to dispose of the land between the current Diamond Harbour housing and Bay View Road.

This plan should follow normal land disposal processes, i.e. full community consultation and input of the Community Board must be included to determine the future use of this land. The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the "Potential Disposal of Council Land" in the Long-term Plan.

As nearby residents my wife and I value the natural beauty of the adjacent land, I'm also part of the group of volunteers who are involved in the re-planting project of Morgan/Sam's gullies. The walking tracks created in these gullies have become very popular and are widely used by locals, visitors and school students.

Issues like gully protection, road access, wastewater infrastructure of Diamond Harbour, to only name a few, need to be discussed during a thorough community consultation process.

Steffen Klink

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

From: Mike Williams [REDACTED]  
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 2:34 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission to CCC long term plan  
Attachments: SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL.docx

1692

Submission attached.

Michael Williams

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL  
2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION  
18 April 2021**

Name: Michael Williams  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Introduction

This is my submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan consultation.

I farm 1200Ha on Banks Peninsula with my wife and son and I have farmed here since 1983. I farm 9000stock units of sheep and beef cattle.

Currently I pay a total of \$21,596 to Christchurch City Council as well as to Environment Canterbury in annual rates.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021. I have been advised that this will increase our rates by \$1135/yr in 2021/22 and this will increase to an additional \$3400/yr in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension. It certainly does not fit a user pays criteria.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc., all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

I would also like to question the timing of this proposal and for you to consider the stress and extra mental trauma you are inflicting on the rural community. Banks Peninsula is currently in the worst drought I have experienced in my nearly 40 years of farming here. This is creating a huge amount of mental stress to most landowners running livestock as well as a significant financial cost. I urge you to consider possible consequences for placing more financial pressure on individuals, especially for a service we don't receive.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again for the sake of the rural community.

Yours sincerely

**Michael Williams**



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Paula Jane Malcolm **Last name:** Smith

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support extra funding for heritage, and I support funding for the Canterbury Museum to undertake its redevelopment.

However I am strongly opposed to the sale of all parcels of freehold land in Diamond Harbour without CCC first surveying out the gullies and other areas which have been planted and restored by the local community over many years.

There is a strong rhythm of gullies alternating with broad ridges at the toe of the Mt Herbert Ramp landform where Diamond Harbour is located. It is important that the gullies remain as reserve to protect water quality, reduce sediment, provide off-road walking and cycling access to the foreshore and links to other reserves. There is a logical point where the gentle slope of ridgetop changes to steeper slope into gully where natural boundary between residential land and reserve land should be located.

CCC should carry out a landscape assessment to identify the areas on the ridges which are suitable for housing. Only the parts suitable for housing should be sold for residential development. Developers working with the district plan cannot be relied upon to include all the land which should be reserved. Community input is needed, a consultation process.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Totally support this and its future use to display art from the Canterbury Museum collection

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am strongly opposed to the sale of all parcels of freehold land in Diamond Harbour without CCC first surveying out the gullies and other areas which have been planted and restored by the local community over many years.

There is a strong rhythm of gullies alternating with broad ridges at the toe of the Mt Herbert Ramp landform where Diamond Harbour is located. It is important that the gullies remain as reserve to protect water quality, reduce sediment, provide off-road walking and cycling access to the foreshore and links to other reserves. There

is a logical point where the gentle slope of ridgetop changes to steeper slope into gully where natural boundary between residential land and reserve land should be located.

CCC should carry out a landscape assessment to identify the areas on the ridges which are suitable for housing. Only the parts suitable for housing should be sold for residential development. Developers working with the district plan cannot be relied upon to include all the land which should be reserved. Community input is needed, a consultation process.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Rod **Last name:** Corbin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN

Good morning,

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

1. **reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
2. **amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Thank you. Rod Corbin & Janice Wickes

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Phil **Last name:** Bennett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Sounds ok assuming you have detail to support

1.2 Rates

To support rates increases we need to benefit from full services such as fibre connection

### Attached Documents

| File             |
|------------------|
| Fibre submission |

**Phil Bennett**

---

**From:** Linda Murphy  
**Sent:** Sunday, 18 April 2021 9:55 AM  
**To:** Phil Bennett  
**Subject:** Fwd: Fibre for our neighbourhood - submission to CCC Long term plan

Can you complete the below before the end of today. I've done it but we need more submissions

Linda Murphy

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Pat Channings  
**Date:** 16 April 2021 at 6:48:56 PM NZST  
**To:** Pat Channings  
**Subject:** Fibre for our neighbourhood - submission to CCC Long term plan

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Roger **Last name:** Smyth

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I believe that the Wharenuui Pool should be retained.

This is because it is an important community asset that has been at the heart of Riccarton's recreational life for decades. Many Riccarton residents see it as essential to their community. Closing it would reduce the value to Chch of the new Metro Centre (and also to Jellie Park) by causing congestion.

As a daily user of Jellie Park's pools, I would not like to see them getr more crowded than they are at present.

1.2 Rates  
OK

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Good ideas

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
OK

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
OK

1.7 Our facilities  
See above for the comment on Wharenuui Pool - this should be retained, dfor the reasons in Q1 above.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Dispose of under-used and unused buildings. But note that that description does NOT apply to Wharenui Pool

1.12 Any other comments:

See above re Wharenui Pool

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ruth **Last name:** Dyson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think the overall game plan is well considered and focusses on the appropriate things.

1.2 Rates

It is critical to have the level of income to fund the overall game plan while being affordable and these increases strike that balance.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Agree.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Agree

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Agree

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Closer monitoring of the emissions from Living Earth (in conjunction with Ecan) would be welcomes.

1.7 Our facilities

I don't agree with the proposal to close the service desks in Akaroa and Lyttelton. We have learnt a lot over the Covid-19 response time and one of the most important is the value of community connection. These desks provide that connection for both locals and visitors (both Lyttelton and Akaroa have a large number of visitors). This is a financially very small saving and will come at a very significant social cost. The value of services cannot be measured by financial transactions alone. SailGP will put even greater pressure on the need for local services.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see a strong commitment to pest eradication, natural ecosystems restoration and support of indigenous biodiversity.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments  
The Canterbury Museum and Robert McDougall Art Gallery are key visitor attractions and need to be brought up to an appropriate standard.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I would hope that consideration for alternative income generation from these properties, including leasing, are considered rather than just sale. Sale is one off whereas other uses could generate more income longer term.

1.12 Any other comments:

Reinstate strenthening communities funding (the only avenue for many vital local organisations for funding).

Committment to improving the quality of our social housing.

Funding for the Sumner Village Green so that it can be progressed at the same time as the skate park, reducing local disruption.

Support the upgrade work at Naval Point.

Instigate work within Enable Services Ltd to deliver UFBB to all Christchurch residential properties.

Instigate community engagement (particularly within Lyttelton and Akaroa) about any future regulation in regard to number, size and frequency of cruise ship visits.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Kirsten **Last name:** Tester

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Catholic Parish of Christchurch Cathedral Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** Executive Assistant

to the Cathedral Administraor

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Catholic Cathedral parish is opposed to the proposed changes to rates remissions that seeks to determine eligibility based on cash and investments held. Our views are expressed in the document attached.

### Attached Documents

| File                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rates Remission Submission - Catholic Cathedral Parish - April 2021 |



CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL PARISH  
KO TE KARAITI KEI TE PŪ  
*Christ in the Centre*  
OTAHUTAHU - CHRISTCHURCH

Christchurch City Council

Submission  
Change to Rates Remission Policy  
18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

## **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

Fr Simon Eccleton, Wayne McTague, Bernard Toner and Kirsten Tester, on behalf of The Catholic Parish of Christchurch Cathedral Trust, makes this submission to Christchurch City Council on the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy.

It is important to firstly state that the many charities which benefit from rates remissions provided by the Council (and effectively the ratepayers), are extremely grateful for this support. For charities the rates remission helps support the provision of critical social activities to communities, and in many cases is an important contributor to their financial sustainability. This support for not-for-profits and the recognition of the good they do in the community is appropriate.

### **Executive Summary:**

While the below information is applicable for not-for-profits in general, at Cathedral Parish our specific circumstances have us appearing to be ‘cash-rich’ as a result of the amalgamation of parishes in July 2020.

The funds we hold currently would have us breach the CCC threshold however all our funds are currently tagged for the future rebuild of the Catholic Cathedral (Cnr Armagh/Colombo) which forms part our parish. Within the next twelve months our cash in hand will significantly reduce as work is carried out on demolitions and subdivision of property held, to raise funds for the rebuild project.

The proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is not supported due to (i) Insufficient Notice, (ii) Lack of Pre-Engagement, (iii) Lack of Information, (iv) Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria, (v) No Cost/Benefit Analysis, and (vi) the Existing Policy is Adequate. This submission provides supporting arguments and information for each of these concerns. Any of these concerns on their own provide justification for the withdrawal or, at the very least, reconsideration in the future in a more robust and fair manner. Collectively, they provide a compelling argument for Council to withdraw the proposal.

### **Discussion:**

This submission prefers to use the less corporate term of ‘charities’ as opposed to “not-for-profit community-based organisations”.

Clear and supporting information is provided below, under clear headings, in support of the position taken in this submission:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

### *1. Insufficient Notice*

Given the very large number of charities that this proposal would affect (including those that must file and disclose additional financial information to continue receiving a remission) and that reality that most charities struggle with lack of resources (people and funds), it is considered that insufficient notice has been provided to ensure that charities could appropriately engage in the submission process. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### *2. Lack of Pre-Engagement*

It is reasonable to expect that any proposal by Council to change the important policies affecting ratepayers and the community would be well researched and that a level of pre-engagement with representatives of those affected had taken place to help inform and validate the proposed change. The paper “Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22” does not provide confirmation that either has taken place and is reflected in serious shortcomings of the proposed change that are discussed later in this submission. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### *3. Lack of Information*

The “Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22” is a very brief document and thin on any objective information. It is inadequate for any meaningful consultation.

No substantive and objective information has been provided by Council of the supposed issue and how it could be best addressed. For example:

- What are the total remissions each year to charities?
- How many charities does Council consider are ‘wealthy’ and it views as not needing rates remission?
- What is the estimate of \$300k reduction in annual rates remissions based on?
- What would be the cost of implementing the proposal on an annual basis?
- What would the magnitude of loss of rates remission be for affected charities?
- What analysis was undertaken to support cash and investments at 50 times the base services rates for which a remission could be received as being the factor applied for cut-off of eligibility?
- Could some affected charities be forced to reduce the level of their charitable activities due to the loss of the rates remission?
- How many charities would be unfairly burdened by the additional filing requirements to Council to maintain their rates remissions, in order for Council to cease remissions to (a likely) very few charities?

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### *4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria*

The proposed change to the rates remission eligibility assessment is blunt. Most particularly, inadequate consideration has been given to the use and definition of cash and investments as a proxy for determining whether a charity is ‘wealthy’. The current proposal is too much of a blunt instrument and will cause more harm than intended if not ‘nuanced’. Example of unintended consequences of the proposed policy change are provided below:

#### *Charity A*

This charity provides critical social services to vulnerable members of the community. It employs social workers, a manager, and is supported by many volunteers. It is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. Its budget is extremely tight and all the staff are aware

that they have limited job security due to the challenges of maintaining adequate levels of funding. At the end of the financial year the charity made a financial loss. It had eight months liquidity at year end – however almost all of this was grants in advance and recorded as liabilities in the financial statements. This pushed the charity over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it now faces having to reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity B*

This charity provides broad and valuable services to the community. It has just a few staff and many volunteers. It too is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. It too has an extremely tight budget and consistently runs at breakeven or a loss. The charity relies significantly on bequests and endowments to fund its operations. Most of these bequests and endowments are held legally in trust and are restricted as to what they can be spent on, with the two largest endowments specifying that the funds capital must be maintained and only the income is available for specific activities. Despite having inadequate ‘free cash’ to fund its charitable activities, the value of the capital protected endowments pushes it over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity C and Charity D*

There are two very similar charities - C and D. Both provide similar social services but in different locations. They operate on a breakeven basis, supported by grants, donations and income from modest (and separate) commercial premises they own. Charity C is forced to sell its commercial property under compulsory acquisition by the Crown. The income it receives from investing the sale proceeds is the same as the net return it received when it owned the property. The sale pushes Charity C over the 50X rates remission eligibility (it does not have a specific capital project to which it will put the sale proceeds) and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase, while Charity D which has the same level of assets continues to receive a remission.

The above examples show that crudely applying cash and investments as a proxy for whether a charity is wealthy and not deserving/requiring the support of a rates remission is flawed. Further, the proposed eligibility criteria will have significantly detrimental consequences for some charities. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis*

The background material does not provide any analysis of the costs of implementation of the changes to this policy. It would be reasonable to expect the appointment of suitably qualified chartered accountants to be able to read and interpret the financial statements being submitted and have sufficient knowledge to make informed decisions about what cash and investments should or should not be included in any calculation.

It is also reasonable to expect that there will be increased engagement with charities, on an ongoing basis, over the filing of returns (financial statements) to Council and application of the rates remission eligibility criteria. There will also be additional ancillary costs and associated overheads for this and the financial statement review activity.

There is also the collective burden across all charities receiving rates remissions of filing information, including their financial statements, to Council. The time and cost of this to charities has not been considered in the proposal.

It is fair to reach the conclusion that the cost to Council and affected charities of this policy change would outweigh the estimated (but unsupported) benefit of \$300k plus GST in rates remissions per annum. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

*6. Existing Policy is Adequate*

There is no discussion in the proposal as to whether the existing Rates Remission Policy is adequate and does not require change to enable Council to reduce or cease rates remissions to charities it reasonably concludes to be wealthy and not requiring such support. Further, the Council paper acknowledges that not making the change will “make it easier for some not-for-profit based organisations to provide more public benefits from their activities”. Any change that will make it harder for not-for-profits to provide public benefits is counter to the principle of the remission.

The current policy provides for “Up to 50% remission (of the rates that would be payable if they were fully rateable) on targeted rates for standard water supply, sewerage, and land drainage” (emphasis added) and that the “extent of remission [if any] shall be determined at the absolute discretion of the Council” (emphasis added). The current Council policy already provides sufficient discretion to decline rates remissions to any charity where it deems that support is not warranted.

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

Catholic Cathedral Parish

SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2021–31Full name Aotearoa Water Action IncorporatedSubmitted by Mike Currie, Co-Convenor/SecretaryPostal address, postcodeEmail address

Aotearoa Water Action declares in its Charter that “Healthy freshwater, in all its forms, being critical to ecosystem functionality and wellbeing, must likewise be actively protected, restored and maintained, as a priority. This includes protection of water quality (e.g. from sewerage, Industrial waste, toxins and other contaminants) and quantity (in terms of the volume of water or rate of flow in our aquifers, lakes, rivers and wetlands)”

This being the case we will restrict our feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan to the water supply infrastructure and charges.

Excess Water Use Targeted Rate for Households

Aotearoa Water Action supports the proposed charge for excess water use. We support this because we see the charge as not being for water but for the infrastructure needed to provide the water. The volume of water used is simply a measure of the use of that infrastructure, provided that money is used for the water infrastructure and not as a fundraiser to be siphoned off to other infrastructure or other areas of expenditure. It's important to understand that water infrastructure is expensive and the more water we use the more likely it is we will need larger pipes to carry the water, additional water reservoirs, additional water pump station upgrades, additional land to dispose wastewater to and so on.

A charge for water use above 700l/day/household incentivises people to reduce water use (or put in alternative systems for irrigation), reducing the overall cost to the ratepayers. From our point of view, it's fair in that those who drive the need for additional infrastructure pay a greater contribution to the cost of that infrastructure.

However, alongside the excess water charge Council should be educating around the importance of conserving water, and best use in terms of rainwater/greywater collection.

With respect to rain water tanks, all new housing should require the inclusion of rain water tanks and subsidies made available for existing housing to incorporate rain water tanks. Refer to supporting document "Regulating for supplementary water supply (rainwater tanks)" produced by the Canterbury Sustainable Homes Working Party. This will reduce the load on the Christchurch City drinking water supply and infrastructure.

Council has already approved in principle applying for a Water Conservation Order to the NZ Government to protect Christchurch's deep aquifers from exploitation by water bottling companies, intensive farming/horticulture, etc. This will enable more control of the load on the Christchurch City Council drinking water aquifers. The Long-Term Plan must allocate funding to allow the application process to proceed.



### Drinking Water Supply Upgrade

Aotearoa Water Action supports Council "investing in upgrading the city's drinking water supply network, including upgrading well heads, drilling new and deeper wells, upgrading reservoirs, replacing older pipes, and installing new 'smart' monitoring systems and flow meters. The work we're doing is best practice and will future-proof the network for many years to come.

Safe drinking water, without residual chlorine, is a major priority for the Council, and for the people of Christchurch. We've resolved that, long term, we want to retain the city's untreated water supply system and will seek an exemption from the Government proposal in the Water Services Bill to require residual chlorine treatment."

The 'smart' monitoring systems should be installed not just for flow quantity but also for core water quality, meaning protection from and prompt detection and remediation of toxic substances such as E-Coli, nitrates, etc.

The Water Services Bill is about to go through its second reading. Between this Bill and the formation of Taumata Arawai (the enforcement agency) we are going to see the costs of Three Waters provision increase. In addition to that we have the Government proposing the creation of regional entities that will take over the management of Three Waters infrastructure unless councils decide to 'opt out'.

With the cost of running these systems set to increase but councils' debt limits remaining where they are, local councils are facing a dilemma. Unless they can find a way to fund the ongoing provision of Three Waters infrastructure to a standard that meets the requirements of the proposed Water Services Bill (and any additional requirements of Taumata Arawai), they will be unable to 'opt out' of the entity model.

Aotearoa Water Action supports Council opting out. This is because we believe that water services will be less expensive for users if they remain with Council. We also believe there's a reduced risk of privatisation if they remain with Council.

So, given all of the context above, Aotearoa Water Action's position is to support the charge for excess water because We believe it's the fairest way to fund infrastructure and the best way to ensure our Councillors can retain control over our Three Waters networks. Maintaining democratic governance of these networks at a local level means we'll all still get a say in chlorination and fluoridation of supplies, the cost of supplies and the way they are funded etc.

## Canterbury Sustainable Homes Working Party – Regulation

### Regulating for supplementary water supply (rainwater tanks) in new and rebuilt homes in greater Christchurch

#### Goal

The goal is to have greater resilience, reduced water demand in summer and mitigation of storm water runoff during rain events through the installation of rainwater tanks in all new homes and rebuilds following the earthquakes in greater Christchurch.

#### Method

The preferred method is through using s27<sup>1</sup> of the CER Act 2011 to instigate Plan Changes in the CCC, SDC and WDC District Plans.

Plan change 75 for the Kapiti Coast District Plan provides guidance for this process.<sup>2</sup>

#### Rationale

The Canterbury earthquakes disrupted the reticulated supply of water through damage to reservoirs, pumping stations and pipes. Some residents were without water for many weeks, and were reliant on bottled water, tanker supplies or neighbour's private wells

While more than eighty percent of the Christchurch water supply was restored within two weeks of the February earthquake, boil-water notices remained in place citywide until April 2011, due to the risk of cross-contamination from broken pipe works. Shortly after the 22 February earthquake, chlorine was introduced to the water supply to address potential contamination issues, and remained until December 2011.

Experience in Christchurch suggests that current UN-based recommendations of 3 litres of water per person per day, to meet water needs in a disaster situation, may fall well below the actual needs of an urban population. The CDEM Wellington Emergency Preparedness guide (December 2010) suggests 3 litres per person to meet daily drinking needs, and more for cooking, hygiene and pet care<sup>3</sup>.

In Christchurch City in summer 2011/12 level 3 restrictions were imposed because of the reduced storage in the water supply system.

If more homes had rainwater tanks they would have had access to an emergency supply, particularly for non-potable purposes such as clothes washing or garden watering, and there would have been reduced demand on the Councils' supplies.

Significant construction cost savings (up to 50%) can be realised by installing the rainwater tank and dual plumbing systems in new 'greenfield' developments (and new homes) compared to retrofitting existing 'brownfield' areas<sup>4</sup> (or retrofitting in existing homes).

Ministry of Health guidelines indicate that only about five litres per person per day (l/p/d) needs to be biologically and chemically safe. Average domestic water use is about 300-350 l/p/d – all of which is currently cleaned to a potable standard. Clothes and cars are washed, toilets flushed and gardens watered with high quality drinking water. Using rainwater for some of these activities would reduce the demand on potable water.

<sup>1</sup> S27 (1) The Minister may, by public notice, suspend, amend, or revoke the whole or any part of the following, so far as they relate to any area within greater Christchurch: (a) an RMA document

<sup>2</sup> <http://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/Documents/Downloads/District%20Plan%20Changes/Plan-change-75-Commissioners-Report.pdf>

<sup>3</sup> Moore, R.M. and Abbott, S 2011. *Benefits of Rainwater Tanks in the Event of Damage to Centralised Water Supplies in the Wellington Region*. Report to the Institute of Geological & Nuclear Sciences Ltd. (Contract No: C05X0907)

<sup>4</sup> Kettle, D. March 2010. Barriers to Water Demand Management: health, infrastructure and maintenance. Report WA7060/6 for Beacon Pathway Limited.

Putting in place legislation requiring rainwater tanks homes being built or rebuilt will incorporate resilience for the future.

- This is already signalled in the Christchurch City Council's Water Supply Strategy as Action 12, scheduled for 2014/15<sup>5</sup>.
- In the Waimakariri District Council Water Conservation Strategy<sup>6</sup> rainwater collection and reuse is recognised as a way to reduce peak water demand, but regulatory measures will be reviewed in the 2013 review of the strategy.
- Selwyn District Council has no specific reference to domestic rainwater collection in their five-water strategy.

### Definition

Rainwater harvesting involves the collection, storage and distribution of rainwater from the roof, for use inside and outside the home. Rainwater collected from the roof via gutters and pipes flows through screening devices to remove dirt and debris, and is then stored in tanks outside the house for use in the garden, toilet and laundry. The reticulated supply would still be used for drinking, cooking and other potable purposes.

Each rain tank can save a home about 50% in terms of their water usage when rainwater is re-used for the laundry use and toilet.<sup>7</sup>



### Benefits

- An invaluable alternative water supply when a disaster damages the reticulated system
- Reduces the demand for water from the main water supply
  - Reduces the extraction from groundwater
  - Reduces householders dependence on mains water
  - Offers more resilience when water restrictions are in place
- Reduces costs in the delivery of reticulated water supply, e.g. pipe size, reservoirs, energy costs
  - Avoids oversizing of water supply network and associated costs inefficiencies
  - Can delay capital works
  - Reduced energy costs in embodied energy of infrastructure, operational costs of treatment and pumping,
  - Lower householders water bills (if water is charged for by volume)
- Reduced storm water runoff
  - Prevents the impact of storm water run-off on the local environment
  - Reduces peak flow in storm water system
- Education and awareness
  - On site systems give timely feedback to the householder on water consumption increasing awareness about the limits of water availability and cost of infrastructure/maintenance<sup>8</sup>
  - Householders have increased control over their water source
  - Rain tanks are part of a broader societal shift towards more eco-friendly behaviour and tanks facilitate a transition to more sustainable values and behaviours.

<sup>5</sup> Action 12 in <http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/WaterSupplyStrategy2009Full.pdf>

<sup>6</sup> [http://www.waimakariri.govt.nz/Libraries/Public\\_Documents/Water\\_Conervation\\_Strategy\\_-\\_June\\_2010\\_-\\_Final.sflb.ashx](http://www.waimakariri.govt.nz/Libraries/Public_Documents/Water_Conervation_Strategy_-_June_2010_-_Final.sflb.ashx)

<sup>7</sup> <http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/AbtCnl/to/pdf/brochure-rainwatertanksintheurbanarea.pdf>

<sup>8</sup> Presentation - Sustainable water supply for Auckland – Craig Brown Consulting – 5 February 2010  
[www.thesustainabilitysociety.org.nz/docs/Forum-20-Brown.ppt](http://www.thesustainabilitysociety.org.nz/docs/Forum-20-Brown.ppt)

If the councils introduced a volumetric charge on domestic water supply the financial benefits would be higher.

### Costs

- Costs vary with the amount of rainwater to be stored and its intended uses.
- Tank prices plus the cost of installation and additional fittings

Rainwater tanks as a water efficiency mechanism are frequently cited as being high cost for the benefits compared with other technology – these calculations need to be checked that operational costs and life cycle benefits are included; benefits to storm water/wastewater systems are accounted for; and assumptions on treatment standards/equipment are realistic and practical.

### Barriers

Some health regulators believe that health risks are manageable for rainwater use as a non-potable water use. In New Zealand, at present, some health authorities believe that if water tanks are properly installed, labelled and maintained, they are safe to use for non-potable use - flushing toilets, laundry and garden use<sup>9</sup>.

### Regulatory Mechanisms

- The Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA)
  - Regional Policy Statement (RPS) - identify that District Plans of Territorial Authorities should make provision for the mandatory inclusion of rain tanks as a 'rule'. A Section 32 cost benefit analysis and public notification would be required with a public consultation process under the RMA.
  - Regional Plans – the Canterbury Land and Water Plan (replacing the NRRP)
  - District Plan - Plan Change to include policies and a rule around the requirement for rainwater tanks. This process would require a Section 32 cost-benefit analysis to be undertaken.
- The Local Government Act 2002
  - A territorial authority must, from time to time, assess the provision within its district of water services and other sanitary services. An assessment may be included in the territorial authority's long-term plan, but, if it is not, the territorial authority must adopt the assessment using the special consultative procedure
  - If this assessment signals the need for water conservation to avoid or push out further infrastructure development then such measures can be considered under the Long Term Plan (LTP) and considerably shorten the public consultation process required for inclusion in the District Plan.
  - A council can pass a bylaw requiring a supplementary water supply for new houses

The preferred method is through using s27<sup>10</sup> of the CER Act 2011 to instigate Plan Changes in the CCC, SDC and WDC District Plans.

<sup>9</sup> Kettle, D. March 2010. Barriers to Water Demand Management: health, infrastructure and maintenance. Report WA7060/6 for Beacon Pathway Limited.

<sup>10</sup> S27 (1) The Minister may, by public notice, suspend, amend, or revoke the whole or any part of the following, so far as they relate to any area within greater Christchurch: (a) an RMA document

## Appendix 1: Key regulatory processes to influence uptake of rain tanks<sup>11</sup>

| Process                                                       | Scale of Influence | Likely Timeline                                                                     | Priority | Likelihood of success                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>District Plan Changes</b>                                  | Local              | 2-3 years but would benefit from RPS or other policy work to set the scene          | High     | Success would require education and good consultation                                         |
| <b>Regional Policy Statement</b>                              | Canterbury Region  | Would take several years to be given effect to and filter through to implementation | Medium   | Medium to high, needs good collaboration with ECan                                            |
| <b>Regional Plans – NRRP and Land and Water Regional Plan</b> | Canterbury Region  | Planning process just beginning                                                     | Low      | Medium to high, needs good collaboration with ECan                                            |
| <b>Building Code</b>                                          | National           | 12+ months                                                                          | Low      | High but entirely dependent on involvement in code review and degree of interaction with DBH. |
| <b>Bylaw</b>                                                  | Local              | 6 month process                                                                     | Medium   | Medium – needs support from council to recognise a problem and begin bylaw-making process.    |

## Appendix 2: Rainwater tanks as part of integrated water management

The increasing cost and decreasing availability of water supply will require a more efficient and conservation-oriented supply and management approach if New Zealand is to achieve widespread household sustainability. Rainwater tanks need to be considered as part of a larger water management system:

- **Reduce** water use: demand management
  - Cheapest, but not sufficient in context of increasing population
  - Cost savings (energy and infrastructure)
  - Delays upgrading and renewing water supply and wastewater collection/treatment infrastructure
- **Reuse** water with minimal treatment, locally
  - Greywater recycling
    - Reduces base wastewater flow
    - Wastewater concentration increases
  - On-site wastewater irrigation
- **Rainwater:** a new source without knock-on infrastructure upgrades
  - Integrated Urban Water Management
- **Recycle:** collect and highly process water before using it again
  - Effectively it is another product

The benefits of an integrated water management system are:

- savings in operational (including electricity) and capital costs required for water supply and wastewater treatment
- increased awareness for consumers of water consumption
- increased provision of indirect use values through the reduction of water taken from ecosystems

<sup>11</sup> Adapted from Lawton M., Birchfield D. and Kettle, D. (2007) - Making policy and regulation rain tanks friendly. Report PR 205 for Beacon Pathway Limited.  
[http://www.beaconpathway.co.nz/images/uploads/Final\\_Report\\_PR205\\_Making\\_PolicyRegulations\\_Raintank\\_Friendly.pdf](http://www.beaconpathway.co.nz/images/uploads/Final_Report_PR205_Making_PolicyRegulations_Raintank_Friendly.pdf)

- reduced emissions of greenhouse gases.

### Appendix 3: Example - Kapiti Coast District Council

Kapiti Coast District Council (KCDC) has introduced the mandatory requirement for rain tanks for water conservation as a rule in their District Plan. They did this through their Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP), a Section 32 analysis, and a Plan Change notification and consultation process. The rule is triggered when there is an application for land use change or sub-division. In making their case for a plan change the council primarily considered resiliency of their system, especially in the light of climate shocks and water use efficiency, using non-potable water where appropriate. Current water supply can meet potable and hygiene requirements but cannot always supply outdoor needs.

### Appendix 4 : Rainfall and tank sizing

Figure 1: Christchurch Rainfall



Total rainfall per year (average) = 637mm

Rainfall varies across the city – wetter in the west, dryer in the east.

Volume available from a 200m<sup>2</sup> roof

$$= 200 \text{ m}^2 \times 0.637 \text{ m}$$

$$= 127.4 \text{ m}^3$$

$$= 127,400 \text{ litres}$$

$$\text{Less } 20\% \approx 100,000 \text{ litres}$$

In Christchurch the water abstraction rate for public supply averages between 430 and 450 l/p/d, with a median of 435 l/p/d. The daily peak in winter is mid-morning, whereas in summer it is in the evening because of garden watering.



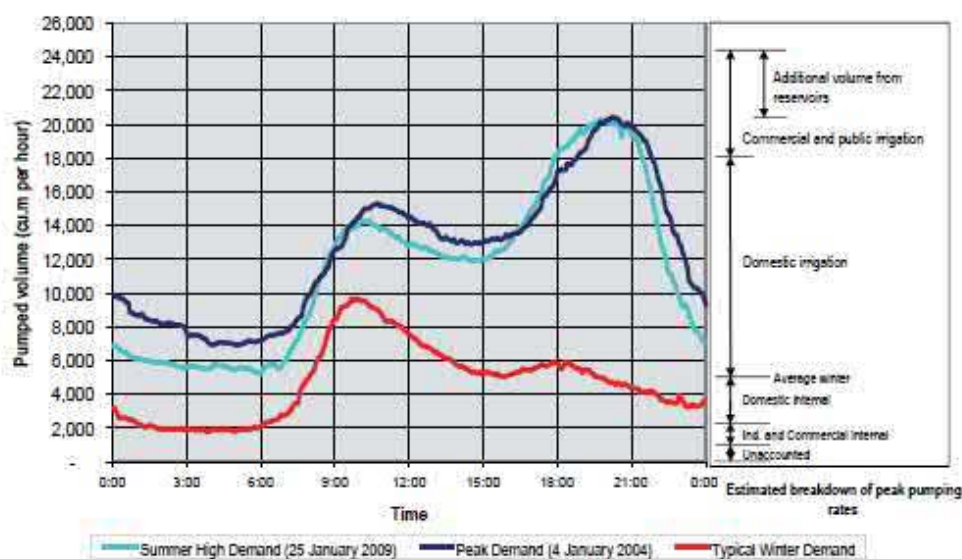


Table 2: Tank sizing

|                                                                                                                                          |      |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|
| <b>1 Main Building area</b>                                                                                                              |      |        |
| Building width (metres)                                                                                                                  | 10   |        |
| Building depth (metres)                                                                                                                  | 8    |        |
| Rain Collection Area 1 (square metres)                                                                                                   |      | 80     |
| <b>2 Extension/conservatory/porch/garage/shed etc</b>                                                                                    |      |        |
| width (metres)                                                                                                                           |      |        |
| Depth (metres)                                                                                                                           |      |        |
| Rain Collection Area 2 (square metres)                                                                                                   |      | 0      |
| <b>3 Calculate the area of any remaining useful roofs as a figure in square metres and enter directly in the yellow box to the right</b> |      |        |
| <b>4 TOTAL of collectable roof areas (square metres)</b>                                                                                 |      | 80     |
| <b>5 Rainfall per year in your area (mm)</b>                                                                                             |      | 1251   |
| <b>6 Collectable rainwater per annum (in litres - discounted by 20% to account for water loss) (YIELD)</b>                               |      | 80,064 |
| <b>7 Use of water in the building</b>                                                                                                    |      |        |
| <i>Washing machine and toilet flushing are the main usage for rain water in domestic systems. Add an allowance for daily garden use</i>  |      |        |
| Number of people in the house                                                                                                            | 5    | people |
| Number of clothes washing cycles per day (50 litres each)                                                                                | 1.25 | 63     |
| Number of toilet flushes per day (4.42 flushes per person, average 3 litres each)                                                        | 22   | 66     |
| Outdoor use per day (min 5 litres per person per day) or adjust till F39 = F29 more or less                                              |      | 35     |
| <b>8 Amount of water you require every day</b>                                                                                           |      | 164    |
| <b>Amount of water you require every year (DEMAND)</b>                                                                                   |      | 59,787 |
| <b>9 How many days drought protection do you need? Enter a number in the box to the right, typically 28</b>                              |      | 28     |
| <b>10 Capacity of water storage in litres required for drought protection</b>                                                            |      | 4,586  |
| The lesser of YIELD (6) or DEMAND (8) per annum                                                                                          |      | 59,787 |
| Therefore, volume of rainwater storage required (litres)                                                                                 |      | 4,586  |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Brent **Last name:** Thawley

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Sport New Zealand

**Your role in the organisation:** Regional

Partnerships Manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Attached Documents

| File                    |
|-------------------------|
| CCC LTP Submission 2021 |





# Christchurch City Council

# Long Term Plan submission

April 2021

## About Sport New Zealand

Sport New Zealand (Sport NZ) is the crown agency responsible for contributing to the wellbeing of everybody in Aotearoa New Zealand by leading an enriching and inspiring play, active recreation and sport system. Sport NZ's vision is simple - to get **Every Body Active in Aotearoa New Zealand**.

Our role as kaitiaki of the system focusses on lifting the physical activity levels of all those living within Aotearoa and having the greatest possible impact on wellbeing. We achieve our outcomes by aligning our investment through partnerships, funds and programmes to our strategic priorities set out in our four-year strategic plan.

Christchurch City Council is critical to the work of Sport NZ in the Canterbury region.

## The importance of Council

Christchurch City Council is the major provider of sport and recreation facilities in Canterbury. We greatly appreciate this support and investment - without it much of what happens in our sector would not be possible. Council investment has provided positive outcomes for a wide range of sports codes, demographics, cultures, ages and abilities. We also acknowledge the commitment of council staff in supporting the sector.

Council is also an important partner for Sport Canterbury, who Sport NZ invests in significantly and are the regional champions of our strategic vision. Sport Canterbury continues to provide strategic leadership across the Canterbury/West Coast play, active recreation and sport sectors. They approach all aspects of their work with an innovative, evidence based and participant focused philosophy. As a result, they consistently set the benchmark for impact and performance for other RSTs throughout the country.

During the challenges thrown at the country during COVID-19 Sport Canterbury have once again demonstrated their essential leadership and support role within their community. They quickly mobilised, as they did previously with the earthquakes and the March Terror attacks, to provide immediate relief for their community. As the implications of the pandemic grew they have been at the forefront of a push for the play, active recreation and sport sector to change and adapt so that they better serve the needs of a rapidly changing world and, as a result, the needs of their current and future participants.

Play, active recreation and sport make an enormous contribution to the health and wellbeing of all Cantabrians. Physical activity, its wide-ranging benefits and its importance to our communities are fundamental to meeting our shared goal of healthy, happy and well connected communities.

We also acknowledge the challenges Council faces with balancing the various competing demands such as growth, transport, climate change and water quality within a context of falling revenue. The impact of Covid-19 will be with us for some time to come, so too the decisions made in this 10-year Budget.

## The impact of COVID-19 on the play, active recreation and sport sector

COVID-19 has placed significant pressure on Aotearoa New Zealand's play, active recreation and sport system.

- Through our insights, we know the COVID-19 lockdowns has exacerbated inequalities, putting some population groups at even more risk regarding their physical and mental wellbeing.
- Analysis of media commentary also identified concerns about returning to previous activities in shared public spaces due to safety.
- Sector organisations which play a key role in allowing New Zealanders to be active were also impacted by COVID-19. These impacts include lost revenue, cash flow difficulties, reduced capacity and change of membership.

All these things have hit the sector hard and Sport NZ is working with regional sports trusts, councils, and other local stakeholders to find solutions to help address these.

### **Target audiences and activity areas**

Sport NZ remains committed to making progress towards our primary goal of ensuring more tamariki and rangatahi (aged 5 – 18) have access to quality physical activity options. We aspire to reduce the drop off in activity levels of rangatahi from ages 12 to 18 and increase the levels of activity for those tamariki and rangatahi who are less active.

Canterbury has communities we know are most at risk of missing out, including:

- Maori and pacific communities
- Low income communities where participation is declining
- Growth of new ethnic communities where physical activity preferences differ

### **Christchurch City Council investment in sport and active recreation**

Sport NZ acknowledges the challenges faced by Council in providing community services through its sport and recreation assets and that Christchurch has a large and growing network of facilities, some of which are ageing and require significant renewal investment, others that are in development and need further investment or support to ensure their ongoing viability and activation.

Sport NZ, Sport Canterbury and the Councils of Canterbury have been working with the sports sector to develop a co-ordinated and collaborative approach for future sport and recreation facility provision that provides Councils with a high-level strategic view of sports infrastructure needs for the region and the evaluation criteria to prioritise investment and ultimately make better decisions.

### **Christchurch City Council investment in Play**

Play is self-directed activity which a young person freely chooses, usually for its own sake. Play is not just about the provision of fixed assets in the form of playgrounds. Commitment to playful communities requires consideration of all the decisions and factors made by Council and its partners that create space, time and permission for our whanau to play.

Research shows that play has many benefits for children, families and the wider community.

- Play contributes the largest number of physically active hours for 5-18 year olds on a weekly basis.
- Play is vitally important for a young person's resilience and wellbeing.
- Playful childhoods lead to healthy, happy, active lives.

It has been taken for granted that play will always be a part of New Zealand childhoods. However, levels of play are in decline due to shifting cultural values, increasingly sedentary behaviours, family circumstances, urbanisation and fears about children's safety.

Christchurch City Council is the city's largest investor and provider of play. Council delivers a wide range of community activation programmes and fixed-play assets. Creating a Play Advocate role would bring leadership and ownership to the play work currently being done by various Council departments. A Play Advocate would ensure there is integrated planning as well as bringing about efficiencies and cost savings to the current approach.

Sport New Zealand, Sport Canterbury and Christchurch City Council share a common interest to ensure the wellbeing of all Cantabrians using physical activity as a core building block. We know if we can raise the physical activity levels of New Zealanders it will lead to better health and social outcomes. Working together towards a collective goal will allow us the greatest possible impact on wellbeing for all New Zealanders.

We urge greater investment in the sport and recreation sector under this Long-term Plan. Without this commitment from Council our current and future community sport and recreation spaces will be compromised. This means our growing, increasingly diverse population will not have access to suitable infrastructure and spaces to participate in physical activity - whether it's playing at a park, an inter-church kilikiti competition or a competitive rugby match

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

18/04/2021

First name:

Karen

Last name:

Gokey-Curry

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

There also needs to be continued effort to educate the public regarding waste disposal and sorting which heightens awareness and motivates compliance.

1.7 Our facilities

Feel strongly that libraries should be supported, especially those in smaller, rural locations.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Of particularly concern, regarding the potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties at 2 locations:

LOT 1 DP 9607++

Whero Ave

PT LOT 1 DP 14050++

Hunters Road

These properties are valuable community resources. There should be careful consideration as to how these properties are utilised, as decisions regarding them will have far reaching impacts on the existing communities. The Church Bay and Diamond Harbour communities need to be fully involved through normal land disposal processes, including comprehensive community consultation as well as input from Community Boards. Otherwise, the potential for high density residential development, which could otherwise result, would significantly impact the local community in a wide range of associated issues. The communities have invested many hours working to regenerate certain sections of these parcels. If allowed to continue, additional Green Space for the community would be gained and native plantings would help to achieve positive impacts for generations to come, as we further our steps to achieve the goals set out by government initiatives for combating climate change.

I request that these two properties be removed from the LTP and put through the public consultation process. Thank you.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: Yvona Hassed  
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 5:29 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission on the Rates Remission proposed policy change

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Good afternoon,

I am writing in relation to the proposed rates remission policy changes within the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 on behalf of Whānau Āwhina Plunket.

Whānau Āwhina Plunket is a charity and Aotearoa's largest support service for the health and wellbeing of children under five and their whanau. Tamariki and whānau are at the heart of Whānau Āwhina Plunket – everything we do is centred on supporting pēpi to have the best possible start in life. Whānau Āwhina Plunket offers free health and development checks, a 24/7 parenting helpline, and a range of local services doing everything from antenatal classes to injury prevention support.

Our understanding of the proposed change is that *"organisations would only be eligible if their latest financial accounts have a closing balance of cash and investments that's less than 50 times the total assessed Council rates on the properties for which they are seeking a remission"*.

We do not support this proposed change.

As a charitable organisation we do not believe that our cash and investment balances always provide an accurate picture of our current financial circumstances.

As part of our funding model, we apply for grants and also receive income in advance for service delivery contracts in our bank account. This means we receive income, which has been deposited in our bank account, but which relates to a future period. Consequently, our bank balance gets artificially inflated, but we actually have a liability to either spend this money in line with the contract service deliverables / grant conditions, or potentially return the funds. As at 30 June 2020, our income in advance balance was \$10.924m. Depending on when we get paid the income in advance can result in an artificial peak in our cash balance.

It should be noted here that we specifically asked the Ministry of Health to provide us with service delivery contract income in advance due to having ongoing cash flow issues. They have agreed to paying in advance, but this inflates our bank account balance at any point in time, as we have yet to incur the expenses associated with delivery of that contract.

Our balances in our last audited annual report were:

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| Cash        | \$1,979,000 |
| Investments | \$208,000   |
| Total       | \$2,187,000 |

Our current rates GST exclusive paid to Christchurch City Council for our 11 properties totals \$21,661.59 for which we receive remissions totalling \$16,192.45 (GST exclusive). This is a significant amount of money for our not-for-profit organisation, for which we are extremely grateful. 50 times \$16,192 equals \$1,083,080. This would mean that we are no longer eligible for Rates Remissions from Christchurch City Council, based on your proposed policy change.

Our recommendation in relation to this proposal is to instead look at the operating surplus/deficit for the organisation to determine eligibility, rather than cash and investment balances. We believe this would be a more accurate representation of the financial need for a charitable organisation. We have continued to run a deficit since 2017. A high cash balance does not truly reflect the need we have for ongoing support from organisations such as yourself in order to continue meeting the needs of our communities. Our latest operating deficit was \$1.984 million as at 30 June 2020. Therefore, the extra \$16,192 is vital for us to continue operating and providing our services to the tamariki and whanau of New Zealand into the foreseeable future. We request you to please reevaluate the criteria you have chosen for Rates Remissions as this will significantly disadvantage our ability to provide essential services to our community.

Ngā mihi  
Yvona

Yvona Hassed | Financial Controller





# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Cameron **Last name:** Bradley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No - this plan may keep our public financial debt low but the other costs to future generations will continue to increase exponentially

1.2 Rates

Not enough. Need to spend more now to make up for the bleak outlook future generations currently have

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted rates are good. I would like to see us move further towards a land value rate to incentivise higher value developments

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

You need to spend more. Previous councils have already failed miserably by ignoring water infrastructure to the point we are forced to chlorinate it to make it safe. I now face the choice of suffering an allergic reaction or showering and need to buy water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The city has already spent decades forming itself into a car- dominated environment. Good luck changing it with 1.5 billion (probably mostly going to more roads)

1.7 Our facilities

Nice. Cut the level of services to pay for the environmental and social debt that the last few decades have racked up. Very fair.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Why don't kids play outside anymore? Because outside isn't as nice, safe or accessible as it was decades ago.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Sell them. You've got enough to do.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Heather **Last name:** Walls

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see more priority given to road maintenance on Banks Peninsula and a prompt response to damaged infrastructure.

The bridge on the foreshore at Pigeon Bay has been damaged for some months, council's response is that it is not structural damage so not urgent. The kerb is crumbling, the steel supports are exposed, and there is flimsy orange netting covering the hole.

The logging trucks have caused deep pot holes, & cracking road surfaces and damaged road edges making some roads narrower.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Re the land drainage rate, the information letter sent out was very "wordy" & hard to follow. There are no examples of what a land drainage rate will cost, how can we make an informed decision.

I am in favour of the status quo & targeting properties where the services are provided. We have provided our own septic tank, field drains, & swale for storm water, at our property on Banks peninsula. We are already paying an extra targeted rate for the Akaroa hospital, Ecan wants to increase rates by 24 % .

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If heritage buildings are being sold the money should go into a heritage fund.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Nicci **Last name:** Mardle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

In support of spending on maintaining swimming pools, ensuring these remain open for public use.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Submissions in response to the proposed land disposal between Hunters Road and Whero Ave Diamond Harbour. I do not support the disposal of the parcel as proposed. This area has a number of recreation and conservation values, particularly in the gully areas that need to be protected. In addition, consideration needs to be given to the potentially increase adverse effects of land use change on Whakaraupo itself.

The Charteris Bay, Church Bay and Diamond Harbour communities have seen a increase in number of residents in recent years. Very little consideration has been given to further development of recreational amenities in response to this growth. Before any land is disposed of, consideration should also be given to the establishment of facilities as playground, pump track, dog park and skate park.

Current infrastructure appears to be limited in it's ability to manage the current demand and a significant increase in residential areas will add further pressures. In the last few years there have been a numerous failures in the three waters infrastructure which have resulted in raw sewerage entering the harbour, water pipe bursts and significant roading damage. The current infrastructure is unlikely to cope with additional use and land use change.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Eve **Last name:** Lafferty

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Child and Youth Friendly Christchurch

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See attached document with our submission

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

See attached document with our submission

1.7 Our facilities

See attached document with our submission

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

See attached document with our submission

1.12 Any other comments:

See attached document with our submission

### Attached Documents

File

CYFC submission on CCC LTP Apr 2021



Eve Lafferty and Adam Gard'ner  
Chairs  
Child and Youth Friendly Christchurch

16 April 2021

## Submission to the Christchurch City Council 2021-2031 Long Term Plan

Tēnā koe,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Christchurch City Council 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

### About the Child and Youth Friendly Christchurch

Child & Youth Friendly Christchurch is a collection of organisations wanting to ensure that Christchurch is a great place for young people to grow up in.

This UNICEF initiative is all about putting the UN Convention of Rights of the Child into practice within our community.

We are working to create a movement to make our city the best place to be a child through tangible actions that improve children's lives.

It's about our community – Government, Iwi, businesses, and communities - setting collective goals towards Christchurch becoming the best city in NZ to grow up in.

### Our submission

#### Library cuts

The LTP proposes reducing the hours of libraries. Libraries are one of the highest rated community assets provided by Christchurch City Council. They are free and offer a range of programmes for parents, children, and young people. Libraries can act as formal or informal gathering spaces and support children and families to be well and well-connected to their communities.

We disagree with the proposed cuts to library hours, especially the proposed cuts to the hours at Aranui Library. While we understand the library may not be busy during the time period of the proposed cuts,



we also note with interest the lack of community activities delivered at the Aranui Library. For example, while some libraries have a range of term break activities, we query the lack of such activities at Aranui Library. We would like further exploration and outreach of how the Council and the local community can together get the most out of this valuable asset.

### **Art Gallery cuts**

The LTP proposes reducing the number of people served by delivery of a 'diverse range of public and school-specific programmes to promote and educate the importance of the visual arts.' Arts and arts access can inspire young people and their families, nurture wellbeing and sense of identity, and outreach programmes can create a more inclusive sense of belonging. For many young people, the gallery's outreach eliminates barriers to accessing an important artistic opportunity.

We disagree with the proposed cuts to the art gallery's outreach programmes with schools. We encourage the Council to consider expanding the current programme rather than cutting it.

### **Community grants funding**

The LTP proposes reducing the existing pool of Strengthening Communities Funding from \$7.65M in 2021/22 to \$7.30M by 2028/29. This funding has been available for a range of community-led projects that achieve valuable outcomes for local children and families. We were delighted to be able to extend the impact of some of our work thanks to a grant from the Strengthening Communities fund.

We disagree with cuts to Strengthening Communities grants. This funding has a strong history of serving the community, and we do not believe there is a case for cutting it. Instead, we support an increase to this pool of money (for example, through inflation-adjusting the fund).

### **Climate harm**

The Council states that an important focus of the 10-year draft budget is on reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Other actions include supporting Christchurch residents to take their own climate action, with advice and tools on sustainability, and supporting climate-focused community projects through the annual \$380,000 Sustainability fund.

We strongly support work to address climate harm and echo the voices of the young people who organised themselves to visit the Council and speak with the Mayor just last week about their views on climate change. We support their requests.

### **Thank you.**

We would like to be heard during the submission process.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Lucia **Last name:** Fenwick

**Your role in the organisation:** Player Belfast

Netball

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.



Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Dirk **Last name:** De Lu

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I will be brief. You likely have thousands of these to read through. Many will be from community groups, the young, environmentalists and their organizations.

They will urge you to actually strongly implement Council's Climate Change Declaration. Many good suggestions for action will be presented. Much of it will be familiar having been suggested for years. More than politely listening Council needs to accept, develop and implement.

This LTP falls far short of what is required to prepare Christchurch for coming challenges. It instead allows a business as usual approach to direct activity. This will leave a city unprepared, financially strained. The young be left to suffer the consequences while paying for unfit for purpose infrastructure simultaneously with funding remediation. Many will logically chose to simply move elsewhere.

Where this plan fails is that the actions suggested are not suitable for the coming climate chaos and it offers infrastructure which will not meet the changed ways of living required to live within our means or zero emissions. It does not provide the infrastructure required for the future.

The Northern Arterial Extension and the fiasco down Cranford Street is an excellent example of what is not needed; more roading for motorized vehicles. We can't really afford it; it is never enough and will not be what the future requires. We have known for decades that you can't build your way out of congestion.

Transport emissions are a major contributor to greenhouse gasses. Transport spending is a major financial burden on the city. Let's deal with it, not pretend to deal with it. EV's will play a part, but simply moving people from cars with fossil fuels to electric will not relieve the financial burden or congestion. Public transport will need the support of great cycling and walking infrastructure for people to find it a real alternative to driving.

This LTP needs to clearly identify the challenges, what is required and the reality that business as usual is not an option. Not a politically attractive move.

It can be argued that people don't want to hear that they have to change, that this LTP is a palatable step in the right direction. Who is this palatable for? Is it palatable for politicians, for those unwilling to acknowledge the real challenges and make the hard choices? It will leave Christchurch with a far less palatable future.

Cancer patients don't want to hear that they must undergo painful chemo and radiation treatments. Yet the oncologist who does not insist on full treatment in an attempt to spare the patient's duress condemns the patient to death. This LTP will spare us for a decade, perhaps two, by condemning those who follow.

Fortunately focusing our efforts and economy on meeting current and future needs with suitable activities can create jobs and revitalize communities.

This LTP must set in motion education, promotion and community outreach to help residents understand why we have to change and the advantages to the present and future of doing so. As written it soft sells the seriousness of our challenges in hopes of not upsetting the status quo. It is the status quo which got us here.

Council needs to incorporate the best of what will be many excellent suggestions from the many individuals and groups who have been marginalized as "too radical" for too long. I support those submitters and encourage Council to be bold for the future of Christchurch.

### 1.2 Rates

Without wage increases, benefit increases many will struggle, some will fail. CCC needs to continue to lobby central government to let local bodies keep GST proceeds and to fund infrastructure. With retreat from the sea looming rates increases may become unaffordable.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
Meter and charge for excess water use. Do not implement other targeted rates as they tend to institutionalize some spending. It is easier to not give than to take away.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks  
go for it

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
No, too much on roads for cars and trucks.It is not sustainable, affordable or reduces emissions. Provide a completed cycle network now. Park and ride lots and bike lockers at transit hubs.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
go for it

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Sea level rise makes this highly questionable. Reconsider.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
It is unfortunate, but needs to be done. But what of the many other facilities which need work? South branch of the library for one.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Get a good price. If a buyer is able to flog it off shortly afterward for a profit fire those responsible.

1.12 Any other comments:  
See my first reply

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## 2021 LTP Submission

from Graham Robinson

Is the Game Plan right ?            No

The Council seems to have a strong focus on anything which purports to attract tourists and will therefore gain income from a source beyond the city's ratepayers. On the surface this might seem a good strategy , to increase the finance base for the city, but the earthquakes of 2010/11 and the Covid -19 virus have removed the supply of tourists in spite of the previous investments made to attract them. Even the Airport Company's investment in land at Tarras does not look to return any dividend in the near future.

The focus of the Council should be for the benefit of ratepayers of Christchurch. Roads and services for the public should be a priority and 'nice to have' projects delayed until we have surplus money to indulge in them.

We should use current rates for paying for current services like water supply, drainage, Council services and transport . Projects for the future should be paid for through borrowing ( especially if the interest rates are low ) and limited to what we can afford . If we cannot afford to do something, do not do it. Every householder has to limit their expenditure to match their income ( or borrow for the shortfall, which costs more to pay back )

It was reported this week that over 560,000 beneficiaries in NZ have in total borrowed in excess of \$2 million. from MSD. The proposed \$2.74 per week increase might be half the cost of a cup of coffee at a cafe for one person, but could be the cost of a meal for another. Over the ten year period that \$2.74 figure will increase to over \$30 per week. How many meals is that ?

The people of Christchurch do not have an unending supply of money to pay for ever increasing rates. There have been job losses and wage reductions through Covid-19 and businesses have advised they are going to have to pass on price increases.

There have been reductions in the Council budget and there needs to be more pruning.

## Rates

The proposed rates increases are inflationary.

The average increase over ten years of 4% resulting in a net increase over the ten years of 47.8% is far too high. The Reserve Bank web-site states that "the Consumer Price Index inflation rate has averaged 2.15% since 2000". The Reserve Bank's inflation target is currently between 1% and 3%. Why should the Council be charging more ? Another site, [www.rateinflation.co](http://www.rateinflation.co). Shows an average annual inflation even lower at 1.51 %.

The rates income expectations are incorrect.

I could not find mention of some allowance in the budget for property capital value increases. This week CoreLogic released that the March median sale price for properties in Canterbury was \$585,000 – a 17.8% increase on March 2020. With property sales increases in the near future still likely to exceed 10% per year, ( in spite of the Government's recent policy changes), because of the shortage of affordable housing, there will be rates income above the level allowed for in the proposed budget. The proposed % increases will end up much higher.

In addition to this, inner city suburbs like Addington are seeing a noticeable increase in housing density. It is common for a site of approx 1000m<sup>2</sup> with an old villa to be developed with 6-8 townhouses. This is partially through profit-seeking by developers and the shortage of housing, but also because of the Healthy Homes policies ( older homes require substantial investment to raise them to the required levels ) and reluctance by insurers to insure pre-1935 dwellings ( often requiring a reroof, new electrical wiring, plaster walls replaced by Gib board and sometimes repiling or replumbing ). Without insurance, borrowers cannot obtain a loan. Also, EQC insurance coverage is dependent on obtaining general house insurance.

The average value of properties will climb because the lower value properties will disappear. The \$2,500 rates from one dwelling is replaced by at least \$18,000 annual rates. Where do these increases show in the budget figures ?

There needs to be an upper limit on annual rates increases. In the UK, council rates are limited to an annual increase of 1.99%, unless the council supplies aged persons care, in which case 4.99% is the maximum limit. I suggest a 3% maximum annual limit and a 30% cumulative limit over ten years. If the rates increase by 30% from today's level of rates within eight years , no further increase can be levied until the ten year period has expired. This would give residents more security of future expenses on their properties.

Targeted, Uniform and rates per value:

Rates should be levied on the Capital Value of the property , rather than as a Uniform Charge , as in theory someone with a higher value property should be better able to pay a higher level of rates ( assuming Capital Value reflects the desirability and amenities of the area ) but makes no allowance for the level of resources used by that property, nor the number of people at the property. Having said that, there are elderly people who are " asset rich but money poor " because their property is in a desirable area. These same people do not have the financial resources to upgrade their properties and end up selling to developers.

The targeted rate for water sounds a good idea as it only charges those who use an excessive amount of water, but can penalise someone who does not know they have a leak under ground ( a lot of water can leak out between 3-month readings ) . There is also the concern that the allowable level per household will gradually be reduced from 700 litres per day, leaving most people paying for the supply of water twice ( a water connection rate per \$ Capital Value, plus a \$ rate per 1000 litres )

I can understand the Council wanting to pay for base isolation of the McDougall Art Gallery, so it can be used by the Museum, but do we have the spare money for it ?

Does the Council still own the Arts Centre? If not, why are the residents expected to pay for its repair ?

The level of rates remission should be looked at and adjusted to compensate the low income people . If the rates % increases, should the remission rate % not also increase ?

## Water

Our water networks need protecting and improving. Have there not been substantial replacements of the fresh water supply pipes and waste water pipes since the earthquakes ?

I am aware that the Council had to unexpectedly spend money on fresh water supply wells, because of what happened in the North Island with unsafe water, but the recent unsafe water at Banks Peninsula makes one wonder how proactive the Council has been about water safety.

The public are disappointed when they notify the Council of water leaks on the roads and footpaths and there seems to be no response to fix them.

## Roads and Footpaths

The desire to improve the state of Christchurch roads is admirable, because many need improvement. What proportion has been repaired since the earthquakes ?

The road surface does not seem to last long before it shows signs of deterioration and it needs replacing . Is this because of higher traffic levels or poorer grade of roading materials ? Residents also get frustrated at the

apparent lack of co-ordination between different groups who spend time and effort doing work and reinstating the roadway, before the same spot is dug up again by some other agency for some other reason. There are numerous footpaths which are difficult for disabled people to negotiate.

## Transport

Public transport will not lure people from their individual vehicles until the system is efficient, timely and reasonably priced. Why take a bus ( or buses ) for a journey of an hour ,when you can drive to the same place directly in less than 15 minutes.?

If you travel from an outer suburb into the city centre and home again in the evening, a bus will probably be OK. If you travel to work on the other side of the city after dropping children to school and collect them before doing some grocery shopping, the buses probably are not going to work for you.

There seems to be a trend of removing on street parking from primary traffic routes , to add an extra traffic lane, often a bus only lane . Please note that although the traffic might flow more freely, the difficulty experienced by drivers in getting to or out of their homes along the route becomes higher. These properties will probably become less desirable and their values will reduce..

## Climate change:

The Council will want to buy into the new electric vehicles, to show they are leading by example. I urge you to consider a few things before you rush in:

- that the chemicals for the batteries are sourced from an ethical source,
- that there is a suitable disposal method for the batteries at the end of their life,
- that there is a back-up transport system to cover for battery/vehicle failure.
- that reasonably priced vehicle are bought, as opposed to top of the line models

## Otakaro Avon River Corridor

Firstly, let me state that I have no Maori blood, nor any affiliations with Ngai Tahu.

I would like to suggest that this 602 hectares be offered to Ngai Tahu, as compensation for the 10% of land which was supposed to be given back as Maori Reserves , when land was first purchased for Christchurch. This would save the initial \$316 million intended to be spent on it ( Ngai Tahu would become responsible for its development and ongoing care ) and would reduce the ongoing costs associated with maintaining the land This would also rectify that Ngai Tahu were cheated by the Europeans who did not keep their promises. Maori seem to have a greater respect for ecology and the environment than Europeans ,and I think they could develop the land in a positive way.

## Community facilities:

Many of these” nice to haves” are again based on a desire to attract events and tourists, rather than actually to improve the lives of the Christchurch residents. Sports fans and followers of entertainers will pay promoters for expensive seats whilst the Council will be left with expensive venues to maintain at the ratepayers’ expense. The Council does not do “ basic “; they want all the bells and whistles, to make their venues a showplace. Would the Councillors spend as much if it was coming from their pockets ?

Residents are having to make up the shortfall that was left because the Council failed to adequately insure its infrastructure and buildings against earthquake damage.

## Heritage

The Council is very selective about which heritage it supports. Many older heritage buildings in places like Addington are going to be sacrificed in the name of urban redevelopment. New homes are up to the current building standard and are cheaper to build than repairing an older property. The higher density will allow for more homes and the increased revenue from rates and building permits is an added bonus.

## Parks and Foreshore



Please maintain what we have ( within reason ) and only expand and upgrade as money becomes available.

### Changes to Council Services

Please be aware that some of the services that you are considering removing are things which the most disadvantaged in our community rely on. People who work for low wages during the day and have no internet access nor computers at home rely on the libraries in the evenings . Those who cannot travel to libraries rely on the mobile bus service.

If service desks are closed, a compromise could be to have a person available for a week only leading up to rates payment time, or for only 1-2 days per week.

### Rubbish and Recycling

Council and Government need to find better solutions for waste disposal and minimisation.

Some of the problem is that people have waste forced upon them when they buy something ( excessive packaging to prevent damage to or theft of an item ). Most food comes pre-wrapped to prevent contamination.

A NZ firm is making fence posts from soft plastics and bags. Could this same technology be used for making coffins and urns ? Or other things like emergency shelters ?

Many older buildings on desirable land are uneconomic to relocate to other sites and require upgrading to modern building standards if you are lucky enough to find a place to shift them to.. Yet there are many resources within them which are wasted because there are no recognised alternative uses for the materials. I am sure there are community housing groups which could use the building materials and internal fittings, if they were offered them.

### Sharing Costs with the Governments

There is no such thing as a free lunch.

The Government offers subsidies or grants to do things, but that comes with a condition that the Council spend as much or more from ratepayer money on the same project. This in turn is money that ratepayers have to find now to avoid missing out on the Government money which is offered for a strictly limited time. Sounds a lot like the high pressure selling on morning television.

### Summary:

If we cannot afford to do something comfortably ( ie.without disadvantaging our residents with high rates bills) , then we should postpone some of the spending until a later time.

The earthquakes and Covid-19 have created a financial crisis for the Council, but has also caused our residents to be financially disadvantaged . The Council should not make it worse.

Missing out on sport or entertainment is not life-threatening. Going hungry is.

From: Mike Currie [REDACTED]  
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 3:53 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31  
Attachments: 20210417 M Currie Submission on Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Good afternoon

Attached is my submission on the draft long term plan.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit



Mike Currie

[REDACTED]

I support NZPTV [www.nzptv.org.nz](http://www.nzptv.org.nz)

SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2021–31

Full name Michael David Currie

#### Excess Water Use Targeted Rate for Households

I support the proposed charge for excess water use. I support this because I see the charge as not being for water but for the infrastructure needed to provide the water. The volume of water used is simply a measure of the use of that infrastructure, provided that money is used for the water infrastructure and not as a fundraiser to be siphoned to other infrastructural or other areas of expenditure. It's important to understand that water infrastructure is expensive and the more water we use the more likely it is we will need larger pipes to carry the water, additional water reservoirs, additional water pump station upgrades, additional land to dispose wastewater to and so on...

A charge for water use above 700l/day/household incentivises people to reduce water use (or put in alternative systems for irrigation), reducing the overall cost to the ratepayers. From my point of view, it's fair in that those who drive the need for additional infrastructure pay a greater contribution to the cost of that infrastructure.

However, alongside the excess water charge Council should be educating around the importance of conserving water, and best use in terms of rainwater/greywater collection.

With respect to rain water tanks, all new housing should include rain water tanks and subsidies be made available for existing housing to incorporate rain water tanks. Refer to supporting document "Regulating for supplementary water supply (rainwater tanks)" produced by the Canterbury Sustainable Homes Working Party. This will reduce the load on the Christchurch City drinking water supply and infrastructure.

Council has already approved in principle applying for a Conservation Order to the NZ Government to protect Christchurch's deep aquifers from exploitation by water bottling companies, intensive farming/horticulture, etc. This will enable more control of the load on the Christchurch City Council drinking water aquifers. The Long-Term Plan must allocate funding to allow the application process to proceed.

#### Drinking Water Supply Upgrade

I support Council "investing in upgrading the city's drinking water supply network, including upgrading well heads, drilling new and deeper wells, upgrading reservoirs, replacing older pipes, and installing new 'smart' monitoring systems and flow meters. The work we're doing is best practice and will future-proof the network for many years to come.

Safe drinking water, without residual chlorine, is a major priority for the Council, and for the people of Christchurch. We've resolved that, long term, we want to retain the city's untreated water supply system and will seek an exemption from the Government proposal in the Water Services Bill to require residual chlorine treatment."

The 'smart' monitoring systems should be installed not just for flow quantity but also for core water quality, meaning protection from and prompt detection and remediation of toxic substances such as E-Coli, nitrates, etc.

The Water Services Bill is about to go through its second reading. Between this Bill and the formation of Taumata Arawai (the enforcement agency) we are going to see the costs of Three Waters provision increase. In addition to that we have the Government proposing the creation of regional entities that will take over the management of Three Waters infrastructure unless councils decide to 'opt out'.

With the cost of running these systems set to increase but councils' debt limits remaining where they are, local councils are facing a dilemma. Unless they can find a way to fund the ongoing provision of Three Waters infrastructure to a standard that meets the requirements of the proposed Water Services Bill (and any additional requirements of Taumata Arawai), they will be unable to 'opt out' of the entity model.

I support Council opting out. This is because I believe that water services will be less expensive for users if they remain with Council. I also believe there's a reduced risk of privatisation if they remain with Council.

So, given all of the context above, my position is to support the charge for excess water because I believe it's the fairest way to fund infrastructure and the best way to ensure our Councillors can retain control over our Three Waters networks. Maintaining democratic governance of these networks at a local level means we'll all still get a say in chlorination and fluoridation of supplies, the cost of supplies and the way they are funded etc.

#### Transportation and Climate Change

In 2019 Council declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency "and set a target of net zero greenhouse emissions by 2045 (excluding methane), and to halve our emissions by 2030 from 2016–17 levels." I applaud Council's commitment to "meet this challenge through every means available."

Council should be discouraging the use of private vehicles in the city for the following reasons:

1. loss of valuable land committed to parking
2. making our roads safe and minimising traffic
3. eliminating the use of fossil fuels and the resulting pollution and to mitigate the climate crisis.

Instead Council should be encouraging the use of light transport. I recommend that Council work with Environment Canterbury to seriously consider the use of trackless trams to bring commuters, etc. into the city with park and ride facilities located north, west and south of the city. Please refer to supporting document "Why trackless trams are ready to replace light rail".

In addition to this, parking charges for the central city should be set at \$10 for the first 2 hours increasing to \$20 per hour thereafter to discourage commuters from parking in the city and also to provide further funding for the trackless tram trial.

I am not in favour of the Canterbury Multi Use Arena (\$253 million, as well as \$197.7 million from the Government over the next 10 years) and recommend that this funding be diverted to the

trackless tram trial, Three Waters infrastructure upgrades, rainwater tank subsidies and applying for a Water Conservation Order for Christchurch's deep aquifers (refer under Excess Water Use Targeted Rate for Households above).

I am in favour of the \$235 million budgeted over the next 10 years for cycling projects/programmes but note that more needs to be done in the east, both for cycleways and for pedestrian improvements (e.g. traffic islands on Hawke Street opposite the business centre parking area).

I do not support the proposal to close the Riccarton Road bus lounges. The bus lounges are an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well-lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch. The proposed closure of the bus lounge goes against Council's promises regarding climate change and its goal of getting more people using public and active transport, by closing down facilities that benefit public transport users.

#### Proposed Tarras Airport

I note that there is nothing included in the Long Term Plan regarding the Christchurch Airport and the proposal for Christchurch International Airport Ltd (CIAL) to build a new airport in Tarras. Council's target for net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2045 in no way restricts emissions from Tarras airport, which would be out of district. Also, any attempt to restrict Tarras related emissions are virtually meaningless unless the emissions of the actual flights are taken into account.

Michael Apathy of Extinction Rebellion says: "Too much of the wrangling to get this project off the ground has taken place behind closed doors. It started when CIAL blindsided Tarras locals by announcing that land for an airport had been purchased, and it's continuing now when money that could go back to the council as dividends is going towards a project that ratepayers know very little about. This airport has massive implications for Aotearoa New Zealand's environment and carbon footprint, and the public needs real representation, not just lip service."

I do not support the building of this airport. CIAL is 75% owned by the council through its holding company, Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL). Mayor Lianne Dalziel, deputy mayor James Gough, and councillors Sara Templeton and Andrew Turner sit on the CCHL board. I urge Council to put a stop to this proposal.

#### Christchurch City Council Structure

The Christchurch City Council has been restructured under new CEO Dawn Baxendale. Of concern is that Dawn Baxendale has 8 direct reports. That is way too many.

I am also concerned that as a result of the restructure and appointments there is neither a Registered Engineer, nor a Chartered Accountant, in the Executive team.

It is essential in a complex organisation like CCC that the person in charge of finance has professional qualifications in this area, and therefore subject to the ethical criteria of the Institute of Chartered Accountants. The GM Resources and CFO job was advertised as a combined position, which made a lot of sense. This supported the argument for a smaller Executive team by the CEO, as it would save money for CCC.

In the job ad it was stated that membership of Institute of Chartered Accountant of NZ was required. The interview panel selected Miles McConway, who is Director, Finance and Corporate Services at Environment Canterbury (Ecan), for the position of GM Resources and CFO. However, Miles McConway does not have Chartered Accounting qualifications, despite the job ad requiring them.

As noted above, the absence of engineering skills at Executive level is a major concern. Since I have been involved in Local Government from the early 1980's, there has always been a member of the Executive Team who was an engineer. As far as I can ascertain every Local Authority normally has an engineer in the Executive team. Two fundamental elements of Local Authorities are Planning and Engineering. We finally have a Planner in the Executive team which is great. However, CCC in its new corporate structure has no engineer at the top table.

Let us consider how much of the Council finances are driven by engineering services:

The CCC Long Term Plan (LTP) includes a total operating expenditure and capital expenditure for 3 Waters and Transport over the next 10 years of \$8.3 billion.

Engineers drive organisational costs. Let us consider just how far down in the organisational structure we have to delve before we find an engineer. Here is level 3 in the organisation:

- General Manager of Infrastructure, Planning and Regulatory Services: no engineering qualifications.
- Head of Three Waters: no engineering qualifications. (Formerly a policy analyst)
- Head of Transport: no engineering qualifications. (Formerly a Planner)
- Head of Asset Management: no engineering qualifications. (Formerly in IT)

So, therefore, at CCC it is four levels down before there is anyone who has engineering qualifications. A number of qualified engineers have left or have recently resigned.

This is a fundamental error in the restructure. It is essential that a core element in Local Government, engineering services, are managed by somebody with technical training on the Executive team.

Consider this scenario. When we had the earthquakes in 2010 and 2011 there were a number of Registered Engineers at senior level at CCC who saved this City by restoring the Three Waters. During our Civic Defence emergency at any time, we could have had a serious health disaster. The engineers on our staff prevented a breakdown of civil society. At SCIRT the organisation was loaded with qualified engineers.

Many thanks go to Garry Moore for his analysis and commentary on the new Council structure.

### **Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor**

I fully support the implementation of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan approved by Greater Christchurch Regeneration Minister Megan Woods in August 2019. It is imperative that this plan is adhered to and not contaminated by powerful lobby groups with their own agendas promoting such things as proposals to develop large areas for commercial and community use, flatwater recreational facilities, etc.

For the eastern reaches of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, "the natural environment will be the defining feature, which will preserve and restore local and regional habitat for native wetland plants and birds. Already the location of significant salt marshes and wetlands, the opportunities in this Reach focus on a restored and enhanced natural environment. Ecologically restored areas would replace remnants of residential properties and local roads in the northern parts of the Eastern Reaches, and salt marshes in Bexley would be restored from their relatively recent urbanised state, to create habitat for migratory birds. "

The restored wetlands will also act as flood and tidal buffer zones and stormwater catchment areas which is a critical aspect of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor. This is in addition to its biodiversity advantages for both flora and fauna and it is imperative that the Regeneration Plan vision is not lost or watered down.

#### Asset Sales

There is no mention in the Long-Term Plan of selling off Council Assets such as the airport and port and this is a good thing, as it provides Council and its rate payers certainty for the future and enables Council to keep its rates lower than would be the case without the assets.

I implore Council to stick to its guns and not sell of any of our assets for short term gain, or any reason whatsoever.

#### Rates Proposals

The overall aim of the CCC Draft Long-Term Plan for 2021-2031 is to minimize rates rises for ratepayers, framed specifically as to reduce costs for low income communities, but these actions may not deliver the intended effects. Since rates payable are based on the capital cost of the property, lower percentage increases in rates benefit higher wealth individuals more. Meanwhile, cuts to public services via reduced operational spending (such as the closure of the Riccarton bus lounges) may disproportionately harm lower income individuals.

The council should also focus on the impending climate emergency and recognize that not investing now only means more investment and higher rate increases in the future for everyone due to Council "kicking the can down the road".

Greater investment in bus lanes and other public transport infrastructure is necessary to make public transport in Christchurch competitive with private cars and incentivise people to use public and active transport instead, helping reduce our emissions.

So, I implore Council to be bold and strike rates to such a level as to allow greater investment in water infrastructure, bus lanes and other public transport infrastructure and to focus on the impending climate emergency.

## Canterbury Sustainable Homes Working Party – Regulation

### Regulating for supplementary water supply (rainwater tanks) in new and rebuilt homes in greater Christchurch

#### Goal

The goal is to have greater resilience, reduced water demand in summer and mitigation of storm water runoff during rain events through the installation of rainwater tanks in all new homes and rebuilds following the earthquakes in greater Christchurch.

#### Method

The preferred method is through using s27<sup>1</sup> of the CER Act 2011 to instigate Plan Changes in the CCC, SDC and WDC District Plans.

Plan change 75 for the Kapiti Coast District Plan provides guidance for this process.<sup>2</sup>

#### Rationale

The Canterbury earthquakes disrupted the reticulated supply of water through damage to reservoirs, pumping stations and pipes. Some residents were without water for many weeks, and were reliant on bottled water, tanker supplies or neighbour's private wells

While more than eighty percent of the Christchurch water supply was restored within two weeks of the February earthquake, boil-water notices remained in place citywide until April 2011, due to the risk of cross-contamination from broken pipe works. Shortly after the 22 February earthquake, chlorine was introduced to the water supply to address potential contamination issues, and remained until December 2011.

Experience in Christchurch suggests that current UN-based recommendations of 3 litres of water per person per day, to meet water needs in a disaster situation, may fall well below the actual needs of an urban population. The CDEM Wellington Emergency Preparedness guide (December 2010) suggests 3 litres per person to meet daily drinking needs, and more for cooking, hygiene and pet care<sup>3</sup>.

In Christchurch City in summer 2011/12 level 3 restrictions were imposed because of the reduced storage in the water supply system.

If more homes had rainwater tanks they would have had access to an emergency supply, particularly for non-potable purposes such as clothes washing or garden watering, and there would have been reduced demand on the Councils' supplies.

Significant construction cost savings (up to 50%) can be realised by installing the rainwater tank and dual plumbing systems in new 'greenfield' developments (and new homes) compared to retrofitting existing 'brownfield' areas<sup>4</sup> (or retrofitting in existing homes).

Ministry of Health guidelines indicate that only about five litres per person per day (l/p/d) needs to be biologically and chemically safe. Average domestic water use is about 300-350 l/p/d – all of which is currently cleaned to a potable standard. Clothes and cars are washed, toilets flushed and gardens watered with high quality drinking water. Using rainwater for some of these activities would reduce the demand on potable water.

<sup>1</sup> S27 (1) The Minister may, by public notice, suspend, amend, or revoke the whole or any part of the following, so far as they relate to any area within greater Christchurch: (a) an RMA document

<sup>2</sup> <http://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/Documents/Downloads/District%20Plan%20Changes/Plan-change-75-Commissioners-Report.pdf>

<sup>3</sup> Moore, R.M. and Abbott, S 2011. *Benefits of Rainwater Tanks in the Event of Damage to Centralised Water Supplies in the Wellington Region*. Report to the Institute of Geological & Nuclear Sciences Ltd. (Contract No: C05X0907)

<sup>4</sup> Kettle, D. March 2010. Barriers to Water Demand Management: health, infrastructure and maintenance. Report WA7060/6 for Beacon Pathway Limited.



Putting in place legislation requiring rainwater tanks homes being built or rebuilt will incorporate resilience for the future.

- This is already signalled in the Christchurch City Council's Water Supply Strategy as Action 12, scheduled for 2014/15<sup>5</sup>.
- In the Waimakariri District Council Water Conservation Strategy<sup>6</sup> rainwater collection and reuse is recognised as a way to reduce peak water demand, but regulatory measures will be reviewed in the 2013 review of the strategy.
- Selwyn District Council has no specific reference to domestic rainwater collection in their five-water strategy.

### Definition

Rainwater harvesting involves the collection, storage and distribution of rainwater from the roof, for use inside and outside the home. Rainwater collected from the roof via gutters and pipes flows through screening devices to remove dirt and debris, and is then stored in tanks outside the house for use in the garden, toilet and laundry. The reticulated supply would still be used for drinking, cooking and other potable purposes.

Each rain tank can save a home about 50% in terms of their water usage when rainwater is re-used for the laundry use and toilet.<sup>7</sup>



### Benefits

- An invaluable alternative water supply when a disaster damages the reticulated system
- Reduces the demand for water from the main water supply
  - Reduces the extraction from groundwater
  - Reduces householders dependence on mains water
  - Offers more resilience when water restrictions are in place
- Reduces costs in the delivery of reticulated water supply, e.g. pipe size, reservoirs, energy costs
  - Avoids oversizing of water supply network and associated costs inefficiencies
  - Can delay capital works
  - Reduced energy costs in embodied energy of infrastructure, operational costs of treatment and pumping,
  - Lower households water bills (if water is charged for by volume)
- Reduced storm water runoff
  - Prevents the impact of storm water run-off on the local environment
  - Reduces peak flow in storm water system
- Education and awareness
  - On site systems give timely feedback to the householder on water consumption increasing awareness about the limits of water availability and cost of infrastructure/maintenance<sup>8</sup>
  - Householders have increased control over their water source
  - Rain tanks are part of a broader societal shift towards more eco-friendly behaviour and tanks facilitate a transition to more sustainable values and behaviours.

<sup>5</sup> Action 12 in <http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/WaterSupplyStrategy2009Full.pdf>

<sup>6</sup> [http://www.waimakariri.govt.nz/Libraries/Public\\_Documents/Water\\_Conervation\\_Strategy\\_-\\_June\\_2010\\_-\\_Final.sflb.ashx](http://www.waimakariri.govt.nz/Libraries/Public_Documents/Water_Conervation_Strategy_-_June_2010_-_Final.sflb.ashx)

<sup>7</sup> <http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/AbtCnl/to/pdf/brochure-rainwatertanksintheurbanarea.pdf>

<sup>8</sup> Presentation - Sustainable water supply for Auckland – Craig Brown Consulting – 5 February 2010  
[www.thesustainabilitysociety.org.nz/docs/Forum-20-Brown.ppt](http://www.thesustainabilitysociety.org.nz/docs/Forum-20-Brown.ppt)

If the councils introduced a volumetric charge on domestic water supply the financial benefits would be higher.

### Costs

- Costs vary with the amount of rainwater to be stored and its intended uses.
- Tank prices plus the cost of installation and additional fittings

Rainwater tanks as a water efficiency mechanism are frequently cited as being high cost for the benefits compared with other technology – these calculations need to be checked that operational costs and life cycle benefits are included; benefits to storm water/wastewater systems are accounted for; and assumptions on treatment standards/equipment are realistic and practical.

### Barriers

Some health regulators believe that health risks are manageable for rainwater use as a non-potable water use. In New Zealand, at present, some health authorities believe that if water tanks are properly installed, labelled and maintained, they are safe to use for non-potable use - flushing toilets, laundry and garden use<sup>9</sup>.

### Regulatory Mechanisms

- The Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA)
  - Regional Policy Statement (RPS) - identify that District Plans of Territorial Authorities should make provision for the mandatory inclusion of rain tanks as a 'rule'. A Section 32 cost benefit analysis and public notification would be required with a public consultation process under the RMA.
  - Regional Plans – the Canterbury Land and Water Plan (replacing the NRRP)
  - District Plan - Plan Change to include policies and a rule around the requirement for rainwater tanks. This process would require a Section 32 cost-benefit analysis to be undertaken.
- The Local Government Act 2002
  - A territorial authority must, from time to time, assess the provision within its district of water services and other sanitary services. An assessment may be included in the territorial authority's long-term plan, but, if it is not, the territorial authority must adopt the assessment using the special consultative procedure
  - If this assessment signals the need for water conservation to avoid or push out further infrastructure development then such measures can be considered under the Long Term Plan (LTP) and considerably shorten the public consultation process required for inclusion in the District Plan.
  - A council can pass a bylaw requiring a supplementary water supply for new houses

The preferred method is through using s27<sup>10</sup> of the CER Act 2011 to instigate Plan Changes in the CCC, SDC and WDC District Plans.

<sup>9</sup> Kettle, D. March 2010. Barriers to Water Demand Management: health, infrastructure and maintenance. Report WA7060/6 for Beacon Pathway Limited.

<sup>10</sup> S27 (1) The Minister may, by public notice, suspend, amend, or revoke the whole or any part of the following, so far as they relate to any area within greater Christchurch: (a) an RMA document

## Appendix 1: Key regulatory processes to influence uptake of rain tanks<sup>11</sup>

| Process                                                       | Scale of Influence | Likely Timeline                                                                     | Priority | Likelihood of success                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>District Plan Changes</b>                                  | Local              | 2-3 years but would benefit from RPS or other policy work to set the scene          | High     | Success would require education and good consultation                                         |
| <b>Regional Policy Statement</b>                              | Canterbury Region  | Would take several years to be given effect to and filter through to implementation | Medium   | Medium to high, needs good collaboration with ECan                                            |
| <b>Regional Plans – NRRP and Land and Water Regional Plan</b> | Canterbury Region  | Planning process just beginning                                                     | Low      | Medium to high, needs good collaboration with ECan                                            |
| <b>Building Code</b>                                          | National           | 12+ months                                                                          | Low      | High but entirely dependent on involvement in code review and degree of interaction with DBH. |
| <b>Bylaw</b>                                                  | Local              | 6 month process                                                                     | Medium   | Medium – needs support from council to recognise a problem and begin bylaw-making process.    |

## Appendix 2: Rainwater tanks as part of integrated water management

The increasing cost and decreasing availability of water supply will require a more efficient and conservation-oriented supply and management approach if New Zealand is to achieve widespread household sustainability. Rainwater tanks need to be considered as part of a larger water management system:

- **Reduce** water use: demand management
  - Cheapest, but not sufficient in context of increasing population
  - Cost savings (energy and infrastructure)
  - Delays upgrading and renewing water supply and wastewater collection/treatment infrastructure
- **Reuse** water with minimal treatment, locally
  - Greywater recycling
    - Reduces base wastewater flow
    - Wastewater concentration increases
  - On-site wastewater irrigation
- **Rainwater:** a new source without knock-on infrastructure upgrades
  - Integrated Urban Water Management
- **Recycle:** collect and highly process water before using it again
  - Effectively it is another product

The benefits of an integrated water management system are:

- savings in operational (including electricity) and capital costs required for water supply and wastewater treatment
- increased awareness for consumers of water consumption
- increased provision of indirect use values through the reduction of water taken from ecosystems

<sup>11</sup> Adapted from Lawton M., Birchfield D. and Kettle, D. (2007) - Making policy and regulation rain tanks friendly. Report PR 205 for Beacon Pathway Limited.  
[http://www.beaconpathway.co.nz/images/uploads/Final\\_Report\\_PR205\\_Making\\_PolicyRegulations\\_Raintank\\_Friendly.pdf](http://www.beaconpathway.co.nz/images/uploads/Final_Report_PR205_Making_PolicyRegulations_Raintank_Friendly.pdf)

- reduced emissions of greenhouse gases.

### Appendix 3: Example - Kapiti Coast District Council

Kapiti Coast District Council (KCDC) has introduced the mandatory requirement for rain tanks for water conservation as a rule in their District Plan. They did this through their Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP), a Section 32 analysis, and a Plan Change notification and consultation process. The rule is triggered when there is an application for land use change or sub-division. In making their case for a plan change the council primarily considered resiliency of their system, especially in the light of climate shocks and water use efficiency, using non-potable water where appropriate. Current water supply can meet potable and hygiene requirements but cannot always supply outdoor needs.

### Appendix 4 : Rainfall and tank sizing

Figure 1: Christchurch Rainfall



Total rainfall per year (average) = 637mm

Rainfall varies across the city – wetter in the west, dryer in the east.

Volume available from a 200m<sup>2</sup> roof

$$= 200 \text{ m}^2 \times 0.637 \text{ m}$$

$$= 127.4 \text{ m}^3$$

$$= 127,400 \text{ litres}$$

$$\text{Less } 20\% \approx 100,000 \text{ litres}$$

In Christchurch the water abstraction rate for public supply averages between 430 and 450 l/p/d, with a median of 435 l/p/d. The daily peak in winter is mid-morning, whereas in summer it is in the evening because of garden watering.

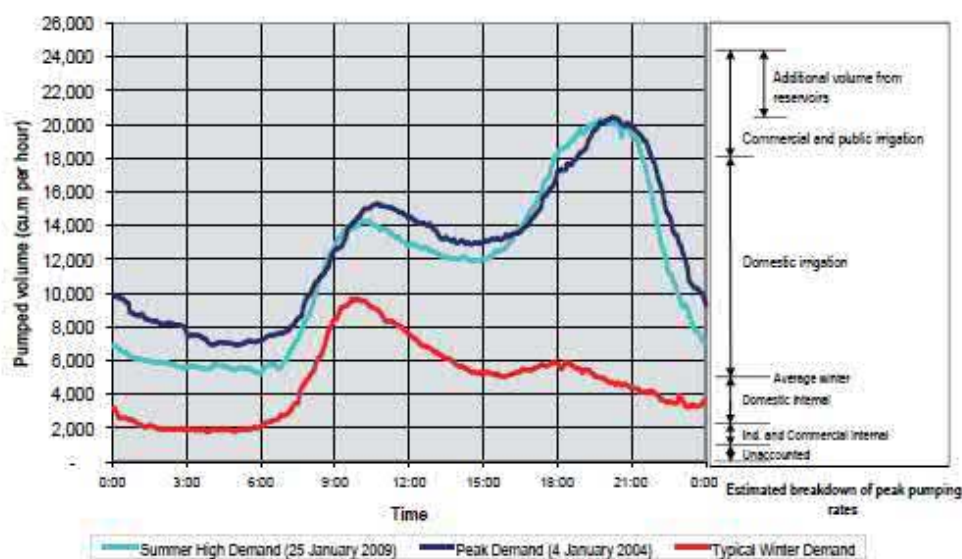


Table 2: Tank sizing

|                                                                                                                                          |                                       |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>1 Main Building area</b>                                                                                                              |                                       |        |
| Building width (metres)                                                                                                                  | 10                                    |        |
| Building depth (metres)                                                                                                                  | 8                                     |        |
| Rain Collection Area 1 (square metres)                                                                                                   |                                       | 80     |
| <b>2 Extension/conservatory/porch/garage/shed etc</b>                                                                                    |                                       |        |
| width (metres)                                                                                                                           |                                       |        |
| Depth (metres)                                                                                                                           |                                       |        |
| Rain Collection Area 2 (square metres)                                                                                                   |                                       | 0      |
| <b>3 Calculate the area of any remaining useful roofs as a figure in square metres and enter directly in the yellow box to the right</b> |                                       |        |
| <b>4 TOTAL of collectable roof areas (square metres)</b>                                                                                 |                                       | 80     |
| <b>5 Rainfall per year in your area (mm)</b>                                                                                             |                                       | 1251   |
| <b>6 Collectable rainwater per annum (in litres - discounted by 20% to account for water loss) (YIELD)</b>                               |                                       | 80,064 |
| <b>7 Use of water in the building</b>                                                                                                    |                                       |        |
| <i>Washing machine and toilet flushing are the main usage for rain water in domestic systems. Add an allowance for daily garden use</i>  |                                       |        |
| Number of people in the house                                                                                                            | 5                                     | people |
| Number of clothes washing cycles per day (50 litres each)                                                                                | 1.25                                  | 63     |
| Number of toilet flushes per day (4.42 flushes per person, average 3 litres each)                                                        | 22                                    | 66     |
| Outdoor use per day (min 5 litres per person per day)                                                                                    | or adjust till F39 = F29 more or less |        |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                       | 35     |
| <b>8 Amount of water you require every day</b>                                                                                           |                                       | 164    |
| <b>Amount of water you require every year (DEMAND)</b>                                                                                   |                                       | 59,787 |
| <b>9 How many days drought protection do you need? Enter a number in the box to the right, typically 28</b>                              |                                       | 28     |
| <b>10 Capacity of water storage in litres required for drought protection</b>                                                            |                                       | 4,586  |
| The lesser of YIELD (6) or DEMAND (8) per annum                                                                                          |                                       | 59,787 |
| <b>Therefore, volume of rainwater storage required (litres)</b>                                                                          |                                       | 4,586  |



# THE CONVERSATION

Academic rigour, journalistic flair



CRRC Zhuzhou Institute developed the rubber-tired autonomous rail transit (ART) system, or trackless tram, which has already been trialled in Zhuzhou, China. Wikimedia, CC BY-SA

## Why trackless trams are ready to replace light rail

September 26, 2018 5.58am AEST

I began my life as an activist academic in 1979 when the Western Australian government closed the Fremantle railway, saying buses would be better. Patronage immediately fell by 30% and I ran a four-year campaign to save the railway. We won. I have been writing books and running campaigns ever since on why trains and trams are better than buses. But I have changed my mind. The technology has changed, and I think it will end the need for new light rail.

“Trackless trams” are based on technology created in Europe and China by taking innovations from high-speed rail and putting them in a bus.

I went to China to check out the CRRC trackless tram (they call it autonomous rail transit, or ART). I came back convinced it’s a transformative transit technology.

### Author



**Peter Newman**

Professor of Sustainability, Curtin University

---

***Read more: Our new PM wants to 'bust congestion' – here are four ways he could do that***

---

Light rail is a connecting service. It joins up corridors or links heavy rail stations to surrounding areas and sometimes completes shorter corridors that lack rail lines. Buses were filling these functions in most cities but failing on two fronts:

- buses were not competing with cars so cities were filling with traffic
- buses did not enable denser development to be viable so cities were sprawling rather than redeveloping.

Light rail had many success stories of competing with cars and attracting denser development, so commentators like me did our best to make them policy-relevant (see, for example, [here](#), [here](#) and [here](#)).



The battery-powered trackless tram, or ART, in operation in Zhuzhou, showing the trackless autonomous guidance system. CRRC Zhuzhou Institute, Author provided

## So what can the new technology do?

Trackless trams are neither a tram nor a bus, though they have rubber wheels and run on streets. The high-speed rail innovations have transformed a bus into something with all the best features of light rail and none of its worst features.

It replaces the noise and emissions of buses with electric traction from batteries recharged at stations in 30 seconds or at the end of the line in 10 minutes. That could just be an electric bus, but the ART is much more than that. It has all the speed (70kph), capacity and ride quality of light rail with its autonomous optical guidance system, train-like bogies with double axles and special hydraulics and tyres.

World's first unmanned smart electric bus trials in C...



The first trackless tram rolled out for a road test in Zhuzhou, south China's Hunan Province, on October 23 2017.

It can slide into the station with millimetre accuracy and enable smooth disability access. It passed the ride quality test when I saw kids running up and down while it was going at 70kph – you never see this on a bus due to the sway.



A child runs along the trackless tram with the author looking on. Author provided

The autonomous features mean it is programmed, optically guided with GPS and LIDAR technologies, into moving very precisely along an invisible track. If an accident happens in the right of way a “driver” can override the steering and go around. It can also be driven to a normal bus depot for overnight storage and deep battery recharge.

The standard ART system is three carriages that can carry 300 people, but it can take five carriages and 500 people if needed. In three years of trials no impact on road surfaces has been found.







## The Trackless Tram: Fixed or Flexible? Reflections on a Visit to China.

from [Linda Blagg](#)

26:10 |

The author discusses his conclusions after visiting China to assess the operation of trackless trams.

### How do trackless trams improve on light rail?

Trackless trams can avoid the worst features of light rail – disruption and cost. It can take years to lay rail tracks, causing major disruption to local economies, as is happening in Sydney.

Similar disruption has happened in the Gold Coast, Canberra and elsewhere, but ultimately light rail systems have been highly successful in attracting patronage and land development. This will happen in Sydney too when the project is complete.

---

### ***Read more: Why Gold Coast light rail was worth it (it's about more than patronage)***

---

However, the cost has been far beyond original expectations. Sydney is costing over \$120 million per kilometre. The Gold Coast was similar. Canberra and Newcastle are over \$80 million per kilometre, as was the cancelled light rail in Perth.

The trackless tram costs around \$6-\$8 million per kilometre. And it can be put into a road system over a weekend.

The big test is whether the trackless tram can attract development around its stations as light rail can. That is the missing link in our cities. How can we unlock urban regeneration and prevent our cities sprawling ever outwards with poorer and poorer suburbs while the well-placed inner and middle suburbs become more and more expensive?

The divided city needs something that can unlock affordable medium- and high-density housing in new urban centres across the city. Following many discussions with the urban development industry, I think the trackless tram can do this. The cost can be afforded as a contribution to any new development and will bring the uplift in land value that unlocks investment.



## 'Trackless Trams' SBE

from [Linda Blagg](#)

09:57 |

Trackless trams could be transformative for a city.

We have developed a **model** that means governments do not need to find all or even any of the capital costs. This is how trams were first built as real estate projects.

But governments are needed to manage the process and create the land assembly and other urban regeneration processes as well as community engagement. This will help show where best to route such a system and how to manage it as a transit system operating for the public good. Governments can help with risk management on the financing, as in City Deals. We have produced a **guide and manual** for how to do this.

---

***Read more: Sidelining citizens when deciding on transport projects is asking for trouble***

---

### **Australian cities are lining up**

Cities across the world are lining up to trial these trackless tram systems. So far, Australian cities moving to use them are Townsville, Hobart, Melbourne (in Fishermans Bend and other sites), Sydney (in Liverpool and perhaps Parramatta Road where the first studies were done) and Perth – where five separate corridors are competing to run the first ART trial.

The table below summarises the main characteristics of buses, light rail and trackless trams, showing the improvements the new technology provides on key criteria.

## Characteristics of transit systems

The table summarises the key characteristics of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT), Light Rail Transit (LRT) and Autonomous Rail Transit (ART, or trackless tram) systems.

| Characteristic                                                  | BRT | LRT | ART |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Speed and capacity                                              | ✓   | ✓✓  | ✓✓  |
| Ride quality                                                    | ✗   | ✓✓  | ✓✓  |
| Land development potential                                      | ✗   | ✓✓  | ✓✓  |
| Cost                                                            | ✓   | ✗   | ✓   |
| Disruption to services and local economy in construction period | ✓   | ✗   | ✓✓  |
| Implementation time                                             | ✓   | ✗   | ✓   |
| <b>Overall</b>                                                  | ✓   | ✓✓  | ✓✓✓ |

Source: Author provided

Others would rate some characteristics higher or lower, but for me the trackless tram looks a winner due to its ride quality, land development potential and cost.

Time will tell if the early demand for ART translates into a real transformative change – a disruptive innovation. It reminds me of the early days of solar and batteries, which are now completely disrupting coal power systems.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jim **Last name:** McNabb

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

please add funding for speed reduction in the bromlry area in particular cypress st . It is affecting my kids wellbeing, they aren't sleeping well and it's causing very unnecessary mental health issues for my children

1.2 Rates

I don't mind a small rates rise if improvements are actually made in the area. I don't want too see a rates rise and then all.of the funding be sent to different areas

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates as above

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

From: Jill Grierson  
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 7:04 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Christchurch Arts Centre grant

1723

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

To whom it concerns,  
As a Rate payer and past student of the Canterbury University; As one who has been to SO many public and private events at that venue through all its years; As one who appreciates the Buildings and their Canterbury, indeed New Zealand, Heritage importance I wish to support any Rate payer contribution to keep this facility in good condition and maximum use..  
Regards, Jill Grierson

Sent from my iPad

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Reddington

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Silencio Ensemble

**Your role in the organisation:** Organiser

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

To the Christchurch City Council

The Arts Centre has always been a big component to creativity in the city centre and it would be devastating if it cannot keep going.

Over the years in my own practice I have put on, organised and performed in many musical and theatrical performances at the Centre, both before and after the earthquakes. I have also been to many other powerful music and theatre performances of all kinds, including sculpture, dance and cinema. The history of creativity there is a lynch pin for Christchurch and should receive very careful consideration.

The continued funding and development of the centre should continue at all costs and I strongly advocate here for the subsidy to remain.

Chris Reddington

April 16 2021

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Donna **Last name:** McRoberts

**Your role in the organisation:** Supporter, Suburbs

RFC

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to support the potential gifting of the Coronation Hall to Suburbs RFC as I think they have some great initiatives for moving forward while continuing to be community minded and community inclusive. The Hall would be a massive part of that.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Carol Last name: McLenaghan

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

| File                                         |
|----------------------------------------------|
| LTP 2021-31 Akaroa Service Centre Submission |

Long Term Plan Submission  
 Christchurch City Council  
 PO Box 73016  
 Christchurch 8154

**Re: Closure of the Akaroa Service Desk as per the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31**

**Submitter:**

**Address for service:**

**Phone:**

**Email:**

**Introduction** - The Christchurch City Council policy statement about Banks Peninsula says:

**Our vision:** Banks Peninsula is home to many unique, thriving settlements as well as being a valued place for locals and visitors from the region, country and overseas to recreate, explore and unwind. Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic well-being so that the Peninsula is a vibrant and reviving place to live, work and visit.

Yet the 2021-2031 Draft Long-Term Plan page 58 indicates that the Akaroa Service Desk is to be closed. The reason given is due to minimal transactions.

Akaroa and the Bays collectively are a remote community, at least 75 km from the outskirts of Christchurch City and a 90-minute drive from the CBD. While the City offers a diverse range of activities and public services to the metropolitan residents, Akaroa and the Bays must be largely self-sufficient and self-reliant regarding employment, education, recreational activities, entertainment, shopping and health care.

The long-term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's and the Bays communities, is important. If Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years, then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

A Council's ( Akaroa County Council, Banks Peninsula County Council and Christchurch City Council) presence in Akaroa has been located in the Historic Post Office Building for many many years. In 2015 while the Old Post office was closed due to earthquake issues the CCC Service Centre occupied a PortaCom. Without community consultation CCC attempted to move the Service Centre to the Akaroa Museum. This contravened the District Plan for listed historic buildings. Subsequent community consultation found 93% of respondents wanted the Service Centre to remain in the Old Post Office. After CCC spent \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building it once again became the permanent location of the Service Centre.

In January 2021 the Service Centre was relocated in the School/Community Library. Moving the Akaroa Service Centre in January 2021 was contrary to public consultation outcome in 2015. This move has been stated as a 6-month trial (Jan – June 2021) where upon the use will be analysed, which runs counter to the decision in the LTP to close the centre.

While the relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Service Centre Desk located at the Akaroa School/Community Library is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021 and Council policies. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted, this decision was neither open, transparent, or democratically accountable (as per the CCC Principles stated in the 2020 Strategic Framework). Again, CCC staff have made decisions without public consultation, discussion, or providing evidence or alternatives, all of which are required by the Local Government Act.

The only remaining avenue for ratepayers to comment on the closure of the Service Centre is by writing a Long-Term Plan submission.

### **Decision sought.**

The ratepayers of Akaroa and the Bays ask Christchurch City Council to reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district. The Information Centre and Postal services should be relocated into the facility as it was prior to the earthquakes in 2010.

### **The Reasons are as Follows:**

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished (\$984K +) to meet the requirements of the community and the post-quake building code. This historic, listed building was an effective central location for our community, that met the community needs (including a virtual meeting room), instilled resilience, and it was a source of pride.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A community where internet service can be poor if at all, and a number of ratepayers do not have computers. The Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly over complex issues with Council staff who had an in-depth local knowledge.

The decision to transfer the Service Centre from this central location of a dedicated building to the Library in January 2021 did not follow a formal consultation process. The Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

### **Issues with the Service Centre at the School/Community Library**

- The Akaroa School/Community Library, is a small structure of approximately 180 square meters, adding the Service Centre restricts the ability of the Library to provide the same level of service to students, ratepayers, visitors and Library staff, due to the lack of available space. There is no room for the Council information to be displayed or stored eg District Plan, Have your Say fliers
- There is no private area in the Library where ratepayers can discuss problems with staff, nor is there space to construct a virtual meeting room. Should these services be added staff would lose their open plan office/tearoom and students would probably lose their small research and reading space.
- One Librarian has been trained – for the 6-month trial, offering split hours – 5 per day, 5 days a week.

It is taken that the last decade of earthquakes and now COVID-19 has impacted severely on CCC income. If the assessment of transactions and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months for the stated closure of the Akaroa Service Centre in the LTP 2021–2031, it is unlikely to be accurate data. COVID-19 which closed borders, mandated lockdowns, social distancing, and limited travel has specifically impacted our remote community. COVID-19 may have provided the means to remove Customer Service from Akaroa as a cost saving exercise, if so, it is very short sighted. Post COVID, international visitors are likely to return in the next 2-5 years, Akaroa and the Bays need to be set up and ready to accommodate greater activity for the economic stability of the area to secure and support the resilience and wellbeing of the community.

CCC staff stated at public community board meeting in Akaroa (15/3/2021) that the Post Office building is a CCC asset and there is no intention of selling it. But they do not know how to use it and would like the community to assist with a use/s. We invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive and on-going future for the refurbished historic, listed Post Office building at the centre of our community.

We suggest that this should include:

- Relocating the CCC Service Centre, the Information Centre, the Postal service, and Post Office boxes back to this building, which is in the centre of Akaroa and it was specifically designed for that purpose, including disabled access and parking.
- Locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021.

- Encourage greater community use of the building as an active Citizens Hub for Akaroa and the Bays.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Vaughan **Last name:** Wood

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I think the proposed rates increases for Christchurch City are at an appropriate level.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am supportive of the idea of targeted rates.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support making spending on water infrastructure a priority, and appreciate that rising sea levels in the future may affect drainage systems.

### 1.7 Our facilities

As someone who has utilised the Mobile Library service while having cancer treatment, I strongly object to the removal of this service from those who have permanently or temporarily limited mobility due to infirmity, disability or ill-health. Axing this service is not in keeping with the goal of 'All communities have equal access to Council services and resources...', which forms part of the Council's 'Valuing the voices of all cultures and ages (including children)' Community Outcome. I understand that continuing the Mobile Library service would cost around \$1 million over 10 years, which would require an increase of just 0.3% to the Access to Information operating budget (while also keeping numerous vehicle trips off the road from those who would otherwise have to deliver users to the library).

I am also opposed to the proposal to close the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges. In order to reach the central city (including services such as the Public Hospital) my parents and I need to transit through these lounges as our local bus route (140) does not go beyond Riccarton. The same applies to students at the College of Education (which is served by the Orbiter and 140 routes). I understand that there has been security issues with the lounges, but I do not believe that leaving passengers to congregate on the footpath (particularly at night time) would enhance their safety. The alternative for 140 route users would be to restore the route to the Bus Exchange, but that would require Ecan's co-operation.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support having the targeted rate for civic heritage.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments

I support the targeted funding for the Arts Centre, especially given its small impact on the city budget.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

I support base isolation for the Robert McDougall Art Gallery, provided that it is a prelude to its re-use.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

From:

Sent:

To:

Subject:

Edward Aitken

Sunday, 18 April 2021 9:12 am

CCC Plan

CCC L T P

1728

Follow Up Flag:

Flag Status:

Follow up

Flagged

I support the NC Federated Farmers submission to the CCC Long Term Plan

Edward Aitken

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Marie **Last name:** Byrne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

While i totally understand and agree with the need for cost savings, I feel that some of the propsed savings are short sighted and will have negative effects on the social well being of some our city's more vulnerable residents. Where these savings have the potential to decrease the ability of people to connect with each other it decreases the opportunities for active and connected communities to own their future - a Council Statagic Priority!

1.2 Rates

support this

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I object to some of my rates going towards the restoration of the Christchurch Cathedral. While this is an iconic building, so were many others and those building owners have not had the benefit of such a considerable contribution by the Christchurch Ratepayer.

I do not support the introduction of the rates remission for community organisations as proposed. I do not feel that it takes into account the social contribution that some of these organisations provide to the city. Where community organisations provide an important connecting place as well as programmes that reduce poverty, these initiatives help the Council meet its statagic priorities. Therefore it does not make sense that these organisations will face increase costs through the removal of the rates remission. If Council are to go ahead with this, then there should also be some consideration for any social impact provided by that organisation.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
Support this.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I don't agree with the deferral of the Aldwins to Fitzgerald part of the Ferry Road masterplan transport infrastructure works. It is not fair to the community of Phillipstown, to have one part of the work done in the Woolston area, but not in Phillipstown. The condition of roads in the suburb is not good. Its already an area of high social deprivation and deferring improvements sends a message that this area is of less importance than others. When a neighbourhood looks as shabby and uncared for as Phillipstown does then it is nearly impossible to generate a sense of community identity and ownership.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics



i would like to see some form waste infrastructure funding go towards targeted education/communication programme in areas where there is a high level of rubbish dumping on the streets. Lowering levels of dumped rubbish should lead to a saving in the costs needed to pick this type of rubbish up.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

i do not agree with the removal of the mobile library service that will hurt some of the more vulnerable embers of our society. While providing other ways of getting books to these communities, it does not factor in the valuable social connections that are enabled by this service. Often the visit of the library is the opportunity for bumping space interaction and invaluable community connections - again meeting Council's strategic priority.

I do not support the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges. Without these, the bus interchange for the busiest public transport routes will be forced onto the street where there is not the room for it. Closing the lounges will mean a certain level of infrastructure such as seating and signage will be placed on the footpath. It is already difficult at times to negotiate the footpath when there are people standing waiting for buses, business signboards and other people walking as well as skateboarding and scootering. Add a greater volume of people along with seating etc, and it will be even worse. For people with mobility issues and mothers with prams it will become a safety concern.

i feel that the charges for community facilities for groups that collect fees, attendance dues etc should be higher.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I agree

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Where Council seek to provide financial assistance to organisations and their projects (ie Arts Centre, Cathedral, McDougall Gallery) i would like to see investigation into the feasibility of an opt in scheme in rates. Where a ratepayer supports a particular project they can opt in to have the set portion of their rates to go towards it. Alternatively it could be an opt out scheme where ratepayers have a window annually of one or two months to opt out of having a part of their rates go to any particular project. Having the set time would provide the organisations with some of awareness of the level of assistance.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

See above

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

yes as long as there is some form of embargo on the new owners receiving Council financial assistance for any building alterations etc to the heritage ones.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

There does not appear to be much reduction of levels of service and savings from the arts sector. I would rather see a reduction in spending in the arts sector rather than through proposals that will decrease support to the more vulnerable members of our communities.

i would like to see a review in the level of funding to major organisations that have the ability to self generate

funding. Businees and social enterprises such as the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra and Orana Park have the ability to generate money through trading and should need lower levels of support than organisations that don't.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Butterfield

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the LTP submission of the Avon-Otakaro Network.

I also wish to see an increase in momentum in the Otakaro-Avon river Corridor. \$366 million for the next 10 years is not enough and priority should be placed on moving forward with the Regeneration Plan for the sake of the eastern suburbs; as well as all of Christchurch.

I support the LTP submission of the Urban Star Watch Christchurch.

I also wish to see dark sky lighting specified in the planning objectives for the Otakaro-Avon River Corridor, and exemplar lighting infrastructure installed.

1.2 Rates  
Acceptable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
I support the targeted rates for The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora and for specific heritage projects

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
I support the Community Waterways Partnership Charter and request that the Council continue to honour the recently signed Partnership Charter and ensure funding is adequate for this programme on an annual basis.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
I support the cycle ways network, and particularly the City to Sea cycleway

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

I support the LTP submission of the Avon-Otakaro Network in regards to Leadership for the Regeneration Plan and reiterate that the regeneration of the Otakaro-Avon River Corridor will require enormous investment but in order to unlock the true potential and value adding investment from third party sources the Council needs to demonstrate transformational leadership. The start of this is co-governance.

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

From:  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 9:36 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission on long term plan

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

I would like to make submissions on two aspects of the long term plan.

1. Disposal of council owned assets - land No 27 Hunters Road vacant land Title ref 12F/538

I would like to submit my view against the sale of this land for the following reasons:=-

- a) there are serious problems with the infrastructure in Diamond Harbour area - water leakage, sewerage, and poor roading. Development on this land would add to these problems.
- b) housing development on this land would change the aspect of Diamond Harbour that attracts the existing residents - rural, peaceful and community minded.
- c) there is the scope to use this land to benefit the community in the future if it is retained by Council.

2. Charging for water use.

I am retired and live on a largish piece of land with a big vegetable garden and flower garden. This is my solace and my main occupation. If the council decides to charge for water it would certainly take away this pleasure as I would be constantly concerned about my water usage. I'm sure that I speak for lots of older people who live on a limited income and enjoy gardening.

Thanks for the opportunity to make a submission

Cynthia Watkins

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ray **Last name:** Waghorn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

On reading your proposal I am dismayed at your thinking, expecting people like myself who don't get any services from

storm water, flood management, sewer, foot paths etc. And by the way there is a separate rate for roading I think.

There is no buildings etc on my bear land to use your storm water system if there even was one, in fact your council pipes storm

water under the road into my property in six places. You keep harking back to central city problems and issues which

has nothing what so ever to do with the people of Little Akaloa. Maybe you should look at the councils poor

performance in many areas and sort our efficiency and performance first before you waste rate payers money again.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

---

From: Ray Waghorn  
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 9:23 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: RE: Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031: Submission received

I'm sorry I forgot to put this is regarding Little Akaloa Road

---

Thank you for your submission and taking the time to share your views with the Christchurch City Council. If you stated that you wish to present your submission at a hearing we will be in contact with you to book a day and time.

Updates on the progress of the draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 can be found on our website [ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Laura **Last name:** Beck

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

kiaora,

please remove requesting that the land as described as (27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres), be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead.

1.7 Our facilities

requesting that the land as described as (27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres), be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

kiaora,

please remove 27 Hunters Road, vacant land, plot Dp140550++ from the LTP and fast tracked disposal. Please ensure that it receives the normal process of disposing of land that includes community board and public consultation.

kind regards

Laura

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Meik **Last name:** Dilcher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm happy with this.

1.2 Rates

I'm happy with this. However, if someone can afford a house worth 3 million, then they should be able to pay a weekly increase of more than \$16.22.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'm happy with this.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I'm happy with this.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The new network of cycle lanes is a really good investment. I'm cycling to work every day. However, cycle lanes should be safe and preferably separated from the roads that cars are using. Some new cycle lanes follow this scheme. But still there are a lot of cycle lanes that just use a coloured marking on the road, which sometimes makes cycling dangerous. Christchurch is a perfect city for cyclists (and it always was in historical times). It's flat and the weather is ideal almost all year around. With the new cycle lane network some changes are visible already. Many more people cycle to work and you can now often see groups of pensioners enjoying cycling with e-bikes. In addition to this the bus network and frequency should be improved. It was sad to see the decision to paint all busses green. This in my opinion was a waste of money and made it much more difficult for many people to recognize their bus line. The money should have been spent in upgrading busses with electronic signature inside the bus indicating the next bus stop like it is the case in many other countries. This would also help tourists getting around the city on bus without difficulties. The free-fare bus trial should be implemented, if not for two years, then maybe for 6 months or one year as a pilot.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

A bottle deposit refund system should be introduced (but this might need to be done on a national level). In other countries there are automats in supermarkets where you can return glass and plastic bottles as well as beverage cans for recycling and you get a refund for each bottle/can.

1.7 Our facilities

Don't really understand why the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges need to be closed. Arguing that 'This kind of suburban facility is not provided anywhere else in Christchurch' and that 'there is no remaining need for these lounges or for any similar facilities in the city' is a strange explanation. If you want to upgrade the bus infrastructure, then make use of these facilities. Riccarton is a main business and shopping hub and a lot of people are using the bus stops in front of the mall. The bus lounges are a good place to stay dry and warm while waiting for the bus. In addition, there are business like the doughnut shop and the Metro Mart that are

dependent on the visitors of the bus lounges. I can understand that financing security guards is an issue, but it seemed to have worked in reducing crime and vandalism so far. Camera observation might be the cheaper alternative. It's not all about saving money. It's also about service for the community.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Investment in heritage, foreshore and parks will always pay-out at the end. It's important to start on the Red Zone regeneration projects including the Otakaro Avon River Corridor to transform this area into a natural habitat of which there are almost none left in the greater Christchurch area. Most other big NZ cities have eco sanctuaries except Christchurch. Riccarton Bush is a sad lonely survivor, but much too small to support a healthy birdlife. Intensive farming has destroyed too much of natural resources. The impact of the earthquakes on the residential red zone area is a chance for Christchurch to bring nature and native wildlife back to the doorsteps of the city. This should be a high-priority project as a legacy for future generations. In addition, maintenance of parks and the Botanic Gardens should continue. They are a big asset for Christchurch and many people enjoy this green space.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments  
I'm happy with this.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments  
I'm happy with this.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I have no opinion on this.

1.12 Any other comments:

Again, I want to emphasise that it is not all about saving money, but also about healthy communities. The decision of closing Wharenuī Swimming highlighted this issue. This is a popular community swimming pool with a long tradition that people from Riccarton can easily access by walking or cycling. The accounting error of \$5million should never have happened, but again it shows that it is all about money and not the community. Before building the new Metro Sports Facility has been decided, a possible closure of Wharenuī Swimming should have been announced. You can't build a big new facility in the distance and then if the building costs suddenly increase decide to close down similar facilities in other areas to finance the expenses. I sometimes wonder what the representative for Riccarton is doing in the council meetings. I don't see a good support of our community. And who decided on the ugly design of the new Metro Sports Facility? I thought that this kind of brutalism architecture was a thing of the past. A big black box in the middle of the city was not what I expected.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Brenda **Last name:** Nightingale

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

27 Hunters Road

I oppose the disposal of the above property, without further input from the community and other interested parties.

The block of land is large and borders existing housing. I would think a block this large would accommodate approximately 200 house sites. Although the block was purchased by the previous council for future housing needs, I do not think it was ever anticipated that the block would be disposed off wholesale without any controls/requirements, other than those imposed by the District Plan. A potential increase in this number of residents would have a major impact on the Diamond Harbour community and surrounding areas. The demand on services such as roading and infrastructure would place major immediate and future capital cost on the Council which would be well beyond the contribution a developer would have to pay to under the development. The fact is the area is rural and not well served in terms of roading (the route from Christchurch is hilly and a not an easy commute), public transport and other infrastructure. There is little prospect of major roading capital works and/or or public transport improvements in the foreseeable future meaning that a major increase in the number of residents will likely result in an increase in daily road users making their way to and from Christchurch. In the current environment this cannot be a desired outcome for a Council and community mindful of a more sustainable future.

Of course there is nothing stopping developer from developing other residential zoned land in the area, as happened at Black Point and Doris Faigan, in accordance with the district plan rules, but here we can do better with Council owned land.

I would like to see the land removed from the disposal schedule, with Council staff then required to consider options for the future use of this land and that those options be put to the community for its input.

Although allowing the land to be sold without considering and consulting on options may result in a short terms gain in Council's balance sheet, the, at this stage unconsidered, potential adverse effects and future capital costs to the community and Council may far outweigh any short term financial return.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Timothy **Last name:** Hennessy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I am against any increase in rates unless they relate to an increase in level of service.

CCC wants to increase my rates without providing any additional services to my property and that is not fair.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

See above

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

See above

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We have no transport infrastructure so why should I pay for it.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see a much more efficient recycling structure. Our current system is too limited and causes confusion.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

Name: Hamish and Diane Kay. Steven and Tammy Shannon

Introduction,

This is our submission on Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan consultation.

We farm at Duvauchelle and the Kay-Shannon Family 4<sup>th</sup> generation have farmed her since the 1940's. We farm 200 Dairy Cows and 500 Beef Stock.

Currently we pay \$11426.68 to Christchurch City Council as well as \$4370.50 to Environment Canterbury.

Our submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

We are shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021. We have worked out that we will pay \$427.04 in 2021/22 and this will increase to 1,281.12 in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service we do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for our farm and fails to recognise the work that we do as a landowner on our property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. We are responsible for managing our water ways, drains and wetlands to standards set out by rules from fresh water management and rules that will be coming indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc, all of which we are to meet at our own cost.

We as a family spray and maintain the drains and roadsides to allow the water to flow down the drain without causing erosion to the roading.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again for the sake of the rural community.

Yours sincerely

The Kay-Shannon Farm.  
Hamish and Diane Kay.  
Steven and Tammy Shannon.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Gay **Last name:** Johns

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall, I think the proposed spending is alright however, I am concerned with the costs associated with "Internal Services" in particular, Secretariat and Advice to elected members. I would like council to find ways of reducing costs in this area.

1.2 Rates

I think that this is reasonable.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would definitely like to see people charged for water who exceed more than 700 litres per day.

I would like to see Water Bottling Plants banned. CCC banned fracking in 2011/2012, so why not water bottling? I think that it's imperative that all of the wasted water from broken, damaged, leaking pipes being fixed is a priority. It seems very short-sighted that we are experiencing water shortages in Summer yet both, Water Bottling and water is lost due to not attending to the wastage occurring due to broken or leakage from pipes.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Absolutely - it's a must do. As mentioned earlier - wastewater entering our waterways should be avoided at all costs.

Our rivers need to be cleaned up and made healthy again. Identifying the issues of waste water invading our

rivers should not be ignored.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think you have identified some promising projects and I too, am conscious of the carbon emissions.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Refuse & Recycling: I would like to see Landfills become a thing of the past and invest in zero waste alternatives such as Waste to Energy plant like Copenhagen, Denmark. It is not ok, in my opinion, that we still think that it is ok to use land to bury our waste under with our wide knowledge of how land and water resources are contaminated by such acts. Large amounts of money, land, transport, resources and infrastructure is spent and this will continue to increase. I think this needs to stop and I would like to see investment in more sustainable, responsible solutions investigated and instigated.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I agree - sell them if they are of no use to the council.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anthea **Last name:** Madill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I believe the Council needs to integrate the Climate Change Strategy and Waste Minimisation plan better into the long term plan. We need to be recognising the fact that these things are all intertwined and I feel like the Council needs to make sure all the goals presented are in line with the overall strategy.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think the transport infrastructure should be viewed through the lens of the Climate Change Strategy and acknowledge the importance of public transport and cycle ways. While the support from council for Electric Vehicles in the city is great, the plan should not be to shift everyone from petrol cars to electric cars. Behaviour change and education is important for residents to understand the environmental impact of transport. There are already campaigns and resources on this available through things like EECA (Gen Less) etc.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support investment in recycling and organics facilities in order to divert more waste from landfill.

1.7 Our facilities

The city libraries are probably the most successful positive interface between the council and the community. By seeking to cost-cut by reducing hours and getting rid of mobile services feels like a detrimental decision on part of the council - the libraries are an important avenue for the Council to engage ratepayers and communicate important information.

Tūranga supported by the network of libraries and the services run in and from them are a defining positive feature of our city. Something to be proud of not something to quietly and progressively undercut and undermine.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties



If these properties must be disposed of, I submit that **they should** only **be sold to bona fide NOT FOR PROFIT ORGANISATIONS WITH CHARITABLE PURPOSES** and with a proven track record. Or gifted to such organisations, and a ground lease arrangement be entered into.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Selina **Last name:** Clare

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

| File                      |
|---------------------------|
| S Clare LTPCCC submission |

Tēnā koe,

Thank you for reading my submission and for the opportunity to contribute. I will try to be brief!

**I support the following:**

- Expanding and funding cycle networks, Coastal pathway, cycleways and networks etc.
- Targeted rate for Arts Centre
- Heritage targeted rate
- Keep funding Life in Vacant Spaces, Gap Filler and Green Lab (not sure if this was proposed or not)
- Investment in stormwater infrastructure, drinking water, surface water and waterways quality. (We need to immediately reduce nitrates in our water coming from nearby farming, this is dangerous for public health and our environment.)
- I support the proposed water charge. This needs to be passed on to farmers also as they're currently using far too much water with high stock level farming which is depleting our waterways, polluting our rivers and water tables, and causing high emissions in our climate.
- The ecological and environmental investments, such as tree planting. Planting natives and food bearing plants too please.
- Rates for those who have vacant spaces in our central chch who are stalling on doing something with their land that contributes positively to the entertainment and wellbeing of people/the environment. Plus make it easier for those starting businesses by offering them support, plus not being near a vacant lot will help with foot-traffic.

**Things I would like changed:**

- Do not go ahead with Tarra airport, we are in a climate emergency and this is a totally irresponsible move. Plus it doesn't benefit me as a Christchurch rate payer.
- Trialling participatory democracy and budgeting to help with community empowerment and engagement. Cities such as New York, Chicago, and Paris have all adopted participatory budgeting in some form, and all of them have seen significant engagement from people who would not normally care enough to become involved in local politics.
- Get going asap on the local connections cycle infrastructure. This is really important for our communities and reducing unnecessary car trips. So important (re: climate change and wellbeing). Plus fix up any danger/accident areas.
- I would love the Avon-Otakaro cycleway to get going, I ride my bike from Richmond (along River road) into town and although it's pretty riding beside the river, the roads haven't been repaired since the earthquakes so it's pretty rough going. I'd love river road to be turned into a smooth cycle way.
- I do not support uniform rates charges this is a regressive taxation that over burdens poorer people which is unfair and unjust. Let the rates progressive so that wealthier households, who won't notice it, pay more than poorer households. I support rates based on land value rather than on capital value.
- I would like the roads to be resurfaced faster and kept to a higher standard, if we keep on top of maintenance it's cheaper in the long run.

- Keep the Riccarton bus lounges. This will support use of public transport (re: climate emergency) and offer peace of mind for those who are more vulnerable in our communities by having a more secure, well-lit place to wait.
- Do not reduce hours at Tūranga, this is an amazing place and great resource to have.
- Keep the mobile book library, this is a cheap and important service for those with mobility challenges. For connection, wellbeing, learning, mental health etc.
- Stronger investment in making our city safer for walking, including more safe crossing points.
- Removal of the LGOIMA request fees as they act as a deterrent to engagement and transparency between council and citizens.
- Live streaming of all meetings including community board, committee, subcommittee, working groups, etc to help with civic engagement and accessibility. On this note, please improve your website as currently finding out about meetings is unduly complicated, you need to know what you're looking for to find anything. I'd love it to be easy to know what's happening in your community/city and what you can attend through an interactive guide/prompting tool.
- I would like a pedestrian/cycle crossing installed on Hills road by Edgeware road. I think the addition of a roundabout or traffic lights would be good to. As a cyclist I end up waiting on the side of the road to cross for up to 5mins. I then have to stand in the very vulnerable pedestrian island with my bike to cross completely, this feels unsafe. I also notice drivers get very impatient at these intersections and take risks here too.

## Overall

In summary, I want the council to emphasise funding projects that reduce the acceleration of climate change and biodiversity loss and help us to adapt to future climate change predictions (heavier rainfall, drought/water storage, flooding, etc).

Also creating a city that puts people, not cars first. Our mental health is one of the worst in Aotearoa. I support spaces that increase our ability to enjoy nature, have spontaneous interactions with our community, and move our bodies (in a safe environment).

Ngā mihi nui,

Selina.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Connie **Last name:** Dwyer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly disagree to the proposed changes to the operation of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū. The Gallery remains a unique location in the Christchurch central area during their late night opening times, and is a drawcard into town for that reason. Their public programming too encourages engagement with art in a way that is unique for Christchurch, and supports the practice of emerging artists.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sonya **Last name:** Hodder

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Spreydon Neighbourhood Network

**Your role in the organisation:** Secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

In general we are happy to accept a 5% rates increase to allow maintenance/infrastructure to be kept up to date so that there is no delayed costs to burden our future generations.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Rather than having user Water overuse Charges we request priorities fixing the Leaking pipes to reduce the current 20% loss and provide an education programme on value of economical water use and savings, including onsite capturing of rain water for storage

#### 1.7 Our facilities

SNN is against Library hours being reduced and are concerned that this will eventually lead to closures. Community Libraries such as our Spreydon Library are vital for the Elderly and as a resource for the Children in our area.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ali **Last name:** Maginness

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would be very saddened if the Wharenui Swimming Pool was decommissioned- I have swam at the pool at different times for over 30 years and regularly over the past 5 years. The reason I like Wharenui Pool is that has such a real community feel, there is a sense of being part of the swimming group, and everyone is warm and welcoming. It offers more than just an opportunity to swim to all age groups - from children and school groups to the older population swimming for health concerns. There is a very relaxed atmosphere to the pool, it feels like a safe place to go and exercise, and exudes a sense of belonging. I am a clinical psychologist and work mainly with women who have histories of sexual trauma and it is this pool I recommend they try as a place to exercise safely and with respect - this atmosphere is not available at the bigger pools that are impersonal and without that sense of caring for everyone.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ingrid **Last name:** Willis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

its very disappointing that the water is still being treated when the original idea sold to us residents was that the treatment was only required for a few months! Now its just been swept out of the media and no more effort is being made to get ChCh water back to what it used to be. If a rates increase means more effort goes into protecting the waterways and our drinking water, then I am happy to pay it. But there needs to be visible effort made.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

This submission to the draft Long Term Plan concerns the proposed fast track disposal of two parcels of land:

- 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha),
- 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha)

The Council has notified in its draft Long-term Plan (LTP) that it intends to dispose of the land between the current Diamond Harbour housing and Bay View Road, without further consultation (other than LTP submissions). Many residents live adjacent to the land or use the land. As well as the current sheep grazing, it contains Morgan and Sams gullies where many locals have spent time restoring the vegetation. The gullies have not yet been protected by covenants (long-term they should become reserves).

**Requested changes to the draft Long-term Plan:**

1. The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.
2. Thorough community consultation must be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
3. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.
4. The following matters should be considered, as a minimum, if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process:



- a. Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
- b. The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
  - c. Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
  - d. If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
  - e. If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
  - f. The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
  - g. The subdivisions will add further pressure on road infrastructure and public transport requirements. What are the plans to align capital plans and public transport expansion with the expected increase in population. The roads are in bad repair and dangerous, who will pay for the required improvements and capacity upgrades?
  - h. Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
  - i. Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jayson **Last name:** McRoberts

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Suburbs RFC

**Your role in the organisation:** Club President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to submit my complete support of the possibility to have the Coronation Hall gifted to the Suburbs Rugby Football Club Inc. This would effectively be used as clubrooms but our intention is also to provide usable space to other community groups whenever required and possible. We believe in our strategic plan for the future and the gifting of the Coronation Hall would provide us with a solid platform from which to work off.

Many thanks, Jayson

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Wayne **Last name:** Turner

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

New Brighton Rugby Football Club Inc

**Your role in the organisation:** Management

Committee

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I believe investment in playing fields is a must, particularly in eastern side grounds which have deteriorated markedly over the past 10 years. It is very frustrating to see how good the fields are on the western side of the City, and the East continues to be neglected.

Is it fair that playing fields should be unusable over reasonable periods of the year, due to poor quality irrigation, and a desire for CCC to reduce water usage? If it is not possible to replace the fields, at least we should expect functioning irrigation and a reasonable level of water to make the fields usable and safe to play sport on.

It defies logic for the CCC to re-sew and core grounds in Spring, but then not water the grounds efficiently to give the seed a chance to germinate?

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Natalia **Last name:** Volkova

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

All the new projects should be put on hold to let people recover from the pandemic. New stadiums, recreation facilities etc. are not the priority at the moment. Concentrate on the maintaining essentials, but put on hold all the new high cost projects.

1.2 Rates

I think it's a huge increase for an average citizen. Proposed increase rate is too high. Average pay increase is 2-3% a year, so how do you expect people to be able to afford to pay 4-5% rates increase. Plus so many people have lost jobs or have their hours reduced with Covid-19. As we live in Christchurch that has been through so many terrible events that people are still recovering from, it would be nice to see compassion and humanity from the Council not just pure financial calculations.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Completely against water rates for households that use more than 700 liters a day. So let's target all the big families and Maori and Pacifica people that culturally live together. If you have family of 6 or more people of course you're going to use more water. How does it comply with health advise - wash your hands as often as possible, if now people going to be scared to exceed their water limit?

When do you start target water bottling companies that pay nothing for using New Zealand water to send it overseas? Or farmers that constantly water their fields? If they make profit, put a limit on them not ordinary people that just trying to stay healthy and safe.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I would like to see Christchurch water without chlorine and fluoride added.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Council spends ridiculous amount of money on bicycle lanes, not many people use them. Put money into fixing roads not cycle lanes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Happy with the proposed changes.

1.7 Our facilities

Not agree with reducing library hours and closing mobile library. Libraries are the only place where everyone can feel safe without discrimination. It's also the only service that Council provides without charge for people. While all other Councils (Selwyn and Auckland) are getting rid of overdue fees to grow the membership, CCC decides to make it very hard for people to visit libraries. Closing at 6pm will cut off a huge amount of working population from library services. Libraries are not for making money, shame on you Council for not realising it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments  
Supporting The Arts Centre is not a priority at the moment.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
Not important at the moment.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes, it's time to dispose of them.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Bronwyn **Last name:** GRAHAM

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Basically ok but the issue of selling off council land, particularly in Diamond Harbour needs further community consultation and absolutely should not be part of the LTP. Also the mobile library should not be sacrificed.

#### 1.2 Rates

While this may be a stretch for some poorer house owners and indeed push up rental costs which are of concern there doesn't seem to be many alternatives, perhaps again making rates on more expensive properties rise faster than those in lower socio-economic areas would be beneficial.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am not in favour of having targeted rates for heritage buildings if it creates more administrative costs. If there was the option to opt out of assisting with heritage funding (even if it was only for low income residents) then there would be a point. I agree with charging targeted rates for households using large amounts of water but only if it yields a net income once administrative and monitoring costs are taken into account.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

That seems like a lot but we do want clean water and effective drainage.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport is important. The roads infrastructure for cars is still not good especially heading from Christchurch to Diamond Harbour. While I think cycleways are a positive they need careful community consultation. In my area the constant small roadworks plus the large Dyers Pass works has led to a lot of increase in commuting time but with very little perceived enhancement. The idea of increasing the population in our area with more traffic is frightening with the narrow winding roads, poor visibility on many corners and driveways and little real change to this part of our infrastructure. Cyclists on Dyers Pass continue to be a danger to everyone but mostly the cyclists are at risk. A separate area for cyclists whether inside the adventure park or elsewhere is needed to keep these cyclist off this narrow road - unless it can effectively widened with a designated cycle lane.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Balance is right

## 1.7 Our facilities

The mobile bus library should continue as this provides a service which is hard to return once lost and serves people with mobility issues in a city with frankly poor public transport. Money should be invested into arts and libraries.

I would love to see the sound management in the community hall in Diamond Harbour brought forward into a council annual plan sooner as I believe it would make the hall more useful for more groups and would therefore generate more income too.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would rather investment in foreshore and parks than in spending large sums on a few heritage buildings. There is value in some buildings but the cost is prohibitive in maintaining so many buildings.

## 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

### Comments

I would hope there could be compromise between some public funds being supplied but then those using the facility or fundraising providing the balance as many residents rarely use this area.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

### Comments

I simply can't seem to find enough information on what this really means and what the alternatives could be but I am committed to having a public art gallery which is able to be utilized by as much of the community as possible.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Once disposed of these properties will never be able to be regained. The properties in Christchurch seem to be small areas - 1-5 sections of land scattered across a large city. however in Diamond Harbour there is a proposal to sell a large section of land (in 2 areas) that potentially could radically change Diamond Harbour without any further consultation or community board input. This should not be in the Long Term Plan. I strongly disagree with disposal for this land in this way. Before any sale is even proposed the gullies should become reserves. The community has planted many native trees and developed a walkway to the school which is frequently used and enables both young and old to be out in nature as they move around the community and away from the narrow winding streets which have inadequate footpaths. The main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for. Sam's and Morgan's gullies have not yet been protected by covenants (long-term they should become reserves).

If this land is sold, there should be ongoing community consultation regarding its development and the required infrastructure. Already in this area the Black Point subdivision sale was completed without appropriate community consultation and has left the community without a beachside reserve nor easy access.

I want the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead. I believe that the current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation). Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.

The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.

These issues include the protection of the Gullies mentioned above and it should be recognised that even if

they are protected by covenants the long-term ownership by a land developer is likely to lead to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations. Other issues include that the boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles. If there are houses built which seems the natural development for this area if sold without further consultation, the school roll is likely to increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.

If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner. The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. There will need to be coverage of costs for a significant upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land and the community would not be best served by a single sale of this area and development but a staged development would allow the community to adapt. Again this would be much better done through community consultation rather than being part of the long term plan. This consultation could also address whether it would be better to have some parts of the land be used for residential development while other parts held for other uses, and the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units, rather than simply leaving it to developers.

So in summary I strongly oppose the disposal of land in Diamond Harbour being part of the long term plan.

1.12 Any other comments:

Land disposal should not be part of the LTP as it does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Roger **Last name:** Welsh

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1 Climate Change

---

I want to see a comprehensive plan (including investments) for how we will reduce our emissions to zero, transparency on how we plan to adapt to a changed climate, and what the tangible climate-risks anticipated by the council are.

Overall, the climate change sections of this report appear to focus more on climate adaptation rather than mitigation. We need more active transparency and divestment from carbon-polluting investments and projects. We need a plan for Christchurch to positively contribute to towards carbon-capture, carbon-sinks and mitigating climate change, as well as reducing our own emissions to zero. We also need systems in place that are able to rapidly respond to changing information around the climate, science around nitrates and deteriorating water-quality.

2 More Trees, cooler city

---

I propose we plan for integrating our city with nature, to promote biodiversity, and provide natural solutions that will enhance community climate resilience. [1]

Trees are an important climate mitigation strategy, because they can significantly cool neighbourhood streets in the summer, this would reduce air-conditioning costs and build resilience to adverse weather events. This would be particularly important in poorer neighbourhoods, where the air-conditioning would be cost-prohibitive and could induce heat-stress.

3 Biodiversity

---

I propose funding should not be reduced for community groups and projects which are known to offset carbon emissions, and enhance biodiversity.

It appears that funding to community groups, including Sustainability and Biodiversity initiatives will be cut by 5% across the board. We

are also not only in a climate crisis, but a biodiversity crisis. We cannot afford to cut funding on critical issues, such as biodiversity and sustainability initiatives.

4 Mobile Library 3.1.2.4 Proposed for Deletion

I propose that the mobile library be re-instated with reduced hours, rather than a cancellation of the service.

The mobile library is important for providing library access for members of the community that otherwise would be disadvantaged or unable to access regular library services. Even though there is declining service at regular service stops, that does not necessarily mean that use of the service itself should be reduced or stopped. Rather, it suggests to me that the service is not targeting or marketing to disadvantaged communities effectively. Particularly, after the COVID-19 pandemic, I think it is important to maintain services that facilitate community participation and reduce isolation.

5 Tarras Airport Construction

I propose we divest from Tarras Airport, or discourage Christchurch Airport from continuing with this project.

Christchurch Airport is 75 per cent owned by Christchurch City Holdings Limited – the commercial arm of Christchurch City Council. In 2019, the Council declared a climate emergency, yet Christchurch Airport (which Christchurch City Holdings Limited owns a 75% share in) has declared that they will build another airport in Central Otago. We cannot afford to invest in further growth of the aviation industry during this climate crisis. Commercial flights in Christchurch already account for 11.4% of greenhouse gas emissions[2]. Countless studies indicate that electric vehicles produce significantly more CO2 than combustion counterparts during the manufacturing phase. We need a reduction in aviation transport, and should not be investing in growth in this industry until the Climate Crisis has reached a resolution. We cannot afford to invest in green-washed job schemes any longer.

Footnotes

[1] I.e. The Christchurch City Council should plant more trees as a climate resilience strategy.

[2] 2018/2019 GHG report

1.7 Our facilities  
3 Mobile Library 3.1.2.4 Proposed for Deletion

I propose that the mobile library be re-instated with reduced hours, rather than a cancellation of the service.

The mobile library is important for providing library access for members of the community that otherwise would be disadvantaged or unable to access regular library services. Even though there is declining service at regular service stops, that does not necessarily mean that use of the service itself should be reduced or stopped. Rather, it suggests to me that the service is not targeting or marketing to disadvantaged communities effectively. Particularly, after the COVID-19 pandemic, I think it is important to maintain

services that facilitate community participation and reduce isolation.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Glenys **Last name:** Brunt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please prioritise:

(i) more recycling including lids, nappies, sanitary pads, plastics etc

(ii) chloride out of water

(iii) NO FLUORIDE ADDED TO OUR WATER

(iv) no NEW RAILWAY/TRAM TRACKS THROUGH CHRISTCHURCH.

(v) CRIME REDUCTION

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** leslie **Last name:** hogbin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

**Land disposal** diamond harbour both 27 Hunters road and 42 Whero avenue should be, if locally acceptable and reasonable, only following full community and community board consultation and input.

Put right the city council inspired 'fiasco' surrounding the removal of **Godley house**, the illegal rezoning of the site as a reserve and pay attention to community representations to replace the former hotel with something similar...not an unreasonable demand as nothing new but just what was there before!

Greater attention to **foreshore access**-(i) in particular from diamond harbour to camp bay and (ii) at least develop a means of kayak access to the foreshore from the public road leading into little pigeon bay (better still beach access for all but that's a significant step and likely to take many years.

Use **stormwater and reservoirs for recreational use such as fishing**.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Whilst upgrading, which i agree is both urgent and necessary, we should have a **focus on recreational use of reservoirs including storm water area's for public use such as fishing**. The rest of the world utilises such area's for freshwater fishing and we should too. This would offset the current disappearance of local fisheries thru pollution / water extraction and provide a facility for city dwellers to use recreationally. It's not costly or difficult. We have currently a range of storm water area's, add reservoirs and simply stock with fish such as grass carp to control weeds, do not breed and provide anglers with sport particularly children and pensioners. When was the last time you saw a kid fishing in Christchurch? Happy to discuss further.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Less emphasis on cycle ways in the city as not in keeping with the changing nature of christchurch where the suburbs and satellite towns are taking over and making the city less attractive to inner city living meaning less cycle traffic and in any case, based on current attempts by inexperienced planners, cycle ways at best unsafe / poorly planned.

Create (i) **more no traffic zones** - accepting that the square will not realistically be used for at least another 10- probably 15 years (ii) **Light rail** (airport to city) and **utilise current rail** (city to lyttelton / Rangiora). Cars will revert to zero emission electric vehicles and **electric vehicles still need area's to park/re-charge!**

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Make larger green waste skips available-small charge would be acceptable

### 1.7 Our facilities

Put right the city council inspired 'fiasco' surrounding the removal of **Godley house**, the illegal rezoning of the site as a reserve and pay attention to community representations to replace the former hotel with something similar...not an unreasonable demand as nothing new but just what was there before!

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

1. Put right the city council inspired 'fiasco' surrounding the removal of Godley house, the illegal rezoning of the site as a reserve and pay attention to community representations to replace the former hotel with something similar...not an unreasonable demand as nothing new but just what was there before!

2. Greater attention to foreshore access-(i) in particular from diamond harbour to camp bay and (ii) at least develop a means of kayak access to the foreshore from the public road leading into little pigeon bay (better still beach access for all but that's a significant step and likely to take many years.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Land disposal diamond harbour both 27 Hunters road and 42 Whero avenue should be, if locally acceptable and reasonable, only following full community and community board consultation and imput.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Josiah **Last name:** Morgan

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

JMO Theatrics

**Your role in the organisation:** Company Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Kia ora. My name is Josiah Morgan. I run a theatre company and I am writing this submission on the Christchurch City Council's long term plan to express my strong support for the proposed time frame and expenditure on the Performing Arts Precinct anchor project.

While delivery of major anchor projects such as Te Pae convention centre and the Metro Sports Facility have taken priority during the rebuild of the central city, it is time to invest in facilities which will bring new creative vibrancy to the city. I support this project because I am a working artist in Christchurch, and I believe that this is beneficial for Christchurch. The area north of the square where the Performing Arts Precinct is proposed to be built is currently underdeveloped, and this will help to transform the area into an exciting cultural hub, sitting alongside Tūranga library.

The proposed expenditure of \$34,762,529 on the Precinct itself and \$1,500,000 on public space around it are a small price to pay for the benefits this will bring to the city. I also strongly support the proposed time frame of construction between 2022 and 2025.

Leaving construction any later will result in a continued loss of creative talent to other parts of New Zealand and overseas. I support the proposed rates changes and rise, as they are essential for paying for this important project.

Thank you very much for your time in reading this submission. Ngā mihi.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

**Submission on CCC 10-year plan 2021 – 2031**

**PROPOSED RATE POLICY CHANGES to**

**LAND DRAINAGE TARGETED RATE**

**Name:** D G Foster, for D&P Foster Family Trust.

**Address:** .

**Location, description, ownership:** Our property is a 10-acre holding situated on the floor of Lansdowne Valley, stocking sheep. We have lived here 50 years and have close familiarity with historical issues relating to the principles and practices of drainage in the catchment serviced by the Halswell River.

**Concern with Proposal:** The proposed change to the Land Drainage Targeted Rate is based on a superficial rationale of convenience and lacks credibility or recognition of historical and legal precedent in relation to drainage obligations and responsibility. **We reject the concept and require CCC to administer rates in accordance with historical and legal precedent concerning stormwater drainage issues.**

**Background:** Council will be aware that the Halswell River has limited capacity to effectively drain first-flush stormwater run-off from developed land in its catchment. It is worth quoting the conclusion from a report dated 3/12/2008 by R J Vesey, the Regional Engineer for the Canterbury Regional Council in relation to a consent application CRC074090 by Freyberg Developments Limited to discharge water, since it effectively summarises the principles relating to discharge of water to the Halswell drainage system



*....the Halswell drainage system does not have capacity to accept increased volumes of water without adversely affecting its performance and adding to the already present flooding experienced by landowners in the catchment.*

*All consents granted for discharges onto the Halswell drainage system should as a minimum require the applicant to fully store and manage the discharge of water so that it does not increase the flow regime in any manner downstream from the discharge point.*

*Conditions should be set to ensure that the area of hard surfacing, including buildings, will not be extended in the future and that any future extensions would require a proportional increase in the detention storage capacity.*

*Unless that approach is followed decision makers are faced with determining which of the applications will be the straw that breaks the camel's back.*

*Any consents granted should have conditions to ensure that the discharge of water does not cause scour of the downstream waterway/drain inverts or erosion of the banks, and that the consent holder should be responsible for the costs of any remedial works at the sites of erosion and deposition.*

This conclusion summarises the common law equitable principles of obligation, and responsibility for bearing drainage cost of further development in the Halswell drainage system, or for that matter, any drainage system. Contrary to the claims made to support the proposed change in rating, it is not hard to apply. By way of example and sticking with the Halswell catchment since that is our area, if a developer wishes to create a new settlement that drains to the Halswell River, it will be required to engineer a system that retains first flush stormwater in accordance with certain engineered specifications that fully mitigate its impact on the Halswell drainage system. The associated costs are those they must bear in order that their project does not disadvantage other landowners in the catchment. If they judge the costs to establish and service these systems are too high, then their common sense response should be to develop or build in an area that can avoid those costs, for example, at Rolleston. The argument that everyone benefits from the development

is tenuous and unsustainable. For example, we rarely go into the city – we are more likely to go to Lincoln. Indeed, there is a case that can be made that the territorial boundary that runs down Early Valley Road between the city and Selwyn counties should run down Kennedy's Bush Road so that Lansdowne Valley is situated in the Selwyn district. Logically the rationale used to justify the proposed rating policy could be applied to any visitor from any other place to Christchurch who benefits from the city not been in a state of flood. The historical and common law principles that have applied to drainage must be retained and upheld.

**Drainage in Lansdowne Valley.** Lansdowne Valley has a large catchment area in excess of 1000 Ha. Jones Creek runs from the Eastern end down the length of the valley, and adjacent to Old Tai Tapu Road, Minson's Drain (maintained by ECan) drains the floor of the valley into Jones Creek which flows into the Halswell River. When the Halswell River is running at maximum capacity, its level can exceed the level of the valley floor and flooding can occur until the river drops. We on the valley floor understand that. It is not cost effective to expect a drainage system to overcome that problem, and we have never asked for it. What we on the valley floor insist on is that development of land since ECan's acknowledgement (above) that the Halswell drainage system was at full capacity must fully mitigate its stormwater effects and that cost must be met by those who require that development. If they are not prepared to meet those costs, then the sensible outcome is that the development will not proceed in that area. As noted above, the valley drainage is effected by ECan. The road drains on our section of road are not effective and have never to my knowledge been maintained by CCC. We understand CCC is involved in drainage schemes to deal with new development, related to the common law obligation for it not to worsen the position of existing landowners, and we expect no more, since no cost- effective scheme will avert periodic flooding in our valley, but we absolutely expect any development not to worsen our situation.

**Conclusion:** We understand the continual demand for land development, but cost should be one of the basic criteria that helps determine where that development should occur. If development is allowed in areas with prohibitive drainage costs, then those costs should be met by those who insist on developing there. Why should they be subsidised by other landowners? If the costs are unacceptable a more sensible location and outcome is likely. The proposed change in drainage rating policy is not equitable as claimed, nor sensible or justifiable. It has little merit other than as an expedient to spread a growing cost arising from inefficient development decisions. It should be rejected outright.

Donald Foster

18<sup>th</sup> April, 2021

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ray **Last name:** Button

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think the priorities have been identified well.

The current road works to create a safer cycling network is a fantastic step forward despite the protests. With the ever increasing focus on the environment particularly from the youth, cycle ways are extremely important for the well being of the population & environment. Hand in hand with this development is the Avon green belt - city to sea. What a fantastic opportunity we have to future proof a green city.

1.2 Rates

I agree,

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It seems very complicated but a system that charges for the amount used would be fair. Transparency is paramount.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

See my opening comment on cycle ways.

This is a top priority.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We have lost so much through hurried decisions by Government (Mr. Brownlee) so recognition of the importance of heritage & a long a term plan to preserve this is good foresight. 11% spend is good.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Dispose them.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Merav **Last name:** Benaia

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see more priority given to a pedestrian friendly city. More investment in active transport options such as walking and cycling. Making our streets safer by having better lighting. Making the cycle lanes safer by separating them from the cars. Repairing foot paths.

Less investment in projects that are costly and that their benefit is questionable, like the stadium. By cancelling this project the city can have a lot of money to provide many services to the entire community for a very long time.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The excess water targeted rate is problematic. How is the water allowance figure calculated? Is this an allowance by property size or by number of people living in the household? This can have a negative effect on larger families or multi occupants households.

A higher rate for vacant land is required. This will stop the practice of land banking and be an incentive to develop that land.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More investment in safe active transport options and in public transport. Less investment in car parks.

1.7 Our facilities

If we want to see more people use public transport it makes no sense to CLOSE a bus lounge. Work with Ecan and INCREASE the level of bus services. It is the only way to have more people use the bus.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

|                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Yes                                                                                                                                         |
| Comments                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties<br>Think outside the box and figure out a different usage for these properties. |

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Laura **Last name:** O

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, You need to take a step back and look at what you are throwing money at. You are not listening to the ratepayers.

Quit throwing cash at the 'nice to have' things and focus on the basics

1.2 Rates

Horrible. Very out of touch with life and think that us ratepayers have constant cashflow.

We cannot keep up with these constant increases..... especially when you go throw money on unnecessary rubbish

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No. Household usage proposed is LOWER than the average family per person per day. For example - we have 5 in our household - Average of 200L per day each = 1000L per day. This is unfair targeting on bigger families.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes. However if the water network had been maintained over the years it would not have come to this!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Biking and busing are not always the best / easiest mode of transport for many. Less money on some cycle ways!

Speed calming measures!

1.7 Our facilities

Sad to see places that bring communities together not being a priority of the CCC

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments



Not a "need". Money should be reserved for the things CHCH needs

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No

Comments  
Yet again not something we need. Focus on the "needs"

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Makes sense

1.12 Any other comments:

Speed calming measures need to be implemented in many many areas

Haswell is RAPIDLY growing so more \$ needs to be spent on that

Time CCC spent time to listening to the ratepayers.

Stop spending money the city doesn't have on things the city does not need

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ashwin **Last name:** Mani

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Tisi Christchurch Sangan (SI) Incorporated

**Your role in the organisation:** President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would see more community support in terms of cultural requirements, need cultural awareness in teh community. I see less resource available

1.2 Rates

DUe to covid 19 , lots of rate payers are struggling to keep up to the rate. I would like to see that rates are spread across next 10 years. Non profit organisation should be given some rate rebate. again each case needs too be examined the type of activity.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would like to see more focus on communities get rebate (eg culturally )

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

More upgarde is need after earthquake repairs and increase in popoluation pushing pressure on our current resources.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport is the biggest sector we need to focus. More upgrade to better roading , public transport. Rail should be looked at option between city - Airport.

Parking will be a major issues in city when the new stadium gets started.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

More focus is needed in our waste , as population will grow in next 10 years.

1.7 Our facilities

I think its a good idea to dispose some of the council assets to be better utilised by the self managed community. We as a cultural community want to see bit of more relaxed to the current rules fo rteh use of community facility. (eg restricted hours, booking space, more towards cultural activities)

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I belive we should keep our heritage and focus more on parks and for community use.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
No need to further fund the Arts Centre, as its already had been maintained to the award standard.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
Funds need to divert to better use for growing cultural activities

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I total agree that council should disposed some propoerties which can be utilized better for community purpose. Properties which have been seen sitting vacant from earthquake needs beter ulitised such us Community Hall. There are lots of orgnisation looking for halls and its good idea that council dispose this and this then can be runned by private orgainsation.

1.12 Any other comments:  
  
I believe council needs to put more effort in our growing cultural events and engage different ethnic groups and developpe a more multi cultural awareness.  
  
More focus on migration of different culture in a city that proudly being support by this council.

Attached Documents

| File                     |
|--------------------------|
| TISI CHRISTCHURCH SANGAM |

---

Subject: FW: Our discussion  
Attachments: TISI CHRISTCHURCH SANGAM.docx

Hi Paul and Gary,

Further to our discussion regarding the Hall as per council disposal list, please find our proposal attached.

We would like the two properties :

- 524 Pound Road, Yaldhurst Memorial Hall
- 2 sparks Rd, Centennial Hall.
- or any other properties that will fit our purpose (last option is a vacant land)

I am more than happy to have further discussion if it requires

Again thanks for the time on Friday and look forward to hearing from you.

Also I have submitted the proposal online.

Regards

Ashwin

\*\*\*\*\*

**TISI CHRISTCHURCH SANGAM (SI) INCORPORATED**

TO: CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL.

ATTENTION:

**RE: POTENTIALLY DISPOSED COUNCIL OWNED PROPERTIES: –YALDHURST MEMORIAL HALL – 524 POUNDS RD – SEC 6 SO 448090**

Further to our discussion, we TISI Christchurch a Fiji Indian organisation with over 500 members would like to submit the following:

- We would like to lease the land & building from council
- Repair the building to bring to required standard.
- Our members will use 70% and 30 % can be given to other community groups. We will book for all cultural programmes in advance and allocate any other time for other groups.
- We can work with the current Yaldhurst community group to reserve the heritage of the building.
- Hall will be used as a temple to promote our culture to our growing community
- Cultural events such as dancing, singing and other programmes will be held at the hall
- Hall will not permit any alcohol for any hire.
- Hall will later be used for day care for our ageing members to socialise, meetings etc.
- Hall will be available for anyone to use provided its within our guideline
- Hall for cultural weddings

We would be very grateful if council could assist our group with our proposal.

Look forward to hear

Regards

Ashwin Mani

President

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Bradley **Last name:** Nicolson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Oxford Terrace Baptist Church

**Your role in the organisation:** Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

#### Rates Remission Policy

This submission is made on behalf of Oxford Terrace Baptist Church, Breezes Road Baptist Church, Linwood Baptist Church, Canterbury Westland Baptist Association who all own properties under the Baptist Union of New Zealand and currently receive rates remissions. The purpose of this submission is to make comment on the Rates Remission Policy contained in the Christchurch City Council's proposed *Long Term Plan 2021-2031*.

The proposal to means test based on cash reserves discourages good financial management by NFPs and creates a disincentive for such organisations to maintain a healthy financial positions which will enable them to guarantee the ongoing performance of their community service activities in future years. It will also disproportionately target NFP's with lower value assets and higher operational costs as these NFP's are more likely to need to carry higher cash reserves.

We would also ask the question if any research has been done on how much extra rates will be generated through this proposal when compared with the cost of administration incurred by the council to track means testing.

We believe the eligibility for remissions should continue to be based "the organisation's activities provide significant public good".

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Charlotte **Last name:** Bryden

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Knox Church-Presbyterian Church Property Trustees

**Your role in the organisation:** Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Our submission is specifically in relation to the Not for profit community-based organisation rate remission

1.2 Rates

Comment not applicable to our submission

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is not supported due to (i) Insufficient Notice, (ii) Lack of Pre-Engagement, (iii) Lack of Information, (iv) Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria, (v) No Cost/Benefit Analysis, and (vi) the Existing Policy is Adequate. This submission provides supporting arguments and information for each of these concerns. Any of these concerns on their own provide justification for the withdrawal or, at the very least, reconsideration in the future in a more robust and fair manner. Collectively, they provide a compelling argument for Council to withdraw the proposal.

Our submission in detail is attached separately.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Not applicable

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Not applicable

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Not applicable

1.7 Our facilities

Not applicable

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Not applicable

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments  
Not applicable

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments  
Not applicable

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Not applicable

Attached Documents

| File                         |
|------------------------------|
| CCC Submission 18 April 2021 |



Christchurch City Council  
Submission  
Change to Rates Remission Policy  
18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

### **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

Knox Church, as a beneficiary of property held by Presbyterian Church Property Trustees, makes this submission to Christchurch City Council on the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy.  
Property Reference **73105433**

It is important to firstly state that the many charities, such as ours, which benefit from rates remissions provided by the Council (and effectively the ratepayers), are extremely grateful for this support. The rates remission helps us support the provision of critical social activities to our community, and is an important contributor to our financial sustainability. This support for not-for-profits and the recognition of the good they do in the community is appropriate.

#### **Executive Summary:**

The proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is not supported due to (i) Insufficient Notice, (ii) Lack of Pre-Engagement, (iii) Lack of Information, (iv) Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria, (v) No Cost/Benefit Analysis, and (vi) the Existing Policy is Adequate. This submission provides supporting arguments and information for each of these concerns. Any of these concerns on their own provide justification for the withdrawal or, at the very least, reconsideration in the future in a more robust and fair manner. Collectively, they provide a compelling argument for Council to withdraw the proposal.

#### **Discussion:**

We submit supporting information below, under clear headings, in support of our position:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

#### ***1. Insufficient Notice***

This proposal affects a very large number of charities (including those that must file and disclose additional financial information to continue receiving a remission). Our organisation, like most charities, struggle with a lack of resources (people and funds) to enable ready and prompt access to

those who should be consulted about such an important matter. We therefore consider that insufficient notice has been provided to ensure that charities could appropriately engage in the

submission process. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## *2. Lack of Pre-Engagement*

We would have expected that any proposal by Council to change the important policies affecting ratepayers, and the effect this would have on the community, would be well researched and that a level of pre-engagement with representatives of those affected would take place to help inform and validate the proposed change. The paper "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22" does not provide confirmation that either has taken place and, as outlined below, does not appear to have considered some serious shortcomings of the proposed change. We refer to our first point, and note that expecting charities such as ours to make ourselves informed of such changes without proper pre-engagement is unreasonable. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## *3. Lack of Information*

The "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22", as it relates to this rates remission policy for charities and not-for-profits, is a very brief document and provides little objective information. It is inadequate for any meaningful consultation.

No substantive and objective information has been provided by Council of the supposed issue and how it could be best addressed. For example:

- What are the total remissions each year to charities?
- How many charities does Council consider are 'wealthy' and it views as not needing rates remission?
- How has Council determined that cash and investment balances define "wealth" for charities?
- How has a factor of 50 times the base services rates for which a remission could be received been determined as the appropriate cut-off of eligibility?
- Could some affected charities be forced to reduce the level of their charitable activities due to the loss of the rates remission?
- Has the Council assessed the worth to the community of the services provided by charities that is likely to be lost through this policy? If so, how have they done that?
- Has a cost/benefit analysis been performed that balances the estimate of a \$300k reduction in annual rates remissions to the cost of implementing the proposal?
- How many charities would be unfairly burdened by the additional filing requirements to Council to maintain their rates remissions, in order for Council to cease remissions to (a likely) very few charities?

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## *4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria*

The proposed change to the rates remission eligibility assessment does not show an understanding of how charities are organised and funded. In particular, the use and definition of cash and investments as a proxy for determining whether a charity is 'wealthy' is fundamentally flawed and will cause more harm than intended. We note the following likely unintended consequences, and in doing so have



naturally assumed that the Council recognise that charities provide critical social services to vulnerable members of the community, otherwise they wouldn't be registered charities.

- Not considering the other aspects of a charity's financial position (than just cash and investments), such as liabilities, obligations and liquidity is not consistent with any measure of overall wealth, including those adopted by generally accepted accounting practice.
- Many charities receive funds grants, sponsors and the like in advance of performing key community services. They are therefore reflected as liabilities ("revenue in advance"), so is not discretionary funds held.
- Consistent with the above, many charities (such as ours) incur losses while still retaining cash/investments at a point in time. They live "hand to mouth" trying to preserve a capital base and earn enough income from that base to provide the services they do. This is increasingly more difficult in a low interest rate environment without putting their capital base at more risk.
- The proposal measures wealth via levels of cash and investments, which unfairly discriminates organisations with such assets from those with different income earning assets, such as investment property. i.e. a charity with investment property, earning the same or higher income from that asset as another charity earning income from cash and investment balances, would still be eligible for the rates remission. We consider this is patently inequitable.
- Significantly, many charities (such as ours) depend on bequests and donated funds that are tagged for certain purposes, and can only legally be spent on those purposes. In some cases these funds are received on the basis the capital must be maintained, and only the income from it used for restricted purposes. Having the funds in the bank does not therefore make such a charity "wealthy".

We consider therefore that crudely applying cash and investments as a proxy for whether a charity is wealthy and not deserving/requiring the support of a rates remission is fundamentally flawed. Further, the proposed eligibility criteria will have significantly detrimental consequences for some charities. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

##### *5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis*

The background material does not provide any analysis of the costs of implementation of the changes to this policy. It would be reasonable to expect the appointment of suitably qualified chartered accountants to be able to read and interpret the financial statements being submitted and have sufficient knowledge to make informed decisions about what cash and investments should or should not be included in any calculation. The level of maturity between charities to be able to interpret the rules would be quite variable.

It is also reasonable to expect that there will be increased engagement with charities, on an ongoing basis, over the filing of returns (financial statements) to Council and application of the rates remission eligibility criteria. There will also be additional ancillary costs and associated overheads for this and the financial statement review activity.

There is also the collective burden across all charities receiving rates remissions of filing information, including their financial statements, to Council. The time and cost of this to charities has not been considered in the proposal.

It is fair to reach the conclusion that the cost to Council and affected charities of this policy change would outweigh the estimated (but unsupported) benefit of \$300k plus GST in rates remissions per

annum. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

*6. Existing Policy is Adequate*

There is no discussion in the proposal as to whether the existing Rates Remission Policy is adequate and does not require change to enable Council to reduce or cease rates remissions to charities it reasonably concludes to be wealthy and not requiring such support. Further, the Council paper acknowledges that not making the change will "make it easier for some not-for-profit based organisations to provide more public benefits from their activities". Any change that will make it harder for not-for-profits to provide public benefits is counter to the principle of the remission.

The current policy provides for "Up to 50% remission (of the rates that would be payable if they were fully rateable) on targeted rates for standard water supply, sewerage, and land drainage" (emphasis added) and that the "extent of remission [if any] shall be determined at the absolute discretion of the Council" (emphasis added). The current Council policy already provides sufficient discretion to decline rates remissions to any charity where it deems that support is not warranted.

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Clarke

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It sounds ok in principle - would like to know where the efficiencies are coming in.

1.2 Rates

Sounds ok

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I do not know what the average amount of water a household currently uses and would like to know that figure before agreeing to the above.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is a lot of money you are asking I agree on with very little information provided. In principle I do agree to improving the city water networks but ask that you also put pressure on Ecan to improve rivers and the flow of water in them.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This is a lot of money you are asking I agree on with very little information provided. In principle I do agree to improving the transport networks.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

It sounds ok.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with any changes in the staffing levels and changing the hours at the libraries, service desks or Art Gallery. I also question the closing of the Riccarton Rd Bus Lounge. I consider that this would be short sighted.

I think the CCC should reduce the number of highly paid middle management in the Council before reducing the number of people who are paid less but doing an important job and supplying an important service on the ground.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Without seeing the full budget both capital and operating budget I cannot comment.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I strongly support the giving of money from the CCC to the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre has already paid approximately \$200 million to have its' buildings restored so the money being asked of the CCC is a miniscule percentage of the total cost and what the citizens of Christchurch has received is a magnificent multi functional set of safe heritage buildings. It would be churlish not to give them the \$5.5 million.

By contrast - I never agreed to the restoration of the Cathedral - the money the Anglican Church had for its' restoration was never going to cover a large percentage of the cost of restoration but that decision was taken out of the hands of the Christchurch rate payers and citizens by the politician Hon Philip Burden and his cronies. A beautiful replacement Cathedral could have been build for the amount of insurance money the Anglican Church had in the bank for the destroyed building.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Only if it is considered absolutely necessary to have base isolators installed as a part of the earthquake resilience and that a less expensive alternative is not sufficient.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would want to know which buildings you are thinking of selling and what their market value is before commenting further. Why can you not include the buildings in your question?

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Russell **Last name:** McLay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, you're wasting money on things. Certain things are costing far more than they ought - eg bike lanes.

1.2 Rates

It is almost impossible to budget accurately out more than two (2) years. Nobody has any idea what the inflation rates will be on costs after that time.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I believe the amount proposed to be spent on charging for excess water is a complete waste. It is based on an average that does not take into account whether people have gardens and are contributing to Christchurch City Councils claim of being the "Garden" city. The amount raised by the proposed fees is very petty compared with the overall council expenditure. I suspect that there may be a hidden agenda to sell off the water supply system.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

For such a large amount of money it needs to be clear that every part of these works is completely necessary. I am not qualified to comment on the engineering aspects.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I do not believe that spending this sort of money will alter carbon emissions in any significant way. Technology outside of the control of the city council has taken care of vehicle emissions. Items such as cycle lanes should be provided for when roads are being built but not tacked on at vast expense to existing roadways.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We have to admit that very little of so called recycling action ever occurs rather than allowing it to be used as a political lie. Replacing vehicles with electric or other technologies is once again a political gesture and should only be considered once cost effective. Technology not provided by the city council will no doubt provide this in due course. Electric vehicles suffer massive depreciation and will cost the ratepayers and council far more money in the long run.

1.7 Our facilities

Was the major construction of the Multi Use Arena considered as being a copy of an existing facility elsewhere?  
If not is there a policy in the council to do this wherever possible?

The bus library service which is nearly exclusively used by people who have difficulty getting to the main libraries is being considered for closure. This is a very inexpensive sum when put alongside the vast expenses on

dubious infrastructure and should be continued. As to the general libraries, I believe this is an integral link to the councils responsibilities - far more so than attempting to "Green the planet". These should be maintained at current hours for the education and wellbeing of rate payers and residents.

I object to the Art Gallery changes. This is part of the access to educational facilities at a minimum cost.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

So much has been spent on heritage buildings in the past and in this budget, anything not currently accounted for will have to wait their turn in future budgets.

Cemeteries should be self funded through charges made of plots of land and of all crematorium services.

On the Kart Club, if the developers are keen to build upwards of 500 houses, I am sure they can find an efficient economic way to relocate the Kart Club without council intervention.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
So much has been spent on heritage buildings in the past and in this budget, anything not currently accounted for will have to wait their turn in future budgets.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I believe that generally speaking council owned properties should be used for council workers rather than building new ones at vast expense.

1.12 Any other comments:

Overall, it is fashionable for all politicians (including those at the local government level) to be seen to contribution to the reduction of emissions. The cost of this to the council far exceeds the benefit. The council has to be prepared to say they are and will wait for technology related to these costs to be upgraded rather than making tremendously expensive political gestures at the rate payers expense.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ava **Last name:** Mulla

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I use the summer library (Matuku Takotako) regularly on Saturdays and Sundays. I would like to suggest to keep the library open on Sunday. If the budget doesn't allow current opening times, I suggest to shorten Sunday opening hours instead of closing completely.

Kind regards

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

##### Comments

As long as there is homelessness in Christchurch and other sever social problems, rates, in my opinion, should be spent on those rather than on the Art Center.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

As long as there is homelessness in Christchurch and other sever social problems, rates, in my opinion, should be spent on those rather than on the Art Gallery.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Andrea **Last name:** Brigden

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Out East Creative Ltd

**Your role in the organisation:** Director

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Clara **Last name:** N

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

At the moment i do not believe that we are able to know whether or not this plan has prioritised the right things considering the responses to the climate change plan have not yet been analysed/published.

1.2 Rates

if overall rates increase means only 4% increase over the whole 10 years (as opposed to 4% every year for 10 years) then i am of agreement. If it is increasing by 4% every year for 10 years then i strongly do not agree. This is a phenomenal rate increase at a time when home ownership is an issue for many people - let alone having to worry about an almost 50% increase in rates. This increase will just further price many people out of ownership.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

i agree with this as long as this investment means that the chlorination is finally removed from our water system as it has now been years since it was supposed to be.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

i would like to see free bus services or heavily discounted rates for students (we are one of the only cities where uni students pay full adult fares). A plan for a future rail network to the city would also be advantageous considering the increase in people moving into the 'satellite suburbs' like Rolleston.

1.7 Our facilities

i do not agree with the removal of the service centre from the Lyttelton library. As it is a suburb separated from the city by the hills/tunnel many people rely on the service centre being local. Removing this would cause people to travel longer distances and be less connected with council services.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

i would like to see the Steadfast Development plan receive the funding it requires

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
they should be rebuilt or formed into areas that can be used by the community but definitely not sold to housing developers.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Joan **Last name:** Blatchford

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I was really concerned to get to the end of the consultation document to realise that, although there was a section in the consultation document on what the Council is doing, there were no questions about Council's approach and priorities. Over the next 10 years this issue will continue to become more and more front of mind for us.

I would propose a highly visible coordinated approach with specific citizen engagement, education and involvement to complement Government policy and action.

1.2 Rates

I think that the focus on keeping rates down is short term thinking. The council should be emphasising the value ratepayers get for their money. Local bodies take only 6% of overall taxes in NZ. Surely there is a positive story there.

5% not a problem.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Dont agree to a targeted rate for heritage - should just be part of general rate as is across the city.

Yes to arts centre - time limited and important to the city.

Yes to Central City Business rate - specific group.

No to land drainage - many will not receive any value and the increase of over 11% is significant.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, important but focus still on reducing chlorine important.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Any spare money should go to transport infrastructure.

A real issue needing transport planning in the next three years is to work out a solution to manage the increased congestion from Halswell around the bottom of the Port Hills to Huntsbury. To date there has been a piecemeal approach but this needs a strategy to ensure that all intersections are considered as part of the one plan. Doing work at the Hoon Hay Road intersection and the the Barrington St roundabout is just going to cause greater issues to other intersections.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

OK

### 1.7 Our facilities

Support initiatives to increase community housing in any way.

Still oppose the multi use arena - it should be delayed.

Levels of service.

Concern that library hours are to be cut in the evening when families without internet access may use it.

Do not understand why the Fingertip library would be cut in the weekend unless the service is not being used.

Real concern about the closing of the service desks in Lyttelton and Akaora. Rates transactions are a small part of the service - they are part of the fabric of the community as they provide invaluable information and provide Council with a profile. Surely there could be cross skilling in Lyttelton at least.

There must be creative ways to keep the services running with combining with other like services e.g. bankng in Akaroa. Moving the service to the library in Akaroa seemed short-sighted when Council is then left with an underused heritage building.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
A fundamental part of the city - continue to maintain and develop in this area.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
Part of the city's fabric - work to date has been amazing and it must be completed.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
Happy to support the upgrading of the Robert McDougal, but this is a nice to have - there are greater priorities.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
I was concerend to hear that Council was proposing to dispose of a property in Diamond Harbour which has gullies where local volunteers have for many years and with Council support, been planting natives. This property needs specific community consultation and it may be that once these conservation areas are secured for the future, that parts of this block could be sold.

1.12 Any other comments:  
  
The Diamond Harbour residents have been seeking resolution of the Godley House site since it was demolished post eartquake.The community are quite clear about a practical solution.  
  
Council must work with them to resolve this as soon as possible.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Daniel **Last name:** Chen

**Your role in the organisation:** Customer, Wharenui

Swimming Pool & Sports Centre

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly oppose the decision to end funding to Wharenui Pool & Sports Centre, in favour of the Metro Sports Facility. I believe that these recreation centres should operate concurrently, as they serve different communities. Wharenui Pool & Sports Centre will remain as a valuable facility for the residents of Riccarton, long after the Metro Sports Facility is opened to the public of Christchurch.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Joscelyne **Last name:** Silcock

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Central Riccarton Residents Association

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair person /

Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Community Engagement, a sense of community, safe and healthy communities are seen as Community Outcomes. The strategic priorities includes the statement - Enabling active and connected communities to own their future. These are seen as empty words by our members. Key community facilities are being removed with nothing to replace them. Namely the Mobile Library, the Wharenui Pool and the Bus Lounges on Riccarton Road. Our members feel their community is being attacked not supported by the Draft Long Term Plan.

**Mobile Library** - our members are not agreeable to the proposed cessation of the mobile library service. The loss of our Community Centre as a result of the earthquake meant the loss of our community library. The mobile library service has replaced the community library as no provisions were made for the community library to be part of Rarakau centre. The mobile library provides an excellent service, an individual service that is not replicated elsewhere. The librarian knows us and our reading habits and ensures a very personal service. Isolation of the elderly is becoming an increasing problem. D does not drive and uses a walker. The mobile library is accessible for her as since the death of her husband she does not have the confidence to catch a bus with her walker to get to a library. Also, as Turanga is too far to walk from the bus terminal, D would have to catch another bus. G suffers from severe asthma. She is fortunate to live not far from the Mobile library stop. Every Wednesday we are able to connect with members and check all is well. With Rarakau not a Community Centre (the Post Shop fills the foyer, there is no room freely available for people to sit and chat) the Mobile library creates a place for members to connect.

**The Wharenui Pool** - the Wharenui pool provides an easily accessible community facility for those new to the area, mothers with small children, and accessible for schools to use at little or no transport cost. The size of the pool means that it is able to be booked by the Muslim community so women may change and bathe in private. This is not possible at QE2, where there is not enclosed pool with changing facilities in close proximity, away from public eyes. Will the new Metro Sports Centre be able to cater for the Muslim women?

**The Bus Lounge** - Because this facility is not provided elsewhere, is not a sound reason for the lounge to be closed. Riccarton Road is a main bus route and supposedly the high frequency of buses negates the need for shelter. For many residents who use the lounge, it is a much appreciated facility, which allows for social

connections as well as shelter. The upgrade of Riccarton Road with the central tree planting, was promoted as Riccarton becoming a destination, which implied people would travel from across the city, rather than Riccarton Road being an arterial route feeding into the city. As a destination it is reasonable to assume there would be a place where one could wait in safety and shelter while awaiting the next bus.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021  
**First name:** Alan **Last name:** Vannoordt

**Your role in the organisation:**

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

[illegible]

You at council is a bunch of arrogant money wasting money grabbing idiots.

## 1.2 Rates

Massive thumbs down, that is at least 10 times more than what it should be.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
WE SHOULD NOT BE FUNDING THE ARTS CENTER.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
STOP wasting money on bicycles, fix the damm existing roads first, fix the seal and fix Brougham Street and the speed limits.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Stop wasting money, by trying to recycle unrecyclable rubbish, sent rubbish to the tip.

1.7 Our facilities

SHOULD NEVER HAVE OPENED THE BUS LOUNGES IN THE FIRST PLACE ONLY TO CLOSE THEM 5 MIN LATER<  
WHAT A PACK OF DUMB MONEY WASTING GITs. and underline that.

NO dont waste ratepayer money on art gallery, library and other white elephant monuments to yourselves.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Sounds like a massive excessive waste of ratepayers money

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

NO NO NO NO dont waste ratepayers money on monuments to yourselves at council. Pay for it from your own pockets.

|                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery | No |
| Comments                                                            |    |

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
YES YES YES, and get shot of the property you wasted ratpayers money on recently at Banks Pen

1.12 Any other comments:  
STOP WASTING RATEPAYERS MONEY ON MOMUMENTS TO YOURSELVES AT COUNCIL.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jeremy **Last name:** Reece

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We are investing too much on sports and recreation.

1.2 Rates

We should cap rates to the rate of inflation. Each head of service should be accountable for their budget and ensuring it meets this target. In addition we should challenge our expenditure decisions e.g. we do not need an additional pool at Linwood and Hornby when we have new sports complex being built. We do not need to make Lancaster Park fit for public use when we have excellent outdoor facilities already, it should be sold for housing development. We should withdraw from Christchurch and park. We do not need to move a perfectly fit for purpose and loved go kart track from Halswell. The Eastern River corridor does not need to be developed let private individuals fund this. Where infrastructure expenditure is required for new build e.g. drainage, road improvement etc this should be fully funded but the developers. The cycle lane budget had exploded from \$68 to over \$300m. This should be cut back to the original specification. The new stadium will have major financial benefits to the NZRU, we need them to make a major contribution to its build, as sports clubs do in other countries.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Rates expenditure should not be targeted, as it over complicates the system. Although do after targeted collection to high users of services is acceptable.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with expenditure on infrastructure, but the service heads need to be set targets based on effective delivery of service i.e get the most from their budgets. I see a lot of waste in terms of staff standing around and jobs taking a long time therefore requiring higher costs in support.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There are some really cost effective world class solutions being developed in Christchurch. We should be investing in this to save money and create local investment. See early comment on cycleways too.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

OMG, I am so disheartened with this our waste management is pathetic when I compare what we can recycle to Wellington and

Auckland. The team seems to be coming up with problems, which continually limit what can be recycled rather than coming up with solutions. Look at other councils to learn how to be better.

1.7 Our facilities  
All good as long as it is done cost effectively.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Again challenge and ensure all expenditure use cost effective. Make service heads accountable and set inflation based targets. This applies throughout the council. Anyway can spend money a good leader can spend effectively and balance the books.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
We need a mindset of saving money? Every \$ adds up!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
see above. This would take us to a 0.12% increase, see how it all starts to add up!! Add \$4m moving the go cart track and it's 0.16%. then Linwood Pool, Hornby Pool and the Eastern river corridor and we are probably already well over 1% let's save this!!

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes sell them.

1.12 Any other comments:  
No save money and makes heads accountable for effective Operation of their services. Remind them it is not just about spending money. There are a lot of residents struggling after Covid and to pay for expensive houses due to inflation. Let's not add to their problems.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jeremy **Last name:** Reece

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We are investing too much on sports and recreation.

1.2 Rates

We should cap rates to the rate of inflation. Each head of service should be accountable for their budget and ensuring it meets this target. In addition we should challenge our expenditure decisions e.g. we do not need an additional pool at Linwood and Hornby when we have new sports complex being built. We do not need to make Lancaster Park fit for public use when we have excellent outdoor facilities already, it should be sold for housing development. We should withdraw from Christchurch and park. We do not need to move a perfectly fit for purpose and loved go kart track from Halswell. The Eastern River corridor does not need to be developed let private individuals fund this. Where infrastructure expenditure is required for new build e.g. drainage, road improvement etc this should be fully funded but the developers. The cycle lane budget had exploded from \$68 to over \$300m. This should be cut back to the original specification. The new stadium will have major financial benefits to the NZRU, we need them to make a major contribution to its build, as sports clubs do in other countries.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Rates expenditure should not be targeted, as it over complicates the system. Although do after targeted collection to high users of services is acceptable.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with expenditure on infrastructure, but the service heads need to be set targets based on effective delivery of service i.e get the most from their budgets. I see a lot of waste in terms of staff standing around and jobs taking a long time therefore requiring higher costs in support.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There are some really cost effective world class solutions being developed in Christchurch. We should be investing in this to save money and create local investment. See early comment on cycleways too.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

OMG, I am so disheartened with this our waste management is pathetic when I compare what we can recycle to Wellington and

Auckland. The team seems to be coming up with problems, which continually limit what can be recycled rather than coming up with solutions. Look at other councils to learn how to be better.

1.7 Our facilities  
All good as long as it is done cost effectively.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Again challenge and ensure all expenditure use cost effective. Make service heads accountable and set inflation based targets. This applies throughout the council. Anyway can spend money a good leader can spend effectively and balance the books.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
We need a mindset of saving money? Every \$ adds up!

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
see above. This would take us to a 0.12% increase, see how it all starts to add up!! Add \$4m moving the go cart track and it's 0.16%. then Linwood Pool, Hornby Pool and the Eastern river corridor and we are probably already well over 1% let's save this!!

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Yes sell them.

1.12 Any other comments:  
No save money and makes heads accountable for effective Operation of their services. Remind them it is not just about spending money. There are a lot of residents struggling after Covid and to pay for expensive houses due to inflation. Let's not add to their problems.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Darvill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall I support the LTP and the balance that is proposed.

I do not support the continued funding of Christchurch NZ, at least not to the extent that it is proposed. There is little justification for this entity to exist outside of the CCC and by doing so it creates its own management team and duplication of corporate services. Perhaps, only perhaps, the outcomes achieved by the organisation warrant its existence but the public perception of the organisation is that it is one of the last remnants of the unnecessary NGOs created by the fallout from the CES.

For similar reasons to Christchurch NZ, isn't it about time that Vbase was told to stand on its own two feet or be absorbed into CCC and remove the management and corporate services costs.

CCHL continues to rule the council-owned companies with a rod of limp celery. The weak universal proclamation of 'dividends down due to COVID-19' and the absence of stated KPI is farcical.

1.2 Rates

In order to make a comment with all the facts to hand it would have been useful to have seen what the rates rises would have been without the huge increase in residential properties over the last five years. With the number of properties still expected to complete and the East Frame still due to be completed within the LTP period the figure of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and 4 per cent of the next 10 years appears high.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am happy with the proposed changes, especially the excess water targeted rate. The excess water targeted rate must be enforced though to cause a behavioural change in those who currently believe they are entitled to waste water on cleaning their driveway and being the only one in the street with a green lawn.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I am unhappy with the current ratepayers bearing the brunt of the lack of investment in previous years. This is a damning indictment on the quality of staff employed by the Council and the comprehension of the Councillors about the Council's role in renewing infrastructure. That said, it is appropriate to spend the money now to correct the historic under-investment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am happy to see the Council continue to press ahead with the cycleways despite the howls of protest from the local business

community and the city's motorists. I note that the city's roads will be still be receiving over \$250M of work of the LTP period doubt that will pacify those wedded to four wheels. I would ask that the existing on-road cycle lanes are not abandoned and allowed to fall into disrepair. Car drivers need to remain accustomed to bicycles sharing 'their' road and most cycle journeys that use the major cycleways will begin or end on on-road cycle lanes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
I am happy with the balance here.

1.7 Our facilities  
I am happy with the changes to service levels. The closure of the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges is yet more evidence of the mess that occurs when ECan and the CCC share responsibility for providing something. These things need to be stopped.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I am happy to support the investment in the heritage, foreshore and parks. In particular I support the Ferrymead Park Development and the Ferrymead Towpath connection for providing areas of recreation and relaxation in under-utilised natural space in our city.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No

Comments  
I do not support this. I believe there are other sources of grant to support the Arts and that support the Arts does not align with any strategic goal of the Council for the city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No

Comments  
I do not support this. I would support the Council providing services to the Museum during the redevelopment at a zero rate (compared to normal charges) as a way of supporting the Museum but I believe that there are other sources of grant to support this type of work.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Happy for the buildings to be disposed of.

1.12 Any other comments:

As ever, the Financial Overview makes no mention of the staff cost for the CCC. The cost of staff is buried in the project costs and the project costs determine the rates increases. Through this mechanism the expansion of the staff directly impacts on ratepayers. The Financial Overview should state what the staff costs are so that the CCC can be transparent about what it costs to deliver the various projects planned. Reducing the 'staff cost per project dollar' should be a stated strategic goal for the organisation and should be published.

It is noticeable that CCHL is once again looking to slip off the radar and avoid the hard questions about its management of the council-owned companies. The Key Performance Indicators are not stated for the entities with a cover-all statement trying to explain this away. It wouldn't have hurt to have had the 20/21 indicators for reference so ratepayers could see what the entities were supposed to achieve. Cynically, that would have allowed closer examination of their performance and it doesn't bear close examination. Nowhere is this further obvious than in their statement about dividends being lower due to COVID-19. Whilst this might have been their forecast there is plenty of evidence in the wider business community that business performance has held up well and even been boosted by COVID-19. COVID-19 might not have been the making of the management every crisis presents an opportunity, the weak response of each entity's management to the crisis should have prompted CCHL to demand better, not simply accept the excuse trotted out.

For full transparency, the entities CCC One Ltd, CCC Five Ltd and CCC Seven Ltd should have their purpose stated.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** Fitts

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

The education department at the Christchurch Art Gallery needs more funding and growth. I oppose any ideas to further cut education programmes at the gallery.

Late night opening once a month is ok. But do not make any cuts to education.

The services at Turanga should not be increased for residents. If you need to increase business usership, work on promoting it better rather than making the general public pay.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This is a great idea. I definitely support this.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Louise **Last name:** Waghorn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm really concerned about the decrease in hours that libraries are open, in particular the Sumner Library/Matuku Takotako Sumner Centre. The weekend hours allow people who work the traditional 9-5 to visit the library and make use of its services in a leisurely way, but it also provides vulnerable and disadvantaged members of our community access to resources that would otherwise be too expensive/or otherwise unavailable.

With fake news and online misinformation on the rise, the curated collections of knowledge in the libraries and the expertise of librarians in finding resources is more valuable than ever. Libraries also provide places for people to meet, work, and share.

1.2 Rates

No opinion.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Makes sense to me.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Sounds good.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see more incentives to reduce car use, particularly by single occupant car trips.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Sounds fantastic.

1.7 Our facilities

I feel very strongly that reducing the hours of our libraries is a mistake. The Sumner community fought to increase library hours and have the library open weekends; to turn around and reduce hours at the weekend is counter productive.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I'd like to see this funding extended to projects like The Ngaio Marsh house in Cashmere, which is an amazing property, historically and culturally significant, but in danger of being lost because it is left to volunteers to fundraise for. The council needs to step up to ensure the future of this amazing legacy.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I think the Council should find long term tenants for these buildings instead of disposing of them, turning them into assets for the city.

1.12 Any other comments:  
I would like to see more investment in people and organisations. A city is not a collection of buildings and parks, it is the people that live in it.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Nico **Last name:** Villalobos

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I think it is a ridiculous amount of rate increase. Almost 50% over 10 years is enormous. This will make house ownership even more unaffordable.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

we need to remove chlorination as this project has been going on for too long.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

we need free busses for students. I choose to drive rather than bus because it actually works out cheaper. If you want students to use the bus then you have to make it affordable.

### 1.7 Our facilities

We should not be removing the services centre from the Lyttelton public library. Lots of people use this (even for things like getting pool keys). If you want people in lyttelton to use public services then you cannot remove the way many people access them.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

i want to see the Steadfast project in Cass Bay get the funding it needs.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

we need more information about what buildings these are before we can decide if we want to keep them or not.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

SUBMISSION from P.G.Morrison ( 1970 ) Ltd. ( PGM (1970 ) Ltd. ) 18/4/2021.

PGM (1970 ) Ltd. lease 4.7Ha of land under the Public Bodies Leases Act 1969

The current owners of the land are Environment Canterbury. The lease contains a perpetual right of renewal clause and PGM ( 1970 ) Ltd. developed the property and leased the property since 1973.

PGM ( 1970 ) Ltd have established their own drainage arrangements with large on site swales and soakage systems. It is to further extend this system by the installation of a large soakage basin under a granted resource consent RMA/2020/2834. This is expected to cost the company up to \$50,000 when all consulting and application costs are included.

PGM ( 1970 ) Ltd's Submission is that although noted under Alternative Option 1 the fact that " properties that have spent considerable sums of money establishing their own drainage arrangements " / the counter argument that the properties benefit from other lands throughout the city being drained etc. " is not fair or equitable to companies such as PGM ( 1970 ) Ltd. that have spent really large amounts of money establishing complete on site drainage systems and have the ongoing annual costs of maintaining such systems.

PGM (1970 ) Ltd's submission is that properties that can clearly show that they have established satisfactory on site drainage systems are either granted an exemption from the proposed Land Drainage Targeted Rate or a large rebate from the proposed rate.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sara **Last name:** Campbell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall I think the proposed plan is good.

I support investment in:

- Investment in safe walkways and cycleways, Coastal Pathway, and local cycle infrastructure
- Investment in our water infrastructure.
- Investment in pest management and increasing diversity. I fully support the funding for the Rod Donald Trust and for greening the red zone. It is very disappointing to see that the funding for the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust has been reduced and that Predator Free Banks Peninsula's funding has been cut altogether. I would like to see more funding for both of these groups.
- Excess water targeted rates (including supporting the exemptions available).
- Future rate for vacant sites in the CBD.

Changes I would like to see:

- I do not support the cuts to the Strengthening communities fund and would like to see funding reinstated.
- Along with excess water charges I would like to see the CCC provide information on how much water is needed to water gardens - I think there needs to be education around this as I think many are overwatering.
- I would like to see funding for more park rangers as this would enable more volunteer hours to be used.
- No fees more LGOIMA requests
- for transparency I would like to see all community board and all CCC committee, sub-committee and working group meeting live-streamed and recorded.
- CCC should stop the Tarras Airport from progressing. A new international airport will accommodate growing demand, if the council can not guarantee necessary safeguards (legislation and technology) to ensure that this airport will not enable more emissions from unsustainable aircraft then it MUST be stopped.
- Trial initiatives for participatory democracy (e.g citizen assemblies). I do not believe a council where every councillor is voted in by a white majority can ever achieve fair representation for marginalised and/or minority communities.

## 1.2 Rates

I am happy with the rates increase. I would rather we spend money today (to address degraded ecology and infrastructure, for climate mitigation and adaptation) than to compound the issues our children will be left with.

## 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

All rates should be based on the capital value of a property. I do not support uniform rates...UAGC rates should be zero.

## 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

i support the proposal.

## 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

- I strongly support the proposed spend on bus lanes and other bus infrastructure, and on cycleways and other cycling improvements.
- Please bring the Otakaro cycleway forward - 2025 is too late.
- I support the proposed increase in spending on resurfacing roads and footpaths. Disincentive parking in the city, increase the cost of parking.
- Incentivise cycling - make sure cycleways are well signposted and maps are easily available.
- Incentivise walking - make sure crossing points are convenient and safe.

I would like to see more investment in mass rapid transport.

## 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the proposal.

## 1.7 Our facilities

I support the proposed investments however I do not support the closing of Riccarton Rd bus lounges.

Need to focus on improving amenity and livability of low socio economic areas of the city such as Linwood, Philipstown, Waltham, Aranui, Northcote, Shirley etc.

I support downgrading Sumner Library hours but not those in eastern suburbs,

I support the proposed investments, however I oppose the changes in level of service.

In particular I oppose the reduction in library hours for Tūranga. As a whole there are too few inside public spaces in the central city, and Tūranga provides a quiet sanctuary from the hustle and bustle. I often go there to study, and now that I live close to the central city would love to have the option to spend more time in the evenings there, particularly during exam study. I know that I am not alone in this. It would be a tragedy to have our central library operating at less than full capacity. If anything, it should be open later.

I do not support the closure of the Riccarton Rd bus lounges. As someone who depends on public transport to travel around the city, these bus lounges are a massive perk when I have to transfer to a new bus at

Riccarton. As it is, footpaths around the bus stops are often cramped and lack the necessary seating to cater for large numbers of (in particular) older and differently-abled people. The bus lounges provide a warm area during winter, which otherwise would not exist. I completely oppose the proposed closure of the bus lounges.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

## FROM:

GILLIAN RUTH GRAY

18 April 2021

I do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

**RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

I support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to me. In the absence of Council providing this service, I pay privately through my Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. I support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**I ask that the Council either:**

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as mine to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Regards

Gill Gray

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Bouterey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We are currently facing an environmental crisis in the broadest sense of the word. That is to say, this includes climate change, polluted rivers, loss of market gardening land for producing food for Christchurch City and greater Christchurch/the Peninsula, air pollution from cars, land/air and water pollution from plastics. This environmental crisis requires urgent (read, 'immediate') attention. I would like to see the emphasis and monies going into addressing these issues - pouring more and more money into roading, for example, will not only NOT address these issues but will only serve to help exacerbate them. Neither will fancy new facilities be helpful if we can't feed ourselves, don't have clean water, can't swim in our rivers and the sea, can't breath the air without the risk of illness.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, we need upgrading but we also need to ensure that our water/s is/are protected from pollution from the over-intensive farming (cattle/diary) that is happening on the Canterbury plains, and other pollutants, including the ever expanding housing on rich soils.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Thought and investment needs to go into other forms of public transportation. What happened to the light rail idea - I would like to see that become a reality. People can't bike on crowded roads.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

**FROM:**

ALAN PERRY STEEL

18 April 2021

I do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

**RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

I support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

I support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to me. In the absence of Council providing this service, I pay privately through my Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. I support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**I ask that the Council either:**

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as mine to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Regards

Alan Steel

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Desray **Last name:** Lithgow

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Hewgill

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

no. I feel that cutting library hours is not in keeping with what the community would like. This serves no one. People who work during the day (or go to school) cant access the library at nights or on weekends with these cuts. It makes no sense.

1.2 Rates

i dont know.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i dont know

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

thats a lot of money. Our water security and wuality is important but weve already spent a fortune on this. Im not sure the balance is right.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

transport is important but i dont want to waste anymore money on car infrastructure. Cycleways, improve buses, and pedestrian areas.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

this system is a mess and theres no penalties for people misusing the system. I dont know how much a rehaul will be but that feels expensive.

1.7 Our facilities

i dont know

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

i dont know

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery



No  
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:  
i dont think its fair that the CCC expects the libraries to turn a profit. They are public services, not a business. A library should be open when the public would like to use it. Currently there are library activities in the evenings and weekends. Tūranga was recently built with the intension of having public maker spaces. If you close the libraries earlier then they WONT be used to the same extent. This is incredibly narrow minded.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Charles **Last name:** Bennett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not believe you have the plan right as the priorities of the Council are out of sink with what the Community needs are.

eg: The Harewood Road cycleway that the Council is going to spend \$19 million dollars of rate and tax payers money on is absolutely obscene and not what the community wants to see happen. All that was needed on Harewood Road was traffic lights at Gardeners Road intersection.

This is typical of the total disregard with which the Council spend hard earned money.

This matter was not publicly notified, again another thing the Council doesn't allow very often to happen (just like Quarry applications!) yet are happy in this case to spend \$19 million !!!

1.2 Rates

I think this rate rise is far too much and because of the reason outlined above.

Also the proposed cumulative rates increase over the next 10 years of 47.8% shows a Council out of control with it's spending.

How can you increase the rates by 5% when the current inflation rate is between 1 - 2% ?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The proposal that Rural rate payers should pay the Land Drainage Targeted rate is outrageous as they already have a lot of extra costs that residential rate payers don't. ( costs involved with sewage, water supplies etc )

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Again the Council has not had it's priorities in the correct order ( cycleways before infrastructure )

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
You do not have the balance right when you spend \$19 million dollars on a cycleway that will hardly be used when dangerous intersections like Pound / Ryans rds are way down the lists of jobs to be done ( I believe this one is about 200 on the list - REALLY !!)

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Need to sort recycling better and disposal of used tyres.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

19/04/2021

First name:

Jun

Last name:

Bouterey-Ishido

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am astonished at the lack of vision outlined in this long-term plan in regard to Christchurch's transport infrastructure and networks. Throughout the last decade car traffic has been increasing exponentially, with worsening outcomes on our health and that of our environment. How is it that in the light of a climate crisis the city council's longterm funding priority remains roading, instead of investing in practical public transportation? The only potential for "public transport" is to be built on the back of a privately owned bus. What is the plan for growing public transport beyond the current bus company? How is the council going to ensure that the public transport system is not just a means of getting people from A to B, but is a means of improving the quality of life in the city?

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

From: Jun Bouterey-Ishido  
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 12:09 AM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Re: LTP

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Christchurch City Council,

I am concerned that half of my submission to the long-term plan appears to have become garbled in the system when I copied it in.  
Could you please attach this to my submission (in the first box):

I am astonished at the lack of vision outlined in this longterm plan in regard to Christchurch's transport infrastructure and networks. Throughout the last decade car traffic has been increasing exponentially, with worsening outcomes on our health and on the health of the environment. How, in the light of a Climate Crisis, can the main longterm funding priority for the City Council remain roading, instead of investing in practical public transportation? The current allocation for "public transport" (i.e. solely the bus service) is pitifully small. Why is there no plan to expand our limited bus network, and to build other networks of rail and tram services to supplement the bus service, in order to offer the growing number of people that live in outlying suburban areas viable alternatives to commuting by car? There is no justification to limit spending to the bus network instead of building up a real system of "public transport" that includes at the very least networks of trams, in addition to buses, servicing the entire city. With the only mode of "public transportation" on offer being the bus, people in Christchurch are being let down.

Many thanks for your assistance,  
Jun (Bouterey-Ishido)

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sally **Last name:** Britten

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

#### 1.2 Rates

The proposed rates increases are far too high. The council needs more sustainable and selective with its spending, and not rely on increasing rates year after year.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
I don't oppose an excess water charge.m, but how is this going to be monitored and enforced if they cannot be remotely read. What cost is this going to have. There probably needs to be sone better education around efficient water usage, especially regarding garden watering.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
That sounds like a lot of money.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Does this allow for recycling plastics locally and increasing the types of plastics that can be recycled?

1.7 Our facilities  
I think spending could be reduced.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
Can't this be housed in the already base isolated Art Gallery.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Willow **Last name:** Patterson-Kane

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support prioritising infrastructure, including the operation of water networks. With regards to roads, Christchurch still has the opportunity to rebuild a more sustainable city, including focusing on investment in public transport and cycleways.

1.2 Rates

I support investing more in the operation of existing infrastructure like water networks, and allowing for more sustainable transport options of public transport and safe cycleways, rather than maintaining the status quo of widening roads to allow for more cars. This won't bring about a change in commuter behaviour.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support a water use targeted rate for households that use significantly more water than the average household to change the behaviour of excessive water users.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support investing more in water networks. It would be great if we were in a position where we didn't have to chlorinate the water and there would be safer levels of nitrates.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support investment in public transport and cycleways. The bus interchange is excellent, and more frequent services would make buses more user friendly. Safer, separated cycleways would also encourage more people to stop using cars in rush hour, which would decrease travel times for everyone.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

With the recent local findings that microplastics have been found in the air we breathe, it would be great to see a focus on reducing plastic (even that which can be recycled). There's a lot of confusion about what can be recycled and possibly the simplest way to get around it is to do away with the need to deal with those single-use items.

## Attached Documents

File



No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Layling **Last name:** Stanbury

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

at least 80% of the Red Zone or OARC needs to be returned to forest or wetland. the Regen Chch plan must be adhered to or it will be taking a crap on all the effort hundreds of chch residents have put into submitting their wants and needs. The implementation of the Regen Plan's vision must be done by a robust co-governance model, putting river health and ecology first.

I am upset Council has no plans of financial commitment in the corridor till after another election/LTP cycle. Please bring spending of govt quake recovery money (eg CRAF) and the two mentions of the OARC on lines 119 and 120 of the LTP Distribution By Wards doc forward to the 2022/23 spend to make it definite.

instead of the Council giving money to contractors, please rearrange so that the money goes to support community-led restoration; there are plenty of community groups waiting for permission to get into the Red Zone. This will be cheaper for the Council and studies show if they are invested, communities are healthier and maintain your council land for you.

It seems like the Council is concentrating the ecological restoration purely along the green spine - this goes completely against the regen chch plan, which had a strong ecological restoration focus throughout the entire red zone, not just the green spine.

where's the transparency and consulting around where the stopbanks are going? we need a hui with community groups like greening the red zone.

'Dark Sky' lighting everywhere please!! blue/white wavelength lights give me migraines, produce more glare making it harder to see, and disrupt circadian rhythms of everyone, (and every living thing), that have to live under their glare. Just put in the warmer light colours, it's not hard to get the yellower LEDs - there's no excuse not to.

Monies for biodiversity and planting along the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor should be budgeted for separately but that isn't clear. Stop-banking and eco-restoration overlap in the Green Spine - doing it right will take a lot more investment than we are seeing here.

The monies earmarked for the Red Zone must include provision for establishing

projects like the Waitākiri Eco-sanctuary and Eden. Once these boundaries are established the CCC can be relieved of its role (and cost) of maintaining those sections of the Red Zone.

The Regeneration Plan must be kept as per the end-result of years of consultation, work and expense. It is vital that no inappropriate encroachment be made into the Green Spine or critical areas of the wider red zone.

The pedestrian/cycle path is very positive and will help invigorate other parts of the Red Zone. I'm completely ok with it being flooded in some parts at some times, it doesn't need to be over-engineered.

Bexley Wetland is fantastic, full support from me there.

I support the targeted excess water rate (for those who use over 700 litres/day), so long as it does not disproportionately affect large, low-income families.

1.2 Rates  
increase it, do it!

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks  
concentrate on reducing pollution of our rivers - wire cages to catch plastic on stormwater outlets, harsh fines for anyone pouring pollution down stormwater drains, and of course fix all the wastewater pipes - we don't want feces in our rivers!

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
I would like to see more busses on more bus routes. It is USELESS making busses free when (esp in poorer suburbs) it takes half an hour to walk to the closest bus stop, and then perhaps another half hour waiting for the bus.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
less waste is great! also more education on what goes where, people are STILL confused.

1.7 Our facilities  
DO NOT decrease levels of service in libraries. opening hours should be longer, not shorter. the library bus is a necessary service, don't close it down. I am VERY angry about this. the very fact that this very 'have your say' is an online thing that people who are effected most will not be able to submit to is unethical.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
sure, but only if 'dispose' means you plant native trees where they were.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Gareth **Last name:** Simpson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Stop spending money on cycleways. I use the cycleways and they're good but the cost can't be justified. Also the hospital desperately needs carparking. Not down the road somewhere, attached to it. Parking, getting to appointments etc is a nightmare and I'm able-bodied. I'd hate to think how hard it is for someone with ongoing needs who's also tight on cash.

I'm also submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block. The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because: <sup>35</sup>/<sub>17</sub> they flood when it rains <sup>35</sup>/<sub>17</sub> they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings <sup>35</sup>/<sub>17</sub> when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew <sup>35</sup>/<sub>17</sub> part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out <sup>35</sup>/<sub>17</sub> they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation <sup>35</sup>/<sub>17</sub> they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state. The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden. Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027. Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

#### 1.2 Rates

Rates are already too high. There should not be any increases. Stop spending money on cycleways. I use the cycleways and they're good, but the cost can't be justified.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I know the council isn't involved in the water consent for bottled water but the council should be putting pressure on eCan to stop allowing wholesale giveaways of water

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There's too much emphasis on public transport. Stop wasting money on buses and cycleways that aren't getting used enough (and never will be) to justify the cost. For most people it's not practical. ChCh is too spread out for it to be effective.

1.7 Our facilities

Don't change the central library's or the art gallery's hours. Both are great assets, leave it as is.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
I would support it but don't feel the city has the money. It's a nice to have and we can't keep increasing rates

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** André **Last name:** Brett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am making this submission as a regular visitor to Christchurch for both work and leisure (I am a New Zealander currently resident in Australia). I make this submission conscious that I am not a local and not affected by any variation in rates. I am hopeful that a statement from my personal experience as a visitor and my professional expertise as a transport historian at the University of Wollongong might be useful to the council's consultation process. I have written in generalities below as I wish to speak to the bigger picture and encourage the council to make Christchurch a great city for public transport and active transport; I defer to local residents for specific, on-the-ground measures.

Transport provision in Christchurch has regressed significantly since the mid-20th century. It was once a city where people had considerable modal choice and transport options. It was known as a cycling city, but it is now dangerous to ride on many arterial roads. It was a great city to walk around, but now crossing roads is often tedious or risky for pedestrians. It had an extensive tramway network, torn up in the 1950s. It had electrified suburban rail to Lyttelton and daily commuter trains on the lines to Burnham and Rangiora, all gone by 1976.

Today, Christchurch is a city you drive around, and this is not sustainable. The harmful environmental effects are well known and many will not be ameliorated by electric vehicles; the negative social effects of car dependency are also significant, with streams of cars leaving streetscapes boring and noisy, unpleasant places to be. It is unsatisfactory that residents and visitors have few choices for transport. Walking can be dangerous for everyone and especially for people with impaired mobility. I have low vision, and on a recent visit for business, I had to cross at the Blenheim Road/Main South Road roundabout to get from my accommodation to work. I felt like I was taking my life in my hands. Taking the bus was little help, as in one direction I had to either make an unprotected crossing of Main South Road in Hornsby to access the stop or take a major time-consuming detour. Christchurch in many places feels actively hostile to pedestrians; it is a city for cars, not people.

This can be remedied. I commend the council for its proposals to invest in bus and cycling infrastructure and urge it to pursue an even larger and more ambitious programme on a quicker timetable. There is no time to lose in addressing the drivers of climate change. Dedicated bus lanes, safer and more accessible bus stops, and traffic light priority are essential. Traffic calming measures are important so that streets are more usable on foot or bike and so that bus passengers can reach their stops safely. The long-term gains will more than offset rate increases, especially as people leave cars at home and the bill for road maintenance declines. Christchurch needs to leverage the natural advantages of its generally flat landscape to foster more walking and cycling.

Investment should be made so that the busiest bus routes can be easily scaled up to light rail, which must be the long term goal: steel wheels on steel rails are the most energy efficient transport and in the coming decades Christchurch needs to develop a network of high-capacity rail spines (heavy and light rail) from which buses and active transport radiate. It would be a shame if investment in buses today only had to be torn up to implement light rail tomorrow, rather than providing some of the necessary foundations/facilities to make light rail cheaper and quicker to introduce.

I recognise that the council cannot do all of this alone and does not have responsibility for the full array of transport activity. The heavy rail corridors are an obvious example. But it can set the agenda by working proactively with neighbouring councils, the central government, KiwiRail, etc. It also must not fall victim to the fallacy that a central railway station would be too remote. The remoteness of the old Moorhouse Ave site is often exaggerated: Cathedral Square is a 15-minute walk, and many people in central Wellington walk further daily to use its commuter trains. There is no reason why Christchurch cannot also have a successful commuter rail network. A reliable service is what matters most, and the council can make meaningful contributions to a rail revival with effective bus connections and safe, pleasant pedestrian infrastructure. It is a cause for regret that Christchurch does not use the superb railway corridors through its suburbs for the transport of the very people who live along them.

At the end of the day, car dependency can only be broken by making active and public transport safe, effective, and desirable. Investment now in this infrastructure will have long-term savings in expenditure on local roads and give people the choice and mobility they deserve. I wrote above that I am a visitor, not a resident; if Christchurch can transform itself into a city that is easy and enjoyable to get around, I might consider it more seriously as a place to live.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Tori **Last name:** Milligan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Hi, I'm not sure which one this fits under, but this is for the Wharenui pool.

I would like this pool to remain open - it is local to my work and is easy accessible via bike or walking and is very community focused.

There is a few of us who go during our lunch break and we don't have any desire to jump into a car and drive to the new metro center - we currently bike or walk. Its a good pool that is easily accessible.

Cheers

Tori

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Vanessa **Last name:** Morris

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Generally right balance. I would like to see more invested in public transport though, a very important part of Christchurch transport. Better public transport options means fewer cars on the road and less traffic and pollution. I have lived in a number of different cities in four different countries on three different continents, and what stands out to me the most about Christchurch transport is how pedestrian unfriendly the city is! Even compared to other car loving cities in Australia and North America. It takes so long to navigate some intersections as a pedestrian that it turns what should be a quick few minutes dash to the shops to a 10+ minute frustrating journey, waiting most of the time, which encourages short car trips - a disaster for the environment and for efficient movement of people around the city. High density housing should continue to be encouraged, as this helps with christchurch's transport woes.

1.2 Rates

I think the rates increases are reasonable.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think charging for high usage of water is absolutely fair. I don't have an opinion on the other points/

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

That seems like an awful lot, but I have not researched the problem, so I don't think I'm informed enough to make a strong comment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think this is the absolutely minimum. Transport, especially pedestrian and public transport, is absolutely key to the lifestyle of the city. I think the bike infrastructure with recent improvements, is very good.

I have lived in a number of different cities in four different countries on three different continents, and what stands out to me the most about Christchurch transport is how pedestrian unfriendly the city is! Even compared to other car loving cities in Australia and North America. It takes so long to navigate some intersections as a pedestrian that it turns what should be a quick few minutes dash to the shops to a 10+ minute frustrating journey, waiting most of the time, which encourages short car trips - a disaster for the environment and for efficient movement of people around the city.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

It sounds reasonable - recycling is important.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I think this is a good use of money, yes.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

All important topics. I think it is good to retain what few historic buildings we have. Parks and foreshore also important. I think a key consideration to parks should be what they're actually used for. Here in christchurch most parks seems to function as sports ovals - which means they're empty most of the time. That includes large parts of Hagley. Usually they have a small child playground as well. But parks should be much more than that - a place to picnic, play games with the family, walk the dogs, meet with friends. Look at the English Garden in Munich for example - a beautiful park, with lakes, rivers, trees as well as open fields. Everyone hangs out in these kinds of places on a sunny Sunday. Not just for sports.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

It's a small amount in the scheme of things!

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

Reasonable.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No opinion on this.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Having lived in a lot of different cities in different countries, I absolutely love Christchurch - the beaches, the hills, the parks, the laidback Nature. The drawbacks are the car culture - everything is so spread out you have to drive everywhere. When every man, woman and child in Christchurch has their own personal car this means a huge footprint in the city for day parking for those cars, night parking, and congestion on the roads. Christchurch has to support alternative forms of transport to alleviate this, as well as encouraging higher density housing. Nice, functional, new well-built apartments in the city centre have to be attractive to young people and new immigrants. In other countries, a 'condo' is the preferred option over a house for a lot of people. Here it is considered to be a poor persons option. We have to shift attitudes to this. Some apartments in the city seem to be very expensive for what they are though, this will not help encouraging people to make the shift.

Some more pedestrian areas in the city will also help shift from the suburban+mall feel of the city, to having lively, walkable streetscapes.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Nadine **Last name:** Voice

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I understand you are planning to close the Wharenui Pool. This pool is a key part of the community and is needed by those who use it. There is a real sense of community at Wharenui Pool, I have been swimming there since just after the earthquakes in 2011 when we lost so many of our council pools. I wouldn't swim anywhere else now, every morning when I go into Wharenui I see my friends, my community. The squad I swim with are my community, the youngsters in the lanes next to us - some who have gone on to become Olympians, these are my community, the older generation who come in after 7am to use the pool, these people are my community. We all know one another, we see each other multiple times a week and there is a genuineness to the way people check in on each other and see how they are doing. It's more than just a hello, there is a real interest as we are all part of the same community. I've swum at other pools over the years, at those pools you are just a number, a transaction across the front desk as you enter the pool, they don't ask after you if you have been away a couple of weeks because they don't even notice, the reception desk at Wharenui notices and asks how you are or how your race went if you were away.

I know there are other pools opening, neither Hornby nor the new pool in town is suitable for me based on where I live and work, Wharenui is, it's near my home and on my way to work. Don't close our pool.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

SUBMISSION TO  
CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN  
2021 - 2031

FROM TE WHARE ROIMATA TRUST

**Te Whare Roimata Trust**

## **I. Introduction**

This submission comes from Te Whare Roimata Trust, a longstanding Community Development organisation which works with the people of the Inner City East / Linwood West neighbourhoods. Both these neighbourhoods have a high rating on the NZ Social Deprivation Index, and were significantly damaged in the Canterbury earthquake sequence which aggravated this vulnerability. Census data consistently rates the ICE/Linwood West Community as amongst the most deprived in New Zealand.

Our submission has been prepared by Jenny Smith, Co-ordinator / Community Development Worker of Te Whare Roimata Trust.

## **II. The Right Game Plan?**

Te Whare Roimata recognises the significant socio-economic impact COVID.19 has had, and will continue to have over the next 10 years both locally and nationally, especially in terms of Council's spending.

We welcome the development of the Otautahi Christchurch Recovery Plan and its focus on fostering the socio-economic wellbeing of local communities. We support the Council's commitment to not wanting to adopt an austerity approach in the need to find savings and keep costs down for ratepayers while wanting to be forward looking to create a resilient, prosperous city and region.

We also acknowledge and commend the Council's willingness to confront the future challenges of climate change, technological advances, housing affordability, and ensuring the wellbeing for all people. Likewise we recognise that much of the capital expenditure is already committed giving little financial flexibility. While we are opposed to the Multi-Use stadium being built now, preferring that it was deferred until a later time, we recognise that commitments have been made which prevents such a deferral.

In view of the financial situation faced by Council, we support the efforts made to hold rate increases to the levels proposed but would urge the Council to strongly advocate to the government for greater financial assistance for infrastructure matters.

We also support the new targeted rates proposal and its focus on supporting heritage, as well as a target rate on business properties in the Central City. We welcome the need to help owners of vacant Central City land to either develop their land or at least improve the visual appearance in the short term.

### III. Te Whare Roimata Feedback

While we recognise that budgeting constraints are needed we strongly argue that the Council needs to draw on and firmly apply an “equity lens” across budget cuts to ensure these do not impact unfairly on geographically marginalised neighbourhoods such as the Inner City East / Linwood West communities or on communities of interest such as the elderly.

We particularly draw your attention to the continued struggle the ICE/Linwood West community faces post-quake and the complex, deep-seated systemic issues confronted. Resources need to be prioritised to this area to ensure the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of its people now and in the future. An “equity lens” will enable decision-making to reflect these principles, central to the Council’s strategic framework and co-design solutions are developed in active engagement with residents.

In the interest of geographical equity we urge the Council to prioritise spending some of the \$13.1 million set aside for planting across the city (under the proposed climate change actions) to support the “Greening the East” initiative, a partnership between the Waikura-Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board and the Inner City East Revitalisation Project. Local research highlights that many of the Inner City East streets are significantly lacking in trees, made worse by intensification and urban consolidation, and that the parks and green spaces in the neighbourhood are not well connected. Climate change will exacerbate these existing heat islands. Support for the “Greening the East” initiative will help address the issues faced.

In keeping with a push for geographical equity we would strongly urge the Council to ensure that the development contributions received from new developments in the ICE/Linwood area is in fact poured back into this area. At a time of rapid urban consolidation and change in the older central city suburbs additional resourcing is needed to ensure the infrastructure is developed so as to preserve and protect community wellbeing, and a liveable, healthy neighbourhood. Now, more than ever is the need to purchase land in the ICE area for extra green space.

On previous occasions Te Whare Roimata has submitted on the need for the strategic acquisition of land at the Linwood Village for the purpose of a community gathering space. This need grew from community conversations Te Whare Roimata undertook in 2017/2018. These conversations have subsequently been extended by the ICE Revitalisation Project. The success of the Tiny Shops Village Project has also influenced how such a space could be developed in a neighbourhood which has limited community facilities and is undergoing change as a result of urban

consolidation. Such a space could be instrumental in building a resilient, inclusive community.

We would see the use of development contribution funding as a way of financing a partial review of the Rapanui Cycleway from east of Fitzgerald Avenue to the Worcester/England Street corner where several design issues continue to dog the success of this cycleway.

While we appreciate the need to cut operational budgets we are strongly opposed to the loss of the weekly mobile library from July 2022. This important service reaches out to low income communities and to vulnerable adults and families who otherwise would struggle to access reading material. We have seen the value of this service to people in the ICE neighbourhood. In the interests of individual and community wellbeing we urge the Council to explore how this, or an alternate service can be developed to meet the important needs the mobile service provides.

We are also strongly opposed to the cutback to the Community and other grants programme, particularly given the financial impact COVID.19 has had on communities and on community organisations. Having been buoyed last year by the wage subsidy and the small increase in community funding by the Council this year will be a crunch year for some organisations still struggling from the loss of funds and without access to additional finance to aid their organisation's recovery.

## **Conclusion**

Te Whare Roimata acknowledges and wishes to express our appreciation for the valued support the Council offers our organisation, and for the financial support and staff resources received to support the ICE Revitalisation Project.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Gareth **Last name:** Wright

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Addington Neighbourhood Association

**Your role in the organisation:** secretary

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We **do not support** the proposed reduction in the Strengthening Communities Fund. This fund supports of the work of residents' groups such as ours.

1.2 Rates

We **oppose** a rates increase as a rates increase will have a disproportionate impact on our suburb.

Addington is not an affluent community. Our suburb contains a significant proportion (about half) of residents who rent their homes. This population tends to be younger, less well-off and more ethnically diverse than the city's average. They have few assets and if employed, their employment is more likely to have been adversely affected by Covid (either through redundancy, reduced hours or loss of small business income). Rates increases will inevitably lead to higher rents, and a small rent increase is a big deal here. Those who do own their properties in Addington tend to be older and frequently on fixed incomes. Their equity is in their homes, not savings in the bank. Rates increases inevitably therefore bite into an already limited discretionary spend.

We note that the proposed rate of rates increase is substantially in excess of the rate of inflation. Rates have undergone an average increase of 6.1 percent annually since 2006-2007, and now council is proposing a cumulative increase of 47.8 percent over the next decade. We also observe that rapidly increasing property values, residential intensification and suburban expansion will all increase council's rates take, and this does not appear to have been sufficiently accounted for in the council budget.

If it is however decided that rents must go up, in order that the increase has proportionately less impact on Addington, we:

- **Support** the proposed scaled rate of increase;

- **Support** the removal of flat rate Uniform Annual General Charges and the introduction of a fully progressive rating system;

- **suggest** that the rates remission scheme be restructured to provide relief to a wider sector of the population, and greater relief for those already eligible.



### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We **support** the heritage targeted rate in principle, but question why council feels the need to spotlight heritage in this fashion when there are many other areas of expenditure which could be similarly highlighted.

We **request** that the spending on the Canterbury Provincial Chambers be brought forward so that this key city heritage building does not languish for another decade.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport is a central issue for Addington because of urban intensification, the many in our community who do not have ready access to a vehicle, and our location between Moorhouse Ave and Brougham St.

We **support** the encouragement of alternative modes of transport. Because of the many in our community who do not have ready access to a vehicle, we support a regular, efficient and cheap public transport system.

This said, we **do not support** residential intensification without sufficient parking as this reduces the amenity in our community as cars fill up every available place on the street.

We also **observe** that encouraging the take-up of electric vehicles may help solve the carbon issue, but will not necessarily solve the traffic issue.

### 1.7 Our facilities

We **do not support** reduced hours at libraries and service centres.

Reduced hours are more likely to impact on the less well-off. They are less likely to have computers and internet access at home, and often cannot visit libraries or service centres during normal working hours. This is becoming critical as more and more services (banks, insurance etc) are moving to on-line transactions only.

We **do not** support reduced hours at the Art Gallery. Cultural institutions such as this need to be more accessible to working people, not less.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We **do not support** the reduction of grants available to private owners of heritage and character buildings. As an older suburb, Addington contains a number of scheduled heritage buildings and many character dwellings. As a less-affluent suburb, grants are critical to the retention and retention in good repair of these buildings. We therefore **request** the reinstatement of the HIG fund to past levels.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

#### Comments

We **support** the capital grant for the Arts Centre, but are concerned that it might be insufficient to allow the restoration of the complex to be completed.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

We **support** the base-isolation of the Robert McDougall if this is what is required to bring this key city heritage building back into full use as a display space. We question why this has been separated out from the general heritage targeted rate.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We would **support** a full consultative process outside the LTP before any council property is disposed of; particularly where heritage buildings and buildings with heritage values are involved.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Wauchop

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would prefer to see the budget broken down into these categories:

- maintaining infrastructure necessary to keep a major city functional ie water reticulation, sewerage and drainage; public transport; upkeep of the existing roading network
- building communities - providing facilities that make a neighbourhood worth living in - libraries, swimming pools, parks
- investing in the city's points of difference - our historic buildings (Arts Centre); our rivers and gardens; our cultural icons (Turanga; Isaac Theatre Royal, the Art Gallery)

All of these require equal investment. I wouldn't like to see infrastructure given priority over the other two areas. And sadly, we seem to have become committed to expensive projects that - no matter where in the world they are built - never repay the initial investment. (Convention centres; stadiums)

1.2 Rates

I'm happy with an increase in rates, provided the increased expenditure doesn't go on building new roads, but goes instead to adding value to the city's points of difference and to neighbourhood facilities.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'm not certain what the implications of a targeted rate for the Arts Centre are. I absolutely support (increased) investment in our heritage buildings and institutions- (see above) but the way it is presented suggests you want to stir up negative sentiment for this investment. And while I strongly believe we should be putting a value on our water resource, I don't think this has been properly thought through. If we are going to charge for water, it surely

must start with industrial users, rather than with the average citizen. My understanding is that Christchurch is unlikely to “run out” of water. But we need to monitor its usage for industrial purposes and discourage its use for inappropriate purposes - such as irrigating naturally dry land, or selling it offshore.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Given that water is an extremely valuable resource, we should be ahead of the game in its management.

My question would be: are we taking advantage of the newest technologies and leading edge thinking about how water is retained, conserved and treated.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Our public transport system needs a radical rethink. At present, its a failing system. Buses are attracting fewer users than ever.

it might be worth trialling a period of free bus services to determine whether there is a market at all for the existing service.

Lets not build more roads.

It would be wonderful to have a light rail service crossing the city in four directions. That would excite interest - and attract patronage that will never be excited by bus travel.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I cant get excited about this. We really should be addressing the problem at the source.

I'd rather this expenditure go towards maintaining neighbourhood services.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I absolutely oppose the reduction in expenditure on community services such local libraries and swimming pools. Local communities will increasingly become the focal point of peoples lives, as working from home increases, and people increasingly opt for a car-free lifestyle. Cutting back neighbourhood services seems to fly in the face of all of the emerging trends in peoples lifestyles.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

in line with my previous comments, I would like to see a significantly higher investment in our heritage, foreshore and parks. These are Christchurch's points of difference. If we want to rise above the mediocre, we need to make a significantly greater investment in these, our natural assets.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

\$5 million seems to me to be a tiny investment.

The Arts Centre is arguably Christchurch's most valuable built asset. Its restoration has been remarkable in its vision and craftsmanship. This is the jewel in our crown. Lets demonstrate our pride in it through a significant funding grant.

|                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery |
| Yes                                                                 |
| Comments                                                            |

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** J Paul **Last name:** Ronaldson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Wolfgang **Last name:** Rack

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall right, but the current growth in area is not sustainable without increasing the density in population. Instead, the costs for infrastructure, public transport etc. is too rapidly increasing.

1.2 Rates

Not justified, as the increase in rates should not be higher than inflation.

Better strategy in building consents should enable higher density in population, keeping costs for infrastructure, public transport etc. much lower.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

About right. I suggest a lower threshold for excess rates (350 liters per household up to 5 persons, and big 5+ should get 50 Liters extra per family member) and therefore a lower increase in residential rates.

I'd prefer a greener city with better public transport, lower speed limits (similar to CBD), and lanes for safer biking.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

About right.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More investment is needed for public transport. Investment for cycle lanes is right, but walking and cycling can get safer by reducing the speed limits (similar to CBD) with minimal costs.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

About right, but recycling should happen increasingly via retailers, who should be required to take consumables back for disposal.

1.7 Our facilities  
Closing Bus lounges is only justified if saving is invested in public transport.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
OK.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Buildings should be sold.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 submission form

---

**Your details:**

Full name Gloria Jean Wallis (Mrs)

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself ~~or~~ ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I do not think you have prioritised right. Stop all this mess in Riccarton, regarding cycle-ways. What a waste of money and time. You have made narrow streets (already small), into really small. Two cars can barely get through on the streets. Have a look at my street "Lochee Rd" for example, also, Suva St!

Forget the "dream big" Convention Centre, and, swimming pools, chch cannot afford it. We have the Town Hall for concerts, and, our local pools, like Wharenui Pool, and Jelly Park Pool for example.

Lastly, I just want the ChCh Cathedral prioritised. Build it back to its original form. It is the heart of ChCh. It is disgusting that 10 years nothing has been done! Get it done!

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

I do not agree there should be a rates increase at all. Our rates are expensive now. Any increase at all will put our house in jeopardy. We are both on a pension, and do not want to sell our family home I have had for 40 years. Finance will be difficult, also, when I have to pay other bills, e.g. Power, Phone etc.



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Do not charge us water rates. My sister pays \$30, and, now they want \$60. This is in Leeston. It is an unnecessary charge for the little amount of water we use (my sister, and me). Charge big factories, farmers, and that Chinese Company for bottling, and, also stealing our water!

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

It is too late now. Have a look at Selwyn River, and, many other Rivers that are just now small puddles. Stop farmers irrigating their land, wasting water and depleting our water-ways, and, their run-off into their environment.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Silly idea painting all buses blue. Wheres the Orbiter? I think bring back trains to Rolleston, Rangiora and, Kaiapoi.

A tram also would be beneficial ~~to~~ (electric) in some areas. Maybe that could be possible in the future, re-pollution of other forms of transport.



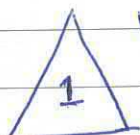
## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Yes I agree with that. When is there going to be equipment supplied for no. 1 re-cycling? It <sup>is</sup> time it was done.



## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

No you have not got it right! Leave our libraries and service desks, including the hours they are open. Don't close either the Mobile Library, or, the bus lounges. Every time I drive past the bus lounges are full, especially when School is out. Don't spend any more money on the Art Gallery, the one we have <sup>nicely</sup> does the job ~~more~~.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Yes I agree. Please make sure you empty Council Rubbish bins at the parks more regular, e.g. Wharenui Rubbish bin. Also, weeding is done around Bark areas of Traffic lights, especially Riccarton.

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: The Arts Centre has already been up-graded. Why is so much ~~money~~ more money required?

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: That building is old, and, ~~cracked~~ cracked. It is not worth restoring. Unprofitable.

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future - what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

Sell all surplus, unprofitable buildings. Keep the money for any emergency projects. eg, if there is another quake or flooding in Christchurch.



**Any other comments:**

Do not increase rates, and, spend money wisely.

Why do we need a new Stadium? Orange Theory should suffice.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Andrea **Last name:** Hunt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

As a resident of Diamond Harbour, I am submitting an outright rejection of the Christchurch City Council's stated intention in the Long Term Plan to effectively fast-track the disposal of a significant parcel of land in Diamond Harbour. The area comprises two properties described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha)

I propose as follows:

1a. The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan. It is completely inappropriate for the sale of such a complex parcel of land to be fast-tracked without meaningful community consultation, and this in itself contradicts the council's stated intent in this webpage discussion on planning.

1b The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).

2. Instead, any proposal to engage in discussion about disposal of this land should go through a proper consultation process with residents directly and also via the local community association, which is knowledgeable in tracking historic and current local developments, and is engaged and highly responsive to the various needs within our community. A consultation process would include Council proposals as to how the land should be utilised, public meetings, and a submission process for residents to have meaningful input.

3. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Banks Peninsula Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not be made solely or even predominantly by Council staff.

4. There are many significant and complex matters which need to be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.

Some of these are:

- Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
- The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
- The need for adequate safe green spaces for existing residents (let alone a bigger population) should be thoroughly assessed and addressed.
  - For example, at the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current and historic 'commons' usage and vehicle access by residents on Marine Drive, which needs to be formally provided for. This green space is well utilised by residents in the vicinity, and has been maintained and used by locals for decades in various ways, with considerable harmony and enjoyment. It is well placed and contoured to continue to enrich the neighbourhood with a variety of potential uses such as safe dog exercise, safe children's play, neighbourhood gatherings and further community garden/ orchard development.
  - Diamond Harbour's existing infrastructure of narrow roads and footpaths, and narrow uneven cliff tracks, is not adequate or safe for a mix of users including vehicle traffic, dog walkers and recreational walkers/joggers of all ages. Provision should be made for safe and more evenly-contoured walking/playing/shared areas that all existing residents can access. There is a large proportion of retired residents, and many families with children, whose needs are not well catered for.
  - One example of local enthusiasm for development of community spaces, is the recent action by residents which has resulted in a redesignation of the small reserve on the corner of Waipapa Ave and Te Ra Cres.
- Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
- If there are houses built, the school roll may well increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Drivers already need to limit speeds to 25km/hour there. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?



Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** sarah **Last name:** Palmer

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Ferrymead Bays Football Club

**Your role in the organisation:** Club President

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Ferrymead Bays Football was formed in 1972.

We are an NZF Licensed Club with 800 plus playing members ranging across all ages from First Kicks at age 4 through to master's Football. We participate within the Mainland Football Federation competitions using council owned facilities.

Ferrymead Bays Football seeks to safeguard and strengthen our club by raising the levels of professionalism in our structure's administration, technical and sporting development. We seek Council assistance with further development of Ferrymead and Barnett Parks to create better sporting facilities that can be utilised by the wider community.

By creating a first-class football and sporting hub, it has the possibility of establishing something special for the people of Linwood, Brighton, Ferrymead and Sumner. Something to be proud of on a local and national level.

#### Improvements at Ferrymead Park

- *Improved maintenance of the existing sand carpet field.* When Ferrymead Bays Football invested and installed the lighting at Ferrymead Park the club was advised the pitch would handle 20 hours per week of football use. We are lucky to get 8 hours per week use. Recent independent assessments of the pitch have eluded poor maintenance and timing of the works as a contributing factor in the pitch underperforming.
- *Lighting to rear sporting fields* allowing an illuminated facility for an array of sports. Cricket and Athletics also use this part of Ferrymead park and illumination may extend their seasons.
- *Multi code artificial sports turf* – the area has low housing density hence creating a sporting hub at this existing sporting facility will have little impact on the surrounding residential area. As noted above, creating a first-class multi code sports hub has the possibility of establishing something special for the people of Linwood, Brighton, Ferrymead and Sumner.
- *The removal of the Pampas bush* behind the goal at the end of the Eastern End of the #1 Football Pitch. Balls are regularly kicked into the Pampas when aiming at goal and retrieval is difficult with a Health and Safety Risk of the grass cutting you.
- *Adding storage facilities into the existing pavilion.* Ferrymead Bays Football met with the council in February 2020 and it was agreed that additional storage space could be easily included within the existing structure by enclosing the corner of the pavilion. This enclosure would assist current users Football and Athletics.
- *The removal of open drains* around the Ferrymead #1 football pitch with a replacement culvert drainage network would:
  - Provide better flow of water within a piped drainage network, being more efficient for storm water removal. The existing open drains have water sitting 12 months of the year
  - Reduce the existing Health and Safety risk of having open drains at a sporting facility. Participants and young ball boys currently recover balls from open drains during training sessions and matches.
  - Remove the breeding ground of mosquitoes.

#### Improvements at Barnett Park

- *Lighting*– a submission to upgrade lighting at Barnett Park is currently with the Council. The upgrade is based on the lighting plan prepared by Phillips lighting and will reduce the current wear of the ground in a central area.
- *Trimming existing trees and bush* – the gum tree at the end of the sports field has killed the grass beneath. Trimming this tree would enable more growth beneath. We appreciate the trimming of the bush away from the fields, but request this continues higher up the bank as its close proximity to the fields creates a Health and Safety hazard in the run of area beyond the pitch /behind the goal.

The above improvements would

- Provide better facilities in which we undertake community-based football solutions with First Kicks, Junior, Youth, Senior and Master's for both men and women. And enable the progression of football with sustainable pathways for community and talented players.
- Align with the NZF Whole of Football Plan in providing an opportunity to provide high quality experiences to attract and retain players, coaches and administrators in the game.
- Encompasses and reflects the Facilities Plan prepared by Christchurch City Council and Mainland Football for football facilities.
- Encompasses Mainland Footballs Strategy (2017-2021) "*more people playing and loving football, quality environments for everyone to meet their potential*".
- Encompasses Mainland Football Club Development Strategic Outcomes "*sufficient number of sustainable clubs delivering football to the community*".
- Enables effective planning and sharing of council owned facilities.
- It enables future proofing of the east side of Christchurch.

We appreciate your time in considering our proposals. And we welcome Council engagement and would appreciate an opportunity to meet to discuss further.

Regards

Ferrymead Bays FC

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anu **Last name:** Pratap

**Your role in the organisation:** Volunteer guide,  
Christchurch Art Gallery

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am concerned about the proposed cuts to services currently offered by the Art Gallery.

-Reducing late opening hours on Wednesday evenings is not in the best interest of the public. People that visit the gallery then are often working during the day and avail of the chance to come to the gallery then.

- Reducing educational opportunities for school groups is also concerning. It is a program that is well subscribed and also a great opportunity for primary school children often from low decile schools that may otherwise not get the chance to visit the gallery and explore potential talent. We want to grow wholesome, well rounded kids and taking away these opportunities is not in their best interest.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

##### Comments

I think the arts center is a jewel in our city and needs more support from the council. The current proposed support doesn't go far enough and needs to be reconsidered. It would be more prudent to look after our heritage rather than let it go to ruin.. Better to do that than spend it on base isolation for Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

##### Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Francis **Last name:** Johnson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

There should be a much greater emphasis on making large reductions to our greenhouse gas emissions, starting immediately.

The climate emergency is such a serious and urgent matter that it should be a central to all decisions made by the Council. As a developed country with high per-capita emissions, we must respond to the climate emergency by taking responsibility for the harm our emissions are causing to people overseas and will cause to people who are yet to be born.

### 1.2 Rates

I am in favour of the proposed increase, and would be in favour of an even greater increase if it were used to fund climate change mitigation measures.

I would be in favour of a more progressive rating system so that increases are borne by those who are most able to afford it.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Excess water rates: In favour.

Heritage, and Arts Centre: In favour, and agree with not to making these fixed-rate.

Vacant sites: It would be great if the city could support beautifying these sites while they are vacant.

Central City Business Association: It seems unfair that small businesses would pay the same as large ones.

Land drainage: I agree with the proposal to share this rate across all ratepayers. It should be progressive, not flat-rate.

Remote rural properties: In favour.

I agree with the proposed changes to remissions 1 and 7 (and am neutral about remission 5).

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I am in favour of a well-maintained water network, and safe unchlorinated water.

Two changes I would like to see are:

- The Council should support ECan to ensure that our water is not contaminated with nitrates. This could entail banning synthetic nitrate fertilisers, and supporting dairy farms to transition to land uses that are sustainable and restorative.

- The Council should support decentralised water harvesting to reduce the amount of water that needs to be supplied by the council.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

A much smaller fraction of the transport spend should be on roading, and much more should be spent on alternatives to private motor-vehicles, such as active transport and low-emissions public transport. The allocation to environmental improvements should be much greater than the proposed 23%.

We are in a climate emergency, and many of those most affected are in low-income countries where adaptation is not possible.

Christchurch's emissions are already contributing to death, disease and hunger overseas, and will continue to do so into the future.

To put it bluntly, our cars are killing people. We have a moral obligation not to harm people; this entails making a massive reduction in private vehicle use, and not just transitioning from petrol to electric vehicles (which are not zero-carbon because of their embedded emissions).

Given that the future must be one where our roads are used far less than they currently are (at least by motor vehicles), it would be

wasteful to spend large amounts of money on repairing them. Instead, we must greatly increase the number of cycleways and walkways that are safe (separated from traffic by physical barriers), well-connected (so that people are not put off by having to make part of their journey on busy roads), pleasant (away from busy roads, and with greenery visible), conducive to social cycling (so that people can ride two abreast and have a conversation), and well-signposted. There should also be safe places to leave bikes, with good locking systems for large numbers of cycles, and with anti-theft measures such as camera surveillance.

Major cycling corridors are only the start: there must also be networks of safe cycle routes sufficient to safely cycle the entire route between any two destinations in the city without needing to bike alongside traffic.

To encourage widespread use, public transport should be free in some cases (e.g. for children and elderly, or at off-peak times) and highly subsidised in other cases.

The Council must take a lead in educating the public to understand the urgency of the radical changes that must be made. One inexpensive way of doing this would be to award prizes for sustainable behaviour.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am in favour of much greater emphasis on eliminating greenhouse gas emissions associated with waste.

I am in favour of greater emphasis on discouraging waste-producing behaviours, on more recycling, and on supporting organics facilities.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am in favour of a comprehensive analysis of the climate impact of the Council's facilities. Such analysis would include travel patterns of people using the facilities, as well as emissions from the facilities themselves. It would consider existing as well as possible facilities and means of transport. Information from this analysis – along with any existing information – should be a primary consideration in deciding what facilities to support.

Facilities can be seen as climate mitigation measures if they mean that people use local services or engage in local activities rather than travelling further afield. The Council should be actively looking for opportunities to make this happen, and should be supporting active transport or low-emissions public transport for travel to its facilities.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am in favour of:

- More support for community gardens.
- More shrubs and less short-cut lawn in parks.
- Cycleways and walkways through parks.
- Fruit trees in parks, provided the soil is uncontaminated.
- Not using herbicides and pesticides.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

Feedback on this submission form: Great to have a submission form where all questions are visible on one page, and that supports rich text. The Yes/No radio buttons should have a "Don't Know" option.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: Ali Reza Nazmi  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 5:45 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Suggestion

1849

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Kia ora,

My name is Ali and I am a lecturer at University of Canterbury. Considering the opening for submission and suggestions, I first wanted to say thank you for all the improvements to our city in the past years. I wanted to add two suggestions which are both possibly on your agenda, more bike lanes and more libraries please.

Considering how flat our city which makes it perfect for bicycle transport more dedicated bike lanes will help it become the bicycle capital of New Zealand.

I understand that Covid has hit the budget of the council but please don't cut the budget of libraries and bike lanes. These are what will make our town different for future generations.

Thank you

Ali

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Philippa Joyce **Last name:** Drayton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Re proposed disposal of 42 Whero Avenue and 27 Hunters Road properties, Diamond Harbour.

My name is Philippa Joyce Drayton and I reside at Charteris Bay, Diamond Harbour. I have been a bach holder/ holiday maker since 1968 and for the last twenty years been a permanent resident on that site in Diamond Harbour.

I am completely opposed to the disposal of these properties without a full consultation process, that is, the LTP consultation is insufficient.

The issues below need exploration and community discussion. It is completely inappropriate for the CCC to sell/dispose of the properties without addressing these issues, examples of which are outlined below.

Furthermore there are significant infrastructure issues that would need to be addressed and current residents confident that the CCC would provide updated and functional infrastructure (in all its forms, e.g. Roading, domestic and heavy construction; sewage; water; power; sporting/recreational/library facilities; public transport, both within the area and size of ferry capacity; social housing; geriatric care; increased medical capability...) To take the last issue, medical capacity, the community funded the medical centre and although at times stretched it is functional. If there were to be a substantial development (of the order that the land disposal could permit) then the current facilities would be woefully inadequate and it should not fall on the community to upgrade the medical facilities just so the CCC can dispose of (and make a significant profit from) these lands.

In any event Morgan's Gully and Sam's Gully and the walkways and walking routes need to be fully protected and covenanted.

I support Morgan's Gully and Sam's Gully being given Reserve status.

I support part of the land in question (adjacent to the school) to be set aside for expansion of the school and pre-school facilities as these will be needed in any event in a growing community.

I support smaller unit and older persons facilities (including "rest home") and social housing (e.g. smaller land units so the community is not solely for those who can afford to purchase and maintain a large section.)



I support allocation of a portion of this land to the fire service should this be required. Note at present the Fire Service site is small and the community has just fundraised for a 4WD vehicle and the present site is unlikely to be adequate in even the short term.

It is imperative that there is full consultation and a planned approach to these land not just disposal.

For the above reasons I cannot support the disposal of 42 Whero Avenue and 27 Hunters Road properties.

The elements above (and likely others) need to be integrated into a planned package and discussed by the community.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** Page

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, I feel you are prioritising nice to have services above essential services. 3 waters is an essential service while bike lanes are nice to have. I feel the Council has been cutting funding for too long to water, sewage and roading.

We had no say in the Council funding the Cathedral rebuild or purchasing the Christchurch Adventure Park. Again the Council should improve essential service before the nice to haves.

1.2 Rates

an increase of 5% is unsustainable for most residents in Christchurch and demonstrates a complete disconnection between the Council and the community.

Our personal situation is that we have just moved into our rebuilt house after the earthquakes. The house is the same size with the same number of resident but because it is new and higher value our rates have increase by about 50%. We are not using and do not receive 50% more service from the Council.

My husband has not had a pay rise for 4 years. How can the Council expect to increase rates higher than inflation? The Council needs to work more efficiently within the general inflation value.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I don't trust the Council. I feel the changes the Council are making is just another way to increase revenue without improving efficiency and productivity with the Council. First introduce the targeted rates then start increasing the value.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes but it should lead to an increase of 5% in rates

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

yes

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
yes

1.7 Our facilities  
yes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
Does the Council need to own as many heritage builds. I think the Council needs to look at the cost to support the builds vs the revenue raised by the buildings and reduce their ownership.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
The Art Centre should be self funded through rentals and hires

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
yes please sell and re invest the money into beneficial services and facilities

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jacqueline **Last name:** Tither

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

As a long-term, now ex-resident of Richmond Christchurch, I want to see the well-used and well-loved 10 Shirley Road Community Centre rebuilt. After over 10 years of broken promises, it is now time that the Christchurch City Council made good on its earlier promises and rebuilds this vital community facility.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sophie **Last name:** Smart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Best regards,

Sophie Smart

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Belinda **Last name:** Durney

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am submitting about the proposal to fast track the sale of the land as described as (27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres) and request that it be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead.

The social, cultural and financial implications of the the sale and development of this land on the existing infrastructure of Diamond Harbour (water, power sewerage, safety, roading, medical and educational facilities) need to be fully considered under due process.

Additionally, there is significant community investment in the restoration of the natural flora and fauna in this area and the environmental impacts of any change to the current situation need to be given due process and consideration via the normal process for the disposal of land.

Fundamentally there are a multitude of social, environmental and sustainability issues to be considered in any potential development of this scale that can only be properly considered with full public consultation as per the usual process.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Fisher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The key priorities are climate change and, consequently, water. If these are not seriously addressed then nothing else will matter in the relatively near future.

Feel good projects should be shelved with funding going to reducing carbon emissions, increasing tree planting and maintaining the natural environment through improved bio-diversity, cleaning rivers and reducing water wastage. The proposal goes some way towards suggesting that but there is no margin of error. It is likely that there will be another pandemic (there have been eight zoonotic diseases this century alone) which will reduce the council's ability to carry out any proposals. What is included in the ten yearplan should be considered an absolute minimum, which, if we are lucky, may reduce the need for more major policies having to be enacted in the future.

Water should be metered and charged accordingly.

There is no provision to encourage people to use non-polluting, or very low polluting vehicles - a better sustainable transport policy that discourages unsustainable transport.

More support needs to be provided for community habitat improvement programmes.

If a sports stadium needs to be built it needs to be carbon neutral. These are being built in Europe. Te sports organisations that use it should pay for additional costs.

Support for improving the energy efficiency of the homes of the poor.

Fines for cutting down trees, This may not be considered applicable for the ten year plan but it will reduce the need to plant trees just to maintain the current level.

Education for low water use in gardens. Discourage lawns through support for other forms of planting and costs for irrigating lawns.



1.2 Rates

Rates should be increased by the cost of a cup of coffee a week.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

More needs to be done on this. Water is going to be a major problem for the city in the next 30 years. The plan does not seem to appreciate the seriousness of the problem, particularly if the envisaged impact of climate change prove to be correct.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More support for carbon neutral forms of transport are needed with that paid for by those who use climate change producing vehicles.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This needs to be done in conjunction with educating people to reduce their levels of waste.

1.7 Our facilities

I would like more spent on libraries and community faciities but accept that we need to make sacrifices. These will be acceptable provided that the Council does not provide subsidies to organisations such as the New Zealand and Canterbury rugby unions. Cutting libraries so that 8000 people can watch a few rugby matches a year in a 30000 seat stadium is not acceptable.

Pehaps the organisations that use these facilities could be made to pay for all the seats and if they can't sell them all they will have to carry the cost.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

**From:**

**Sent:** Saturday, 17 April 2021 5:25 pm

**To:**

**Subject:** David Lawry makes submission to ccc long term plan

My name is David LAWRY

I reside at

I am requesting that CCC undertake a re-evaluation of the Christchurch International Airport (CIA) air noise contours as required by Environment Court direction every ten years. This was due to be done in 2017. During the 2015 Judge led Christchurch City Council District Plan hearings CCC solicitor Scott and CIAL solicitor Appleyard submitted to the Judge Hassen that this re-evaluation would be carried out in 2016 or 2017. This has not occurred and I submit that the Judge was misled.

While the attached submission is headed ECAN long term plan it is the same submission I am making to CCC's long term plan .

I have already submitted to ECAN in their long-term planning process.

The point is also that the re-evaluation is sought to be carried out immediately given the already 14 years' time frame since the air noise contours were last re-evaluated.

Please acknowledge receipt of this submission

Kind regards David LAWRY

**ECAN Draft Long –Term Plan 2021-31 Submission**

My name is David Michael LAWRY I reside at

My email is

This submission has been designed to allow other submitters to adopt it should they desire in-order to become a party to these proceedings.

I indicate that I do desire to be heard at any subsequent hearings on this matter. Persons desiring to adopt this submission should indicate if they desire to be heard or not.

**Introduction**

This submission relates to the Requirement to re-evaluate the Air Noise Contours surrounding Christchurch International Airport (CIA) every ten years.

It was required to have been completed by 2017.

During the 2015 Judge Led Independent Christchurch District Planning hearings Christchurch City Council (CCC) and Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) representatives stated that the re-evaluation would be carried out by them in 2016 or 2017. Both accepted the requirement for a reevaluation to be undertaken.

These assurances have proved misleading.

To my knowledge no firm timeline for carrying out this re-evaluation has been communicated to the land owners adversely impacted.

In order to understand the current situation and associated neighbouring land owners disgust at the competitive advantages CCC provide to their own company, a very brief background is provided.

These Air Noise contours significantly restrict land owners, living under these contours, land use development opportunities on their land. They are the most oppressive in the world.

There is however no noise development activity avoidance rules impacting on the land Christchurch International Airport develops. CIAL routinely progress development activities totally excluded to its neighbours, right where the noise is the loudest and most prevalent. They do this via outline planning processes that exclude public input and normal resource consenting scrutiny. These competitive advantages, and they are numerous, have reached a level where CIAL now earns more annually from its property management and development activities than from core airport roles.

The 50 dBA Ldn contour is a clear example of a development advantage. It has not been seen as justifiable anywhere else in the world as a noise level that is supportable for residential building avoidance rules. To the contrary there is a wide body of peer reviewed research carried out in 2004 by world leading acoustical expert Prof Sanford Fidell of Fidell Associates that totally negates any acoustical validity to a 50 dBA Air Noise Contour.”

The key finding was:

The information and analysis presented in the BEL report 2003-2004 accurately reflect current understandings of the effects of aircraft exposure on individuals and communities. They also support the

author's conclusions about the sufficiency of DNL value of 55dB as a conservative criterion for land use planning. The worldwide scientific literature on aircraft noise effects on residential populations provides little basis for favouring a yet more stringent criterion. **Thus a preference for a more stringent land use compatibility criterion represents a value judgment based on political, economic, personal or other non- acoustic reasoning.**

(Refer Review of BEL Report 2001-2004 "Study report on aspects of proposed variation 52 to the Christchurch proposed City Plan", 17 Feb 2004 Summary of Independent Review of Bel report Introduction and Summary Page 1)

There is no acoustical justification for the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour It is the Christchurch City Councils competitive advantage gift to its owned company CIAL.

The New Zealand Standard NZS 6805:1992 states that a 55 Ldn as an Outer Control Boundary around all New Zealand Airports is sufficient. Only Christchurch City Council sought a lower noise activity avoidance threshold. It alleged that it was protecting the rural land use around the airport as part of variation 52 and successfully moved to implement a 50 dBA Ldn Air Noise activity avoidance rule. At that time CIAL operated large rural farming business which it has since ceased in favour of commercial land development and move completely opposite to protecting rural land use it espoused when seeking the 50 dBA Ldn Air noise contour.

The current plan requires the airport to operate with in a 65 Ldn/ 95 SEL Contour but CCC fails to monitor compliance.

It is not unusual in Christchurch Planning debates for World renowned expert evidence to be routinely rejected. I submit this is one major reason for the increasing lack of public engagement in the planning processes and growing suspicious of planning decision's steeped in conflict of interest.

**In order to try and bring some reality to this process noise at the 50 dBA level is akin to slightly elevated normal conversation.**

Professor J.P Clarke another world renowned airport related acoustical expert engaged by a submitter group I led at the Judge led hearings in 2015 has determined that the background noise levels existing on land under the 50 dBA Ldn Air noise contour already exceeds 50dBA. Again his evidence was ignored.

The RMA as one of its main tenants requires the effective and efficient use of land. It is obviously not effective or efficient to have land use exclusion rules impacting on land set at a noise level where the background noise already impacting on that land exceeds that set noise level.

Nevertheless this contour remains with it seems, no will by the powers to be, to actually objectively question it. The remedy sought is for the Regional Council to assess this contour in a manner that brings in on scope for independent assessment by the Environment Court.

### **Air Noise Contour Re-evaluation**

Putting the absurdity of this 50 dBA Ldn planning advantage CIAL enjoys aside I will now focus on the main purpose of this submission, which is to advocate for the required re-evaluation of the Air Noise Contours to be carried out this year. Regardless of absurdness of a 50 dBA Ldn

contour, the actual contours should accurately represent current reality. Continued reliance on the current contours is inefficient in terms of the RMA. It places restrictions on land use solely due to modeling error.

The contours have not been remodeled for 14 years yet they are still driving development decisions. This situation is totally avoidable and unacceptable.

As a signatory to the Experts Agreement, Regional Council has failed to resolve this matter nor plan for or budget to carry it out.

Further it cannot be asserted that there has been some mistake or lack of knowledge of the requirement. I personally appeared before ECAN Executives on this very topic in May 2018.

No outcome resulted.

### **Background to Re-evaluation Requirement**

In 2007 there were a number of appeals heard by the Environment Court against the proposed Selwyn District Plan which related to land zoning issues around Rolleston. Land owners who happened to be Selwyn District Council Councilors sought to have approximately 9 hectares of land they owned rezoned for residential development. The problem was that much of it was under the 50 dBA Ldn Air noise contour. The case proceeded very much on the basis of modeling arguments relating to the modeling of the 50 dBA, 55 dBA Ldn and 65 dBA Ldn contours around the Christchurch Airport.

The matter before the Environment Court was heard by Judge J. A. SMITH (presiding), and Environments Commissioners S J Watson and A

Sutherland. It was heard at Christchurch from 15-19 October 2007 inclusive and 23 October 2007. It related to various appeals against the proposed Selwyn District Plan under clause 14 of the First Schedule of the Act. The Appellant's were DJ and AP FOSTER and Nimbus Consultants Limited, Canterbury Regional Council and Christchurch International Airport The respondent was Selwyn District Council (SDC).

Prior to the actual appeals and that hearing and subsequent decision the following parties which included (CIAL), (SDC), Mr and Mrs Foster, Nimbus Consultants Ltd, Christchurch City Council (CCC) Canterbury Regional Council (CRC) and Waimakariri Council (WDC) entered into discussions in order to try to agree to settling matters.

The Parties with the exception of (WDC) actually entered into an agreement dated 17 July 2016 to a remodeling of the air noise contours which were previously modeled in 1994 and were then included within the SDC proposed Plan of 2000. The remodeling was completed with many matters/issues between the parties and their experts agreed but some were not.

This lack of agreement on all matters led to the Court Proceeding. In order to try and gain full agreement it was agreed that the parties experts would meet on the 23 and 24<sup>th</sup> of October 2007 and on the 25<sup>th</sup> if necessary for the purpose of agreeing an approach to modeling of contours to be included in the (SDC), (WDC) and (CCC) Plans proposed in Change No 1 to the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.

In particular the experts were to agree on the parameters for such a contouring exercise. They were to agree on all of the inputs for a remodeling exercise (which were then outlined in detail).



Refer Exhibit One: Agreement Relating to Settlement of An Environment Courts Proceeding Drawn up by Anthony Harper Lawyers

(SDC) had engaged then Associate Professor J P CLARKE for the purpose of undertaking an independent peer review of the differing expert opinions expressed by (CIAL)/(CRC) experts and Nimbus/Foster experts. It was agreed that CLARKE would act as the Chairperson of the experts meeting and facilitate the negotiations discussions and dialogue between the experts.

In 2007 Environment Judge J A SMITH in his Oral Decision incorporated and accepted into the final decision of that Environment Court Hearing the recommendations of the memorandum of agreement which has become known as the Experts Panel Modeling Agreement of 25 October 2007.

On page 4 at [12] of that Oral Decision Smith states “Accordingly the appeals are determined in accordance with the memorandum of agreement signed and the directions made by the court. The changes to the plan are to be made without delay”

There is therefore no ambiguity the recommendations of the expert panel are binding. The re-evaluation of the contours is to be carried out every ten years.

This re-evaluation is now four years overdue. For clarity the contours were last re-evaluated 14 years ago.

Additionally the entire process of the re-evaluation is determined by the agreement. The Chair J. P Clarke has confirmed to me that cementing in the process was intended as it would enable the actual re-evaluation process to be transparent and easily replicated in an

ongoing manner. He has confirmed that all the parameters of the input data were agreed to be altered to greater reflect the realities existing at the time of any reevaluation. For example the total number of air movements, (currently agreed at 175,000) if at the time of each review is assessed as unrealistic or unachievable was subject to change in order to reflect reality.

It was envisaged that the actual noise profiles of the aircraft fleet flying at the time of the review should also be used. The objective he indicated was to produce contours that were based on realistic accurate data inputs, balancing airport needs and neighbours land use rights.

It is obvious that the current contours are exaggerated and inaccurate. One of the two major variables that make up the contour input data, the entire aircraft fleet and the associated aircraft noise profiles, is redundant. Every one of those planes no longer fly's into Christchurch International Airport. The noise profiles of the current aircraft fleet are of orders of magnitude quieter. Accurate data on this variable alone will significantly reduce contour size at all dBA levels.

It should be remembered that when the expert's panel carried out the last review the then contours shrank by 24%. This was due to (CIAL) input data exaggeration and a lack of (CCC) scrutiny of that data.

Hundreds of houses have now been built on the land at Rolleston that was previously prohibited under the 50 dBA Ldn contour. All on land, that by agreement was simply rezoned. All with zero adverse noise generated health effects to those residents and with nil adverse impacts on (CIAL) airport operations.

The sad fact is that CCC has lost thousands of residential rate payer opportunities all on the safest land in Canterbury while protecting its airport operations at a ridiculous 50 dBA Ldn noise activity avoidance level.

The reality is that mitigation of adverse noise effects at 50 dBA is very easily achieved. With background noise already way above 50 dBA what amenity adverse effects are alleged is very unclear.

The perverse effect has been that large tracks of potential residential land already largely serviced by major access road and very easily subdividable to the benefit of (CCC) are blocked out of development while Selwyn has become the largest residential growth area with many of its residence commuting into Christchurch daily.

Meanwhile (CIAL) has bought land for a proposed new airport at Tarras thereby conclusively indicating that they have lost confidence in air movement growth at Christchurch International Airport.

The 175,000 air movements at capacity data input that makes up the second major variable of the existing Air Noise contours was based on almost simultaneous take offs and landings using both runways, a process now negated by aviation authorities on safety grounds. An Independent assessment of the actual number of air movements at capacity of Christchurch International Airport is likely to result in a significantly reduced number. This is before asking why CIAL should be given protection at a total airport runway capacity level unlikely to ever be achieved to the detriment of all other land users' aspirations. Even prior to the adverse impact of the pandemic, actual air movements were below 60,000. Nearly 200% below, the contour capacity variable, currently being used, at some point a reality check is needed. Obviously

even a modest reduction of this variable to say 120,000 air movements would significantly reduce the current contours with zero real impact on CIAL core airport activities.

As indicated, CIAL now earns more from its property development and management activities than core aviation activities. Viewed from this perspective the property development advantages (CCC) have bestowed upon it in the total absence of any noise related rules requiring at source noise mitigation all while imposing the world's most sever noise activity avoidance rules upon all adjacent land owners living as neighbours is I submit conclusive evidence of planning policy driven by conflict of interest.

As one side as they are the actual contours driving the planning rules should be based on current data inputs. RMA demand this as do the adversely impacted land owners.

### **Remedies Sought**

That an immediate re-evaluation of the Airport Noise Contours be commenced.

That the Experts Agreement process for carrying out that re-evaluation be adopted. The methodology has been totally outlined including the software to be used and all data input variables. All parties accepted the methodology as suitable for the previous re-evaluation. (CCC) or (CIAL) attempts to now deviate from that agreed robust process, given previous input data exaggerations would simply be viewed as further conflict of interest maneuvering.

I have attached the actual agreement in order to assist. Refer Modelling Agreement dated 25 October 2007.

That a process be developed whereby the actual data variable numbers can be transparently and independently arrived at. A process that reflects CIAL business continuity concerns and neighbouring land owners land use rights and aspirations as a balancing challenge.

Such a process will require independent leadership. I put it to Regional Council that it engages J P CLARKE to act on behalf of Regional Council in carrying out this re-evaluation. This may go some way in growing engagement with ratepayers. It should not be the task of ratepayers to have to fund experts in order to have fair and reasonable land use contours developed. There is need to mend Trust perceptions this may prove a real way to address that issue if growing rate payer engagement is a real objective. Prof CLARKE is fully aware of the players and the need to balance fairly the issues, he is also totally aware of the processes involved having been the Chair of the Experts Agreement that developed the agreed methodology to be used in air noise re-evaluations. I submit there is no better independent expert to assist Regional Council in this endeavor

That the issue of the applicability of a 50 dBA Ldn air noise contour be raised in a manner that brings it on scope for Environment Court scrutiny.

That the dilemma raised by having an activity avoidance rule set at a 50 dBA Ldn Air noise contour level when the background noise experienced on that land under that contour already exceeds 50 dBA be investigated and resolved. It should be obvious that modern noise mitigation design methods can very easily resolve any alleged adverse noise impacts at 50dBA and for that matter at the 55 dBA level. If the assertion is that there needs to be amenity value/risk noise mitigation

for outdoor activities on land under the 50 dBA Ldn Air noise contour then could someone articulate what that risk is and how it can be mitigated when the background noise already exceeds 50 dBA.

It may be a great starting point to realize that Marshall Day (CIAL) and (CCC's) then preferred acoustical expert when outline consent processes were approved for the new Hotel at the airport indicated that 50 dBA was an acceptable noise level for the noise inside the bedrooms of that facility.

The only risk I submit is in the minds of CIAL executives terrified of a curfew on their 24 hour unimpeded airside operations. CCC, the statutory body charged with noise pollution enforcement has stood by for decades enabling the loudest and most sustained noise pollution at night and in the early hours of many mornings through aircraft on wing engine testing. Requiring zero at source noise mitigation. Given that fact I assess CCC's motivation to even investigate noise complaints relating to their airport company's activities let alone consider a curfew as zero.

Integrity, reasonableness, honesty builds engagement.

Kind Regards


D.M. LAWRY

CITY  
Selwyn  
Ct brief

**AGREEMENT RELATING TO SETTLEMENT OF AN ENVIRONMENT  
COURT PROCEEDING**

---

Noise effects Decision re Robertson  
Exports Agreement



**CHRISTCHURCH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
LIMITED (CIAL)**

**SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL (SDC)**

**MR AND MRS FOSTER (THE FOSTERS)**

**NIMBUS CONSULTANTS LIMITED (NIMBUS)**

**CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL (CCC)**

**CANTERBURY REGIONAL COUNCIL (CRC)**

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL (WDC)**



Agreement dated the \_\_\_\_ day of October 2007

### Introduction

- 1 This Agreement records the basis of a settlement of an Environment Court (Court) proceeding between the Parties, which proceeding commenced in Christchurch before the Court on 15 October 2007.
- 2 The Parties Involved in the proceeding and the Parties to this agreement are:
  - 2.1 Christchurch International Airport Limited (*CIAL*);
  - 2.2 Selwyn District Council (*SDC*);
  - 2.3 Mr and Mrs Foster (*the Fosters*);
  - 2.4 Nimbus Consultants Limited (*Nimbus*);
  - 2.5 Christchurch City Council (*CCC*);
  - 2.6 Canterbury Regional Council (*CRC*);
  - 2.7 Waimakariri District Council (*WDC*).
- 3 The Parties, with the exception of WDC, are parties to an agreement dated 17 July 2006. The purpose of the 17 July 2006 agreement was to undertake a remodelling of air noise contours, which were previously modelled in 1994 and then included within the SDC proposed Plan of 2000. The remodelling was completed with many matters/issues agreed between the Parties and their experts but some were not.
- 4 This lack of agreement on all matters led to the Court proceeding referred to above taking place. Air noise contours are a key issue for the Parties in the proceeding referred to above and in respect of proposed Change No. 1 to the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement, which is open for submissions until 31 October 2007.
- 5 The Parties to the proceeding prepared their respective cases on alternative basis. Fosters and Nimbus were of the view that the results of the remodelling exercise completed under the 17 July 2006 agreement would provide the Court with sufficient information to enable the Court to resolve the issues between the Parties firstly on where the contours should lie within the SDC Proposed Plan. Secondly and/or alternatively, Fosters and Nimbus relied upon the remodelling for the purpose of receiving some guidance from the Court about how a contouring exercise should be undertaken, in particular, direction and/or guidance from the Court in relation to the modelling parameters and guidance relating to resource management considerations for such an exercise. CIAL/CRC took the position that there was no jurisdiction available to the Court to replace the noise contours in the Plan from 2000, but rather would provide evidence of the noise effects experienced at particular sites the subject



of appeals. CIAL/CRC accepted that the remodelled contours produced may result in a Variation to the Plan by SDC.

- 6 As the Court proceeding between the Parties progressed it become apparent to the Parties that the Court was unlikely to provide an answer to the issues set out by Foster and Nimbus and the Parties mutually agreed to call a cessation to the proceeding and endeavour to resolve their difference by further expert based negotiation and mediation.
- 7 The Parties are all desirous of obtaining a resolution to the air noise contour issue. They all recognise the importance of the air noise contours, both in terms of the Council's District Plan and in terms of proposed Change No. 1 to the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.
- 8 Accordingly, the Parties wish to undertake a process whereby the result of a modelling exercise can be seen as robust and reliable, and to provide a sustainable outcome in terms of the Resource Management Act in the view of all the Parties.

**Therefore the Parties agree:**

- 9 Foster and Nimbus will withdraw that part of their appeal that relates to the issue of where the contours should lie within the SCD Proposed Plan. Also, they will withdraw that part of their appeal that relates to what was described within the Court proceeding as the Foster "trapezoid block". The remainder of the appeals, the "Foster finger" of land as described within the Court proceeding will by consent be rezoned Living 2A and all policy issues in dispute between the Parties will be resolved by consent. A consent memorandum including all of the above matters will be signed by all Parties and lodged with the Court as soon as possible.
- 10 In return for the above, the Parties agree that they will endeavour to resolve the air noise contour issue by firstly having their experts meet to agree a resolution and failing that the Parties agree to mediate their differences in respect of the air noise contour issue. Details of the experts meeting and mediation process follow.

**Experts meeting**

- 11 The Parties experts will meet in Christchurch between 23 and 24 October 2007, and 25 October if necessary, and such other dates that they may mutually agree for the purpose of agreeing on an approach to modelling of contours to be included in the SDC and WDC Plans and CCC Plans and proposed Change No. 1 to the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.
- 12 In particular, the experts are to agree on the parameters for such a contouring exercise. They are to agree on all of the inputs required for a remodelling exercise including:

- 12.1 the INM version to be utilised

- 12.2 fleet mix
- 12.3 flight tracks
- 12.4 runway utilisation (to be agreed in conjunction with CIAL)
- 12.5 aircraft movements and/or year for the projections
- 12.6 have regard to the recommendations of the New Zealand Standard 6805 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning both in the land use controls and Airport noise.

It is recognised that the experts between them have available to them considerable data, which has already been collected by CIAL and utilised for the previous exercises. These materials will be available to the experts for their consideration.

- 13 In addition to the above, the experts are to consider the points of difference that arose in the Court proceeding between them which can be identified as follows:
  - Modelling year 2025 or some other year/planning horizon.
  - What allowance, if any, for aircraft noise reduction should be made over time?
  - Reliability of predictions having regard to the term of the prediction.
  - Flight tracks – agreeing the basis upon which the flight tracks which are to be utilised.
- 14 The experts will meet, discuss and seek to resolve issues acting as experts.
- 15 Associate Professor J P Clarke has been engaged by SDC for the purpose of undertaking an independent peer review of the differing expert opinions expressed by CIAL/CRC experts and Nimbus/Foster experts. It is agreed that Associate Professor Clarke will act as a chairperson of the experts meeting and facilitate the negotiations, discussions and dialogue between the experts.
- 16 The outcome sought from the experts meeting is either:
  - 16.1 remodelled contours which are acceptable to the experts;
  - 16.2 an agreed process by which a remodelling exercise can be undertaken.
- 17 In the instance where the experts are not able to agree by Friday 2 November 2007, the experts will set out in a memorandum their points of difference providing supporting reasons to substantiate their difference as well as providing information that demonstrates the sensitivity of that difference in respect of the ultimate position of the contours.



### Mediation

- 18 In the instance that the experts fail to agree in terms of the outcome set out above, the Parties to this Agreement agree to facilitate mediation between them to resolve the points of difference as set out in the experts memoranda.
- 19 A mediator shall be appointed and the mediator will be Associate Professor Mr Peter Skelton or Mr Richard Budd or some other suitably qualified and mutually acceptable mediator. The mediator will need a background in resource management issues. If the Parties cannot agree as to the appointment of a mediator by 9 November 2007, then at the request of any one of the Parties to this Agreement a mediator shall be appointed by the President of the Resource Management Law Association (RMLA) or his nominee and the Parties agree that they will be bound by that recommendation.
- 20 Mediation will be convened for the purpose of endeavouring to resolve the issues and disagreement between the experts as referred to above. The mediation will be conducted upon the terms as set out within the LEADR New Zealand Inc. standard mediation agreement, a copy of which is **attached** and marked "A".

### Costs

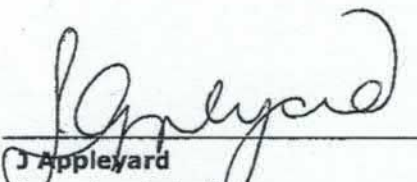
- 21 All Parties will bear their own costs in relation to matters referred to in this agreement. However, all Parties will pay an equal proportionate share of the cost of the mediator, if one is required to resolve differences between them.

### Timeframe

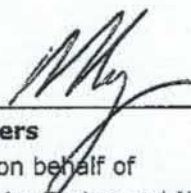
- 22 The Parties and the experts engaged on their behalf will work productively to obtain an outcome as soon as practicable and will avoid unreasonable delay.

### Good faith and all reasonable endeavours

- 23 The Parties will deal with each other in good faith and will use all reasonable endeavours to resolve the airport noise contour issue as soon as practicable. The Parties also agree to instruct their experts to act on their behalf in the same manner.


  
 J Appleyard  
 for and on behalf of  
 Christchurch International Airport  
 Limited and Canterbury Regional  
 Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
 KG Smith  
 for and on behalf of  
 Selwyn District Council



---

**PG Rogers**  
for and on behalf of  
Mr and Mrs Foster and Nimbus  
Consultants Limited



---

**JG Hardie**  
for and on behalf Christchurch City  
Council

---

**P Steven**  
for and on behalf of  
Waimakariri District Council

### Modelling Agreement on 25 October 2007

Experts representing SDC, CIAL, the Fosters and Nimbus have met between Tuesday 23 and Thursday 25 October 2007 pursuant to an agreement dated 23 October 2007, and have resolved and agreed the following in terms of a modelling exercise to be undertaken for CIAL to determine air noise contours.

- 1) 175,000 commercial movements per annum (runway extensions assumed) subject to Wake Turbulence and fleet mix factors, including the runway 29 seasonal factors to account for the Föhn wind (nor'wester) effect and the infrequent use of runway 29 as prime runway for all traffic;
- 2) 2025 fleet mix as modified in accordance with the table below

|      |                              |
|------|------------------------------|
| 2025 | Replace 747-400 with 777-300 |
|      | Replace A380 with 777-300    |

#### 3) J-P/KB flight tracks

- a) Arrivals: 10 nm for 8 nm / 8 nm for 6 nm with the following flight profile constraints:
  - i. aircraft deceleration;
  - ii. air traffic control considerations.
- b) Departures: ICAO B is to be used subject to airline confirmation;
- c) J-P/KB to calculate the percentage time for the left deviation turn to the north off runway 02 will be used.

#### 4) J-P CDA profiles

- a) Subject to 3(a) above, J-P will provide the final set of aircraft profile inputs;
- b) J-P to locate B737-700 data and review its appropriateness B787 substitution; and
- c) J-P to obtain Airbus flight profile data.

#### 5) Recognition of uncertainty

- a) The measuring system;
- b) The modelling;
- c) Input parameters;
- d) Chris Day to prepare best practice guidelines information based upon permanent monitoring at the 65 dBA contour and INM monitoring at the 55 dBA contour, noting the INM version used;



- Agreement to remodel every 10 years
- e) The compliance process should recognise the uncertainties identified in a), b) and c) above and the best practice guidelines in d) above;
  - f) Subject to further review the current view of the expert panel is that the total uncertainties are  $\pm 2$  dBA; and
  - g) For the period between remodelling exercises the previously utilised version INM is to be used.

#### 6) Runway use:

- JPC can  
HB can  
JPC can
- a) Preferred runway for night landings is runway 11 for all domestic jet subject to an extension of the runway;
  - b) Preferred runway for turbo prop departure will be runway 29 using applicable air traffic and meteorological conditions;
  - c) Preferred runway for turbo prop arrivals will be runway 11 using applicable air traffic and meteorological conditions; and
  - d) KB/J-P to modify the Airbiz runway usage allocations in light of preferred runway recommendations in a), b) and c) above;

#### 7) District Plan review

- #
- a) It is recommended by the panel of experts that the noise contours be remodelled every ten years and that all interested parties (e.g. Christchurch City and District Councils, Regional Council and CIAL) engage a team of experts to review the INM data using the latest version of the INM.
  - b) Between each of the remodelling exercises it is recommended that the City and District Plans contain the previously modelled contours.

#### 8) Interim compliance

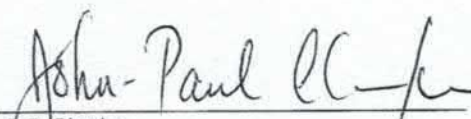
- a) MDA will model the current activity contours and investigate the growth and activity that would cause these contours to exceed the agreed future contours; and
- b) MDA to work with J-P to improve the modelling of current flight profiles.

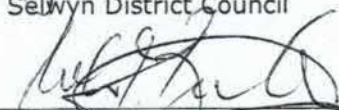
JPC can  
HB can  
JPC can

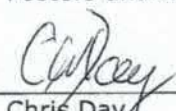
Items 1 through 7 will be completed prior to or on 30 November 2007, subject to mutually agreed changes in completion date.


Associate Professor J-P Clarke will prepare a report based upon the agreed modelling parameters explaining the rationale behind the modelling parameters that the experts have agreed. This rational to include an appropriate bibliography of applicable reference documents.

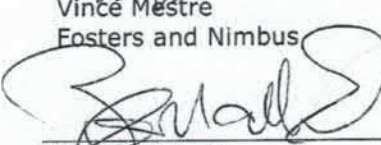
We, the undersigned, have hereby agreed to the following modelling parameters:

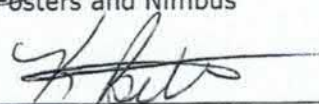
  
JP Clarke  
Selwyn District Council

  
Bill Bourke  
Fosters and Nimbus

  
Chris Day  
CIAL

  
Vince Mestre  
Fosters and Nimbus

  
Barrie Malloch  
Fosters and Nimbus

  
Kevin Bethwaite  
Airways NZ

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** Smart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Many thanks,

Graeme.



File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** van der Burch

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Hard to say but I can say - focus on the climate strategy as priority.

1.2 Rates

Fine except some of your priorities are 'nice to have' and not 'must have in terms of climate change.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Prioritise, incentivise and then penalize.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes to paying for water after a basic rate. This model for doing so is better than your last try.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Prioritise better biking, walking, buses, rail, tram, etc. Building roads just causes people to use them.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Start with the beginning not the end. Work out product packing and how to reduce the input to waste. This is not good enough.

1.7 Our facilities

Instead of closing service centres, get rid of some extra fat inside CCC . Projects dont seem to be planned well so the cones come and they go and then they come again - do people talk to each other?

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Hard to say as some of them will be under water perhaps if we don't plan well enough.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Not if you are going to sell them to developers that are simply going to put poorly designed expensive buildings on them.

1.12 Any other comments:  
None of this seems other than business as usual. You have declared a 'climate emergency'. Where is that reflected really here?  
There are a few things but nothing that indicates you believe it is an emergency. Get out in front and LEAD!

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Wayne **Last name:** Tewnion

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

Yaldhurst Rural Residents should have received a significant rate reduction. Rural residents have had to sacrifice Health, Life longevity, Crops, Livestock Health, Property Value and Amenity Values due to this councils incompetent planners and decision makers regarding quarry consents. Rural residents only receive a rubbish collection. On the odd occasion we might see city care mowing the grass verge. This is a complete waste of time as the rural residents have already mowed their grass verge to eliminate any fire hazards.

This council has an extreme amount of employees with equally extreme salaries. Employee numbers and outrageous salaries need addressing with the CCC.

This council has demonstrated no Duty of Care to Rural Residents West of the City

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

#### Land Drainage targeted rates

Rural residence have all ready invested \$1000's in drainage around their rural properties. We also have the on going maintenance of our storm water collection. We have no Footpaths to use in adverse weather conditions nor do we have gutters to collect the storm water. We have the on going maintenance of our driveways that are eroded from the water wash that flows from the road. This has been a cost for rural residents with no help from council or other rate payers. Rural rate payers shouldn't be expected to pay multiple times by subsidising someone else's drainage issues.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Rural Residents have invested \$1000's into developing and maintaining their own Water Bores, Sewage systems with no help from this Council or other Rate payers we can not be expected to pay twice or subsidise the City.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Rural resident have no option but to use their own transportation as public transport isn't available on Rural Roads.

|             |
|-------------|
| File        |
| Road Wash   |
| Road Wash-2 |







# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Siobhan **Last name:** Murphy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates

Yes - got this right.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

NO MORE SPENDING ON NEW ROAD NETWORKS.

NEW ROADING SHOULD BE FUNDED BY THOSE WHO PROFIT FROM BUILDING IN SUBDIVISIONS.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

YES, THIS IS A GOOD THING!

1.7 Our facilities

DON'T CLOSE LIBRARIES.

KEEP THE CURRENT OPENING HOURS FOR THE ART GALLERY.

DO NOT LIMIT SERVICE DESKS HOURS.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

YES, SLIGHTLY MORE INVESTMENT WOULD BE PREFERABLE. YOU COULD TAKE THIS FROM ANY NEW ROADS YOU WERE PLANNING TO BUILD.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments



1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Sell them to buyers who are going to preserve them.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Ruane

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the proposal to cease the Mobile Library service.

The Mobile Library is exactly that - a fully functioning library that is *mobile*. While it does deliver books and reading material to its customers, it is not a book delivery service just as a fixed location library is not a book storage facility. The Mobile provides all the same services a fixed location library does - qualified librarians, reader's advisory, reference services, a space for members of a community to come together, and for many of its customers a focus for their week.

The Mobile caters to those people in our communities who are unable to access a fixed location library for any number of reasons - that could range from no access to transport, to anxiety about being in a large public space, to not having a fixed location library in their neighbourhood.

One of the Council's Community Outcomes is Resilient Communities, encompassing a strong sense of community, active participation in civic life, and safe and healthy communities. The Mobile Library provides all of these to the people and communities it serves. Many of these communities are struggling and at risk, with people who are on the fringe. I honestly fail to understand removing the Mobile Library from these very communities meets the Council's own community outcomes.

The Mobile Library is a lifeline for many of those who access its services. Removing it is alarmingly short sighted, and appears to be based solely on numbers; dollars and cents; the bottom line. Libraries are not businesses. Libraries exist to provide equal and equitable access to information for all members of their communities. Ceasing the Mobile Library service discriminates against those members of our communities who aren't, for one reason or another, able to access a fixed location library.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** James Dale **Last name:** Nieman

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Re proposed disposal of 42 Whero Avenue and 27 Hunters Road properties, Diamond Harbour.

My name is James Dale Nieman and I reside at  
over 50 years.

I have been a permanent resident of Diamond Harbour for

I am completely opposed to the disposal of these properties without a full consultation process, that is, the LTP consultation is insufficient.

The issues below need exploration and community discussion. It is completely inappropriate for the CCC to sell/dispose of the properties without addressing these issues, examples of which are outlined below.

Furthermore there are significant infrastructure issues that would need to be addressed and current residents confident that the CCC would provide updated and functional infrastructure (in all its forms, e.g. Roothing, domestic and heavy construction; sewage; water; power; sporting/recreational/library facilities; public transport, both within the area and size of ferry capacity; social housing; geriatric care; increased medical capability...) To take the last issue, medical capacity, the community funded the medical centre and although at times stretched it is functional. If there were to be a substantial development (of the order that the land disposal could permit) then the current facilities would be woefully inadequate and it should not fall on the community to upgrade the medical facilities just so the CCC can dispose of (and make a significant profit from) these lands.

In any event Morgan's Gully and Sam's Gully and the walkways and walking routes need to be fully protected and covenanted.

I support Morgan's Gully and Sam's Gully being given Reserve status.

I support part of the land in question (adjacent to the school) to be set aside for expansion of the school and pre-school facilities as these will be needed in any event in a growing community.

I support smaller unit and older persons facilities (including "rest home") and social housing (e.g. smaller land units so the community is not solely for those who can afford to purchase and maintain a large section.)

I support allocation of a portion of this land to the fire service should this be required. Note at present the Fire Service site is small and the community has just fundraised for a 4WD vehicle and the present site is unlikely to be adequate in even the short term.

It is imperative that there is full consultation and a planned approach to these land not just disposal.

For the above reasons I cannot support the disposal of x and y properties.

The elements above (and likely others) need to be integrated into a planned package and discussed by the community.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

|                        |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |
|------------------------|

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Nicolas **Last name:** Woollaston

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

yes, in particular i agree that climate change mitigation should be a priority right from now, whatever early steps can be taken immediately, not left for future generations when it may be more difficult to afford

1.2 Rates

yes i agree this is a good compromise

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

yes, in particular i support the move to additional targetted rates

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes i support water infrastructure as a priority

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

i support the spending on cycleways and would like to see it as an ongoing priority. I would also like to see more spend on enhancements for pedestrians and more support for separation of different modes. In particular when cyclists are separated from cars there is not always sufficient separation maintained between pedestrians, fast cyclists (and e-scooters) and slow cyclists. This could easily have more money spent to enhance the situation for these quite separate groups of non-car road users. I would like to see less priority given to car oriented road maintenance and more revenue from parking and usage charges to pay for car oriented infrastructure.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes i support spending on improvements for recycling and composting

1.7 Our facilities

i oppose reductions in hours, particularly of libraries.

i oppose spending on the stadium.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

i feel this is an area where additional savings could be made, i do not think it should be such a priority

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

yes i agree with disposal of surplus property so that it may be better utilised by others

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Milne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No additional tax imposed ie no Land Drainage Targeted Rate.

Currently we do not have storm water services. We have no water coonection, all water is supplied by well at our expense. All clearing of drains to mitigate potential flood is at our expense including drain on our berm (council land) which has been dug out 4 times in 10 years at our expense. This drain fails due to the blocking of an outlet from the swale opposite this property which blocks with mud and has been acknowledged as requiring work. A job number was assigned for this 3 years ago but not completed. In addition maintenance of the Lansdowne Creek is performed by local landowners and is a major potential contributor to potential flooding. In addition this creek has recently seen eel and trout activity and should be noted thus.

All properties are to experience significant rates increases. I object to a Land Drainage Targeted Rate in addition as we already incur expenses in providing services and maintiaining drains for this property. Somewhat weak and arguable other reasons to justify this tax are based in other areas. Provision of kerb and footpath for example, not relevant to this property. General roading maintenance, I pay a road user charge for 3 vehicles.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
See above

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Emily **Last name:** Lane

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Climate Change is at a critical point and so a major focus of CCC should be ensuring that we can transition to a net zero carbon lifestyle in a manner that is just, equitable, and transparent. We need to understand what the current carbon emissions are of the council and ensure that there is a well defined plan to reduce these emissions and to enable our citizens, especially those in the lower socio-economic brackets are provided with support to allow them to transition without being disadvantaged, and in fact we need to use these changes to reduce the gap between rich and poor. We need to ensure that cycling, walking and public transport become the predominant transport methods and that all our community sees these as safe, convenient options. We also need to ensure that we are not investing in carbon intensive industries and companies that may become liabilities in the future - such as the Tarras Airport.

### 1.2 Rates

I think just focussing on low rates is missing opportunities to invest properly in our people. We are at a cross-roads in many areas with climate change and now is a time when we need to focus on setting ourselves up for a carbon zero future. If this calls for a higher budget spend in the near future so be it. We need to use this investment to ensure that the transition is just and equitable and does not disadvantage those already at the bottom of the heap.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Safe water is important and this seems to be a good investment in this area.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We will only meet our carbon budget targets if we cause a behaviour change in people so that short trips by cars are not longer seen as the best option. While roads will still be necessary, only by focussing on making alternative such as walking, cycling, public transport, scooters etc more convenient options will we start to see these changes. By focussing on these alternative options we will make Christchurch a safer place to get around and have additional side benefits of having a healthier, more active population.

### 1.7 Our facilities

I think the earlier closing hours for the libraries is short sighted and a mistake. Libraries form a vital backstop for the young and the old by providing internet and access to many resources. I think the libraries should stay open at the current level.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments



Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** van Zwol

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Ref.: proposed disposal of 27 Hunters RD and 42 Whero Avenue in Diamond Harbour. We need to request removal of the 2 properties from the Long-Term Plan and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used. Rural feel close to the city, gullies as native reserves, walking tracks created and cared for by the local community, a sanctuary for native birds, all enjoyed by locals and wider community and tourists this all need to be protected so consultation with our local community is highly recommended. We have no idea how many houses will (can) be build on the land what will be disposed, density of the likes in Rolleston or Wigram or will we see lifestyle blocks and a retirement village / care facility? How does our climate change goals for Christchurch fit in this? We need to have some meaningful public consultation. With kind regards,

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2021

**First name:** Annabel **Last name:** Holland

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I completely support both the Arts Centre rate, and the charge on excessive water usage. The water tax should be extended to businesses.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is a key tenant of Council provision. It must be well funded, and from historical difficulties over water quality, a substantial investment is required.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is now a beautiful, updated facility that highlights our heritage as a city, and a nation.

It is now truly run as an Arts centre. The unusual position in which it finds itself, with no direct funding, must be remedied and lead by the Council. I fully support the Capital grant from our rates.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Benjamin **Last name:** Gilling

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am primarily interested in the bettering of our bus system, which for the most part I believe are the best in the country.

And in keeping local libraries open until at least 7pm, this would be ideal, as many work or study late and then can be hindered from the library.

1.2 Rates

I don't care how high rates go as long as they are being used well for clear purpose, I think adding mission statements to various places where rates are concentrated is a good idea. Explaining to those who might not use the services why the service is needed.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

This is good.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, this is absolutely important. We don't to have situations like in Wellington with burst pipes due to poor upkeep.

I hope that some of this spending will also allow for high density living in spaces that are being planned for in the central city.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes, encouraging the public to bus and cycle is very good. Where possible, I would look to the Netherlands where they have wide cycleways, many not on roads.

I am mostly very happy with the bus system, we don't seem to have any buses get cancelled (which is amazing). Please make sure the drivers are being paid well, they deserve it.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Yes, no complaints from me.

1.7 Our facilities

If something is going to be a community space, it has be accessible and that means keeping it open into the late evening. I would like go see libraries staying open until at least 7pm, maybe 8pm.

Also, when you close the bus lounge, you are going to need to build more benches outside, so do it.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
I think so, not super informed on this. Do the right thing please.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
very cool

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
  
I would like to see the museum bettered

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Either use them for community spaces or turn them into high density housing.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Michelle **Last name:** Gough

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see staff given the choice not to work on public holidays. I do not think it appropriate or necessary to open on these holidays or Easter Sunday. Opening on public holidays will also turn the library into an unsafe daycare.

Times are hard for many. Please consider keeping the current hours at libraries and redeploy rather than make redundant other staff.

Thank you

1.2 Rates

After the past decade I understand the challenge council has.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Keep on current staff but reduce salaries to a maximum of \$100,000. Over this amount is too much in the current climate and will go a long way towards reducing the rates increase.

Alternatively they could donate the other \$400,000 to council or perhaps the homeless.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Recently I have had to replace my hot water cylinder due to the chlorine council has flushed through my water supply. It was so extreme I am required to filter my water and still do. Council nor my insurance were prepared to pay for this \$2400.

Therefore please stop the chlorine or at least reduce it.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Sounds a lot. Light rail would be nice but expensive initially.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Spend less here and more on facilities.

1.7 Our facilities  
Spend more here, less on rubbish

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
  
Please update signage and advertising asking owners to keep their dogs out of playground areas.  
  
Thank you for the upkeep of our beautiful Hagley Park

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
  
Council owned?  
  
You mean owned by the rate payers of Christchurch. There should be more information about these buildings /properties and see if there is a need or opportunity in the community.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

From:  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 8:50 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Cc:  
Subject: feedback on CCC long term plan regarding facilities- Library hours

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Good evening, I would strongly advocate that the library hours remain the same as are current. I frequently attend the Upper Riccarton Library taking advantage of the evening hours (up to the 8 PM closure) to use the facilities there. These include the cultural/ craft/ educational events run in the library in the evening. These activities have proved not only informative but contributed to my sense of wellbeing in being connected with others in the local community. If the library closes earlier these evening activities will cease. I work in the day time and due to work commitments I am unable to attend the library during the day time.

I do not advocate library hours extending to Public Holidays.

I would advocate for the continuation of the Mobile Library Service. This provides a vital link to the library service to those who are not able to readily access this service in other ways.

Thank you.

Carolyn Murray



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Dickinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This proposal is good. Household recycling needs to be made easier so that more people will take part.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The Council has stated in it's Long-term Plan that it intends to dispose of land at 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour. The likelihood is that it would be sold to a private developer for housing. The nature of the development with regard to existing infrastructure, roading access and Sam's and Morgan's Gully reserves and it's impact on the community would not be considered if this eventuates.

There are specific housing needs for some residents of the area wishing to move to smaller accommodation, which is scarce in Diamond Harbour but this would not be met by a private developer.

Volunteers have worked extremely hard and spent many hours on the replanting of Sam's and Morgan's Gullies and creating numerous footpaths to be enjoyed in the plot of 27 Hunters Rd. Although covenants are proposed, they are not yet secured and we do not want all this hard work lost. Also the track created across the plot at 27 Hunters Rd by a local resident for the children to be able walk to school instead of being driven or walking along a busy and dangerous road with no footpaths in some places is invaluable and needs to be protected. Ownership by a developer is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and it's aspirations.

Infrastructure in Diamond Harbour would not cope with the increase in population if a large subdivision is created on the plots. Some roads in Diamond Harbour are already in a poor state of repair with constant water bursts and the increase in traffic would only accentuate this.

The sale of the land should be removed from the LTP and it should be put out for full public consultation as it is highly likely that there will be no consultation if the land is sold to a private developer.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ben **Last name:** Sutton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates  
I support the new targeted water rate.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not support the reduction to library hours. These are vital social resources, and should be as available as possible.

My family and I frequently use the libraries after work at both South and Te Hapua. For working families, the evenings are often the best time to visit the libraries.

Te Hapua, in particular, is often busy in the evenings as people use it while attending other facilities in the complex, such as the meeting rooms and pool. There is a real community feel there, and it would be a huge shame to have the library close early. If restrictions must be made, then I suggest that those libraries, like Te Hapua, than anchor other facilities should be prioritised for remaining open longer.

Thank you for considering my submission.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Allan **Last name:** Taunt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

A look through our recent history, we can see the world is rapidly changing around us. Even though we are geographically separated in Ōtautahi Christchurch we are not immune to significant events or connectivity to world events. What happens to us is important and what actions we take is equally important. I am not going to go into this in detail, but I do want to acknowledge there are people that have helped to build stronger communities in the face of adversity. By stronger communities I mean a place where we look out for one another, we help people and they in-turn help others, and a place where we recognise value in everyone.

I highlight this because this is the environment we have helped create in the past; this is the environment we must continue to improve on in the future. I acknowledge it is not perfect, but in many cases we have good triumph over bad. However, there are challenges ahead – caring for the environment, climate change, inequality, and people's wellbeing to name a few.

The heart of Ōtautahi Christchurch is people and environment, the correct long-term plan is one that recognises this. On balance, I believe this is the intent of the plan. Looking forward in a business-as-usual setting, I implore Council Staff and Council Members to reinforce this strong community focus with ideas, discussions, projects and voting that puts people and environment first.

With the respect to investment, I believe the balance is right. Yes, we need financial headroom in case the unexpected occurs, I also understand there is a maximum capacity capable of delivering capital programme. It is important though that we do not reduce this investment.

#### 1.2 Rates

We are facing challenges more significant than we have ever faced in the past. While these challenges have always been here, as a society we have ignored them. Further to that, it is not as though we have ignored them and they have gone away, the problem is we have ignored them and they have accumulated as environmental debt and people's wellbeing debt. These debts are things like polluted water and air, microplastics, greenhouse gas emissions (human created climate change), motorway noise affecting people's quality of life, a reduction in

enjoyable green space/parks/sports fields, etc.

A reduction in rates increase may seem like a saving in money (and that is often what media leads us to believe), but the reality is a reduction in rates is simply shifting the cost to the environment and people's wellbeing. This disproportionately affects people in the community, with often those more vulnerable being more adversely affected.

I support a rates increase of 5%. I do however see this as a minimum for the reasons mentioned above.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Agree with rate changes and targeted rates.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Agree with spend on water infrastructure.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Thank you for the acknowledgement that our transport networks need to be safe and the acknowledgement traffic on our roads generate 36% of greenhouse gas emissions.

On the issue of safety, the solution is the adoption of the Road to Zero (Vision Zero) strategy from Waka Kotahi. We need to recognise no one sets out to endanger anyone, but the reality is people make mistakes and vulnerable road users pay the price. In an instant, people's lives could be changed forever – imagine what that would be like for everyone involved.

At this point I could yet again share more concerning videos of what I see on the roads. However, we should have moved on from viewing evidence and now be solving the problem. Proven solutions include safe speeds, traffic calming, protected cycleways, intersections and crossings designed to support people biking and walking.

People recognise roads are unsafe; this has consequences. Take Harewood Road for example, the number of people biking on this road is a small because it is seen as dangerous (which is a correct appraisal). Similar concerns exist for pedestrians crossing this road. The result is people travel by private motor vehicle instead. There is nothing good about this current situation - people in this area have had the choice of active transport taken away from them.

Immediate action is required to undo the damage caused by human created climate change and damage to the environment. Projects like the Papanui ki Waiwhetū (Wheels to Wings) Major Cycleway are core to addressing the problem but will take time to implement. For this reason, we need additional initiatives to help support active transport. As an example, outside all schools need to be a safe road area. This would mean no parking immediately outside schools and the speed limit needs to be reduced to 30km/h. Manoeuvres like U-turns should also be considered illegal in locations like this. There also needs to be consequences for illegal parking, this needs a better method of enforcement (the current method of calling the Council to report illegal parking is not fit

for purpose).

Ultimately, we need to accept years of making it easy to drive a private motor vehicle has finally caught up with us. We need to understand addressing human created climate change means we must give people in our community viable transport alternatives. Walking, scootering, biking, and public transport need to be well supported – please listen to people that use sustainable transports, they know the challenges they face.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Agree with spend on organics infrastructure, transfer station infrastructure and recycling infrastructure.

I would however like to see more ideas to reduce the creation of waste in the first place – this could be in the form of consumer education, supporting schools/community groups helping in this space, positive acknowledgement of businesses that reduce waste in products they sell, and support for Central Government initiatives/regulations to reduce waste.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Agree with the investment of Council-owned facilities and especially supportive of the growth in community housing. I am not familiar with the detail like library hours and Riccarton Road bus lounge, so I cannot comment on that. I will assume the best decision can be made on the available operation information; I ask however that any savings are retained within that area (i.e. still supporting libraries and public transport).

With respect to sports facilities, we need to make sure these produce benefits for grassroots sport in Christchurch. This needs to especially help out two groups:

1. Young children to get a start in sport.
2. Older children and young adults to continue playing sport through school years (currently many children a leaving sport early).

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Agree with spend on heritage, foreshore and parks.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Agree with funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

Agree with funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agree with the disposal of surplus Council-owned properties mentioned.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

### Submission on CCC Long Term Plan

You must be fill in the contact details below

Full Name Josiah Thompson

- ☒ I am completing this submission for myself.
- ☒ No, I do not want to personally present this submission at the hearings
- ☐ Yes, I want to personally present my submission at the hearings

**I wish to support the following funding allocations/decisions:**

- ☒ Funding allocation for the replacement of the Pages Road Bridge
- ☒ Funding allocation for the Southshore and South New Brighton estuary edge erosion and flood protection
- ☒ Funding for the Avon-Ōtākaro river corridor
- ☒ Funding for the New Brighton Public Realm improvements
- ☐ Funding for the Waitaki Street Flood Management project
- ☐ Other .....

**I wish to see the following items included:**

- ☒ Funding allocation for the reinstatement of the two way section of New Brighton Road between Hawke Street and Rawson St to be done in conjunction with the Pages Road bridge.
- ☒ Funding allocation for the full repair of New Brighton Road to pre earthquake standard, including paths, kerbs and gutters.
- ☒ Adequate and appropriate funding to support the CCC New Brighton Master Plan.
- ☒ Increased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services (road cleaning, lighting, appropriate planting, mowing, weeding, rubbish and litter).
- ☒ Other Marine Parade reconstruction between Bowhill Road and Beach Road, repair of Cygnet St  
Stormwater ocean outfall (refer to North Beach Residents' Association submission for more info).

I ~~DO~~/DO NOT support the proposed 5% rates increase

I ~~DO~~/DO NOT support the proposed high water usage charge

I Do/~~DO NOT~~ support investment in cycleways

Other comments: (your comments help personalise your submission – please add your thoughts freely)

I fully support the submission of the North Beach Residents' Association.  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Thank you for your consideration of my submission

You can complete a submission online at <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/386>



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sophie **Last name:** Robb

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see spending in our suburb as it is falling behind and I'm worried it will loose a lot in value and be the next "eastside" before the earthquakes gave them all our rates. I would like picnic tables in the parks, I would like new playground equipment, I would like activities for youth, I would like a community centre to hold events rather the churches. I would like trees back on street berms, I would like less rate increases as this is higher than inflation. I would like chlorine out of our water and fluoride added.

### 1.2 Rates

Not good as our wages are not high enough to sustain this, lthis would leave home owners less money to maintain property and in my area I see very little spending, if any back in our area compared to amount we are being charged.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I don't like the idea of paying for water when we are giving it to overseas companies to sell and profit from.

I am happy to give to the art centre so long as they bring back the market as it was enjoyable and social.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Its a shame the water network was forgotten for so long, I think of course we need to repair this to get the chlorine out of our water.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I hate using public transport as its overpriced and takes 2 buses to get to where I need to and was hard work with a pram and also there are a lot of undesirable people at the shelters and on the buses. I don't feel safe riding a bike on busy roads and round the University the roads are narrow eg Maidstone Rd and I fear a car door being opened on me also the bike lanes are full of scrap material and lots of loose gravel and I don't like that on a road bike or the road gets resealed and the join is in the cycle lane and I have had a tyre get stuck and wobble like I was going to get thrown off before (out by Sumner).

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I hate the fact we only get a small green bin, I think it should be based on size of property as I can't even fit all my lawn clippings in it weekly.

I am all fr better recycling as its such a pain sorting plastics. I also feel manufactures should be levied on waste or excessive packaging to reduce the cost to rate payers

1.7 Our facilities

Keep the wherenui pool open. I'm happy to shut bus lounges as these are grotty places and encourage scummy people to congregate

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yip more maintenance to parks and picnic tables in everyone

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No. We need places available for community events, and hubs, it's this short sightedness that has left avonhead and Russley with nothing but churches, who charge the rate payer and pay no tax.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Yvonne **Last name:** Palmer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

That funding be provided for the Wharenuui Pool; to continue to operate as swimming is so important for all citizens to be able to do. Far too many drownings happen and if swimming is taught at the very early age and dangers of water then lives will be saved.

An error in the costings of this important facility and the work that they carry out needs to be put back into the budget. An error this big in the consultation document is disappointing.

1.2 Rates

For those that are on fixed budgets, ie pensions, sickness benefits and disability cannot afford for this increase as they have no increase in their incomes.

1.7 Our facilities

Do not support the removal of mobile libraries this is going to isolate the elderly and disability members of our community.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Wendy& David **Last name:** Fleming

**Your role in the organisation:** member, Robinsons

Bay Residence Association

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have been rate payers in the Banks Peninsula for over the past thirty years. We have also been rate payers in the Christchurch city for over 55 years.

We support the submissions made by the Friends of Banks Peninsula Inc. and the Robinsons Bay Residents Association all relating to the Akaroa Waste Water disposal plan.

We wish to make the following salient points relating to this issue.

It is very apparent that the waste water disposal system has not been maintained to provide an efficient and effective disposal system for many years. It is obvious it has now got to a point where it has been open to the discharge of storm water which has vastly increased the volume of discharge required. This has now impacted on the accuracy of the information necessary for the future capital planning to provide adequate safe discharge of waste water in the future.

With recent events it is also apparent that the water supply system is in a similar state due to lack of maintenance expenditure.

We are also aware the with increased development over recent years that the loading on the existing system has not been adequate and that investment has not been made to cope with increasing usage.

We can only speculate as to where the allocation of this funding has been directed.

However it is what it is !

We believe in the first instance that that the existing system must be up graded to prevent the ingress of storm water and any other maintenance issues required. It is only then that accurate information can be analysed in the design of a new sewage treatment system.

It is apparent with climate change that effective water management is becoming an even more important issue. The storage of storm water and treated waste water for effective usage being a utilised as a valuable asset.

The proposal to provide a sewage treatment facility at some distance from Akaroa in the upper harbour at

Takamatua and Robinson's Bay does not appear an effective use of capital resources and does not capture the effective value of the resource.

Surely what is required is a treatment plant that can treat the waste water to a level of purity that can be utilised effectively.

Why spend substantial capital on a system which is unlikely to satisfy the long term requirements of a growing population.

No doubt more capital will be required to construct a facility which provides the best solution but the long term investment is the better proposition. Obviously the rate payer will have to pay for the longer term solution but will be the beneficiary in the future.

We also make reference to the submission from Mr. Gary Moore which we also endorse. We also suffer the same issues with respect to water rationing.

Water is an essential resource and the safe and the re-cycling of water for human re-use must be given funding priority.

We are aware of the substantial funding given to what we believe are less essential services. All expenditure should be revisited and directed where most required. Put politics aside in the interests of making investments in the best interests of the majority of rate payers. The substantial funding of cycleways being a good example of a non essential service when funding is stretched to the extreme following the huge costs associated with earthquake recovery and now Covid 19

Our plea is make the hard calls now in the interest of the future benefits.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Submission on CCC Long Term Plan

You must be fill in the contact details below

Full Name ..... Catherine & Ken Baker .....

Postal Address .

Postcode ..... Phone number .....

Email Address ... ..

- We are*
- ☒ I am completing this submission for ~~myself~~ *ourselves*
- ☒ No, I do not want to personally present this submission at the hearings
- ☐ Yes, I want to personally present my submission at the hearings

I wish to support the following funding allocations/decisions:

- ☒ Funding allocation for the replacement of the Pages Road Bridge
- ☒ Funding allocation for the Southshore and South New Brighton estuary edge erosion and flood protection
- ☒ Funding for the Avon-Ōtākaro river corridor
- ☒ Funding for the New Brighton Public Realm improvements
- ☒ Funding for the Waitaki Street Flood Management project
- ☐ Other .....

I wish to see the following items included:

- ☒ Funding allocation for the reinstatement of the two way section of New Brighton Road between Hawke Street and Rawson St to be done in conjunction with the Pages Road bridge.
- ☒ Funding allocation for the full repair of New Brighton Road to pre earthquake standard, including paths, kerbs and gutters.
- ☒ Adequate and appropriate funding to support the CCC New Brighton Master Plan.
- ☒ Increased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services (road cleaning, lighting, appropriate planting, mowing, weeding, rubbish and litter).
- ☐ Other .....

~~Do~~/DO NOT support the proposed 5% rates increase

~~Do~~/DO NOT support the proposed high water usage charge

~~Do~~/DO NOT support investment in cycleways

Other comments: (your comments help personalise your submission – please add your thoughts freely)

*In the tsunami evacuation we couldn't get out of our driveway on Keyes Rd due to log jam. We need full reinstatement of New Brighton Rd because there are not enough exit rds from the coast.*

Thank you for your consideration of my submission

You can complete a submission online at <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/386>

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Mortimer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the proposals to decrease the opening hours of our libraries as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the library opening hours remain as they are, to ensure equitable access to library services.

The proposals to close libraries will mean that the Council is failing to meet its obligations to its own Council Vision where arts and cultural opportunities are available to all of our communities and that you commit to improving the cultural and social wellbeing for all.

I work full time and juggle child-care with my wife. This means that the times when I am able to use libraries is limited to the evenings. Closing libraries an hour earlier will deny working adults the opportunity to use library facilities after work for study or recreational purposes. Many libraries do not have quiet areas suitable for study during the day and become more appealing to students in the evening. The proposals will prevent those working from accessing resources in the creative studio at Turanga (open creative drop-in times run 6-7.30). A project often takes more than one session and staff are very busy with people attending sessions. It seems to be a very back-to-front way of providing services that rather than offering them at times when people can attend (at weekends and evenings) they are squeezed to fit in between lunchtimes and opening hours.

Similarly, because I work Monday to Friday, I'm only likely to ring the Fingertip Library in the evening or at weekends. Therefore, the proposals again discriminate against working people within the community.

The proposal to close Aranui library on a Sunday will mean that a low socio-economic and culturally diverse community will be unable to access one of the few cultural facilities within the local community. It is not realistic to suggest that existing users within the community could access another site outside of their community.

The proposal to close the mobile library in 2022 will mean that the most vulnerable in our communities will be unable to access library services independently. Currently libraries do not offer a comprehensive home library style service. The proposal will decrease the health and wellbeing of the most vulnerable in our community by them being unable to access these services. Rather than removing barriers to access, this proposal places a huge barrier to the older, less mobile members of our community in being able to access cultural services in their local area.

It is disappointing to see that lack of imagination in these proposals with the usual cuts to services being proposed. I would like to attend more classes and drop in sessions about the new technologies that are available however, classes are few and far between and are rarely in the evening - thus enabling all residents the opportunity to attend. According to you: "The Council's vision for the city is that Ōtautahi - Christchurch is a city of opportunity for all, open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things. We want to be an inclusive, connected city." The proposals here are really disappointing with no evidence of any new ideas or ways of doing things.

When I look at the UK, the demise of the public library system through cut after cut shows a society that is not concerned with the best interests of its people. I'm sure that we are better than that and can learn from their example. Library services need to be accessible to the local community both physically and digitally throughout the week and into the evenings. Once cut, services don't tend to be restored when times improve. These measures are short-sighted and irresponsible and will impact most severely on the weakest and most vulnerable in our community.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Burghild **Last name:** Anderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No.

I don't think your idea of blanketing the rates is fair. User pays...Also if you have enough financial efficiencies there would be no need for the increase...

1.2 Rates

Unbelievable as you are are talking around a 50% raise in rates over the next decade .

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Again it should be user pays, especially for households who choose to live in flood prone areas. Living in a rural area without certain amenities by choice or extra services required should be and is personal choice and should be charged according to services required not one for all...

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

It should be concentrated around the town ship

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I suggest re introducing train services and not following the proposed closure of the many bus hubs around town as it discourages people using public transport

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

More education of public and following up with introduced services like recycling of soft plastics, but also promoting ways for less waste in general

1.7 Our facilities

Why closing the bus lounges ? It will discourage users of public transport. Also why close libraries? They are not just libraries but also paces for communities to get together for all sorts of other community activities

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Questionable in regards to climate change and support of private heritage should be only if public benefits

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
No  
Comments  
It should be user pays , just a small fee should be justified

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
Combination of art gallery and museum could save staffing and other costs

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
The sale could be used towards investment of valuable council owned properties

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** Fraser

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Diamond Harbour Reserve Management Committee

**Your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We view with concern the current proposal to sell off the large block of land bounded

roughly by Marine Drive, Hunters Road and Bayview Road. Given that there may be

significant impacts on our reserve areas, the community and local infrastructure, such a sale

should be preceded by a comprehensive consideration of options and a detailed analysis of

costs and benefits. The current proposal contained in the LTP does not include such

consideration of these matters but delegates the authority to sell that land as staff see fit.

We also question whether the proposal contained in the LTP meets the decision-making

requirements of s76-79 Local Government Act 2002 for this property and could potentially

be liable to subsequent challenge. We therefore request that the proposal to sell this land

be removed from the Plan, and that if it is reconsidered in the future it should be subject to

a full consultation process including consideration of all infrastructure, community, and

environmental perspectives.

In association with the above, we note that the covenant proposed for Morgan's and

Sam's Gullies – which form part of the above residential block, has yet to be finalised. The

covenant would provide essential protection for the gullies which have been the focus of

substantial community reforestation efforts over the past 7 years. Not only is the proposed

covenant not yet complete, but the proposal to grant authority to sell without direct discussion with the residents regarding the impact on this community work, demonstrates a lack of respect for the work undertaken and the people involved.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anthony **Last name:** Gray

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates

Agree

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am happy for a targeted heritage rate.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Agree.

1.7 Our facilities

Agree.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I agree with the investment in our Heritage, foreshore and parks. My only question is that is this enough?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I agree that it is important for the Council to support the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5million, as a minimum.

The Arts Centre is a heritage site worthy of saving and creating something unique for the city and NZ.

It is part of the most visited sites in Christchurch with tourists doing the Cathedral, Art gallery, Arts Centre and Botanic Gardens trek.

It is now over 10 years since the earthquake and this needs the support of the council to complete its renovation.

This investment in the Arts Centre will bring returns to the City for generations to come.

Tony Gray

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

The decision about the Robert McDougal Art Gallery needs to be discussed further.

I am not in favour of it being part of the Museum.

The council should rebuild its offices at the old site on Manchester Street, bringing the city more towards the East.

The current offices at Hereford Street (the old Post Office sorting building) should be turned into adjunct/annex for the Museum.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No, I would prefer that they were keep in the council's property portfolio.

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Daniela **Last name:** Kellner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am requesting that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal.

1. The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.
2. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).
3. Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
4. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.
5. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.
  - Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
  - The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
  - Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
  - If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
  - If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
  - The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?

- Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Daniela **Last name:** Kellner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am requesting that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal.

1. The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.
2. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).
3. Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
4. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.
5. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.
  - Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.

- The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
- Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
- If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Annette & Robert **Last name:** Finlay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We are very disappointed we were not informed in time, to be able to attend any of the meetings regarding the Revenue and Financing Policy (c) stormwater Drainage and Flood Protection and Control Works discussion.

Apparently, there were several meetings held around Banks Peninsula to discuss matter. The CCC letter arrived on the 15th April 2021 in our mailbox - dated 30th March 2021, well after the meetings had been completed. Many others in Birdlings Flat had this happen to them as well, this is not consultation. Everyone knows that mail is very slow. Many have provided emails in relation to rates accounts, these could have been used, there is no privacy breach using the email addresses as this issue is directly to do with rates. If you do not have emails of ratepayers - request that we provide it to you for easier communication, admittedly some will not, but they will be the exception and need to be taken into account regarding timely mail delivery.

As residents and ratepayers of Birdlings Flat it is disappointing that there is a letter sent to homeowners basically saying that we will be paying for stormwater and drainage in our area when we do not have sewerage to require drainage and suspect these issues are highly unlikely to be addressed for many years to come anyway.

We do not have flooding issues in Birdlings Flat that we have noticed during our seven years living here. Some of this lack of flooding is probably attributable to the type of gravel we have here Greywake stone - any accumulated water is quickly absorbed into the ground.

The flooding we have observed seems to affect SH75 and some of this is due to a tidal flood plane and mostly around Lake Waihora and isn't this under the management of the Council and Waka Kotahi? Not sure why we at Birdlings Flat should be expected to subsidise this?

Frustratingly we feel that the decision has already been made to increase our rates despite any opposition and do not believe CCC will use this stream of income to address what it is meant for drainage and stormwater infrastructure for Birdlings Flat when the actual problem does not appear to exist or is certainly not urgent.

There are other problems that need a fix though, for example: we do not have footpaths or decent regular road maintenance.

Maintaining our roads would be more useful rather than relying on random filling of potholes here and there - sometimes some of them get filled in a day but not all of them - why? Some of the potholes are so large at times,

should a driver be unfortunate to drive into one, damage to wheels and tires could happen or dodging them may cause an accident.

Because there are no footpaths, people use the roads for walking and could easily get injured by falling into these large potholes as well.

In conclusion both my husband and I disagree with the current proposal regarding Revenue and Financing Policy (c) Stormwater Drainage and Flood Protection and Control Works rates increase due to:

1. There has not been enough or fair consultation with a community that is directly affected by the increase in rates but will not seemingly benefit.
2. Why are we paying for something that is unlikely to happen for many years, this is not a wealthy community and should not be used to subsidise other communities that are already paying for their infrastructure?
3. There are other more urgent matters that require attention: Road repairs; Rubbish collection; Footpaths; we do pay rates for these and receive very minimal services.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Providing the residents of Birdlings Flat and surrounding areas that do not have a rubbish collection should be a "given", is this part of the rubbish and recycling plan?

Currently there are set hours only on a Saturday morning to dump rubbish. For the non-drivers and the disabled who pay rates - or if they are renters - pay the landlords rates this makes their life once again more difficult.

Recycle bins and a rubbish collection please - I think we would be happy to trade the recycle bins for bags if it means a rubbish collection.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Debra **Last name:** Payne

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

Yaldhurst Rural Residents should have a significant rate reduction. Rural residents have had to sacrifice HEALTH, LIFE longevity, contaminated crops, livestock health, Properties value and AmenityValues due to this councils incompetent planners and decision makers regarding QUARRY consents. Rural residents only receive a rubbish collection. On the odd occasion we might see city care mowing the grass verge. This is a complete waste of time as rural residents already mow their grass verge to eliminate any fire hazards.

This council has an extreme amount of employees with equally extreme salaries. Employee numbers and outrageous salaries need addressing with the CCC.

This council has demonstrated NO DUTY OF CARE to the Rural Residents West of the city or Abide by the HEALTH ACT which it MUST DO.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Rural residence have all ready invested thousands in drainage around their rural properties.

We also have the on going maintenance of our storm water collection.

We have no footpaths to use in adverse weather conditions.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Nor do we have gutters to collect the storm water.

We have the on going maintenance of our driveways that are eroded from water wash that flows from the road.

This has been a cost for rural residents with no help from council or other rate payers.

Rural rate payers should not be expected to pay multiple times by subsidising someone else's drainage issues.

No the council has not got the balance right. STOP wasting our rates on the nice to have and concentrate on

fixing basic infrastructure.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure  
NO more cycle ways. Waste of rate payer money. Fix the broken roads instead.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We in Yaldhurst have a Memorial hall the the council want to get rid of.

It is a Heritage Building, and a Memorial to our local soldiers who died overseas for us.

The council already neglected it since the earth quake

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Hanafin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Climate change mitigation should be the primary focus of the CCC. As the future condition of humanity and the wider environment is at stake, all decision large and small should consider this. Anything else pales in significance. Creating a clean green city will also create a healthy vibrant connected city.

Emissions are not yet reducing, so the CCC is negligent in this huge responsibility.

Please use any and all levers under your control to implement huge change, and exceed your own targets.

Stop the CIA from developing Tarras Airport. Or expanding itself. International tourism must now reduce in quantity, but perhaps focus on higher quality experiences, or longer duration stays. Investing in passenger travel by ocean would be in the direction the world must and will move.

1.2 Rates

Cheap if you meet emissinos reductions goals.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Excess water charge is great!

CCC should be lobbying ECAN strongly and publicly to protect Christchurch drinking water from contamination by industrial diary. Water use on the plains must reduce.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Infrastructure investment for private vehicle use should be minimal to zero. Disincentives should be implemented

where possible. Reducing vehicle traffic should be a goal.

Cycle infrastructure should be a major priority. Recent progress has been good, and is reflected in cycle uptake. So don't stop. Continue to expand the cycle lane network, add cycleway protections, colouring, bike stands, bike lockups.

Public transport is also very important. Improve bus stops. Fund bus lounges. City shuttle.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Why are ratepayers having to pay to deal with waste that is needlessly created by the food industry? Why not recover the costs from that industry by a compulsory charge depending on the type and weight of waste packaging? Recycling is ineffective for plastics as you will be aware, as much his currently going to landfill, or sometimes stockpiled. Then they would quickly find responsible packaging and avoid the fees.

improvement on organics infrastructure needs to accommodate the new composable packaging beginning to be used.

1.7 Our facilities

Closing bus lounges is a terrible idea, and flies in the face of your climate emergency declaration. If they are under utilised, then you need to improve usage not close facilities that encourage patronage.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

All the ecological and environmental investment, tree planting programs etc should be fully funded.

Forests and wetlands should be priority restoration projects.

Red zone reforestation would be fantastic for mitigation and adaptation.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Can some be used to enhance city vibrancy / public transport / community resilience?

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Janina **Last name:** Dumbleton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not think that you have got the balance right for residents at Birdlings Flat.

1.2 Rates

I believe that no change in charges needs to be provided for those that provide their own waste and storm water treatment and dispersal. This has already costs us tens of thousands of dollars to install and maintain. Also at Birdlings Flat we have no council drains or ditches for the roading. I believe the rates we already pay cover the costs of the services we receive here as there is also no water for fire fighting provided for the whole settlement and that is something we are also expected to provide for ourselves if we develop further living space. Erecting any structure that requires council approval requires at the minimum that we provide potable water storage of five thousand litres and storm water dispersal. So on top of these costs I am very opposed to receiving any further charges for services that I do not get any benefit from most of the time.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I believe that no change in charges needs to be provided for those that provide their own waste and storm water treatment and dispersal. This has already costs us tens of thousands of dollars to install and maintain. Also at Birdlings Flat we have no council drains or ditches for the roading. I believe the rates we already pay cover the costs of the services we receive here as there is also no water for fire fighting provided for the whole settlement and that is something we are also expected to provide for ourselves if we develop further living space. Erecting any structure that requires council approval requires at the minimum that we provide potable water storage of five thousand litres and storm water dispersal. So on top of these costs I am very opposed to receiving any further charges for services that I do not get any benefit from most of the time.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I believe that no change in charges needs to be provided for those that provide their own waste and storm water treatment and dispersal. This has already costs us tens of thousands of dollars to install and maintain. Also at Birdlings Flat we have no council drains or ditches for the roading. I believe the rates we already pay cover the costs of the services we receive here as there is also no water for fire fighting provided for the whole settlement and that is something we are also expected to provide for ourselves if we develop further living space. Erecting any structure that requires council approval requires at the minimum that we provide potable water storage of five thousand litres and storm water dispersal. So on top of these costs I am very opposed to receiving any further charges for services that I do not get any benefit from most of the time.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics that is a good move forward

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Megan **Last name:** Roulston

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am a resident in Southshore

I have been greatly encouraged to see some activity in our area restoring our services to pre-quake levels. After nearly 10years it is heartening and good for community mental wellbeing.

I support the proposed funding of the earthquake repairs to the Southshore and (South) South New Brighton estuary edge in the LTP, (Capital Spend Items: 56590,45166,61615, 62549). These projects once completed will restore our community to prequake levels of flood & erosion protection.

It is very good to see the new water pipe system that is currently being installed , for Rocking Horse Road due to be completed in 2021, which addresses long term earthquake damaged water pipes. I ask that funding is provided to ensure the road is properly resurfaced.

I ask for the following additions to LTP in Southshore/NewBrighton:

- Funding allocation for the reinstatement of the two-way section of New Brighton Road between Hawke Street and Rawson St to be done in conjunction with the Pages Road bridge.
- Evacuation route consideration for Coastal residents, especially vital if the South Brighton, New Brighton and Wainoni bridges are out .This could be completed in conjunction with the new Pages Road bridge.
- Increased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services (road cleaning, lighting, appropriate planting, mowing, weeding, rubbish and litter)

1.2 Rates

I support a rates increase as proposed, I accept that to enable projects to occur we need additional funding.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am not in favour of the proposed water charge until homes have reliable water meters. Until then I don't think it fair and am unsure how you measure water usage.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I agree with investment in cycleways however I request that a proper major cycle route (not a sightseeing route) be developed from Southshore/South New Brighton into central city. This could easily link up to the Linwood

Ave cycleway. When you look at the map of cycleways there is a significant gap in the Eastern suburbs. I wonder if you overlay a poverty/income map on top of cycleways whether you would see that cycleways are only in "perceived wealthy" suburbs. I would prefer to see some of the cycleway investment go to sensible commuter routes from Southshore/South New Brighton & New Brighton into Central city and linking to other routes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
I think the balance is ok

1.7 Our facilities

I would regret any reduction of library hours or services. While I do not see other libraries I do know New Brighton library is an essential part of our community in the East. The current opening hours are very good. They provide much more than books. I have a neurodiverse child - sports are not a realistic option for him. The clubs and activities at our local library have ensured he has a sense of belonging, a chance to extend friendships outside of school, an ability to belong to a group and he can excell in things that interest him and he is good at (minecraft, Lego, stem). The relationships formed by the librarians are invaluable. Libraries are so much more than books and they are not outdated.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Christopher **Last name:** Wallington

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see the anchor projects finished.

1.2 Rates

I think this is reasonable.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Thats a lot of money! Hopefully you can keep chlorine out of our water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I want electric buses.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see soft plastics able to be recycled in Christchurch.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

I think the CCC has done enough for the time being.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Cant any important works go in the base isolated art gallery. \$11.8m is a lot of money to spend on this. How about looking into viscous dampers? This would likely be a cheaper alternative.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agree to get rid of any surplus properties.

1.12 Any other comments:

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

From: Patricia Lange [REDACTED]  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 3:35 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Mobile Libfary Bus service

1911

It would be tragic if this wonderful service was stopped. How would many of us get access to books which we need for information stimulation and enjoyment? Some of us are in our eighties and nineties and are unable to drive or, in some cases board a bus. Many of us are isolated as it is without being deprived of the company provided by stimulating writers. Old age can be depressing enough without what pleasures are left being taken away.

PLEASE reconsider you plan.

Patricia Lange  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** Dumbleton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Recycling is a positive step.

1.2 Rates

I live in Birdlings Flat for which Christchurch Council provides no road drainage, footpaths or sewerage disposal, refuse collection and very sparse road lighting. Admittedly we pay lower rates than if we were in the City, but the difference is not in proportion to what we receive.

The roadway into the centre of Birdlings Flat is crumbling at the edges to the point that drivers now drive down the centre of the road to avoid the pot holes at the edges. I don't suppose this situation would exist in the City as the road repairs would be done promptly.

We have installed storm water drainage on our property as well as self contained sewerage system at a cost of thousands on Dollars to us.

It seems very unreasonable to expect ratepayers of Birdlings Flat to pay extra on our rates to cover the cost of storm water drainage and upkeep and upgrading of footpaths that we do not use in other parts of Christchurch when the Council do not provide it here.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Green waste could be free to drop off with a charge made for the purchase of the resulting compost to cover costs.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Stefan **Last name:** Schiebe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am requesting that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal.

1. The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.
2. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).
3. Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
4. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.
5. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.
  - Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
  - The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
  - Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
  - If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
  - If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
  - The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?

- Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

## Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

|                        |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |
|------------------------|

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Hayden **Last name:** Dawson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Timaru Girls' High School

**Your role in the organisation:** Teacher of History

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We wish to make a submission to the council's draft Long Term Plan which contains an operational budget cut to the Akaroa Museum's staff budget.

We would not like to see any cut to the Museum's budget that would affect its ability to work with our students.

Our school makes an annual visit to Akaroa to research the local history for the students NCEA. and includes Akaroa Museum so students can carry out in-depth research using primary source material, under the guidance of Museum staff.

We value this because Akaroa has a such unique history and place in Aotearoa's history. I have been visiting Akaroa virtually every year since 2008 and my predecessor for at least 10 years before that. We have ALWAYS found the museum staff willing and able to help help guide and assist the students in their studies. Also has 2021 sees the introduction of the new NZ History curriculum being taught to ALL students in ALL schools from Y1-Y10 the need for local museums to teach akonga will be even more of a necessity. Akaroa museum and its staff have always been an important part of the students education in relation to our nations history. ANY reduction in services and or staffing will have am impact on students from my school and the numerous students who visit each year. at the exact time that schools in the local and wider rohe will be demanding more guidance and assistance that only experienced and professional staff at the museum can help provide.

Also another impact impact would be an economic. This year I am to bring 21 people to Akaroa for 2 nights and they will also dine out. While on the scale of economic stimulus this is minor many schools in the South Canterbury area undertake this same trip.

We would request that Council reconsiders its proposed cuts to the Museum's operational budget because the loss of this service to our school would significantly reduce the value of our visits to Akaroa. Also to look at the new opportunity that the NZ curriculum will present as all school and all students in Aotearoa up-to Y10 engage with History of their nation in away they never have. They will all being looking for assistance to do this. Assistance the Akaroa Museum has provided in the past and SHOULD be resources to do in well into the future.

### 1.7 Our facilities

We wish to make a submission to the council's draft Long Term Plan which contains an operational budget cut to the Akaroa Museum's staff budget.

We would not like to see any cut to the Museum's budget that would affect its ability to work with our students.

Our school makes an annual visit to Akaroa to research the local history for the students NCEA. and includes Akaroa Museum so students can carry out in-depth research using primary source material, under the guidance of Museum staff.

We value this because Akaroa has a such unique history and place in Aotearoa's history. I have been visiting Akaroa virtually every year since 2008 and my predecessor for at least 10 years before that. We have ALWAYS found the museum staff willing and able to help help guide and assist the students in their studies. Also has 2021 sees the introduction of the new NZ History curriculum being taught to ALL students in ALL schools from Y1-Y10 the need for local museums to teach akonga will be even more of a necessity. Akaroa museum and its staff have always been an important part of the students education in relation to our nations history. ANY reduction in services and or

staffing will have an impact on students from my school and the numerous students who visit each year. at the exact time that schools in the local and wider rohe will be demanding more guidance and assistance that only experienced and professional staff at the museum can help provide.

Also another impact would be an economic. This year I am to bring 21 people to Akaroa for 2 nights and they will also dine out. While on the scale of economic stimulus this is minor many schools in the South Canterbury area undertake this same trip.

We would request that Council reconsiders its proposed cuts to the Museum’s operational budget because the loss of this service to our school would significantly reduce the value of our visits to Akaroa. Also to look at the new opportunity that the NZ curriculum will present as all school and all students in Aotearoa up-to Y10 engage with History of their nation in away they never have. They will all be looking for assistance to do this. Assistance the Akaroa Museum has provided in the past and SHOULD be resources to do in well into the future.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Hayden **Last name:** Dawson

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Timaru Girls' High School

**Your role in the organisation:** Teacher of History

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We wish to make a submission to the council's draft Long Term Plan which contains an operational budget cut to the Akaroa Museum's staff budget.

We would not like to see any cut to the Museum's budget that would affect its ability to work with our students.

Our school makes an annual visit to Akaroa to research the local history for the students NCEA. and includes Akaroa Museum so students can carry out in-depth research using primary source material, under the guidance of Museum staff.

We value this because Akaroa has such a unique history and place in Aotearoa's history. I have been visiting Akaroa virtually every year since 2008 and my predecessor for at least 10 years before that. We have ALWAYS found the museum staff willing and able to help guide and assist the students in their studies. Also has 2021 sees the introduction of the new NZ History curriculum being taught to ALL students in ALL schools from Y1-Y10 the need for local museums to teach akonga will be even more of a necessity. Akaroa museum and its staff have always been an important part of the students' education in relation to our nation's history. ANY reduction in services and or staffing will have an impact on students from my school and the numerous students who visit each year. At the exact time that schools in the local and wider rohe will be demanding more guidance and assistance that only experienced and professional staff at the museum can help provide.

Also another impact would be economic. This year I am to bring 21 people to Akaroa for 2 nights and they will also dine out. While on the scale of economic stimulus this is minor many schools in the South Canterbury area undertake this same trip.

We would request that Council reconsiders its proposed cuts to the Museum's operational budget because the loss of this service to our school would significantly reduce the value of our visits to Akaroa. Also to look at the new opportunity that the NZ curriculum will present as all schools and all students in Aotearoa up-to Y10 engage with History of their nation in a way they never have. They will all be looking for assistance to do this. Assistance the Akaroa Museum has provided in the past and SHOULD be resources to do well into the future.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

We wish to make a submission to the council's draft Long Term Plan which contains an operational budget cut to the Akaroa Museum's staff budget.

We would not like to see any cut to the Museum's budget that would affect its ability to work with our students.

Our school makes an annual visit to Akaroa to research the local history for the students NCEA. and includes Akaroa Museum so students can carry out in-depth research using primary source material, under the guidance of Museum staff.

We value this because Akaroa has such a unique history and place in Aotearoa's history. I have been visiting Akaroa virtually every year since 2008 and my predecessor for at least 10 years before that. We have ALWAYS found the museum staff willing and able to help guide and assist the students in their studies. Also has 2021 sees the introduction of the new NZ History curriculum being taught to ALL students in ALL schools from Y1-Y10 the need for local museums to teach akonga will be even more of a necessity. Akaroa museum and its staff have always been an important part of the students' education in relation to our nation's history. ANY reduction in services and or staffing will have an impact on students from my school and the numerous students who visit each year. At the exact time that schools in

the local and wider rohe will be demanding more guidance and assistance that only experienced and professional staff at the museum can help provide.

Also another impact would be economic. This year I am to bring 21 people to Akaroa for 2 nights and they will also dine out. While on the scale of economic stimulus this is minor many schools in the South Canterbury area undertake this same trip.

We would request that Council reconsiders its proposed cuts to the Museum’s operational budget because the loss of this service to our school would significantly reduce the value of our visits to Akaroa. Also to look at the new opportunity that the NZ curriculum will present as all schools and all students in Aotearoa up-to Y10 engage with History of their nation in a way they never have. They will all be looking for assistance to do this. Assistance the Akaroa Museum has provided in the past and SHOULD be resources to do well into the future.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Joe **Last name:** Power

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Te Oka Farms Ltd

**Your role in the organisation:** Farm manager

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Our submission is in regard to the Land Drainage Targeted Rate,

The Te Oka Farm properties that are relevant to this "Drainage issue" are only affected when lakes Forsyth and Ellesmere are not "let out" in a timely manner, so unless this rate increase is going to address this problem, it will be of no benefit to our farming practices.

We don't see much benefit from the current high level of rates we already pay.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** Hall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No.

No.

Perhaps it is time to appoint Commissioners with fresh ideas & a fresh approach to fix all these large inherited problems. Once the recent large infusion of Govt money washes through the local economy & the Govt starts raising taxes to repay debt then many jobs & businesses in the productive sector that provide part of the rating base are likely to disappear. The Council has already proven itself incapable of adapting to an emergency - 10 years later the Mayor is still blaming the earthquakes, so we need a capable replacement.

1.2 Rates

Assuming for the sake of argument that the Council will hold rate rises to 5% this year & subsequently to 4%p.a. for the next 9 years (pretty unlikely) then rates are forecast to rise by 49% over the period & the council's rate's take will increase from ~\$550m to ~\$822m by the final year.

Given the expectation of near zero inflation then this is an additional cumulative transfer from its citizens to the Council over the next 10 years of \$1.434 billion dollars.

I cannot see, by any measure, that this transfer of wealth from ratepayers to the Council is justifiable. Sorry.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

All around the city we see water seeping over footpaths & down the gutters, often for months at a time. We see reports of pipes bursting. We see the Council running sprinklers day & night in the parks & on sports fields.

Some estimates say the Council loses about 30% of all water through poor maintenance & poor management.



Before taking the lazy option of restricting households water use, why not start by fixing these pipes & mending fixtures first, then cut down the Council's own wasteful practices?

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I would like to see this project first evaluated, costed & the budget compared to overseas work by a truly independent group of experts not some in-house or self-selected group.

For some reason all recent local Council projects seem to run over-budget, over time, under-deliver & cause enormous disruption.

These are the sort of big projects that should be taken out of Council hands by the Govt & contracted out to an overseas organisation with the proven expertise & track record of delivering. The French Govt gets much lower costs & better results by doing large local projects this way.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

After the constrictions the Council keeps making to our central city roads "improvement" is not the first word to come to mind.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Recycling is failing. The Council is slowly but surely directing everything into the Red bins.

Given the Council pumps all the city's sewerage out to sea it is hard to take this proposal seriously - it is just Greenwashing.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Dispose of all excess Council property. The sooner the better.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

CityCare should be liquidated. It cannot be sold. It returns next to nothing on its huge asset base. Any project given to it by the Council seems to take twice as long to complete because it appears to lack sense of urgency or any work ethic.

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** jane **Last name:** swinard

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I wish to record my opposition to a wholesale increase in the rates associated with land drainage, based on the following points:

Our property drains through a non-pipe asset via an open stream.

Several years ago we had to carry out our own flood mitigation and control works, having approached the council for assistance and being turned down. The flow from our stream was increasingly threatening the safety of our home after episodes of heavy rain and so we were forced to approach a water engineering company and a plan was put in place. Remediation was carried out at a cost of over one hundred thousand dollars, including planting to protect the sides of the stream bed.

Contributing to this problem has been the installation of curb and channel in our valley, which culminates in a large pipe feeding on to our property and flowing directly into our stream. We were not helped financially in any way to drain our property or reduce its flood risk, despite asking for assistance.

The Port Hills fire also contributed to this problem by increasing surface run off from the fire damaged crater rim above us.

In summary, the drainage measures taken by the CCC in our immediate area have, to date, worked against us. We consider it unfair to make us contribute to the land drainage costs when we don't receive a service from them and have been left paying a substantial amount of money to rectify and manage the excess runoff onto our property. We consider the attitude of The Council and their lack of assistance to be extremely disappointing.

Jane Swinard (property owner)

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Marianne **Last name:** Hargreaves

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I write concerning: Reducing the programmes the Gallery offers to the public and school groups by 25 per cent a year.

I have been involved with The Christchurch Art Gallery/Robert McDougall Gallery for over 25 years as a Friend of the Gallery and also as an arts administrator/event organiser in the city. I have seen the impact the Public Programmes have on the community and their engagement with the rich collection of art that belongs to Ōtautahi Christchurch. I have seen people come hesitantly and grow in interest and excitement as their knowledge expands through the programmes run by the Gallery. This begins at an early age and many children would not have the opportunity to get to the Gallery if they didn't come as a school group and take part in the excellent education programme.

The arts make a difference to our lives and to have a central city Gallery offering free attendance and free schools and community programmes ensures every person in the city can have an opportunity to gain from the facilities offered.

I think a decrease in these services would be a retrograde step for everyone in the city.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

I support the grant to The Arts Centre as this is one of the key heritage buildings in the city. For 20 years before the earthquake I had either an office or a studio at The Arts Centre and was working there the day of the February earthquake. There was always an energy around the site from tenants and visitors and collaborations and events that happened during the year. The buildings that have been restored have brought some of this back, but the gaps and stops around the site need to be completed to return it to a working creative space that the community interacts with and feels safe to be around. This is one of the city treasures and the sooner it can be tenanted safely, the sooner the community will begin to use all the spaces and return the wonderful creative vibe it had.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

Yes, the Robert McDougall Art Gallery must be returned to public use. This wonderful facility is suitable for many uses and if the Museum can

be confident it can become part of their redevelopment, then the sooner the better.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Donna **Last name:** Heenan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

I object to the closure of the Service Desk in Lyttelton and Akaroa. It is an important link between the Council and the people of Banks Peninsula. It would be very inconvenient due to transport difficulties and the also time element - being able to visit it within normal opening hours.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Doris **Last name:** Peleikis

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates  
ok

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i oppose the increased drainage rate for rural BP properties. The drainage costs way more in town so why should we pay for christchurch. We already pay extra rates so the possums dont wander into the fancy suburbs.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks  
ok. Update is necessary.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Better public transport. Less cars in central ciity. Light railway to satellites like kaiapoi and rolleston

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
keep and restore

1.12 Any other comments:  
di not build the stadion

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Direen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to submit my support for the gifting of Coronation Hall to Suburbs Rugby Football Club. Our family are greatly involved with the club and would love to see Coronation Hall be used as their clubrooms and also be used for the wider community. It would be so great to see this Hall being used again and SFRC will be a great owner, making sure they stick to their values of "in the community, for the community". Thanks, Sarah

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Philomena **Last name:** Brennan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly object to the land drainage targeted rate being extended to rural areas in Banks Peninsula. In our area rural properties do not contribute to any drainage issues.

I am also concerned at the amount of targeted rates a property would have under this proposal. We already have a targeted River Rate and The Christchurch Cathedral. I don't think there should be any more than two targeted rates per property.( including Ecan targeted rates)

We rarely use city facilities, and object to paying city rates for a rural lifestyle.

I believe the Council has some responsibility to Historic Buildings however I would only suppose one targeted rate for Historic buildings(including the Christchurch Cathedral).

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** James **Last name:** Upton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See also below - responses to questions.

It is important to fix the roads but please remind the Councillors that what people might complain about in a survey is not necessarily what they care about or value most in their lives, or what they actually value most about what our local government provides to their community. For example, as Christchurch grows over the next ten years it will be increasingly important to make sure that public space is carefully considered, provided for and protected for everyone to use and enjoy.

Looking at the plans to help mitigate the effects of climate change: a number of the actions listed are already agree or underway as part of other work. I realise that the Long Term Plan is reviewed every three years, but should we also flag that we will need to have resources available as new solutions could be identified and put in place during this ten-year period?

### 1.2 Rates

It seems reasonably realistic, noting my general suggestions above and that there is a big question mark about the Council's role and financial commitment re: the Government's water reforms.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I understand the need to specifically value the water use component of our rates.

It's good to know there is expected to be targeted funding to make sure the Arts Centre and other key heritage buildings will be restored for future generations.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

It seems reasonably realistic noting my general suggestions above and that there is a big question mark about the Council's role and financial commitment re: the Government's water reforms.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Public transport should be a much bigger priority as a tool to help mitigate climate change and reduce congestion, but I realise that in the current system, the Council has a limited part to play in influencing what happens. The Riccarton bus lounges are an example of money and resources spent by the Council to meet ECan's requirements for their network - now seen as not viable and a huge waste of money previously spent. I agree with the mayor that there needs to be a fully integrated public transport system that is not based on a competitive market model. This along with the bigger questions about access to aquifers and potential incursion are issues that need to

be managed collaboratively and with backbone given the legacy we may give to future generations if we don't address them now.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This is an important aspect of meeting our targets for sustainability and protecting the environment.

1.7 Our facilities

As Christchurch grows over the next ten years it will be increasingly important to make sure that public space is carefully considered, provided for and protected. The Council needs to continue to play a key role in actively supporting this.

Larger libraries need at least one late night a week to cater for people who work during the day and want to go there on the way home or before the weekend.

If there is a demand for the mobile library it should be kept on as a service that shows the Council's commitment to being equitable and to supporting community wellbeing - including the elderly and those with mobility constraints.

The Christchurch Art Gallery hours and services should not have to rely for their resourcing on tourism to provide the full service for their local community. School and other programmes and later hours are for the locals. Like longer opening hours for libraries, the aim is to allow for and to help encourage use and appreciation by a wider range of users than those who are able to visit during the day. Libraries, the Art Gallery and the Canterbury Museum are key community hubs, learning and cultural centres, and these facilities should be prioritised and funded as such.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

There needs to be true true consideration of the needs of a fast-growing population and any future use there might be in that light. There has been a huge loss of heritage buildings in Christchurch owing to the earthquakes, so selling any of these must be very carefully considered by the whole community. I support prioritising the maintenance of our parks and foreshore.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It's great to know that the Arts Centre catered for. There are others in the pipeline so it's good to know there is expected to be targeted funding for them in the long term.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

It's great to know that the Robert McDougall Gallery is being resurrected. There are others in the pipeline so it's good to know there is expected to be targeted funding for them in the long term.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It may be OK to sell off surplus land and buildings as long as there is true consideration of the future needs of a fast-growing population and any future use there might be in that light. There has been a huge loss of heritage buildings in Christchurch owing to the earthquakes. Selling any of these or our community facilities must be very carefully considered by the whole community.

1.12 Any other comments:

Thank you for the information provided, and the opportunity to give feedback.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Brian **Last name:** Saunders

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I can't really see how a 4% Rates increase for 9 of the 10 years can be sustainable for many families in the present economic climate. Few workers are currently receiving salary increases. Presumably by 2025 increases of 2% may be occurring? That still leaves a Shortfall in disposable income. 5 & 4% is too high. Please reconsider.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I don't mind spending in this essential area but please can you remove the Chlorine from our tap water. Depending on the sprinkling...some days it can be ghastly.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport is an ongoing concern but generally Council has it Right.

I would really like to see

1) The Colombo St bus lane instigated as soon as possible between Moorhouse Ave & Brougham St. This is of major concern to Bus passengers. I myself have spent many hours sitting in the bus as it crawls along this stretch of route. Certainly detracts from using Public Transport.

2) Salisbury Street Surface . This is in absolutely shocking condition for a main one way street. Can't some money be spent filling the many holes and rattles even if only temporary before it is dug up again to get an underground infrastructure.

3) Lichfield St Bus Exchange - Outside on Southside. Currently there is a drop off zone on the Northside outside Fresh Choice supermarket. However this does not serve traffic dropping off from the Eastside (eastern Suburbs) of Christchurch. We need a space on the Southside of Lichfield St outside the Bus Exchange.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

#### Comments

I think its a bit too much money. Could you target visitors to the city with an entrance charge. Why should rate payers pay for visitor to view and access the facilities.

## 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

## Comments

I think it would be really good to finally get the Robert McDougall up and running. A fantastic building and it will bring Tourists meaning more money circulating in the city.

## 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I think far more Community discussion needs to occur regarding selling these properties. Many of the properties mean a lot to locals and hold family memories of great times in the past. It may only be a Section of Land to Council but it means so much more to the Community. Once they are gone....they can't be reinstated. Housing and the like can be placed on other areas

## Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Rachel & Richard **Last name:** Hutton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Change to Land Drainage Targeted Rate.

I strongly object to the proposal you have put forward for the change to Land Drainage Target Rate and I suggested the fairest option is Alternative Option 1.

The reason for my feelings is that I live on an unserviced rural property have paid over \$7000 just to meet the requirement for CCC storm water management. I did not receive any funds or subsidies from the Christchurch rate payers. I am not impacting on the current services, yet I am expected now to contribute. I would suggest a fair approach is to allow me to skip payments until I have reach the \$7000 mark then I will start contributing.

I appreciate the beneficiary group is wider than the owners of properties on serviced/drained land. I visit Christchurch & benefit from storm water discharge/draining and I use roads that benefit from drainage. Someone has to pay and I am happy to contribute but at a rate that reflects my impact on the services. I am making the following suggestions.

1. All new serviced properties (e.g new builds/land sub-divisions) pay an increased rate for the first 5 years then drop back to the normal rate. This reflects the increased impact a new development puts on current services.

2. Take in account the distance of dwelling/land from serviced area and charge accordingly. I drive on 5 kms of road before I reach a road that has storm water drainage. I do visit Christchurch however I live 60km away & I visit once a week. I spend more time in Selwyn area yet Selwyn council do not charge me extra for using their serviced areas! If you are expecting any person that uses a serviced area to contribute you should bring back toll gates to people entering said serviced areas.

3. Flood control - A person who purchases a property or land should do their own due diligence and investigate if

it is flood prone. If it is found that it is flood prone, they should pay a contractor to install flood defences/flood mitigation, not expect to have sensible people that have done their research pay extra funds so they do not suffer from flooding. Do not issue build consent in flood prone area or do so but with the understanding that the owner pay a flood levy.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021  
**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Purton

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?  
I don't support the closing of Wharenui Pool or the reduction in library opening hours.

1.7 Our facilities

I disagree with closing Wharenui Pool - this is an important community facility. I have used it regularly with the Whitewater Club for rolling practice (very important safety skill) & beginner training (when I was a beginner & later teaching beginners). I don't think Metro Sports will cater to this.

I do not support reducing library hours. The evenings are important for working people & for families to go together. Also having some quieter times is important for people who are sensitive to noise & lots of other people.

## Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Priddy

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The balance seems to impact cultural institutions unfairly

1.2 Rates

I think this is fair enough considering the revenue losses to the city

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think these are fair

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

water is so important, if anything more spending on infrastructure is necessary

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

this a good investment in our community, we need better travel systems to future proof our city

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I don't know how much should be spent on this, but it seems like a good investment

1.7 Our facilities

I personally believe taking funding away from the Art gallery's education and events will serve as a disservice to the city - they are two things that lift moral across the city, and provide for our community. I can't imagine these things would have been highly utilised by international tourists, so cutting these of all things seems like a bad idea.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

this seems like a sound investment

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

although I believe that organisations such as the Art Gallery and library should receive investments instead, as the arts centre is a profitable organisation with a board of trustees so shouldn't be receiving such a big amount of government funding over the cultural institutions that aren't for profit.



1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

to some extent - but I don't know what the use would be if you cut the events and education budgets for the art Gallery, when our gallery could and should be expanding across the city.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

i think there are other surplusses to be made, in terms of higher up individual employee incomes and other cuts before we start selling buildings

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Direen

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to submit my support for the gifting of Coronation Hall to Suburbs Rugby Football Club. Our family are greatly involved with the club and would love to see Coronation Hall be used as their clubrooms and also be used for the wider community. It would be so great to see this Hall being used again and SFRC will be a great owner, making sure they stick to their values of "in the community, for the community". Thanks, Michael

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

Cancel

## Land drainage rate proposal

Hugh and Kathrine Fraser



This is my submission on the Christchurch city councils Long term plan consultation. We farm at Takamatua, my family have farmed here since 1970.

We farm 3500 stock units of sheep and beef.

Currently I pay 8100.00 dollars which includes 1814.96 dollars to Environment Canterbury.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the councils land drainage infrastructure.

I'm shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter ( which we did not receive) of 30th March 2021. We were therefore only notified of this proposal on Wednesday 14th April by phone call and subsequent email by CCC.

I have worked out that I will pay \$8935 in 2021/22 and this will increase to 10671.12 in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a fairer approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farm drains into wetland, streams, rivers, and the sea

New Message



Sun 18 Apr

boxes

itbox

te Dorst  
you open?  
atalie Thank  
n open and

Cancel

## Land drainage rate proposal



Canterbury.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the councils land drainage infrastructure.

I'm shocked at the proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement. I only belated notice through a letter ( which we did not receive) of 30th March 2021. We were therefore only notified of this proposal on Wednesday 14th April by phone call and subsequent email by CCC.

I have worked out that I will pay \$8935 in 2021/22 and this will increase to 10671.12 in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a fairer approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farm drains into wetland, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains and wetland to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc., all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again for the sake of the community.

Yours in disgust

Hugh and Kathrine Fraser

lated

Sent from my iPad

New Message

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jennifer **Last name:** share

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am not sure if we have prioritized the right things - this doesn't seem to take into account our most vulnerable people in the community e.g. the homeless, vulnerable families, students and the elderly who use the library and other public places and who need the services they offer. cutting these will be detrimental to our already vulnerable communities who have had a hard time - especially with covid. I think the increase of rates is alright, providing that wages and benefits etc match - so people can afford to buy a house/rent a house AND be able to live. There is already a housing crisis, we don't need to create worse scenarios and more struggling people.

### 1.2 Rates

again, i believe this is acceptable, providing the wages, benefits etc increase to match. We can't have people having to choose whether to have a roof over their head or to eat that week.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates see above.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

my concern is that i can confidently take the bus instead of the car - my main concern is that is it going to make the buses on time? cut transport costs? cut time it takes to arrive at places? At the moment i find the whole service appalling and more confusing than it needs to be, which isn't a great incentive for using the busses etc in the first place. I also find the bike lanes not a great help when im biking, i think they sometimes make biking more dangerous rather than helpful. I would also like to see more places for parking especially in the city that doesn't cost the earth, as i am finding that parking (either in a car or on a bike) there isn't enough and then people park dangerously or get road rage-which again isn't ok.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

i think the more recycling the better same for organics! I would like to see more incentives for people who aren't good at recycling - the stickers definitely help but i know many who don't seem to think its a big deal. i think placing more 'why its important' information will help - i mean if i enjoy recycling and organics sorting etc why can't they?

### 1.7 Our facilities

I think this is the worst idea! Keep good services or better yet, introduce new services, take money out of the bike lanes or the new stadium etc. Services shouldn't be compromised when basically everyone within the community uses these services in many ways. i see homeless, elderly, families, students, new citizens, migrants, refugees use these services everyday. Especially for people who are vulnerable to the community it would be a major mistrust to take these away. i want to know there is a safe space to study and research, i want to know where i can get free legal advice etc. especially when not many of us are lucky to earn enough to talk to specialist services etc. If people need help our council should offer it, especially if rates are being increased. I also think closing the Riccarton lounge is a bad idea, as when i do use the bus, its one of the few places i feel safe waiting for the bus that is on my consistent routes.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks  
i think this is about right, though i think we need to save our parks, forshore and heritage for our future.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments  
i guess so- 0.04 doesn't seem like a big amount especially if it gives art and heritage back to Christchurch.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments  
I would support it, providing that living expenses, wages etc doesn't make this a major burden for us the citizens. Also, we need to be able to see that it is going to pull in the people, and the money after its built (e.g. over seas exhibitions) to be viable.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
As long as it gets sold to people in NZ, and that better yet - first home buyers or people who will use it for a great purpose e.g. more housing, community focused businesses etc are offered it first.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Grace **Last name:** Lum

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

i would like to see the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall saved. Children go to the Yaldhurst school and they could use the hall for their assemblies, school discos, plays and would make a lot of good use out of it. This hall also seems like a piece of history and would be a shame to see this go Please consider this.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Matt **Last name:** Cleverly

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No - you should not be planning to close Wharenui pool as it is important to the swim club and local people in Riccarton as a place to swim

1.7 Our facilities

Wharenui Swimming Pool and sports centre needs to stay open. If you close it my Swimming Club will have no where to swim or will have to swim at a pool that isnt close to us and people in Riccarton will have to travel to swim and exercise

Lots of people and groups use the pool and they need it to stay

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Wharenui Pool has a long history of teaching people to swim and of being one of the top swim clubs in new zealand. It should stay open to teach more people to swim

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please do not decommission Wharenui Pool

1.12 Any other comments:

Please do not decommission Wharenui Pool. it is really important to me that the pool stays so I can keep swimming. if we have to travel too far I wont be able to keep swimming. Wharenui is the best swimming club with great teachers and coaches. I started swimming there when I was 9 and am now in the competitive squads with friends I made in learn to swim. Everyone should be able to swim at their local pool and not have to travel.

I would like to go to the Olympics like lots of Wharenui swimmers before me and I dont want to travel to another pool to train.

## Attached Documents

File



File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jan **Last name:** Cole

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I would like to recommend that the fast track proposal to open up the area below Bayview Rd Diamond Harbour for housing be rejected and proper community consultation undertaken. This should include the gully planting covenant all the walking tracks, road access and increased use of main roads and general infrastructure such as power and water and drainage which are already vulnerable in this area.

I would also like for the council to reconsider the reserve status of the Godley House site making it possible to build a café and meeting place on the original area. Is it not possible to 'float' a new building over the original house site thereby conserving the bricks which express the plan of the old house.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Talbot

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Age:** 25-49 years

**Gender:** Male

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I'd like to see a more integrated transport system where we can easily change modes dependent on best available option. Despite your great work, we still have a mindset where people are thinking 'i'm a vehicle person' or 'i'm a bike person'. This creates tribe mentality and division, and your communicating 'choice' (this or that) may contribute to this. Need to reconsider the communication to promote multi-modal transport options. An alternative scenario of vehicle into parking building on CBD rim, followed by free autonomous bus between main areas of town, or perhaps scooter for a block or two, would drastically reduce traffic, especially the 'looking for park' traffic. I hope the infrastructure model seen on St Asaph St where cycles, cars and parking all compete for space, trying to be all things for all people (and pleasing none) is a thing of the past.

Linwood Village Street Enhancements

\$1,481,380 • 2022-2023 • Project ID: 34094

Although anything would be better, I'd like to see enhancements that connect the Village visually to the river area above, and the city beside. It's in such a unique position, and the area will develop positively if integrated into the surrounding city instead of considering as separate. New development is dependent on diverting the flood of through-traffic, and slowing the vehicle movement, to ensure the area is more liveable, and businesses can attract customers. It should feel like a pleasurable respite

from the city, able to attract stadium users who want dinner before or a drink after, yet still providing the social space for community the area so desperately needs.

I can't find a specific project for the Greening The East initiative, but wanted to express my support for it. I see more families moving into the area, pushing prams, walking dogs, and although some streets and parks feel safe and pleasant, there are many stretches that don't. This project is a chance to fix that. Planting out and lessening the dominance of roads and vehicles on the visual landscape makes the area feel like a place where people feel comfortable, want to live in and make use of. The same high standards seen in the Avon River loop should wrap all the way around the beginning of the Red Zone, and down Stanmore Road to Linwood Village, marking a commitment to exceptional liveable residential areas, and positive change. When you do this you'll see more of the diverse community who live in the area, rather than just rough living that gravitates to an unused and unloved space.

Ōtākaro Avon Major Cycleway (Fitzgerald to Swanns Rd Bridge)

\$7,778,468 • 2022-2026 • Project ID: 26601

Even without the 'cycleway', this is such a great stretch to ride, so close to the city, and I see more groups of everyday cyclists using it. Providing a green corridor for getting into the city without using roads is the kind of thing that changes mass perception of what it means to ride or use alternatives to vehicles. As someone who's commuted for 30 years, including 10 in London, I understand the value of bikes and infrastructure, but I feel strongly that bikes don't need to inherit the 'highway' model developed by necessity for cars. I much prefer a 'softer' presentation of routes, particularly in areas like the river zone where there is separation from cars already. Don't revert to thinking highways for bikes (unless there's a specific need). Think most pleasurable ways to get from A to B using bikes, walking and assisted technologies. Put the emphasis on creating the best environment for meeting our needs. The solution may look very different.

Ōtākaro Avon Route Cycle Connections

\$1,132,327 • 2027-2028 • Project ID: 41852

I live in , and my 10yo son goes to in Opawa. Cycling to school has been limited by the lack of connection to the cycleway on Wilsons Road. The route is not rideable for a 10yo by themselves. The lack of connections between major routes is an issue I've pushed on the CAN (Cycle Action Network) for at least a couple of years. I can't wait to see it acted on. As said earlier, the infrastructure doesn't need to be overdone - often suitable traffic quietening, redirecting traffic down alternative routes, and routing bikes down quiet streets can be a very suitable solution. For example I use Chester St from Elm Grove to the Margaret Mahy park, and although a 'road', it's a pleasure to ride down (usually the middle of the road). Nursery Rd and/or England/Mathesons both have similar potential with re-prioritisation of mode.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

Fully support the funding. Would like to see an increasing focus on providing for residents rather than tourists. Although it's a tourist attraction (and should continue to be), an overemphasis on tourists means locals feel less connection, and the value is lost.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

I support the base isolation. Get it done. The Museum area lacks vibrancy, despite being the gateway to the incredible gardens. Having the Art Gallery functional should enable more events and breath fresh life into the area. The Lights Festival in the gardens a few years back showed how incredible this area can be when residents are given a reason to use it. Make this an exceptional place all the year around.

Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

|                        |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |
|------------------------|

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Glackin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please make investment in fixed rightof way , frequent, affordable public transport like trams.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Please refer to my supporting doocumentation

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                                |
|-------------------------------------|
| Atlas Quarter BC CCC LTP submission |

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

ATLAS QUARTER BODY CORP INC

11 April 2021

C/o Richard Ball

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

#### **About us**

The Atlas Quarter is a Central City apartment complex with 113 residential units and three commercial units at 36 Welles Street, Central Christchurch. It was built by Fletcher Building as part of the Central City recovery on land formerly owned by the Council. The building design and landscaping had significant input from Council staff and has resulted in a high-quality urban environment. The development epitomises the Council's strategic goals for residential living in the Central City. All 116 units have been sold.

#### **Summary of the issue**

Atlas Quarter owners each pay an estimated \$300-\$400 per year in rates for solid waste collection (red, yellow and green bins). However, this service is not provided or available to us. Instead, we are required to pay EnviroWaste for waste collection through our Body Corporate fees. Paying both the Council and EnviroWaste is a significant and unfair financial burden when Council does not provide this service.

#### **Relief Sought**

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the General Rate and Waste Reduction levy for unit holders in developments such as ours to reflect the fact that no service is provided,
- or
- 2) amend Council service contracts to provide the solid waste collection service that we pay for.

#### **Explanation and Context**

We strongly support the Council's strategic objectives to reduce solid waste. The Body Corporate provides for all the same waste streams as the Council provides, as well as bins for corrugated cardboard. We have two designated waste storage rooms with large bins that are shared by all residents. We actively encourage waste reduction, waste sorting, re-use, recycling and organics.

The Council's usual three-bin residential system is impractical and undesirable in this style of higher density residential development. There is no-where to store the 339 bins that would be required for all 113 residential units (they would not fit in the waste storage rooms). Putting 226 bins (green waste plus either recycling or rubbish) onto the street each week for collection would be a nightmare for Council contractors, residents, pedestrians, vehicles and neighbouring businesses.

The Council has a goal of increasing residential occupancy and densities through developments like as ours, but your current policy and solid waste collection arrangements are woefully out of step with this goal. The current policy is designed for, and encourages, traditional low density residential living in the suburbs.

This is an issue that Council staff have known about for a long time. We have been told that developers have raised it in previous years and been rebuffed on the grounds that it requires a change in Council policy. As the LTP is the process through which rates are set, we wrote to the Council prior to Christmas asking that it be addressed in this current LTP, so that we could submit in support of the LTP. Sadly, this was not done.

We have recently been told that it will be looked at as part of a comprehensive review of waste policy and bylaws in the future. While we support a comprehensive review (and have offered to participate in that process), we do not wish to continue to pay in the interim. It is a significant amount of money for a service that we do not receive. If, having completed a comprehensive review, the Council is able to change its arrangements and collect our solid waste, we would be happy to pay for it. Until that happens, we can see no justification for continuing to charge for this non-service.

For the sake of clarity, we do not object to paying rates and greatly appreciate many of the services and assets that the Council provides. However, rubbish collection is not like roads, libraries or parks, which are public goods that residents can use if they wish to. Nor is like the three waters, where the network infrastructure needed prohibits alternatives. Waste collection is mostly a private benefit. We object to having to make our own arrangements for waste collection while continuing to pay Council for the service. If there is a portion of the waste reduction levy that is for public good purposes, such as managing old landfills or subsidising recycling or organics processing, we are happy to pay our share of that, but believe it to a fraction of what we are currently charged through both general rates and the waste reduction levy.

Ngā mihi

Richard Ball

On behalf of

Atlas Quarter Body Corporate Inc.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Bain

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is interesting to see that the greatest area of the new rateable plan affects most of Bank Peninsula. Much of this area is deficient in the very services you now want to gather rates from. For example, timely capital works and maintenance of essential assets - reservoirs, provision of essential services without continual restrictions - water restrictions.

I live in an area where houses are connected to septic tanks, where we paid an initial part charge to have water supplied from the Duvauchelle scheme, and where storm water drainage does not connect to a council system. Why should I pay more rates!

#### 1.2 Rates

I am not happy to have an increase to the rates of my property where I get no benefit from being part of Christchurch City Council's rating district.

I am not opposed to paying a rating portion to the main highway - drainage and up keep. There are no foot paths on this road. The part of the lane that is a legal road has no footpath, curbing or drainage. There is a drain through part of this road that comes from a nearby property where the main road drains its excess water through. This has had no maintenance.

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Recognition that some properties do not fit into the models you have proposed. They are classified rural without any of the services that you plan to rate.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I live in a rural area where the Christchurch City Council has done little to maintain or invest in any thing to do with reservoirs, treatment plans, drinking water , manage collection, treatment and or disposal of waste water and storm water. (I do acknowledge the urgent action taking place to restore the safe water supply to Akaroa which is currently in progress. ) I have little confidence in the council regarding the Akaroa Waste Water plan where the council and it's consultation processes have met the council objectives, but have not resulted in the outcome wanted by the residents affected by scheme. Other than the desire to place a waste water scheme for Akaroa in Robinsons Bay - there is no mention of Robinsons Bay as an area of Christchurch. It seems to disappear somewhere between Duvauchelle and Takamatua.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is no public transport where i live, Safe footpaths and roading is essential. There has been much work done to improve the condition of the road that leads over the hill from Cooptown to Barry's Bay. It is alarming in some places that there are no safety barriers on this road.

I live in a private lane that runs off a legal road. This legal road has no drainage, no footpaths, and no curbing. Part of it is currently being re sealed. This is the first maintenance in 20 plus years.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support recycling, reducing waste, and collection of organics. However, I do not have a rubbish collection system, nor a recycling collection system or a green waste collection system. I use skips up Robinsons Valley Road, and have to take green waste to the dump in Barry's Bay.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

Our council service centre has been relocated into the community/school library. It's services have diminished considerably. I understand that they are to go completely. Please tell me where the investment is?

Small isolated rural communities need to have walk in available services associated with the city council that intends to gather rates from the property owners of that community.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the development of the red zoned area of Christchurch, to become wetlands, green spaces, parks etc. From the estuary to the city.

I support a portion of my rates going to the predator free Banks Peninsula programme.

I do not support any of my rates going to the rebuild of the Christchurch Cathedral.

I cannot understand why all Christchurch City Ratepayers are not required to make a portion of their rates available for the Akaroa Health Hospital rebuild.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
So also fund the Akaroa Health Hospital rebuild.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments  
So also fund the Akaroa Health Hospital rebuild.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The historic Council Building in Akaroa is no longer being used as a council building. It was closed without consultation with the community. It is not regarded as a surplus building to the community. Rather, we would like it reinstated for the benefit of the community.

Surplus to council properties may have real value to the community they sit in. That community should be consulted and have a say in their future.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Rural areas of Bamks Peninsular are being asked to subsidise the ratepayers of Christchurch in order to spread potential rate rises, even where those rural areas may not benefit from any of those services.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Shelley **Last name:** Erskine

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am happy with the new targeted rate specifically created for The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a valuable collection of heritage buildings that need to be completed and preserved. They bring arts, culture, creativity and heritage to the region and strengthen the central city offering. It's rare for a city to have such a large collection of heritage buildings, and with many heritage buildings destroyed by the earthquakes, it's important that these buildings are around for future generations to enjoy. The whole block is home to 30 businesses that all provide income to staff and bring life to the Eastern side of the city centre. Many locals have fond memories at The Arts Centre, for some it was where they studied or graduated, others where they visited the market or enjoyed a concert, others still where they visited a gallery or watched a movie. For me, it's my workplace, but also where I enjoy all it offers. It's a true treasure and Christchurch is very lucky to have it. The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust is doing an incredible job at progressing the rebuild through means of the insurance payout, fundraising, tenant income, venue hire and ticket sales. However, they are in a situation where they need support to keep moving forward and receiving this grant will enable them to do that. As a local ratepayer, I wholeheartedly support the Council funding \$5.5 million to The Arts Centre and I am happy for it to be included in a rates increase.

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Taylor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

overall good balance.

My main concerns are safe walking and cycle ways

Coastal pathway

Water infrastructure

I would like to see more funding for Bank Peninsula Conservation trust and Strengthening communities Funding

I want to see the Tarras airport stopped

1.2 Rates

Agree. Important to address issues now not leave for another generation

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes critical issue

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Fully agree

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Werner **Last name:** Versteegh

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.2 Rates  
any increase should be capped to the cpi

1.12 Any other comments:

With regards to the proposed diamond harbour land sales of 42 whero ave and 27 hunters rd, I would like these land sales to be removed from the long term plan (LTP) and put through a public consultation process due to the many issues of concern to the community that would arise from the sale.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Kim **Last name:** Baronian

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Note:

I can be contacted by phone or email if further information is required.

1.2 Rates

Perhaps a graduated scale of increase would be more suitable given the difficulties people on low income are experiencing. That is income related rates increases.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Approve

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Approve

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Canterbury has a rail network that is ideal for commuter transport into and out of Christchurch. North to Amberley, West to Darfield, South to Dunsandel and East to Lyttelton. The line is 3 feet 6-inch gauge (colonial gage). Japan has the 7,000 km of non-electrified lines of the same gauge. The commuter trains for these lines are diesel powered. It could be possible to rent or buy some of these trains to run a trial on the Canterbury rail network. Perhaps retired trains suitable for refurbishment by the Kiwi Rail workshops could be sourced?

I imagine that, initially, train services would need to be subsidised, perhaps by raising central city all day parking fees to be a multiple of a single hour parking fee i.e., a discount would not apply for all day parking.

I worked for a short period each year from 2002 to 2016 at a research institute in Germany which was to the east of the Hartz Mountains and one hour from two cities, Halle to the south and Magdeburg to the north and .

Small railcar-like diesel powered trains ran frequently between the small villages, towns in the area and connected with the intercity rail network in the two cities.



There were two passenger compartments on each train and between them were an on-board ticket machine, toilet and bicycle storage. The stations in the villages were not staffed and apart from the platform, only provided parking spaces for cars and bicycles. Bus stops were usually located at the railway parking space for connections to destinations not served by rail.

Rationalise the requirements for the use of bicycles, electric scooters and hired electric bikes in bike lanes, shared paths and on footpaths. Issues include riding on the footpath, maximum speed allowed on footpaths and shared paths and mandatory use of helmets by all groups

My time cycling in Germany demonstrated that shared use of footpaths is possible and can work well. Each half of the footpath is coloured, generally a very pale red and a cream indicating where pedestrians should walk and riders can ride. Additionally, cyclists are required to have a bell and use it to warn pedestrians when they are approaching from behind.

Adapting these rules in Canterbury would give safe places for children and older people to ride at reduced speeds and provide the safety required by pedestrians. Riders of cycles, electric scooters and electric bicycles that wished to travel at higher speeds would still be able to use the road and the cycle tracks that were not part of the footpath system.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Current levels of plastic recycling in Canterbury are low by NZ and international standards

I would like to see increased recycling as soon as possible.

Plastics that cannot currently be recycled should stored in separate landfills to make future recovery of these plastics easy, i.e., they would become plastic mines and provide valuable resources for future inhabitants.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Marga **Last name:** Lamoreaux

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

We have been hit hard by rates increases year after year for the past decade. The compounding increases have dramatically increased all of our rates, and we in Diamond Harbour feel as if none of that money is coming back to our community. Our roads are shambles. Our sewer is falling apart. Our water lines are falling apart. We have no money to put into the Godley grounds. You are taking our rates and putting them into communities where we don't see the benefit.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the targeted water rate. Too many people don't care about the water supply and treat it as an infinite resource.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

As long as some of that money comes to Diamond Harbour and the Bays, then yes.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think the ferry times need to improve. A long term move to a bigger boat, potentially electric. I would also like to see the cost to ride reduced. As it currently stands, it is cheaper for me to drive in my fuel efficient car than to take the ferry. If you want to get people on board, make it free for two years.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Purau Beach should have the dog ban over summer daytime hours lifted. There are no beaches we can take our dogs to to cool off (except one which is hard to access). Purau Beach is large and flat with plenty of space due to the shallow tide. Dogs should be allowed, and off lead, year round.

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the disposal of the land at Hunters Road in Diamond Harbour, on the condition that the gullies and school track are made into reserves and protected for public use and enjoyment. I only support this provided the land remain zoned residential, although I would like to see some of the land be required to have smaller section sizes than currently allowed in DH so that retirement/easy care properties can be constructed.

Community consultation must be sought in any development. A commitment by council to improving our roads

and three-waters network must be made prior to increasing the population of the area and over taxing an already struggling network.

1.12 Any other comments:

Building Regulation 1.5 Relevant Officer Charge Out Hourly Rates:

The hourly rates you charge out your staff at are unfair and out of touch for a non-profit organization. Theses hourly rates equate to unfair taxation to those carrying out building work. \$120 for an admin? \$294 for a senior engineer? These are SIGNIFICANTLY above the charge out rates for the private sector... WHERE THEY MAKE A PROFIT. Admins should be around \$80 max, and your seniors closer to \$200. Adjust the other rates accordingly.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** samuel **Last name:** trevethick

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Keep them for community use. Poor people need opportunity and space to create or participate

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Brett **Last name:** Cummings

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

All the water that lands on our property stays on our property. If all our properties were the same as us then there would not be a need for this rate. We spend our own money ensuring this is the case. The council controls the area of roofs on our property so as not to create a discharge off our property. If we have to pay this rate the the roof area by law should be lifted immediately. We have our own well for water we have our own sewerage which we pay a consent fee on and maintain at our own expense. We have no footpaths or gutters on our street or any street with in a 5km radius. I do not go to town regularly and firmly believe that it should be user pays.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Why are you wasting rate payers money on this when the government is going to take control of it and do what it likes with it. This is why most people think that the communist's are in control of our country.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

please explain to me how slowing down traffic and making it more congested in the city reduces our carbon foot print. I think you should leave the roads alone as you have made a big enough mess of it already.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This is another rate that you should not inflict on people like us. All the organic matter on our property is composted on our property for the gardens and fruit trees.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Dianne **Last name:** Teear

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am unsure why "Environment" Canterbury support CIAL who's commercial goal is to increase carbon emissions and noise pollution on the surrounding Christchurch residents. This also seems to be supported and encouraged by CCC.

Additionally I want immediate review of the operational noise contours that were promised years ago and were originally enforced on land owners based on incorrect modelling and assumptions! Likewise the 50 dba noise contour serves no purpose than to put onerous restrictions land owners in the surrounding airport area.

Thanks

Dianne Teear

1.12 Any other comments:

Please see comment in Transport section.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Faulkner

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

With regards to the properties 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Ave Diamond Harbour I propose that the sale of the land mentioned is not fast-tracked and disposed of without consultation with the community that this development will effect. As outlined by our local Diamond Harbour Community Association we feel it is not in our interests for you to ignore the wishes and concerns of our residents.

1. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.
  - Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
  - The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
  - Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
  - If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
  - If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
  - The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?

I urge you to consider the outcome of this large development would have on our small rural community.

Mark Faulkner

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** tim **Last name:** Allan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please invest in permanent right of way public transport , so that developer's have confidence to build high density residential development around it.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

please refer to my attachment

1.7 Our facilities

Please consider , repurposing the gondola to have bike racks so it can diversify away from purely tourist tickets.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

### Attached Documents

| File                                |
|-------------------------------------|
| Atlas Quarter BC CCC LTP submission |

## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

ATLAS QUARTER BODY CORP INC

11 April 2021

C/o Richard Ball

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

#### **About us**

The Atlas Quarter is a Central City apartment complex with 113 residential units and three commercial units at 36 Welles Street, Central Christchurch. It was built by Fletcher Building as part of the Central City recovery on land formerly owned by the Council. The building design and landscaping had significant input from Council staff and has resulted in a high-quality urban environment. The development epitomises the Council's strategic goals for residential living in the Central City. All 116 units have been sold.

#### **Summary of the issue**

Atlas Quarter owners each pay an estimated \$300-\$400 per year in rates for solid waste collection (red, yellow and green bins). However, this service is not provided or available to us. Instead, we are required to pay EnviroWaste for waste collection through our Body Corporate fees. Paying both the Council and EnviroWaste is a significant and unfair financial burden when Council does not provide this service.

#### **Relief Sought**

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the General Rate and Waste Reduction levy for unit holders in developments such as ours to reflect the fact that no service is provided,
- or
- 2) amend Council service contracts to provide the solid waste collection service that we pay for.

#### **Explanation and Context**

We strongly support the Council's strategic objectives to reduce solid waste. The Body Corporate provides for all the same waste streams as the Council provides, as well as bins for corrugated cardboard. We have two designated waste storage rooms with large bins that are shared by all residents. We actively encourage waste reduction, waste sorting, re-use, recycling and organics.

The Council's usual three-bin residential system is impractical and undesirable in this style of higher density residential development. There is no-where to store the 339 bins that would be required for all 113 residential units (they would not fit in the waste storage rooms). Putting 226 bins (green waste plus either recycling or rubbish) onto the street each week for collection would be a nightmare for Council contractors, residents, pedestrians, vehicles and neighbouring businesses.

The Council has a goal of increasing residential occupancy and densities through developments like as ours, but your current policy and solid waste collection arrangements are woefully out of step with this goal. The current policy is designed for, and encourages, traditional low density residential living in the suburbs.

This is an issue that Council staff have known about for a long time. We have been told that developers have raised it in previous years and been rebuffed on the grounds that it requires a change in Council policy. As the LTP is the process through which rates are set, we wrote to the Council prior to Christmas asking that it be addressed in this current LTP, so that we could submit in support of the LTP. Sadly, this was not done.

We have recently been told that it will be looked at as part of a comprehensive review of waste policy and bylaws in the future. While we support a comprehensive review (and have offered to participate in that process), we do not wish to continue to pay in the interim. It is a significant amount of money for a service that we do not receive. If, having completed a comprehensive review, the Council is able to change its arrangements and collect our solid waste, we would be happy to pay for it. Until that happens, we can see no justification for continuing to charge for this non-service.

For the sake of clarity, we do not object to paying rates and greatly appreciate many of the services and assets that the Council provides. However, rubbish collection is not like roads, libraries or parks, which are public goods that residents can use if they wish to. Nor is like the three waters, where the network infrastructure needed prohibits alternatives. Waste collection is mostly a private benefit. We object to having to make our own arrangements for waste collection while continuing to pay Council for the service. If there is a portion of the waste reduction levy that is for public good purposes, such as managing old landfills or subsidising recycling or organics processing, we are happy to pay our share of that, but believe it to a fraction of what we are currently charged through both general rates and the waste reduction levy.

Ngā mihi

Richard Ball

On behalf of

Atlas Quarter Body Corporate Inc.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Pam **Last name:** Fisher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

With regards to the proposed diamond harbour land sales of 42 where ave and 27 hunters rd, I would like these land sales to be removed from the long term plan (LTP) and put through a public consultation process due to the many issues of concern to the community that would arise from the sale.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

From: Pam Barrett [REDACTED]  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 4:35 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission to CCC on proposed change to rates remissions for non-profit bodies  
Attachments: EastChch210416SubmissionRatesCCC.docx; EastChch210416RatesRemissionCCC.xlsx

1964

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Sir,

I am attaching a submission from East Christchurch Anglican Parish to the Christchurch City Council on the proposed changes to rates remission for non-profit bodies.  
I do not wish to speak to this submission at a hearing.

Yours sincerely,  
Pamela Barrett  
People's Warden, Anglican Parish of East Christchurch

## **Anglican Parish of East Christchurch**

**Hawke Street, New Brighton, Christchurch 8083**

### **Submission to Christchurch City Council on change to rates remission policy**

#### The principle

It seems to us that the new policy is inconsistent with the intention of the Local Government Act which provides for remission of rates on the grounds of the charitable purpose of the entity. The new policy focuses on the total of cash and investments held by the entity, not recognising that all the assets of a genuine charity are held for a charitable purpose.

#### The confusion

The Draft Long-Term Plan states that churches are classified as non-rateable under Section 8 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, but adds that the land may be either fully or 50% “non-rateable”. Does this mean that, for a church, a 50% remission of the general rate is mandatory, and 100% remission discretionary? If this is so, why is there no mention of it in the letter which we received from the Council through Church Property Trustees?

#### The practicality

The letter we received from the Council states that “funds received from grants, fundraising or insurance proceeds committed to a specific capital project may be excluded from the calculation of the balance of cash”. This is a very loose definition and far from comprehensive. Are all grants and fundraising to be excluded or only those for a capital project? What about bequests for non-capital projects?

Insurance proceeds are to be excluded but what about funds received from the Government for a vicarage red-zoned in the earthquakes?

Given the vagueness of the definitions it is unreasonable to expect applications for remission to be made by 11<sup>th</sup> May and unreasonable to expect Council officers to process them by July 1<sup>st</sup>.

#### Our situation

The classification of our investments (summarised below and set out in detail on the attached spreadsheet) illustrates the complexity of the issues.

Currently the three church centres for which we receive rates remissions are assessed for rates of \$3763 a year. We receive a 100% remission on the general rate, which reduces what we pay to \$2427.

The new policy would make us liable for full rates if our investments exceeded \$188,150. At 31 December 2020 we had investments of \$1,205,825. The attached spreadsheet shows the breakdown as:

|                                                             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Special purpose bequests                                    | \$130,971   |
| Special purpose bequests (restoration of St Faith's Church) | 55,632      |
| Insurance settlements                                       | 266,969     |
| Sale of vicarage funds committed to building projects       | 726,518     |
| General purpose                                             | 25,735      |
| Total                                                       | \$1,205,825 |

As can be seen, our general purpose funds are minimal, but how special purpose funds are to be treated is not stated clearly in the Draft Long-Term Plan.

#### Submission

1. That the Council not proceed with the policy on the grounds that remission should be based on the charitable purpose of an entity, not on the balance of cash and investments it holds for a charitable purpose.
2. That, if the Council decides to proceed with the policy, the implementation be delayed till the 2022-23 financial year, to provide time to:
  - (i) enable the Council to provide clearer guidelines for entities affected
  - (ii) enable the entities to file applications
  - (iii) enable Council staff to process the applications.

Pamela Barrett  
People's Warden

EastChch210416RatesRemissionCCC

**Anglican Parish of East Christchurch**  
**Schedule of funds invested as at 31 December 2020**

|                                       | Special purpose<br>bequests | Special purpose<br>St Faith's rebuild | Insurance<br>settlements | Committed to<br>building projects | General<br>Purpose |                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 St Faith's Crosses                  |                             | 4,665                                 |                          |                                   |                    |                    |
| 2 Smyth Endowment                     |                             |                                       |                          |                                   | 140                |                    |
| 3 General Purpose                     |                             |                                       |                          |                                   | 7,466              |                    |
| 4 Rita Clark FIF                      | 7,603                       |                                       |                          |                                   |                    |                    |
| 5 Cooke Endowment                     |                             | 1,052                                 |                          |                                   |                    |                    |
| 6 Ron Cutler                          | 8,311                       |                                       |                          |                                   |                    |                    |
| 7 Ruth Crowe                          | 6,557                       |                                       |                          |                                   |                    |                    |
| 8 Lyll Calvert                        |                             | 49,915                                |                          |                                   |                    |                    |
| 9 Sale of vicarage (red zone)         |                             |                                       |                          | 387,785                           |                    |                    |
| 10 New Brighton Contents              |                             |                                       | 13,527                   |                                   |                    |                    |
| 11 EQC 39 Leaver Tce                  |                             |                                       | 3,067                    |                                   |                    |                    |
| 12 St Andrew's demolition             |                             |                                       | 60,976                   |                                   |                    |                    |
| 13 Kathleen Pickering                 | 97,220                      |                                       |                          |                                   |                    |                    |
| 14 St Andrew's House                  |                             |                                       | 189,399                  |                                   |                    |                    |
| 15 Nth New Brighton insurance refund  |                             |                                       |                          |                                   | 4,545              |                    |
| 16 New Brighton insurance refund      |                             |                                       |                          |                                   | 8,263              |                    |
| 17 Rita Clark BGF                     | 11,280                      |                                       |                          |                                   |                    |                    |
| 18 Sale of vicarage(Nth New Brighton) |                             |                                       |                          | 338,733                           |                    |                    |
| 19 General Purpose BGF                |                             |                                       |                          |                                   | 5,321              |                    |
|                                       | <b>\$130,971</b>            | <b>\$55,632</b>                       | <b>\$266,969</b>         | <b>\$726,518</b>                  | <b>\$25,735</b>    | <b>\$1,205,825</b> |

From Annual Performance Report 2020, page 25



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Taryn **Last name:** Leathart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I have reviewed the long-term proposal and of particular note to me is the lack of funding for the OARC in the first three years. I would like it noted that I ask Council to bring that funding forward to begin in 2022-2023, to show commitment to the area.

Please find a list of bullet points outlining my comments on the Long Term Plan proposal:

- Most important is the thoughtful implementation of the Regeneration Plan's vision under a robust, co-governance model that puts the health of the awa and the ecology first and foremost.
- We need greater transparency re the realistic formation of a co-governance body, given that mana whenua have yet to come to the table in a meaningful way. We may be looking at 18 months to 2 years before that happens - a process that needs to be done right and cannot be rushed. People need to know this. In the interim, larger projects (Eden for example), need some certainty if they are to keep investors on the hook for that long. Smaller projects need to know so they can pace themselves and not burn out volunteers/facilitators who are trying to maintain energy levels. Some kind of governance structure is required.
- I note Council is making essentially no financial commitment until year 2024/25 Current spending is government quake recovery money (e.g. CRAF). There are just two mentions of the OARC on lines 119 and 120 of the LTP Distribution By Wards doc. This means another election/LTP cycle before any Council money is spent in the corridor. I strongly suggest these items be brought forward to the 2022/23 spend to make it definite.
- Community-led restoration with Council support is preferred over a top-down blitz approach because it's cheaper, it gives the community buy-in/'ownership', and also saves money with reduced vandalism/dumping etc
- The flood remediation is a form of restoration too, as they are essentially wetlands, but obviously they are technical and will be done by Council. Until we decide on planting plans etc, we won't know how much that's going to cost
- It's difficult to know if the corridor budget is sufficient, because the breakdowns aren't clear. There is \$7.7 million for pathways and connections, but does this include lighting? There is \$25.7 million for eco-restoration in the Green Spine, but is this largely the stormwater remediation works? Will it also support community planting projects? Is there anything for planting outside the Green Spine? An alternate breakdown says there is \$86 million to go on land drainage throughout the corridor, presumably including the estuary work? The numbers are big, but probably not big enough - we must spend that money wisely to get the most bang for our buck.
- The focus of spending for ecological regeneration appears to be focused on the Green spine. I urge the council to widen the terminology to include the entire OARC.
- How much stopbanking is in the budget and to what level is unclear. There is a potential danger of wanting to do the easy (cheap) stuff first, leaning into a piecemeal roll-out of stop-banking etc in the places where it is potentially the least needed. Or worse, has unintended consequences on critical projects, partly due to lack of transparency and consultancy until decisions have been made. There needs to be a collaborative and co-designing process for these infrastructural components.
- Monies for biodiversity and planting along the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor should be budgeted for separately but that isn't clear. Stop-banking and eco-restoration overlap in the Green Spine - doing it right will take a lot more investment than we are seeing here.
- The monies earmarked for the Red Zone must include provision for establishing projects like the Waitākiri Eco-sanctuary

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>and Eden. Once these boundaries are established the CCC can be relieved of its role (and cost) of maintaining those sections of the Red Zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Regeneration Plan must be kept as per the end-result of years of consultation, work and expense. It is vital that no inappropriate encroachment be made into the Green Spine or critical areas of the wider red zone.</li> <li>• The pedestrian/cycle path is very positive and will help invigorate other parts of the Red Zone.</li> <li>• Lighting should be a primary consideration and co-designed with experts and advocates, along with the foundation infrastructure such as stopbanks and pathways. Fit-for-purpose, nature-friendly LEDs should be amber-coloured, fully shielded and run on motion sensors. Throughout NZ areas of ecological importance are installing these best-practice lights. There are also creative options such as luminescent materials which can double as art.</li> <li>• Bexley Wetland development is a great outcome we fully support.</li> <li>• I support the targeted excess water rate (for those who use over 700 litres/day), so long as it does not disproportionately affect large, low-income families.</li> </ul> |
| <p>1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks<br/>reduce pollution of our rivers</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure</p> <p>I would like to see more busses on more bus routes. It is USELESS making busses free when (esp in poorer suburbs) it takes half an hour to walk to the closest bus stop, and then perhaps another half hour waiting for the bus.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>1.7 Our facilities</p> <p>DO NOT decrease levels of service in libraries. opening hours should NOT be shorter. the library bus is a necessary service, don't close it down.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>Comments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Rosemary **Last name:** McNoe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Council should consider offering residents the option of rainwater harvesters/diversion tanks -this could be added to a rates bill and paid off over a period of time. With summers getting drier, watering gardens (especially fruit and vegetables), this is a logical and cost-effective way to save and protect our water and utilise rainwater instead.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

As a resident of Banks Peninsula, the transport options into Christchurch city are either limited, expensive or unreliable.

Improvements to the public transport options of the Diamond Harbour-Lyttelton ferry and the bus connections to town need to be improved greatly - i.e more frequent ferries and bus connections, express bus to/from town, later ferry connections and more options than just the current #28 bus service. Improving this service would see more Harbour residents utilise public transport and reduce cars on the road.

The roads across Banks Peninsula need immediate attention, the roads are of a very poor quality and any repair jobs only alleviate the problem for a few days, until it either rains or a large truck make the road rutted again. The ongoing costs to car users (e.g wheel alignment) is getting worse every year.

The current focus on cycle lanes in Christchurch discriminates against anyone elderly, or less mobile, any wheelchair users and young families - it is simply not practical for many residents to use a bike to get around the city. There needs to be a bigger focus on quality and long-lasting road repairs and good public transport options for the benefit of all residents of the city. With an aging population in Christchurch especially, careful consideration must be given to alternative transport options other than cycle lanes.

### 1.7 Our facilities

I disagree with the proposed closure of service desks in Lyttelton and Akaroa. These are small communities that are isolated and distanced from the city, particularly Akaroa. An alternative option might be to have them available for a number of times per month, if they can not remain open every day.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I strongly oppose the disposal of land described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) in Diamond Harbour.

- 1) The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan and the normal process for disposal of land requiring Community Board and public consultation must be used instead.
- 2) The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002
3. Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
4. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.
5. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.
- Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.

• The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.

• Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.

• If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.

• The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- The tracks mentioned above are used extensively by this community, including the school along with children, families and residents of Whero Avenue, Kura Lane, Ngatea Rd, Hunters Rd, Marine Drive and surrounding roads. Utilising these tracks on a daily basis gives residents beneficial access to the outdoors, provides strong connections within the community, improves both physical and mental health and contributes to overall wellbeing. It would be detrimental to the entire community if the correct consultation process is not followed.
- Attached Documents
- | File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |
- T24Consult Page 2 of 2

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Russell **Last name:** Phillips

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

The Phillips Family Trust

**Your role in the organisation:** A trustee

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

| File                             |
|----------------------------------|
| Phillips Family Trust Submission |

**Submission to Christchurch City Council**  
**Re: Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 proposed Land Drainage Targeted Rate**

Christchurch City Council has made the following statement:

*To make things fair, we want to move to all ratepayers meeting this cost over the next three years. The other option would be to leave the way we charge this rate unchanged, but we don't think this is fair to all ratepayers.*

On behalf The Phillips Family Trust, this is our submission in relation to our property at Banks Street, Templeton.

From our experience in Hydrology, land drainage is affected by two main parameters as follows:

- the ability for water to move(horizontally) on to or off the land,
- the ability of water to move(vertically) through the land.

### **Horizontal Water Transport**

This function is mainly dependent on the topology of the land and the presence of natural occurring and/or manmade drainage channels.

- Generally the land at Banks Street is lower than the surrounding properties which results in water flowing off those properties on to our property. For instance we had to construct bunding along part of the shared boundary with the council community centre to mitigate against flooding of the water race onto our property during high rainfall events – no bunding was needed on the higher community centre side.
- The property has stock water races on three sides which provides ducting of water on to or off the property. This function is anticipated in the water race system for which we pay significant rates. We are also required to maintain the water races at considerable expense to ourselves.
- The majority of the perimeter of the property does not have council-provided drainage systems. The little bit of channeling that is provided on Banks Street and Bicknor Street frontage is not very effective and can present pooling in high rainfall events.

### **Vertical Water Transport**

This function is mainly dependent on the water drainage properties of the land (soils, aggregates, etc) and the water being able to access the soils and natural and manmade drainage channels to underlying water courses and/or aquifers.

- The soils on our property are free draining and water generally gets away quickly.
- Manmade structures cover a relatively small percentage of the area (0.23%) of the property which means the vast majority of the 45 hectares functions as a natural hydrologic sink.
- The land is regularly cultivated for arable crops to avoid compaction and dense thatch of root masses.
- While the soils are probably similar on the neighbouring properties, those properties are largely covered by buildings, paths, driveways, etc. (typically more than 50-75% of the area of the property) which restrict water access to the natural drainage by this medium. Furthermore, the drainage characteristics of soils are generally not considered or maintained. These properties would also impose a load on the council drainage network through water exported into stormwater systems. By comparison, we are not connected to the council network and all drainage is managed on our property.

The proposal to move the cost to all ratepayers would not increase the fairness of the payment regime. Rather it would become unfair to ratepayers such as ourselves, firstly by imposing an 8.6% rate increase on us for no additional service – at \$12,053.43 total rates per year we feel that we already pay excessively for the services that we receive. With the proposed 5% rate increase this would take our total rates per year to \$12,556.69 (assuming that ECAN rates do not increase).

In Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22.pdf the council states that “the proposal is a simpler approach to rating for land drainage facilitating greater consistency and fairness between ratepayers. In particular, there will no longer be a need to identify a “serviced area”, which is a difficult task given the range of assets that assist with land drainage and flood protection and control works”.

Similarly, the converse is cited as a disadvantage for alternatives due to “the complexity of determining and applying rules identifying which properties receive a land drainage service. These rules may not reflect the reality of how the property drains”.

These stated council arguments infer that council staff are preferencing their convenience over ratepayer expense.

Because of the topology of the land, our property acts as sink for water run-off from neighbouring properties. We get no credit for providing this land drainage function for these properties. The council currently collects land drainage targeted rates of over \$2,200 per annum from the 15 properties directly bordering our property along Bicknor Street. This equates to an average of \$150 per property collected by the council for a service largely provided by our property.

It should be noted that, under the proposal, the land drainage targeted rate for our property would be \$1033.21, which equates to approximately 47% of the total current land drainage targeted rates collected by the council from these 15 properties.

It should also be noted that our immediate neighbours include a school, a kindergarten, a church and a council community centre which are all exempt from paying rates (and will continue to be so going forward). Our property also acts as a sink for water drainage off these non-contributing properties and taking some of the burden off the council expenditure.

We are not happy with the sewerage targeted rate and water connected targeted rate. Our property has a small three bedroom single toilet dwelling occupied by **1 person** who is at work most of the day. Based on the capital value of \$2,600,000 the sewerage targeted rate equates to an annual cost of \$2,196.82. Other houses in the immediate area are charged much less, typically about \$340 per annum for this service from the council.

This is an example of how the council's preferred “fairer” targeted rate system works. It is not a fair system, and now the CCC wants to add further creep to our rates.

The total improvements value for our property is \$220,000 of which the value of the dwelling to which the sewerage is connected is estimated to be in the region of \$100,000. This would be a fairer valuation to use for the sewerage targeted rate. This could also be a possible system for calculating the land drainage target rate.

In our opinion, if the council really is genuine about wanting to make charges fair to all rate payers, the proposed system for the targeted land drainage rate needs to be based on factors related to land drainage rather than its capital value. Otherwise, it seems to us to be purely an envy tax.

## Summary

- We object to the council proposal to rate all rateable properties in the district for land drainage where the rate is calculated based on capital value.
- Our preference is the council's Alternative Option 2: No change to the existing land drainage rating policy. Our support for this option is based on the belief that we receive little if any land drainage service at our property. Furthermore, our property enhances the drainage of the local area and we receive no credit for this service. This also fits the council's demonstrated preference for a convenient system.
- If the council is intent on implementing a land drainage rate that is fairer to all ratepayers, we propose that the system should be based on factors related to land drainage and not a simplistic envy tax based on the Capital Value of a property. This is particularly so for larger land areas with limited developmen/improvements. Thus, we could support council's Alternative Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Gaynor **Last name:** Stanley

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates

Happy for an increase

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

more green public transport options - e-buses initially. More PR on encouraging bus use - changing negative perceptions around having to change bus to cross from one side of town to another by comparing to other cities where this is commonplace

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Great

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Try and make it easier for private developers to restore heritage buildings and build independently of the group builders; and also to fund innovative contemporary projects and social enterprise housing/community initiatives. I see too much money going on consultancy fees just to get projects to start lines and many individuals give up along the way as it's too hard - while engineers, architects, lawyers, construction firms etc have plenty of lucrative work and so much demand that charges keep increasing and end costs keep inflating.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Very much in favour. The Arts Centre is a facility enjoyed by a wide cross section of residents (and an architectural and heritage treasure visitor drawcard, bringing economic benefits for the entire community). Why it loses out on public funding when sports venues and convention centres don't seems at odds to me.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

As long as they are not at risk of demolition am in favour

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Wendy **Last name:** Schacherer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, we personally have lived here for 26years (1994) with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes sounds good to upgrade and hopefully the chlorination program can stop.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

trialing free bus fares is a good idea but why wait for 2 years and accure the costs of analysing for the next 2 years, whether its a good idea or not.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Whatever it costs is good but there needs to be a lot of public education around what can and can't be recycled. Even now most people are not sure what can go in the bins.... information reminders need to be constant.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This is becoming more and more important ... to rebuild an identity.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Not knowing what or where they how can that question be answered.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

From: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: Ask a question form

**From:**  
**Sent:** Sunday, April 18, 2021 8:02 PM  
**To:**  
**Subject:** Ask a question form

---

**Question** hi there  
I tried to make a submission on the long term plan on my phone but it would not submit. I have arrived back from Dunedin and went to make a submission only to find submissions have closed - the website said they closed today but did not have a time.  
I would like to submit on the closure of the bus lounges. I would like then to stay open - many people who use them have no other transport options. The bus lounges enable them to be safe and out of the elements while they wait.  
kind regards  
Kirsty Donaldson

**First name** Kirsty

**Last name** Donaldson

**Do you have a photo of the problem?** No

**Upload photo**

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Henriette **Last name:** Rawlings

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

### Christchurch City Council Long-Term Plan – Fast track disposal of land below Bay View Rd, Diamond Harbour:

The Council has notified in its draft Long-term Plan (LTP) that it intends to dispose of the land between the current Diamond Harbour housing and Bay View Road, without further consultation (other than LTP submissions). Many residents live adjacent to the land or use the land. As well as the current sheep grazing, it contains Morgan and Sam's Gullies where many locals have spent time restoring the vegetation. The Gullies however have not yet been protected by covenants (long-term they should become reserves).

The land is currently Council freehold with a Residential Banks Peninsula district plan zoning. There is a presumption that housing will go on it, as it was purchased by Banks Peninsula Council for future Diamond Harbour expansion.

There are many issues however that should be discussed with the Council and the Community Board before the land is sold e.g the uses of the land, the gullies, disposal sequencing and access.

The next stage after disposal, would entail subdivision, where decisions are made by the developer and Council in relation to roading access, public access, infrastructure, and reserves. However there is no requirement on the Council to consult widely about subdivision applications. In the past this has led to poor decisions in our community - Black Point is an example of this where no beachside reserve was created and easy access is lacking). There should be a consultation process prior to any disposal, as it is likely there will be no consultation afterwards.

I believe the Council Property section may be trying to fast track the land disposal and avoid meaningful public consultation by inserting the disposal into the LTP. This is a second attempt as about two years ago fast track disposal was tried, and this was rebuffed by the Community Board.

I therefore request that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP Potential Disposal of Council Land and hence fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation including public meetings and a submission process, should be undertaken instead including Council proposals as to how the land should be utilised. This should consider protection of the gullies, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure, and other local interests.

Furthermore I believe that the current process through the LTP does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the LGA 2002 in relation to Principles of Consultation. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on any sale should not just be made by Council Staff.

The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.

- Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.

- The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
- Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
- If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea Road is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

Finally, given the current state of affairs in relation to the Godley House site here in Diamond Harbour and the appalling lack of progress in relation to the Community aspirations for this site over the past ten years, coupled with a lack of due diligence in the past I would respectfully suggest to the Council that a very real opportunity now exists going forward to engage with the Diamond Harbour / Church Bay Community and its representatives meaningfully, with integrity and in good faith on the above matter as something that has the potential to impact the community and its wellbeing significantly. As a resident I therefore look forward to a more considered approach in the future to engaging and consulting with the Community on the current proposal before us.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

##### **Christchurch City Council Long-Term Plan – Fast track disposal of land below Bay View Rd, Diamond Harbour:**

The Council has notified in its draft Long-term Plan (LTP) that it intends to dispose of the land between the current Diamond Harbour housing and Bay View Road, without further consultation (other than LTP submissions). Many residents live adjacent to the land or use the land. As well as currently being used for sheep grazing, the land contains Morgan and Sam's Gullies where many locals have spent time restoring the vegetation. The Gullies however have not yet been protected by covenants (long-term they should become reserves).

The land is currently Council freehold with a Residential Banks Peninsula district plan zoning. I understand there is a presumption that housing will go on it, as it was purchased by Banks Peninsula Council for future Diamond Harbour expansion.

There are many issues however that should be discussed with the Council and the Community Board before the land is sold e.g. the uses of the land, the gullies, disposal sequencing and access.

Otherwise the next stage after disposal, would entail subdivision, where decisions are made by the developer and Council in relation to roading access, public access, infrastructure, and reserves. However there is no requirement on the Council to consult widely about subdivision applications. In the past this has led to poor decisions in our Community - Black Point is an example of this where no beachside reserve was created and easy access is lacking). There should be a consultation process prior to any disposal, as it is likely there will be no consultation afterwards.

I believe that the Council Property section may be trying to fast track the land disposal and avoid meaningful public consultation by inserting the disposal into the LTP. This is a second attempt as about two years ago fast track disposal was tried, and this was rebuffed by the Community Board.

I therefore request that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP Potential Disposal of Council Land and hence fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation including public meetings and a submission process, should be undertaken instead including Council proposals as to how the land should be utilised. This should consider protection of the gullies, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure, and other local interests.

Furthermore I believe that the current process through the LTP does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the LGA 2002 in relation to Principles of Consultation. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on any sale should not just be made by Council Staff.

The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.

- Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
- The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
- Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
- If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea Road is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

Finally, given the current state of affairs in relation to the Godley House site here in Diamond Harbour and the appalling lack of progress in relation to the Community aspirations for this site over the past ten years, coupled with a lack of due diligence in the past I would respectfully suggest to the Council that a very real opportunity now exists going forward to engage with the Diamond Harbour / Church Bay Community and its representatives meaningfully, with integrity and in good faith on the above matter as something that has the potential to impact the community and its wellbeing significantly. As a resident I therefore look forward to a more considered approach in the future to engaging and consulting with the Community on the current proposal before us.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

18/04/2021

First name:

Tracey

Last name:

McLellan

Your role in the organisation:

MP for Banks Peninsula

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

| File              |
|-------------------|
| 21 LTP submission |



**Tracey McLellan**  
MP for Banks Peninsula

18 April 2021

Dear Mayor and Councillors,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-31.

The Long Term Plan process is a vital part of Council decision-making and a mix of representative and participatory democracy. There will be a range of community views expressed and I urge you to listen carefully to their feedback.

It is clear that the Akaroa and Lyttelton service desk changes are not supported by the community ("First Point of Contact", level of service 2.6.1). These facilities should be reinstated, and a plan put in place to sustainably deliver these services going forward. In doing so, special attention should be paid to the needs of residents in remote and distant areas of the Peninsula who face particular practical challenges of isolation.

It is positive that, at last, the Council is taking action on the unacceptable breaches of resource consents by the Living Earth compost operation ("Organics Processing Plan Development" Project ID 60431). I welcome this recognition and am pleased to see that the Council is willing to put a substantial sum of money into this project.

However, I am aware of and share community concern that proposed mitigation measures may not be sufficient to eliminate odours. You must be confident that your proposed solution works, and if it does not, must be open to further capital expenditure to achieve compliance. This might mean exploring options including moving the plant.

The Bromley community has been incredibly patient to date with Council and rebuilding their trust will be paramount to the success of any upgrade.

Finally, I would like to take this opportunity to acknowledge the excellent work the Council does supporting a broad range of community organisations, both through the Strengthening Communities Fund and directly. For instance I am pleased to see ongoing funding for the Okains Bay Museum and would encourage the Council to continue to work on ways to provide predictable and reliable funding for this excellent institution that cares for a first-class collection and, as we all saw on Waitangi Day, is at the heart of a welcoming and vibrant community.

Warm regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tracey McLellan".

Tracey McLellan,

MP for Banks Peninsula



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Robyn **Last name:** Chandler

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.2 Rates

Fine

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Fingers crossed for fluoridated but not-chlorinated gorgeous aquifer water from our taps!

1.7 Our facilities

Please keep libraries and the art gallery open longer hours. Limiting opening hours is a bit like limiting bus services: if people can't go when they want, they switch off.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Having lived on Hereford St for 35 years, we are big supporters of the greening the east concept. As more intensive housing takes over, fewer and fewer gardens/trees survive. The effects of climate change on Canterbury's already dry and windy environment, along with increasingly hot summers and the impact of the urban heat island, let alone greater awareness of the toll of skin cancers, makes street planting a no-brainer. Public trees lining streets like Hereford are not just about aesthetics. They will provide birdlife with corridors that gardens no longer provide, provide corridors for humans on foot/bike/scooters etc, differentiate the road from the footpaths, shade the footpaths, break the wind, unify streetscapes, and, yes, give beauty that may not be provided in any other way as well as contribute to the overall city-wide response to climate change and ensure that the 'garden-city' concept is actually about the city as a whole, not limited to affluent areas.

We would also like to see planting in the red zone respect the beauty of what is already there. This is partly a heritage issue - the trees and shrubs that demarcate the past of now vanished but much-loved suburbs, and the work that citizens put into their plots and streets - as well as an environmental issue - we should not be killing perfectly good trees but complementing existing planting, and replacing trees as they come to the end of their lives. The Ōtākaro is a wonderful resource and an absolute joy. The concept of ecological restoration is very exciting but should be about life, able to take place without wholesale destruction of existing flora.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
Any heritage buildings should be kept or jointly owned.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

From: Vanessa & Keri Campbell  
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 9:56 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Sumner library proposed Sunday closure

1979

Hi there,

I am so gutted as I realised I have just missed the deadline to provide a submission to support Sumner library staying OPEN on a Sunday. It would be a crying shame to close it given it is very well used. I was there just yesterday and it is a valuable resource for our community.

I know so many people that use it, especially at the weekends and often on Sundays as many of us have kids that have to be at sport on a Saturday.

Please please please keep the library open on Sunday for our community.

Regards,  
Vanessa

Vanessa Campbell



## Submission to Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021

### Submitter:

Sharon Torstonson  
Associate Director  
Flourish Kia Puawai Ltd

Christchurch

We do not wish to speak in support of our submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Introduction

“Today, at the global level, we face a rapidly accelerating climate emergency, daunting because we have procrastinated way too long. We now have one last chance to truly change our course. This is the decisive decade in the history of humankind. That may sound like an exaggeration, but it's not. If we continue on the current path, we condemn our children and their descendants to a world that is increasingly uninhabitable, with exponentially growing levels of disease, famine, and conflict, and irreversible ecosystem failures. “

*Christiana Figueres, architect of the historic 2015 Paris Agreement*

We are a team of three who have dedicated our lives and careers to community, environmental and social betterment. We started Flourish Kia Puāwai as a social enterprise to both continue our work and to focus our passion towards a regenerative future, one that not only addresses climate breakdown but supports co-creation of a better future for all. We have experienced and worked in the disaster recovery of the Christchurch Earthquakes, we have seen increased fires and impact of hotter summers. We have dedicated a programme of action towards doing our bit for improving lives and climate change at the grassroots. We are being courageous and the rest of Aotearoa and the world needs to be too. Let us not be conservative and narrow in our response but lead the way as Aotearoa has done with many other important issues in history.

Our focus while considering the draft 2021 LTP has been its ability to address climate change mitigation and adaptation in a socially just way.

### Climate change

We endorse the approach that Council has taken to put a climate change lens over the whole LTP.

Meeting the challenge requires a whole-of-community approach;

We recommend increasing the Sustainability Fund each year to assist with community responses.

We recommend that the Biodiversity Fund broaden its criteria so it's easier for a variety of projects and community organisations to increase biodiversity across the city.

We support Christchurch residents to take their own climate change action, with advice and tools on sustainability by resourcing local community organisations to support this, take a lead in certain areas.

Enable residents to collect rainwater and use greywater easily.

We will be submitting to the draft climate change separately.

## **Rates**

Strong and brave political action is essential to address the climate crisis and we endorse all efforts to address it. Lack of action on climate change will eventually impose costs on households and our city far beyond the proposed rates increases.

## **Drinking water**

We support the proposals and look forward to the day when the Christchurch drinking water supply will once again be chlorine-free. We also support the proposal to create an excess charge for those households using significantly more water than average.

## **Stormwater, floodplains**

In general we support the proposals outlined, so long as protecting and enhancing the environment and ecosystems are prioritised, especially when constructing stop-banks and developing the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.

There is a need for increased community education and awareness to reduce pollutants across the city, and we would support CCC working with appropriate groups to deliver that.

We thought the proposals outlined for wastewater were excellent and support the approach. We suggest that the native trees to be planted are also chosen for their low fire risk.

We also support the initiatives outlined to increase rainwater collection and greywater use.

## **Transport**

One of the strongest actions we can take to mitigate climate change is to reduce the use of private cars and encourage public transport and active transport. We therefore support all proposals to increase cycling and public transport use.

To support the ongoing recovery of eastern Christchurch, we ask that the Avon-Ōtākaro cycle route is prioritised to early 2025. There is a need for increased community education in the benefits of providing a cycling infrastructure for the good of peoples' health and for the health of the planet.

In order to future-proof our public transport system and help meet our climate targets in the Paris Agreement, we support any action towards investigating other public transport systems such as light rail and commuter rail.

### **Avon-Ōtākaro / Green spine**

We strongly support the proposed new co-governance model for development of the land. Such a model must be representative of the community and have strong community membership. It must follow Avon-Otakaro Network's vision led by the late Evan Smith.

All developments must put the environment first and take an inclusive-use approach.

The proposal to create a riverside landing at Dallington does not follow the Council's original response to the Regenerate Christchurch plan, when it decided to create the first landing in Avonside. We recommend a more robust decision making approach to look at need along the red zone and include consideration of Avonside and New Brighton communities' needs.

We strongly support the development of the Green Spine and ask that the Council ensures that it does not shrink. The original plan by Regenerate Christchurch is robust, having had strong community input and consultation. As envisaged by Urban Star Watch, lighting in the Green Spine must be appropriate.

### **Facilities:**

In general, we support the Facilities proposals. If the Canterbury Multi-Use Arena must go ahead, we recommend revising the architectural plan to have the 4 wall/street art canvas approach. This would reduce the cost and create an outdoor, year around art space. The current plans for this community facility don't take into account other possible community uses.

### **Heritage**

Built heritage plays a role in community wellbeing, with people identifying with heritage buildings and feeling linked to the past of their city. We have lost many buildings that Christchurch people loved. We ask that the Ng building be saved to help with our ongoing recovery and wellbeing.

### **Natural environment**

We support Council's approach to waste disposal, recycling and organics, and recommend adding a complementary feasibility study in creating a plastics recycling facility here in Christchurch.

### **Parks and foreshore.**

We support activities to develop, care for and enhance our recreational areas and assets. We urge careful consideration of the remaining projects in the Botanic Gardens Master Plan and what priority they have against other needs in the city, especially those still recovering from the earthquakes.

Urban reforestation and the planting of natives wherever possible will support the proposed Climate Change Strategy. There are many community and environmental organisations, such as ourselves, that council could have productive partnerships with to deliver this - providing they are properly resourced.



**Partnership approach**

A large number of proposals in the draft LTP talk of engaging with the community and working in partnership to build a city that is more resilient to climate change. As the Resilient Greater Christchurch Plan outlines (p.60),

With strong grassroots connections, community organisations can be leaders and natural partners with government agencies and councils in driving social, environmental, cultural and economic wellbeing. Whether as part of everyday support systems, or in times of crisis, community and voluntary organisations are a vital source of support, energy and knowledge. Supporting these community organisations as partners in maintaining the wellbeing of our communities is an investment in our future resilience.

We appreciate that the challenges facing the council call for some hard decisions and budget restraint, which has led to cutting budgets in many areas. However we are very concerned to see in this LTP budget that the essential role that community organisations take in the wellbeing of the city is severely undervalued. To see that cuts are planned for grants to the non-profit sector while on the same page economic grants are increased by 70% is astonishing to say the least and sends a deeply concerning message.

We urge the council to give deep thought to what that message says about its values and the worth of its words, and reconsider the proposed cuts to general grants and enormous increase to economic grants.

----

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Spencer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

My two children Meg and Mia have been swimming at Wharenui Swim Club for the last 5 years. The club have nurtured their growth as swimmers, encouraged them to set personal goals and supported them as they have competed at local, regional and national swim meets. The swim club is 75 years old making it the oldest swim club in Canterbury. The club is historically significant in the Canterbury Region and has made its mark on the National Stage with swimmers competing for New Zealand at Commonwealth and Olympic Games. The club means more to the swimming community than merely a local community pool. To shut the pool down along with the club would mean the end of a significant swimming club not only in Canterbury but in New Zealand. To survive the club needs both the facility and the learn to swim programme. There just isn't another facility that offers those two things for the Wharenui club. The common good of the community should be a priority in this case -we have lost so many things over the past decade -please keep this wonderful Swim Club open.

### 1.7 Our facilities

My two children Meg and Mia have been swimming at Wharenui Swim Club for the last 5 years. The club have nurtured their growth as swimmers, encouraged them to set personal goals and supported them as they have competed at local, regional and national swim meets. The swim club is 75 years old making it the oldest swim club in Canterbury. The club is historically significant in the Canterbury Region and has made its mark on the National Stage with swimmers competing for New Zealand at Commonwealth and Olympic Games. The club means more to the swimming community than merely a local community pool. To shut the pool down along with the club would mean the end of a significant swimming club not only in Canterbury but in New Zealand. To survive the club needs both the facility and the learn to swim programme. There just isn't another facility that offers those two things for the Wharenui club. The common good of the community should be a priority in this case -we have lost so many things over the past decade -please keep this wonderful Swim Club open.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

My two children Meg and Mia have been swimming at Wharenui Swim Club for the last 5 years. The club have nurtured their growth as swimmers, encouraged them to set personal goals and supported them as they have competed at local, regional and national swim meets. The swim club is 75 years old making it the oldest swim club in Canterbury. The club is historically significant in the Canterbury Region and has made its mark on the National Stage with swimmers competing for New Zealand at Commonwealth and Olympic Games. The club means more to the swimming community than merely a local community pool. To shut the pool down along with the club would mean the end of a significant swimming club not only in Canterbury but in New Zealand. To survive the club needs both the facility and the learn to swim programme. There just isn't another facility that offers those two things for the Wharenui club. The common good of the community should be a priority in this case -we have lost so many things over the past decade -please keep this wonderful Swim Club open.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

My two children Meg and Mia have been swimming at Wharenui Swim Club for the last 5 years. The club have nurtured their growth as swimmers, encouraged them to set personal goals and supported them as they have competed at local, regional and national swim meets. The swim club is 75 years old making it the oldest swim club in Canterbury. The club is historically significant in the Canterbury Region and has made its mark on the National Stage with swimmers competing for New Zealand at Commonwealth and Olympic Games. The club means more to the swimming community than merely a local community pool. To shut the pool down along with the club would mean the end of a significant swimming club not only in Canterbury but in New Zealand. To survive the club needs both the facility and the learn to swim programme. There just isn't another facility that offers those two things for the Wharenui club. The common good of the community should be a priority in this case -we have lost so many things over the past decade -please keep this wonderful Swim Club open.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Meynell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to propose that the two pieces of land 42 Whero Ave and 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan. We as a community need to have full and open consultation with any repurposing of this land. It is our community and village lifestyle this will affect and add more heightened stress on our already crumbling infrastructure.

1. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).  
2. Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.

3. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.

4. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.

- Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
- The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
- Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
- If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.
- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?

Yours R Meynell

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Megan **Last name:** Blakie

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please prioritise food security; stop allowing arable and market garden land to be converted to housing etc.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Bring in water charges. It will help stop wastage and make people conscious of this precious resource.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I cycle frequently and live in East Christchurch. My primary route is the cycleway along QE2 drive/expressway. Part of this is maintained by NZTA/southernlink not CCC as its alongside SH74.

My recommendation is for the CCC to take over the maintenance of this and all cycleways within the greater metro area. This is because there are safety hazards and maintenance issues that still haven't been fixed weeks after lodging requests to southernlink. I also got a patronising response from southernlink.

The CCC longterm plan specifically states that cycle safety is a key objective. This standard is not being by the NZTA body and responsibility should be handed to the council.

There are multiple hazards such as loose sharp-edged mesh on foot/cycle bridges, huge tree roots etc etc Car drivers on the expressway would not have to put up with similar hazards and lack of maintenance in this very untimely and unsafe manner.

Further, the cycleway (if it can be described as much) from Anzac bridge to Ferrymead is absolutely appalling: earthquake damage at New Brighton Rd, obstacles along Dyers Rd section, flooding after heavy rain etc.

The east routes seem in a diabolical state compared to other cycleways in the city.

Also some standardisation of design would be helpful; perhaps signage should standardise that cars stop for pedestrians and cyclists, rather than making us dismount, and/or cross busy streets populated by cars eg by winters rd underpass.

Also, safety wise I invite councillors to come out for a bike ride with me to see where hazards and problems are, such as major roads where the cyclelanes just disappear (eg Innes rd; and St Bedes corner, where there's no designated way to get on to the new cycleway in an easterly direction. You have to cross the road and ride on

the footpath (on the opposite side of the road) and cross at the pedestrian crossing. Is it unfinished??

I love riding but feel safest when separated from vehicles. Otherwise every ride is taking my life into my hands in many of the cycle unfriendly routes I use regularly.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Lobby central government to put the onus of dealing with waste on the manufacturers and packaging designers rather than ratepayers. Why should we have to pay? We, the consumer and ratepayer, don't create plastic pollution and unnecessary packaging. REDUCE first, by tackling pollution and waste at the source.

1.7 Our facilities  
Don't close the mobile library service (if this is included in this section of plan)

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
  
Comments  
Unsure. How does this fit with the museum rebuild/upgrade. Defer until further decisions and museum fundraising plans are made.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Hot pools facility in New Brighton is a boon. The retail area should have been forcible redesigned under earthquake powers. Missed a perfect opportunity to enhance this coastal suburb. How can CCC get this moving at more than the current snail's pace?

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Nadine **Last name:** Holinski

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Christchurch is just a great city for cycling and it should be done so much more to make it safe for us adults, our kids and their kids to go to work/school/visiting friends a.s.o by bike and not having to be worried about dangerous traffic, speeding cars, careless drivers, etc..

We (our family) would like to see a much higher investment on safe bike lanes. My husband cycles every day to University. My daughter is cycling to school and I do our shopping and visiting friends by bike.

Ansley Terrace for example is so busy at times at school start and end and there are lots of kids using the road to get to/from Hansen Park to Grange Street, Bishopworth Street...It would be great to slow down the cars with plant boxes or other obstacles. Often cars go way too fast for such a road busy with kids going to/from school.

Some bike lanes in Christchurch are so close to parked cars and if they open the door without having a look accidents happen. Bike lanes should be safe and have the right to go before the cars.

It would be great to have fly over bridges only for bikes on busy crossroads.

There should be an investment on more pop up speed cameras to maybe get car drivers to go slower.

Benefits: More people will feel safe with their kids to ride their bikes.

ENVIROMENTLY FRIENDLY - BETTER AIR QUALITY - LESS NOISE - HEALTHIER

MUCH CHEEPER TO HAVE ONE CAR PER HOUSEHOLD AND ONE E-BIKE/BIKE THAN 2 CARS!

There are studies that 30 % of the car travel distance is less than 5 km which means that people when using their bike would be faster in some areas than with a car.



1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

More for the youth - like youth centers with a kind of disco, cheeper drinks, table football...

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ursula **Last name:** Rack

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I am a bit of cautious because the increase will not stop after 10 years. Sometimes it is not really clear what we pay for because we do not see any improvement (bus services, etc.).

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The waterways are very important - the cultural perspective is important as well. With the challenges of climate, it will be more important to look after our water in many ways. Many species are already endangered and when we lose more diversity that will affect us deeply.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

It is important to work more on the public transport. I use public transport but it is time-consuming and not reliable. As soon as one goes further than the city centre, it is harder to get a good connection with the buses.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am almost an expert on recycling, but it is sometimes very confusing and frustrating to do the right thing. Make it simpler for the wider public.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Heritage has been treated badly after the earthquakes and when it almost too late, we were invited to give some ideas what to save and how. It was not always in the best interest of heritage how officials and investors or developer treated our heritage. It has to be done more and to consult the responsible and qualified people for it.

Heritage is not only parks, it is also about the buildings and places.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

**Comments**

For this I accept an increase of rates.

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Do not give up the heritage in your possession.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**Dear Sir/Madam**

**Long Term Plan 2021-2031**

**Submission – Land Drainage Charges**

I am concerned and somewhat taken aback by your proposal to charge all rateable properties in the district land drainage charges.

All properties in the District are unique and should be rated according to the location and the services provided by the Council, or not, in our case.

At Wharf Road, Port Levy our land drains directly into the bay, the Council who owns and maintains (or not) the road above our land drains the public road onto our land causing erosion and damage to our land that has to be maintained and repaired by ourselves at our own cost.

Approximately the last kilometre of Wharf Road and associated culverts from just North of Fields Road have not been maintained for a number of years, leaving ourselves to clear culverts and repair damage to our land caused by the Council.

If you propose to levy a land drainage charge on our property, when you do not drain our land, then surely, I have the right to charge Christchurch City Council for draining the public road onto my property and for the resulting damage/erosion as a result of the Councils actions/inactions.

As such, we will be discussing with other land holders and seeking advice on these additional charges imposed on our property by the Council in relation to this drainage issue.

Yours sincerely

**Verity Rose Scarlett**  
**Martin Howard Jay**

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Lynette **Last name:** Mowlem

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

My submission relates to the proposed closure of the CCC's mobile library service.

I read about this in *The Press* (Tuesday, 13 April 2021, p.4 "End of the road for book bus?") and found the article online at

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/124808376/proposed-closure-of-christchurch-mobile-library-another-loss-for-elderly>

I reside in the Selwyn District so I checked with CCC as to the eligibility requirements for making a submission on the CCC's Long Term Plan. I was informed that there was no requirement to be a CCC resident.

I have a keen interest in libraries and the many different services that they provide to a community, as I have a Masters in Information Management, the qualification required to be a professional Librarian in Australia.

The CCC can take a lot of pride from the fact that, *Tūranga fosters life-long learning and is the place for information, inspiration and entertainment ... and is the flagship for the Christchurch City Libraries network, supporting 19 community, digital, and mobile libraries* - <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/central-city-christchurch/explore-amazing-things/central-library/>

A few days ago I posted the following request on LinkedIn, asking people to consider making a submission for the retention of the mobile libraries service:

<https://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:6788338406280716288> -

With 2021's World Book and Copyright Day approaching (23 April), it should be only an April Fools' Day joke that the Christchurch City Council is proposing closing its mobile library service. Please take a moment to make a submission, by this Sunday (18 April), against this part of the CCC's draft plan - <https://lnkd.in/d95DJX7> - either online or by email - <https://lnkd.in/dNsXjBD> Here's one of the many resources that discusses how mobile libraries support communities around the world - <https://lnkd.in/d5kxEpj>  
<https://lnkd.in/demc3DG>

I understand the CCC’s need to curtail costs and make savings wherever possible.

Accordingly, I am happy to follow up on my LinkedIn post by asking for suggestions on ways for keeping the mobile library services functioning without losing any of the many benefits that the service currently provides.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Mia **Last name:** Spencer-Morgan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please do not decommission Wharenui pool. I am eleven years old and Wharenui pool is like a second home to me. I learnt to swim there, have had birthday parties there, spend time with friends there and my school swim sports are held there. I also train there during the week as I swim competitively for the Wharenui Swim Club. I love Wharenui pool. It is a fun, friendly place with great pools and I think it's pretty awesome that it has been around for 110 years. It is the most amazing home for my swim club and the best place to train. It is the closest swim club to where I live so if it was decommissioned, I don't know if I would be able to keep swimming competitively. I already spend many hours there, sometimes early in the morning and often late at night so I wouldn't have any time to travel the longer distances to any of the other swim clubs. Please please don't close Wharenui pool!

### 1.7 Our facilities

Please do not decommission Wharenui pool. I am eleven years old and Wharenui pool is like a second home to me. I learnt to swim there, have had birthday parties there, spend time with friends there and my school swim sports are held there. I also train there during the week as I swim competitively for the Wharenui Swim Club. I love Wharenui pool. It is a fun, friendly place with great pools and I think it's pretty awesome that it has been around for 110 years. It is the most amazing home for my swim club and the best place to train. It is the closest swim club to where I live so if it was decommissioned, I don't know if I would be able to keep swimming competitively. I already spend many hours there, sometimes early in the morning and often late at night so I wouldn't have any time to travel the longer distances to any of the other swim clubs. Please please don't close Wharenui pool!

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please do not decommission Wharenui pool. I am eleven years old and Wharenui pool is like a second home to me. I learnt to swim there, have had birthday parties there, spend time with friends there and my school swim sports are held there. I also train there during the week as I swim competitively for the Wharenui Swim Club. I love Wharenui pool. It is a fun, friendly place with great pools and I think it's pretty awesome that it has been around for 110 years. It is the most amazing home for my swim club and the best place to train. It is the closest

swim club to where I live so if it was decommissioned, I don't know if I would be able to keep swimming competitively. I already spend many hours there, sometimes early in the morning and often late at night so I wouldn't have any time to travel the longer distances to any of the other swim clubs. Please please don't close Wharenui pool!

1.12 Any other comments:

Please do not decommission Wharenui pool. I am eleven years old and Wharenui pool is like a second home to me. I learnt to swim there, have had birthday parties there, spend time with friends there and my school swim sports are held there. I also train there during the week as I swim competitively for the Wharenui Swim Club. I love Wharenui pool. It is a fun, friendly place with great pools and I think it's pretty awesome that it has been around for 110 years. It is the most amazing home for my swim club and the best place to train. It is the closest swim club to where I live so if it was decommissioned, I don't know if I would be able to keep swimming competitively. I already spend many hours there, sometimes early in the morning and often late at night so I wouldn't have any time to travel the longer distances to any of the other swim clubs. Please please don't close Wharenui pool!

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Meg **Last name:** Spencer-Morgan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am making a submission because I don't want the Council to decommission Wharenui pool. Wharenui pool has been and is an important part of my life. I have used Wharenui pool for recreation, swimming lessons and training for competitive swimming for the last five years. When I recently decided that I no longer wanted to swim competitively, I was able to join a fitness squad. I really enjoy swimming in this squad several times a week and would really suffer if it was no longer an option. I think it is very important that young people like me have access to safe, friendly facilities where we can participate in activities that keep us physically, mentally and emotionally well. I don't believe such a squad exists as close to my home as this one is, and I would not feel comfortable swimming anywhere else. Please don't take this fantastic community facility away from me and other young people like me.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I am making a submission because I don't want the Council to decommission Wharenui pool. Wharenui pool has been and is an important part of my life. I have used Wharenui pool for recreation, swimming lessons and training for competitive swimming for the last five years. When I recently decided that I no longer wanted to swim competitively, I was able to join a fitness squad. I really enjoy swimming in this squad several times a week and would really suffer if it was no longer an option. I think it is very important that young people like me have access to safe, friendly facilities where we can participate in activities that keep us physically, mentally and emotionally well. I don't believe such a squad exists as close to my home as this one is, and I would not feel comfortable swimming anywhere else. Please don't take this fantastic community facility away from me and other young people like me.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am making a submission because I don't want the Council to decommission Wharenui pool. Wharenui pool has been and is an important part of my life. I have used Wharenui pool for recreation, swimming lessons and training for competitive swimming for the last five years. When I recently decided that I no longer wanted to swim competitively, I was able to join a fitness squad. I really enjoy swimming in this squad several times a week and would really suffer if it was no longer an option. I think it is very important that young people like me have access

to safe, friendly facilities where we can participate in activities that keep us physically, mentally and emotionally well. I don't believe such a squad exists as close to my home as this one is, and I would not feel comfortable swimming anywhere else. Please don't take this fantastic community facility away from me and other young people like me.

1.12 Any other comments:

I am making a submission because I don't want the Council to decommission Wharenui pool. Wharenui pool has been and is an important part of my life. I have used Wharenui pool for recreation, swimming lessons and training for competitive swimming for the last five years. When I recently decided that I no longer wanted to swim competitively, I was able to join a fitness squad. I really enjoy swimming in this squad several times a week and would really suffer if it was no longer an option. I think it is very important that young people like me have access to safe, friendly facilities where we can participate in activities that keep us physically, mentally and emotionally well. I don't believe such a squad exists as close to my home as this one is, and I would not feel comfortable swimming anywhere else. Please don't take this fantastic community facility away from me and other young people like me.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Galvin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Regarding the change to levels of service for the Christchurch City Libraries and Art Gallery

- The changes to levels of service seem to be justified on numbers, not need. For example, people who access the libraries at less busy times may have different needs. Certainly, it is much easier for us to come into Turanga in the evenings as my son has sensory sensitivities which make the library much more challenging when it's busy (and when he was younger, it would have been an impossibility). Has the council considered the needs of its diverse residents?
- The possibility of a library in an evening is so important to many people's wellbeing.
- A closing time of 6pm (other than Turanga) makes it very difficult to visit a library after traditional working hours.
- The Art Gallery is a vital hub for adults and young people for the visual arts; there are many public places for sports yet very little accessible places to enjoy art, including the making of art (in their foyer and at workshops).
- The school trips to the gallery and holiday activities for children are excellent. I also note that the holiday activities are very accessible for neurodiverse + anxious children.
- The gallery is one of the few places open late within the city during the week.

It seems strange that while the council is willing pay for debt for large capital works, they are limiting the access to important public spaces. The libraries and Art Gallery are safe, comforting, invigorating places

1.12 Any other comments:

I had to read page 56 of a long document to look at the changes I have discussed above. I am concerned that many residents will not be able to access this information?

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jeffrey **Last name:** McLay

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Do not reduce the level of service at our libraries, they are core to our community.

They are a safe place to read, study and meet people, which us becomming more important is a more dangerous society.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

18/04/2021

First name:

Paddy

Last name:

Austin

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.2 Rates

9

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is one of the most significant assets of the central city, as a tourism asset. In addition to that it is a magnet for the arts and creative industries and plays a huge part in the cultural life of the city. Thirdly, the Arts Centre represents the largest collection of heritage buildings in the city, and is its custodian. For these reasons, the city has a responsibility to fund the Trust adequately, so that it can focus on its role and ensure the ongoing cultural and heritage wellbeing of the city. As a former Director, I am very aware of the challenges inherent in creating a balance between conservation and usage of the Arts Centre, and the costs which arise from those challenges. Security of funding would make a very great difference.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Coster

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please consider investing less on roading infrastructure and more on services that benefit communities. We already have too many roads and cars.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Please start to charge households for the water they use. The wastage of water in Christchurch and other parts of New Zealand is criminal and could be largely addressed by water charges.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Your investment should promote public and active transport and discourage car usage.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This spend feels too small compared to water and transport. The council should consider introducing a system similar to San Francisco, rewarding waste minimisation and incentivising organics and recycling.

1.7 Our facilities

You must not reduce the library opening hours. They're community facilities that should be available to everyone, which means keeping them open late for people and families that can't visit them during the day.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Art is an important part of our community and should be adequately funded. Like the library, the Art Centre opening hours should not be reduced so it is available for everyone in our community.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anita **Last name:** Armstrong

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No as no-one has any extra money. Over the last 13 years our rates have doubled. The council needs to reduce all staff salaries to 100,000.00 dollars or less as there is no reason why in this economic climate anyone should be taking advantage of others. We need social housing, free buses, and proper consultation on transport. We need better management of our parks ie fruit trees, trees that feed our birds and more toilets ie in every park. We need our libraries and mobile libraries. If your staff miscalculated 5 million on the Wharenuui pool that else has been miscalculated. We need younger people in management roles ie 40 years or younger.

1.2 Rates

No increase. Rates have doubled over 13 years. We have had no increase so as stated above you need to be prudent and lateral in your thinking.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Ridiculous in this economic climate. No increase.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Get on with it and do it economically with no increase.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

You need to consult with the community and do what the community wants instead of justifying your jobs by dreaming up ways to spend our money. I have counted cyclists over the last 3 years and there has been no increase in their numbers! Consider safety figures ie refer to ACC and hospital admissions. What about the weather? What about the age of people young and old. I suggest registration of all cyclists with one dollar per week charge. Also all cycles should be registered. This should be taken to central government as user pays and responsible cycling should be encouraged.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Household collection is ok. However more collection points for specific recycling eg plastic bags, glass small appliances, garden equipment eg pots, computer equipment. Supermarkets could be offered a rates discount to provide space. Organics could be streamlined better by providing compost to buy to the public. Also organic collection requirements better advertised at fruit and vege outlets and at garden centres etc. Please provide free extra green bins at least twice yearly to every street to encourage people to use your composting system. A greener city will be great.

1.7 Our facilities

You need to keep all services as is. Please consult with the communities and then do as community wishes. An educated community is an engaged, responsible and happy community.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please consult with the community, schools and businesses etc Then with them work out how we all can help then more will be done, looked after and no monetary increase will be needed. Think laterally.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments  
The Arts Centre needs to be creative and think laterally to meet the required funding.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
Once again the Ribert McDougall neds to be creative and think laterally to obtain the funding.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes dispose of them. We need to free up these properties for alternative uses and use the money to meet debt abd transport costs.

1.12 Any other comments:

Do not increase rates as all households have bern placed under pressure of increased expenses and can't meet any more costs. Think laterally and refer to my first comments.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Wendy **Last name:** Everingham

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Lyttelton Reserves Management Committee

**Your role in the organisation:** Deputy Chair

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

| File                               |
|------------------------------------|
| ltsubmission Final Version 2021(1) |



Lytelton Reserve Management Committee

Submission Annual and Long-term Council Plan 2021 - 2031



Submission presented by Lyttelton Reserves Management Committee

Brian Downey - Chair      Wendy Everingham - Deputy Chair

Supported by Committee Members: Flora McGregor, Sarah Amazinnia, Andrew Metaxas,  
Jacob Chick, Helen Greenfield, Aurora Smith, Gerard Timmings, Sue Stevens, Micha  
Engelmann

February 2021

Background:

1: The Lyttelton Reserve Management Committee has both the governance and day to day management function for both Urumau and Whaka Raupō Reserves above Lyttelton. The committee was formed after the reserves were gazetted recreational in 2005.

2: Urumau is approximately 25 hectares. This reserve is used daily by the general public for recreation. There are a series of shared use, walking and Mountain Bike tracks. It is a popular place for dog walking and one of the few places in the Lyttelton area that dogs can be off-lead.

3. It is also where the community gets to learn a lot about the management of the reserve. At this site we give the community opportunities to learn about native plants. Some people grow seeds for our planting programme, others look after the nursery stocks whilst others plant, water and release to keep the plants thriving.

4. All plants on the reserve are sourced from local seed sources in the remnant bush from the south side of the Port Hills.

5. There are also multiple opportunities to get involved with track maintenance. This could be weed eating, or broom and gorse management in key areas. Our current focus is upgrading existing tracks to meet DoC standards. Currently the shared-use tracks are too narrow for both mountain bikers and walkers to share safely.

6. Our planting areas are the primary focus of our weed programme at Urumau. In Whaka Raupō it is minor weed infestations on the boundaries. At the moment we target Old Man's Beard, Sycamore, Ivy, Karo, Bone Seed, Spur valerian and Spindleberry.

7: Whaka Raupō is 85 hectares. Our philosophy for this reserve is minimum interference management. It is wild and rugged. Our philosophy is for regeneration of native species to occur naturally from remnant bush areas both within the reserve and on neighbouring rural properties. Apart from one authorised track where maintenance is required there is little work done in this reserve.

8. The aim of the Lyttelton Reserves Management Committee is to achieve best practice outcomes for the management of the Reserves. We model ourselves on Hinewai near Akaroa.

9. The second Urumau Development Plan was signed off in 2018. This replaced the Reserve 68 Development Plan from 2008.

10. Our reserves have never received LTP funding.

## WHY WE NEED FUNDING

11. Neither of our reserves have Management Plans. It is a requirement of the Reserves Act 1977 that reserves should have Management Plans within 5 years of the reserve being established. In many instances when reserves are deemed passive Management Plans are waived. In our instance both reserves are under pressure for additional mountain bike tracks. We do not have passive reserves, so the Committee needs detailed Management Plans to enable us to make effective decisions about the management of the land. The management plan should cover all aspects including; tracks, pests, weeds, fire, revegetation efforts and other users of the reserve. Approved Development Plans should align with the Management Plan (Reserves Act 1977). It should touch on ecological aspects and key risk areas and provide us with a suite of recommendations for managing the reserve in its entirety to achieve the outcomes of the community.

12. This triennium, our Committee working with our community, has the capacity for a larger work programme. The committee is very willing to achieve more. Track upgrades, weed work, and reforestation are on our work plans. We have the ability to provide all the labour from within our community. Remediation of existing tracks is a priority for us before further tracks are built. Currently in our 25 hectare reserve we have 12 mountain bike trails, total length of 5km. Just how many should we and can we maintain? We are under pressure to have more tracks built.

13. We are very outcomes focused. Last triennium there was an extensive community led planting programme. We planted over 1000 plants in Urumau Reserve of which half were actually grown from locally sourced remnant seed. We had a dedicated team of plant growers, nursery support, plant maintenance and waterers. This team was recognised in December 2020 with a Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Trust Board Award.

14. We have a weed team with monthly working bees and a maintenance team focused on walking, shared use and mountain bike trails.

15. This year we have introduced a Fire Risk Management Team, Cultural Team and a Communications Team.

16. The Reserve Management Committee seeks Community Board support for all our Long Term Plan requests.

17. LTP Requests:

July 2021 June 2022

- A Management Plan for Urumau Reserve to enable effective management of the reserve for the benefit of all users. We would be happy to support this process by also raising additional funds from our community.

- A Management Plan for Whaka Raupō Reserve to enable effective management of the reserve for the benefit of all users. As above we would be happy to support this process by also raising additional funds from our community.
- Interpretive Signage Panel Urumau – Information about the Reserve – Philosophy including dual language
- Feasibility study for proposed shared path from Timeball Station into Urumau Reserve to DoC standards to enable future cost to be factored into plans
- Proper scoping of diagonal track for suitable shared use
- Feasibility study for major upgrade of shared-use Urumau Loop Track to DoC standards
- Entrance track upgrade at Whaka Raupō Reserve through the whaharoa
- Interpretive Signage Panel Urumau – Information about the Reserve – Philosophy including dual language
- Water supply to be connected to Urumau Reserve for watering and fire risk management - pipework, fittings and tank required
- Pest Management Plan
- Fire Risk Management Plan
- Signage Plan

July 2022 June 2023

- Interpretive Signage Panel Whaka Raupō – Information about the Reserve – including dual language
- New Track - Diagonal
- Development of Māori Garden in Whaka Raupō Reserve.
- Feasibility Study New Track Whaka Raupō- linking Summit Road to Cass Bay
- Feasibility study MTB track Gilmour Terrace
- Forestry Management Plan

July 2023 - June 2024

- Interpretive Signage Panel Urumau – Cultural Information about the Reserve - including dual language
- New Track Whaka Raupō- linking Summit Road to Cass Bay

- New Track Timeball Shared Use

July 2024 - June 2025

- Interpretive Signage Panel Whaka Raupō – Cultural Information about the Reserve
- Gary Broker Seat within Urumau Reserve

July 2025 - June 2026

July 2026 - June 2027

July 2027 - June 2028

July 2028 - June 2029

July 2029 - June 2030

The Committee will also require some general maintenance expenditure each year.  
\$5000 per year should cover track upgrade/maintenance costs.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Johan **Last name:** Verweij

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



## SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM:

SUSAN BROWN

*19th April 2021*

I do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

### **RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION**

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

**We ask that the Council either:**

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

**Ngā mihi**

Sue Brown

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** Hopkins

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, I agree with prioritising repairs to roading infrastructure and water networks. Progress on fixing earthquake damaged infrastructure is painfully slow. After more than 10 years there is still so much to fix. With interest rates at a record low, I would like to see more borrowing to fast track the long awaited repairs in the east of Christchurch.

1.2 Rates

I support the rates increase as long as the council focuses spending it on "back to basics" as promised.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the excess water targeted rate.

I would like to see developers contribute more towards rates. In Philadelphia, developers must contribute 1% towards public art - is this something we could do in Christchurch?

I also don't like the rates model that tie the amount that businesses pay to the value of their premises. It means that businesses that don't have a large physical presence such as Lime scooters don't pay their fair share of rates. They should be contributing towards the roading, footpaths and cycle ways as their business relies on this infrastructure.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I would like fluoride to be added to our water supply.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Fix existing assets before investing in new assets. If you are unable to adequately maintain your existing assets then you should not be building new assets! The state of the roads, footpaths and drains in the east of Christchurch is woeful, please fix these before building new roads, cycleways, covered stadiums and pool complexes.

The streets in Richmond have finally started to be repaired but only about 1/3 of them have been done. There is a whole generation of children that have grown up thinking that broken cracked footpaths, pot-holed roads and

stagnant water in open drains that no longer drain are normal. Please don't let it be another 10 years before our roads and footpaths are fully repaired! We have been waiting long enough, watching other parts of the city get smoothed roads, new cycleways, pools and community centres - we'd like our suburb brought back to pre-earthquake standards now.

1.7 Our facilities

I'm surprised that there is no mention of the rebuild of the very popular and well used Shirley Community Centre in the LTP. Why is this? Other community centres all over Christchurch have been rebuilt since the earthquakes, why are we still waiting after 10 years for our Shirley community centre to be rebuilt? This needs to be prioritised and fast tracked.

The current Shirley Library is too small - we are unable to have workshops in there that other libraries are able to host such as New Brighton, South Library, Halswell. It would be great if the new Shirley Community Centre could also host a larger library with workshop and meeting room spaces for the community.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Brandon **Last name:** Hutchison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

If the city is to develop and infrastructure kept up to scratch then some rates increases are justified.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We pay GST on rates, and therefore by implication rates are to provide a service. If a particular service is not provided in a particular area then rates should not be charged for that service. Eg. rurally many of us provide our own water, at great expense and our own sewage disposal. A differential for such areas should always apply.

Should people on well-drained areas on the west of the city \*really\* contribute to draining low-lying areas in the city's east?

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

A cycleway out west towards West Melton perhaps?

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The old marina at Naval point is a dysfunctional eyesore and a waste of an important resource.

Can consideration be given to building some kind of breakwater to make this functional again and to tidy up the adjacent land area?

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

.07% is a small amount on our rates to bring such heritage buildings back into use

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The Yaldhurst Hall should not be on your list for disposal.

This is devious.

Of course it is not currently providing its original purpose as it is locked out from use.

The EQ risk is controversial and has not been properly established, with some estimating it is 36% of building code.

There is a clear need for this hall to be re-established as there is nothing equivalent nearby, and the heart of Yaldhurst has been ripped out with the district now being treated like a giant contractors yard.

The economics of repair have not been established and so it should be removed from this list until properly resolved and Yaldhurst community given more consideration.

1.12 Any other comments:  
Consider making it easier through plans and rules to allow communal housing on some rural and within the city.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** David **Last name:** Bennett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Prioritise transition to carbon-neutral local economy so we don't leave huge climate change adaptation costs to future generations. LTP needs to ensure mitigation and adaptation work is well funded, especially the communications/engagement area to support behaviour change.

1.2 Rates

Include higher rate increases to support vulnerable communities and accelerate adaption for climate change - including creating a high wage/high tech green economy.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes - implement excess water charges.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Increase funding for cycleways so they can be completed earlier. Focus on the City to Sea one out to Brighton as 'the east' is really missing out with cycling.

Focus sooner on completing local cycleway connections to connect people on bikes to MCRs and other key destinations.

Include specific funding for pedestrian or cycling wayfinding or promotion that will make it easier and more attractive for residents

to cycle.

Focus on investment in transport infrastructure that will encourage residents to use cars less, and public transport, cycling and walking more.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
Please all the levers you can to incentivise/motivate residents to create less waste.

1.7 Our facilities

Retain Riccarton Road bus lounges.

Continue to invest in libraries, especially those in lower socio-economic suburbs of the city.

Spend less money on the stadium, make it more community accessible at a lower cost - as per ideas from ARC.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Increase funding for Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust.

Increase funding for Predator Free Banks Peninsula.

Increase funding for 360 trail maintenance, extension and promotion.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

Community funding

- Maintain current funding - especially the Sustainability and Biodiversity funds.
- Support volunteer groups across the city who run community gardens, park plantings etc, and make most of huge volunteer hours.
- Focus on improving amenity and livability of low socio economic areas of the city such as Linwood, Philipstown, Waltham, Aranui, Northcote, Shirley etc.

Representation

- Have a poll on moving to STV (single transferable voting) at the 2022 local body elections.
- Implement multi-member wards. The Local Government Commission is clear that multi-member wards provide greater choice for voters and following the election, provide greater choice for residents on who to approach on local issues and allow sharing and specialising in responsibilities between the councillors. This change will provide more choice and better, more engaged and available representation.

File

No records to display.



From: Matthew Seymour [REDACTED]  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 5:28 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION - ATLAS QUARTER 36 WELLES STREET

2014

Tēnā koutou

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We object to having TO pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amends its service contracts so that it can provide the waste collection service to our building.

Ngā mihi

**Matthew Seymour & Sarah Keogh**

[REDACTED]

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2021

**First name:** Jess **Last name:** Smale

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Rad bikes

**Your role in the organisation:** General Coordinator

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

RAD Bikes fully supports Council's current investment in cycling infrastructure and initiatives, but encourage Council to do more.

As a community bike workshop, we see the direct benefits & impacts cycling has on our community.

Cycling provides a healthy, equitable & environmentally friendly way to get around and good cycling infrastructure creates connected, liveable & sustainable cities.

With 55% of Christchurch's greenhouse gas emissions coming from transport, encouraging cycling as a sustainable alternative is critical to achieving the Council's Climate Change Objectives and Targets.

According to ViaStrada (local transport consultants):

Currently 6—7% of commuters in CHCH cycle to work, but ~50% of CHCH's population have cycled at some point in the past year, and would probably bike more given the right environment / support. This shows fantastic potential for transitioning to a low emission economy.

Council's investment in cycleways is already showing great uptake, particularly amongst women, which we are so grateful for. So please, get them coming!

We also encourage the Council to continue & increase their support community initiatives like ours to assist the Council in meeting the challenge of climate change, supporting people to cycle & recycle more, alongside many other fantastic cycle initiatives. Enabling the community sector is a powerful, strategic & efficient way to achieve great things!

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Recycling is a core part of RADs kaupapa.

With Council's support, RAD Bikes has enabled the reuse of over 32,000 Bikes & Bike parts.

RAD fully supports the Council's investment in any recycling infrastructure and again, encourages Council to support community groups who are already working successfully in this space to achieve great things on minimal funds.

Sustainable recycling systems are a crucial part of making CHCH a truly sustainable city.

1.12 Any other comments:

RAD Bikes is proud of the work CHCH City Council is doing to meet the challenges of climate change.

We encourage Council to do more, be bold and utilise the expertise & capacity already present within our communities in so many forms. We need strong, innovative and passionate leadership, collaborating & empowering our community sector, for CHCH to become a truly sustainable city within the next 10 years. Setting the scene for generations to thrive.

#### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Healey

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

Given the impact of the Covid virus I agree with the rate increase so that the city can continue to move forward and look after its citizens.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think that a targeted water rate would encourage people to be more thoughtful about their water use and encourage them to conserve water which is important with Climate Change resulting in drought in Canterbury. Some consideration should be given to larger households who may have higher demands because of the number of people using water in that house.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Christchurch used to have the best drinking water in the country but I now have had to buy filters because it is so high in chlorine. Our older water infrastructure in certain parts of the city and particularly Banks Peninsula has failed causing pollution with our drinking water. A safe source of drinking water is essential for the well being of residents.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think too much money is being spent on cycle lanes at the expense of motorists, who pay towards the up keep of the roads. I find they create a traffic hazard and are definitely not being used as much as the roads that they compromise.

It is not practical or possible for me to cycle into town as I live on Lyttelton and as going over the Port Hills is not an option for me and cycling through the tunnel is not allowed I have no choice but to drive.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The more we invest in machinery that can increase recycling of materials the better. We know we should be cutting back on waste going to the landfill so better education and technology will be important in achieving this.

### 1.7 Our facilities

I support the CCC investing money in a much needed updated playground for Cass Bay and that this is done in 2023. I am a strong believer in equitable access for everyone and have been saddened to see children with disabilities unable to participate in any form of play in our playground due to lack of suitable play equipment

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the Steadfast Development plan which will allow public access to the Reserve and ask that funding to make this happen starts to be available in the next financial year. The community have been waiting for 15 to be allowed back into the area and many are keen to start working on tracks, planting and other projects.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If these assets are no longer of use to the community and a drain on financial resources, I support their disposal.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sheralee **Last name:** MacDonald

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I can't tell from the LTP whether the investment and programmes proposed are likely to help us meet our targets of halving our 2016/2017 levels by 2030.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I agree with charging for excess water usage

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I heard you are closing the riccarton bus exchange which seems counter-intuitive if you are trying to get more people to use public transport. I think CCC and ECAN and Waka Kotahi need to be working better together on investing in our transport future to ensure we meet our carbon emission reduction targets. I don't see anything in the LTP that gives confidence in that.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

How much investment is there in community education around reducing waste? Found it hard to tell.

## Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Dave **Last name:** Evans

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I believe a focus on climate change is vital. We must not pass on huge adaptation costs to future generations. We must make sure mitigation and adaptation work is well funded, especially in the communications/engagement area so people understand why they need to get behind it.

I fully support the Biodiversity Fund spending and note that the Biodiversity Strategy needs to be updated to recognise the increasing focus on climate change.

I oppose the 5% cut to community grants.

### 1.2 Rates

I believe the proposed rates increase is affordable for most property owners.

I support there being no UAGC, which places a proportionally higher burden on low value property owners.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the excess water targeted rate, provided it does not affect large, low-income families.

I support the heritage targeted rate as it is proportional to property value and not a flat rate.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the proposed spending on water infrastructure.

I believe the council should support and incentivise rain water harvesting on commercial and domestic properties. With climate change we seem to be getting much less rainfall, leading to a higher demand on artesian water. Water harvesting also reduces the strain on our stormwater infrastructure.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support spending on bus priority lanes, we need to reduce carbon emissions by incentivising a move from private cars to public transport and/or cycles.

I strongly support all spending on Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) and Local Connections.

I oppose delaying any of the MCRs. Compared with what is, and has been, spent on roadways for cars these projects are cheap and very good value.

I would especially like to see the City to Sea MCR completed ASAP, as the east of the city is poorly served.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I strongly support spending on all waste minimisation projects.

The organics composting plant needs to be enclosed ASAP to prevent the appalling odour problems affecting nearby residents.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I support closing the Sumner Library on Sunday but not the Aranui Library, as residents of that area have less ability to own their own computers.

I support the changes to Tūranga opening hours.

I oppose discontinuing the mobile library as it serves elderly people with limited mobility.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I especially support the \$3 million going to the Rod Donald Trust for a strategic land purchase. Banks Peninsula is a fantastic treasure for Ōtautahi/Christchurch City.

I also strongly support the spending on the Avon/Ōtākaro River Corridor. Supporting the work of community groups is cost-effective for achieving restoration objectives and garners community support and care for the outcome.

Employing more park rangers would facilitate more community volunteer effort towards ecological restoration.

I also support the Waitākiri Eco-sanctuary, which will be a major tourist attraction for the city. Money spent on the Green Spine is very welcome and will have a wide-ranging good effect.

I support the planning for the tidal wetland in Bexley.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I support the Arts Centre targeted rate. The Arts Centre is vital to the character of Christchurch.

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

I support large parts of the the council's draft climate change strategy and will make a separate submission on that. Implementation of the strategy is essential, so it's unfortunate that it won't be adopted until after the current LTP round is completed. There must be ways that action can be taken towards implementing large parts of the strategy long before the next LTP round, as there is no time to waste.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Stewart

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support a rating system calculated on the value of the land & property thus the higher value the higher the rates. I do not support flat rates as they create unfair burden on poorer citizens.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is fundamental infrastructure that we as a community must pay for or seek a financial commitment from central govt.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Id like to see light rail including a train to Lyttelton & the airport.

1.7 Our facilities

I support keeping the Lyttelton service centre at the Library especially now there are few buses to Eastgate.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have to consult the Diamond harbour community before the land is sold as it overdevelopment could be an unintended consequence.

1.12 Any other comments:

Continue our commitment to pay the living wage to all staff (directly employed & contracted staff) and develop this plan on the principles of economic & social justice & fairness for all citizens ( i.e. commit to advancing needs of marginalised, poor, disabled etc) as move to a sustainable future focused on climate justice.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Joan **Last name:** Macdonald

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

St Martins Presbyterian Church

**Your role in the organisation:** Treasurer

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

St Martins Presbyterian Church is concerned that the possible changes of criteria for rates rebates for Churches and other non profit organisaations may jeopardise what we are able to provide for those in need in our community.

While we appreciate some non profit organisations with large sums of money could manage without the rebate, Churches who are genuinely providing the kind of community spaces and community activities and services with scarce resources and volunteer labour would struggle to continue to provide much needed services in their community.

We are concerned that it appears that Grants received such as for elder care programmes are not included in the list of deductions along with those for capital works grants.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Joy **Last name:** Burt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Basically feel that a focus on water then roads/footpaths is the right balance. Nothing survives without good water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

As part of your existing planned budget I would like to suggest an improvement in local cycling connections. This would assist with climate change objectives to reduce carbon and other greenhouse gases. Plus enable more efficient active travel over generally safer, quieter routes. It may also meet the parameters of a "shovel ready" project for additional funding.

My idea is to print a transparent 'stick on' patch with a cycle symbol crossed by a green tick to be put onto existing No Exit signs whenever there is alleyway at the end of the street. At the same time, check that alleyways are easily accessible for everyone – twin pushchairs and wheelchair users, mobility scooters, as well as cyclists with cargo trailers or on tandems. I understand the Council currently does not have the power to enforce a speed limit as alleyways are not legal roads. Therefore a notice reminding users that this is a shared slow zone would suffice until the Council has the power (later this year?) to impose and enforce an actual speed limit (10-15 kmph?). This will assist in more active transport modes to help achieve some climate change objectives.

Another part of the job could be to update maps (OpenStreets?) to show these connections. Currently Google maps has some shown, but not all and printed maps not at all. For example the tunnel (needs white walls) at the end of Falsgrave Street under the railway lines which leads by quiet roads to a pedestrian safety zone when crossing Brougham Street and on to Waltham Park and the Heathcote River.

[Reply](#)

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Possibly consider introducing a charge, based on weight, for the collection of red bins. Yellow and green would still be included in rates. This would encourage people to buy items which are packed in minimal packaging, and think about what they are sending to landfill. At the same time promote web communities such as Freecycle so surplus items are given to someone wanting them not sent to landfill. Landfill sites are difficult to find and already Kate Valley is some considerable distance (greenhouse gases and excess wear on roads) from the source of the majority of rubbish currently dumped.

1.7 Our facilities

Really uncomfortable with closure of Council Service Centres on the Peninsula, particularly Akaroa. It is a long way for residents to access the Council and believe enough rates are collected from the Peninsula to keep some service operating for those who are not computer literate. Possibly look at running in conjunction with another service/function.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Parks are the lungs of the city, great stress relievers for all, and provide essential play areas now home sections are so small and seem to be getting smaller when redevelopment occurs. Eleven percent would seem to be about right to me.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

It is heritage that needs to be restored post earthquake, a major tourist attraction, and great foil to the museum and Hagley Park.

I assume a Grant would eventually repaid hopefully balancing out rate rises in the future.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Essential heritage which needs to be protected against future earthquakes. We still have not had the "Big One" when the Alpine Fault ruptures. The McDougall was donated as an Art Gallery so hopefully it will still be used for a similar purpose getting art out of storage and on display, particularly art which does not fit in with the new gallery's collection.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** June **Last name:** Laird

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Potential disposal of 27 Hunters Road, Bayview Road Diamond harbour

I am a Diamond Harbour resident and have lived there for many years.

Our community is semi rural and would be irrevocably changed if 40 hectares of land at Hunters road were sold and developed for residential use. The great number of extra residents would change the very essence of what makes Diamond Harbour a unique place to live.

It is also unlikely that the existing infrastructure could cope with this large increase in residents. The road intersections are hardly safe now. Sewage disposal will become a further issue. Public transport like the excellent ferry service would not cope.

I am opposed to the land being added to the disposal schedule, allowing Council staff and not elected members or the community the right to decide the future of the land.

I cannot understand how Council staff could have considered placing such a large parcel of land in proposed disposal schedule, considering the potential major impact of this disposal would have on the community, a good idea.

Is this decision heavily weighted toward financial gain rather than respect for the unique character of the Diamond Harbour community.

Please remove the land from the schedule, and plan any future development as small incremental steps rather than a large development like this which will damage the character of the community

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

From: Kay [REDACTED]  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 11:18 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission for Long Term Plan: Witte K.

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Submission to CCC Long Term Plan 2021-2031  
18 April 2021  
Kay Witte  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

I was born in [REDACTED] and have lived within the [REDACTED] most of my [REDACTED] years.

[REDACTED] of 3.5 hectares, is our home and not a business. The property is settled between the [REDACTED] on the Northern boundary.

My current rates payment is \$2288.80 to the CCC and \$433.44 to Environment Canterbury.

We have lived in our home for the last 30 plus years. Here we raised our children and now, our grand children are climbing the same trees and exploring the same creeks and valleys.

This Submission is regarding -  
The payment for the land drainage rate to include rural properties that do not at present pay that rate and do not receive any service from the current drainage plan.  
At present I alone pay for the work done on my property with regard to drainage.  
There is increasing residential housing nearby influencing the waterways passing through my land.  
There is the beginning of legislation for Fresh water management of which will be a cost.

I understand the need to share costs within the city, and appreciate the increasing use and enjoyment and of the port hills by city residents.

I do not see in the long term plan any mention of extending the land drainage scheme to these rural properties you plan to charge. Is there provision for the Fresh water management, and a plan to incorporate these costs to all of Christchurch?

Will the housing already paying for drainage then have their rates increased to cover the extension of the drainage scheme to the rural area?

For I cannot see how I could be asked to pay excessive rates for no service and need to manage and pay for drainage from this property too.

The Second Reason for Submission is regarding the lack of time for reasonable consultation to submit to CCC.  
Within council documents regarding consultation I see it is policy to allow appropriate time, early in this process for timely consultation.  
In this case I do not feel that that was the case.

Regards

Kay Witte

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Archer

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the new heritage targeted rate and excess water targeted rate. With the heritage targeted rate I assume this would also include or show the proportion of rates towards the rebuild of the Anglican Cathedral?

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is critical work and I support the investment towards this.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The property on Worcester Blvd over the road from The Arts Centre could be a fantastic building for artists. I know that there is a shortage of affordable studio spaces for artists wanting to work in the central city and I would assume there would be very little fit out involved if any - this would enliven the cultural precinct, support The Arts Centre, the art gallery, CoCA and performing arts organisations and arts venues wanting a central city place for visiting artists to stay - think CSO, ITR, Little Andromeda, Court Theatre. If part of the building was kept as accommodation, this could be an income stream for council.

1.12 Any other comments:

I oppose the reduction of 5% to the Strengthening Communities Fund - this fund has not appreciated for a number of years, and if the Council wish the city to be vibrant place to live, then reducing the amount available in this fund is shortsighted and is at odds with the wider intentions of Council. Associated with this is the Toi Otautahi Arts Strategy - in order to give life to this strategy, then again the reduction of this fund appears at odds with ensuring that this strategy's implementation is successful and meaningful.

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Philippa **Last name:** Young-Yee

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Yaldhurst Model School

**Your role in the organisation:** Board of Trustees

and PTA

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We do not agree with charging households with excess target rates. Why are water bottling companies free with no restrictions to use as much fresh water as a whole NZ city and then export it overseas...

New Zealand water should be free and not sent overseas.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Christchurch city should have smaller electric buses or big vans. So they can frequently stop at bus stops more often and stop running over the Tuam Street centre line.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes we agree on proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan for our landfills. We also believe the cost of purchasing organic compost is far too expensive. Organic Compost are free from the community and should be much cheaper to purchase.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The development of the Yaldhurst Area has changed and developed a lot over the last 10 years and after the major earthquakes. We have seen subdivisions and new houses being built, a new soccer stadium 'Christchurch Football Centre', McDonalds, NPD Fuel Station and Kiwi Pharmacy and Inspire Health Medical Practice plus much more development and expansion in Yaldhurst. Yaldhurst has also seen Norwood, Yaldhurst Hotel & Pub and many other commercial businesses exist and have come into the area. We have the Yaldhurst Domain which has a cricket pitch, 4 tennis courts and a playground, the St Lukes Church and a primary school 'Yaldhurst Model School'. But for 10 years since the big earthquakes, we have not had a community hall and for 145 years- 1876 Yaldhurst Model School has not had a school hall. Everything for Yaldhurst seems to be progressing, yet we still don't have a community and school hall available to use.



We strongly believe that Yaldhurst and Yaldhurst Model School, deserves to have a community hall. If you demolish the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall, that the council should replace it with a community hall closer to Yaldhurst Model School. As the traffic at the roundabout on Pound Road and Yaldhurst Road is far too busy for students to cross. Also not cost effective to get buses. Having a new community hall closer to the primary school, will allow the school an area to have assemblies where their parents and grandparents can come along because they aren't restricted to the limited space available. The whole school can have assemblies when it is wet, raining, windy and cold. The school can have performances and also do indoor sports especially in the winter when it's too wet and cold to use the netball courts or grass backfield. It would be great to also offer the YMS Kapa Haka Group a hall area to practice and perform in. All surrounding primary schools around Yaldhurst Model School have a School Hall. We don't understand why Yaldhurst Model School is so disadvantaged by the Christchurch City Council/Hornby Community Board and the Ministry of Education.

Being on the PTA for my 4th year, for my first 2 years we were fortunate enough to use Hornby Worker Men's Club for our school discos. Last year we had limited numbers at the Hornby Rugby Club, which limited our fundraising opportunities. This year has been a struggle and are yet to find a bigger hall to use for the school disco. This is my first year on the Board of Trustees. A decline in the numbers of remaining senior Year 7 and 8 students could be reversed, if the school had a school/community hall to offer more social, cultural, musical and sporting opportunities. Many parents have mentioned to me why don't we have a hall?

The heart of a community is to have a community hall available for our people and families to gather socially, perform and celebrate life's milestones. It helps to make us all feel connected to people and families both young and old. It creates wonderful memories and the happiness of belonging. Yaldhurst Community Needs a New Hall as the existing Yaldhurst Memorial Hall is structurally not strong and safe enough for people to be in if another earthquake occurs and the lighting too dim and heating is not sufficient. Please Give the Yaldhurst Community a New Hall for Everyone to Enjoy!

Kind Regards,  
Philippa Young-Yee and Jordan Yee

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** charlot **Last name:** hudson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

We would like to ask the funds allocated for the Sumner Masterplan not be delayed until 2030/31. We hope to be able to deliver the Sumner Village Green to support the Bays Area Skate Park. This project would need funds from the Masterplan to be able to be delivered at the same time as the Skate park. The creation of a place for the community to gather would encourage walking, biking, scooting and skating to enjoy recreation and lessen the reliance on motor vehicles to access places of communal gathering and recreation.

## Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Brosnahan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly disagree with extending the Land Drainage Targeted Rate to rural properties on Banks Peninsula and the city's north-west.

In most cases the rural properties in question do not contribute in any way to drainage issues. I would accept the council being able to extend the zones for properties being rated if it could be proven that those properties contributed to a drainage issues.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Alan **Last name:** Ogle

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Generally I am happy with the balance

1.2 Rates

Not that comfortable. 5% in means a double of the rates burden in real terms (i.e.- before inflation) on ratepayers every 14 years. 4% means doubling every 18 years.

Christchurch already has very high rates compared with most urban ares and the future affordability needs to be carefully balanced with need.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

1. A land drainage rate on rural properties is surely a matter that ECan should be handing and not the CCC

2. A targeted rate for the Arts Centre is supported as its earthquake related renovations need to be completed. Unless it is satisfactorily completed it will not be able to attract sufficient rental paying tenants to both attract the public and pay its operating costs.

3. The separate water rate for a city that is meant to have a near unlimited water aquifer, needs to be handled carefully to not just be seen as a back-door rating increase. I agree that greater efficiency in water use is prudent, but the media suggests the largest inefficiency is associated with unrepaired infrastructure.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

See above. In addition make it more transparent what needs to be spent to cover arrears of repairs.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I generally support transport infrastructure expenditure that gradually increases the priority for public transport and non-car use.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

There appears to be an insufficiency in understanding and promotion given to simple home composting systems for kitchen, lawn

clippings and mulched garden waste in Chch. Hopefully this will also be part of the recycling promotion.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments  
See my comments above

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
Base isolation sounds like an excessive cost for the benefits offered

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
They should certainly should be disposed of if no longer required for the purpose they were acquired.

1.12 Any other comments:  
No

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Alicia **Last name:** Harbison-Price

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the investment in public transport but am concerned there's too much focus on the infrastructure rather than the quality of service. I used to live in Wellington and loved the Snapper system as it allowed you to top up your card using NFC. You could also top up your account for any amount. In Christchurch, top ups are minimum \$10. I think this deters people on lower incomes from using the service when they only want to take one or two trips.

Additionally, Wellington had a zoned pricing system. Christchurch is a spread out city but the fare to bus from Prebbleton to Kainga is the same amount as a short trip within the same suburb. I've also found that the buses in Christchurch are dirtier and more rundown (rattling, scratched glass).

The bus service must be made more attractive and accessible. Please consider investing in the buses and their service, not just the bus stops and lanes.

### 1.7 Our facilities

I am concerned that a reduction in evening hours across libraries will make the service difficult to access for people working until 5-6pm. Libraries and the art gallery have often run events in the evenings (post 5pm).

When the mobile bus retires, the library needs to ensure it can still reach communities with limited access to physical branches whether it is due to geographic isolation or reduced mobility from old age or disability. The Press article showed that the service is important to the community and it needs to continue in some way.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a beautiful building that is part of Christchurch's history. I want to see it restored.

However, I think some people might not understand the mission of the Arts Centre so I think the Council should factor in spending to help promote the Arts Centre, their work, and the value the investment will bring to the city.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

I am agreeing because I believe the Museum Redevelopment is important for the city and region. A modernised museum will help tell the story of Canterbury better, showcase its taonga, and will become a major tourist attraction.

Supporting the Arts Centre and the Museum to me means that we are investing in the culture and stories of Christchurch and its communities.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If selling property will save the Council costs, it sounds like a good idea. I agree that the Council should evaluate whether the properties could be retained first - if putting them to a different use will help the Council financially or with their business.

Regarding the heritage/cultural buildings, I think the Council should seek out a buyer which will preserve that heritage.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**From:** Seumas Douglas [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Saturday, 17 April 2021 11:59 am  
**To:** CCC Plan <CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** Fwd: Submission against Land Drainage rates

**Subject: Submission against Land Drainage rates**

To Whom it may concern

I would like to make a strong proposal against the submission to extend the Land Drainage Targeted Rate to our farm on [REDACTED].

I believe this rate is very unfair as the council does not provide us with any service to our land drainage infrastructure.

We have a large drain that runs along the road side for drainage that we maintain and manage at our own expense. We also maintain our own stormwater drainage at no expense to the council.

You will be charging for a service that is not offered or received to us.

Yours sincerely

Seumas and Elizabeth Douglas



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** Johnson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

A little more focus on forcing land bankers and owners of earthquake damaged properties to either fix or surrender their lands and buildings. 10 years is long enough.

1.2 Rates

As inflation in NZ is currently 0.6% and is not projected to increase above 2% in the next five years. A rates increase of 2% is more appropriate for the duration.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I believe that the Arts Centre grant is a good thing and support the full \$5M grant proposed.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

spend the cash, sort the network out and get rid of the chlorine.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

cycle paths are fine but the council and police need to enforce the red bike light at intersections.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Separate glass recycling bins would help.

1.7 Our facilities

I use and will continue to use Wharenui Pool in Christchurch and do NOT support the decommissioning proposal.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We do need more park land to compensate for the dreadful high density housing concrete jungle being built near the city centre.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts centre is an important part of chch history and must be maintained.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The museum and art centre are part of a heritage complex and should all be maintained

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Council should keep these buildings and lease the spaces. disposing of heritage buildings run the risk of the owners defaulting resulting in the council picking up the bill which will likely cost more in the long run.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Late submission for CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 “Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera”

from New Zealand Spinal Trust, April 2021

## **Making the Burwood Rd & Mairehau Rd intersection safe for pedestrians**

The NZ Spinal Trust is based at Burwood Hospital and advocates on behalf of people with spinal cord impairment nationwide. In particular we support patients and their families whilst they are in the Burwood Spinal Unit.

The Burwood/Mairehau intersection is no ordinary intersection because of the pedestrian traffic from the Hospital campus over to the Dairy on the corner and also to the Burwood Shops (bike shop, bakery, fish & chips, hairdresser, laundromat, bottle store). Burwood is the main rehabilitation hospital for the Canterbury region and in addition to having the Spinal Unit there is the brain injury ward and a number of Older Persons Health wards.

Many of the people attempting to get over the roads at this intersection are using wheelchairs for the first time and with the very high volume of traffic entering the intersection from all 4 directions, this can be very dangerous. Last year one patient fell out of their wheelchair on a badly designed curb-cut and broke their leg. Also we believe it is only a matter of time before a car vs wheelchair incident occurs.

We are aware that the Burwood/Mairehau intersection safety works are in the Council's Long-Term Plan, however the NZ Spinal Trust respectfully requests that this work be brought forward so that it occurs within the next 12 months.

The Christchurch City Council has a stated intention to improve the city's accessibility and inclusivity and improving this intersection is entirely consistent with those aims. Therefore we request that completing some form of traffic calming or traffic control at the Burwood/Mairehau intersection that allows for safe usage by pedestrians, in particular wheelchair users, be completed as soon as possible.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Christopher **Last name:** Baxter

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the Long Term Plan in general and believe it does achieve a good balance overall.

1.2 Rates

In general i support a modest rates increase. I appreciate that the council has a number of challenges still outstanding from the past decade, and also has a number of new challenges to meet to ensure that this city is a great place to live in the future.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I oppose targeted rates for specific council expenses, but support the targeted water rate. Singling out and highlighting "wasteful" council spending is a common tactic by lobby groups who oppose taxation and government spending. I'm suspicious that this targeted rate is a first step towards privatization of these resources, which is something that should be strongly opposed at every opportunity. Arts and heritage are a core part of our city, and should be a part of our core council spend.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support this.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Traffic is getting worse. We need better ways to get into the central city, and ways to get around the central city. I support more spend on public transport., and support efforts to make public transport more accessible, and carbon neutral.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support recycling and organic waste collection. I would like to see the Council work with other local governments, and with central government, to work towards a more unified approach to recycling around the country to make it easier for us to recycle.

1.7 Our facilities

I support these changes.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to express my support for the Greening the East project which will see more trees and green spaces in the Linwood / Inner City East area. In particular i'd like to support the Green Corridor that has been proposed to link the Linwood Village to the Residential Red zone. The Red Zone is already a key green-space for residents in the east of the city, and I believe that as the Red Zone is developed it will be a crucial recreational area for the entire city. It is important that the council do all it can to ensure that this is accessible (via public transport and roading) to the the entire city, but especially to to the neighborhoods near to the Red Zone. This is why the Green Corridor project, and other links are important as the Red Zone is developed.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes

Comments  
I support supporting the arts.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes

Comments  
I support this.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sonja **Last name:** Perrin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I see motor vehicle traffic increasing daily on our roads and I am a 50 year old woman who cycles with my e-bike on most days from Heathcote valley to Papanui where I work and make use of 2 cycle ways, Linwood and Papanui. It takes me 10 minutes longer on a bike to travel the same distance and I get to work much more relaxed and energetic. I have found that many school children use the Papanui cycle way but it is now almost too narrow with the number of cyclists and being on an e-bike makes it hard to pass.

I fully support cycleways and wonderful that we have the opportunity to have a city that can provide for this.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Scott

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall the plan is heading in the right direction but there are some issues.

I fully support the major cycleways. The government is likely to continue to support shovel ready options and cycleways fit into the climate change imperatives needed to stay within 1.5C. The current plan is not ambitious enough. It is time to start planning for future cycleways beyond the current 13 including more facilities in the east, converting Memorial Avenue into single lane with separated bike lanes, and appropriate ring routes.

Christchurch is becoming increasingly diverse. In order to prosper all of our children and adults need equitable access to education and life long learning. The city invests in equity and social cohesion through our Libraries. Please do not cut library services or hours. It is a false economy that assumes that everyone has devices, the internet and a safe welcoming space to study. The city benefits greatly from Tūranga and other libraries, and the range of great people who work there who reflect the diverse community. If Christchurch wants to be a vibrant, bicultural, and innovative city then investing in libraries is a great way to invest in an inclusive future for all participate.

Climate change must be addressed and quickly. All council initiatives should be passed through a climate lens. There are many solutions that are already cost effective and can produce many co-benefits. These include prioritising active transport; reducing speeds on all roads to 40Km/hr by default, with other speeds being the exception; prioritising electrification of buses, rubbish trucks and delivery vehicles; planting more native trees; banning gas connections; and looking at ways to reduce waste and conserve energy.

1.2 Rates

I agree with the rates increases as inevitable to pay for the resources that city needs. In fact this may be the time to invest strategically in the future a little more heavily than proposed. Our future is people not businesses.

Investigate becoming a supercity, including Waimakariri and Selwyn. The city will continue to move west as it expands and moves away from low lying areas. There should be savings in having a larger rate base.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The excess water rate is too generous and should be reduced to 600 litres a day. As Christchurch grows water will become increasingly precious. I support some heritage projects such as the Arts Centre and the Council Chambers, but I would rather that we had a targeted rate to continue progress on making the city visibly bicultural. Time to let go the majority of our often racist colonial past. Our best legacy will be the greening of the red zone and the port hills, and the return of native species.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

I have to trust that council staff have got this right. It is a huge investment but as we saw in the earthquakes it is essential. Christchurch is blessed with great artisan water, but it has to be protected and conserved for future generations. I support fluoridation.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The majority of the spend on transport should be focused on active transport, reduction in carbon and safety. One area that needs to be changed is policy and regulation. There is a transformational change coming and the current systems are not setup for them. We talk about cycle lanes, but actually they are used by scooters, hover boards, wheelchairs, trikes as well as bikes, and that is great. Many smaller low speed autonomous vehicles are coming, but where can they legally go? I would like to use a small electric vehicle to move material around the university, but cant get one across Ilam or Waimairi Road pedestrian crossings as they cant legally go on the road. We should not be prioritising upgrading infrastructure for cars. We should avoid any investment in hydrogen for transport as batteries are already cheaper and the technology is rapidly improving.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes.

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly disagree with any changes to libraries, in either services or hours. I would not miss the Art Gallery if it were closed Monday and Tuesday, but please keep the 9pm Wed and weekend hours for those of us who work.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support protecting and restoring our natural environment and some key heritage buildings, but not private development. I do not support funding the Christ Church Cathedral or its inevitable cost overruns.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
We can live without this for another three years are then revisit.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If there is a good business case to do so and, were it is significant to a community, it is open to public consultation then that is fine.

1.12 Any other comments:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the LTCP. I appreciate the many great things that the council has achieved over the last challenging decade. We have a better, more diverse, more resilient, more forward looking city as a result. The plan talks a lot about infrastructure but it is in investing in people, building relationships, improving equity and opportunity for all, and protecting our environment that will determine our future.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



**From:** Wayne Phillips  
**Sent:** Sunday, 18 April 2021 5:52 pm  
**To:** CCC Plan  
**Subject:** Ltp submission

From Wayne Phillips,

You need to pump 10s of millions more into the cycle ways. The ones you have planned are good, but its embarrassing how long they are taking, and planning for the next lot of them linking them together needs to be well underway.

Further you must not reduce library opening hours at all.

Thanks,  
Wayne

**Form Summary****Name**

Emerson O'Regan

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

18/04/2021

First name:

Paul

Last name:

Smith

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

As a long-term, now ex-resident of Richmond Christchurch, I want to see the well-used and well-loved 10 Shirley Road Community Centre rebuilt. After over 10 years of broken promises, it is now time that the Christchurch City Council made good on its earlier promises and rebuilds this vital community facility.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**Form Summary****Name**

Dion Biedermann

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Sherilyn De Vera

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Hayley **Last name:** Guglietta

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support the Plan and strategic framework from which this will be executed in particular the community outcomes. It would be good to see more action and genuine engagement. It is easy to see why there is a low voter turn out in local body elections and I suspect in this current process, the general population feel disillusioned and disengaged by the process. I was tempted to not bother as sometimes I cannot see the point and like many others feel "does it really make a difference"

1.2 Rates

We don't need any further out of inflationary rates increases, I would like to see better leadership around financial management, budgeting and finding creative solutions such as working with communities and outside organizations with proven track records in stretching the money to go further.

The incident over the Wharenui Pool highlights this lack of leadership and the work I do in my community (Richmond) has shown me first hand what can be achieve when communities, commercial organizations and the Council work collaboratively.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As long as they are equitable and do not impact the already disadvantaged in our community

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Support this wholeheartedly in fact do more

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This is chicken and egg we do not have a good housing model nor the population to support transport hubs currently, more work needs to be done with the greater chch group to lay the foundation for a transport infrastructure that will work and be supported. The people in this city are a long way off from ditching their cars and this insane drive to make them is not working.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I do not support the investment in the processing plant this should move from it's current location and handed over to the private firm or promote more localized programs for dealing with our food and green waste.

I would like to see more support for local groups who can help reduce the waste before it hits the system

NO Lets not put in any more facilities untill we have improved and fully activated the ones we have and we understand where the gaps are so there is equity around the city. Lets not reduce critical services such as the libraries for the sack of saving a few bucks here and there, lets not punish the citizens for the poor financial management of city facilities.

## 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please retain this contribution we have lost so much in the way of Heritage we need to find ways to support what is left. I support the Avon Otakaro Network submission centered around the OARC and wish to request the allocated parks development funding to be shifted from 2024 (outside this long term plan) into 2021 so this newly developed team can actually do some long awaited planning.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

## Comments

Undecided

### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

## Comments

Yes I support this as above re heritage

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Do it if the asset is not ever going to give a return and is costing ratepayers to maintain! and also think about some of the wasted spaces, if we have a housing crisis why are we not developing these spaces I can think of a number just in my area

10 Shirley Road

## The old bowling club on Stanmore

The old bowling club attached to Petrie park

1.12 Any other comments:

\_\_\_\_\_ in doing this work one of my major frustrations is the siloed thinking of the Council Staff when it comes to understanding the big picture and community contribution particularly in the areas of Ecological restoration, enlivening spaces, Food Resilience and arts and culture. You might what does this have to do with the LTP? Well it does in the sense that if you have a more enabling culture rather than disabling more will get achieved by the community and commercial operators adding more value and flavor that cannot ever be achieved with a top down approach.

## Attached Documents

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Gillian **Last name:** Waterhouse

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

yes

1.2 Rates

that's affordable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

yes

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The diamond harbour ferry service is well used by commuters in diamond harbour and yet in the recent timetable changes a key rush hour run was removed (the 6.10pm run) and the run prior to this was brought forward by 5 minutes to 5.45, so now if you miss this run you have to wait until 6.30pm an additional 45 minutes added onto an already long commute is not acceptable. The population of diamond harbour has increased and yet we now have fewer ferry runs this just doesn't make sense

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes

1.7 Our facilities

it would be nice to extend the opening of the lyttelton pool so it is open all year round, there are no easily accesible pools in the banks peninsula area

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

It would be nice to have some work done on the toilets and changing rooms at diamond harbour beach as it is well used by swimmers/kayakers etc, would also be good to have a pontoon for people to swim to after jumping off the wharf.

Diamond harbour and purau are full of dog owners and there are no dog friendly beaches in summer (day time hours). Purau beach (or a section of it) should be dog friendly year round, it's not well used by people beyond



the local area and is very popular with dog owners.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Although i support this, it is in the city center. It's a shame that heritage buildings outside of the city, such as godley house, were ignored and just left to fall by the wayside

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

again this is city center based, it would be nice to have some money put into a face lift of the diamond harbour village center - a popular tourist destination

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

one of these properties is the land in diamond harbour (27 hunters rd and 42 where ave). The fast track disposal should be rejected and a proper community consultation should be undertaken. This area has been looked after and replanted by locals and is well used for walking.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**Form Summary****Name**

Sierra Anderson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Lorraine **Last name:** Heaton Caffin

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I really would like to keep the walking tracks as they are. They are an asset to the area. This walking tracks are being planted by some of the member to the community and watered my a huge majority of the community. The area is filled with native bird life which is enhanced by the plantings. Up until recently land wasnt really selling

Yes with lockdown and with NZ success in combating covid as enhanced land and house sale but people want to move her as it rural. How will it stay rural if this area is to be developed as you intent. It might only be a few hours now but it will be a slippery slope. All the communities hard work in developing these areas will be lost. Our birdlife will be effected too.

Our water system is hardly coping with the communitirs demands and the roads are just appalling. The ferry service has been reduced at peak times. We only have one cafevat the moment due to the lease not being renewed on the temporary Godley head site. Maybe the council needs to invest in the area before it thinks about rezoning the land proposed for development.

I see you have mentioned about the rates dechlorinized the water plse.

### 1.2 Rates

personally this sucks, poor roads, chlorinated water, a water system just holding out, limited services, Godley head money stolen/ lost and nothing in its place.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i dont want this changes. Save rate payers money and leave it as it is. The heart of the community. The community focus. People lead as the community listens on what we want.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

get rid of the chlorine and reduce nitrates. Keep the beach free of sewage leakages and keep the rivers flowing. Update the water network that should be the focus.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

reduce the amount of roadworks/ diversion all at the same time. Traffic lights at night should be head light reactive as often traffic is heavy to the city in the morning. And heavy on the way back to the bays. The lights should reflect this. If the pass is shut maybe the maintenance on the tunnel could be a different night. Do you think it could be coordinated a bit better? Extend the ferry service later Friday, Saturday and Sunday night. Policed at a night time re boy racers and unsafe driving is a good thing. A speed camera up there too especially as cars and motorbikes use it as a racing track.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics  
allow us to have a bigger green bin or a green waste dump this side of town. I see someone has dumped rubbish on dyers pass by Victoria park.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Millar

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

The scale of challenges we face as a city is immense (particularly the scale of effort required to actually restore the health of our waterways). We are responsible for the majority of environmental degradation here and owe it to our whenua to undo this damage.

I'm all for allocating far greater funding than present and will happily pay even greater rates increases than above to achieve this.

The average citizen bemoans rates increases, but loves to despise the Council for inaction at the same time. Personally I think we are in a period of time where action would help give people more faith in the Council again, and rates increases are one way to achieve this.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'm happy with these proposed rates changes. I wonder if some exemptions to excess water charges could also be made for community services card holders?

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

In short, we need to take far more aggressive action to undo the scale of human-induced environmental degradation which we as a city have primarily been responsible for. We owe it to restore the whenua.

It's encouraging to read "We're committed to maintaining the health of our waterways across our district, and to working with our communities to reduce the pollutants that can enter our urban streams and rivers." However, we need to prioritise restoring the health of our waterways, not maintaining current levels of degradation.

I hope we see much collaboration across all stakeholders to achieve this (e.g. via the Community Waterways Partnership). Rather than cherry picking localised solutions, let's investigate what it would take to achieve the catchment-wide levels of water health which our land needs and people demand, then have the conversation of how we get there.

We need to invest in stormwater treatment initiatives at a scale that is proportional enough to actually achieve environmental quality outcomes. Efforts to provide stormwater treatment are often localised and of minimal

effectiveness to actually make a significant enough difference. It's great to see CCC prioritising wetlands and basins in the last few years. It would be great to see more at-source diversion of pollutants, rather than the current ambulance at the bottom of the cliff strategies.

New developments have stormwater targets to meet, but there are almost no incentives to an existing homeowner to improve the negative impact they have on their surrounding watercourses. For years it feels like minimal advertising and awareness are the only steps that have been taken that are relevant to the average homeowner. Retrofitting existing properties to achieve reduced levels of environmental harm via stormwater is expensive which will almost always result in the beneficial options never being implemented (even if the homeowner is aware at all).

There's often very little incentive to do more than what consents and design standards set as bare-minimum requirements. Perhaps incentivising provision of higher levels of stormwater treatment than what current constraints require at new sites (i.e. via rates rebates) could be looked into. This could also apply for retrofitting existing properties with rain gardens, swales, proprietary stormwater treatment devices, rain tanks etc.

I'm very aware of the volume of rubbish which ends up in the Otakaro River in particular. Living in Burwood I regularly spend time on the Otakaro, and last year we drifted past a pied shag (Karuhihi) in the water that had slowly starved to death from getting trapped in a plastic milk bottle lid ring. We can do better!!! In terms of stormwater management infrastructure, the strategies, designs, products and maintenance regimes to divert this rubbish are known, but simply require resources to implement and maintain. Changing how we enforce littering in general would also be worth investigating.

---

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Efforts to provide stormwater treatment are often localised and of minimal effectiveness to actually make a significant enough difference in waterway health. It's great to see CCC prioritising wetlands and basins in the last few years. It would be even better to see more at-source diversion of pollutants, rather than the current ambulance at the bottom of the cliff strategies.

Greater allocation of funding of stormwater treatment on transport projects would be good to see. Along paved road corridors from kerb to kerb, contaminant loadings are often concentrated at major intersections (increased brake pad wear, tyre wear during turning, heavy acceleration etc). These should be considered for the role each intersection could play in gradually restoring the health of our waterways.

---

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would love to see us allocate more resourcing to prioritise ecological restoration of the red zone. We have the chance to allocate large scale urban naturalised areas of biodiversity on a scale most cities can only dream of. Plans like the Waitakiri Ecosanctuary have put in considerable effort to transforming these dreams to reality already

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/media/documents/oexp-science/geography/community-engagement/geog-309/2015/Waitakiri-ecosanctuary-feasibility-report.pdf>

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

On the subject of paying rates in general, I believe it would make the "burden" of paying household rates less onerous if options to pay in more frequent installments than quarterly were available. E.g. monthly, fortnightly, weekly etc. For people living paycheck to paycheck the pressure to budget the amounts required for each installment is challenging.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** Beehre

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I have been working for several years teaching drawing to adults in classes based in the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu's education room on Wednesday nights. In addition to the wonderful program of open late nights, artist talks, events and film screenings I think it's important to note that the gallery on Wednesday night also quietly operates as a kind of sanctuary.

The later opening hours mean that visitors can enjoy the art and spend time in the spaces without the regular school groups and noise associated with a normal day. For many people this is the very best time to visit the gallery. In my role I have met many of these visitors. Some are there because of a deep love of art, some are curious and looking for new experiences, others are there because the visits support their mental health. I see many visitors who come to the gallery as they do the work of rebuilding their lives after major loss or challenge, those who have suffered a breakup, whose children have left home or who find themselves unfulfilled at work. They visit for new experiences, to reconnect parts of themselves and to explore other views. The work that the gallery does in these quieter off-times meets an important need in the community. I don't believe that this can be measured by visitor numbers as it is about quality and not quantity.

I also wish to add that the loss of public and education programs which make the gallery accessible to new visitors, would further undermine visitor numbers and have a long-lasting detrimental effect on the cultural health of the city. I strongly encourage the council to consider the ongoing effect of cutting these important connective resources.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |



**Form Summary****Name**

MD Rafi Biswas

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Yuria Kusuda

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** Harrison

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am not in support of the land disposal proposals at 27 Hunters Rd and 42 Whero Ave. This needs full community consultation as the community has a number of interests and ongoing activities on some of this land including extensive native plantings in gullies. It is my submission that these land disposals need to be removed from the LTP.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

**Form Summary****Name**

Tak Cheung Woo

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Anneleise **Last name:** Hall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

My submission is regarding the land at 27 Hunters Rd and 42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour.

I submit that this fast track disposal be rejected.

A proper community consultation must occur.

Community energy has been invested into projects to care for and nurture this land.

The best interests of the community would need council to consider gully protection, boundaries, road access, school development, walking tracks, infrastructure and other local interests

The council must initiate a robust community consultation process before making any decisions about the disposal of this land.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please fix our roads at Diamond Harbour properly.

## Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**Form Summary****Name**

Joe Ogle

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Karen **Last name:** de Lore

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I am more concerned about how this money is spent. I think there has been an overinvestment in central city attractions, and that greater investment is needed in climate change adaptation, protection and enhancing of biodiversity within the Christchurch City area, water management, a greater focus on communities (so I support the concept of 15 minutes neighbourhoods), a greater focus on smaller neighbourhood parks.

I think there needs to be more money spent on community education and engagement, particularly with regards to the adaptation to and mitigation of climate change, neighbourhood development, community gardens, and biodiversity work. Change can be led by the council and other groups but it is at the individual and community level that most changes start, and can be used as examples to encourage others, and to have citizens develop their own responses to these issues.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I fully support an excess water charge as proposed in the consultation document. Our water resources are limited and we need to provide incentives for people to use them more carefully.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The effects of climate change are becoming more obvious. I would like consideration given to making rainwater harvesting on new home and commercial builds made mandatory. This would ease some pressure on our water resources and water networks.

I would want these major infrastructure projects to take into account the effects of climate change in the future. It is wasted money if they do not.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see electric buses, smaller buses that can service the 15 minute communities being discussed, and smaller ones that are more flexible in terms of where they go. The Timaru experiment will be interesting to watch and to adopt if it is successful.

I support the idea of an inner city electric shuttle.

I would like buses to use the bus priority lanes. Too often I have seen them in the normal traffic lanes during peak hours with the bus lanes empty. It adds to the general traffic and does not ensure a faster trip for bus users.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see bigger green bins as the standard option.

I'd like to see promotion of composting options for homeowners.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see at least one library open in week evenings so that people who work are not left with trying to fit a visit to the library into an already busy weekend. Perhaps a different library each evening so that the whole of Christchurch has access one night a week. Please note that while the new central library is lovely it is not easily accessible for some people and the time taken to get there and back is a disincentive, so other community libraries, not just five nights a week at the central library.

This would also feed into the 15 minute community concept.

if the mobile bus service is to be discontinued perhaps the library could work with rest homes to ensure that rest home residents can visit the library, perhaps in rest home vans, on a regular basis. receiving books already chosen is no substitute for browsing through library shelves and coming across something new and different by chance. It is a way of keeping peoples' minds active and keeping people engaged with the larger community. Some libraries have cafes, so an outing might include morning or afternoon tea or lunch as well as choosing library items to borrow.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see more funding for biodiversity projects, tree planting, and support for community groups involved in these projects

I would like to see support for school gardens and community gardens, for developers to be required to set aside land for community gardens in their developments in the same way land is set aside for parks.

I would like to see more trees planted on streets. As well as cooling city streets they also help absorb heavy rainfall. They add to the attraction of a neighbourhood and to the city overall as a tourist destination.

I would like to see neighbourhoods and individuals encouraged to plant trees on street berms, and for fruit trees



to be planted in some areas outside schools. and also in lower socio economic areas.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties  
We need to obtain a fair price for these properties and not just sell them off cheaply

1.12 Any other comments:

In whatever the Council does it must have climate change and the management of our water resources at the forefront of decision making.

I would like the Council to support and encourage Environment Canterbury to stop further water bottling and other change use consents that involve massive amounts of water being taken from our aquifers and waterways, even if it means legislative changes are required.

I would like less emphasis on big projects and more on community ones. for example, the Metro Swimming facility being built will be impressive, but will require people to travel to it one way or another. It is in an area that is already congested with sports fields and the hospital. I would rather have seen some money going to smaller community swimming pools such as the Wharenui Pool in Riccarton. I would like these neighbourhood facilities to be supported, not closed.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2021

**First name:** Daniel **Last name:** Noonan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I object generally to the ever expanding Targeted Rate system that is being imposed on rural Banks Peninsula areas.

The Councils justification of Targeted Rates is not consistent and their position changes depending on the particular argument they wish to defend. If everybody benefits from everything (as the Council is suggesting) - why is there Targeted Rates at all?

Rural properties contribute to urban services throughout the district through the General Rate - but we do not always have those facilities supplied to us in the rural areas, such as: tar sealed roads, street lighting, sewer, water, footpaths, rubbish collection etc. etc. Perhaps all these costings should be itemised for Targeted Rates for the sake of transparency (and I would possibly get a rate reduction of about 80% as I don't get any of these things at my property).

However on top of the General Rate we are also asked to pay Targeted Rates for so called 'local issues' like a medical centre in Akaroa and pest control on Banks Peninsula (and the recent proposal for a wastewater system at Wainui). Apart from being basic services that should be supplied to a community, arguably the wider public will also benefit from those things.

The promised benefit of getting rid of Banks Peninsula Council was that BP would get better services and facilities as they could be funded from a greater pool of contributors. So far this does not seem to be working out so well.

In relation to the Land Drainage proposal. It should either be Alternative Option 1 - where it is a truly Targeted Rate to those who benefit most, or Alternative Option 3 where everyone contributes. It is perfectly consistent to charge businesses and urban properties more than rural properties - as the non-pervious % area of their land to building ratio is usually far greater and this would make a more relevant criteria than using a 'garden shed roof' as the basis of who pays!

### Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

**Form Summary****Name**

Luci Trethewey

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Cathy **Last name:** Davies

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

concerning 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres - and 42 Whero Ave, Diamond Harbour.

I request that this land be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal to enable full community board and public consultation.

This land includes Morgan's and Sam's Gullies both of which have been planted in native trees and bush by locals plus walking tracks that are regularly used by many people and school children. The biggest concern is that these gullies and tracks are protected and secured for public access.

Also of concern is the fragile infrastructure of water supply (always leaks) and other services that need to be updated before further development occurs.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Cathy **Last name:** Davies

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

concerning 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres - and 42 Whero Ave, Diamond Harbour.

I request that this land be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal to enable full community board and public consultation.

This land includes Morgan's and Sam's Gullies both of which have been planted in native trees and bush by locals plus walking tracks that are regularly used by many people and school children. The biggest concern is that these gullies and tracks are protected and secured for public access.

Also of concern is the fragile infrastructure of water supply (always leaks) and other services that need to be updated before further development occurs.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** O'Connor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

i want to see tennyson street in beckenham have a proper crossing as promised. Thus is a major let down to not go ahead, meanwhile peoples lives and kids loves are at risk! Quite dissappointed in ccc as this was to go ahead!

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

**Form Summary****Name**

Jude van Houtte

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Grant **Last name:** Hammond

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The "Land Drainage Targeted Rate" should remain in developed regions which have altered the Natural flow of the land. We live on [REDACTED] Banks Peninsula. There is no benefit above, on, or below our land for council to spend any money on Drainage as it is already a natural process. which would be unchanged whether we were here or not.

Also some of the points raised about indirect benefits like CBD's etc are not valid. For example;

- our closest Service town is Lincoln, which is not within your boundaries,
- we use State Highway 75 which is controlled by NZTA
- and while I do work in Christchurch, my Employer and/or owner of Building pays rates which would include the Drainage component already. Not to mention those clients that are within your boundaries who also pay the Drainage Rate.

This is only a quick observation as explained in the General comment section below.

1.12 Any other comments:

We only received a letter on the 6th April 2021 (dated 30th March) explaining the Proposed changes to the "Land Drainage Targeted Rate" telling us well into the submission time frame of 12th March to 18th April.

This seems rather disappointing as it does not allow sufficient time to research the Existing and Proposed situations.

### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Josie **Last name:** Whelan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1.2 Rates

I'm ok with that.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am happy with the contribution to the Arts Centre.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not wish to see any decrease in Education Programmes offered at Christchurch Art Gallery. These are excellent offerings for schools and community groups to take part in and are highly valued by schools and teachers. The students themselves gain a huge amount of insight into the art collection and exhibitions through this. Please consider not reducing any offering in this area.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

**Form Summary****Name**

Hadee Thompson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Marc **Last name:** Duffy

**Your role in the organisation:** supporter, Greening  
the Red Zone

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

### CCC LONG TERM PLAN - GTRZ SUBMISSION

#### Introduction

Thank you to the Christchurch City Council for enabling the community to submit on the Council's long-term plan. Our vision is for the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor (OARC) to be largely returned to native bush and wetland. We believe an urban forest and wetland park can support most of the objectives in the Long Term Plan.

We have reviewed the long-term proposal and of particular note to us is the lack of funding for the OARC in the first three years. We would like it noted that we ask Council to bring that funding forward to begin in 2022-2023, to show commitment to the area.

Please find a list of bullet points outlining our comments on the Long Term Plan proposal:

- Most important to us is the thoughtful implementation of the Regeneration Plan's vision under a robust, co-governance model that puts the health of the awa and the ecology first and foremost.
- We need greater transparency re the realistic formation of a co-governance body, given that mana whenua have yet to come to the table in a meaningful way. We may be looking at 18 months to 2 years before that happens - a process that needs to be done right and cannot be rushed. People need to know this. In the interim, larger projects (Eden for example), need some certainty if they are to keep investors on the hook for that long. Smaller projects need to know so they can pace themselves and not burn out volunteers/facilitators who are trying to maintain energy levels. Some kind of governance structure is required.
- We note Council is making essentially no financial commitment until year 2024/25 Current spending is government quake recovery money (e.g. CRAF). There are just two mentions of the OARC on lines 119 and 120 of the LTP Distribution By Wards doc. This means another election/LTP cycle before any Council money is spent in the corridor. We strongly suggest these items be brought forward to the 2022/23 spend to make it definite.
- Community-led restoration with Council support is preferred over a top-down blitz approach because it's cheaper, it gives the community buy-in/'ownership', and also saves money with reduced vandalism/dumping etc
- The flood remediation is a form of restoration too, as they are essentially wetlands, but obviously they are technical and will be done by Council. Until we decide on planting plans etc, we won't know how much that's going to cost
- It's difficult to know if the corridor budget is sufficient, because the breakdowns aren't clear. There is \$7.7 million for

pathways and connections, but does this include lighting? There is \$25.7 million for eco-restoration in the Green Spine, but is this largely the stormwater remediation works? Will it also support community planting projects? Is there anything for planting outside the Green Spine? An alternate breakdown says there is \$86 million to go on land drainage throughout the corridor, presumably including the estuary work? The numbers are big, but probably not big enough - we must spend that money wisely to get the most bang for our buck.

- The focus of spending for ecological regeneration appears to be focused on the Green spine. We urge the council to widen the terminology to include the entire OARC.
- How much stopbanking is in the budget and to what level is unclear. There is a potential danger of wanting to do the easy (cheap) stuff first, leaning into a piecemeal roll-out of stop-banking etc in the places where it is potentially the least needed. Or worse, has unintended consequences on critical projects, partly due to lack of transparency and consultancy until decisions have been made. There needs to be a collaborative and co-designing process for these infrastructural components.
- Monies for biodiversity and planting along the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor should be budgeted for separately but that isn't clear. Stop-banking and eco-restoration overlap in the Green Spine - doing it right will take a lot more investment than we are seeing here.
- The monies earmarked for the Red Zone must include provision for establishing projects like the Waitākiri Eco-sanctuary and Eden. Once these boundaries are established the CCC can be relieved of its role (and cost) of maintaining those sections of the Red Zone.
- The Regeneration Plan must be kept as per the end-result of years of consultation, work and expense. It is vital that no inappropriate encroachment be made into the Green Spine or critical areas of the wider red zone.
- The pedestrian/cycle path is very positive and will help invigorate other parts of the Red Zone.
- Lighting should be a primary consideration and co-designed with experts and advocates, along with the foundation infrastructure such as stopbanks and pathways. Fit-for-purpose, nature-friendly LEDs should be amber-coloured, fully shielded and run on motion sensors. Throughout NZ areas of ecological importance are installing these best-practice lights. There are also creative options such as luminescent materials which can double as art.
- Bexley Wetland development is a great outcome we fully support.
- We support the targeted excess water rate (for those who use over 700 litres/day), so long as it does not disproportionately affect large, low-income families.

Ngā Mihi

Marc Duffy :)

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Edward **Last name:** Wright

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This budgeting process is an unenviable task, with so many different demands of the Council's finances. However I believe that a slightly higher rate rise would be appropriate to keep some valued existing facilities, particularly the Riccarton Road bus lounges, the Mobile Library service, Wharenui pool, and the 8pm closing time at Turanga.

### 1.2 Rates

While none of us like rate increases, sometimes they are a necessary evil so that the best levels of service can continue to be provided to our community. I advocate that slightly higher rate rises are warranted if used to keep some valued existing facilities, particularly the Riccarton Road bus lounges, Mobile Library service, Wharenui Pool and the 8pm closing time at Turanga.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the proposed excess water charge. I have no problem with the proposed heritage and Arts Centre targeted rates as long as they are based on capital value and are not a fixed rate. I am in favour of the idea of a higher rate that targets owners of vacant sites to encourage development and disincentivise land banking. I have no particular view on the other rating suggestions.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support this proposed investment.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the proposed spending on transport infrastructure. I am particularly supportive of the proposed spending on active and public transport modes, it is vital that these are enhanced as we continue the journey to reduce emissions as quickly as possible.

The proposed spending on public transport infrastructure is vital. However the continued delay to the Kilmore St two way conversion is particularly disappointing. This conversion is vital to allow the public transport network in the central city operate as intended, allowing the best access to workplaces, facilities such as the Town Hall, and residential areas.

The closure of the Riccarton Road bus lounges would be a highly retrograde step, and is completely at odds with the infrastructure spend to reduce transport emissions.

The consultation document suggests that the are not needed because future planning has not identified a need for these lounges or any similar facilities in the future. I have some familiarity with this planning work, and do not

believe that it was tasked with investigating the current facilities or making such a conclusion.

Riccarton is not just another suburban location - it is the busiest suburban location by far. It receives almost half as many boardings as the central Interchange and almost twice as many as any other suburban location.

It would be very difficult to accommodate the current level of usage at Riccarton solely using on street facilities, let alone accounting for future growth. Prior to the opening of the lounges the Riccarton bus stops were highly substandard. Expecting all Riccarton passengers to wait outside on street would likely raise significant safety issues (because of the volume of people waiting), which as far as I am aware have not been considered.

There are a number of other considerations the Council could make instead of closure, such as:

- Consideration of the opening hours and whether these could be reduced slightly
- Consideration of whether the level of security resourcing remains warranted, and whether this could be reduced at times to reduce costs
- Consideration of whether more space in the bigger lounge on the south side of the road could be subleased, reducing lease costs

Proceeding with the closure of these lounges would in my view send the wrong message about the Councils commitment to reducing emissions and climate change.

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support this proposed investment. A lasting solution to the Bromley odour issues is imperative, the residents of the east of Christchurch have suffered because of the deficiencies of the composting operation for far too long.

#### 1.7 Our facilities

I do not support the proposed closure of the Riccarton bus lounges, the closure of the mobile library service, or the closure of Wharenuī pool.

The closure of the Riccarton Road bus lounges would be a highly retrograde step, and is completely at odds with the infrastructure spend to reduce transport emissions.

The consultation document suggests that the are not needed because future planning has not identified a need for these lounges or any similar facilities in the future. I have some familiarity with this planning work, and do not believe that it was tasked with investigating the current facilities or making such a conclusion.

Riccarton is not just another suburban location - it is the busiest suburban location by far. It receives almost half as many boardings as the central Interchange and almost twice as many as any other suburban location.

It would be very difficult to accommodate the current level of usage at Riccarton solely using on street facilities, let alone accounting for future growth. Prior to the opening of the lounges the Riccarton bus stops were highly substandard. Expecting all Riccarton passengers to wait outside on street would likely raise significant safety issues (because of the volume of people waiting), which as far as I am aware have not been considered.

There are a number of other considerations the Council could make instead of closure, such as:

- Consideration of the opening hours and whether these could be reduced slightly
- Consideration of whether the level of security resourcing remains warranted, and whether this could be reduced at times to reduce costs

- Consideration of whether more space in the bigger lounge on the south side of the road could be subleased, reducing lease costs

Proceeding with the closure of these lounges would in my view send the wrong message about the Councils commitment to reducing emissions and climate change.

The Mobile Library service has long been an important part of the city. I remember with fondness going to the book bus after school as a child as there was no library in my neighbourhood. The current van is a shadow of the two large book buses that we used to have. However something is better than nothing, so removing it completely would be very disappointing.

There are surely some commercial opportunities that could support its continued operation. I note that the current van was donated, and presumably this could happen again. I've also seen media coverage where a rest home facility which the service calls at has expressed its disappointment. Facilities such as this could offer a financial contribution to the service to offset some (if not all) of the operational costs.

I am also disappointed to see that Wharenui Pool could be closed. I learnt to swim here and it is a great facility cherished by its community. I do not recall hearing anything at the time the Metro Sports Centre was in the planning stages about other facilities being affected. There is a need in our city for all of the current facilities and the ones under construction/planning, especially as many schools no longer have pool facilities.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

It is important that the remaining heritage buildings in Christchurch are restored and enhanced. The earthquakes removed so many, we must treasure what we have left. They bring balance to our cityscape.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

The Arts Centre is a very special part of our city. It is vital that this support is given to restore and enhance it.

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

The Museum is currently too small. I fondly remember visiting the Robert McDougall Art Gallery before it closed. It is sad this space has seen so little use for 20 years. I support the funding of the base isolation for it.

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

While I have no problem with the disposal of land that serves no further purpose for the CCC, I am concerned the 5 Worcester St is one of the buildings proposed to be disposed of. This building has been successfully run as accommodation for many years, and no doubt could be again in some form in the future. If the Council was to dispose of this building it should only be to a new owner who could enhance and preserve it in some way that continued Council ownership could not.

#### Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Vanessa **Last name:** Marshall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Can we ever have our artesian water we grew up on back? Surely infrastructure and science can get this back? The chlorine whilst obviously helping to keep everyone safe at the moment is just the interim can't be the future of Christchurch water?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes agreed public transport needs a rattle up. What's wrong with electric trams and trains? Lyttelton also needs a dedicated bike transporter just for either side of the tunnel, encourage people to be physical, we just need through the tunnel, please.

Not more roads more cars. Also ie lanes fantastic, but not with a physical barrier that's makes people trapped, including the cars can't turn into side streets. Rutland St is a nogth are. Just a bottleneck effect, drives everyone nuts and we go slower than the cyclists?! All the new speed limits, why? Do the bikes get checked as well?

E sxotters great if people are responsible and don't hit or cut people off, share the road. They shouldn't be on the footpath. Also they should be made to wear helmets.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Less plastics in everyway, all organic, be part of the solution we have great green bins and recycling needs to be done locally in NZ.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes parks are amazing in chch keep up the good work, keep prioritising them and the foreshore make it public littering gets fined, it's unacceptable when did NZ become such a destructive culture. There needs to be co sequences for destroying collectively what we all need to preserve.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

This needs to be not rushed through and quickly sold off. This is not OK, public consultation needs to go ahead first before any land is sold and subdivided. Whero Ave in Diamond Harbour and Hunters Reserve is important to the area and I bought a house here as I loved the rural outlook and space. If diamond harbour gets too populated it will loose the charm of why people want to live and visit here, let's not ruin another beautiful landscape like They have in Queenstown, yes extreme scale. It all starts small and scales up quickly. Democracy needs to be executed here.

Also the roads of more cars wlare to be on them for residents will not cope, the new speed limit is frustrating and the surface of the road is pitiful. A bigger ferry and locals get priorities, I love using public transport but I shouldn't have to queue for hours for a 10 min journey in summer. Or borrow a friends car and drive around cos the queue is ridiculous.

1.12 Any other comments:

The walking and public reserves should be supported and nurtured by the council. Let's spread the native tree corridors and pest control to support our native species.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**Form Summary****Name**

Ruth Baines

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** Ross

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I submit that the fast track disposal of land in Diamond Harbour be removed from the Long Term Plan. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation should be used instead, to provide for informed consideration of any alternative uses and local community needs.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Caitlin **Last name:** Parker

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.2 Rates

I oppose this plan. Increasing rates at 47.8% over the next 10 years is a significant amount, especially starting at 5% next year. I would like to see an increase of only 4% to start, with lower gradual increases in the following years. I think further cuts could be made elsewhere instead (but not transportation or 3waters).

The heritage targeted rate could be decreased, especially in relation to the Christchurch Cathedral and Robert McDougall Art Gallery. I think individuals or organizations or who want to invest in these places can make their own donations, instead of charging all ratepayers who may never visit these places.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with charging excess water rates, though I am not sure about the rate of 700 litres a day. I would be interested to see how this comes to play with large families who have a low income, and if it will be fair to those who can only afford a smaller property eg. a family of eight in a four bedroom house.

I agree with the proposed land drainage rate, as everyone benefits from this.

I think that the proposed target rate for the Old Municipal Chambers seems to be a smart plan, and pleased to see that a charitable trust will be maintaining the building.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see more funds going into the area I live in, which is Halswell. Halswell is fast growing and now contains many subdivisions. I would like to see the roads maintained and safe.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am pleased to see we will be trying to do better as a city. I am keen to see upgrades to the organics processing plant, and would love to be able to put compostable bags and containers in my green bin. I would like to see the option for a swap of red and green bins to help with this at no charge (or almost none) in the regular rates eg. swap the 140L red and 80L green bin around in size if one wished to.

I feel the same about the funds going towards better recycling, and pleased that the Government with be funding the majority of this.

In regards to the proposed \$25 million, I cannot comprehend how much this would cost, so am unable to comment on that.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora  
Yes  
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery  
No  
Comments  
If the Council was only to put in a maximum of \$5 million for this, I would be happy to support this. This would be comparable to the amount being spent on the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. I think \$11.8 million is a lot of money to ask ratepayers for, and it should be up to individuals to pay the extra amount through donations.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Cerys **Last name:** Fletcher

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

For the most part, yes, I support the proposed plan. I'd also like to mention two things before I get into my other suggestions:

1. I think the removal of LGOIMA request fees would be a step towards a more open and interactive relationship between the council and residents. The existence of these fees act as a disincentive to requesting official information. From personal experience, I can say that they impact on perceptions of council transparency.

2. The lack of streaming of meetings (community board meetings, and all committee, subcommittee and working group meetings that are not currently streamed) is a gap in the council's accessibility to the public that should be filled. I'd love to see these being streamed and genuinely believe they'd improve community engagement.

### 1.2 Rates

I support the proposed rates rise.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the proposed targeted rate for the Arts Centre and for heritage. Living in Ōtautahi means being painfully aware of the history we've lost as a result of the earthquakes; the Arts Centre is a rare survivor and I'm so grateful for its restoration. Our city needs to retain some of its heritage; I support a rate which will support this.

I strongly support the proposed changes to the land drainage targeted rate. Projected sea level and water table rise over the coming years mean reducing our flood risk is vital. I think this should be supported by everyone in Ōtautahi; the benefits of flood protection are for everyone, not just those who will be affected first (the residents of New Brighton, for example).

I strongly support the proposed water charge. A lack of a water charge results in water loss and wastage; water is a finite and vital resource. The proposed water charge is an excellent first step towards properly valuing water.

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the proposed spend. I would also like to see the removal of lead pipes.

### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the proposed spend, but also support its acceleration! As someone who doesn't drive, Ōtautahi can feel quite isolating and difficult to navigate at times. I support, and am excited to see, transport infrastructure which provides space for cyclists to feel safe and for buses to move freely and efficiently. Young people, and people who don't drive, should feel able to move around the city in a way that feels safe and accessible.

In terms of cycling infrastructure, I would like to see the completion date for the sections of the Ōpawaho cycleway which are not dependent on bank stabilization bought forward to the first half of the 2020s. I would also like to see construction on the remaining Strickland to Tennyson St section of the Southern Lights cycleway bought forward from 2025 to 2023.

For the reasons listed above, I strongly support the proposed spend on bus lanes and other bus infrastructure, and on cycleways. I also support the proposed increase in spending on resurfacing roads and footpaths.

The last thing in this section I would like to ask for is a pedestrian crossing on Durham St south, potentially near the intersection of Durham and Wordsworth St. It's really difficult at any time of day to walk across Sydenham, and Durham St is especially bad. I often get off my bike because I'm so scared to cycle across it, and stand on the side of the road waiting for a gap in traffic for five minutes or more. A zebra crossing or similar would vastly improve walkability in Sydenham, an area which I really love but can feel pretty intimidating as a cyclist or pedestrian.

### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the proposal as it stands.

### 1.7 Our facilities

I support the proposed investments, however I oppose the changes in level of service.

In particular I oppose the reduction in library hours for Tūranga. There are so few sheltered spaces to spend time in the central city, particularly for youth, or for people who would like to spend time somewhere without having to spend money to justify their being there. I am far from alone when I say Tūranga is a valuable space for students in particular, and it would be a real shame to have our central library operating with fewer hours and reducing its feeling of a welcoming community hub. I actually strongly support Tūranga remaining open later for several hours longer than it already does.

I do not support the closure of the Riccarton Rd bus lounges. The bus lounges provide a warm area during winter, which otherwise would not exist. Having sat for twenty minutes or more in pouring rain many a time, I'm always so grateful for such cozy sheltered areas. I completely oppose the proposed closure of the bus lounges, as I believe the proposed closure fails to take into account the young children, elderly people and disabled people who rely on public transport and would appreciate safe and comfortable spaces in which to wait.

I do however support the proposed 2022-2025 spend on the Performing Arts Precinct.

### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the proposed investment. In particular I support the proposed 2022 spend on the Port Hills Fire Recovery, the Otakaro Avon River Corridor investment, and the Mid-Heathcote Linear Park Masterplan Implementation.

### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments



1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes  
Comments

If this base isolation helps to reopen the building, I completely support it. This gallery could be an absolutely fantastic space and breathe new life into the botanic gardens.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

1.12 Any other comments:  
Thank you for your time!

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** neil **Last name:** walker

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

**UNSUSTAINABLE** on the average household

cut all spending thats not urgent trim back everything for now

stop giving money away for stupid projects we can't afford them

the whole council philosophy needs to change on spending . You seem to have forgotten that its not your money your wasting

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

maybe targeting water bottling companies and charging per cubic meter of water the same as commercial customers pay instead of a yearly consent. How many companies do you know that get there materials for free?????

your already fleecing the average ratepayer with the unbelievable rate increases every year .

I'm not sure why the council thinks they can spent and give away our funds to whatever they see fit, I don't remember being asked to support a \$600,000.00 a year for 3 odd year business just because its a friend of one of the councillors.

You give away so much money to causes you think are important but its not your money

**STOP SPENDING !!!!!!!!!!!**

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Can the treated waste water and storm water be used in the hydrant system to fight fires instead of flushing out to sea, thus saving good water for drinking???

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

get rid of buses, they have no one in them 95% of the time, I see a lot of buses every day empty. Bike lanes are never busy another waste of funds at the moment. Why not fix the damaged roads we have now (still from earthquake 2011 unacceptable) and later on in a few years look at bike lanes and see if required then.

Sorry you councilors that bike but its not your decision **or your money**

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

well if you go off what you can recycle you can't put a lot in the yellow bin maybe a real recycling plant needs to be constructed

1.7 Our facilities

I'd like to see signage in English at these facilities its a small percentage of our population that speaks or understands maori let alone any foriegn visitors . Yes close the bus exchange

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No  
Comments  
not urgent

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No  
Comments  
not urgent

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Don't sell the family silver!!!!!!

1.12 Any other comments:

**GET RID OF ECAN !!!** This city is tooo small for all these people working in council. You need to cut back and only employ people that do the hard graft, to many chiefs not enough indians

ECAN is a big chain and anchor on christchurch ratepayers, they drag us down , waste money,

**WE DON'T NEED THEM**

city council is there to serve the people NOT THEMSELVES

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** Hutchinson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

the arts centre must be funded and maintained as one of Christchurchs most important heritage building complex.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I fully support funding for the arts centre

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Eric **Last name:** Ackroyd

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, agree with transport and water focus.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the implementation of an excess water targeted rate over 700 litres a day.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes - I would like to see more separated bike lanes to provide safe and sustainable transport corridors and connections for bikes, e-bikes, e-scooters, scooters. Vehicle congestion and dangerous drivers mean it is unsafe for these users to travel on the roads in Christchurch. East Christchurch in particular needs investment in this area.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Steve **Last name:** Mangan

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

I disagree with the planned rate increase. I already find the rates exorbitant and will find the payment even more difficult when I retire shortly. There are other ways of gaining revenue as I have outlined below. Rate increase as percentages should not be more than the rate of inflation.

If the CCC let more of the land on the urban fringe be rezoned as residential there could be a lot more houses built and each one paying new rates to CCC. It seems that the CCC is happy for new housing to go on good farmland in Lincoln with their rates going to the Selwyn district council and also in Rangiora with their rates going to Waimakariri District Council.

We have land available on the north western side of Christchurch that is in small 4 hectares blocks that are now uneconomically to farm. If this was rezoned to residential houses would be paying rates to CCC and the main

#### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Re proposal to extend the Land drainage Targeted Rate

I strongly oppose this proposal to rate all rateable properties in the district for land drainage. This would mean a significant rate increase for people like myself who will not benefit from this and have already spent thousands of dollars on our own land drainage. You now expect us to fund others !

This is extremely unfair.

Alternative Options 1 or 2 would be OK but I also think that Option 3 is unfair for the businesses especially the small business owner.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Allan **Last name:** Hudson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

With the high growth in new housing stock in the Addington area would like to see some smaller sport facilities developed. In the Cornelius Oconnor Reserve(Harman Street) could a public tennis court be built, or a (and cheaper)smaller pickleball court(this is one of the fastest growing sports in the States).If none of these are goers could a petanque court be developed.

It would be great to see the Addington Park facilities redeveloped eg toilets and changing room. If the Addington Rugby League sides are not prepared to use the grounds(which is disappointing) then other options should be considered and more community input into the Park's redevelopment could be opened up. Could we have a tennis court there or a half court, would circuit training work there if the changing room was developed. There is inadequate facilitated areas in Addington for physical sporting activities and this needs to improve.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Joanna **Last name:** Randall

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Potential disposal of 27 Hunters Road, Bayview Road Diamond harbour

I am a Diamond Harbour resident and have lived there for many years.

Our community is semi rural and would be irrevocably changed if 40 hectares of land at Hunters road were sold and developed for residential use. The great number of extra residents would change the very essence of what makes Diamond Harbour a unique place to live.

It is also unlikely that the existing infrastructure could cope with this large increase in residents. The road intersections are hardly safe now. Sewage disposal will become a further issue. Public transport like the excellent ferry service would not cope.

I am opposed to the land being added to the disposal schedule, allowing Council staff and not elected members or the community the right to decide the future of the land.

I cannot understand how Council staff could have considered placing such a large parcel of land in the proposed disposal schedule, considering the potential major impact of this disposal would have on the community, a good idea.

Is this decision heavily weighted toward financial gain rather than respect for the unique character of the Diamond Harbour community.

Please remove the land from the schedule, and plan any future development as small incremental steps rather than a large development like this which will damage the character of the community

## Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jessica **Last name:** Halliday

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Council needs to deliver on the four wellbeings, not just provide roads, waste services and the 3 waters. Intergenerational well-being and providing services to those who face social and economic disadvantages is crucial. As is addressing climate change. We need more education and public engagement on climate action.

1.2 Rates

the rates increase is fine.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

yes, happy with these.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

i support Council doing everything it can to create a low emissions transport system. Please consider equity issues - everyone, children, the elderly, those on lower incomes, should have access to low emissions transport. This means more cycleways, better bus infrastructure. Please don't close the Riccarton bus lounge. Please address the huge impact of the Northern Arterial extension on St Albans. All that heavy traffic is preventing people who live in this inner city neighbourhood from getting around on foot and bicycle. This is an inner city neighbourhood - it's in the perfect location for active transport - but the increase in vehicle traffic from the new motorway extension is making it more dangerous to use active transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

yes - let's reduce waste going to landfill. Has CCC considered the risks of sea level rise on landfills in the city?

1.7 Our facilities

I would rather see Council maintain its current level of service in the libraries and art gallery. Please don't reduce hours. I'm fine with reduction of service desks.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

yes - support this. Our approach to our foreshore needs to sensibly and sensitively consider adaptation or retreat due to sea level rise.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

yes - definitely support this, it's one of the most important cultural assets in the city

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jocelyn **Last name:** Henderson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Transport: I appreciate the focus on continuing to make Christchurch more cycle- and pedestrian-friendly rather than prioritising travel in private vehicles. You've created some lovely cycleways over the past few years which is a definite incentive to cycle to work rather than drive. Absolutely crucial to have them as drivers are appallingly oblivious to cyclists and it's pretty unsafe to be cycling without a designated (and ideally separated) cycle lane.

Try to ignore all the giant lazy babies wailing about wanting to park their their cars all over the city - they'll be fine.

Liveable city: You mention community gardens in your strategic framework but don't seem to have any actions linked to them - I think this is an area where you should be actively working to create and support more community gardens across the city (ties into other areas like waste minimisation as well as positive community outcomes)

### 1.2 Rates

Seems legit, do what you need to do. If you need to make them higher to ensure we're climate resilient and protecting our waterways, environment and biodiversity sufficiently then do so - it's a false economy not to.

### 1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the targeted rate for the Arts Centre - I think it's a special part of Christchurch and worth preserving and restoring.

Yes to the water rate - frankly I think the cap should be lower than 700 litres a day, as that is an obscene amount of water. We need to become a more water-sensitive city and, sadly, paying for water is probably the only way to force people to have the barest modicum of awareness of how much water they're using

### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Could have more focus on rainwater collection (in an ideal world you'd subsidise houses to install rainwater tanks but maybe that's an impossibly expensive dream). Could also look towards recycling greywater for certain uses as they do in Sydney.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes, pleased to see focus on prioritising active modes of travel as we must focus on reducing our emissions

#### 1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, a very important focus

#### 1.7 Our facilities

These changes are wildly misaligned with several points in your strategic framework and community outcomes e.g. sense of community, celebration of culture, vibrant and thriving city, and promoting public transport.

If anything the libraries aren't open enough as it is (esp. little ones like Spreydon and Lyttelton). It is an absolute nightmare when they aren't open on Sundays - surely that's a day when people who work during the week want to go to their local library? You should certainly not be further reducing hours. Turanga in particular is a joy and a light for the whole city and you mustn't do anything to dim that light. It's wonderful that it's open until 8pm at the moment, and it would truly be a blow to the city if this changed, particularly as Christchurch largely lacks any cafes or non-alcohol related venues where people could comfortably relax or work in the evenings. You could even extend the hours of the cafe if you want to entice people there a bit later?

Also, it is bizarre to say that you want to promote public transport use and improve equitable access to PT, as well as increasing people's perceptions of the comfort of bus stops etc, and then plan to remove the Riccarton bus lounges. Having a place to wait where you have live timetable updates, can be warm and sheltered, and - importantly - that is well-lit and therefore feels safe is absolutely crucial.

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Invest more on the parks and foreshore please. You have a fair amount of planting planned and I appreciate that but we must do even more work to enhance biodiversity. Get more volunteers involved if that saves you ca\$h

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

It's an important part of Christchurch's heritage and cultural life, as well as a lovely venue and tourist attraction. We've lost a lot after the earthquakes so it's important to preserve what's left

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

Not passionate about it either way... but if the Museum thinks it's crucial then I agree because I want the Museum to be happy

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Don't have any knowledge on this, so I say follow your heart CCC.

Maybe you could do more targeted consultation and see if the communities around these buildings feel there is something beneficial that could be done with them

#### 1.12 Any other comments:

It's mostly a lovely plan and I appreciate your focus on reducing emissions, planting, and waste minimisation. I also commend you on your excellent interactive bubble tools on the website.

Kia kaha in the face of people losing their minds about the rates increases and do what you need to do

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Hunt

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Tennyson Street also needs to consider for a safer means of crossing. Whether its a lighted crossing or a zebra crossing something needs to be done so children can cross it for school. Please look at the Beckenham school zone for reference. There are safety crossings but the speed is also a problem and children are taking unnecessary risks even just crossing one side of the road to the middle!! Please consider Tennyson Street as a priority as a serious accident is just waiting to happen.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Annette and Michael **Last name:** Hamblett

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.2 Rates

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.7 Our facilities

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

Answers to all the questions are in the attached document.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:  
See attached document.

Attached Documents

| File                                     |
|------------------------------------------|
| CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021 submission |



Have we got the game plan right?

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you make?

We are pleased to see:

- the plan highlights the need to take action on climate change.
- 'Meeting the challenge of climate change through every means available' is a Strategic Priority.

We support:

- running the climate change lens across all policies and actions.
- focusing this budget on reducing greenhouse gas emissions – through making changes to the way we travel, the waste we create and the energy we use.
- investing in developing the understanding of the impacts of climate change so council can better prepare and respond to these together with communities.

We note that the Greater Christchurch 2050 project showed people want Greater Christchurch to be sustainable, green, safe and affordable – a place where it's easy to get around using public transport, walking or cycling, and where nature is protected and respected. We support this and what this strongly reflected in the plan.

Climate change and working with nature must be at the heart of our city's planning.

Great to see acknowledgement that "climate change is the biggest intergenerational challenge of our time. As a district, we need to reduce our carbon emissions and do what we can to mitigate the effects of climate change" is upfront as a heading.

Also, great to see that the focus of this budget is on reducing greenhouse gas emissions – through making changes to the way we travel, the waste we create and the energy we use.

What is missing in it is any sense of urgency over addressing climate changes issues in the Council's planned actions.

This long-term plan is at a crucial point in the really short time we have left to cut our global emissions. It needs to be truly transformational.

We have the science and we have the evidence.

The 2018 report by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) confirmed that we must limit the world's temperature increase to 1.5 degrees if we are to avoid the impacts of catastrophic climate change, and that the agreed global threshold of 2 degrees is not enough.

We have been warned, yet New Zealand is still increasing its greenhouse gas emissions and Christchurch is a contributor to this increase.

Much work has been done in New Zealand to work out effective ways to transition away from fossil fuels. Professor Susan Krumdieck, civil engineer until recently based at Canterbury University Engineering School, is a global leader in the field of transition engineering and Co-Leader Global Association for Transition Engineering and Director Advanced Energy and Material Systems Lab. Transitioning to the kind of Christchurch we need to become needs to be guided by what people working on this issue have learnt.

#### Action sought:

We want to see the Mayor and the Chief Executive lead from the top by stressing the urgent need to take strong action to address climate change and for the plan to truly reflect this need.

We would like to see Christchurch more than meet the Government's requirements.

We note this must be done at speed.

- We want to see 'Meeting the challenge of climate change through every means available' move from being one of five Strategic Priorities to sitting above the other four.

We support the actions:

- Working with Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga, businesses, organisations and the community to develop and implement actions in our draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy.
- Adaptation planning with communities that will be impacted by sea level rise through coastal erosion, coastal inundation and rising groundwater.
- Engaging with all communities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula to understand and develop responses to sea level rise impacts.
- Supporting Christchurch residents to take their own climate change action, with advice and tools on sustainability.

We note it is a high priority to engage with all communities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula to understand the climate crisis we are in.

A part of this must be moving people towards the required behaviour changes. This includes informing people what we face, in terms of horrendous financial costs and costs to our way of life and well being, if we don't reduce our emissions quickly and deeply.

The science on climate change is getting regularly updated. The information passed on to the community must be based on ongoing, updated climate change science.

#### Action sought:

We want to see it stated in the plan that Council will take into account, in its decisions and actions, ongoing, updated climate change science advice on climate change.

Ensure climate change mitigation and adaptation work is well funded. As a part of this, ensure there is good funding for encouraging the behaviour change required across the community.

We ask for funding to be provided in the plan to put relevant council staff through the Canterbury University Transition Engineering course set up by Professor Susan Krumdieck,<sup>1</sup> as a priority.

#### Rates

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

#### Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We support the increase as long as spending this revenue takes into account the need to focus on addressing our climate and biodiversity crisis, i.e. puts into practice running the climate lens across all activities.

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/epecentre/research-and-innovation/professional-development/>

We do not support continued population growth being used as a way to keep up to get rates lower for ratepayers. This continued growth makes dealing with our climate and environmental crisis much harder.

We support charging an excess-water-use targeted rate for households that use significantly more water than the average household, for the reasons stated in the plan, as long as means are found to avoid penalising larger, lower income families and households.

Our water needs to be much better protected and used more carefully and efficiently.

We suggest what is needed is much more encouragement to people and households to collect rainwater, use grey water, install water-free toilets, effectively water gardens. Many Australian states have been doing this for years and made Australians much more water conscious than we are. An education and encouragement plan should be in place.

We support a heritage targeted rate calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value of a ratepayer's house for the projects proposed in the plan. This is much fairer than a flat one.

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We support the proposals.

We are very pleased to see waste water diverted from Lyttelton Harbour.

We appreciate that the earthquake caused prolific leaks in the water-delivery infrastructure and that these can be hard to track down as many are unseen.

How about a campaign to encourage people to check their water use levels to see if there is an undetected leak on their property?

We ask for an education and encouragement campaign on water harvesting and saving, efficient water use and tracking down water pipe leaks.

Investing in our transport infrastructure

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

It is urgent to make deep, strong cuts in our greenhouse gas emissions to avoid climate change catastrophe for humans.

Getting private cars off the road and encouraging and supporting cycling in a largely flat city like Christchurch is a no brainer.

The plan does not stress the need to reduce use of private vehicles. It is not possible to transition from all our fossil fuel powered vehicles to all electric powered, which some see as the answer to the problem. Professor Susan Krumdieck has spelt this out in a November 2020 interview:

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/environment/climate-news/122689734/sustainability-is-wishful-thinking-get-ready-for-the-energy-downshift>

We are big fans for 15 min villages (FMV) In a FMV, where people can get everything they need within 15 minutes, travel requires space only for citizens to make their own way: a leisurely cycle, a casual wander.

We personally do most of our city travel by cycle, sometimes bus, and fully support the cycleways programme.

We would like to see:

- More money for way finding for cycleways to make it easier for new cyclists to find their way around.
- More funds spent on public transport infrastructure:
  - more regular buses and intuitive routes to avoid the long circuitous trips sometimes required to get across the city
  - Trialling of a free-fare zone in inner city
  - A plan to gradually reduce private cars in the inner city. Copenhagen, another flat city, has been doing closing a street in the city to private cars each year. This would work well in combination with inner city free public transport and public transport from the outlying population areas readily available to the edge of the inner-city free transport zone.
- An e-bike subsidy/incentive for lower income people.
- The plan highlight the need to transition away from high use of private vehicles.
- In the plan a start made to working towards 15-minute villages (FMV).

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We support the statement that waste minimisation is fundamental to helping achieve our climate change goals.

We note that many people do not know what they can and cannot recycle, even in affluent suburbs, and understand that poorly sorted recyclables may just be dumped. This suggests regular publicity, to reach across the suburbs, on how to recycle and what can and cannot be recycled is required. We request this.

We ask the Council to work towards a circular economy as the real and long-term answer to waste minimisation, as opposed to our widespread 'throw away' approach.

## Our facilities

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We strongly support the investment in community housing.

We ask Council to plan to increase the amount of community housing across the city over the life of the plan, not just “hope to”, as an increase in community housing is a pressing need.

We are big fans of libraries and see them well used and appreciated across the community.

We question whether it is truly necessary to cut hours.

We ask the Council not to make cuts to library hours in lower socioeconomic areas such as Aranui, Waltham, and Linwood, as the libraries are important hubs for these areas.

### Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We’re proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We support a heritage targeted rate calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value of a ratepayer’s house for the projects proposed in the plan. This is much fairer rate than a flat one.

We support regenerating the 602-hectare Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.

The tree crops planted across Christchurch are very popular with the community, including the many in the red zone. It is an ideal site for further Increasing tree crops.

We ask Council to consider this.

We ask that Council does not ‘overbuild’ the City to Sea pathway, but keep it simple and just tidy up the current riverside track.

We support the Rod Donald Trust strategic land purchase (\$3 million) expenditure.

We note the Botanic Gardens Master Plan projects and renewals is tagged to get \$27 million. This is a significant amount.

We hope the master plan does not aim to turn the gardens into infotainment. This would destroy the quiet, visually peaceful atmosphere that is a panacea for so many.

Few citizens would support the gardens changing too much. We appreciate it as it is.

### Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre? This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.

☒ Yes ☐ No

### Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million? This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.

☒ Yes ☐ No

### Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?

No comment.

Any other comments:

#### Community grants

We do not support the 5% cut to community grants. Many of these go to community groups doing worthwhile environmental work such as the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and Predator Free Banks Peninsula.

We ask for these 5% cuts to be reinstated.

#### Expansion onto to good productive land

We are very concerned about the city expansion onto to good productive land. We regard it as an intergenerational crime to have already built so much over this land, e.g. in the Marshland and Halswell areas, where good market gardening land has disappeared.

This trend must be halted.

We ask the Council through the plan to move to prevent any further good productive land from building development as part of the city's resilience policy, to preserve and provide food security for the city.

We ask for increased planting of tree crops across the city.

#### Growth

We note the many references to continued growth in the plan.

We note this is incompatible with the need to urgently address our climate and biodiversity crisis.

The statement "...we can assume that over the medium to longer term, growth will resume at the rate predicted" is debatable.

We need a powering down, not continuous economic growth if we are to survive as a species. We need to be prepared for possible rapid environmental change.

We do not support encouraging continual growth of Christchurch. In the face of the climate and environmental crisis we have to make a downshift in the system and rebalance how our communities will work and grow.

#### Christchurch NZ funding

We note a great deal of ongoing funding to Christchurch NZ. Their purpose is stated as "to stimulate sustainable economic growth". They further state, "We bring together partnerships to deliver multi-generational community benefit" ... and "We have set ambitious 10-year-goals that go beyond the blunt measure of gross domestic product, embracing and exploring a holistic approach to prosperity". These are vague somewhat meaningless statements. And concerning.

We have but 10 years to reduce emissions. How does Christchurch NZ help prepare the city for the increasing climate crisis?

Ratepayers' money going to Christchurch NZ should be oriented to lowering emissions and preparing for climate disruption, as with any body the council is affiliated with.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2021

**First name:** Stephanie **Last name:** Oberg

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

While repairing, maintaining and upgrading the city infrastructure is essential, its also essential that rate payers have a good life here- by this I mean they have access to affordable transport and funded public programs, through the library, art gallery and museums.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I find it ironic that we will be charged for water use when foreign bottling companies pay a pittance and their daily rate of use far exceeds the average household level.

1.7 Our facilities

I think its essential our libraries, art galleries and museums maintain a high level of service through the strong delivery of public programs. These programs have far reaching benefits to the city, in particular they serve to educate and enrich ratepayers and future rate payers experience. They encourage a sense of municipal good will, well being, a sense of equality and belonging. They facilitate cultural opportunities/ participation and engagement that serves families, social and community groups.

Its essential we continue to encourage ratepayers and visitors to engage with these cultural centres.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

While I/we love the Arts Centre as a heritage building at the heart of the City, it doesn't serve the city as the iconic place of activity that it once did. The loss of the Dux Delux and the market have robbed the Arts centre of much needed vitality. The amount required is relatively modest but Id rather see the council pay wages for a professional fundraiser to help generate these funds from benefactors and philanthropists, than task ratepayers.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Its expensive but seems appropriate for the preservation of the McDougall. Its an iconic building



Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Adrian **Last name:** Heath

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

do not fast track the sale of council owned land in Diamond Harbour. See further comment in the property disposal section.

1.7 Our facilities

An appropriate replacement for Godley House should be provided for the Diamond Harbour community. This should as a minimum enable the construction of a licensed cafe/restaurant and community space by re zoning the area where Godley house stood. The old foundations which are an eyesore and of no value should be removed or built over

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

, requesting that the land as described as 27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha) be removed from the LTP and fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead.

The two pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan. This is the most important point to make if you wish to see meaningful consultation.

The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).

Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.

Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.

The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.

Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.

The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.

Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.

If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.

If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.

The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land? Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?

Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Josh **Last name:** Thompson

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is a central part of our Christchurch story, past and future. It's the bridge between the city and the gardens. For the Arts Centre to thrive would mean a positive impact on our business and the many others that call this centre home.

### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Form Summary

**Name**

Neyssa Morse

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Douglas **Last name:** Horrell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Meet climate change obligations by reforming transport network and promoting active transport. Promote the development of the economy with locally produced products and their waste streams.

1.2 Rates

no objections to rates rises. Christchurch badly needs to pay for infrastructure for the 21st century.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

yes please support the arts centre. High to enter use should absolutely be charged additional cost.

.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Support transport options for an equitable society. More public transport. Less infrastructure for private cars. Support transport planning that serves 8 and 80 year olds.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Increase landfill per tonne dumping charges. Regulate and collect data on private landfills in Canterbury.

1.7 Our facilities

Retain and support all current library services.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

Please more funding Strengthening communities.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Airi **Last name:** Hashimoto

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I feel very strongly that the Christchurch Art Gallery retain its opening hours on Wednesday nights and also that the public programmes and offerings to school groups NOT be reduced by 25% as proposed on page 58 of the Draft Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2021-2031.

I find the proposed reduction in the opening hours and programming problematic, as I already feel that the cultural offerings in Christchurch are sparse compared to other cities like Auckland and Wellington. As a major South Island city with a rich history, I believe that Ōtautahi should aspire to maintain its opening hours and programming schedule at the very least, during the recovery from the pandemic.

Reducing the offering to school groups would have a negative impact on accessibility as many children visit the Art Gallery through their school trips and familiarise themselves with the facility and exhibitions. I would hate to think that some children would miss out on what is an introductory to a superb public facility which gives opportunity for its visitors to explore various forms of human expression and ways of thinking from a young age. Christchurch Art Gallery does this very well as a lesson is developed around an exhibition which is quite different from the one before. It is empowering for young people to be encouraged to engage with a public institution where different forms of expression are genuinely celebrated and explored. This is something Christchurch should be investing more into for its future rather than taking away from.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

##### Comments

I absolutely support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre, especially when it only effects rates by 0.04 percent. So many historic buildings have disappeared since the earthquakes so it makes sense to restore what we have left, especially when it is such a great example of Gothic Revival architecture. The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's history and plays an integral part in the network of buildings that are around the precinct such as with the Canterbury Museum and those in the Botanic Gardens. I cannot wait for its restoration to be complete

#### 1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

##### Comments

As with the Christchurch Arts Centre, I support the funding for the base isolation for the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.



Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**Form Summary****Name**

Kezia Fowler-Blyth

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Sally Wills

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Belton

**Your role in the organisation:** Permanent Forests

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.2 Rates

Rates increase is too high.

More trimming of costs is needed

All CCC works plans and contracts need to be independently checked to ensure cost effectiveness/efficiency.

#### 1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is a massive spend. Rigorous QC of the water infrastructure program is needed to ensure cost efficiency and cost effectiveness.

#### 1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

CCC should aim to reduce traffic loadings...and reduce need for traffic infrastructure spend....essential part of GHG reduction/climate action

#### 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Heritage recovery should be priority. Provincial Govt Buildings restoration should be No 1.

CHCH has lost so much of its heritage buildings, and what remains is correspondingly more important, and deserving of financial support to ensure its recovery and maintenance.

#### 1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Arts Centre is critical for our city's identity and history, and as a tourism destination. It must be supported by CCC.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I am not convinced the expense of base isolation is needed. The building came through the quakes intact. Its been tested, and survived well.

Re function of the gallery... it should house CHCH's historic art works...which very much tell the story of the CHCH and the city's art culture. As such it would be a special extension of the Museum.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Council has missed many opportunities to purchase and secure land for the benefit of the community. CCC needs to be proactive in identifying prospective land acquisitions.

Surplus properties should be assesed on a case by case basis, and sold if of no value to Council.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Marie-Louise **Last name:** Grandiek

**Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:**

Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Board | Te Rūnanga  
Papa Atawhai o Waitaha me Aoraki

**Your role in the organisation:** Board Support  
Officer

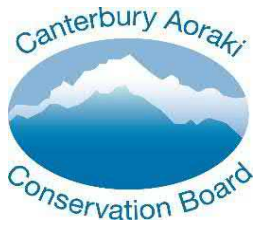
**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Attached Documents

| File                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CACB Long Term Plan Submission Christchurch City Council - 2021-31 |



## Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Board Te Rūnanga Papa Atawhai o Waitaha me Aoraki

Private Bag 4715, Christchurch Mail Centre, CHRISTCHURCH 8140  
Tel: 027-5416663  
Email: canterburyaorakiboard@doc.govt.nz

18 April 2021

Addressing the consultation on the Christchurch City Council's 2021 – 31 Long Term Plan draft

### **Submission by the Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Board on the proposed 2021 – 2031 Long Term Plan**

Thank you for this opportunity to make a submission on the proposed 2021 – 2031 and for the Board to outline how the Council can support improving conservation outcomes as part of the Long Term Plan (LTP) process.

#### **Submission Points**

Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Board Te Runanga Papa Atawhai o Waitaha me Aoraki (the Board) wishes to convey that the Council should in this LTP set aside sufficient funding:

- To support active conservation initiatives in the district, *with protecting remnant ecosystems and species prioritized.*
- Working collectively towards implementing Te Mana o te Taiao, the Aotearoa New Zealand Biodiversity Strategy 2020.
- For pest management in the district, specifically in their reserves,
- Work with staff and contractors to improve their skills in identifying indigenous species, so as to minimise loss.
- For protection and ecological restoration of the waters and the natural environments within the district in the Council's control; and
- To have capacity to support collaboration opportunities should they arise to partner with the Department of Conservation, Environment Canterbury, and/or local Runanga initiatives.

The Board would also like to specifically comment/recommend:

- Funding for the Styx regeneration, Funding for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor regeneration, Improvements for Ihutai Avon Heathcote Estuary, regeneration of Ōpāwaho – Heathcote River catchment, funding to support improvements to Whakaraupō/Lyttelton Harbour and implementation of Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour, improvements to the Akaroa harbour and implementation of new wastewater treatment solutions, and funding to support a partnership to improve Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere.
- Ongoing support for Riccarton Bush, Summit Road society, and Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust so their important work can continue.

## **The Role of the Board**

Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Board is an independent body established by the Conservation Act 1987. Made up of twelve appointed members, including four iwi appointees, the Board represents the community of interest not only in the work of the Department of Conservation (the Department) but also in conservation in general throughout Canterbury.

The Board's main statutory responsibility is to work with the Department to develop a conservation management strategy (CMS) for our area and to oversee its implementation. The CMS is developed in partnership with Ngāi Tahu and follows a statutory process involving consultation with the whole community. It sets out objectives and policies for the work of the Department of Conservation in Canterbury over its ten-year life. The CMS became operative on 1 September 2016.

## **Concluding Comments**

Effective protection for conservation values is needed by all stakeholders in society and in particular by local government if we are to progress conservation outcomes for future generations, we invite you as you are confirming your Long Term Plan to consider this.

Paula Smith

Chair

Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Board



## Form Summary

**Name**

Robbie Peacocke

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Cockburn

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall I think the proposed plan is good.

I support investment in:

- Investment in safe walkways and cycleways, Coastal Pathway, and local cycle infrastructure.
- Investment in our water infrastructure.
- Investment in pest management and increasing biodiversity. I fully support the funding for the Rod Donald Trust and for greening the red zone. It is very disappointing to see that the funding for the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust has been reduced and that Predator Free Banks Peninsula's funding has been cut altogether. I would like to see more funding for both of these groups.
- Excess water targeted rates (including supporting the exemptions available).
- Future rate for vacant sites in the CBD.

Changes I would like to see:

- I do not support the cuts to the Strengthening communities fund and would like to see funding reinstated.
- Along with excess water charges I would like to see the CCC provide information on how much water is needed to water gardens - I think there needs to be education around this as I think many are overwatering.
- I would like to see funding for more park rangers as this would enable more volunteer hours to be used.
- No fees for LGOIMA requests.
- For transparency I would like to see all community board and all CCC committee, sub-committee and working group meeting live-streamed and recorded.
- CCC should stop the Tarras Airport from progressing. A new international airport will accommodate growing demand, if the council can not guarantee necessary safeguards (legislation and technology) to ensure that this airport will not enable more emissions from unsustainable aircraft then it MUST be stopped. We also need to be prioritising land use to support increasing biodiversity and carbon sequestration not for new roads and airport runways.
- Trial initiatives for participatory democracy (e.g citizen assemblies). I do not believe a council where every councillor is voted in by a white majority can ever achieve fair representation for marginalised and/or minority communities.

1.2 Rates

I am happy with the rates increase. I would rather we spend money today (to address degraded ecology and infrastructure, for climate mitigation and adaptation) than to compound the issues our children will be left with.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

All rates should be based on the capital value of a property. I do not support uniform rates...UAGC rates should be zero.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support this proposal.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

- I strongly support the proposed spend on bus lanes and other bus infrastructure, and on cycleways and other cycling improvements.
- Please bring the Otakaro cycleway forward - 2025 is too late.
- I support the proposed increase in spending on resurfacing roads and footpaths.
- Disincentivise parking in the central city, increase the cost of parking.
- Incentivise cycling - make sure cycleways are well signposted and maps are easily available.
- Incentivise walking - make sure crossing points are convenient and safe.
- I would like to see more investment in mass rapid transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

i support the proposal.

1.7 Our facilities

I support the proposed investments however I do not support the closing of Riccarton Rd bus lounges.

- Need to focus on improving amenity and livability of low socio economic areas of the city such as Linwood, Philipstown, Waltham, Aranui, Northcote, Shirley etc.
- I support downgrading Sumner Library hours but not those in eastern suburbs.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** Batchelor

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support Heritage targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the proposed upgrade of water infrastructure. Vital for community health and wellbeing.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I strongly support investment in cycle infrastructure and safe cycle lanes for all ages. Important for climate change, exercise and community health, making cycling a safe option for children going to school, commuters and reducing vehicles on our roads.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support waste minimisation, am appalled at what I see being thrown into the rubbish pit at refuse centre that is potentially recyclable and would like to see more publicity on what is acceptable in our recycling bins.

1.7 Our facilities

I am against closing the Riccarton Bus Lounge, it makes no sense when trying to encourage people to use public transport.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see the funding of the Heritage Incentive Grant reinstated to its past levels. It is a significant incentive for heritage building owners and key to retaining the remaining heritage in Chch.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Strongly support the targeted rate, the Arts Centre is crucial to the character of Chch.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

It is a beautiful building and I would like to see it retained as an art gallery according to the terms of its gift to the people of Chch. I am not keen to see it taken over by the museum.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The community needs to be consulted about the use of these buildings as there are likely to be community organisations that could make excellent use of them.

If the outcome of this consultation is that they are to be sold by the council then a meaningful effort to protect them should be made by consideration of a heritage covenant being placed on them, A heritage covenant is the only way a building can be protected as it is registered on the title and legally binds subsequent owners to retain the building and may have other specific conditions. Mere registration on the council heritage schedule or that of Heritage NZ is not enough to give protection, when an owner is determined to demolish.

Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**Form Summary****Name**

Hannah Collins

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Oliver Gwatkin

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Kiara Chin

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2021

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Kulpe

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I would like to comment on the land drainage targeted rate. I do not support the proposed option to rate all rateable properties in the district. I think the targeted rate should only be levied on properties receiving a land drainage service. This would require Council to be more transparent about the drainage work it undertakes within a catchment like Purau and which properties receive drainage services. This would allow rate payers to assess if they get value for their targeted rates. The drainage work required depends to a degree on Councils (district) planning and consenting practices. In Purau there are also drainage problems due to SLR. If the targeted rate is set for properties receiving land drainage services the service level Council will provide will hopefully become clearer.

### Attached Documents

| File |
|------|
|------|

No records to display.

**Form Summary****Name**

Regan Bloemen

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Zac Pereira

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Anita Wreford

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Timothy Guy

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Jennifer Lowe

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Miranda Addison

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Charlotte Duff

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Terra Dumont

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Solomon Maclean

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Rokhan Kalim

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Taylor Arnold

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Lynn Kim

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Amberleigh Rose

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Frances Brussee

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Marama Gravett

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Rosalia Rohwer

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Alexander Shatskiy

**Are you against the closure of the  
Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Sakinah Tuan besar

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Emily Massey

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Vanessa Robinson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Frederik Markwell

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Olivia Baker

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Natalia Gosling

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Sarah Dodge

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Jordan Craig

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Francesca Armstrong

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Maddie Jardine

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Form Summary

**Name**

Marshall Dixon

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Phoebe McIntosh

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Annie Murrell

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Aisha Majeed

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Katrina Hope

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Greg Vodok

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

izzy millar

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Ulrike Kusche

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Soumya Rachel

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Roisin Scott

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Merten Wiltshire

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Melissa Smith

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Zoe Ash

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Jeremy Teague

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

James McLennan

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Susan Butler

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Tammie Banks

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Leila Houlbrooke

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Katie Polmear

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Danila Bublik

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



From: Kim Kelleher [REDACTED]  
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 10:24 AM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Lyttelton Port LTP Feedback  
Attachments: Lyttelton Port LTP Consultation Feedback.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Kim Kelleher  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]



---

To read the latest COVID-19 updates for our customers, contractors and the community, click [here](#).

---

**Attention:** This e-mail message is privileged and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient please delete the message and notify the sender. Please note that the views or opinions expressed in this message may be those of the individual and not necessarily those of the Lyttelton Port Company Ltd. This e-mail has been scanned and cleared by Trend Email Security

18 March 2021

Christchurch City Council  
Civic Offices  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch Central

*Sent via email to: [cccplan@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:cccplan@ccc.govt.nz)*

Dear Christchurch City Council,

**RE: Long Term Plan Submission: Lyttelton Port Company Feedback**

- 1 Lyttelton Port Company Limited (*LPC*) wishes to take the opportunity to provide feedback on the draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 (*LTP*) released for consultation by Christchurch City Council (*CCC*)

**ABOUT LYTTTELTON PORT COMPANY**

- 2 LPC own and operate Lyttelton Port, which is the most significant port in the South Island in terms of total tonnages of cargo, number of containers handled, the value of exports and the value of imports. By volume, the Port accounts for 34.3% of South Island seaports' overseas exports and 37.4% of overseas imports. By value, the Port handles 41.4% of the South Island's seaports' exports and 67.9% of the South Island's seaports' imports<sup>1</sup>.
- 3 The agriculture, forestry and fishing industries and the manufacturing industry together generate an estimated 105,000 jobs<sup>2</sup> or 34.4% of total employment in the Canterbury region and underpin much of the economic activity of Greater Christchurch<sup>3</sup> and the wider Canterbury region. These two industry groups are highly dependent upon Lyttelton Port exporting their finished products and importing goods required as inputs to their production activities.
- 4 Lyttelton Port is recognised as a 'lifeline utility' at a national level<sup>4</sup>, and as "strategic infrastructure", forming part of "strategic transport networks" at a Canterbury regional level<sup>5</sup>. LPC's Midland Port is identified as "important infrastructure" in the proposed Selwyn District Plan.
- 5 LPC operates two other key sites within the Greater Christchurch area – CityDepot in Woolston, and Midland Port in Rolleston. CityDepot provides an inland container storage and repair facility

---

<sup>1</sup> For the year ending 30 June 2020. Source: Statistics New Zealand Infoshare, Overseas Cargo Statistics ([www.archive.stats.govt.nz/infoshare](http://www.archive.stats.govt.nz/infoshare))

<sup>2</sup> Source: Statistics New Zealand NZ Stat. Business demography tables, February 2019 data. Assumes a regional employment multiplier of 2.0.

<sup>3</sup> As defined in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (inclusive of areas within the Christchurch City, Selwyn, and Waimakariri Districts)

<sup>4</sup> See Schedule 1 of Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002.

<sup>5</sup> See Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.

in close proximity to Lyttelton Port and is the South Island's largest empty container hub. Midland Port provides for the receipt, storage, packing, devanning and cross docking of full and empty containers and includes direct rail connection to the nine container shipping lines and eight container shipping services that access the Port.

- 6 LPC's inland port Midland Port at Rolleston has been developed to enable containerised cargo for export to be aggregated before transport by rail or road to Lyttelton Port. It also allows for containerised imported freight to be disaggregated and redistributed at a central point relatively close to the main South Island domestic market of Christchurch. This not only reduces transport costs but also reduces road transport externality costs such as vehicle emissions, road accidents and road congestion.
- 7 Trade through Lyttelton Port has grown considerably across both containerised and general cargo. In the year ending 30 June 2020 the Port handled 446,101 containers, an increase of 2.0% on 2019 (despite the impacts of Covid-19 in the second half of the year ending 30 June 2020) and an increase of 188.5% since 2010<sup>6</sup>. This is equivalent to an average annual growth rate of 11.2%. LPC expects this growth to continue into the foreseeable future, as a result of:
  - a. Growth in Canterbury and South Island export and imports; and
  - b. Greater use of Lyttelton Port instead of other South Island ports as shipping companies continue the trend of using larger container ships and reducing services to some ports.

## FEEDBACK ON THE LTP

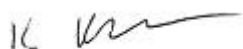
- 8 Lyttelton Port Company is a partner in the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour programme along with Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, CCC, and Environment Canterbury. The partners provide leadership and support for Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Catchment Management Plan and are undertaking projects to help achieve the vision set out.
- 9 As a partner in the Whaka Ora – Healthy Harbour, LPC and **supports** CCC's projects which will align to achieve the vision; particular projects we identify within the LTP include:
  - a. 60336: Port Hills & Lyttelton Harbour Erosion and Sediment: Sedimentation and erosion to waterways and the harbour is identified as a key focus area in the Whaka-Ora and LPC is supportive of the funding provisions made by CCC. If opportunities exist to bring this project forward, LPC encourages this also.
  - b. 42008: Lyttelton Stormwater Improvements: Whilst we appreciate some of this will be conveyance and structurally focused, we encourage CCC to identify opportunities to add treatment within the network to provide improved water quality outcomes for the harbour as is envisaged in the Whaka-Ora Plan.
- 10 LPC considers that it is important that CCC, as a partner of the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour, makes specific reference to this within the LTP to provide clarity of funding and programme for particular projects to be completed. We consider this should be presented by showing this programme commitment as a particular line item with respect to forecast funding and specific projects listed which fulfil commitments to the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour. In providing this information, we believe this will provide the community, stakeholders and partners with an understanding of commitments to be fulfilled and timeframes for when these are expected from CCC.
- 11 LPC is aware that security of water in Lyttelton is important for both the community and LPC's needs. Therefore we support projects that are proposed to increase water supply security and

<sup>6</sup> Source: LPC Annual 2020 Report page 17 and for 2010 data: [www.championfreight.co.nz/largest-nz-ports](http://www.championfreight.co.nz/largest-nz-ports)

resilience through the upgrading and renewals of the water supply system; projects 60007 and 888 are critical to this. LPC wishes to encourage CCC to consider bringing project 60007 forward as undertaking this work in 2027. We are presently aware of times when supply is reduced or at risk during the 2020/21 summer period and suggest this work should be brought forward where possible to provide a secure and safe supply.

- 12 As part of the Lyttelton Port Recovery Plan, LPC has developed areas of the inner harbour for public access and recreation. This included the redevelopment of Te Ana/Dampier Bay completed in 2018 and connectivity to Naval Point through pedestrian path upgrades. LPC supports two key projects within the LTP which help to complete this vision as follows:
  - a. 357: Naval Point Development: LPC has been in consultation with this project with CCC and is supportive of the project moving forward. We are aware this was pushed back following COVID19 and revision of the Annual Plan; however, wish to emphasise that this project should not be delayed further. Not only would the development provide financial stimulus in the economy, the subsequent benefits of completing this project are highly important. For example, securing the sailing GP and potential other events requires facilities of a particular standard and Naval Point would help to meet this criteria.
  - b. 52119: Lyttelton Pedestrian Linkages: This project is important in enhancing the ability of the community to access Te Ana and Naval Point. LPC is supportive of the timeframes for this project to be completed within the timeframes proposed.
- 13 As the operator of major freight nodes at the Port, CityDepot and Midland Port, LPC requires efficient, safe and sustainable roading networks between its sites and to the wider region. LPC is therefore supportive of projects such as 245 (Inner Harbour Road – Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour) which provide improved levels of service to freight. This project; whilst is not now a key route for LPC with Sumner Road re-opening, does provide an alternative option and resilience for freight from the Port. We consider it important the level of service is continued should the route be required due to hazard events.
- 14 LPC does not wish to be heard in support of its feedback.
- 15 Finally, LPC welcomes Christchurch City Council to contact us for any further discussion on matters raised in this letter.

Yours sincerely,



**KIM KELLEHER**

Head of Environment & Sustainability

## **Rates**

I am concerned that pensioner rate payers are not going to be able to afford the future rates increases. I am already paying \$230 per month for a 2 bedroom, 100sqm over 60s unit.

## **Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates**

I am also concerned that on top of the rates increase there could also be an additional water rate excess charge.

## **Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks**

I question why you haven't fixed the water pipes before now – can't keep blaming the earthquakes. When you are building more properties you should organise this first when building on that land.

## **Investing in our transport infrastructure**

Roads – turning lights should be double.

Bike Lanes – are a waste of time and I have concerns that emergency facilities have trouble passing by or pulling over when needed. I think cyclists should pay for road use like road user miles. Cyclists also need to indicate more.

Escooters – are too dangerous and too fast.

New road lane markers – these should be marked further back so people know where they are going in advance.

Parking lines – sometimes parking obstructs views.

## **Rubbish, recycling and organics**

Yellow bin – with the change of rules it hasn't been clear what I can recycle.

## **Our heritage, foreshore and parks**

Heritage - You should keep heritage buildings up to date with the money you have.

**Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora**

☐ Yes ☒ No

They should have received enough from the earthquakes.

**Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery**

☐ Yes ☒ No

**Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties**

Yes – good if they are not going to be used.

**Any other comments:**

I have a concern that neighbours are allowed to park 2 cars on the road 24/7 – they should have enough space on their property to park cars or buy a bigger property.

**Form Summary****Name**

Roy Sinclair

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Ralph Loughrey

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Alex Michel-Smith

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Alicia Wilcock

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Megan Liddell

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Charles Pardo

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Lindy Cai

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Asyiqin Japi

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: CCC Plan  
 Subject: A cost effective community litter initiative

From: Mark Leighs

To: MayorsMessages <[MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz)>  
 Subject: Re: A cost effective community litter initiative

Dear

Thank you for your response to my correspondence re the litter initiative and for your offer of submitting my idea to the powers that be though the thought of such I find highly intimidating and my ignorance of procedure quite a hurdle, so I think I would like to take you up on the offer of forwarding my idea through your good self though this idea is one that I have a rather more detailed overview of the idea laying out such things as award structure so as to maximize results whilst minimizing costs along with the logistics of the operation that I would love to take the time to explain to you so as the actual effectiveness of the concept is relayed concisely. May I be transparent on the point that I'm not an educated man though a natural thinker thus I consider such ideas of which I have numerous are the product of my love for our region or city and our people

thank you for your time  
 regards  
 Mark Leighs  
 Citizen

<[MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz)> wrote:

Dear Mark,

Thank you for your email and your idea.

It so happens that submissions on the Council's Long Term Plan is now open seeking feedback from the Council see <https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/plans/long-term-plan-and-annual-plans/long/>

Perhaps you would like to submit on this or I can forward your email to the LTP Team to add to the submissions.

From: Mark Leighs

To: MayorsMessages <[MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz)>  
 Subject: Re: A cost effective community litter initiative

Dear Lianne

Hello Lianne, I write to you today as stated with what I believe a cost-effective

community inspired council-sponsored idea that I am certain will like all good plans achieve its goal of clean streets but also have a positive flow-on effect

for our city and most importantly our people for I am sure you would agree our city in the recent past have. had shall we call them "challenging" times

As a proud Cantabrian, I have for a while now challenged myself to pick up just 2 pieces of discarded litter to place them in the next council litter bin each time I leave my house. and though like the boy on the beach rescuing starfish I know that my efforts are on my own a losing battle ..... So, in short, my idea is perhaps if the council began a fund of say \$20,000 to be distributed through the existing structure of council workers perhaps parking wardens ( would help their public image ) so they may award any citizen seen picking up rubbish that obviously wasn't theirs ... I believe coupled with an advertising campaign through local radio and posters, etc and the glorification of those first years recipients of the financial reward that this would create a mindset of cooperation and mindfulness amongst the populace of Christchurch

I envision the success of this project in Christchurch would soon make positive noise throughout our nation thus inspiring other councils to once again be inspired by the forward-thinking inclusive leadership of Christchurch perhaps even at a national level.

I look forward to your thought on this idea and if you have an interest in discussing it further please feel free to email me

thank you for your time and please excuse my typing skills ....but I'm just a guy

many thanks

Mark Leighs



**Form Summary****Name**

Britt Cooke

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Claire Miller

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Shantelle Farrelly

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Bruce Zhu

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Yona Millican

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Marc Duffy

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Quynh Nguyen

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Evelyn Fink

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Sebastien Lallemant

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

## Submission on CCC Long Term Plan

You must fill in the contact details below

Full Name JANETTE ROSEMARIE CARBINES

- ☒ I am completing this submission for myself.  
☒ No, I do not want to personally present this submission at the hearings  
☐ Yes, I want to personally present my submission at the hearings

I wish to support the following funding allocations/decisions:

- ☒ Funding allocation for the replacement of the Pages Road Bridge  
☒ Funding allocation for the Southshore and South New Brighton estuary edge erosion and flood protection  
☒ Funding for the Avon-Ōtākaro river corridor  
☒ Funding for the New Brighton Public Realm improvements  
☒ Funding for the Waitaki Street Flood Management project  
☐ Other .....

I wish to see the following items included:

- ☒ Funding allocation for the reinstatement of the two way section of New Brighton Road between Hawke Street and Rawson St to be done in conjunction with the Pages Road bridge.  
☒ Funding allocation for the full repair of New Brighton Road to pre earthquake standard, including paths, kerbs and gutters.  
☒ Adequate and appropriate funding to support the CCC New Brighton Master Plan.  
☒ Increased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services (road cleaning, lighting, appropriate planting, mowing, weeding, rubbish and litter).  
☐ Other .....

~~I Do~~/DO NOT support the proposed 5% rates increase

~~I Do~~/DO NOT support the proposed high water usage charge

I Do/DO NOT support investment in cycleways

Other comments: (your comments help personalise your submission – please add your thoughts freely)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Thank you for your consideration of my submission

You can complete a submission online at <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/386>

**Form Summary****Name**

Ethan Te Puni

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Izzy Jack

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Submission on CCC Long Term Plan

You must fill in the contact details below

Full Name ..... TODD ALBERT CARBINES .....

Postal Address ..... [REDACTED] .....

Postcode ..... [REDACTED] .....

Email Address ..... [REDACTED] .....

- ☒ I am completing this submission for myself.  
☒ No, I do not want to personally present this submission at the hearings  
☐ Yes, I want to personally present my submission at the hearings

**I wish to support the following funding allocations/decisions:**

- ☒ Funding allocation for the replacement of the Pages Road Bridge  
☒ Funding allocation for the Southshore and South New Brighton estuary edge erosion and flood protection  
☒ Funding for the Avon-Ōtākaro river corridor  
☒ Funding for the New Brighton Public Realm improvements  
☒ Funding for the Waitaki Street Flood Management project  
☐ Other .....

**I wish to see the following items included:**

- ☒ Funding allocation for the reinstatement of the two way section of New Brighton Road between Hawke Street and Rawson St to be done in conjunction with the Pages Road bridge.  
☒ Funding allocation for the full repair of New Brighton Road to pre earthquake standard, including paths, kerbs and gutters.  
☒ Adequate and appropriate funding to support the CCC New Brighton Master Plan.  
☒ Increased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services (road cleaning, lighting, appropriate planting, mowing, weeding, rubbish and litter).  
☐ Other .....

I DO/DO NOT support the proposed 5% rates increase

I Do/DO NOT support the proposed high water usage charge

I Do/DO NOT support investment in cycleways

Other comments: (your comments help personalise your submission – please add your thoughts freely)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Thank you for your consideration of my submission

You can complete a submission online at <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/386>

**Form Summary****Name**

Patrick Kearney

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

George Rogers

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

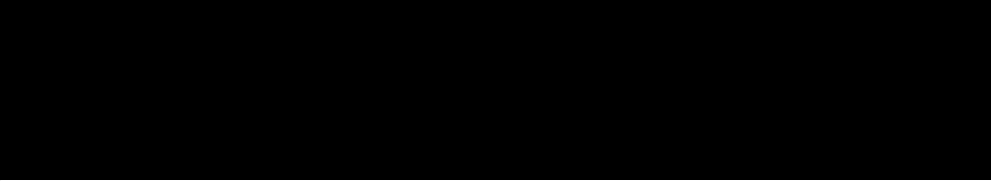
Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

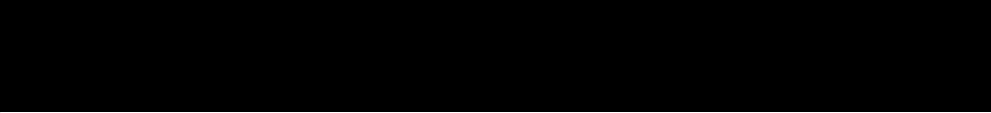


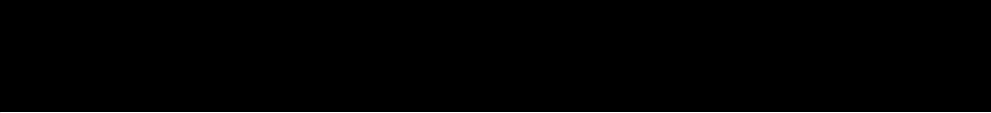
## Submission on CCC Long Term Plan

You must be fill in the contact details below

Full Name ..... ERNEST EDWARD CARBINES .....

Postal Address .....  .....

Postcode .....  .....

Email Address .....  .....

- ☒ I am completing this submission for myself.
- ☒ No, I do not want to personally present this submission at the hearings
- ☐ Yes, I want to personally present my submission at the hearings

**I wish to support the following funding allocations/decisions:**

- ☒ Funding allocation for the replacement of the Pages Road Bridge
- ☒ Funding allocation for the Southshore and South New Brighton estuary edge erosion and flood protection
- ☒ Funding for the Avon-Ōtākaro river corridor
- ☒ Funding for the New Brighton Public Realm improvements
- ☒ Funding for the Waitaki Street Flood Management project
- ☐ Other .....

**I wish to see the following items included:**

- ☒ Funding allocation for the reinstatement of the two way section of New Brighton Road between Hawke Street and Rawson St to be done in conjunction with the Pages Road bridge.
- ☒ Funding allocation for the full repair of New Brighton Road to pre earthquake standard, including paths, kerbs and gutters.
- ☒ Adequate and appropriate funding to support the CCC New Brighton Master Plan.
- ☒ Increased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services (road cleaning, lighting, appropriate planting, mowing, weeding, rubbish and litter).
- ☐ Other ..... keep old tennis court at Rawhiti Domain .....

✓ DO NOT  
I ~~Do~~/DO NOT support the proposed 5% rates increase

✓ DO NOT  
I ~~Do~~/DO NOT support the proposed high water usage charge

✓ DO NOT  
I ~~Do~~/DO NOT support investment in cycleways

✓ DO NOT  
Other comments: (your comments help personalise your submission – please add your thoughts freely)

Thank you for your consideration of my submission

You can complete a submission online at <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/386>



APRIL 2021

# SUBMISSION – PROPOSED CLOSURE OF METRO BUS PASSENGER BUS LOUNGES – RICcarton ROAD

I am writing this submission to express my concern/disappointment – around Christchurch City Council. Possibly looking to permanently close the Metro Bus passenger waiting lounges on Riccarton Road.

As a disabled person - wheelchair user. That at times uses the Riccarton Road Metro bus lounges on a reasonably regular basis myself. I probably like many others really value having a safe, Warm and dry place to wait for the bus in Riccarton. As from the perspective of a disabled person myself. That know's all too well. What vulnerability feels like – including being around/near those that may be engaging in anti-social behaviour. That unfortunately occurs in some parts of Christchurch. I fully am in support of these Metro Bus lounges remaining open, and NOT being closed permanently – by the Christchurch City Council. As one of the proposed ways to save on council expenditure. As I think it would be a great shame, to see facility's like these close. As they definitely serve a purpose for the wider community using these. Even by having somewhere warm and dry to wait. When the weather maybe rainy and cold. I also believe that Christchurch City council should be proud to say. That we have high functioning bus passenger waiting facility's, that are clean, safe and user-friendly As there are probably some parts of the country - where there are No public transport bus passenger waiting lounges – for those to wait in when catching buses.

As previously mentioned above. Asides from these passenger waiting lounges providing a safe, warm and dry place for all to wait for buses. It's also very convenient having the Metro bus passenger waiting lounges to wait in for the bus. If people do not wish to wait outside on footpath areas during peak times of the day eg: Early morning/afterwork, Before/after school. That can sometimes become congested – at various times of the day. Sometimes preventing other pedestrians from easily being able to use footpath space near bus stops. Such as the Bus stop near Church Corner (outside Countdown Supermarket). That can sometimes have lots of school kids standing around on footpath area near bus stop So this is definitely an advantage with having Metro bus passenger waiting lounges. The current Metro bus passenger waiting lounges also have other advantages such as:

- Warm place to wait for the bus – when the weather is cold and rainy
- Metro passenger lounges – provide adequate levels of seating/floor space, while waiting for the bus
- The Metro passenger bus lounges provide a safe space to wait – where there is lounge security people there. During the hours of Metro passenger lounge operations. So that people don't have to wait out of footpath/street areas. Where there maybe Undesirable types of people. That may frequent these areas eg: street beggars/others that may display anti-social behaviour. That may make some feel unsafe while waiting for buses eg: People with impairments etc
- The current Metro passenger waiting lounges – have usefull features/facilities in them such as: Toilet facilities, RTI Bus information Display Screens, Bus Timetables, Route Maps etc, Lounge Security people there – during the day/evening when the Metro passenger waiting Lounges are open. That adds another layer to people being able to feel a bit safer when waiting for buses in these Metro bus passenger waiting lounges.
- CAFÉ – Within Metro passenger lounge

In terms of the negative impact on various groupings of the community. It would definitely have. If these Metro passenger waiting lounges were to close. This would mean that there would be NO safe waiting lounges. For those that may experience various types of impairments eg: Physical, Intellectual, Sensory, Visually impaired/Blind people, Deaf/Hearing Impaired. As well as those that may experience Mental Health struggles eg: Anxiety & Depression. That may have the need to use these Metro passenger waiting lounges. So I believe this reasoning in itself. Should be important factors for all those making the relevant decisions. To consider when deciding to keep these Metro passenger lounges open or not.

Finally in closing If Christchurch City council is looking at the possibility of discontinuing their involvement. In the running of these Metro passenger waiting lounges. There should defiantly and needs to be other options and alternatives looked at. For example: Identifying other potential partners. Eg: Corporate businesses – Riccarton area OR located elsewhere. That may wish to take over the running of these Metro passenger waiting lounges. Otherwise alternatively entering into or looking at ways. Where there could be cost sharing arrangement/agreement eg: Christchurch City Council/AND OR other parties. So that these Metro Passenger waiting lounge facilities. Can remain open for sectors of the community. To utilize them when using public transport in Riccarton. As well as a transfer point to get to other parts/destinations within the city. Along long with their still being, a safe, warm and dry environment – for all those to be able to wait for buses that need to for whatever reasons. As a closing comment/feedback. I realize that COVID has brought many financial challenges. For many council's across the country – in terms of all of their services and facilities which councils/associated partners operate, and whether they can all stay financially viable & survivable. However it also needs to be remembered. That the community in which we live should have important community facilities like these – that can be of benefit to all who use them.

Marty Van der Kley

**Form Summary****Name**

Bake Harvey

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Hannah Taylor

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Katie Gotlieb

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Claudia Conway

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Andre Moneda

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Angelin Perumbally

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.



**Form Summary****Name**

Caleb Buchanan

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Form Summary

**Name**

Emma Reynolds

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 submission form

Your details:

Full name

BERNARD CHARLES RYAN

Postal address

Postcode

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

NAZARETH VILLAGE RESIDENTS ASSN

Your role in the organisation

DEPUTY CHAIR

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.



## Draft Long Term Plan – Christchurch City Council

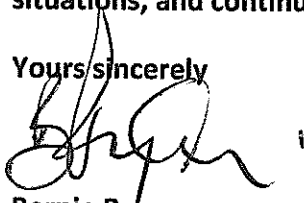
In the Consultation Document (page 58) there is a proposal to discontinue the weekly Mobile Library from July 2022.

On behalf of the Nazareth Retirement Village (Brougham Street) residents I would like you to reconsider this action. We have quite a number of residents who do not have ready access to transport, and because of age and health reasons, find this service of great benefit to them. We also have a Care Facility (80 beds) with residents who are quite unwell and unable to access library books by any other means. The withdrawal of this service would be a major inconvenience and hardship to many people. Most are, or have been, long-term residents and rate-payers of the Christchurch city, and unquestionably the most affected by the withdrawal of this service.

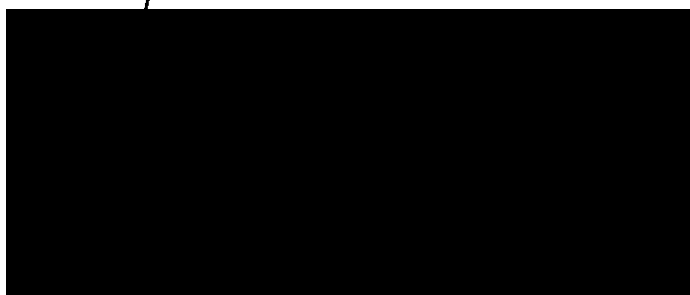
While a reasonable percentage of the village residents still access their library requirements directly from a local library, rather than the van, all are concerned that this service will not be available to them if, and when, they may require this in the future. Unfortunately many of current and future users of the van do not have the means or ability to access library books via the electronic media.

We would urge the Council to consider our residents, and the many others in similar situations, and continue this valuable and appreciated service into the future.

Yours sincerely



Bernie Ryan



## Draft Long Term Plan – Christchurch City Council

In the Consultation Document (page 58) there is a proposal to discontinue the weekly Mobile Library from July 2022.


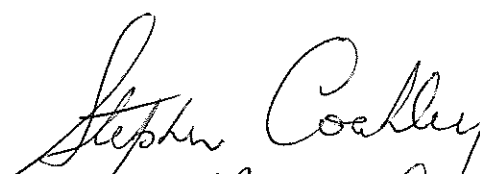
On behalf of the Nazareth Retirement Village (Brougham Street) residents I would like you to reconsider this action. We have quite a number of residents who do not have ready access to transport, and because of age and health reasons, find this service of great benefit to them. We also have a Care Facility (80 beds) with residents who are quite unwell and unable to access library books by any other means. The withdrawal of this service would be a major inconvenience and hardship to many people. Most are, or have been, long-term residents and rate-payers of the Christchurch city, and unquestionably the most affected by the withdrawal of this service.

While a reasonable percentage of the village residents still access their library requirements directly from a local library, rather than the van, all are concerned that this service will not be available to them if, and when, they may require this in the future. Unfortunately many of current and future users of the van do not have the means or ability to access library books via the electronic media.

We would urge the Council to consider our residents, and the many others in similar situations, and continue this valuable and appreciated service into the future.

Yours sincerely

Bernie Ryan



## Smiths

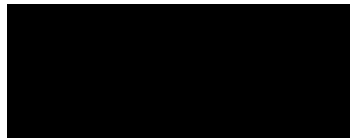
---

**From:** Will Teeuwen [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 6 April 2021 8:07 PM  
**To:** Smiths  
**Subject:** Re: Mobile Library Service

Hi Janet,

Thanks for putting that in to Mum's letterbox.

She had a good read and would like to add her name to the submission.



I have also put a submission in via the council's website on behalf of my brother and I in support of the mobile library bus. I did not know that it went to so many retirement complex's!!!

Which is all the more reason to keep it running. Keep up the good battle.

Paul Teeuwen  
on behalf of Riki.

## Smiths

---

**From:** Patricia Stevenson [mailto:pstevenson@cityofnashville.gov]  
**Sent:** Thursday, 1 April 2021 7:06 AM  
**To:** Janet Smith  
**Subject:** Re: Mobile Library Service

I endorse the submission made to the city council on behalf of the residents of Nazareth Village and Care Facility.  
Patricia Stevenson  
[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPad

## Smiths

---

**From:** Hilary Anderson [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, 1 April 2021 12:12 PM  
**To:** Janet Smith  
**Subject:** Mobile Library

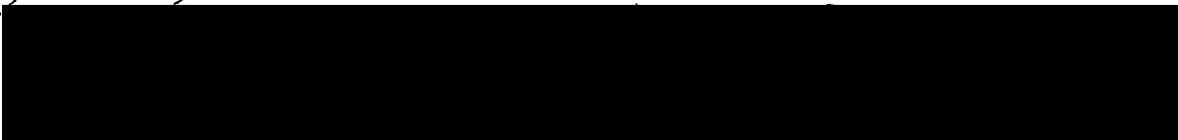
We, Hilary and Bruce Scott, of Nazareth Retirement Village, are distressed to learn that the Council is proposing to close down the mobile library service next year.

It is a valuable asset to many of us and would be a great loss. We would strongly appeal for this service to continue.

Hilary and Bruce Scott,  
[REDACTED]



Oppe Surions

  
Please do not discontinue the  
"Mobile Library Service".  
Even those who don't need it now  
may very soon "desperately need it"  
a Reader."

## Smiths

---

**From:** Peter Consedine [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 March 2021 4:38 PM  
**To:** Janet Smith  
**Subject:** Re: Mobile Library Service

I fully support the intent of the submission being made to have the mobile library service continued as it operates at present!

## Smiths

---

**From:** Clive and Lesley McCall [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, 2 April 2021 12:54 PM  
**To:** Janet Smith  
**Subject:** RE: Mobile Library Service

Yes, we support the letter, 31 – 03 – 21 on behalf of residents to The Mobile Library Service.

Sincerely, Clive & Lesley McCall, [REDACTED]

Sent from Mail for Windows 10

## Smiths

---

**From:** Barbara Smith [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Saturday, 3 April 2021 3:48 PM  
**To:** Janet Smith  
**Subject:** Re: Mobile Library Service

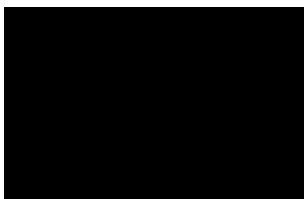
Hi

I totally support this submission. Please add my details when submitting this  
Barbara Smith

[REDACTED]  
Thank you

Sent from my iPad

Janet and Louis Smith



We fully support the submission to keep the Mobile Library.

I agree  
Jackie Olliver

I agree with Bernie re the mobile library.  
Catherine Morrison.

Hi Janet good letter . Happy for it to be sent. Cheers Raye

Sr.Raye Boyle

John Brown [REDACTED] I really rely and appreciate this service.It's loss would be a sad day for me.

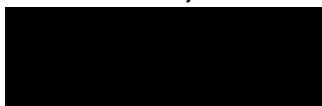
I endorse the submission made to the city council on behalf of the residents of Nazareth Village and Care Facility.  
Patricia Stevenson

Dear Janet

I agree with Bernie Ryan's submission.

Yours sincerely

Bernard Carney



Sent from my iPad

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

### Your details:

Full name Robyn Joy Bateman

Postal address [REDACTED]

Postcode [REDACTED] Email (preferred) \_\_\_\_\_

### I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one) \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation name \_\_\_\_\_

Your role in the organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Gender: ☐ Male ☒ Female ☐ Gender diverse

Age: ☐ Under 18 years ☐ 18-24 years ☐ 25-49 years ☐ 50-64 years ☒ 65 years and over



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?** *Regarding excess water charges:*

*I understand the need to charge for excess water use but have a huge problem with understanding the fact that apparently there are Water Bottling Companies using huge amounts of water for a very little cost & making a huge profit from selling & exporting our water. - If this is so I feel it is very unfair to charge rate payers for excess water use.*

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*I am concerned about Reducing Library Opening Hours. I am concerned that the Mobile Library Service is being considered to cancel. - I am fortunate to live near a library but many others especially the elderly rely heavily on using The Mobile Library. Should I have to move I would hate to be unable to access a library. - I frequently see people in libraries using the free wifi internet connections for long periods of time. Maybe if there were charges for these services it would help towards reducing the library's costs.*

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

**Form Summary****Name**

Fiona Sharp

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

David Daish

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Georgina Fox

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Ruby Bright

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Henry Hickman

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Martina Cepeda

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Lily Kingdon

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Ethan Black

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

From: McRae, Katy  
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 7:16 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: CCC long term plan late submission – Brown Bread  
Attachments: Brown Bread Submission.pdf

From: Chessie Henry [REDACTED]  
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 5:37 PM  
To: McRae, Katy <[Katy.McRae@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:Katy.McRae@ccc.govt.nz)>  
Subject: CCC long term plan late submission – Brown Bread

Kia ora Katy,

A very last minute submission from the Brown Bread team attached! I hope this does the job – let me know if I need to send through anything else.

Thanks again,  
--  
Chessie Henry

[REDACTED]  
[www.brownbread.co.nz](http://www.brownbread.co.nz)



# How to have your say

## Ways to make a submission

### Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031

We'd like your feedback on the draft Long Term Plan 2021–31. There are a number of ways you can give feedback:

#### Written feedback

Written submissions can be made from **Friday 12 March** until **Sunday 18 April 2021**.

- ✎ Fill out our online submission form at **[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)** (*preferred*)
- 📄 Fill out a submission form (available from libraries and service centres).
- ✉ Email your feedback to **[cccplan@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:cccplan@ccc.govt.nz)**
- ✉ Post a letter to:  
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154
- 📍 Or deliver to the Civic Offices at 53 Hereford Street.  
(To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices).

You need to include your **full name, postal address, postcode and email address** on your submission. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number.

If you are completing your submission on behalf of a group or organisation, you need to include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

#### Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

Go to our Facebook page **[facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil](https://facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil)** and include **#cccplan** in your post.

Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

## Want to talk to us in person?

Come along to one of our drop-in sessions at TSB Space, Level 1, Tūranga in Cathedral Square.

**Tuesday 23 March, anytime between 11.30am–1.30pm**

**Wednesday 31 March, anytime between 4.30pm–6.30pm**

Or come along to one of the Have your say Community Board events (see calendar at [ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)).

## Can't make these drop ins?

Please let us know if you'd like us to attend your community meeting. Or call us directly if you have any questions:

Katy McRae, Engagement Manager

Phone: 03 941 8037

[katy.mcrae@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:katy.mcrae@ccc.govt.nz)



## Hearings

**Public hearings will be held in May 2021.**

## Submissions are public information

Subject to the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, we will make all submissions publicly available, including all contact details you provide on your submission. If you consider there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact us by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031

### submission form

#### Your details:

Full name JO BLAIR

#### I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name Brown Bread

Your role in the organisation Founder

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

[Redacted area for gender and age group information]

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*We do not support the proposal to reduce the Gallery's Wednesday night hours, nor the decision to reduce the programmes offered. We believe this would have a significant & detrimental impact on Christchurch. A thriving art gallery is an essential part of any thriving city!*

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

---



---



---



---

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: We wholeheartedly support this proposal. Not only is the Arts Centre a treasured heritage building, but also an iconic hub of arts & culture in Ōtautahi Christchurch. We have already lost so much of our history in Christchurch, & we feel confident Christchurchians would be behind this grant.

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**



This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

**Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:**

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

**Form Summary****Name**

Aimee Hudson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

C.C.C. long Term Plan.  
Christchurch City Council  
Hereford ST

9 April 2021

C.C.C. long Term Plan.  
Reasons for retaining bus lounges  
at Riccarton.

Please find following reasons for retaining  
lounges.

1. Large number of senior shoppers use  
both lounges for weekly shopping, often  
have trolleys and large loads. This  
includes disabled but mobile seniors.  
They use multiple bus routes i.e. City or  
Aurumhead or Hornby etc.

2. Many overseas visitors go to one mall -  
and it is Riccarton mall. People from the  
West Coast, North Island, and Australia  
use the bus service and the lounges.

3. On a winter morning it can be -3 fcs.  
it is not healthy to have older people

2.

Waiting on the pavement is -3 Fros and  
it is a very uncomfortable wait and does not  
encourage bus travel.

Thank you.

yours sincerely,

Diane Blackwell.

**Form Summary****Name**

Olivia Cannon

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Pamela L

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031

### submission form

#### Your details:

Full name

June Maxine Peka

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

#### I am completing this submission:



For myself or



On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing?



No



Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Gender: ☐ Male ☒ Female ☐ Gender diverseAge: ☐ Under 18 years ☐ 18-24 years ☐ 25-49 years ☐ 50-64 years ☒ 65 years and over



## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Priority

No1 Re roads + transport — road maintenance and public transport

No2 Ensure parking in new residential housing development is adequate and/or upgrade/widen streets surrounding.

Put both above more cycleway construction.

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

5% is acceptable, but 4% better



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*I don't understand the question / statement.  
What is a "targeted rate?"*

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*I don't know the extent of the work required so am unable to comment. However, I agree that water quality is our top priority, over transport*

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

*I don't know the work required. I suggest a focus <sup>(spend)</sup> on park and ride (designated areas) & less emphasis on cycling.*



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

More education (school level) re re-use, recycle etc is needed. Can funds be allocated to that?

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

What "changes" to libraries / levels of services?

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Our heritage is more important now than ever before. Please spend some money on a think-tank to discuss preservation of older suburbs.

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

*No knowledge*

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

*What does "base isolation" mean?*

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

*Only if they can be covenanted as a condition of sale / purchase*



**Any other comments:**

I would like to see adequate funding for discussion groups / think tanks to discuss the serious issue of inappropriate infill housing in our older suburbs. New suburbs have covenants necessitating all buildings to conform to certain standards. Currently, outgized, featureless towers of investor-driven "medium & high density" apartments are ruining the character & amenity of older suburbs. I would like to see some legislation to control such — a panel of experts & lay people, with costs covered. Fairness for all suburbs, old & new is a priority.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

**Form Summary****Name**

Patrick Kinney

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Brianna Start

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Form Summary

**Name**

Ezra Mussa

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Gemma D

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Isabel Simcox

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Form Summary

**Name**

Jessie Harland

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Adrian Osuna

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Avonhead

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

SAKTHI Thennarasu

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Matthew Walker

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Ella McFarlane

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Matt Woodfield

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Grace Tabrum

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Anna Sargent

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Thomas Spillane

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Harrison McEvoy

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Kate Donald

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031**  
**submission form**

**Your details:**

Full name Terence David Charles Goldingham

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Gender: ☒ Male ☐ Female ☐ Gender diverse

Age: ☐ Under 18 years ☐ 18-24 years ☐ 25-49 years ☐ 50-64 years ☒ 65 years and over



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Any other comments:**

Your proposal to drop the mobil library next year would be a very evil thing to do.

It would have an enormous effect on thousands of older Christchurch citizens

If they have no means transport how are they going to get to a library.

How many millions of dollars are you spending on bicycles lanes for the younger people, but won't spend \$93,000 on the older generation who can't ride a bike, drive a car, or walk to a library.

Please keep the mobil library operating.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

**Form Summary****Name**

Denisa Dumitrescu

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Burwood

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Honor Columbus

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Zoliekah Macfarlane

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Central city

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Ben Mathieson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Mikayla Gardiner

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Luknam Worathongchai

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Avonhead

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Oscar Webb

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Megs Somerville-Peterson

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

City Centre

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

India Tillson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



## Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

### Submitter Details

**First name:** Carolyn **Last name:** Meynell

**Your role in the organisation:**

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)**

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### 1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process. I propose full consultation be undertaken with our community with regards to the following issues as outlined by our local Diamond Harbour Association. Please do not disregard your responsibilities to the people and community that voted you in your position to look after our interests.

- Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves established. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
- The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles.
- Tracks have been built within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for.
- If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school grounds may need to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea

is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner.

- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- Should all the land be sold (privatised) at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community?
- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

#### Attached Documents

| File                   |
|------------------------|
| No records to display. |

**Form Summary****Name**

Sarah Pride

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Katelyn Young

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

### submission form

#### Your details:

Full name

Jennifer Portes

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

#### I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Gender: ☐ Male ☒ Female ☐ Gender diverseAge: ☐ Under 18 years ☐ 18-24 years ☐ 25-49 years ☐ 50-64 years ☒ 65 years and over

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Targeted rates look like lots of calculations required. Hope these will turn out fairly. The excess water rate seems fair if multi-units are assessed openly; eg. how do we know if we have more than one meter for our 3 properties at same address. P44 of the Consultation document is vague.

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Street flooding after heavy rains as sew manholes and drains are unable to cope needs to be addressed urgently.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

I believe that Urban Rail should be implemented — to reduce traffic and emissions on roads to West Melton, Rollerton, Rangiora + Lyttelton. Changing the bus fleet to electric needs to be started. Cycle lanes involve huge construction expense and start-up traffic for relatively little use. The Riccarton Bus lounges should not be closed — just because other areas do not have them. They are vital for many elderly bus users and there is no other reason.

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: *So much has been spent already it needs to be completed and to continue and increase its learning capability.*

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: *I don't know what the R.M. Art gallery is used for - if anything? This project could be delayed.*

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

*Good idea. To reduce maintenance, supervision and make financial gain.*

**Form Summary****Name**

Alan Mathews

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary**

**Name** Flora Larsen

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb** Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Cambell Eathorne

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Brian Lauren

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Upper Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Francesca Achterberg

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Joshua Lander

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Form Summary

**Name**

Sophie Lawson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Laura Hutchinson

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Callum Samasoni

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,



**Form Summary****Name**

Gabriella DEGREGORIO

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Abbie Bartett

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Benjamin Williams

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Audrey Herrett

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Sion Choi

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Form Summary

**Name**

Kate Smith

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary**

**Name** Freya Young

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb** Burnside

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## SUBMISSION ON DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN.

I AM AGED 69 & RETIRED. I HAVE LIVED & WORKED IN CHRISTCHURCH MOST OF MY LIFE. I LOVE OUR CITY. I HAVE HAD A PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATION & I WOULD LIKE TO THINK THAT I HAVE CONTRIBUTED SOMETHING TOWARDS THE CITY & ITS PEOPLE OVER THAT TIME. I CERTAINLY HAVE FINANCIALLY IN TERMS OF THE AMOUNT OF RATES I HAVE PAID.

NOW I DREAD MY 3 MONTH CYCLE WHEN I HAVE TO FIND MONEY TO PAY MY RIDICULOUSLY EXPENSIVE RATES. I LURCH FINANCIALLY FROM ONE RATE INSTALLMENT TO THE NEXT, THIS IS A REAL

CONCERN TO ME & MOST OF MY FRIENDS WHO ARE IN A SIMILAR POSITION.

ANY INCREASE IN OUR RATES SHOULD BE LIMITED TO THE INFLATION RATE. PERHAPS THE COUNCIL COULD SAVE SOME MONEY BY:

- REDUCING STAFF LEVELS & THE WAGE BILL
- BECOMING MORE EFFICIENT
- NO TARRAU AIRPORT (NO DOUBT THIS WILL AFFECT US)



- NOT INCREASING STAFF PAY. AFTER ALL MOST COUNCIL EMPLOYEES HAVE A JOB FOR LIFE - NO STRESS & LITTLE RESPONSIBILITY.
  - REDUCING SIGNAGE ON CCC VEHICLES - THE COUNCIL DOES NOT NEED TO PROMOTE ITS BUSINESS.
  - NO ELECTRIC VEHICLES - THEY COST TOO MUCH & HAVE A LIMITED LIFE SPAN - THEN WHAT DO YOU DO WITH THE VEHICLE'S BATTERY - WHEN IT IS SPENT! NOT VERY GREEN.
  - NO MORE BIKE LANES WHICH THE CITY'S INHABITANTS DON'T USE.
  - NO WORK JUNKETS PAID FOR BY THE RATEPAYER.
  - FORGET CLIMATE CHANGE - WHATEVER N.Z DOES IN THIS REGARD WILL HAVE NO IMPACT ON THE WORLD. WE ARE A SMALL WINDY ISLAND GROUP DISTANT FROM ANY OTHER COUNTRIES.
- THE COUNCIL IS ONE OF THE FEW ORGANIZATIONS THAT CAN DECIDE ON A BUDGET & THEN BILL THE RATEPAYERS THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT TO BALANCE THE BOOKS.

WOULDN'T LIFE BE GREAT IF WE COULD ALL DO  
THAT.

IN THE FUTURE IT MAY WELL BE THAT FIRST  
HOME BUYERS WILL BE ABLE TO PURCHASE A HOUSE.  
BUT IF OUR RATES KEEP ON INCREASING, THEY  
WON'T BE ABLE TO AFFORD THEM. THEIR RATE  
PAYMENT IS LIKELY TO EXCEED THE INTEREST  
ON THEIR MORTGAGE.

I WILL SOON HAVE TO SELL MY FAMILY HOME  
WHICH I HAVE OWNED SINCE 1982 BECAUSE  
YOUR RATE "TAKE" IS SO EXCESSIVE.

PLEASE DON'T INCREASE OUR RATES ANYMORE.

WHEN THE NEXT VALUATIONS COME OUT REFLECTING  
THE INCREASED PROPERTY VALUES OUR RATES WILL  
GO UP ANYWAY. WHY NOT JUST ALIVE WITH THAT  
INCREASE.

THANK YOU.

18/4/21

J. A. FRENCH



**Form Summary****Name**

Chloe Harrison

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Form Summary****Name**

Hine Wairepo

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Addington

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

## Form Summary

**Name**

Mary Grant

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Free Buses in within the 4 Avenues

## Form Summary

**Name**

Helene O'Neill

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

A lot of vulnerable people rely on these spaces to feel safe. From the elderly to women at night. Waiting on the street is far riskier than waiting in one of these lounges. I understand they're closing due to youth intimidation and gangs. However closing public spaces that provide safety to many is not the way to solve this issue.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Marie Leala

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Although I do not use the bus stop that often, at one point in time my mum who finished late would wait in the lounge to shelter from the cold after a long day at work. It would be disappointing to see such a useful public space taken away, especially when it serves to encourage people to take public transport by ensuring they have a safe place to wait for the next buss.



# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

### submission form

---

#### Your details:

Full name **Judith Marie Dennis**

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

#### I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Gender: ☐ Male ☒ Female ☐ Gender diverse

Age: ☐ Under 18 years ☐ 18-24 years ☐ 25-49 years ☐ 50-64 years ☒ 65 years and over



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Yes.

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

An adults playground with seating conducive to conversations eg  $\Delta$  so single elderly can go and have a ride or just meet with others & converse. Like the have overseas (playgrounds) This may be the only opportunity for conversations with like minded people !!

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Yes.

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?

Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

---



---



---



---

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

---



---



---



---

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

As my grandson was injured when the bus stopped suddenly and was seated in centre of the back row - he was catapulted down the aisle & received an injury to his arm/wrist and couldn't compete in rowing competitions.  
A seat belt in this seat would be worthwhile!!

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

No – the Heritage buildings should be retained and repaired at a later date. (when funds available.)

Any other comments:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper. A small, faint smudge or mark is visible near the center of the page.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

73017

**Form Summary****Name**

Rose Bayldon

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

As a frequent active transport user these kinds of lounges are super essential!

## Form Summary

**Name**

Samantha Watson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

As a frequent bus user the bus lounge on Riccarton road is a god send especially on cold/rainy/windy days. I visit Westfield mall often and I have never witnessed any violent or antisocial behaviour. While it may not seem like a big loss to someone from the council who is fortunate enough to be able to afford to drive a car but for those of us on a low income having somewhere to rest and relax while waiting for the bus is everything.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Aiden Hendry

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

As someone who both lives, works and commutes near/at/from Westfield, and have seen firsthand how useful these areas are for the general public, including being a much safer space than out on riccarton road during the darker months of the year. Where else is there for commuters to wait? There are no viable seating areas on Riccarton road outward bound, removing the lounges would be a terrible idea.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Francesca Daw

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

As someone who goes to Riccarton by bus at least 3-4times a week and has mobility issues this would mean extra hassle for my trips especially in the winter time. I've used this space since it opened and likely will for many years to come and to penalise bus users because the council has mishandled funds in other places is unacceptable.



**Form Summary****Name**

Jordan Hay

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

bus good, car bad

## Form Summary

**Name**

Alex McNeill

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Bus lounges keep me warm in winter and cool in summer! They are a crucial part of an efficient public transport system.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Elaine Lally

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Bus stops are not weather proof need shelter from wind and rain

## Form Summary

**Name**

Kevin Foster

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

CCC is showing itself to be remarkably ignorant and shortsighted with respect to its proposals for public transportation. Public transport in Chch should be FREE and improvements---especially bus shelters and frequency of service---need to be EXPANDED, not cut, in order to increase ridership. The idea that Riccarton bus lounge is slated for closure is a massive red flag that CCC is woefully detached from, and ignorant of, the everyday experience of working people who rely public transportation. Perhaps their cars should be taken away so they can get a clue.



# How to have your say

## Ways to make a submission

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

### Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031

We'd like your feedback on the draft Long Term Plan 2021–31. There are a number of ways you can give feedback:

#### Written feedback

Written submissions can be made from **Friday 12 March until Sunday 18 April 2021**.

- Fill out our online submission form at **[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)** (preferred)
- 📄 Fill out a submission form (available from libraries and service centres).
- @ Email your feedback to **[cccplan@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:cccplan@ccc.govt.nz)**
- ✉ Post a letter to:  
 Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
 Long Term Plan submissions  
 Christchurch City Council  
 PO Box 73017  
 Christchurch 8154
- 📍 Or deliver to the Civic Offices at 53 Hereford Street.  
 (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices).

You need to include your **full name, postal address, postcode and email address** on your submission. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number.

If you are completing your submission on behalf of a group or organisation, you need to include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

#### Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

Go to our Facebook page **[facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil](https://facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil)** and include **#cccplan** in your post.

Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

## Want to talk to us in person?

Come along to one of our drop-in sessions at TSB Space, Level 1, Tūrangā in Cathedral Square.

**Tuesday 23 March, anytime between 11.30am–1.30pm**

**Wednesday 31 March, anytime between 4.30pm–6.30pm**

Or come along to one of the Have your say Community Board events (see calendar at [ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)).

## Can't make these drop ins?

Please let us know if you'd like us to attend your community meeting. Or call us directly if you have any questions:

Katy McRae, Engagement Manager

Phone: 03 941 8037

[katy.mcrae@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:katy.mcrae@ccc.govt.nz)



## Hearings

**Public hearings will be held in May 2021.**

## Submissions are public information

Subject to the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, we will make all submissions publicly available, including all contact details you provide on your submission. If you consider there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact us by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera  
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031**  
**submission form**

---

**Your details:**

Full name

MARGARET EILEEN SCOTT

Postcode

Postcode

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

NA

Your role in the organisation

NA

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

---

---

---

---

---





## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

### What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?

Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

In theory, sounds acceptable BUT with 47% overall increase over 10 yrs in TOTAL 10yr Plan is NOT acceptable (65,000 pop ~ over 65/m pension) - More cost savings needed or defer some items still. Airport unlikely to bring investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks up dividend for 5 yrs

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

"Dog Squad" TV. progr. showed dogs used to "smell" water pipe leaks. Maybe try this too! Patch up rather than dig up so much.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Intersecting bus routes would help reduce car use as only in/out of Centre means cars still get us places more efficiently. Lots of buses pass my home (4 per 20 mins) with few/no passengers (9.30 - 3.30). Times close/peaks/lows. Ridiculous building cycleways all over Chch WITHOUT doing surveys to see if routes ARE already accommodating a good number of cyclists. Question schools/parents re likelihood of using them - when at least bikes for all their families??



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

One Mobile Libr. bus needs to be retained - even if use/times/placements are varied. The Earthquakes 2010-11 proved their use too. With 65,000 over 65s in Chch and bus routes that do not go by libraries or intersect to change buses to do this, we need this support.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Re assess whether use of these places will be effective post-repair or "white elephants" - if so, defer "repair" further.

The foreshore will go under; so local residents need to accept measures will be SHORT-term & -maybe relocation of properties to council-leased land.



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: Having spent over \$100 million on reinstatement there, to avoid it being "white elephant" like support is logical.

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: Unsure. Dividing the Museum's collection & function with a NEW purpose-built ancillary museum elsewhere in CCH could be a better option & more locals might then access museum collections, and not revive R.M.D. art g.

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two <sup>which?</sup> heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

In general, yes.

**Any other comments:**

With the goal waking up at last to loss of fertile, food-producing land, reassessment by you of where future housebuilding can/should go is needed. Pressure on owners of unused land within the city to "use it or lose it" - ie. forced "sale" if they can't afford to develop it (legality?)  
 Revisit building height/density requirements/constraints

Nothing here about helping "social housing" needs.

**Thank you for your submission**

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
 Long Term Plan submissions  
 Christchurch City Council  
 PO Box 73017  
 Christchurch 8154

## Form Summary

**Name**

Ted Leros

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Close it down! It's a waste of retail space. People can wait in the mall.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Jessie Robb

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Closing the bus lounges would be a disservice to so many people. Waiting in a bus lounge when it's dark makes me feel so much safer as a woman than waiting outside.



Emailed & returned on The 17<sup>th</sup> April

2313

I wish to make a submission to the 10 yr Plan,  
Concerning the mobile library

I live at Streamside Court and appreciate the Service that has been offered with the mobile library. It appears this service is under threat of being withdrawn.

I understand that the mobility bus was purchased with public donations to help those with mobility issues, to be able to enjoy the services the library offers. It is relatively new and in good shape to continue its task of giving the elderly the opportunity to use their library membership.

In my area there are a large number of elderly residents who need such a service. They are no longer able to drive and can struggle walking long distances if using public transport. Being able to get books easily has been a real life line for many of us. We would hate to see this Service stop. It would impact on our well being and health. Reading is often the only pleasure many of us are able to have and it is a strong link with the past.

Losing this service is a real threat to our independence. We have been able to loan a wide range of books over the years and it would be difficult to have to get other people to have to take us to the library or

have to purchase books instead. Not an option.

~~For~~ For our age group, books are an integral part of our lives, rather than devices, which many young people now use. Most residents in my Village do not have computers or Kindles.

Please would you reconsider your decision in light of the elderly needs in our community. We are all rate payers and have paid substantial amounts over our life times. Please hear our voices in this matter.

Thankfull yours,  
Sue Sara.

P.s. 3 attempts were made to e-mail this submission to the give electronic address without success on the 17<sup>th</sup> April in the afternoon.



## Form Summary

**Name**

Serena Dempster

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Don't get rid of the lounge! This provides a safe spot to wait for the bus from the environment and from potential assault as a lot of students study late at the university and use it to wait safely for transport. The elderly also need a place to safely rest and wait for their transport. The preposition of encouraging public transport and then getting rid of an essential public tool which can help this goal is incomparable!

## Form Summary

**Name**

Francis Lad

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Hey Council ... wake up! We need bus facilities! This is the future, not your car world.

**Form Summary****Name**

Danielle Hamilton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Comments?**

I aganist it as i use it when I'm at riccarton mall, either waiting for my boyfriend, or needing to charge my phone :)

## Form Summary

**Name**

Emma Hogan

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I already pay more in bus fares than I would spend on petrol owning a car. If the CCC expects me to continue making sacrifices because I care about the planet, they need to at the very least not actively make changes that make my use of public transport more dangerous for me as a woman. I already do not feel safe using the Christchurch bus system at night. If you close the shelters that help me and other women feel safer in a well lit off-street area you will force more of us to use environmentally irresponsible forms of transport. I'm horrified that this is even an option you are actively considering.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Jessica Gunby

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I also support increasing funding for infrastructure supporting cycling and walking. It is essential that we reduce car travel in Christchurch to reduce carbon emissions and improve population health and wellbeing.

**Form Summary****Name**

Janine Hazeldine

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Comments?**

I am a student at the university of Canterbury and use the riccarton bus lounges regularly late at night. Taking these away would make me feel unsafe bussing alone. I already walk with my keys between my fingers once I get off the bus and walk to my appartment. Bussing is my only form of transportation I have, I don't even own a bike. As a young women with a small build, I am in constant fear walking home, but the riccarton bus lounges provide alittle but of safety In my journey.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Jo Sit

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I bus home late at night, and it's honestly really scary when I can't get to a bus shelter (the bus detours around university are dark). Bus lounges provide safety and more for the community.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Krystal Dunham

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I feel safer bussing at night time with the bus lounge open as it's well lit and you don't have people creeping around in the dark like outside



From: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: Ask a question form

From: [noreply@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:noreply@ccc.govt.nz)  
  
Sent: Saturday, April 17, 2021 11:03 PM  
  
To: [info@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:info@ccc.govt.nz)  
  
Subject: Ask a question form

---

Question I have tried to have input on your 'Have your say' pages and found them impossible. What I wanted to say is that I think the opening hours for the Upper Riccarton Library should stay the same. Many community groups use this facility in the early evenings, including the quilting group I belong to. I would hate to see the hours reduced. Please reconsider. Many thanks. Chris

First name Chris  
  
Last name Woods  
  
Phone number  
  
Email address

Do you have a photo of the problem? No  
  
Upload photo

\*\*\*\*\*  
This electronic email and any files transmitted with it are intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed.

The views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of the Christchurch City Council. If you are not the correct recipient of this email please advise the sender and delete.  
Christchurch City Council  
<http://www.ccc.govt.nz>  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
This electronic email and any files transmitted with it are intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed.

The views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of the Christchurch City Council. If you are not the correct recipient of this email please advise the sender and delete.  
Christchurch City Council  
<http://www.ccc.govt.nz>  
\*\*\*\*\*

## Form Summary

**Name**

Linda Sath

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I go there as a transfer from uni so I can go on my long trip to Rolleston, I will be there around 6-7pm and the security guard and the shelter makes me feel safe and I can also charge my phone so I can call people incase of emergency or use the bathroom before my long trip.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Amélie Harris

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I have been a frequent user of public transport in Christchurch over the past 7 years attending High School in Christchurch. Without the Riccarton Bus lounge I would have had to wait outside in the dark to catch a bus home. Without the lounge I will not use the buses as frequently as I would feel extremely unsafe at nighttime and cold in the winter. The Riccarton stop is very busy and therefore I see a lot of people using the lounge, including elderly and disabled people who often need a place to sit down and rest while waiting for their bus. The removal of the lounge would be an absolute travesty.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Genevieve Holland

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I have been busing in Christchurch since the start of 2011 and use the systems daily. The loss of the lounges is only asking for further bullying, danger to wāhine or others by not having a security guard or a place to wait safely is a huge loss to the area. I have seen assaults and people bullied there after school hours and it is asking for trouble by not having a safe place to wai.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Olivia Stopforth

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I have had many situations where I have needed to duck into the bus lounge. Also a number where the help of the security guard who is stationed there is needed.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Ariel Tudor

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I have used this bus lounge many times and it is a very helpful part of my use of buses I think it will affect my bus usage

## Form Summary

**Name**

Olivia Brown

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I need my warm bus shelter for cold days waiting for the bus

## Form Summary

**Name**

Melissa Hopkinson-Crofts

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

People feel safe and with security there please don't iit away



**Form Summary****Name**

Sam Collins

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

City center

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Please don't shut it down

## Form Summary

**Name**

Colter Carson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I personally use the bus lounge and would be inconvenienced by its closure. Please do not close it.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Will Stewart

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Sockburn

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Public transport will never be a viable alternative to private vehicles without continuing to invest in making them a compelling choice, and not simply option of last resort! We absolutely need more investment in PT, not less, and the return far outweighs the cost.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Jen Middendorf

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I use the Riccarton Bus Lounge regularly, especially on dark winter evenings when it feels a lot safer (and warmer!) waiting inside than out on the street. Because I don't live on a main bus route, almost all my bus journeys involve a change of buses at Riccarton, so removing the bus lounge would mean taking the bus would become a lot more unpleasant, making me less likely to choose to take the bus.

**Form Summary****Name**

Jorja Brazil

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Removing this bus shelter is a major safety concern and all round utterly disgusting that this would even be proposed.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Eva Roling

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I'm whole heartedly against closing the bus lounges. They're fantastic and necessary and reduce the amount of pedestrians waiting roadside, thus reducing not only foot traffic but also reducing the risk of people being hit by cars or buses.

## Form Summary

**Name**

rosaria martin

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

If we want to become a more sustainable, eco friendly environment, we need to keep and add more public transportation attractions to make people want to use buses! Knowing there's a weather proof place to rest while waiting for the bus is really reassuring. There's no excuse to not use the bus if you're guaranteed places to wait safely.

**Form Summary****Name**

Sara Christey

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Sockburn

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Shutting these down will be a huge blow to the community. As a frequent bus user the lounges have been fantastic for waiting between buses (particularly when I'm catching rolleston or Lincoln buses) along with keeping me safe and warm later at night, which as a woman is incredibly valuable.



## Form Summary

**Name**

Keira McK

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

I'm a young woman that often has to catch the bus at night time and I feel at lot safer being able to wait in a well lit area that always has security there

**Form Summary**

**Name** Linda Derak

**Email**

**Suburb** Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Stop being selfish, first wharenui pool center, now a bus lounge? Sure let's stand outside in the rain...

**Form Summary****Name**

Pieta Hextall

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Increase public transport facilities. Dont close them

## Form Summary

**Name**

Rob Harris

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Isn't the Council being sort of - well, counter intuitive in reducing the ease of use for bus passengers in a time in which public transport could come into its own if managed and promoted properly?

**Form Summary****Name**

Hannah R

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The building and space itself does not foster the violence/intimating behaviour that is said to occur here. The societal issues that allow for the breeding and growth of that behaviour is far more responsible. Please don't take away the space from those that need it. Instead focus on providing & improving the services for those who need it the most (public transport/outreach services for youth etc)

**Form Summary****Name**

Issy Van Der Leden

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

It's a valuable spot for the elderly, toshelter in bad weather, for young women at night. Its a safe public space and it's the council's duty to continue to provide that safety.

**Form Summary****Name**

Samuel Strickland

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

More cycle lanes should also be a priority

**Form Summary****Name**

Peter Ladbrook

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

the bus lounge is a vital and essential part of many people's daily commute and its removal will severely hamper many people's day to day lives.



## Form Summary

**Name**

Jacob Hay

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Moving from hawkes bay to christchurch I've come to appreciate how much more convenient a city is to get around when it has a well funded, easy to use public transport system. Christchurch's current system is reliable, quite safe and affordable and we need to do everything we can to keep it that way.

From: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: Feedback on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 / 386

2349

-----Original Message-----

From: Tom Keeley  
Sent: Tuesday, 20 April 2021 9:26 am  
To: CCC Plan <CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz>  
Subject: Feedback on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 / 386

Good Morning

I have received in the mail a letter from the CCC re changes to the Land Drainage Targeted Rate in our area.

Due to this you are implying a significant rate increase.

Living in                      we do not receive from the CCC any of the following - water, sewage or rubbish collection.

As property owners we provide our own services, including sewerage, drainage (taking care of waterways and culverts) and taking our rubbish to the Barrys Bay Refuse Station. All of these services are maintained at our own cost.

We would like to see significant improvement of our services before an increase to rates should apply.

Helen and Tom Keeley

## Form Summary

**Name**

Claire Ciliri Forbes Duthie

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Christchurch Central

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The changes proposed will further reinforce public viewpoints that the bus services are not being used or sustainable ending shelter such as the bus lounge outside riccarton mall will only lead to further decrease in use and increase safety risks for youth and the elderly it needs to stay.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Kilmeny Kelly

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

My family uses buses very single day. My children need buses to go to school. Bus use should be encouraged. In Addington there is a serious problem with busy road and a serious lack of car parking. The bus shelter at Riccarton is a safe place, it encourages bus use and a sense of community.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Tom Hall

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The Christchurch city council needs to prioritise its spending on public transport as part of its obligation to mitigate climate change. Increased funding for public transport is also equitable towards the poorer residents of Otautahi. The consequence of removing this bus shelter is a decline in participation with the bus services and an increase in costs to the bus companies.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Julia Stowell

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

the bus stops provide a safer space for women travelling at night and protects public transport users from the elements! Very important to support public transport in NZ - we are building all these cycle lanes, why can't we also improve bus infrastructure?

## Form Summary

**Name**

Alyssa Greaney

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge is a contradiction of the Council's actions to solve Climate Change (creating more cycleways). The bus lounge is a necessary facility to make public transport and active transport more attractive compared to driving because it provides a place for people to stay if it is cold or rainy outside. Once more people start using public transport (by the improvement of the bus services), then there will be a lack of loitering because it will become a mode most people will be using.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Bridgie Freer

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

N/A



## Form Summary

**Name**

Harriet Kingdon

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

NZ and CHCH especially needs to improve with public transport and cycling accessibility. We need to help our community in regards to physical and mental wellbeing. Public and active modes of transport are proven to improve people well being. Taking away this shelter will significantly decrease the number of people wanting to catch the bus which is a huge step backwards for CHCH

## Form Summary

**Name** Finlay Mably

**Email** [REDACTED]

**Suburb** Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The closure of these bus lounges severely affects my safety. If these wer to be closed, I would feel significantly less safe waiting for a bus in the evening.

From: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: Long term plan 2021-31

2358

From: Margaret Hean  
Sent: Tuesday, 20 April 2021 10:24 am  
To: CCC Plan <CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz>  
Cc: Margaret Hean  
Subject: Long term plan 2021-31

Good morning

I would like to put in a submission regarding the Land Drainage Targeted Rate.

We live on a rural property with no drainage provided by the council.

We have no stormwater pipes, no kerbing or channels, no swales and no drainage ditches either on our property or within a number of kilometers of our property.

We have had to pay ourselves for all our drainage requirements including the digging of soak pits filling these with gravel and maintaining these for our property.

We consider the proposed option to charge us for services that are not provided to us to be grossly unfair.

Should the council undertake to provide us with the above amenities we would be happy to pay for them but until that time only those who are provided with them should pay for them in the same way as they pay for their water and sewage services.

We therefore wish our submission to be:-

Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service.

Thank you

Margaret and David Hean

Phone  
Email

Ps. Due to the current postal service, notification of this did not arrive in our letterbox until last week when we were away on holiday. It was only found on our return!

Please confirm receipt

**Form Summary****Name**

Lidija Nanevska

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Form Summary****Name**

Kaspar Soltero

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Upper Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The long term plan for Riccarton should be little to no cars

## Form Summary

**Name**

Leitesha Pentelow

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Wigram

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The lounge is also a good place to go and top up metro cards and to get a bite to eat before commuting. DO NOT CLOSE THIS LOUNGE DOWN!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

## Form Summary

**Name**

Sarah Jane Perkin

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Upper Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The riccarton bus lounge is a safe space to wait for a bus. All bus stops need to be covered from the weather and in the interest of safety I am disgusted and fearful about the possibility of the riccarton bus lounge closing.

## Form Summary

**Name** Leah Kissick

**Email** [REDACTED]

**Suburb** Ilam

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

The Riccarton Bus Lounge should stay! It incentivises public transport use by making it safer and more accessible for those of us without cars (and those who want to reduce their climate emissions)



**Form Summary****Name**

Alison Donley

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

You want to encourage bus use and confidence in safety later at night or in inclement weather.

**Form Summary****Name**

Jessica Stock

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

Would love a student discount for buses

**Form Summary****Name**

Nicole Langedijk

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Comments?**

There has already been plenty of upgrades for bus stops and lanes but to remove the lounge would cause chaos on Riccarton road.

**Form Summary****Name**

jess adamson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Comments?**

Will be very dissapointing if closed.

## Form Summary

**Name** Thomas Baker

**Email**

**Suburb** BRYNDWR

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

These lounges help me feel safe travelling home in the darker hours of the evening

## Form Summary

**Name**

Aez McKay-Pearson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

When I was younger, I frequently used the bus to travel to school, to visit family and friends and to attend after school programs. Often I would be waiting on the side of the road waiting for my bus between 7-9pm waiting for a bus home as a young teenager alone. I feel if I had a place like the bus lounge back then I would have felt a lot safer and also it would have been somewhere outside of the cold that I could have spent my time. There needs to be places like this for young people to feel safe and keep out of the weather when they are travelling on the buses.

## Form Summary

**Name**

William Ayrey

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

They better not close it because it's a good place to take a piss late at night

## Form Summary

**Name**

Izzie Wilson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

We need public transport to be convenient and accessible.



## Form Summary

**Name**

Tessa Mann

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

This lounge provides a warm shelter for commuters as well as restrooms. I frequented this lounge for several years to get to work and uni every morning, and I was always so appreciative of a warm place to sit when waiting to transfer to another line, especially in the early mornings during winter when the mall was not yet open.

From: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: Council submission to Long Term plan  
Attachments: Avondale residents assn.docx

2373

---

From  
Sent: Tuesday, 20 April 2021 11:24 am  
To: Langley, Anna Kelly, Samantha  
Subject: RE: Council submission to Long Term plan

Kia ora Sam  
Thank you for your call and assistance.  
Under have we got it right I wrote:  
We the Avondale Residents Association have been informed that there is no budget to improve street safety in our Avondale Streets. Please see our attached submission.

I want to take the opportunity to again thank you for your help.

Naku noa

Na Kathy Simmons  
Acting Chair of Avondale Residents Assn

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10

---

**Christchurch**  
City Council 

**AVONDALE RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION****Submission to the Long Term Plan**

We do not wish to be heard.

**Safety of our Community**

Like other Eastern communities Avondale has been impacted severely due to the 2010-2012 earthquakes. We in this community have lost our shops, tavern, primary school and 40% of our homes. The bus service was cut severely which has been hard on our elderly and not-so able residents. The land slump will exacerbate flooding due to forecast sea level rise. As a result of all of these factors the suburb has become very unsettled.

During the last term the Coastal Burwood Community Board advocated to the Annual Plan for a community facility to service a wider area that a Community Survey and a Feasibility Study identified as a need. Wellbeing concerns and safety issues were also brought to the attention of the council in their submission. These have also been brought to the attention of the Policing Team over the last 3 years. Little has been done to address our safety concerns. Time moves on but the issues haven't. In fact the safety concerns have increased.

Our petition to the 12 April 2021 Community Board meeting raised the community's concerns about unsafe driving practices residents of Briarmont Street are being subjected to. Adjoining streets (example Waratah Street) are also impacted. Residents do not feel safe because the roads we speak of are the older style design, being long without traffic calming implemented. Orrick Crescent intersects with Briarmont Street and also Cowes Street and is excessively wide. This Crescent is a nightly playground for reckless drivers burning up and drifting. The evidence is clear to see that it is indeed a nightly playground for reckless drivers burning up and drifting. Waratah/Niven Street bend is also experiencing driver behaviour that is unsafe. Here is the copy of our submission:

**PETITION FOR ACTION:****TOPIC:****SAFETY OF OUR COMMUNITY**

We the undersigned, residents of Briarmont Street, Avondale would like to express our concern regarding the constant and ongoing speeding drivers through our residential street and adjoining streets in Avondale.

We ask that in conjunction with the Police, the Coastal Burwood Community Board find solutions to reduce vehicle speeds that are effective and permanent.

This petition will be presented to Kelly Barber, Community Board chair by the Avondale Residents Association'.

Signed by 37 residents:

Residents feel the police could do more however we have been informed that there isn't the resources to monitor the area.

Although the board members were sympathetic to deputation's concerns and recognised that we were advised outside of that meeting that there is no funding to make our streets safe. This is simply not acceptable. We should not be inflicted to constant speeding cars shortcutting through our streets or boy racer behaviour that will kill more than our pets.

Please give our request funding consideration as traffic calming and streamlining measures have become an urgent matter that needs addressing.

Thank you for your consideration.

**Avondale Residents Association.**

**Kathy Simmons**  
Coordinator

## Form Summary

**Name**

Courtney Dyson

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

We cannot expect people to reduce their emissions by using public transport if we cut off the facilities and infrastructure that make these changes possible.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Rachel O'Brien Hamilton

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Suburb**

Linwood

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

This shelter provides a much needed safe space in an area where people could easily be assaulted. As a vulnerable person it is crucial to my safety.

## Form Summary

**Name**

Trinity Canham

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

To remove the bus lounge makes the public transport system less safe for users and will discourage people in need of extra support eg elderly passengers, women, people with disabilities and other people at a higher risk of danger, injury or exhaustion during their travels

## Form Summary

**Name** Dani Watson

**Email** [REDACTED]

**Suburb** Linwood

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

This should be a no brainer? All busstops should also have some form of shelter.



## Form Summary

**Name**

Isa Siemers

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

To me, a good future for Christchurch includes a robust, accessible, reliable and well-funded public transport system. The reasons for this include environmentalism, traffic, quality of life for people whose access to private transport is restricted, and more. Closing the Riccarton Bus Lounge will disincentivise public transport for those who have alternatives, and hurt those who solely rely on it.

## Form Summary

**Name** Jessica Frost

**Email** [REDACTED]

**Suburb** Riccarton

**Are you against the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges?**

Yes, I am AGAINST the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. The bus lounge is an essential facility for public transport users, providing shelter from the elements and a well lit safe environment for shoppers, commuters, the youth and the elderly on the busiest public transport corridor in Christchurch.

**Do you think under the proposed Long Term Plan, the council should increase funding for bus stop improvements (shelters, seating, etc.) and for bus lanes (reduces traffic and reduces travel time for buses)?**

Yes, I SUPPORT increasing funding for bus stop improvements and bus lanes,

**Comments?**

This supports a more sustainable transport future. Taking away and failing to invest in facilities to increase and promote the uptake of public transport is a step in the wrong direction.

Kelly, Samantha

---

From: Ashwin Mani <  
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 4:06 pm  
To: McKeefry, Paul  
Subject: Disposal properties - 740 Avonside Drive

Follow Up Flag: Flag for follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

Hi Paul,

One of our associated cultural group (Shir Rama Krishnna Group) , a group of 70 members would like to put interest on the property 740 Avonside Drive.

Due to short notice with a cultural programme for 9 days the President could not put a online application.

I am acting on their behalf and would like to put interest on that property.

They promoted cultural awareness and would like a small property for their programmes. they would like a lease on land % building and may be a right of purchase after 10 years.

I am happy to introduce their representative.

Look forward to hearing from you.

Regards  
Ashwin

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

# Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 submission form

---

**Your details:**

Full name ANNE FORNE

**I am completing this submission:**

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation *(please tick one)*

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes *(if yes, you must provide contact details below)*

Daytime phone number



## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

**Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Yes, it's about right, although it sometimes feels like roading/motorways gets more attention than any other issue!

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

**What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?**

Acceptable, so long as this is the absolute upper limit. <sup>(and fixed)</sup>  
Residents with limited income will need continuing assistance in line with this increase.



## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Don't have enough information to comment on this; except for excess water use which sounds reasonable, but needs to be fairly applied

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Vitally important work. Should have top priority.

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

Keep on top of this one ~ continue to try educating people of the need for change (this always scares a lot of people!) and keep offering options.

## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Keep up the good work on this one, too!

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

No less than 20% would be ideal.  
The proposed changes should reflect current use but don't lose sight of the effects on changing preferences that may arise in the future.

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Yes ✓ although 15% would be preferable.  
(and number)  
Choice of projects, however, will depend on what people see as important to them.  
I don't support restoration of the cob cottage at Ferrymead Bridge on its present site.



## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

*Far too much for this one aspect of the city's cultural budget.*

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

*Good idea.*



**From:** James Imlach [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 21 April 2021 9:05 AM  
**To:** McRae, Katy <[Katy.McRae@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:Katy.McRae@ccc.govt.nz)>  
**Cc:** Rayya Ali [REDACTED]; Ina Savelio [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** NZMCA - submission on the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-23

Dear Katy,

We respectfully request the Christchurch City Council accepts this late submission from the New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc. (NZMCA).

The NZMCA currently represents 105,000 New Zealanders, many of whom enjoy exploring our country (including Christchurch) at leisure in their certified self-contained motorhomes and caravans. Approximately 9,000 individual members live in and around Christchurch and enjoy camping in their own backyard. The Council's freedom camping bylaw also provides for responsible camping in public areas where there are no available facilities.

There is a severe lack of council-owned public dump stations (with access to potable water) across the City. The existing public dump stations in Christchurch are privately run on commercial land and their continued operation is always uncertain, particularly when the land ownership changes hands or other commercial priorities result in the unexpected closure of those facilities on site.

It is essential that Council provides well-functioning public dump stations in and around Christchurch. The Local Government Act 2002 and section 23 of the Health Act 1956 require local authorities to improve, promote, and protect public health. Local authorities must assess the need for sanitary services to protect public health from indiscriminate waste disposal. Most local authorities, during their assessments under Part 7 of the Local Government Act, determine the need to provide for public toilets, which serve both residents and visitors alike.

Local Government New Zealand's guidance on assessing sanitary services notes:

***For some territorial authorities, the need for and supply of effluent disposal facilities (i.e. facilities for the disposal of wastewater and sewage from trucks and campervans etc.) may be relevant in the assessment of public toilets*** (Ref: Local Government New Zealand (2000). The knowhow guide to assessing water and sanitary services under the Local Government Act 2002, p. 29.)

**The main benefits of a well-functioning public dump station include:**

- Providing a safe and convenient facility for local ratepayers to use when they return home from their motorhome and caravan holidays.
- Support the local visitor industry which benefits financially from domestic and international motorhome tourism.
- Helping to protect communities and the environment by providing facilities that encourage visitors and ratepayers to safely dispose of their wastewater.

In 2017 the NZMCA tried to work with the Banks Peninsula Community Board to install a new dump station to service that area, however we're not sure where that projected landed (see attached email exchange).

## **RECOMMENDATION**

THAT, in partnership with the New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc., the Council establishes a budget in the Long Term Plan 2021-31 to prioritise the installation of at least three new public dump stations in Christchurch (x2) and on the Banks Peninsula (x1).

The NZMCA would be open to providing the pre-cast units, signage and financial contribution towards installing these new facilities. The value of the NZMCA's additional financial contribution per project would be subject to further information on the new facilities, including their location, design plans, and estimated development costs. As a general guide, we generally provide other local authorities with between \$5,000 and \$25,000 additional financial support per dump station project.

Ngā mihi | Kind regards

**James Imlach**

National Manager – Property and Policy

New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc.

**P** 09 298 5466 extn. 705 | **M** 027 298 5648

4 Graham Road, Takanini, Auckland 2112

[www.nzmca.org.nz](http://www.nzmca.org.nz)

This e-mail message may contain confidential or legally privileged information and is intended only for the use of the intended recipient(s). Any unauthorized disclosure, dissemination, distribution, copying or the taking of any action in reliance on the information herein is prohibited. E-mails are not secure and cannot be guaranteed to be error free as they can be intercepted, amended, or contain viruses. Anyone who communicates with us by e-mail is deemed to have accepted these risks. The NZMCA is not responsible for errors or omissions in this message and denies any responsibility for any damage arising from the use of e-mail. Any opinion and other statement contained in this message and any attachment are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the company.

**From:** Ina Savelio [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 12 February 2019 3:31 pm  
**To:** Smith, Fi <Fiona.Smith@ccc.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** RE: DS query website

Hi Fi,  
 Thank you for your email.  
 Please see attached "Dump Station Assistance Request Form" which is part of our Dump Station Guide (also attached).  
 Please take the time to view the guide as it outlines installation requirements, and the need to follow these NZ Standards guidelines.  
 We will need this form completed for funding approval to be obtained, therefore we require a breakdown of costs/ letter outlining what you require. Funding is therefore determined on a case by case scenario. If you require further information please contact me.

Kind regards

**Ina Savelio** | Property & Projects Co-ordinator  
 [REDACTED]



**From:** Smith, Fi <Fiona.Smith@ccc.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 12 February 2019 3:12 p.m.  
**To:** Ina Savelio [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** DS query website

Good Afternoon

I'm following up on a Banks Peninsula Community Board meeting from November 2017, which stated the New Zealand Motor Caravan Association had reportedly offered to install dump stations around Banks Peninsula. A staff member was assigned the action for progressing this, but does not seem to have progressed it any further. Does your organisation contribute towards the installation of these dump stations?

Many thanks for any help you can provide.

Kind regards

**Fi Smith**



**Christchurch City Council**  
 Little River Service Centre, 4238 Christchurch-Akaroa Road, Little River 7591



# DUMP STATION GUIDE

New Zealand Motor Caravan  
Association 

August 2015





## DUMP STATION FUNDING



Dump stations are small facilities that help protect public health and the environment by ensuring the

proper disposal of black and grey waste water from motor caravans and caravans.

The NZMCA provides assistance for the installation of public dump stations by way of a:

- (1) pre-cast unit (and fittings) built to **NZS 5465:2001 – NZ Standard for Self Containment of Motor Caravans and Caravans** – that requires minimal work to assemble and install, along with the appropriate signage to assist the public in locating the site;
- (2) if necessary, additional financial assistance (assessed on a case by case basis).

In return, we require the dump station to meet the following conditions for its economic life:

- Accessible to the general public 24 hrs a day
- Accessible for large vehicles (*e.g. 12m buses*)
- Built to a design that meets the approval of NZMCA and relevant Council requirements
- Able to be used for no charge (*We are not opposed to a donation so long as the donation is not 'required'*)
- In a location where NZMCA members have verified a need for a dump station (*The NZMCA will investigate this part once we have your request for funding*)

*The NZMCA has a limited budget, so meeting the above conditions **does not guarantee** that funding can be approved in that financial year.*

You may purchase units and signs. Please visit [www.nzmca.org.nz](http://www.nzmca.org.nz) for an order form.

We publish the location of dump stations in our members' Travel Directory, bi-monthly Motor Caravanner magazine, and website.

If the dump station is well-designed and fully accessible, then no one has any excuse for not using the facility and this will help protect public health and the environment from indiscriminate waste disposal.

**To apply for funding, submit the application form at the end of this guide and include any necessary supporting documentation.**

NZMCA representatives are willing to volunteer their expertise and assist local authorities, organisations and contractors to find suitable locations for dump stations, and provide technical advice for installation.

## DUMP STATION INSTALLATION

Dump stations need to be positioned with appropriate access, e.g. drive through, or a large turning area, for longer length vehicles as motor caravans can be up to 12m long and can have their tank release valves on any side of the vehicle.

### Constructed dump stations:

Appendix B of NZS 5465:2001 (below) outlines the minimum requirements for dump station installations.

Below is a photo of a practical dump station installed in Omokoroa, giving an idea of the size and look of the facility, and a schedule of materials and plans for the 'ideal' dump station.

We recommend you use a gully trap in the dump station with a removable grate for people to empty port-potties, or use non-standard sized hoses without spillage or blockage.

If you have no grate over the open hole of the gully, the station will need a lid to keep out litter and leaves.

Two x 1m posts either side of the dump station is recommended to prevent vehicles driving over the top and damaging the unit.





## NZS 5465:2001

### Appendix B – Dump station installations

#### B 1

Dump stations for the disposal of waste water from the waste tanks of motor caravans and caravans having self containment certificates in accordance with this Standard shall comply with the following minimum requirements.

**Note: waste outlets can be on either side of the vehicle.**

#### B 2



The station shall be on an un-floodable level site with a good vehicular access and egress, and should be clearly marked with this complying sign. **Ideally, large vehicles should be able to “drive by” from either direction.**

#### B 3

The station shall consist of:

- a) A self cleansing unit of at least 600 x 500 mm with an upstand surround of not less than 100 mm, above the adjacent carriageway or on sealed surfaces 25 mm with a gradient to the outlet of at least 1 in 60.

**The following is to clarify the above instructions:**

(i) A self-cleansing unit of at least 600 x 500mm with an internal upstand of not less than 100mm with an internal gradient to the outlet of at least 1 in 60;

(ii) The external upstand of the Dump Station not more than 100mm and not less than 25mm above the carriageway serving the facility.

For current drainage regulations refer to Acceptable Solution G13/AS2.

- b) The following shall be mounted in the base:

- i. A 75mm diameter bayonet coupling;
- ii. A 75 mm diameter cap to seal the bayonet coupling;
- iii. A 100 mm N.B. floor waste outlet with protective grate; or
- iv. A 100 mm N.B. sewer pipe with a water seal.

- c) Mounted over the base shall be:

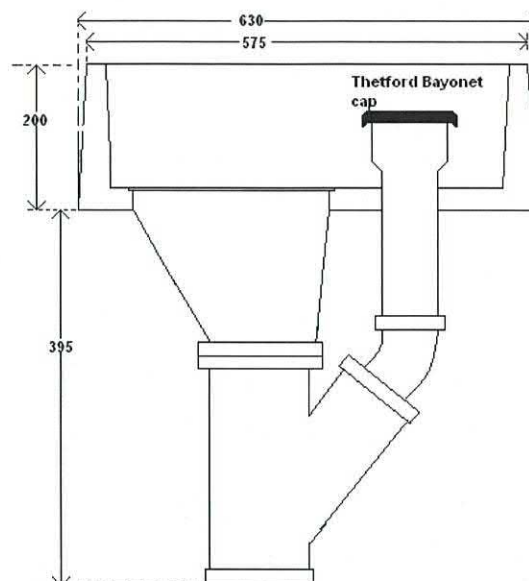
- i. A water standpipe with the tap, and backflow prevention device as approved by the local authority consent not less than 450 mm above the base;
- ii. A flexible hose of not more than 300 mm length attached to the tap.

#### B 4

The installation shall be connected to a waste water treatment system and shall comply with all appropriate regulatory and bylaw requirements.

## PRE-CAST DUMP STATIONS

In an effort to standardise the construction of dump stations around New Zealand, we have developed a pre-cast lightweight version to comply with NZS 5465:2001.



|              |                                                               |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top of unit  | 540 x 575mm                                                   |
| Base of unit | 590 x 630mm                                                   |
| Lid          | 600 x 600mm with hinge straps embedded into concrete surround |
| Total weight | approx. 80kg                                                  |
| Gully trap   | adjustable supplied if required                               |
| Grating dish | inside gully dish                                             |



## SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS: DUAL BAY DUMP POINT (see figure 2)

Note: A building consent application will have to be gained for approval to construct the foul sewer drainage portion of this work.

### Island

- 'Dump point' island [typical size 9000 x 800mm] with rounded ends. Constructed with concrete kerb to perimeter with 100mm thick concrete slab 2850mm long in centre and grassed surfaces each end. Include all reinstatement of surrounding surfaces. **Note: Lip of dump station unit should be flush with surface of concrete slab to remain no more than 100mm from the carriageway.**

### Water

- Water supply pipe from existing reticulation run to one outlet in the island including all necessary excavation, imported fill, backfill, surface reinstatement, pipe work, fittings, connection to existing system as required.
- 1 No. vertical water supply pipe finishing 1100mm above island with bend and extension for tap, fixed with saddle clamp to timber post.
- 1 No. backflow prevention device.
- 1 No. Self closing bib tap (for non-potable water tap)
- 1 No. Self closing bib tap with screwed ruff (>15sec timer) or standard brass hose tap (for potable water). Contact us for further information on bib taps.
- 1 No. 500mm long flexible hose pipe and coupling for attachment to tap.
- No.100 x 100 x 18000 long H5 Tanalised Pine posts set in ground and bedded in concrete.
- 1 No. Non-potable water sign mounted on post.
- 1 No. Drinking water sign mounted on post where fresh water supply is located.

### Foul Sewer Drainage

- 1 No. Building consent approval.
- 1 No. 100mm diameter sewer branch pipe work from existing foul sewer system to new vehicle dump point including all necessary excavation, imported fill, backfill, surface reinstatement, pipe work, fittings, connection to existing system as required in accordance with Local Authority requirements.
- 1 No. 700 x 550 precast concrete surround set in concrete slab.
- 1 No. 100mm diameter sewer P-trap, connected to new pipe work.
  - 1 No. 100 x 100 x 75 dia. sewer pipe junction.
  - 1 No. 300 x 210 Marley gully 1575-100 without grate, bed in concrete.

- 1 No. 75 dia. sewer pipe in vertical extension with bend as detailed connected to branch, terminating with 75 bayonet coupling set in concrete.
- 1 No. 75 dia. airtight cap to coupling with chain stay fixed to concrete.
- 1 No. Cement plastered grading of concrete base of sump trap to falls.

### Metal lid/cover (supplied with approved funding)

- 2 No. Purpose made hinges each comprising two lengths 50 x 6 MS flat, one end fish tailed for casting into concrete, both drilled for and complete with M12 bolt and locking nut, other end welded to checker plate lid.
- 1 No. 700 x 550 x 6mm checker plate cover with lifting ring.
- 1 No. Hot dip galvanise plate and hinges
- 2 No. Cast hinges into concrete base.

## DUMP STATION SIGNS

When a new public dump station is to be installed we may provide the following signs:

|               |                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Small</b>  | 300 x 300mm, single sided            |
| <b>Medium</b> | 300 x 580mm, double sided            |
| <b>Large</b>  | 470 x 900mm, double sided            |
| <b>Water</b>  | 150 x 210mm, potable and non-potable |

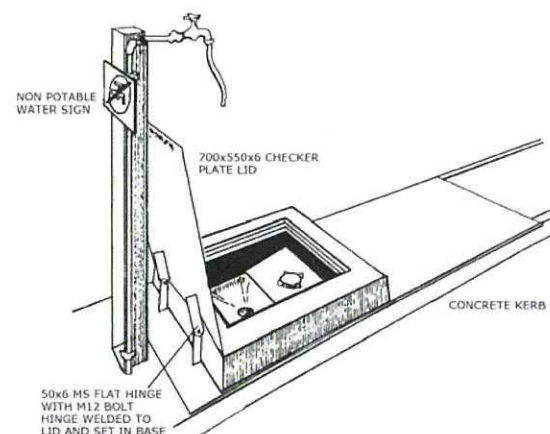
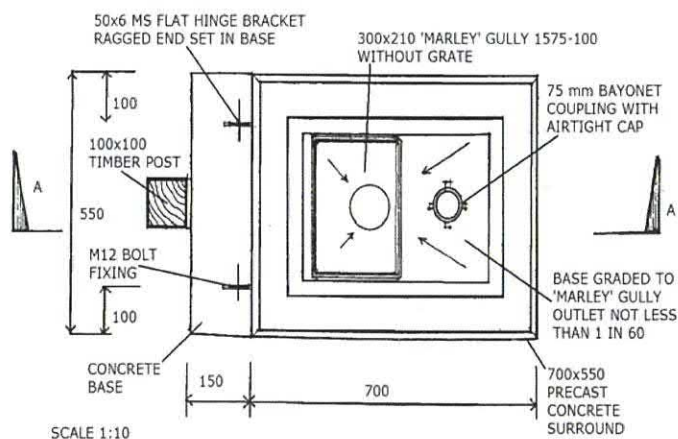
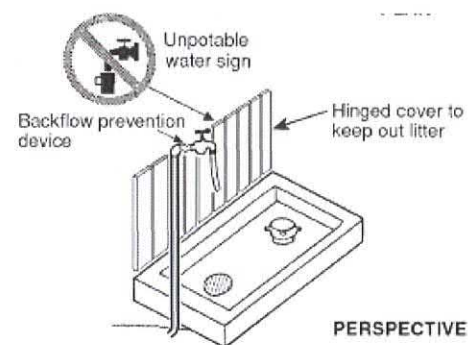
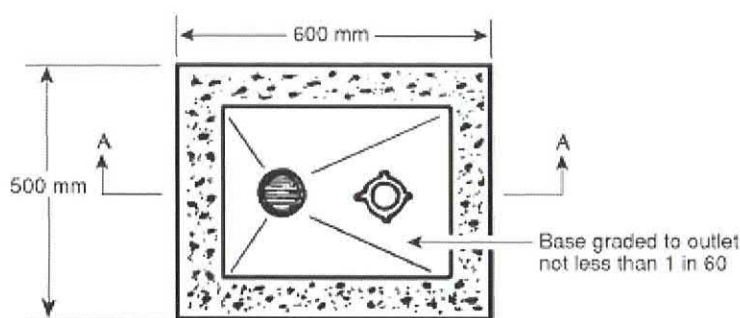
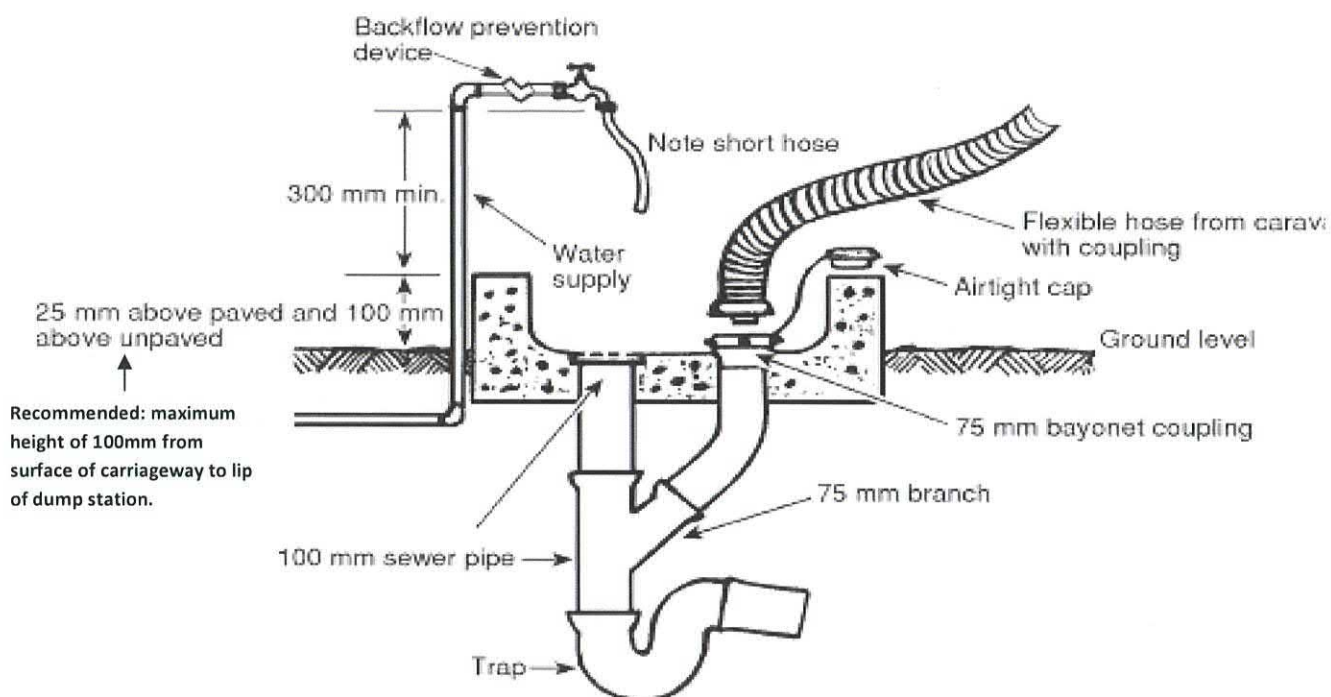
Medium and large signs come with brackets and straps.



Small, medium and large signs in situ

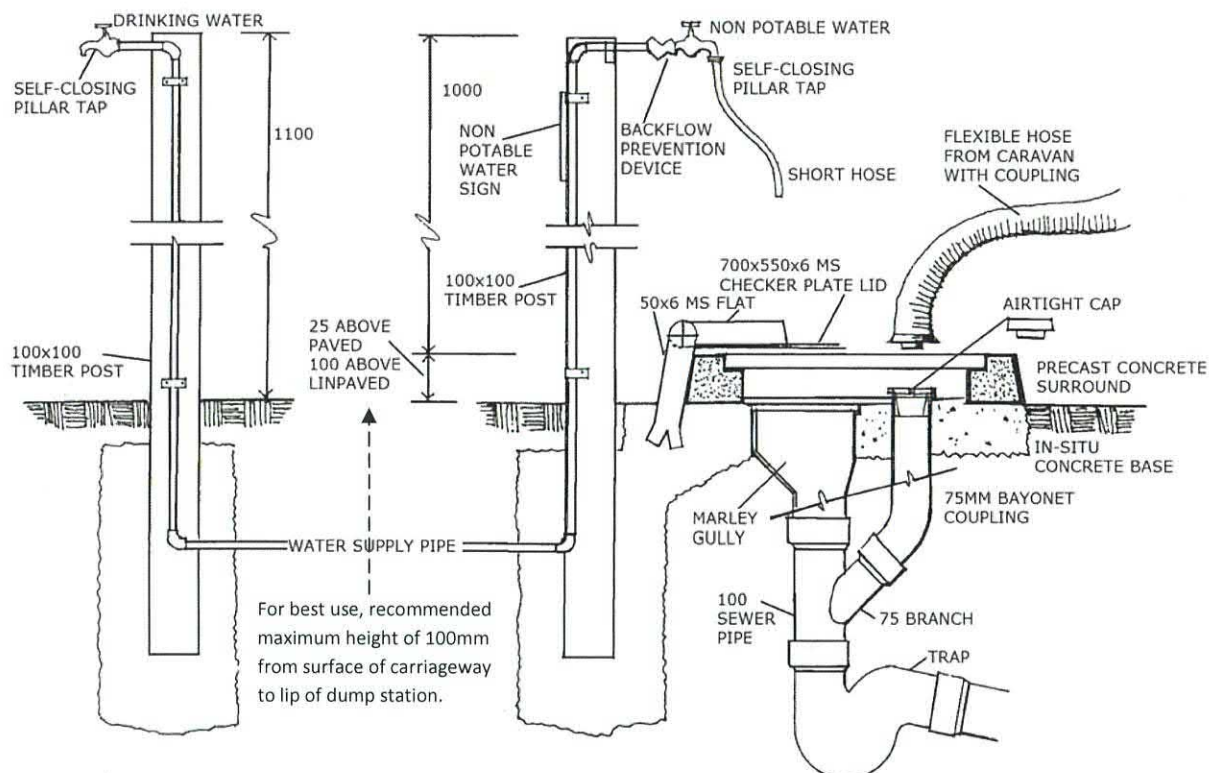


**Figure 1 – ILLUSTRATIONS OF TYPICAL DUMP STATION SET UP**

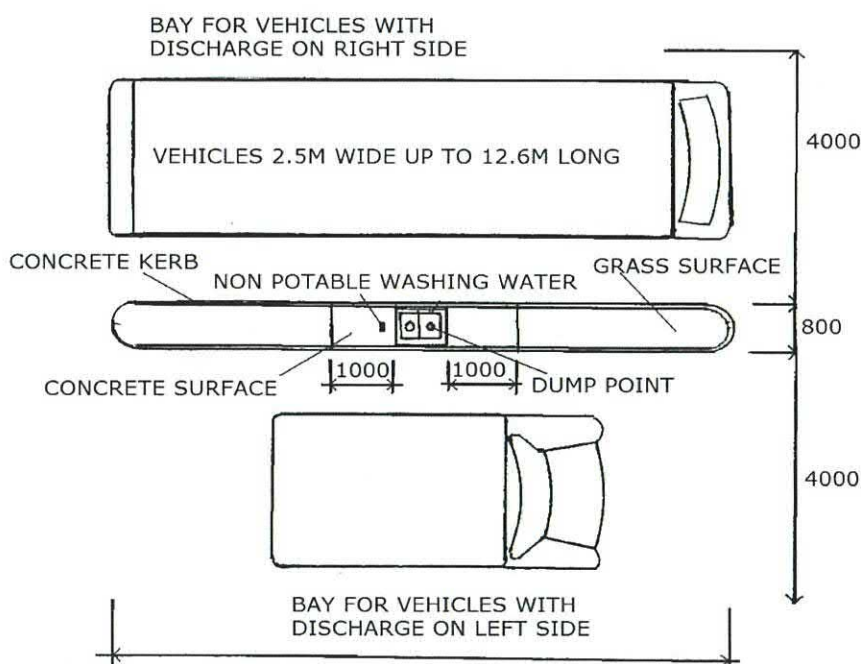




**Figure 2 - DUAL VEHICLE DUMP POINT IN ACCORDANCE WITH NZS 5465:2001**



If fresh water tap/s are to be included in the installation, it is recommended that they be installed as far away from the D/S carriageway as the site will allow. With the increasing numbers using the facilities congestion can occur frequently.



## DUMP STATION ASSISTANCE REQUEST FORM

☐ Pre-cast unit ☐ Signs

Site name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Contact person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_

Dump station delivery address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Installation date: \_\_\_\_\_

Dump station location: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

GPS Coordinates (if known)

Latitude: \_\_\_\_\_


Longitude: \_\_\_\_\_


Please ✓ whichever applies:


✓ Will be built to a design that meets the approval of the NZMCA and local council

✓ Accessible 24 hours a day, 365 days a year

✓ No usage fee

☐  Septic/holding tank (limited capacity)

☐  Fresh water provided near dump station

☐  Large vehicle access

Other conditions: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Please ✓ signage required:

✓ Small 300 x 300mm, single sided

✓ Plaque 200 x 45mm, single sided

☐ Medium 300 x 580mm, double sided

☐ Large 470 x 900mm, double sided, meets NZTA req. for State Highways

☐ Potable (water) 150 x 210mm

☐ Non-potable (water) 150 x 210mm

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Please attach:

☐ Consent approval / confirmation from local council to install

☐ Plans/drawings

☐ Covering letter (if requiring financial assistance)

☐ Estimated total installation costs

**New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc.**

P.O. Box 72147, Papakura 2244

**Fax:** 09 298 5646

**Phone:** 09 298 5466

**Email:** [ina@nzmca.org.nz](mailto:ina@nzmca.org.nz)

From: Ben Alexander [REDACTED]  
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 3:28 PM  
To: CCC Plan  
Cc: 'Ben Alexander'; Poppy Alexander  
Subject: Drainage Rate  
Attachments: FW: Property Team - Watercourse - Bugg Drain

Hello

The Council owns a drain that runs right through our property owned by Blackwood Estate Limited and BK and VJ Alexander Family Trust at [REDACTED]

I have contacted the Council as per the attached email correspondence a number of times to sort the total lack of drainage in what I understand is Bugg Drain which runs through our place.

I have had no joy at all in getting you to clear the drain and get it flowing again. It does not flow at all.

In 2014 City Care estimated the job to be \$60,000 plus GST

If you were to maintain the drain, it would seem fair to charge a rate. If you did not clear the drain, I don't see how you could fairly charge a rate to Blackwood Estate Ltd or BK and VJ Alexander Family Trust.

We run a horticultural operation and the plants near the end of the rows in the areas against the creeks do not survive as the water does not drain away and has got to the stage that this is the first year that the drains have held water all summer (second driest year in 10 years) so the problem is deteriorating.

If someone from the Council would like to view the issue onsite, please let me know as it would be great to go over it with them.

Alternatively I would purchase the land and deal with the drainage myself.

Thanks  
Ben Alexander

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>I have had for some time now questions about the continued opening of cycleways in our city. The reasons I have these questions are:-</p> <p>We have earthquake damaged buildings that belong to the city council which had had absolutely nothing done to them for 10 years! They are an eyesore to the whole city yet you put in millions of dollars for cyclists who do not use them nor still will drive cars because they cant cycle!!!</p> <p>You disrupt traffic!</p> <p>How do emergency vehicles manage down these now narrow streets?</p> <p>Why, why why do you insist on putting these cycleways in the most busy business areas of the city?</p> <p>Why do you put cycleways in at all when this money should go to more important areas which really need funding? - for example, the DHB, the disgusting ruins of the council service building on the main south road, just to mention a few without pointing out the obvious when it comes to roading???? Why do you keep on putting in cycle ways? Why?</p> | Michelle | Smith |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|

David Laughlin

20 April 2021

**Submission re stormwater drainage proposal**

Broadly, this comes down to the principle of “user pays” verses “everybody pays, regardless of usage”. Naturally it would depend on how each of our properties, are affected by stormwater issues, as to which side of that principle is the one, we would pursue.

We own one of the ten or so properties, in Charteris Bay opposite Orton Bradley Park, in the past classified as rural residential, in other words, no footpath, curbing, street lighting etc, that would be the norm in the city. Implicit in that is also the absence of any council provided stormwater infrastructure. This is not a problem, in that the land naturally drains towards the sea foreshore, beyond the northern boundary of the properties.

The only time in recent years, when stormwater was an issue, was in the winter of 2014, when during heavy rain, the stream through Orton Bradley Park became dammed at the road bridge due to plant material dislodged further upstream. Four properties became inundated, but as the cause of the problem was self-evident, a volunteer working bee at the time, and occasionally since have kept the stream clear of debris, so no repeat since of the 2014 flooding event.

Due to the nature of the land structure and slope, none of the properties in this section of the bay need any council provided stormwater infrastructure, so understandably we are not keen to assist in the funding of such for those who chose to buy property or build on land which clearly needs such provision. With a number of land and housing development projects going on at present within the harbour, many on hillside sloping land, one would assume that it would be requirement as part of council’s approval of the development, that stormwater provision is an integral part of the project, as there is a clear real need to have such.

I accept that due to the profile of much of the land in the greater Christchurch area, whether almost flat or hillside, does require proper management of stormwater. In most cases the required infrastructure is already in place, even if in need of upgrade or improvement. However in respect of my own and adjacent properties, we do not have any council provided stormwater drainage infrastructure, nor will we ever need it.

On the basis of the discussion above, our preference is for **Option 1**, which is effectively following the “user pays” principle.

Regards

David Laughlin

## **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

Elizabeth Forbes, on behalf of Holy Trinity Avonside, makes this submission to Christchurch City Council on the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy.

It is important to firstly state that the many charities which benefit from rates remissions provided by the Council (and effectively the ratepayers), are extremely grateful for this support. For charities the rates remission helps support the provision of critical social activities to communities, and in many cases is an important contributor to their financial sustainability. This support for not-for-profits and the recognition of the good they do in the community is appropriate.

### **Executive Summary:**

The proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is not supported due to (i) Insufficient Notice, (ii) Lack of Pre-Engagement, (iii) Lack of Information, (iv) Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria, (v) No Cost/Benefit Analysis, and (vi) the Existing Policy is Adequate. This submission provides supporting arguments and information for each of these concerns. Any of these concerns on their own provide justification for the withdrawal or, at the very least, reconsideration in the future in a more robust and fair manner. Collectively, they provide a compelling argument for Council to withdraw the proposal.

### **Discussion:**

This submission prefers to use the less corporate term of ‘charities’ as opposed to “not-for-profit community-based organisations”.

Clear and supporting information is provided below, under clear headings, in support of the position taken in this submission:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

#### **1. *Insufficient Notice***

Given the very large number of charities that this proposal would affect (including those that must file and disclose additional financial information to continue receiving a remission) and the reality that most charities struggle with lack of resources (people and funds), it is considered that insufficient notice has been provided to ensure that charities could appropriately engage in the submission process. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### **2. *Lack of Pre-Engagement***

It is reasonable to expect that any proposal by Council to change the important policies affecting ratepayers and the community would be well researched and that a level of pre-engagement with representatives of those affected had taken place to help inform and validate the proposed change. The paper “Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22” does not provide confirmation that either has taken place and is reflected in serious shortcomings of the proposed change that are discussed later in this submission. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.



### 3. *Lack of Information*

The “Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021/22” is a very brief document and thin on any objective information. It is inadequate for any meaningful consultation.

No substantive and objective information has been provided by Council of the supposed issue and how it could be best addressed. For example:

- What are the total remissions each year to charities?
- How many charities does Council consider are ‘wealthy’ and it views as not needing rates remission?
- What is the estimate of \$300k reduction in annual rates remissions based on?
- What would be the cost of implementing the proposal on an annual basis?
- What would the magnitude of loss of rates remission be for affected charities?
- What analysis was undertaken to support cash and investments at 50 times the base services rates for which a remission could be received as being the factor applied for cut-off of eligibility?
- Could some affected charities be forced to reduce the level of their charitable activities due to the loss of the rates remission?
- How many charities would be unfairly burdened by the additional filing requirements to Council to maintain their rates remissions, in order for Council to cease remissions to (a likely) very few charities?

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

### 4. *Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria*

The proposed change to the rates remission eligibility assessment is blunt. Most particularly, inadequate consideration has been given to the use and definition of cash and investments as a proxy for determining whether a charity is ‘wealthy’. The current proposal is too much of a blunt instrument and will cause more harm than intended if not ‘nuanced’. Examples of unintended consequences of the proposed policy change are provided below:

#### *Charity A*

This charity provides critical social services to vulnerable members of the community. It employs social workers, a manager, and is supported by many volunteers. It is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. Its budget is extremely tight and all the staff are aware that they have limited job security due to the challenges of maintaining adequate levels of funding. At the end of the financial year the charity made a financial loss. It had eight months liquidity at year end – however almost all of this was grants in advance and recorded as liabilities in the financial statements. This pushed the charity over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it now faces having to reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity B*

This charity provides broad and valuable services to the community. It has just a few staff and many volunteers. It too is recognised by the Council and government as providing vital social services. It too has an extremely tight budget and consistently runs at breakeven or a loss. The charity relies significantly on bequests and endowments to fund its operations. Most of these bequests and endowments are held legally in trust and are restricted as to what they can be spent on, with the two largest endowments specifying that



the funds capital must be maintained and only the income is available for specific activities. Despite having inadequate 'free cash' to fund its charitable activities, the value of the capital protected endowments pushes it over the 50X rates remission eligibility and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase.

#### *Charity C and Charity D*

There are two very similar charities - C and D. Both provide similar social services but in different locations. They operate on a breakeven basis, supported by grants, donations and income from modest (and separate) commercial premises they own. Charity C is forced to sell its commercial property under compulsory acquisition by the Crown. The income it receives from investing the sale proceeds is the same as the net return it received when it owned the property. The sale pushes Charity C over the 50X rates remission eligibility (it does not have a specific capital project to which it will put the sale proceeds) and it must now reduce its services to offset this cost increase, while Charity D which has the same level of assets continues to receive a remission.

The above examples show that crudely applying cash and investments as a proxy for whether a charity is wealthy and not deserving/requiring the support of a rates remission is flawed. Further, the proposed eligibility criteria will have significantly detrimental consequences for some charities. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis*

The background material does not provide any analysis of the costs of implementation of the changes to this policy. It would be reasonable to expect the appointment of suitably qualified chartered accountants to be able to read and interpret the financial statements being submitted and have sufficient knowledge to make informed decisions about what cash and investments should or should not be included in any calculation.

It is also reasonable to expect that there will be increased engagement with charities, on an ongoing basis, over the filing of returns (financial statements) to Council and application of the rates remission eligibility criteria. There will also be additional ancillary costs and associated overheads for this and the financial statement review activity.

There is also the collective burden across all charities receiving rates remissions of filing information, including their financial statements, to Council. The time and cost of this to charities has not been considered in the proposal.

It is fair to reach the conclusion that the cost to Council and affected charities of this policy change would outweigh the estimated (but unsupported) benefit of \$300k plus GST in rates remissions per annum. For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

#### *6. Existing Policy is Adequate*

There is no discussion in the proposal as to whether the existing Rates Remission Policy is adequate and does not require change to enable Council to reduce or cease rates remissions to charities it reasonably concludes to be wealthy and not requiring such support. Further, the Council paper acknowledges that not making the change will "make it easier for some not-for-profit based organisations to provide more public benefits from their activities". Any change that will make it harder for not-for-profits to provide public benefits is counter to the principle of the remission.

The current policy provides for “Up to 50% remission (of the rates that would be payable if they were fully rateable) on targeted rates for standard water supply, sewerage, and land drainage” (emphasis added) and that the “extent of remission [if any] shall be determined at the absolute discretion of the Council” (emphasis added). The current Council policy already provides sufficient discretion to decline rates remissions to any charity where it deems that support is not warranted.

For this reason alone it is requested that the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy is withdrawn or, at the very least, reconsidered in the future in a more robust and fair manner.

## Christchurch City Council

Submission by Holy Trinity Avonside Anglican Church  
 Change to Rates Remission Policy  
 18<sup>th</sup> April 2021

### **Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations**

The vestry of Holy Trinity Avonside Anglican Church are extremely grateful for the support we receive from the Council and ratepayers in the form of rates remissions.

It has always been a challenge operating a community-based charity, and it is even more so the case in these difficult times. For us the rates remission is critical in helping support the provision of many community initiatives we are involved in, including:

- WednesdayCafé,footclinic,community garden, historical grave yard and protected trees.\_\_\_\_\_
- Concert,
- Community Christmas lunch.
- communityChristmas carols.\_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

Holy Trinity Avonside is concerned that the proposed policy change has not been adequately considered by Council. We do not support the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy because of our concerns regarding:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

We understand that there are other submitters who have provided Council with information and arguments regarding the above concerns, so given our limited time and resources we haven't expanded on these in our submission.

Holy Trinity Avonside Anglican Church does not wish to speak to Council in support of our submission.

**From:** Ann Wilson

**Sent:** Saturday, 24 April 2021 8:14 a.m.

**To:**

**Subject:** Land Drainage Rates

Dear

I wish to make a submission about the land drainage targeted rate. I received a letter in early April. The submission closed less than three weeks after I received it. This is not enough time to engage in the necessary information and submit a response among already very busy lives. My husband and I both work to keep our property. If you want to keep NZ land owned by New Zealanders we need not keep adding unnecessary expenses to an already inflated market for services they won't require. We live over the Waimak River in Yaldhurst. There is so much drainage here we struggle to grow grass! We needed to provide our own sewerage system, find and maintain water as well as provide many others services.

I wish to have the chance to also put in our say. This very limited timeframe is not acceptable to a scheme that will mean significant costs to many rural areas who have already had to set up and maintain much of their own services.

Nāku noa (kind regards)

Ann and John Wilson

**From:** karen mcnaught  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 27 April 2021 2:51 pm  
**To:** CCC Plan  
**Subject:** Proposed closure of Wharenui Pool

Submission against the proposed closure of Wharenui Pool.

Reasons as follows :

- Wharenui School have a close association with the pool and use it for both recreational swimming , sports , lessons and also use the recreation centre in the winter months for games and PE . This loss would disadvantage our low decile school by not having this facility so close .
  - The pool and rec centre are part of the Riccarton Community , is affordable and accessible to everyone
- 
- It was built with the help of community fundraising and huge community input to establish the pool in 1911 and in the years since.
  - Many local schools use the facility for swimming sports and lessons for students .
  - I personally have taken my now grown-up children to swimming lessons , use the pool for surgery recovery and attended aqua fit classes over the 40 years we have lived in the area . It's accessibility( walking /cycling ) and locality to our house makes it easy to use .

Cheers,  
Karen McNaught

2391  
5/5/21

# Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

## Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

### submission form

#### Your details:

Full name NOVA LILIAN HOLLISS

Postal address .....

Postcode ..... Email (preferred) .....

#### I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one) .....

Organisation name .....

Your role in the organisation .....

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☒ No ☐ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

## Questions to think about when making your submission

### Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

No!

YOU PEOPLE SEEM TO FORGET  
THAT NOT ONLY HAVE WE NOT  
RECOVERED FROM THE EARTHQUAKES  
AND NOW COVING.

A LOT OF WASTE GOES ON AS  
WE CAN READ ABOUT. (MONEY)

### Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

WHY OH WHY. MUST RATES INCREASE  
EVERY YEAR. IT IS NOT  
AFFORDABLE FOR A LOT OF PEOPLE  
INCLUDING MYSELF.

## Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

**What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?**

**Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

HA HA HA!  
COUNCIL AT THE TIME PUTTING IN  
METERS AND NOT FOLLOWING UP TO  
CHARGE, WASTED OPPORTUNITY.  
NO TO ARTS CENTER

## Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

**We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

YOU HAVE ONLY TAKEN RESPONSIBILITY  
SINCE THE EARTHQUAKES AND PEOPLE  
REPORTING LEAKS. OUR PURE WATER  
BEING CONTAMINATED NOW BY CHLORINE  
AND IN THE FUTURE BY FLUORIDE  
NO NO NO

## Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

**We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

WHAT RESIDENTS YOU SPEAK TO  
AND I HAVE YET TO FIND ONE, DON'T  
WANT THESE BIG BUSES RUNNING ROUND  
EMPTY. SMALLER PREFERRED. EMISSIONS??  
WHO IS USING COAL STILL?

FERRY ROAD FROM FITZGERALD AVE TO  
HIGH ST IS RIDICULOUS AND UNSAFE



## Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

**We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

O. K.

## Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

**What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

MAYBE A GOLD COIN CHARGE TO ENTER THESE PLACES. WHERE ARE PEOPLE SUPPOSED TO WAIT FOR BUS?? AND WHY CAN'T WE HAVE QUIET IN THE LIBRARIES ???

## Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

**We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.**

**Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?**

PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT?? FORGET IT!

SOUTHSHORE STILL WAITING FOR THEIR BARRIERS ROUND WALKWAYS. ALSO PARKING AT HOSPITAL - WHAT RIGHT HAVE CRICKET TO CLOSE CAR PARKS TO US.

## Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

**Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?**

**This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

THERE ARE <sup>MORE</sup> IMPORTANT THINGS  
THAT NEED DOING FIRST  
AND NO MORE MONEY FROM US  
FOR YOUR GREAT IDEAS.

## Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

**Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?**

**This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

WAIT TIL CHRISTCHURCH  
RECOVERS FIRST FROM  
EVERYTHING  
WE ARE MORE IMPORTANT THAN  
BUILDINGS

## Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

**Help us decide their future - what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?**

SURELY - WITH GROUPS CRYING OUT  
FOR PLACES FOR PEOPLE TO MEET  
HEAL AND BE DOING SOMETHING  
GOOD. AND LIVE  
GIVE THEM THE OPPORTUNITY TO HAVE  
THEM (AT NO COST)

## Any other comments:

TO MY MIND, SUBMISSIONS  
ARE A WASTE OF OUR TIME AND  
THOUGHTS. YOU PEOPLE HAVE IT ALL  
WORKED OUT IN WHAT YOU WANT.

YOU SEEM TO THINK RATEPAYERS  
HAVE UNLIMITED MONEY.

WHERE ARE PEOPLE LIVING? A LOT  
IN CARS GARAGES ON THE STREETS.

EMPTY HOUSES IN MY AREA WAITING  
FOR REPAIRS OR DEMOLITION (3yrs) NOW.  
2 COUNCILLORS GETTING FINED AND COMMUNITY  
WORK FOR DOING A GOOD DEED FOR WALKERS  
(AND) HOUSEHOLDS AND YOU SPENDING  
THOUSANDS OF OUR MONEY

Thank you for your submission

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)  
Long Term Plan submissions  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73017  
Christchurch 8154

TO UNDO ALL.

RESOURCE CONCERNS?

RUBBISH

**From:** Brown, Gill

**Sent:** Friday, 30 April 2021 11:35 am

**To:** CCC Plan

**Subject:** Dr 2021-31 Draft Long Term Plan - feedback from Gill Brown and Vanessa Johns - owners of

We would like to provide feedback on the above proposal.

We purchased the above property in February 2019.

Whilst we expected that living on a lifestyle block would mean Council-provided services would be limited, we have been surprised and disappointed at how little benefit we see from our rates payments. This appears to be limited to weekly rubbish collection. Numerous calls to the CCC to cut overhanging branches which impede traffic signs outside our property have gone unanswered, as have requests to remove the gorse on the Council maintained dog park next door to our house, which has now encroached onto our property.

We have no regular bus service, no drainage, no water supply, guttering, footpaths or street lighting.

We pay for our own drainage and effluent.

We have extensive quarrying in our area, which has impacted the resale value of our properties, as well as our air quality.

We feel it is inequitable that we are now being faced with the prospect of increased rates payments due to the above plan. Your plan appears to be asking ratepayers in our area to further subsidise other ratepayers with their drainage systems when we receive no support ourselves from CCC.

Therefore, we would like to be on record as strongly opposing the above plan. It is neither fair or equitable.

Regards,

Gill Brown and Vanessa Johns  
Owners of

**From:** Sarita  
**Sent:** Monday, 3 May 2021 11:05 PM  
**To:** Katy  
**Subject:** submission

Hi Katy

I note that consultation period has closed for the Councils Long Term plan 2021 – 2031

I am the Chair of the Southern Centre Charitable Trust

We work closely with the Council in relation to the Southern Centre Multi-sensory facility at The Pioneer Recreation and Sports Centre.

We have raised funds to purchase a number of equipment used in this space.

We are also currently raising funds to purchase bespoke equipment for the aquatic multi-sensory space that will be included in the new Metro Sports facility.

Below is the submission the Trust intended to submit.

Unfortunately the cut of date was missed and it was not sent in.

Is there an option to have this included as a late submission or could this be included as part of the public hearings that are coming up.

Warm regards

**Craig Scott**  
**Chair**  
**The Southern Centre Charitable Trust**

**Southern Centre Charitable Trust –**

**Submission on Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021- 2031**

**Noting the proposed fees for the Southern Centre Multi-Sensory Facility, the Southern Centre Charitable Trust fully supports maintaining the current levels for non-birthday party fees.**

**Any fee increases may have increased the barriers to disabled people accessing this important facility, especially for people who otherwise have limited recreation options.**

**The modest birthday party hire increase is reasonable and the Trust has no concerns about this.**

**The Trust endorses the Christchurch City Council's ongoing support of The Southern Centre, which is located at the Pioneer Recreation and Sports Centre.**

**This facility plays an important part in multisensory experience opportunities, which will soon be complemented by the planned aquatic multi-sensory experience at the new Metro Sports Facility.**

**Craig Scott**

**Chair**

**Southern Centre Charitable Trust**

To all at the CCC

This submission is to state that the expenditure of the Christchurch City Council (CCC) when it comes to the long term plan is totally unexpected.

To contemplate what appears to large increases in rates over the next 10 years shows little restraint or consideration for Rate Payers particularly those on fixed incomes or on Pensions.

The Councils inability to bring in projects on budget in most cases and the apparent lack of ability to even try to save expenditure by better management of its over all activities is of grave concern.

Most Businesses need to manage expenditure by looking at ever increasing efficiencies that does not appear to be the case with the CCC

Bob Thayer